



This is a digital copy of a book that was preserved for generations on library shelves before it was carefully scanned by Google as part of a project to make the world's books discoverable online.

It has survived long enough for the copyright to expire and the book to enter the public domain. A public domain book is one that was never subject to copyright or whose legal copyright term has expired. Whether a book is in the public domain may vary country to country. Public domain books are our gateways to the past, representing a wealth of history, culture and knowledge that's often difficult to discover.

Marks, notations and other marginalia present in the original volume will appear in this file - a reminder of this book's long journey from the publisher to a library and finally to you.

### Usage guidelines

Google is proud to partner with libraries to digitize public domain materials and make them widely accessible. Public domain books belong to the public and we are merely their custodians. Nevertheless, this work is expensive, so in order to keep providing this resource, we have taken steps to prevent abuse by commercial parties, including placing technical restrictions on automated querying.

We also ask that you:

- + *Make non-commercial use of the files* We designed Google Book Search for use by individuals, and we request that you use these files for personal, non-commercial purposes.
- + *Refrain from automated querying* Do not send automated queries of any sort to Google's system: If you are conducting research on machine translation, optical character recognition or other areas where access to a large amount of text is helpful, please contact us. We encourage the use of public domain materials for these purposes and may be able to help.
- + *Maintain attribution* The Google "watermark" you see on each file is essential for informing people about this project and helping them find additional materials through Google Book Search. Please do not remove it.
- + *Keep it legal* Whatever your use, remember that you are responsible for ensuring that what you are doing is legal. Do not assume that just because we believe a book is in the public domain for users in the United States, that the work is also in the public domain for users in other countries. Whether a book is still in copyright varies from country to country, and we can't offer guidance on whether any specific use of any specific book is allowed. Please do not assume that a book's appearance in Google Book Search means it can be used in any manner anywhere in the world. Copyright infringement liability can be quite severe.

### About Google Book Search

Google's mission is to organize the world's information and to make it universally accessible and useful. Google Book Search helps readers discover the world's books while helping authors and publishers reach new audiences. You can search through the full text of this book on the web at <http://books.google.com/>















London: ...

\*GSG





A  
CATALOGUE  
OF THE  
**Library**  
OF  
THE LONDON INSTITUTION:  
SYSTEMATICALLY CLASSED.

PRECEDED BY  
THE CHARTER, OF INCORPORATION,  
THE ACT FOR PROVIDING AN INCREASE OF ANNUAL INCOME,  
AND A  
LIST OF THE OFFICERS AND PROPRIETORS  
OF THE ESTABLISHMENT.



VOLUME III.  
THE GENERAL LIBRARY—ADDITIONS AND REVISIONS.  
THE INDEX OF AUTHORS. THE INDEX OF SUBJECTS.

---

M.DCCC.XL.III.  
[NOT PUBLISHED.]

UNE BONNE BIBLIOGRAPHIE, SOIT GÉNÉRALE SOIT PARTICULIÈRE, SOIT PROFANE SOIT ÉCCLÉSIASTIQUE, SOIT NATIONALE, PROVINCIALE, OU LOCALE, SOIT SIMPLEMENT PERSONNELLE, EN UN MOT DE QUELQUE AUTRE GENRE QUE CE PUISSE ÊTRE,—N'EST PAS UN OUVRAGE AUSSI FACILE QUE BEAUCOUP DE GENS SE LE POURROIENT IMAGINER : MAIS ELLES NE DOIVENT NÉANMOINS NULLEMENT PRÉVENIR CONTRE CELLE-CI. TELLE QU'ELLE EST, ELLE NE LAISSE PAS D'ÊTRE BONNE, UTILE ET DIGNE D'ÊTRE RECHERCHÉE PAR LES AMATEURS DE L'HISTOIRE LITTÉRAIRE.

PROSPER MARCHAND DICTIONNAIRE HISTORIQUE.

THE  
CHARTER  
OF  
**The London Institution,**  
UNDER  
THE GREAT SEAL  
OF  
THE UNITED KINGDOM  
OF  
GREAT BRITAIN AND IRELAND.

DATED JANUARY 21<sup>ST</sup>,  
M.DCCC.VII.

10

11

12

13

14

15

THE  
CHARTER  
OF  
INCORPORATION.

**GEORGE THE THIRD**, by the Grace of God, of the United Kingdom of **GREAT BRITAIN** and **IRELAND**, King, Defender of the Faith: **TO ALL** to whom these Presents shall come, Greeting.

**WHEREAS** several of our loving subjects are desirous of forming an Institution, to promote the diffusion of Science, Literature, and the Arts, by the means of Lectures and Experiments, and by an easy access to an extensive collection of Books, both ancient and modern, in all languages; and, having subscribed considerable sums of money as a fund for that purpose, have committed the present management to our trusty and well-beloved Sir Francis Baring, Baronet; John Julius Angerstein, Esq.; Thomas Baring, Esq. M. P.; Thomas Bodley, Esq.; Richard Clark, Esq. F.A.S. and Chamberlain of our City of London; Harvey Christian Combe, Esq. M.P. and one of the Aldermen of the said City; Benjamin Harrison, Esq. F.A.S.; George Hibbert, Esq. F.L.S. and M.P.; Henry Hoare, Esq. F.L.S.; Sir Hugh Inglis, Bart.; Beeston Long, Esq. Governor of the Bank of England; William Manning, Esq. M.P.; William Hasledine Pepys, Esq.; Sir Charles Price, Bart. and one of the Aldermen of our said City; Job Matthew Raikes, Esq.; Matthew Raine, D.D., F.R.S., and F.A.S.; John Rennie, Esq. F.R.S., F.A.S., and M.R.S.E.; Richard Sharp, Esq. F.R.S., F.A.S., and M.P.; John Smith, Esq. M.P.; Henry Thornton, Esq. M.P.; Robert Wigram, Esq. F.R.S., F.A.S., M.R.I.A., and M.P.; and Samuel Woods, Esq.

**AND WHEREAS** the said Sir Francis Baring, John Julius Angerstein, Thomas Baring, Thomas Bodley, Richard Clark, Harvey Christian Combe, Benjamin Harrison, George Hibbert, Henry Hoare, Sir Hugh Inglis, Beeston Long, William Manning,

William Hasledine Pepys, Sir Charles Price, Job Matthew Raikes, Matthew Raine, John Rennie, Richard Sharp, John Smith, Henry Thornton, Robert Wigram, and Samuel Woods, have, at the request and by the direction of the said other Subscribers, humbly besought us to grant to those who have already subscribed to the said Institution, and been elected and accepted Proprietors of the same, and those who shall hereafter subscribe to and be elected and accepted Proprietors thereof, our Royal Charter of Incorporation for the purposes aforesaid:—

NOW KNOW YE, that WE, being desirous of encouraging whatever has a tendency to increase the industry and happiness of our loving subjects, and knowing how much those objects are likely to be increased by the advancement of literature and the diffusion of useful knowledge among them; have of our special grace, certain knowledge, and mere motion, willed, ordained, constituted, declared, given, and granted, and We do by these presents, for us, our heirs and successors, will, ordain, constitute, declare, give, and grant, that our said trusty and well-beloved subjects, the said Sir Francis Baring, John Julius Angerstein, Thomas Baring, Thomas Bodley, Richard Clark, Harvey Christian Combe, Benjamin Harrison, George Hibbert, Henry Hoare, Sir Hugh Inglis, Beeston Long, William Manning, William Hasledine Pepys, Sir Charles Price, Job Matthew Raikes, Matthew Raine, John Rennie, Richard Sharp, John Smith, Henry Thornton, Robert Wigram, and Samuel Woods, and all others, who have already subscribed to the said Fund, and have been elected and accepted Proprietors of the same, and such other persons as shall from time to time hereafter be elected and accepted Proprietors thereof, and their respective successors, shall hereafter be, by virtue of these Presents, one Body Politic, by the Name of the “*LONDON INSTITUTION for the Advancement of Literature and the Diffusion of useful Knowledge.*”

AND WE DO WILL, CONSTITUTE, and DECLARE, them and their successors to be one Body Politic and Corporate, for the purposes aforesaid, and by the name aforesaid, to have perpetual succession and to have a Common-seal, with full power and authority to alter, vary, break, and renew, the same, at their discretion; and by the same Name to sue and be sued, implead and be impleaded,

**and answer and be answered unto, in every Court of us, our heirs and successors.**

**AND WE DO WILL, CONSTITUTE, and GRANT, that the said Proprietors and their successors shall be for ever able and capable in the law, to purchase, receive, possess, and enjoy, to them and their successors, any goods and chattels whatsoever; and also be able and capable in the law (notwithstanding the Statutes of Mortmain), to take, purchase, possess, hold, and enjoy, to them and their successors, a Hall, College, and any messuages, lands, tenements, and hereditaments, whatsoever.**

**BUT OUR will and pleasure is, that the Hall or College of the said Society shall be situated within the City of London or its liberties, and that the yearly value of the said hall, college, messuages, lands, tenements, and hereditaments, shall not exceed in the whole, the sum of £2000, computing the same respectively at the rack-rent which might have been had or gotten for the same respectively, at the time of the purchase or acquisition thereof.**

**AND WE DO HEREBY ALSO WILL, CONSTITUTE, and GRANT, that the said Proprietors may, by the name aforesaid, act in all the concerns of the said Corporation as fully and effectually, to all intents, effects, constructions, and purposes, whatsoever, as any other of our liege subjects, or any other body politic or corporate in our United Kingdom of Great Britain and Ireland, not being under any disability, might do in their own respective concerns. AND WE declare it to be our Royal will and pleasure, that the said Institution shall not be subject to the control, power, or jurisdiction, of our City of London, or any corporation, guild, or fraternity, within the same; and that no member of the said Institution shall, in virtue thereof, be entitled to any franchise belonging to the freemen of our said City, or to the freemen of any guild or fraternity within the same, or the liberties thereof.**

**AND WE DO HEREBY CONSTITUTE and GRANT, that there shall be a President, Four Vice-Presidents, Twenty Managers, and a Secretary, of the said Institution.**

**THAT one Vice-President and five Managers, as they stand first upon the list, shall annually vacate their office.**



**THAT** it shall be the duty of the President to preside at the General Meetings of the Proprietors, and at all the Meetings of the Managers at which he shall be present.

That it shall be the duty of one of the Vice-Presidents to preside at the General Meetings, and the Meetings of Managers, at which the President shall not be present.

**THAT** it shall be the duty of one of the Managers to preside at the General Meetings, and the Meetings of the Managers, at which neither the President nor any one of the Vice-Presidents shall be present.

**THAT** the President, Vice-Presidents, Managers, and Secretary, shall form the Committee of Management.

**THAT** it shall be the duty of the President, Vice-Presidents, Managers, and Secretary, to frame such Bye-laws, for the government of the Institution, not inconsistent with the general scope and true intent and meaning of this our Charter, nor in any way contrary to the laws of our land, as they shall think fit, and to propose the same to a General Meeting of Proprietors; and such General Meeting shall and may adopt or reject the same, as they shall see fit.

**THAT** the Managers shall use their best endeavours to form an extensive Library, and to procure Courses of Lectures to be given on Experimental Philosophy, Chemistry, and the various branches of Literature, Science, and Art, which they shall think likely to advance the objects of the Institution: taking particular care that the Lectures treat of nothing foreign to or unconnected with those objects.

**THAT** it also shall be their duty to elect and admit Proprietors, Subscribers, and Honorary Members, of the Institution; and to appoint, and, as they shall see occasion, to remove or change the Assistant-Secretaries, Professors, Lecturers, Librarians, and other officers; to direct the hall, college, house, or houses, of the Institution; to make regulations for the preservation of order and decorum in the same; and to cause fair and accurate accounts and minutes in writing to be made and kept of the receipts, payments, and other transactions, of themselves, their officers, and agents.

**AND THAT**, subject to the superintendence and control of the General Meetings of the Proprietors, all the concerns of the

**Institution shall, in every respect and for every purpose, be directed, governed, and ordered, by the Committee of Management.**

**THAT not less than five of the Committee of Management shall be a Quorum, to act in the concerns hereby intrusted to them.**

**THAT it shall be the duty of the Secretary to attend the General Meetings of the Proprietors, and the Meetings of the Committee of Management, to take down in writing, and enter in proper minute-books, a minute of the proceedings of the said Meetings ; to direct the Assistant-Secretaries and clerks, in every thing relating to the business of their respective offices ; and to see that due notice be given of the General Meetings of the Proprietors, and of the Meetings of the Committee of Management.**

**AND WE WILL, CONSTITUTE, and GRANT, that the President, Vice-Presidents, Managers, and Secretary, shall be annually chosen, as hereinafter mentioned; but that the said Sir Francis Baring shall be President of the Institution, from the day of the date of this our Royal Charter, until the General Meeting of the Proprietors of the said Institution in April next, and from thenceforth until another person shall be chosen in his room ; that Sir Richard Neave, Baronet, F.R.S. and F.A.S., shall be the Vice-President of the said Institution, from the day of the date of this our Royal Charter, until the said General Meeting in April next, and from thenceforth for three years ; the said Beeston Long, Vice-President of the same, from the day of the date of this our Royal Charter, until the said General Meeting in April next, and from thenceforth for two years ; the said George Hibbert, Vice-President of the same, from the day of the date of this our Royal Charter, until the said General Meeting in April next, and from thenceforth for one year ; and the said John Julius Angerstein, Vice-President of the same, from the day of the date of this our Royal Charter, until the said General Meeting in April next, and from thenceforth until another person shall be chosen in his room. That the said Richard Clark, the said Matthew Raine, the said Richard Sharp, the said John Smith, and the said Henry Thornton, shall be the Managers of the said Institution, from the day of the date of**

this our Royal Charter, until the said General Meeting in April next, and from thenceforth for three years; Jeremiah Harman, Esq., the said Benjamin Harrison, the said William Hasledine Pepys, the said John Rennie, and the said Robert Wigram, Managers of the same, from the day of the date of this our Royal Charter, until the said General Meeting in April next, and from thenceforth for two years; the said Thomas Bodley, Charles Bosanquet, Esq., John Peter Hankey, Esq., one of the Aldermen of our said City of London, Joseph Huddart, Esq. F.R.S., and the said Job Matthew Raikes, Managers of the same, from the day of the date of this our Royal Charter, until the said General Meeting in April next, and from thenceforth for one year; and the said Thomas Baring, Samuel Boddington, Esq., Nathaniel Bogle French, Esq., William Henry Hoare, Esq., and Abraham Wilday Robarts, Esq., Managers of the same, from the day of the date of this our Royal Charter, until the said General Meeting in April next, and from thenceforth until other persons shall be chosen in their room.

AND THAT the said Samuel Woods be the present Secretary of the said Institution.

AND WE WILL, CONSTITUTE, and GRANT, that there shall be a Committee of Visitors, to consist of the President and Twelve Members, to be elected from among the Proprietors of the Institution; and that none of the said twelve Visitors shall be of the Committee of Managers; and that any three Members of the said Committee of Visitors shall be a Quorum, competent to act in the concerns hereby intrusted to them.

THAT it shall be the duty of the Committee of Visitors, to inspect every department of the Institution, and to report thereupon to the Committee of Managers or General Meeting, as they shall think fit.

THAT the first three of the twelve, as they stand on the list, shall annually vacate their office.

THAT the said Henry Hoare, Edward Jenner, M.D., F.R.S., and L.S., and William Saunders, M.D., F.R.S., and F.A.S., and Physician in Ordinary to our most dearly beloved Son, His Royal Highness the Prince of Wales, shall be Visitors, from the day of the date of this our Royal Charter, until the said first General Meeting in April next, and from thenceforth for three

years; Sir William Blizard, Knt., F.R.S., and F.A.S., the said Sir Charles Price, and James Shaw, Esq. M.P., and one of the Aldermen of our said City, shall be Visitors from the day of the date of this our Royal Charter, until the said first Meeting in April next, and from thenceforth for two years; Thomson Bonar, Esq., the said Harvey Christian Combe, and the said Sir Hugh Inglis, shall be the Visitors, from the day of the date of this our Royal Charter, until the first Meeting in April next, and from thenceforth for one year; and Charles Grant, Esq. M.P., Robert Hankey, Esq., and the said William Manning, Visitors, from the day of the date of this our Royal Charter, until the said General Meeting in April next, and until others shall be chosen in their room.

**AND WE WILL, CONSTITUTE, and GRANT,** that there shall be Five Auditors of the Institution, to be chosen from amongst the Proprietors; and that it shall be their duty to examine the accounts of the Institution, and to see that they are properly made up, and to report thereupon to the Annual Meeting of Proprietors, and that the Auditors shall be chosen as hereinafter is mentioned.

**BUT THAT** Isaack Lyon Goldsmid, Esq., Thomas Hughan, Esq., John Inglis, Esq., Thomas Reid, Esq., and William Salte, Esq., shall be the Auditors, from the day of the date of this our Royal Charter, until the said General Meeting in April next, and from thenceforth until successors shall be appointed in their stead.

**THAT** there shall be a Treasurer to the said Institution.

**THAT** Sir William Curtis, Bart. M.P., and also one other of the Aldermen of our said City of London, shall be the present Treasurer of the said Institution.

**THAT** it shall be the duty of the Treasurer to superintend the accounts of the Institution at their banker's, and to order payment of such drafts as shall be made on the Treasurer by the Committee of Managers, and also of such bills and other disbursements as they shall especially direct to be paid by him, and to make up his accounts to the 31st of December, in every year, and lay them before the Managers.

**AND WE WILL, CONSTITUTE, and GRANT,** that on some day in the month of April, in every year, a General Meeting shall be

held of the Proprietors of the Institution, and that the Committee of Managers shall make a Report in writing, and then and there produce to the Proprietors present, a general statement of the matters or things with which it may be necessary, expedient, or desirable, for the Proprietors to be acquainted, in order to form an opinion of the actual state of the Institution, in respect both to its pecuniary concerns, and the accomplishment of its objects; and that the General Meeting shall come to such resolutions thereupon as they shall think proper.

THAT at the said General Annual Meeting, the President, one Vice-President, five Managers, three Visitors, Auditors, Secretary, and Treasurer, shall be elected; and that it shall be no objection to the election of any of the said officers, that he held the same or any other office of the Institution, in the preceding or any former year.

PROVIDED ALWAYS THAT the General Annual Meeting shall be competent to proceed to the election of a person or persons, to fill up any vacancy which may have occurred, by death, resignation, or disqualification, either in the Committee of Management or Committee of Visitors, and that in case of the decease, resignation, or disqualification, of the President, Treasurer, or Secretary, or any one or more of the Vice-Presidents, Managers, Visitors, or Auditors, it shall be in the power of the Managers at any time to convene a Special General Meeting of Proprietors, who may proceed to the election of another person or persons in his or their stead.

AND THAT it shall be competent to the said General Annual Meeting, to take into consideration any thing contained in the Report of the Managers, and to come to any resolution upon the same.

AND WE WILL, CONSTITUTE, and GRANT, that any resolution of the General Annual Meeting, or a Special General Meeting, on a subject which, by the provisions of this our Charter, they are authorised to take into consideration, shall absolutely, and to all intents, effects, constructions, and purposes, whatsoever, be binding and conclusive on every member of the Institution.

AND THAT it shall be lawful for any five or more of the Visitors, or any fifteen or more of the Proprietors, by letter addressed to the Secretary, signed with their names, and ex-

pressing the object of the same, to demand a Special General Meeting;—and that, immediately on the receipt of such letter, the Secretary shall give notice of it to the Committee of Managers; and the said Committee of Managers shall forthwith convene a Special General Meeting of the Proprietors, and appoint the same to be held at any time they shall think proper, but not at a less distance than ten, or at a greater than twenty, days, from the time the Secretary shall receive the said letter.

AND WE WILL, CONSTITUTE, and GRANT, that the Votes of the Proprietors, for the election of the officers of the Institution, shall always be given by ballot; and that other business brought forward at any General Meeting of the Proprietors, shall be decided by a majority of Proprietors present, unless a ballot be demanded previously to an adjournment on any specific question, by fifteen or more of the Proprietors present; in which case that specific question shall be decided by ballot.

THAT the ballot may be adjourned to any succeeding day, not more distant than the fifth day from that on which the ballot is required; but no person shall have liberty of voting by proxy at such ballot.

AND WE WILL, CONSTITUTE, and GRANT, that it shall be lawful for any General Meeting of Proprietors to form Bye-laws for the government of the Institution, and to repeal and alter any existing Bye-laws of the same.

PROVIDED ALWAYS, and WE declare it to be our will and pleasure, that neither a new Bye-law, nor an alteration or repeal of an existing Bye-law, shall originate in a General Meeting of Proprietors, unless after special notice to the Secretary in writing, by fifteen Proprietors or upwards, at least fourteen days previous to such General Meeting.

AND that neither a new Bye-law, nor an alteration or repeal of an existing Bye-law, shall be proposed by the Managers to the Proprietors, unless approved at a Committee of Managers summoned for that special purpose, and unless two-thirds of the Managers present at such Committee vote for the same.

AND WE WILL, CONSTITUTE, and GRANT, that the whole property of the Institution shall be vested, and we do hereby vest the same, solely and absolutely in the Proprietors; and that they shall have full power and authority to sell, alienate,

charge, or otherwise dispose of, the same, as they shall think proper; but that no sale, mortgage, incumbrance, or other disposition, of any messuages, lands, tenements, or hereditaments, belonging to the Institution, shall be made, except with the approbation and concurrence of a General Meeting of the Proprietors.

AND WE WILL, CONSTITUTE, and GRANT, that the Proprietors of the said Institution shall make or adopt such Resolutions and Bye-laws, and do all such other acts, as, in respect to the Proprietors of the said Institution, will give the real estates acquired or to be acquired by the said Institution, the nature and transmissible quality of personal estate.

AND WE WILL, CONSTITUTE, and GRANT, that if any Proprietor shall be desirous of transferring his Share in the Institution, such Proprietor shall, by writing, under his hand, signify the same to the Committee of Managers, and mention therein the name, residence, and other description, of the person, to whom he is desirous the same should be transferred; and such person (unless he be a legitimate son of such Proprietor, in which case he shall be admitted without delay) shall be ballotted for at the next meeting but one of Managers; and if such person shall be approved of by a majority of the Managers present, the said Share shall be thereupon immediately vested in that person; but if he shall not be approved of, the Proprietor desirous of parting with the same, shall be entitled, at his option, either to propose another person for admission, or to claim from the funds of the Institution such a sum of money as shall then be fixed by the Bye-laws of the said Institution, for the qualification of a Proprietor, and so *toties quoties* as such nomination shall be made, and the nominee rejected on a ballot.

AND WE WILL, CONSTITUTE, and GRANT, that on the decease of any Proprietor of the said Institution, his Share shall remain and belong to the Institution, until his will, or the letters of administration of his effects, shall be produced to the Solicitor of the Institution; and on the production of the same the Solicitor shall report to the Committee, who is or are the person or persons legally entitled to the said Share, and if there shall be more than one such person, they shall be desired by the



Solicitor to agree among themselves who shall represent the deceased, as to his said Share; and if they shall not come to such an agreement, the Executors or Administrators of the deceased shall be entitled to nominate any one of them as the representative of such deceased Proprietor; and in case the nominee should be rejected on a ballot, the Executors shall receive from the funds of the Institution, such a sum of money, as shall then be fixed, by their Bye-laws, for the qualification of a Proprietor: but if one person only shall by law, or by agreement among the parties themselves, become entitled to the said Share, such proceedings shall be had in his regard, respecting his said Share, as are herein before provided and directed to take place in respect to the nominee of any person desiring to part with his Share.

AND WE WILL and require that the sum of £20,000, part of the moneys subscribed by the Proprietors to the general fund, shall be invested, as soon as conveniently may be, in the public funds, as a provision for the permanency and stability of the Institution.

AND WE LASTLY DECLARE it to be OUR ROYAL WILL and PLEASURE, that no Resolution or Bye-law shall, on any account or pretence whatsoever, be made by the said Institution, in opposition to the general scope, true intent, and meaning, of this our Royal Charter, or the laws of our realm, and that, if any such Rule or Bye-law shall be made, the same shall be absolutely null and void to all intents, effects, constructions, and purposes, whatsoever. IN WITNESS whereof We have caused these our Letters to be made Patent.

WITNESS OURSELF at Westminster, the Twenty-first day of January, in the 47th year of our reign.

By Writ of Privy Seal,

WILMOT.

[VANDERCOM, Solicitor.] •



AN  
ACT  
FOR  
PROVIDING AN INCREASE OF THE ANNUAL  
INCOME  
OF  
**The London Institution.**

M.DCCC.XX.I.



AN  
ACT  
FOR  
PROVIDING AN INCREASE OF THE ANNUAL INCOME OF  
THE LONDON INSTITUTION.

*[Royal Assent given May 28th, 1821.]*

**WHEREAS** His late most gracious Majesty, King **GEORGE** the Third, by his Royal Charter under the Great Seal of the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Ireland, dated the Twenty-first day of *January*, One thousand eight hundred and seven, reciting that “several of his loving Subjects were desirous of forming an Institution to promote the diffusion of Science, Literature, and the Arts, by the means of Lectures and Experiments, and by an easy access to an extensive collection of Books, both ancient and modern, in all languages, and having subscribed considerable sums of money as a fund for that purpose, had committed the present management to the several persons therein named;” and reciting that “the said several persons had, at the request and by the direction of the said other Subscribers, humbly besought His said Majesty to grant to those who had then subscribed to the said Institution, and been elected and accepted Proprietors of the same, and those who should thereafter subscribe to, and be elected and accepted Proprietors thereof, his Royal Charter of Incorporation for the purposes aforesaid; His said Majesty therefore being desirous of encouraging whatever had a tendency to increase the industry and happiness of his loving subjects, and knowing

Preamble.

**Preamble.** how much those objects were likely to be increased by the advancement of Literature, and the diffusion of useful knowledge among them, did thereby out of his special grace, for himself, his heirs and successors, will, ordain, constitute, declare, grant, and give, that the said several persons, and all others who had then already subscribed to the said Fund, and had been elected and accepted Proprietors of the same, and such other persons as should from time to time thereafter be elected and accepted Proprietors thereof, and their respective successors, should thereafter, by virtue of that his Charter, be One Body Politic, by the Name of the "LONDON INSTITUTION *for the Advancement of Literature, and the Diffusion of useful Knowledge;*" and did will, constitute, and declare, them and their successors to be One Body Politic and Corporate, for the purposes aforesaid, and by the name aforesaid, to have perpetual succession, and to have a Common-seal, with full power and authority to alter, vary, break, and renew, the same, at their discretion, and by the same Name to sue and be sued, implead and be impleaded, and answer and be answered unto, in every Court of His Majesty, his heirs and successors; and did will, constitute, and grant, that the said Proprietors and their successors should be for ever able and capable in the law to purchase, receive, possess, and enjoy, to them and their successors, any goods and chattels whatsoever, and also to be able and capable in the law (notwithstanding the Statutes of Mortmain) to take, purchase, possess, hold, and enjoy, to them and their successors, a Hall, College, and any messuages, lands, tenements, and hereditaments, whatsoever; but His said Majesty's will and pleasure was, that the Hall or College of the said Society should be situated within the City of *London*, or its Liberties, and that the yearly value of the said hall, college, messuages, lands, tenements, and hereditaments, should not exceed in the whole, the sum of Two

Preamble.

Thousand Pounds, computing the same respectively, at the rack rent which might have been had or gotten for the same respectively, at the time of the purchase or acquisition thereof; and His said Majesty did thereby also will, constitute, and grant, that the said Proprietors might, by the name aforesaid, act in all the concerns of the said Corporation, as fully and effectually to all intents, effects, constructions, and purposes, whatsoever, as any other of his liege subjects, or any other body politic or corporate in his United Kingdom of *Great Britain and Ireland*, not being under any disability, might do in their own respective concerns; and His said Majesty did thereby constitute and grant that there should be a President, Four Vice-Presidents, Twenty Managers, and a Secretary, of the said Institution; that the President, Vice-Presidents, Managers, and Secretary, should form the Committee of Management; that it should be the duty of the President, Vice-Presidents, Managers, and Secretary, to frame such Bye-laws for the government of the Institution, not inconsistent with the general scope and true intent and meaning of that his Charter, nor in any way contrary to the laws of his land, as they should think fit, and to propose the same to a General Meeting of Proprietors, and such General Meeting should and might adopt, or reject the same, as they should see fit; that the Managers should use their best endeavours to form an extensive Library, and to procure Courses of Lectures to be given on Experimental Philosophy, Chemistry, and the various branches of Literature, Science, and Art, which they should think likely to advance the objects of the Institution, taking particular care that the Lectures treated of nothing foreign to, or unconnected with those objects; that it also should be their duty to elect and admit Proprietors, Subscribers, and Honorary Members, of the Institution, and to appoint and as they should see occasion to remove or change the Assist-



**Preamble.**    ant-Secretaries, Professors, Lecturers, Librarians, and other officers, to direct the hall, college, house or houses, of the Institution, to make regulations for the preservation of order and decorum in the same, and to cause fair and accurate accounts and minutes, in writing, to be made and kept of the receipts, payments, and other transactions, of themselves, their officers and agents; and that, subject to the superintendence and controul of the General Meetings of the Proprietors, all the concerns of the Institution should, in every respect, and for every purpose, be directed, governed, and ordered, by the Committee of Management.”

And whereas in prosecution of the trusts and powers delegated to them by the said Charter of Incorporation, the Managers of the *London* Institution, have erected in *Moor Fields*, within the said City of *London*, or its Liberties, an ample Building, containing an apartment capable of holding an extensive collection of Books, and apartments for a Theatre for Lectures and Experiments, and for general reading-rooms, and for keeping in good order and condition, instruments and apparatuses of science, and for the residence of the Librarian and other proper and necessary officers, and for answering all the other objects contemplated in the formation of the Institution :

And whereas, in further prosecution of the said trusts and powers, the said Managers have caused a spacious apartment in the said building to be appropriated and properly fitted up for a Library, and have purchased and caused to be deposited in the same, a very large collection of Books, and had them well arranged and catalogued, and have also appropriated suitable apartments for a Theatre for Lectures and Experiments, and for the other purposes of the Institution, and have had the same suitably fitted up, and have also purchased for the Institution, and the use of the Members frequenting the same, a valuable

collection of instruments and other articles of science. Preambl  
 and have made such arrangements as render the  
 access to the said apartments and their contents very  
 easy to all the Members of the said Institution, and  
 to all other persons who should or ought, according  
 to the provisions of the said Charter, to be admitted  
 to the same :

And whereas, in its actual state, the Building and  
 apartments of the *London* Institution, with the Books,  
 Apparatuses, and Instruments, belonging to the same,  
 are extremely well calculated to answer the objects  
 of the Charter of its Incorporation, and Lectures  
 have been given, and scientific Experiments exhibited  
 in them, which have served to advance literature,  
 and diffuse useful knowledge :

And whereas upon various and repeated conside-  
 ration of the circumstances of the Institution, the  
 Managers are perfectly convinced that, without an  
 increase of Yearly Income, the same cannot continue  
 to be conducted for any useful purpose, even upon a  
 contracted and limited plan, but must absolutely fail,  
 notwithstanding the Managers and many of the  
 Proprietors have aided its funds by voluntary sub-  
 scriptions to a considerable amount ; and that the  
 best practicable means of raising a Yearly Income  
 adequate to the purpose is, that the Share of each  
 Proprietor should be subject to an annual payment  
 not exceeding Two Pounds Two Shillings, for the  
 benefit or purpose of the Institution :

And whereas the original Proprietors did not oblige  
 themselves to make any such Annual Payment, and  
 the same therefore cannot be exacted from them :

And whereas the Managers have caused repre-  
 sentations of these circumstances to be made to the  
 Proprietors, and have also represented to them, that  
 as the proposed additional Annual Income is essential  
 to the existence of the Institution, it is necessary  
 either that the Shares of the Proprietors should be  
 made liable to the proposed payment, or that the

**Preamble.** Proprietors, on receiving the price of their Shares, should cease to be Proprietors :

And whereas the alternative thus suggested and submitted to the consideration of the Proprietors by the Managers, hath been approved by a very great majority of the Proprietors ; but the same cannot be rendered obligatory on them, without the aid and authority of Parliament :

*May it therefore please Your MAJESTY,*

Board of  
Management to  
be convened,  
and to fix the  
Value of each  
Share.

That it may be enacted; and be it enacted by The King's Most Excellent Majesty, by and with the advice and consent of the Lords Spiritual and Temporal, and Commons, in this present Parliament assembled, and by the authority of the same, That a Board of Management of the *London Institution*, to be convened by advertisement in the *London Gazette*, specifying the object of the intended meeting, and giving at least Fourteen days' previous notice thereof in the same Gazette, shall meet on some day before the Twenty-ninth day of *September* next after the passing of this Act, and that the Board of Management so convened shall fix the actual Value of each Share of and in the said Institution, and that the same shall thenceforth for all the purposes of this Act be the value of each Share.

One person  
may hold more  
than one Share,  
and vote for  
each.

Provided always, and be it further enacted, That nothing in this Act contained shall extend, or be deemed or construed in anywise to extend, to hinder or prevent any Proprietor of the said Institution from holding Two or more Shares of and in the said Institution; and that any Proprietor holding two or more Shares of and in the said Institution, shall and may, upon all occasions of balloting in the concerns of the said Institution, be entitled to ballot in respect of each Share which he, she, or they, may hold therein.

Funds of the  
Institution

And be it further enacted, That if any person or persons entitled to any such Share or Shares, shall

upon or before the Twenty-fourth day of *June* next answerable for shares, if demanded. after passing this Act, by writing under his, her, or their, hand or hands require the said value of his, her, or their, said Share or Shares in the said Institution to be paid to him, her, or them, then and in every such case the Funds of the Institution shall be answerable to such person or persons, his, her, or their, executors, administrators, or assigns, for the payment thereof to him, her, or them, at the expiration of Six Calendar Months next ensuing such notice; and the Managers shall take and use such ways and means for the payment thereof, as they shall deem proper or expedient; any thing in the said Charter of Incorporation contained to the contrary thereof in anywise notwithstanding.

And be it further enacted, That each Share of the said Institution shall be subject to and charged with Shares to be liable to an Annual Payment. the payment of an Annual Sum, to be from time to time fixed by the Committee of Management, not exceeding Two Guineas *per annum*, on the Twenty-fourth day of *June* in every year, to the said Institution, without any deduction out of the same for present or future taxes, or any other cause, matter, or thing, whatsoever; and that the said Annual Sum so to be fixed shall be the property and part of the Funds of the Institution, and applicable accordingly; and that the payment for the first year shall be the sum of Two Guineas, and shall be made on the Twenty-fourth day of *June* next after passing this Act, which shall be considered the Subscription for the Year ending the Twenty-fourth day of *June* One thousand eight hundred and twenty-two.

And be it further enacted, That if any Proprietor or Proprietors shall at any time or times neglect or refuse to pay the said sum of Two Guineas for the first year, or the said Annual Sum so to be fixed as aforesaid, to the Treasurer of the said Institution, or to such other person as shall be authorised by the Committee of Managers to collect and receive Shares to be forfeited if Annual Payments not made.

the same, on the said Twenty-fourth day of *June*, or within the space of Six Calendar Months then next ensuing; then and in every such case, the Share or Shares, for or in respect to which there shall be such neglect or default of payment as aforesaid, shall thereupon, and for ever thenceforth, be forfeited to the said *London* Institution, and become the property of the same, and be absolutely freed and discharged from all rights, titles, claims, and demands, of the person or persons so respectively forfeiting the same; but the said forfeiture shall not be construed to extend to such rights and privileges as have been conferred by Resolutions of General Meetings of Proprietors, in respect to voluntary contributions of Thirty-one Pounds Ten Shillings, or upwards, in aid of the Funds of the said Institution.

Shares may  
be restored  
upon payment  
of arrears and  
one pound  
one shilling.

Provided always, and be it further enacted and declared, That if at any time within the space of two years, to be computed from the Twenty-fourth day of *June*, on which such default or neglect of payment shall be made, as hereinbefore is mentioned, any person or persons who shall have made such neglect or default, or his, her or their, Executors, Administrators, or Assigns, shall by writing, under his, her, or their, hand or hands, to be delivered to the Secretary for the time being of the said Institution, offer to pay up his, her, or their, Arrears of the said Annual Sum, and the further sum of One Pound One Shilling, and shall solicit that upon his, her, or their, making such payment, his, her, or their, forfeited Share or Shares, of and in the said Institution, shall be restored to him, her, or them; then, and in every such case, the Committee of Managers, at any meeting held under the provisions of the said Charter, upon the payment of the said Arrears, and the said further sum of One Pound One Shilling, shall restore, by a Resolution of the said Committee, such forfeited Share or Shares to the person or persons so soliciting the restoration of the same as aforesaid.

Provided also, and be it further enacted, That the Committee of Management for the time being, shall be and they are hereby fully authorised and empowered from time to time, when and as they in their discretion shall deem proper and advantageous for the purposes of the Institution, after the expiration of the time, hereinbefore limited for the redemption thereof, to sell and dispose either by Public Auction or Private Contract, and for such sum and sums of Money as by them may be thought reasonable and proper, all or any of the Share or Shares, of any Proprietor or Proprietors which shall have become absolutely forfeited to the said Institution, under or by virtue of any of the provisions hereinbefore contained and to receive and give receipts for the sum or sums of Money for which the same Share or Shares shall be so sold; and every such Share or Shares so sold and disposed of shall thenceforth and thereafter be subject and liable to such Annual Payment as hereinbefore mentioned.

Committee  
of Manage-  
ment may sell  
Forfeited  
Shares.

And be it further enacted, That if any Proprietor or Proprietors of the said Institution, whose Share or Shares shall have been charged with the said Annual Sum so to be fixed as aforesaid, and shall not have previously been absolutely forfeited in consequence of his or their neglect or refusal to pay the said Annual Sum so to be fixed as aforesaid, shall signify to the said Committee of Management his or their desire to redeem or purchase such Annual sum; then and in every such case it shall be lawful for the said Committee of Management, on having it proved to their satisfaction that such Proprietor or Proprietors hath or have purchased or invested in the Corporate Name of the said Institution, for each Share of such Proprietor or Proprietors, the sum of Seventy Pounds in the Three Pounds *per Centum* Consolidated or Reduced Bank Annuities, and on receiving from such Proprietor or Proprietors all Arrears (if any) then due of the said Annual Sum so to be fixed

In discharg-  
ing Shares  
from Payment  
of Annual  
Sums on pay-  
ment of a  
gross sum.

as aforesaid by a resolution of the said Committee, to declare the Share or Shares of such Proprietor or Proprietors for or on account of which such Investment shall be so made, to be discharged from such Annual Sum so to be fixed as aforesaid, and every such Share or Shares shall thenceforth be, and continue to be, discharged from the payment of the same accordingly; and thereupon the Managers of the said Institution shall give to the person or persons so redeeming his, her, or their, said Annual Payment or Payments as aforesaid, a Certificate or acknowledgement of such investment or investments, and exemption or exemptions as aforesaid.

Stock purchased to be kept separate, and capital not applicable.

And be it further enacted, That all such Stocks and Funds so to be purchased or invested in the Corporate Name of the said Institution for the redemption or re-purchase of the Annual Payment and Payments to be made by the Proprietors of the said Institution as hereinbefore declared, shall from time to time be kept for ever thereafter as a distinct and separate Fund, the principal or capital whereof shall on no account be expended or applied for the purposes of the said Institution, but be and remain a permanent Fund, and be held together with the sum invested under the provisions of the said Charter of Incorporation for the permanency and stability of the Institution: Provided nevertheless, that the said Committee of Managers, notwithstanding any thing hereinbefore contained to the contrary, shall and they are hereby authorised and required from time to time, when and as they in their discretion shall deem meet and proper, to alter, vary, and transpose, all or any part of the said last-mentioned Stocks or Funds for others of a like nature, which new or other Stocks or Funds shall be held upon and under such and the same regulations and restrictions, and for such and the same intents and purposes, in all respects, as the original Stocks or Funds were held.

And be it further enacted, That whenever it shall happen that the Annual Sum to be determined upon from time to time, by the Committee of Management to be collected from the Proprietors of the said Institution, for the then ensuing year, shall be less than the sum of Two Pounds Two Shillings; that then and in such case the Proprietor or Proprietors, whose Share or Shares shall not be liable to any Annual Payment for the purposes aforesaid, in consequence of the same having been redeemed under the provision hereinbefore contained for that purpose, shall be entitled to receive from the Funds of the Institution from time to time, as often as the same shall happen, such a proportion of the Dividends upon the Stocks or Funds which shall have been purchased or invested as aforesaid for such Redemption of Annual Payments as aforesaid, as shall be equal to the difference between the Sum of Two Pounds Two Shillings, and the Annual Sum which shall have been so fixed upon in respect of each such Share or Shares for the current year.

If Annual Payment upon Shares reduced, persons having paid gross sums to have a proportional repayment.

And be it further enacted, That this Act shall be deemed and taken to be a Public Act, and shall be judicially taken notice of as such by all Judges, Justices, and others.





THE  
PLAN AND BYE-LAWS  
OF  
**The London Institution**  
FOR  
THE ADVANCEMENT OF LITERATURE  
AND  
THE DIFFUSION OF USEFUL KNOWLEDGE.

## CONTENTS OF THE BYE-LAWS.

---

SECTION	PAGE
I. OF THE DESIGN OF THE LONDON INSTITUTION .....	33
II. OF THE AUDITORS .....	33
III. OF THE GENERAL MEETINGS OF PROPRIETORS .....	33
IV. OF ELECTIONS AND THE MODE OF PROCEEDING AT GENERAL MEETINGS .....	35
V. OF THE MANAGERS .....	36
VI. OF THE MEETINGS OF MANAGERS .....	37
VII. OF THE MEETINGS OF THE VISITORS .....	38
VIII. OF THE RIGHTS AND PRIVILEGES OF PROPRIETORS .....	39
IX. OF HONORARY MEMBERS .....	40
X. OF LIFE AND ANNUAL SUBSCRIBERS .....	40
XI. OF THE TREASURER .....	41
XII. OF SUB-COMMITTEES .....	42
XIII. OF THE COMMON-SEAL AND OF DEEDS .....	42
XIV. OF RECEIPTS AND EXPENDITURES .....	43
XV. OF THE LIBRARY .....	43

**THE**  
**BYE-LAWS**  
**OF**  
**THE LONDON INSTITUTION.**

---

**SECTION I.**

**OF THE DESIGN OF THE LONDON INSTITUTION.**

In addition to the provisions of the Charter, with regard to the Library and Lectures, there shall be a Reading-Room, where the foreign and domestic Journals, and other Periodical works, and the best Pamphlets and new publications, shall be provided for the use of the Proprietors and Subscribers.

**SECTION II.**

**OF THE AUDITORS.**

At the Annual Meeting in April, Five Auditors shall be appointed, Three of whom shall form a Quorum. The Report of the Auditors to be printed and ready for delivery to each Proprietor at the House of the Institution, eight days previous to such meeting.

**SECTION III.**

**OF THE GENERAL MEETINGS OF PROPRIETORS.**

**ART. I.**—The Annual General Meeting of Proprietors appointed by the Charter, shall be held on the last Thursday in April: the Chair to be taken at Twelve o'clock precisely.

II.—Three weeks at least previous to the Annual Election, a Meeting shall be held of the two Committees of Management and Visitors, for the purpose of recommending proper persons to be elected to the various offices which may be about to become vacant; Five of which Meeting shall be a Quorum.

III.—The Secretary shall summon the Members of both the above Committees to such Meeting, at least one week previously to its being held, and shall specify in his Notice the design of it.

IV.—The Joint Committee of Management and Visitors, in preparing a List of persons to be recommended as Managers, shall consider the absence of any Manager from all the Committees to which he shall have been duly summoned, from the day of the last General Meeting, as equal, in effect to a resignation: and shall proceed to recommend some other Proprietor, as a Manager in his stead.

V.—The Recommendatory List, together with the Report of the Board of Management, of the Visitors (if they make one), and of the Auditors, shall be annually transmitted to every Proprietor, along with his Notice of the approaching Meeting, at least eight days before such meeting take place.

VI.—The Minutes of the Transactions at every General Meeting of the Proprietors shall be entered in a book by the Secretary, or, in case of his absence, by some other person whom the President or Chairman of the meeting shall appoint to act in the place of the Secretary upon such occasion; the said Minutes shall be read over at the next Meeting, for approbation, as to the correct entry thereof, and, being so approved, shall then be signed by the President or Chairman of the meeting.

VII.—Whenever at a General Meeting of the Proprietors, the Votes for and against a question proposed shall, on the scrutiny, be found to be equal, in case the question does not relate to an election, the President or Chairman shall have a double vote; but if such question be a question of election, in that case it shall be decided by lot.

VIII.—Notice of all General Meetings of the Proprietors shall be given, at least eight days before the meeting, in four of the Morning Papers.

IX.—No Special General Meeting of the Proprietors shall be held, unless by order of the President, or of the Managers, or of the Visitors, or in consequence of a Requisition in writing, addressed to the Secretary, signed by Fifteen or more Proprietors, and expressing fully the nature of the business intended to be brought forward; in which case the Secretary shall give notice of it to the Committee of Managers; and the said Committee of Managers shall forthwith convene a Special General Meeting of the Proprietors, and appoint the same to be held at any time they shall think proper, but not at a less distance than ten, or a greater than twenty, days, from the time the Secretary shall receive the said Letter.

X.—The Secretary, in giving notice of General Meetings for a ballot or otherwise, shall not insert in the notice the Names of the Proprietors signing the Requisition; but only read such names at the ensuing General Meeting, and enter them in the Minutes of its proceedings. The same in regard to the mover and seconder of any motion.

XI.—No Member of the Committee of Managers, or Visitors, or Auditors, shall be capable of holding any place, office, or appointment, under the Institution, to which any salary, profit, or emolument, is or shall be annexed.

## SECTION IV.

### OF ELECTIONS, AND THE MODE OF PROCEEDING AT GENERAL MEETINGS.

ART. I.—On the day of the Annual Election, the President or Chairman shall take the Chair precisely at Twelve o'clock; and, after the Reports of the Managers, Visitors, and Auditors, shall have been disposed of, and the remaining business demanding discussion shall have been transacted, the Ballot shall commence, and shall remain open till Four o'clock; or, if not

commenced till after three o'clock, for one whole hour subsequent to its commencement; and a Balloting-glass being placed before the Chair, two Scrutineers shall be appointed to examine and declare the result of the Ballot.

II.—A complete List of all Proprietors who may have signified their intention to the Managers to become Candidates for any office, shall be prepared and ready for delivery to each Proprietor eight days at least before the Annual Election.

III.—Each Proprietor who votes at an election, shall deliver his Balloting-list, folded up, to the President or Chairman, who shall in his presence immediately put it into the Balloting-glass; and the name of each Proprietor who so delivers in his list, shall be marked on a printed list by the Secretary, or the person officiating in his stead.

IV.—When the Ballot is closed, the Scrutineers shall cast up the number of the Votes for each person, and report the same in writing, signed by each Scrutineer, to the Chair, when the President or Chairman shall declare those who have the majority of votes to be the persons elected to the respective offices.

V.—When the suffrages in favour of two or more Candidates are equal, the election shall be decided by lots, which lots shall be prepared by the Scrutineers, and drawn by the Chairman.

VI.—If at a Meeting of Proprietors any question shall arise during the course of an election, respecting the forms thereof, such question shall be decided by a majority of the Proprietors present.

## SECTION V.

### OF THE MANAGERS.

ART. I.—The Managers may, if they think fit, appoint a person to act as Superintendent of the House, to preserve order and decorum therein, to control the current expenses, and to inspect and direct the inferior officers and servants in the discharge of their respective duties.

II.—The Managers may accommodate with apartments such superior and inferior officers and attendants, as may with advantage to the Institution be resident in the house.

III.—The Managers shall cause fair and accurate accounts and registers, in writing, to be kept, of all receipts, payments, and transactions, by them, their officers and agents, respectively; and shall take care that they be annually made up to the 31st December in every year, and laid with the vouchers before the Auditors, on or before the 25th of March ensuing.

IV.—The Managers shall have power to admit to the Lectures and to the Library, and the other rooms of the Institution, Foreigners of high rank, or of distinguished scientific acquirements, during their temporary residence in the metropolis.

V.—The Managers shall have a power of dividing themselves into Sub-Committees for the more convenient dispatch of business; but no business shall be finally settled by such Sub-Committees, until it shall have been reported to and approved by the General Board of Management; and all such Sub-Committees shall cease on the day of the General Annual Meeting.

## SECTION VI.

### OF THE MEETINGS OF MANAGERS.

ART. I.—The Meetings of the Managers shall be held in the House of the Institution.

II.—The Monthly Meetings of the Managers shall be held on the Second Thursday in every Month, precisely at Two o'clock.

III.—The President, or two Vice-Presidents, or any three Managers, may, by Requisition in writing to the Secretary, call a Special Meeting of Managers, and the Secretary shall give notice of such Meeting accordingly.

IV.—The President shall preside at all Meetings of the Managers, and in case of his absence, one of the Vice-Presidents; and if neither be present, one of the Managers.



V.—When, in deciding upon any question by the Managers at one of their Meetings, the Votes for and against the question proposed shall be equal, the President or Chairman at that Meeting shall have a double vote.

## SECTION VII.

### OF THE MEETINGS OF THE VISITORS.

ART. I.—The Meetings of the Visitors shall be held Quarterly, viz. on the Last Tuesday in March, June, September and December, in every year, at One o'clock precisely, in the House of the Institution.

II.—Special Meetings of the Visitors may be called and held, as often as any Three of the Visitors, or the Committee of Managers, express in writing to the President their request that such Meeting shall be called and held.

III.—Whenever a Special Meeting of the Visitors shall be called, the object of such meeting shall be mentioned in the notice, which is to be sent to each Member of the Committee of Visitors at least eight days previous to the meeting.

IV.—The Visitors shall elect from their own members a Secretary, who shall take minutes of their proceedings, and direct summonses to be sent, and do such other business as appertains to the duty of Secretary; whose office shall be honorary, and without salary or emolument.

V.—When, in deciding upon any question at the Meetings of the Visitors, the Votes shall be equal, the President or Chairman, for the time being, shall have a double vote.

VI.—The Visitors may make such regulations respecting the mode of transacting their business, as they shall think necessary or useful, provided such regulations be not repugnant to the Charter, nor to the Bye-laws of the Institution.

## SECTION VIII.

## OF THE RIGHTS AND PRIVILEGES OF PROPRIETORS.

**ART. I.**—The Proprietors, together with the Subscribers and Honorary Members, have a right of Admission to the Library, from Ten o'clock in the Morning until Ten at Night; and to the Lectures, Reading-Rooms, and all other public parts of the House of the Institution at all hours, from Ten o'clock in the morning until Eleven at night (Sundays, Christmas-day, Good Friday, and Fast and Thanksgiving days by proclamation, excepted); but on Saturday the doors of the Institution shall close at Three o'clock.

**II.** The Proprietors also shall each have a transferable Ticket, admitting their nominees to the News-Room, Pamphlet-Room, Library, and the Lectures in the Theatre; and no person, except Proprietors or Life-Subscribers, shall be admitted without producing such Ticket, and entering his name in a book kept for such purpose, together with the name of the Proprietor and the number of his ticket: and in case of the loss of such Ticket, or the loss of the Thirty-guinea-Ticket hereafter referred to, application may be made to the Committee of Management for renewal; which they are hereby empowered to grant, should they consider it expedient, on the payment of a fine of One Guinea for every such issue.

**III.**—Every Subscriber of Thirty Guineas shall be entitled to an additional perpetual Transferable Ticket to the Library, or to be at liberty at any time to exchange this privilege for the nomination of a Life-Subscriber.

**IV.**—Every Subscriber of One Hundred Guineas shall be entitled to Three additional perpetual Transferable Tickets to the Library, or be at liberty at any time to exchange this privilege for the nomination of Three Life-Subscribers, or of One Proprietor.

**V.**—Any Subscribers (not exceeding Four in number) whose joint Subscriptions amount to One Hundred Guineas or upwards,

shall, at their option, in lieu of all other additional privileges, have that of nominating a Proprietor.

**VI.—**If any Subscriber of Thirty Guineas or upwards do not himself exercise the privileges attached to his Subscription, the right of exercising such privilege shall be transferable with his share in the Institution.

The Solicitor shall make a written Report to the Managers on the legal claim of any person as the representative of any deceased Proprietor; which Report shall be entered in a register book to be kept for that purpose, and the document referred to therein filed and preserved (the Solicitor's fee for his Report shall be One Guinea and no more, to be paid by the Proprietor on his admission).

## SECTION IX.

### OF HONORARY MEMBERS.

**ART. I.—**Persons of distinguished rank or qualifications whether natives or foreigners, may be elected Honorary Members of the Institution.

**II.—**Every person proposed for election as an Honorary Member, must be recommended by three at least of the Managers, and be proposed and balloted for, with the interval of one month at least, between such proposal and ballot, when two negatives shall exclude.

## SECTION X.

### OF LIFE AND ANNUAL SUBSCRIBERS.

**ART. I.—**A candidate for election as a Life-Subscriber, or as an Annual Subscriber, must be proposed at a Meeting of the Managers, and the name of the Candidate when entered in the List of Candidates, and at the next Meeting of the Managers the question of admission shall be moved, and a decision thereon taken.

**II.—Subscribers for Life, and Annual Subscribers, shall have free admission into all the public parts of the Institution at all hours, from Ten o'clock in the morning until Eleven o'clock at night, Sundays, etc. excepted. See SECTION VIII. ART. I.**

**III.—Subscribers to particular Courses of Lectures, or to the Library, shall be admitted thereto upon the terms from time to fixed by the Managers.**

## SECTION XI.

### OF THE TREASURER.

**ART. I.—The Treasurer shall be elected Annually, by and from among the Proprietors, and his appointment shall be Honorary, and without salary.**

**II.—All monies belonging to the Institution shall remain in the hands of the Bankers appointed by the Managers, and all Receipts and Payments shall be entered in the Bankers' book, under the direction of the Treasurer, which book shall be laid on the table of the Managers, at all their Meetings.**

**III.—He shall order payment to be made of such Drafts as shall be made on him by the Committee of Managers, as also of such Bills and other Disbursements, as they shall specially direct to be paid by him.**

**IV.—He shall enter into a bond with two Sureties, to be approved of by the Managers, in the sum of Five Thousand Pounds, on condition that he duly account for, pay, and apply, all such sums of money, or other property and effects belonging to the Institution, as shall come into his possession as Treasurer.**

**V.—He shall make up his accounts to the 31st December in every year, and lay them before the Managers, in order to their being prepared for the annual inspection of the Auditors.**

## SECTION XII.

## OF SUB-COMMITTEES.

ART. I.—The Managers shall have power to appoint as many Committees as they shall think useful, for the purpose of scientific and experimental investigations, and to admit into such Committees any person, whether Proprietors, Subscribers, or not, and to allow such Committees to hold their meetings at the House of the Institution.

II.—The President, the Managers, the Visitors, and the Secretary, shall have a right to attend all such Committees whenever they think proper.

III.—These Committees shall occasionally report their progress to the Managers.

## SECTION XIII.

## OF THE COMMON-SEAL AND OF DEEDS.

ART. I.—The Common-Seal of the Institution shall be kept in an iron chest having three keys and locks; and these keys shall be kept, one by the President, or in his absence by one of the Vice-Presidents, one by a Manager appointed to that trust by the Committee of Management, and one by the Secretary.

II.—When any person holding one of these keys, leaves his residence in the metropolis for a longer period than fourteen days, he shall deliver his key into the keeping of some one of the Managers, at his option, who remains in town, and inform the Secretary of his having done so: provided always, that the Manager so named has not in his custody any of the remaining keys.

III.—Whenever the Common-Seal of the Corporation is to be affixed to any deed or writing, notice thereof shall be sent to each of the Managers, at least two days previous to the completion of such business, in which notice the nature of such deed or writing shall be fully explained, and all such deeds and

writings shall be passed and sealed at a meeting of the Managers, and countersigned by the President or Chairman, and by the Secretary, and an account of the proceedings shall be entered on the minutes of the meeting.

## **SECTION XIV.**

### **OF RECEIPTS AND EXPENDITURES.**

**ART. I.**—The sum placed in the Public Funds as a provision for the permanency and stability of the Institution, shall not be less than £35,000 three per cent. Government Annuities.

**II.**—The Rents, Revenues, and Annual Income, of the Institution, shall be applied by the Managers in discharging Rent, taxes, salaries, wages, repairs, current and incidental expenses, and in the purchase of foreign and domestic Journals, Periodical and other new publications, for the use of the Reading-Room.

**III.**—The surplus of such income shall be applied at the discretion of the Managers, to the improvement and augmentation of the Library and Apparatus for philosophical experiments.

## **SECTION XV.**

### **OF THE LIBRARY.**

**ART. I.**—The Library shall be open for the use of Proprietors and Subscribers daily, from Ten in the morning till Ten at night, excepting as in SECTION VIII. ARTICLE I. Page 39.

**II.**—The Books belonging to the Library shall be under the care and custody of the Librarian.

**III.**—No person shall take away any Book belonging to the Library.

**IV.**—A Catalogue of the Library shall be kept in the room for the use of the Proprietors and Subscribers.

**V.—No Librarian or attendant, or any other officer or servant of the Institution shall receive any fee, perquisite, or gratuity, on account of, or during the execution of their office, under penalty of immediate dismissal from the service of the Institution.**

**VI.—If any Member of the London Institution, or any Visitor, shall at any time or times hereafter take away from the Library or other part of the premises of the said Institution any Book, Pamphlet, Newspaper, Apparatus, or other property, belonging to the said Institution, or shall wilfully destroy, mutilate, or damage, the same, he shall for every such offence forfeit and pay to the said Institution the sum of Twenty Pounds; and the said penalty shall and may be recovered, with full costs of suit, by action of debt, to be brought by and in the Corporate-name of the said Institution, in any of His Majesty's Courts of Record at Westminster, and applied as part of the fund for the use and benefit of the said Institution; and, in addition to the said penalty, it shall and may be lawful for the Managers, if they shall think fit, to inscribe on a board to be set up and placed in some conspicuous part of the said Institution, the Name and address of the Proprietor or Visitor so offending.**

## GENERAL INDEX.

---

- |   |   |
|---|---|
| <p>ACCOUNTS ..... <i>Page</i> 8, 37, 41</p> <p>ADMISSION, RIGHT OF ..... 37, 39, 41</p> <p>AUDITORS ..... 11, 33, 37</p> <p>BALLOT ..... 13, 35, 36, 40, 41</p> <p>BANKER, <i>See</i> TREASURER.</p> <p>BYE-LAWS ..... 8, 13, 31—44</p> <p>CATALOGUE ..... 22, 43</p> <p>CHARTER OF INCORPORATION ..... 1—13</p> <p>COLLEGE ..... 7</p> <p>COMMITTEES, SUB ..... 37, 42</p> <p>CONTRIBUTIONS, VOLUNTARY..... 26, 39</p> <p>DEEDS ..... 42</p> <p>ELECTIONS ..... 12, 34, 35, 36, 40</p> <p>EXPENDITURE ..... 41, 43</p> <p>FEES ..... 40, 44</p> <p>FINES ..... 26, 39</p> <p>FOREIGNERS ..... 37</p> <p>FORFEITURE OF SHARES..... 25, 26, 27</p> <p>FUNDS, PUBLIC ..... 15, 28, 43</p> <p>INCOME, ACT FOR INCREASING THE 17—29</p> <p style="padding-left: 40px;">SURPLUS OF ..... 43</p> <p>INVESTMENT ..... 15</p> <p>LANDS ..... 7</p> <p>LECTURES ..... 8, 21, 22, 37, 39, 41</p> <p>LIBRARY ..... 8, 22, 33, 39, 43, 44</p> <p>LIFE-SUBSCRIBERS, <i>See</i> SUBSCRIBERS.</p> <p>LISTS FOR ELECTIONS ..... 34, 36</p> <p>MANAGERS 7, 8, 9, 13, 35, 36—38, 42</p> <p>MEETINGS, ANNUAL ..... 8, 11, 12, 33</p> <p style="padding-left: 40px;">SPECIAL ..... 8, 13, 33—35</p> <p style="padding-left: 40px;">OF MANAGERS ..... 37</p> <p style="padding-left: 40px;">OF VISITORS ..... 38</p> <p style="padding-left: 40px;">JOINT ..... 34</p> <p>MEMBERS, HONORARY ..... 8, 40</p> <p>MINUTES ..... 7, 34, 35</p> | <p>NAMES TO REQUISITIONS ..... <i>Page</i> 35</p> <p>NOTICES ..... 9, 34, 35, 38, 42</p> <p>OFFICERS ..... 7, 8, 44</p> <p>OFFICES TO BE VACATED ... 7, 9, 10, 11</p> <p>ORDER OF BUSINESS ..... 35</p> <p>PRESIDENT ..... 7, 8, 9, 37, 42</p> <p>PROFIT ..... 35</p> <p>PROPRIETORS' RIGHTS ..... 39</p> <p style="padding-left: 40px;">DECEASE ..... 14, 40</p> <p style="padding-left: 40px;">ANNUAL PAYMENT ..... 23, 25</p> <p style="padding-left: 40px;">REDEMPTION OF PAYMENT ..... 27</p> <p>PROPERTY ..... 7, 13</p> <p>QUORUM ..... 9, 10, 33, 34</p> <p>READING-ROOMS ..... 33, 43</p> <p>REPORT OF MANAGERS ..... 12</p> <p style="padding-left: 40px;">OF VISITORS ..... 10, 34</p> <p style="padding-left: 40px;">OF AUDITORS ..... 33, 34</p> <p>REQUISITIONS ..... 12, 13, 35, 37</p> <p>RESIDENTS ..... 37</p> <p>SCRUTINIES..... 36</p> <p>SEAL ..... 6, 42</p> <p>SECRETARY ..... 7, 9, 34, 35, 36, 37</p> <p>SHARES, FORFEITURE OF ..... 25</p> <p style="padding-left: 40px;">SALE OF FORFEITED ..... 27</p> <p style="padding-left: 40px;">RESTORATION OF FORFEITED ... 26</p> <p style="padding-left: 40px;">TRANSFER OF ..... 14, 39, 40</p> <p style="padding-left: 40px;">VALUE OF ..... 24, 25</p> <p>SOLICITOR ..... 14, 15, 40</p> <p>SUBSCRIBERS, ANNUAL ..... 8, 40, 41</p> <p style="padding-left: 40px;">LIFE-SUBSCRIBERS ..... 39, 40, 41</p> <p>SUPERINTENDENT ..... 36</p> <p>TICKETS ..... 39</p> <p>TREASURER . ..... 11, 41</p> <p>VICE-PRESIDENTS ..... 7, 8, 9, 37</p> <p>VISITORS ..... 10, 38</p> <p>VOTES ..... 13, 24, 34, 36, 38</p> |
|---|---|



THE  
BOARD OF MANAGEMENT  
AND  
OFFICERS  
OF  
THE LONDON INSTITUTION.

APRIL, M.DCCC.XL.I.

---

PRESIDENT.

SIR THOMAS BARING, BARONET, F.R.S. ELECTED, 1835.

FOUR VICE PRESIDENTS.

ELECTED

- 1824. SAMUEL BODDINGTON, Esq. F.G.S.
- 1830. FRANCIS BAILY, Esq. F.R.S., V.P.R. Astr. Soc.
- 1835. GEORGE BIRKBECK, Esq. M.D., F.G.S.
- 1836. THE REV. JOHN RUSSELL, D.D.

TWENTY MANAGERS.

ELECTED

- 1807. WILLIAM HASLEDINE PEPYS, Esq. F.R.S. RE-ELECTED 1841
- 1822. PETER MARTINEAU, JUN. Esq.
- 1825. EDWARD FORSTER, Esq. F.R.S.
- 1826. MICHAEL GIBBS, Esq., ALDERMAN.
- 1829. JOHN WILKS, Esq.
- 1829. DAVID TAYLOR, Esq.
- 1830. JOHN PRYOR, Esq.
- 1830. THOMAS PIPER, JUN. Esq.
- 1830. WILLIAM BATEMAN, Esq.
- 1830. JAMES ESDAILE, Esq.
- 1831. JOHN TRICKER CONQUEST, Esq. M.D., F.L.S.
- 1832. JAMES SANER, Esq.
- 1832. JAMES LAW JONES, Esq.
- 1834. EDWARD GREENAWAY, Esq.
- 1835. EDWARD POYNDER, Esq.
- 1837. THOMAS BELL, Esq. F.R.S.
- 1840. JONATHAN PEREIRA, Esq., M.D., F.R.S.
- 1840. WILLIAM GREEN, Esq.
- 1840. JOHN PETER GASSIOT, Esq. F.R.S.
- 1841. RICHARD KNIGHT, Esq. F.G.S.

HONORARY SECRETARY.

WILLIAM TITE, Esq. F.R.S., F.S.A., F.L.S. ELECTED 1830.

TIMES OF MEETING: THE SECOND THURSDAY IN EVERY MONTH, AT  
TWO O'CLOCK.

**TWELVE VISITORS :**

**ELECTED**

**THE PRESIDENT.**

- 1828. ROBERT WESTWOOD, Esq.
- 1831. WILLIAM UMFREVILLE SMITH, Esq.
- 1831. JOHN RENTON, Esq.
- 1832. JOHN GOLDSMID, Esq.
- 1833. EDWARD WIGAN, Esq.
- 1834. WILLIAM HUNTER, Esq.
- 1834. ROBERT BRETTEL BATE, Esq.
- 1835. THOMAS CORNEY, Esq.
- 1836. JOHN DREWETT, Esq.
- 1836. SAMUEL SIMMONS Esq.
- 1838. ABRAHAM LINCOLNE, Esq.
- 1841. SAMUEL GALE, Esq.

**TIMES OF MEETING: THE LAST TUESDAY IN MARCH, JUNE, SEPTEMBER, AND DECEMBER, AT ONE O'CLOCK.**

**FIVE AUDITORS :**

**ELECTED**

- 1831. THOMAS PIPER, SEN. Esq.
- 1832. SAMUEL HOUSTON, Esq.
- 1834. JOHN ROBERTS, Esq.
- 1835. WALTER ETTY, Esq.
- 1836. JOHN EBENEZER DAVIS, Esq.

**TIME OF MEETING: ANNUALLY, BEFORE THE GENERAL-MEETING OF PROPRIETORS ON THE LAST THURSDAY IN APRIL.**

**TREASURER: SIR WILLIAM CURTIS, BARONET.**

**STANDING COUNSEL: HENRY ALWORTH MEREWETHER, Esq.**

**SOLICITOR: JOSEPH FITZWILLIAM VANDERCOM, Esq.**

**PROFESSOR OF EXPERIMENTAL PHILOSOPHY:**

**WILLIAM ROBERT GROVE, Esq. A.M., F.R.S.**

**LIBRARIANS :**

**WILLIAM MALTBY, Esq. ELECTED FEBRUARY 1ST, 1809 :  
MADE HONORARY, JUNE 26TH, 1834.**

**RICHARD THOMSON.**

**EDWARD WILLIAM BRAYLEY, F.L.S., F.G.S.  
ELECTED AUGUST 14TH, 1834.**

**ASSISTANT SECRETARY: E. TROTMAN.**

**HONORARY MEMBER.**

---

**JOHN FREDERIC DANIELL, Esq. For. Sec. R.S.,**  
**PROFESSOR OF CHEMISTRY IN KING'S COLLEGE, LONDON: ETC. ETC.**

**OFFICERS**  
**OF**  
**THE LONDON INSTITUTION**

**APPOINTED BY THE**  
**CHARTER OF INCORPORATION :**

**JANUARY 21<sup>ST</sup>, M.DCCC.VII.**

---

**PRESIDENT.**

**SIR FRANCIS BARING, BARONET.**

**VICE-PRESIDENTS.**

**SIR RICHARD NEAVE, BARONET, F.R.S., F.S.A.**  
**BREESTON LONG, ESQ. GOVERNOR OF THE BANK OF ENGLAND.**  
**GEORGE HIBBERT, ESQ. M.P., F.L.S.**  
**JOHN JULIUS ANGERSTEIN, ESQ.**

**MANAGERS.**

**RICHARD CLARK, ESQ. F.S.A., CHAMBERLAIN OF LONDON.**  
**THE REV. MATTHEW RAINE, D.D., F.R.S., F.S.A.**  
**RICHARD SHARP, ESQ. M. P., F.R.S., F.S.A.**  
**JOHN SMITH, ESQ. M P.**  
**HENRY THORNTON, ESQ. M. P.**  
**JEREMIAH HARMAN, ESQ.**  
**BENJAMIN HARRISON, ESQ. F.S.A.**  
**WILLIAM HASLEDINE PEPYS, ESQ.**  
**JOHN RENNIE, ESQ. F.R.S., F.S.A., M.R.S.E.**  
**ROBERT WIGRAM, ESQ. M. P., F.R.S., F.S.A., M.R.I.A..**  
**THOMAS BODLEY, ESQ.**  
**CHARLES BOSANQUET, ESQ.**  
**JOHN PETER HANKEY, ESQ. ALDERMAN.**  
**JOSEPH HUDDART, ESQ. F.R.S.**  
**JOB MATTHEW RAIKES, ESQ.**  
**THOMAS BARING, ESQ. M. P.**  
**SAMUEL BODDINGTON, ESQ.**  
**NATHANIEL BOGLE FRENCH, ESQ.**  
**WILLIAM HENRY HOARE, ESQ.**  
**ABRAHAM WILDAY ROBARTS, ESQ.**

1.

**LONDON INSTITUTION.**

**HONORARY SECRETARY.**

**SAMUEL WOODS, Esq.**

**VISITORS.**

**THE PRESIDENT.**

**HENRY HOARE, Esq., F.L.S.**

**EDWARD JENNER, Esq. M.D., F.R.S., F.L.S.**

**WILLIAM SAUNDERS, Esq. M.D., F.R.S., F.S.A.**

**SIR WILLIAM BLIZARD, KNIGHT, M.D., F.R.S., F.S.A.**

**SIR CHARLES PRICE, BARONET, ALDERMAN.**

**JAMES SHAW, Esq. M.P. ALDERMAN.**

**THOMSON BONAR, Esq.**

**HARVEY CHRISTIAN COMBE, Esq., ALDERMAN.**

**SIR HUGH INGLIS, BARONET.**

**CHARLES GRANT, Esq. M.P.**

**ROBERT HANKEY, Esq.**

**WILLIAM MANNING, Esq. M.P.**

**AUDITORS.**

**ISAAC LYON GOLDSMID, Esq.**

**THOMAS HUGHAN, Esq.**

**JOHN INGLIS, Esq.**

**THOMAS REID, Esq.**

**WILLIAM SALTE, Esq.**

**TREASURER.**

**SIR WILLIAM CURTIS, BARONET, M.P., ALDERMAN.**

**OFFICERS.**

OF

**THE LONDON INSTITUTION**

FROM THE

**FOUNDATION OF THE ESTABLISHMENT,**

WITH

**THE YEARS OF THEIR RESPECTIVE ELECTIONS.**

---

**PRESIDENTS.**

<b>ELECTED</b>	
1807. <i>January 21st.</i>	SIR FRANCIS BARING, BARONET.
1810. <i>April 26th.</i>	GEORGE HIBBERT, ESQ, M.P., ALDERMAN, F.L.S.
1812. <i>November 13th.</i>	THE RIGHT HON. ROBERT SMITH, LORD CARRINGTON.
1827. <i>April 26th.</i>	GEORGE HIBBERT, ESQ. F.R.S., F.L.S.
1835. <i>April 30th,</i>	SIR THOMAS BARING, BARONET.

**VICE-PRESIDENTS.**

1807. <i>January 21st.</i>	SIR RICHARD NEAVE, BARONET. F.R.S., F.S.A.
1807. <i>January 21st.</i>	BREESTON LONG, ESQ..
1807. <i>January 21st.</i>	GEORGE HIBBERT, ESQ. M.P., F.L.S.
1807. <i>January 21st.</i>	JOHN JULIUS ANGERSTEIN, ESQ.
1812. <i>November 13th.</i>	WILLIAM MANNING, ESQ. M.P.
1812. <i>September 28th.</i>	CHARLES BUTLER, ESQ.
1812. <i>November 13th.</i>	THE REV. PHILIP FISHER, D.D.
1812. <i>November 13th.</i>	CHARLES GRANT, ESQ. M.P.
1814. <i>April 28th.</i>	SIR WILLIAM BLIZARD, KNT. F.R.S., F.S.A.
1815. <i>April 27th.</i>	GEORGE SMITH, ESQ. M.P.
1815. <i>April 27th.</i>	SIR ROBERT WIGRAM, BART. M.P.
1822. <i>April 25th.</i>	MICHAEL HOY, ESQ.
1824. <i>April 29th.</i>	RICHARD SHARP, ESQ. F.R.S., F.S.A.
1824. <i>April 29th.</i>	SAMUEL BODDINGTON, ESQ. F.G.S.
1827. <i>April 26th.</i>	SAMUEL WOODS, ESQ.
1830. <i>April 29th.</i>	FRANCIS BAILY, ESQ. F.R.S., F.L.S., F.G.S.
1836. <i>April 28th.</i>	GEORGE BIRKBECK, ESQ. M.D., F.G.S.
1836. <i>April 28th.</i>	THE REV. JOHN RUSSELL, D.D.

## MANAGERS.

	ELECTED.
AIKIN, Arthur :	<i>November 13th, 1812.</i>
ALLEN, William :	<i>September 28th, 1812.</i>
ANDERDON, John Lavicourt :	<i>April 24th, 1817.</i>
BABINGTON, B., M.D.	<i>April 29th, 1824.</i>
BABINGTON, T.	<i>September 28th, 1812.</i>
BACON, Huntley :	<i>April 26th, 1827.</i>
BAILY, Francis :	<i>April 26th, 1821.</i>
BARING, Thomas, M.P.	<i>January 21st, 1807.</i>
BATEMAN, William :	<i>April 29th, 1830.</i>
BELL, James :	<i>April 25th, 1816.</i>
BELL, Sir Thomas :	<i>April 30th, 1818.</i>
BELL, Thomas : F.R.S.	<i>April 27th, 1837.</i>
BINGLEY, Robert :	<i>April 27th, 1820.</i>
BIRKBECK, George, M.D.	<i>November 13th, 1812.</i>
BLAND, Michael, F.R.S.	<i>April 29th, 1819.</i>
BODDINGTON, Samuel :	<i>January 21st, April 30th, 1807.</i>
BODLEY, Thomas :	<i>January 21st, 1807.</i>
BOSANQUET, Charles :	<i>January 21st, 1807. April 28th, 1808.</i>
BUCK, John :	<i>April 25th, 1833.</i>
CAZENOVE, John :	<i>April 24th, 1823.</i>
CLARK, Richard, F.S.A., Chamberlain of London	<i>January 21st, 1807.</i>
COLBY, Major Thomas, F.R.S.	<i>April 25th, 1822.</i>
CONQUEST, John Tricker, M.D., F.L.S.	<i>April 28th, 1831.</i>
COTTON, William :	<i>April 27th, 1815.</i>
ELLIOTT, Charles :	<i>April 27th, 1815.</i>
ESDAILE, James :	<i>April 29th, 1830.</i>
FAYLE, Benjamin :	<i>April 22nd, 1813.</i>
FORSTER, Edward, F.R.S.	<i>April 28th, 1825.</i>
FORSTER, Thomas Furby :	<i>April 22nd, 1813.</i>
FRENCH, Nathaniel Bogle :	<i>January 21st, April 30th, 1807.</i>
FRESHFIELD, James William :	<i>April 22nd, 1813.</i>
GASSIOT, John Peter, F.R.S.	<i>April 30th, 1840.</i>
GIBBS, Michael, Alderman :	<i>April 27th, 1826.</i>
GIBSON, James :	<i>September, 1812.</i>
GOLDSMID, Isaack Lyon :	<i>April 27th 1815.</i>
GOOD, John Mason, M.D.	<i>April 23rd, 1812.</i>

# HISTORICAL LIST OF MANAGERS.

liii.

## ELECTED.

GREEN, William :	<i>April 30th, 1840.</i>
GREENAWAY, Edward :	<i>April 24th, 1834.</i>
GURNEY, John :	<i>April 23rd, 1812.</i>
HANKY, John Peter, Alderman :	<i>January 21st, 1807.</i>
HANKY, William Alera :	<i>April 24th, 1817.</i>
HARMAN, Jeremiah :	<i>January 21st, 1807. April 27th, 1809.</i>
HARRISON, Benjamin, F.S.A.	<i>January 21st, 1807.</i>
HATHAWAY, William Silas :	<i>April 28th, 1814.</i>
HEYGATE, William :	<i>April 28th, 1814.</i>
HILL, John Wilks :	<i>April 28th, 1831.</i>
HOARE, William Henry :	<i>January 21st, 1807.</i>
HOY, Michael :	<i>April 25th, 1822.</i>
HUDDART, Joseph, F.R.S.	<i>January 21st, 1807. April 28th, 1808.</i>
INGLIS, Robert Henry :	<i>April 30th, 1818.</i>
INNES, John :	<i>April 29th, 1819.</i>
JONES, James Law :	<i>April 26th, 1832.</i>
KENT, Samuel Luck :	<i>April 29th, 1824.</i>
KNIGHT, Richard :	<i>April 29th, 1841.</i>
LITLEDALE, Edward :	<i>April 22nd, 1813.</i>
MACAULEY, Zachary :	<i>November 13th, 1812.</i>
MARTINEAU, Peter, Jun.	<i>April 25th, 1822.</i>
MILDRED, Daniel :	<i>April 24th, 1828.</i>
MORRISON, James :	<i>April 24th, 1828.</i>
NORRIS, William :	<i>November 13th, 1812.</i>
PEPYS, William Hasledine, F.R.S.	<i>January 21st, 1807. April 29th, 1841.</i>
PEREIRA, Jonathan, M.D. F.R.S.	<i>April 30th, 1840.</i>
PETIT, Louis Hayes :	<i>April 27th, 1826.</i>
PETT, Rev. Samuel, A.M.	<i>April 22nd, 1813.</i>
PIPER, Thomas Jun.	<i>April 29th, 1830.</i>
POYNDEE, Edward :	<i>April 30th, 1835.</i>
PRATT, Rev. Josiah, A.M.	<i>September 29th, 1812.</i>
PRYOR, John :	<i>April 29th, 1830.</i>
RAIKES, Job Matthew :	<i>January 21st, 1807.</i>
RAINE, Rev. Matthew, D.D., F.R.S.	<i>January 21st, 1807.</i>
REID, Thomas :	<i>April 27th, 1815.</i>



## ELECTED

RENNIE, John, F.R.S., F.S.A., M.R.S.E.	<i>January 21st, 1807.</i>
RICARDO, David, M.P.	<i>April 26th, 1821.</i>
ROBARTS, Abraham Wilday :	<i>January 21st, April 30th, 1807.</i>
RUSSELL, Rev. John, D.D.	<i>November 13th, 1812.</i>
RUTT, John Towill :	<i>April 23rd, 1812.</i>
SANER, James :	<i>April 26th, 1832.</i>
SHARP, Richard, M.P., F.R.S., F.S.A.	<i>January 21st, 1807.</i>
SMITH, Henry :	<i>April 27th, 1815.</i>
SMITH, John, M.P.	<i>January 21st, 1807.</i>
TAYLOR, David :	<i>April 30th, 1829.</i>
TAYLOR, John, F.R.S.	<i>April 28th, 1825.</i>
THIBLWALL, Rev. Thomas, A.M.	<i>November 13th, 1812.</i>
THOMPSON, William, M.P., Alderman :	<i>April 25th, 1822.</i>
THORNTON, Henry, M.P.	<i>January 21st, 1807.</i>
THORNTON, J.	<i>September 28th, 1812.</i>
TILSON, Thomas, Jun.	<i>April 30th, 1829.</i>
TITE, William :	<i>April 29th, 1830.</i>
TUFFIN, J. F.	<i>November 13th, 1812.</i>
TURNER, Charles Hampden :	<i>April 25th, 1811.</i>
VAUGHAN, William :	<i>April 28th, 1808.</i>
VINE, James :	<i>April 24th, 1823.</i>
WAKEFIELD, F.	<i>April 26th, 1827.</i>
WAYMOUTH, Henry :	<i>April 27th, 1820.</i>
WIGRAM, Money :	<i>April 25th, 1816.</i>
WIGRAM, Robert, M.P., F.R.S., F.S.A., M.R.I.A.	<i>January 21st, 1807.</i>
WILKS, John :	<i>April 30th, 1829.</i>
WOODS, Samuel :	<i>January 21st, 1807.</i>
YELLOLY, John, M.D.	<i>April 22nd, 1813.</i>

## HONORARY SECRETARIES.

## ELECTED

1807. <i>January 21st,</i>	SAMUEL WOODS, Esq.
<i>April 30th.</i>	
1812. <i>September 28th.</i>	ROBERT STEPHENS, Esq. F.L.S.
1821. <i>April 26th.</i>	WILLIAM HASLEDINE PEPYS, Esq. F.R.S.
1824. <i>April 28th.</i>	SAMUEL LUCK KENT, Esq.
1830. <i>April 29th.</i>	WILLIAM TITE, Esq. F.R.S., F.S.A., F.G.S.

## VISITORS.

## ELECTED.

ALLISTON, John :		<i>April 27th, 1820.</i>
ATKINS, John, Alderman, M.P.		<i>April 28th, 1814.</i>
ATTWOOD, M. W.		<i>April 30th, 1829.</i>
BABINGTON, William, M.D.		<i>April 26th, 1810.</i>
BAILY, Francis :		<i>April 27th, 1815.</i>
BATE, Robert Brettel :		<i>April 24th, 1834.</i>
BELL, Thomas :		<i>April 27th, 1815.</i>
BELL, Thomas, F.R.S.		<i>April 25th, 1833.</i>
BINGLEY, Robert :		<i>April 30th, 1818.</i>
BLIZARD, Sir William, Knt., M.D., F.R.S., F.S.A.	<i>January 21st,</i>	
	<i>1807.</i>	<i>April 27th, 1809.</i>
BONAR, Thomson :	<i>January 21st, 1807.</i>	<i>April 28th, 1808.</i>
BUCK, John :		<i>April 29th, 1819.</i>
BYRN, James :		<i>April 28th, 1824.</i>
COMBE, Harvey Christian :	<i>January 21st, 1807.</i>	<i>April 28th, 1808.</i>
CORNEY, Thomas :		<i>April 30th, 1835.</i>
DANVERS, John :		<i>April 27th, 1815.</i>
DREWETT, John :		<i>April 25th, 1839.</i>
ESDAILE, James :		<i>April 30th, 1818.</i>
FAVELL, Samuel :		<i>April 26th, 1827.</i>
FRESHFIELD, James William :		<i>April 24th, 1828.</i>
FRY, William :		<i>April 26th, 1821.</i>
GALE, Samuel :		<i>April 29th, 1841.</i>
GOLDSMID, John :		<i>April 26th, 1832.</i>
GORDON, A. S.		<i>April 25th, 1822.</i>
GRANT, Charles :	<i>January 21st,</i>	<i>April 30th, 1807.</i>
GREENAWAY, Edward :		<i>April 29th, 1830.</i>
GRIFFIN, John :		<i>April 27th, 1826.</i>
HANKEY, Robert :	<i>January 21st,</i>	<i>April 30th, 1807.</i>
HOARE, Henry :	<i>January 21st, 1807.</i>	<i>April 26th, 1810.</i>
HOY, Michael :		<i>April 24th, 1817.</i>
HUGHAN, Thomas :		<i>April 25th, 1811.</i>
HUNTER, William :		<i>April 24th, 1834.</i>

## ELECTED.

INGLIS, Sir Hugh, Bart.	<i>January 21st, 1807.</i>	<i>April 28th, 1808.</i>
INGLIS, James :	<i>April 25th, 1811.</i>	<i>April 30th, 1818.</i>
JENKINS, Fielder :		<i>April 24th, 1834.</i>
JENNER, Edward, M.D., F.R.S., F.L.S.	<i>January 21st, 1807.</i>	<i>April 26th, 1810.</i>
JENNINGS, David :		<i>April 29th, 1813.</i>
JONES, Richard Lambert :		<i>April 29th, 1830.</i>
KELLY, Patrick, LL.D.		<i>April 24th, 1817.</i>
KNIGHT, Richard :		<i>April 25th, 1833.</i>
LANG, Robert :		<i>April 26th, 1821.</i>
LAURENCE, Charles :		<i>April 24th, 1823.</i>
LESLIE, Patrick :		<i>April 24th, 1823.</i>
LINCOLNE, Abraham :		<i>April 26th, 1838.</i>
LITTLEDALE, Edward :		<i>April 29th, 1819.</i>
LUBBOCK, John William :		<i>April 29th, 1813.</i>
MANNING, William :	<i>January 21st,</i>	<i>April 30th, 1807.</i>
MARTINEAU, John :		<i>April 25th, 1822.</i>
MARTINEAU, Peter, Jun.	<i>April 28th, 1814.</i>	<i>April 25th, 1814.</i>
MOORE, Daniel :		<i>April 29th, 1819.</i>
NORRIS, William :		<i>April 30th, 1818.</i>
PIPER, Thomas, Sen.		<i>April 28th, 1825.</i>
POYNDEE, Edward :		<i>April 28th, 1831.</i>
POYNDEE, Thomas :		<i>April 24th, 1817.</i>
PRICE, Sir Charles, Knt.	<i>January 21st, 1807.</i>	<i>April 27th, 1809.</i>
REID, Thomas :		<i>April 30th, 1812.</i>
RENNIE, John :		<i>April 25th, 1816.</i>
RENTON, John :		<i>April 28th, 1831.</i>
RICARDO, David :		<i>April 29th, 1813.</i>
RIPLEY, Frederick :		<i>April 27th, 1826.</i>
SALTE, William Geary :		<i>April 30th, 1812.</i>
SANDEMAN, George :		<i>April 29th, 1819.</i>
SAUNDERS, John :		<i>April 26th, 1832.</i>
SAUNDERS, William, M.D., F.R.S., F.S.A.	<i>January 21st, 1807.</i>	<i>April 28th, 1814.</i>
SHAW, B., M.P.		

# HISTORICAL LIST OF AUDITORS.

Ivii.

## ELECTED.

SHAW, James, M.P., Alderman:	<i>January 21st, 1807.</i>	<i>April 27th, 1809.</i>
SIMMONS, Samuel:		<i>April 28th, 1836.</i>
SLADE, R.		<i>April 26th, 1821.</i>
SMITH, George, M.P.		<i>April 25th, 1816.</i>
SMITH, Henry Bates:		<i>April 27th, 1826.</i>
SMITH, William Umfreville:		<i>April 28th, 1831.</i>
THIRLWALL, Rev. Thomas, A.M.		<i>April 29th, 1813.</i>
THORNTON, John:		<i>April 29th, 1813.</i>
TOWGOOD, John:		<i>April 29th, 1813.</i>
TURNER, Charles Hampden:		<i>April 25th, 1816.</i>
WATSON, Joshua:		<i>April 27th, 1815.</i>
WATMOUTH, Henry:		<i>April 28th, 1814.</i>
WESTWOOD, Robert:		<i>April 24th, 1828.</i>
WISAN, Edward:		<i>April 25th, 1833.</i>

## AUDITORS.

ALLISTON, John:		<i>April 29th, 1819.</i>
APPOLD, George:		<i>April 24th, 1834.</i>
BABINGTON, Thomas G.		<i>April 29th, 1813.</i>
BATEMAN, William:		<i>April 27th, 1826.</i>
BRADSHAW, Joseph Hoare:		<i>April 28th, 1825.</i>
CAZENOVE, Henry:		<i>April 25th, 1816.</i>
CAZENOVE, John:		<i>April 26th, 1821.</i>
DAVIDSON, James:		<i>April 24th, 1817.</i>
DAVIES, John Ebenezer:		<i>April 28th, 1836.</i>
EDDAILE, James:		<i>April 29th, 1813.</i>
ETTY, William:		<i>April 30th, 1835.</i>
FLETCHER, Mathew:		<i>April 24th, 1823.</i>
FLIGHT, Thomas:		<i>April 28th, 1814.</i>
FRY, William:		<i>April 30th, 1818.</i>
GOLDSMID, Aaron Asher:		<i>April 24th, 1828.</i>
GOLDSMID, Issack Lyon:	<i>January 21st,</i>	<i>April 30th, 1807.</i>
GOLDSMID, John:		<i>April 28th, 1831.</i>

## ELECTED.

HANBURY, Benjamin :	<i>April 29th, 1813.</i>
HANKEY, Thomas :	<i>April 30th, 1829.</i>
HINCKLEY, H.	<i>April 24th, 1817.</i>
HOUSTON, Samuel :	<i>April 26th, 1832.</i>
HUGHAN, Thomas :	<i>January 21st, April 30th, 1807.</i>
HUNTER, William :	<i>April 29th, 1830.</i>
INGLIS, James :	<i>January 21st, April 30th, 1807.</i>
JENKINS, Fielder :	<i>April 26th, 1827.</i>
JENNINGS, David :	<i>April 27th, 1815.</i>
JONES, Richard Lambert :	<i>April 28th, 1825.</i>
KELLY, Patrick, LL.D.	<i>April 27th, 1815.</i>
KENT, Samuel Luck :	<i>April 30th, 1818.</i>
LAWSON, J.	<i>April 24th, 1823.</i>
MARTINEAU, Peter, Jun.	<i>April 25th, 1816.</i>
MINSHALL, William :	<i>April 29th, 1830.</i>
NICHOLSON, Samuel :	<i>April 28th, 1814.</i>
PIPER, Thomas, Sen.	<i>April 28th, 1831.</i>
REID, Thomas :	<i>January 21st, April 30th, 1807.</i>
RIPLEY, Frederick :	<i>April 28th, 1824.</i>
ROBERTS, John :	<i>April 24th, 1834.</i>
RUTT, John Towill :	<i>April 30th, 1812.</i>
SALTE, William Geary :	<i>January 21st, April 30th, 1807.</i>
SIMMONS, Samuel :	<i>April 29th, 1830.</i>
SLADE, William :	<i>April 25th, 1822.</i>
SMITH, Samuel George :	<i>April 25th, 1811.</i>
ST. LEU, Charles De :	<i>April 28th, 1824.</i>
TAYLOR, David :	<i>April 26th, 1827.</i>
THORNTON, John :	<i>April 25th, 1811.</i>
TURNER, Samuel, Jun.	<i>April 30th, 1812.</i>
VAUX, Edward :	<i>April 26th, 1827.</i>
WAKEFIELD, F.	<i>April 28th, 1824.</i>
WIGRAM, Octavius :	<i>April 27th, 1820.</i>

# LONDON INSTITUTION.

---

## LIST OF PROPRIETORS,

AUGUST, M.DCCC.XL.I.

---

R. Indicates those Shares which have been Redeemed from the Annual-payment by the transfer of £70 Three per Cent. stock.

\* Indicates the Shares of Subscribers of £31 10s or £52 10s, entitling the Proprietors to an additional transferable medal, or to nominate for a life-subscription: the second number is that of the additional medal.

\*\* Shares of Subscribers of £63.

\*\*\* Shares of Subscribers of £105.

† Shares of Subscribers of £10 10s.

---

Number of  
Transferable Medal.

893 ABDY, Rev. John Channing: *St. John's Rectory, Southwark.*

590 ADDISON, Ford: *Homerton.*

550 AINSLEY, Samuel James: 1, *Portland-place, Lower-Clapton.*

267 ALBRECHT, Charles W.: 35, *Finsbury Circus.*

521 ALLCARD, Edward: 65, *Lombard-street.*

77 ALLCARD, John: 23, *Lombard-street.*

\*\*760 A. ALLEN, William: *Plough-court, Lombard-street.*

114 ALSEPT, William Michael: 7, *Gloucester-Terrace, Hoxton.*

\*710 A. 1059 ALSTON, Thomas Rowland: 9, *Crosby-square.*

27 ANDERDON, John L.: 22, *Tavistock-square.*

\*761 ANNAND, Alexander: *Sutton, Surrey.*

327 APPOLD, George: 24, *Wilson-street, Finsbury.*

762 ARBOUIN, James: 3, *Brunswick-square.*

\*\*\*770 ASHBURTON, Right Hon. Alexander Baring, Lord: 82, *Piccadilly.*

\*804: 1052 ASHBY, Charles Edward: 2, *Old Broad-street.*

\*765: 1124 ASHURST, Miss Elizabeth Anne: 13, *New Bridge-street.*

763 ATKINS, John Pelly: *Walbrook.*

764 ATKINS, John, Alderman: *Walbrook.*

32 ATTWOOD, Matthias W. *Grace-Church-street.*

739 AYLWIN, Robert: *Lower Thames-street.*

Number of  
Transferable Medal.

- \* 11 : 1253 BABINGTON, Benjamin G., M.D.: 31, *George-street, Han-*  
*over-square.*
- \*737 : 1004 BACON, Huntley : 164, *Bishopsgate-street.*
- 3 BAILY, Francis : *Tavistock-place, Russell-square.*
- 458 BAILY, William : 71, *Grace-Church-street.*
- 265 BAKER, James : 2, *King's Arms-yard.*
- 663 BALLANCE, Henry : *Lower Clapton.*
- \*712 : 1006 BANBURY, William : 25, *Finsbury-place.*
- 941 BANKS, William : *Brixton, or Bank of England.*
- 767 BANNISTER, John : *Warminster, Wilts.*
- \*623 BARCLAY, Robert : 54, *Lombard-street.*
- 769 BARING, Sir Thomas, Bart. : *Devonshire-place.*
- 427 BARING, John : *Devonshire-place, Portland-place.*
- \* 62 : 1076 BARING, John.
- 771 BARING, John.
- 236 BARING, John.
- \*825 BARING, John.
- 655 BARKER, George : 49, *Bishopsgate-street Without.*
- \*768 BARKLY, Æneas : 6, *Lime-street-square.*
- 389 BARNEBY, Rev. Thomas : *Stepney.*
- 751 BARNARD, John : 50, *Cornhill.*
- 203 BARNES, Edward : *Mercers' Hall.*
- 772 BARNES, George : 61, *Lincoln's-Inn.*
- 204 BARNES, William : 3, *Church-court, Old Jewry.*
- 242 BARNOUIN, James Henry : 61, *Pall Mall.*
- 322 BARRY, John Thomas : *Trinity-square, Tower-hill.*
- 184 BARTON, Jeffery Ludlam : 26, *Bishopsgate-street.*
- 48 BASSETT, Richard : 4, *Durham-place East, Hackney-road.*
- \*483 : 1013 BATE, Robert Brettel : 17, *Poultry.*
- 8 BATEMAN, William : 108, *Bunhill-row.*
- 575 BATHO, William Morse : 2, *America-square.*
- 99 BAUMER, Charles : *Great St. Helen's-Chambers.*
- 774 BAYFORD, John : *Great Knight-Rider-street.*
- 497 BAYLEY, Robert Riddell : 4, *Basinghall-street.*
- 469 BEATSON, Rev. Benjamin Wrigglesworth, M.A. : *Pembroke Col-*  
*lege, Cambridge.*
- 65 BEGBIE, Thomas : 27, *Mark-lane.*
- 568 BELL, Thomas : 17, *New Broad-street.*
- 57 BELL, William : 164, *Aldersgate-street.*
- \* 94 A. 1014 BENNETT, Thomas, Jun. : 81, *Lower Thames-street.*
- 196 BENTLEY, Alfred Crompton : 1, *Highbury-Grange.*

Number of  
Transferable Medal.

- 277 BERRY, Denham : 4, *Tyndale-place, Islington.*  
 444 BERRY, Kemp : 4, *Tyndale-place, Islington.*  
 709 BESEMERES, John : 64, *Houndsditch.*  
 \*164 BETTS, John Thomas : 7, *Smithfield-bars.*  
 367 BEVAN, Edward : *Milford-Wharf, Strand.*  
 \*911: 1186 BEVAN, Thomas : 20, *Finsbury Circus.*  
 499 BEVAN, William : 12, *Castle-court, Budge-row.*  
 634 BEVINGTON, Alfred : 34, *Grace-Church-street, and Prospect-row, Bermondsey.*  
 707 BEVINGTON, Samuel : 34, *Grace-Church-street, and Prospect-row, Bermondsey.*  
 646 BEVINGTON, Timothy : 34, *Grace-Church-street, and Prospect-row, Bermondsey.*  
 230 A. BILLINGHURST, William : *Bank of England.*  
 R \*417 : 1015 BINGLEY, Robert : *Higham Lodge, Woodford, Essex.*  
 308 BIRCH, Nicholas : *Mansell-street.*  
 25 BIRKBECK, George, M.D. 38, *Finsbury-square.*  
 598 BIRKETT, Daniel : 3, *Lime-street-square.*  
 561 BLUNDELL, James, M.D. : 1, *Great George-street, Westminster.*  
 306 BLAKE, Benjamin W. : 13, *City-road.*  
 \* 74 : 1016 BLAND, Francis Lawrence : 11, *Anchor-Terrace, Southwark Bridge.*  
 2 BODDINGTON, Samuel : 9, *St. Helen's-place.*  
 \*777 : 1018 BODLEY, Thomas : 31, *Lombard-street. Brighton.*  
 202 BOLTON, W. Gilmore : 25, *Austin Friars.*  
 778 BONAR, Thomson : 7, *Austin Friars.*  
 690 BOND, William Shaw : 24, *Devonshire-place.*  
 439 BORRADAILE, Abraham : 34, *Fen-Church-street.*  
 779 BORRADAILE, Charles : *Barge-yard, Bucklersbury.*  
 438 BORRADAILE, John Watson : 34, *Fen-Church-street.*  
 465 BORRADAILE, William, Jun. : *Barge-yard, Bucklersbury.*  
 734 BOSANQUET, James Whetman : 73, *Lombard-street.*  
 252 BOULCOTT, John : 8, *Hyde Park-square.*  
 781 BOULTON, Matthew R. : *Soho, Birmingham.*  
 49 BOURDILLON, James : *Great Winchester-street.*  
 292 BOURNE, William Butler : *Mare-street, Hackney*  
 355 BOUSFIELD, C. Pritchett : 50, *Cheapside.*  
 \*727 : 1026 BOUSFIELD, George : 60, *Grace-Church-street.*  
 350 BOUSFIELD, John : 29, *Finsbury-square.*  
 687 BOUSFIELD, Robert : *Finsbury-square.*  
 \*486 : 1025 BOUSFIELD, Thomas : 12, *St. Mary-at-Axe.*



Number of  
Transferable Medal.

- 618 BOVILL, William : *Upper Tooting.*  
 602 BOWES, Francis Henry : *Homerton.*  
 \*883 : 1251 BOWES, George : *Homerton.*  
 \*800 BOWMAN, Charles : 4, *Hackney-grove.*  
 212 BOWMAN, Joseph : 21, *Badge-row.*  
 369 BOYER, James : 93, *Newgate-street.*  
 898 BOWSER, William : 50, *Parsons'-street, Wellclose-square.*  
 780 A. BRACKETT, Frederick William : 15, *Lombard-street.*  
 757 BRAITHWAITE, Isaac : 18, *Mecklenburgh-square.*  
 76 BRAMWELL, Joseph : *Finch-lane, Cornhill.*  
 298 BREWER, George : 12, *Commercial-Chambers, Minories.*  
 606 BREWIN, Francis : *Kent-road.*  
 544 BRIDGER, Edward : 32, *Finsbury Circus.*  
 \*892 BRIDGER, Mrs. Anne Goodridge : 32, *Finsbury Circus.*  
 \*816 : 1057 BRIDGER, George : 7, *Aldgate.*  
 654 BRIDGES, George : 34, *Portland-place, and 25, Crutched Friars.*  
 715 BRIGGS, Henry : *Primrose-street.*  
 347 BROMLEY, Miss Catherine : *Stanford Grove, Upper-Clapton.*  
 285 BROMLEY, Elizabeth : *Stanford Grove, Upper-Clapton.*  
 475 BROMLEY, William : *Gray's Inn-square.*  
 785 BROWN, Benjamin : 157, *Cheapside.*  
 \*511 : 1055 BROWN, George : 3, *Finsbury Circus.*  
 421 BROWN, James : 27, *Little-Britain.*  
 \*784 : 1021 BROWN, Robert : 157, *Cheapside.*  
 412 BROWN, Thomas : 39, *Paternoster-row.*  
 268 BROWN, William : 40, *Old Broad-street.*  
 535 BROWNE, James K. : 80, *Mark-lane.*  
 386 A. BROWNE, Miss Sarah : 5, *Highbury Terrace.*  
 \* 30 : 1023 BUCK, John : 18, *South-street Finsbury.*  
 894 A. BUCK, Richard : 36, *St. Mary-at-hill.*  
 349 BUCK, Robert : 60, *Mark-lane.*  
 736 BUCKLE, John William : 33, *Mark-lane.*  
 251 BULL, Henry : 32, *Kensington-square, Kensington.*  
 \*876 : 1130 BUNNELL, Peter : 24, *St. Martin's le Grand.*  
 384 BURKITT, Crawford : 16, *Wellington-street, Southwark.*  
 406 BURKITT, Edward : *Carriers' Hall, London-Wall.*  
 787 BURTON, George : *New City-Chambers.*  
 541 BURTON, James : *New City-Chambers.*  
 788 BUTE, Most Hon. John Crichton Stuart, Marquess of: *Cardiffe.*  
 546 BUTTERFIELD, William : *Norfolk Wharf, Strand.*  
 276 BUTTRESS, Thomas : 36, *Steward-street, Spitalfields.*

Number of  
transferable Medal.

- R. 162 CADDELL, David : *Salisbury-square*.  
 819 CALVERT, Edmund Sexton Perry : *Upper Thames-street*.  
 \*321 : 1054 CANNAN, Miss Janet : 46, *Finsbury-square*.  
 260 CARLILE, James Emlyn : 11, *Bow-lane*.  
 840 CARLILE, William : 11, *Bow-lane*.  
 231 CARPENTER, Charles : *Walthamstow*.  
 591 CARTER, James : 9, *Finsbury-place, South*.  
 600 A. : CASLON, Henry : 22, *Chiswell-street*.  
 554 CASSAVETTI, Demetrio Giovanni : 4, *Union-court, Old Broad-street*.  
 198 CATHERWOOD, Edmund : 20, *Charles-square, Hoxton*.  
 142 CATHERWOOD, George : 20, *Charles-square, Hoxton*.  
 122 CATHERWOOD, William Henry : 20, *Charles-square, Hoxton*.  
 459 CATTLEY, Henry : *Camberwell*.  
 461 CAZENOVE, Henry : *New Broad-street*.  
 \*791 CAZENOVE, James : *New Broad-street*.  
 228 A. CHAFFERS, William, Jun. : 11, *Greek-street, Soho*.  
 579 CHALLIS, Thomas, Jun. : 34, *Finsbury-square*.  
 652 CHAMPION, Thomas : *Old-street-road. Melbury-Bubb, Dorset*.  
 372 CHARLES, Robert, Jun. : *Mare-street, Hackney*.  
 531 CHATER, Joseph : 12, *Finsbury Circus*.  
 \*272 CHAUNCEY, Nathaniel : 12, *Bryanstone-square*.  
 64 CHRAP, John : 24, *Threadneedle-street*.  
 9 CHENEY, Charles : 9, *Mincing-lane*.  
 294 CHILD, William Dimsdale : 8, *Finsbury-place, South*.  
 601 CHIPPENDALE, John : 66, *Aldersgate-street*.  
 330 CHIPPENDALE, William : *Bunhill-row*.  
 424 CHITTY, Charles : *Upper Clapton*.  
 677 CHRISTOPHERS, John, Jun. : 12, *New Broad-street*.  
 433 CHRISTY, Frederick Collin : *Grace-Church-street*.  
 200 CLARANCE, John : *Ab-Church-yard*.  
 548 CLARK, Mrs. Hannah Elizabeth : *Ponder's-end, Enfield*.  
 665 CLARK, John : 12, *Paradise-row, Rotherhithe*.  
 \*611 : 1042 CLARK, Rev. John Crosby : *Chertsey, Surrey*.  
 113 CLARK, William : *Wellclose-square*.  
 328 CLARKE, Charles : *Dulwich*.  
 \*795 CLARKE, Richard Henry : *Dulwich*.  
 209 A. CLARKE, Robert, Jun. : 6, *Finsbury-square*.  
 187 CLARKE, Thomas Judkins : *Bishopsgate Church-yard*.  
 243 CLAYTON, Rev. John, Jun. : *Cottage, Romford, Essex*.  
 —796 COAPE, Henry : 9, *York-place, Baker-street*.

Number of  
Transferable Medal.

- 552 COCKERTON, Joseph, Jun.: 2, *Austin Friars*.  
 325 COCKFIELD, Henry: *Green-lanes, Stoke Newington*.  
 522 COHEN, Louis: 5, *South-street, Finsbury-square*.  
 797 COHEN, Solomon: *Grove-house, Canonbury*.  
 109 COLLINS, Mary Anne: *Spital-square*.  
 248 COLLINS, William: 2, *Broad-street-buildings*.  
 587 COMBS, Henry James: 4, *Lawrence-Pountney-hill*.  
 477 COMYN, Edward Richard: 23, *Bush-lane*.  
 392 CONDUITT, Edward F.: 3, *Upper Bedford-place, Russell-square*.  
 23 CONQUEST, J. T., M.D.: 15, *Finsbury-square*.  
 699 CONQUEST, John: 13, *Finsbury-square*.  
 869 COOK, William, Jun.: 22, *St. Paul's Church-yard*.  
 \*711: 1116 COOKE, William: 39, *Trinity-square*.  
 937 COOMBS, Thomas Merriman: 14, *Ludgate-street*.  
 571 COOPER, William: 16, *South-street, Finsbury*: and 8, *Love-lane, Wood-street*.  
 \*490: 1038 COTTON, William: *Limehouse*.  
 308 CORNEY, Thomas: 65, *Old Broad-street*.  
 300 COVINGTON, William: 54, *Lombard-street*.  
 388 COWIE, John: *Highbury-place*.  
 346 CRANE, Henry Samuel: *Stratford, Essex*.  
 170 CRAMP, John: 53, *Whitechapel*.  
 799 CRAVEN, John: *Stamford-hill*.  
 802 CRAVEN, Thomas: *Nelson-street, Red Lion-street, Whitechapel*.  
 324 A. CRAWLEY, Robert Emans: 10, *Tredegar-place, Bow-road*.  
 471 CREASE, Orlando: 12, *Amwell-terrace*.  
 790 CRITCHETT, George: 9, *New Broad-street*.  
 390 CUNDELL, George Smith: 17, *Finsbury Circus*.  
 468 CURLING, Daniel: 18, *Cheapside*.  
 126 CURLING, James: 13, *Lower Thames-street*.  
 160 CURLING, Joseph: *Herne-hill, Surrey*.  
 833 CURTIS, John: *Hunter-street, Brunswick-square*.  
 \*801 CURTIS, Sir William, Bart.: *Lombard-street*.  
 \*619: 1040 CURTIS, Sir William, Bart.: *Lombard-street*.  
 173 DALE, Clement: *Raymond-buildings, Gray's Inn*.  
 343 DALTON, Thomas: 6, *Bunhill-row*.  
 728 DAMES, Charles Richard: *Leman-street*.  
 476 DANVERS, Charles: 73, *Queen-street*.  
 805 DAVIDSON, James T.: *Fish-street-hill*.  
 \*429 DAVIDSON, James, Jun.: *Fish-street-hill*.

Number of  
Transferable Medal.

- 806 DAVIDSON, George M.: *Fish-street-hill*.  
 \*315: 1044 DAVIDSON, Thomas Mackintosh: 4, *Bank-chambers*.  
 404 DAVIES, Rev. John: *Loddiges-buildings, Hackney*.  
 116 A. DAVIES, John Ebenezer: *Irish Society's Office, Guildhall-yard*  
 354 DAVIS, Charles William: 24, *Charles-square, Hoxton*.  
 238 DAVIS, Richard: 9, *St. Helen's-place*.  
 457 DAVIS, Thomas, Jun.: 15, *Angel-court, Throgmorton-street*.  
 \*197: 1045 DAWES, Thomas: 9, *Angel-court*.  
 853 DRACON, Joseph: 1, *St. Mildred's-court, Poultry*.  
 808 DEANE, George: *King William-street*.  
 205 DE CASTRO, Hananel: 1, *Bury-street, St. Mary-at-Axe*.  
 159 DENNINGTON, James: 1, *St. Mildred's-court, Poultry*.  
 916 DESANGES, Francis George March: *Osborn-place, Spitalfields*.  
 400 DESHONS, John: 54, *Threadneedle-street*.  
 363 DIBBIN, Henry: 3½, *Basing-lane*.  
 809 DICKINSON, John, 65, *Old Bailey*.  
 \*782: 1053 DILLON, John: 106, *Fore-street*.  
 \*480 DIMSDALE, John: 50, *Cornhill*.  
 R. 732 A A DINMORE, William: 78, *Old Broad-street*.  
 165 DOBSON, Thomas: *Billiter-square*.  
 810 DODS, Thomas: *Park, Swansea*.  
 364 DOGETT, Charles Cooper: *Maidstone-buildings, Southwark*.  
 \*647: 1049 DOXAT, Alexis J.: 13, *Bishopsgate-street*.  
 \*648: 1050 DOXAT, J. A.: 13, *Bishopsgate-street*.  
 526 DREWETT, John: *Princes-street, Bank*.  
 374 DUNCAN, Peter King: 1, *Chester-terrace, Regent's Park*.  
 555 DUSTAN, William: 69, *Aldermanbury*.  
  
 229 EATON, Thomas: 22, *Chancery-lane*.  
 152 EDMONDS, John: *Fort-street, Spital-square*.  
 811 EDMONDSON, James: 33, *Ab-Church-lane*.  
 130 EDWARDS, Thomas: 2, *Circus-place, Finsbury*.  
 423 A EDGINGTON, Benjamin: *Duke-street, Southwark*.  
 686 A ELLIS, Thomas Flower: 28, *Bedford-square*.  
 657 ELLIS, Richard: 36, *Fen-Church-street*.  
 261 ENGLAND, Thomas: *George-yard, Lombard-street*.  
 10 ESDAILE, James: *Saw-Mills, Upper Windsor-terrace, City-road*.  
 753 ETTY, Walter: 31, *Lombard-street*.  
 754 ETTY, William: 14, *Buckingham-street, Strand*.  
 95 EVANS, Alfred: *Broad-street*.  
 524 EVANS, Frederick Mullett: *Lombard-street, Whitefriars*.

Number of  
Transferable Medal.

- 603 EVANS, Rev. John : 15, *New Broad-street*.  
 717 EVANS, John, Sen. : 79, *Basinghall-street*.  
 673 EVANS, Ryle Holme : 15 *New Broad-street*.  
 149 EVANS, William Kemp : 65, *Bishopsgate-street Without*.  
 610 EWRANK, Henry : 16, *Mincing-lane*.  
 812 EYLES, Richard Strong : 1, *St. Andrew's-court, Holborn*.
- 371 FABER, Augustus : *St. Benet's-place, Grace-Church-street*.  
 270 A FARMER, Richard : *Kennington-common*.  
 813 : 1056 FARRE, John Richard, M.D. : 4, *Charter-house-square*.  
 86 FARRAN, John : 5, *China-terrace, Lambeth*.  
 185 FAIRBIE, John : *Church-street, Whitechapel*.  
 815 FENN, Nathaniel : 32, *Botolph-lane*.  
 694 FENN, Ford : 32, *Botolph-lane*.  
 210 FENTON, Philip Ibbetson : 14, *Walbrook*.  
 111 FIELD, Henry C. : 17, *Charter-house-square*.  
 \*759 FISHER, Richard Hill : 17, *Half-moon-street, Bishopsgate-stre*  
 589 FISHER, Robert : *Highbury-park, Islington*.  
 4 FLEET, John George : 141, *Fen-Church-street*.  
 180 A FLEMING, Miss Louisa : 90, *Newgate-street*.  
 366 FLEMING, William Henry : *Farringdon-street*.  
 287 FLETCHER, Rev. Alexander : 8, *Finsbury-Circus*.  
 415 FLOCKTON, Webster : *Potters'-fields, Horsleydown*.  
 18 FORSTER, Edward : 11, *Mansion-house-street*.  
 817 FOSTER, Joseph : *Bromley, Middlesex*.  
 \*169 : 1058 FOSTER, John : *Crutched Friars*.  
 818 FOSTER, Erasmus R. : 4, *Taken-house-yard*.  
 820 FOX, Francis : 6, *Old Jewry*.  
 693 FOTHERGILL, John : 25, *Savage-gardens*.  
 262 FOWLER, Henry Kent : *Lloyd's Coffee-house*.  
 353 FRAMPTON, Algernon, M.D. : *New Broad-street*.  
 396 FRANCIS, Charles : *New Grove, Mile-End-road*.  
 199 A FRANGIADI, E. : 18, *Finsbury-Circus*.  
 909 FRENCH, James Lumley : *Stockwell-place, Stockwell*.  
 28 FRESHFIELD, James William : *Princes-street, Bank*.  
 798 FRODSHAM, John : 31, *Grace-Church-street*.  
 184 FRODSHAM, William James : *'Change-alley*.  
 \*510 A : 1005 FRY, Peter Wickens : 80, *Cheapside*.  
 59 FULLER, William : *Stock-Exchange*.

# LIST OF PROPRIETORS.

lxvii.

Number of  
Transferable Medal.

- 822 GAITSKELL, Thomas : *Bermondsey.*
- 106 GALE, Samuel : *Basinghall-street.*
- 124 GANDAR, Thomas Fever : 19, *Addington-place, Camberwell.*
- 181 GANDY, William : 16, *Princes-street, Spitalfields.*
- 195 GANTHONY, Richard : *Cheapside.*
- 474 GARDNER, James : 11, *St. Helen's-place.*
- 741 GARRATT, John : *Queen-street-place, Upper Thames-street.*
- \*917 GASSIOT, John Peter : 77, *Mark-lane.*
- 724 GASSIOT, John Peter, Jun. : 77, *Mark-lane.*
- 177 GIBBS, Charles : 24, *Cavendish-square.*
- \* 21 GIBBS, Michael, Alderman : 33, *Wallbrook.*
- 317 GIBSON, David : *Stock-Exchange. James-place, Hackney-road.*
- 494 GIBSON, James : 56 and 57, *Old-street-road.*
- \*607 GIBSON, John Holmes : 81, *Lombard-street.*
- 749 GILES, James : 3, *Fowke's-buildings, Tower-street, and Cornwall-terrace, Regent's-Park.*
- \*455 : 1073 GILLHAM, Mrs. Anne : *Mare-street, Hackney.*
- \*193 : 1183 GILLMAN, Robert : 4, *Cumming-street, Pentonville.*
- 140 GLADSTONES, John : 22, *St. Paul's Church-yard.*
- 786 GODDARD, Lemuel : 341, *Wapping.*
- 636 GOLDSMID, Aaron Asher : 8, *Cavendish-square.*
- \* 16 GOLDSMID, Sir Isaac Lyon, Bart. : *St. John's Lodge, Regent's Park.*
- 42 GOLDSMID, John : 14, *Dorset-place, Clapham-road.*
- 572 GOOD, William : 20, *Coleman-street.*
- 488 GOODHALL, Henry Edmund : 4, *Lawrence-Pountney-place.*
- 653 GOODHART, Emanuel George : *Upper-Russell-street, Bermondsey.*
- 117 GORDON, Charles, Jun. : 40, *Gower-street.*
- \*824 A GOULD, Nathaniel : 3, *Barge-yard, Bucklersbury.*
- 628 GOWER, R. F. : 7, *South-street.*
- \*586 : 1071 GRANT, Horace : *East India House.*
- \*221 : 1061 GRANT, James, Jun. : 71, *Cheapside.*
- 125 GRANT, William Thompson : 15, *Torrington-square.*
- 331 GRATTON, Joseph : 6. *Shoreditch.*
- 167 GRAY, James : *Portland-place, Clapton.*
- 850 GREATED, Timothy : *Ely-place, Holborn.*
- 239 GREEN, Daniel : *King William-street.*
- 584 GREEN, William : *Fen-Church-street.*
- 509 GREEN, William Henry : 8, *Basinghall-street.*
- \* 33 : 1070 GREENAWAY, Edward : 38, *Bishopsgate-street.*
- \*451 : 1074 GREENAWAY, Thomas : 38, *Bishopsgate-street.*

Number of  
Transferable Medal.

- 110 GREIG, William : 32, *City-road*.  
 826 GRIFFIN, John : 21, *Bedford-place, Bloomsbury*.  
 359 GROOM, James Foster : 12, *Ab-Church-lane*.  
 256 GROVE, John : *Lower-Clapton*.  
 695 GUEDALLA, Haim : 12, *Finsbury-square*.  
 150 GUEDALLA, Judas : 12, *Finsbury-square*.  
 78 GURNEY, John : *Upton, or 23, Lombard-street*.  
 \*827 GURNEY, John : 6, *Portugal-street, Lincoln's-Inn*.  
 217 GURNEY, Samuel : *Lombard-street*.
- \* 55 : 1203 HADDON, John : 18, *Cheapside*.  
 551 HALE, William : 7, *Cannon-street*.  
 834 HALKET, David : 19, *St. Helen's-place*.  
 168 HALL, Thomas : 23, *Arundel-street, Strand*.  
 73 HANBURY, Benjamin : 138, *Blackfriars-road*.  
 408 HANCOCK, Charles : *Clapton*.  
 356 HANCOCK, Mrs. Jane : *Clapton-gate, Middlesex*.  
 \*585 HANKEY, Thomas : 7, *Fen-Church-street*.  
 \*532 HANKEY, William Alers : 7, *Fen-Church-street*.  
 633 HARDCASTLE, Joseph : *Hatcham-house, New-cross*.  
 326 HARGRAVE, Charles William : 6, *Bishopsgate-street*.  
 \*\*\*829 : 1080, 1081, 1082 HARMAN, Jeremiah : *Old Broad-street*.  
 393 HARRIS, James Dawson : 41, *Crutched Friars*.  
 726 HARRIS, Richard Peckover, Jun. *New Broad-street-court*.  
 \* 7 HARRISON, Benjamin : *Guy's Hospital*.  
 596 HARRISON, Frederick : 8, *Bow Church-yard*.  
 281 HARRISON, George : 6, *Old Jewry*.  
 226 HARRISON, John : *George-yard, Lombard-street*.  
 530 HART, George Bartlett : 30, *Newington-place, Surrey*.  
 549 HART, John Naphtali : *King-street, Finsbury-square*.  
 416 HART, John Thomas : *Union-street, Spitalfields*.  
 188 HART, Maurice : 6, *Haydon-square*.  
 305 HARTLEY, Thomas : *Peckham-Rye*.  
 344 A. HASLEWOOD, Joseph D. : *Lloyd's Coffee-house*.  
 830 HASTIE, Archibald : 3, *West-street, Finsbury*.  
 716 HATFIELD, Edward : *Grove-road, Mile-End*.  
 832 HAWES, William : 10, *Lansdowne-place, Hackney*.  
 121 HAWKINS, Walter : *Fowke's-buildings, Tower-street*.  
 564 HAYWARD, Edward Lambert : 30, *St. Dunstan's-hill*.  
 83 HAZARD, Daniel : 22, *Finsbury-square*.  
 104 HELPS, Frederick Augustus : *Dulwich*. 21, *Cornhill*.

Number of  
Transferable Medal.

- \*536: 1119 HELPS, F. A.: *Stock-Exchange*.
- 311 HEPBURN, Joseph G.: 12, *Copthall-court, Throgmorton-street*.
- 923 HEPWORTH, William: *Mark-lane*.
- 227 HERNE, Ebenezer: 20, *King-street, Finsbury-square*.
- 599 HERRING, Thrower: 40, *Aldersgate-street*.
- 431 HESSE, John Christopher: 12, *Aldermanbury*.
- 537 A. HEWSON, John Knee: 33, *Botolph-lane, and Bromley*.
- 357 HEWAT, Richard James: 72, *Bishopsgate-within*.
- 708 HEWITT, William: 4, *Commercial Sale Rooms, Mincing-lane*.
- 247 HEWSON, David S.: *Bromley*.
- 273 HEYDELBACH, Jonas: *Platform-Wharf, Rotherhithe-street*.
- R. 1 HIBBERT, George: *Billiter-square*.
- 836 HIBBERT, John: 7, *Jewry-street, Aldgate*.
- \*835 HIBBERT, William: *Billiter-square*.
- 583 HICK, Charles William: *Mansion House*.
- 296 HILHOUSE, Charles: 19, *Finsbury-place*.
- 66 HILL, Arthur: *Bruce Castle, Tottenham*.
- 419 HILL, Henry: 4, *New London-street, Crutched-Friars*.
- 82 HILL, Rev. Thomas: 41, *Broken Wharf, Upper Thames-street*.
- 828 HIRST, Robert Augustus Hankey: *Great Roper's, Brentwood*.
- 516 HITCHCOCK, H. W.: *Stock-Exchange*.
- 635 A. HODGKINSON, Cadman: 34, *Dowgate-hill*.
- \*101 HODGSON, Edward: 103, *St. John's-street, Smithfield*.
- 733 HODGSON, Jeremiah: *Bankrupt-Court, Basinghall-street*.
- 456 HODGSON, Thomas, Jun.: *Goodman's-stile*.
- 837 HOARE, G. M.: *Morden, Surrey*.
- \*839: 1088 HOLFORD, Robert: 1, *Lincoln's-Inn-fields*.
- 528 HOLMES, Owen Pape: *Liverpool-street*.
- 24 HOLSTE, Henry: 5, *North-buildings, Finsbury-Circus*.
- 643 HOPWOOD, Richard: *Barossa Cottage, Lower-road, Islington*.
- 814 HORE, Henry: 7, *Warnford-court, Throgmorton-street*.
- 841 HORSTMAN, John: 26, *Finsbury-square*.
- 489 HORTON, Henry George: *Highbury-grove*.
- 713 HOUGHTON, Henry James: 20, *Charter-house-square*.
- 504 HOULDSWORTH, Mrs. Mary: *Glasgow*.
- 70 HOUSTON, Samuel: *Great St. Helen's*.
- 540 HOWARD, Luke: *Tottenham*.
- 425 HOWDEN, Gidley: 14, *Horton-square*.
- \*332 HUDDART, Sir Joseph: 3, *Crosby-square*.
- 214 HUDSON, William George: 13, *King-street, Cheapside*.
- 387 HULTON, James: 26, *Norfolk-street, Strand*.



Number of  
Transferable Medal.

- 542 JONES, Morgan Griffith : 41, *Finsbury Circus*.  
 34 JONES, Richard Lambert : *Little Moorfields*.  
 232 JONES, Samuel : 30, *Holborn*.  
 900 JONES, Sophia : 103, *Leadenhall-street*.  
 89 JONES, Thomas : 103, *Leadenhall-street*.  
 875 JONES, William : *Leadenhall-buildings, Grace-Church-street*.  
 108 JUPP, Edward Basil : *Carpenters' Hall, London-Wall*.
- 895 KEBBEL, Henry : *All-hallows-Wharf, Upper Thames-street*.  
 \*123 : 1101 KELLY, Rev. Anthony Plimley : *Charles-square, Hoxton*.  
 52 KELSEY, Richard : 73, *Chiswell-street*.  
 319 KEMBLE, Henry : *Watling-street*.  
 \*848 : 1103 KENT, William : 18, *Wilson-street*.  
 849 KEY, Henry Garrett : 5, *Token-house-yard, Tulse-hill*.  
 118 KINDER, Robert : 46, *Gower-street*.  
 649 KINGDON, William : 2, *New Bank-buildings*.  
 235 KINSOP, John : 104, *Fore-street*.  
 334 KITCHENER, Robinson John : *Finsbury-place*.  
 345 KITCHING, William : *Doctors' Commons*.  
 854 A. KNIGHT, George, Jun. : *Foster-lane*.  
 888 KNIGHT, John : *Bank of England*.  
 644 KNIGHT, Richard : 2, *St. Martin's-lane, Cannon-street*.  
 79 KNOTT, George : 34, *Lime-street*.  
 705 KNOTT, George : 34, *Lime-street*.
- 612 LAFOREST, Edward : 21, *College-hill*.  
 \*938 : 1104 LANE, Rev. Charles : *Goldsmiths' Hall*.  
 312 LAING, Robert : *Haggerstone*.  
 539 LANGMORE, William, M.D. : 40, *Finsbury-square*.  
 667 LANGMORE, William Butler : 40, *Finsbury-square*.  
 192 LANGTON, George : 6, *Bedford-row*.  
 426 LASHBROOK, Henry : 8, *Bow-Church-yard*,  
 222 LAURENCE, William : *Birchin-lane*.  
 640 LAW, Thomas : 30, *St. Swithin's-lane*.  
 365 LAWFORD, Edward : *Drapers' Hall, and Eden Park*.  
 473 LAWRENCE, John : *London Assurance Office, Birchin-lane*.  
 700 A. LAWRENCE, William, Jun. : *Pitfield-street*.  
 289 LAWRIE, Walter : *Moorgate-street*.  
 302 LAWSON, William : 39, *St. Mary-at-hill*.  
 93 LEACHMAN, Thomas : 41, *Basinghall-street*. 20, *Compton-terrace, Islington*.

Number of  
Transferable Medal.

- \*293 : 1102 MARTIN, Charles : 11, *Mincing-lane*.
- \*368 : 1117 MARTINEAU, David : *Stockwell-common*.
- 482 MARTINEAU, Peter, Jun. : *Goulston-street, Whitechapel*.
- 862 MARTINEAU, Richard : *Chiswell-street*.
- 878 A. MASTERMAN, John, Jun. : *Nicholas-lane*.
- 594 MASTERS, Henry William : 31, *Wilson-street, Finsbury*.
- 902 MATHEW, Charles Frederick : 37, *Nicholas-lane*.
- 136 MAUD, Charles : 128, *Wapping*.
- 740 MAUD, John Morgan : 128, *Wapping*.
- 137 MAUD, William, Jun. : 128, *Wapping*.
- 447 MAYHEW, William, Jun. : 76, *Great Surrey-street, Blackfriars-road*.
- 153 MEARS, Charles : 267, *Whitechapel-road*.
- 889 MEDGETT, Edward : 11, *Maiden-lane, Wood-street*.
- 216 A. METCALFE, John Gibson : 5, *Burr-street, Wapping*.
- 557 METCALFE, Mark Bell : 12, *Acton-place, Kingsland-road*.
- 756 MICHOLLS, Edward Emanuel : 13, *New Broad-street*.
- 220 MILES, Edward : *Liverpool-street*.
- 519 MILES, John : 23, *Throgmorton-street*.
- 520 MILES, John : *West-end, Hampstead*.
- 844 A. MILLER, George : 38, *Old Broad-street*.
- \*138 : 1063 MILROY, Alexander : 71, *Cornhill*.
- R. \*581 : 1120 MILLS, Samuel : 20, *Russell-square*.
- 688 MOIR, A. R. L. : *Shacklewell-lane, Stoke-Newington*.
- \*244 : 1046 MOLE, John Bamber De : *Merchant-Tailors' Hall*.
- 696 MOLINE, Sparks : *King William-street, London Bridge*.
- 538 MONTEFIORE, Sir Moses : *Park-lane*.
- 877 MOORE, Thomas : *Basing-lane*.
- 512 MORGAN, Miss Frances Maria : *Paradise-row, Stoke-Newington*.
- 358 MORLAND, John : 50, *Eastcheap*.
- 472 MORLEY, Henry : 4, *Kennington-row, Kennington-common*.
- 156 MORLEY, John, Jun. : *Church-street, Hackney*.
- 155 MORLEY, Samuel : *Wells-street, Hackney*.
- 697 MORRIS, James : 24, *Cateaton-street*.
- \*731 : 1122 MORRISON, James : 106, *Fore-street*.
- \*255 : 1123 MORRISON, James William : *Mint*.
- 422 MORRICE, George : *South-street*.
- 523 MORRICE, Mrs. W. : *St. Mary-at-Axe*.
- 674 MORRICE, William : *St. Mary-at-Axe*.
- 148 MORRIS, John Michael : *Mare-street, Hackney*. 7, *Bank-Chambers*.
- \* 40 MOSES, B. : 58, *Leadenhall-street*.

Number of  
Transferable Medal.

- 496 MULLER, Samuel Albert: 10, *Great Winchester-street*.  
 253 MURRAY, John; 46, *Church-street, Minories. Bow-road*.
- 428 NAIRNE, Charles: 2, *Lambeth-terrace, Surrey*.  
 567 NEAVE, Sir Thomas: 30, *Old Burlington-street*.  
 630 NELL, Joseph: 35, *Broad-street-buildings*.  
 721 NESBITT, John: 38, *Mincing-lane*.  
 662 NEWSAM, Mrs. Fowler: 9, *Crescent, Minories*.  
 867 A. NICHOLLS, John Bowyer: 25, *Parliament-street, Westminster*.  
 866 NICHOLSON, George Thomas: 13, *King's Arms-yard*.  
 450 NICHOLSON, Richard: 114, *St. John-street, Clerkenwell*.  
 266 NICHOLSON, Samuel: 2, *Grove-place, Camberwell*.  
 631 NICHOLSON, Thomas: 32, *Abchurch-lane*.  
 194 NOBLE, John: 8, *Austin-Friars*.  
 870 NORRIS, Plaisted: 80, *Old Broad-street*.  
 553 NORRIS, Stephen Clark: 16, *Blomfield-street, Finsbury Circus*.  
 659 NORTON, William: 2, *Walbrook-buildings*.  
 746 NYREN, Henry: 25, *Great George-street, Bermondsey*.
- \*283 OAKLEY, John: *London-Wall*.  
 370 OGDEN, William Henry: 7, *Basinghall-street*.  
 269 OLDFIELD, Thomas Brane: *Champion-hill. 10, George-yard, Lombard-street*.  
 174 OLIVER, Joseph, Jun.: 286, *Wapping*.  
 682 OLIVERSON, Robert; 6, *Throgmorton-street*.  
 871 OLIVERSON, Thomas: *Frederick's-place, Old Jewry*.  
 \*395: 1133 OXENFORD, John: 16, *John-street, Bedford-row*.  
 401 OXLEY, John: 134, *St. John's-street, West Smithfield*.  
 414 OXLEY, Arthur: *Lloyd's Coffee-house. 4, Verulam-buildings, Gray's Inn*.
- \*683: 1126 PALMER, Nathaniel: 12, *Aldermanbury*.  
 61 PALMER, William: *Sutton-street, Clerkenwell*.  
 \*884: 1144 PARKINSON, Samuel: *Accountant-General's Office, Chancery-lane. 6, Camden-street, Camden Town*.  
 434 PARNTHORP, Michael Smith: *Fen-Church-street*.  
 701 PATRICK, William Barker: 2, *Wellington-place, Commercial-road*.  
 274 PAYNE, John Nicholas: 11, *Angel-court, Throgmorton-street*.  
 873 PAYNTER, John: *Blackheath*.  
 \* 175: 1127 PEACOCK, John Henry: *Nyott Cottage, near Watcyn, Herts*.

Number of  
Transferable Medal.

- 377 PEARSALL, James : 145, *Cheapside*. 15, *Claremont - terrace, Pentonville*.
- 679 PEARSALL, James, Jun. : 145, *Cheapside*.
- 275 PECK, William : *Love-lane, Eastcheap*.
- \*437 : 1060 PECKETT, George : *Stock-Exchange*.
- 131 PEIRCE, James : 45, *Fore-street*.
- 402 PELL, Bennett : 12, *Finsbury-place*.
- R \*\*874 : 1128, 1129 PEPYS, William Hasledine : *Poultry*.
- R \*573 : 1131 PETIT, Louis Hayes : 9, *New-square, Lincoln's-Inn*.
- 556 PETT, Samuel : *Lower Clapton*.
- 467 PEREIRA, Jonathan, M.D. : 47, *Finsbury-square*.
- 566 PERRAM, Mrs. Anne : 10, *Austin-Friars*.
- 133 PHENÉ, Edward : 86, *London-Wall*.
- 81 PHENÉ, Francis : 86, *London-Wall*.
- 144 PHILIPPS, Thomas : *Myrtle-street, Hoxton*.
- \*861 : 1118 PHILLIPS, John Aldam : 10, *Park-place, Camberwell-grove*.
- 656 PILCHER, William Humphrey : 18, *New Broad-street*.
- 485 PIM, Henry : 14, *Walbrook*.
- 479 PIM, John : *Wandsworth*.
- 442 PIM, Joseph : *Wandsworth*.
- 507 PIPER, Henry Hunt : *Little Eastcheap*.
- 43 PIPER, Thomas : *Bishopsgate-street*.
- 20 PIPER, Thomas, Jun. : *Bishopsgate-street*.
- 720 PISTOR, William James : 2, *Tanfield-court, Inner-Temple*.
- 135 POCKOCK, Lewis : 29, *Montague-street, Russell-square*.
- 500 POLLOCK, Thomas : 129, *Fen-Church-street*.
- 929 POTTS, Ralph Henry : 14, *Austin Friars*.
- 831 POWLES, John Diston : *New Bank-buildings*.
- 38 POYNDEY, Edward : *Clement's-lane*.
- \*879 POYNDEY, Thomas, Jun. : *Clapham*.
- 348 PRATT, Rev. Josiah : 15, *Finsbury Circus*.
- 513 PRESCOTT, William George : *Threadneedle-street*.
- 320 PRESTON, John : 12, *Token-house-yard*.
- 361 PREVOST, John Lewis : 24½, *Cateaton-street*.
- \* 53 : 1136 PROCTOR, Francis : 2, *Grove, Hackney*.
- 172 PROCTOR, John : 18, *Cheapside*.
- 146 PROSSER, Edward : 32, *Lawrence-lane*.
- \* 19 : 1139 PRYOR, John : 33, *Finsbury-Circus*.
- \* 47 PRYOR, Robert : *Brick-lane*.
- 44 PRYOR, William Squire : 23, *Broad-street-buildings*.
- \*629 : 1033 PRYOR, William Squire : 23, *Broad-street-buildings*.

Number of  
Transferable Medal.

- \*383: 1138 PUGH, Richard: 82, *Grace-Church-street*.  
98 PULLEN, John Stevens: *Fore-street*.
- 880 RAKE, Thomas: *Salisbury*.  
259 RALLI, Pandia T.: 30, *Finsbury Circus*.  
157 A. RAMSBOTHAM, Francis Henry, M.D.: 14, *New Broad-street*.  
\*143: 1141 RANCE, Thomas Francis: 4, *City-road*.  
\*692: 1140 RANKEN, John: 36, *Finsbury Circus*.  
882 REAY, William: 64, *Mark-lane*.  
\*838 REES, Henry: *Finsbury-square*.  
\*115 A REEVES, James: 4, *Lawrence-Pountney-place*.  
436 REID, Samuel: *Thames-street*.  
37 RENTON, John: *West-street, Finsbury Circus*.  
\*378 REYNOLDS, Foster: 29, *Great St. Helen's*.  
\*563 RICHARDS, James: 8, *King-street, Finsbury-square*.  
\*411: 1146 RICHARDS, John: 5, *Devonshire-square*.  
176 RICHARDS, William: *New City-chambers*.  
409 RICHARDSON, Alexander Haywood: 42, *Old Broad-street*.  
218 RICHARDSON, Thomas: *Stamford-hill*.  
264 RIDOUT, J.: *Montague-street, Russell-square*.  
890 RIVINGTON, Charles: 1, *Fen-Church-buildings*.  
\*887: 1147 ROBARTS, A. Wilday: *Lombard-street*.  
534 ROBERTS, George: 13, *City-road*.  
314 ROBERTS, John: 34, *Finsbury Circus*.
- R \*183: 1148 ROBINSON, Charles: *Great Winchester-street*.  
375 ROBINSON, Henry: 13, *Cooper's-row, Tower-hill*.  
609 ROGERS, John: 18, *Finsbury-square*.  
719 ROLFE, Thomas Hall: 112, *Cheapside*.  
588 ROSS, Alexander: 47, *Finsbury Circus*.  
\* 56: 1150 ROW, James: 23, *Little St. Thomas the Apostle: and Tottenham*.  
448 RUCK, John: 19, *St. Dunstan's-hill, Tower-street*.  
\*391: 1151 RUSSELL, Rev. John, D.D.: *Devonshire-square*.  
129 RUST, Thomas Wills: *Buccleugh-terrace, Upper-Clapton*.  
12 RUTT, John Towill: *Spring-place, Bexley, Kent*.  
\*614: 1153 RUTT, William: *The Triangle, Hackney*.
- \*446: 1154 SALTE, William Geary: *Artillery-place*.  
60 SAMS, Mrs. Jemima: 24, *Barbican*.  
\*\*\* 31: 1155, 1156, 1157 SANDEMAN, George: 20, *Swithin's-lane*.  
352 SANER, James: 36, *Finsbury-square*.

Number of  
Transferable Medal.

- 179 SANER, James, Jun.: 36, *Finsbury-square*.  
 234 SANER, Miss: 36, *Finsbury-square*.  
 154 SAVORY, Adey Bellamy: 46, *Cornhill*.  
 196 SAVORY, Albert: 14, *Cornhill*.  
 189 SAVORY, Joseph: 14, *Cornhill*.  
 \*515: 1158 SAUNDERS, James Ebenezer: *Finsbury-square*.  
 340 SAUNDERS, James Ebenezer: 132, *Upper-Thames-street*.  
 \*339: 1175 SAUNDERS, John: *Lawrence-Pountney-lane*.  
 \*191 SAUNDERS, Thomas: *York-terrace, Regent's-Park*.  
 413 SAUNDERSON, John: 1, *Hoxton-square*.  
 891 SCALES, Michael: 44, *Aldgate High-street*.  
 211 SCHWABE, Rev. C. E. A.: *Stamford-hill*.  
 443 SCOTT, Adam: 72, *Bishopsgate-street Within*.  
 576 SCOTT, Adam: 36, *Charter-house-square*.  
 \*206: 1160 SCOTT, John, M.D.: 12, *Bedford-square*.  
 128 SCOTT, John B.: *Bungay, Suffolk*.  
 295 SCOTT, John William: 2, *Bartholomew-lane*.  
 219 SCRUTTON, Alexander: *Old Broad-street*.  
 807 SEARLE, Samuel: *Mare-street, Hackney*.  
 249 SELLS, Edward Perronet: 56, *Bankside*.  
 394 SELLS, Edward Perronet, Jun.: *Bankside*.  
 773 SEWELL, John: 28, *Upper Thames-street*.  
 577 SHADBOLT, Charles: *Tottenham*.  
 617 SHADBOLT, William: *London Joint-Stock Bank, Princes-street*.  
 103 SHARPE, James: 7, *Fen-Church-street*.  
 702 SHARPE, Thomas: 44, *Bishopsgate-street Within*.  
 \*373: 1161 SHARWOOD: *Clapham Common*.  
 \*626 SHAW, Sir James, Bart.: *America-square*.  
 627 SHAW, John: *America-square*.  
 691 SHAW, John: 24, *Devonshire-street, Portland-place*.  
 684 SHEARS, James Henry: 27, *Bankside, Southwark*.  
 798 SHEARS, James Henry, Jun.: 27, *Bankside, Southwark*.  
 493 SHEFFIELD, Thomas: 125, *Bunhill-row*.  
 615 SHEFFIELD, William: *Prescot-street, Goodman's-fields*.  
 449 SHENSTON, Rev. J. B.: 244, *Shoreditch*.  
 \*558: 1163 SHEPHARD, Thomas: 84, *Basinghall-street*.  
 792 SHEPHERD, John: *All-hallows-wharf, Upper-Thames-street*.  
 382 SHORES, Hannah: 16, *Hoxton-square*.  
 303 SIKES, Henry: *Clapton*.  
 650 SIKES, Henry: *Clapton*.  
 637 SILVER, Frederick: *Cornhill*.

Number of  
Transferable Medal.

- 706 TOWSE, John Beckwith : *Fishmongers'-Hall.*
- \*\* 85 : 1187, 1188 TRAVERS, Miss Hannah : 9, *Grosvenor-place, Camberwell.*
- 84 TRAVERS, Joseph : 21, *May-Fair.*
- 689 TRAVERS, Joseph : (*St. Swithin's-lane.*) 21, *May-Fair.*
- 946 TRAVIS, William, Jun. : 4, *Kittisford-place, Hackney-road.*
- 432 TREACHER, Henry : 28, *Finsbury-square.*
- 915 TRIMBEY, George Henry : 6, *Lawrence-Pountney-lane.*
- 503 TRUMAN, Joseph : 40, *Mincing-lane.*
- 505 TRUMAN, Joseph, Jun. : 40, *Mincing-lane. Highbury-Grove.*
- 562 TUCKETT, Henry : 20, *Finsbury Circus.*
- 491 TULLOCH, James : *Montague-place, Russell-square.*
- \* 6 : 1189 TURNER, Charles Hampden : *Godstone, Surrey.*
- 621 TURNER, Mrs. Sarah : 14, *Charles-square, Hoxton.*
- 533 TURNER, Thomas Clayton : 14, *Charles-square, Hoxton.*
- \*304 : 1190 TYRRELL, Timothy : *Guildhall-passage.*
- 918 TYRRELL, Timothy, Jun. : *Guildhall-yard.*
- 163 VALENTINE, Alexander : 6, *Dorchester-place, New North-road.*
- \* 45 : 1191 VANDERCOM, Joseph Fitzwilliam : *Bush-lane.*
- 258 VAUGHAN, William : 70, *Fen-Church-street.*
- 297 VARDEY, W. S. : 18, *Finsbury-place.*
- 501 VARDON, William : 41, *Half-moon-street, Piccadilly.*
- 186 VARTY, William : 47, *Bishopsgate-street. Hackney.*
- 514 WADD, Thomas Milner : 28, *Basinghall-street.*
- \* 46 WAKEFIELD, Francis : 70, *Old Broad-street.*
- 445 WAITE, Henry : 80, *Hoxton Old-town.*
- 670 WALKER, James : 23, *Great George-street, Westminster.*
- R. 565 WALKER, John : 8, *Bunhill-row.*
- 397 WALLER, George, Jun. : 24, *Finsbury Circus.*
- 105 WANSEY, William, Jun. : *Riches-court, Lime-street.*
- \*580 WALTERS, Gregory S. : 28, *Coleman-street.*
- 616<sup>7</sup>A WALTERS, Stephen : 15, *Wilson-street, Finsbury.*
- 119 WARD, George : *Cockspur-street.*
- 730 WARD, Seth Stephen : *North-terrace, Camberwell.*
- 742 WARBURG, Marcus : 51, *Grace-Church-street.*
- 492 WARNER, Alfred : *Hoddesdon, Hertfordshire.*
- 593 WARNER, Charles Borham : 9, *Crescent, Jewin-street.*
- \*463 : 1194 WARNER, Edward : *Walthamstow.*
- 803 WARNER, Henry : 23, *Rood-lane.*

# LIST OF PROPRIETORS.

lxxxi.

Number of  
Transferable Medal.

- \*639: 1195 WARNER, Redston: *Rood-lane.*
- \*743: 1197 WARREN, Thomas: 15, *Commercial-sale-rooms.*
- 672 WARREN, Thomas Pichard: 26, *Highbury-place, Islington.*
- 75 WATERMAN, John Hoy: 3, *Anchor-terrace, Southwark Bridge-road.*
- 381 WATKINS, Rev. Henry G., Jun.: *Potter's Bar, near Barnet.*
- 301 WATTS, Joshua: *Peerless-pool, City-road.*
- 920 WATT, James: *London-street.*
- \*921 WATSON, Joshua: 6, *Park-street, Westminster.*
- 35 WATSON, Michael: 340, *Wapping.*
- \*22 WAYMOUTH, Henry: *Bryanstone-square.*
- 508 WAYLAT, Robert: 4, *Pavement, Finsbury.*
- 237 WEBER, Charles Frederick: *East-India-Chambers, Leadenhall-street.*
- 257 WEBSTER, John: 2, *Bishopsgate-street Without.*
- \*466: 1201 WEEDING, Thomas: 6, *Great Winchester-street.*
- 178 WESTON, Ambrose: 30, *Hamilton-terrace, St. John's Wood.*
- 470 WESTON, James: 31, *Fen-Church-street.*
- 29 WESTWOOD, Robert: *Newgate-street,*
- 934 WHATMAN, James: *Vinters, near Maidstone.*
- 360 WHEELWRIGHT, Thomas: 1, *South-place.*
- 664 WHITE, James: 39, *Old Broad-street.* 10, *Great Cumberland-street.*
- 63 A WHITE, John Dalrymple: 17, *Devonshire-square.*
- 107 WHITE, John Meadows: 1, *Frederick's-place, Old-Jewry.*
- 698 WHITE, Thomas: *Dowgate-wharf.*
- \*120: 1202 WHITELEY, George: 18, *London-street.* *Staines.*
- 922 WHITMORE, Edward: 24, *Lombard-street.*
- 139 WHITMORE, George: 17, *Austin-friars.*
- 50 WHITTINGTON, Benjamin: 2, *Dean-street, Finsbury-square.*
- 309 A WICKSTEED, Thomas: *East London Water-works, Old-ford.*
- 68 WIGAN, Edward: *Highbury-terrace.*
- \*454: 1177 WIGAN, Edward, Jun.: *Highbury.*
- 924 WIGRAM, C. L.: 3, *Crosby-square.*
- 925 WIGRAM, Edward: *Crosby-square.* 24, *Wimpole-street.*
- 927 WIGRAM, James: *Crosby-square.*
- 926 WIGRAM, Money: *Crosby-square.*
- 928 WIGRAM, Octavius: *Crosby-square.*
- 930 WILDE, Thomas: 69, *Guildford-street.*
- 495 WILKINSON, Robert: 3, *Copthall-buildings.*
- 14 WILKS, John: *Finsbury-square.*



Number of  
Transferable Medal.

- \*420 : 1208 WILLATTS, Thomas : 65, *Fore-street, Cripplegate.*  
 240 WILLIAMS, Allen : *St. Thomas's-street, Southwark.*  
 88 WILLIAMS, Rev. Daniel : 3, *Charles-square, Hoxton.*  
 931 WILLIAMS, James : 33, *Great St. Helen's.*  
 \* 92 : 1149 WILLIAMS, John : 104, *Fore-street.*  
 112 A WILLIAMS, William : 6, *Rood-lane.*  
 821 WILLIAMSON, Friend : 45, *Minories.*  
 80 WILLIAMSON, Reuben : 86, *London-wall.* 9, *Finsbury-terrace.*  
 289 WILLOTT, John Taylor : 64, *Aldermanbury.*  
 380 WILSON, Edwin : *Woodlands, Tooting-common, Surrey.*  
 215 WILSON, Effingham : 18, *Bishopsgate-street.*  
 201 WILSON, George Cunnick : 6, *Stratford-green.*  
 668 WILSON, John : 20, *Throgmorton-street.*  
 280 WILSON, John : *Highbury-grove.* 124, *Wood-street.*  
 605 WILSON, Joseph : *Highbury-hill.*  
 582 WILSON, Joshua : 35, *Highbury-place, Islington.*  
 680 WILTSHIRE, Frederick : 113, *Cheapside.*  
 141 WINDSOR, Charles George Price : 4, *Victoria-road, Kensington.*  
 \*932 WINTER, Henry : 2, *Great Winchester-street.*  
 681 WOMERSLEY, Elizabeth : *Osborne-place, Whitechapel.*  
 669 WOMERSLEY, Robert, Jun. : *Osborne-place, Whitechapel.*  
 933 WOOD, John : *Bartholomew's Hospital.*  
 430 WOOD, William : 5, *Windsor-terrace.*  
 73 WOODHILL, Jabez : 63, *St. Paul's Church-yard.*  
 263 WOODHOUSE, Mark : 30, *Mincing-lane.*  
 \*398 : 1205 WOODS, George : *East Dulwich.*  
 207 WOOLLAM, John : 9, *Warnford-court, Throgmorton-street.*  
 288 WREFORD, Samuel : 7, *King-street, Finsbury-square.*  
 403 WRIGHT, David : 3, *Great Winchester-street.*  
 58 A WRIGHT, Joseph : 11, *Aldermanbury.*  
 632 WRIGHT, Selina : *Springfield-Cottage, Upper-Clapton.*  
 \*604 : 1206 WRIGHT, Rev. Thomas Preston : *Mare-street, Hackney.*  
 \*622 : 1207 WOLFE, John Lewis : *'Change-alley.*
- 96 YATES, William : 4, *Church-court, Clement's-lane.*  
 478 YOUNG, Edward : *Highbury-Grange.*  
 748 YOUNG, John : 27, *Finsbury-square.*

# INTRODUCTORY NOTICE

TO THE

## COMPLETION OF THE CATALOGUE

OF

### THE GENERAL LIBRARY

OF

## THE LONDON INSTITUTION.

---

The ensuing Synoptical Table of Subjects contained in the present Catalogue, exhibits, it will be seen, the same arrangement as that which was followed in the First Volume of this work; and reference is also made to the corresponding division in that volume, at the commencement of each Class in the subsequent sheets. Some few general revisions and improvements are, however, here introduced, having been suggested by convenience and the experience acquired since the former part was issued: of these the following notices will be found a sufficient explanation.

In every separate class the titles of the several books are now arranged alphabetically, according to the names of the authors or the subjects. A more ready method of reference has been also adopted with respect to the Transactions of Scientific Societies, which are here divided generally into *British* and *Foreign*, *Metropolitan* and *Provincial*; the several Associations being then inserted alphabetically in their proper divisions. The same plan is likewise followed with regard to Scientific and Literary Journals: in all which instances, the bibliographical distinctions as to various series and separate supplementary works will be found clearly and explicitly stated. The principle of analysing extensive and intricate collections, commenced in the

First Volume of this Catalogue, has been continued in the present; especially as to the contents of publications issued by the later Literary Societies, as well as to those of single works comprising treatises on a variety of subjects, or exhibiting any peculiarity of arrangement. In such cases too, so far as it was practicable, the treatises are also inserted in the classes to which they properly belong, with cross-references to the collections whence they were taken.

A copious Alphabetical Index of *Authors and Books* to the First and present (the Third) Volumes of this Catalogue, concludes the work: preceded by another Index, also alphabetical, of the *Subjects* into which the collection is generally classed, or of which some account is to be found in the Library. By these tables the value of the methodical classification is very materially increased: the alphabetical arrangement being that which is the most easily consulted by many readers, as immediately pointing out any required book when its appropriate bibliographical place is not a matter of interest. The former Index, however, shews, in the same natural order, that part of a classified catalogue in which a particular subject is to be found. Hence it is manifest, that when the reader, who is acquainted with only a very few works relating to that especial science or subject which he is studying, is once guided to the division of a methodised arrangement in which his authorities are properly to be sought,—he will in all probability discover there many more and better books to instruct him, of the very existence of which he was previously uninformed. To discover a particular author, and to ascertain those who have written on a particular subject,—are the distinguishing and comparative advantages of an alphabetical and a classed Library Catalogue; and to effect these purposes the volumes of which the present forms a part have been compiled.

LONDON INSTITUTION,  
*August 1st, 1842.*

**SYNOPTICAL TABLE**  
**OF THE**  
**CLASSIFICATION OF SUBJECTS**  
**CONTAINED IN THE PRESENT CATALOGUE.**

---

- THE CHARTER OF INCORPORATION OF THE LONDON INSTITUTION, *Pages* iii—xv.**
- AN ACT FOR PROVIDING AN INCREASE OF THE ANNUAL-INCOME OF THE LONDON INSTITUTION, *Pages* xvii—xxix.**
- THE PLAN AND BYE-LAWS OF THE LONDON INSTITUTION, *Pages* xxxiii—xlv.**
- THE BOARD OF MANAGEMENT AND OFFICERS OF THE LONDON INSTITUTION, 1841, *Pages* xlv. xlvii.**
- OFFICERS OF THE LONDON INSTITUTION FROM THE FOUNDATION OF THE ESTABLISHMENT, *Pages* xlix—lviii.**
- LIST OF PROPRIETORS, *Pages* lix—lxxxii.**
- 

**THEOLOGY.**  
**THE HOLY SCRIPTURES, *Pages* 1, 2.**

---

- Syriac and Greek New Testaments, *Page* 1.
- English Bibles, New Testaments, and Parts of the Scriptures, 1—3.
- Scripture Literature, 3.
- Scripture Commentators and Interpreters, 3, 4.
- The Manners and Customs, History and Literature, of the Jews, 4—6.
- Church-Government, Liturgies, Rites and Ceremonies, 6—8.
- The Works and Lives of the Fathers, 8, 9.
- Works by Divines of the Reformed Churches, 9.
- Systematic Divinity, 9.
- Defences of Natural and Revealed Religion: Sacred History, and Polemical Divinity, 10—12.
- Sermons, 12, 13.
- Miscellaneous Divinity and Religious pieces, 13—15.
- Ecclesiastical History, 15—18.
- The History and Writings of Religious Societies, 18—22.

---

 JURISPRUDENCE.
 

---

International Treaties, *Page* 23.

The Ancient Civil-Law, 23.

The Ecclesiastical-Law of England, 24.

The Statute and Common Law of England, 24—26.

Government, Politics, Political-Economy, and Population, 26—29.

Money, Trade and Commerce, Colonisation, 29—34.

The Poor-Laws, Prison Discipline, 34.

---

 PHILOSOPHY.
 

---

Histories and general Treatises of Philosophy, *Page* 35.

Moral and Intellectual Philosophy, 35—37.

Oriental Philosophy, 38.

Treatises and Reports on Society, Education, and Manners, 38—41.

The Occult Sciences, 41, 42.

---

 TRANSACTIONS AND PUBLICATIONS  
OF LITERARY AND SCIENTIFIC SOCIETIES:

 ALPHABETICALLY ARRANGED.
 

---

British Societies, *Pages* 43—54.

Foreign Societies, 55—67.

---

## SCIENTIFIC JOURNALS:

 ALPHABETICALLY ARRANGED.
 

---

British Journals, *Pages* 68—74.

Foreign Journals, 74—79.

---

MATHEMATICS.

---

General works relating to Mathematical science, *Pages* 80, 81.

Arithmetic, 81.

Logarithms, 81.

Algebra, 81, 82.

The Calculus, 82.

Geometry, 82.

Trigonometry, 83.

Mensuration, 83.

The Calculation of Probabilities—Life-Assurance, 83, 84.

---

---

ASTRONOMY.

---

General works, *Page* 85.

Systems of the World, Celestial-Mechanics, and Treatises on the  
Heavenly-bodies, 86—87.

Astronomical Observations, 88, 89.

Catalogues of Stars, 89, 90.

Astronomical Almanacks and Tables, 90.

Dialling, 90.

---

---

PHYSICS.

---

Natural and Experimental Philosophy, *Pages* 91, 92.

Mechanics, 92, 93,

Hydrodynamics, including Hydrostatics and Hydraulics, 93.

Acoustics, 93.

Electricity, Galvanism, and Magnetism, 93, 94.

Optics, 94, 95.

Light and Heat, 95.

Meteorology, 96.

CHEMISTRY, *Pages* 97—100.

Treatises on Mineral Waters, 100.

---

 NATURAL HISTORY.
 

---

Natural History in general, *Pages* 101, 102.

Natural History of the Earth : Systems and Manuals of Geology ;  
including Rocks and Mountains, and Local Geology, 103—106.

Organic Remains, 106, 107.

Mineralogy and Crystallography, 108.

Mines and Mining, 108.

---

 BOTANY, *Pages* 109—112.
 

---



---

 AGRICULTURE AND HORTICULTURE, *Pages* 113—115.
 

---



---

 ZOOLOGY.
 

---

Zoology in general, *Pages* 116—118.

Mammalia, 118.

Birds, 119.

Fishes, Reptiles, and Amphibia, 119, 120.

Insects and Annulosa in general, 120.

Radiata, Zoophytes, and Infusoria, 121.

Mollusca, 121, 122.

---

 THE MEDICAL SCIENCES.
 

---

Transactions of Medical Societies. British, *Pages* 123—126. Foreign, 126.

Medical Journals. British 126—128. Foreign, 128.

General and Historical works relating to Medical subjects, 129.

**Physiology, 130, 131.**

**Anatomy, including Comparative-Anatomy and Physiology, 131, 132.**

**Surgery, including Obstetric-Surgery and Dental-Surgery, 132, 133.**

**Veterinary-Surgery, 133.**

**Diseases, 134, 135.**

**The Materia-Medica and Pharmacy, 135.**

---

**MUSIC, *Pages* 136, 137.**

---

---

**THE FINE-ARTS.**

---

**Drawing, Painting, and the History of the Fine-Arts, *Pages* 138—141.**

**Engraving, 141.**

**Catalogues of Collections of Engravings, 142.**

**Sculpture, 142, 143.**

**Biography of the Fine-Arts, 143.**

---

**ARCHITECTURE.**

---

**General works on Architecture, *Pages* 144—147.**

**Engineering and Hydraulic-Architecture, 147.**

**Inland and Canal Navigation, 148.**

**The Bedford-Level, 148.**

**Railways, 149.**

---

**MILITARY SCIENCE, *Pages* 150, 151.**

---

---

**MILITARY HISTORY AND BIOGRAPHY, *Pages* 152—154.**

---

---

**NAVIGATION AND NAVAL ARCHITECTURE, *Page* 155.**

---

---

**NAVAL HISTORY AND BIOGRAPHY, *Page* 159.**



## SYNOPTICAL TABLE.

## THE MECHANICAL ARTS AND MANUFACTURES,

*Pages 157—161.*ENCYCLOPÆDIAS,  
AND DICTIONARIES OF ARTS AND SCIENCES,*Pages 162—168.*

## ANALYSES OF ENCYCLOPÆDIAS.

*Encyclopédie, ou Dictionnaire des Sciences, Page 162.**Encyclopédie Méthodique, 162—165.**Encyclopedia Metropolitana, 165, 166.**The Cabinet Encyclopedia, 166—168.*

## GEOGRAPHY.

*General works on Geography, Ancient and Modern, Pages 169, 170.**ATLASES, CHARTS, AND MAPS, 170—173.**General Atlases and Maps, 170.**Europe, 171.**Great Britain, 171.**Engineering and Geological Maps, 171.**London and Westminster, 172.**Italy, 172.**Spain, 172.**Asia, 172.**Australia, 173.**The Atlantic-Ocean, 173.**America, 173.*

## VOYAGES AND TRAVELS.

*Voyages round the World and general Travels, Pages 174, 175.**Voyages to Polynesia, Australia, New Zealand, and the South-Seas,  
175, 176.**Voyages to the Arctic regions, and for the discovery of a North-West  
Passage, 176.*

**Voyages and Travels in EUROPE, *Pages* 177—180.**

Northern Europe : Greenland, Iceland, and Lapland : Norway, Sweden, and Denmark : Russia and Poland : Prussia, Hungary, Austria, and Germany, 177—179.

Great Britain, 179.

Central and Southern Europe : Belgium and France : Portugal and Spain : Italy and Switzerland : Greece and the Mediterranean-Sea, 179, 180.

**Voyages and Travels in ASIA, *Pages* 180—183.**

The Levant and Asia-Minor, 180, 181.

Western Asia : Arabia, Palestine, and Syria, 181.

Armenia, Circassia, Persia, Cabul, and Tartary, 181, 182.

India, or Hindoostan, 182.

Siam, Cochin-China, and the Eastern Seas and Islands, 182, 183.

**Voyages and Travels in AFRICA, including the Islands of the African Seas, 183, 184.****Voyages and Travels in AMERICA, 184, 185.**

North and Central America, 184.

South-America, 185.

---

**HISTORY.**


---

**CHRONOLOGY, *Pages* 186—188.**

General works and Historical Calendars, 186, 187.

Almanacks, 187, 188.

**UNIVERSAL AND ANCIENT HISTORY AND MYTHOLOGY, 188—190.**

The History and Antiquities of GREECE, 191.

The History and Antiquities of ROME, 192, 193.

**MODERN HISTORY : The general History of Modern EUROPE, 194—196.**


---

**THE HISTORY OF BRITAIN, *Pages* 197—268.**


---

**General Histories of ENGLAND, *Page* 197.****Histories of particular Sovereigns and periods, 197—203.**

The Roman period, 197.

The British period, 198.

- Central and Southern Europe, 275—287.  
 Holland and the Netherlands, 275.  
 FRANCE, 276—282.  
     General History of France, 276—278.  
     Political and Legal History, 278—280.  
     Antiquities and Topography, 280—282.  
 The History of SWITZERLAND, 282.  
 The History of SPAIN AND PORTUGAL, 283, 284.  
 The History of ITALY AND SICILY, 285—287.  
 THE OTTOMAN EMPIRE, 288.  
 The History and Antiquities of ASIA, 289—301.  
     General History of Asia, 289—294.  
     Arabia, Palestine, and Syria, 295.  
     Afghanistan and Cabul, 295.  
     India or Hindoostan : The East India Company, 296—298.  
     China, 299, 300.  
     Malacca, and The Eastern-Seas and Islands, 301.  
 The History and Antiquities of AFRICA, 302—307.  
     The History of EGYPT, 302—307.  
 The History and Antiquities of AMERICA, 308—315.  
     North America : British America, 308—312.  
     South America : with Spanish America and the West-Indies,  
         312—314.  
 Islands of the Atlantic Ocean, 314.  
 The Australian Provinces, 314, 315.

---

### ANTIQUITIES.

---

- General Collections, Ruins, and Inscriptions, *Pages* 316—318.  
 Ancient Marbles and Statues : Vases and Gems : Seals and Museums,  
     318—320.  
 Coins and Medals, 320—322.  
 Weights and Measures, 322.

---

### BIOGRAPHY.

---

- General Biography and Collections of Lives, *Pages* 323—325.  
 Classified Collections of Memoirs, 325—327.  
 Ecclesiastical Biography, 325.

- Legal and Political Biography, 325, 326.  
 Literary and Scientific Biography, 326, 327.  
 Military and Naval Biography, 327.  
 Biography of particular Persons, alphabetically arranged, 327—339.

---

### BIBLIOGRAPHY.

---

- General Treatises on Books and Libraries, with Bibliographical and descriptive Catalogues, *Pages* 339—342.  
 Catalogues of Manuscripts, 343, 344.  
 Catalogues of Public and Private Libraries, 344—347.  
 Catalogues of Book-sales, 348—352.  
 Catalogues of Booksellers and Printsellers. British, 352—359. Foreign, 360, 361.

---

### LITERATURE.

---

- LITERARY REVIEWS AND MAGAZINES, and other Periodical Publications. British, *Pages* 362—370. Foreign, *Pages* 370—372.  
 History of the origin and progress of Language and Letters, *Page* 372.

---

### GRAMMARS, DICTIONARIES, AND ELEMENTARY WORKS, OF VARIOUS LANGUAGES.

---

- General Publications, *Page* 373.  
 GRAMMARS AND DICTIONARIES OF PARTICULAR LANGUAGES, ALPHABETICALLY ARRANGED, *Pages* 374—382.  
     Anglo-Saxon, 374.  
     Arabic, 374.  
     Australian, 374.  
     Chaldaic, 374.  
     Chinese, 375.  
     Dutch, 375.  
     Egyptian, 375, 376.  
     English, 376.

Epirotic, *Page* 376.  
French, 377.  
German, 377, 378.  
Greek, 378, 379.  
Hebrew, 379, 380.  
Indostan-Moorish, 380.  
Italian, 380.  
Latin, 380, 381.  
Persian, 381,  
Sanskrit, 381.  
Spanish, 381.  
Swedish, 381.  
Syriac, 382.  
Turkish, 382.

---

**THE HISTORY AND ART OF WRITING, *Pages* 382, 383.**

---

**THE HISTORY AND ART OF PRINTING, *Page* 383.**

---

**THE HISTORY OF LITERATURE, *Page* 384.**

---

**THE GREEK AND ROMAN CLASSICS.**

---

**THE GREEK CLASSICAL AUTHORS AND TRANSLATIONS, *Pages* 385, 386.**

**THE ROMAN CLASSICAL AUTHORS AND TRANSLATIONS, 387.**

---

**MISCELLANEOUS LATIN WRITERS  
AND MODERN CRITICS, *Pages* 388, 389.**

---

**ENGLISH LITERATURE.**

---

**Poetry, the Drama, and Works of Fiction, *Pages* 390—397.**

**Miscellaneous English Literature, Philosophy and Criticism, 398—402.**

**SYNOPTICAL TABLE.**

**FRENCH LITERATURE**

**INCLUDING TRANSLATIONS, *Page* 403.**

---

**ITALIAN LITERATURE**

**INCLUDING TRANSLATIONS, *Page* 404.**

---

**SPANISH LITERATURE, *Page* 404.**

---

**GERMAN LITERATURE, *Pages* 405, 406.**

---

**INDEX I. SUBJECTS,**

**ALPHABETICALLY ARRANGED.**

**INDEX II. AUTHORS AND BOOKS,**

**ALPHABETICALLY ARRANGED.**

# THEOLOGY.

(CATALOGUE VOLUME I. PAGES 1—27.)

---

## THE HOLY SCRIPTURES.

### SYRIAC AND GREEK NEW TESTAMENTS.

**Η ΚΑΙΝΗ ΔΙΑΘΗΚΗ :** TESTAMENTUM NOVUM, Græcè et Latinè. Est autem Interpretatio Syriaca Novi Testamenti Hebræis typis descripta, plerisque etiam locis emendata : eadem Latino sermone reddita. Auctore Immanuele Tremellio, Theologiæ Doctore et Professore in Scholâ Heidelbergensi, cujus etiam Grammatica Chaldaica et Syra calci operis adjecta est. Folio.

*(Parisiis) Excudebat Henricus Stephanus, Anno M.D.LX.IX.*

**JESU CHRISTI DOMINI NOSTRI NOVUM TESTAMENTUM, SIVE NOVUM FÆDUS ;** cujus Græco contextui respondent Interpretationes duæ : una vetus, altera Theodori Bezae. Ejusdem Theodori Bezae Annotationes, in quibus ratione interpretationis vocum redditâ ; additur synopsis doctrinæ in Evangelica historia et Epistolis Apostolicis comprehensæ, et ipse quoque contextus quasi brevi commentario explicatur. Omnia nunc demum, ultimâ adhibitâ manu, et collatione exemplarium omnium quàm accuratissimè emendata, et aliquantulum aucta. Accessit etiam Joachimi Camerarii in Novum Fœdus Commentarius, in quo et figuræ sermonis, et verborum significatio, et orationis sententia ad illius fœderis intelligentiam certiore tractantur. Folio. *Cantabrigiæ, 1642.*

### ENGLISH BIBLES, TESTAMENTS, AND PARTS OF THE SCRIPTURES, BY VARIOUS TRANSLATORS.

**BIBLIA, THE BIBLE :** that is the Holy Scripture of the Olde and New Testament, faithfully and truly translated into Englishe (by Myles Coverdale, D.D., Bishop of Exeter). 1535. 4to. *Reprinted London, 1838.*

**THE NEW TESTAMENT OF OUR LORD AND SAVIOUR JESUS CHRIST,** published in 1526. Being the First Translation from the Greek into English, by that eminent scholar and martyr William Tyndale. Reprinted verbatim : with a Memoir of his life and writings by George Offor. Together with the proceedings and correspondence of Henry VIII., Sir Thomas More, and Lord Cromwell. 8vo. *Lond. 1836.*

**THE OLD TESTAMENT,** arranged in Historical and Chronological order, on the basis of Lightfoot's Chronicle,—in such a manner that the books, chapters, psalms, prophecies, etc. may be read as one connected history in the words of the authorised translation. With copious Indexes. By the Rev. George Townsend, M.A., Prebendary of Durham. The Fourth edition. 8vo. 2 Vols. *Lond. 1836.*

**THE NEW TESTAMENT**, arranged in Chronological and Historical order, with copious notes on the principal subjects in Theology: the Gospels on the basis of the Harmonies of Lightfoot, Doddridge, Pilkington, Newcome, and Michaelis; the account of the Resurrection on the authorities of West, Townson, and Cranfield: the Epistles are inserted in their places, and divided according to the Apostles' arguments. By the Rev. George Townsend, M.A., Prebendary of Durham. The Third edition. 8vo. 2 vols. *Lond.* 1828.

**THE BOOK OF THE NEW COVENANT OF OUR LORD AND SAVIOUR JESUS CHRIST**: being a critical revision of the text and translation of the English version of the New Testament, with the aid of most ancient manuscripts, unknown to the age in which that version was put forth by authority. (By Granville Penn.) 8vo. *Lond.* 1836.

**THE HOLY BIBLE**, containing the authorised version of the Old and New Testaments, with nearly Twenty Thousand Emendations. Printed in paragraphs, with the poetical parts distinguished as verse. 18mo. *London (Bungay, Suffolk),* 1841.

**THE ENGLISH HEXAPLA, EXHIBITING THE SIX IMPORTANT ENGLISH TRANSLATIONS OF THE NEW TESTAMENT SCRIPTURES**: WICLIF, M.CCC.LXXX. TYNDALB, M.D.XXX.IV. CRANMER, M.D.XXX.IX. GENEVAN, M.D.L.VII. ANGLO-RHEMISH, M.D.LXXX.II. AUTHORISED, M.DC.XI. The original Greek text after Scholz, with the various readings of the "Textus receptus" and the principal Constantinopolitan and Alexandrine manuscripts, and a complete collation of Scholz's text with Griesbach's edition of 1805: preceded by an historical account of the English Translations. 4to. *Lond.* 1841.

The Preface of the Translators of the last authorised version of the Holy Scriptures to the Reader. Written at the command of King James I. by Myles Smith, D.D., Bishop of Gloucester, and first printed in the year 1611. *A Quarto Sheet.* *Reprinted London,* 1817.

[*Inserted in The Holy Bible. Oxford,* 1827. 4to.]

**JOB.** The Book of the Patriarch Job, translated from the original Hebrew as nearly as possible in the terms and style of the authorised English version: to which is prefixed an Introduction, on the history, times, country, friends, and book, of the Patriarch: with some strictures on the statements of Bishop Warburton, and of the Rationalists of Germany on the same subjects. And to which is appended a Commentary, critical and exegetical, containing elucidations of many other passages of Holy Writ. By Samuel Lee, D.D., Regius Professor of Hebrew in the University of Cambridge. 8vo. *Lond.* 1837.

**PSALMS.** The Psalmes of David translated into divers and sundry kindes of verse, more rare and excellent for the method and varietie than ever yet hath been done in English: begun by that noble and learned gentleman Sir Philip Sydney, Knight, and finished by the Right Honourable the Countess of Pembroke his sister. Now first printed from a copy of the original manuscript, transcribed by John Davies of Hereford in the reign of King James the First. Edited with a preface by S. W. Singer. 12mo. *Chiswick,* 1823.

[*Singer's Early English Poets, VIII.*]



**ENOCH.** *Matzehafa Henoke Nabije.* The Book of Enoch the Prophet: an Apocryphal production supposed for ages to have been lost, but discovered at the close of the last century in Abyssinia: now first translated from an Ethiopic manuscript in the Bodleian Library. By Richard Laurence, LL.D., Archbishop of Cashel. The Second edition, corrected and enlarged. 8vo. *Oxford*, 1833.

*Enoch Restitutus:* or an attempt to separate from the books of Enoch the book quoted by St. Jude: also a comparison of the chronology of Enoch with the Hebrew computation, and with the periods mentioned in the book of Daniel and in the Apocalypse. By the Rev. Edward Murray. 8vo. *Lond.* 1836.

SCRIPTURE LITERATURE.

**CLARKE** (Rev. Adam, LL.D.) A concise view of the Succession of Sacred Literature, in a Chronological arrangement of Authors and their works, from the invention of alphabetical characters to the year of our Lord 1300. Concluded by the Rev. J. B. B. Clarke, M. A. 8vo. 2 Vols. *Lond.* 1830, 1831.

**HORNE** (Rev. Thomas Hartwell) An Introduction to the critical study and knowledge of the Holy Scriptures. The Eighth edition, corrected and enlarged. 8vo. Four Volumes in five. *Lond.* 1839.

A Manual of Biblical Bibliography; comprising a catalogue, methodically arranged, of the principal editions and versions of the Holy Scriptures; together with notices of the principal philologists, critics, and interpreters, of the Bible. 8vo. *Lond.* 1839.

[Contained in Volume II. Part II. of the Eighth edition of the Rev. T. H. Horne's Introduction to the Holy Scriptures.]

SCRIPTURE COMMENTATORS AND INTERPRETORS.

**BEKE** (Charles Tilstone) *Origines Biblicæ:* or researches into primæval history. Volume the First. 8vo. *Lond.* 1834.

**CARLILE** (Rev. James) Letters on the divine origin and authority of the Scriptures. 24to. 2 vols. *Lond.* 1833.

**DALB** (Antonius Van) *Dissertatio super Aristeæ de LXX Interpretibus:* cui ipsius prætensi Aristeæ textus subjungitur. Small 4to. *Amstelædami*, 1705.

**DANIEL.** Daniel's Prophecy of the Seventy Weeks. Interpreted by a Layman. 8vo. *Lond.* 1836.

**HELMONT** (Francis Mercurius, Baron Van) *Seder Olam:* or the order, series, or succession, of all the ages, periods, and times, of the whole world theologically, philosophically, and chronologically, explicated and stated. Also the hypothæsis of the pre-existency and revolution of humane souls; together with the thousand years reign of Christ on the earth probably evinced, and delivered in an historical enarration thereof, according to the Holy Scriptures. To which is also annexed some explanatory questions of the book of the Revelations of the like import, and an appendix containing some emendations and explanations of divers passages in the fore-going treatises, out of the Author's original manuscripts and papers. Translated out of Latin by J. Clark, M.D., upon the leave of F. M., Baron of Helmont. 16mo. *Lond.* 1694.

- JAHN** (Johann, D.D.) *Archæologia Biblica*. A Manual of Biblical Antiquities. Translated, with an Index of Texts referred to, and many other additions, by T. C. Upham. The Third edition, thoroughly revised and corrected. 8vo. *Oxford*, 1836.
- PENN** (Granville) Annotations to the Book of the New Covenant, with an expository preface. With which is reprinted Johannes Leonardus Hug "De antiquitate Codicis Vaticani Commentatio." 8vo. *Lond.* 1837.
- Supplemental Annotations to the Book of the New Covenant: with a brief exposure of the strictures of the Theological Reviewer for July, 1837. By the Author of the former Annotations. 8vo. *Lond.* 1838.
- ROBERTS** (Joseph) Oriental Illustrations of the Sacred Scriptures, collected from the customs, manners, rites, superstitions, traditions; parabolical, idiomatical, and proverbial, forms of speech; climate, works of art, and literature; of the Hindoos, during a residence in the East of nearly fourteen years. 8vo. *Lond.* 1835.
- TALBOT** (Henry Fox, F.R.S.) The antiquity of the Book of Genesis illustrated by some new arguments. 8vo. *Lond.* 1839.
- [Bound with Talbot's "Hermes".]
- TUCKER** (Rev. William Hill) Scriptural studies. The Creation, The Christian scheme. The Inner sense. 8vo. *Lond.* 1838.
- WIRGMAN** (Thomas) The Divarication of the New Testament into doctrine, the Word of God; History, the word of man. Part I. The four Gospels (including a text). The Second edition, considerably enlarged. 8vo. *Lond.* 1834.
- WISEMAN** (Rev. Nicholas, D.D.) Two Letters on some parts of the controversy concerning 1 John, v. 7. Containing also an enquiry into the origin of the first Latin version of Scripture commonly called "The Itala." 8vo. *Rome*, 1835.
- ZORNIUS** (Petrus) Bibliotheca Antiquaria et Exegetica in universam Scripturam Sacram Veteris et Novi Testamenti omnium adhuc locupletissima, nec in lucem hac ratione edita, nec visa unquam. Doctissimi rarissimi ex Hispanis, Italis, Gallicis, Anglis, Belgis, Germanis, etc. antiquarii, quatenus theologorum usui et Sacri Codicis lectioni inserviunt, optima fide recensentur, emendantur, et variis auctoris observationibus ad augentur. 8vo. Twelve parts in Four Volumes. *Francofurti et Lipsiæ*, 1724, 1725.

#### THE MANNERS AND CUSTOMS, HISTORY AND LITERATURE, OF THE JEWS.

- ALLEN** (John) Modern Judaism: or a brief account of the opinions, traditions, rites, and ceremonies, of the Jews in modern times. The Second edition, revised and corrected. 8vo. *Lond.* 1830.
- DELITZSCH** (Franz) Zur geschichte der Jüdischen Poësie, vom abschluss der Heiligen Schriften, alten bundes, bis auf die neueste zeit. 8vo. *Leipzig*, 1836.
- FASTS.** Orden de los Cinco Tahaniot del año, sin boltar de una a otra parte los quales son: el Tahanit de Tebet, el de Ester, el de Dezisiete de Thamuz, el de Ab, y el de Guedaliah. (The order of the synagogue-services and prayers, for the Jewish Fasts of the Tenth of Seveeth, of Esther, of the Seventeenth of Thamuz, of the Ninth of Ab, and of Gedaliah; in the Spanish language.) Estampado por orden de los

## FASTS.

senores Doctor Efraim Bueno y Jahacob Castello. 8vo.  
*Amsterdam, (A.M.) 5420 (1660).*

Orden de los Cinco Ayunos: por estilo seguido y corriente, conforme se  
 uza en este Kahal Kados de T. T. (Another edition of the services  
 and prayers for the same five Fasts, also in Spanish.) 8vo. *Amsterdam.*

FINN (James) *Sephardim: or the history of the Jews in Spain and Portu-  
 gal.* 12mo. *Lond.* 1841.

FLEURY (Rev. Claude) The manners of the ancient Israelites; containing  
 an account of their peculiar customs, ceremonies, laws, polity, religion,  
 sects, arts, and trades; their division of time, wars, captivities, dis-  
 persion, and present state. With a short account of the ancient and  
 modern Samaritans. The whole much enlarged from the principal  
 writers on Jewish antiquities, by Adam Clarke, LL.D., F.A.S. The Fifth  
 edition, with many additions and improvements. 12mo. *Lond.* 1837

[*Dr. Adam Clarke's Miscellaneous Works, Volume ix.*]

GODWIN (Rev. Thomas, D.D.) Moses and Aaron. Civil and ecclesias-  
 tical rites used by the ancient Hebrews; observed and at large  
 opened, for the clearing of many obscure texts thorow out the whole  
 of Scripture: which texts are now added in the end of the booke.  
 Herein likewise is shewed what customes the Hebrewes borrowed  
 from heathen people; and that many heathenish customes, originally,  
 have been unwarrantable imitations of the Hebrewes. Small 4to.  
*Lond.* 1641.

ISRAELI (Isaac D') The genius of Judaism. The Second edition. 12mo.  
*Lond.* 1833.

JALAL-ADDIN. The History of the Temple at Jerusalem. Translated  
 from the Arabic of the Imám Jalal-Addin Al Siútí, with notes and  
 illustrations, by the Rev. James Reynolds. 8vo. *Lond.* 1836.  
 [*Publications of The Oriental Translation Fund, No. XLVII.*]

KITTO (John) Palestine: in two parts, containing the Bible-history of the  
 Holy-land; the Physical history of the Holy-land. 8vo. 2 Vols.  
*Lond.* 1839—1841.

LEWIS (Rev. Thomas) *Origines Hebrææ: the antiquities of the Hebrew  
 Republic.* 8vo. 3 Vols. *Oxford,* 1835.

LINDO (E. H.) A Jewish Calendar for sixty-four years; detailing the  
 new moons, festivals, and fasts, with the sections of the Law as read  
 in the synagogues every sabbath during the year; also the days on  
 which the hour for commencing sabbath is altered; together with the  
 corresponding Christian dates. To which are added Tables for con-  
 tinuing the Calendar to A. M. 6000, or 2240 C. Æ. and a Chrono-  
 logical table, forming a summary of Jewish history from the Flood to  
 the present time: with various other useful tables. 8vo. *Lond.* 1838.

MAIMONIDES (Moses) See TOWNLEY (Rev. James, D.D.)—TRACTS RE-  
 LATING TO THE JUDAIC POOR-LAWS.

MANASSEH BEN ISRAEL (Rabbi) *Vindiciæ Judæorum: or a Letter written  
 in answer to certain questions propounded by a noble and learned  
 gentleman, touching the reproaches cast on the nation of the Jews;  
 whercin all objections are candidly and yet fully cleared.* Printed in 1656.

[*Inserted in Volume I. of Mendelssohn's "Jerusalem."*]

MENDELSSOHN (Moses) Jerusalem: a Treatise on Ecclesiastical authority and Judaism. Translated from the German, by M. Samuels, 8vo. 2 Vols. *Lond.* 1838.

MICHAELIS (John David) In Roberti Lowth prælectiones "De Sacra Poesi Hebræorum," Notæ et Epimetra. Ex Goettingensi editione Prælectionum. 8vo. *Oxonii*, 1763.

RUSSELL (Rev. Michael, LL.D.) A connection of sacred and profane History, from the death of Joshua to the decline of the kingdoms of Israel and Judah. Intended to complete the works of Shuckford and Prideaux. 8vo. 2 Vols. *Lond.* 1827.

SALOMONS (David) An account of the persecutions of the Jews at Damascus: with reflections thereon, and an appendix containing various documents connected with the subject. 8vo. *Lond.* 1840.

TOWNLEY (Rev. James, D.D.) The reasons of the Laws of Moses, from the "*More Nevochim*" of Maimonides: with notes, dissertations, and a Life of the Author. 8vo. *Lond.* 1827.

WALL (Rev. Charles William, D.D.) An examination of the ancient orthography of the Jews, and of the original state of the text of the Hebrew Bible. 3 Vols. 8vo. *Dublin and London*, 1835—1841.

TRACTS RELATING TO THE JUDAIC POOR-LAWS. 8vo. *Lond.* 1838.

1. Some account of the life and writings of Maimonides, the celebrated "Egyptian Moses;" and of the origin of the Judaic code.
2. Testimonies to the fertility of ancient Palestine: comprehending the opinions and statements of authors from the earliest period to the present time, with incidental remarks upon the aspersions of the character of its inhabitants and of the Jews.
3. The laws of the Hebrews relating to the poor and the stranger. Written in Hebrew in the twelfth century by the celebrated Rabbi Moses Maimonides.
4. The Judaic-law as opposed to the English military-law, goal-for-debt-law, the pauper-law, and the factory-slave-law.

#### CHURCH-GOVERNMENT, LITURGIES, RITES AND CEREMONIES.

THE ETHIOPIC DIDASCALIA; or the Ethiopic version of the Apostolical Constitutions of the Abyssinian Church: with an English translation. Edited and translated by the Rev. Thomas Pell Platt, M.A. 4to. *Lond.* 1834.

[*Publications of The Oriental Translation Fund: No. xxxix.*]

RITUALE ECCLESIAE DUNELMENSIS: Latinè et Saxonice: nunc primum typis mandatum. 8vo. *Lond.* 1840.

[*Publications of The Surtees Society, Volume x.*]

HEURES à l'usage de Rome: tout au long sans riens requerir, nouvellement Imprimées a Paris, pour Germain Hardouyn, demourant entre les deux portes du Palays, à l'enseigne Saint Marguerite. (1516.) *Printed on Vellum and illuminated.* 24to.

THE TWO BOOKS OF COMMON-PRAYER SET FORTH BY AUTHORITY OF PARLIAMENT IN THE REIGN OF KING EDWARD THE SIXTH: compared with each other and edited by Edward Cardwell, D.D. The Second edition. 8vo. *Oxford*, 1841.

---

ANTONINUS DI FORCIGLIONI, Archbishop of Florence. Incipit Symmvla Confessionis vtilissima: in quâ agitvr quomodo se habere debeat Con-

ANTONIUS DI FORCIGLIONI, Archbishop of Florence.

*fessor erga Penitentem in Confessionibus audiendis. (Printed by Bartholomæus Cremonensis. Illuminated. At the end are forms of absolution, suspension, and dispensation, in a contemporaneous manuscript with rubrics and coloured initials.)* Small Folio.

Venetiis, M.CCCC.LXX.III.

AUSMO (Nicolaus De) Liber qui dicitur Supplementum (id est ad Pantheologiam) Raynerii De Pisa). *Impressum est hoc opus Venetiis, per Franciscum De Hailbrun et Nicolaum De Frankfordia, socios.* M.CCCC.LXX.III. Small 4to.

CARDWELL (Rev. Edward, D.D.) Documentary Annals of the reformed Church of England; being a collection of Injunctions, declarations, orders, articles of inquiry, etc. from the year 1546 to the year 1716: with notes historical and explanatory. 8vo. 2 Vols. Oxford, 1839.

COMBER (Very Rev. Thomas D.D., Dean of Durham) A Companion to the Temple, or a help to devotion in the use of the Common-Prayer. 8vo. 7 Vols. Oxford, 1841.

Volume I. Of Morning and Evening Prayer.

Volume II. Of the Litany, with the occasional Prayers and Thanksgivings.

Volume III. Of the Communion-office, with the offices of Baptism, Catechism, and Confirmation.

Volume IV. Of the Occasional-offices.

Volume V. The history of Liturgies: A Discourse on the Offices for November 5th, January 30th, and May 29th.

Volume VI. The Ordination and Consecration services.

Volume VII. An Exposition of the Lord's Prayer. A Discourse of Excommunication. A Dialogue about Tythes.

GAUDENTIUS JANUENSIS (P. Frater) De Visitatione cujusunque Prælati Ecclesiastici: et simul de jurisdictione ejusdem, extra actum visitandi, Dubitationes, et Dubitationes posthumæ. Folio. 2 Vols.

Romæ, 1748, 1753.

HENRY VIII. King Henry the Eight's Scheme of Bishopricks, with illustrations of his assumption of church-property, its amount and appropriation, and some notices of the state of popular education at the period of the Reformation. Now first published from the originals in the Augmentation-office, Treasury of the Exchequer, British Museum, etc. 8vo. Lond. 1838.

HOLDEN (Rev. George) A scriptural vindication of Church-establishments; with a review of the principal objections of Non-conformists. 8vo. Lond. 1836.

HOOKE (Rev. Richard) The Ecclesiastical Polity, and other Works of Richard Hooker: with his Life by Izaak Walton and Strype's Interpolations. To which are now first added the "Christian Letter" to Mr. Hooker, and Dr. Covel's "Just and temperate Defence," in reply to it: accompanied by an Introduction, a Life of Thomas Cartwright, B.D., and numerous notes; by Benjamin Hanbury. 8vo. 3 Vols. Lond. 1830.

PALMER (Rev. William) *Origines Liturgicæ*: or antiquities of the English Ritual, and a Dissertation on primitive Liturgies. The Second edition. 8vo. 2 Vols. Oxford, 1836.

ROCK (Rev. Daniel, D.D.) *Hierurgia*: or the sacrifice of the Mass, with notes and dissertations on its doctrines and ceremonies, and numerous illustrative plates, etc. In Two parts. 8vo. 2 Vols. Lond. 1833.

- RUSSELL** (John Fuller, S.C.L.) *The Judgment of the Anglican Church, posterior to the Reformation, on the sufficiency of Holy Scripture and the authority of the holy Catholic Church in matters of Faith, as contained in her authorised formularies, and illustrated by the writings of her elder masters and doctors. With an introduction, notes, and an appendix.* 8vo. *Lond.* 1838.
- SALMASIUS** (Claudius) *De Primatu Papæ Romani; pars prima: cum apparatu. Accessere de eodem Primatu, Nili, Archiepiscopi Thessalonicensis; item Barlaami Monachi, cum interprete utriusque Latino: Claudii Salmasii opera et studio, cum ejusdem in utrumque notis.* 4to. *Lugduni-Batavorum*, 1645.
- SCOTLAND.** *The Booke of the Universall Kirk of Scotland: wherein the headis and conclusionis devysit be the Ministers and Commissionaris of the particular kirks thereof, are specially expressed and contained. Edited by Alexander Peterkin.* 8vo. *Edinburgh*, 1839.
- THIERS** (Jean Baptiste) *Dissertation sur les Porches des Eglises: dans laquelle on fait voir les divers usages auxquels ils sont destinéz; que ce sont des lieux saints et dignes de la vénération des fideles; et qu'il n'est pas permis d'y vendre aucunes marchandises, non pas mesme celles qui peuvent servir à la piété.* 32mo. *A Orleans*, 1679.
- WHISTON** (Rev. William) *Memoirs of the Life and writings of William Whiston, M.A. To which are added his Lectures on the late remarkable meteors and earthquakes, and on the future restoration of the Jews. Also the Liturgy of the Church of England reduced nearer to the primitive standard. The Second edition.* 8vo. 2 Vols. *Lond.* 1753.

#### THE WORKS AND LIVES OF THE FATHERS.

- THE GENUINE EPISTLES OF THE APOSTOLICAL FATHERS**, St. Barnabas, St. Ignatius, St. Clement, St. Polycarp. *The Shepherd of Hermas, and the Martyrdoms of St. Ignatius and St. Polycarp, written by those who were present at their sufferings. Being, together with the Holy Scriptures of the New Testament, a compleat collection of the most primitive antiquity for about cL years after Christ. Translated and published with a large preliminary Discourse, relating to the several treatises here put together, by the Right Reverend Father in God, William (Wake), Lord Bishop of Lincoln. The Second edition, corrected.* 8vo. *Lond.* 1710.
- BIBLIOTHECA PATRUM Ecclesiæ Catholicæ qui ante orientis et occidentis schisma floruerunt. Delectu Presbyterorum quorundam Oxoniensium** 8vo. *Oxonii*, 1838.
- Volumen I.** **S. AURELII AUGUSTINI** Confessiones, post editionem Parisiensem novissimam ad fidem codicum Oxoniensium recognitæ, et post editionem M. Dubois ex ipso Augustino illustratæ. 1838.
- A LIBRARY OF THE FATHERS** of the holy Catholic Church, anterior to the division of the East and West. Translated by Members of the English Church. 8vo. 5 Vols. *Oxford*, 1838—1840.
- Volume I.** **The Confessions of S. AUGUSTINE.** Revised from a former translation, by the Rev. E. B. Pusey, D.D., with illustrations from St. Augustine himself. 1838.
- Volume II. Part I.** **The Catechetical Lectures of S. CYRIL**, Archbishop of Jerusalem, translated; with notes and indices. 1838.
- Volume III. Part I.** **The Treatises of S. CÆCILIVS CYPRIAN**, Bishop of Carthage and Martyr, translated; with notes and indices. 1839.



**A LIBRARY OF THE FATHERS.**

Volume IV. The Homilies of S. JOHN CHRYSOSTOM, Archbishop of Constantinople, on the First Epistle of St. Paul the Apostle to the Corinthians, translated; with notes and indices. In two parts. 1839.

Volume V. The Commentary on the Epistle to the Galatians, and Homilies on the Epistle to the Ephesians, of St. John Chrysostom, Archbishop of Constantinople, translated; with notes and indices. 1840.

An analysis of the works of the Ante-Nicene Fathers.

[In the Rev. J. E. Riddle's "*Manual of Christian Antiquities.*"]

**SAINT AURELIUS AUGUSTINUS**, Bishop of Hippo.

Confessiones. *The First edition, without printer's name, place, or date.*  
Small Folio.

**SAINT JOHN CHRYSOSTOM** of Antioch, Bishop of Constantinople.

Sermones Sancti Johannis Chrysostomi è Græco Latine versi: cum Epistola ejusdem ad Monachum Theodorum, natu ingenuum qua revocat eum ad cenobium. M.CCCC.LXX.V. die duodecimo Maii, ex officina Baldaseris Azzoguidi, civis Bononiensis. Quarto: cum fine in manuscripto.

The Life of St. Chrysostom. Translated from the German of Dr. Neander, Professor of Divinity in the University of Berlin. By the Rev. J. C. Stapleton, M.A., F.L.S. Volume I. 8vo. Lond. 1838.

**SAINT CLEMENT** of Alexandria.

Some account of the writings and opinions of Clement of Alexandria. By John (Kaye), Bishop of Lincoln. 8vo. Lond. 1835.

**SAINT CYPRIAN**:—Cæcilius Thascus Cyprianus, Bishop of Carthage.

The Life and times of St. Cyprian. By the Rev. George Ayliffe Poole. 8vo. Oxford, 1840.

**JUSTIN MARTYR.**

Some account of the writings and opinions of Justin Martyr. By John (Kaye), Bishop of Lincoln. The Second edition, revised. 8vo. Lond. 1836.

**WORKS BY DIVINES OF THE REFORMED CHURCHES.**

Certain most godly, fruitful, and comfortable, Letters of such true saints and holy martyrs of God, as in the late bloody persecution here within this realm, gave their lives for the defence of Christ's holy gospel: written in the time of their affliction and cruel imprisonment. Collected and published in 1564. With a preface by Miles Coverdale, and with introductory remarks by the Rev. Edward Bickersteth. 8vo. Lond. 1837.

**SYSTEMATIC DIVINITY.**

**CALVIN** (John) Institutes of the Christian Religion. Translated from the original Latin, and collated with the Author's last edition in French, by John Allen. 8vo. 3 Vols. Lond. 1813.

**SWEDENBORG** (Emanuel) True Christian Religion: containing the Universal Theology of the New Church. From the Latin of Emanuel Swedenborg. 4to. Lond. 1786.

A Treatise concerning Heaven and Hell, and of the wonderful things therein, as heard, and seen. From the Latin of Emanuel Swedenborg. By the Rev. Thomas Hartley. 8vo. Lond. 1789.

DEFENCES OF NATURAL AND REVEALED RELIGION: SACRED HISTORY:  
AND POLEMICAL DIVINITY.

TREATISES ON THE POWER, WISDOM, AND GOODNESS, OF GOD AS MANIFESTED IN THE CREATION; written and published under the directions of the Will of THE RIGHT HONOURABLE and REVEREND FRANCIS HENRY EGERTON, Eighth EARL OF BRIDGEWATER.

Treatise I.

On the power, wisdom, and goodness, of God, as manifested in the adaptation of external Nature to the moral and intellectual constitution of Man. By the REV. THOMAS CHALMERS, D.D. Professor of Divinity in the University of Glasgow. The Second edition. 8vo. 2 Vols. *Lond.* 1833.

Treatise II.

On the adaptation of external Nature to the physical condition of Man; principally with reference to the supply of his wants, and the exercise of his intellectual faculties. By JOHN KIDD, M.D., F.R.S., Regius Professor of Medicine in the University of Oxford. The Second edition. 8vo. *Lond.* 1833.

Treatise III.

Astronomy and general Physics considered with reference to Natural Theology. By the REV. WILLIAM WHEWELL, M.A., Fellow and Tutor of Trinity College, Cambridge. The Second edition. 8vo. *Lond.* 1833.

Treatise IV.

The Hand: its mechanism and vital endowments as evincing design. By SIR CHARLES BELL, Knight, K.G.H., F.R.S. London and Edinburgh. The Third edition. 8vo. *Lond.* 1834.

Treatise V.

Animal and Vegetable Physiology considered with reference to Natural Theology. By PETER MARK ROGET, M.D., Sec. R.S. etc. 8vo. 2 Vols. *Lond.* 1834.

Treatise VI.

Geology and Mineralogy considered with reference to Natural Theology. By the REV. WILLIAM BUCKLAND, D.D., F.R.S., Canon of Christ Church, and Reader in Geology and Mineralogy in the University of Oxford. 8vo. 2 Vols. *Lond.* 1836. Supplementary Notes to the First and Second editions of Dr. Buckland's Bridgewater Treatise: with a plate of the fossil head and restored figure of the Dinotherium. 8vo. *Lond.* 1837.

Treatise VII.

On the power, wisdom, and goodness, of God, as manifested in the creation of Animals; and in their history, habits, and instincts. By the REV. WILLIAM KIRBY, M.A., F.R.S. 8vo. 2 Vols. *Lond.* 1835.

Treatise VIII.

Chemistry, Meteorology, and the function of the Digestion, considered with reference to Natural Theology. By WILLIAM PROUT, M.D., F.R.S. 8vo. *Lond.* 1834.

---

Remarks on Dr. Buckland's view of the Mosaic Creation, as the last fitting-up of the earth: with a notice of the recorded extent of the Deluge. By ERETZSEPHER (W. G. CARTER). 8vo. *Lond.* 1837.

The Ninth Bridgewater Treatise. A Fragment. By CHARLES BABBAGE. (On the power and wisdom of God, as exhibited in the pursuits of human knowledge, and especially of mathematical science.) 8vo. *Lond.* 1837.

BROUGHAM (Henry, Baron) See also PALEY. A Discourse of Natural Theology, shewing the nature of the evidence and the advantages of the study. 8vo. *Lond.* 1835.

Dissertations on subjects of science connected with Natural Theology; being the concluding volumes of the new edition of Paley's work. 8vo. 2 Vols. *Lond.* 1839.

BUDDEUS (Johannes Franciscus) Theses Theologicae "De Atheismo et Superstitione," variis observationibus illustratae et in usum recitationum academicarum editae. Suas quoque observationes et dissertationem contra Atheos adjecit Hadrianus Buurt. 8vo. *Trajecti ad Rhenum*, 1737.



- BURNET** (Rev. Thomas) *Archæologicæ Philosophiæ: sive doctrina antiqua de rerum originalibus.—Editio secunda. Accedunt ejusdem Epistolæ duæ de Archæologiis Philosophicis.* 8vo. *Londini, 1733.*
- CORY** (John Preston) *A Mythological inquiry into the recondite Theology of the Heathens.* 8vo. *Lond. 1837.*  
*[In Cory's "Mythological and Chronological Inquiries."]*
- CROMBIE** (Rev. Alexander, LL.D.) *Natural Theology: or Essays on the existence of Deity and of providence, on the immateriality of the Soul, and on a Future state.* 8vo. 2 Vols. *Lond. 1829,*
- DUNCAN** (Rev. Henry, D.D.) *The Sacred Philosophy of the Seasons: illustrating the perfections of God in the phenomena of the year.* 12mo. 4 Vols. *Edinburgh, 1837, 1838.*
- GRINFIELD** (Rev. E. W.) *A Scriptural inquiry as to the nature and import of the Image and likeness of God in Man.* 8vo. *Lond. 1837.*
- HARCOURT** (Rev. L. Vernon) *The doctrine of the Deluge; vindicating the scriptural account from the doubts which have been recently cast upon it by geological speculations.* 8vo. 2 Vols. *Lond. 1838.*
- HENNELL** (Charles C.) *An inquiry concerning the origin of Christianity.* 8vo. *Lond. 1838.*
- KEITH** (Rev. Alexander, D.D.) *Evidence of the Truth of the Christian Religion, derived from the literal Fulfilment of Prophecy; particularly as illustrated by the history of the Jews, and by the discoveries of recent travellers. The Fifth edition.* 8vo. *Lond. 1832.*
- A Letter to the Editor of "The Quarterly Review"; in reply to the strictures in that publication on the Rev. Dr. Keith's "Evidence of Prophecy:" from the Rev. James Brewster, Minister of Craig.* 8vo.  
*[Bound with the preceding.]* *Edinburgh, 1837.*
- MACCULLOCH** (John, M.D., F.R.S.) *Proofs and illustrations of the Attributes of God, from the facts and laws of the physical universe: being the foundation of natural and revealed religion.* 8vo. 3 Vols. *Lond. 1837.*
- PALEY** (Ven. William, D.D., Archdeacon of Carlisle) See also **BROUGHAM**. *Paley's Natural Theology, with Illustrative Notes, by Henry, Lord Brougham, F.R.S. and Sir Charles Bell, K.G.H. F.R.S. To which are added supplementary Dissertations by Sir Charles Bell.* 8vo. 2 Vols. *Lond. 1836.*
- RAY** (John, F.R.S.) *The wisdom of God manifested in the works of Creation. In Two parts. Namely. The heavenly bodies, elements, meteors, fossils, vegetables, and animals: more particularly in the body of the earth, its figure, motion, and consistency, and in the admirable structure of the bodies of man and other animals; as also in their generation, etc. With answers to some objections. The Ninth edition, corrected.* 8vo. *Lond. 1737.*
- REASON.** *The comparative coincidence of Reason and Scripture.* 8vo. 3 Vols. *Lond. 1832.*
- ROMAN-CATHOLICS.** *The Declaration of the Catholic Bishops, the Vicars-Apostolic, and their coadjutors.—An Address from the British Roman-Catholics to their Protestant fellow-countrymen.—Faith, Hope, and Charity: the substance of a Sermon preached at the dedication of the*

## ROMAN-CATHOLICS.

Catholic-Chapel at Bradford, in the County of York, on Wednesday, July 27th, 1825. By Peter Augustine Baines, D.D., Bishop of Siga. 8vo. *Lond.* 1826.

SILLIMAN (Benjamin, M.D.) Consistency of the discoveries of modern Geology, with the Sacred History of the Creation and the Deluge. 8vo. *Lond.* 1837.

SMITH (Rev. John Pye, DD., F.G.S.) On the relation between the Holy Scriptures and some parts of Geological science. 8vo. *Lond.* 1839.

STURM (Rev. Christopher Christian) Reflections on the being and attributes of God; and on his works, both in nature and providence, for every day in the year. Originally compiled in German: corrected, translated, methodised, and greatly improved, by Adam Clarke, LL.D., F.S.A. 12mo. 2 Vols. *Lond.* 1836.

[*Dr. Adam Clarke's Miscellaneous Works, Volumes III. IV.*]

TAYLOR (Isaac) The physical Theory of Another Life. By the Author of "The Natural History of Enthusiasm." 8vo. *Lond.* 1836.

TAYLOR (Jeremy, D.D., Bishop of Down and Connor) Σύμβολον Θεολογικόν: or a collection of Polemicall Discourses, wherein the Church of England, in its worst as well as more flourishing condition, is defended in many material points against the attacks of the papists on the one hand and the fanaticks on the other. Together with some additionall pieces, addressed to the promotion of practical religion and daily devotion. The Third edition, enlarged. Folio. *Lond.* 1674.

TOULMIN (George Hoggart, M.D.) The Eternity of the Universe. 8vo. *Lond.* 1789.

TURNER (Sharon, F.R.S.) The Sacred History of the World, as displayed in the Creation and subsequent events to the Deluge. Attempted to be philosophically considered, in a series of Letters to a Son. 8vo. 3 Vols. *Lond.* 1832, 1834, 1837.

WAKEFIELD (Gilbert) An enquiry into the opinions of the Christian Writers of the three first centuries concerning the person of Jesus Christ. Volume I. 8vo. *Lond.* 1784.

WATSON (Richard, D.D., Bishop of Landaff) Two Apologies: one for Christianity, in a series of Letters addressed to Edward Gibbon, Esq. the other for the Bible, in answer to Thomas Paine. To which are added Two Sermons and a Charge in defence of Revealed religion. 8vo. *Lond.* 1806.

## SERMONS.

ABDY (Rev. William Jarvis) A selection from the Sermons of the late William Jarvis Abdy; with a Memoir, and extracts from his Journal and Letters. Edited by the Rev. John Channing Abdy. 8vo. *Lond.* 1835.

BERNARD (Rev. Nicholas, D.D.) The life and death of the most reverend and learned father of our Church, Dr. James Usher, late Arch-Bishop of Armagh, and Primate of all Ireland: published in a Sermon at his Funeral, at the Abbey of Westminster, April 17th, 1656. And now reviewed with some other enlargements. 12mo. *Lond.* 1656.

- BUCKLAND (Rev. William, D.D., F.R.S.) An inquiry whether the sentence of Death pronounced at the fall of man, included the whole animal creation or was restricted to the human race. A Sermon preached in the Cathedral of Christ-Church before the University of Oxford. 8vo. *Lond.* 1839.
- CHANNING (Rev. William Ellery, D.D.) The Works of William Ellery Channing, D.D., including his analysis of the Character of Napoleon Buonaparte, Thoughts on power and greatness, remarks on the Character of Milton, Sermons, and two pieces never before published in this country. 8vo. *Lond.* 1829.
- Twelve Discourses. 8vo. *Lond.* 1835.
- CLARKE (Rev. Adam, LL.D.) Discourses on various subjects relative to the being and attributes of God; and his works in creation, providence, and grace. 12mo. 4 Vols. *Lond.* 1836, 1837.  
[*Dr. Clarke's Miscellaneous Works, Volumes v. vi. vii. viii.*]
- CLAUDE (Rev. John) An Essay on the Composition of a Sermon. Translated from the French of the Rev. John Claude, Minister of the French Reformed Church at Charenton: with notes. By Robert Robinson. 8vo. 2 Vols. *Cambridge*, 1779.
- DONNE (Very Rev. John, D.D.) The Works (Sermons) of John Donne, D.D., Dean of St. Paul's, from 1621 to 1631. With a Memoir of his life. By the Rev. Henry Alford. 8vo. 6 Vols. *Lond.* 1839.
- JACKSON (Rev. Thomas) Expository Discourses on various Scripture facts and characters. 8vo. *Lond.* 1839.
- PARR (Rev. Samuel, LL.D.) Sermons on various occasions. 8vo. 3 Vols. *Lond.* 1828.  
[*Works of Dr. Parr, Volumes ii. v. vi.*]
- SEDGEWICK (Rev. Adam, F.R.S.) A Discourse on the studies of the University. (Delivered in the Chapel of Trinity College, Cambridge, on the day of the annual commemoration in December. 1832.) 8vo. *Cambridge*, 1835.
- SPENCER (Rev. Thomas) Twenty-one Sermons from his own manuscripts. Published by the Religious Tract Society. 8vo. (*London*) 1829.
- TAVERNER (Richard) Postils on the Epistles and Gospels, compiled and published by Richard Taverner in the year 1540, and now edited by Edward Cardwell, D.D. 8vo. *Oxford*, 1841.
- VANE (Rev. John) A Sermon preached before the Honourable the House of Commons, in the Church of St. Margaret, Westminster, on Tuesday, May 29th, 1838: being the day appointed to be observed as the day of the restoration of King Charles II. 4to. *Lond.* 1838.
- VINCENT (Very Rev. William, D.D., Dean of Westminster) Sermons. With a Preliminary Discourse: Published by Lieutenant-General Thornton. 8vo. *Lond.* 1836.
- WISEMAN (Rev. Nicholas, D.D.) Twelve Lectures on the connection between Science and Revealed Religion. Delivered in Rome. 8vo. 2 Vols. *Lond.* 1836.

MISCELLANEOUS DIVINITY AND RELIGIOUS PIECES.

- ALBERTUS MAGNUS, Bishop of Ratisbon. Tractatus varii. Scilicet: Liber de Muliere forti—Paradisus Animæ, tractans de virtutibus animæ veris et perfectis—Sermones XXXII. Aurei. *Impressus Colonie, per*

ALBERTUS MAGNUS, Bishop of Batisbon.

*me, Henricum Quentell, anno Virginalis partus mccccxcviij. Mensis Julii die xx.* Small 4to.

BUNYAN (John) *The Pilgrim's Progress.* With a Life of John Bunyan by Robert Southey, Esq. LL.D. Poet Laureate, etc. 8vo. *Lond.* 1830.

*Ny Fandehanany ny Mpivahiny nataony Somary Nofy no Filaza.* (The Pilgrim's Progress translated into the Malagasy or language of the Island of Madagascar.) 32mo. *Lond.* 1839.

[*Bound with the original manuscript in quarto.*]

GILLESPIE (Thomas) *A Manual of Devotion for persons going to sea: being prayers, readings, and hymns.* By a Friend to Seamen. 8vo. *Southwark,* 1840.

HARRIS (Rev. John, D.D.) *Mammon: or covetousness the sin of the christian church.* 8vo. *Lond.* 1836.

HOUGH (Rev. James) *The Protestant Missions vindicated against the aspersions of the Rev. N. Wiseman, D.D., involving the protestant religion.* 8vo. *Lond.* 1837.

MARTYN (Rev. Henry) *Journals and Letters of the Rev. Henry Martyn, B.D., late Fellow of St. John's College, Cambridge, and Chaplain to the Honourable the East India Company.* Edited by the Rev. Samuel Wilberforce. 8vo. 2 Vols. *Lond.* 1837.

PAULUS DE SANCTA MARIA, Bishop of Burgos. *Incipit Dialogus qui vocatur Scrutinium Scripturarum. Compositus per reverendum Patres Dominum Paulum De Sancta Maria, Magistrum in Theologia, Episcopum Burgensis, Archicancellarium serenissimi Principis Domini Regis Castelle et Legionis, quem composuit post editiones positas ad Postillam Nicolai De Lyra, Anno Domini M<sup>o</sup>. cccc.xxx.iiij. etatis sue anno lxxxj.* (*Printed without date, place, or printer's name; but ascribed to Johann Mentelin at Strasburg. With coloured initials and rubrics.*) Small Folio.

POEMS. *Sacred Poetry adapted to the understanding of children and youth: selected for the use of the Irish National Schools.* 24to. *Dublin,* 1836.

QUARLES (Francis) *Judgment and Mercy for afflicted souls; or Meditations, soliliquies, and prayers.* To which is prefixed an account of the Life and writings of the Author. 8vo. *Lond.* 1837.

RELIGION. *The Second Travels of an Irish Gentleman in search of a Religion; with notes and illustrations.* Not by the Author of Captain Rock's Memoirs. 12mo. 2 vols. *Lond.* 1833.

RESURRECTION. *Ny Amy ny Hitsanganany ny Maty.* A tract on the Resurrection in the Malagasy language. 32mo. *Lond.* 1839.

[*Inserted in the volume of the translation of The Pilgrim's Progress.*]

SMITH (Rev. Sydney) *Letters on the subject of the Catholics, to my Brother Abraham, who lives in the country.* By Peter Plymley. The Twenty-first edition. 8vo. *Lond.* 1838.

TRACT SOCIETY. *The Christian Spectator and Monthly Record of the Religious-Tract Society with notices of kindred institutions.* 8vo. 2 Vols. *Lond.* 1839, 1840.

TREMBLEY (Jean) *Considérations sur l'état présent du Christianisme.* 8vo. *A Paris,* 1809.

- VAVASSOR (Franciscus) Opera omnia : Theologica et Philologica. Folio.  
*Amstelodami*, 1709.
- WATKINS (Rev. Henry George) Tracts: religious, moral, and entertaining.  
12mo. 4 Vols. *Lond.* 1825.
- Tracts on religious and moral subjects. 12mo. 2 Vols. *Lond.* 1835.

ECCLESIASTICAL HISTORY.

- ARUNDELL (Rev. F. V. J. the British Chaplain at Smyrna) A visit to the  
Seven Churches of Asia; with an excursion into Pisidia: containing  
remarks on the geography and antiquities of those countries, a map  
of the Author's routes, and numerous inscriptions. 8vo. *Lond.* 1828.
- AUBIGNÉ (J. H. MERLE D') Histoire de la Réformation du Seizième  
sicle. Deuxième édition. 8vo. 4 vols. *Paris*, 1838.
- BACON (Rev. Leonard) Thirteen historical Discourses on the completion  
of Two hundred years from the beginning of the First Church in  
New-Haven (America) with an appendix. 8vo. *New-Haven*, 1839.
- BEDÉ (Venerable) The Ecclesiastical History of the English nation, from  
the coming of Julius Cæsar into this island in the sixteenth year  
before the incarnation of Christ to the year of our Lord 731. Care-  
fully revised and corrected from the translation of Mr. Stevens, by  
the Rev. J. A. Giles, LL.D. To which is added a Life of the Author.  
8vo. *Lond.* 1840.
- BROWNE (John Samuel) A catalogue of Bishops: containing the succession  
of Archbishops and Bishops in the provinces of Canterbury and York,  
from the glorious revolution to the present time. 8vo. *Lond.* 1812.
- BROWNING (W. S.) A History of the Huguenots, from 1598 to 1838.  
8vo. *Lond. (Paris)* 1839.
- BOWDEN (John William) The Life and Pontificate of Gregory the Seventh.  
8vo. 2 vols. *Lond.* 1840.
- BUTLER (Rev. Alban) The Lives of the Fathers, Martyrs, and other  
principal Saints; compiled from original monuments and other au-  
thentic records, illustrated with the remarks of judicious modern  
critics and historians. 8vo. Twelve Volumes in Two. *Dublin and*  
*London*, 1833.
- CARDWELL (Rev. Edward, D.D.) The supposed visit of St. Paul to Britain.  
A Lecture delivered in the University of Oxford. 8vo. *Oxford*, 1837.  
[Bound with Dr. Wiseman's Two Letters on 1 John v.]
- CAVE (Rev. William, D.D.) Primitive Christianity: or the religion of the  
ancient christians in the first ages of the gospel. In three parts.  
8vo. *Lond.* 1673.
- CLARKE (Rev. Adam, LL.D.) Christian Missions: including an account  
of the introduction of the Gospel to the British Isles; the means em-  
ployed by God and man for the diffusion of the knowledge of Christ;  
questions for missionaries; a brief history of the Zetland Isles; cor-  
respondence, etc. 12mo. *Lond.* 1837.  
[Dr. Adam Clarke's Miscellaneous Works, Volume ix.]
- COLLIER (Rev. Jeremy) An Ecclesiastical History of Great Britain, chiefly  
of England, from the first planting of christianity to the end of the  
reign of King Charles the Second: with a brief account of the affairs  
of religion in Ireland. Collected from the best ancient historians,  
councils, and records. Folio. 2 vols. *Lond.* 1708, 1714.

- COLLINS** (Rev. C. Trelawny) *Perranzabuloe, or the lost Church found: or the Church of England not a new church, but ancient, apostolical, and independent; and a protesting church before the Reformation.* 8vo. *Lond.* 1837.
- COVERDALE** (Miles) *Memorials of the Right Reverend Father in God, Myles Coverdale, sometime Lord Bishop of Exeter; who first translated the whole Bible into English; together with divers matters relating to the promulgation of the Bible in the reign of Henry the Eighth.* 8vo. *Lond.* 1838.
- COX** (Francis Augustus) *The Life of Philip Melancthon (Schwartzzerde), comprising an account of the most important transactions of the Reformation. The Second edition, with considerable additions.* 8vo. *Lond.* 1817.
- DALE** (Antonius Van) *Dissertatio super Aristeia de LXX. Interpretibus: cui ipsius prætensi Aristeæ textus subjungitur. Additur Historia Baptismorum cum Judaicorum tum potissimum priorum Christianorum, tum denique et rituum nonnullorum, etc. Accedit et Dissertatio super Sanconiathone.* Small 4to. *Amstelædami,* 1705.
- DAVANZATI BOSTICHI** (Bernardo) *Scisma d'Inghilterra sino alla morte della Reina Maria: ristretto in lingua propria Fiorentina; tratte dall'edizione Fiorentina del 1638. Edizione due, affatto simile alla prima.* 8vo. *In Padova,* 1754.
- DODD** (Charles) *The Church-history of England, from the year 1500 to the year 1688, chiefly with regard to Catholicks.* Folio. 3 Vols. *Brussels (London), Printed in the years 1737—1742.*
- FABER** (Rev. George Stanley, See also MAITLAND (Rev. S. K.)) *An inquiry into the history and theology of the ancient Vallenses and Albigenses; as exhibiting, agreeably to the Promises, the perpetuity of the sincere Church of Christ.* 8vo. *Lond.* 1838.
- HUNTER** (Rev. Joseph) *Ecclesiastical Documents: namely: I. A brief history of the Bishoprick of Somerset, from its foundation to the year 1174. II. Charters from the library of Dr. Cox Macro. Now first published.* 4to. *Lond.* 1840.  
[*Publications of the Camden Society, No. VIII.*]
- KRASINSKI** (Count Valerian) *An historical sketch of the rise, progress, and decline, of the Reformation in Poland; and of the influence which the scriptural doctrines have exercised on that country, in literary, moral, and political, respects.* 8vo. 2 Vols. *Lond.* 1838, 1840.
- LAW** (Rev. Robert) *Memorials: or memorable things that fell out within this Island of Brittain from 1638 to 1684. Edited from the manuscript by Charles Kirkpatrick Sharpe. (A history chiefly relating to the Church of Scotland.)* 4to. *Edinburgh,* 1819.
- LUTHER** (Martin) *Mémoires de Luther: écrit par Lui-même. Traduits et mis en ordre par M. Michelet.* 8vo. 2 vols. *Paris,* 1835.
- MAITLAND** (Rev. S. R.) See also FABER (Rev. G. S.) *Facts and documents illustrative of the history, doctrine, and rites, of the ancient Albigenses and Waldenses.* 8vo. *London (Gloucester)* 1839.
- A Letter to the Rev. W. H. Mill, D.D., late Principal of Bishop's College, Calcutta; containing some strictures on Mr. Faber's recent work "The ancient Vallenses and Albigenses." 8vo. *Lond.* 1839.  
[*Bound with the preceding.*]



- MEDHURST** (Rev. W. H.) China: its state and prospects with especial reference to the spread of the gospel. 8vo. *Lond.* 1838.
- MENDHAM** (Rev. Joseph) The literary policy of the Church of Rome exhibited, in an account of her Damnatory Catalogues or Indexes, both prohibitory and expurgatory: with various illustrative extracts, anecdotes, and remarks. The Second edition, much enlarged. 8vo. *Lond.* 1830.
- MILMAN** (Rev. H. H.) The History of Christianity, from the birth of Christ to the abolition of paganism in the Roman empire. 8vo. 3 vols. *Lond.* 1840.
- OROSIUS** (Paulus, Presbyter) Historiarum Libri vii. adversus Cristiani nominis querulos. Per Æneam Vulpem castigati. (*Printed without date, place, or printer's name; but executed by Leonardus Basiliensis at Vicenza, about 1475.*) Small Folio.
- PEARSON** (Very Rev. Hugh, D.D., Dean of Salisbury) Memoirs of the Life and correspondence of the Rev. Christian Frederick Swartz; to which is prefixed a sketch of the history of Christianity in India. 8vo. 2 vols. *Lond.* 1835.
- PRICE** (Rev. Thomas, D.D.) The History of Protestant Nonconformity in England, from the Reformation under Henry VIII. 8vo. 2 vols. *Lond.* 1838.
- REED** (Rev. Andrew, D.D.) A narrative of the visit to the American Churches, by the deputation from the Congregational Union of England and Wales. By Andrew Reed, D.D. and James Mattheson, D.D. 8vo. 2 Vols. *Lond.* 1835.
- REES** (Rev. Rice) An Essay on the Welsh Saints, or the primitive Christians usually considered to have been founders of churches in Wales. 8vo. *Lond.* 1836.
- REFORMERS.** The Lives of eminent Reformers. Containing Memoirs of Martin Luther, Ulrich Zuingle, Philip Melancthon, and John Calvin. (From "The Library of Ecclesiastical Knowledge.") 12mo. *Lond.* 1832.
- REID** (Rev. James) Memoirs of the Lives and writings of those eminent Divines who convened in the famous Assembly at Westminster, in the seventeenth century. 8vo. Two Volumes in one. *Paisley*, 1811, 1815.
- RIDDLE** (Rev. J. E.) A Manual of Christian Antiquities: or an account of the constitution, ministers, worship, discipline, and customs, of the ancient Church, particularly during the third, fourth, and fifth, centuries; to which is prefixed an analysis of the works of the Ante-Nicene Fathers. Compiled from the works of Augusti and other sources. 8vo. *Lond.* 1839.
- Ecclesiastical Chronology; or Annals of the Christian Church from its foundation to the present time: containing a view of general church-history and the course of secular events; the limits of the church and its relation to the state; controversies; sects and parties; rites, institutions, and discipline; ecclesiastical writers: the whole arranged according to the order of dates and divided into seven periods. To which are added lists of Councils and of Popes, Patriarchs and Archbishops of Canterbury.** 8vo. *Lond.* 1840.
- SCOTLAND.** The Booke of the Universall Kirk of Scotland. Edited by Alexander Peterkin. 8vo. *Edinburgh*, 1839.

- SHORT** (Rev. Thomas Vowler, D.D.) A sketch of the History of the Church of England to the Revolution, 1688. The Second edition. 8vo. *Lond.* 1838.
- SOAMES** (Rev. Henry) The Anglo-Saxon Church: its history, revenues, and general character. 8vo. *Lond.* 1835.
- Elizabethan Religious History (from 1563 to 1604). 8vo. *Lond.* 1839.
- STEBBING** (Rev. Henry) The History of the Christian Church (to the end of the fifteenth century). 8vo. 2 Vols. *Lond.* 1833, 1834.  
[*Dr. Lardner's Cabinet Cyclopædia*, Vols. 41, 52.]
- The History of the Reformation. 8vo. 2 Vols. *Lond.* 1836, 1837.  
[*Dr. Lardner's Cabinet Cyclopædia*, Vols. 77, 86.]
- STEPHENS** (Thomas) The Life and Times of James Sharp, Archbishop of St. Andrews. 8vo. *Lond.* 1839.
- STEVEN** (Rev. William) The History of the Scottish Church, Rotterdam. To which are subjoined notices of other British churches in the Netherlands, and a brief view of the Dutch ecclesiastical establishment. 8vo. *Edinburgh*, 1833.
- STILLINGFLEET** (Edward, D.D., Bishop of Worcester) *Origines Britannicæ*: or the Antiquities of the British Churches. With a preface concerning some pretended antiquities, in vindication of the Bishop of St. Asaph. 8vo. *Lond.* 1840.
- TRINITARIAN BIBLE SOCIETY.** Three Annual Reports of the Trinitarian Bible Society, established 7th December, 1831: with an account of the proceedings of the meeting at which it was established. 8vo. *Lond.* 1831—1834.
- WADDINGTON** (Rev. George, D.D.) A History of the Church, from the earliest ages to the Reformation. The Second edition, revised. 8vo. 3 vols. *Lond.* 1835.
- A History of the Reformation on the Continent. 8vo. 3 vols. *Lond.* 1841.
- WILLIAMS** (John) A narrative of Missionary enterprises in the South-sea Islands; with remarks on the natural history of the islands, and the origin, languages, traditions, and usages, of the inhabitants. 8vo. *Lond.* 1837.

#### THE HISTORY AND WRITINGS OF RELIGIOUS SOCIETIES.

- BEAUMONT** (John Thomas Barber) A Sunday Manual used at the Chapel in Beaumont Square, Mile-End Old Town. 12mo. *Lond.* 1840.
- BROTHERS** (Richard) TRACTS BY AND RELATING TO RICHARD BROTHERS. VOLUME I.
- The World's doom, or the cabinet of Fate unlocked: containing all the ancient and modern Prophecies, relative to the present and nearly approaching times; and also all the prophetic treatises entire, upon which the public mind has been of late so much engaged, with their ablest commentators and answerers. (Under this title are contained the First and Second Books of the collections published by R. Brothers, entitled "A revealed knowledge of the Prophecies and times;" with his Letters to Philip Stephens, Esq. and the Right Honourable William Pitt.) *Lond.* 1795.
3. A revealed knowledge of some things that will speedily be fulfilled in the world, communicated to a number of Christians brought together at Avignon, by the power of the Spirit of God from all nations: now published by His divine command for the good of all men, by John Wright, his servant and one of the brethren. *London*, printed in the year of Christ, 1794.



**BROTHERS (Richard)** Tracts by and relating to Richard Brothers.**VOLUME II.**

1. The whole of the testimonies to the authenticity of the Prophecies and mission of Richard Brothers. By Nathaniel Brassey Halhed, Esq. Member of Parliament for Lymington. *London, printed in the year of Christ, 1795.*
2. A testimony of the spirit of truth concerning Richard Brothers. In an Address to the people of Israel, to the gentiles called Christians, and to all other gentiles. With some account of the manner of the Lord's gracious dealing with his servant William Bryan, one of the brothers of the Avignon Society. *London, printed in the year of Christ, 1794.*
3. An additional testimony given to vindicate the truth of the Prophecies of Richard Brothers. By Thomas Taylor. *Lond. 1795.*
4. A testimony of Richard Brothers, in an epistolary Address to the People of England on the impending judgments of God: with original Letters lately sent to the Queen, the Duke of Gloucester, the Earl Fitzwilliam, Mr. Pitt, etc. By G. Coggan, Merchant of Hull. *Lond. 1795.*
5. A Letter to the Publisher of Brothers's Prophecies, by Mrs. S. Green. *Lond. 1795.*
6. A testimony of the authenticity of the Prophecies of Richard Brothers, and of his mission to recall the Jews. By Nathaniel Brassey Halhed, M. P.
7. A calculation on the commencement of the Millenium; with observations on the Pamphlets entituled "Sound argument dictated by common sense," and "The Age of Credulity." Together with a Speech delivered in the House of Commons, March 31st, 1795, respecting the confinement of Brothers the Prophet, by Nathaniel Brassey Halhed, M. P. Also a paper pointing out those parts of Brothers's Prophecies that have been already fulfilled. *Lond. 1795.*
8. The second Speech of Nathaniel Brassey Halhed, Esq. on Tuesday, April 21st, 1795.
9. An Answer to Dr. Horne's second Pamphlet intituled "Occasional remarks," with observations on an Essay inserted in the thirty-third number of "The Register of the Times." Written by the Author of "The Age of Credulity." Together with a Letter addressed to the Directors of the East India Company and to each of the Corporations of Leicester and Lymington. By Nathaniel Brassey Halhed, M. P. To which is added his Essay delivered at the bar of the House of Commons on the 21st of April; and his remarks on the departure of the Israelites. *Lond. 1795.*
10. Two Letters to the Right Honourable Lord Loughborough, Lord High Chancellor of England, on the present confinement of Richard Brothers in a private mad-house. By Nathaniel Brassey Halhed, M. P. *Lond. 1795.*

**VOLUME III.**

1. Sound argument dictated by common sense; in answer to Nathaniel Brassey Halhed's "Testimony of the authenticity of the prophecies of Richard Brothers," and of his pretended mission to recall the Jews. By George Horne, D.D. *Oxford (Lond.) 1795.*
2. Occasional remarks addressed to Nathaniel Brassey Halhed, M.P., in answer to his late Pamphlet entituled "A calculation on the commencement of the Millenium:" with cursory observations on that gentleman's Speech in the House of Commons, March 31st, 1795, respecting the pretended prophecies of Richard Brothers. By George Horne, D.D. *Oxford (London), 1795.*
3. An enquiry into the pretensions of Richard Brothers, in answer to Nathaniel Brassey Halhed. By a Freethinker. *Lond. 1795.*
4. Anecdotes of Richard Brothers, in the years 1791 and 1792, with some thoughts upon credulity: occasioned by the testimony of Nathaniel Brassey Halhed, Esq. of the authenticity of his prophecies. By Joseph Moser. *Lond. 1795.*
5. The Age of Credulity: a Letter to Nathaniel Brassey Halhed, Esq. M.P., in Answer to his testimony in favour of Richard Brothers; with an appendix in vindication of the Scripture prophecies. By the Author of "The Age of Infidelity" and other tracts. *Lond. 1795.*
6. The prophecies of Brothers refuted from divine authority. By Mrs. Eliza Williams. *Lond. 1795.*
7. An impartial account of the Prophets in the beginning of this century: recommended to be seriously perused at this time, when prophecies and revelations are too much disregarded and despised. In a Letter to a Friend. With an appendix of extracts and selections of revelations and visions. *London, 1708: Reprinted in the year of Christ, 1795.*

FOSTER (Rev. Charles) Mahometanism unveiled: an inquiry, in which that arch-heresy, its diffusion and continuance, are examined on a new principle, tending to confirm the evidences and aid the propagation of the Christian faith. 8vo. 2 Vols. *Lond.* 1829.

FREETHINKERS SECT. The Freethinking Christians Quarterly Register. Volumes I. II. 8vo. *Lond.* 1823, 1825.

A brief account of the Church of God known as Freethinking Christians: also an abstract of the principles which they believe, and the laws of the fellowship which they have adopted. Published by authority of the church. The Second edition. 8vo. *Lond.* 1841.

[*Inserted in Volume II. of the preceding.*]

GRANT (Asahel, M.D.) The Nestorians, or the lost Tribes: containing evidence of their identity; an account of their manners, customs, and ceremonies; together with sketches of travel in ancient Assyria, Armenia, Media, and Mesopotamia; and illustrations of Scripture prophecy. 8vo. *Lond.* 1841.

HANBURY (Benjamin) Historical Memorials relating to the Independents or Congregationalists; from their rise to the restoration of the Monarchy, A.D. M.DC.LX. Volume I. 8vo. *Lond.* 1839.

HEYLIN (Rev. Peter, D.D.) *Aërius redivivus*: or the History of the Presbyterians. Containing the beginning, progress, and successes, of that active sect: their oppositions to monarchical government; their innovations in the Church; and their embroylments of the kingdoms and estates of Christendom in the pursuit of their designs. From the year 1536 to the year 1647. Folio. *Oxford*, 1670.

HUNTINGDON (Selina Hastings, Countess Dowager of) The Life and Times of Selina, Countess of Huntingdon. By a Member of the Houses of Shirley and Hastings. 8vo. 2 vols. *Lond.* 1839.

JACKSON (Rev. Thomas) The Centenary of Wesleyan-Methodism. A brief sketch of the rise, progress, and present state, of the Wesleyan-Methodist societies throughout the world. *Lond.* 1839.—Wesleyan-Methodism a revival of Apostolical Christianity: a Sermon preached by appointment before the Wesleyan Conference in the Brunswick Chapel, Liverpool, on Monday, August 5th, 1839, on occasion of the celebration of the centenary of Wesleyan-Methodism. *Lond.* 1839.—The fulfilment of the Christian Ministry: a Charge addressed to fifty-two young preachers, on their admission into full ministerial connexion with the Methodist Conference and their ordination to the sacred office in the Brunswick Chapel, Liverpool, on Friday evening, August 9th, 1839. 8vo. *In one Volume.* *Lond.* 1839.

JESUITS. Constitutiones Societatis Jesu. Anno 1588. *Romæ in Ædibus Societatis Jesu.* 1588. Reprinted from the original edition, with an appendix containing a translation and several important documents. 8vo. *Lond.* 1838.

QUAKERS. WORKS AND TRACTS RELATING TO THE QUAKERS.

BARCLAY (Robert) Truth triumphant through the spiritual warfare and christian labours and writings of that able and faithful servant of Jesus Christ. 8vo. Vols. 1, 3. *Lond.* 1718.

**QUAKERS.** Works and Tracts relating to the Quakers.

- BUGG (Francis)** The Pilgrim's Progress from Quakerism to Christianity. To which is added an appendix, discovering a most damnable plot contrived and carried on by New Rome against the reformed religion.—A collection of passages touching those called Quakers.—A modest defence of my Book entituled "Quakerism exposed." Parts I. II. III. 12mo. *Lond.* 1700.
- CHALKLEY (Thomas)** A Journal, or historical account of the Life, travels, and christian experiences, of that antient and faithful servant of Jesus Christ. 8vo. *Lond.* 1751.
- CLARIDGE (Richard)** The Life and posthumous Works of Richard Claridge, being memoirs and manuscripts relating to his experiences and progress in religion: with Essays in defence of several principles and practices of the people called Quakers. Collected by Joseph Besse. 8vo. *Lond.* 1726.
- CROOK (John)** Truth's principles: or those things about doctrine and worship which are most surely believed and received by the people of God called Quakers. 8vo. *Lond.* 1749.
- DICKENSON (Jonathan)** God's protecting providence man's surest help and defence. 12mo. *Lond.* (1759.)
- EDMUNDSON (William)** A Journal of the Life, travels, sufferings, and labour of love in the work of the ministry, of that worthy elder and faithful servant of Jesus Christ. 8vo. *Lond.* 1715.
- FOX (George)** A Journal, or historical account of the Life, travels, sufferings, christian experiences, and labour of love in the work of the ministry, of that ancient, eminent, and faithful, servant of Jesus Christ, George Fox. Volume First. Folio. *Lond.* 1694.
- Gospel truths demonstrated in a collection of doctrinal books given forth by that faithful minister of Jesus Christ, George Fox: containing principles essential to christianity, held among the people called Quakers. Folio. *Lond.* 1706.
- GOUGH (John)** Memoirs of the Life, religious experiences, and labours in the Gospel, of James Gough, late of the City of Dublin. 8vo. *Dublin,* 1782.
- GRUBB (Sarah)** Some account of the Life and religious labours of Sarah Grubb. With an appendix containing an account of Ackworth School, remarks on christian discipline, and extracts from her letters. 8vo. *Lond.* 1794.
- MARTIN (Josiah)** A vindication of Women's preaching. 8vo. *Lond.* 1717.
- PARNEL (James)** A collection of the several writings given forth from the Spirit of the Lord, through that meek, patient, and suffering, servant of God. 1675. Comprising 1. Testimonies concerning his life and death. 2. Christ exalted into his throne, and the Scripture owned in it's place. 3. The trumpet of the Lord blown, or a blast against pride and oppression. 4. A shield of the truth. 5. The watcher: or the stone cut out of the mountain striking at the feet of the image. 6. The fruits of a fast appointed by the churches gathered against Christ and his kingdom. 7. Goliah's head cut off with his own sword. 8. A warning for all people. 9. To my dear friends, brethren, and sisters, in the City of London. 10. An Epistle to friends in Essex. 11, 12. Two other Epistles to friends. 13. Some queries sent to the Masters of Colleges in Cambridge, to answer in plainness of speech in writing. 14. To you who be called judges, justices, rulers, and officers. 15. To all you magistrates, rulers, and officers, who call upon men to swear and imprison them if they will not. Small 4to.
- PEARSON (Anthony)** The great case of Tithes truly stated, clearly opened, and fully resolved. With an appendix containing an account of tithes in general: by Thomas Ellwood. 8vo. *Lond.* 1754.
- PENN (William)** A brief account of the rise and progress of the people called Quakers. 12mo. *Lond.* 1695.
- An account of my journey into Holland and Germany. 12mo. (*Lond.*) 1703.
- RUTTY (John, M.D.)** A spiritual Diary and Colloquies. From September 13th, 1753, to December, 1774. 12mo. 2 Vols. *Lond.* 1776.
- SERMONS** preached by several of the people called Quakers: as they were delivered by them at their meeting-houses in and about London, between 1688 and 1694. 8vo. *Lond.* 1775.
- STORY (Thomas)** Four Discourses delivered in the publick assemblies of the people called Quakers, on June 12th, August 14th, and September 18th and 25th, 1737. (Imperfect.) 8vo. (*Lond.* 1764.)
- WOOLMAN (John)** A Journal of the life, gospel-labours, and christian experiences, of that faithful Minister of Jesus Christ. To which are added his Works. 8vo. *Philadelphia and Dublin,* 1778.

## QUAKERS. TRACTS RELATING TO THE QUAKERS. 1662—1679. 12mo.

1. PENNINGTON (Isaac) Some questions and answers shewing man his duty.  *Lond.* 1662.
2. — The ancient principle of truth; or the light within asserted and held forth. 1672.
3. — To the Jews natural and to the Jews spiritual, with a few words to England my native country: some sensible weighty queries concerning some things to be experienced in the truly-christian state. Whereunto is added a postscript containing some queries on Isaiah l. 10, 11. Two Tracts. 1677.
4. FOX (George) A warning to England. (Imperfect.) 1674.
5. SIXMITH (Bruen) Some fruits brought forth through a tender branch in the heavenly vine Christ Jesus, named William Sixmith. (1678.)
6. The work of God in a dying maid: or an account of the speeches and death of Susanna Whitrow; with some particulars concerning the piety and early death of Jason Whitrow. (Imperfect.) (1677.)
7. PENNINGTON (Isaac) Some observations on that portion of Scripture Romans xiv. 20.  *Lond.* 1662.
8. A testimony to the Lord's power and blessed appearance, in the children of the Friends' School at Waltham Abbey in Essex. 1679.
9. FOX (George) The beginning of Tythes in the Law and the ending of Tythes in the Gospel. 1676.
10. A brief account of the most material passages between those called Quakers and Baptists, at the Barbican Meeting-house, London, the 9th of the eighth moneth, 1674. Also a copy of the charges against Thomas Hicks: with a Letter from a sober Baptist-preacher to Jeremy Ives, upon the account of that meeting.
11. KEITH (George) A looking-glass for all those called Protestants in these nations. ( *Lond.* 1674.)

## TRACTS RELATING TO THE QUAKERS. 1668—1680. Small Quarto.

1. FOX (George) Gospel-liberty and the royal law of love. 1668.
  2. — The heathens divinity set upon the heads of all called Christians that say "they had not known that there had been a God or a Christ, unless the Scriptures had declared it to them." 1672, 1673.
  3. — For all the Bishops and priests in Christendom to measure themselves by the Scriptures of truth. (1664.)
  4. — Christian liberty commended and persecution condemned. In a Letter to the Ministers and Magistrates of the City of Dantzic. 1675.
  5. — Primitive ordination and succession of Bishops, deacons, pastors, and teachers, in the Church of Christ. 1675.
  6. Silent meeting a wonder to the world; yet practised by the Apostles and owned by the people of God, scornfully called Quakers. 1675.
  7. FOX (George) The spirit of man the candle of the Lord: the candle of the wicked often put out. 1677.
  8. — A testimony of what we believe in Christ: being a declaration of the people of God, in scorn called Quakers. With a brief appendix. 1677.
  9. BENNET (William) The work and mercy of God conducing to his praise: or a demonstration of God's love to my soul in the dayes of my youth.  *Reprinted, with some additions, in the year 1677.*
  10. FOX (George) To all the Kings, princes, and governours, in the whole world; and all that profess themselves Christians, and others, to read and consider. 1677.
  11. — A testimony concerning the blood of the Old Covenant and the blood of the New Covenant. (1678.)
  12. — What election and reprobation are, calmly discovered. 1679.
  13. — Concerning the living God of Truth, and the world's god in whom there is no truth.  *Lond.* 1680.
- Five Pamphlets: namely—1. Two Discourses and a Prayer, delivered at the Quakers' yearly meeting in Bristol, 1767.—2. The Prayer of Agur illustrated, in a Funeral Sermon at Bristol; and a Sermon preached at French-Hay.—3. A Sermon preached at Leeds, with some of the last sayings of Samuel Fothergill.—4. An Epistle to the Friends who visited the quarterly and monthly meetings of Ireland in 1762.—5. Poems to the memory of Abraham Richard Hawkesworth. 8vo.  
 *Dublin, Bristol, and London, (1772.)*

# JURISPRUDENCE.

(CATALOGUE VOLUME I. PAGES 28—48.)

## TREATIES.

**Treaties relating chiefly to the Peace of Europe, 1814. 4to.**

1. **A Treaty of Peace between His Britannic Majesty and His Majesty the King of Denmark.** Signed at Kiel, January 14th, 1814. In French and English.
2. **A Convention between His Britannic Majesty and His Catholic Majesty Ferdinand the Seventh.** Signed at London, February 5th, 1814. In English and Spanish.
3. **A Supplementary Convention between His Britannic Majesty and the Emperor of all the Russias.** Signed at London, the 17th and 29th of June, 1814. In French and English.
4. **A Supplementary Convention between His Britannic Majesty and His Majesty the Emperor of Austria.** Signed at London, June 29th, 1814. In French and English.
5. **A Supplementary Convention between His Britannic Majesty and His Majesty the King of Prussia.** Signed at London, June 29th, 1814. In French and English.
6. **A Treaty of Friendship and Alliance between His Britannic Majesty and His Catholic Majesty Ferdinand the Seventh.** Signed at Madrid the 5th day of July, 1814. In English and Spanish.
7. **A Treaty of Peace and Amity between His Britannic Majesty and the United States of America.** Signed at Ghent, December 24th, 1814.
8. **Manifesto de Sua Magestade fidelissima el Rei nosse Senhor, o Senhor Dom Miguel Primeiro.** Dated Palace of Queluz, March 28th, 1832. In Portuguese and English.

## THE ANCIENT CIVIL-LAW.

**JUSTINIANUS (Flavius, Emperor) Institutiones Juris Civilis. 32mo. 13 Vols.**  
*Lugduni, 1571.*

- I. ***The Digests or Pandects* :** Decisions selected from the Roman Law.  
Digestorum seu Pandectarum libri quinquaginta. Ex Florentinis hac manuali forma fidelissimè representati; cum locorum aliquot in archetypo Pisano, mancorum et vacuorum repletionem, multisque aliis ab antè in lucem nunquam editis.  
Imperfect. Six Volumes, extending to the forty-fourth book only.
- II. ***The Institutions* :** or Abridgements of the whole Roman Law.  
Domini Justiniani, perpetuo Augusti, Institutionum Juris Civilis: compositarum per Tribonianum, virum magnificum et exquæstore sacri palatii, et Theophilum et Dorotheum viros illustres et antecessores, libri quatuor.
- III. ***The Codex* :** or Revised Laws.  
Codicis Domini Justiniani sacratissimi Principis perpetui Augusti, repetitæ prælectionis Libri XII. Per multis Græcis Latinisque Constitutionibus, inscriptionibus, notis, et summariis, ut vocant, aucti et locupletati. Accesserunt chronici Canones, fasti Regii et Consulares usque ad Justiniani mortem, ex optimis libris collecti Antonio Contio auctore. Two Volumes in Three: imperfect as to the last five books.
- IV. ***The Edicts and Novel Constitutions* :** or Imperial Orders and New Laws.  
Justiniani Imperatoris Edicta: item Justinii, Tiberii, ac Leonis, Augustorum, Novellæ Constitutiones. Græce et Latine Henrico Agylæo interprete.  
Authenticæ seu Novellæ Constitutiones Domini Justiniani. Cum veteri translatione Græcis nunc primùm appositæ: additis, quæ hactenus desiderabantur, pluribus Constitutionibus suoque loco, ut jam aliunde repetendi molestia nulla esse queat, collocatis. Omnia notis ac argumentis illustrata, et sedulò recognita Antonio Contio auctore.  
Authenticorum seu Novellarum Constitutionum Justiniani Principis, pars altera: quæ reliquas quinque collationes, ut vocant, complectitur.

PUFFENDORF (Samuel) *Eris Scandica: qua adversus libros "De Jure naturali et gentium" objecta diluuntur.* 4to. *Francofurti*, 1686.

SALMASIUS (Claudius) *De Usuris.* 8vo. *Lugduni-Batavorum*, 1638.

*Dissertatio de Fœnore Trapezitico, in tres libros divisa.* 8vo.

*Lugduni-Batavorum*, 1640.

#### THE ECCLESIASTICAL LAW OF ENGLAND.

BISHOPRICKS. King Henry the Eighth's scheme of Bishopricks: with illustrations of his assumption of Church-property, its amount and appropriation, and some notices of the state of popular education at the period of the Reformation. Now first published from the originals in the Augmentation-office, the Treasury of the Exchequer, the British Museum, etc. 8vo. *Lond.* 1838.

GILBERT (Richard) *The Clerical Guide and Ecclesiastical Directory: being a complete register of the dignities and benefices of the Church of England, with their respective value founded on an average of three years; and exhibiting the names of the incumbents, patrons, and impropiators, county, diocess, archdeaconry, population, and church-accomodation, of the livings: compiled from the "Report of the Commissioners appointed to inquire into the revenues and patronage of the Established Church in England and Wales; presented to both Houses of Parliament by command of his Majesty." To which are added an alphabetical list of the dignitaries and beneficed clergy, and the ecclesiastical patronage at the disposal of the King, the Lord Chancellor, the Chancellor of the Duchy of Lancaster, the Archbishops, Bishops, Deans and Chapters, Prebendaries of Cathedral and Collegiate Churches, Colleges of the Universities of Oxford and Cambridge, etc. etc.* 8vo. *Lond.* 1836

HUNTER (Rev. Joseph) *The Introduction to the Valor Ecclesiasticus of King Henry VIII. With a Map of England and Wales shewing the distribution in dioceses. Printed under the direction of the Commissioners on the Public Records.* 8vo. *Lond.* 1834.

MARRIAGE-ACT. *The Marriage and Registration Acts, 6th and 7th William IV. capp. 85 and 86; with instructions, forms, and practical directions, for the use of officiating Ministers, superintendent Registrars, Registrars, etc. By John Southerden Burn.* 8vo. *Lond.* 1836.

WILL-ACT. *The Act for the amendment of the Law with respect to Wills, (I. Victoria, c. 26) with practical notes and observations, and a copious Index. The Second edition, with an appendix containing suggestions for the use of practitioners in taking instructions for and preparing wills and codicils after the 31st of December, 1837. By R. Lush, of Gray's-Inn.* 8vo. *Lond.* 1838.

#### THE STATUTE AND COMMON-LAW OF ENGLAND.

ANCIENT LAWS AND INSTITUTES OF ENGLAND: comprising Laws enacted under the Anglo-Saxon Kings from Æthelbirht to Cnut, with an English translation of the Saxon; the Laws called Edward the Confessor's; the Laws of William the Conqueror, and those ascribed to Henry the First: also *Monumenta Ecclesiastica Anglicana*, from the seventh to the tenth century; and the ancient Latin version of the Anglo-Saxon Laws. With a compendious glossary, etc. Folio. *Printed under the direction of the Commissioners on the Public Records*, 1840.



**THE STATUTES AT LARGE**, from Magna Charta, 9no Henrici III. 1225, to the end of the fifth and concluding session of the eighteenth and last Parliament of Great Britain, held in the forty-first year of the reign of King George the Third: December 31st, 1800. 4to. 18 Vols.  
*Lond.* 1769—1800.

**THE STATUTES OF THE UNITED KINGDOM OF GREAT BRITAIN AND IRELAND**, commencing with the first session of the first Parliament, January 22nd, 1801, 41mo Georgii III. and extending to 3io et 4to Victoriæ, 1838. 4to. 15 Vols.  
*Lond.* 1804—1840.

**AN ANALYTICAL TABLE** of the **PRIVATE STATUTES** passed between the 1st George II. A. D., 1727, and the 52d George III. A. D. 1812, both inclusive; arranged chronologically, alphabetically, and according to the subject-matter, and combining in facility of reference the utility of each of these methods of arrangement. By George Bramwell. 8vo.  
*Lond.* 1813.

An analytical Table of the Private Statutes, between the 52nd George III., A. D. 1813, and the 4th and 5th William IV. A. D. 1834. By George Bramwell. Volume II. 8vo.  
*Lond.* 1835.

**THE MUNICIPAL CORPORATION ACT.** The Corporations of England and Wales; containing a succinct account of the constitution, privileges, powers, revenues, and expenditure, of each Corporation: together with details shewing the practical working of the Corporate system in each Borough or City, and any defects or abuses which may have been found to exist. The whole collected and abridged from the Reports of the Commissioners for inquiring into such Corporations. By A. E. Cockburn. Volume I. 8vo.  
*Lond.* 1835.

**The History of the Boroughs and Municipal Corporations of the United Kingdom**, from the earliest to the present time: with an examination of records, charters, and other documents, illustrative of their constitution and power. By Henry Alworth Merewether, Serjeant-at-Law, and Archibald John Stephens, M.A., F.R.S. 8vo. 3 Vols. *Lond.* 1835.

**The Municipal Corporation Act**, 5th and 6th William IV. cap. 76, with legal and explanatory notes, containing instructions to Mayors, Aldermen, Town-Clerks, and Overseers. Also both the Orders in Council, an analytical abstract of the Act, and a copious index. By Richard Clarke Sewell. 8vo.  
*Lond.* 1835.

**THE SESSIONS PAPERS** for the City of London and County of Middlesex: from December 1st, 1813, to November 5th, 1834. 4to. 21 Vols. *Lond.*

**THE CENTRAL CRIMINAL COURT SESSIONS PAPERS**: from the First Session held November 24th, 1834, to the Twelfth Session held October 9th, 1840: containing minutes of evidence taken in short-hand by Henry Buckler. 8vo. 12 Vols. *Lond.*

**BARTON (Charles)** An historical Treatise of a Suit in Equity: in which is attempted a scientific deduction of the proceedings used on the Equity-side of the Courts of Chancery and Exchequer, from the commence-

**BARTON** (Charles)

ment of the suit to the decree and appeal ; with occasional remarks on their import and efficacy, and an introductory discourse on the rise and progress of the equitable jurisdiction of those courts. 8vo.

*Lond.* 1796.

**COOPER** (Charles Purton) A brief account of some of the most important proceedings in Parliament relative to the defects in the administration of Justice in the Court of Chancery, the House of Lords, and the Court of Commissioners of Bankrupt : together with the opinions of different statesmen and lawyers as to the remedies to be applied. 8vo.

*Lond.* 1828.

**DEATH.** The punishment of Death. A selection of Articles from "The Morning Herald," with notes. 8vo. 2 Vols. *Lond.* 1836, 1837.

**LYTTLETON** (Thomas De) Les Tenures de Monsieur Littleton, ouesques certeine Cases addés per auters de puisné temps. Small 4to. *Imprinted at London by Richard Tottell*, 1588.

**ROYER-COLLARD** (M——) Lettres sur la Cour de la Chancellerie d'Angleterre, et sur quelques points de la Jurisprudence Anglaise ; enrichi de notes et appendices par M. C. P. Cooper, Avocat Anglais, et publiées avec une introduction par M. P. Royer-Collard, Avocat à la Cour Royale de Paris, Professeur à la Faculté de Droit. 8vo. *Paris*, 1830.

**SUGDEN** (Sir Edward B.) A series of Letters to a Man of property on the Law on sales, mortgages, leases, settlements, and devises, of Estates. The Fifth Edition. 8vo. *Lond.* 1829.

**SYMONDS** (Arthur) The mechanics of Law-making. Intended for the use of legislators, and all other persons concerned in the making and understanding of English Laws. 8vo. *Lond.* 1835.

**THOMSON** (Richard) An historical Essay on the Magna Charta of King John : to which are added, the Great Charter in Latin and English ; the Charters of Liberties and confirmations granted by Henry III. and Edward I. ; the original Charter of the Forests ; and various authentic instruments connected with them : explanatory notes on their several privileges ; a descriptive account of the principal originals and editions extant, both in print and manuscript ; and other illustrations. 8vo. *Lond.* 1829.

**TRIALS.** Criminal Trials. (Selected and abridged from "The State Trials of England," by David Jardine, M.A.) 12mo. 2 Vols. *Lond.* 1832, 1835.

**WARREN** (Samuel, F.R.S.) A popular and practical introduction to Law-studies. 8vo. *Lond.* 1835.

#### GOVERNMENT, POLITICS, POLITICAL-ECONOMY, AND POPULATION.

**ALISON** (Archibald) The principles of Population and their connection with human happiness. 8vo. 2 Vols. *Edinburgh*, 1840.

**CAZENOVE** (John) An elementary Treatise on Political-Economy ; or a short exposition of its first and fundamental principles. 8vo. *Lond.* 1840.

**COOKE** (George Wingrove) The History of Party ; from the rise of the Whig and Tory factions in the reign of Charles II. to the passing of the Reform-Bill. 8vo. 3 Vols. *Lond.* 1836, 1837.



- COOPER (Thomas, M.D.) Lectures on the elements of Political-Economy. The Second edition, with additions (and an appendix on the Right of Free-discussion). 8vo. *Columbia, South-Carolina, 1831.*
- CORBAUX (Francis) On the natural and mathematical laws concerning Population, vitality, and mortality; the modification which the law of mortality receives when referred to different classes of people, and generally the movements of population in the progress of its renewal: with tables of mortality applicable to five classes of each sex; and other tables of the relations between capital and income under the operation of 'compound-interest. 8vo. *London (and Paris), 1833.*
- CORN-LAWS. An apology for the Corn-Laws: or high wages and cheap bread incompatible. By a Country Curate. 8vo. *Lond. 1826.*
- ERSKINE (Thomas, First Baron) *Armata.* A Fragment. In Two parts. 8vo. *Lond. 1817.*
- FRÉGIER (H. A.) Les Classes Dangereuses de la population dans les grandes villes, et des moyens de les rendre meilleures. Ouvrage récompensé en 1838, par l'Institut de France. 8vo. 2 Vols. *À Paris, 1840.*
- GLANVILLE (Sir John) Reports on certain Cases determined and adjudged by the Commons in Parliament in the 21st and 22nd years of King James I.—To which is prefixed an historical account of the ancient right of determining cases upon Controverted Elections. 8vo. *Lond. 1775.*
- GRAHAM (Sir James, Bart. M.P.) Corn and currency; in an Address to the Land-owners. 8vo. *Lond. 1827*
- HUTCHESON (Archibald) A collection of Treatises relating to the Publick-Debts and the discharge of the same: published at several times for service of several Members of the House of Commons. Small Folio. *Lond. 1720.*
- LAWRENCE (——) Comparative Tables of Taxation, Currency, and Prices, for fifty-four years, commencing in the year 1784, and ending in the year 1837; in which the duties of excise and customs chargeable on each article in each year are stated, so as to shew the price in every instance exclusive of duty. With a summary exhibiting a comparative view of taxation and prices expressed in centesimal parts. Compiled from "Prince's Price-Current," official documents, and other authorities. Small Folio. *Lond. 1837.*  
[Bound with Willich's Tithe Tables.]
- LISTER (Thomas H.) The Second Annual Report of the Registrar-General of Births, Deaths, and Marriages, in England. 8vo. *Lond. 1840*
- LLOYD (Rev. W. F., M.A., F.R.S.) Lectures on Population, Value, Poor-Laws, and Rent. Delivered in the University of Oxford during the years 1832, 1833, 1834, 1835, and 1836. 8vo. *Lond. 1837.*
- MAC CULLOCH (J. R.) A statistical account of the British Empire: exhibiting its extent, physical capacities, population, industry, and civil and religious institutions. 8vo. 2 Vols. *Lond. 1837.*
- MEUNIER (M.—De) Dictionnaire de l'Économie Politique et Diplomatique. 4to. 4 vols. *À Paris, 1784—1788.*  
[Encyclopédie Méthodique: Économie Politique.]

- MONTAGU (Edward Wortley) Reflections on the rise and fall of the ancient Republicks, adapted to the present state of Great Britain. The Fourth edition. 8vo. *Lond.* 1778.
- MORE (Sir Thomas) The history of Utopia : describing the most perfect state of a Common-wealth, in the manners, religion, and polity, of that island. Written in Latin by Sir Thomas More; translated into English, with notes historical and explanatory, by Ferdinando Warner, LL.D. 8vo. *Lond.* 1758.
- A most pleasant, fruitful, and witty, work, of the best state of a public-weal, and of the new Isle called Utopia : written in Latin by the right worthy and famous Sir Thomas More, Knight, and translated into English by Raphe Robinson, A.D. 1551. A new edition; with copious notes including the whole of Dr. Warner's, and a biographical and literary introduction, by the Rev. T. F. Dibdin, F.S.A. 8vo. 2 Vols. *Lond.* 1808.
- PEUCHET (Jacques) Dictionnaire de la Jurisprudence Française; contenant la Police des Municipalités. 4to. 10 Vols. *A Paris*, 1782—1891. [*Encyclopédie Méthodique : Jurisprudence.*]
- PORTER (G. R.) Tables of the Revenue, Population, Commerce, etc. of the United Kingdom and it's dependencies. Part II. 1832. Compiled from official returns. Presented to both Houses of Parliament by command of His Majesty. Small Folio. *Lond.* 1833.
- Tables of the Revenue, Population, Commerce, etc. of the United Kingdom and it's dependencies. Part III. from 1820 to 1833, both inclusive. Small Folio. *Lond.* 1834.
- Tables of the Revenue, Population, Commerce, etc. of the United Kingdom and it's dependencies. Part VI. 1836. Small Folio. *Lond.* 1836.
- The Progress of the Nation in its various social and economical relations, from the beginning of the nineteenth century to the present time. Sections I. II. Population and production. 8vo. *Lond.* 1836.
- The Progress of the Nation. Sections III. IV. Interchange, and revenue and expenditure. 8vo. *Lond.* 1838.
- RAUMER (Frederick von) The Political History of England during the sixteenth, seventeenth, and eighteenth, centuries. 8vo. 2 Vols. *Lond.* 1837
- RUSSIA. The Portfolio; or a collection of State-Papers illustrative of the history of our times. 8vo. 6 Vols. *Lond.* 1835—1837.
- ST. JOHN (Hon. John) Observations on the Land-revenue of the crown. The Second edition. 8vo. *Lond.* 1792.
- SENIOR (Nassau William) Political Economy. [*Encyclopedia Metropolitana : Mixed Sciences*, Volume iv.]
- SISMONDI (C. J. L. Simonde De) Études sur les Constitutions des Peuples libres. 8vo. *Bruxelles*, 1836.
- SMITH (Adam, LL.D.) An inquiry into the nature and causes of the Wealth of Nations. With a Life of the Author, an Introductory discourse, notes, and supplemental dissertations, by J. R. Mac Culloch. 8vo. *Edinburgh and London*, 1839.
- SPENCE (William, F.L.S.) Tracts on Political Economy : namely i. Britain independent of commerce. ii. Agriculture the source of wealth. iii. The objections against the Corn-bill refuted. iv. A Speech on

SPRNGE (William, F.L.S.)

East India trade. With prefatory remarks on the causes and cure of our present distresses as originating from the neglect of principles laid down in these works. 8vo. Lond. 1822.

STEWART DENHAM (Sir James, Bart.) An inquiry into the principles of Political-Economy; being an essay on the science of domestic policy in free nations: in which are particularly considered population, agriculture, trade, industry, money, coin, interest, circulation, banks, exchange, public-credit, and taxes. 1767.

[*Sir James Stewart's Works*, 1805, *Volumes I. to IV.*]

Observations on the new Bill for altering and amending the laws which regulate the qualifications of Freeholders. 1775.

[*Sir James Stewart's Works*, *Volume V. Pages 267—277.*]

A Dissertation on the policy of grain; with a view to a plan for preventing scarcity or extravagant prices in England.

[*Sir James Stewart's Works*, *Volume V. Pages 347—377.*]

STATISTICS. Transactions of the Statistical Society of London. Volume I. Part 1. 4to. Lond. 1837.

The Journal and Quarterly Journal of the Statistical Society of London. 4 Vols. 8vo. Lond. 1838, 1841.

STEPHENS (Thomas) The book of the Constitution of Great Britain: containing a full account of the rise, progress, and present construction, of the three Estates of the realm, King, Lords, and Commons; of the various Courts of Jurisdiction; and of those acts by which the liberties or rights of the subject are affected. 8vo. Glasgow, 1835.

SURGY (M.—De) Dictionnaire des Finances. 4to. 3 Vols. A Paris, 1784—1787.

[*Encyclopédie Méthodique: Finances.*]

TORRENS (Robert, M.P., F.R.S.) On Wages and combination. 8vo. Lond. 1834.

WELLS (Samuel) The revenue and expenditure of the United Kingdom. 8vo. Lond. 1834.

WHATELY (Richard, D.D., Archbishop of Dublin) Introductory Lectures on Political Economy: being part of a course delivered in Easter term, M.DCCC.XXX.I. 8vo. Lond. 1831.

Remarks on Transportation and on a recent defence of the system; in a Second Letter to Earl Grey. 8vo. Lond. 1834.

WILLICH (Charles M.) Tithe-commutation Tables, for ascertaining at sight the amount of corn-rent in bushels, as directed by the Act of 6 and 7 William IV. cap. 17, equivalent to the tithe-rent fixed as the basis in the draft of apportionment: also shewing the amount of tithe-rent-charge payable for the year 1837, according to the average prices of wheat, barley, and oats, for the seven preceding years, to Christmas, 1836; as declared in the London Gazette of January 13th, 1837. 8vo. Lond. 1837.

#### MONEY, TRADE AND COMMERCE, COLONISATION.

ALLARDYCE (Alexander, M.P.) A Second Address to the Proprietors of Bank of England Stock. 4to. Lond. 1801.

[*Inserted after the First Address to the Proprietors of Bank Stock.*]

BANNISTER (S.) British Colonisation and coloured tribes. 8vo. *Lond.* 1838.

BEAUMONT (Charles) A Treatise on the Coal-trade. 4to. *Lond.* 1789.

Letters addressed to the Right Honourable William Pitt, Chancellor of the Exchequer of Great Britain, pointing out the inequality, oppression, and impolicy, of the taxes on Coal; and a substitute for those taxes on all coals consumed in England and Scotland. Also a substitute for the grant of one shilling per chalders to the Duke of Richmond by King Charles II. 4to. *Lond.* 1793.

BLEWERT (William) Tables for calculating the value of Stocks and annuities, and for a ready dispatch of business in the public funds. To which is subjoined a comparative view of the Funds. The Second edition, improved. Square 16mo. *Lond.* 1804.

BROUGHAM (Henry, Jun., F.R.S.) An inquiry into the Colonial policy of the European powers. 8vo. 2 Vols. *Edinburgh,* 1803.

BUXTON (Thomas Fowell) The African Slave-trade. 8vo. *Lond.* 1839.

COAL-TRADE. The mischief of the Five shillings tax upon Coal. Small 4to. *Lond.* 1699.

Observations on the probable consequences of even attempting by legislative authority to obtain a large supply of Coal from Staffordshire to the metropolis; on the iron trade in Staffordshire and Shropshire in the large way; on the iron and copper trades at Birmingham in the small way; on the price of coal to the inhabitants of London and Westminster; on the collieries in the north; on the carrying-trade of Sunderland and Shields; and on the navy of Great Britain. In a Letter to William Manning, Esq. M.P. and Chairman of the Honourable Committee of the Coal-trade. 4to. *Lond.* 1801.

COMMERCE. Dictionnaire de la Commerce. 4to. 3 Vols. *A Paris,* 1783, 1784. [*Encyclopédie Méthodique: Commerce.*]

Tracts on Commerce. 4to.

1. MASSIE (Joseph) An historical account of the naval power of France, from its first foundation to the present time, with a state of the English fisheries at Newfoundland for an hundred and fifty years past: and various computations, observations, etc. proper to be considered at this decisive juncture. To which is added a narrative of the proceedings of the French at Newfoundland, from the reign of King Charles I. to the reign of Queen Anne. First printed in the year 1712, and now reprinted for general information. *Lond.* 1762.

2.—Reasons humbly offered against laying any farther British duties on wrought-silks of the manufacture of Italy, the kingdom of Naples and Sicily, or Holland. *Lond.* 1758.

3.—Observations relating to the Coin of Great Britain. Whereunto is annexed Sir William Petty's "*Quantulumcunque* concerning Money." *Lond.* 1760.

4.—A Representation concerning the knowledge of Commerce as a national concern; pointing out the proper means of promoting such knowledge in this kingdom. *Lond.* 1760.

5. HANWAY (Jonas) Reasons for an augmentation of at least twelve thousand Mariners to be employed in the merchant-service and coasting trade. With some thoughts of providing for a number of our seamen after the present war is finished; and to make provision for the boys fitted out by the Marine Society.—With some remarks on the Magdalen House. In Thirty-three Letters to Charles Gray, Esq. of Colchester. *Lond.* 1759.

DIVIDENDS, UNCLAIMED. The names and descriptions of the Proprietors of all Government-Funds and securities transferable at the Bank of England, whose stock and dividends have been transferred to the Commissioners for the reduction of the National Debt, in pursuance of the Act of the 56th of George III. cap. 60, as unclaimed for ten

**DIVIDENDS, UNCLAIMED.**

years and upwards, since the date of the last publication in 1823, to the 5th of January, 1836, inclusive : with the dates when the first dividends respectively became payable thereon. *Lond.* 1836.

**EDINGTON (Robert)** Prospectus of a Treatise on the Coal-trade, with strictures on its abuses and hints for amelioration. 8vo.

A Treatise on the Coal-trade. The Second edition. 8vo. *Lond.* 1814.

**ELLIS (Robert)** The Laws and practical regulations of the Customs. 8vo. *Lond.* 1837, 1838.

Volume I. The laws and practical regulations, with exemplified forms, on every subject connected with shipping.

The British Tariff; shewing the Duties payable on foreign goods imported into Great Britain and Ireland, the Isle of Man, the Island of Mauritius, the Cape of Good Hope, New South Wales, Van Diemen's land, and the British possessions in America : with a list of articles prohibited to be imported into or exported from, those places respectively ; and the Treaties of commerce and navigation with Foreign Powers. For 1832—1833. 12mo. *Lond.* 1832.

The British Tariff: for 1834—1835. 12mo. *Lond.* 1834.

The British Tariff: for 1837. 12mo. *Lond.* 1837.

**FENN (Charles)** A compendium of the English and Foreign Funds, and the principal Joint-stock Companies : forming an epitome of the various objects of investment negociable in London ; with some account of the internal debts and revenues of the foreign states, and tables for calculating the value of the different stocks, etc. The Second edition, with additions and corrections. 8vo. *Lond.* 1838.

**FOR (Daniel De)** The complete English Tradesman: originally published in 1726, and now reprinted with notes. 8vo. *Edinburgh,* 1839.

**FRESHFIELD (W. J.)** The Law relating to Principal and Factor. An Address delivered by Mr. Freshfield to the Select Committee of the House of Commons to whom the Petition of the Merchants, Bankers, and others, of London, was referred. Taken in short-hand by W. B. Gurney. The Second edition. 8vo. *Lond.* 1823.

**GILBERT (James William)** The history and principles of Banking. The Second edition. 8vo. *Lond.* 1835.

A practical Treatise on Banking. The Fourth edition. 8vo. *Lond.* 1836.

The history of Banking in Ireland. 8vo. *Lond.* 1836.

The history of Banking in America : with an inquiry how far the Banking-institutions of America are adapted to this country ; and a review of the causes of the recent pressure on the money-market. 8vo. *Lond.* 1837.

**GIRDLER (J. S.)** Observations on Forestalling, regrating, and engrossing : with remarks and reflections on the coal-trade, etc. 8vo. *Lond.* 1800.

**JOPLIN (Thomas)** An Essay on the principles and practice of Banking in England and Scotland. The Fifth edition. 8vo. *Lond.* 1826.

**LEEKY (George)** The Stamp-office list of Country-Bankers : containing all the Banking-companies in England and Wales who issue promissory-notes payable on demand. 8vo. *Lond.* 1813.

Low (Joseph) Commerce. [*Encyclopædia Metropolitana: Mixed Sciences*, Volume iv.]

MAC CULLOCH (J. R.) An improved and greatly enlarged Supplement to Mr. Mac Culloch's "Commercial Dictionary;" containing many new and important articles, and bringing down the information in the work to December, 1836. 8vo. *Lond.* 1837.

An improved and enlarged Supplement to January 1839. 8vo. *Lond.* 1839.

An improved and enlarged Supplement to January 1840. 8vo. *Lond.* 1840.

MACNAB (Henry Grey, M.D.) A Letter addressed to John Whitmore, Esq. M.P., Member of the Committee of the House of Commons on the Coal-trade; pointing out the impolicy of the proposed measure of obtaining a supply of coal from the manufacturing districts to the metropolis, the causes of the high price of coal, and the means of an immediate and continued reduction of price. 4to. *Lond.* 1801.

MARTIN (Robert Montgomery) The History of the British Colonies. 8vo. 5 Vols. *Lond.* 1834, 1835.

Statistics of the Colonies of the British Empire in the West Indies, South America, North America, Asia, Austral-Asia, Africa, and Europe; comprising the area, agriculture, commerce, manufactures, shipping, custom-duties, population, education, religion, crime, government, finances, laws, military defence, cultivated and waste lands, emigration, rates of wages, prices of provisions, banks, coins, staple-products, stock, moveable and immoveable property, public companies, etc. of each Colony: with the charters and engraved seals. From the records of the Colonial-office. 8vo. *Lond.* 1839.

MÉRIVALE (Herman) On Colonisation and Colonies; delivered before the University of Oxford in 1839, 1840, and 1841. Volume I. 8vo. *Oxford*, 1841.

NAPIER (Colonel Charles James) Colonisation, especially in Southern-Australia; with some remarks on small farms and over-population, 8vo. *Lond.* 1835.

POVEY (Charles) A discovery of indirect practices in the Coal-trade.—to which are added some proposals for the improvement of trade and navigation in general, and of the colliery trade to New-Castle in particular. Small 4to. *Lond.* 1700.

PROJECTS. Essays upon several Projects; or effectual ways for advancing the interest of the nation. 8vo. *Lond.* 1702.

REINHARD (Charles, LL.D.) A concise History of the present state of the Commerce of Great Britain. Translated from the German; with notes and considerable additions relating to the principal British manufactures. By J. Savage. The Second edition. 8vo. *Lond.* 1805.

RUSSIA. The progress and present position of Russia in the East. The Second edition. 8vo. *Lond.* 1838.

SLAVE-TRADE. Tracts on the Abolition of Slavery in the British dominions: 1823. 8vo.

1. The substance of the Debate in the House of Commons on the 15th of May, 1823, on a motion for the mitigation and gradual abolition of Slavery throughout the British dominions. With a preface and appendices containing facts and reasonings illustrative of colonial bondage. *Lond.* 1823.



2. **CROPPER (James)** Relief for West-Indian distress : shewing the insufficiency of protecting duties on East-India sugar, and pointing out other modes of certain relief. *Lond.* 1823.
  3. **WILBERFORCE (William, M.P.)** An Appeal to the religion, justice, and humanity, of the Inhabitants of the British Empire on behalf of the Negro-Slaves in the West-India. *Lond.* 1823.
  4. **CLARKSON (Thomas)** Thoughts on the necessity of improving the condition of the Slaves in the British colonies, with a view to their ultimate emancipation ; and on the practicability, the safety, and the advantages, of the latter measure. *Lond.* 1823.
  5. **Negro Slavery :** or a view of some of the more prominent features of that state of society, as it exists in the United States of America and in the colonies of the West-Indies, especially in Jamaica. *Lond.* 1823.
- STEUART-DENHAM (Sir James, Bart.)** The principles of Money applied to the present state of the coin of Bengal : being an inquiry into the methods to be used for correcting the defects of the present currency, for stopping the drains which carry off the coin, and for extending circulation by the means of paper-credit. 4to. 1772.  
[Also in *Sir James Steuart's Works*, Volume V. Pages 1—265.]
- A plan for introducing an uniformity of Weights and Measures over the world ; and for facilitating the more speedy accomplishment of such a scheme within the limits of the British Empire.**  
[*Sir James Steuart's Works*, Volume V. Pages 397—415.]
- TOOKE (Thomas, F.R.S.)** Considerations on the state of the Currency. 8vo. *Lond.* 1826.
- A History of Prices and of the Circulation in 1838 and 1839 :** with remarks on the Corn-laws, and on some of the alterations proposed in our banking-system. Being a continuation of "The History of Prices" from 1797 to 1837. 8vo. *Lond.* 1840.
- TRIEBNER (T. F.)** A Report on the Commerce of the ports of New-Russia, Moldavia, and Wallachia ; made to the Russian government in 1835, in pursuance of an investigation undertaken by order of Count Woronzow ; by Julius De Hagemeister. Translated from the original published at Odessa. 8vo. *Lond.* 1836.
- VAUGHAN (William, F.R.S.)** Tracts on Docks and Commerce, printed between the years 1793 and 1800, and now first collected : with an introduction, memoir, and miscellaneous pieces. 8vo. *Lond.* 1839.
- WELLS (Samuel)** The Revenue and expenditure of the United Kingdom. 8vo. *Lond.* 1834.
- WINN (T. S.)** A speedy end to Slavery in our West-India Colonies, by safe, effectual, and equitable, means. To which is added a supplement on the present state of the slave-question. The Second edition enlarged. 8vo. *Lond.* 1827.

---

COMMERCIAL DIRECTORIES.

- Holden's Annual and Biennial Directory for the years 1816 and 1817.**  
By Thomas Underhill. In 3 parts. 8vo. *Lond.*
- The Triennial Directory of London, Westminster, Southwark, and ten miles distant, for the years 1817, 1818, and 1819.** By Thomas Underhill. 8vo. *Lond.*
- The Post-Office London Directory :** for the years 1825, 1826, 1834. 12mo. *Lond.*

Pigot and Co.'s London and Provincial Commercial Directory for 1826, 1827.—In addition to which is, compiled with the greatest care, a Directory of the County of Middlesex. 8vo. *Lond.*

Robson's London Commercial Directory, street-key, and conveyance-list; with the classification of trades and street-guide: for the years 1830, 1836, 1839, 1841. 8vo. *Lond.*

#### THE POOR LAWS—PRISON DISCIPLINE.

A Report from His Majesty's Commissioners for inquiring into the administration and practical application of the Poor-Laws. 8vo. *Lond.* 1834.

The Third annual Report of the Poor-Law Commissioners for England and Wales. Together with Appendices A, B, and C. 8vo. *Lond.* 1837.

The Fourth annual Report of the Poor-Law Commissioners for England and Wales: together with Appendices A, B, and C. 8vo. *Lond.* 1838.

A Report to the Secretary of State for the Home-department from the Poor-Law Commissioners on the training of pauper-children: with appendices. 8vo. *Lond.* 1841.

The Parish and the Union, or the Poor-Laws under the old system and the new: being an analysis of the evidence contained in the Twenty-two Reports of the Select Committee of the House of Commons appointed in the session of 1837 to inquire into the administration of the relief of the poor under the orders and regulations issued by the commissioners appointed under the provisions of the Poor-law-amendment Act. The whole digested under the various heads of complaint preferred before the Committee, with illustrative facts and observations. To which are added the Report of the Committee, and a summary of petitions and addresses. 8vo. *Lond.* 1837.

Extracts from the Second Report of the Inspectors of Prisons for the Home-district; addressed to the Secretary of State for the Home-department. By authority. 8vo. *Lond.* 1837.

Extracts from the Third Report of the Inspectors of Prisons for the Home-district. 8vo. *Lond.* 1838.

HIPPISLEY (Sir John Cox, Bart.) Correspondence and communications addressed to His Majesty's Principal Secretary of State for the Home-department concerning the introduction of Tread-mills into Prisons; with other matters connected with the subject of prison-discipline. 8vo. *Lond.* 1823.

Thoughts on Prison-labour, etc. etc. By a Student of the Inner Temple. 8vo. *Lond.* 1824.



# PHILOSOPHY.

(CATALOGUE VOLUME I. PAGES 49—64.)

---

## HISTORIES AND GENERAL TREATISES OF PHILOSOPHY.

**DISSERTATIONS** on the History of Metaphysical and Ethical, and of Mathematical and Physical, science. 4to. *Edinburgh*, 1835.

**Dissertation First:** exhibiting a general view of the progress of Metaphysical and Ethical Philosophy, since the revival of letters in Europe. By DUGALD STEWART, F.R.S.

**Dissertation Second:** exhibiting a general view of the progress of Ethical Philosophy, chiefly during the seventeenth and eighteenth centuries. By the Right Honourable SIR JAMES MACKINTOSH, F.R.S.

**Dissertation Third:** exhibiting a general view of the progress of Mathematical and Physical science, since the revival of letters in Europe. By JOHN PLAYFAIR.

**Dissertation Fourth:** exhibiting a general view of Mathematical and Physical science, chiefly during the eighteenth century. By JOHN LESLIE.

**LACRETELLE** (M——) Dictionnaires de Logique, de Métaphysique, de la Morale, et d'Éducation. 4to. 4 Vols. *A Paris*, 1786—1791.  
[*Encyclopédie Méthodique* : Logique.]

**NAIGÉON** (Jacques André) Dictionnaire de la Philosophie ancienne et moderne. 4to. 3 Vols. *A Paris*, 1721—*An II.* (1794.)  
[*Encyclopédie Méthodique* : Philosophie.]

**RITTER** (Dr. Heinrich) The History of the Ancient Philosophy. Translated from the German, by Alexander J. W. Morrison, B. A. 8vo. 3 Vols. *Oxford*, 1838, 1839.

**TENNEMANN** (Dr. Wilhelm Gottlieb) Geschichte der Philosophie. 8vo. 11 Vols. *Leipzig*, 1798—1819.

A Manual of the History of Philosophy; Translated from the German of Tennemann. By the Rev. Arthur Johnson. 8vo. *Oxford*, 1832.

**WHEWELL** (Rev. William) A History of the Inductive Sciences, from the earliest to the present times. 8vo. 3 Vols. *Lond.* 1830.

The Philosophy of the Inductive Sciences, founded upon their history. 8vo. 3 Vols. *Lond.* 1840.

## MORAL AND INTELLECTUAL PHILOSOPHY.

**ABERCROMBIE** (John, M.D.) The Philosophy of the Moral Feelings. 8vo. *Lond.* 1833.

**BORY DE SAINT VINCENT** (M——) L'Homme (Homo), Essai Zoologique sur le genre humain. 24to. 2 vols. *Paris*, 1827.

**BROWN** (Thomas, M.D., F.R.S.) An inquiry into the relation of Cause and Effect. The Fourth edition. 8vo. *Lond.* 1835.

BROUGHAM (Henry, Baron Brougham and Vaux) Dissertations on subjects of Science connected with Natural Theology. 8vo. 2 Vols. *Lond.* 1839.

COLERIDGE (Samuel Taylor) The Friend: a series of Essays, in three volumes, to aid in the formation of fixed principles in politics, morals, and religion; with literary amusements interspersed. A new edition. 8vo. 3 Vols. *Lond.* 1818.

A Treatise on Method. [*Encyclopædia Metropolitana: Pure Sciences*, Volume 1.]

Aids to Reflection in the formation of a manly character, on the several grounds of prudence, morality, and religion; illustrated by select passages from our elder divines, especially from Archbishop Leighton. The Second edition. 8vo. *Lond.* 1831.

CORY (Isaac Preston) A metaphysical enquiry into the method, objects, and result, of ancient and modern Philosophy. 8vo. *Lond.* 1833.

FIELD (George) Outlines of Analogical Philosophy: being a primary view of the principles, relations, and purposes, of nature, science, and art. 8vo. 2 Vols. *Lond.* 1839.

FORSTER (Thomas) *Philozoa*: or moral reflections on the actual condition of the Animal kingdom, and on the means of improving the same; with numerous anecdotes and illustrative notes. Addressed to Lewis Gompertz, Esq. President of "The Animals' Friend Society." 8vo. *Lond.* 1839.

GAMBIER (Rev. James Edward) An introduction to the study of Moral Evidence; or that species of Reasoning which relates to matters of fact and practice. With an appendix on debating for victory and not for truth. 12mo. *Lond.* 1810.

HACKSTOUN (H—— of Rathillet) An Appeal to Reason. The Second edition, with considerable additions. *Edinburgh, printed at the expence of a private gentleman, and sold by all the booksellers in the kingdom.* 8vo. 1778.

HAUGHTON (Sir Graves Chamney, F.R.S.) Prodomus, or an enquiry into the first principles of reasoning; including an analysis of the human mind. 8vo. *Lond.* 1839.

HEGEL (Georg Wilhelm Friedrich) Werke. Vollständige ausgabe durch einen verein von Freunden des verewigten. 8vo. 17 Vols. *Berlin*, 1832—1835.

Ier Band. Philosophische abhandlungen. Herausgegeben K. L. Michelet.—Einleitung in Hegels' Philosophische abhandlungen: von K. L. Michelet.

IIer Band. Phänomenologie des Geistes. Herausgegeben von Johann Schultz.

III. IV. V. Bände. Wissenschaft der Logik. Herausgegeben von Leopold Von Henning.

VI. VII. Bände. Ungedruckt.

VIIIer Band. Grundlinien der Philosophie des Rechts; oder naturrecht und staatswissenschaft im grundrisse. Herausgegeben von Edward Gans.

IXer Band. Vorlesungen über die Philosophie der Geschichte. Herausgegeben von E. Gans.

Xer Band. (1, 2, 3.) Vorlesungen über die *Æsthetik*. Herausgegeben von H. G. Hotho.

XI. XII. Bände. Vorlesungen über die Philosophie der Religion. Nebst einer schrift über die Beweise vom daseyn Gottes. Herausgegeben von Philipp Marheineke.

XIII. XIV. XV. Bände. Vorlesungen über die Geschichte der Philosophie. Herausgegeben von K. L. Michelet.

XVI. XVII. Bände. Vermischte schriften. Herausgegeben von F. Forster und L. Boumann.

HEINROTH (Dr. Johann Christian August) Die Psychologie, als selbsterkenntnisslehre. 8vo. *Leipzig*, 1827.

HERDER (Johann Gottfried von) Sämmtliche Werke. 44 Vols. 8vo. *Carlsruhe*, 1820—1829.

Zur Philosophie und Geschichte. 1820—1822. 16 Vols.

Religion und Theologie. 1826—1829. 12 Vols.

Zur schönen Literatur und kunst. 1821. 16 Vols.

JACOBI (Friedrich Heinrich) Werke. 8vo. 5 Volumes in 6. *Leipzig*, 1812.

KANT (Immanuel) Critick of pure Reason. Translated from the original. 8vo. *Lond.* 1838.

LAVATER (John Caspar) Essays on Physiognomy, designed to promote the knowledge and love of mankind. Illustrated by Engravings, accurately copied; and some duplicates added from the originals, executed by or under the inspection of Thomas Hollaway. Translated from the French by Henry Hunter, D.D., Minister of the Scots' Church, London-wall. 4to. 3 Volumes in 5. *Lond.* 1810.

LESSING (Gotthold Ephraim) Sämmtliche Schriften. Square 16mo. 32 Vols. *Berlin und Stettin*, 1825—1828.

MACCULLOCH (John, M.D., F.R.S.) Proofs and illustrations of the attributes of God, from the facts and laws of the physical universe: being the foundation of natural and revealed religion. 8vo. 3 Vols. *Lond.* 1837.

SMART (B. H.) Beginnings of a new school of Metaphysics. Three Essays in one volume. I. An outline of Sematology, 1831. II. A Sequel to Sematology, 1837. III. An appendix published as a way out of Metaphysics, now first printed. 8vo. *Lond.* 1839.

SPINOSA (Benedictus De) Opera quæ supersunt omnia. Iterum edenda curavit, præfationes, Vitam Authoris, nec non notitias, quæ ad historiam scriptorum pertinent addidit Henricus Eberhard Gottlob Paulus. 8vo. 2 Vols. *Jenae*, 1802, 1803.

Refutation des erreurs de Benoit De Spinosa: par M. De Fenelon, Archevêque de Cambray; par le Père Lami; et par M. le Comte De Boullainvilliers. Avec la Vie de Spinosa, écrite par M. Jean Colerus, Ministre de l'Église Lutherienne de la Haye; augmentée de beaucoup de particularités tirées d'un vie manuscrite de ce philosophe faite par un de ses amis. 18mo. *A Bruxelles*, 1731.

TAGART (Rev. Edward, F.G.S.) Remarks on mathematical or inductive Reasoning; it's connexion with logic and it's application to science physical and metaphysical, with reference to some recent publications. 8vo. *Lond.* 1837.

TAYLOR (Isaac) The Physical Theory of Another Life. By the Author of "the Natural History of Enthusiasm." 8vo. *Lond.* 1836.

WISEMAN (Rev. Nicholas, D.D.) Twelve Lectures on the connexion between Science and Revealed Religion. Delivered in Rome. 8vo. 2 vols. *Lond.* 1836.

## ORIENTAL PHILOSOPHY.

The *Sánkhya Káriská*, or Memorial-verses on the Sánkhya Philosophy by Iswara Krishna. Translated from the Sanscrit by Henry Thomas Colebrooke.—Also the *Bháshya*, or Commentary of Guarapáada. Translated and illustrated with an original comment by Horace Hayman Wilson, M.A., F.R.S. 4to. *Oxford*, 1837.

[*Publications of The Oriental Translation Fund*, No. XLVIII.]

The practical Philosophy of the Muhammadan people, exhibited in its professed connection with the European, so as to render either an introduction to the other; being a Translation of the *Akhlak-i-Jalaly*, the most esteemed ethical work of middle Asia, from the Persian of Fakir Jāny Muhammad Asāad, with references and notes by W. F. Thompson. 8vo. *Lond.* 1839.

[*Publications of The Oriental Translation Fund*: No. LII.]

HAUGHTON (Sir Graves Chamney, F.R.S.) The exposition of the Vedanta Philosophy by H. T. Colebrooke, Esq. F.R.S., vindicated: being a refutation of certain published remarks of Colonel Vans Kennedy, President of the Bombay branch of the Royal Asiatic Society. Extracted from "The Asiatic Journal" for November, 1835, and containing some paragraphs and notes, omitted in that Journal for want of room. 8vo. *Lond.* 1835.

## TREATISES AND REPORTS ON EDUCATION, SOCIETY, AND MANNERS.

BASLÉ (Gustave Adolphe) *Système Mnémonique: ou art d'aider la Mémoire, divisé en six leçons, et suivie de la Chronologie de l'Histoire ancienne et moderne, et autres branches de l'Éducation, mnémonisées.* 8vo. *A Londres*, 1841.

† BISHOP (D.) *The Constitution of Society as designed by God.* 8vo. *Lond.* 1835.

BURET (Eugène) *De la misère des Classes Laborieuses, en Angleterre et en France: de la nature de la misère; de son existence, de ses effets, de ses causes, et de l'insuffisance des remèdes qu'on lui a opposés jusqu'ici: avec l'indication des moyens propres à en affranchir les sociétés.* 8vo. 2 Vols. *Paris*, 1840.

CHALMERS (Rev. Thomas, D.D.) *The adaptation of external Nature to the moral and intellectual constitution of Man.* The Second edition. 8vo. 2 vols. *Lond.* 1833.

[*The Bridgewater Treatises*, 1.]

HAMPDEN in the Nineteenth century: or Colloquies on the errors and improvement of Society. 8vo. 2 Vols. *Lond.* 1834.

*Colloquies on Religion and Religious Education.* Being a supplement to "Hampden in the Nineteenth century." 8vo. *Lond.* 1837.

The critics criticised: with remarks on a passage in Dr. Chalmers' "Bridgewater Treatise." (Remarks on the reviews of "Hampden in the Nineteenth century.") By the Author of "Hampden in the Nineteenth century." 8vo. *Lond.* 1834.

[Bound at the end of Volume II. of "Hampden," etc.]

**COUSIN (Victor)** A Report on the state of Public Instruction in Prussia; addressed to the Count Montalivet, Peer of France, Minister of Public Instruction and Ecclesiastical affairs. Translated by Sarah Austin. Small 8vo. *Lond.* 1834.

**EDUCATION SOCIETY.** Papers published by the Central Society of Education. Also the results of the statistical enquiries of the Society. First Publication. 8vo. *Lond.* 1837.

Second Publication. 8vo. *Lond.* 1838.

**FEINAGLE (Gregor Von)** The new Art of Memory; founded upon the principles taught by M. Gregor Von Feinaigle, and applied to Chronology, history, geography, languages, systematic-tables, poetry, prose, and arithmetic. To which is added some account of the principal systems of Artificial Memory, from the earliest period to the present time; with instances of the extraordinary powers of natural memory. The Third edition, corrected and enlarged. 12mo. *Lond.* 1813.

**FOSTER (John)** An Essay on the evils of popular Ignorance; and a Discourse on the communication of Christianity to the people of Hindostan. 8vo. *Lond.* 1821.

**GENER (S.)** Translations of M. Gener: being a selection of Letters on life and manners. By John Muckersey, Minister of West-Calder. 8vo. *London (Edinburgh),* 1808.

**GUIZOT (François André)** The general History of Civilisation in Europe, from the fall of the Roman Empire till the French Revolution. From the French: a new translation. With a Memoir of the Author. 8vo. *Edinburgh,* 1837.

[*Bound with Koch's "History of Europe."*]

**HILL (Frederic)** National Education: it's present state and prospects. 8vo. 2 Vols. *Lond.* 1836.

**HORNER (Leonard, F.R.S.)** On the state of Education in Holland, as regards schools for the working-classes and for the poor. Translated, with preliminary observations on the necessity of legislative measures to extend and improve education among the working-classes and the poor of Great Britain; and on the course most advisable to pursue at the present time. 8vo. *Lond.* 1838.

**JAMES (G.P.R.)** On the Educational institutions of Germany. 8vo. *Lond.* 1835.

**JULLIEN (Marc Antoine)** The Biometer, or Moral Watch:—Tablets intended to facilitate the means of collecting, in five minutes, and in one line, for every interval of the twenty-four hours, the different employments and the principal results of life during that space of time. 12mo. *Lond.* 1834.

**KIDD (John, M.D., F.R.S.)** The adaptation of external Nature to the physical condition of Man; principally with reference to the supply of his wants and the exercise of his intellectual faculties. The Second edition. 8vo. *Lond.* 1833.

[*The Bridgewater Treatises, II.*]

**LABOURERS' FRIEND SOCIETY.** The Labourer's Friend: a selection from the publications of "The Labourer's Friend Society," shewing the utility and national advantage of allotting land for cottage-husbandry. 8vo. *London, published for the Society,* 1835.

- LACROIX (Silvestre François) Essais sur l'Enseignement en général, et sur celui des Mathématiques en particulier. 8vo. *A Paris, An XIV.* (1805.)
- LANG (Rev. John Dunmore, D.D.) Religion and Education in America. 12mo. *Lond.* 1840.
- LUBBOCK (John William, F.R.S.) Remarks on the classification of the different branches of human knowledge. 8vo. *Lond.* 1838.  
[Bound with Lubbock's Tracts.]
- MALDEN (Rev. Henry) On the origin of Universities and Academical Degrees. 16mo. *Lond.* 1835.
- MAYO (Rev. — D.D.) Practical Remarks on Infant Education. By the Rev. Dr. Mayo and Miss Mayo. The Second edition, revised and enlarged. Published for The Home and Colonial School Society. 8vo. *Lond.* 1838.
- PARENT-DU CHATÉLET (Alexandre Jean Baptiste) De la Prostitution dans la ville de Paris; considérée sous la rapport de l'Hygiène publique, de la morale, et de l'administration: ouvrage appuyé de documens statistiques puisés dans les archives de la Préfecture de Police, avec cartes et tableaux. Précédé d'une notice historique sur la vie et les ouvrages de l'Auteur par F. Leuret. 8vo. 2 Vols. *Paris*, 1836.
- PRICHARD (James Cowles, M.D., F.R.S.) Researches into the Physical history of Mankind. The Second edition. 8vo. 2 Vols. *Lond.* 1826.  
Researches into the Physical History of Mankind. 8vo. The Third edition. 3 Vols. *Lond.* 1841.
- ROUTLEDGE (Robert) The Education Journal, or Magazine of general Instruction. Small Folio. *Lond.* 1836.
- SEDGWICK (Rev. Adam, F.R.S.) A Discourse on the studies of the University. (Delivered in the Chapel of Trinity College, Cambridge, on the day of the annual commemoration in December, 1832. The Fourth edition. 8vo. *Cambridge*, 1835.
- TAYLOR (W. Cooke, LL.D.) The Natural-history of Society in the barbarous and civilised state: an essay towards discovering the origin and course of human improvement. 8vo. 2 Vols. *Lond.* 1840.
- WHEWELL (Rev. William) On the principles of English University Education. 8vo. *Lond.* 1837.
- WOMAN as she is and as she should be. 8vo. 2 Vols. *Lond.* 1835.
- WOODWARD (Rev. Henry) The expediency of preaching against the Amusements of the world, considered in a Letter to a Clerical Friend. 12mo. *Lond.* 1841.
- WYSE (Thomas, M.P.) Education reform: or the necessity of a national system of Education. Volume I. 8vo. *Lond.* 1836.
- ZIMMERMAN (John George) Solitude: or the effect of occasional retirement on the mind, the heart, general society, in exile, in old age, and on the bed of death: in which the question is considered whether it is easier to live virtuously in society or in solitude. To which are added the Life of the Author, and notes historical and explanatory. 8vo. *Lond.* 1798.

---

UNIVERSITY COLLEGE, LONDON. The London University Calendar for the year 1831 (containing the documents and other original materials,

UNIVERSITY COLLEGE, LONDON.

relating to the history of the University and the course of instruction pursued in the several classes). 12mo. *Lond.*

UNIVERSITY OF LONDON. Regulations and Examinations for Degrees published by the University of London. 8vo. 2 Vols. *Lond.* 1838, 1840.

VOLUME I.

1. Regulations of the University of London on the subject of Examination for Degrees in Arts. *Lond.* 1838.
2. Regulations of the University of London on the subject of Degrees in Arts; with the Questions proposed to the candidates for Matriculation in the year 1838. *Lond.* 1839.
3. Examination for Matriculation in the year 1839.
4. Examination for the Degree of Bachelor of Arts in the year 1839.
5. Examination for the Degree of Bachelor of Laws in the year 1839.
6. Regulations of the University of London on the subject of Degrees in Medicine.
7. Examinations for the Degrees of Bachelor of Medicine and Doctor of Medicine in the year 1839.

VOLUME II.

1. Examination for Matriculation in the year 1840.
2. Examination for the Degree of Bachelor of Arts in the year 1840.
3. Examination for the Degree of Master of Arts in the year 1840.
4. Regulations of the University of London on the subject of Degrees in Laws.
5. Examination for the Degree of Bachelor of Laws in the year 1840.
6. First Examination for the Degree of Bachelor of Medicine in the year 1840.
7. Second Examination for the Degree of Bachelor of Medicine in the year 1840.
8. Examination for the Degree of Doctor of Medicine in the year 1840.
9. Analyses of Reports received from Foreign Universities by the University of London: containing 1. Analysis of the "Code Universitaire" of France; by W. Parish Robertson, 1838.—2. Analysis of the Statutes of the University of Bonn; by W. Parish Robertson, 1838.—3. Analysis and abstract with reference to the University of Göttingen, of the laws for students and of the regulations relating to faculties; by J. Berridge. (*Lond.* 1840.)

Examination-Papers issued by the University of London. Small Folio and Octavo.

1. Matriculation Examination-Papers. November 5th to 8th, 1838. Eight Papers. Small Folio.
2. Matriculation Examination-Papers for Honours. November 13th to 22nd, 1838. Twelve Papers. Small Folio.
3. Matriculation Examination-Papers. October 7th to 10th, 1839. Nine Papers. 8vo.
4. Examination-Papers for the Degree of Master of Arts. May 4th to 20th, 1840. Twenty Papers. 8vo.

THE OCCULT SCIENCES.

(CATALOGUE VOLUME I. PAGE 56.)

AUBREY (John) Miscellanies upon various subjects. A new edition, with considerable improvements. To which is prefixed some account of his life. 8vo. *Lond.* 1784.

BREWSTER (Sir David, LL.D., F.R.S.) Letters on Natural Magic, addressed to Sir Walter Scott, Bart. 18mo. *Lond.* 1834.

HOWARD (Henry, Earl of Northampton) A defensative against the poyson of supposed prophesies. Now newly revised and divided into severall heads and chapters. *Printed by John Charlewood, servant to the Right Honourable Philip, Earle of Arundell, 1583; and reprinted by W. Jaggard, 1620.* Small Folio.



- LAW** (Rev. Robert) Memorials: or memorable things that fell out within this Island of Brittain from 1638 to 1684. Edited from the manuscript by Charles Kirkpatrick Sharpe. 4to. *Edinburgh*, 1819.
- SCOTT** (Sir Walter, Bart.) Letters on Demonology and Witchcraft, addressed to John Gibson Lockhart, Esq. 18mo. *Lond.* 1831.
- TOWNSHEND** (Rev. Chauncy Hare) Facts in Mesmerism; with reasons for a dispassionate inquiry into it. 8vo. *Lond.* 1840.
- 

**YAKKUN NATTANAWĀ:** a Cingalese Poem descriptive of the Ceylon system of Demonology, to which is appended the practices of a Capua, or Devil-priest, as described by a Budhist. Translated by John Callaway, late Missionary in Ceylon. 8vo. *Lond.* 1829.

[*Publications of The Oriental Translation Fund: No. VII.*]

Extracts from the "*Sakaa Thevan Saasteram*," or Book of Fate. Translated from the Tamul language by Joseph Roberts. 8vo. (*Lond.* 1830.)  
[*Publications of The Oriental Translation Fund: No. XVI. Art. 2.*]



# TRANSACTIONS AND PUBLICATIONS OF LITERARY AND PHILOSOPHICAL SOCIETIES.

(EXCLUSIVE OF THE PROCEEDINGS OF MEDICAL ASSOCIATIONS.)

---

## BRITISH SOCIETIES.

### SOCIETIES ESTABLISHED IN LONDON.

ANTIQUARIES SOCIETY: *Established* 1718. *Incorporated* 1751.

*Archaeologia*: or Miscellaneous Tracts relating to Antiquity. Published by The Society of Antiquaries of London. 4to. 29 Vols.  
*Lond.* 1779—1841.

An Index to the First Fifteen Volumes of *Archaeologia*. Printed by order of The Society of Antiquaries of London, the 2nd of March, 1809. 4to. *Lond.* 1809.

Vetusta Monumenta quæ ad rerum Britannicarum memoriam conservandam Societas Antiquariorum Londini sumptu suo edenda curavit. Folio. 5 Vols. *Lond.* 1747—1835.

Volume VI. Plates 1—xxv. Folio. *Lond.* 1819—1839.

ART-UNION. *Established* 1836.

Reports and Prospectus-papers of the Committee of Management of the Association for the promotion of the Fine Arts called The Art-Union of London: for the years 1836, 1837, 1838, 1839, 1840, 1841. 8vo. and 4to. *Lond.*

ARTS: SOCIETY FOR THE ENCOURAGEMENT OF ARTS, MANUFACTURES, AND COMMERCE. *Established* 1754.

Transactions of the Society instituted at London for the Encouragement of Arts, Manufactures, and Commerce; with the Premiums offered for the several years. 8vo. 53 Vols. *Lond.* 1783—1841.

The Report of the Committee of The Society of Arts, etc. together with the approved communications and evidence upon the same, relative to the mode of preventing the Forgery of Bank-Notes. Printed by order of the Society. 8vo. *Lond.* 1819.

ASIATIC SOCIETY OF GREAT BRITAIN: *Established* 1823. *Incorporated* 1824.

Transactions of The Royal Asiatic Society of Great Britain and Ireland.  
4to. 3 Vols. *Lond.* 1827—1835.

The Journal of The Royal Asiatic Society. 8vo. 6 Vols. *Lond.* 1834—1840.

Proceedings of The Royal Asiatic Society. Anniversary-meeting, Thirteenth Report of the Council, etc. May 7th, 1836. 8vo. *Lond.* 1836.  
[*Inserted in the Journal, Volume V.*]

Desiderata and Inquiries connected with the Presidencies of Madras and Bombay. 4to. *Lond.* 1827.

ASTRONOMICAL SOCIETY: *Established* 1820. *Incorporated* 1831.

The Charter and Bye-laws of The Royal Astronomical Society. 1831.  
18mo. *Lond.*

Memoirs of The Astronomical Society of London. 4to. 11 Vols.  
*Lond.* 1822—1840.

An Index to the Memoirs of The Royal Astronomical Society of London.  
Volumes I. to X. both inclusive. 4to. *Lond.* 1838.  
[*Inserted in the Memoirs, Volume X.*]

Monthly Notices of The Astronomical Society of London: Volume I. containing abstracts of Papers and reports of the Proceedings of the Society, from February 1827 to December 1830. Volume II. containing abstracts and reports from January 1831 to June 1833. 8vo.  
*Lond.* 1831, 1833.

BRITISH ARCHITECTS' INSTITUTE: *Established* 1834. *Incorporated* 1836.

Transactions of The Institute of British Architects of London: Incorporated in the seventh year of William IV. Sessions 1835, 1836. Volume I. Part I. The Second edition, with additions and corrections. 4to. *Lond.* 1837.

BRITISH ASSOCIATION: *Instituted* 1831.

The First Report of the Proceedings, recommendations, and transactions, of The British Association for the advancement of Science. Printed by order of the General Committee. 8vo. *York,* 1832.  
[*Inserted in the Volume containing the First and Second Reports.*]

Reports of the First and Second Meetings of The British Association for the advancement of Science; at York in 1831, and at Oxford in 1832: including its proceedings, recommendations, and transactions. 8vo.  
*Lond.* 1833.

Report of the Third Meeting, held at Cambridge in 1833. 8vo. *Lond.* 1834.

Report of the Fourth Meeting, held at Edinburgh in 1834. 8vo. *Lond.* 1835.

Report of the Fifth Meeting, held at Dublin in 1835. 8vo. *Lond.* 1836.

Notices of Communications to The British Association for the advancement of Science; at Dublin, in August 1835. 8vo. *Lond.* 1836.  
[*Also inserted at the end of the Report of the Fifth Meeting.*]

Report of the Sixth Meeting, held at Bristol in 1836. 8vo. *Lond.* 1837.

Report of the Seventh Meeting, held at Liverpool in 1837. 8vo. *Lond.* 1838.

Report of the Eighth Meeting, held at Newcastle in 1838. 8vo. *Lond.* 1839.

Report of the Ninth Meeting, held at Birmingham in 1839. 8vo. *Lond.* 1840.

## BRITISH ASSOCIATION.

Three Memoirs on the developement and structure of the Teeth and Epithelium; read at the Ninth Annual Meeting of the British Association, held at Birmingham in August, 1839; with diagrams in illustration of them. By Alexander Nasmyth, F.L.S. F.G.S. 8vo.

*Lond.* 1841.

Report of the Tenth Meeting, held at Glasgow in 1840. 8vo. *Lond.* 1841.

CAMDEN SOCIETY: *Established* 1838.

The Publications of The Camden Society of London, for the printing of early Historical and Literary remains. Small 4to. 14 Vols.

*Lond.* 1838—1840.

*[The list of these pieces will be found inserted in the Class of the Topography and Antiquities of England and Wales.]*

CIVIL-ENGINEERS' INSTITUTION: *Established* 1818. *Incorporated* 1828.

The Library-Catalogue and Regulations of the Telford Premiums of The Institution of Civil-Engineers. 8vo. *Lond.* 1837.

Minutes of the proceedings of The Institution of Civil-Engineers; containing abstracts of Papers and of Conversations for the session of 1837. 8vo. *Lond.*

Transactions of The Institution of Civil-Engineers. 4to. 3 Vols. *Lond.* 1836—1839.

## EGYPTIAN SOCIETY.

Hieroglyphics collected by The Egyptian Society, arranged by Thomas Young, M.D., F.R.S. Folio. Two volumes in one. *Lond.* 1823.

ELECTRICAL SOCIETY: *Established* 1837.

The Transactions and the Proceedings of The London Electrical Society, from 1837 to 1840. Edited by one of the Committee. Containing the Rules and regulations, approved by the Society, October 7th, 1837. Volume I. 4to. *Lond.* 1841.

Proceedings of the London Electrical Society, Session 1841—1842. Edited by the Secretary, Charles V. Walker. 8vo. *Lond.*

Report of the Committee appointed by The Electrical Society to test the action of an instrument invented by Lieutenant R. J. Morrison, R.N. 8vo. *Lond.* 1838.

ENTOMOLOGICAL SOCIETY: *Established* 1833.

The Transactions of The Entomological Society of London. 8vo. 2 Vols. *Lond.* 1834—1840.

GEOLOGICAL SOCIETY: *Established* 1807. *Incorporated* 1823.

Transactions of The Geological Society, Established November 13th, 1807.

The First Series. Volumes I. to V. *Lond.* 1811—1821.

The Second Series. Volumes I. to VI. *Lond.* 1824—1841.

Proceedings of The Geological Society of London, from November 1826 to June 1840. Volumes I. II. Volume III. Part I. Numbers 1—74. Volume III. Part II. Number 75, February, 19th, 1841. 8vo.

*Lond.* 1834—1841.

Lists of the Members of The Geological Society of London: January 1st, 1832; March 1st, 1835; April 1st, 1837; March 1st, 1839; March 1st, 1841. 8vo. *Lond.* 1841.

GEOGRAPHICAL SOCIETY : *Established* 1831.

The Journal of The Royal Geographical Society of London. 8vo.  
10 Vols. *Lond.* 1833—1841.

HORTICULTURAL SOCIETY : *Established* 1805. *Incorporated* 1808.

Transactions of The Horticultural Society of London. 4to.

The First Series. Volumes I. to VII. *Lond.* 1810—1830.

The Second Series. Volumes I. II. *Lond.* 1835, 1836.

LINNEAN SOCIETY : *Established* 1788. *Incorporated* 1802.

Transactions of The Linnean Society. 4to. 18 Vols. *Lond.* 1791—1840.

An Address delivered at the Anniversary-meeting of the Zoological Club of The Linnean Society, held at the Society's house in Soho-square, November 29th, 1827. By John George Children, F.R.S. *Lond.* and *Edin.* Chairman. 8vo. *Lond.* 1827.

An Address delivered at the Anniversary-meeting of the Zoological Club of The Linnean Society, November 29th, 1828. By Joshua Brookes, F.R.S., F.L.S. 8vo. *Lond.* 1828.

MUSICAL ANTIQUARIAN SOCIETY. *Established* 1840.

Pieces printed by The Musical Antiquarian Society for the publication of scarce and valuable works of early English Composers. Folio.  
3 Parts. *Lond.* 1841.

[*The List of these pieces will be found inserted in the Class of Music.*]

NUMISMATIC SOCIETY : *Established* 1836.

Observations on the Coinage of the Ancient Britons : read before The Numismatic Society, March 1837. By John Yonge Akerman, F.S.A. 4to. *Lond.* 1837.

Farther observations on the Coinage of the Ancient Britons : in continuation of a paper read before The Numismatic Society in March 1837. By J. Y. Akerman, F.S.A. 4to. *Lond.* 1839.

[The Proceedings of The Numismatic Society are inserted periodically in THE NUMISMATIC JOURNAL and THE NUMISMATIC CHRONICLE.]

ORIENTAL TRANSLATION FUND OF GREAT BRITAIN AND IRELAND.  
*Established* 1828.

The Report of the proceedings of the First general Meeting of the Subscribers to The Oriental Translation Fund, May 7th, 1828. With the Prospectus Report of the Committee and Regulations. 4to. *Lond.* 1829.

[*Contained in the Publication of the Society No. 1.*]

The Report of the proceedings of the Second Annual Meeting of the Subscribers. 8vo. *Lond.* 1829.

[*Contained in the Publication of the Society, No. vi . Vol. 2.*]

The Report of the proceedings of the Third Annual Meeting of the Subscribers. 4to. *Lond.* 1830.

[*Contained in the Publication of the Society, No. xii.*]

The Publications of The Oriental Translation Fund. Quarto and Octavo.  
*London, Oxford, Paris, Rome, Berlin,* 1829—1841.

[*The list of these works will be found inserted in the Class of  
The History of Asia.*]

PERCY SOCIETY. *Established 1840.*

The works printed by The Percy Society, for the publication of ancient Ballads, songs, plays, minor pieces of poetry, and popular literature. Small 8vo. 12 Parts. *Lond.* 1840, 1841.

[*The list of these pieces will be found inserted in the Class of English Literature.*]

## THE ROYAL SOCIETY: INSTITUTED 1659, INCORPORATED 1662.

*Foundation and History.*

Diplomata et Statuta Regalis Societatis Londini, pro Scientiâ Naturalis promovendâ: jussu Præsidis et Concilii edita. (In this volume are contained the Charters of 1662, 1663, and 1669; the Mortmain-licence of 1725; and the Statutes made in the year 1776, with a preface.) 4to. *Lond.* 1776.

A Fac-simile of an original sketch of designs for the Armorial Ensigns, Motto, and Cypher, of the Royal Society; drawn by John Evelyn, one of the Founders of the Society, and a Member of the first Council, in 1660. Engraven by Charles John Smith. With a printed description. 4to. *Tracts relating to The Royal Society, Art. 1.* *Lond.* 1837.

The History of The Royal Society of London for the improving of Natural knowledge. By Thomas Sprat, D.D., late Lord Bishop of Rochester. The Fourth edition. 4to. *Lond.* 1734.

The History of The Royal Society of London for the improving of Natural knowledge, from its first rise. In which the most considerable of those Papers communicated to the Society, which have hitherto not been published, are inserted in their proper order, as a supplement to the Philosophical Transactions. By Thomas Birch, D.D., Secretary to the Royal Society. 4to. 4 Vols. *Lond.* 1756, 1757.

The History of The Royal Society, from its institution to the end of the eighteenth century. By Thomas Thomson, M.D., F.R.S. *Lond.* and *Edin.* 4to. *Lond.* 1812.

Lists of the Council, Committees, and Fellows, of The Royal Society, for the years 1833, 1834, 1835, 1836, 1837, 1838, 1839, 1840, and 1841. 4to. *Lond.*

[*Inserted in the Philosophical Transactions for the respective years, the list for 1833 being contained in the Volume for 1839.*]

*Musæum Regalis Societatis:* or a Catalogue and description of the natural and artificial Rarities belonging to The Royal Society preserved at Gresham Colledge. Made by Nehemiah Grew, Fellow of The Royal Society and the Colledge of Physitians. Folio. *Lond.* 1685.

A Catalogue of the Library of The Royal Society. 4to. *Lond.* 1825.

A Catalogue of the Scientific Books in the Library of The Royal Society. (By Antonio Panizzi.) 8vo. *Lond.* 1839.

A Letter to His Royal Highness the President of The Royal Society on the new Catalogue of the Library of that institution now in the press. (By Antonio Panizzi.) January 28th, 1837. 8vo. *Tracts relating to The Royal Society, Art. 5.* *Lond.* 1681.

## THE ROYAL SOCIETY.

Observations on the Address by the President and the statement by the Council to the Fellows of The Royal Society respecting Mr. Panizzi, read at their general meeting November 30th, 1837. 8vo. *Tracts relating to The Royal Society*, Art. 6.

A defence of the resolution for omitting Mr. Panizzi's bibliographical notes from the Catalogue of The Royal Society. January 1838. 8vo. *Tracts relating to The Royal Society*, Art. 7.

A Letter to Stephen Peter Rigaud, Esq. M.A., F.R.S., Savilian Professor of Astronomy in the University of Oxford, etc. as the Author of the preceding "Defence." By A. Panizzi. January 23rd, 1838. 8vo. *Tracts relating to The Royal Society*, Art. 8.

A Catalogue of the miscellaneous Manuscripts and of the manuscript Letters, preserved in the Library of The Royal Society. By James Orchard Halliwell, F.R.S. 8vo. *Lond.* 1840.

*Transactions and Index-tables.*

Philosophical Transactions: giving some accompt of the present undertakings, studies, and labours, of the ingenious in many considerable parts of the world. 4to. Volumes I. to LXV. *Lond.* 1666—1775.

Philosophical Transactions of The Royal Society of London. 4to. Volumes LXVI. to CXXX. *Lond.* 1776 to 1840.

The Comparative Anatomy of Stomachs and guts begun. Being several Lectures read before The Royal Society in the year 1676. By Nehemiah Grew, Fellow of The Royal Society and of the Colledge of Physitians. Folio. *Lond.* 1681.

Memoirs of The Royal Society; or a new Abridgement of the Philosophical Transactions. Giving an account of the undertakings, studies, and labours, of the learned and ingenious in many considerable parts of the world; from the first institution of that illustrious Society in 1665 to 1740. By Mr. — Baddam. The Second edition. 8vo. 3 Vols. *Lond.* 1745.

A General Index to the Philosophical Transactions, from the First to the end of the Seventieth Volume. (1665—1780.) By the Rev. Paul Henry Maty, M.A., F.R.S. 4to. *Lond.* 1787.

A Continuation to the Alphabetical Index of the matter contained in the Philosophical Transactions of the Royal Society of London: from Volume LXXI. the year 1781, to Volume CX. the year 1820, inclusive. 4to. *Lond.* 1821.

A Continuation to the Alphabetical Index of the matter contained in the Philosophical Transactions of the Royal Society of London: from Volume CXI. the year 1821, to Volume CXX. the year 1830, inclusive. 4to. *Lond.* 1832.

An Index to the Anatomical, Medical, Chirurgical, and Physiological, Papers, contained in the Transactions of The Royal Society of London, from the commencement of that work to the end of the year 1813. Chronologically and alphabetically arranged. 4to. *Westminster*, 1814.

## THE ROYAL SOCIETY.

*Papers and Proceedings.*

Abstracts of the Papers printed in the Philosophical Transactions of The Royal Society of London, from 1800 to 1830, inclusive. Printed by order of the President and Council from the Journal-book of the Society. 8vo. 2 Vols.

Volume I. 1800 to 1814.

Lond. 1832.

Volume II. 1815 to 1830.

Lond. 1833.

Abstracts of the Papers printed in the Philosophical Transactions of The Royal Society of London, from 1830 to 1837, inclusive. Volume III. (In this Volume are inserted notices of all the Papers read at the several meetings of the Society, whether subsequently printed in the Transactions or not; with the proceedings at each, and at the anniversaries.) 8vo.

Lond. 1837.

Proceedings of The Royal Society from November 16th, 1837, to February 25th, 1841. Numbers 30—46. 8vo.

Lond.

The Report of the Committee of Physics, including Meteorology, on the objects of scientific enquiry in those sciences. Approved by the President and Council. 8vo.

Lond. 1840.

*Anniversary Addresses.*

Six Discourses delivered before The Royal Society at their Anniversary-meetings, on the award of the Royal and Copley Medals; preceded by an Address to the Society on the progress and prospects of science; by Sir Humphrey Davy, Bart., President of the Royal Society. 4to.

Lond. 1827.

An Address delivered at the Anniversary-Meeting of The Royal Society, on Wednesday, November 30th, 1836, by His Royal Highness the Duke of Sussex, K.G., the President. 4to. *Tracts relating to The Royal Society*, Art. 4.

The Address of His Royal Highness the Duke of Sussex, K. G., the President, read at the meeting of The Royal Society, on Thursday, November 30th, 1837. 8vo. *Tracts relating to The Royal Society*, Art. 3.

The Address to Her Majesty, referred to in the Address of the President of The Royal Society. 8vo. *Tracts relating to The Royal Society*, Art. 4.

A Fac-simile of the Letter of His Royal Highness the Duke of Sussex, addressed to the Council of The Royal Society, resigning the office of President, dated August 19th, 1838: with the envelope-circular sent to the several members. 4to. *Tracts relating to The Royal Society*, Art. 9.

The Address of His Royal Highness the Duke of Sussex, K. G., the President, read at the meeting of The Royal Society, on Friday, November 30th, 1838. 8vo. *Tracts relating to The Royal Society*, Art. 10.



THE ROYAL SOCIETY. *Philosophical Collections.*

Philosophical Collections. Containing Seven Numbers, for the years of our Lord 1679, 1680, 1681, and 1682. (An account of such physical anatomical, chymical, mechanical, astronomical, optical, or other mathematical and philosophical experiments and observations, as have lately come to the publisher's hands. As also an account of some books of this kind lately published.) *London, Printed for Richard Chiswell, Printer to The Royal Society.* 4to.

ROYAL SOCIETY OF LITERATURE: *Established 1821. Incorporated 1825.*

A statement of the objects and principles of The Royal Society of Literature. 4to. *Lond.* 1822.

The Constitution and Regulations of The Royal Society of Literature. 4to. *Lond.* 1823.

The Annual Report of The Royal Society of Literature.—A List of the Members of The Royal Society of Literature. 4to. *Lond.* 1825.

The Transactions of The Royal Society of Literature of the United Kingdom. 4to. 3 Vols. *Lond.* 1829—1839.

The Anniversary-Address (on the Death of King Richard II.) the Report, and a List of the Members of The Royal Society of Literature, May 4th, 1832. 8vo. *Lond.*

The Anniversary-Address (on the Gowrie Conspiracy), the Annual Report, and a List of the Members: April 25th, 1833. 8vo. *Lond.*

Proceedings of The Royal Society of Literature. From March 6th to November 6th, 1833. Numbers I—IV. 8vo. *Lond.*

Hieroglyphics collected by The Egyptian Society, arranged by Thomas Young, M.D., F.R.S. (continued and published by The Royal Society of Literature.) Folio. *Lond.* 1823.

SHAKESPEARE SOCIETY: *Established 1840.*

The Publications of The Shakespeare Society for the illustration of the Plays of Shakespeare and his contemporaries, and the origin and progress of Dramatic literature. 8vo. Three Parts. *Lond.* 1841.

[*The List of these pieces will be found inserted in the Class of English Literature.*]

STATISTICAL SOCIETY: *Established 1834.*

Transactions of The Statistical Society of London. Volume I. 4to. *Lond.* 1837.

The Journal and Quarterly Journal of The Statistical Society of London. 8vo. 4 Vols. *Lond.* 1838—1841.

ZOOLOGICAL SOCIETY: *Established 1825.*

Reports of the Auditors of the accounts of The Zoological Society for the year 1830, and of the Council: read at the anniversary meeting April 29th, 1831. 8vo. *Lond.*

Proceedings of the Committee of Science of The Zoological Society. Numbers VI. VII. VIII. XIII. XVII. XVIII. XXI.—XXIV. April 26th, 1831—October 23rd, 1832. Numbers I.—XXXIV. 8vo. *Lond.*

Proceedings of The Zoological Society of London. From January 8th, 1833, to September 22nd, 1840. 8vo. Eight Parts.



**ZOOLOGICAL SOCIETY.**

Transactions of The Zoological Society of London. 4to. 2 Vols.  
*Lond.* 1835—1839.

Reports of the Council and Auditors of The Zoological Society of London, read at the Annual Meeting, April 29th, 1841. 8vo. *Lond.* 1841.

A List of the Members of The Zoological Society of London: May 28th, 1835. 8vo. *Lond.*

The Gardens and Menagerie of The Zoological Society delineated. Published, with the sanction of the Council, under the superintendence of the Secretary and Vice-Secretary of the Society. (By Edward Turner Bennett.) 8vo. 2 Vols. *Lond.* 1835.

**SOCIETIES ESTABLISHED IN VARIOUS PARTS OF ENGLAND.****ASHMOLEAN SOCIETY: OXFORD. *Established* 1833.**

Proceedings of The Ashmolean Society, Oxford. From No. v. October 31st, 1834, to No. xiv. May 14th, 1838. 8vo. *Oxford.*

Transactions of The Ashmolean Society. 8vo. 2 Volumes. Fourteen Parts. Imperfect. *Oxford*, 1835—1839.

**VOLUME I.**

- I. On the Achromatism of the Eye. By the Rev. BADEN POWELL, M.A., F.R.S.
- II. Observations on the Natural history of two species of Wasps. By the Rev. EDWARD BIGGE, M.A., Fellow of Merton College: read to the Society February 27th, 1835.
- III. Remarks on the proportionate quantities of Rain at different seasons in Oxford. By STEPHEN PETER RIGAUD, M.A., Savilian Professor of Astronomy: read to the Society March 13th, 1835.
- IV. A narrative of an Excursion to the Lake Amsanctus, and to Mount Vultur in Apulia, in 1834. By CHARLES DAUBENY, M.D., F.R.S., Professor of Chemistry and Botany in the University of Oxford: read to the Society December 4th, 1835.
- V. On the Theory of Ratio and Proportion as treated by Euclid, including an inquiry into the nature of Quantity. By the Rev. BADEN POWELL, M.A., F.R.S., of Oriel College and Savilian Professor of Geometry: read to the Society February 5th, 1836.
- VI. Notes on the Indica of Ctesias. By HORACE HAYMAN WILSON, M.A., F.R.S., of Exeter College, Boden Professor of Sanscrit: read to the Society February 5th, 1836.
- VII. On the Amphitheatre at Pola in Istria. By TRAVERS TWISS, B.C.L., Fellow of University College: read to the Society March 4th, 1836.
- VIII. Observations for determining the Refractive Indices for the Standard-rays of the Solar-spectrum in various media. By the Rev. BADEN POWELL, M.A., F.R.S. read to the Society May 20th, and November 11th, 1836.
- IX. On the Arenarius of Archimedes. By STEPHEN PETER RIGAUD, M.A. read to the Society November 11th, 1836.
- X. On the nature and evidence of the primary Laws of Motion. By the Rev. BADEN POWELL, M.A., F.R.S., F.G.S. read to the Society November 20th, 1837.
- XI. On the collection of Boracic Acid from the Lagoni of Tuscany. By THOMAS TANCRED, M.A., Fellow of Merton College: read to the Society November 20th, 1837.

**VOLUME II.**

- I. An account of some early proposals for Steam-Navigation. By STEPHEN PETER RIGAUD, M.A. read to the Society February 26th, 1838.
- II. On the earlier notices relative to the Natural history of the Giraffe. By FREDERIC HOLME, M.A., F.Z.S., Fellow of Corpus Christi College: read to the Society March 26th, 1838.

## ASHMOLEAN SOCIETY: OXFORD.

- III. Additional observations for determining the Refractive Indices of the Definite-rays of the Solar-spectrum in several media. By the Rev. BADEN POWELL, M.A., F.R.S., F.G.S. read to the Society October 29th, 1838.
- IV. A sketch of the Geology of North America: being the substance of a paper read before The Ashmolean Society November 26th, 1838. By CHARLES DAUBENY, M.D., F.R.S.

BATH AND WEST OF ENGLAND SOCIETY: *Established 1777.*

Letters and Papers on Agriculture, Planting, etc. selected from the correspondence of The Bath and West of England Society for the encouragement of Agriculture, Arts, Manufactures, and Commerce.  
8vo. 12 Vols. *Bath, 1792—1810.*

## CAMBRIDGE. THE ANALYTICAL SOCIETY.

Memoirs of The Analytical Society 1813. 4to. *Cambridge, 1813.*

CAMBRIDGE ANTIQUARIAN SOCIETY. *Established 1840.*

Publications of The Cambridge Antiquarian Society, for the encouragement of the study of the History and Antiquities of the University, County, and Town, of Cambridge. 4to. 4 Parts.  
*Cambridge, 1840, 1841.*

*[The list of these pieces will be found inserted in the Class of the Topography of England and Wales.]*

CAMBRIDGE CAMDEN SOCIETY: *Established 1838.*

The Publications and Reports of The Cambridge Camden Society, instituted for the study and preservation of Ecclesiastical Antiquities.  
4to. 8vo. 12mo. *Cambridge, 1839—1841.*

*[The list of these pieces will be found inserted under the Class of the Topography and Antiquities of England and Wales.]*

CAMBRIDGE PHILOSOPHICAL SOCIETY: *Established 1819.*

Transactions of The Royal Cambridge Philosophical Society. *Established*  
November 15th, 1819. 4to. 7 Vols. *Cambridge, 1822, 1839.*

CORNWALL GEOLOGICAL SOCIETY: *Established 1814.*

Transactions of The Royal Geological Society of Cornwall. Instituted  
February 14th, 1814. 8vo. 4 Vols. *Lond. 1818, 1832.*

DURHAM SURTEES SOCIETY: *Established 1834.*

The Antiquarian Publications of The Surtees Society, Durham. 8vo.  
11 Vols. *Newcastle, London and Paris, 1835—1840.*

*[The list of these pieces will be found inserted in the Class of the Topography and Antiquities of England and Wales.]*

MANCHESTER LITERARY AND PHILOSOPHICAL SOCIETY: *Established 1781.*

Memoirs of The Literary and Philosophical Society of Manchester. 8vo.  
Volumes I. to V. *Warrington, 1785—1798.*

The Second series. 8vo. 4 Volumes. (Volumes VI. to IX.)  
*Warrington, 1805—1824.*

NORTHUMBERLAND, DURHAM, AND NEWCASTLE-UPON-TYNE, NATURAL-HISTORY SOCIETY: *Established 1829.*

Transactions of The Natural History Society of Northumberland, Durham, and Newcastle-upon-Tyne. 4to. 2 Volumes.  
*Newcastle, 1830—1838.*

PLYMOUTH INSTITUTION: *Established* 1812.

Transactions of The Plymouth Institution for the promotion of Literature, Science, and the Fine Arts, in the town and it's vicinity. 8vo.  
*Plymouth*, 1830.

SOCIETIES ESTABLISHED IN SCOTLAND.

ANTIQUARIES OF SCOTLAND: *Established* 1780—*Incorporated* 1783.

An account of the institution and progress of The Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. By William Smellie, F.S.A. Scotl. 4to. *Edinburgh*, 1782.

*Archaeologia Scotica*: The Transactions of The Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. 4to. 4 Vols. *Edinburgh*, 1792—1833.

ROYAL SOCIETY OF EDINBURGH: *Instituted* 1731—*Incorporated* 1783.

Transactions of The Royal Society of Edinburgh. 4to. 15 Vols.  
*Edinburgh*, 1788—1841.

An Index to the first Thirteen Volumes of the Transactions of The Royal Society of Edinburgh. 4to. Inserted at the end of Volume XIII. Pages 611—626.

Laws of The Royal Society of Edinburgh. January 18th, 1836. 4to.  
Also inserted in Volume XIII. of the Transactions.

WERNERIAN SOCIETY: *Established* 1808.

Memoirs of The Wernerian Natural History Society. 8vo. 7 Volumes in 9. *Edinburgh*, 1811—1838.

SOCIETIES ESTABLISHED IN IRELAND.

DUBLIN SOCIETY: *Established* 1731—*Incorporated* 1750.

The Dublin Society's Weekly Observations: containing general reflections on the present state of Ireland in relation to our trade and manufactures, with a list of such commodities as have been hitherto imported though they may be raised or manufactured in this kingdom. (52 Numbers, from Tuesday, January 4th, 1736—1737, to Tuesday, April 4th, 1738.) 12mo. *Dublin*, 1763.

A copy of His Majesty's Royal Charter for Incorporating The Dublin Society: dated the 2nd day of April, 1750. *In Small Octavo Tracts relating to Ireland*, Article 5. 8vo. *Dublin*, 1761.

Collectanea de rebus Hibernicis. (A collection of papers written by some of the members of the Antiquarian Committee of The Dublin Society.) 8vo. 4 Vols. *Dublin*, 1786.

Transactions of The Dublin Society (for promoting husbandry and other useful arts in Ireland). 8vo. 2 Volumes in 4. *Dublin*, 1800.

Proceedings of The Dublin Society. From November 5th, 1801, to August 26th, 1802. Volume xxxviii. 8vo. *Dublin*, 1802.

The Royal Charter of The Dublin Society. To which are added the Society's By-laws and ordinances, for the good-government of the Corporation. 8vo. *Dublin*, 1801.

Premiums offered by The Dublin Society in Agriculture, Planting, and the Fine Arts: also Premiums of the Board of Agriculture and London Society extending to Ireland. 8vo. *Dublin*, 1802.

DUBLIN SOCIETY: *Established 1731—Incorporated 1750.*

A Catalogue of Plants in the Arboretum, Fructicetum, Herbarium, Gramina vera, Hortus tinctorius, and Hot-houses and Green-houses, of The Dublin Society's Botanic Garden, at Glasnevin. 8vo. *Dublin*, 1802.

A Catalogue of the Library of The Royal Dublin Society. 8vo. *Dublin*, 1839.

IRISH ACADEMY: *Instituted 1782.*

Transactions of The Royal Irish Academy. 4to. 19 Vols. *Dublin*, 1787—1841.

#### BRITISH SOCIETIES ESTABLISHED IN INDIA.

BENGAL SOCIETY: *Instituted 1784.*

Asiatic Researches: or Transactions of the Society instituted in Bengal for inquiring into the History, the antiquities, the arts and sciences, and the literature, of Asia. 4to. 20 Vols. *Calcutta*, 1788—1839.

An Index to the first Eighteen Volumes of the Asiatic Researches. 4to. *Calcutta*, 1835.

The Journal of The Asiatic Society of Bengal. Edited by James Prinsep, F.R.S., to December, 1838, and subsequently by the Acting-secretaries. 8vo. 9 Vols. *Calcutta*, 1832—1840.

BOMBAY SOCIETY: *Established 1804.*

Transactions of The Literary Society of Bombay. 4to. 3 Vols. *Lond.* 1819—1823.

MADRAS SOCIETY.

Transactions of The Literary Society of Madras. Part I. 4to. *Lond.* 1827.

# TRANSACTIONS OF FOREIGN SOCIETIES.

(EXCLUSIVE OF THE PROCEEDINGS OF MEDICAL ASSOCIATIONS.)

---

## AMERICA.

PHILADELPHIA. THE AMERICAN PHILOSOPHICAL SOCIETY. *Established* 1769. *Incorporated* 1780.

Transactions of The American Philosophical Society held at Philadelphia for promoting useful knowledge. 4to. Volumes 1—5, Volume 6 *Part* 1. *Philadelphia*, 1786—1804.

Transactions of The American Philosophical Society. A new series. 4to. Volumes 1, 3, 4, 5, and Volume 7.

*Philadelphia*, 1818—1841.

Proceedings of The American Philosophical Society. From the commencement, January 5th, 1838, to December 1840, Volume I. January, February, 1841, Volume II. *Philadelphia*.

A Catalogue of the Library of The American Philosophical Society. Published by order of the Society. 8vo. *Philadelphia*, 1824.

WASHINGTON. THE NATIONAL INSTITUTION. *Established* 1840.

The Constitution and By-Laws of The National Institution for the promotion of Science, established at Washington, May 1840. 8vo.

*Washington*, 1840.

A Discourse on the objects and importance of The National Institution for the promotion of Science, established at Washington, 1840, delivered at the first anniversary. By Joel R. Poinsett, Secretary-at-war and senior Director of the Institution. 8vo. *Washington*, 1840.

## BELGIUM.

BRUXELLES. SOCIÉTÉ LITTÉRAIRE DE BRUXELLES: *Established* 1769.

Mémoires sur les Questions proposées par la Société Littéraire de Bruxelles qui ont remportés les prix en 1769, 1770, 1771. 4to.

*A Bruxelles*, 1770—1772.

ACADÉMIE IMPÉRIALE ET ROYALE DES SCIENCES ET BELLES-LETTRES. *Established* 1773. *Re-Established* 1816.

Mémoires sur les Questions proposées par l'Académie Impériale et Royale des Sciences et Belles-lettres de Bruxelles, qui ont remportés les prix en 1773. 4to. *A Bruxelles*, 1774.

[Contained in the same Volume as the preceding.]

## BRUXELLES. ACADEMIE IMPERIALE ET ROYALE.

Mémoires sur les Questions proposées par l'Académie, qui ont remportés les prix, depuis 1774 jusqu'à 1783, et en 1787. 4to. 5 Vols.

*A Bruxelles, 1775—1788.*

Mémoires sur les Questions proposées par l'Académie Royale des Sciences et Belles-lettres de Bruxelles, en 1793 et 1816, qui ont remportés les prix et "*l'Accessit*" en 1817. 4to. *Bruxelles, 1818.*

Liste des Mémoires des Membres de l'Académie:—Liste des Mémoires couronnés publiés tant par l'Académie que par leurs auteurs:—Mémoires publiés depuis le rétablissement de l'Académie en 1816.

[*Inserted in the preceding Volume, Avertissement, pages 2—18.*]

Mémoires sur les Questions proposées par l'Académie depuis 1820 jusqu'à 1825. 4to. 4 Vols. *Bruxelles, 1822—1826.*

*Histoire et Mémoires.*

Mémoires de l'Académie Impériale et Royale des Sciences et Belles-lettres de Bruxelles, depuis son établissement jusqu'à 1788. 4to. 5 Vols.

*A Bruxelles, 1780—1788.*

Nouveaux Mémoires de l'Académie Royale des Sciences et Belles-lettres de Bruxelles. 4to. 3 Vols. *Bruxelles, 1820—1826.*

## FRANCE.

La France Littéraire: contenant 1. Les Académies établies à Paris et dans les différentes villes du royaume. Small 8vo. 4 vols.

*A Paris, 1769—1784.*

## SOCIETIES ESTABLISHED IN PARIS.

ACADEMIE FRANÇAISE. *Established 1635.*

Relation contenant l'Histoire de l'Académie Française. 8vo.

*A Paris, 1653.*

Histoire de l'Académie Française, depuis son établissement jusqu'à 1652.

Par M. Paul Pellison-Fontanier: avec des remarques et des additions.

Seconde édition.—Histoire de l'Académie Française, depuis 1652 jusqu'à 1700. Par M. l'Abbé Joseph Thoulier D'Olivet. 12mo.

2 Vols. *A Paris, 1730.*

Observations de l'Académie Française sur les remarques de M. De Vaugelas. 4to. *A Paris, 1704.*

ACADEMIE ROYALE DES INSCRIPTIONS ET BELLES-LETTRES: *Established 1663.**Histoire et Mémoires.*

Histoire de l'Académie Royale des Inscriptions et Belles-lettres, depuis son établissement jusqu'à présent. Avec les Mémoires de Littérature tirés des registres de cette Académie depuis son renouvellement jusqu'en M.D.CC.LI. 4to. 23 Vols. *A Paris, 1736—1756.*

Mémoires de Littérature tirés des registres de l'Académie Royale des Inscriptions et Belles-lettres, depuis l'année M.DCC.XL.VIII. jusques et compris l'année M.DCC.XC.III. Tomes 24—50. 4to. 27 Vols.

*A Paris, 1756—1808.*

## PARIS. ACADEMIE ROYALE DES INSCRIPTIONS.

*Tables des Matières.*

Table des matières contenues dans les Dix premiers Volumes de l'Histoire et des Mémoires de l'Académie Royale des Inscriptions et Belles-lettres. *Tome XI.* 4to. *A Paris, 1740.*

Table des matières—depuis le Volume XII. jusques et compris le Volume XXI. *Tome XXII.* 4to. *A Paris, 1756.*

Table des matières—depuis le Volume XXIII. jusques et compris le Volume XXXII. *Tome XXXIII.* 4to. *A Paris, 1770.*

Table des matières—depuis le Volume XXXIV. jusques et compris le Volume XLIII. *Tome XLIV.* 4to. *A Paris, 1793.*

Tableau général raisonné et méthodique des ouvrages dans le recueil des Mémoires de l'Académie Royale des Inscriptions et Belles-lettres, depuis sa naissance jusques et compris l'année 1788, servant de supplément aux tables de ce recueil. Par M. D(e L'Averdy). 4to. *A Paris, 1791.*

*Notices et Extraits des Manuscrits.*

Notices et extraits des Manuscrits de la Bibliothèque du Roi, lus au Comité établi par Sa Majesté dans l'Académie Royale des Inscriptions et Belles-lettres. *Tomes I. II. III.* 4to. *A Paris, de l'Imprimerie Royale, 1787, 1789, 1790.*

Notices et extraits des Manuscrits de la Bibliothèque Nationale, lus au Comité établi dans la ci-devant Académie des Inscriptions et Belles-lettres. *Tome IV.* 4to. *A Paris, de l'Imprimerie de la République, An VII. (1799.)*

Notices et extraits des Manuscrits de la Bibliothèque Nationale, et autres bibliothèques, publiés par l'Institut National de France: faisant suite aux "Notices et extraits lus au Comité établi dans la ci-devant Académie des Inscriptions et Belles-lettres." See INSTITUT DES SCIENCES ET ARTS: *Classe d'Histoire et de Littérature ancienne.*

ACADEMIE ROYALE DES SCIENCES. ESTABLISHED 1666: REMODELLED 1669: SUPPRESSED AUGUST 8TH, 1793: RE-ESTABLISHED BY THE NAME OF ACADEMIE ROYALE DES SCIENCES DE L'INSTITUT DE FRANCE, MARCH 21ST, 1816.

*Histoire, Mémoires, et Ouvrages.*

Regiæ Scientiarum Academiæ Historia: in quâ præter ipsius Academiæ originem et progressus, variasque Dissertationes et observationes per triginta-quatuor annos factas, quàm plurima experimenta et inventa, cùm Physica tùm Mathematica in certum ordinem digeruntur. Secunda editio priori longè auctior. Autore Joanne-Baptista Du Hamel, ejusdem Academiæ Socio. 4to. *Parisiis, 1701.*

Histoire de l'Académie Royale des Sciences, depuis son établissement en 1666, jusqu'en 1699. 4to. 11 Tomes en 14 Volumes. *A Paris, 1729—1733.*

*Tome I.* 1733. Histoire de l'Académie, depuis son établissement jusqu'à 1686.

*Tome II.* 1733. Histoire de l'Académie depuis 1686 jusqu'à son renouvellement en 1699.



## PARIS. ACADEMIE ROYALE DES SCIENCES.

## RECUEIL DES MÉMOIRES.

*Tome III. Première Partie.* 1733. Mémoires de l'Académie: Mémoires pour servir à l'Histoire Naturelle des Animaux, dressés par M. Claude Perrault.

— *Seconde Partie.* 1733. Suite des Mémoires: Descriptions anatomiques de quelques Animaux envoyées de Siam à l'Académie en 1687, par les Pères Jesuites.

— *Troisième Partie.* 1734. Suite des Mémoires.

*Tome IV.* 1731. Dissertation sur les principes des Mixtes naturels; par M. Charles Pineau Du Clos.—Observations des Eaux-Minérales de plusieurs provinces de France; par M. Du Clos.—Mémoires pour servir à l'histoire des Plantes, dressés par M. Dodart—Descriptions de quelques Plantes nouvelles; par le même.—Descriptions de quelques Arbres et de quelques Plantes de Malaque; par le Père De Beze, Jésuite.

*Tome V.* 1729. Divers ouvrages (Mathématiques) de M. Frenicle De Bessy.

*Tome VI.* 1730. Divers ouvrages (Mathématiques) de MM. Roberval et Picard.

*Tome VII. Deux Parties.* 1729. Traités et observations Astronomiques et Physiques, faites en plusieurs voyages par Messieurs de l'Académie et par plusieurs correspondans.

*Tome VIII.* 1730. Œuvres diverses (Astronomiques) de M. De Cassini.

*Tome IX.* 1730. Œuvres diverses (Mécaniques) de M. De la Hire.

*Tome X.* 1730. Mémoires de Mathématique et de Physique.

*Tome XI.* 1733. Analyse générale, ou méthodes nouvelles pour résoudre les problèmes de tous les genres et de tous les degrés à l'infini; par M. De Lagny, mis au jour par les soins de M. Richer.

Table de ce qui est contenu dans les volumes du Recueil des Mémoires de l'Académie Royale des Sciences, depuis 1666 jusqu'à 1699. Tome I.

Divers ouvrages de Mathématique: par Messieurs de l'Académie Royale des Sciences. Folio. *À Paris, de l'Imprimerie Royale, 1693.*

Histoire de l'Académie Royale des Sciences. Depuis 1699 jusqu'en 1790. Avec les Mémoires de Mathématique et de Physique pour les même années. Tirés des registres de cette Académie. 4to. 93 Tomes; l'année 1772 étant en deux parties.

*À Paris 1702—L'An V. de la République (1797).*

*Suites des Mémoires.*

Suite des Mémoires de l'Académie Royale des Sciences: année 1718. De la grandeur et de la figure de la Terre. (Par Pierre Louis Morceau De Maupertuis.) 4to. *À Paris, 1720.*

Éléments de la Géométrie de l'Infini. Par M. Bernard Le Bovier De Fontenelle, Secrétaire-perpétuel de l'Académie. Suite des Mémoires de l'Académie. . 4to. *À Paris, 1727.*

Traité physique et historique de l'Aurore Boréale. Par M. Jean Jacques De Ortois De Mairan. Suite des Mémoires de l'Académie Royale des Sciences, année 1731. Seconde édition, revûe et augmentée de plusieurs éclaircissemens. *À Paris, 1754.*

Éléments d'Astronomie. Par M. Cassini, de l'Académie Royale des Sciences et de la Société de Londres. (Suite de l'année 1740.) *À Paris, 1740.*

Tables Astronomiques du Soleil de la lune, des planetes, des étoiles-fixes, et des satellites de Jupiter et de Saturne: avec l'explication et l'usage de ces mêmes tables. Par M. Cassini, de l'Académie Royale des Sciences. (Suite de l'année 1740.) 4to. *À Paris, 1740.*

La Méridienne de l'Observatoire Royal de Paris vérifiée dans toute l'étendue du royaume par de nouvelles observations. Par M. Jacques Cassini De Thury, de l'Académie Royale des Sciences. Avec des observations d'Histoire Naturelle, faites dans les provinces traversées



## PARIS. ACADEMIE ROYALE DES SCIENCES.

par la Méridienne, par M. Le Monnier, de la même Académie, Docteur en Médecine. Suite des Mémoires de l'Académie Royale des Sciences, année 1740. 4to. *A Paris, 1744.*

La Figure de la Terre déterminée par les observations de Messieurs Bouguer et De la Condamine de l'Académie Royale des Sciences, envoyés par ordre du Roy au Pérou, pour observer aux environs de l'Équateur. Avec une relation abrégée de ce voyage, qui contient la description du pays dans lequel les opérations ont été faites. Par M. Pierre Bouguer. (Suite de l'année 1744.) 4to. *A Paris, 1749.*

Mesure des trois premiers Degrés du Méridien dans l'Hémisphere Austral, tirés des observations de Messieurs de l'Académie Royale des Sciences envoyés par le Roi sous l'Équateur: par M. Charles Marie De la Condamine. (Suite de l'année 1751.) 4to. *A Paris, 1751.*

Voyage fait par ordre du Roi en 1750 et 1751, dans l'Amérique Septentrionale, pour rectifier les cartes de côtes de l'Acadie, de l'Isle Royale, et de l'Isle de Terre-neuve; et pour en fixer les principaux points par des observations astronomiques. Par M. Chabert. 4to. *A Paris, 1753.*

Traité d'Optique sur la gradation de la Lumière: ouvrage posthume de M. Bouguer, de l'Académie Royale des Sciences, etc. et publié par M. l'Abbé Nicole Louis De la Caille, de la même Académie. Pour servir de suite aux Mémoires de l'Académie Royale des Sciences. 4to. *A Paris, 1760.*

Journal du Voyage de M. le Marquis De Courtanvaux sur la frégate l'Aurore, pour essayer par ordre de l'Académie plusieurs instrumens relatifs à la longitude. Mis en ordre par M. Pingré, nommé par l'Académie pour co-opérer à la vérification desdits instrumens, de concert avec M. Messier, Astronome de la Marine. 4to. *A Paris, 1768.*

Voyage fait par ordre du Roi en 1768, pour éprouver les montres-marines inventées par M. Le Roy, par M. Cassini, fils. Avec le "Mémoire sur la meilleure manière de mesurer le tems en mer," qui à remporté le prix double au jugement de l'Académie Royale des Sciences: contenant la description de la montre-à-longitudes, présentée à Sa Majesté le 5ième Août, 1766; par M. Le Roy, l'ainé, Horloger du Roy. 4to. *A Paris, 1770.*

Machines et Inventions approuvées par l'Académie Royale des Sciences, depuis son établissement jusqu'à présent (1754); avec leur description. Dessinées et publiées du consentement de l'Académie par M. Gallon. 4to. 7 Vols. *A Paris, 1735—1777.*

Recueil des Pieces qui ont remporté les Prix de l'Académie Royale des Sciences, depuis leur fondation jusqu'à présent (1720—1772), avec les Pieces qui y ont concouru. 4to. 9 Vols. *A Paris, 1752—1777.*

Mémoires de Mathématique et de Physique, présentés à l'Académie Royale des Sciences par divers Sçavans et lus dans ses assemblées.— Tome XI. contenant le recueil des Mémoires sur la formation et fabrication du Salpêtre. 4to. 11 Vols. *A Paris, 1750—1786.*

PARIS. ACADEMIE ROYALE DES SCIENCES.

*Tables des Matières.*

Table Alphabétique des matières contenues dans l'Histoire et Mémoires de l'Académie Royale des Sciences; publiée par son ordre, et dressée par M. Godin, de la même Académie. 4to. 4 Vols.

*A Paris, 1729—1734.*

*Tome I.* 1734. Années 1666—1698. *Tome II.* 1729. Années 1699—1710.

*Tome III.* 1731. Années 1711—1720. *Tome IV.* Années 1721—1730.

Table générale des matières contenues dans l'Histoire et dans les Mémoires de l'Académie Royale des Sciences, depuis l'année 1731 jusqu'à l'année 1740 inclusivement, par M. Demours; y compris le "Traité physique et historique de l'Aurore Boréale" par M. De Mairan, et celui "de la Méridienne" par M. Cassini De Thury: publiée par ordre de l'Académie, et dressée par M. P. Demours, de la même Académie, Docteur en Médecine et Censeur Royal. 4to. 4 Vols.

*A Paris, 1747—1770.*

*Tome V.* 1747. Années 1731—1740. *Tome VI.* 1758. Années 1741—1750.

*Tome VII.* 1758. Années 1751—1760. *Tome VIII.* 1774. Années 1761—1770.

Nouvelle Table des articles contenus dans les volumes de l'Académie Royale des Sciences de Paris, depuis 1666 jusqu'en 1770; dans ceux des Arts et métiers publiés par cette Académie, et dans la "Collection Académique"; par M. l'Abbé Rozier. 4to. 4 Vols.

*A Paris, 1775—1776.*

Table générale des matières contenues dans l'Histoire et dans les Mémoires de l'Académie Royale des Sciences; avec la Table Alphabétique des noms des Auteurs 1781—1790. Par M. Cotte. Tome X. 4to.

*A Paris, 1809.*

COLLECTION ACADEMIQUE.

Recueil de Mémoires, ou collection de Pièces Académiques, concernant la Médecine, l'Anatomie, et la Chirurgie, la Chymie, la Physique-expérimentale, la Botanique, et l'Histoire Naturelle, tirées des meilleures sources et mis en ordre par feu M. J. Berryat. Tomes I. II. III. 4to.

*A Dijon, 1754—1769.*

Collection Académique, composée des Mémoires, actes, ou journaux, des plus célèbres Académies et Sociétés Littéraires, des extraits des meilleurs ouvrages-périodiques, des traités particuliers, et des pièces fugitives les plus rares; concernant l'Histoire Naturelle et la Botanique, la Physique-expérimentale et la Chymie, la Médecine et l'Anatomie. Tomes IV. V. de la partie Française. *A Paris, 1770, 1774.*

Collection Académique. Partie Étrangère.—Traduits en François et mis en ordre par une Société des gens de lettres. 4to. 13 Vols.

*A Dijon et à Paris, 1755—1779.*

*Tome I.* 1755. Contenant Les Essais d'expériences physiques de l'Académie del Cimento de Florence; et l'extrait du Journal des Savans depuis 1665 jusqu'à 1686.

*Tome II.* Les Transactions Philosophiques de la Société Royale de Londres, depuis l'année 1665 jusqu'en 1678.

*Tome III.* Les Ephémérides des Curieux de la Nature d'Allemagne, depuis l'année 1670 jusqu'en 1686.

*Tome IV.* 1757. 1er Volume de l'Histoire Naturelle séparée.

*Tome V.* 1758. IIde volume de l'Histoire Naturelle séparée: contenant les observations de J. Swammerdam des Insectes avec des notes.

*Tome VI.* 1761. 1er Volume de la Physique-expérimentale séparée.

PARIS. ACADEMIE ROYALE DES SCIENCES. *Collection Académique.*

*Tome VII.* 1766. 1er volume de la Médecine séparée.

*Tome VIII. IX.* 1770. Contenant les Mémoires abrégés de l'Académie Royale de la Prusse: par M. Paul.

*Tome X.* 1773. Contenant les Mémoires de l'Académie des Sciences de l'Institut de Bologna: traduits et rédigés par M. Paul.

*Tome XI.* 1772. Les Mémoires de l'Académie des Sciences de Stockholm.

*Tome XII.* 1774. Tome IIIème des Mémoires abrégés de l'Académie Royale de Prusse: par M. Paul.

*Tome XIII.* 1779. L'Histoire et les Mémoires de la Société Royale des Sciences de Turin: traduits et rédigés par feu M. Paul et MM. Vidal et Robinet.

## ACADEMIE ROYALE DES SCIENCES DE L'INSTITUT DE FRANCE. See INSTITUT DES SCIENCES, 1816.

INSTITUT D'ÉGYPTE. *Established at Cairo 1798.*

Mémoires sur l'Égypte, publiés pendant les campagnes du Général Bonaparte, dans les années VI. VII. VIII. et IX. 8vo. 4 Vols.

*A Paris, An VIII.—An XI. (1799—1803.)*

Memoirs relative to Egypt, written in that country during the campaigns of General Bonaparte in the years 1798 and 1799, by the learned and and scientific men who accompanied the French expedition. Published in Paris by authority. (A translation of the first volume of the preceding.) 8vo. *Lond.* 1800.

INSTITUT DES SCIENCES ET ARTS. *Established 1798.*

IIème Classe: *Sciences Mathématiques et Physiques.*

Mémoires de l'Institut National des Sciences et Arts. Tome I. Thermidor, An VI. (July, 1798.)—Tome V. Fructidor, An XII. (August 1804.) 4to. 5 Vols. *Paris.*

Mémoires de l'Institut des Sciences, Lettres, et Arts. Tome VI. Janvier, 1806.—Mémoires de la Classe des Sciences Mathématiques et Physiques de l'Institut National de France. Tome VII. Novembre, 1806—Tome X. Août 1810. 4to. 5 Vols. *Paris.*

Mémoires de la Classe des Sciences Mathématiques et Physiques de l'Institut Impérial de France. Tomes XI.—XIII. années 1810—1812. 4to. 3 Vols. *Paris, 1811—1814.*

Mémoires de la Classe des Sciences Mathématiques et Physiques de l'Institut de France. Tome XIV. Années 1813, 1814, 1815. 4to. *A Paris, 1818.*

Mémoires présentés à l'Institut des Sciences, Lettres, et Arts, par divers Savans, et lus dans ses Assemblées. 4to. 2 Vols. *Paris, Janvier 1806, 1811.*

Base du système Métrique Decimal, ou mesure de l'Arc de Méridien compris entre les parallèles de Dunkerque et Barcelone, exécutée en 1792 et années suivantes par MM. Méchain et Jean Baptiste Joseph Delambre. Rédigée par M. Delambre. *Suites des Mémoires de l'Institut.* 4to. 3 Vols.

*Paris: Janvier 1806, Juillet 1807, Novembre 1810.*

Recueil d'Observations Géodésiques, Astronomiques, et Physiques; exécutées par ordre du Bureau des Longitudes de France, en Espagne, en France, en Angleterre, et en Ecosse, pour déterminer la variation de la pesanteur et des degrés terrestres sur le prolongement du Méridien de Paris, faisant suite au troisième volume de la "Base du système Métrique." Rédigé par MM. Biot et Arago. 4to. *Paris, 1821.*

PARIS. INSTITUT DES SCIENCES ET ARTS. *Established 1798.*

*I<sup>de</sup> Classe : Sciences Morale et Politique.*

Mémoires de l'Institut National des Sciences et Arts. Tome I. Thermidor, An vi. (July, 1798)—Tome V. Fructidor, An xii. (August, 1804.) 4to. 5 Vols. *Paris.*

*III<sup>ème</sup> Classe : Littérature et Beaux-Arts.*

Mémoires de l'Institut National des Sciences et Arts. Tome I. Thermidor, An vi. (July, 1798)—Tome V. Fructidor, An xii. (August, 1804.) 4to. 5 Vols. *Paris.*

*Classe d'Histoire et de Littérature Ancienne.*

Histoire et Mémoires de l'Institut Impérial de France: Classe d'Histoire et de Littérature Ancienne. Tome I. depuis sa création, le 3<sup>ème</sup> Pluviose, An xi. Janvier 24<sup>ème</sup>, 1803. 4to.

*À Paris, de l'Imprimerie Impériale, 1815.*

Histoire et Mémoires de l'Institut Royal de France: Classe d'Histoire et de Littérature Ancienne. Tomes II. III. IV. 4to. *De l'Imprimerie Royale à Paris, 1815, 1818.* [For the succeeding Volumes of this series See ACADEMIE ROYALE DES SCIENCES DE L'INSTITUT DE FRANCE.]

Notices et extraits des Manuscrits de la Bibliothèque Nationale et autres bibliothèques, publiés par l'Institut National de France, faisant suite au "Notices et extraits lus au Comité établi dans la ci-devant Académie des Inscriptions et Belles-lettres." Tomes V. VI. VII. 4to. *À Paris, de l'Imprimerie de la République, An vii. (1799.) An ix. (1801.) An xii. (1804.)* [For the preceding volumes of these extracts, See ACADEMIE ROYALE DES INSCRIPTIONS ET BELLES-LETTRES.]

Notices et extraits des Manuscrits de la Bibliothèque Impériale. Tomes VIII. IX. 4to. *À Paris, de l'Imprimerie Impériale, 1810, 1813.*

Notices et extraits des Manuscrits de la Bibliothèque du Roi et autres bibliothèques, publiés par l'Institut Royal de France. Tomes X. XI. XII. XIII. 4to. *À Paris, de l'Imprimerie Royale, 1818, 1827, 1831, 1838.*

ACADEMIE ROYALE DES SCIENCES DE L'INSTITUT DE FRANCE:

*Established by Ordonnance, March 21st, 1816.*

Mémoires de l'Académie Royale des Sciences de l'Institut de France: depuis 1816 jusqu'à 1839. 4to. 17 Vols. *Paris, 1818—1840.*

Mémoires présentés par divers Savans à l'Académie Royale des Sciences de l'Institut de France, et imprimés par son ordre. Sciences Mathématiques et Physiques. 4to. 6 Vols. *Paris, 1827—1838.*

Histoire et Mémoires de l'Institut Royal de France: Académie des Inscriptions et Belles-lettres. Tomes V.—X. 4to. 6 Vols. *De l'Imprimerie Royale à Paris, 1821—1833.* [For the preceding volumes of this series, See INSTITUT DES SCIENCES.]

## ACADÉMIE ROYALE DES SCIENCES DE L'INSTITUT DE FRANCE.

Mémoires de l'Institut Royal de France: Académie des Inscriptions et Belles-Lettres. Tome XI. contenant la Table alphabétique des matières traitées dans les dix premiers volumes. 4to.

*Paris, Imprimerie Royale, 1839.*

Mémoires de l'Institut Royal de France: Académie des Inscriptions et Belles-lettres. Tome XII. *Première Partie*, 1839. Histoire de l'Académie. *Seconde Partie*, 1836. Mémoires. Tome XIII. 1838. *Seconde Partie*. Mémoires. 4to.

*Paris, Imprimerie Royale.*

Comptes rendus hebdomadaires des séances de l'Académie des Sciences: publiés conformément à une décision de l'Académie en date du 13ième Juillet, 1835; par MM. les Secrétaires-perpetuels. 4to. 13 Vols.

*Paris, 1835—1841.*

ÉCOLE CENTRAL DES TRAVAUX PUBLICS. *Established September 28th, 1794.*

Journal Polytechnique: ou Bulletin du travail fait à l'École Central des Travaux Publics, publié par le Conseil d'instruction et administration de cette École. Cahier 1ier, Tome I. Germinal, An III. (March 1795) 4to.

*A Paris, de l'Imprimerie de la République An III.*

ÉCOLE POLYTECHNIQUE. *Established September 15th, 1795.*

Journal de l'École Polytechnique: ou Bulletin du travail fait à cette École, publié par le Conseil d'instruction et administration de cet établissement, 2ième cahier, Nivose, An IV. (January 1796.)—12ième cahier, Tome V. Thermidor, An XII. (July 1804.) 4to.

*A Paris.*

Journal de l'École Royal Polytechnique, publié par le Conseil d'instruction de cet établissement. 13ième cahier, Tome VI. April 1806—17ième cahier, Tome X. Janvier, 1815. 4to.

*A Paris.*

Journal de l'École Royal Polytechnique. 18ième cahier, Tome XI. Janvier, 1820.—27ième cahier, Tome XVI. 1839. 4to.

MUSÉUM D'HISTOIRE NATURELLE. *Established 1635.*

Annales du Muséum d'Histoire Naturelle, par les Professeurs de cet établissement. 4to. 20 Vols.

*A Paris, An XI. (1802)—1813.*

Annales du Muséum d'Histoire Naturelle, Tome XXIème, contenant Table des Auteurs, qui ont inséré des articles dans les vingt volumes, avec leur énoncé; suivie d'une table générale et analytique des matières par ordre alphabétique comprises dans cette collection. 4to.

*A Paris, 1827.*

Mémoires du Muséum d'Histoire Naturelle, par les Professeurs de cet établissement. 4to. 20 Vols.

*A Paris, 1815—1832.*

Nouvelles Annales du Muséum d'Histoire Naturelle, ou recueil de Mémoires publiés par les Professeurs de cet établissement, et par d'autres naturalistes, sur l'Histoire Naturelle, l'Anatomie, et la Chimie. 4to. 4 Vols.

*Paris, 1832—1835.*

Table générale, raisonnée, et alphabétique, des matières contenues dans les vingt volumes des "Mémoires du Museum d'Histoire Naturelle."

[*Inserted in Volume XX.*]

ARCUEIL. SOCIÉTÉ D'ARCUEIL. *Established* 1807.

Mémoires de Physique et de Chimie de la Société d'Arcueil. 8vo. 2 Vols.  
*Paris*, 1807, 1809.

LYONS. SOCIÉTÉ DE LA SANTÉ.

Recueil des Actes de la Société de Santé à Lyon, depuis l'an premier jusqu'à l'an cinq de la République (1793—1797); ou Mémoires et observations sur divers objets de Chirurgie, de Médecine, et d'Histoire Naturelle. 8vo.  
*A Lyon, An VI.* (1798.)

### GERMANY.

BERLIN. ACADÉMIE ROYALE DE LA PRUSSE. *Re-Established* 1745.

Mémoires de l'Académie Royale de la Prusse: par M. Paul. [*Collection Académique: Partie Étrangère*, Tomes VIII. IX. XII.]

BRESLAU. ACADEMIA NATURÆ CURIOSORUM. *Established* 1652.

Miscellanea curiosa Medico-Physica Academiae Naturae Curiosorum: sive Ephemeridum Medico-Physicarum Germanicarum curiosarum. Ab anno 1. usque ad annum VII., scilicet 1670—1676. 4to. 5 Vols.  
*Lipsiæ, Jenæ, et Francofurti*, 1670—1677.

Les Ephémérides des Curieux de la Nature d'Allemagne, depuis l'année 1670 jusqu'en 1686. [*Collection Académique: Partie Étrangère*, Tome III.]

Acta Physico-Medica Academiae Caesaræ Leopoldino-Carolinae Naturae Curiosorum: exhibentia Ephemerides, sive observationes historias et experimenta à celeberrimis Germaniæ et exterrarum regionum viris habita et communicata, singulari studio collecta. 4to. 10 Vols.  
*Norimbergæ*, 1727—1754.

Nova Acta Physico-Medica Academiae Caesaræ Leopoldino-Carolinae Naturae Curiosorum. 4to. 7 Vols. *Norimbergæ*, 1757—1783.

GÖTTINGEN. SOCIETAS SCIENTIARUM.

Dissertationes Mathematicae et Physicae quas Societati Regiæ Scientiarum Gottingensi annis CIO. IOCC. L. VI. — CIO. IOCC. LX. VI. exhibuit Abraham Gotthelf Kaestner. 4to. *Altenburgi*, 1771.

JENA. SOCIETAS LATINA.

Nova Acta Societatis Latinæ Jenensis: edidit Henricus Carolus Abrahamus Eichstadt. Tomus I. 8vo. *Lipsiæ*, 1806.

### HOLLAND.

UTRECHT. ACADEMIA RHENO-TRAJECTINA.

Acta Literaria Societatis Rheno-Trajectinae. Tomus I.  
*Lugduni-Batavorum*, 1793.

### ITALY.

BOLOGNA. ISTITUTO DELLE SCIENZE — ACCADEMIA CLEMENTINA.  
*Established* 1708.

Storia dell'Accademia Clementina di Bologna, aggregata all'Istituto delle Scienze e dell'Arte. 4to. 2 Vols. *Bologna*, 1739.

**BOLOGNA. ISTITUTO DELLE SCIENZE—ACCADEMIA CLEMENTINA.**

Dell'origine e progressi dell'Istituto delle Scienze di Bologna, e di tutte le Accademie ad esso unite; con la descrizione delle più notabili cose che ad uso del mondo letterario nello stesso Istituto si conservano: operetta in grazia degli eruditi compilata da Giuseppe Gaetano Boletti. *In Bologna, 1767.*

Mémoires de l'Académie des Sciences de l'Institut de Bologna: traduits et rédigés par M. Paul. [*Collection Académique: Partie Étrangère, Tome x.*]

De Bononiensi Scientiarum et Artium Instituto atque Academia Commentarii. Tomus II. Pars I.—Tomus VI. 9 Parts. *Bononiæ, 1745—1783.*

**CORTONA. ACCADEMIA ETRUSCA. Established 1726.**

Saggi di Dissertazioni Accademiche pubblicamente lette nella nobile Accademia Etrusca dell'antichissima città di Cortona. 4to. 7 Volumes in 4. *In Roma, 1742—1758.*

**FLORENCE. ACCADEMIA DEL CIMENTO. Established 1656.**

Saggi di Naturali Esperienze fatte nell'Accademia del Cimento, descritte dal Conte Lorenzo Magalotti: in questa edizione si aggiugne la sua Vita, scritta dal Signor Domenico Maria Manni. 8vo. *In Venezia, 1761.*

Essais d'Expériences Physiques de l'Académie del Cimento de Florence: pour l'année 1677. [*Collection Académique: Partie Étrangère, Tome 1.*]

**PISA. ACADEMIA PISANA.**

Historia Academiae Pisanae. Auctore Angelo Fabroni, ejusdem Academiae Curatore. 4to. 3 Vols. *Pisis, 1791—1795.*

**SIENNA. ACCADEMIA DELLE SCIENZE.**

Gli Atti dell'Accademia delle Scienze de' Siena, detta "De' Fisiocritici," dell'anno 1760. 4to. 6 Vols. *In Siena, 1761—1781.*

**TURIN. SOCIÉTÉ ROYALE—ACADÉMIE DES SCIENCES.**

Miscellanea Philosophico-Mathematica Societatis Privatae Taurinensis. 4to. *Augustæ-Taurinorum, 1759.*

Mélanges de Philosophie et de Mathématique de la Société Royale de Turin: pour les années 1760—1765. 4to. 2 Vols. *À Turin, 1760—1765.*

L'Histoire et les Mémoires de la Société Royale des Sciences de Turin: traduits et rédigés par feu M. Paul et MM. Vidal et Robinet. [*Collection Académique: Partie Étrangère, Tome XIII.*]

Mémoires de l'Académie des Sciences, Littérature, et Beaux-Arts, de Turin: pour les années x.xi. (1801, 1802.) 4to. 2 Vols. *Turin, An. XII. (1803.)*

**VERONA. SOCIETÀ ITALIANA DELLE SCIENZE.**

Memorie de Mathematica e Fisica della Società Italiana. 4to. 7 Vols. *Verona, 1782—1794.*



## PORTUGAL.

LISBON. ACADEMIA DAS SCIENCIAS. *Established 1720.*

Memorias de Litteratura Portugueza; publicadas pela Academia Real das Sciencias de Lisboa. Small 4to. 6 Vols.

*Lisboa, na Typografia da mesma Academia, 1792—1796.*

## RUSSIA.

ST. PETERSBURG. ACADEMIA SCIENTIARUM PETROPOLITANAE. *Established 1725.*

*Proceedings.*

Commentarii Academiae Scientiarum Imperialis Petropolitanae: ab anno 1725 ad annum 1746. 4to. 14 Vols. *Petropoli, 1728—1751.*

Novi Commentarii Academiae Scientiarum Imperialis Petropolitanae: ab anno 1747 ad annum 1772. 4to. 17 Vols. *Petropoli, 1750—1773.*

Acta Academiae Scientiarum Imperialis Petropolitanae: ab anno 1777 ad annum 1782. 4to. 6 Volumes in twelve parts.

*Petropoli, 1778—1786.*

Nova Acta Academiae Scientiarum Imperialis Petropolitanae. Praecedit Historia hujus Academiae: ab anno 1783 ad annum 1802. 4to. 15 Vols. *Petropoli, 1787—1806.*

Mémoires de l'Académie Impériale des Sciences de St. Petersburg; avec l'Histoire de l'Académie: pour les années 1803—1826. 4to. 10 Vols. *St. Petersburg, 1809—1826.*

Recueil des Actes de la séance solennelle de l'Académie Impériale des Sciences de St. Petersburg, tenue à l'occasion de sa fête-séculaire, le 29ième Décembre 1826. 4to. *Imprimé à l'Académie des Sciences, 1827.*

Recueil des Actes de la séance publique de l'Académie Impériale des Sciences de St. Petersburg, tenue le 29ième Décembre, 1827. 4to.

*De l'Imprimerie de l'Académie des Sciences, 1828.*

Recueil des Actes de la séance publique,—tenue le 29ième Décembre, 1828. 4to. *De l'Imprimerie de l'Académie des Sciences, 1829.*

*Papers.*

Cogitationes de Distributione Caloris per Tellurem, in publico Academiae Imperialis conventu, nomini Augustissimae Imperatricis Elisabethae, sacro die 6to Septembris anno M.DCC.XL.I. praelectae, à F. V. T. Aepino. 4to. *Petropoli, typis Academiae Scientiarum.*

Sermo Academicus de Similitudine Vis Electricae atque Magneticae, in solenni conventu Academiae Imperialis Scientiarum anno orbis redemptionis M.DCC.L.VIII. die vii. Septembris, cum dies nomini Augustae Russorum Imperatricis Elisabethae Primae sacer celebraretur, publice praelectus à F. V. T. Aepino. 4to.

*Typis Academiae Scientiarum Petropolitanae.*

Tentamen Theoriae Electricitatis et Magnetismi. Accedunt Dissertationes duae; quarum prior Phaenomenon quoddam Electricum, altera Magneticum, explicat. Auctore Francisco Ulrico Theodoro Aepino. Instar supplementi Commentariis Academiae Imperialis Petropolitanae. 4to. *Petropoli, typis Academiae Scientiarum (1759).*



ST. PETERSBURG. ACADEMIA SCIENTIARUM PETROPOLITANAE.

Constructio Lentium-objectivarum ex duplici vitro, quae neque confusione à figura sphaerica oriundam, neque dispersionem colorum pariant, auctore Leonhardo Eulero. Dissertatio occasione quaestionis de Perfectione Telescopiorum, ab Imperiali Academia Scientiarum Petropolitana pro praemio propositae conscripta. 4to.

*Petropoli, typis Academiae Scientiarum, 1762.*

Investigatio Parallaxeos Solis, ex observatione Transitus Veneris per discum Solis Selenginski habita, collata cum observationibus alibi institutis. Auctore Stephano Rumowski, Academiae Scientiarum Petropolitanae Astronomo. 4to.

*Petropoli, typis Academiae Scientiarum, 1764.*

[*The preceding five papers are contained in one volume.*]

SWEDEN.

STOCKHOLM. THE SWEDISH ACADEMY OF SCIENCES. *Established 1739.*

Der Königlich Schwedischen Akademie der Wissenschaften Abhandlungen, aus der Naturlehre, haushaltungskunst, und mechanik (vom 1739 bis 1769): aus dem Schwedischen übersetzt. 8vo.

*Hamburg und Leipzig, 1749—1772.*

Les Mémoires de l'Académie des Sciences de Stockholm. [*Collection Académique: Partie Étrangère, Tome xi.*]

Kongliga Svenska Vitterhets-Academiens Handlingar. 8vo. 5 Vols.  
*Stockholm, 1755—1788.*

Kongliga Vitterhets Historie, och Antiquitets Academiens Handlingar. 8vo. 7 Vols.  
*Stockholm, 1789—1802.*

SWITZERLAND.

BASLE.

Acta Helvetica Physico-Mathematico-Botanico-Medica. 4to. 7 Vols.  
*Basilæ, 1751—1772.*

ZÜRICH.

Abhandlungen der Naturforschenden Gesellschaft in Zürich. 8vo. 3 Vols.  
*Zürich, 1761—1766.*

THE WEST-INDIES.

BAHAMA SOCIETY. *Established 1835.*

The Journal of The Bahama Society for the diffusion of knowledge. Numbers 6 to 14, November 1835 to July 1836. 8vo.

---

Repertorium Commentationum à Societatibus Litterariis editarum; secundum disciplinarum ordinem digessit J. D. Reuss. 4to. 7 Vols.  
*Gottingæ, 1801—1808.*

*Volume I.* 1801. Historia Naturalis, Generalis et Zoologia.

*Volume II.* 1802. Botanica et Mineralogia.

*Volume III.* 1803. Chemia et res Metallica.

*Volume IV.* 1805. Physica.

*Volume V.* 1804. Astronomia.

*Volume VI.* 1806. Oeconomia.

*Volume VII.* 1808. Mathesis, Mechanica, Hydrostatica, Hydraulica, Hydrotechnica, Aërostatica, Pneumatica, Technologia, Architectura-civilis, Scientia-Navalis, Scientia-Militaris.

## SCIENTIFIC JOURNALS.

(EXCLUSIVE OF MEDICAL PERIODICAL PUBLICATIONS AND COLLECTIONS.)

---

### BRITISH JOURNALS.

ANNALS OF NATURAL HISTORY. *Commenced March 1838. Monthly.*

Annals of Natural History, or Magazine of Zoology, botany, and geology : being a continuation of "The Magazine of Zoology and Botany", and of Sir W. J. Hooker's "Botanical Companion". Conducted by Sir W. Jardine, Bart., P. J. Selby, Dr. Johnston, Sir W. J. Hooker, and Richard Taylor. From the commencement to August, 1840. 8vo. 5 Vols. *Lond.*

The Annals and Magazine of Natural History, including Zoology, botany, and geology. Conducted by Sir W. Jardine, Bart., P. J. Selby, Dr. Johnston, David Don, and Richard Taylor: being a continuation of "The Annals" combined with "The Magazine of Natural History", formerly conducted by J. C. Loudon and E. Charlesworth. Commencing with September 1840. 8vo. *In progress. Lond.*

ANNALS OF PHILOSOPHY. *Commenced January 1813. Monthly. Terminated.*  
See also PHILOSOPHICAL MAGAZINE, 1827.

Annals of Philosophy: or Magazine of Chemistry, mineralogy, mechanics, natural-history, agriculture, and the arts. By Thomas Thomson, M.D., F.R.S. From the commencement to December 1820. 8vo. 16 Vols. *Lond.*

The Annals of Philosophy. A new series. (Edited by Richard Phillips, F.R.S. and John George Children, F.R.S.) From January 1821, to December 1826. 8vo. 12 Vols. *Lond.*

BOTANICAL MAGAZINE. *Commenced March 1786. Monthly. In progress.*

The Botanical Magazine, or Flower-garden displayed. By William Curtis. From the commencement to October 1815. 8vo. 42 Vols. *Lond. 1793—1815.*

Curtis's Botanical Magazine. By John Sims, M.D., F.R.S., F.L.S. A new series. Volumes XLIII. to LIII. For November 1815 to December 1826. 8vo. 11 Vols. *Lond.*

Curtis's Botanical Magazine. Conducted by Samuel Curtis, F.L.S., the descriptions by William Jackson Hooker, LL.D., F.R.S. A new series. Volumes LIV. to LXVIII. 1827 to 1841. *Lond.*

---

General Indexes to the Plants contained in the first Forty-two Volumes of "The Botanical Magazine." 8vo. *Lond. 1817.*

**BOTANICAL MAGAZINE.**

General Indexes to the Plants contained in the first Fifty-three Volumes, or old series complete, of "The Botanical Magazine": to which are added a few interesting Memoirs of the author, Mr. W. Curtis. By Samuel Curtis, F.L.S. 8vo. *Lond.* 1828.

---

A COMPANION TO "THE BOTANICAL MAGAZINE"; being a Journal containing such interesting botanical information as does not come within the prescribed limits of the Magazine: with occasional figures. By William Jackson Hooker, LL.D., F.R.S. From the commencement in January 1835. 8vo.

**BOTANICAL MISCELLANY.** See JOURNAL OF BOTANY.

**BREWSTER** (Sir David, LL.D., F.R.S.) See EDINBURGH JOURNAL OF SCIENCE—PHILOSOPHICAL MAGAZINE, 1832.

**BRITISH ANNUAL.** *Commenced* 1837. *Terminated.*

The British Annual and epitome of the progress of science: for the years 1837, 1838, 1839. By Robert D. Thomson, M.D. 12mo. *Lond.*

**CHARLESWORTH** (Edward, F.G.S.) See MAGAZINE OF NATURAL HISTORY. 1837.

**CHILDREN** (John George, F.R.S.) See ANNALS OF PHILOSOPHY, 1821—ZOOLOGICAL JOURNAL.

**COOPER** (Daniel) See MICROSCOPIC JOURNAL.

**CURTIS** (William—Samuel) See BOTANICAL MAGAZINE.

**DON** (David) See ANNALS OF NATURAL HISTORY, 1840.

**EDINBURGH JOURNAL OF SCIENCE.** *Commenced April* 1824. *Quarterly*  
See also PHILOSOPHICAL MAGAZINE, 1832.

The Edinburgh Journal of Science: exhibiting the progress of discovery in Natural-philosophy, chemistry, mineralogy, geology, zoology, botany, comparative-anatomy, practical-mechanics, geography, navigation, statistics, antiquities, and the fine and useful arts. Conducted by David Brewster, LL.D. From Volume III. April 1825 to the close of the First series in April 1829. 8vo. 10 Vols. *Edinburgh.*

The Edinburgh Journal of Science: conducted by David Brewster, LL.D., F.R.S. A new series. From the commencement in July 1829 to April 1832. 8vo. 6 Vols. *Edinburgh.*

**EDINBURGH PHILOSOPHICAL JOURNAL.** *Commenced June* 1819. *Quarterly.*

The Edinburgh Philosophical Journal; exhibiting a view of the progress of discovery in Natural-philosophy, chemistry, natural-history, practical mechanics, geography, statistics, and the fine and useful arts. Conducted by David Brewster, LL.D. and Professor Robert Jameson. From the commencement to October 1825. 8vo. 13 Vols. *Edinburgh.*

**THE EDINBURGH NEW PHILOSOPHICAL JOURNAL;** exhibiting a view of the progressive improvements and discoveries in the sciences and the arts. Conducted by Robert Jameson. From the commencement in April 1826 to 1841. 8vo. 31 Vols. *Quarterly. In progress. Edinburgh.*

**GARDENER'S MAGAZINE.** *Commenced January 1826. Monthly. In progress.*

The Gardener's Magazine, and register of rural and domestic improvement. Conducted by J. C. Loudon, F.L.S. From the commencement to 1841. 8vo. 18 Volumes including Three series. *Lond.*

**GILL (Thomas)** See **TECHNICAL REPOSITORY.**

**GRIFFIN'S SCIENTIFIC MISCELLANY**; an occasional publication of Treatises relating to Chemistry and the other experimental sciences. 8vo. *Glasgow.*

- i. Instructions for the Chemical Analysis of Inorganic bodies. By JUSTUS LIEBIG, translated from the German by Dr. William Gregory. 1839.
- ii. iii. A system of Crystallography with its application to Mineralogy. By JOHN JOSEPH GRIFFIN. 1840.
- iv. Instructions for the multiplication of works of art in Metal by Voltaic Electricity; with an introductory chapter on electro-chemical decompositions by feeble currents. By THOMAS SPENCER. 1840.
- v. Instructions for the discrimination of Minerals by simple chemical experiments. By FRANZ VON KOBELL, translated from the German by Robert Corbet Campbell. 1841.
- vi. The Geology of the Isle of Arran, from an original survey. By ANDREW CROMBIE RAMSAY. 1841.
- vii. A popular Treatise on the art of Photography, including the Daguerrréotype, and all the new methods of producing pictures by the chemical agency of light. By ROBERT HUNT. 1841.

**HOOKE (Sir William Jackson, LL.D., F.R.S.)** See **BOTANICAL MAGAZINE, 1827—1835—JOURNAL OF BOTANY.**

**JAMESON (Robert)** See **EDINBURGH PHILOSOPHICAL JOURNAL.**

**JARDINE (Sir William, Bart.)** See **ANNALS OF NATURAL HISTORY—MAGAZINE OF ZOOLOGY AND BOTANY.**

**JOHNSTON (George, M.D.)** See **ANNALS OF NATURAL HISTORY, 1840—MAGAZINE OF ZOOLOGY AND BOTANY.**

**JOURNAL OF BOTANY.** *Commenced January, 1834. Monthly. In progress.*

The Journal of Botany: being a second series of "The Botanical Miscellany"; containing figures and descriptions of such plants as recommend themselves by their novelty, rarity, or history, or by the uses to which they are applied in the arts, in medicine, and in domestic economy: together with occasional botanical notices and information. By William Jackson Hooker, LL.D., F.R.S. From the commencement to 1841. 8vo. 4 Vols. *London (Glasgow).*

**JOURNAL OF THE ROYAL INSTITUTION.** *Quarterly. Terminated.*

The Journal of the Royal Institution of Great Britain. From October 1830 to May 1831, forming Volume I. 8vo. *Lond.*

**JOURNAL OF SCIENCE.** See **EDINBURGH JOURNAL OF SCIENCE.**

**JOURNAL OF SCIENCE AND THE ARTS.** *Commenced April 1816. Quarterly.*

The Journal of Science and the Arts. Edited at the Royal Institution of Great Britain. From the commencement to June 1830, when the publication was discontinued and was succeeded by the ensuing. 8vo. 29 Vols. *Lond.*

An Index to the first Twenty volumes of "The Quarterly Journal of Science and the Arts". 8vo. *Lond. 1826.*

**LONDON AND EDINBURGH PHILOSOPHICAL MAGAZINE.** *Commenced July 1832. Monthly. In progress.* See also **PHILOSOPHICAL MAGAZINE**, 1832.

The London and Edinburgh Philosophical Magazine and Journal of Science. Conducted by Sir David Brewster, LL.D., F.R.S., Richard Taylor, F.S.A., and Richard Phillips, F.R.S. A new and united series (the Third) of "The Philosophical Magazine" and "The Journal of Science". From the commencement to 1841. 8vo. 18 Vols. *Lond.*

A general Index to The London and Edinburgh Philosophical Magazine and Journal of Science; for Volumes I. to XII. from July 1832 to June 1838. 8vo. *Lond.* 1839.

#### **LONDON JOURNAL.**

The London Journal of Arts and Sciences, containing reports of all new Patents, with a description of their respective principles and properties: also original communications on subjects connected with science and philosophy, particularly such as embrace the most recent discoveries in practical mechanics. 8vo. 4 Volumes, Imperfect. Volumes V. 1823. VII. VIII. 1824. IX. 1825. *Lond.*

**LOUDON (John Claudius, F.L.S.)** See **GARDENER'S MAGAZINE—MAGAZINE OF NATURAL HISTORY.**

**MAGAZINE OF NATURAL HISTORY.** *Commenced May 1828. Monthly.* See also **ANNALS OF NATURAL HISTORY**, 1840.

The Magazine of Natural History, and Journal of Zoology, botany, mineralogy, geology, and meteorology. Conducted by J. C. Loudon, F.L.S., F.G.S. From the commencement to the close of the First series December 1836. 8vo. 9 Vols. *Lond.*

The Magazine of Natural History. A new series. Conducted by Edward Charlesworth, F.G.S. From the commencement, January 1837, to August 1840. With an Appendix to the Thirty-ninth number. 8vo. 4 Vols. *Lond.*

Natural History Illustrations, or supplementary Plates to the new series of "The Magazine of Natural History" conducted by Edward Charlesworth, F.G.S. Numbers I. to IV. for May and September, 1839, April and July 1840. 8vo. *Lond.*

**MAGAZINE OF ZOOLOGY AND BOTANY.** See also **ANNALS OF NATURAL HISTORY**, 1838.

Magazine of Zoology and Botany. Conducted by Sir W. Jardine, P. J. Selby, and Dr. Johnston. 8vo. 2 Vols. *Edinburgh*, 1827, 1828.

**MICROSCOPIC JOURNAL.** *Commenced March 1841. Monthly. In progress.*

The Microscopic Journal, or monthly record of facts in microscopical science: containing original communications, and a digest of the most important papers on microscopical science read at The Microscopical Society of London and published in the journals of this country and the continent. Edited by Daniel Cooper. From the commencement. 8vo. *Lond.*

**MINING.** See **QUARTERLY MINING REVIEW—RECORDS OF MINING.**

NAUTICAL MAGAZINE. *Monthly. In progress.*

The Nautical Magazine and Naval Chronicle: a Journal of papers on subjects connected with maritime affairs. Enlarged series from January 1837 to 1841. 8vo. 10 Vols. Volume II. wanting. *Lond.*

NICHOLSON'S JOURNAL. *Commenced April 1797. Monthly. See also PHILOSOPHICAL MAGAZINE.*

A Journal of Natural Philosophy, chemistry, and the arts. By William Nicholson. From the commencement to the conclusion of the quarto series December 1801. 4to. 5 Vols. *Lond.*

A Journal of Natural Philosophy, chemistry, and the arts. (A new series.) From the commencement in January 1802 to the termination of the work in December 1813. 8vo. 36 Vols. *Lond.*

PATENTS. See also REPERTORY OF ARTS—REPERTORY OF PATENT INVENTIONS.

A List of all the Patents for Inventions in the arts, manufactures, etc. etc. granted in England during the present century, including those now in force. By Andrew Pritchard. (Announced for annual publication.) 12mo. *London (Islington), 1841.*

PHILLIPS (Richard, F.R.S.) See PHILOSOPHICAL MAGAZINE, 1827.

PHILOSOPHICAL MAGAZINE. *Commenced June 1798. Monthly. See also LONDON AND EDINBURGH PHILOSOPHICAL MAGAZINE.*

The Philosophical Magazine: comprehending the various branches of science, the liberal and fine Arts, agriculture, manufactures, and commerce. By Alexander Tilloch and Richard Taylor, F.S.A. From the commencement to December 1826. 8vo. 68 Vols. *Lond.*

The Philosophical Magazine; or Annals of Chemistry, mathematics, astronomy, natural-history, and general science. By Richard Taylor, F.S.A., and Richard Phillips, F.R.S. A new and united series of "The Philosophical Magazine" and "Annals of Philosophy". From the commencement in January 1827 to June 1832. 8vo. 11 Volumes. *Lond.*

A general Index to Eleven Volumes of The Philosophical Magazine:—being the united series of "The Philosophical Magazine" and "Annals of Philosophy" from January 1827 to June 1832. *Lond. 1835.*

PRITCHARD (Andrew) See PATENTS.

QUARTERLY MINING REVIEW. *Commenced January 1830.*

The Quarterly Mining Review. Conducted by Henry English, F.G.S. Nos. III.—V. September 1830 to April 1831.—The Quarterly Mining Review and Journal of operations in Geology, mineralogy, and metallurgy. No. VI. January 1832.—The Mining Review and Journal of Geology, mineralogy, and metallurgy. From No. VII. July 1835 to No. X. December 1837. (*Published occasionally.*) 8vo. 4 Vols. *Lond.*

RECORDS OF GENERAL SCIENCE. *Monthly. Terminated.*

Records of general Science. By Robert D. Thomson, M.D., with the assistance of Thomas Thomson, M.D., F.R.S. From the commencement in January 1835 to December 1836. 8vo. 4 Vols. *Lond.*

RECORDS OF MINING. Edited by John Taylor, F.R.S., F.G.S. Part I.  
4to. Lond. 1829.

REPERTORY OF ARTS AND MANUFACTURES. Commenced 1794. Monthly.

The Repertory of Arts and Manufactures: consisting of original communications, specifications of Patent Inventions, and selections of useful practical papers from the Transactions of Philosophical Societies of all nations. From the commencement to the conclusion of the first series in May 1802. 8vo. 16 Vols. Lond.

An analytical Index to the Sixteen Volumes of the First series of "The Repertory of Arts and Manufactures": being an epitome of that work, accompanied by alphabetical lists of the Authors and Patentees whose memoirs and patents are inserted therein; and of all Patents granted for inventions from the year 1795 to April 1802. 8vo. Lond. 1806.

The Repertory of Arts, manufactures, and agriculture: consisting of original communications, practical and interesting papers from the Transactions of Philosophical Societies of all nations, monthly intelligence relating to the useful arts, proceedings of learned societies, and notices of all Patents granted for inventions. *The Second series*, from the commencement in June 1802 to June 1825. 8vo. 46 Vols. Lond.

A general Index to Twenty-five Volumes of the Second series of "The Repertory of Arts, manufactures and agriculture;" including all Patents granted for inventions from 1802 to 1815. 8vo. Lond. 1815.

[This Index is divided into two parts: the former of which was published in 1806, and extends to the *first eight volumes of the second series*, with the references I. to VIII. the latter part appeared in 1815, and was entitled "A general Index to seventeen volumes of The Repertory of Arts, being Volume IX. to XXV. inclusive". The references in this part of the Index correspond with the volumes marked from 17 to 41 in the copy belonging to the Library of The London Institution; the first two series of The Repertory having been also numbered in a continuous succession. The Index here described will be found bound with a duplicate copy of the Index to the first sixteen volumes.]

THE REPERTORY OF PATENT INVENTIONS, and other discoveries and improvements in arts, manufactures, and agriculture; being a continuation (*the Third series*), on an enlarged plan of "The Repertory of Arts and Manufactures": a work originally undertaken in 1794, and still carried on, with a view to collect, record, and bring into public notice, the useful inventions of all nations. From the commencement in July 1825 to the conclusion in December 1833. 8vo. 16 Vols. Lond.

The Repertory of Patent Inventions. A new series (*the Fourth*). From the commencement in January 1834 to 1841. 8vo. 16 Vols. Lond. *In progress*.

RETROSPECT OF PHILOSOPHICAL DISCOVERIES. Commenced January 1805. Published occasionally.

The Retrospect of Philosophical, mechanical, chemical, and agricultural, Discoveries: being an abridgment of the periodical publications, English and Foreign, relative to Arts, chemistry, manufactures, agriculture, and natural philosophy: accompanied occasionally with remarks on the merits or defects of the respective papers, and in some cases shewing to what other useful purposes inventions may be directed and discoveries extended, beyond the original views of their authors. From the commencement to December 1813, with a Supplement. 8vo. 8 Vols. Lond. 1806—1815.



SCIENTIFIC MEMOIRS. *Commenced August 1836. Published occasionally. In progress.*

Scientific Memoirs selected from the Transactions of Foreign Academies of science and learned societies, and from Foreign Journals. Edited by Richard Taylor, F.S.A. From the commencement to August 1841. 8vo. 3 Vols. *Lond.*

SELBY (Prideaux John) See ANNALS OF NATURAL HISTORY—MAGAZINE OF ZOOLOGY AND BOTANY.

SIMS (John, M.D.) See BOTANICAL MAGAZINE, 1815.

SOWERBY (James De Carle—George Brettingham) See ZOOLOGICAL JOURNAL.

TAYLOR (John, F.R.S., F.G.S.) See RECORDS OF MINING.

TAYLOR (Richard, F.S.A.) See ANNALS OF NATURAL HISTORY—LONDON AND EDINBURGH PHILOSOPHICAL MAGAZINE—PHILOSOPHICAL MAGAZINE—SCIENTIFIC MEMOIRS.

TECHNICAL REPOSITORY. *Commenced January 1822. Monthly.*

The Technical Repository, containing practical information on subjects connected with discoveries and improvements in the useful arts. From the commencement to November 1825. By Thomas Gill. 8vo. 2 Vols. Imperfect. *Lond.*

TECHNOLOGICAL REPOSITORY.

Gill's Technological Repository, or discoveries and improvements in the useful arts: being a continuation of his "Technical Repository". Volume II. 8vo. *Lond.* 1828.

THOMSON (Thomas, M.D., F.R.S.—Robert D., M.D.) See ANNALS OF PHILOSOPHY—BRITISH ANNUAL—RECORDS OF GENERAL SCIENCE.

TILLOCH (Alexander) See PHILOSOPHICAL MAGAZINE.

ZOOLOGICAL JOURNAL. *Commenced March 1824.*

The Zoological Journal. Conducted by Thomas Bell, F.L.S., John George Children, F.R.S., James De Carle Sowerby, F.L.S., and G. B. Sowerby, F.L.S. From the commencement in March 1824 to 1834. 8vo. 5 Volumes with a Volume of Plates. *Lond.*

## FOREIGN SCIENTIFIC JOURNALS.

ADET (—) See ANNALES DE CHIMIE.

AMERICAN JOURNAL OF SCIENCE AND ARTS. *Commenced 1818. Quarterly.*

The American Journal of Science and Arts. Conducted by Benjamin Silliman, M.D. From Volume XX. July 1831 to Volume XLI. 1840, 8vo. 20 Vols. *New-Haven.*

ANNALEN DER PHYSIK. See JOURNAL DER PHYSIK, 1799.

ANNALES DES ARTS ET MANUFACTURES. *Commenced 1795. Monthly.* 181

Annales des Arts et Manufactures: ou mémoires technologiques sur les découvertes modernes concernant les Arts, les manufactures, l'agriculture, et le commerce. Par R. O'Reilly. 4 Volumes, of various dates, imperfect.—Tome XXI. April 1805. Tome XXXI. April, May



## ANNALES DES ARTS ET MANUFACTURES.

June, 1810, Rédigée par J. N. Barbier De Vémars. Tome XLIV.  
 April, May, June, 1812. Tome XLV. September, 1812. Tome XLVI.  
 October, December, 1812. 8vo. *Paris.*

Annales des Arts et Manufactures. Table des matières analytique et  
 raisonnée des Vingt-six premiers Volumes. Tome XXVII. 8vo.  
*A Paris, 1808.*

ANNALES DE CHIMIE. *Commenced 1789. Monthly.*

[*Discontinued from September, 1793, to January 1st, 1797.*]

Annales de Chimie: ou Recueil de Mémoires concernant la Chimie et  
 les arts qui en dépendent. Par MM. De Guyton-Morveau, Lavoisier,  
 Monge, Berthollet, De Fourcroy, le Baron De Dietrich, Hasenfratz,  
 et Adet. 8vo. 96 Vols. *Paris, 1789—1815.*

Table générale raisonnée, des matières contenues dans les Trente premiers  
 Volumes des "Annales de Chimie;" suivie d'une Table alphabétique  
 des Auteurs qui y sont cités. 8vo. *Paris, 1801.*

Table générale raisonnée des matières contenues dans les Volumes XXXI.  
 et suivans, jusqu'à LX. inclusivement, des "Annales de Chimie;"  
 suivie d'une Table alphabétique des Auteurs qui y sont cités. 8vo.  
*Paris, 1807.*

Table générale raisonnée des matières contenues dans les Trente-six  
 derniers Volumes des "Annales de Chimie;" suivie d'une Table alpha-  
 bétique des Auteurs qui y sont cités. 8vo. *Paris, 1821.*

ANNALES DE CHIMIE ET DE PHYSIQUE. Par MM. Arago, Bertollet, Biot,  
 Bouillon-Lagrange, Chaptal, Chevreul, D'Arcet, Deyeux, Dulong,  
 Gay-Lussac, Hassenfratz, Laugier, Monge, Prieur, Séguin, Thénard,  
 et Vauquelin: Rédigées par MM. Gay-Lussac et Arago. From the  
 commencement in January, 1816. 8vo. 75 Vols. *Paris, 1816—1840.*

Annales de Chimie et de Physique: par MM. Gay-Lussac et Arago.  
 Table générale raisonnée des matières contenues depuis le Tome XXXI.  
 jusqu'au Tome LX. suivie d'une Table alphabétique des Auteurs qui  
 y sont cités. 8vo. *Paris, 1840.*

Annales de Chimie et de Physique: par MM. Gay-Lussac, Arago,  
 Chevreul, Savary, Dumas, Pelouze, Boussingault, et Regnault. Troi-  
 sième série. Tomes I. II. année 1841. 8vo. *Paris.*

ANNALES ENCycLOPÉDIQUES. See MAGASIN ENCycLOPÉDIQUE, 1817.

ANNALES DES SCIENCES NATURELLES. *Commenced 1824. Monthly.*

Annales des Sciences Naturelles; par MM. Ardouin, Adolphe Bron-  
 gniart, et Dumas (Journal complémentaire des "Annales de Chimie  
 et de Physique"); comprenant la Physiologie animale et végétale,  
 l'anatomie-comparée des deux règnes, la zöologie, la botanique, la  
 minéralogie et la géologie. Première série. From the commence-  
 ment to the conclusion in December 1833. 8vo. 30 Vols. *Paris.*

Annales des Sciences Naturelles, Première série, par MM. Audouin,  
 Adolphe Brongniart, et Dumas. Table générale alphabétique et  
 raisonnée des matières contenues dans les Trente Volumes de cette  
 série; suivie d'une Table alphabétique des Auteurs qui y sont cités.  
 8vo. *Paris, 1841.*

## ANNALES DES SCIENCES NATURELLES.

Annales des Sciences Naturelles: comprenant la Zoologie, la botanique, l'anatomie, et la physiologie-comparées, des deux règnes, et l'histoire des corps organisés fossiles. Redigées pour la Zoologie par MM. Audouin et Milne Edwards; et pour la Botanique par MM. Adolphe Brongniart et Guillemin. Seconde série. From the commencement in 1834 to June 1841. *Zoologie*, 15 Vols. *Botanique*, 15 Vols. 8vo. 30 Vols. *In progress.* *Paris.*

ARAGO (D. F.) See ANNALES DE CHIMIE ET DE PHYSIQUE.

AUDOUIN (J. Victor) See ANNALES DES SCIENCES NATURELLES.

BARBIER DE VÉMARS (Joseph Nicole) See ANNALES DES ARTS, 1810.

BAILLET (—) See JOURNAL DES MINES.

BERTHOLLET (C. L.) See ANNALES DE CHIMIE.—ANNALES DE CHIMIE ET DE PHYSIQUE.

BIBLIOTHÈQUE PHYSICO-ÉCONOMIQUE. *Re-commenced by M. Sonnini, October 1802. Monthly.*

Bibliothèque Physico-économique, instructive, et amusante; à l'usage des villes et des campagnes: par une Société de Savans, d'Artistes, et d'Agronomes, et redigée par C. S. Sonnini. 1805. Cahiers i—vi. 1806. 2 Volumes, Cahiers i—xii. 1807. Cahiers x—xv. 1808. 2 Volumes, Cahiers i—xii. 1811. 2 Volumes, Cahiers i—xii. 12mo. 8 Vols. *A Paris.*

BIBLIOTHÈQUE UNIVERSELLE. *Commenced 1815. Monthly.*

Bibliothèque Universelle des Sciences, belles-lettres, et arts: faisant suite à la "Bibliothèque Britannique," redigée à Genève par les Auteurs de ce dernier recueil. 8vo. 32 Vols. *Genève.*

*Littérature:* Volumes xxii—lx. 1823—1835. 39 Vols.

*Sciences et Arts:* Volumes xxii—lx. 1823—1835. 37 Vols.

*Agriculture:* Volumes viii. 1823. x—xiv. 1825—1829. 6 Vols.

BIBLIOTHÈQUE UNIVERSELLE DE GENÈVE. Nouvelle série. 1836—1841. 8vo. 36 Vols. *Genève.*

BIOT (J. B.) See ANNALES DE CHIMIE ET DE PHYSIQUE.

BOUILLON-LAGRANGE (—) See ANNALES DE CHIMIE ET DE PHYSIQUE.

BOUSSINGAULT (—) See ANNALES DE CHIMIE ET DE PHYSIQUE, 1841.

BROCHANT DE VILLIERS (A. J. M.) See JOURNAL DES SCIENCES.

BRONGNIART (Adolphe) See ANNALES DES SCIENCES NATURELLES.

BULLETIN GÉNÉRAL ET UNIVERSEL des annonces et des nouvelles scientifiques: publié sous la direction de M. le Baron Le Ferussac. *Commenced January 1823. Monthly. Terminated.*

BULLETIN DES SCIENCES Mathématiques, astronomiques, physiques, et chimiques. *Première Section* du "Bulletin Universel des sciences et de l'industrie". 1824—1829. 8vo. 12 Vols. *A Paris.*

*Deuxième Section:* Bulletin des Sciences Naturelles et de Géologie. 1824—1829. 8vo. 19 Vols. *A Paris.*

*Troisième Section:* Bulletin des Sciences Médicales. 1824—1830. 8vo. 20 Vols. *A Paris.*

## BULLETIN DES SCIENCES.

*Quatrième Section:* Bulletin des Sciences Agricoles et économiques. 1824—1830. 8vo. 14 Vols. *A Paris.*

*Quinzième Section:* Bulletin des Sciences Technologiques. 1824—1830. 8vo. 14 Vols. *A Paris.*

*Sixième Section:* Bulletin des Sciences Géographiques, etc. Économie-publique; Voyages. 8vo. 21 Vols. *A Paris.*

*Septième Section:* Bulletin des Sciences Historiques, Antiquités, Philologie. 1824—1830. 8vo. 14 Vols. *A Paris.*

*Huitième Section:* Bulletin des Sciences Militaires. 1824—1829. 8vo. 7 Vols. *A Paris.*

CHAPTAL DE CHANTELOUP (Jean Antoine Claude) See ANNALES DE CHIMIE ET DE PHYSIQUE.

CHEVREUL (Michael Eugène) See ANNALES DE CHIMIE ET DE PHYSIQUE.

COLLET-DESCOSTILS (—) See JOURNAL DES MINES.

COQUEBERT-MONTBRET (—) See JOURNAL DES MINES.

D'ARCET (Jean) See ANNALES DE CHIMIE ET DE PHYSIQUE.

DELAMÉTHÉRIE (Jean Claude) See JOURNAL DE PHYSIQUE.

DEYEUX (N.) See ANNALES DE CHIMIE ET DE PHYSIQUE.

DIETRICH (Philippe Frédéric, Baron De) See ANNALES DE CHIMIE.

DULONG (—) See ANNALES DE CHIMIE ET DE PHYSIQUE.

DUMAS (—) See ANNALES DES SCIENCES NATURELLES, 1824. ANNALES DE CHIMIE ET DE PHYSIQUE, 1841.

EDWARDS (Henry Milne) See ANNALES DE SCIENCES NATURELLES, 1834.

FÉRUSSAC (André Étienne Juste Pascal Joseph François Daubebard, Baron Le) See BULLETIN DES SCIENCES.

FOURCROY (Antoine François De) See ANNALES DE CHIMIE.

GAY-LUSSAC (Joseph Louis) See ANNALES DE CHIMIE ET DE PHYSIQUE.

GILBERT (Ludwig Wilhelm) See JOURNAL (ANNALEN) DER PHYSIK, 1799.

GRÜN (Dr. Friedrich Albrecht Carl) See JOURNAL DER PHYSIK.

GUILLEMIN (—) See ANNALES DES SCIENCES NATURELLES, 1834.

GUYTON-MORVEAU (Louis Bernard De) See ANNALES DE CHIMIE.

HASSENFRATZ (Jean Henri) See ANNALES DE CHIMIE.—ANNALES DE CHIMIE ET DE PHYSIQUE.

HAUY (Réné Juste) See JOURNAL DES MINES.

JOURNAL DES MINES. *Re-commenced March 1801. Monthly.*

Journal des Mines: ou recueil des mémoires sur l'exploitation des Mines, et sur les sciences et les arts qui s'y rapportent. Par MM. Coquebert-Montbret, Haüy, Vauquelin, Baillet, Brochant, Tremery, et Collet-Descostils. Publié par le Conseil des Mines de l'Empire Français. From Volume XVII. An XIII. Vindémiare (September 1805) to Volume XXX. December 1811. 8vo. 14 Vols. *Paris.*

## JOURNAL DE PHYSIQUE.

Journal de Physique, de chimie, d'histoire-naturelle, et des arts.  
Par J. C. Delamétherie. (From Messidor, An XIII. (June 1805)  
Tome LXI. to December 1811, Tome LXXIII.) 4to. 13 Vols. *Paris.*

JOURNAL DER PHYSIK. *Commenced 1790. Monthly.*

Journal der Physik. Herausgegeben von Dr. Friedrich Albrecht Carl  
Gren, Professor zu Halle. 1790—1794. 8vo. 8 Vols.  
*Halle und Leipzig.*

Neues Journal der Physik. Herausgegeben von Dr. F. A. C. Gren.  
1795, 1796. 8vo. 3 Vols. *Leipzig.*

ANNALEN DER PHYSIK. Angefangen von Dr. F. A. C. Gren, fortgesetzt  
von Ludwig Wilhelm Gilbert, Professor zu Halle. 1799—1808.  
30 Vols. (*Lettered 1—30.*) *Halle.*

Annalen der Physik: neue folge. Herausgegeben von L. W. Gilbert.  
1809—1819. 8vo. 30 Vols. (*Lettered 31—60.*) *Leipzig,*

Annalen der Physik neueste folge. Herausgegeben von L. W. Gilbert.  
1819—1824. 8vo. 16 Vols. (*Lettered 61—76.*) *Leipzig.*

Vollständiges und systematisch geordnetes Sach-und-Namen-Register zu  
den 76 Bänden der vom Professor Dr. L. W. Gilbert, vom Jahre 1799  
bis 1824 herausgegeben Annalen der Physik und der physikalischen-  
chemie. Aufgefertigt von Heinrich Müller. 8vo. *Leipzig, 1826.*

Annalen der Physik und Chemie. Herausgegeben zu Berlin, von  
J. C. Poggendorff. 1824—1841. 8vo. 52 Vols. (*Lettered 77—128.*)  
*In progress.* *Leipzig.*

JOURNAL DES SAVANTS. From January 1836 to 1841. 4to. 6 Vols.  
*In progress.* *Paris.*

LAVOISIER (Antoine Laurent) See ANNALES DE CHIMIE.

LAUGIER (André) See ANNALES DE CHIMIE ET DE PHYSIQUE.

MAGASIN ENCYCLOPÉDIQUE. *Commenced 1795, Terminated April 1816.*  
*Monthly.* See also REVUE ENCYCLOPÉDIQUE.

Magasin Encyclopédique, ou Journal des Sciences, des lettres, et des  
arts. Rédigé par M. Millin. Année 1806. 6 Volumes in 3. Année  
1815. 6 Volumes in 3. Année 1816. Volume 1. 8vo. 13 Volumes  
in 7. *Paris.*

'Table générale des matières par ordre alphabétique des 122 Volumes qui  
composent la collection complète du "Magasin Encyclopédique;"  
redigée par J. B. Sajou, Imprimeur. 8vo. 2 Vols. *Paris, 1809.*

ANNALES ENCYCLOPÉDIQUES: rédigées par A. L. Millin. Année 1817.  
8vo. 6 Volumes in 3. *Paris.*

Annales Encyclopédiques: commencés par A. L. Millin, et terminés  
par une Société de gens de lettres. Année 1818. 8vo. 6 Volumes  
in 3. *Paris.*

MILLIN (Aubin Louis) See MAGASIN ENCYCLOPÉDIQUE.

MONGE (Gaspar) See ANNALES DE CHIMIE—ANNALES DE CHIMIE ET DE  
PHYSIQUE.

MÜLLER (Heinrich) See JOURNAL (ANNALEN) DER PHYSIK.

OBSERVATIONS SUR LA PHYSIQUE. *Commenced July 1771. Monthly.*

Observations sur la Physique, l'histoire-naturelle, et sur les arts. Par M. l'Abbé Rozier. From the commencement to December 1772. 12mo. 2 Vols. *Paris, 1772.*

O'REILLY (R.) See ANNALES DES ARTS.

PELOUZE (—) See ANNALES DE CHIMIE ET DE PHYSIQUE, 1841.

POGGENDORFF (J. C.) See JOURNAL (ANNALEN) DER PHYSIK, 1824.

PRIEUR (—) See ANNALES DE CHIMIE ET DE PHYSIQUE.

REVUE ENCYCLOPÉDIQUE. *Commenced January 1819. Monthly.*

Revue Encyclopédique; ou analyse raisonnée des productions les plus remarquables dans la littératures les sciences, et les arts: par une ré-union de Membres de l'Institut et d'autres hommes de lettres. From the commencement to December 1833. 8vo. 60 Vols. *Paris.*

REVUE PHILOSOPHIQUE.

La Revue Philosophique Littéraire, et politique. Par une Société de gens de lettres. From 10th Vendémiaire An xiv. October 2nd, 1805, to September 1807. 8vo. 8 Vols. *À Paris.*

REGNAULT (—) See ANNALES DE CHIMIE ET DE PHYSIQUE, 1841.

ROZIER (Abbé François) See OBSERVATIONS SUR LA PHYSIQUE.

SAVARY (—) See ANNALES DE CHIMIE ET DE PHYSIQUE, 1841.

SÉGUIN (Armand) See ANNALES DE CHIMIE ET DE PHYSIQUE.

SILLIMAN (Benjamin, M.D.) See AMERICAN JOURNAL OF SCIENCE.

SONNINI (C. S.) See BIBLIOTHÈQUE PHYSICO-ÉCONOMIQUE.

THÉNARD (Louis Jacques) See ANNALES DE CHIMIE ET DE PHYSIQUE.

TRÉMERY (—) See JOURNAL DES MINES.

VAUQUELIN (Nicole Louis) See ANNALES DE CHIMIE ET DE PHYSIQUE—  
JOURNAL DES MINES.

# MATHEMATICS.

(CATALOGUE VOLUME I. PAGES 65—76.)

---

## GENERAL WORKS RELATING TO MATHEMATICAL SCIENCE.

- AIRY (George Biddel) Mathematical Tracts. The Second edition. 8vo. *Cambridge*, 1831.
- BABBAGE (Charles, F.R.S.) The Ninth Bridgewater Treatise. (On the power and wisdom of God, as exhibited in the pursuits of human knowledge, and especially of Mathematical science.) 8vo. *Lond.* 1837.
- HUTTON (Charles, LL.D., F.R.S.) Recreations in Mathematics and Natural Philosophy: translated from Montluca's edition of Ozanam. A new and revised edition with numerous additions, by Edward Riddle. 8vo. *Lond.* 1840.
- LACROIX (Silvestre François) Essais sur l'enseignement en général, et sur celui des Mathématiques en particulier. 8vo. *À Paris, An XIV.* (1805.)
- MATHÉMATIQUES: par MM. D'Alembert, l'Abbé Bossuet, De la Lande, le Marquis Condorcet, Charles, etc, 4to. 3 Vols. *À Paris*, 1784—1789.
- Dictionnaire des Jeux Mathématiques, faisant suite au Tome III<sup>ème</sup> des Mathématiques. 4to. *À Paris*, 1792.
- Dictionnaire des Jeux Familiers, ou des amusemens de société: faisant suite au Dictionnaire des Jeux annexé au Tome III<sup>ème</sup> des Mathématiques. 4to. *À Paris, An V.* (1797.)  
[*Encyclopédie Méthodique: Mathématiques.*]
- PITISCUS (Bartholomæus) Problematum variorum: nempe Geodæticorum, altimetricorum, architectonicorum, geographicorum, gnomonicorum, et astronomicorum: libri undecim "Trigonometriæ" subjuncti, ad usum ejus demonstrandum. Small 4to. *Francofurti*, 1612.
- PLAYFAIR (John, F.R.S.) A Dissertation exhibiting a general view of the progress of Mathematical and physical science since the revival of letters in Europe. 4to.  
[*Dissertations on Ethical and Physical Science.* Dissertation III.]
- POISSON (S. D.) Traité de Mécanique. Seconde édition, considérablement augmentée. 8vo. 2 Vols. *Paris*, 1833.
- POWELL (Rev. Baden, D.D., F.R.S.) An historical view of the progress of the Physical and Mathematical sciences from the earliest ages to the present time. Small 8vo. *Lond.* 1834.  
[*Dr. Lardner's Cabinet Cyclopædia*, Vol. 51.]
- PRATT (John Henry) The Mathematical principles of Mechanical Philosophy, and their application to the theory of universal gravitation. 8vo. *Cambridge*, 1836.

**WHEWELL** (Rev. William) *The Mechanical Euclid* : containing the elements of Mechanics and Hydrostatics, demonstrated after the manner of the elements of Geometry ; and including the propositions fixed upon by the University of Cambridge as requisite for the degree of B.A. To which are added remarks on Mathematical reasoning and on the logic of induction. 8vo. *Cambridge*, 1837.

The doctrine of Limits with the applications ; namely, Conic-sections, the first three sections of Newton, the Differential Calculus. A portion of a course of University education. 8vo. *Cambridge*, 1838.

## ARITHMETIC.

**BARLOW** (Peter, F.R.S.) *The Theory of Numbers*. [*Encyclopædia Metropolitana : Pure Sciences*, Volume I.]

**CLERMONT** (Sieur —) *Arithmétique militaire, ou Arithmétique pratique de l'ingénieur et de l'officier*. *À Paris*, 1755.  
[*Inserted in Clermont's "Géométrie pratique"*.]

**HALLIWELL** (James Orchard, F.R.S.) *An enquiry into the nature of the Numerical contractions found in a passage on the Abacus, in some manuscripts of the Geometry of Anicius Manlius Torquatus Severinus Boëtius*. 8vo. *London (Cambridge)*, 1839.  
[*Bound with Tracts by Halliwell*, Article 2.]

**LARDNER** (Dionysius, LL.D.) *A Treatise on Arithmetic, practical and theoretical*. Small 8vo. *Lond.* 1836.  
[*Dr. Lardner's Cabinet Cyclopædia*, Vol. 55.]

**MASLEN** (Decimus) *A new Decimal system of money, weights, measures, and time, proposed for adoption in Great Britain*. 8vo. *Lond.* 1841.

**PEACOCK** (Rev. George, M.A.) *Arithmetic*. [*Encyclopædia Metropolitana : Pure Sciences*, Volume I.]

**RICHSON** (Charles) *Mental Arithmetic and expeditious calculation, adapted to real business and illustrated by genuine invoices ; with notes practical, historical, and explanatory*. 12mo. *Lond.* 1835.

**RIGAUD** (Stephen Peter, M.A., F.R.S.) *On the "Arenarius" of Archimedes*. 8vo. *Oxford*, 1837.  
[*Publications of The Ashmolean Society*, Vol. I. No. IX.]

**TATE** (William, Jun.) *A complete system of Commercial Arithmetic, particularly containing an improved explanation of the theory of the science, its application to the principal branches of commerce, according to the existing practices of trade, and numerous rules for performing mental calculations*. 8vo. *Lond.* 1834.

## LOGARITHMS.

*Tables of Logarithms of Numbers from One to Ten Thousand* : published under the superintendence of The Society for the Diffusion of useful Knowledge. 12mo. *Lond.* 1839.

## ALGEBRA.

**BROWNLOW** (Rev. William) *A Treatise on the direct solution of Cubic Equations, comprehending the Irreducible case : with a short sketch of the various previous methods*. 12mo. *Lond.* 1841.

**LARDNER** (Dionysius, LL.D.) *Algebra*. [*Encyclopædia Metropolitana : Pure Sciences*, Vol. I.]



MOHAMMED BEN MUSA. The Algebra of Mohammed Ben Musa, in Arabic and English. Edited and translated by Frederick Rosen. 8vo. *Lond.* 1831.

[*Publications of The Oriental Translation Fund*, No. xvii.]

WOOD (Rev. James, D.D.) The Elements of Algebra : designed for the use of students in the University. The Ninth edition. 8vo. *Cambridge*, 1830.

#### THE CALCULUS.

CARNOT (Lazare Nicole Marguerite) Réflexions sur la Métaphysique du Calcul Infinitésimal. Troisième édition. 8vo. *Paris*, 1839.

HALL (Rev. Thomas Grainger) An elementary Treatise on the Differential and Integral Calculus. 8vo. *Cambridge and London*, 1834.

LEVI (Arnaud, F.G.S.) The Differential Calculus.—The Integral Calculus. [*Encyclopædia Metropolitana : Pure Sciences*, Volume i.]

LACROIX (Silvestre François) Traité des Différences et des Séries : faisant suite au “ Traité du Calcul Différentiel et du Calcul Intégral. 4to. *À Paris, An VIII.* (1800.)

Traité élémentaire de Calcul Différentiel et de Calcul Intégral. Cinquième édition, revue, corrigée, et augmentée. 8vo. *Paris*, 1837.

#### GEOMETRY.

AGNEW (H. C.) A Letter from Alexandria on the evidence of the practical application of the Quadrature of the Circle in the configuration of the great Pyramids of Gizeh. 4to. *Lond.* 1838.

BARLOW (Peter, F.R.S.) Geometry. [*Encyclopedia Metropolitana : Pure Sciences*, Volume i.]

BEYER (Johann Hartmann, M.D.) Stereometriæ inanium nova et facilis ratio, Geometricis demonstrationibus confirmata; et necessariis obscuriorum quorundam delineationibus illustrata: quâ corporum regularium omnium, tam rectilineorum quam curvilineorum capacitates promptissime explorantur. Small 4to. *Frankofurti*, 1603.

BONNYCASTLE (John) Elements of Geometry: containing the principal propositions in the first six, and the eleventh and twelfth, books of Euclid; with notes critical and explanatory. The Fourth edition. 8vo. *Lond.* 1808.

CLERMONT (Sieur —) La Géométrie pratique de l'Ingénieur; ou l'art de mesurer. 4to. *À Paris*, 1755.

HAMILTON (Rev. Henry Parr, M.A.) Analytical Geometry. [*Encyclopædia Metropolitana : Pure Sciences*, Volume i.]

LARDNER (Dionysius, LL.D.) A Treatise on Geometry and its application to the Arts. Small 8vo. *Lond.* 1840.  
[*Dr. Lardner's Cabinet Cyclopædia*, Vol. 127.]

Geometrical Analysis. [*Encyclopædia Metropolitana : Pure Sciences*, Volume i.]

POWELL (Rev. Baden, M.A., F.R.S.) On the Theory of Ratio and Proportion, as treated by Euclid, including an inquiry into the nature of Quantity. 8vo. *Oxford*, 1835.  
[*Publications of The Ashmolean Society*. Vol. i. No. v.]



TRIGONOMETRY.

AIRY (George Biddel, M.A., F.R.S.) Trigonometry. [*Encyclopædia Metropolitana: Pure Sciences*, Volume 1.]

HYMERS (Rev. John, F.R.S.) A Treatise on Trigonometry, and on Trigonometrical Tables and Logarithms; together with a selection of Problems and their solutions. The Second edition, altered and enlarged. 8vo. *Cambridge*, 1841.

PITISCUS (Bartholomæus) Trigonometria: sive de dimensione triangulorum libri quinque. Item Problematum variorum libri decem. Editio Tertia, cui recens accessit Problematum Architectonicorum liber unus: —Trigonometriæ subjuncti, ad usum ejus demonstrandum. Small 4to. *Francofurti*, 1612.

Canon Triangulorum emendatissimus et ad usum accommodatissimus, pertinens ad Trigonometriam. Small 4to. *Francofurti*, 1612.  
[Bound with the preceding.]

WALLACE (William) A Geometrical Treatise on the Conic Sections; with an appendix containing Formulæ for their Quadrature, etc. 8vo. *Edinburgh*, 1837.

MENSURATION.

LUBBOCK (John William, F.R.S.) On Cask-gauging. 8vo. *Lond.* 1834.  
[Bound with Lubbock's *Mathematical Tracts*.]

THE CALCULATION OF PROBABILITIES—LIFE ASSURANCE.

ANSELL (Charles) A Treatise on Friendly Societies: in which the doctrine of the interest of money and the doctrine of probability are practically applied to the affairs of such Societies: with numerous tables, and an appendix containing the Acts of Parliament relating to Friendly Societies. 8vo. *Lond.* 1835.

BERNOULLI (Jacobus) Ars Conjectandi: opus posthumum. Accedit Tractatus de Seriebus infinitis; et Epistola, Gallicè scripta, de Ludo Pilæ-reticularis. Small 4to. *Basilæ*, 1713.

CORBAUX (Francis) On the natural and mathematical laws concerning Population, Vitality, and Mortality; the modification which the law of mortality receives when referred to different classes of people, and generally the movements of population in the progress of its renewal: with Tables of Mortality applicable to five classes of each sex, and other tables of the relations between capital and income, under the operation of compound-interest. 8vo. *London (and Paris)*, 1833.

EQUITABLE ASSURANCE OFFICE. The Deed of Settlement of the Society for Equitable Assurances on Lives and Survivorships: with the Bye-Laws of the Society, and Three Addresses delivered at three general-courts of the Society by Mr. Morgan, the Actuary. 8vo. *Lond.* 1801.

A short account of The Society for Equitable Assurances on Lives and Survivorships. 8vo. *Lond.* 1802.  
[Bound with Morgan's "*Financial Tracts*," Volume 1.]

INWOOD (William) Tables for the purchasing of Estates; freehold, copyhold, or leasehold; Annuities; Advowsons; etc.; and for the renewing of Leases held under Cathedral-churches, colleges, or other corporate bodies, for terms of years certain and for lives: also for valuing rever-

INWOOD (William)

sionary-estates, deferred-annuities, next-presentations, etc., together with several useful and interesting tables connected with the subject. Also the five tables of compound interest. The Sixth edition, corrected and improved. 8vo. *Lond.* 1835.

MILNE (Joshua) Treatises on the Law of Mortality and on Annuities; forming the articles under those heads published in the Seventh edition of "The Encyclopædia Britannica." 4to. *Edinburgh*, 1837.

MORGAN (Augustus De) An Essay on Probabilities, and on their application to Life-contingencies and Assurance-offices. Small 8vo. *Lond.* 1838.  
[*Dr. Lardner's Cabinet Cyclopædia*, Vol. 107.]

Remarks on an accusation made by the Proprietors of "The Encyclopædia Metropolitana" against the Author of "An Essay on Probabilities, and on their application to Life-contingencies and Insurance-offices." 8vo. *Lond.* 1838.

[*Bound with the preceding.*]

Pocock (Lewis) A chronological list of Books and single Papers, relating to the subject of the Rate of Mortality, Annuities, and Life-Assurance. With the titles of the several Parliamentary Reports and Tables connected with Friendly-Societies: and of the Publications, prospectus-papers, and proposals, concerning and issued by the various Metropolitan Life-Assurance Offices. 8vo. *Privately Printed. Lond.* 1836.

SMITH (Frederick George) Practical remarks on the present state of Fire-Insurance business: the evils of competition pointed out; with hints for improvement. 8vo. *Privately Printed. Edinburgh*, 1832.

# ASTRONOMY.

(CATALOGUE VOLUME I. PAGES 77—84.)

---

## GENERAL WORKS.

**ASTRONOMICAL SOCIETY.** Memoirs of The Royal Astronomical Society.  
4to. 11 Vols. *Lond.* 1832—1840.

[*See also the Class of SCIENTIFIC TRANSACTIONS: British.*]

**BARLOW** (Peter, F.R.S.) Astronomy. [*Encyclopædia Metropolitana: Mixed Sciences*, Volume I.]

**BRADLEY** (Rev. James, D.D.) Miscellaneous works and correspondence of Dr. Bradley, Astronomer-Royal. Edited by Stephen Peter Rigaud.  
4to. *Oxford*, 1832.

A supplement to Dr. Bradley's Miscellaneous works; with an account of Harriot's Astronomical papers. 4to. *Oxford*, 1833.

**HERSCHEL** (Sir John Frederick William, F.R.S.) A Treatise on Astronomy.  
Small 8vo. *Lond.* 1835.

[*Dr. Lardner's Cabinet Cyclopædia*. Vol. 43.]

Physical Astronomy. [*Encyclopædia Metropolitana: Mixed Sciences*, Volume I.]

**KATER** (Captain Henry, F.R.S.) Nautical Astronomy. [*Encyclopædia Metropolitana: Mixed Sciences*, Volume I.]

**PEARSON** (Rev. William, LL.D., F.R.S., Treas.R.Ast.S.) An Introduction to practical Astronomy; containing tables recently computed for facilitating the reduction of celestial observations and a popular explanation of their construction and use. Volume I. *Lond.* 1824.

An Introduction to practical Astronomy; containing descriptions of the various instruments that have been usefully employed in determining the places of the heavenly bodies, with an account of the methods of adjusting and using them. Volume II. 4to. *Lond.* 1829.

Plates belonging to the Second Volume of "An Introduction to practical Astronomy." 4to. *Lond.* 1828.

**RAPER** (Lieutenant Henry) The practice of Navigation and Nautical Astronomy. 8vo. *Lond.* 1840.

**WHEWELL** (Rev. William) Astronomy and general Physics considered with reference to Natural Theology. The Second edition. 8vo.  
[*The Bridgewater Treatises*, III.] *Lond.* 1833.

SYSTEMS OF THE WORLD, CELESTIAL MECHANICS, AND TREATISES  
ON THE HEAVENLY BODIES.

AIRY (George Biddell) Mathematical Tracts on the Lunar and Planetary theories, the Figure of the Earth, Precession and nutation, the Calculus of variations, and the undulatory theory of Optics. The Second edition. 8vo. *Cambridge*, 1831.

Gravitation: an elementary explanation of the principal perturbations of the Solar-system. 8vo. *Lond.* 1834.

The Figure of the Earth. [*Encyclopædia Metropolitana: Mixed Sciences*, Volume III.]

ARAGO (D. F.) The Comet. Scientific notices of Comets in general, and in particular of the Comet of 1832, whose revolution is six years and three-quarters duration. Translated from the French by Colonel Charles Gold. 8vo. *Lond.* 1833.

BARLOW (Edward) An exact survey of the Tide; explicating its production and propagation, variety and anomaly, in all parts of the world, especially near the coasts of Great Britain and Ireland. The Second edition. 8vo. *Lond.* 1722.

BEER (Wilhelm) Mappa Selenographica totam Lunae hemisphaeram visibilem complectens, observationibus propriis, secundum projectionem orthographicam, quatuor sectionibus. Constructa et delineata, Suae Majestati Frederico VI. Regi Daniae illustrissimo summa veneratione dedicata, Auctoribus Gulielmo Beer et Joanne Henrico Mädler. Editio genuina. *Berolini*, M.DCCC.XXX.IV. *ex autographo, in lapidem incidit Carolus Vogel.* Four Sheets.

Erläuterungen zur Mond Karte. A Quarto Sheet.

General Karte der sichtbaren seite der Mondoberflaeche zugleich als übersichts-blatt zur grössern Mondkarte von Wilhelm Beer und Johann Heinrich Mädler; gezeichnet vom J. H. Mädler. Folio Sheet. *Berlin*, 1837.

Der Mond, nach seinen kosmischen und individuellen verhältnissen, oder allgemeine vergleichende Selenographie. Mit besondrer beziehung auf die von den verfassern herausgegebene Mappa Selenographica. Von Wilhelm Beer und Dr. Johann Heinrich Mädler. Erster Theil: Mathematische und physische Selenographie. 4to. *Berlin*, 1837.

BERNOULLI (Jacobus) Dissertatio de Gravitate Ætheris. 16mo. *Amstelædami*, 1683.

Conamen adornandi novi systematis Cometarum, pro motu eorum sub calculum revocando et apparitionibus prædicendis. 16mo. *Amstelædami*, 1682.

[Bound with the preceding.]

BUNT (T. G.) The new Planetarium for accurately finding the true and apparent places of the Planets on any day during the present century. A whole sheet Engraving printed on card, with a sheet of explanatory text. *Bristol*, 1840.

HOLLAND (James) The Herschelian, or companion to the Telescope: consisting of a series of separate projections of small zones in the heavens, containing the whole of the 848 double and other compound Stars, and 2500 nebulae and clusters of Stars, from the catalogues of

HOLLAND (James)

Sir William Herschel; together with 103 nebulae from the observations of Messier, and the remainder of the Stars to the eighth magnitude, inclusive, visible in the latitude of London, as laid down in Bode's Atlas, Berlin, 1801: accompanied by a set of tables for each projection, containing Sir William Herschel's descriptive particulars and general observations upon the above celestial phenomena, and interesting extracts from his various communications to The Royal Society, relative to Astronomy in general and the telescope in particular. Part I, containing Orionis and Leporis. Folio. *Lond.* 1831.

KIRCHER (Athanasius) *Itinerarium exstaticum quo mundi opificium: id est coelestis expansi siderumque tam errantium quam fixorum natura, vires, proprietates, singulorumque composito et structura, ab infimo telluris globo, usque ad ultima mundi confinia, per ficti raptus integumentum explorata, nova hypothesi exponitur ad veritatem. Interlocutionibus Cosmiele et Theodidacto.* Small 4to. *Romæ*, 1656.

*Iter exstaticum coeleste Kircherianum, prælusionibus et scholiis illustratum, schematibus exornatum à Gaspere Schotto.* Small 4to. *Herbipoli*, 1671.

LA PLACE (Pierre Simon, Marquis De) *Mécanique Céleste* by the Marquis De La Place. Translated, with a Commentary, by Nathaniel Bowditch, LL.D. With a Memoir of the Translator, by his Son, Nathaniel Ingersoll Bowditch. 4to. 4 Vols. *Boston (United States)*, 1829—1839.

LUBBOCK (John William, F.R.S.) An account of the "Traité sur le Flux et reflux de la Mer," of Daniel Bernoulli; and a Treatise on the Attraction of Ellipsoids. 8vo. *Lond.* 1830.

On the determination of the distance of a Comet from the earth, and the elements of its orbit. 8vo. *Lond.* 1832.

On the theory of the Moon and on the perturbations of the Planets. 8vo. *Lond.* 1833.

[*The preceding three articles are contained in Lubbock's "Mathematical Tracts."*]

On the theory of the Moon. A new edition. 8vo. *Lond.* 1834.

An elementary Treatise on the Computation of Eclipses and Occultations. 8vo. *Lond.* 1835.

On the theory of the Moon and on the perturbations of the Planets. Part II. 8vo. *Lond.* 1836.

On the theory of the Moon. Part III. 8vo. *Lond.* 1837.

An elementary Treatise on the Tides. 8vo. *Lond.* 1839.

The Stars in Six Maps, laid down according to the gnomonic projection. Published under the superintendence of the Society for the Diffusion of useful Knowledge; and edited by John William Lubbock, A.M., F.R.S. Folio. *Lond.* 1836.

MÄDLER (Johann Heinrich) See BEER (Wilhelm)

MORGAN (Augustus De) An explanation of the Gnomonic projection of the Sphere; and of such points of Astronomy as are most necessary in the use of Astronomical Maps: being a description of the construction and use of the larger and smaller Maps of the Stars; as also of the Six Maps of the Earth. 8vo. *Lond.* 1836.

- NICHOL (J. P., LL.D.) The Phenomena and order of the Solar-system. 8vo. *Edinburgh*, 1838.
- PONTÉCOULANT (G. De) A history of Halley's Comet, with an account of its return in 1835, and a chart shewing its situation in the heavens. Translated from the French by Colonel Charles Gold. 8vo. *Lond.* 1835.
- RUMOWSKI (Stephen) Investigatio Parallaxeos Solis, ex observatione 'Transitus Veneris per discum Solis Selenginski habita, collata cum observationibus alibi institutis. 4to. *Petropoli*, 1764.  
[Bound with *Æpini "Tentamen Theoriae Electricitatis."*]
- SOMERVILLE (Mary) On the connexion of the Physical sciences. The Fourth edition. Small 8vo. *Lond.* 1837.

## ASTRONOMICAL OBSERVATIONS.

## GREENWICH OBSERVATIONS.

- Astronomical Observations made at the Royal Observatory at Greenwich, from the year M.DCC.L. to the year M.DCC.LX.II. By the Rev. JAMES BRADLEY, D.D., Astronomer-Royal.—Together with a continuation of the same (to February, M.DCC.LXV.) by the Rev. Nathaniel Bliss, M.A., F.R.S., Astronomer-Royal. Folio. 2 Vols. *Oxford*, 1798, 1805.
- Astronomical Observations made at Greenwich, from the year M.DCC.LX.V. to the year M.DCC.LXX.IV. By the Rev. NEVIL MASKELYNE, D.D., Astronomer-Royal and F.R.S. Published by the President and Council of the Royal Society at the public expence, in obedience to His Majesty's command. Folio. *Lond.* 1776.
- Astronomical Observations made at Greenwich, from the year M.DCC.LXXV. to the year M.DCC.LXXX.VI. Folio. *Lond.* 1787.
- Astronomical Observations made at Greenwich, from the year M.DCC.LXXX.VII. to the year M.DCC.XC.VIII. Folio. *Lond.* 1799.
- Astronomical Observations made at Greenwich in the year 1829; Part V. containing the reductions of the observations: under the direction of JOHN POND, Astronomer-Royal and F.R.S. Published by order of the Board of Admiralty in obedience to His Majesty's command. Folio. *Lond.* 1834.
- Part V. or a Supplement to the Greenwich Observations for the year 1830, containing the reductions of the observations. Folio. *Lond.* 1833.
- Astronomical Observations made at Greenwich in the months of October, November, and December, 1832. Part Fourth.—Part V. a Supplement to the Greenwich Observations for the year 1832; containing the reductions. Folio. *Lond.* 1832, 1833.
- Astronomical Observations made at Greenwich in the year 1833. Four Parts.—Part V. a Supplement containing the reductions. Folio. *Lond.* 1833, 1834.
- Astronomical Observations made at Greenwich in the year 1834. Four Parts.—Part V. a Supplement containing the reductions. Folio. *Lond.* 1834, 1835.
- Astronomical Observations made at Greenwich in the year 1835. Four Parts. (From Part IV. under the direction of GEORGE BIDDLE AIRY, M.A., Astronomer-Royal and F.R.S.)—Part V. a Supplement containing the reductions. Folio. *Lond.* 1835, 1836.

## GREENWICH OBSERVATIONS.

Astronomical Observations made at Greenwich in the year 1836. 4to.  
*Lond.* 1837.

An appendix to the Greenwich Observations 1836: containing No. i. Bessel's Refraction Tables. No. ii. Table of Factors for converting errors of right-ascension and north-polar distance into errors of longitude and ecliptic-polar distance; computed under the direction of G. B. Airy, M.A., Astronomer-Royal. 4to. *Lond.* 1837.

An appendix to the Greenwich Observations 1836; containing No. iii. Logarithms of sines and co-sines to time, for every ten seconds through the twenty-four hours. No. iv. Tables for converting sidereal time into mean-solar time. 4to. *Lond.* 1838.

Astronomical Observations made at Greenwich in the year 1837. 4to.  
*Lond.* 1838.

Astronomical Observations made at Greenwich in the year 1838.—At the end of this Volume are the Reports of the Astronomer-Royal to the Board of Visitors for the years 1836, 1837, 1838, 1839. 4to.  
*Lond.* 1840.

Astronomical, magnetical, and meteorological, Observations, made at Greenwich in the year 1839.—Report of the Astronomer-Royal for the year 1840. 4to. *Lond.* 1840.

## EDINBURGH OBSERVATIONS.

Astronomical Observations made at the Royal Observatory, Edinburgh. By Thomas Henderson, F.R.S.E. and R.A.S., Professor of Practical Astronomy in the University of Edinburgh and Her Majesty's Astronomer for Scotland. Published by order of Her Majesty's Government. Volume I. Observations from October 1834 to December 1835. 4to.  
*Edinburgh,* 1838.

Astronomical Observations made at Edinburgh for the year 1836. Volume II. 4to. *Edinburgh,* 1839.

Astronomical Observations made at Edinburgh for the year 1837. Volume III. 4to. *Edinburgh,* 1840.

## MADRAS OBSERVATIONS.

Madras Observatory Papers. By John Goldingham, Astronomer, and F.R.S. Printed by order of the Government of Madras. Folio.  
*Madras,* 1827.

## PARIS OBSERVATIONS.

Observations Astronomiques faites à l'Observatoire Royal de Paris: publiées par le Bureau des Longitudes. Tome Premier. Janvier 1810 —Février 1820. Folio. *Paris,* 1825.

## CATALOGUES OF STARS.

BAILY (Francis, F.R.S., Pres. R.Ast.S.) A general Catalogue of the principal Stars reduced to January 1st, 1830. 4to. [*Inserted in Baily's "Construction of Tables for the places of Fixed Stars."*]

FLAMSTEED (Rev. John) An account of the Rev. John Flamsteed, the first Astronomer-Royal. To which is added his British Catalogue of Stars, corrected and enlarged. By Francis Baily, Esq. F.R.S. Printed by order of the Lords Commissioners of the Admiralty. 4to. *Lond.* 1835.



## GREENWICH OBSERVATORY.

A Catalogue of One thousand one hundred and twelve Stars, from observations made at the Royal Observatory at Greenwich, from the year 1816 to the year 1833. 4to. *Lond.* 1833.

GROOMBRIDGE (Stephen, F.R.S.) A Catalogue of Circumpolar-Stars, deduced from the observations of Stephen Groombridge, F.R.S., reduced to January 1st, 1810. Edited by G. B. Airy, A.M., Astronomer-Royal. Printed at the public expense by order of the Lords Commissioners of the Admiralty. 4to. *Lond.* 1838.

JOHNSON (Lieutenant Manuel J.) A Catalogue of Six hundred and six principal Fixed-Stars in the Southern-hemisphere: deduced from observations made at St. Helena from November 1829 to April 1833. Printed under the superintendence of the Royal Astronomical Society, at the expense of the Honourable East India Company. 4to. *Lond.* 1835.

RICHARDSON (William) A Catalogue of Seven thousand three hundred and eighty-five Stars, chiefly in the Southern-hemisphere, from observations made at the Observatory at Paramatta, New South Wales, founded by Sir T. M. Brisbane. 4to. *Lond.* 1835.

## ASTRONOMICAL ALMANACKS AND TABLES.

ANNUAIRE présenté au Roi par le Bureau des Longitudes: pour les Années 1837, 1838, 1839, 1840. 12mo. *Paris.*

CONNAISSANCE DES TEMS. *Commenced* 1679.

Connaissance des Tems, ou des mouvemens célestes; à l'usage des Astronomes et des Navigateurs. Publiée par le Bureau des Longitudes. Pour les années 1808—1844. 8vo. 32 Vols. *Paris*, 1806—1841.

NAUTICAL ALMANACK. *Commenced* 1767.

The Nautical Almanack and Astronomical Ephemeris. Published by order of the Board of Longitude. From the commencement to 1835. 8vo. 70 Vols. *Lond.* 1766—1833.

BAILY (Francis, F.R.S., Pres. R.Ast.S.) On the construction and use of some new Tables for determining the apparent places of nearly three thousand principal Fixed-Stars. Drawn up at the request of the Council of the Astronomical Society of London. Read May 13th, and June 10th, 1825. (*Inserted as an appendix to Volume II. of the Memoirs of The Royal Astronomical Society of London, Pages iii—liv.*) 4to. *Lond.* 1826.

LUBBOCK (John William, F.R.S.) Tide-Tables for the English and Irish Channels and the River Thames, for the year 1835. 8vo. *Lond.* 1835.

## DIALLING.

CLAVIUS (Christopher) Gnomonices, libri octo: in quibus non solum horologiorum-solarium, sed aliarum quoque rerum, quæ ex gnomonis umbra cognosci possunt, descriptiones geometricæ demonstrantur. Folio. *Romæ*, 1581.



# PHYSICS.

(CATALOGUE VOLUME I. PAGES 85—98.)

---

## NATURAL AND EXPERIMENTAL PHILOSOPHY.

- DUNCAN** (Rev. Henry, D.D.) *The Sacred Philosophy of the Seasons.* 12mo. 4 Vols. *Edinburgh*, 1837, 1838.
- HERSCHEL** (Sir John Frederick William, F.R.S.) *A preliminary Discourse on the study of Natural Philosophy.* Small 8vo. *Lond.* 1831.  
[*Dr. Lardner's Cabinet Cyclopædia*, Vol. 14.]
- HUTTON** (Charles, LL.D., F.R.S.) *Recreations in Mathematics and Natural Philosophy*: translated from Montluca's edition of Ozanam. A new and revised edition, with numerous additions by Edward Riddle. 8vo. *Lond.* 1840.
- JONES** (Rev. William) *An Essay on the first principles of Natural Philosophy: wherein the use of natural means or second causes in the œconomy of the material world, is demonstrated from reason, experiments of various kinds, and the testimony of antiquity.* 4to. *Oxford*, 1762.
- KIRCHER** (Athanasius) *Physiologia Kircheriana experimentalis: qua summa argumentorum multitudine et varietate, naturalium rerum scientia per experimenta Physica, mathematica, medica, chymica, musica, magnetica, mechanica, comprobatur atque stabilitur. Quam ex vastis operibus Reverendi Patri Athanasii Kircheri extraxit, et hunc ordinem per classes redegit Romæ, anno M.DC.LXX.V. Johannes Stephanus Kestlerus, Authoris discipulus.* Folio. *Amstelodami*, 1680.
- LESLIE** (Sir John) *Treatises on various subjects of Natural and chemical Philosophy.* Republished from "*The Encyclopædia Britannica*".—  
1. Achromatic Glasses. 2. Acoustics. 3. Aëronautics. 4. Barometer. 5. Barometrical-measurements. 6. Climate. 7. Cold and Congelation. 8. Dew. 9. Meteorology. With a biographical Memoir, by Macvey Napier, F.R.S. 8vo. *Edinburgh*, 1838.
- PÉCLET** (E.) *Traité élémentaire de Physique.* Deuxième édition. 8vo. 2 Vols. *Paris*, 1832.
- PHYSICS.** *Dictionnaire de Physique: par MM. Monge, Cassini, Bertholon, Hassenfratz, etc.* 4to. 4 Vols. *A Paris*, 1793—1822.  
[*Encyclopédie Méthodique: Physique.*]
- POULLET** (—) *Éléments de Physique-expérimentale et de Météorologie.* 8vo. *Avec un Atlas in petit-folio.* *Bruzelles*, 1836.
- POWELL** (Rev. Baden, D.D., F.R.S.) *An historical view of the progress of the Physical and mathematical sciences, from the earliest ages to the present time.* Small 8vo. *Lond.* 1834.  
[*Dr. Lardner's Cabinet Cyclopædia*, Vol. 51.]

ROYAL SOCIETY. Report of the Committee of Physics, including Meteorology, on the objects of scientific enquiry in those sciences. Approved by the President and Council. 8vo. *Lond.* 1840.

SOMERVILLE (Mary) On the connexion of the Physical sciences. The Fourth edition. 8vo. *Lond.* 1837.

## MECHANICS.

ARAGO (D. F.) Notice historique sur les Machines-a-Vapeur.—Examen des observations critiques dont la notice précédente a été l'objet. 1836. [*Notices Scientifiques : Annuaire pour l'an 1837.*]

Éloge historique de James Watt. 1838.

[*Notices Scientifiques : Annuaire pour l'an 1839.*]

The Life of James Watt. To which are subjoined a Memoir on Machinery, considered in relation to the prosperity of the working-classes, by M. Arago : and an historical account of the Discovery of the Composition of Water, by Lord Brougham. 8vo. *Edinburgh*, 1839.

BARLOW (Peter, F.R.S.) Mechanics. [*Encyclopædia Metropolitana : Mixed Sciences*, Volume 1.]

KATER (Captain Henry, F.R.S.) A Treatise on Mechanics. By Captain Kater and the Rev. Dionysius Lardner, LL.D. Small 8vo. *Lond.* 1830. [*Dr. Lardner's Cabinet Cyclopædia*, Vol. 5.]

LARDNER (Dionysius, LL.D.) The Steam-Engine familiarly explained and illustrated ; with an historical sketch of its invention and progressive improvement, its application to navigation and railways, with plain maxims for railway-speculators. The Fifth edition, considerably enlarged. 12mo. *Lond.* 1836.

LEAN (Thomas) An historical statement of the improvements made in the duty performed by the Steam-Engines in Cornwall, from the commencement of the publication of the monthly reports. Compiled at the request of The British Association for the improvement of Science. 8vo. *Lond.* 1839.

MOSELY (Rev. H., F.R.S.) Illustrations of Mechanics. 8vo. *Lond.* 1839.

POISSON (S. D.) Traité de Mécanique. Seconde édition, considérablement augmentée. 8vo. 2 Vols. *Paris*, 1833.

POWELL (Rev. Baden, M.A., F.R.S.) On the nature and evidence of the primary Laws of Motion. 8vo. *Oxford*, 1837.

[*Publications of The Ashmolean Society*. Vol. 1. No. x.]

PRATT (Rev. John Henry) The Mathematical principles of Mechanical philosophy ; and their application to the theory of universal gravitation. 8vo. *Cambridge*, 1836.

TREDGOLD (Thomas) The Steam-Engine : its invention and progressive improvement, an investigation of its principles, and its application to navigation, manufactures, and railways. A new edition, enlarged by the contributions of eminent scientific men, and extended to the science of Steam Naval-architecture. Revised and Edited by W. S. B. Woolhouse, F.R.A.S. 4to. 2 Vols. *Lond.* 1838.

Steam-Navigation : Appendix A to the new edition of Tredgold on the Steam-Engine. Edited by John Weale. Folio. *London*, August 1839.

WHEWELL (Rev. William, M.A.) An elementary Treatise on Mechanics ; designed for students in the University. The Fourth edition, with improvements and additions. 8vo. *Cambridge*, 1833.

The Mechanical Euclid; containing the elements of Mechanics and Hydrostatics, demonstrated after the manner of "The Elements of Geometry", and including the propositions fixed upon by the University of Cambridge as requisite for the degree of B.A. 12mo.

*Cambridge*, 1837.

The Mechanics of Engineering: intended for use in Universities and Colleges of Engineers. 8vo. *Cambridge*, 1841.

#### HYDRODYNAMICS, INCLUDING HYDROSTATICS AND HYDRAULICS.

BARLOW (Edward) A clear and succinct description of an Engine which fetcheth Water out of the deep, and raiseth it to the height designed, progressively, by the same motion. 8vo. *Lond.* 1722.

[*Inserted in Barlow's "Survey of the Tide."*]

BARLOW (Peter, F.R.S.) Hydrodynamics. [*Encyclopædia Metropolitana: Mixed Sciences*, Volume I.]

Pneumatics. [*Encyclopædia Metropolitana: Mixed Sciences*, Volume I.]

BEAUFOY (Colonel Mark, F.R.S.) Nautical and Hydraulic experiments, with numerous scientific miscellanies. Volume I. 4to. *Lond.* 1834.

LARDNER (Dionysius, LL.D.) A Treatise on Hydrostatics and Pneumatics. Small 8vo. *Lond.* 1831.

[*Dr. Lardner's Cabinet Cyclopædia*, Vol. 17.]

MATTHEWS (William) *Hydraulia*: an historical and descriptive account of the Water-works of London, and of the contrivances for supplying other great cities in different ages and countries. 8vo. *Lond.* 1835.

WEBSTER (Thomas) The principles of Hydrostatics. 8vo. *Cambridge*, 1835.

#### ACOUSTICS.

HERSCHEL (Sir John Frederick William, F.R.S.) Sound. [*Encyclopædia Metropolitana: Mixed Sciences*, Volume II.]

LESLIE (Sir John) A Treatise on Acoustics. See the division of NATURAL AND EXPERIMENTAL PHILOSOPHY.

#### ELECTRICITY, GALVANISM, AND MAGNETISM.

ÆPINUS (Franciscus Ulricus Theodorus) Sermo Academicis—De similitudine Vis Electricæ atque Magneticæ. 4to. *Petropoli* (1758).

Tentamen theoriæ Electricitatis et Magnetismi. Accedunt Dissertationes duæ: quarum prior Phaenomenon quoddam Electricum, altera Magneticum, explicat. 4to. *Petropoli* (1761).

[*Bound in the same Volume.*]

BARLOW (Peter, F.R.S.) Magnetism. [*Encyclopædia Metropolitana: Mixed Sciences*, Volume I.]

Electro-Magnetism. [*Encyclopædia Metropolitana: Mixed Sciences*, Volume II.]

BECQUEREL (—) *Traité expérimentale de l'Electricité et du Magnétisme, et de leurs rapports avec les phénomènes naturels.* 8vo. Six (Seven) Volumes in eight parts. *Paris, 1834—1840.*

Atlas pour la Seconde partie du Cinquième Volume, le Sixième et le Septième Volume. Folio. *Paris, 1840.*

FARADAY (Michael, D.C.L., F.R.S.) *Experimental researches in Electricity.* Reprinted from "The Philosophical Transactions" of 1831 to 1838. 8vo. *Lond. 1839.*

GAUSS (Carl Friedrich) *Atlas des Erdmagnetismus nach den elementen der theorie entworfen. Supplement zu den resultaten aus den Beobachtungen des Magnetischen vereins unter mitwirkung von C. W. B. Goldschmidt. Herausgegeben von Carl Friedrich Gauss und Wilhelm Weber.* 4to. *Leipzig, 1840.*

HARE (Robert, M.D.) *A brief exposition of the science of Mechanical Electricity, or Electricity proper; subsidiary to the course of Chemical instruction in the University of Pennsylvania.* 8vo. *Philadelphia, 1840.*

*On the origin and progress of Galvanism, or Voltaic Electricity.* 8vo. *Philadelphia.*

[*With Dr. Hare's "Compendium of Chemical instruction."*]

KATER (Captain Henry, F.R.S.) *Magnetism.* [*Encyclopædia Metropolitana: Mixed Sciences, Volume I.*]

LARDNER (Dionysius, D.C.L.) *A Manual of Electricity, Magnetism, and Meteorology. Volume I.* Small 8vo. *Lond. 1841.*  
[*Dr. Lardner's Cabinet Cyclopædia, Vol. 130.*]

LUNN (Rev. Francis, M.A., F.R.S.) *Electricity.* [*Encyclopædia Metropolitana: Mixed Sciences, Volume II.*]

ROGET (Peter Mark, M.D., F.R.S.) *Galvanism.* [*Encyclopædia Metropolitana: Mixed Sciences, Volume II.*]

SMEE (Alfred) *Elements of Electro-metallurgy; or the art of working in metals by the Galvanic-fluid.* 8vo. *Lond. 1841.*

SPENCER (Thomas) *Instructions for the multiplication of Works of Art in Metal by Voltaic Electricity: with an introductory chapter on Electro-chemical decomposition by feeble currents.* 8vo. *Glasgow, 1840.*

[*Griffin's Scientific Miscellany, No. IV.*]

WEBER (Wilhelm) See GAUSS (Carl Friedrich)

## OPTICS.

AIRY (George Biddell) *Mathematical Tracts:—The Undulatory theory of Optics.* 8vo. *Cambridge, 1831.*

BARLOW (Peter, F.R.S.) *Optics.* [*Encyclopædia Metropolitana: Mixed Sciences, Volume I.*]

BREWSTER (Sir David, LL.D.) *A Treatise on Optics.* Small 8vo. *Lond. 1831.*  
[*Dr. Lardner's Cabinet Cyclopædia, Vol. 19.*]

*A Treatise on the Microscope: forming the article under that head in the Seventh edition of "The Encyclopædia Britannica."* 8vo. *Edinburgh, 1837.*

EULER (Leonard) Constructio Lentium-objectivarum ex duplici vitro, quæ neque confusionem à figura sphaerica oriundam neque dispersionem colorum pariant. 4to. *Petropoli*, 1762.

[Bound with *Æpini* "Tentamen Theoriae Electricitatis."]

GOETHE (Wolfgang Johann) Goethe's Theory of Colours translated from the German: with notes by Charles Lock Eastlake, R.A., F.R.S. 8vo. *Lond.* 1840.

LESLIE (Sir John) A Treatise on Achromatic-glasses. See the division of NATURAL AND EXPERIMENTAL PHILOSOPHY.

LUPIERI (Guiseppe Maria, M.D.) Del Microscopio. Small 4to. *Vicenza*, 1784.

MACKENZIE (William, M.D.) The Physiology of Vision. 8vo. *Lond.* 1841.

POWELL (Rev. Baden, M.A., F.R.S.) Observations for determining the Refractive Indices for the Standard-rays of the Solar-spectrum in various media. 8vo. *Oxford*, 1836.

[*Publications of The Ashmolean Society*, Vol. I. No. VIII.]

Additional observations, for determining the Refractive Indices for Definite Rays of the Solar-spectrum in several media. 8vo. *Oxford*, 1838.

[*Publications of The Ashmolean Society*, Vol. II. No. III.]

LIGHT AND HEAT.

ÆPINUS (Franciscus Ulricus Theodorus) Cogitationes de distributione Caloris per Tellurem. 4to. *Petropoli*, (1761)

[Bound with *Æpini* "Tentamen Theoriae Electricitatis."]

DAGUERRE (L. J. M.) See also TAYLOR. Historique et description des procédés du Daguerrréotype, et du Diorama. Nouvelle édition corrigée. 8vo. *Paris*, 1839.

The history and practice of Photogenic-drawing on the true principles of the Daguerrréotype, with the new method of Dioramic-painting; published by order of the French government. By the Inventor, L.J.M. Daguerre; translated from the original by J. S. Memes, LL.D. 12mo. *Lond.* 1839.

FOURIER (Baron Joseph) Théorie analytique de la Chaleur. 4to. *A Paris*, 1822.

HERSCHEL (Sir John Frederick William, F.R.S.) Light. [*Encyclopædia Metropolitana: Mixed Sciences*, Volume II.]

KELLAND (Philip) The Theory of Heat. 8vo. *Cambridge*, 1837.

LARDNER (Rev. Dionysius, LL.D.) A Treatise on Heat. Small 8vo. [*Dr. Lardner's Cabinet Cyclopædia*. Vol. 39.] *Lond.* 1833.

LUNN (Rev. Francis, M.A., F.R.S.) Heat. [*Encyclopædia Metropolitana: Mixed Sciences*, Volume II.]

PARROT (G. F.) Mémoire sur les points fixes du Thermomètre. 4to. *St. Petersburg*, 1828.

POISSON (S. D.) Traité Mathématique de la Chaleur. 4to. *Paris*. 1835.

Traité Mathématique de la Chaleur. Mémoire et notes formant un Supplément à l'ouvrage publié sous ce titre. 4to. *Paris*, 1837.

TAYLOR (Alfred S.) On the art of Photogenic-drawing. 8vo. *Lond.* 1840. [Bound with *Daguerre's* "Procédés du Daguerrréotype."]

## METEOROLOGY.

ARAGO (D. F.) Sur le Tonnerre. 1837.

[*Notices Scientifiques: Annuaire pour l'an 1838.*]

Rapport fait à l'Académie de Sciences concernant les observations de Météorologie et de physique du globe, qui pouvaient être recommandées aux expéditions scientifiques du nord et de l'Algérie. 1838.

[*Notices Scientifiques: Annuaire pour l'an 1839.*]

Rapport fait à l'Académie sur les observations Météorologiques et les autres travaux scientifiques exécutés pendant le voyage de la frégat "La Venus," commandée par M. Du Petit-Thouars. 1839.

[*Notices Scientifiques: Annuaire pour l'an 1840.*]

BARLOW (Edward) A Treatise concerning the origin of Springs, generation of Rain, and the production of Wind. 8vo. Lond. 1722.

[*Inserted in Barlow's "Survey of the Tide."*]

HARVEY (George, F.R.S., F.G.S.) Meteorology. [*Encyclopædia Metropolitana: Mixed Sciences, Volume III.*]

HOWARD (Luke, F.R.S.) Seven Lectures on Meteorology. 12mo. Pontefract, 1837.

LARDNER (Dionysius, D.C.L.) A Manual of Meteorology. See the division of ELECTRICITY, GALVANISM, AND MAGNETISM.

LESLIE (Sir John) See Treatises on the Barometer, Climate, Cold and Congelation, Dews, and Meteorology; in the division of NATURAL AND EXPERIMENTAL PHILOSOPHY.

MURPHY (Patrick) The Weather-Almanack for the years 1838, 1839, 1840, 1841. 12mo. Lond.

POUILLET (—) Éléments de Météorologie. See the division of NATURAL AND EXPERIMENTAL PHILOSOPHY.

REID (Lieutenant-Colonel W.) An attempt to develop the law of Storms by means of facts, arranged according to place and time; and hence to point out a cause for the variable winds, with the view to practical use in navigation. 8vo. Lond. 1838.

RIGAUD (Stephen Peter, M.A.) Remarks on the proportionate quantities of Rain at different seasons in Oxford. 8vo. Oxford, 1835.  
[*Publications of The Ashmolean Society, Vol. I. No. III..*]

ROYAL SOCIETY. Report on Meteorology. See the division of NATURAL AND EXPERIMENTAL PHILOSOPHY.

# CHEMISTRY.

(CATALOGUE VOLUME I. PAGES 99—102.)

---

**BERTHOLLET** (C. L. and A. B.) Elements of the art of Dying; with a description of the art of Bleaching by Oxymuriatic-acid. The Second edition. Translated from the French, with notes and engravings illustrative and supplementary, by Andrew Ure, M.D., F.R.S. 8vo. 2 Vols. *(Edinburgh) London, 1824.*

Elements of the art of Dyeing and Bleaching. Translated from the French, with notes and engravings illustrative and supplementary, by Andrew Ure, M.D., F.R.S. A new edition, revised and corrected by an experienced Dyer and calico-printer. 8vo. *Lond. 1841.*

**BERZÉLIUS** (J. J.) *Traité de Chimie: traduit par M. Esslinger: seule édition dont les épreuves aient été revue par l'Auteur.* 8vo. 8 Vols. *Bruxelles, 1833.*

*Tomes I—IV. Première Partie: Chimie Minérale.*

*Tomes V. VI. Deuxième Partie: Chimie Organique.*

*Tome VII. Chimie Animale.*

*Tome VIII. Appareils Chimiques. Table générale des matières.*

**BRANDE** (William Thomas, F.R.S.) A Manual of Chemistry. The Fourth edition, greatly enlarged. 8vo. *Lond. 1836.*

An historical sketch of the origin and progress of Chemical philosophy, From the Fifth edition of Professor Brande's "Manual of Chemistry." 8vo. *Lond. 1840.*

A Manual of Chemistry. The Fifth edition, greatly enlarged. 8vo. *Lond. 1841.*

**CHEMISTRY.** Dictionnaire de la Chymie: par MM. De Morveau, le Citoyen Fourcroy, et Vauquelin. 4to. 6 Vols. *A Paris, 1786—1815.*  
Recueil des (Trente-un) Planches. 4to. *Paris, 1813.*

*[Encyclopédie Méthodique: Chimie.]*

**CHEVREUL** (M. E.) Leçons de Chimie, appliquée à la Teinture. 8vo. 2 Vols. *Paris, 1829, 1830.*

**CHILDREN** (John George, F.R.S.) An Essay on Chemical Analysis: chiefly translated from the fourth volume of the last edition of the "Traité de Chimie élémentaire" of L. J. Thénard, with additions comprehending the latest discoveries and improvements in this branch of the science. 8vo. *Lond. 1819.*

**CLEGG** (Samuel, Jun.) A practical Treatise on the manufacture and distribution of Coal-Gas, its introduction and progressive improvement, illustrated by engravings from working-drawings, with general estimates. 4to. *Lond. 1841.*



DANIELL (J. Frederic, F.R.S.) An Introduction to Chemical philosophy : being a preparatory view of the forces which concur to the production of Chemical phenomena. 8vo. *Lond.* 1839.

DAVY (Sir Humphry, Bart, LL.D., F.R.S.) Elements of Agricultural Chemistry, in a course of Lectures for the Board of Agriculture, delivered between 1802 and 1812. The Fifth edition. 8vo. *Lond.* 1836.

The collected Works of Sir Humphry Davy, Bart. LL.D., F.R.S., etc. Edited by his Brother, John Davy, M.D., F.R.S. 12mo. 9 Vols. *Lond.* 1839, 1840.

*Volume I.* 1839. Memoirs of the Life of Sir H. Davy, Bart. By John Davy, M.D.

*Volume II.* Early Miscellaneous Papers from 1799 to 1805: with an Introductory Lecture, and outlines of Lectures on Chemistry, delivered in 1802 and 1804.

*Volume III.* Researches Chemical and philosophical; chiefly concerning the Nitrous-Oxide, or Dephlogisticated Nitrous air and its respiration.

*Volume IV.* 1840. Elements of Chemical philosophy, as regards the laws of Chemical changes; undecompounded bodies, and their primary combinations.

*Volume V.* Bakerian Lectures and Miscellaneous Papers from 1806 to 1815.

*Volume VI.* Miscellaneous Papers and researches; especially on the Safety-lamp and on the protection of the copper sheathing of ships: from 1815 to 1822.

*Volume VII.* Discourses delivered before The Royal Society. Elements of Agricultural Chemistry, Part I.

*Volume VIII.* Elements of Agricultural Chemistry, Part II. Miscellaneous Lectures and extracts from lectures.

*Volume IX.* Salmonia, or days of fly-fishing. Consolation in travel, or the last days of a philosopher.

DAUBENY (Charles Giles Bridle, M.D., F.R.S.) A Supplement to the "Introduction to the Atomic Theory:" comprehending a sketch of certain opinions and discoveries bearing upon general principles of Chemical philosophy, which have been brought into notice since the publication of that work. 8vo. *London (Oxford),* 1840.

Three Lectures on Agriculture, delivered at Oxford on July 22nd and November 25th, 1840, and on January 26th, 1841: in which the chemical operation of manures is particularly considered and the scientific principles explained upon which their efficacy appears to depend. 8vo. *Oxford,* 1841.

DONOVAN (Michael) A Treatise on Chemistry. Small 8vo. *Lond.* 1832. [*Dr. Lardner's Cabinet Cyclopædia.* Vol. 34.]

FARADAY (Michael, F.R.S.) Chemical Manipulation: being instructions to students in Chemistry, on the methods of performing experiments of demonstration or research with accuracy and success. A new edition. 8vo. *Lond.* 1830.

GRAHAM (Thomas) Elements of Chemistry: including the application of the science in the arts. 8vo. *Lond.* 1841.

HALLIWELL (James Orchard, F.R.S.) A few notes on the Composition of Water. 8vo. *Lond.* 1840. [*Bound with Halliwell's Tracts, Article 5.*]

HARE (Robert, M.D.) A compendium of the course of Chemical instruction in the Medical department of the University of Pennsylvania.



**HARR** (Robert, M.D.)

Part I. Comprising the Chemistry of heat and light, and that of inorganic substances, usually called Inorganic Chemistry. The Fourth edition, with amendments and additions. 8vo. *Philadelphia*, 1840.

**KANE** (Robert, M.D.) Elements of Chemistry, including the most recent discoveries and applications of the science to medicine and pharmacy, and to the arts. 8vo. *Dublin*, 1841.

**LIEBIG** (Justus, M.D.) See also **TURNER**. Organic Chemistry in its applications to agriculture and physiology. Edited from the manuscript of the Author, by Lyon Playfair, Phil.Dr. 8vo. *Lond.* 1840.

Instructions for the Chemical Analysis of Organic bodies. Translated from the German by Dr. William Gregory. 8vo. *Glasgow*, 1839.  
[*Griffin's Scientific Miscellany*, No. 1.]

**LUNN** (Rev. Francis, M.A., F.R.S.) Chemistry. [*Encyclopædia Metropolitana: Mixed Sciences*, Volume II.]

**MITSCHERLICH** (E.) Practical and experimental Chemistry, adapted to arts and manufactures: by E. Mitscherlich, Professor of Chemistry in the University of Berlin. Translated from the First edition of his "Compendium", by Stephen Love Hammick, M.D. 8vo. *Lond.* 1838.

**PARKES** (Samuel, F.L.S., F.G.S.) The Chemical Catechism. The Thirteenth edition, revised and adapted to the present state of Chemical science, by E. W. Brayley, Jun. A.L.S. 8vo. *Lond.* 1834.

**PRIESTLEY** (Rev. Joseph, LL.D., F.R.S.) Experiments and observations on different kinds of Air, and other branches of natural-philosophy connected with the subject. Being the former six volumes abridged and methodised, with many additions. 8vo. 3 Vols. *Birmingham*, 1790.

**RASPAIL** (F. V.) A new system of Organic Chemistry, translated from the French of F. V. Raspail: with notes and additions, by William Henderson, M.D. 8vo. *Lond.* 1834.

**ROSE** (Henry) A manual of Analytical Chemistry. Translated from the German by John Griffin. 8vo. *Lond.* 1834.

**TANCRED** (Thomas, M.A.) On the collection of Boracic-acid from the Lagoni of Tuscany. 8vo. *Oxford*, 1837.  
[*Publications of The Ashmolean Society*. Vol. I. No. XI.]

**THÉNARD** (Baron Louis Jacques) Traité de Chimie élémentaire, théorique, et pratique: suivi d'un Essai sur la Philosophie Chimique et d'un précis sur l'Analyse. 8vo. 2 Vols. *Bruxelles*, 1836.

*Tome I. Première Partie: Corps inorganiques.*

*Tome II. Seconde Partie: Corps organiques, ou Chimie végétale et animale.*

*Troisième Partie: Des principes généraux de l'Analyse Chimique.*

*Quatrième Partie: Essai sur la Philosophie Chimique.*

**Atlas.** Description, par ordre alphabétique, des ustensiles et de tous les agens mécaniques que l'on doit se procurer dans un laboratoire de chimie, et, en général, des divers appareils que représentent les planches de l'ouvrage. Oblong small folio. *Bruxelles*, 1836.

**THOMSON** (Thomas, M.D.) A system of Chemistry of Inorganic bodies. The Seventh edition. 8vo. 2 Vols. *London (Glasgow)*, 1831.

The Chemistry of Organic bodies. Vegetables. 8vo.  
*London (Glasgow)*, 1838.

**TURNER** (Edward, M.D., F.R.S.) *Elements of Chemistry, including the latest discoveries and doctrines of the science. The Fifth edition, carefully revised and enlarged. 8vo. Lond. 1834.*

*Elements of Chemistry, including the recent discoveries and doctrines of the science. By the late Edward Turner, M.D. The Sixth edition, enlarged and revised. By Justus Liebig, Professor of Chemistry in the University of Giessen, and Wilton G. Turner. Including an original Treatise on Organic Chemistry, by Professor Liebig. 8vo. Lond. 1837—1841.*

**URR** (Andrew, M.D., F.R.S.) *A Dictionary of Chemistry and Mineralogy with their applications. The Fourth edition, with numerous improvements. 8vo. Lond. 1831.*

#### MINERAL WATERS.

**GAIRDNER** (Meredith, M.D.) *An Essay on the Natural history, origin, composition, and medicinal effects, of Mineral and Thermal Springs. 12mo. Edinburgh, 1832.*

**GRANVILLE** (Augustus Bozzi, M.D., F.R.S.) *The Spas of Germany. 8vo. 2 Vols. Lond. 1837.*

*The Spas of England and principal Sea-bathing places. Northern Spas : Midland Spas : Southern Spas. 8vo. 3 Vols. Lond. 1841.*

**LEE** (Edwin) *An account of the most frequented Watering-places on the Continent, and of the medicinal application of their Mineral-springs : with tables of analysis, and an appendix on English mineral-waters. 8vo. Lond. 1836.*

# NATURAL HISTORY.

(CATALOGUE VOLUME I. PAGES 103—113.)

---

## NATURAL HISTORY IN GENERAL.

**ANNALES DES SCIENCES NATURELLES.** See the Class of SCIENTIFIC JOURNALS: *Foreign*.

**ANNALS OF NATURAL HISTORY.** See the Class of SCIENTIFIC JOURNALS: *British*.

**BERKENHOUT** (John, M.D.) A synopsis of the Natural History of Great Britain and Ireland: containing a systematic arrangement and concise description of all the animals, vegetables, and fossils, which have been hitherto discovered in those kingdoms. Small 8vo. 2 Vols.  
*Lond.* 1789.

**BLAINVILLE** (M.— De) Rapport sur les résultats concernant l'Histoire Naturelle obtenus dans l'expédition de "la Venus". 1839.

[*Notices Scientifiques: Annuaire pour l'an* 1840.]

**JESSE** (Edward) Gleanings in Natural History, with local recollections. To which are added maxims and hints for an Angler. 8vo. *Lond.* 1832.

Gleanings in Natural History. The Second series. To which are added some extracts from the unpublished Manuscripts of Mr. White of Selborne. 8vo. *Lond.* 1834.

Gleanings in Natural History. The Third and last series. To which are added notices of some of the Royal parks and residences. 8vo. *Lond.* 1835.

**KNIGHT** (Thomas Andrew) A selection from the Physiological and Horticultural Papers published in the Transactions of The Royal and Horticultural Societies. To which is prefixed a sketch of his Life. 8vo. *Lond.* 1841.

**LINNÆUS** (Carolus) Oratio de necessitate Peregrinationum intra patriam; ejusque elenchus Animalium per Sueciam observatorum. Accedunt Johannis Browallii Examen epicriseos Siegesbeckianæ, in systema Plantarum Sexuale C. Linnæi anno 1737 Petropoli evulgatæ; et Johannis Gesneri Dissertationes de Partium Vegetationis et fructificationis structura, differentia, et usu. 8vo. *Lugduni Batavorum*, 1743.

*Lachesis Lapponica*: or a Tour in Lapland, now first published from the original manuscript of the celebrated Linnæus, by James Edward Smith, M.D., F.R.S. 8vo. *Lond.* 1811.

LINNEAN SOCIETY: Transactions. 4to. 18 Vols. *Lond.* 1791—1840.

LOUDON (John Claudius) The Magazine of Natural History. See the Class of SCIENTIFIC JOURNALS: *British*.

NATURAL HISTORY. Dictionnaire Encyclopédique de l'Histoire Naturelle. 4to. 12 Volumes Texte, 12 Volumes Planches. *A Paris*, 1782—1830.

*Texte.*

*Tome I.* 1782. Histoire Naturelle des Animaux-quadrupèdes et les Cétacés: précédée par une introduction aux trois règnes de la Nature et par l'Histoire Naturelle de l'Homme, par M. Daubenton—Dictionnaire d'Ornithologie, par M. Mauduyt: Discours généraux sur la nature des Oiseaux.

*Tome II.* 1784. Oiseaux—Les Animaux-quadrupèdes, Ovipares, et les Serpens; par M. Daubenton.

*Tome III.* 1787. Poissons.

*Tomes IV.* 1789, *V.* 1790, *VI.* 1791, *VII.* 1792, *VIII.* 1811, *IX.* 1819, *X.* 1825. Entomologie, ou Histoire Naturelle des Crustacés, des Arachnides, et des Insectes; par MM. Latreille, Godart, Le Pelletier De Saint-Fargeau, Serville, et Guérin.

*Tome VI.\** 1789. (*Tome I.*) Vers; par M. Brugière.

(*Tome II.*) 1830. Histoire Naturelle des Vers; par MM. Brugière et De Lamarck, continuée par M. G. P. Deshayes.

(*Tome II.*) 1824. Histoire Naturelle des Zoophytes, ou animaux-rayonnées, faisant suite à l'Histoire Naturelle des Vers de M. Brugière; par MM. Lamouroux, Bory De Saint-Vincent, et Eudoe Deslongchamps.

*Planches et Explications.*

Mammalogie, ou descriptions des espèces de Mammifères: par M. A. G. Desmarest. Introduction et 112 Planches. 2 Vols. 1789, 1820, 1822.

Cétologie: par M. l'Abbé Bonnaterre. Introduction et 12 Planches. 1789.

Ornithologie, ou explication de toutes les Planches d'Oiseaux: par M. l'Abbé Bonnaterre, et continuée par L. P. Viellot. Introduction et 247 Planches, dont sept sur "la manière de connaître les Oiseaux par le bec et par les pattes." 4 Vols. 1790, 1791, 1823.

Ichthyologie: par M. l'Abbé Bonnaterre. Avertissement, Introduction, et 102 Planches. 1788.

Erpétologie: par M. l'Abbé Bonnaterre. Introduction et 26 Planches. 1790.

Ophiologie: par M. l'Abbé Bonnaterre. Avertissement, Introduction, et 32 Planches. 1790.

Crustacés, Arachnides, et Insectes; par M. Latreille. 397 Planches et "Illustration des cclxviii premières planches de la partie Entomologique." 1818.

Helminthologie; ou les Vers-infusiores, les Vers-intestines, les Vers-mollusques, etc. Coquilles, Mollusques, et Polypiers: par MM. Brugière et Lamarck. Nomenclature et 488 Planches. 3 Vols. 1791, 1797, *An VI.* (1798), 1827.

[*Encyclopédique Méthodique: Histoire Naturelle.*]

NATURAL HISTORY SOCIETY OF NORTHUMBERLAND: Transactions. 4to. 2 Vols. *Newcastle*, 1830—1838.

ROGET (Peter Mark, M.D., F.R.S.) Animal and Vegetable Physiology considered with reference to Natural Theology. 8vo. 2 Vols. *Lond.* 1834. [*The Bridgewater Treatises*, v.]

SWAINSON (William) A preliminary Discourse on the study of Natural History. Small 8vo. *Lond.* 1834.

[*Dr. Lardner's Cabinet Cyclopædia*, Vol. 59.]

SYME (Patrick) Werner's Nomenclature of Colours, arranged so as to render it highly useful to the arts and sciences; particularly Zoology, botany, chemistry, mineralogy, and morbid-anatomy: annexed to which are examples selected from well-known objects in the animal, vegetable, and mineral, kingdoms. 8vo. *Edinburgh*, 1821.

WERNERIAN NATURAL HISTORY SOCIETY: Transactions. 8vo. 7 Volumes in 9. *Edinburgh*, 1811—1838.

THE NATURAL HISTORY OF THE EARTH—SYSTEMS AND MANUALS  
OF GEOLOGY; INCLUDING ROCKS AND MOUNTAINS, AND LOCAL GEOLOGY.

ARAGO (D. F.) Rapport sur la partie Géologique et Minéralogique de la campagne de "La Venus". 1839.

[*Notices Scientifiques : Annuaire pour l'an 1840.*]

ARIOSTO (Francisco) De Oleo Montis Zibinii; seu Petroleo agri Mutinensis. 8vo. Patavii, 1713.

[*Inserted in Ramazzini "De Fontium Mutinensium admiranda."*]

BAKEWELL (Robert) An Introduction to Geology: intended to convey a practical knowledge of the science and comprising the most recent discoveries; with an explanation of the facts and phenomena which serve to confirm or invalidate various Geological theories. The Fourth edition, greatly enlarged. 8vo. Lond. 1833.

BIBLICUS DELVINUS. Facts, suggestions, and brief deductions, in Geology. 8vo. Lond. 1838.

BISCHOF (Gustav, Phil. Dr.) Physical, chemical, and geological, researches on the internal heat of the globe. Volume I. 8vo. London (Edinburgh), 1841.

BOUÉ (Ami, M.D.) Guide du Géologue-voyageur: sur le modèle de "L'Agenda Géognostica," de M. Léonhard. 12mo. 2 Vols. Paris, 1836.

BUCKLAND (Rev. William, D.D., F.R.S., F.G.S.) Geology and Mineralogy considered with reference to Natural Theology. 8vo. 2 Vols. Lond. 1836.

[*The Bridgewater Treatises, vi.*]

Supplementary Notes to the First and Second editions of Dr. Buckland's Bridgewater Treatise: with a plate of the Fossil head and restored figure of the Dinotherium. 8vo. Lond. 1837.

Remarks on Dr. Buckland's view of the Mosaic creation as the last fitting-up of the earth: with a notice of the recorded extent of the Deluge. By Eretzsepher (W. G. Carter). 8vo. Lond. 1837.

CONYBEARE (Rev. William Daniel, F.R.S., F.G.S.) Ten Plates, comprising a plan, sections, and views, representing the changes produced on the coast of East Devon, between Axmouth and Lyme-Regis, by the subsidence of the land and elevation of the bottom of the sea, on the 26th of December and the 3rd of February, 1840: from drawings by W. Dawson, Civil-engineer and surveyor, Exeter; the Rev. W. D. Conybeare, and Mrs. Buckland. With a Geological memoir and sections, descriptive of these and similar phænomena by the Rev. W. D. Conybeare. The whole revised by Professor Buckland. Oblong Folio. Lond. 1840.

DAUBENY (Charles G. B., M.D.) See also PHILLIPS (John) A narrative of an excursion to the Lake Amsanctus and to Mount Vultur in Apulia in 1834. 8vo. Oxford, 1835.

[*Publications of The Ashmolean Society, Vol. 1. No. iv.*]

DAUBENY (Charles G. B., M.D.)

A sketch of the Geology of North America : being the substance of a Memoir read before the Ashmolean Society, November 26th, 1838.  
8vo. *Oxford*, 1839.

[*Publications of The Ashmolean Society*, Vol. II. No. IV.]

DE LA BECHE (Henry Thomas, F.R.S., F.G.S.) A Geological Manual.  
The Third edition, considerably enlarged. 8vo. *Lond.* 1833.

Researches in Theoretical Geology. 12mo. *Lond.* 1834.

How to observe : Geology. 12mo. *Lond.* 1836.

A Report on the Geology of Cornwall, Devon, and West Somerset.  
Published by order of the Lords Commissioners of Her Majesty's Treasury. 8vo. *Lond.* 1839.

EHRENBERG (Dr. Christian Gottfried) Die bildung der Europäischen, Libyschen, und Arabischen, Kreidefelsen und des Kreidemergels aus mikroskopischen organismen, dargestellt und physiologisch erläutert.  
See the division RADIATA, ZOOPHYTES, AND INFUSORIA.

FEATHERSTONHAUGH (G. W.) A Report of a Geological reconnoissance made in 1836 from the seat of government by the way of Green-bay and the Wisconsin territory to the Côteau-de-Prairie. 8vo.  
*Washington*, 1836.

A Reconnoissance of the Minnay Sotor Watapål, or St. Peter's River, to its sources, made in the year 1835 : constructed on a scale of eight miles to one inch. A copper-plate map in two sheets.

FORCHHAMMER (Dr. Georg) Danmarks Geognostiske Forhold, forsaavidt som de ere afhængige af Dannelser, der ere sluttede, fremstillede i et Indbydelsesskrift til Reformationens fest den 14de Novbr. 1835. (Commentatio, Danicè scripta, De habitu Daniæ Geognostico.) 4to.  
*Kjöbenhavn*, 1835.

GEOLOGICAL SOCIETY : Transactions. The First series, Volumes I. to V. 1811 to 1821. The Second series, Volumes I. to VI. 1824 to 1841.  
4to. *Lond.*

Proceedings of The Geological Society of London. 8vo. 3 Vols.  
*Lond.* 1834—1841.

GEOLOGICAL SOCIETY OF CORNWALL : Transactions. 8vo. 4 Vols.  
*Lond.* 1818—1832.

GREENOUGH (George Bellas, F.R.S.) A physical and Geological Map of England and Wales. Published by The Geological Society. The Second edition, November 1st, 1839. In Six Sheets with an index of colours.

A Memoir of a Geological Map of England ; to which is added an alphabetical index to the hills arranged according to counties. The Second edition. 8vo. *Lond.* 1840.

GRIFFITH (Richard) A general Map of Ireland to accompany the Report of the Railway-commissioners, shewing the principal physical features and geological structure of the country. Constructed in 1836 and engraved in 1837—1838. Six Sheets mounted, in a case.  
*Dublin and London* (1839).

HARCOURT (Rev. L. Vernon) The doctrine of the Deluge : vindicating the Scriptural account from the doubts which have been recently cast upon it by Geological speculations. 8vo. 2 Vols. *Lond.* 1838.

- HUMBOLDT** (Alexandre De) *Fragmens de Géologie et de Climatologie Asiatiques.* 8vo. 2 Vols. *Paris*, 1831.
- KIRCHER** (Athanasius) *Iter exstaticum II. qui et Mundi-Subterranei prodromus dicitur: quo Geocosmi opificium, sive terrestris globi structura, unà cum abditis in ea constitutis arcanioris naturæ reconditoriis, per ficti raptus integumentum exponitur ad veritatem. In III dialogus distinctum.* 4to. *Romæ*, 1657.  
 [*Bound with Kircher's "Itinerarium exstaticum."*]
- Mundus Subterraneus in XII. libros digestus.* Folio. 2 Vols. *Amstelodami*, 1665.
- LINNÆUS** (Carolus) *Oratio de Telluris habitabilis incremento: et Andreæ Celsii Oratio de mutationibus generalioribus quae in superficie corporum coelestium contingunt.* 8vo. *Lugduni-Batavorum*, 1744.
- LYELL** (Charles, F.R.S., Presid. G.S.) *Principles of Geology: being an attempt to explain the former changes on the earth's surface by a reference to causes now in operation. The Fifth edition.* 12mo. 4 Vols. *Lond.* 1837.
- Principles of Geology: or the modern changes of the earth and its inhabitants considered as illustrative of Geology. The Sixth edition.* 12mo. 3 Vols. *Lond.* 1840.
- Elements of Geology.* 8vo. *Lond.* 1838.
- Elements of Geology. The Second edition.* 12mo. 2 Vols. *Lond.* 1841.
- MAC CULLOCH** (John, M.D., F.R.S.) *A Geological classification of Rocks, with descriptive synopses of the species and varieties; comprising the elements of practical Geology.* 8vo. *Lond.* 1821.
- A system of Geology, with a theory of the earth and an explanation of its connection with the Sacred records.* 8vo. 2 Vols. *Lond.* 1831.
- A Geological Map of Scotland. Engraved and published by Samuel Arrowsmith. In Four Sheets.* *London, June 25th*, 1832.
- Memoirs to His Majesty's Treasury respecting a Geological Map of Scotland.* 8vo. *Lond.* 1836.
- MACLAREN** (Charles) *A sketch of the Geology of Fife and the Lothians, including detailed descriptions of Arthur's Seat and Pentland Hills.* 12mo. *Edinburgh*, 1839.
- MANTELL** (Gideon, LL.D., F.R.S.) *The Wonders of Geology; or a familiar exposition of Geological phenomena; being the substance of a course of Lectures delivered at Brighton, from notes taken by G. F. Richardson, Curator of the Mantellian Museum.* 8vo. 2 Vols. *Lond.* 1838.
- MARTIN** (P. I.) *A Geological Memoir of a part of Western Sussex; with some observations upon Chalk-basins, the Weald-denudation, and Outliers-by-protrusion.* 4to. *Lond.* 1828.
- MILLER** (Hugh) *The old Red Sandstone: or new walks in an old field.* Small 8vo. *Edinburgh*, 1841.
- MURCHISON** (Roderick Impey, F.R.S., F.L.S., V.P. G.S.) *The Silurian system, founded on Geological researches in the Counties of Salop, Hereford, Radnor, Montgomery, Caermarthen, Brecon, Pembroke, Monmouth, Gloucester, Worcester, and Stafford; with descriptions of the Coal-fields and overlying-formations. In two parts.* 4to. *Lond.* 1839.



MURCHISON (Roderick Impey, F.R.S., F.L.S., V.P.G.S.)

The Silurian region and adjacent counties of England and Wales geologically illustrated, From the Ordnance survey, coloured in the field during the years 1831—1838. Drawn and engraved by J. Gardner. In Three Sheets. (Lond. 1839.)

NEW YORK STATE. In Assembly, February 20th, 1838, February 27th. 1839, Communications from the Governor relative to the Geological Survey of the State. Nos. 200, 275. 8vo.

ORDINAIRE (C. N.) Histoire Naturelle des Volcans; comprenant les Volcans-soumarins, ceux de Boue, et autres phénomènes analogues. 8vo. Paris, An X. (1802.)

PHILLIPS (John, F.R.S., F.G.S.) A Guide to Geology. The Second edition. 16mo. Lond. 1835.

Illustrations of the Geology of Yorkshire: or a description of the strata and organic remains, accompanied by a Geological map and plates of the Fossil plants and animals. Part I. The Yorkshire Coast. Part II. The Mountain limestone district. 4to. 2 Vols. Lond. 1835, 1836.

A Treatise on Geology: forming the article under that head in the Seventh edition of "The Encyclopædia Britannica." 8vo.

Edinburgh, 1837.

A Treatise on Geology. Small 8vo. 2 Vols. Lond. 1837, 1839.

[Dr. Lardner's Cabinet Cyclopædia, Vols. 97, 111.]

Geology: by John Phillips, F.R.S., F.G.S. and C. G. B. Daubeny, M.D. [Encyclopædia Metropolitana, Mixed Sciences, Vol. iv.]

RAMAZZINI (Bernardini) De Fontium Mutinensium admiranda scaturigine. 8vo. Patavii, 1713.

RAMSAY (Andrew Crombie) The Geology of the Isle of Arran, from an original survey. 8vo. Glasgow, 1841.

[Griffin's Scientific Miscellany, No. vi.]

SCROPE, (G. Poulett, F.R.S., F.G.S.) A Memoir on the Geology of central France: including the Volcanic formations of Auvergne, the Velay, and the Vivarais. 4to. With a volume of Maps and Plates in Oblong folio. Lond. 1827.

SILLIMAN (Benjamin, M.D.) The consistency of the discoveries of modern Geology with the Sacred history of the Creation and the Deluge. 8vo. Lond. 1837.

SILVERTOP (Charles, F.G.S.) A Geological sketch of the Tertiary-formation in the provinces of Grenada and Murcia, Spain: with notices respecting primary, secondary, and volcanic, rocks, in the same district and sections. 8vo. Lond. 1836.

SMITH (Rev. John Pyc, D.D., F.G.S.) On the relation between the Holy Scriptures and some parts of Geological science. 8vo. Lond. 1839.

THOMSON (Thomas, M.D., F.R.S.) Outlines of Mineralogy, Geology, and Mineral analysis. 8vo. 2 Vols. Lond. 1836.

#### ORGANIC REMAINS.

BOWERBANK (James Scott, F.G.S.) A history of the Fossil Fruits and Seeds of the London-clay. Part I. 8vo. Lond. 1840.

BRONGNIART (Adolphe, M.D.) Prodrome d'une Histoire des Végétaux-Fossiles. 8vo. Paris, 1828.



**COAL.** Estratto del libro intitolato “ ‘*Traité de l'Exploitation des Mines,*’ traduit de l'Allemand par M. Monnet;” *A Paris*, 1773 : per quanto specialmente appartiene alla pratica estrazione dei Carboni Fossili. Dialoghi tra Scolaro e Maestro. 8vo. *Venezia*, 1784.

The history and description of Fossil-Fuel, the Collieries, and the Coal-trade of Great Britain. By the Author of the “*Treatise on Manufactures in Metal*” in “*Lardner's Cabinet Cyclopædia.*” 8vo. *Sheffield and London*, 1835.

**DARWIN** (Charles, F.G.S.) See **OWEN** (Richard)

**HAWKINS** (Thomas, F.G.S.) *Memoirs of Ichthyosauri and Plesiosauri, extinct monsters of the ancient earth, with twenty-eight plates, copied from the originals in the Author's collection of Fossil Organic remains.* Folio. *Lond.* 1834.

**HUTTON** (William, F.G.S.) See **LINDLEY** (John, Phil.Dr.)

**LINDLEY** (John, Phil. Dr.) *The Fossil Flora of Great Britain : or figures and descriptions of vegetable remains found in a fossil state in this country.* By John Lindley, Phil.Dr., Professor of Botany in the University of London, and William Hutton, F.G.S. 8vo. 3 Vols. *Lond.* 1831—1837.

**MILNE** (David) *A Memoir on the Mid-Lothian and East-Lothian Coal-Fields.* 4to. *Edinburgh*, 1839.

**NEW-ORLEANS.** *The Representation of an enormous Head of an Unknown Animal found in New-Orleans, one hundred and sixty miles from the sea and seventy-five feet from the earth's surface : reduced from the original head, eighteen feet by seven. A whole-sheet Lithographic Print. Drawn by G. Scharf.* (*Lond.* 1837.)

**OWEN** (Richard) *A description of the specimens of Fossil Mammalia collected during the Voyage of “The Beagle” : with a Geological introduction by Charles Darwin, M.A., F.G.S.* 4to. *Lond.* 1838.  
[*Zoology of The Voyage of the Beagle*, Part I. No. 1.]

**PEALE** (Rembrandt) *An account of the Skeleton of the Mammoth, a non-descript carnivorous animal of immense size found in America.* 8vo. *Lond.* 1802

**PHILLIPS** (John, F.R.S., F.G.S.) *Illustrations of the Geology of Yorkshire : or a geological description of the strata and organic remains ; accompanied by a geological map and plates of the fossil plants and animals.* 4to. 2 Parts. *Lond.* 1835, 1836.

*Figures and descriptions of the Palæozoic Fossils of Cornwall, Devon, and West Somerset; observed in the course of the Ordnance Geological survey of that district.* 8vo. *Lond.* 1841.

**SOPWITH** (T., F.G.S.) *The description of a series of Geological Models, illustrating the nature of stratification, valleys of denudation, succession of coal-seams in the Newcastle coal-field, the effects produced by faults or dislocations of the strata, the intersection of mineral veins, etc.* 12mo. *Newcastle-upon-Tyne*, 1841.

**SOWERBY** (James, F.L.S.—George Brettingham, F.L.S.) See the division **MOLLUSCA.**

**WITHAM** (Henry T. M.) *The internal structure of Fossil Vegetables found in the Carboniferous and Oolitic deposits of Great Britain, described and illustrated.* 4to. *Edinburgh*, 1833.

## MINERALOGY AND CRYSTALLOGRAPHY.

- ALLAN (Robert) See also PHILLIPS William) 1837. *A Manual of Mineralogy; comprehending the more recent discoveries in the mineral kingdom.* 8vo. *Edinburgh, 1834.*
- BROOKE (J. H.) *Crystallography. Mineralogy.* [*Encyclopedia Metropolitana: Mixed Sciences, Volume iv.*]
- GRIFFIN (John Joseph) *A system of Crystallography, with its application to Mineralogy.* 8vo. *Glasgow, 1841.*
- KOBELL (Franz Von) *Instructions for the discrimination of Minerals by simple chemical experiments.* 8vo. *Glasgow, 1841.*  
[*Griffin's Scientific Miscellany, No. v.*]
- MAWE (John) *A Treatise on Diamonds and Precious-stones; including their history, natural and commercial: to which are added the methods of cutting and polishing.* The Second edition. 8vo. *Lond. 1823.*
- MILLER (W. H., F.R.S., F.G.S.) *A Treatise on Crystallography.* 8vo. *Cambridge, 1839.*
- NECKER (L. A.) *La règne Minéral ramené aux méthodes de l'Histoire Naturelle.* 8vo. 2 Vols. *Paris, 1835.*
- PHILLIPS (William) *An elementary Introduction to Mineralogy: comprising a notice of the characters and elements of Minerals; with accounts of the places and circumstances in which they are found.* The Fourth edition, considerably augmented, by Robert Allan. 8vo. *Lond. 1837.*
- ROSE (Gustave) *Éléments de Crystallographie. Traduit de l'Allemand par M. Victor-Regnault. Première Partie Texte et Atlas.* 8vo. *Paris, 1834.*
- THOMSON (Thomas, M.D., F.R.S.) *Outlines of Mineralogy, Geology, and Mineral analysis: being the Third part of Dr. Thomson's "System of Chemistry".* The Seventh edition. 8vo. 2 Vols. *Lond. 1836.*

## MINES AND MINING.

- DUPRÉNOY (——) *Voyage Métallurgique en Angleterre; ou recueil de mémoires sur le gisement, l'exploitation, et le traitement, des Minerais de Fer, étain, plomb, cuivre, zinc, et sur la fabrication de l'acier, dans la Grande Bretagne: par MM. Dufrénoy, Élie De Beaumont, Coste, et Perdonnet; anciens élèves de l'École Polytechnique, Ingénieurs des Mines.* Seconde édition, corrigée et considérablement augmentée. 8vo. 2 Vols. *Paris, 1837, 1839.*
- Voyage Métallurgique en Angleterre. Atlas. Oblong Folio. 2 Parts.* *Paris, 1837, 1839.*
- RECORDS OF MINING. *Records of Mining.* Edited by John Taylor, F.R.S., F.G.S. Part I. 4to. *Lond. 1829.*
- THE QUARTERLY MINING REVIEW. Conducted by Henry English. 8vo. 3 Vols. *Lond. 1830—1835.*
- The Mining Review. A new series.* 8vo. *Lond. 1837.*
- URE (Andrew, M.D.) *A Dictionary of Arts, Manufactures, and Mines: containing a clear exposition of their principles and practice.* 8vo. *Lond. 1839.*

# BOTANY.

(CATALOGUE VOLUME I. PAGES 113—119.)

---

- BARTON** (John) A Lecture on the Geography of Plants. 12mo. *Lond.* 1827.
- BERKELEY** (Rev. M. J.) The English Flora of Sir James Edward Smith. Class XXIV. Cryptogamia. Forming Volume V. of Dr. Hooker's "British Flora", Part I. comprising the Mosses: Hepaticæ, Lichens, Characeæ, and Algæ. 8vo. *Lond.* 1833.
- Volume V. of Dr. Hooker's "British Flora" Part II. comprising the Fungi. 8vo. *Lond.* 1836.
- BILLERBECK** (Dr. Julius) Flora Classica. 8vo. *Leipzig*, 1824.
- BLUME** (Carolus Ludovicus, M.D.) Enumeratio Plantarum Javae, et insularum adjacentium, minus cogitarum vel novarum, ex Herbariis Rheinhartii, Ruhlii, Hasseltii, et Blumii. Editio nova. Fasciculus I. II. 8vo. *Hagae*, 1830.
- BOTANY.** Dictionnaire de Botanique. Par M. le Chevalier De La Marck Continué par J. L. Poiret. 4to. 8 Vols. *A Paris*, 1783—1808.
- Dictionnaire de Botanique: Supplément: par J. L. M. Poiret. 4to. 4 Vols. *Paris*, 1810—1816.
- Illustration des Genres, ou exposition des caractères de tous les genres de Plantes établis par botanistes, rangés suivant l'ordre du système-sexuel de Linnæus: par M. De la Mark. 4to. 3 Vols. *A Paris*, 1791, 1793, 1823.
- Dictionnaire de Botanique: Recueil de 1000 Planches. 4to.  
[*Encyclopédie Méthodique: Botanique.*]
- BRONGNIART** (Adolphe, M.D.) Prodrome d'une Histoire des Végétaux-fossiles. 8vo. *Paris*, 1828.
- CORDA** (A. C. J.) Flore illustrée des Mucédinées d'Europe. Folio. *Leipzig*, 1840.
- CURTIS** (William) See the Class of SCIENTIFIC JOURNALS: *British—BOTANICAL MAGAZINE.*
- DE CANDOLLE** (Auguste Pyrame) Cours de Botanique: Première partie. Organographie Végétale: ou description raisonnée des organes des Plantes; pour servir de suite et de développement à la "Théorie élémentaire de la Botanique" et d'introduction à la "Physiologie Végétale" et à la "Description des Familles" 8vo. 2 Vols. *Paris*, 1827.
- Cours de Botanique: Seconde partie. Physiologie Végétale: ou exposition des forces et des fonctions-vitales des Végétaux; pour servir de suite à l' "Organographie Végétale", et l'introduction à la "Botanique géographique et agricole". 8vo. 3 Vols. *Paris*, 1832.

DUBLIN SOCIETY. A Catalogue of Plants in the Arboretum, Fructicetum, Herbarium, Gramina vera, Hortus tinctorius, and hot and green-houses, of The Dublin Society's Botanic Garden at Glasnevin. 8vo.

*Dublin*, 1802.

FRANCIS (G.) A Catalogue of British Flowering-plants and Ferns, included in Dr. Hooker's "British Flora", the Third edition, 1835. A Folio-broadside sheet.

*Stepney*, 1835.

A Catalogue of British Flowering-plants and Ferns. The Second edition. A Folio-broadside sheet.

*London (Stepney)*, 1835.

FRIES (Elias) Systema Mycologicum, sistens ordines, genera, et species, huc usque cognitæ, quas ad normam methodi naturalis determinavit, disposuit, atque descripsit. 8vo. 3 Volumes in 8 Parts.

*Gryphiswaldiæ et Lundæ*, 1821—1832.

Volumen I. *Gryphiswald*. 1821. Introductio. Classis Prima: Hymenomycetes; continens.

Volumen II. Sect. 1. *Lundæ*, 1822. Hymenomycetes uterini, seu Elvel-laceæ; continens.

Sect. 2. *Gryphiswald*. 1823. Classis Secunda: Gasteromycetes; continens.

Volumen III. Sect. 1. *Gryphiswald*. 1829. Gasteromycetes centrales, Trichodermeas, et Perisporaceas; continens.

Sect. 2. *Gryphiswald*. 1832. Hyphomycetes et Coniomycetes; continens.

Supplementa Voluminis I. *Gryphiswald*. 1830.

Supplementa Voluminis II. *Gryphiswald*. 1830.

Index Alphabeticus generum, specierum, et synonymorum, in Eliæ Fries Systemate Mycologico ejusque supplemento "elencho Fungorum" enumeratorum.

GULLIVER (George, F.R.S.) A Catalogue of Plants collected in the neighbourhood of Banbury. 8vo.

*Lond.* 1841.

HARVEY (Honourable William Henry) A Manual of the British Algæ: containing generic and specific descriptions of all the known British species of Sea-weeds, and of Confervæ, both marine and fresh-water. 8vo.

*Lond.* 1841.

HAWORTH (A. H.) Synopsis Plantarum-succulentarum, cum descriptionibus, synonymis, locis, observationibus anglicanis, culturaque. 8vo.

*Londini*, 1812.

HENSLOW (Rev. J. S.) The principles of descriptive and physiological Botany. Small 8vo.

*Lond.* 1836.

[*Dr. Lardner's Cabinet Cyclopædia*, Vol. 75.]

HOLMSKIOLD (Theodore) Coryphæi Clavarias Ramariasque, complectentes cum brevi structuræ interioris expositione. Denuo cum adnotationibus editi, nec non Commentatione de Fungis Clavæformibus; aucti à C. H. Persoon. 8vo.

*Lipsiæ*, 1797.

HOOKE (Sir William Jackson, LL.D., F.R.S.) See also BERKELEY (Rev. M. J.)—SOWERBY (James De Carle) A Companion to "The Botanical Magazine". See the Class of SCIENTIFIC JOURNALS: *British Botanical Magazine*, 1835.

KUNTH (Carolus Sigismundus) Agrostographia synoptica; sive enumeratio Graminearum omnium hucusque cognitarum: adjectis characteribus, differentiis, et synonymis.—[This work forms the commencement of the Author's "Enumeratio Plantarum omnium hucusque cognitarum, secundum familias naturales disposita": the second volume is called "Supplementum Tomi Primi, exhibens descriptiones specierum novarum et minus cognitarum."] 8vo. 2 Vols.

*Stuttgardiæ et Tubingæ*, 1833, 1835.

**LEYSSER** (Fridericus Wilhelmus A) *Flora Halensis: exhibens Plantas circa Halam-Salicam crescentes; secundum systema-sexuale Linneanum distributas. Editio altera aucta et reformata.* 8vo.

*Halae-Salicae, 1783.*

**LINDLEY** (John, F.R.S., Phil. Dr.) *An Introduction to the Natural system of Botany: or a systematic view of the organisation, natural affinities, and geographical distribution, of the whole Vegetable kingdom: together with the uses of the most important species in medicine, the arts, and rural or domestic economy.* 8vo. *Lond. 1830.*

*The Fossil Flora of Great Britain.* See the division **ORGANIC REMAINS.**

*A Key to structural, physiological, and systematic, Botany: for the use of classes.* 8vo. *Lond. 1835.*

*Flora Medica: a botanical account of all the more important Plants used in Medicine.* 8vo. *Lond. 1838.*

*Elements of Botany, structural, physiological, systematical, and medical: being a Fourth edition of the "Outline of the principles of Botany."* 8vo. *Lond. 1814.*

**LOUDON** (John Claudius) *The Journal of Botany.* See the Class of **SCIENTIFIC JOURNALS: British.**

*An Encyclopædia of Plants: comprising the description, specific-character, culture, history, application in the arts, and every other desirable particular, respecting all the plants indigenous, cultivated in, or introduced to Britain.* 8vo. *Lond. 1829.*

*The first additional Supplement to Loudon's Encyclopædia of Plants: containing the specific-character, description, culture, history, application in the arts, and every other desirable particular, respecting all the plants originated in, or introduced into, Britain, between the first publication of the work in 1829 and January 1840. Edited by J. C. Loudon, F.L.S. Prepared by W. H. Baxter, Jun. and revised by George Don.* 8vo. *Lond. 1841.*

**MAGAZINE OF ZOOLOGY AND BOTANY.** See the Class of **SCIENTIFIC JOURNALS: British.**

**MEYEN** (F. J. F., M.D.) *A Report on the progress of Vegetable Physiology, during the year 1837. Translated from the German by William Francis, A.L.S.* 8vo. *Lond. 1839.*

**NEWMAN** (Edward, F.L.S.) *A History of British Ferns.* 8vo. *Lond. 1840.*

**PAXTON** (Joseph, F.L.S., F.H.S.) *A pocket Botanical Dictionary, comprising the names, history, and culture, of all Plants known in Britain; with a full explanation of technical terms. Assisted by Professor Lindley.* 8vo. *Lond. 1840.*

**PLUKENET** (Leonard, M.D.) *Opera.* 4to. 4 Vols. *Londini, 1690, 1696, 1790, 1705, sumptibus Autoris; secunda excusum 1769.*

*Volumen I.* *Phytographia, sive Stirpium illustriorum et minus cognitarum Icones, tabulis æneis summâ diligentia elaboratæ: quorum unaquæque titulis descriptoriis ex notis suis propriis, et characteristicis desumptis insignita ab aliis ejusdem sortis facile discriminatur.*

*Volumen II.* *Almagestum Botanicum, sive Phytographiæ Plukenetianæ Onomasticon methodo syntheticâ digestum, exhibens Stirpium exoticarum, rariorum, novarumque, nomina quæ descriptionis locum supplere possunt.*

*Volumen III.* *Almagesti Botanici Mantissa. Plantarum novissimè detectarum ultra millenarium numerum complectens.*

**PLUKENET** (Leonard, M.D.)

*Volumen IV.* Amaltheum Botanicum: id est Stirpium indicarum alterum copiarum millenas ad minimum et bis centum diversas species novas et indictas nominatim comprehendens.

**PULTENEY** (Richard, M.D., F.R.S.) Historical and biographical sketches of the progress of Botany in England, from its origin to the introduction of the Linnean system. 8vo. 2 Vols. *Lond.* 1790.

**SOWERBY** (James De Carle) A Supplement to the "English Botany" of the late Sir James Edward Smith and Mr. Sowerby. The descriptions, synonyms, and places of growth, by William Jackson Hooker, LL.D., F.R.S. etc. and other eminent botanists, the figures by James De Carle Sowerby. Commenced July, 1829. Numbers I.—XLI. 8vo. 2 Vols. *Lond.* 1831, 1834.

**THORNTON** (Robert John, M.D.) The Philosophy of Botany: being botanical and philosophical extracts, including the Genera of exotic and indigenous Plants that are to be met with in Great Britain, arranged according to the reformed system. Folio. *Lond.* 1799, 1800.

**VEGETABLE PHYSIOLOGY.** See the Class of AGRICULTURE.

**WATSON** (Hewett Cottrell) Remarks on the Geographical distribution of British Plants; chiefly in connection with latitude, elevation, and climate. 12mo. *Lond.* 1835.

# AGRICULTURE AND HORTICULTURE.

(CATALOGUE VOLUME I. PAGES 120—124.)

---

**AGRICULTURE.** Dictionnaire Encyclopédique d'Agriculture : par MM. l'Abbé Tessier, Thouin, et Fougereux De Bondaroy. 4to. 6 Vols.  
*A Paris, 1787—1816.*

Agriculture. Tome VII. Dictionnaire de la culture des Arbres, et de l'aménagement des Forêts par MM. Baudrillard et Bosc. 4to.  
*A Paris, 1821.*

[*Encyclopédie Méthodique: Agriculture.*]

Dictionnaire de l'art Aratoire et du Jardinage : contenant le description et l'usage des machines, utensiles, instrumens, et outiles, employés dans l'exploitation des terres et dans la culture des plantes. 4to.  
*A Paris, An V. (1797.)*

Recueil des (54) Planches du Dictionnaire Encyclopédique de l'art Aratoire et du Jardinage. 4to. *A Paris, An X. (1802.)*  
[*Encyclopédie Méthodique: Art Aratoire.*]

**AGRICULTURAL SOCIETY.** The Journal of The Royal Agricultural Society of England. Established 1838, Incorporated March 26th, 1840. Volumes I. II. 8vo. *Lond. 1840, 1841.*

**BABOO RADHAKANT DEB.** The Translation of an extract from a Horticultural work in Persian, by Baboo Radhakant Deb, of Calcutta. 8vo. *Lond. 1834.*

[*Publications of The Oriental Translation Fund: No. xxxvii. Art. 5.*]

**CURTIS (William)** Practical observations on British Grasses, especially such as are best adapted to laying-down or improving of meadows and pastures; likewise an enumeration of the British Grasses. The Sixth edition, with several considerable additions, by John Lawrence. To which is subjoined a short account of the causes of diseases in corn, called by farmers the Blight, the Mildew, and the Rust, by Sir Joseph Banks, Bart. 8vo. *Lond. 1824.*

*Hortus siccus Gramineus* : or a collection of dried Specimens of British Grasses, with their Latin and English names from the best authorities; the whole classed according to the Third edition of "Practical observations on Grasses," by Mr. William Curtis. Sold, properly arranged, by Curtis and Salisbury, at the Botanic Garden, Brompton. Folio. 2 Vols. *(Lond.) 1802.*

**DAVY (Sir Humphry, Bart. LL.D., F.R.S.)** Elements of Agricultural Chemistry, in a course of Lectures for the Board of Agriculture, delivered between 1802 and 1812. The Fifth edition. 8vo. *Lond. 1836.*



**DAUBENY** (Charles, M.D., F.R.S.) *Three Lectures on Agriculture*; delivered at Oxford on July 22nd, and November 25th, 1840; and on January 26th, 1841; in which the chemical operation of manures is particularly considered, and the scientific principles explained upon which their efficacy appears to depend. 8vo. *Oxford*, 1841.

**FORESTS.** See also **AGRICULTURE.** *Dictionnaire Encyclopédique des Forêts et Bois*; leurs semis et plantations; les soins qu'exige leur entretien; les moyens d'en tirer le plus grand profit, etc. avec un traité complet du Solivage, et des tables qui, sans demander aucun calcul, réduisent toutes les pièces, soit de charpente soit de chauffage, aux différentes mesures admises pour les bois. Arbres et Arbustes, qu'on peut élever en pleine terre dans le royaume: leur description, leur culture, leurs usages, etc. Par M. Louis Marie Blanquart De Septfontaines. Ces deux parties précédées de la *Physiologie Végétale*, par M. Jean Sénébier. 4to. *A Paris*, 1791.

[*Encyclopédie Méthodique*: Forêts et Bois.]

*Méthodes et tables pour la Cubature des Bois en mesures anciennes*: par M. De Sept-Fontaines. Précédées d'une instruction contenant l'explication et l'usage des tables, par M. De Prony. 4to.

*A Paris*, 1815.

[*Encyclopédie Méthodique*: Forêts et Bois.]

**GARDENING.** See **AGRICULTURE.**

**HORTICULTURAL SOCIETY** Transactions. The First series, Volumes I. to VII. 1810—1830. The Second series, Volumes I. II. 1835, 1836. 4to. *Lond.*

**KNIGHT** (Thomas Andrew) A selection from the Physiological and Horticultural Papers published in the Transactions of The Royal and Horticultural Societies. To which is prefixed a Memoir of his life. 8vo. *Lond.* 1841.

**KÖLLAR** (Vincent) A Treatise on Insects injurious to gardeners, foresters, and farmers. Translated from the German and illustrated with engravings by Jane and Mary Loudon: with notes by J. O. Westwood, F.L.S. 16mo. *Lond.* 1840.

**LANGLEY** (Batty) A sure method of improving estates by Plantations of Oak, elm, ash, beech, and other timber-trees, coppice-woods, etc. 8vo. *Lond.* 1728.

**LINDLEY** (F.R.S., Phil.Dr.) *The Theory of Horticulture*; or an attempt to explain the principal operations of Gardening upon physiological principles. 8vo. *Lond.* 1840.

**LOUDON** (John Claudius) *The Suburban Gardener and Villa-companion*: comprising the choice of a suburban or villa residence, or of a situation on which to form one; the arrangement and furnishing of the house, and the laying-out, planting, and general furnishing, of the garden and grounds: the whole adapted for grounds from one perch to fifty acres and upward in extent. 8vo. *Lond.* 1838.

*The Gardener's Magazine.* See the Class of **SCIENTIFIC JOURNALS**: *British.*

**LOWE** (David) *Elements of practical Agriculture*: comprehending the cultivation of plants, the husbandry of the domestic animals and the economy of the farm. 8vo. *Edinburgh*, 1834.



- MORTON** (John) On the nature and property of Soils: their connexion with the geological formation on which they rest; the best means of permanently increasing their productiveness, and on the rents and profits of Agriculture. The Second edition. 16mo. *Lond.* 1840.
- PARMENTIER** (Antoine Auguste) Traité théorique et pratique sur la culture des Grains; suivi de l'art de faire le Pain. Par Parmentier, l'Abbé Rozier, Lasteyrie, et l'Abbé Delalaune. 8vo. 2 Vols. *A Paris, An X.* (1802.)
- RUSSELL** (Rev. Michael, D.D.) Agriculture. [*Encyclopædia Metropolitana: Mixed Sciences*, Volume iv.]
- **STREUTT** (Jacob George) *Sylva Britannica*: or portraits of Forest-Trees distinguished for their antiquity, magnitude, or beauty. Drawn and etched from nature. Folio. *Lond.* 1826.

# ZOOLOGY.

(CATALOGUE VOLUME I, PAGES 130—133.)

---

## ZOOLOGY IN GENERAL.

**BEECHY** (Captain F. W.) *The Zoology of Captain Beechey's Voyage:* compiled, from the collections of the Officers and Naturalist of the expedition during a voyage to the Pacific and Behring's Straits, performed in his Majesty's Ship Blossom, in the years 1825, 1826, 1827, and 1828: by J. Richardson, M.D., F.R.S., N. A. Vigors, F.R.S., G.T. Lay, E. T. Bennett, F.L.S., Richard Owen, John E. Gray, F.R.S., the Rev. Dr. Buckland, D.D., F.R.S., and G.B. Sowerby. Published under the authority of the Lords-Commissioners of the Admiralty. 4to. *Lond.* 1839.

**BENNETT** (Edward Turner, F.L.S.) *The Tower-Menagerie:* comprising the Natural history of the Animals in that establishment, with anecdotes of their characters and history. 8vo. *Lond.* 1829.

*The Gardens and Menagerie of the Zoological Society delineated.* Published with the sanction of the Council, under the superintendence of the Secretary and Vice-Secretary of the Society. Volume I. Quadrupeds. Volume II. Birds. 8vo. 2 Vols. *Lond.* 1835.

**DARWIN** (Charles, F.G.S.) *The Zoology of His Majesty's ship "The Beagle,"* under the command of Captain Fitzroy, R. N., during the years 1832 to 1836. Published with the approval of the Lords-Commissioners of Her Majesty's Treasury. Edited and superintended by Charles Darwin, Sec. G.S. and Naturalist to the expedition. 4to. Three Parts in Six Numbers. *Lond.* 1838, 1839.

*Part I. No. 1.* 1838. Fossil Mammalia; described by Richard Owen, F.R.S., F.G.S., F.L.S. With a geological introduction by C. Darwin.

*Part II. Nos. 1—3.* 1838. Mammalia; described by George R. Waterhouse, with a notice of their habits and ranges by C. Darwin.

*Part III. Nos. 1, 2.* 1838, 1839. Birds; described by John Gould, F.L.S. With a notice of their habits and ranges by C. Darwin.

**FLEMING** (Rev. John, D.D.) *A history of British Animals:* exhibiting the descriptive characters and systematical arrangement of the genera and species of Quadrupeds, Birds, Reptiles, Fishes, Mollusca, and Radiata, of the United Kingdom; including the indigenous, extirpated, and extinct, kinds; together with the periodical and occasional visitants. 8vo. *Edinburgh,* 1828.

**FORSTER** (Thomas) *Philozoa:* or moral reflections on the actual condition of the Animal kingdom, and on the means of improving the same, with numerous anecdotes and illustrative notes. Addressed to Lewis Gompertz, Esq. President of the Animals' Friend Society. 8vo.

*Brussels,* 1839.

**GRANT** (Robert E., M.D., F.R.S.) *Outlines of Comparative-Anatomy ; presenting a sketch of the present state of knowledge, and the progress of discovery in that science, and designed to serve as an introduction to Animal-physiology and to the principles of classification in Zoology.* Part I. Organs of relation, or of Animal-life. Part II. Organs of Vegetative, or organic-life. 8vo. *Lond.* 1841.

**JONES** (Thomas Rymer) *A general outline of the Animal kingdom and manual of Comparative-Anatomy.* Published in 15 parts. 8vo. *Lond.* 1838—1841.

**KIRBY** (Rev. William, F.R.S.) *On the power, wisdom, and goodness, of God, as manifested in the creation of Animals; and in their history, habits, and instincts.* 8vo. 2 Vols. *Lond.* 1835.

[*The Bridgewater Treatises*, VII.]

**LAMARCK** (Jean-Baptiste P. Antoine De Monnet De) *Histoire Naturelle des Animaux sans Vertèbres: présentant les caractères généraux et particuliers de ces animaux, leur distribution, leurs classes, leurs familles, leurs genres, et la citation des principales espèces qui s'y rapportent: précédé d'une introduction, offrant la détermination des caractères essentiels de l'animal, sa distinction du végétal et des autres corps naturels, enfin l'exposition des principes fondamentaux de la Zoologie.* Troisième édition, revue et augmentée de notes présentant les faits nouveaux dont la science s'est enrichie jusqu'à ce jour, par MM. G. P. Deshayes et H. Milne Edwards. 8vo. 3 Vols. *Bruxelles*, 1837—1841.

**MAGAZINE OF ZOOLOGY AND BOTANY.** See the Class of SCIENTIFIC JOURNALS: *British.*

**MODEER** (Adolphus) *Bibliotheca Helminthologica: seu enumeratio Auctorum qui de Vermibus,—scilicet Cryptozois, Gymnodelis, Testaceis, atque Phytozois, tam vivis quam petrificatis, scripserunt.* 8vo. *Erlangae*, 1786.

**REEVE** (Henry, M.D.) *An Essay on the Torpidity of Animals.* 8vo. *Lond.* 1809.

**RICHARDSON** (John, M.D., F.R.S., F.L.S.) *Fauna Boreali-Americana; or the Zoology of the northern parts of British America: containing descriptions of the objects of Natural History collected on the late Northern land-expeditions under the command of Sir John Franklin, R.N. By John Richardson, M.D., assisted by William Swainson, F.R.S., and the Rev. William Kirby, M.A.* 4to. Four Parts.

Part I. *London*, 1829. The Quadrupeds: by J. Richardson, M.D.

Part II. *London*, 1831. The Birds: by J. Richardson, M.D. and W. Swainson.

Part III. *London*, 1837. The Fish: by J. Richardson, M.D.

Part IV. *Norwich*, 1837. The Insects: by the Rev. W. Kirby.

**SMITH** (Andrew, M.D.) *Illustrations of the Zoology of South-Africa, consisting chiefly of figures and descriptions of the objects of Natural History collected during an expedition into the interior of South-Africa, in the years 1834, 1835, and 1836, fitted out by "The Cape of Good Hope Association for exploring central Africa." Together with a summary of African Zoology, and an inquiry into the geographical ranges of species in that quarter of the globe.* Nos. I—XIV. 4to. *Lond.* 1838—1841.

SWAINSON (William) See also RICHARDSON (John, M.D.) A Treatise on the geography and classification of Animals. Small 8vo. *Lond.* 1835.

[*Dr. Lardner's Cabinet Cyclopædia*, Vol. 66.]

Animals in Menageries. Small 8vo. *Lond.* 1838.

[*Dr. Lardner's Cabinet Cyclopædia*, Vol. 98.]

The habits and instincts of Animals. Small 8vo. *Lond.* 1840.

[*Dr. Lardner's Cabinet Cyclopædia*, Vol. 120.]

Taxidermy: with the Biography of Zoologists and notices of their works. Small 8vo. *Lond.* 1840.

[*Dr. Lardner's Cabinet Cyclopædia*, Vol. 126.]

ZOOLOGICAL JOURNAL. See the Class of SCIENTIFIC JOURNALS: *British*.

ZOOLOGICAL SOCIETY. See also BENNETT (Edward Turner)

Transactions of The Zoological Society of London. 4to. 2 Vols. *Lond.* 1835—1839.

Proceedings of the Committee of Science of The Zoological Society. 8vo. *Lond.* 1831, 1832.

Proceedings of The Zoological Society of London. 8vo. *Lond.* 1833—1839.

#### MAMMALIA.

BEALE (Thomas) The Natural history of the Sperm-Whale: its anatomy and physiology, food, spermaceti, ambergris, rise and progress of the fishery, chase and capture, "cutting-in" and "trying-out;" a description of the ships, boats, men, and instruments, used in the attack; with an account of its favorite places of resort. To which is added a sketch of a South-sea Whaling-voyage. 8vo. *Lond.* 1839.

BELL (Thomas, F.R.S.) A history of British Quadrupeds, including the Cetacea. 8vo. *Lond.* 1837.

BEWICK (Thomas) A general history of Quadrupeds. 8vo. *Newcastle-upon-Tyne*, 1790.

BORY DE SAINT VINCENT (J. B. G. M.) L'Homme (*Homo*) Essai Zoologique sur le genre Humain. Seconde édition, enrichie d'un carte nouvelle pour l'intelligence de la distribution des espèces d'Hommes à la surface du globe terrestre. 12mo. 2 Vols. *Paris*, 1827.

GOLDSMITH (Oliver, M.D.) A new edition of Goldsmith's "Natural History;" with notes by Henry Innes. The first section: Quadrupeds: 8vo. *Lond.* 1834.

GOULD (John, F.L.S.) A Monograph of the Macropodidæ, or family of Kangaroos. Part I. Folio. *Lond.* 1841.

HOLME (Frederick, M.A.) On the earlier notices relative to the Natural history of the Giraffe. 8vo. *Oxford*, 1838.

[*Publications of The Ashmolean Society*, Vol. II. No. II.]

SWAINSON (William) The Natural history and classification of Quadrupeds. Small 8vo. *Lond.* 1835.

[*Dr. Lardner's Cabinet Cyclopædia*, Vol. 72.]

## BIRDS.

AUDUBON (John James, F.R.S.) The Birds of America, from original Drawings by John James Audubon, made during a residence of twenty-five years in the United States, engraven in Four hundred and thirty-five Plates. Folio. 4 Vols. Lond. 1827—1838.

Ornithological Biography: or an account of the habits of the Birds of the United States of America; accompanied by descriptions of the objects represented in the work entitled "The Birds of America" and interspersed with delineations of American scenery and manners. To the Fifth Volume is added an account of the digestive organs of many of the species. 8vo. 5 Vols. Edinburgh, 1831—1839.

BEWICK (Thomas) The history of British Birds. 8vo. 2 Vols. Newcastle, 1797, 1804, 1821.

Volume I. The history and description of Land-Birds: with a Supplement.

Volume II. The history and description of Water-Birds: with a Supplement.

GOULD (John, F.L.S.) The Birds of Europe. Folio. 5 Volumes, published in 22 Parts. Lond. (1832)—1837.

Volume I. Dedication, Preface, Introduction, List of Subscribers, General List of Plates, List of Plates to Volume I. Order of *Raptores*.

Volumes II. III. Lists of Plates: Order of *Insectores*.

Volume IV. List of Plates: Orders of *Rasores* and *Grallatores*.

Volume V. List of Plates: Order of *Natatores*.

A Synopsis of the Birds of Australia and the adjacent Islands. 8vo. Four Parts. Lond. 1837, 1838.

The Birds of Australia. Parts I.—IV. Folio. Lond. 1840, 1841.

SWAINSON (William) The Natural history and classification of Birds. Small 8vo. 2 Vols. Lond. 1836, 1837.

[*Dr. Lardner's Cabinet Cyclopædia*, Vol. 83, 92.]

TEMMINCK (J. C.) Manuel d'Ornithologie: ou tableau systématique des Oiseaux qui se trouvent en Europe; précédé d'une analyse du système général d'Ornithologie, et suivi d'une table alphabétique des espèces. Seconde édition, considérablement augmentée et mise au niveau des découvertes nouvelles. 8vo. Parties I. II. III. Paris, 1830, 1835.

## FISHES, REPTILES, AND AMPHIBIA.

DAVY (Sir Humphry Bart.) Salmonia, or days of Fly-fishing; in a series of conversations: with some account of the habits of Fishes belonging to the genus *Salmo*.

[*Works of Sir Humphry Davy*, Vol. ix.]

FISHING. Dictionnaire de toutes les espèces de Pêches. 4to. A Paris, An IV. (1796.)

Explication de (114) Planches des Pêches. 4to. A Paris, 1793.  
[*Encyclopédie Méthodique: Pêches*.]

SWAINSON (William) The Natural history of Fishes, Amphibians, and Reptiles. Small 8vo. 2 Vols. Lond. 1838, 1839.

[*Dr. Lardner's Cabinet Cyclopædia*, Vols. 109, 116.]

WALTON (Izaak) The Complete Angler of Izaak Walton and Charles Cotton. To which are added an Introductory Essay, the Linnæan arrangement of the various River-Fish delineated in the work, and illustrative notes. The Second edition. 8vo. Lond. 1824.

YARRELL (William, F.L.S.) A history of British Fishes. 8vo. 2 Vols. Lond. 1835.

A Supplement to the "History of British Fishes." In two parts. 8vo. Lond. 1836.

On the growth of the Salmon in Fresh-water: with six coloured engravings of the fish, of the natural size, exhibiting its character and exact appearance at various stages during the first two years. Oblong Folio. Lond. 1839.

#### INSECTS AND ANNULOSA IN GENERAL.

BIGGE (Rev. Edward, M.A.) Observations on the Natural history of two species of Wasps. 8vo. Oxford, 1835.

[*Publications of the Ashmolean Society*, Vol. I. No. II.]

CURTIS (John, F.L.S.) British Entomology; being illustrations and descriptions of the Genera of Insects found in Great Britain and Ireland: containing coloured figures from nature of the most rare and beautiful species, and, in many instances, of the plants upon which they are found. 8vo. 16 Volumes in 8. Lond. 1823—1840.

ENTOMOLOGICAL SOCIETY Transactions. 8vo. 2 Vols. Lond. 1834—1840.

KIRBY (Rev. William, F.R.S., F.L.S.) An Introduction to Entomology, or elements of the Natural history of Insects. By William Kirby, M.A., F.R. and L.S. and William Spence, F.L.S. The Fifth edition. 8vo. 4 Vols. Lond. 1828.

KÖLLAR (Vincent) A Treatise on Insects injurious to gardeners, foresters, and farmers. Translated from the German and illustrated with engravings by Jane and Mary Loudon; with notes by J. O. Westwood. 16mo. Lond. 1840.

MACLEAY, (W. S., M.A., F.L.S.) Illustrations of the Annulosa of South Africa: being a portion of the objects of Natural History chiefly collected during an expedition into the interior of South Africa under the direction of Dr. Andrew Smith, in the years 1834, 1835, and 1836. 4to. Lond. 1838.

[*Illustrations of the Zoology of South Africa*, No. III.]

SPENCE (William, F.L.S.) See KIRBY (Rev. William)

STEPHENS (James Francis, F.L.S.) A systematic Catalogue of British Insects: being an attempt to arrange all the hitherto-discovered indigenous Insects in accordance with their natural affinities: containing also the references to every English writer on Entomology, and to the principal foreign authors; with all the published British genera to the present time. 8vo. Lond. 1829.

A Manual of British Coleoptera or Beetles: containing a brief description of all the species of Beetles hitherto ascertained to inhabit Great Britain and Ireland, together with a notice of their chief localities, times and places of appearance, etc. 8vo. Lond. 1839.

SWAINSON (William) The history and natural classification of Insects: by W. Swainson and W. E. Shuckard. Small 8vo. Lond. 1840.

[*Dr. Lardner's Cabinet Cyclopædia*, Vol. 129.]

TAYLOR (Henry) The Bee-Keeper's Manual; or practical hints on the management of the Honey-Bee. The Second edition, enlarged and with additional illustrations. 8vo. Lond. 1839.

RADIATA, ZOOPHYTES, AND INFUSORIA.

**EHRENBERG** (Dr. Christian Gottfried) Zur erkenntniss der organisation in der richtung des kleinsten Raumes. Zweiter beitrage. Entwicklung, lebensdauer, und structur, der Magenthier und Räderthiere, oder sogenannten Infusorien: nebst einer physiologischen charakteristik beider klassen und vier hundert und zwölf arten derselben. Vorgetragen in der Akademie der Wissenschaften zu Berlin im jahre. 1831. Folio. *Berlin*, 1832.

Organisation in der richtung des kleinsten Raumes. Dritter beitrage. 1. Prüfung und entfernung der idee selbständiger organischer urmaterie aus dem bereiche des für jetzt wahrnehmbaren. 2. Weitere entwicklung des Infusorienorganismus und darstellung seiner in allen hauptsystemen dem säugthierorganismus vergleichbaren vollendung, erläutert in einundvierzig thierarten. 3. Anhang von drei neuen familien, einunddreizig gattungen, und ein hundert fünfunddreizig neuen arten von Infusorien. Vorgetragen in der Akademie der Wissenschaften zu Berlin im jahre 1832, mit einigen neueren zusätzen. Folio. *Berlin*, 1834.

Die Infusionsthierchen als vollkommene organismen. Ein blick in das tiefere organische leben der natur. Nebst einem Atlas von vierundsechzig colorirten kupfertafeln gezeichnet vom verfasser. Folio. *Leipzig*, 1838.

Die bildung der Europäischen, Libyschen, und Arabischen, Kreidefelsen und des Kreidemergels aus mikroskopischen organismen, dargestellt und physiologisch erläutert. Nach vorträgen in der Akademie der Wissenschaften zu Berlin, vom 6 und 20 December, 1838, und vom 18 Februar, 1839. Folio. *Berlin*, 1839.

On the composition of Chalk-rocks and Chalk-marl by invisible organic bodies; from the observations of Dr. Ehrenberg. By Thomas Weaver, F.R.S., F.G.S. [A translation of the preceding work, contained in "*The Magazine and Annals of Natural History*" for June, 1841.]

Mikroskopische analyse des Curländischen Meteorpapiers von 1686 und erläuterung desselben als ein produkt jetzt lebender Conferven und Infusorien. Ein vortrag in der Akademie der Wissenschaften zu Berlin vom 6 December 1838. Folio. *Berlin*, 1839.

**FORBES** (Edward) A History of British Star-fishes, and other animals of the class Echinodermata. 8vo. *Lond.* 1841.

**JOHNSTON** (George, M.D.) A history of the British Zoophytes. 8vo. *Edinburgh*, 1838.

MOLLUSCA.

**SOWERBY** (George Brettingham, F.L.S.) The Genera of recent and fossil Shells, for the use of students in Conchology and Geology. Numbers I—XLII. 8vo. *Lond.* 1822

**SWAINSON** (William) A Treatise on Malacology; or the Natural history and classification of Shells and Shell-fish. Small 8vo. *Lond.* 1840.

[*Dr. Lardner's Cabinet Cyclopædia*, Vol. 123.]

- TURTON** (William, M.D.) A Manual of the land and fresh-water Shells of the British Islands, with figures of each of the kinds. A new edition, thoroughly revised and much enlarged by John Edward Gray, F.R.S. 12mo. *Lond.* 1840.
- WOOD** (William, F.R.S., F.L.S.) *Index Testaceologicus*: or a Catalogue of Shells, British and foreign: arranged according to the Linnean system; with the Latin and English names, references to authors, and places where found. Illustrated with two thousand three hundred figures. The Second Edition. 8vo. *Lond.* 1828.
- A Supplement to the *Index Testaceologicus*; or a Catalogue of Shells, British and foreign. Illustrated with four hundred and eighty figures. 8vo. *Lond.* 1828.
- A List of the Plates of the *Index Testaceologicus*, with the Lamarkian Names adapted to the Figures in each Plate. 8vo. *Lond.* 1837.



# THE MEDICAL SCIENCES.

(CATALOGUE VOLUME I. PAGES 134—150.)

---

## TRANSACTIONS OF MEDICAL SOCIETIES.

### BRITISH.

#### THE ROYAL COLLEGE OF PHYSICIANS. *Founded* 1523.

Medical Transactions published by The College of Physicians in London.  
8vo. 6 Vols. *Lond.* 1772—1820.

A catalogue of the Fellows, Candidates, and Licentiates, of The Royal College of Physicians, London: for the years 1830, 1831, 1832, 1833, 1835, 1836, 1837, 1838, 1839. 8vo. *Lond.*

Pharmacopœia Collegii Regalis Medicorum Londinensis. 8vo.  
*Londini*, 1836.

A Translation of the Pharmacopœia of The Royal College of Physicians of London, 1836, with notes and illustrations. By Richard Phillips, F.R.S. 8vo. *Lond.* 1837.

#### THE ROYAL COLLEGE OF SURGEONS. *Incorporated* 1808.

A list of the Members of The Royal College of Surgeons in London: For the years 1825, 1834, 1835, 1836, 1837, 1838, 1839, 1840, 1841. 8vo. *Lond.*

### *Hunterian Orations.*

The Hunterian Oration delivered in the Theatre of The Royal College of Surgeons in London, on the 14th day of February, 1815: by SIR WILLIAM BLIZARD, Knt. 4to. *Lond.* 1815.

The Hunterian Oration delivered in the Theatre of The Royal College of Surgeons in London, on the 14th day of February, 1823: by SIR WILLIAM BLIZARD, Knt. President of the College. 4to. *Lond.* 1823.

The Hunterian Oration delivered in the Theatre of The Royal College of Surgeons in London, on the 14th day of February, 1828: by SIR WILLIAM BLIZARD, Knt. President of the College. 4to. *Lond.* 1828.

The Hunterian Oration delivered in the Theatre of The Royal College of Surgeons in London, on the 14th day of February, 1838. By BENJAMIN TRAVERS, F.R.S. 4to. *Lond.* 1838.

The Hunterian Oration delivered in The Royal College of Surgeons in London, on the 14th of February, 1839. By EDWARD STANLEY, F.R.S. 4to. *Lond.* 1839.

Vital Dynamics. The Hunterian Oration delivered before The Royal College of Surgeons in London, on the 14th of February, 1840. By JOSEPH HENRY GREEN, F.R.S. 8vo. *Lond.* 1840.

## THE ROYAL COLLEGE OF SURGEONS.

A Catalogue of the Hunterian Collection in the Museum of The Royal College of Surgeons in London. 4to. Two parts. *Lond.* 1830.

A Catalogue of the contents of the Museum of The Royal College of Surgeons in London (comprising all the additions which have been incorporated with the Hunterian specimens). 4to. Three parts. *Lond.* 1830, 1831.

A descriptive and an illustrated Catalogue of the physiological series of Comparative-Anatomy contained in the Museum of The Royal College of Surgeons in London. 4to. 5 Vols. *Lond.* 1833—1840.

*[The contents of these Catalogues are inserted under the division ANATOMY.]*

A Catalogue of the Library of The Royal College of Surgeons in London, 8vo. *Lond.* 1831.

A Catalogue of the Library of The Royal College of Surgeons in London. Part II. To which is annexed a synopsis of the arrangement followed in the Classed Catalogue. 8vo. *Lond.* 1840.

## HUMANE SOCIETY. Instituted 1774.

*Reports.*

The Annual Reports of The Royal Humane Society for 1805, 1806, 1807 and 1808. By William Hawes, M.D. 8vo. *Lond.*

The Annual Report of The Royal Humane Society, for the recovery of persons apparently drowned. 1812. 8vo. *Lond.* 1812.

The Fifty-ninth, Sixtieth, Sixty-first, and Sixty-second, Annual Reports of The Royal Humane Society, instituted 1774, to collect and circulate the most approved and effectual methods for recovering persons apparently drowned or dead, and to suggest and provide suitable apparatus for, and bestow rewards on those who assist in, the preservation of life. 1833, 1834, 1835, 1836. 8vo. *Lond.*

*Anniversary Sermons.*

A Sermon preached in the Parish-Church of St. Andrew in Holborn, on Sunday, March 22nd, 1789, for the benefit of The Royal Humane Society, By Samuel (Horsley) Lord Bishop of St. David's. (With an Appendix of information on the state and designs of the Society.) 8vo *Lond.* 1789.

The Anniversary Sermon of The Royal Humane Society, preached at Grosvenor-Chapel, April 4th; and, with local alterations, at Holy-Rood's, Southampton, June 20th; and at St. Helier's in the Island of Jersey, July 18th, 1802. By Richard Valpy, D.D., F.A.S.. With an Appendix of miscellaneous observations on Resuscitation, by the Society. 8vo. *Lond.* 1802.

A Sermon preached at the Anniversary of The Royal Humane Society, in St. James's Church, Westminster, on Sunday, April 24th, 1803. By the Right Reverend George Isaac Huntingford, D.D., Bishop of Gloucester. To which is added an Appendix of miscellaneous observations on Resuscitation, by the Society. 8vo. *Lond.* 1803.

**HUMANE SOCIETY.**

A Sermon preached at the Anniversary of The Royal Humane Society, in St. George's Church, Hanover Square, on Sunday, April 15th, 1804. By the Right Reverend Thomas Burgess, D.D., Bishop of St. David's. To which is added an Appendix of miscellaneous observations on Resuscitation, by the Society. 8vo. *Lond.* 1804.

**HUNTERIAN ORATIONS.** See COLLEGE OF SURGEONS, and the division SURGERY.

**HUNTERIAN SOCIETY :** *Established* 1819.

A Catalogue of the Library of the Hunterian Society. 8vo. *Lond.* 1836.

**MEDICAL SOCIETY.** *Instituted* 1773.

Memoirs of The Medical Society of London, instituted in 1773. 8vo. 6 Vols. *Lond.* 1792—1805.

Transactions of The Medical Society of London. Volume I. part 1. 8vo. *Lond.* 1810.

A Catalogue of the Books contained in the Library of The Medical Society of London. 8vo. *Lond.* 1803.

**MEDICO-BOTANICAL SOCIETY.** *Established* 1821.

An Oration delivered before The Medico-Botanical Society of London, at the commencement of their sixth session, Friday, 14th October, 1825; by JOHN FROST, F.R.S., F.L.S., Director of the Society. 4to. *Lond.* 1825.

An Oration delivered before The Medico-Botanical Society of London, at the commencement of their seventh session, Friday, 13th October, 1826; by John Frost, Director. 4to. *Lond.* 1826.

An Oration delivered before The Medico-Botanical Society of London, at the commencement of their eighth session, Friday, 12th October, 1827; by John Frost, Director. 4to. *Lond.* 1827.

An Oration delivered before The Medico-Botanical Society of London, at the commencement of its ninth session, Tuesday, 28th October, 1828; by John Frost, Director. 4to. *Lond.* 1828.

[*The four tracts preceding are bound with The Hunterian Orations.*]

**MEDICO-CHIRURGICAL SOCIETY.** *Established* 1805. *Incorporated as* THE ROYAL MEDICAL AND CHIRURGICAL SOCIETY OF LONDON, 1835.

Medico-Chirurgical Transactions; published by The Medical and Chirurgical Society of London. 8vo.

The First series: Volumes I. to XVIII. *Lond.* 1809—1833.

The Second series: Volumes XIX. to XXI. *Lond.* 1835—1838.

**PHARMACEUTICAL SOCIETY.** *Instituted* 1841.

The Transactions of the Pharmaceutical meetings. Edited by Jacob Bell. 8vo. *Lond.*

**ROYAL SOCIETY.** An Index to the Anatomical, Medical, Chirurgical, and Physiological, Papers, contained in the Transactions of The Royal Society of London, from the commencement of that work to the end of the year 1813. Chronologically and alphabetically arranged. 4to. *Westminster*, 1814.

COLLEGE OF PHYSICIANS, EDINBURGH. *Established* 1681.

*Thesaurus Medicus*: sive Disputationum in Academiâ Edinensi ad rem Medicam pertinentium, à Collegio instituto ad hoc usque tempus, delectus: à Gulielmo Smellio, S.P.E.S., habitus. Volumes I. II. 8vo. *Edinburgi*, 1778, 1779.

*Thesaurus Medicus*:—ab illustre Societate Regia Medica Edinensi habitus. Volumes III. IV. 8vo. *Edinburgi*, 1785.

#### TRANSACTIONS OF FOREIGN MEDICAL SOCIETIES.

DENMARK. THE MEDICAL COLLEGE OF COPENHAGEN. *Established by Christian VI. Incorporated* 1785.

*Acta Regiæ Societatis Medicæ Hauniensis*. 8vo. 4 Vols. *Hænnæ*, 1783—1803.

*Pharmacopœia Danica*. Regia autoritate à Collegio Medico Hauniensi conscripta. 8vo. *Francforti et Lipsiæ*, 1786.

FRANCE. ACADEMIE ROYALE DE CHIRURGIE. *Established* 1731. *Incorporated* 1748.

*Mémoires de l'Académie Royale de Chirurgie*. 4to. 5 Vols. *À Paris*, 1743—1774.

SOCIÉTÉ ROYALE DE MÉDECINE. *Established* 1776.

*Histoire et Mémoires de la Société Royale de Médecine*; avec les *Mémoires de Médecine et de Physique-médicale*. Tirés des registres de cette Société. (Pour les années 1776—1788). 4to. 9 Vols. *À Paris*, 1779—1790.

UNIVERSITY OF MONTPELLIER.

*Consultations choisies de plusieurs Médecins célèbres de l'Université de Montpellier sur des maladies aiguës et chroniques*. 12mo. 10 Vols. *À Paris*, 1750, 1751, 1755, 1757.

GERMANY. Breslau. ACADEMIA NATURÆ CURIOSORUM. *Established* 1652.

*Miscellanea curiosa Medico-Physica Academiæ Naturæ Curiosorum*: sive *Ephemeridum Medico-Physicarum Germanicarum curiosarum*. Continens celeberrimorum Medicorum in et extra Germanium observationes, medicas et physicas, vel anatomicas, vel botanicas, vel pathologicas, vel chirurgicas, vel therapeuticas, vel chymicas. Præfixa *Epistola invitatoria ad celeberrimos Medicos Europæ*. 4to. 5 Vols. *Lipsiæ, Jenæ, et Francofurti*, 1670—1677.

#### MEDICAL JOURNALS.

##### BRITISH.

ANNALS OF MEDICINE. *Commenced January* 1797. See also MEDICAL AND PHILOSOPHICAL COMMENTARIES.

*Annals of Medicine*: exhibiting a concise view of the latest and most important discoveries in Medicine and medical philosophy. By Andrew Duncan, Sen. M.D. and Andrew Duncan, Jun. M.D. From the commencement, for the year 1796, to 1802. 8vo. 7 Vols. *Edinburgh*, 1796—1803.

**LONDON MEDICAL JOURNAL.** *Commenced January 1781.* See also **MEDICAL FACTS.**

**The London Medical Journal.** (From the commencement, "by a Society of Physicians," published monthly; with the quarterly continuation from Volume IV. 1783, edited by Samuel Foart Simmons, M.D. to Volume XI. 1790, when the work terminated.) 8vo. 11 Vols.  
*Lond.*

**LONDON MEDICAL REVIEW.** *Commenced January 1808. Quarterly.*

**The London Medical Review.** From the commencement to July 1812. 8vo. 5 Vols. *Lond.*

**MEDICAL COMMENTARIES.** See **MEDICAL AND PHILOSOPHICAL COMMENTARIES.**

**MEDICAL COMMUNICATIONS.** (Published by "a Society for propagating Medical knowledge".) 8vo. 2 Vols. *Lond. 1784, 1790.*

**MEDICAL ESSAYS.** *Commenced June 1731.*

**Medical Essays and Observations:** revised and published by a Society in Edinburgh. (From the commencement, being partly the Second edition, to 1743: the work appeared annually or occasionally, and the Fifth volume, in two parts, was produced in connection with "The Philosophical Society of Edinburgh", established in 1739.) 8vo. 5 Volumes in 6. *Edinburgh, 1737—1744.*

**MEDICAL FACTS.** *Commenced 1791.*

**Medical Facts and Observations.** (A sequel to "The London Medical Journal", by Samuel Foart Simmons, M.D. Published occasionally. From the commencement to 1794.) 8vo. 8 Vols. *Lond. 1791—1800.*

**MEDICAL OBSERVATIONS.** *Commenced 1757.*

**Medical Observations and Inquiries.** By a Society of Physicians in London. (From the commencement to the termination in 1784: published occasionally.) 8vo. 6 Vols. *Lond.*

**MEDICAL AND PHILOSOPHICAL COMMENTARIES.** *Commenced January 1773. Quarterly.*

**Medical and Philosophical Commentaries.** By a Society in Edinburgh. (From the commencement, being partly the Second edition. The work was always conducted, principally, by Andrew Duncan, M.D. Sen. but the first volume is stated to be "by a Society of Physicians in Edinburgh".) Volumes I. to VI. 8vo. *Lond. 1774—1784.*

**Medical and Philosophical Commentaries:** exhibiting a concise view of the latest and most important discoveries in Medicine and medical philosophy. Collected and published by Andrew Duncan, M.D. Volumes VII. to X. 8vo. *Lond. 1783—1786.*

**Medical Commentaries.** Collected and published by Andrew Duncan, M.D. Decade the second. 8vo. 10 Vols. *Edinburgh, 1787—1795.*

**MEDICAL AND PHYSICAL JOURNAL.** *Commenced March 1799. Monthly.*

**The Medical and Physical Journal:** containing the latest information on subjects of Medicine, surgery, pharmacy, chemistry, and natural-history; and a critical analysis of all new books in those departments of literature. From the commencement to June 1826. 8vo. 55 Vols. *Lond.*

## MEDICAL AND PHYSICAL JOURNAL.

*Conductors of the First series.*

- Volumes I. II. 1799. T. Bradley, M.D. and A. F. M. Willich, M.D.  
 Volumes III.—XIII. 1800—1805. T. Bradley, M.D., R. Batty, M.D., A. A. Noehden, M.D.  
 Volume XIV. 1805. T. Bradley, M.D., R. Batty, M.D., J. Arneman, M.D., J. P. Pfaaff, M.D.  
 Volumes XV.—XIX. 1806—1808. T. Bradley, M.D. and R. Batty, M.D.  
 Volumes XX.—XXII. 1808, 1809. T. Bradley, M.D. and J. Adams, M.D.  
 Volume XXIII. 1810. T. Bradley, M.D. and W. Shearman, M.D.  
 Volumes XXIV.—XXIX. 1810.—1813. Dr. Samuel Fothergill, and William Royston.  
 Volume XXX. 1813. Samuel Fothergill, M.D.  
 Volumes XXXI.—XXXIII. 1814, 1815. Samuel Fothergill, M.D. and John Want.

The London Medical and Physical Journal; containing original correspondence of eminent practitioners, and the earliest information on subjects connected with Medicine, surgery, chemistry, pharmacy, botany, and natural-history.  
 Volumes XXXIV.—LV. 8vo. 22 Vols. *Lond.* 1815—1826.

- Volumes XXXIV.—XXXIX. 1815.—1818. Samuel Fothergill, M.D.  
 Volumes XL.—XLV. 1818—1821. Samuel Fothergill, M.D. and William Hutchinson.  
 Volumes XLVI. XLVII. 1821, 1822. A. B. Granville, M.D., F.R.S.  
 Volumes XLVIII.—LV. 1822—1826. Roderic Macleod, M.D., and John Bacot.

The London Medical and Physical Journal. Edited by Roderick Macleod, M.D. A new series. From July 1826 to September, 1833. Volumes LVI.—LXX. 8vo. 15 Vols. *Lond.*

*Editors of the Second series.*

- Volumes LVI.—LIX. 1826—1828. Roderick Macleod, M.D.  
 Volume LX. 1828. Roderick Macleod, M.D. and John North.  
 Volumes LXI.—LXIII. 1829. John North and John Whatley, M.D.  
 Volumes LXIV.—LXVI. 1830, 1831. John North, F.L.S.  
 Volumes LXVII.—LXX. 1832, 1833. John North, F.L.S. and Gilbert T. Burnett, F.L.S.

THE MEDICAL QUARTERLY REVIEW. From the commencement in October 1833 to July 1835, when it was discontinued in favour of the following work. 8vo. 4 Vols. *Lond.*

THE BRITISH AND FOREIGN MEDICAL REVIEW, or Quarterly Journal of practical Medicine and Surgery. Edited by John Forbes, M.D., F.R.S., and John Conolly, M.D. From the commencement in January 1836 to 1841. In the Eighth volume the name of Dr. Forbes appears alone. 8vo. 11 Vols. *Lond.*

PHARMACEUTICAL TRANSACTIONS. Edited by Jacob Bell. From the commencement, July 1st, 1841. Monthly. 8vo. *Lond.*

## MEDICAL JOURNALS.

## FOREIGN.

## AMERICA. PHILADELPHIA.

The Philadelphia Medical Museum. Conducted by John Redman Coxe, M.D. From the commencement in September 1804 to January 1807. Published occasionally. 8vo. 3 Vols. *Philadelphia*, 1805—1807.

## DENMARK. COPENHAGEN.

Thomæ Bartholini Acta Medica et Philosophica Hafniensia, annis M.DC.LXX.I. et M.DC.LXX.II. 4to. *Hafnia*, 1672.

## GENERAL AND HISTORICAL WORKS RELATING TO MEDICAL SUBJECTS.

**BOSTOCK** (John, M.D., F.R.S.) A sketch of the History of Medicine from its origin to the commencement of the nineteenth century. 8vo. *Lond.* 1835.

**CHRISTISON** (Robert, M.D.) A Treatise on Poisons, in relation to Medical-jurisprudence, physiology, and the practice of physic. 8vo. *Edinburgh*, 1832.

**HALFORD** (Sir Henry, Bart. M.D.) On the deaths of some eminent persons of modern times. 8vo. *Lond.* 1835.  
[*Bound with Halford's Essays.*]

**LEE** (Edwin) Observations on the principal Medical Institutions and practice of France, Italy, and Germany; with notices of the Universities, and cases from hospital-practice. To which is added an appendix on Animal-Magnetism and Homœopathy. 8vo. *Lond.* 1835.

**MEDICINE.** Dictionnaire de la Médecine: contenant l'Hygiène, la Pathologie, la Séméiotique et la Nosologie; la Thérapeutique ou Matière-médicale, la Médecine-militaire, la Médecine-vétérinaire, la Médecine-légale, la Jurisprudence de la Médecine et de la Pharmacie, la Biographie-médicale: par une Société de Médecins, mis en ordre et publiée par M. Vicq-D'Azyr. 4to. 8 Vols. *A Paris*, 1787—1808.  
[*Encyclopédie Méthodique: Médecine.*]

**PARENT-DU CHATELET** (Alexandre Jean-Baptiste) Hygiène publique: ou mémoires sur les questions les plus importantes de l'hygiène, appliquée aux professions et aux travaux d'utilité publique. Précédé d'un notice historique sur la vie et sur les ouvrages de l'Auteur par Fr. Leuret. 8vo. 2 Vols. *Paris*, 1836.

De la Prostitution dans la ville de Paris; considérée sous la rapport de l'hygiène publique, de la morale, et de l'administration. 8vo. 2 Vols. *Paris*, 1836.

**VOSS** (Leopold) *Bibliotheca Physico-Medica.* Verzeichniss wichtiger aelterer sowohl, als saemmtlicher seit 1821 in Deutschland gedruckten buecher aus den faechern der Physik, Chemie, Geognosie, Mineralogie, Botanik, Zoologie, vergleichenden und menschlichen Anatomie, Physiologie, Pathologie, Therapie, Materia-medica, Chirurgie, Augenheilkunde, Geburtshuelfe, Staatsarzneikunde, Pharmacie, Thierarzneikunde, und s. w. 8vo. *Leipzig*, 1835.

**WALKER** (G. A.) Gatherings from Grave-yards, particularly those of London. With a concise history of the modes of interments among different nations from the earliest periods; and a detail of dangerous and fatal results produced by the unwise and revolting custom of inhuming the dead in the midst of the living. 8vo. *Lond.* 1839.

**YOUNG** (Thomas, M.D.) An Introduction to Medical Literature, including a system of practical Nosology, intended as a guide to students and an assistant to practitioners. Together with detached Essays on the study of Physic; on Classification; on Chemical-affinities; on Animal-chemistry; on the Blood; on the Medical effects of climates; on the Circulation; and on Palpitation. The Second edition, continued and corrected. 8vo. *Lond.* 1823.



## PHYSIOLOGY.

- ANIMAL-MAGNETISM**, its history to the present time : with a brief account of the Life of Mesmer. By a Surgeon. 12mo. *Lond.* 1841.
- BORY DE SAINT VINCENT** (M——) *L'Homme (Homo)*. Essai Zoologique sur le genre Humain. Seconde édition, enrichie d'un carte nouvelle pour l'intelligence de la distribution des espèces d'Hommes à la surface du globe terrestre. 12mo. 2 Vols. *Paris*, 1827.
- BOSTOCK** (John, M.D., F.R.S.) An elementary system of Physiology. 8vo. 3 Vols. *Lond.* 1824, 1826, 1830.
- CARPENTER** (William B., M.D.) Principles of general and comparative Physiology; intended as an introduction to the study of Human-Physiology, and as a guide to the philosophical pursuit of Natural history. The Second edition. 8vo. *Lond.* 1841.
- EDWARDS** (W. F., M.D., F.R.S.) On the influence of Physical agents on Life. Translated from the French by Dr. Hodgkin and Dr. Fisher. To which are added, in the appendix, some observations on Electricity, by Dr. Edwards, M. Pouillet, and Luke Howard, F.R.S.; on Absorption and the use of the Spleen, by Dr. Hodgkin; on the Microscopic character of the Animal tissues and fluids, by J. J. Lister, F.R.S., and Dr. Hodgkin; and some notes on the work of Dr. Edwards. 8vo. *Lond.* 1832.
- ELLIOTSON** (John, M.D., F.R.S.) Human Physiology. With which is incorporated much of the elementary part of the "Institutiones Physiologicæ" of J. F. Blumenbach, M.D., F.R.S. The Fifth edition. 8vo. *Lond.* 1840.
- GREEN** (Joseph Henry, F.R.S.) Vital Dynamics. The Hunterian Oration delivered before the Royal College of Surgeons in London, on the 14th of February, 1840. 8vo. *Lond.* 1840.
- HUNTER** (John, F.R.S.) Observations on certain parts of the Animal Œconomy; inclusive of several Papers from "The Philosophical Transactions": with notes by Richard Owen, F.R.S. 8vo. *Lond.* 1837.
- Plates illustrative of "Observations on certain parts of the Animal Œconomy", etc. by John Hunter, F.R.S. 4to. *Lond.* 1837.
- MACKENZIE** (William, M.D.) The Physiology of Vision. 8vo. *Lond.* 1841.
- MÜLLER** (J., M.D.) Elements of Physiology. Translated from the German, with notes, by William Baly, M.D. Volume I. containing general Physiology, the blood and circulating-system, the lymph and lymphatic-system, respiration, nutrition, growth and reproduction, secretion, digestion, functions of the glands without efferent ducts, excretion, and the nervous-system. 8vo. *Lond.* 1838.
- PHILIP** (A. P. W., M.D., F.R.S.) An experimental inquiry into the laws of the Vital-functions: with a view to remove the inconsistencies of our present doctrines, and thus to establish more correct principles respecting the nature and treatment of their diseased states. 8vo. *Lond.* 1839.
- PHYSIOLOGY.** Dictionnaire des termes de Physiologie. See the division ANATOMY.
- PRICHARD** (James Cowles, M.D., F.R.S.) Researches into the Physical history of Mankind. The Third and Fourth editions. 8vo. 3 Vols. *Lond.* 1841.



- SHAW** (Alexander) A narrative of the discoveries of Sir Charles Bell in the Nervous-system. 8vo. *Lond.* 1839.
- SOLLY** (Samuel) The Human Brain; its configuration, structure, development, and physiology: illustrated by reference to the nervous-system in the lower order of animals. 12mo. *Lond.* 1836.
- TOWNSHEND** (Rev. Chauncy Hare) Facts in Mesmerism, with reasons for a dispassionate inquiry into it. 8vo. *Lond.* 1840.

## ANATOMY,

### INCLUDING COMPARATIVE-ANATOMY AND COMPARATIVE-PHYSIOLOGY.

- ANATOMY.** *Système Anatomique.* 4to. 4 Vols. *À Paris*, 1792—1830.  
*Tome I.* 1823. Dictionnaire raisonné des termes d'Anatomie et de Physiologie: par Hippolyte Cloquet.  
*Tome II.* 1792. Quadrupèdes: par M. Felix Vicq-D'Azyr.  
*Tome III.* 1819. Mammifères et Oiseaux: commencé par feu F. Vicq-D'Azyr, et continué par H. Cloquet.  
*Tome IV.* 1830. Reptiles, Poissons, Mollusques, Crustacés, Annelides, Arachnides, Insectes, Radiates: par H. Cloquet.  
 Recueil et explication des (96) Planches du *Système Anatomique.* 4to. *À Paris*, 1825.  
 [*Encyclopédie Méthodique: Système Anatomique.*]
- BARCLAY** (John, M.D.) A new Anatomical Nomenclature, relating to the terms which are expressive of position and aspect in the animal-system. 8vo. *Edinburgh*, 1803.
- BELL** (Sir Charles, F.R.S.) The Hand: its mechanism and vital endowments as evincing design. The Third edition. 8vo. *Lond.* 1834.  
 [*The Bridgewater Treatises*, iv.]
- BONETUS** (Theophilus, M.D.) *Sepulchretum; sive Anatomia practica ex cadaveribus morbo denatis, proponens historias et observationes omnium humani corporis affectuum, ipsorumque causas reconditas revelans. Editio altera, quam novis commentariis et observationibus innumeris illustravit, ac tertia ad minimum parte auctiorem fecit Johannes Jacobus Mangetus, M.D. Folio. 3 Vols. Geneva, 1700.*
- CARPENTER** (William B.) Principles of general and comparative Physiology; intended as an introduction to the study of Human Physiology, and as a guide to the philosophical pursuits of natural-history. 8vo. *Lond.* 1839.
- CARUS** (C. G.) *Traité élémentaire d'Anatomie-Comparée: suivi de recherches d'Anatomie philosophique ou transcendante, sur les parties primaires du système-nerveux et de squelette intérieur et extérieur. Traduit de l'Allemand, sur la seconde édition, par A. J. L. Jourdain. 8vo. 3 Vols. Paris, 1835.*
- GRANT** (Robert E., M.D., F.R.S.) Outlines of Comparative-Anatomy; presenting a sketch of the present state of knowledge and of the progress of discovery in that science, and designed to serve as an introduction to Animal-physiology and to the principles of classification in zoology. 8vo. *Lond.* 1841.
- GREW** (Nehemiah, M.D.) The Comparative-Anatomy of Stomachs and guts begun. Being several Lectures read before The Royal Society in the year 1676. Folio. *Lond.* 1681.

HALLER (Albert Von) *Bibliotheca Anatomica. Qua scripta ad Anatomen et Physiologiam facientia à rerum initiis recensentur.* Tomus I. ad annum M.DCC. Tomus II. ab anno M.DCC.I. ad M.DCC.LXX.VI. 4to. 2 Vols. *Lugduni-Batarorum, 1774, 1777.*

OWEN (Richard, F.R.S.) *Odontography: or a Treatise on the Comparative-Anatomy of the Teeth; their physiological relations, mode of development, and microscopic structure, in the vertebrate-animals.* 8vo. Two Parts. *Lond. 1840, 1841.*

REEVE (Henry, M.D.) *An Essay on the Torpidity of Animals.* 8vo. *Lond. 1809.*

SAINT BARTHOLOMEW'S HOSPITAL. A description of the Preparations contained in the Museum of St. Bartholomew's Hospital. Part I. Preparations illustrating the natural structure of organs in the human body. II. Preparations illustrating the changes produced by disease in the organs of the human body. III. Preparations illustrating the form, structure, and diseases, of organs in the bodies of animals. IV. Miscellaneous articles. By EDWARD STANLEY. Published by order of the Governors. 4to. *Lond. 1831.*

SURGEONS' COLLEGE. A Catalogue of the Hunterian Collection in the Museum of The Royal College of Surgeons. 4to. Two Parts. *Lond. 1830.*

*Part I.* Comprehending the Pathological preparations in spirit.

*Part II.* Comprehending the Pathological preparations in a dried state.

A Catalogue of the contents of the Museum of The Royal College of Surgeons in London (comprising all the additions which have been incorporated with the Hunterian specimens). 4to. Three Parts. *Lond. 1830, 1831.*

*Part III.* 1831. Comprehending the Human and Comparative Osteology.

*Part IV. Fasciculus 1.* 1830. Comprehending the first division of the Preparations of Natural-history in spirit.

*Part V.* 1831. Comprehending the Preparations of Monsters and malformed-parts, in spirit and in a dried state.

A descriptive and illustrated Catalogue of the Physiological series of Comparative-Anatomy, contained in the Museum of The Royal College of Surgeons in London. 4to. 5 Vols. *Lond. 1833—1840.*

*Volume I.* 1833. Including the organs of motion and digestion.

*Volume II.* 1834. Including the Absorbent, circulating, respiratory, and urinary, systems.

*Volume III. Part 1.* 1835. The Nervous-system and organs of sense.

*Volume III. Part 2.* 1836. Connective and tegumentary systems and peculiarities.

*Volume IV.* 1838. The organs of generation.

*Volume V.* 1840. Products of generation.

## SURGERY.

### INCLUDING OBSTETRIC-SURGERY, AND DENTAL-SURGERY.

ASHWELL (Samuel) A practical Treatise on Parturition, comprising the attendant circumstances and diseases of the pregnant and puerperal states. To which are appended two Papers: the one containing some remarks on Abdominal-surgery, the other on Transfusion; presented by Dr. James Blundell, of Guy's Hospital. 8vo. *Lond. 1828.*

**HUNTER (John)** Hunterian reminiscences: being the substance of a course of Lectures on the principles and practice of Surgery, delivered by the late Mr. John Hunter in the year 1785, taken in short-hand and afterwards fairly transcribed by the late Mr. James Parkinson. Edited by his son, J. W. K. Parkinson, by whom are appended illustrative notes. 4to. *Lond.* 1833.

**IMBIE (William)** The Parents' Dental guide: a Treatise on diseases of the Teeth and gums from infancy to old age; with observations on amalgams, cements, etc. and remarks on the construction of Artificial-Teeth. 8vo. *Lond.* 1834.

**MANEC (P. J.)** A theoretical and practical Treatise upon the Ligature of Arteries. Translated from the French by J. W. Garlick and W. C. Copperthwaite. With notes and appendices selected from the writings of many celebrated surgeons. 4to. *Halifax,* 1832.

**NASMYTH (Alexander, F.L.S., F.G.S.)** Three Memoirs on the development and structure of the Teeth and Epithelium; read at the Ninth annual Meeting of The British Association. 8vo. *Lond.* 1841.

**RAMSBOTHAM (Francis H., M.D.)** The principles and practice of Obstetric Medicine and Surgery, in reference to the process of Parturition. 8vo. *Lond.* 1841.

**SURGERY.** Dictionnaire de Chirurgie. Par MM. De la Roche et Petit-Radel. 4to. 2 Vols. *A Paris,* 1790, 1792.

Recueil des (111) Planches du Dictionnaire de Chirurgie. 4to. *A Paris, An VII.* (1799.)

[*Encyclopédie Méthodique: Chirurgie.*]

**TEETH.** Five minutes advice on the care of the Teeth, and on the best means of preserving, recovering, and, when lost, restoring, them. The Twelfth edition. 16mo. *Lond.* 1833.

[*Bound with "The Teeth," by J. Nicholles.*]

#### VETERINARY-SURGERY.

**BOARDMAN (Thomas)** A Dictionary of the Veterinary-art: containing all the modern improvements, and including so much of Comparative-anatomy, physiology, materia-medica, chemistry, pharmacy, natural-history, etc. as is connected with the subject. 4to. *Lond.* 1805.

**CLARK (Bracy, F.L.S.)** A series of original experiments on the Foot of the living Horse, exhibiting the changes produced by shoeing, and the causes of the apparent mystery of this art. 4to. *Lond.* 1809.

An Essay on the causes and cure of the Running-frush in Horses' feet. 4to. *Lond.* 1821.

A description of the new Expansion-Shoe, with testimonies of its use and of the best mode of making it: also of the improved Unilateral-Shoe. The Second edition. 4to. *Lond.* 1828.

*Hippodonomia*; or the true structure, laws, and economy, of the Horse's Foot: also *Podophthora*; or a ruinous effect in the principle of the common shoe detected and demonstrated by experiments: with a proposition for a new principle of shoeing, which abundant practice has since confirmed. The Second edition. 4to. *Lond.* 1829, 1830.

An Essay on the knowledge of the Ancients respecting the art of Shoeing the Horse, and of the probable period of the commencement of this art. The Second edition. 4to. *Lond.* 1831.

## DISEASES.

- COOKE** (William) A practical and pathological inquiry into the sources and defects of derangements of the Digestive-organs; embracing dejection and other affections of the mind. 8vo. *Lond.* 1828.
- CURLING** (Thomas Blizard) A Treatise on Tetanus: being the Essay to which the Jacksonian Prize for the year 1834 was awarded by The Royal College of Surgeons in London. 8vo. *Lond.* 1836.
- ELLIS** (Sir W. C., M.D.) A Treatise on the nature, symptoms, causes, and treatment, of Insanity; with practical observations on Lunatic asylums, and a description of the Pauper Lunatic Asylum for the County of Middlesex, with a detailed account of its management. 8vo. *Lond.* 1838.
- EVEREST** (Rev. Thomas) A popular view of Homœopathy. 8vo. *Lond.* 1834.
- FOE** (Daniel De) A Journal of the Plague-Year: or memorials of the great Pestilence in London in 1665. A new edition, attentively revised and illustrated with historical notes, by Edward Wedlake Brayley, F.S.A. 16mo. *Lond.* 1835.
- HASLAM** (John) Observations on Insanity; with practical remarks on the disease and an account of the morbid appearances on dissection. 8vo. *Lond.* 1798.
- Observations on Madness and Melancholy; including practical remarks on those diseases, together with cases and an account of the morbid appearances on dissection. The Second edition, considerably enlarged. 8vo. *Lond.* 1809.
- HECKER** (J. F. C., M.D.) The Epidemics of the Middle-ages. From the German: translated by B. G. Babington, M.D., F.R.S. 12mo. Two Parts. *Lond.* 1835.
- No. I.* The Black-Death of the Fourteenth century. The Second edition.  
*No. II.* The Dancing-Mania.
- HILL** (Robert Gardiner) A Lecture on the management of Lunatic Asylums and the treatment of the Insane (for the total abolition of personal restraint); delivered at the Mechanics' Institution, Lincoln, on the 21st of June, 1838: with statistical tables, illustrative of the complete practicability of the system advanced in the Lecture. 8vo. *London (Lincoln),* 1839.
- MORGAGNI** (John-Baptist) The seats and causes of Diseases investigated by Anatomy; containing a great variety of dissections and accompanied with remarks. Abridged and elucidated with copious notes by William Cooke. 8vo. 2 Vols. *Lond.* 1822.
- MORTALITY.** The Bills of Mortality published by the Company of Parish-Clerks of London: for the years 1815, 1816, 1817. 4to.
- PROUT** (William, M.D., F.R.S.) On the nature and treatment of Stomach and Urinary Diseases: being an inquiry into the connexion of Diabetes, Calculus, and other affections of the kidney and bladder, with indigestion. The Third edition, much enlarged. 8vo. *Lond.* 1840.

**SENAC** (Jean De) *De recondita Februm Intermittentium tum Remittentium natura, et de earum curatione; variis experimentis et observationibus illustratâ.* Editio secunda, auctior et emendatior. 8vo. *Genevæ*, 1769.

**TRAVERS** (Benjamin, F.R.S.) *A farther Inquiry concerning Constitutional Irritation and the Pathology of the Nervous-system.* 8vo. *Lond.* 1835.

## THE MATERIA-MEDICA AND PHARMACY.

**LINDLEY** (John, Phil. Dr., F.R.S.) *Flora Medica: a botanical account of all the more important Plants used in Medicine in different parts of the world.* 8vo. *Lond.* 1838.

**MATTHIOLUS** (Petrus Andreas) *Commentarii in Sextos libros Pedacii Dioscoridis Anazarbei "De Medica Materia"; ab ipso autore recogniti, et locis plus mille aucti. Adjectis magnis ac novis plantarum ac animalium iconibus, supra priores editiones longè pluribus ad vivum delineatis. Accesserunt quoque ad margines Græci contextus quàm plurimi, ex antiquissimis codicibus desumpti, qui Dioscoridis ipsius depravatum lectionem restituunt. Cum locupletissimus indicibus, tum ad rem herbariam tum medicamentariam pertinentibus.* Folio. *Venetiis*, 1583.

**PEREIRA** (Jonathan, M.D., F.R.S., F.L.S.) *The elements of the Materia-Medica; comprehending the natural-history, preparation, properties, effects, and uses, of Medicines.* 8vo. 2 Vols. *Lond.* 1839, 1840.

*Part I.* Containing The general action and classification of Medicines, and the Mineral Materia-Medica.

*Part II.* Containing The Vegetable and Animal Materia-Medica.

*Selectæ & Prescriptis.* Selections from Physicians Prescriptions; containing lists of the terms, phrases, contractions, and abbreviations, used in prescriptions; with explanatory notes, examples of prescriptions grammatically explained and construed, and a series of prescriptions illustrating the use of the preceding terms. With a key, containing the prescriptions in an unabbreviated form, and a literal translation. The Eighth edition, much improved. 32mo. *Lond.* 1841.

**PHYSICIANS COLLEGE.** *Pharmacopœia Collegii Regalis Medicorum Londinensis.* 8vo. *Lond.* 1836.

*A Translation of the Pharmacopœia of the Royal College of Physicians of London, 1836, with notes and illustrations.* By Richard Phillips, F.R.S. 8vo. *Lond.* 1837.

**THOMSON** (Anthony Todd, M.D., F.L.S.) *The London Dispensatory: containing* I. *The elements of Pharmacy.* II. *The Botanical description, Natural history, chymical analysis, and medicinal properties, of the substances of the Materia-Medica.* III. *The Pharmaceutical preparations and compositions of the Pharmacopœias of London, Edinburgh, and Dublin.* The whole forming a practical synopsis of Materia-Medica, Pharmacy, and Therapeutics: illustrated with many useful tables, and wood-cuts of the pharmaceutical apparatus. The Eighth edition. 8vo. *Lond.* 1836.

# MUSIC.

(CATALOGUE VOLUME I. PAGES 151, 152.)

---

- BOMBET (L. A. C.)** The Lives of Haydn and Mozart, with observations on Metastasio and on the present state of Music in France and Italy. Translated from the French: with notes by the Author of the "Sacred Melodies." The Second edition. 8vo. *Lond.* 1818.
- CALCOTT (William, Mus.Dr.)** Dr. Calcott's Grammar of Music, comprehending a full explanation of all the notes and marks; and treatises on the sciences of melody, harmony, and rhythm; by the study of which a perfect knowledge of music may be attained without the aid of a master: illustrated with numerous examples from the works of the most celebrated composers. The Fifth edition, revised and improved. 12mo. *Lond.* (1835.)
- CROTCH (William, Mus.Dr.)** The substance of several courses of Lectures on Music, read in the University of Oxford and in the metropolis. 8vo. *Lond.* 1831.
- DAUNEY (William)** Ancient Scottish Melodies, from a manuscript of the reign of King James VI. With an introductory enquiry illustrative of the history of the Music of Scotland. 4to. *Edinburgh*, 1838.
- GARDINER (William)** The Music of Nature; or an attempt to prove that what is passionate and pleasing in the art of singing, speaking, and performing upon musical instruments, is derived from the sounds of the animated world. With curious and interesting illustrations. 8vo. *Lond.* 1832.
- GWILT (Joseph)** Music. [*Encyclopædia Metropolitana: Mixed Sciences*, Volume III.]
- HAGUE (Charles, Mus.Dr.)** The Music to "A Collection of Songs, moral, sentimental, instructive, and amusing; the words selected and revised by The Rev. James Plumptre, the Music adapted and composed by Charles Hague, Doctor in Music, and Professor of Music in the University of Cambridge." 4to. *Lond.* 1808.
- HOGG (James)** The Jacobite Relics of Scotland: being the Songs, Airs, and legends, of the adherents to the house of Stuart. 8vo. Two series. *Edinburgh*, 1819, 1821.
- HOWITT (William)** The Student-life of Germany, from the unpublished mss. of Dr. Cornelius. Containing nearly forty of the most famous Student-songs, adapted to the Piano-forte by the Herr Winkelmeier. 8vo. *Lond.* 1841.
- MOSCHELES (Ignace)** The Life of Beethoven, including his Correspondence with his friends, numerous characteristic traits, and remarks on his musical works. 12mo. 2 Vols. *Lond.* 1841.

**MUSIC.** Dictionnaire de Musique: publiée par MM. Framery, Ginguéné, et De Momigny. Avec 114 Planches. 4to. 2 Vols.

*A Paris, 1791, 1798.*

[*Encyclopédie Méthodique: Musique.*]

**MUSICAL ANTIQUARIAN SOCIETY.** *Established 1840.*

Pieces printed by The Musical Antiquarian Society for the publication of scarce and valuable works of early English Composers. Folio. *Lond.*

I. 1841. A Mass for Five Voices, composed between the years 1553 and 1558, for the Old Cathedral of Saint Paul, by WILLIAM BYRD; now first printed in score and preceded by a Life of the Composer, by Edward F. Rimbault. Folio.

II. 1841. The First set of Madrigals for Three, four, five, and six, Voices. Composed by JOHN WILBYE; now first printed in score from the original part-books, A.D. 1598. Edited by James Turle, Organist of Westminster-Abbey.

III. 1841. Dido and Æneas; a Tragic-Opera in three acts. Composed Anno Domini 1675, by HENRY PURCELL, now first printed. Edited by G. Alexander Macfarren, Professor of Harmony in the Royal Academy of Music.

**RITSON (Joseph)** Musical Airs to "A select collection of English Songs." (Volume III.) 8vo. *Lond. 1783.*

The Second edition, by Thomas Park, F.S.A. (Volume III.) 8vo. *Lond. 1813.*

Scotish Songs; with the Musical Airs. 8vo. 2 Vols. *Lond. 1794.*

**SHIELD (William)** An Introduction to Harmony. 4to. *Lond. 1814.*



# THE FINE-ARTS.

(CATALOGUE VOLUME I. PAGES 153—158.)

---

## DRAWING, PAINTING, AND THE HISTORY OF THE FINE-ARTS.

**ART-UNION ASSOCIATION.** *Established 1836.*

Prospectus-papers and Reports of the Comité of Management of the Association for the promotion of the Fine-Arts called The Art-Union of London, for the years 1836, 1837, 1838, 1839, 1840, and 1841. Quarto and Octavo. *Lond.*

Engravings executed for the Subscribers to The Art-Union of London, for the years 1838, 1839, and 1840. Folio.

- I. 1838. A Camaldolese Monk shewing the Relics of his Convent. Painted by W. Simson, Engraved by W. Giller.
- II. 1839. A River-scene in Devonshire. Painted by F. R. Lee, R.A., Engraved by D. Lucas.
- III. 1840. The Tired Huntsman. Painted by C. Landseer, A.R.A. Engraved by H. C. Shenton.

**ART-UNION.** A monthly Journal of the Fine-Arts. From the commencement, February 15th, 1839. 4to. *Lond.*

**BAXTER (Thomas)** An illustration of the Egyptian, Grecian, and Roman, Costume, engraven in forty outlines, with descriptions. 4to. *Lond. 1810.*

**CHEVREUL (E.)** De la loi du contraste simultané des Couleurs, et de l'assortement des objets colorés considéré d'après cette loi dans ses rapports avec la peinture, les tapisseries des Gobelins, les tapisseries de Beauvais, pour meubles, les tapis, la mosaïque, les vitraux colorés, l'impression des étoffes, l'imprimerie, l'enluminure, la décoration des édifices, l'habillement, et horticulture. 8vo. With an Atlas of Illustrations in Quarto. *Paris, 1839.*

**DAGUERRE (L. J. M.)** See also HUNT—TAYLOR. Historique et description des procédés du Daguerreotype, et du Diorama. Nouvelle édition, corrigée. 8vo. *Paris, 1839.*

The history and practice of the Photogenic-drawing on the true principles of the Daguerreotype, with the new method of Dioramic-painting: published by order of the French government. By the Inventor, L. J. M. Daguerre; translated from the original by J. S. Memes, LL.D. 12mo. *Lond. 1839.*

**DU SOMMERARD (André)** Les Arts au Moyen-age; en ce qui concerne principalement le Palais Romain de Paris, l'Hôtel De Cluny issu des ruines, et les objets d'Art de la collection classée dans cet Hôtel. 8vo. 3 Vols. *Paris, 1838—1840.*

Atlas de Planches de l'ouvrage intitulé "Les Arts au Moyen-age." Folio. Livraisons 1—26. *Paris, 1838—1840.*



**Du Sommerard (André)**

Album Supplémentaire de l'ouvrage intitulé "Les Arts au Moyen-âge."  
Folio. Livraisons 1—68. *Paris*, 1838—1841.

**FIELD (George)** *Chromatography*: or a treatise on Colours and pigments;  
and of their powers in painting. A new edition, improved. 8vo.  
*Lond.* 1841.

**FINE-ARTS.** Dictionnaire des Beaux-Arts. Commencé par M. Watelet,  
continué par M. L'Évesque. 4to. 2 Vols. *À Paris*, 1788, 1791.

Recueil de (115) Planches du Dictionnaire de Beaux-Arts. 4to.  
*À Paris, An XIII.* (1805.)

[*Encyclopédie Méthodique*: Beaux-Arts.]

**GOETHE (Wolfgang Johann)** Goethe's Theory of Colours translated from  
the German: with notes by Charles Lock Eastlake, R.A., F.R.S.  
8vo. *Lond.* 1840.

**HAYDON (B. R.)** Painting and the Fine-Arts: being the Articles under  
those heads contributed to the seventh edition of "The Encyclopædia  
Britannica," by B. R. Haydon and William Hazlitt. 8vo.  
*Edinburgh*, 1838.

**HOGARTH (William)** Hogarth Moralised: a complete edition of all the  
most capital and admired works of William Hogarth, accompanied by  
concise and comprehensive explanations of their moral tendency, by  
the late Rev. John Trusler, LL.D. with an introduction and many  
additional notes. 8vo. *Lond.* 1831.

**HOLBEIN (Hans)** The Dance of Death, Painted by Hans Holbein and  
Engraven by Wencelaus Hollar. (Printed from the original private  
plates, with an introductory Essay on the Dance of Death by Francis  
Douce.) 4to. *Lond.* (1793.)

**HOPKINS (Thomas)** The Costume of the Ancients. A new edition enlarged.  
8vo. 2 Vols. *Lond.* 1812.

**HUNT (Robert)** A popular Treatise on the art of Photography, including  
the Daguerreotype, and all the new methods of producing pictures by  
the chemical agency of light. 8vo. *Glasgow*, 1841.  
[*Griffin's Scientific Miscellany*, No. VII.]

**JAMES (J. Thomas, D.D.)** Painting: by the Right Rev. J. Thomas James,  
D.D., Bishop of Calcutta, and the Rev. John Lindsay. [*Encyclopædia  
Metropolitana: Mixed Sciences*, Volume III.]

**LABORDE (Comte Alexandre)** Les Monumens de la France, classés chro-  
nologiquement et considérés sous le rapport des faits historiques et de  
l'étude des Arts. Folio. 2 Vols. *Paris*, 1816.

**LETTRONNE (Antoine Jean)** Lettres d'un Antiquaire à un Artiste, sur  
l'emploi de la Peinture-historique-murale dans la décoration des  
temples et des autres édifices publics ou particuliers chez les Grecs  
et les Romains. 8vo. *Paris*, 1836.

**MÉRIMÉE (J. F. L.)** The art of Painting in Oil and in Fresco; being a  
history of the various processes and materials employed, from its  
discovery by Hubert and John Van Eyck to the present time. Trans-  
lated from the original French treatise, with original observations on  
the rise and progress of British Art, the French and English Chromatic  
scales and theories of colouring, by W. B. Sarsfield Taylor. 12mo.  
*Lond.* 1839.

- MILLINGEN (James) Ancient unedited monuments. Painted Greek Vases from collections in various countries, principally in Great Britain, illustrated and explained. 4to. *Lond.* 1822.
- MURR (Christophe Théophile De) Bibliothèque de Peinture, de Sculpture, et de Gravure. 2 Volumes in 1. *A Frankfort et Leipzig*, 1770.
- PAINTING. A practical Treatise of Painting in Oil-colours. 8vo. *Lond.* 1795.
- PHILLIPS (Thomas, R.A., F.R.S., F.S.A.) Lectures on the history and principles of Painting. 8vo. *Lond.* 1833.
- RAFFAELLE SANZIO D'URBINO. Loggie de Raphaele nel Vaticano. [The larger volume contains seventeen plates of the arabesque paintings, with a general sectional elevation of the gallery, a perspective view of the same, and the two doors at the extremities. The square volume contains thirteen plates of the paintings taken from the scriptures inserted in the soffits of the arches of the gallery. Drawn by Pietro Camporesi and others, engraven by Giovanni Volpato, and under his direction: elaborately illuminated in opaque colours.] Oblong Folio and Square Folio. *Roma*, 1772.
- ROGERS (Charles) A collection of Prints in imitation of Drawings. To which are annexed Lives of their Authors, with explanatory and critical notes. Folio. 2 Vols. *Lond.* 1778.
- SANDRART (Joachim Von) Der Teutschen Academie: von der alt und neu berühmten Egyptischen, Griechischen, Römischen, Italiänischen, Hoch und Nieder Teutschen, Bau, Bild, und Mahlerey, Künstler, lob und leben. Folio. 3 Vols. *Nürnberg*, 1675.
- VOLUME I. 1675. I. Theils 1 Buch. Von der Architectur, oder Bau-kunst.  
2 Buch. Von der Scultura, oder Bildhauer-kunst.  
3 Buch. Von der Pittura, oder Mahlerey-kunst.
- VOLUME II. 1679. II. Haupt-theils, 1 Theil. Der Römischen Architectur mathematische beschreibung.  
*Andren-Haupt-theils*, 2 Theils. Von der Scultura, oder Bildhauer-kunst.
- VOLUME III. 1679. II. Haupt-theils, 3 Theil. Von der Pictura, oder Mahler-kunst. Lebens lauf und kunst-werke des woledlen und gestrengen Hernn Joachims von Sandrart, auf Stockau: zu schuldigster beëhrung und dankbarkeit beschrieben und übergeben von Desselben dienst-ergebenen vettern und discipeln. 1675.
- Academia nobilissimæ artis Pictoriæ. Folio. *Noribergæ*, 1683.
- SPENCE (Rev. Joseph) *Polymetis*: or an enquiry concerning the agreement between the works of the Roman Poets and the remains of the ancient Artists; being an attempt to illustrate them mutually from one another. Folio. *Lond.* 1747.
- SYME (Patrick) Werner's Nomenclature of Colours, with additions. 8vo. *Edinburgh*, 1821.
- TAYLOR (Alfred S.) On the art of Photogenic-drawing. 8vo. *Lond.* 1840.  
[Bound with Daguerre's "*Procédés du Daguerreotype*."] ]
- WALPOLE (Honourable Horatio) Anecdotes of Painting in England: with some account of the principal Artists, and incidental notes on other Arts, collected by the late Mr. George Vertue, digested and published from his original mss. by the Honourable Horace Walpole: with considerable additions by the Rev. James Dallaway. 8vo. 4 Vols. *Lond.* 1826, 1827.

**WILLEMIN** (Nicole Xavier) *Monumens Français inédits; pour servir à l'histoire des Arts, des Costumes civils et militaires, armes et armures, instrumens de musique, meubles de toute espèce, et décorations intérieures et extérieures des maisons. Dessinés, décrits, gravés, et coloriés, d'après les originaux. Folio. 2 Vols. A Paris, 1806—1839.*

ENGRAVING.

**COLLAS** (Achille) *Sceaux des Rois et Reines de France. Gravé par les procédés de M. Achille Collas. Folio. A Paris, 1834.*

*Sceaux des Rois et Reines d'Angleterre, depuis Edouard le Confesseur jusqu'à nos jours. Gravé par les procédés de M. Achille Collas. Folio. A Paris, 1835.*

**DURER** (Albrecht) *Ehren-Pforte. Arc Triumphale de l'Empereur Maximilien I. gravé en bois (par Jerome Resch, et autres graveurs) d'après les dessins d'Albert Dürer. Folio. A Vienna, 1799.*

**FIELDING** (T. H.) *The art of Engraving, with the various modes of operation, under the following different divisions: Etching, soft-ground etching, line-engraving, chalk and stipple, aquatint, mezzotint, lithography, wood-engraving, medallion-engraving, electrography, and photography. 8vo. Lond. 1841.*

**JACKSON** (John) *A Treatise on Wood-Engraving, historical and practical. 8vo. Lond. 1839.*

**LINDSAY** (Rev. John) *Engraving. [Encyclopædia Metropolitana: Mixed Sciences. Volume III.]*

**OTTLEY** (William Young, F.S.A.) *An inquiry into the origin and early history of Engraving upon copper and wood; with an account of Engravers and their works, from the invention of Chalcography by 'Maso Fineguerra to the time of Marc Antoino Raimondi. 4to. 2 Vols. Lond. 1816.*

*A collection of One hundred and twenty-nine Fac-similes of rare and curious Prints, by the early Masters of the Italian, German, and Flemish, schools; illustrative of the History of Engraving, from the invention of the art by 'Maso Fineguerra, in the middle of the fifteenth century; with introductory remarks and a catalogue of the plates. 4to. Lond. 1828.*

**SAVAGE** (William) *Practical hints on Decorative Printing; with illustrations engraven on wood, and printed in colours at the type-press. 4to. Lond. 1822.*

**SINGER** (Samuel Weller) *Researches into the history of Playing-Cards; with illustrations of the origin of Printing and of Engraving on Wood. 4to. Lond. 1816.*

**WALPOLE** (Honourable Horatio) *A Catalogue of Engravers, who have been born or resided in England; digested by the Honourable Horace Walpole from the mss. of Mr. George Vertue, with considerable additions by the Rev. James Dallaway: forming Volume the Fifth of Anecdotes of the Arts in general in Great Britain to the end of the reign of George II. 8vo. Lond. 1828.*

**VÆNIUS** (Otho) *Amoris Divini Emblemata, studio et ære Othonis Vænii concinnata. 4to. Antwerpiae, 1660.*

## CATALOGUES OF COLLECTIONS OF ENGRAVINGS.

**BROMLEY (Henry)** A Catalogue of Engraved British Portraits, from Egbert the Great to the present time : consisting of the effigies of persons in every walk of human life.—With an appendix containing the Portraits of such Foreigners as may claim a place in the British series. 4to. *Lond.* 1793.

**EVANS (Edward)** A Catalogue of a collection of Engraved Portraits, the largest ever submitted to the public : comprising nearly twenty-thousand Portraits of persons connected with the history and literature of this country, from the earliest period to the present time. With an enumeration of the circumstances connecting the most eminent persons with the various counties of Great Britain, preferments of the clergy, etc. alphabetically arranged, with the names of the painter and engraver and the size of each plate. *Lond.* 1834.

**SUTHERLAND (Colonel Alexander Hendras)** A Catalogue of the Sutherland collection of Prints and Drawings illustrative of Lord Clarendon's "Life" and "History of the Rebellion", and of Bishop Burnet's "History of his own Times". Drawn up by Mrs. Sutherland. 4to. 2 Vols. *Lond.* 1837.

A Supplement to the Catalogue of the Sutherland collection of Prints and Drawings. 4to. *London (April),* 1838.

Final additions to the Catalogue of the Sutherland collection of Prints and Drawings. 4to. *London (September),* 1838.

## SCULPTURE.

**BRITISH MUSEUM;** The Elgin and Phigaleian Marbles in the British Museum. 12mo. 2 Vols. *Lond.* 1833.

The Townley Gallery in the British Museum. 12mo. 2 Vols. *Lond.* 1836.

[*From the Library of Entertaining Knowledge.*]

**DILETTANTI-SOCIETY.** Specimens of Ancient Sculpture, Ægyptian, Etruscan, Greek, and Roman ; selected from different collections in Great Britain, by the Society of Dilettanti. Volume the Second. Folio. *Lond.* 1835.

**FLAXMAN (John, R.A.)** Lectures on Sculpture. As delivered before the President and Members of the Royal Academy. With a brief Memoir of the Author. 8vo. *Lond.* 1829.

**LENOIR (Alexandre)** The Museum of French Monuments : or an historical and chronological description of the monuments in marble, bronze, and bas-relief, collected in the Museum at Paris. Translated from the French by J. Griffiths. Volume I. 8vo. *Lond.* 1803.

**QUATREMÈRE DE QUINCY (Antoine Chrysostome)** Le Jupiter Olympien, ou l'art de la Sculpture antique considéré sous un nouveau point de vue : ouvrage qui comprend un Essai sur le goût de la Sculpture Polychrome, l'analyse explicative de la Toreutique, et l'histoire de la Statuaire en or et en ivoire chez les Grecs et les Romains ; avec la restitution des principaux monumens de cet art, et la démonstration pratique ou le renouvellement de ces procédés mécaniques. Folio. *A Paris,* 1814.

**SANDRART** (Joachim Von) Von der Sculptura, oder Bildhauer-kunst. See the division PAINTING AND HISTORY OF THE FINE-ARTS.

*Sculpturæ veteris admiranda ; sive delineatio vera perfectissimarum eminentissimarumque Statuarum ; unâ cum artis hujus nobilissimæ theoria.* Folio. *Norimbergæ*, 1680.

*Iconologia Deorum*: oder Abbildung der Götter welche von den älten verehret worden: aus den welt berühmtesten antichen der Griechischen und Romischen Statuen aus in marmel, porfido-stein, metall, agat, onyx, sardonich, und andren edelsteinen, befindlichen bildereyen. Folio. *Nürnberg*, 1680.

**WESTMACOTT** (Richard, Jun.) Sculpture. [*Encyclopædia Metropolitana: Mixed Sciences*, Volume III.]

**WILLIAMS** (Robert Folkestone) An historical sketch of the art of Sculpture in Wood, from the earliest period to the present time : with notices of the most remarkable sculptural works in the same material now remaining in Europe, and some account of their designers. 8vo. *Lond.* 1835.

## BIOGRAPHY OF THE FINE-ARTS.

**BUONARROTI** (MICHAEL ANGELO) Histoire de la vie et des ouvrages de Michel-Ange Bonarroti. Par M. Antoine Chrysostome Quatremère De Quincy. 8vo. *Paris*, 1835.

**QUATREMÈRE DE QUINCY** (Antoine Chrysostome) Histoire de la vie et des ouvrages des plus célèbres Architectes, du xiième siecle jusqu'à la fin du xviiième ; accompagnée de la vue du plus remarquable édifice de chacun d'eux. 8vo. 2 Vols. *Paris*, 1830.

**RAFFAELLE SANZIO D'URBINO**. Histoire de la vie et des ouvrages de Raphaël Sanzio D'Urbino. Par M. Quatremère De Quincy. Troisième édition, revue et augmentée. 8vo. *Paris*, 1835.

**SANDRART** (Joachim Von) Lebens-lauf und kunst-werke des Herrn Joachims Von Sandrart. See the division PAINTING AND HISTORY OF THE FINE-ARTS.

**SILLIG** (Julius) A Dictionary of the Artists of antiquity : Architects, Carvers, Engravers, Modellers, Painters, Sculptors, Statuaries, and workers in bronze, ivory, gold, and silver ; with three chronological tables. Translated from the Latin original by the Rev. W. H. Williams. To which are added C. Plinii Secundi Naturalis Historiæ libri xxxiv.—xxxvi. c. 1—5, comprising a History of the Fine-Arts. With four indexes and a preface by Edmund Henry Barker. 8vo. *Lond.* 1836.

**WREN** (Sir Christopher) Memoirs of the Life and works of Sir Christopher Wren, with a brief view of the progress of Architecture in England, from the beginning of the reign of Charles the First to the end of the seventeenth century ; and an appendix of authentic documents. By James Elmes. 4to. *Lond.* 1823.

# ARCHITECTURE.

(CATALOGUE VOLUME I. PAGES 159—161.)

---

- ARCHITECTURE.** *Le Moyen-age pittoresque. Monumens et fragmens d'Architecture, meubles, armures, et objets de curiosité, du xième au xviiième siècle. Dessiné d'après nature, par Chapuy, etc. Avec un texte archéologique, descriptif, et historique, par M. S. Moret. Folio. Trois Parties. Paris, 1838, 1839.*
- A** Glossary of terms used in Grecian, Roman, Italian, and Gothic, Architecture. The Third edition enlarged. 8vo. 2 Vols. *Oxford, 1840.*
- A companion to the Third edition of "A Glossary of terms used in Gothic Architecture", containing four hundred additional examples, a chronological table, and indexes. 8vo. *Oxford, 1841.*
- BLOXAM** (Matthew Holbeche) A glimpse at the Monumental Architecture and Sculpture of Great Britain, from the earliest period to the end of the eighteenth century. 8vo. *Lond. 1834.*
- The principles of Gothic Ecclesiastical Architecture. The Fourth edition. 8vo. *Oxford, 1841.*
- BRITISH ARCHITECTS INSTITUTE.** Transactions of the Institute of British Architects of London: Incorporated in the seventh year of William IV. Sessions 1835, 1836. Volume I. Part I. The Second edition, with additions and corrections. 4to. *Lond. 1837.*
- BRITTON** (John) A Dictionary of the Architecture and Archaeology of the Middle-ages: including words used by ancient and modern authors in treating of Architectural and other antiquities: with etymology, definition, description, and historical elucidation: also biographical notices of ancient architects. 8vo. *Lond. 1838.*
- CRISSÉ** (Comte T. Turpin De) Souvenirs du vieux Paris: exemples d'Architecture de temps et de styles divers. Deuxième édition. Folio. *Paris, 1836.*
- ELMES** (James) Memoirs of the Life and works of Sir Christopher Wren; with a brief view of the progress of Architecture in England, from the beginning of the reign of Charles the First to the end of the seventeenth century; and an appendix of authentic documents. 4to. *Lond. 1823.*
- GRIFFITH** (W. P.) Specimens of Nine ancient English Baptismal Fonts. Measured and drawn by W. P. Griffith, Architect, 1838 and 1839. A quarter-sheet copper-plate engraving.
- Proposed Nomenclature and eras, forming a hint for, and an index to, a History of Architecture in England. A Quarto Table, printed on card. *(Lond. 1841.)*
- GUNN** (Rev. William) An Inquiry into the origin and influence of Gothic Architecture. 8vo. *Lond. 1819.*



- HOPKINS (Thomas)** An historical Essay on Architecture. Illustrated from drawings made by him in Italy and Germany. With a volume of Plates. 8vo. *Lond.* 1835.
- An Analytical Index to "An historical Essay on Architecture, by the late Thomas Hope". By Edward Cresy. 8vo. *Lond.* 1836.
- INMAN (W. S.)** The Report of the Committee of the House of Commons on Ventilation, warming, and transmission of sound, abbreviated with notes. 8vo. *Lond.* 1836.
- JONES (Owen)** Plans, elevations, and sections, of the Alhambra, that beautiful specimen of Moorish Architecture, from drawings taken on the spot in the year 1834 by the late M. Jules Goury, and Owen Jones, Architects. Parts I—III. Folio. *Lond.* 1836—1840.
- LANGLEY (Batty)** The city and country Builder's and workman's Treasury of Designs; or the art of Drawing and working the ornamental parts of Architecture.—To which are prefixed the Five Orders of columns according to Andrea Palladio. 4to. *Lond.* 1740.
- LETRONNE (Antoine Jean)** Lettres d'un Antiquaire à un Artiste, sur l'emploi de la Peinture historique Murale dans la décoration des temples, et des autres édifices publics ou particuliers, chez les Grecs et les Romains. 8vo. *Paris*, 1836.
- LOUDON (John Claudius)** An Encyclopædia of Cottage, farm, and villa, Architecture and furniture; containing numerous designs for dwellings from the cottage to the villa, including farm-houses, farmeries, and other agricultural-buildings, several designs for country-inns, public-houses, and parochial-schools; with the requisite fittings-up, fixtures, and furniture; and appropriate offices, gardens, and garden-scenery: each design accompanied by analytical and critical remarks, illustrative of the principles of Architectural science and art of which it is composed. A new edition, with numerous corrections. 8vo. *Lond.* 1836.
- MAZOIS (François)** Le Palais de Scæurus, ou description d'une Maison Romaine: fragment d'un voyage fait à Rome vers la fin de la république, par Mérovir, Prince des Suèves. Seconde édition. 4to. *A Paris*, 1822.
- NARRIEN (John, F.R.A.S.)** Architecture. [*Encyclopædia Metropolitana: Mixed Sciences*, Volume III.]
- NICHOLSON (Peter)** An Architectural Dictionary, containing a correct nomenclature and derivation of the terms employed by Architects, builders, and workmen, Exhibiting, in a perspicuous point of view, the theory and practice of the various branches of Architecture in carpentry, joinery, masonry, bricklaying, and their dependence on each other; the sciences necessary to be understood, and the lives of the principal Architects. 4to. 2 Vols. *Lond.* 1819.
- PIRANESI (Giambattista)** Diverse maniere d'adornare i Cammini ed ogni altra parte degli edifizii; desunte dall' Archittetura Egizia, Etrusca, e Greca: con un Ragionamento apologetico in difesa dall' Architettura Egizia e Toscana. Folio. *In Roma*, 1769.
- PUGIN (Augustus Welby)** The true principles of Pointed or Christian Architecture: set forth in Two Lectures delivered at St. Marie's Oscott. 4to. *Lond.* 1841.

QUATREMÈRE DE QUINCY (Antoine Chrysostome) Dictionnaire d'Architecture antique et moderne. 4to. 3 Vols. *À Paris*, 1788—1825.

[*Encyclopédie Méthodique* : Architecture.]

Histoire de la Vie et des ouvrages des plus célèbres Architectes, du xiième siècle jusqu'à la fin des xviiième; accompagnée de la vue du plus remarquable édifice de chacun d'eux. 8vo. 2 Vols. *Paris*, 1830.

RÁM RÁZ. An Essay on the Architecture of the Hindús. 4to. *Lond.* 1834.

[*Publications of The Oriental Translation Fund*, No. xxxv.]

RICHARDSON (Charles James) A Plan of the Parliamentary and other Buildings adjacent to Westminster-Hall. A Lithographic Print on Two Sheets. *London*, August 1835.

RICHARDSON (George) A book of Ceilings, composed in the style of the antique grotesque. Folio. *Lond.* 1776.

RICKMAN (Thomas, F.S.A.) An attempt to discriminate the various styles of Architecture in England, from the conquest to the Reformation: with a sketch of the Grecian and Roman Orders, notices of numerous British edifices, and some remarks on the Architecture of a part of France. The Fourth edition, with very considerable additions and new plates. 8vo. *Lond.* 1835.

SANDRART (Joachim) Architectur, oder Bau-kunst. See the division PAINTING AND HISTORY OF THE FINE-ARTS.

SOANE (Sir John) Civil Architecture. Designs for completing some of the Public Buildings in Westminster, and for correcting defects in others: humbly submitted to the consideration of His Majesty; the Members of both Houses of Parliament; the Lords-commissioners of His Majesty's Treasury; the Judges of the several Courts; the learned Counsel practising in those Courts; and to the Surveyor-general of His Majesty's works. Not published. Small Folio. *Lond.* 1819.

A description of the House and Museum on the north side of Lincoln's-Inn Fields, the residence of Sir John Soane. Written by Himself. With graphic illustrations and incident details. 4to. Not published. *Lond.* 1836.

TOTTIE (Carl) Designs for Sepulchral Monuments. Engraven by Edward Ravenscroft. No. I. Folio. *Lond.* 1838.

VITRUVIUS POLLIO (Marcus) Architectura: textu ex recensione codicum emendato, cum exercitationibus notisque novissimis Joannis Poleni et commentariis variorum, additis nunc primum studiis Simonis Stratico. 4to. Four Volumes in eight parts. *Utini*, 1825—1830.

WHEWELL (Rev. William) Architectural Notes on German Churches. A new edition. To which are now added Notes written during an Architectural Tour in Picardy and Normandy. 8vo. *Cambridge*, 1835.

WILLIS (Rev. Robert) Remarks on the Architecture of the Middle-ages, especially of Italy. 8vo. *Cambridge*, 1835.

WINKLES (H. and B.) Architectural and picturesque illustrations of the Cathedral Churches of England and Wales: the drawings made from sketches taken expressly for this work by Robert Garland, Architect; with a description by Thomas Moule. 8vo. 2 Vols. *Lond.* 1838.



**WOODS (Joseph)** A series of Twenty-eight original Drawings, comprising Plans, Elevations, and Sections, with explanations and calculations, of Designs for the House of The London Institution. Presented to the Board of Management. Oblong Folio. *Lond. June 1st, 1815.*

ENGINEERING AND HYDRAULIC-ARCHITECTURE.

**CIVIL-ENGINEERS' INSTITUTION.** Transactions of the Institution of Civil-Engineers. Volume I. *Lond. 1836. 4to.* Volume II. *Lond. 1838. 4to.*

**The Library-Catalogue, and Regulations of the Telford Premiums of the Institution of Civil-Engineers.** 8vo. Privately printed. *Lond. 1837.*

**Minutes of the Proceedings of the Institution of Civil-Engineers; containing abstracts of Papers and of Conversations for the session of 1837.** 8vo. *Lond. 1837.*

**ELMES (James)** A scientific, historical, and commercial, survey of the Port of London; containing accounts of its history, privileges, functions, and government; its extent, divisions, and jurisdictions; tidal, and other scientific, observations, etc. accompanied by Plans and details of the Port, its docks, gates, and machinery; swivel-bridges, moorings, etc. as directed by the bye-laws; its shoals, soundings, etc. Folio. *Lond. 1838.*

**HARBOURS.** Tracts on Dover, Ramsgate, and Fishguard, Harbours. Folio, Quarto, and Octavo.

1. **The case of Dover-Harbour.** Folio. 1756.
2. **To the Honourable the Lord-Warden and Assistants of Dover-Harbour: the Report of Joseph Nickalls, Engineer, made in obedience to an order received at Walmer Castle, September 2nd, 1772, on the said harbour.** Folio. *Lond. 1767.*
3. **A true state of the facts relating to Ramsgate-Harbour.** Small Quarto. (1755)
4. **Some account of the Bay and Harbour of Fishguard, in Pembrokeshire; and of the proposed pier to be constructed there for vessels navigating the Irish Channel.** By Græme Spence. 8vo. *May 6th, 1790.*

**PASLEY (Colonel Charles William, Royal Engineers, F.R.S.)** Observations on limes, calcareous cements, mortars, stuccos, and concrete; and on puzzolanas, natural and artificial. Rules deduced from numerous experiments for making an artificial water-cement, equal in efficiency to the best natural cements of England, improperly termed Roman Cement; and an abstract of the opinions of former authors on the same subjects. 8vo. *Lond. 1838.*

**ROYAL-ENGINEERS' CORPS.** Papers on subjects connected with the duties of the Corps of Royal-Engineers. Volume I. 1837. Volume II. 1838. Volume III. 1839. Volume IV. 1840. 4to. *Lond.*

**STEVENSON (David)** A sketch of the Civil-Engineering of North America; comprising likewise remarks on the harbours, river and lake navigation, lighthouses, steam-navigation, water-works, canals, roads, railways, bridges, and other works, in that country. 8vo. *Lond. 1838.*

**VAUGHAN (William, F.R.S.)** Tracts on Docks and Commerce, printed between the years 1793 and 1830, and now first collected: with an Introduction, Memoir, and miscellaneous pieces. 8vo. *Lond. 1839.*

**WHEWELL (Rev. William)** The Mechanics of Engineering, intended for use in Universities and Colleges of Engineers. 8vo. *Cambridge, 1841.*

**WORTHINGTON** (Lieutenant Benjamin) A proposed plan for improving Dover Harbour by an extension of the south-pier head, etc. Also copious extracts from various authors in support of the plan, and shewing the importance of Dover Harbour from the time of its first construction. Together with practical observations and illustrations. 8vo. *Dover*, 1838.

#### INLAND AND CANAL NAVIGATION.

**BRADSHAW** (G.) A Map of Canals, Navigable-rivers, Railroads, etc. in the Midland Counties of England. From actual survey. Shewing the heights of their ponds on the lines of navigation from a level of six feet ten inches under the Old Dock sill at Liverpool, from levels taken by Twyford and Wilson, Surveyors and Engineers, Manchester. On Four Sheets. *Manchester*, 1830.

A Map of the Canals situated in the Counties of Lancaster, York, Derby, and Chester; shewing the heights of the pools from a level of six feet ten inches, under the Old Dock sill at Liverpool, from levels taken by William Johnson and Son, Manchester. On Two Sheets.

A Map of Canals, Navigable-rivers, Railways, etc. in the Southern Counties of England. From actual survey. Shewing the heights of the pools on the lines of navigation, also the planes on the railways, from a level of six feet ten inches, under the Old Dock sill at Liverpool. On Three Sheets.

*[The preceding three Maps are bound in one volume.]*

Lengths and levels to Bradshaw's Maps of the Canals, Navigable-rivers, and Railways, in the principal part of England. From actual survey: taken from a datum of six feet ten inches under the sill of the Old Dock gates at Liverpool. 8vo. *Lond.* 1832, 1833.

**PINKERTON** (John) An abstract of the Cause just arbitrated between the Birmingham and Birmingham and Fazeley Canal Navigations Company as plaintiffs and John Pinkerton as defendant. 8vo. *Birmingham*, 1801.

**TANNER** (H. S.) A description of the Canals and Rail-roads of the United-States. 8vo. *New-York*, 1840.

**TELFORD** (Thomas) The Report of the Committee appointed to examine into Mr. Telford's Report and survey relative to the communication between England and Ireland by the north-west of Scotland. Ordered by the House of Commons to be printed, June 15th, 1809. Folio.

#### THE BEDFORD-LEVEL.

**COLE** (Charles Nalson, Registrar of the The Bedford-Level Corporation) A collection of the Laws which form the constitution of The Bedford-Level Corporation; together with an introductory history thereof. 8vo. *Lond.* 1761.

**WELLS** (Samuel, Registrar of The Bedford-Level Corporation) A Map of the Great Level of the Fens called Bedford-Level, and parts adjacent. *Fen-office, London*, 27th March, 1829. Two Sheets folded, in a cover.

A History of the Drainage of the Great Level of the Fens, called Bedford-Level; with the constitution and Laws of The Bedford-Level Corporation. 8vo. 2 Vols. *Lond.* 1830.

## RAILWAYS.

- LARDNER** (Dionysius, LL.D.) The Steam-Engine familiarly explained and illustrated: with an historical sketch of its invention and progressive improvement, its application to navigation and railways; with plain maxims for railway-speculators. The Fifth edition considerably enlarged. 12mo. *Lond.* 1836.
- PAMBOUR** (Chevalier F. M. G. De) A practical Treatise of Locomotive-Engines upon Railways: giving at once the results of the formulæ with practical tables. To which is added an appendix, shewing the expense of the conveying goods by locomotive-engines on railways. 8vo. *Lond.* 1836.
- TREDGOLD** (Thomas) The Steam-Engine: its invention and progressive improvement, an investigation of its principles, and its application to navigation, manufactures, and railways. A new edition:—revised and edited by W. S. B. Woolhouse, F.R.A.S. 4to. 2 Vols. *Lond.* 1838.
- WHISHAW** (Francis) An analysis of Railways: consisting of a series of Reports on the twelve hundred miles of projected Railways in England and Wales, now before Parliament; together with those which have been abandoned for the present session: to which are added a table of distances from the proposed London termini to eight well-known places in the metropolis; a table exhibiting the length, cost, tunnelling, curves, etc. of each of the railways for which bills are now in progress through Parliament; with a glossary and other useful information. 8vo. *Lond.* 1837.
- The Railways of Great Britain and Ireland practically described and illustrated. 4to. *Lond.* 1840.
- WOOD** (Nicholas) A practical Treatise on Rail-roads, and interior communication in general. Containing numerous experiments on the powers of the improved locomotive-engines, and tables of the comparative cost of conveyance on canals, railways, and turnpike-roads. The Third edition, with additions. 8vo. *Lond.* 1838.

# MILITARY SCIENCE.

(CATALOGUE VOLUME I. PAGES 166—168.)

---

- BELIDOR** (Colonel Bernard) *Le Bombardier François, ou nouvelle méthode de jeter les Bombes avec précision.* 4to. *A Paris, 1731.*
- La Science des Ingénieurs dans le conduite des travaux de Fortification et d'Architecture-civile.* 4to. *A la Haye, 1734.*
- Dictionnaire-portatif de l'Ingénieur.* 8vo. *A Paris, 1755.*
- CLERMONT** (Sieur — De) *La Géométrie-pratique de l'Ingénieur.* 4to. *A Paris, 1755.*
- Arithmétique-militaire: ou Arithmétique pratique de l'Ingénieur et de l'Officier.* 4to. *A Paris, 1755.*
- COTTY** (Colonel M.) *Dictionnaire de l'Artillerie.* 4to. *A Paris, 1822.*  
[*Encyclopédie Méthodique: Artillerie.*]
- DEIDIER** (Abbé —) *Le parfait Ingénieur François, ou la Fortification offensive et défensive: contenant la construction, l'attaque, et la défense, des places régulières et irrégulières selon les méthodes de Monsieur De Vauban, et des plus habiles auteurs de l'Europe qui ont écrit sur cette science. Nouvelle édition, corrigée et augmentée de la relation du Siège de Lille et du Siège de Namur.* 4to. *A Paris, 1742.*
- FALLOIS** (Major Joseph De) *L'École de la Fortification: ou les élémens de la Fortification permanente, régulière et irrégulière; mis en ordre plus méthodique, qu'il ne s'est pratiqué jusqu'à présent; pour servir de suite à "La Science des Ingénieurs" de M. Belidor; avec deux méthodes de fortifier une place, plusieurs nouveaux ouvrages, beaucoup de remarques, etc.* 4to. *A Dresde, 1768.*
- FORTIFICATION.** *Observations on the Duke of Richmond's extensive plans of Fortification (of the British harbours), and the new works he has been carrying on since these were set aside by the House of Commons in 1786.* 8vo. *Lond. 1794.*
- Fortification.* By Major Charles C. Mitchell and Captain Proctor. [*Encyclopædia Metropolitana: Mixed Sciences, Volume iv.*]
- GAYVERNON** (S.) *Exposition du cours de Géométrie-descriptive appliquée à la Fortification; à l'usage des élèves de l'École Polytechnique.* 4to. *A Paris, Germinal, An X. (1802.)*
- GREENER** (William) *The science of Gunnery, as adapted to the construction and use of Fire-arms.* 8vo. *Lond. 1841.*
- MEYRICK** (Sir Samuel Rush, K.H., LL.D., F.S.A.) *A critical Inquiry into antient Armour, as it existed in Europe, but particularly in England, from the Norman conquest to the reign of King Charles II. With a Glossary of Military terms of the middle-ages.* Folio. 3 Vols. *Lond. 1814.*

- MILITARY SCIENCE.** Dictionnaire de l'Art Militaire: par MM. Le Comte Lacuée De Cessac, le Baron Pommereul, le Général Servan, et le Comte Keralio. 4to. 4 Vols. *À Paris, 1784—An V. (1797.)*  
 Recueil de (59) Planches. 4to. *À Paris, 1789.*  
*[Encyclopédie Méthodique: Art Militaire; et Planches Tome VII.]*
- MONTALEMBERT** (Général Marc René, Marquis De) L'art Défensif supérieur à l'art Offensif, par une nouvelle manière d'employer l'Artillerie, et par la suppression totale des bastions comme étant la principale cause du peu de résistance des places-de-guerre; ou Fortification-perpendiculaire: contenant divers mémoires relatif aux fortifications et à l'artillerie, avec un Dictionnaire encyclopédique et militaire, faisant suite aux dix volumes de cet ouvrage. 4to. 10 Vols.  
*À Paris, 1793—An III. de la République (1795.)*
- L'Ami de l'art Défensif ou observations sur "Le Journal Polytechnique de l'École Centrale des Travaux publics", Article Fortification. Numéros I. II. III. IV. 4to. *À Paris, l'An IV. de la République (1796.)*
- Affûts de Canons pour Pièces-de-bataille de l'invention du Général Montalembert appelé "Affût à Aiguille." Art Défensif, No. v. 4to.  
*À Paris, An VI., 1797 vieux style.*
- Affûts de Canons pour l'artillerie des vaisseaux. de l'invention du Général Montalembert, appelés "Affûts Marins à Aiguille." No. vi. faisant suite aux cinq numeros sur l'Art Défensif. 4to.  
*À Paris, Germinal, An VI.*
- MOUZÉ** (Chef de Bataillon —) Traité de Fortification-souterraine; suivi de quatre Mémoires sur les Mines. 4to.  
*À Paris, An XII. (1804.)*
- NOIZET-SAINT-PAUL** (Colonel Gaspard) Traité complet de Fortification. Première partie—De la Fortification des places-de-guerre, ou permanente: Seconde partie—De la Fortification de campagne ou passagère. Seconde édition, revue et corrigée par l'auteur. 8vo. 2 Vols.  
*À Paris, An XIV. (1806.)*
- WILKINSON** (Henry) Engines of War: or historical and experimental observations on ancient and modern warlike machines and implements, including the manufacture of guns, gunpowder, and swords: with remarks on bronze, iron, steel, etc. 8vo. *Lond. 1841.*

# MILITARY HISTORY AND BIOGRAPHY.

(CATALOGUE VOLUME I. PAGES 169—171.)

**ARMY-LISTS.** A List of all the Officers of the Army and Royal Marines, on full and half-pay, with an index and a succession of Colonels. For the years 1806, 1807, 1808, 1809. 8vo. *Lond.*

**The Monthly Army-List.** For the years 1806 to 1812, 1814 to 1841. Square 12mo. and 12mo. *Lond.*

**The New Army-List:** exhibiting the rank, standing, and various services, of every Officer in the Army on full pay, including the Ordnance and Royal-Marines; distinguishing those who have served in the Peninsula, who were at Waterloo, who have received medals and other distinctions, and who have been wounded and in what actions; with the period of service both on full and half-pay; giving also the date of every Officer's commission and distinguishing those obtained by purchase. By Lieutenant H. G. Hart. 8vo. *Lond.* 1839.

**BUONAPARTE (Napoleon)** Recueil de Manifestes, proclamations, discours, décrets, etc. de Napoleon Buonaparte, comme Général-en-chef des armées républicaines, comme Premier Consul, et comme Empereur et Roi. Extraits du Moniteur. 8vo. *A Londres*, 1813.

[*Lettered "Décrets De Buonaparte, Volume vi."*]

**GLEIG (Rev. G. R.)** The Lives of eminent British Military Commanders. Small 8vo. 3 Vols. *Lond.* 1831, 1832.

[*Dr. Lardner's Cabinet Cyclopædia, Vols. 23, 28, 36.*]

**MONTLUC (Maréchal Blaise De)** Commentaires de Messire Blaise De Montluc, Maréchal de France: où sont décrits tous les combats, rencontres, escarmouches, batailles, sièges, assauts, escalades, prises ou surprises de villes et places fortes, défenses des assaillies et assiégées; avec plusieurs autres faits de guerre signalés et remarquables lesquels ce grand et renommé guerrier s'est trouvé durant cinquante ou soixante ans qu'il à porté les armes. 12mo. 4 Vols. *A Paris*, 1760.

**NAPIER (Lieutenant-Colonel William Francis Patrick)** The History of the War in the Peninsula and in the south of France, from the year 1807 to the year 1814. 8vo. 6 Vols. *Lond.* 1828—1840.

**Works on the Controversy occasioned by Colonel Napier's History of the War in the Peninsula, arranged in the order of publication.** 8vo. 3 Volumes. *Lond.* 1828—1835.

## VOLUME I.

**Observations on some passages in Lieutenant-Colonel Napier's "History of the Peninsular War."** By PERCY, VISCOUNT STRANGFORD. The Second edition. *Lond.* 1828.

**A Reply to Lord Strangford's "Observations on some passages in Colonel Napier's 'History of the War in the Peninsula.'" By W. F. P. NAPIER.** The Second edition. *Lond.* 1835.

**Notes on the Campaign of 1808—1809, in the north of Spain.** In reference to some passages in Lieutenant-Colonel Napier's "History of the War in the Peninsula," and in Sir Walter Scott's "Life of Napoleon Buonaparte." By LIEUTENANT-COLONEL T. S. SORELL, Military-Secretary and Aid-de-camp to Sir David Baird during the campaign. The Second edition. *Lond.* 1828.

**NAPIER (Lieutenant-Colonel William Francis Patrick)**

Strictures on those passages in the Second and Third Volumes of Colonel Napier's "History of the Peninsular War," which relate to the military opinions and conduct of General Lord Viscount Beresford, G.C.B., etc. etc. etc. To which is added Major-General Sir Benjamin D'Urbain's Report of the operations in the Alemtejo and Spanish Estremadura, during the campaign of 1811. The Second edition. *Lond.* 1835.

A Reply to various opponents; particularly to "Strictures on Colonel Napier's History of the War in the Peninsula." Together with observations illustrating Sir John Moore's Campaigns. By W. F. NAPIER, C.B. The Second edition. *Lond.* 1833.

Farther Strictures on those parts of Colonel Napier's "History of the Peninsular War," which relate to the military opinions and conduct of General Lord Viscount Beresford, G.C.B., etc. To which is added a report of the operations of the Alemtejo and Spanish Estremadura during the campaign of 1811, by Major-General Sir Benjamin D'Urbain. *Lond.* 1832.

**VOLUME II.**

A Reply to the misrepresentations and aspersions on the military reputation of the late Lieutenant-General R. B. Long, contained in a work entitled "Farther strictures on those parts of Colonel Napier's 'History of the Peninsular War,' which relate to the military opinions and conduct of General Lord Viscount Beresford, G.C.B., etc." accompanied by extracts from the manuscript journal and private correspondence of that officer, and corroborated by the farther testimony of living witnesses. By CHARLES EDWARD LONG. *Lond.* 1832.

A Letter to Charles Edward Long, Esq. on the extracts recently published from the manuscript journal and private correspondence of the late Lieutenant-General Sir R. B. Long. By GENERAL LORD VISCOUNT BERESFORD, G.C.B. *Lond.* 1833.

A Letter to General Viscount Beresford, G.C.B., etc. etc. in reply to His Lordship's Letter to the Author relative to the conduct of the late Lieutenant-General Long, in the Campaign of 1811. By CHARLES EDWARD LONG. *Lond.* 1833.

A Second Letter to Charles Edward Long, Esq. on the manuscript journal and private correspondence of the late Lieutenant-General Sir R. B. Long, by GENERAL LORD VISCOUNT BERESFORD, G.C.B. *Lond.* 1834.

A Reply to Lord Beresford's "Second Letter" to the Author, relative to the Campaign of 1811, and the conduct of Lieutenant-General Long, then commanding the allied cavalry. By CHARLES EDWARD LONG. *Lond.* 1834.

**VOLUME III.**

Colonel Napier's justification of his Third Volume, forming a Sequel to his "Reply to various opponents"; and containing some new and curious facts relative to the battle of Albuera. *Lond.* 1833.

A refutation of Colonel Napier's justification of his Third Volume. By GENERAL LORD VISCOUNT BERESFORD, G.C.B. *Lond.* 1834.

A Letter to General Lord Viscount Beresford, being an Answer to His Lordship's assumed "Refutation" of "Colonel Napier's Justification of his Third Volume." By W. F. P. NAPIER, C.B. *Lond.* 1834.

[*Inserted also in Volume VI. of the History of the Peninsular War, Pages xix.—liv.*]

Remarks on the character ascribed by Colonel Napier to the late Right Honourable Spencer Percival. The Second edition: with a Postscript in reply to Colonel Napier's "Counter remarks." By DUDLEY MONTAGU PERCEVAL. With Letters of Lord Wellesley and the late Mr. Perceval, and a farther correspondence between the Author and Colonel Napier. *Lond.* 1835.

Counter-remarks to Mr. Dudley Montague Perceval's "Remarks" upon some passages in Colonel Napier's Fourth Volume of his "History of the Peninsula War." By Colonel W. F. P. NAPIER, C.B. *Lond.* 1835.

A Review of the First Volume of Colonel Napier's "History of the War in the Peninsula." [*The Quarterly Review*: April 1836. Volume LVI. No. cxi. Art. iv. Pages 131—219.] A Review of Colonel Napier's "Peninsular War;" Article Second, Sir John Moore's Campaign. [*The Quarterly Review*, July 1836. Volume LVI. No. cxii. Art. vii. Pages 437—489.]

Answers to some attacks in Robinson's "Life of Picton" and in "The Quarterly Review": with Counter-remarks to Mr. Dudley Montagu Percival's "Remarks upon some passages in Colonel Napier's Fourth Volume of The 'History of the Peninsular War.'" *Lond.* 1836.

[*Prefixed to Volume v. of the History of the Peninsular War, Pages ii—lxxxvi.*]



## NAPIER (Lieutenant-Colonel William Francis Patrick)

A Review of Colonel Napier's "History of the Peninsular War;" Article Third, the Campaign of 1809. [*The Quarterly Review*: December 1836. Volume LVII. No. cxiv. Art. ix. Pages 492—542.]

A Reply to the Third Article in "The Quarterly Review" on Colonel Napier's "History of the Peninsular War." [*Printed for insertion in "The London and Westminster Review,"* January, 1837, Volume IV. and XXVI. Art. x. Pages 541—581; and reprinted in the *History of the Peninsular War*, Volume vi. Pages lv.—cv.]

A Review of Colonel Napier's "History of the Peninsular War;" Article Fourth, the Campaign of Talavera. [*The Quarterly Review*, January 1838. Volume LXI. No. cxxi. Art. iii. Pages 51—96.]

Several Justificatory Pieces in reply to Colonel Gurwood, Mr. Alison, Sir Walter Scott, Lord Beresford, and The Quarterly Review. *Lond.* 1840.

[*Prefixed to Volume VI. of the History of the Peninsular War*, Pages i.—cv.]

The Correspondence of Colonel Wade, Colonel Napier, Major-General Sir H. Hardinge, and General the Honourable Sir Lowry G. Cole, relating to the Battle of Albuera. Privately printed. *Lond.* 1841.

ROBINSON (H. B.) Memoirs of Lieutenant-General Sir Thomas Picton, G.C.B., etc. including his Correspondence in the possession of his family. 8vo. 2 Vols. *Lond.* 1835.

WELLESLEY (Richard Colley Wellesley, Marquess of) The Despatches, Minutes, and Correspondence, of the Marquess Wellesley, K.G., during his administration in India. Edited by Robert Montgomery Martin. 8vo. 5 Vols. *Lond.* 1836, 1837.

The Despatches and Correspondence, of the Marquess Wellesley, K.G., during his Lordship's mission to Spain as Ambassador-extraordinary to the Supreme-Junta in 1809. Edited by Robert Montgomery Martin. 8vo. *Lond.* 1838.

WELLINGTON (Arthur Wellesley, Duke of Wellington) The Despatches of Field-Marshal the Duke of Wellington, K.G., during his various campaigns in India, Denmark, Portugal, Spain, the Low-countries, and France: from 1799 to 1818. Compiled from official and authentic documents, by Lieutenant-Colonel John Gurwood. 8vo. 13 Vols. *Lond.* 1834—1839.

*Volume I.* 1834. Introduction—Arrangement of the Contents—Services in Holland, 1794, 1795—Services in India, 1797—1803.

*Volume II.* 1837. Services in India: June 12th, 1803, to January 24th, 1804.

*Volume III.* 1837. Services in India: January 24th, 1804, to April 2nd, 1805.

*Volume IV.* 1837. Services in the Peninsula: 1808, to September 13th, 1809.

*Volume V.* 1836. Services in Spain and Portugal: August 8th, 1809, to March 31st, 1810.

*Volume VI.* 1836. Services in Spain and Portugal: April 1st, to November 21st, 1810.

*Volume VII.* 1837. Services in Spain and Portugal: November 22nd, 1810, to June 10th, 1811.

*Volume VIII.* 1837. Services in Spain and Portugal: June 11th, 1811, to March 18th, 1812.

*Volume IX.* 1837. Services in Spain and Portugal: March 20th, to December 20th, 1812.

*Volume X.* 1838. Services in the Peninsula: December 25th, 1812, to August 14th, 1813.

*Volume XI.* 1838. Services in the Peninsula and South of France: August 15th, 1813, to April 30th, 1814.

*Volume XII.* 1838. Services in France and the Low-countries: May 1st, 1814, to November 30th, 1815.

*Volume XIII.* 1839. The General Index.



# NAVIGATION AND NAVAL ARCHITECTURE.

(CATALOGUE VOLUME I. PAGES 172—174.)

---

- CLAIRBOIS (Honoré Sebastien VIAL DU) Dictionnaire de la Marine.  
4to. 3 Vols. *A Paris, 1783—1787.*  
Recueil de (172) Planches. 4to. *A Paris, 1787.*  
[*Encyclopédie Méthodique: Marine; et Planches Tome v.*]
- FALCONER (William) A new universal Dictionary of the Marine; being  
a copious explanation of the technical terms and phrases usually  
employed in the construction, equipment, machinery, movements, and  
military as well as naval operations, of ships: with such parts of  
astronomy and navigation as will be found useful to practical navi-  
gators.—To which is annexed a vocabulary of French sea-phrases  
and terms of art, collected from the best authorities. Modernised and  
much enlarged by William Burney, LL.D., Master of the Naval  
Academy, Gosport. 4to. *Lond. 1815.*
- HARVEY (George, F.R.S., F.G.S.) Naval Architecture. [*Encyclopædia  
Metropolitana: Mixed Sciences, Volume iv.*]
- JAL (A.) Archéologie Navale. Publiée par ordre du Roi. 8vo. 2 Vols.  
*Paris, 1840.*
- KATER (Captain Henry, F.R.S.) Nautical Astronomy. [*Encyclopædia  
Metropolitana: Mixed Sciences, Volume i.*]
- NAVY-LIST. P. Steel's original and correct List of the Royal Navy, hired  
armed-vessels, packets, excise and revenue cutters, etc. with their  
commanders and stations. For the years 1806 to 1815, 1817, 1819,  
1820, 1821, 1823, 1824, 1826, 1828, 1829, 1831 to 1841. Square  
12mo and 12mo. *Lond.*
- NAUTICAL MAGAZINE. The Nautical Magazine and Naval Chronicle; a  
Journal of papers on subjects connected with maritime affairs. From  
the commencement of the enlarged series, January 1837, to December  
1841. 8vo. 10 Vols. Volume II. wanting. *Lond.*
- RAPER (Lieutenant Henry) The practice of Navigation and Nautical  
Astronomy. 8vo. *Lond. 1840.*
- RIGAUD (Stephen Peter, M.A.) An account of some early proposals for  
Steam-navigation. 8vo. *Oxford, 1838.*  
[*Publications of The Ashmolean Society, Volume II. No. 1.*]
- STEAM-NAVIGATION: Appendix A to the new edition of Tredgold "On  
the Steam Engine;" consisting of draughts and plans of Steam-Vessels.  
Edited by John Weale. Folio. *London, August, 1839.*

# NAVAL HISTORY AND BIOGRAPHY.

(CATALOGUE VOLUME I. PAGE 175.)

---

- BARROW** (Sir John, Bart.) *The Life of Richard, Earl Howe, K.G., Admiral of the Fleet and General of Marines.* 8vo. *Lond.* 1838.
- The Life of George, Lord Anson, Admiral of the Fleet, Vice-Admiral of Great Britain, and First Lord-commissioner of the Admiralty previous to and during the seven-years war.* 8vo. *Lond.* 1839.
- BRENTON** (Captain Edward Pelham) *The Life and Correspondence of John Jervis, Earl of St. Vincent, Admiral of the Fleet.* 8vo. 2 Vols. *Lond.* 1838.
- COOPER** (John Fenimore) *The History of the Navy of the United-States of America.* 8vo. 2 Vols. *Lond.* 1839.
- HALLIWELL** (James Orchard) *The Early Naval Ballads of England.* Collected and edited by James Orchard Halliwell, F.S.A. *March*, 1841 [*Publications of The Percy Society*, No. VII.]
- HOWARD** ( — ) *Memoirs of Admiral Sir Sidney Smith, K.C.B.* 8vo. 2 Vols. *Lond.* 1839.
- OSLER** (Edward) *The Life of Admiral Viscount Exmouth.* 8vo. *Lond.* 1835.
- POPHAM** (Captain Sir Home) *A full and correct report of the Trial of Sir Home Popham, on March 6th, 1807, on board the Gladiator at Portsmouth, for leaving the Cape of Good Hope undefended and without orders, to attack the Spanish settlement on the Rio-de-la-Plata. Together with a preface containing a further vindication of Sir Home Popham and an appendix.* 8vo. *Lond.* 1807.
- ROSS** (Captain Sir John) *Memoirs and Correspondence of Admiral Lord De Saumarez. From original papers in the possession of the family.* 8vo. 2 Vols. *Lond.* 1838.
- ROYAL GEORGE SHIP OF WAR.** *A narrative of the Loss of The Royal George, at Spithead, August 1782: including Tracey's attempt to raise her in 1783, also Colonel Pasley's operations in removing the wreck by explosions of gunpowder in 1839, 1840, and 1841.* 18mo. *Portsea*, 1841.
- SOUTHEY** (Robert LL.D.) *The Lives of the British Admirals, with an introductory view of the Naval History of England. Continued by Robert Bell.* Small 8vo. 5 Vols. *Lond.* 1833—1840. [*Dr. Lardner's Cabinet Cyclopædia.* Volumes 40, 48, 57, 87, 128.]
- UNITED-SERVICE JOURNAL.** *The United-Service Journal, and Naval and Military Magazine. From Part III. 1831 to Part III. 1841.* 8vo. 31 Vols. *Lond.*

# THE MECHANICAL ARTS AND MANUFACTURES.

(CATALOGUE VOLUME I. PAGES 176, 177.)

---

**AIKIN** (Arthur, F.L.S., F.G.S.) *Illustrations of Arts and Manufactures: being selections from a series of papers read before the Society for the Encouragement of Arts, Manufactures, and Commerce.* 8vo.

*Lond.* 1841.

**ARNOTT** (Neil, M.D.) *On Warming and Ventilating; with directions for using the Thermometer-Stove or self-regulating fire, and other new apparatus.* 8vo.

*Lond.* 1838.

**ARTS, MANUFACTURES, AND COMMERCE, SOCIETY.** *Established 1754.*

*Transactions of the Society instituted at London for the Encouragement of Arts, Manufactures, and Commerce; with the Premiums offered for the several years.* 8vo. 53 Vols. *Lond.* 1783—1841.

**BABBAGE** (Charles. F.R.S.) *A view of the principles of Manufactures.*

[*Encyclopædia Metropolitana: Mixed Sciences.* Volume vi.]

**BAINES** (Edward, Jun.) *A History of the Cotton-manufacture of Great Great Britain: with a notice of its early history in the east, and all the quarters of the globe; a description of the great mechanical inventions which have caused its unexampled extension in Britain; and a view of the present state of the manufacture and of the condition of the classes engaged in its several departments.* 8vo.

*Lond.* (1835.)

**BAKING.** See **DONOVAN** (Michael)

**BARLOW** (Peter, F.R.S.) *A Treatise on the Manufactures and Machinery of Great Britain.* [*Encyclopædia Metropolitana: Mixed Sciences,* Volume vi.]

**BERGERON** (P. Hamelin) *Manuel du Tourneur, par L. E. Bergeron: ouvrage dans lequel on enseigne aux amateurs la manière d'exécuter sur le tour à pointes, à lunettes, en l'air, à guillocher, carré, à portraits, à graver le verre, et avec les machines-excentriques, ovales, épicycloïde, etc — précédé de notions élémentaires sur la connoissance des bois la menuiserie, la forge, la trempe, la fonte des métaux, et autres arts qui se lient avec celui du tour.* Seconde édition; revue, corrigée, et considérablement augmentée. 4to. 2 Vols. *Paris*, 1816.

*Atlas contenant Quatre-vingt-seize Planches.* 4to. *Paris*, 1816.

**BERTHOLLET** (C. L. and A. B.) See also the Class of **CHEMISTRY**. Elements of the art of Dyeing and Bleaching. Translated from the French, with notes and engravings illustrative and supplementary, by Andrew Ure, M.D., F.R.S. A new edition, revised and corrected by an experienced practical Dyer and calico-printer. 8vo. *Lond.* 1841.

**BLEACHING-PROCESS.** See **BERTHOLLET**.

**BRASS-MANUFACTURE.** See **METALS**.

**BREWING.** See **DONOVAN** (Michael)

**CALICO-PRINTING.** See **BERTHOLLET—TENNANT**.

**CHEVREUL** (Michel Eugène) *Leçons de Chimie appliquée à la Teinture.* 8vo. 2 Vols. *Paris*, 1829, 1830.

**CLEGG** (Samuel, Jun.) A practical Treatise on the manufacture and distribution of Coal-Gas; its introduction and progressive improvement. Illustrated by engravings from working-drawings with general estimates. 4to. *Lond.* 1841.

**COAL-GAS.** See **CLEGG—GAS-LIGHT COMPANY**.

**COPPER-MANUFACTURE.** See **METALS**.

**COTTON-MANUFACTURE.** See **BAINES—MONTGOMERY—URE**.

**DONOVAN** (Michael) A Treatise on Domestic-Economy. Volume I. Comprising the processes of Brewing, Distilling, Wine-making, Baking, etc. Volume II. Animal and vegetable aliments, used by the various nations of the world and the several processes to which they are subjected. Small 8vo. 2 Vols. *Lond.* 1830, 1837.

[*Dr. Lardner's Cabinet Cyclopædia*, Vols. 3, 94.]

**DYEING-PROCESS.** See **BERTHOLLET—CHEVREUL—MANUFACTURES**.

**FOUNDERIES.** See **SCHLUTTER**.

**GAS-LIGHTING.** See also **CLEGG**.

Tracts relating to the Gas-light and Coke Company. Small Folio, Quarto, and Octavo.

1. The Speech delivered before a very numerous and respectable meeting of the Proprietors of the Gas-light and Coke Company, held at the City of London Tavern, on Thursday, 6th July, 1809. By John Van Voorst. 8vo. *Lond.* 1809.
2. Minutes of the proceedings of a meeting of the Gas-light and Coke Shareholders at the City of London Tavern, on Thursday, 6th July, 1809. With an appendix, containing a copy of the Deed of Trust; with some few general observations. 8vo. *Lond.* 1809.
3. An heroic Epistle to Mr. Winsor, the patentee of the Hydro-Carbonic Gas-lights, and founder of the National Light and Heat Company. 4to. *Lond.* 1808.
4. An Act for granting certain powers and authorities to a Company to be incorporated by Charter, to be called "The Gas-light and Coke Company;" for making inflammable-air for the lighting of the streets of the metropolis, and for procuring coke, oil, tar, pitch, asphaltum, ammoniacal-liquor, and essential-oil, from coal; and for other purposes relating thereto. Anno 50mo Georgii III. Cap. 163: Royal assent given June 9th, 1810. Small Folio. *Lond.* 1810.
5. Minutes of Evidence taken before the Committee to whom the Bill to incorporate certain persons "for procuring coke, oil, tar, pitch, ammoniacal-liquor, essential-oil and inflammable-air from coal, and for other purposes;"—was committed. Ordered to be printed May 19th, 1809. Small Folio.
6. Speeches of Henry Brougham, Esq. delivered before a Committee of the Honourable House of Commons, in opposition to a Bill "for incorporating certain persons by the name of the "The Gas-light and Coke Company." Small Folio. *Lond.* (1809.)

**GLASS-MANUFACTURE.** See **PORCELAIN—ROSSETTI**.

**GOLD-WORKING.** See **METALS—SCHLUTTER**.

**INMAN** (W. S.) The Report of the Committee of the House of Commons, on Ventilation, warming, and transmission of sound, abbreviated; with notes. 8vo. *Lond.* 1836.

**IRON-MANUFACTURE.** See **METALS**—**MUSHET**—**SCHLUTTER**—**SCRIVENOR**—**STURTEVANT**.

**LEAD-MANUFACTURE.** See **METALS**.

**LEWIS** (William, F.R.S.) *Commercium Philosophico-technicum*; or the Philosophical Commerce of the Arts: designed as an attempt to improve Arts, trades, and manufactures. 4to. 2 Vols. *Lond.* 1763, 1765.

**MANUFACTURES.** See also **BABBAGE**—**BARLOW**. *Dictionnaire des Manufactures, Arts, et Métiers*: par M. Roland De la Platière. *Dictionnaire des Teintures*, par M. G. T. Doin; *Traité des Huiles, et Traité des Savons*, par M. Poutet. 4to. 4 Vols. *A Paris*, 1783—1828.

*Recueil de (580) Planches.* 4to.

[*Encyclopédie Méthodique*: Manufactures; et *Recueil de Planches*, Tomes I—VIII.]

**MAWE** (John) A Treatise on Diamonds and Precious-stones; including their history, natural and commercial: to which are added the methods of cutting and polishing. The Second edition. 8vo. *Lond.* 1823.

**MECHANICAL-ARTS.** *Dictionnaire des Arts, et Métiers-Mécaniques*: par une Société de Savans. 4to. *A Paris*, 1782—1791.

*Recueil de (1509) Planches.* 4to.

*A Paris*, 1783—1790.

[*Encyclopédie Méthodique*: Arts et Métiers; et *Recueil de Planches*, Tomes I—VIII.]

**METALLURGY.** See also **SCHLUTTER**—**STURTEVANT**. *Dictionnaire de la Métallurgie*: par MM. Duhamel, Fourcroy, et Vauquelin. 4to. 7 Vols. *A Paris*, 1786, 1815.

[*Encyclopédie Méthodique*: Chimie.]

**METALS.** A Treatise on the progressive improvement and present state of the Manufactures in Metals. Volumes I. II. Iron and Steel. Volume III. Tin, Lead, Copper, Brass, Gold, Silver, and various Alloys. Small 8vo. 3 Vols. *Lond.* 1831, 1833, 1834.

[*Dr. Lardner's Cabinet Cyclopædia*, Vols. 24, 42, 54.]

**MONTGOMERY** (James) A practical detail of the Cotton-manufacture of the United States of America, and the state of the Cotton-manufacture of that country contrasted and compared with that of Great Britain: with comparative estimates on the cost of manufacturing in both countries. Also a brief historical sketch of the rise and progress of the Cotton-manufacture in America, and statistical notices of various manufacturing-districts in the United States. 8vo. *Glasgow*, 1840.

**MUSHET** (David) Papers on Iron and Steel, practical and experimental: a series of original communications made to "The Philosophical Magazine," chiefly on those subjects; with copious illustrative notes. 8vo. *Lond.* 1840.

**NICHOLSON** (Peter) Carpentry. [*Encyclopædia Metropolitana: Mixed Sciences*, Volume IV.]

**OILS.** *Traité des Huiles.* See **MANUFACTURES**.

**PORCELAIN.** A Treatise on the manufacture of Porcelain and Glass. Small 8vo. *Lond.* 1832.

[*Dr. Lardner's Cabinet Cyclopædia*, Vol 26.]

POTASH-WORKS. See SCHLUTTER.

PRITCHARD (Andrew) A list of Patents for Inventions in the Arts, Manufactures, etc. etc. granted in England during the present century, including those now in force. 12mo. *Lond.* 1841.

REDDING (Cyrus) A history and description of ancient and modern Wines. The Second edition, with considerable additions and a new preface, developing the system of the port-wine trade. 8vo. *Lond.* 1836.

ROSSETTI (Donato) Composizione e passioni de' Vetri: ovvero dimostrazioni fisico-matematiche delle Goccioline e dé Fili del Vetro, che rotto in qualsisia parte tutto quanto si stritola. 4to. *In Livorno*, 1671.

SCHLUTTER (Christopher Andrew) De la Fonte des Mines, des Fonderies, etc. Traduit de l'Allemand; le tout augmenté par plusieurs procédés et observations et publié par M. Hellot. Tome I. qui traite des Essais des Mines et métaux, de l'Affinage et raffinage de l'Argent, du départ de l'Or, etc. Tome II. qui traite des Fonderies, des Grillages, des Fourneaux-de-fonte, d'Affinage, de Raffinage, de fabriques de Vitriol, de Potasse, etc. 4to. 2 Vols. *A Paris*, 1750, 1753.

SCRIVENOR (Harry) A comprehensive History of the Iron-trade throughout the world, from the earliest to the present period. With an appendix containing official tables and other public documents. 8vo. *Lond.* 1841.

SIKES'S Table of the concentrated strength of Spirits; with directions for the use of his Hydrometer, established throughout the United Kingdom for estimating the duties on spirituous-liquors, by Act of Parliament 58 Geo. III. Cap. 28. The Fourth edition. 8vo. *Lond.* (1838.)

SILK-MANUFACTURE. A Treatise on the Silk-manufacture. Small 8vo. *Lond.* 1831.

[*Dr. Lardner's Cabinet Cyclopædia*, Vol. 22.]

SILVER-WORKING. See METALS—SCHLUTTER.

SOAP-MAKING. *Traité des Savons*. See MANUFACTURES.

STEEL-MANUFACTURE. See METALS—MUSHET—STURTEVANT.

STURTEVANT (Simon) *Metallica*; or the Treatise of Metallica: briefly comprehending the doctrine of diverse new metallicall inventions, but especially how to 'neale, melt, and worke, all kinde of mettles-oares, irons, and steeles, with sea-coale, pit-coale, earth-coale, and brush-fewell. Also a transcript of His Majestie's Letters Pattents of privilege granted unto Simon Sturtevant, for the said metallicall businesses for one and thirty yeares. Small 4to. *Lond.* 1612.

TENNANT (J. Emerson) A Treatise on the Copyright of Designs for Printed-fabrics: with considerations on the necessity of its extension, and copious notices of the state of Calico-printing in Belgium, Germany, and the states of the Prussian Commercial-league. 12mo. *Lond.* 1841.

TIN-MANUFACTURE. See METALS.

TURNING. See BERGERON.

VENTILATION. See ARNOTT—INMAN.

VICAT (L. J.) A practical and scientific Treatise on calcareous Mortars and Cements, artificial and natural; containing directions for ascertaining the qualities of the different ingredients, for preparing them for use, and for combining them together in the most advantageous manner; with a theoretical investigation of their properties and modes

**VICAT (L. J.)**

of action. The whole founded upon an extensive series of original experiments, with examples of their practical application on the large scale. Translated, with the addition of explanatory notes, embracing remarks upon the results of various new experiments, by Captain J. T. Smith, Madras Engineers, F.R.S. 8vo. *Lond.* 1837.

**URE (Andrew, M.D.)** The Philosophy of Manufactures; or an exposition the scientific, moral, and commercial, economy of the Factory-system of Great Britain. 8vo. *Lond.* 1835.

The Cotton-manufacture of Great Britain systematically investigated, with an introductory view of its comparative state in foreign countries, drawn chiefly from personal survey. 12mo. 2 Vols. *Lond.* 1836.

A Dictionary of Arts, Manufactures, and Mines: containing a clear exposition of their principles and practice. 8vo. *Lond.* 1839.

**WARMING AND VENTILATION.** See ARNOTT—INMAN.

**WINE-MAKING.** See DONOVAN—REDDING.

# ENCYCLOPÆDIAS

## AND DICTIONARIES OF ARTS AND SCIENCES:

### INCLUDING ANALYSES OF ENCYCLOPÆDIAS.

(CATALOGUE VOLUME I. PAGE 178.)

---

**BRANDE** (William Thomas, F.R.S.) A Dictionary of Science, Literature, and Art: comprising the history, description, and scientific principles, of every branch of human knowledge; with the derivation and definition of all the terms in general use. (Alphabetically arranged.) 8vo. *Lond.* 1841.

**CONVERSATIONS LEXICON.** The popular Encyclopædia, or "Conversations Lexicon": being a general Dictionary of Arts, sciences, literature, biography, history, ethics, and political-economy. With Dissertations on the rise and progress of Literature, by Sir D. K. Sandford, F.R.S.; on the progress of Science, by Thomas Thomson, M.D., F.R.S.; and on the progress of the Fine-Arts by Allan Cunningham. (Alphabetically arranged; containing in the last volume a supplement, with an Analytical Index of principal subjects and separate articles, also disposed in an alphabetical order.) 8vo. 7 Vols. *Glasgow*, 1833—1841.

**ENCYCLOPÉDIE, OU DICTIONNAIRE RAISONNÉ, DES SCIENCES, DES ARTS, ET DES MÉTIERS;** par une Société de Gens de Lettres. Mis en ordre (alphabétique) et publié par M. DIDEROT; et quant à la partie Mathématique par M. D'ALEMBERT. Folio. 17 Vols.

*À Paris et à Neufchâtel*, 1751—1765.

Recueil de Planches sur les Sciences, les Arts-libéraux, et les Arts-mécaniques; avec leur explication (selon l'ordre alphabétique). Folio. 11 Vols. *À Paris*, 1762—1772.

Supplément à l'Encyclopédie. Mis en ordre (alphabétique) et publié par M \* \* \* (Jean-Baptiste René Robinet). Folio. 4 Vols.

*À Amsterdam*, 1776, 1777.

Suite du Recueil de Planches, sur les Sciences, les Arts-libéraux et les Arts-mécaniques; avec leur explication. Folio.

*À Paris, et à Amsterdam*, 1777.

Table analytique et raisonnée (selon l'ordre alphabétique) des matières contenues dans les Trente-trois Volumes in-folio du Dictionnaire des Sciences, des Arts, et des Métiers; et dans son Supplément. Folio. 2 Vols.

*À Paris, et à Amsterdam*, 1780.

**ENCYCLOPÉDIE MÉTHODIQUE,** ou par ordre des matières: par une Société de Gens-de-Lettres, de Savans, et d'Artistes. Précédée d'un Vocabulaire universel, servant de table pour tout l'ouvrage. 4to. 177 Vols.

*À Paris*, 1782—1830.



ENCYCLOPÉDIE MÉTHODIQUE.

*Notices des Dictionnaires de l'Encyclopédie.*

- 3 AGRICULTURE : par MM. l'Abbe Tessier, Thouin, Parmentier, et Fougéroux De Bondaroy. *Texte* 6 Volumes, 1787—1816.  
Agriculture, Tome VII. Dictionnaire de la culture des Arbres et de l'aménagement des Forêts : par MM. Bosc et Baudrillard. 1821, 1823.
- 2 AMUSEMENS DES SCIENCES MATHÉMATIQUES ET PHYSIQUES. Voyez aussi MATHÉMATIQUES. *Texte* 1 Volume, 1792. *Planches* (86) 1 Volume, 1790 (avec "Arts et Métiers," Tome VIII.)
- ANATOMIE. Voyez SYSTÈME-ANATOMIQUE.
- ANTIQUITÉS ; Mythologie, Diplomatique des Chartres, et Chronologie : par MM. Mongez De Sainte-Croix, Rabaut De Sainte-Étienne, Dupuis, et Volney. *Texte* 5 Volumes, 1786—*An II.* (1794.) Recueil d'Antiquités (complément de Dictionnaire) : rédigé par Mongez. *Texte* 1 Volume, *An XII.* (1804.) *Planches* (380) 1 Volume, 1804.
- 1 ARBRES ET ARBUSTES. Voyez AGRICULTURE, Tome VII.—PHYSIOLOGIE-VÉGÉTALE.
- 3 ARCHITECTURE (il y a joint une Biographie des plus célèbres Architectes) : par M. Quatremère De Quincy. *Texte* 3 Volumes, 1788—1825.
- ARTILLERIE : par le Colonel H. Cotty. *Texte* 1 Volume, 1822,
- 1 ART-ARATOIRE ET DU JARDINAGE. *Texte* 1 Volume, *An V.* (1797.) *Planches* (54) 1 Volume. *An X.* 1802.
- ART-MILITAIRE : par MM. le Comte Lacuée De Cessac, le Baron Pommereul, le Général Servan, et le Chevalier Keralio. *Texte* 4 Volumes, 1784—*An V.* (1797.) *Planches* (59) 1789, Recueil de Planches, Tome VII.
- ARTS-ACADÉMIQUES ; Équitation, Escrime, Danse, et Art de Nager. *Texte* 1 Volume, 1786. *Planches* (16) avec "Arts et Métiers," Tome VII.
- 6 ARTS ET MÉTIERS. Voyez aussi MANUFACTURES. Arts et Métiers Mécaniques : par une Société de Savans. *Texte* 8 Volumes, 1782—1791. *Planches* (1509) Recueil de Planches, Tomes I.—VIII. 1783—1790.
- 6 ASSEMBLÉE NATIONALE CONSTITUANTE. *Texte*, Tome Second et unique, 1792. Contenant les Débats qui ont lieu dans l'Assemblée. Par M. Peuchet.
- ASTRONOMIE. Voyez MATHÉMATIQUES.
- 1 BEAUX-ARTS. *Texte* 2 Volumes, 1788, 1791. *Planches* (115) 1 Volume, *An XIII.* (1805.)
- BLASON, OU ART HÉRALDIQUE. Voyez HISTOIRE, Volume I. *Planches* (33) 1789, Recueil de Planches, Tome VII.
- 2 BOTANIQUE : par MM. le Chevalier Lamarck et J. L. M. Poiret. *Texte* 8 Volumes, 1783—1808 ; Supplément, *Texte* 4 Volumes, 1810—1816. Explications des Planches : *Texte* 3 Volumes, 1791—1823. *Planches* (1000) 3 Volumes.
- CHASSES. Dictionnaire de toutes les espèces de Chasses. *Texte* 1 Volume. *An III.* (1795.) (Ce Dictionnaire est le complément de celui des Quadrupèdes et des Oiseaux ; voyez HISTOIRE NATURELLE.) *Planches* (32) 1 Volume (1811) avec l'explication.
- CHIMIE, PHARMACIE, ET MÉTALLURGIE. La Chymie par MM. De Morveau, le Citoyen Fourcroy, et Vauquelin ; la Pharmacie par M. Maret et le Citoyen Chaussier ; la Métallurgie par MM. Duhamel, Fourcroy, et Vauquelin. *Texte* 6 Volumes, 1786—1815. *Planches* Chimie (31) 1 Volume, 1813 : Métallurgie (31) 1 Volume, 1814.
- 1 CHIRURGIE : par MM. De la Roche et Petit-Radel. *Texte* 2 Volumes, 1790—1792. *Planches* (111) 1 Volume, *An VII.* (1799.)
- CHRONOLOGIE. Voyez ANTIQUITÉS—HISTOIRE.
- 3 COMMERCE. *Texte* 3 Volumes, 1783, 1784.
- DANSE. Voyez ARTS-ACADÉMIQUES.
- DIPLOMATIQUE. Voyez ÉCONOMIE POLITIQUE.
- DIPLOMATIQUE DES CHARTRES. Voyez ANTIQUITÉS.
- ÉDUCATION. Voyez LOGIQUE.
- 3 ÉCONOMIE POLITIQUE ET DIPLOMATIQUE : par M. De Meunier. *Texte* 4 Volumes, 1784—1788.
- 2 ENCYCLOPÉDIANA : ou Dictionnaire Encyclopédique des Ana. *Texte* 1 Volume, 1791.
- ÉQUITATION—ESCRIME. Voyez ARTS-ACADÉMIQUES.
- 2 FINANCES : par M. De Surgy. *Texte* 3 Volumes, 1784—1787.
- FORETS. Voyez AGRICULTURE, Tome VII.—PHYSIOLOGIE-VÉGÉTALE.
- GÉOGRAPHIE. *Géographie Ancienne* : par M. Mentelle. *Texte* 3 Volumes, 1787—1792. *Géographie Moderne* : par M. Mentelle. *Texte* 3 Volumes, 1783—1788.
- 6 *Géographie Physique* : par M. Desmarest, continuée par MM. Bory St. Vincent, Doin. Ferry, et Huot. *Texte* 5 Volumes, *An III.* (1795)—1828.

## ENCYCLOPÉDIE MÉTHODIQUE.—GÉOGRAPHIE.

Atlas Encyclopédique, contenant la Géographie Ancienne, et quelques Cartes sur la Géographie du Moyen-âge, la Géographie Moderne, et les Cartes relatives à la Géographie-Physique. Par MM. Bonne et Desmarest. 2 Volume, 1787.

Atlas Encyclopédique, contenant les Cartes et les Planches relatives à la Géographie-Physique. Par MM. Desmarest et le Colonel Bory De St. Vincent. 1 Volume, 1827.

GRAMMAIRE ET LITTÉRATURE: par MM. Marmontel, Dumarsais, et Beauzée. Texte 3 Volumes, 1782—1786.

HISTOIRE: par M. Gaillard. (Dans le premier Volume est le Dictionnaire complet du BLASON: le dernier volume contient une Chronologie séparée des différens états, des ordres de la chevalerie, des rois, des reines, etc.) Texte, 6 Volumes 1784—An XII. (1804.) Planches (Blason 33) 1789: Recueil de Planches, Tome VII.

HISTOIRE-NATURELLE. Voyez aussi CHASSES—MAMMALOGIE—PECHES—SYSTÈME-ANATOMIQUE.

## Texte.

Tome I. 1782. Animaux, Oiseaux: par M. Daubenton.

II. 1784. Oiseaux, Animaux-Quadrupèdes, Ovipares, et les Serpens.

III. 1787. Poissons.

IV.—X. 1789—1825. Entomologie, ou Histoire-Naturelle des Crustacés, des Arachnides, et des Insectes: par MM. Olivier, Latreille, et Godart. Vers: par MM. Brugière et De la Marck, continuée par M. G. P. Deshayes, 1789, 1830. 2 Volumes, (dont la première est marquée "Tome VI.") Histoire-Naturelle des Zoophytes, ou Animaux-rayonnés; faisant suite à l'Histoire-Naturelle des Vers de Brugière: par MM. Lamouroux, Bory De Saint-Vincent, et E. Deslongchamps.

## Planches et Explications.

Mammalogie (112). 2 Volumes, 1789, 1820, 1822. 2 en 1

Cétologie (12). 1789.

Ornithologie (247). 4 Volumes, 1790, 1791, 1823.

Ichthyologie (102). 1788.

Erpétologie (26). 1790.

Ophiologie (32). 1790.

Crustacés, Arachnides, et Insectes (397). 1818.

Helminthologie (Vers): Coquilles, Mollusques, et Polypiers (488). 3 Volumes, 1791, 1797, An VI. (1798), 1827.

HYDRAULIQUES. Voyez MATHÉMATIQUES.

JARDINAGE. Voyez ART-ARATOIRE.

JURISPRUDENCE, contenant la POLICE DES MUNICIPALITÉS: par M. Peuchet. Texte 10 Volumes, 1782—1791.

LITTÉRATURE. Voyez ENCYCLOPÉDIANA—GRAMMAIRE.

LOGIQUE, MÉTAPHYSIQUE, MORALE, ET ÉDUCATION: publiée par M. Lacroix. Texte 4 Volumes, 1786—1791.

MAMMALOGIE. Voyez aussi SYSTÈME-ANATOMIQUE. Mammalogie, ou description des espèces de Mammifères. Première partie, contenant les ordres des Bimanes, des Quadrumanes, et des Carnassiers: Par M. A. G. Desmarest. Texte 1 Volume, 1820. Seconde partie, contenant les ordres des Rongeurs, des Édentes, des Pachydermes, des Ruminans, et des Cétacés. Texte 1 Volume, 1822. Planches (112) voyez HISTOIRE-NATURELLE.

MANUFACTURES, ARTS, ET MÉTIERS: par M. Roland De la Platière. Texte 3 Volumes, 1785—1790. Tome IV. 1828, contenant le Dictionnaire des Teintures, par M. G. T. Doin; le Traité des Huiles, et le Traité des Savons, par M. Pontet.

MARINE: par M. Vial Du Clairbois. Texte 3 Volumes, 1783—1787. Planches (172) 1787. Recueil de Planches, Tome V.

MATHÉMATIQUES, HYDRAULIQUES, ET L'ASTRONOMIE: par MM. D'Alembert, Abbé Bossut, De la Lande, le Marquis Condorcet, Charles, etc. Texte 3 Volumes, 1784—1789.

Planches (117): Recueil de Planches, Tome VII.

Géométrie (16).

Sections-Coniques (3).

Algèbre et Arithmétique (3).

Analyse (2).

Machines-Hydrauliques (15).

Optique (6).

ENCYCLOPÉDIE MÉTHODIQUE.—MATHÉMATIQUES: *Planches.*

*Trigonométrie* (1).      *Mécanique* (9).      *Perspective* (1).  
*Arpentage* (1).      *Hydrostatique, Hydrodynamique, et Hydraulique* (7).  
*Astronomie, Instrumens, Gnomonique, etc.* (43.)

13 Dictionnaire des JEUX MATHÉMATIQUES, faisant suite au Tome III. des Mathématiques. *Texte* 1 Volume, 1792. *Planches* (70) AMUSEMENS DES SCIENCES: Recueil des Planches, Tome VIII.

6 13 Dictionnaire des JEUX FAMILIERS, ou des amusemens de société: faisant suite au Dictionnaire des Jeux annexé au Tome III. des Mathématiques. *Texte* 1 Volume, An V. (1797.) *Planches* (17) avec ceux des AMUSEMENS DES SCIENCES MATHÉMATIQUES, Recueil de Planches, Tome VIII.

13 MÉDECINE. Voyez aussi CHIMIE. Médecine: Contenant l'Hygiène, la Médecine, la Pathologie, la Séméiotique et la Nosologie, la Thérapeutique ou Matière-Médicale, la Médecine-Militaire, la Médecine-Vétérinaire, la Médecine-Légale, la Jurisprudence de la Médecine et de la Pharmacie, la Biographie Médicale: par une Société de Médecins, mise en ordre et publiée par M. Vicq D'Azyr. *Texte* 13 Volumes, 1787—1830.

MÉTALLURGIE. Voyez CHIMIE.

MÉTAPHYSIQUE—MORALE. Voyez LOGIQUE.

13 MUSIQUE: publiée par MM. Framery, Ginguéné, et De Momigny. *Texte* 2 Volumes, 1791, 1798. Avec 114 *Planches*.

13 NATATION. Art de Nager. Voyez ARTS-ACADÉMIQUES.

13 OISEAUX—ORNITHOLOGIE. Voyez HISTOIRE-NATURELLE.

13 OPTIQUE. Voyez MATHÉMATIQUES: *Planches*.

13 PÊCHES. Dictionnaire de toutes les espèces de Pêches. *Texte* 1 Volume, An IV. (1796.) *Planches* (114) 1 Volume, 1793, avec l'explication.

13 PHILOSOPHIE Ancienne et Moderne: par M. Naigeon. *Texte* 3 Volumes, 1791, An II. (1794.)

PHYSIOLOGIE. Voyez SYSTÈME-ANATOMIQUE.

13 PHYSIOLOGIE-VÉGÉTALE: par M. Jean Sénéquier. FORÊTS ET BOIS; ARBRES ET ARBUSTES: par MM. Louis Marie Blanquart De Septfontaines, et De Prony. *Texte* 1 Volume, 1792, 1815.

13 PHYSIQUE. Dictionnaire De Physique: par MM. Monge, Cassini, Bertholon, Hassenfratz, etc. *Texte* 4 Volumes, 1793—1822. *Planches* (133) 2 Parties, 1816, 1824.

SCIENCES MATHÉMATIQUES ET PHYSIQUES. Voyez AMUSEMENS DES SCIENCES.

13 SYSTÈME-ANATOMIQUE. Tome I. 1823. Dictionnaire raisonné des *Termes d'Anatomie et Physiologie*: par Hippolyte Cloquet.

II. *Système-Anatomique, Quadrupèdes*: par M. Felix Vicq D'Azyr.

III. 1809. *Mammifères et Oiseaux*: commencé par M. F. Vicq D'Azyr, et continué par H. Cloquet.

IV. 1822. *Reptiles, Poissons, Mollusques, Crustacés, Annelides, Arachnides, Insectes, Radières*: par H. Cloquet.

— *Planches* (96) et explication, 1 Volume, 1825.

13 THÉOLOGIE: par M. l'Abbé Bergier. *Texte* 3 Volumes, 1788—1790.

ENCYCLOPÆDIA METROPOLITANA: or the Universal Dictionary of Knowledge, on an original plan, comprising the twofold advantages of a philosophical and an alphabetical arrangement. Edited by the Rev. Edward Smedley, M.A. 4to. 21 Volumes. Lond. 1829—1840.

First Division. *Pure Sciences.*

Volume I. 1829. General Introduction: a preliminary TREATISE ON METHOD: by Samuel Taylor Coleridge.

GRAMMAR: by Sir John Stoddart, LL.D.

LOGIC—RHETORIC: by the Rev. Richard Whately, D.D.

GEOMETRY—THE THEORY OF NUMBERS: by Peter Barlow, F.R.S.

ARITHMETIC: by the Rev. George Peacock, M.A.

ALGEBRA—GEOMETRICAL ANALYSIS: by the Rev. Dionysius Lardner, LL.D.

TRIGONOMETRY: by George Biddell Airy, M.A., F.R.S., Astronomer-Royal.

ANALYTICAL GEOMETRY—CONIC-SECTIONS: by the Rev. Henry Parr Hamilton, M.A.

THE DIFFERENTIAL CALCULUS—THE INTEGRAL CALCULUS: by A. Levi, M.A., F.G.S.

## ENCYCLOPÆDIA METROPOLITANA.

Second Division. *Mixed Sciences.*

*Volume I.* 1829. MECHANICS—HYDRODYNAMICS—PNEUMATICS—OPTICS—ASTRONOMY—MAGNETISM: by Peter Barlow, F.R.S.

NAUTICAL-ASTRONOMY—MAGNETISM: by Captain Henry Kater, F.R.S.

PHYSICAL-ASTRONOMY: by Sir John Frederick William Herschel, F.R.S.

*Volume II.* 1830. ELECTRO-MAGNETISM: by Peter Barlow, F.R.S.

ELECTRICITY—HEAT—CHEMISTRY: by the Rev. Francis Lunn, M.A., F.R.S.

GALVANISM: by Peter Mark Roget, M.D., F.R.S.

LIGHT—SOUND: by Sir J. F. W. Herschel, F.R.S.

*Volume III.* 1835. METEOROLOGY: by George Harvey, F.R.S., F.G.S.

THE FIGURE OF THE EARTH: by George Biddel Airy, M.A., F.R.S., Astronomer-Royal.

ARCHITECTURE: by John Narrien, F.R.A.S.

SCULPTURE: by Richard Westmacott, Jun.

PAINTING: by the Right Rev. J. Thomas James, D.D., late Lord Bishop of Calcutta, and the Rev. John Lindsay.

HERALDRY: by the Rev. Henry Thompson, M.A.

NUMISMATICS: by Benjamin R. Green.

POETRY: by John Hughes, M.A.

MUSIC: by Joseph Gwilt, F.R.S.

ENGRAVING: by the Rev. John Lindsay.

*Volume IV.* 1836. AGRICULTURE: by the Rev. Michael Russell, D.D.

COMMERCE: by Joseph Lowe.

POLITICAL ECONOMY: by Nassau William Senior.

CARPENTRY: by Peter Nicholson.

FORTIFICATION: by Major Charles C. Mitchell and Captain Proctor.

NAVAL-ARCHITECTURE: by George Harvey, F.R.S., F.G.S.

CRYSTALLOGRAPHY—MINERALOGY: by J. H. Brooke.

GEOLOGY: by John Phillips, F.G.S. and C. G. B. Daubeny, M.D.

*Volume VI.* 1836. A Treatise on the MANUFACTURES AND MACHINERY OF GREAT BRITAIN: by Peter Barlow, F.R.S.; to which is prefixed an introductory view of the PRINCIPLES OF MANUFACTURES: by Charles Babbage, F.R.S.

Third Division. *History and Biography.*

*Volumes I. to III.* Edited by the Rev. Edward Smedley, M.A. 1829—1833.

*Volume IV.* Edited by the Rev. Hugh James Rose, B.D., and the Rev. Henry John Rose, B.D. 1839.

[The analysis of this division will be found inserted in the Class of HISTORY: *Universal History.*]

Fourth Division. *Miscellaneous and Lexicographical.* A to squ.

*Volumes I. to X.* Edited by the Rev. Edward Smedley, M.A. 1829—1836.

*Volume XI.* Edited by the Rev. Hugh James Rose, B.D. and the Rev. Henry John Rose, B.D. 1840.

LARDNER (Dionysius, D.C.L., F.R.S.) THE CABINET CYCLOPEDIA: conducted by the Rev. Dionysius Lardner, LL.D., F.R.S., assisted by eminent Literary and Scientific men. Small 8vo. 130 Vols. Lond. 1830—1841.

Division I. *History:—Ancient History.*

THE CHRONOLOGY OF HISTORY: by Sir Nicholas Harris Nicolas. (Vol. 44.) 1833.

THE OUTLINES OF ANCIENT AND MODERN HISTORY: by Thomas Keightley. (Vol. 9.) 1830.

A HISTORY OF GREECE: by C. Connop Thirlwall (D.D., Bishop of St. David's). 7 Vols. (Vols. 68, 74, 80, 88, 103, 114, 125.) 1835—1840.

A HISTORY OF ROME. 2 Vols. (Vols. 50, 73.) 1834, 1835.

THE FALL OF THE ROMAN EMPIRE, comprising a view of the invasion and settlement of the barbarians: by J. C. L. Simonde De Sismondi. 2 Vols. (Vols. 56, 61.) 1834.

A Treatise on the Arts, manufactures, and institutions, of the Greeks and Romans: by the Rev. Thomas Dudley Fosbroke. 2 Vols. (Vols. 47, 70.) 1833—1835.

THE CABINET CYCLOPEDIA.

*Modern History:—Ecclesiastical History.*

- The History of the CHRISTIAN CHURCH: by the Rev. Henry Stebbing. 2 Vols. (Vols. 41, 52.) 1833, 1834.  
The REFORMATION: by the Rev. H. Stebbing. 2 Vols. (Vols. 77, 80.) 1836, 1837.

*Civil History.*

- The History of EUROPE DURING THE MIDDLE AGES: by S. A. Dunham, LL.D. 4 Vols. (Vols. 45, 49, 53, 58.) 1833, 1834.  
ENGLAND: Volumes I to III. by the Right Honourable Sir James Mackintosh; continued by William Wallace and Robert Bell. 10 Vols. (Vols. 8, 18, 37, 62, 69, 81, 95, 104, 114, 124.) 1830—1840.  
FRANCE: by Eyre Evans Crowe. 3 Vols. (Vols. 12, 15, 23.) 1830, 1831.  
THE GERMANIC EMPIRE, to the French Revolution: by S. A. Dunham, LL.D. 3 Vols. (Vols. 60, 64, 67.) 1834, 1835.  
IRELAND: by Thomas Moore. 3 Vols. (Vols. 65, 90, 121.) 1835—1840.  
THE ITALIAN REPUBLICS; or the origin, progress, and fall, of Italian freedom: by J. C. L. Simonde De Sismondi. (Vol. 27.) 1832.  
THE NETHERLANDS: by Thomas Colley Grattan. (Vol. 10.) 1833.  
POLAND: by S. A. Dunham, LL.D. (Vol. 20.) 1831.  
RUSSIA. 3 Vols. (Vols. 79, 85, 100.) 1836—1838.  
SCANDINAVIA; DENMARK, SWEDEN, AND NORWAY: by S. A. Dunham, LL.D. 3 Vols. (Vols. 110, 118, 122.) 1839, 1840.  
SCOTLAND: by Sir Walter Scott, Bart. 2 Vols. (Vols. 1, 4.) 1830.  
SPAIN AND PORTUGAL, to the French Revolution; by S. A. Dunham, LL.D. 5 Vols. (Vols. 29, 30, 32, 35, 38.) 1832, 1833.  
SWITZERLAND. (Vol. 31.) 1832.  
The Western World: THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA. 2 Vols. (Vols. 13, 33.) 1830—1832.

Division II. *Geography.*

- The History of MARITIME AND INLAND DISCOVERY. 3 Vols. (Vols. 2, 11, 16.) 1831—1833.  
THE CITIES AND PRINCIPAL TOWNS OF THE WORLD. Volume I. (Vol. 7.) 1830.

Division III. *Biography.*

LEGAL AND POLITICAL BIOGRAPHY: *British.*

- The Lives of eminent BRITISH LAWYERS: by Henry Roscoe. (Vol. 6.) 1833.  
The Lives of eminent BRITISH STATESMEN: Volume I. by the Right Honourable Sir James Macintosh; Volumes II. III. IV. VI. VII. by John Forster; Volume V. by the Right Honourable Thomas Peregrine Courtenay. 7 Vols. (Vols. 21, 78, 91, 99, 101, 108, 115.) 1831—1839.

*Foreign.*

- The Lives of eminent FOREIGN STATESMEN: Volume I. by Eyre Evans Crowe; Volumes II. to V. by G. P. R. James. 5 Vols. (Vols. 46, 76, 82, 89, 102.) 1833—1838.

LITERARY AND SCIENTIFIC BIOGRAPHY: *British.*

- The Lives of eminent LITERARY AND SCIENTIFIC MEN OF GREAT BRITAIN AND IRELAND. 3 Vols. (Vols. 84, 93, 106.) 1836—1838.  
The Lives of ENGLISH POETS: by Robert Bell. 2 Vols. (Vols. 112, 119.) 1839.

*Foreign.*

- The Lives of eminent LITERARY AND SCIENTIFIC MEN OF FRANCE. 2 Vols. (Vols. 105, 117.) 1838, 1839.  
The Lives of eminent LITERARY AND SCIENTIFIC MEN OF ITALY, SPAIN, AND PORTUGAL. 3 Vols. (Vols. 63, 71, 96.) 1835—1837.

MILITARY AND NAVAL BIOGRAPHY: *British.*

- The Lives of eminent BRITISH MILITARY COMMANDERS: by the Rev. G. R. Gleig. 3 Vols. (Vols. 23, 28, 36.) 1831, 1832.  
The Lives of the BRITISH ADMIRALS, with an Introductory view of the Naval History of England: Volumes I. to IV. By Robert Southey, LL.D. Continued by Robert Bell. 5 Vols. (Vols. 40, 48, 57, 87, 128.) 1833—1840.

## THE CABINET CYCLOPEDIA.

Division IV. *Natural Philosophy.*

- A preliminary Discourse on the STUDY OF NATURAL PHILOSOPHY: by Sir John Frederick William Herschel. (Vol. 14.) 1831.
- An Historical view of the PROGRESS OF THE PHYSICAL AND MATHEMATICAL SCIENCES, from the earliest ages to the present time: by the Rev. Baden Powell, F.R.S. (Vol. 51.) 1834.
- A Treatise on ASTRONOMY: by Sir J. F. W. Herschell. (Vol. 43.) 1835.
- A Manual of ELECTRICITY, MAGNETISM, AND METEOROLOGY: by Dionysius Lardner, D.C.L., F.R.S. Volume I. Electricity. (Vol. 130.) 1841.
- A Treatise on CHEMISTRY: by Michael Donovan. (Vol. 34.) 1832.
- A Treatise on HEAT: by the Rev. Dionysius Lardner, LL.D. (Vol. 39.) 1833.
- A Treatise on HYDROSTATICS and PNEUMATICS: by the Rev. Dionysius Lardner, LL.D. (Vol. 17.) 1831.
- A Treatise on MECHANICS: by Captain Henry Kater and the Rev. Dionysius Lardner, LL.D. (Vol. 5.) 1830.
- A Treatise on OPTICS: by Sir David Brewster, LL.D. (Vol. 19.) 1831.

*The Mathematics.*

- A Treatise on ARITHMETIC, theoretical and practical: by the Rev. Dionysius Lardner, LL.D. (Vol. 55.) 1836.
- A Treatise on GEOMETRY and its application to the Arts: by the Rev. Dionysius Lardner, LL.D. (Vol. 127.) 1840.
- An Essay on PROBABILITIES, and on their application to Life-contingencies and Insurance-offices: by Augustus De Morgan. (Vol. 107.) 1838.

Division V. *Natural History.*

- A preliminary Discourse on the STUDY OF NATURAL HISTORY: by William Swainson. (Vol. 59.) 1834.
- A Treatise on the GEOGRAPHY AND CLASSIFICATION OF ANIMALS: by W. Swainson. (Vol. 66.) 1835.
- THE HABITS AND INSTINCTS OF ANIMALS: by W. Swainson. (Vol. 120.) 1840.
- ANIMALS IN MENAGERIES: by W. Swainson. (Vol. 98.) 1838.
- The Natural History and Classification of QUADRUPEDS: by W. Swainson. (Vol. 72.) 1835.
- The Natural History and Classification of BIRDS: by W. Swainson. 2 Vols. (Vols. 83, 92.) 1836, 1837.
- The Natural History and Classification of FISHES, AMPHIBIANS, AND REPTILES: by W. Swainson. 2 Vols. (Vols. 109, 116.) 1838, 1839.
- A Treatise on MALACOLOGY; or the Natural history and Classification of SHELLS AND SHELL-FISH: by W. Swainson. (Vol. 123.) 1840.
- The History and natural arrangement of INSECTS: by W. Swainson and W. E. Shuckard. (Vol. 129.) 1840.
- TAXIDERMY; with the BIOGRAPHY OF ZOOLOGISTS AND NOTICES OF THEIR WORKS: by W. Swainson. (Vol. 126.) 1840.
- The principles of descriptive and physiological BOTANY: by the Rev. J. S. Henslow. (Vol. 75.) 1836.
- A Treatise on GEOLOGY: by John Phillips. 2 Vols. (Vols. 97, 111.) 1837, 1839.

Division VI. *The Useful Arts and Manufactures.*

- A Treatise on DOMESTIC ECONOMY: by Michael Donovan.
- Volume I.* Comprising the processes of Brewing, Distilling, Wine-making, Baking, etc. (Vol. 3.) 1830.
- Volume II.* Animal and Vegetable aliments used by the various nations of the world, and the processes to which they are subjected. (Vol. 94.) 1837.
- A Treatise on the progressive improvement and present state of the MANUFACTURES IN METAL.
- Volumes I. II.* Iron and Steel. (Vols. 24, 42.) 1831, 1833.
- Volume III.* Tin, Lead, Copper, Brass, Gold, Silver, and various alloys. (Vol. 54.) 1834.
- A Treatise on the MANUFACTURE OF PORCELAIN AND GLASS. (Vol. 26.) 1832.
- A Treatise on the SILK-MANUFACTURE. (Vol. 22.) 1831.

POPULAR ENCYCLOPÆDIA. See CONVERSATIONS LEXICON.

URE (Andrew, M.D.) A Dictionary of Arts, Manufactures, and Mines; containing a clear exposition of their principles and practice. 8vo. Lond. 1839.



# GEOGRAPHY.

(CATALOGUE VOLUME I. PAGES 181—183.)

---

## GENERAL WORKS ON GEOGRAPHY, ANCIENT AND MODERN.

**GEOGRAPHICAL SOCIETY.** The Journal of The Royal Geographical Society of London. 8vo. 10 Vols. *Lond.* 1833—1841.

**ESMAREST (Nicole)** Dictionnaire de la Géographie-physique. Continué par MM. Bory St. Vincent, Doin, Ferry, et Huot. 4to. 5 Vols. *A Paris, An III.* (1795)—1828.

[*Encyclopedie Méthodique : Géographie.*]

**UMBOLDT (Alexandre De)** Examen critique de l'histoire de la Géographie du Nouveau Continent, et des progrès de l'Astronomie-nautique aux quinzième et seizième siècles. 8vo. 5 Vols. *Paris*, 1836—1839.

**LAC CULLOCH (J. R.)** A Dictionary Geographical, statistical, and historical, of the various countries, places, and principal natural objects, in the world. Volume I. 8vo. *Lond.* 1841

**MALTE-BRUN (MALTHE CONRAD BRUUN, dit Malte Brun)** Précis de la Géographie Universelle : ou description de toutes les parties du Monde, sur un plan nouveau d'après les grandes divisions naturelles du globe : précédé de l'histoire de la Géographie chez les peuples anciens et modernes, et d'une théorie générale de la Géographie mathématique, physique, et politique ; accompagnée de Cartes, de tableaux analytiques, synoptiques, statistiques, et élémentaires, et d'une table alphabétique des noms de lieux, de montagnes, de rivières, etc. Nouvelle (Troisième) édition ; revue, corrigée, mise dans un nouvel ordre, et augmentée de toutes les nouvelles découvertes, par M. J. J. N. Huot. 8vo. 12 Vols. *Paris*, 1831—1837.

*Tome I.* 1831. Histoire de la Géographie.

*Tome II.* 1832. Théorie générale de la Géographie.

*Tome III.* 1832. Description de l'Europe : France.

*Tome IV.* 1832. Suite de la description de l'Europe : Iles Britanniques ; Norvège, Suède, Danemark, Allemagne.

*Tome V.* 1833. Description de l'Europe : Allemagne.

*Tome VI.* 1833. Europe Orientale : Peuples Slaves : Russie d'Europe, Pologne, Krakovie, Galicie, Hongrie, Esclavonie, Croatie, Dalmatie, Transylvanie.

*Tome VII.* 1836. Fin de la description de l'Europe : Hollande, Belgique, Suisse, Italie, Péninsule-Hispanique, Espagne, Turquie.

*Tomes VIII. IX.* 1835. Description de l'Asie Orientale.

*Tome X.* 1834. Description de l'Afrique.

*Tome XI.* 1835. Description de l'Amérique.

*Tome XII.* 1837. Océanie et Table générale.

Atlas complet du "Précis de la Géographie Universelle" de Malte-Brun, dressé conformément au texte de cet ouvrage. *Paris*, 1837.

MENTELLE (Edme) Dictionnaire de la Géographie Ancienne. 4to. 3 Vols.  
*A Paris, 1787—1792.*

Dictionnaire de la Géographie Moderne. 4to. *A Paris, 1783—1788.*

[*Encyclopédie Méthodique : Géographie.*]

MURRAY (Hugh) An Encyclopædia of Geography: being a complete description of the earth; physical, statistical, civil, and political; exhibiting its relation to the heavenly bodies, its physical structure, the natural history of each country; and the industry, commerce, political institutions, and civil and social state of all nations. 8vo.  
*Lond. 1834.*

SADIK ISFAHANI. The Geographical works of Sádik Isfaháni. Translated by J. C., from original Persian manuscripts in the collection of Sir William Ouseley, the Editor. 8vo. *Lond. 1832.*

[*Publications of The Oriental Translation Fund, No XXI.*]

## ATLASES, CHARTS, AND MAPS.

(CATALOGUE VOLUME I. PAGES 184—190.)

### GENERAL ATLASES AND MAPS.

ARROWSMITH (John, F.R.S.) THE LONDON ATLAS of Universal Geography, exhibiting the physical and political divisions of the various countries of the world, constructed from original materials. Folio. *Lond. 1834.*

ATLAS CLASSICA: being a collection of Maps of the Countries mentioned by the Ancient Authors, both sacred and profane. With their various subdivisions at different periods. 4to. *Lond. 1796—1808.*

ATLAS ENCYCLOPÉDIQUE, contenant la Géographie Ancienne et quelques Cartes sur la Géographie du Moyen-âge, la Géographie Moderne, et les Cartes relatives à la Géographie Physique. Par MM. Bonne et Desmarest. 4to *A Paris, 1787.*

Atlas Encyclopédique contenant les Cartes et les Planches relatives à la Géographie Physique. Par MM. Desmarest et le Colonel Bory De St. Vincent. 4to. *A Paris, 1827.*

[*Encyclopédie Méthodique : Géographie.*]

MALTE-BRUN (Malthe Conrad Bruun) ATLAS COMPLET du "Précis de la Géographie Universelle" DE MALTE-BRUN, dressé conformément au texte de cet ouvrage, et entièrement revu et corrigé par M. J. J. N. Huot. Cet Atlas est composé de soixante-douze cartes. Folio.  
*Paris, 1837.*

BUTTE (Wilhelm) Mappe-Mond physico-climatologique; représentant l'harmonie et l'analogie qui existent entre les variations que l'on remarque à la surface de la terre et celles qui ont lieu successivement dans la durée de la vie humaine; ou nouvelle division du globe en



**BUTTE (Wilhelm)**

hémisphères et quadrans, en zones, régions, sections, et degrés physiques, faite conformément aux divisions de la vie de l'homme, en vie générique et sexuelle, en périodes, époques, sections, et années, ce qui donne le moyen de connaître à la première inspection de la carte le caractère général des grands climats fondamentaux dont quarante-neuf sont habitables sur chaque quadrans. A whole sheet engraving.

*A Paris et à Leipzig, 1813.*

## EUROPE.

### GREAT-BRITAIN.

**THE BRITISH ATLAS:** comprising a complete set of County Maps of England and Wales, with a general Map of navigable Rivers and Canals, and Plans of Cities and principal Towns. 4to. *Lond.* 1810.

**THE GENERAL SURVEY OF ENGLAND AND WALES** done by the SURVEYORS OF HIS MAJESTY'S ORDNANCE, under the direction of LIEUTENANT COLONEL MUDGE, of the Royal Artillery, F.R.S. Square and Oblong Folio. Eighty-one Plates, comprising Thirty-nine Counties completed and Nine in progress. *London, April 18th, 1805, to July 1841.*

**FROGGET'S Map of the Country** Thirty miles around London. *Lond.* 1833.  
[*Mounted on a frame and varnished.*]

### ENGINEERING AND GEOLOGICAL MAPS OF GREAT BRITAIN.

**BRADSHAW (G.)** A Map of the Canals situated in the Counties of Lancaster, York, Derby, and Chester; shewing the heights of their pools from a level of six feet ten inches under the Old Dock sill at Liverpool, from levels taken by William Johnson and Son, Manchester. Two Sheets.

A Map of the Canals, Navigable-rivers, Railroads, etc. in the Midland Counties of England. From actual survey; shewing the heights of their ponds on the lines of navigation, from a level of six feet ten inches under the Old Dock sill at Liverpool, from levels taken by Twyford and Wilson, Surveyors and Engineers, Manchester, Four Sheets. *Manchester, 1830.*

A Map of the Canals, Navigable-rivers, Railways, etc. in the Southern Counties of England. From actual survey; shewing the heights of the pools on the lines of navigation, also the planes on the railways, from a level of six feet ten inches under the Old Dock sill at Liverpool. Three Sheets.

[*The preceding three Maps are bound in one volume.*]

**GREENOUGH (George Bellas, F.R.S.)** A physical and Geological Map of England and Wales. Published by the Geological Society. The Second edition, November 1st, 1839. In Six Sheets with an Index of colours.

A Memoir of a Geological Map of England; to which is added an alphabetical Index to the hills arranged according to counties. The Second edition. 8vo. *Lond.* 1840.

GRIFFITH (Richard) A general Map of Ireland to accompany the Report of the Railway-Commissioners, shewing the principal physical features and geological structure of the country. Constructed in 1836 and engraved in 1837—1838. Six Sheets mounted in a case.

*Dublin and London, 1839.*

LONDON AND WESTMINSTER. A geometrical Landscape, with Tables of the relative Altitudes, calculated from the Trinity High-water mark of the River Thames, to the principal public and other Edifices, Parks, Squares, and Reservoirs, of the Cities of London and Westminster and their environs; from actual survey and admeasurement. By Frederick Wood and William Moffat, Land-surveyors. Engraved by G. Gladwin and W. A. Lind. A whole sheet Copper-plate.

*London, September 1828.*

A new Plan of London and its environs, extending six miles round St. Paul's, on a scale of nearly six inches to a mile; including the villages therein and shewing the boundaries of the Parishes. By G. F. Cruchley.

*Lond. 1833.*

*[Mounted on a frame and varnished.]*

MAC CULLOCH (John, M.D., F.R.S.) A Geological Map of Scotland. Engraved and published by Samuel Arrowsmith. In Four Sheets.

*London, June 25th, 1832.*

Memoirs to His Majesty's Treasury respecting a Geological Map of Scotland. 8vo.

*Lond. 1836.*

MURCHISON (Roderick Impcy, F.R.S.) The Silurian region and adjacent Counties of England and Wales, Geologically illustrated. Coloured in the field during the years 1831—1838. Drawn and engraven by J. Gardner. In Three Sheets.

*(Lond. 1839.)*

## ITALY.

### ROME.

Rome and its environs, from a Trigonometrical survey by Sir William Gell, M.A., F.R.S. Folded in a case.

*Lond. 1834.*

## SPAIN.

TOFINO DE SAN MIGUEL (Vicente) Derrotero de las Costas de España en el Mediterraneo, y su correspondiente de Africa, para inteligencia y uso de las Cartas Esféricas, presentadas al Rey nuestro señor, y, construidas de orden de Su Magestad.

4to. *Madrid, 1787.*

Derrotero de las Costas de España en el Océano Atlántico y de las Islas Azores ó Terceras, para inteligencia y uso de las Cartas Esféricas.

4to.

*Madrid, 1789.*

## ASIA.

CHINA. A Plan of the City of Canton and its suburbs, shewing the principal streets and some of the conspicuous buildings, from a Chinese survey, on an enlarged scale with additions and references. By W. Bramston. A whole-sheet Engraving.

*Lond. 1840.*

A Map of the City and Harbour of Macao. By W. Bramston. A whole-sheet Lithographic print.

*London, May 1st, 1840.*

**NEW SOUTH WALES AND AUSTRALIA.** A Map of the Colony of New South Wales, shewing the mountain-ranges, roads, county divisions, etc. in three sheets. Compiled from actual measurements with the chain, and according to a trigonometrical survey. By Major T. L. Mitchell, Surveyor-General. Folded in a case.

*Sydney published and republished in London, 1834.*

A Map of the South-eastern portion of Australia: drawn by Major T. L. Mitchell, shewing the route of the three expeditions and the surveyed territory. One sheet. *Lond. 1838.*

#### THE ATLANTIC-OCEAN.

**RENNELL (Major James)** An investigation of the Currents of the Atlantic-Ocean, and of those which prevail between the Indian Ocean and the Atlantic. 8vo. *Lond. 1832.*

Four Charts of the prevalent Currents of the Atlantic-Ocean, constructed by the late Major Rennell. Atlas Folio. *Lond. 1832.*

#### AMERICA.

**LAY (Amos)** A Map of the United States compiled from actual surveys; by Amos Lay, Geographer and Map-publisher, New-York. Four sheets. In a case. *London, Published by the Proprietors, 1833.*

**TANNER (Henry S.)** A Map of the United States of America, on Four sheets: comprising Plans of Boston, New York, Philadelphia, Baltimore, Washington, New Orleans, Charleston, Cincinnati, and Pittsburg; with separate Maps of the Onegan and Mandan districts, the south part of Florida, and the environs of Albany, Boston, New York, Philadelphia and Trenton, and Baltimore and Washington; also a table of the Statistics of the United States. *Philadelphia, 1836.*

*[Mounted on rollers and varnished.]*

An Alphabetical Index to the Four-sheet Map of the United States by H. S. Tanner. 8vo. *Philadelphia.*

# VOYAGES AND TRAVELS.

(CATALOGUE VOLUME I. PAGES 191—241.)

---

## VOYAGES ROUND THE WORLD AND GENERAL TRAVELS.

**BENJAMIN OF TUDELA.** The Itinerary of Rabbi Benjamin of Tudela in the twelfth century, through various countries of Europe, Asia, and Africa. Translated and edited by A. Asher. 12mo. 2 Vols.

*London and Berlin, 1840, 1841.*

**DISCOVERY.** The History of Maritime and Inland Discovery. Small 8vo. 3 Vols.

*Lond. 1831, 1833.*

[*Dr. Lardner's Cabinet Cyclopædia, Vols. 2, 11, 16.*]

**EVLIYA EFFENDI.** A narrative of Travels in Europe, Asia, and Africa, in the seventeenth century. Translated from the Turkish by the Ritter Joseph Von Hammer. Part I. 8vo.

*Lond. 1834.*

[*Publications of The Oriental Translation Fund, No. xxxiii.*]

**HALL (Captain Basil, F.R.S.)** Fragments of Voyages and Travels. Three series. 8vo.

*Lond. 1840.*

**HOLMAN (Lieutenant James)** A Voyage round the world; including Travels in Africa, Asia, Australasia, America, etc. etc. from 1827 to 1832. 8vo.

*Lond. 1834, 1835.*

*Volume I.* 1834. Containing Madeira, Teneriffe, St. Jago, Sierra-Leone, Cape-coast, Accra, Fernando-Po, Bonn; Calabar and rivers in the Bight of Biafra, Prince's Island, As ension, Rio-Janeiro, Journey to the Gold-mines.

*Volume II.* 1834. The Brazils, the Cape-color and part of Caffreland, Mauritius, Madagascar, etc.

*Volume III.* 1835. The Comoro Islands, Zanzibar, the Seychelles, Mauritius, Ceylon, Pondicherry, Madras, Bangalore, Masulipitam, Visigapatam, and Calcutta.

*Volume IV.* 1835. The Andaman Islands, Penang, Malacca, Singapore, China, the Straits of Sunda, the Cocoas, Van Diemen's Land, New South Wales, New-Zealand, Cape Horn, Bahia, Flores: the return to England.

**IBN BATUTA.** The Travels of Ibn Batuta (in Egypt, Syria, Persia, Zanguebar, Tartary, Hindostan, Ceylon, China, Spain, and Africa; between A.D. 1325 and 1353). Translated from the abridged Arabic manuscript copies preserved in the Public Library at Cambridge, with notes illustrative of the history, geography, antiquities, etc. occurring throughout the work; by the Rev. Samuel Lee. 4to.

*Lond. 1829.*

[*Publications of The Oriental Translation Fund, No. i.*]

**MACARIUS OF ANTIOCH.** The Travels of Macarius, Patriarch of Antioch, written by his attendant Archdeacon, Paul of Aleppo, in Arabic, Translated by Francis Cunningham Belfour. 4to. Nine Parts in Two Volumes. *Lond.* 1829—1836.

- Volume I.* *Part 1.* 1829. Anatolia, Romelia, and Moldavia.  
*Part 2.* 1831. Wallachia, Moldavia, and the Cossack-country.  
*Part 3.* 1832. The Cossack-country, and Muscovy.  
*Part 4.* 1833. Muscovy.  
*Part 5.* 1834. Muscovy.  
*Part 6.* 1835. Moscow, Novogorod.  
*Volume II.* *Part 7.* 1836. Novogorod, Moscow, and the Cossack-country.  
*Part 8.* 1836. Moldavia and Wallachia.  
*Part 9.* 1836. The Black-Sea, Anatolia, and Syria.

[*Publications of The Oriental Translation Fund: No. III.*]

**REYNOLDS (J. N.)** The Voyage of the United-States' Frigate "Potamac," under the command of Commodore John Downes, during the circumnavigation of the globe in the years 1831, 1832, 1833, and 1834: including a particular account of the engagement at Quallah-Battoo, on the coast of Sumatra; with all the official documents relating to the same. 8vo. *New-York*, 1835.

**RUSCHENBERGER (W. S. W., M.D.)** The narrative of a Voyage round the world, during the years 1835, 1836, and 1837; including a narrative of an Embassy to the Sultan of Muscat and the King of Siam. 8vo. 2 Vols. *Lond.* 1838.

**WILSON (T. B., M.D.)** A narrative of a Voyage round the world: comprehending an account of the wreck of the Ship "Governor Ready", in Torres Straits; a description of the British settlements on the coasts of New Holland, more particularly Raffles Bay, Melville Island, Swan River, and King George's Sound; also the manners and customs of the aboriginal tribes. With an appendix containing remarks on Transportation, the treatment of convicts during the voyage, and advice to persons intending to emigrate to the Australian colonies. 8vo. *Lond.* 1835.

#### VOYAGES TO POLYNESIA, AUSTRALIA, NEW-ZEALAND, AND THE SOUTH-SEAS.

**BENNETT (George, F.L.S.)** Wanderings in New South Wales, Batavia, Pedir coast, Singapore, and China: being the Journal of a Naturalist in those countries during 1832, 1833, and 1834. 8vo. 2 Vols. *Lond.* 1834.

**GREY (George, Governor of South-Australia)** Journals of two Expeditions of discovery in North-west and Western Australia, during the years 1837, 1838, and 1839, under the authority of Her Majesty's government: describing many newly-discovered, important, and fertile, districts; with observations on the moral and physical condition of the inhabitants, etc. etc. 8vo. 2 Vols. *Lond.* 1841.

A Map and Chart of the west Coast of Australia, from Swan-river to Shark-bay; including Houtman's Abrolhos and Port-Grey: from the surveys of Capt. Grey Wickham King, and other official documents. Compiled by John Arrowsmith. A whole-sheet copper-plate. Published by John Arrowsmith. *London, November 21st, 1841.*

**GREY** (George, Governor of South-Australia)

The District and River Glenelg; on the north-western coast of Australia: from the surveys of George Grey, Governor of South Australia, taken in 1818. A whole-sheet copper-plate. Published by John Arrow-smith,  
*London, November 21st, 1841.*

*[The two Maps are placed separately in Volume I.]*

**HOCKIN** (Rev. John Pearce) A supplement to the account of the Pelee Islands; compiled from the Journals of the Panther and Endeavour, two vessels sent by the Honourable East India Company to those islands in the year 1790, and from the oral communications of Captain H. Wilson. 4to. *Lond. 1803.*

**LEIGH** (W. H.) Reconnoitering Voyages and Travels, with adventures in the new colonies of South Australia: with a particular description of the town of Adelaide and Kangaroo Island; and an account of the present state of Sydney and the parts adjacent; including the Nicobar and other islands of the Indian seas, Calcutta, the Cape of Good Hope and St. Helena, during the years 1836, 1837, and 1838. 8vo. *Lond. 1839.*

**MITCHELL** (Major T. L.) Three Expeditions into the interior of Eastern Australia, with descriptions of the recently-explored region of Australia Felix, and of the present colony of New South Wales. 8vo. 2 Vols. *Lond. 1838.*

**NIGHTINGALE** (Thomas) Oceanic sketches: with a Botanical appendix by Dr. Hooker of Glasgow. 12mo. *Lond. 1835.*

**POLACK** (J. S.) New-Zealand: being a narrative of Travels and adventures during a residence in that country between the years 1831 and 1837. 8vo. 2 Vols. *Lond. 1838.*

**WEBSTER** (W. H. B.) The narrative of a Voyage to the Southern Atlantic Ocean, in the years 1828, 1829, 1830, performed in His Majesty's Sloop "Chanticleer" under the command of the late Captain Henry Foster, F.R.S. by order of the Lords-Commissioners of the Admiralty. 8vo. 2 Vols. *Lond. 1834.*

**WILLIAMS** (John) A narrative of Missionary enterprises in the South-Sea Islands: with remarks upon the Natural history of the Islands: and the origin, languages, traditions, and usages, of the inhabitants. 8vo. *Lond. 1837.*

#### VOYAGES TO THE ARCTIC REGIONS, AND FOR THE DISCOVERY OF A NORTH-WEST PASSAGE.

**BACK** (Captain George) A narrative of the Arctic land-expedition to the mouth of the Great Fish River and along the shores of the Arctic-Ocean in the years 1833, 1834, and 1835. 8vo. *Lond. 1836.*

The narrative of an expedition in His Majesty's ship "Terror," undertaken with a view to geographical discovery on the Arctic shores in the years 1836, 1837. 8vo. *Lond. 1838.*

**KING** (Richard) The narrative of a journey to the shores of the Arctic-Ocean in 1833, 1834, and 1835, under the command of Captain Back, R.N. 12mo. 2 Vols. *Lond. 1836.*

**Ross (Sir John)** The narrative of a Second Voyage in search of a North-west passage, and of a residence in the Arctic-regions, during the years 1829, 1830, 1831, 1832, and 1833. Including the Reports of Commander, now Captain, James Clark Ross, R.N., F.R.S., and the discovery of the Northern magnetic-pole. 4to. *Lond.* 1835.

**Appendix** to "The narrative of a Second Voyage in search of a North-west passage." 4to. *Lond.* 1835.

**Francis)** An account of a Voyage for the discovery of a North-west passage, by Hudson's Straights to the Western and Northern Ocean of America. Performed in the year 1746 and 1747, on board the ship "California". By the Clerk of the California. 8vo. 2 Vols. *Lond.* 1748, 1749.

**Admiral Ferdinand Von)** A narrative of an Expedition to the North Pole, during the years 1820, 1821, 1822, and 1823, under the command of Lieutenant, now Admiral, Von Wrangell. Drawn up and translated into German by MM. Engelhardt and Ritter. Edited in English by Major Edward Sabine, F.R.S. 8vo. *Lond.* 1840.

## VOYAGES AND TRAVELS IN EUROPE.

(CATALOGUE VOLUME I. PAGES 207—222.)

### NORTHERN EUROPE:

GREENLAND, ICELAND, AND LAPLAND: NORWAY, SWEDEN, AND DENMARK: RUSSIA AND POLAND: PRUSSIA, HUNGARY, AUSTRIA, AND GERMANY.

**BARROW (John, Jun.)** Excursions in the north of Europe, through parts of Russia, Finland, Sweden, Denmark, and Norway. A new edition. 12mo. *Lond.* 1835.

A visit to Iceland by way of Tronyem, in "The Flower of Yarrow" yacht in the summer of 1834. 12mo. *Lond.* 1835.

**BARNES (Robert)** Excursions in the interior of Russia; including sketches of the character and policy of the Emperor Nicholas, scenes in St. Petersburg, etc. etc. 8vo. 2 Vols. *Lond.* 1839.

Excursions in Denmark, Norway, and Sweden; including notices of the state of public opinion in those countries and anecdotes of their courts. 8vo. 2 Vols. *Lond.* 1840.

*Volume I.* Containing Holstein, Denmark, the west coast of Sweden.

*Volume II.* Containing Norway, the east coast of Sweden.

**BAIGHT (Richard, M.D.)** Travels from Vienna through Lower Hungary; with some short remarks on the state of Vienna during the Congress in the year 1814. 4to. *Edinburgh,* 1819.

**DILLON (Honourable Arthur)** A Winter in Iceland and Lapland. 8vo. 2 Vols. *Lond.* 1840.



## THE CABINET CYCLOPEDIA.

Division IV. *Natural Philosophy.*

- A preliminary Discourse on the STUDY OF NATURAL PHILOSOPHY: by Sir John Frederick William Herschel. (Vol. 14.) 1831.
- An Historical view of the PROGRESS OF THE PHYSICAL AND MATHEMATICAL SCIENCES, from the earliest ages to the present time: by the Rev. Baden Powell, F.R.S. (Vol. 51.) 1834.
- A Treatise on ASTRONOMY: by Sir J. F. W. Herschell. (Vol. 43.) 1835.
- A Manual of ELECTRICITY, MAGNETISM, AND METEOROLOGY: by Dionysius Lardner, D.C.L., F.R.S. Volume I. Electricity. (Vol. 130.) 1841.
- A Treatise on CHEMISTRY: by Michael Donovan. (Vol. 34.) 1832.
- A Treatise on HEAT: by the Rev. Dionysius Lardner, LL.D. (Vol. 39.) 1833.
- A Treatise on HYDROSTATICS and PNEUMATICS: by the Rev. Dionysius Lardner, LL.D. (Vol. 17.) 1831.
- A Treatise on MECHANICS: by Captain Henry Kater and the Rev. Dionysius Lardner, LL.D. (Vol. 5.) 1830.
- A Treatise on OPTICS: by Sir David Brewster, LL.D. (Vol. 19.) 1831.

*The Mathematics.*

- A Treatise on ARITHMETIC, theoretical and practical: by the Rev. Dionysius Lardner, LL.D. (Vol. 55.) 1836.
- A Treatise on GEOMETRY and its application to the Arts: by the Rev. Dionysius Lardner, LL.D. (Vol. 127.) 1840.
- An Essay on PROBABILITIES, and on their application to Life-contingencies and Insurance-offices: by Augustus De Morgan. (Vol. 107.) 1838.

Division V. *Natural History.*

- A preliminary Discourse on the STUDY OF NATURAL HISTORY: by William Swainson. (Vol. 59.) 1834.
- A Treatise on the GEOGRAPHY AND CLASSIFICATION OF ANIMALS: by W. Swainson. (Vol. 66.) 1835.
- THE HABITS AND INSTINCTS OF ANIMALS: by W. Swainson. (Vol. 120.) 1840.
- ANIMALS IN MENAGERIES: by W. Swainson. (Vol. 98.) 1838.
- The Natural History and Classification of QUADRUPEDS: by W. Swainson. (Vol. 72.) 1835.
- The Natural History and Classification of BIRDS: by W. Swainson. 2 Vols. (Vols. 83, 92.) 1836, 1837.
- The Natural History and Classification of FISHES, AMPHIBIANS, AND REPTILES: by W. Swainson. 2 Vols. (Vols. 109, 116.) 1838, 1839.
- A Treatise on MALACOLOGY; or the Natural history and Classification of SHELLS AND SHELL-FISH: by W. Swainson. (Vol. 123.) 1840.
- The History and natural arrangement of INSECTS: by W. Swainson and W. E. Shuckard. (Vol. 129.) 1840.
- TAXIDERMY; with the BIOGRAPHY OF ZOOLOGISTS AND NOTICES OF THEIR WORKS: by W. Swainson. (Vol. 126.) 1840.
- The principles of descriptive and physiological BOTANY: by the Rev. J. S. Henslow, (Vol. 75.) 1836.
- A Treatise on GEOLOGY: by John Phillips. 2 Vols. (Vols. 97, 111.) 1837, 1839.

Division VI. *The Useful Arts and Manufactures.*

- A Treatise on DOMESTIC ECONOMY: by Michael Donovan.
- Volume I.* Comprising the processes of Brewing, Distilling, Wine-making, Baking, etc. (Vol. 3.) 1830.
- Volume II.* Animal and Vegetable aliments used by the various nations of the world, and the processes to which they are subjected. (Vol. 94.) 1837.
- A Treatise on the progressive improvement and present state of the MANUFACTURES IN METAL.
- Volumes I. II.* Iron and Steel. (Vols. 24, 42.) 1831, 1833.
- Volume III.* Tin, Lead, Copper, Brass, Gold, Silver, and various alloys. (Vol. 54.) 1834.
- A Treatise on the MANUFACTURE OF PORCELAIN AND GLASS. (Vol. 26.) 1832.
- A Treatise on the SILK-MANUFACTURE. (Vol. 22.) 1831.

POPULAR ENCYCLOPÆDIA. See CONVERSATIONS LEXICON.

URE (Andrew, M.D.) A Dictionary of Arts, Manufactures, and Mines; containing a clear exposition of their principles and practice. 8vo. Lond. 1839.



# GEOGRAPHY.

(CATALOGUE VOLUME I. PAGES 181—183.)

---

## GENERAL WORKS ON GEOGRAPHY, ANCIENT AND MODERN.

**GEOGRAPHICAL SOCIETY.** The Journal of The Royal Geographical Society of London. 8vo. 10 Vols. *Lond.* 1833—1841.

**DESMAREST (Nicole)** Dictionnaire de la Géographie-physique. Continué par MM. Bory St. Vincent, Doin, Ferry, et Huot. 4to. 5 Vols. *A Paris, An III.* (1795)—1828.

[*Encyclopedie Méthodique : Géographie.*]

**HUMBOLDT (Alexandre De)** Examen critique de l'histoire de la Géographie du Nouveau Continent, et des progrès de l'Astronomie-nautique aux quinzième et seizième siècles. 8vo. 5 Vols. *Paris*, 1836—1839.

**MAC CULLOCH (J. R.)** A Dictionary Geographical, statistical, and historical, of the various countries, places, and principal natural objects, in the world. Volume I. 8vo. *Lond.* 1841

**MALTE-BRUN (MALTHE CONRAD BRUUN, dit Malte Brun)** Précis de la Géographie Universelle : ou description de toutes les parties du Monde, sur un plan nouveau d'après les grandes divisions naturelles du globe : précédé de l'histoire de la Géographie chez les peuples anciens et modernes, et d'une théorie générale de la Géographie mathématique, physique, et politique ; accompagnée de Cartes, de tableaux analytiques, synoptiques, statistiques, et élémentaires, et d'une table alphabétique des noms de lieux, de montagnes, de rivières, etc. Nouvelle (Troisième) édition ; revue, corrigée, mise dans un nouvel ordre, et augmentée de toutes les nouvelles découvertes, par M. J. J. N. Huot. 8vo. 12 Vols. *Paris*, 1831—1837.

*Tome I.* 1831. Histoire de la Géographie.

*Tome II.* 1832. Théorie générale de la Géographie.

*Tome III.* 1832. Description de l'Europe : France.

*Tome IV.* 1832. Suite de la description de l'Europe : Iles Britanniques ; Norvège, Suède, Danemark, Allemagne.

*Tome V.* 1833. Description de l'Europe : Allemagne.

*Tome VI.* 1833. Europe Orientale : Peuples Slaves : Russie d'Europe, Pologne, Krakovie, Galicie, Hongrie, Esclavonie, Croatie, Dalmatie, Transylvanie.

*Tome VII.* 1836. Fin de la description de l'Europe : Hollande, Belgique, Suisse, Italie, Péninsule-Hispanique, Espagne, Turquie.

*Tomes VIII. IX.* 1835. Description de l'Asie Orientale.

*Tome X.* 1834. Description de l'Afrique.

*Tome XI.* 1835. Description de l'Amérique.

*Tome XII.* 1837. Océanie et Table générale.

Atlas complet du "Précis de la Géographie Universelle" de Malte-Brun, dressé conformément au texte de cet ouvrage. *Paris*, 1837.

MENTELLE (Edme) Dictionnaire de la Géographie Ancienne. 4to. 3 Vols.  
*A Paris, 1787—1792.*

Dictionnaire de la Géographie Moderne. 4to. *A Paris, 1783—1788.*

[*Encyclopédie Méthodique : Géographie.*]

MURRAY (Hugh) An Encyclopædia of Geography: being a complete description of the earth; physical, statistical, civil, and political; exhibiting its relation to the heavenly bodies, its physical structure, the natural history of each country; and the industry, commerce, political institutions, and civil and social state of all nations. 8vo.  
*Lond. 1834.*

SADIK ISFAHANI. The Geographical works of Sádik Isfaháni. Translated by J. C., from original Persian manuscripts in the collection of Sir William Ouseley, the Editor. 8vo. *Lond. 1832.*

[*Publications of The Oriental Translation Fund, No XXI.*]

## ATLASES, CHARTS, AND MAPS.

(CATALOGUE VOLUME I. PAGES 184—190.)

### GENERAL ATLASES AND MAPS.

ARROWSMITH (John, F.R.S.) THE LONDON ATLAS of Universal Geography, exhibiting the physical and political divisions of the various countries of the world, constructed from original materials. Folio. *Lond. 1834.*

ATLAS CLASSICA: being a collection of Maps of the Countries mentioned by the Ancient Authors, both sacred and profane. With their various subdivisions at different periods. 4to. *Lond. 1796—1808.*

ATLAS ENCYCLOPÉDIQUE, contenant la Géographie Ancienne et quelques Cartes sur la Géographie du Moyen-age, la Géographie Moderne, et les Cartes relatives à la Géographie Physique. Par MM. Bonne et Desmarest. 4to *A Paris, 1787.*

Atlas Encyclopédique contenant les Cartes et les Planches relatives à la Géographie Physique. Par MM. Desmarest et le Colonel Bory De St. Vincent. 4to. *A Paris, 1827.*

[*Encyclopédie Méthodique : Géographie.*]

MALTE-BRUN (Malthe Conrad Bruun) ATLAS COMPLET du "Précis de la Géographie Universelle" DE MALTE-BRUN, dressé conformément au texte de cet ouvrage, et entièrement revu et corrigé par M. J. J. N. Huot. Cet Atlas est composé de soixante-douze cartes. Folio.  
*Paris, 1837.*

BUTTE (Wilhelm) Mapped-Mond physico-climatologique; représentant l'harmonie et l'analogie qui existent entre les variations que l'on remarque à la surface de la terre et celles qui ont lieu successivement dans la durée de la vie humaine: ou nouvelle division du globe en

**Butte** (Wilhelm)

hémisphères et quadrans, en zones, régions, sections, et degrés physiques, faite conformément aux divisions de la vie de l'homme, en vie générique et sexuelle, en périodes, époques, sections, et années, ce qui donne le moyen de connaître à la première inspection de la carte le caractère général des grands climats fondamentaux dont quarante-neuf sont habitables sur chaque quadrans. A whole sheet engraving.

*A Paris et à Leipzig, 1813.*

## EUROPE.

### GREAT-BRITAIN.

**THE BRITISH ATLAS:** comprising a complete set of County Maps of England and Wales, with a general Map of navigable Rivers and Canals, and Plans of Cities and principal Towns. 4to. *Lond.* 1810.

**THE GENERAL SURVEY OF ENGLAND AND WALES** done by the SURVEYORS OF HIS MAJESTY'S ORDNANCE, under the direction of LIEUTENANT COLONEL MUDGE, of the Royal Artillery, F.R.S. Square and Oblong Folio. Eighty-one Plates, comprising Thirty-nine Counties completed and Nine in progress. *London, April 18th, 1805, to July 1841.*

**FROGGET'S Map of the Country** Thirty miles around London. *Lond.* 1833.  
[*Mounted on a frame and varnished.*]

### ENGINEERING AND GEOLOGICAL MAPS OF GREAT BRITAIN.

**BRADSHAW (G.)** A Map of the Canals situated in the Counties of Lancaster, York, Derby, and Chester; shewing the heights of their pools from a level of six feet ten inches under the Old Dock sill at Liverpool, from levels taken by William Johnson and Son, Manchester. Two Sheets.

A Map of the Canals, Navigable-rivers, Railroads, etc. in the Midland Counties of England. From actual survey; shewing the heights of their ponds on the lines of navigation, from a level of six feet ten inches under the Old Dock sill at Liverpool, from levels taken by Twyford and Wilson, Surveyors and Engineers, Manchester, Four Sheets. *Manchester, 1830.*

A Map of the Canals, Navigable-rivers, Railways, etc. in the Southern Counties of England. From actual survey; shewing the heights of the pools on the lines of navigation, also the planes on the railways, from a level of six feet ten inches under the Old Dock sill at Liverpool. Three Sheets.

[*The preceding three Maps are bound in one volume.*]

**GREENOUGH (George Bellas, F.R.S.)** A physical and Geological Map of England and Wales. Published by the Geological Society. The Second edition, November 1st, 1839. In Six Sheets with an Index of colours.

A Memoir of a Geological Map of England; to which is added an alphabetical Index to the hills arranged according to counties. The Second edition. 8vo. *Lond.* 1840.

GRIFFITH (Richard) A general Map of Ireland to accompany the Report of the Railway-Commissioners, shewing the principal physical features and geological structure of the country. Constructed in 1836 and engraved in 1837—1838. Six Sheets mounted in a case.

*Dublin and London, 1839.*

LONDON AND WESTMINSTER. A geometrical Landscape, with Tables of the relative Altitudes, calculated from the Trinity High-water mark of the River Thames, to the principal public and other Edifices, Parks, Squares, and Reservoirs, of the Cities of London and Westminster and their environs; from actual survey and admeasurement. By Frederick Wood and William Moffat, Land-surveyors. Engraved by G. Gladwin and W. A. Lind. A whole sheet Copper-plate.

*London, September 1828.*

A new Plan of London and its environs, extending six miles round St. Paul's, on a scale of nearly six inches to a mile; including the villages therein and shewing the boundaries of the Parishes. By G. F. Cruchley.

*Lond. 1833.*

*[Mounted on a frame and varnished.]*

MAC CULLOCH (John, M.D., F.R.S.) A Geological Map of Scotland. Engraved and published by Samuel Arrowsmith. In Four Sheets.

*London, June 25th, 1832.*

Memoirs to His Majesty's Treasury respecting a Geological Map of Scotland. 8vo.

*Lond. 1836.*

MURCHISON (Roderick Impey, F.R.S.) The Silurian region and adjacent Counties of England and Wales, Geologically illustrated. Coloured in the field during the years 1831—1838. Drawn and engraved by J. Gardner. In Three Sheets.

*(Lond. 1839.)*

## ITALY.

### ROME.

Rome and its environs, from a Trigonometrical survey by Sir William Gell, M.A., F.R.S. Folded in a case.

*Lond. 1834.*

## SPAIN.

TOFINO DE SAN MIGUEL (Vicente) Derrotero de las Costas de España en el Mediterraneo, y su correspondiente de Africa, para inteligencia y uso de las Cartas Esféricas, presentadas al Rey nuestro señor, y, construidas de orden de Su Magestad.

4to. *Madrid, 1787.*

Derrotero de las Costas de España en el Océano Atlántico y de las Islas Azores ó Terceras, para inteligencia y uso de las Cartas Esféricas.

4to.

*Madrid, 1789.*

## ASIA.

CHINA. A Plan of the City of Canton and its suburbs, shewing the principal streets and some of the conspicuous buildings, from a Chinese survey, on an enlarged scale with additions and references. By W. Bramston. A whole-sheet Engraving.

*Lond. 1840.*

A Map of the City and Harbour of Macao. By W. Bramston. A whole-sheet Lithographic print.

*London, May 1st, 1840.*

**NEW SOUTH WALES AND AUSTRALIA.** A Map of the Colony of New South Wales, shewing the mountain-ranges, roads, county divisions, etc. in three sheets. Compiled from actual measurements with the chain, and according to a trigonometrical survey. By Major T. L. Mitchell, Surveyor-General. Folded in a case.

*Sydney published and republished in London, 1834.*

**A Map of the South-eastern portion of Australia :** drawn by Major T. L. Mitchell, shewing the route of the three expeditions and the surveyed territory. One sheet. *Lond. 1838.*

#### THE ATLANTIC-OCEAN.

**RENNELL (Major James)** An investigation of the Currents of the Atlantic-Ocean, and of those which prevail between the Indian Ocean and the Atlantic. 8vo. *Lond. 1832.*

**Four Charts of the prevalent Currents of the Atlantic-Ocean,** constructed by the late Major Rennell. Atlas Folio. *Lond. 1832.*

#### AMERICA.

**LAY (Amos)** A Map of the United States compiled from actual surveys; by Amos Lay, Geographer and Map-publisher, New-York. Four sheets. In a case. *London, Published by the Proprietors, 1833.*

**TANNER (Henry S.)** A Map of the United States of America, on Four sheets : comprising Plans of Boston, New York, Philadelphia, Baltimore, Washington, New Orleans, Charleston, Cincinnati, and Pittsburg; with separate Maps of the Onegan and Mandan districts, the south part of Florida, and the environs of Albany, Boston, New York, Philadelphia and Trenton, and Baltimore and Washington ; also a table of the Statistics of the United States. *Philadelphia, 1836.*

*[Mounted on rollers and varnished.]*

**An Alphabetical Index to the Four-sheet Map of the United States by H. S. Tanner.** 8vo. *Philadelphia.*

# VOYAGES AND TRAVELS.

(CATALOGUE VOLUME I. PAGES 191—241.)

---

## VOYAGES ROUND THE WORLD AND GENERAL TRAVELS.

**BENJAMIN OF TUDELA.** The Itinerary of Rabbi Benjamin of Tudela in the twelfth century, through various countries of Europe, Asia, and Africa. Translated and edited by A. Asher. 12mo. 2 Vols.  
*London and Berlin, 1840, 1841.*

**DISCOVERY.** The History of Maritime and Inland Discovery. Small 8vo. 3 Vols.  
*Lond. 1831, 1833.*

[*Dr. Lardner's Cabinet Cyclopædia*, Vols. 2, 11, 16.]

**EVLIYA EFFENDI.** A narrative of 'Travels in Europe, Asia, and Africa, in the seventeenth century. Translated from the Turkish by the Ritter Joseph Von Hammer. Part I. 8vo.  
*Lond. 1834.*

[*Publications of The Oriental Translation Fund*, No. xxxiii.]

**HALL (Captain Basil, F.R.S.)** Fragments of Voyages and Travels. Three series. 8vo.  
*Lond. 1840.*

**HOLMAN (Lieutenant James)** A Voyage round the world; including Travels in Africa, Asia, Australasia, America, etc. etc. from 1827 to 1832. 8vo.  
*Lond. 1834, 1835,*

*Volume I.* 1834. Containing Madeira, Teneriffe, St. Jago, Sierra-Leone, Cape-coast, Accra, Fernando-Po, Bonn: Calabar and rivers in the Bight of Biafra, Prince's Island, As ension, Rio-Janeiro, Journey to the Gold-mines.

*Volume II.* 1834. The Brazils, the Cape-color: and part of Caffreland, Mauritius, Madagascar, etc.

*Volume III.* 1835. The Comoro Islands, Zanzibar, the Seychelles, Mauritius, Ceylon, Pondicherry, Madras, Bangalore, Masulipitam, Visigapatam, and Calcutta.

*Volume IV.* 1835. The Andaman Islands, Penang, Malacca, Singapore, China, the Straits of Sunda, the Cocoas, Van Diemen's Land, New South Wales, New-Zealand, Cape Horn, Bahia, Flores: the return to England.

**IBN BATUTA.** The Travels of Ibn Batuta (in Egypt, Syria, Persia, Zanguebar, Tartary, Hindostan, Ceylon, China, Spain, and Africa; between A.D. 1325 and 1353). Translated from the abridged Arabic manuscript copies preserved in the Public Library at Cambridge, with notes illustrative of the history, geography, antiquities, etc. occurring throughout the work; by the Rev. Samuel Lee. 4to. *Lond. 1829.*

[*Publications of The Oriental Translation Fund*, No. i.]

**MACARIUS OF ANTIOCH.** The Travels of Macarius, Patriarch of Antioch, written by his attendant Archdeacon, Paul of Aleppo, in Arabic, Translated by Francis Cunningham Belfour. 4to. Nine Parts in Two Volumes. *Lond.* 1829—1836.

- Volume I.* *Part 1.* 1829. Anatolia, Romelia, and Moldavia.  
*Part 2.* 1831. Wallachia, Moldavia, and the Cossack-country.  
*Part 3.* 1832. The Cossack-country, and Muscovy.  
*Part 4.* 1833. Muscovy.  
*Part 5.* 1834. Muscovy.  
*Part 6.* 1835. Moscow, Novogorod.  
*Volume II.* *Part 7.* 1836. Novogorod, Moscow, and the Cossack-country.  
*Part 8.* 1836. Moldavia and Wallachia.  
*Part 9.* 1836. The Black-Sea, Anatolia, and Syria.

[*Publications of The Oriental Translation Fund: No. III.*]

**REYNOLDS (J. N.)** The Voyage of the United-States' Frigate "Potamac," under the command of Commodore John Downes, during the circumnavigation of the globe in the years 1831, 1832, 1833, and 1834: including a particular account of the engagement at Quallah-Battoo, on the coast of Sumatra; with all the official documents relating to the same. 8vo. *New-York,* 1835.

**MUSCHENBERGER (W. S. W., M.D.)** The narrative of a Voyage round the world, during the years 1835, 1836, and 1837; including a narrative of an Embassy to the Sultan of Muscat and the King of Siam. 8vo. 2 Vols. *Lond.* 1838.

**WILSON (T. B., M.D.)** A narrative of a Voyage round the world: comprehending an account of the wreck of the Ship "Governor Ready", in Torres Straits; a description of the British settlements on the coasts of New Holland, more particularly Raffles Bay, Melville Island, Swan River, and King George's Sound; also the manners and customs of the aboriginal tribes. With an appendix containing remarks on Transportation, the treatment of convicts during the voyage, and advice to persons intending to emigrate to the Australian colonies. 8vo. *Lond.* 1835.

#### VOYAGES TO POLYNESIA, AUSTRALIA, NEW-ZEALAND, AND THE SOUTH-SEAS.

**BENNETT (George, F.L.S.)** Wanderings in New South Wales, Batavia, Pedir coast, Singapore, and China: being the Journal of a Naturalist in those countries during 1832, 1833, and 1834. 8vo. 2 Vols. *Lond.* 1834.

**GREY (George, Governor of South-Australia)** Journals of two Expeditions of discovery in North-west and Western Australia, during the years 1837, 1838, and 1839, under the authority of Her Majesty's government: describing many newly-discovered, important, and fertile, districts; with observations on the moral and physical condition of the inhabitants, etc. etc. 8vo. 2 Vols. *Lond.* 1841.

**A Map and Chart of the west Coast of Australia, from Swan-river to Shark-bay; including Houtman's Abrolhos and Port-Grey: from the surveys of Capt. Grey Wickham King, and other official documents. Compiled by John Arrowsmith. A whole-sheet copper-plate. Published by John Arrowsmith. *London, November 21st, 1841.***



**GREY** (George, Governor of South-Australia)

The District and River Glenelg ; on the north-western coast of Australia : from the surveys of George Grey, Governor of South Australia, taken in 1818. A whole-sheet copper-plate. Published by John Arrow-smith, London, November 21st, 1841.

*[The two Maps are placed separately in Volume I.]*

**HOCKIN** (Rev. John Pearce) A supplement to the account of the Pelew Islands ; compiled from the Journals of the Panther and Endeavour, two vessels sent by the Honourable East India Company to those islands in the year 1790, and from the oral communications of Captain H. Wilson. 4to. Lond. 1803.

**LEIGH** (W. H.) Reconnoitering Voyages and Travels, with adventures, in the new colonies of South Australia : with a particular description of the town of Adelaide and Kangaroo Island ; and an account of the present state of Sydney and the parts adjacent ; including the Nicobar and other islands of the Indian seas, Calcutta, the Cape of Good Hope, and St. Helena, during the years 1836, 1837, and 1838. 8vo. Lond. 1839.

**MITCHELL** (Major T. L.) Three Expeditions into the interior of Eastern Australia, with descriptions of the recently-explored region of Australia Felix, and of the present colony of New South Wales. 8vo. 2 Vols. Lond. 1838.

**NIGHTINGALE** (Thomas) Oceanic sketches : with a Botanical appendix by Dr. Hooker of Glasgow. 12mo. Lond. 1835.

**POLACK** (J. S.) New-Zealand : being a narrative of Travels and adventures during a residence in that country between the years 1831 and 1837. 8vo. 2 Vols. Lond. 1838.

**WEBSTER** (W. H. B.) The narrative of a Voyage to the Southern Atlantic Ocean, in the years 1828, 1829, 1830, performed in His Majesty's Sloop "Chanticleer" under the command of the late Captain Henry Foster, F.R.S. by order of the Lords-Commissioners of the Admiralty. 8vo. 2 Vols. Lond. 1834.

**WILLIAMS** (John) A narrative of Missionary enterprises in the South-Sea Islands : with remarks upon the Natural history of the Islands : and the origin, languages, traditions, and usages, of the inhabitants. 8vo. Lond. 1837.

#### VOYAGES TO THE ARCTIC REGIONS, AND FOR THE DISCOVERY OF A NORTH-WEST PASSAGE.

**BACK** (Captain George) A narrative of the Arctic land-expedition to the mouth of the Great Fish River and along the shores of the Arctic-Ocean in the years 1833, 1834, and 1835. 8vo. Lond. 1836.

The narrative of an expedition in His Majesty's ship "Terror," undertaken with a view to geographical discovery on the Arctic shores in the years 1836, 1837. 8vo. Lond. 1838.

**KING** (Richard) The narrative of a journey to the shores of the Arctic-Ocean in 1833, 1834, and 1835, under the command of Captain Back, R.N. 12mo. 2 Vols. Lond. 1836.



**ROSS (Sir John)** The narrative of a Second Voyage in search of a North-west passage, and of a residence in the Arctic-regions, during the years 1829, 1830, 1831, 1832, and 1833. Including the Reports of Commander, now Captain, James Clark Ross, R.N., F.R.S., and the discovery of the Northern magnetic-pole. 4to. *Lond.* 1835.

An Appendix to "The narrative of a Second Voyage in search of a North-west passage." 4to. *Lond.* 1835.

**SMITH (Captain Francis)** An account of a Voyage for the discovery of a North-west passage, by Hudson's Straights to the Western and Southern Ocean of America. Performed in the year 1746 and 1747, in the ship "California". By the Clerk of the California. 8vo. 2 Vols. *Lond.* 1748, 1749.

**WRANGELL (Admiral Ferdinand Von)** A narrative of an Expedition to the Polar-sea, in the years 1820, 1821, 1822, and 1823, under the command of Lieutenant, now Admiral, Von Wrangell. Drawn up and published in German by MM. Engelhardt and Ritter. Edited in English by Major Edward Sabine, F.R.S. 8vo. *Lond.* 1840.

## VOYAGES AND TRAVELS IN EUROPE.

(CATALOGUE VOLUME I. PAGES 207—222.)

### NORTHERN EUROPE:

GREENLAND, ICELAND, AND LAPLAND: NORWAY, SWEDEN, AND  
DENMARK: RUSSIA AND POLAND: PRUSSIA, HUNGARY,  
AUSTRIA, AND GERMANY.

**BARROW (John, Jun.)** Excursions in the north of Europe, through parts of Russia, Finland, Sweden, Denmark, and Norway. A new edition. 12mo. *Lond.* 1835.

A visit to Iceland by way of Tronyem, in "The Flower of Yarrow" yacht in the summer of 1834. 12mo. *Lond.* 1835.

**BREMNER (Robert)** Excursions in the interior of Russia; including sketches of the character and policy of the Emperor Nicholas, scenes in St. Petersburg, etc. etc. 8vo. 2 Vols. *Lond.* 1839.

Excursions in Denmark, Norway, and Sweden; including notices of the state of public opinion in those countries and anecdotes of their courts. 8vo. 2 Vols. *Lond.* 1840.

*Volume I.* Containing Holstein, Denmark, the west coast of Sweden.

*Volume II.* Containing Norway, the east coast of Sweden.

**BRIGHT (Richard, M.D.)** Travels from Vienna through Lower Hungary; with some short remarks on the state of Vienna during the Congress in the year 1814. 4to. *Edinburgh,* 1819.

**DILLON (Honourable Arthur)** A Winter in Iceland and Lapland. 8vo. 2 Vols. *Lond.* 1840.

- ELLIOTT (Rev. C. B., F.R.S.) Travels in the three great Empires of Austria, Russia, and Turkey. 8vo. 2 Vols. *Lond.* 1838.
- GRAAH (Captain W. A.) A narrative of an Expedition to the East coast of Greenland, sent by order of the King of Denmark in search of the lost colonies.—Translated from the Danish by the late Gordon G. Macdougall, F.R.S. for The Royal Geographical Society of London: with the original Danish Chart completed by the expedition. 8vo. *Lond.* 1837.
- GRANVILLE (Augustus Bozzi, M.D.) The Spas of Germany. 8vo. 2 Vols. *Lond.* 1837.
- HALL, (Captain Basil, F.R.S.) Schloss Hainfeld; or a winter in Lower Styria. 12mo. *Edinburgh,* 1836.
- HEAD (Captain F. B.) Bubbles from the Brunnens of Nassau. By an Old man. 12mo. *Lond.* 1834.
- HOOKE (William Jackson, F.R.S.) Journal of a Tour in Iceland in the summer of 1809. The Second edition, with additions. 8vo. 2 Vols. *Lond.* 1813.
- INGLIS (Henry D.) The Tyrol; with a glance at Bavaria. The Second edition. 8vo. 2 Vols. *Lond.* 1834.
- LAING (Samuel) Journal of a residence in Norway during the years 1834, 1835, and 1836; made with a view to enquire into the moral and political character of that country and the condition of its inhabitants. The Second edition. *Lond.* 1837.
- A Tour in Sweden in 1838; comprising observations on the moral, political, and economical, state of the Swedish nation. 8vo. *Lond.* 1839.
- LESSEPS (Baron Jean-Baptiste Barthélemy De) Journal du Voyage de M. De Lesseps, Consul de France, employé dans l'expédition de M. le Comte De la Pérouse, en qualité de l'Interprète du Roi; depuis l'instant où il quitté les frégates Françaises au Port St. Pierre et St. Paul du Kamtschatka, jusqu'à son arrivée en France, le 17ième Octobre, 1788. 8vo. 2 Vols. *A Paris,* 1790.
- LINNÆUS (Carl Von) *Lachesis Lapponica*; or a Tour in Lapland: now first published from the original manuscript journal of the celebrated Linnæus, by Sir James Edward Smith, M.D., F.R.S. 8vo. Two Volumes in one. *Lond.* 1811.
- LONDONDERRY (Charles William Vane, Third Marquess of) Recollections of a Tour in the North of Europe in 1836, 1837. 8vo. 2 Vols. *Lond.* 1838.
- MELA BRITANNICUS. *Horæ Viaticæ*: the Author Mela Britannicus. (Comprising—The Journal of a Tour from St. Petersburg to Vienna in the year 1807—Scandinavian leaves: or an abridgement of a journal of a tour in Scandinavia in the year 1835—Cantabrigiensia—Portfolio-scrap—Horæ Romanæ.) 12mo. *London, printed for the Author and sold by the booksellers,* 1836.
- PATIN (Charles, M.D.) Quatre relations historiques. 12mo. *A Basle,* 1673.
- PORTER (Sir Robert Ker) Travelling sketches in Russia and Sweden during the years 1805, 1806, 1807, 1808. The Second edition. 4to. 2 Vols. *Lond.* 1813.

- QUIN** (Michael J.) A steam-voyage down the Danube: with sketches of Hungary, Wallachia, Servia, and Turkey. The Second edition, revised and corrected. 12mo. 2 Vols. *Lond.* 1835.
- STRANG** (John) Germany in MDCCCXXXI. 8vo. 2 Vols. *Lond.* 1836.
- WILBRAHAM** (Captain Richard) Travels in the Trans-Caucasian provinces of Russia, and along the southern shore of the lakes of Van and Urumiah, in the autumn and winter of 1837. 8vo. *Lond.* 1839.

## GREAT BRITAIN.

- DIBDIN** (Rev. Thomas Frognall, D.D.) A bibliographical, antiquarian, and picturesque, Tour in the Northern counties of England and in Scotland. 8vo. 2 Vols. *Lond.* 1838.
- GRANVILLE** (Augustus Bozzi, M.D.) The Spas of England and principal Sea-bathing places. Northern Spas. Southern Spas. Midland Spas. 8vo. 3 Vols. *Lond.* 1841.
- HEAD** (Sir George) A Home-tour through the Manufacturing-districts of England in the summer of 1835. 8vo. *Lond.* 1836.
- A Home-tour through various parts of the United-Kingdom: being a continuation of the "Home-tour through the Manufacturing-districts." Also Memoirs of an Assistant Commisary-general. 12mo. *Lond.* 1837.
- INGLIS** (Henry D.) A Journey throughout Ireland during the spring, summer, and autumn, of 1834. 8vo. 2 Vols. *Lond.* 1834.
- NOWROJEE** (Jehangeer) The Journal of a residence of two years and a half in Great Britain; by Jehangeer Nowrojee and Hirgeebhoy Merwanjee, Naval-architects, of Bombay. 12mo. *Lond.* 1841.

## CENTRAL AND SOUTHERN EUROPE.

BELGIUM AND FRANCE: PORTUGAL AND SPAIN: ITALY AND SWITZERLAND: GREECE AND THE MEDITERRANEAN-SEA.

- BARRY** (Martin, M.D.) An Ascent to the summit of Mont-Blanc: 16th to 18th of ninth month (September), 1834. 8vo. Privately printed. (*Lond.* 1835.)
- An Ascent to the summit of Mont-Blanc in 1834. 8vo. *Edinburgh*, 1836.
- BECKFORD** (William) Recollections of an Excursion to the Monasteries of Alcobaca and Batalha. By the Author of "Vathek." 8vo. *Lond.* 1835.
- DAUBENY** (Charles, M.D., F.R.S.) The narrative of an Excursion to the Lake Ansactus and to Mount Vultur in Apulia. 8vo. *Oxford*, 1835.
- [*Publications of The Ashmolean Society. Volume I. Art. iv.*]
- DIBDIN** (Rev. Thomas Frognall, D.D.) A bibliographical, antiquarian, and picturesque, Tour in France and Germany. 8vo. 3 Vols. *Lond.* 1821.
- Volume I.* Dieppe—Rouen—Caen—Bayeux—Coutances—Vire.  
*Volume II.* Falaise—Paris.  
*Volume III.* Strasbourg—Stuttgart—Ulm—Augsbourg—Munich—Vienna.

DIBDIN (Rev. Thomas Frognall, D.D.)

A bibliographical, antiquarian, and picturesque, Tour in France and Germany. The Second edition. Small 8vo. 3 Vols. *Lond.* 1829.

*Volume I.* Dieppe to Falaise.

*Volume II.* Paris to Strasbourg.

*Volume III.* Stuttgart to Vienna.

FERBER (John James) Travels through Italy in 1771 and 1772: translated from the German by R. E. Raspe. 8vo. *Lond.* 1776.

GARDNOR (Rev. J.) Hints of occurrences on a Tour to Manheim, Mayence, Aix-la-Chapelle, Brussells, etc. 8vo. *Lond.* 1791.

GRAY (Mrs. Hamilton) A Tour to the Sepulchres of Etruria in 1839. 12mo. *Lond.* 1840.

HILL (T. F.) Observations on the Politics of France and their progress since last summer: made in a journey from Spa to Paris in the autumn of 1791. 8vo. *Lond.* 1792.

*[Bound with the Rev. J. Gardnor's Tour to Manheim.]*

LEAKE (Colonel William Martin) Travels in Northern Greece. 8vo. 4 Vols. *Lond.* 1835.

PASHLEY (Robert) Travels in Crete. 8vo. 2 Vols. *Cambridge*, 1837.

TEMPLE (Major Sir Grenville Temple, Bart.) Excursions in the Mediterranean: Algiers and Tunis. 8vo. 2 Vols. *Lond.* 1835.

TWISS (Richard) A trip to Paris in July and August 1792. 8vo. *Lond.* 1793.

*[Bound with the Rev. J. Gardnor's Tour to Manheim.]*

URQUHART (D.) The Spirit of the East, illustrated in a Journal of Travels through Roumelli during an eventful period. 8vo. 2 Vols. *Lond.* 1838.

## VOYAGES AND TRAVELS IN ASIA.

(CATALOGUE VOLUME I. PAGES 222—232.)

### THE LEVANT AND ASIA-MINOR.

FELLOWS (Charles) A Journal written during an Excursion in Asia-Minor. 1838. 8vo. *Lond.* 1839.

An account of Discoveries in Lycia, being a Journal kept during a second Excursion in Asia-Minor, 1840. 8vo. *Lond.* 1841.

LUCAS (Sieur Paul) Voyage au Levant. Tome Premier: où y trouvera, entr'autre, une description de la Haute Égypte, suivant le cours du Nil depuis le Caire jusques aux cataractes. Tome Second: ou y verra le recit de l'entreprise violente du Pacha de Babylone contre les sujets du Roi, l'établissement des missionnaires-capucins en cette ville, et l'histoire du jeune Paléologue. 12mo. 2 Vols. *A la Haye*, 1705.

## WESTERN-ASIA: ARABIA, PALESTINE, AND SYRIA.

- ADDISON** (Charles G.) Damascus and Palmyra; a Journey to the East. With a sketch of the state and prospects of Syria under Ibrahim Pasha. 8vo. 2 Vols. *Lond.* 1838.
- BUNDELL** (Rev. F. V. J.) A visit to the Seven Churches of Asia; with an excursion into Pisidia: containing remarks on the geography and antiquities of those countries, a map of the Author's routes, and numerous inscriptions. 8vo. *Lond.* 1828.
- FRANT** (Asahel, M.D.) The Nestorians, or the lost tribes: containing evidence of their identity, an account of their manners, customs, and ceremonies; together with sketches of Travel in ancient Assyria, Armenia, Media, and Mesopotamia; and illustrations of Scripture prophecy. 8vo. *Lond.* 1841.
- LOGG** (Edward, M.D.) A visit to Alexandria, Damascus, and Jerusalem, during the successful campaign of Ibrahim Pasha. 12mo. 2 Vols. *Lond.* 1835.
- LABORDE** (Léon De) Voyages de l'Arabie Pétrée, par MM. Léon De Laborde et Linant. Folio. *Paris*, 1835.
- LA MARTINE** (Alphonse De) Souvenirs, impressions, pensées, et paysages, pendant un Voyage en Orient, 1832, 1833; ou notes d'un Voyageur. 8vo. 4 Vols. *Paris*, 1835.
- LINDSAY** (Alexander William Crawford Lindsay, Lord) Letters on Egypt, Edom, and the Holy-land. 8vo. 2 Vols. *Lond.* 1838.
- MICHAELIS** (John David) Recueil de Questions proposées a une Société de Savants qui, par ordre de Sa Majesté Danoise, font le Voyage de l'Arabie. Traduit de l'Allemande. 4to. *A Amsterdam*, 1774.
- ROBINSON** (Rev. Edward, D.D.) Biblical researches in Palestine, Mount-Sinai, and Arabia-Petræa: a Journal of Travels in the year 1838, by E. Robinson and E. Smith, undertaken in reference to Biblical geography. Drawn up from the original diaries, with historical illustrations. 8vo. 3 Vols. *Lond.* 1841.
- ROBINSON** (George) Travels in Palestine and Syria. 8vo. 2 Vols. *Lond.* 1837.
- WELLSTED** (Lieutenant J. R., F.R.S.) Travels in Arabia. 8vo. 2 Vols. *Lond.* 1838.

## ARMENIA, CIRCASSIA, PERSIA, CABUL, AND TARTARY.

- ELL** (James Stanislaus) A Journal of a residence in Circassia, during the years 1837, 1838, and 1839. 8vo. 2 Vols. *Lond.* 1840.
- JONES** (Lieutenant Alexander, F.R.S.) Travels in Bokhara; being the account of a journey from India to Cabool, Tartary, and Persia: also the narrative of a voyage on the Indus from the sea to Lahore, with presents from the King of Great Britain; performed under the orders of the Supreme-government of India, in the years 1831, 1832, and 1833. 8vo. 3 Vols. *Lond.* 1834.
- WILKER** (George) Three years in Persia; with travelling adventures in Koordistan. 12mo. 2 Vols. *Lond.* 1841.

**FRASER** (James Baillie) *A Winter's Journey (Tâtar) from Constantinople to Tehran; with Travels through various parts of Persia, etc.* 8vo. 2 Vols. *Lond.* 1838.

**PORTER** (Sir Robert Ker) *Travels in Georgia, Persia, Armenia, ancient Babylonia, etc. etc. during the years 1817, 1818, 1819, and 1820.* 4to. 2 Volumes, with a Volume of Engravings of portraits, costumes, antiquities. etc. *Lond.* 1821, 1822.

**RICH** (Claudius James) *The narrative of a residence in Koordistan and on the site of ancient Nineveh: with the journal of a voyage down the Tigris to Bagdad, and an account of a visit to Shirauz and Persepolis.* Edited by his Widow. 8vo. 2 Vols. *Lond.* 1836.

**SOUTHGATE** (Rev. Horatio) *The narrative of a Tour through Armenia, Kurdistan, Persia, and Mesopotamia: with observations on the condition of Mohammedanism and Christianity in those countries.* 12mo. 2 Vols. *Lond.* 1840.

**SPENCER** (Edmund) *Travels in Circassia, Crim-Tartary, etc. including a steam-voyage down the Danube, from Vienna to Constantinople, and round the Black-sea, in 1836.* 8vo. 2 Vols. *Lond.* 1837.

**WOOD** (Lieutenant John) *A personal narrative of a Journey to the source of the River Oxus, by the route of the Indus, Kabul, and Badakhshan, performed under the sanction of the Supreme-government of India, in the years 1836, 1837, and 1838.* 8vo. *Lond.* 1841.

#### INDIA OR HINDOOSTAN.

**FRASER** (James Baillie) *The Journal of a Tour through part of the Snowy-range of the Himālā Mountains and to the sources of the Rivers Jumna and Ganges.* 4to. *Lond.* 1820.

**JACQUEMONT** (Victor) *Letters from India; describing a Journey in the British dominions of India, Tibet, Lahore, and Cashmere, during the years 1828, 1829, 1830, and 1831: undertaken by order of the French government.* 8vo. 2 Vols. *Lond.* 1834.

**MOORCROFT** (William) *Travels in the Himalayan provinces of Hindustan and the Punjab; in Ladakh and Kashmir; in Peshawar, Kabul, Kunduz, and Bokhara; by Mr. William Moorcroft and Mr. George Trebeck, from 1819 to 1825. Prepared for the press from original journals and correspondence by Horace Hayman Wilson, M.A., F.R.S.* 8vo. 2 Vols. *Lond.* 1841.

**SKINNER** (Major —) *Adventures during a Journey overland to India, by way of Egypt, Syria, and the Holy-land.* 12mo. 2 Vols. *Lond.* 1836.

**TOD** (Lieutenant-Colonel James) *Travels in Western India; embracing a visit to the sacred mounts of the Jaius and the most celebrated shrines of Hindu faith, between Rajpootna and the Indus; with an account of the ancient city of Nehrwalla.* 4to. *Lond.* 1839.

#### SIAM, COCHIN-CHINA, AND THE EASTERN SEAS AND ISLANDS.

**EARL** (George Windsor) *The Eastern-Seas; or Voyages and adventures in the Indian-Archipelago in 1832, 1833, and 1834: comprising a tour of the Island of Java, visits to Borneo, the Malay-peninsula, Siam, etc.; also an account of the present state of Singapore, with observations on the commercial resources of the Archipelago.* 8vo. *Lond.* 1837.

- FINLAYSON** (George) *The Mission to Siam and Hue the capital of Cochin-China, in the years 1821, 1822; from the Journal of the late George Finlayson, Surgeon and Naturalist to the Mission: with a Memoir of the Author by Sir Thomas Stamford Raffles, F.R.S.* 8vo. *Lond.* 1826.
- KOLFF** (D. H.) *Voyages of the Dutch brig-of-war Dourga, through the southern and little-known parts of the Moluccan Archipelago, and along the previously-unknown coast of New-Guinea: performed during the years 1825 and 1826. Translated from the Dutch by George Windsor Earl.* 8vo. *Lond.* 1840.
- PARKER** (P., M.D.) *A Journal of an expedition from Singapore to Japan, with a visit to Loo-Choo, descriptive of those islands and their inhabitants; in an attempt, with the aid of natives educated in England, to create an opening for missionary labours in Japan. Revised by the Rev. Andrew Reed, D.D.* 8vo. *Lond.* 1838.
- SONNERAT** (Pierre) *Voyage à la Nouvelle-Guinée: dans lequel on trouve la description des lieux, des observations physiques et morales, et détails relatifs à l'histoire naturelle dans le regne animal et le regne végétale.* 4to. *A Paris*, 1776.

## VOYAGES AND TRAVELS IN AFRICA,

INCLUDING THE ISLANDS OF THE AFRICAN SEAS.

(CATALOGUE VOLUME I. PAGES 233—236.)

- 
- ALEXANDER** (Sir James Edward, K.L.S.) *An Expedition of Discovery into the interior of Africa, through the hitherto-undescribed countries of the Great Namaquas, Boschmans, and Hill Damaras. Performed under the auspices of Her Majesty's Government and The Royal Geographical Society.* 8vo. 2 Vols. *Lond.* 1838.
- BOTLER** (Captain Thomas) *A narrative of a Voyage of Discovery to Africa and Arabia, performed in His Majesty's ships "Leven" and "Baracouta", from 1821 to 1826, under the command of Captain W. F. Owen, R.N.* 8vo. 2 Vols. *Lond.* 1835.
- BOWDICH** (Edward T.) *Excursions in Madeira and Porto-Santo, during the autumn of 1823, while on his third voyage to Africa. To which are added by Mrs. Bowdich—I. A narrative of the continuance of the voyage to its completion, together with the subsequent occurrences from Mr. Bowdich's arrival in Africa to his death. II. A description of the English settlements on the river Gambia. III. An appendix, containing zoological and botanical descriptions, and translations from the Arabic.* 4to. *Lond.* 1825.
- BULLAR** (John, M.D., and Henry) *A winter in the Azores, and a summer at the baths of the Furnas.* 8vo. 2 Vols. *Lond.* 1841.



- EBN-ED-DIN, EL-EGHWAATI.** Notes of a Journey into the interior of Northern Africa; by Haji Ebn-ed-Din, El-Eghwaati. Translated from the Arabic by William B. Hodgson. 8vo. *Lond.* 1839.  
[*Publications of The Oriental Translation Fund*: No. xvi. Art. 1.]
- GARDINER (Captain Allen F.)** Narrative of a Journey to the Zoolu-country in South Africa, undertaken in 1835. 8vo. *Lond.* 1836.
- HOSKINS (G. A.)** Travels in Ethiopia above the second cataract of the Nile; exhibiting the state of that country and its various inhabitants under the dominion of Mohammed Ali, and illustrating the antiquities, arts, and history, of the ancient kingdom of Meroe. 4to. *Lond.* 1835.
- LAIRD (Macgregor)** The narrative of an Expedition into the interior of Africa by the river Niger, in the steam-vessels "Quorra" and "Al-burkah," in 1832, 1833, and 1834. By Macgregor Laird and R. A. K. Oldfield, surviving officers of the expedition. 8vo. 2 Vols. *Lond.* 1837.
- MOODIE (Lieutenant J. W. D.)** Ten years in South Africa: including a particular description of the wild-sports of that country. 8vo. 2 Vols. *Lond.* 1835.
- OWEN (Captain W. F. W.)** A narrative of Voyages to explore the shores of Africa, Arabia, and Madagascar; performed in His Majesty's ships "Leven" and "Barracouta," by command of the Lords-commissioners of the Admiralty. 8vo. 2 Vols. *Lond.* 1833.
- PRINGLE (Thomas)** A narrative of a residence in South Africa. A new edition: to which is prefixed a biographical sketch of the Author, by Josiah Conder. 8vo. *Lond.* 1836.
- ST. JOHN (James Augustus)** Egypt and Mohammed Ali; or Travels in the valley of the Nile. 8vo. 2 Vols. *Lond.* 1834.

## VOYAGES AND TRAVELS IN AMERICA.

(CATALOGUE VOLUME I. PAGES 237—240.)

---

### NORTH AND CENTRAL AMERICA.

- IRVING (Washington)** Miscellanies: by the Author of "The Sketch Book." No. I. Containing a Tour on the Prairies. 8vo. *Lond.* 1835.  
Astoria: or enterprise beyond "the Rocky Mountains." 8vo. 3 Vols. *Lond.* 1836.
- LATROBE (Joseph)** The Rambler in Mexico: MDCCCXXXIV. 12mo. *Lond.* 1836.
- LLOYD (Suzette Harriet)** Sketches of Bermuda. 12mo. *Lond.* 1835.
- MARTINEAU (Harriet)** Retrospect of Western Travel. 12mo. 3 Vols. *Lond.* 1838.
- STEPHENS (John L.)** Incidents of Travel in Central-America, Chiapas, and Yucatan. 8vo. 2 Vols. *Lond.* 1841.



## SOUTH-AMERICA.

**ADVENTURE AND BEAGLE VOYAGES.** A narrative of the Surveying-Voyages of His Majesty's Ships "Adventure" and "Beagle", between the years 1826 and 1836; describing their examination of the southern shores of South-America, and the Beagle's circumnavigation of the globe. 8vo. Three Volumes in four. *Lond.* 1839.

*Volume I.* By CAPTAIN ROBERT FITZ-ROY. The proceedings of the First expedition, from 1826 to 1830, under the command of Captain Phillip Parker King, R.N., F.R.S. [To this volume belong two separate Maps including the surveys; namely, South-America, and Magalhaens commonly called Magellan.]

*Volume II.* By CAPTAIN R. FITZ-ROY. The proceedings of the Second expedition, from 1831 to 1836, under the command of Captain R. Fitz-Roy, R.N. [To this Volume belong two separate Charts including the surveys; namely, Part of Tierra del Fuego, 1834; and Chiloe, with parts of the adjacent coasts, 1835.]

An appendix of Documents to the Second Volume. [To this appendix belong two separate Charts, including the surveys; namely, a general Chart shewing the principal Tracts of His Majesty's ship The Beagle, from 1831 to 1836; and the dangerous Archipelago of the Paamuto, or Low-islands, by Admiral Krusenstern, 1837, with additions by Captain R. Fitz-Roy.

*Volume III.* By CHARLES DARWIN, M.A. A Journal and remarks from 1832 to 1836. [To this volume belong a separate Map and Chart, including the surveys; namely, the Southern portion of South-America, and Keeling Islands, 1836.]

**HEAD (Captain F. B.)** Rough notes taken during some rapid journeys across the Pampas and among the Andes. The Third edition. 8vo. *Lond.* 1828.

**ROBERTSON (J. P. and W. P.)** Letters on Paraguay: comprising an account of a four years residence in that Republic, under the government of the Dictator Francia. 8vo. 2 Vols. *Lond.* 1838.

**SMYTH (Lieutenant W.)** The narrative of a Journey from Lima to Para, across the Andes and down the Amazon: undertaken with a view of ascertaining the practicability of a navigable communication with the Atlantic, by the rivers Pachitea, Ucayali, and Amazon. By Lieutenant Smyth and F. Lowe. 8vo. *Lond.* 1836.

**SUTCLIFFE (Thomas)** Sixteen years residence in Chile and Peru; from 1822 to 1839. By the retired Governor of Juan Fernandez. 8vo. *Lond.* 1841.

# HISTORY.

---

## CHRONOLOGY.

(CATALOGUE VOLUME I. PAGES 242—244.)

---

### GENERAL WORKS AND HISTORICAL CALENDARS.

**BASLÉ** (Gustave Adolphe) ·Système Mnémonique: ou art d'aider la Mémoire, divisé en six leçons, et suivie de la Chronologie de l'Histoire ancienne et moderne, et autres branches de l'éducation mnémonisées. 8vo. *A Londres, 1841.*

**CHRONOLOGY.** La Chronologie des différens Époques, des États, des Patriarches, des Juges, des Pontifes, des Papes, des Empereurs, des Rois, des Consuls, etc. de l'Histoire ancienne et moderne. 4to. *A Paris, An XII. (1804).*

[*Encyclopédie Méthodique: Histoire, Tome vi. Pages 409—759.*]

**CLEMENT** (Dom François) L'art de vérifier les Dates des Faits Historiques, des inscriptions, des chroniques, et autres anciens monumens, avant l'Ère Chrétienne. Par un Religieux de la congrégation de Saint-Maur; imprimé pour la première fois sur les manuscrits des Bénédictins; mis en ordre par M. De Saint-Allais. Folio. *A Paris, 1820.*

L'art de vérifier les Dates des faits historiques, des chartes, des chroniques, et autres anciens monumens, depuis la naissance de nôtre Seigneur. Folio. 3 Vols. *A Paris, 1783, 1784, 1787.*

L'art de vérifier les Dates, depuis l'année 1770 jusqu'à nos jours: formant la continuation, ou troisième partie, de l'ouvrage publié sous ce nom par les Religieux Bénédictins de la congrégation de Saint-Maur. Cette partie, rédigée par une Société de Savants et hommes-de-lettres, est publiée par M. le Chevalier De Courcelles. Folio. 2 Vols. *Paris, 1821, 1824.*

Table générale des Noms-propres contenus dans les deux volumes de la troisième partie de " L'art de vérifier les Dates." Folio. *Paris, 1831.*

[*Bound at the end of Volume II. of the preceding division.*]

Continuation de " L'art de vérifier les Dates". Redigée par une Société de Savants et hommes-de-lettres. Tome IIIième. Folio. *Paris, 1830.*

Table générale des Noms-propres contenus dans le troisième volume de la troisième partie de " L'art de vérifier les Dates," formant le premier volume de la Chronologie historique de l'Amérique. Folio. *Paris, 1832.*

[*Bound with Volume III.*]

LEMENT (Dom François)

*L'art de vérifier les Dates*, Tome IVième, suite de la Chronologie historique de l'Amérique. Publie par M. le Marquis De Fortia D'Urban. Folio. *Paris*, 1838.

[ALLIWELL (James Orchard, F.R.S.) Notes on early Calendars. (Reprinted from "The Companion to the British Almanack for 1839.") 8vo. *London (Cambridge)*, 1839.

[*Bound with Halliwell's Tracts*, Article 2, Pages 10—18.]

[AMPSON (R. T.) *Medii Ævi Kalendarium*: or Dates, charters, and customs, of the Middle-Ages; with Kalendars from the tenth to the fifteenth century; and an alphabetical digest of obsolete names of days, forming a glossary of dates to the middle-ages, with tables and other aids for ascertaining dates. 8vo. 2 Vols. *Lond.* 1841.

[ELMONT (Franciscus Mercurius, Baron Van) *Seder Olam*: or the order, series, or succession, of all the Ages, periods, and times, of the whole world, is theologically, philosophically, and chronologically, explicated and stated. Translated out of Latin, by J. Clark, M.D., upon the leave of F. M., Baron of Helmont. 16mo. *Lond.* 1694.

INDO (E. H.) A Jewish Calendar for Sixty-four years: detailing the new-moons, festivals and fasts, with the sections of the Law as read in the synagogue every sabbath during the year; also the days on which the hour for commencing sabbath is altered, together with the corresponding Christian dates. To which are added Tables for continuing the Calendar to A.M. 6000, or 2240 C.Æ., and a chronological table, forming a summary of Jewish history from the Flood to the present time. With various other useful tables. 8vo. *Lond.* 1838.

NICOLAS (Sir Nicholas Harris) The Chronology of History: containing Tables, calculations, and statements, indispensable for ascertaining the dates of historical events and of public and private documents, from the earliest period to the present time. Small 8vo. *Lond.* 1833.

[*Dr. Lardner's Cabinet Cyclopædia*, Vol. 44.]

The Chronology of History. The Second edition, with additions. Small 8vo. *Lond.* 1838.

MIDDLE (Rev. J. E.) Ecclesiastical Chronology: arranged according to the order of dates and divided into seven periods. To which are added lists of Councils and of Popes, Patriarchs and Archbishops of Canterbury. 8vo. *Lond.* 1840.

## ALMANACKS.

### *British.*

THE BRITISH ALMANACK of The Society for the diffusion of useful Knowledge, for the years 1835, 1836, 1837, 1838. 12mo. *Lond.*

The British Almanack; with the Companion to the Almanack, or year-book of general information. For the years 1839, 1840, 1841. *Lond.*

THE CAMBRIDGE UNIVERSITY CALENDAR for the years 1835, 1836, 1837, 1838, 1839, 1840, 1841. 12mo. *Cambridge.*

THE DURHAM UNIVERSITY CALENDAR for the year 1837. 8vo. *Durham.*

THE KING'S COLLEGE (London) CALENDAR for the year 1840. 8vo. *Lond.*

**THE LONDON ALMANACK**, Official Register, and County Calendar, for England and Wales, for the year 1841. Compiled from public documents and communications of official authorities. 12mo. *Lond.*

**THE OXFORD UNIVERSITY CALENDAR** for the years 1835, 1836, 1837, 1838, 1839, 1840. 12mo. *Oxford.*

**THE ROYAL KALENDAR** and Court and City Register: for the years 1806, 1823, 1826, 1828, 1831, 1832, 1833, 1836, 1840. 12mo. *Lond.*

*Foreign.*

**AMERICA.** The American Almanac and repository of useful knowledge, for the year 1840. The Second series, Volume I. 8vo. *Boston, 1839.*

**FRANCE.** Almanach Royal: présenté à Sa Majesté: pour 1782. 8vo. *Paris.*

Almanach Impérial: pour 1810. 8vo. *Paris.*

Almanach Royal: pour 1817, 1818, 1819, 1820, 1821, 1822, 1823, 1824, 1827, 1828, 1829, 1830. 8vo. *Paris.*

Almanach Royal et National; présenté à Sa Majesté et aux Princes et Princesses de la Famille Royale: pour 1836, 1837, 1838, 1839, 1840, 1841. 8vo. *Paris.*

## UNIVERSAL AND ANCIENT HISTORY AND MYTHOLOGY.

(CATALOGUE VOLUME I. PAGES 244, 245.)

**BARRON (William)** A History of the Colonisation of the Free-states of Antiquity, applied to the present contest between Great Britain and her American Colonies. 4to. *Lond. 1777.*

*[Bound with Barron's "History of the political connection between England and Ireland."]*

**BELL (Major James)** A compendious view of Universal History, in a series of twenty Tables, arranged in collateral columns of nations, and progressively divided into grand compartments of historical and literary time, from the period of the earliest records to the year 1833: grounded on the Fifth edition of the German of G. G. Bredow. To which is appended a Table of Painters, arranged in schools and ages, principally from the private French notes of Sir Matthew Van Brée. The whole translated with various alterations and considerable additions; including particularly the history of Ireland, Scotland, Wales, the Saxon tribes in Britain, a succinct view of the transactions of the Europeans in India, and three entirely new tables, comprising the history of Europe from the year 1799 to the present time. The Fourth edition, enlarged, coloured, and otherwise greatly improved. Folio. *Lond. 1833.*

**BLACKWELL (Thomas)** Letters concerning Mythology. 8vo. *Lond. 1748.*

**BRYANT (Jacob)** Observations and inquiries relating to various parts of Ancient History; containing dissertations on the Wind Euroclydon and on the Island Melite, together with an account of Egypt in its most early state, and of the shepherd-kings: wherein the time of their coming, the province which they particularly possessed, and to which the Israelites afterwards succeeded, is endeavoured to be stated. 4to. *Cambridge, 1767.*

A new system, or an analysis, of ancient Mythology: wherein an attempt is made to divest tradition of fable and to reduce the truth to its original purity. In this work is given an History of the Babylonians Chaldeans, Egyptians, Canaanites, Helladians, Ionians, Leleges, Dorians, Pelasgi; and also of the Scythæ, Indo-Scythæ, Ethiopians, Phenicians. 4to. 3 Vols. *Lond. 1774, 1776.*

**BURNET (Rev. Thomas)** Archæologiæ Philosophicæ: sive doctrina antiqua de rerum originalibus.—Editio secunda. Accedunt ejusdem Epistolæ duæ de Archæologiis Philosophicis. 8vo. *Londini, 1733.*

**CARLYLE (Thomas)** On Heroes, Hero-worship, and the heroic in History. 12mo. *Lond. 1841.*

**COOTE (C.)** The History of Ancient Europe, from the earliest times to the subversion of the Western-empire; with a survey of the most important revolutions in Asia and Africa, in a series of Letters from a Gentleman to his Son: intended as an accompaniment to Dr. Russell's History of Modern Europe. 8vo. 3 Vols. *Lond. 1815.*

**EL-MASUDI's** Historical Encyclopædia, entitled "Meadows of Gold and mines of gems:" translated from the Arabic by Aloys Sprenger, M.D. Volume I. 8vo. *Lond. 1841.*

[*Publications of The Oriental Translation Fund, No. LVI.*]

**ENCYCLOPÆDIA METROPOLITANA.** The Third Division: HISTORY AND BIOGRAPHY. Edited by the Rev. Edward Smedley, M.A. 4to. 4 Vols. *Lond. 1829—1839.*

*Volume I.* 1829. Introductory Chapter: on the uses of History as a study, and on the separation of the early facts of History from fable.

The Antediluvian period—The Patriarchal age—The Israelitish Monarchy and History of the Jews—Egypt—Assyria, Phœnicia, Sidon, Tyre—Greece, from A. M. 1 to A. M. 3806 (B. C. 198)—Carthage—Rome—Persia—The Jewish economy—History of the Jews—Rome. The Biography belonging to the several periods and nations is introduced at the close of the respective chapters.

*Volume II.* 1830. The Grecian Republics—History of the Jews—Rome—Syria—Spain—Parthia—Ancient Gaul—The Roman Emperors—Roman Philosophy—Historians of Rome—Latin Poetry—The rise of Christianity and religion of the gentiles—Religion of the Jews—The Ministry of Christ: Miracles—The Apostolical age—Heresies—The Apostolical Fathers. *From the Second century, B.C. to the Second century, A.D.*

*Volume III.* 1833. The History of Rome—The Christian Church—Heresies—Ecclesiastical Writers—France—Germany—Spain—Mohammed—The Khalifat—The Greek Empire—Britain—The Crusades—Thomas Aquinas and the Scholastic Philosophy. *From the Second to the Thirteenth Century.*

*Volume IV.* 1839. Edited by the Rev. Hugh James Rose, B.D. and the Rev. Henry John Rose, B.D. Spain—England—The Crusaders—France—Germany—Italy—Ecclesiastical History—The Ottoman Empire—Portugal—The Mohammedan power in India—The Northern States of Europe—Persia and India. *From the Twelfth to the Seventeenth century.*

**GAILLARD** (Gabriel Henri) Dictionnaire de l'Histoire; avec une Chronologie séparé des différens États, des Rois des Reines, des Ordres de la Chevalerie, etc. 4to. 6 Vols. *Paris*, 1784—*An XII*. (1804.)

[*Encyclopédie Méthodique* : Histoire.]

**HÆEREN** (Arnold Hermann Ludwig) A Manual of Ancient History, particularly with regard to the constitutions, the commerce, and the colonies, of the States of Antiquity. Translated from the German. The Second edition, corrected and improved. 8vo. *Orford*, 1833.

**JOHANNES ANTIOCHENUS**, cognomento **MALALA**. Historia Chronica, Græcè et Latinè. Ex manuscripto codice Bibliothecæ Bodleianæ nunc primum edita; cum interpretatione et notis Edmundi Chilmeadi, et triplice indice, rerum, autorum, et vocum-barbarum. Præmittitur dissertatio de Autore per Humfredum Hodium: accedit Epistola Richardi Bentleii ad Johannem Millium. 8vo. *Oxonii*, 1691.

**KRIGHTLEY** (Thomas) Outlines of ancient and modern History. Small 8vo. *Lond.* 1830.

[*Dr. Lardner's Cabinet Cyclopædia*, Vol. 9.]

**MONTAGU** (Edward Wortley) Reflections on the rise and fall of the Ancient Republicks, adapted to the present state of Great Britain. The Fourth edition. 8vo. *Lond.* 1778.

**ROTTECK** (Carl Von) Allgemeine Geschichte, vom anfang der Historischen kenntniss bis auf unsere zeiten. Zwölfe, und unveränderte original auflage. *Ier Band*. Alte Geschichte. *IIer Band*. Mittlere Geschichte. *IIIer Band*. Neue Geschichte. 8vo. 3 Vols. *Freiburg im Breisgau*, 1836.

**RUSSELL** (Rev. Michael, D.D.) A Connection of Sacred and Profane History, from the death of Joshua to the decline of the kingdoms of Israel and Judah: intended to complete the works of Shuckford and Prideaux. 8vo. 3 Vols. *Lond.* 1827, 1837.

**TURNER** (Sharon, F.R.S.) The Sacred History of the World, as displayed in the Creation and subsequent events to the Deluge. Attempted to be philosophically considered in a series of Letters to a Son. 8vo. 3 Vols. *Lond.* 1832, 1834, 1837.

**TYTLER** (Alexander Fraser, Justiciary Lord Woodhouselee) Elements of General History ancient and modern: to which are added a table of Chronology and a comparative view of ancient and modern Geography. The Ninth edition, corrected, with considerable additions, and a continuation to the demise of His Majesty King George III. in 1820; by Edward Nares, D.D. 8vo. 3 Vols. *Lond.* 1825, 1824.

# THE HISTORY AND ANTIQUITIES OF GREECE.

(CATALOGUE VOLUME I. PAGES 249—256.)

---

- BULWER** (Sir Edward Lytton, Bart.) Athens; its rise and fall: with views of the literature, the philosophy, and the social life, of the Athenian people. 8vo. 2 Vols. *Lond.* 1837.
- DONALDSON** (John William) The Theatre of the Greeks: a series of papers relating to the history and criticism of the Greek Drama. The Fourth edition, with a new introduction and other alterations. 8vo. *Cambridge*, 1836.
- FOSBROKE** (Rev. Thomas Dudley) A Treatise on the Arts, manufactures, and institutions, of the Greeks and Romans. Small 8vo. 2 Vols. *Lond.* 1834, 1835.  
[*Dr. Lardner's Cabinet Cyclopædia*, Vols. 47, 70.]
- HASE** (Heinrich, Phil. Dr.) The public and private life of the ancient Greeks. Translated from the German. 12mo. *Lond.* 1836.
- HERMANN** (Charles Frederick) A Manual of the Political Antiquities of Greece historically considered. From the German. 8vo. *Oxford*, 1836.
- HISTORICAL PARALLELS** between the events in the History of ancient Greece and other remarkable incidents. 12mo. 2 Vols. *Lond.* 1831, 1835.  
[*The Library of Entertaining Knowledge*.]
- KEIGHTLEY** (Thomas) The Mythology of ancient Greece and Italy. 8vo. *Lond.* 1831.
- MULLER** (Karl Otfried) The History and antiquities of the Doric race. Translated by Henry Tufnell and George Cornwall Lewis. 8vo. 2 Vols. *Oxford*, 1830.
- RABAUT DE SAINT-ÉTIENNE** (Jean Paul) Lettres à Monsieur Bailly, sur l'Histoire primitive de la Grèce. 8vo. *Paris*, 1787.
- ROUS** (Francis) *Archæologiæ Atticæ libri tres*: Three bookes of the Attick antiquities. Small 4to. *Lond.* 1645.  
[*Bound with Godwyn's "Moses and Aaron."*]
- THIRLWALL** (C. Connop, D.D., Bishop of St. David's) A History of Greece. Small 8vo. 7 Vols. *Lond.* 1833—1840.  
[*Dr. Lardner's Cabinet Cyclopædia*, Vols. 68, 74, 80, 88, 103, 114, 125.]
- WACHSMUTH** (William) The Historical Antiquities of the Greeks with reference to their Political institutions. Translated from the German by Edmund Woolrych. 8vo. 2 Vols. *Oxford*, 1837.
- WORDSWORTH** (Rev. Christopher, D.D.) Athens and Attica: Journal of a residence there. 8vo. *London (Cambridge)*, 1836.
- Greece: Pictorial, descriptive, and historical. 8vo. *Lond.* 1840.



# THE HISTORY AND ANTIQUITIES OF ROME.

(CATALOGUE VOLUME I. PAGES 257—272.)

---

- ADAM (Alexander, LL.D.) Roman Antiquities; or an account of the Manners and customs of the Romans: designed chiefly to illustrate the Latin Classics by explaining words and phrases from the rites and customs to which they refer. The Twelfth edition, corrected, improved, and enlarged, by the Rev. J. R. Major, M.A. 8vo. *Lond.* 1835.
- ARBANÈRE (E. G.) Analyse de l'Histoire Romaine. 8vo. 4 Vols. *Paris*, 1840.
- BILLERBECK (Dr. Julius) Flora Classica. 8vo. *Leipzig*, 1824.
- CHOUL (Guillaume) Discorso della Religione antica de Romani. Insieme un' altro discorso della Castrametatione et disciplina-militare, bagni, et essercitii antichi, di detti Romani. Composti in Franzese et tradotti in Toscano da M. Gabriel Simeoni Fiorentino. 4to. *In Lione*, 1569.
- GELL (Sir William) The Topography of Rome and its vicinity. 8vo. 2 Vols. *Lond.* 1834.
- Rome and its environs, from a trigonometrical survey by Sir William Gell, M.A., F.R.S. Folded in a case. *Lond.* 1834.
- GODWYN (Rev. Thomas) *Romanæ Historiæ Anthologia recognita et aucta*: An English exposition of the Roman Antiquities. For the use of Abingdon Schoole. Newly revised and enlarged by the Author. Small 4to. *Oxford*, 1642.  
[Bound with Godwyn's "Moses and Aaron."]
- GRAY (Mrs. Hamilton) A Tour to the Sepulchres of Etruria in 1839. 12mo. *Lond.* 1840.
- KENNET (Rev. Basil) *Romæ Antiquæ notitia*: or the Antiquities of Rome. In Two parts. To which are prefixed two Essays concerning the Roman learning and the Roman education. The Sixteenth edition, corrected and improved. 8vo. *Lond.* 1784.
- MAZOIS (François) Le Palais de Scaurus, ou description d'une Maison Romaine: fragment d'un voyage fait à Rome vers la fin de la république, par Mérovir, Prince des Suèves. Seconde édition. 4to. *A Paris*, 1822.
- MOULE (Thomas) An Essay on the Roman Villas of the Augustan age, their architectural disposition and enrichments, and on the remains of Roman domestic edifices discovered in Great Britain. 8vo. *Lond.* 1833.
- NIEBUHR (Berthold Georg) Römische Geschichte. Vierte und unveränderte auflage. 8vo. 3 Vols. *Berlin*, 1832.



ROME. A History of Rome. Small 8vo. 2 Vols. Lond. 1834, 1835.  
[*Dr. Lardner's Cabinet Cyclopædia*, Vols. 50, 73.]

A Treatise on the Revenue and False-money of the Romans. 8vo.  
Lond. 1741.

SANDRART (Joachim Von) Romæ antiquæ et novæ Theatrum: sive  
genuina ac vera urbis, juxta varios ejusdem status delineatio topo-  
graphica. Folio. Norimbergæ, 1784.

SISMONDI (J. C. L. Simonde De) The Fall of the Roman Empire: com-  
prising a view of the invasion and settlement of the barbarians.  
Small 8vo. 2 Vols. Lond. 1834.  
[*Dr. Lardner's Cabinet Cyclopædia*, Vols. 56, 61.]

# MODERN HISTORY.

---

## THE GENERAL HISTORY OF MODERN EUROPE.

(CATALOGUE VOLUME I. PAGE 273.)

ALISON (Archibald) The History of Europe, from the commencement of the French Revolution in 1789 to the restoration of the Bourbons in 1815. 8vo. 9 Vols. *Edinburgh*, 1839—1841.

ANNUAL REGISTER. The Annual Register: or a view of the History, politics, and literature, of the years 1835, 1836, 1837, 1838, 1839. Volumes LXXVII—LXXXI. 8vo. 5 Vols. *Lond.* 1836—1840.

BERTOLA (Comte S. De Giorgi) De l'origine morale et religieuse de la Maçonnerie; de sa mission, et de l'époque positive de son institution materielle. 8vo. *Lond.* 1841.

BOETTICHER (Jacob G. Isaac) A geographical, historical, and political, description of the empire of Germany, Holland, the Netherlands, Switzerland, Prussia, Italy, Sicily, Corsica, and Sardinia: with a Gazetteer of reference to the principal places in those countries. Compiled and translated from the German. To which are added Statistical tables of all the States in Europe, translated from the German of J. G. Boetticher, of Königsberg; with a supplementary table, showing the changes since the commencement of the present war. 4to. *Lond.* 1800.

COMYN (Sir Robert) The History of the Western Empire; from the restoration of Charlemagne to the accession of Charles the Fifth. 8vo. 2 Vols. *Lond.* 1841.

DUNHAM (S. A., LL.D.) The History of Europe during the Middle-ages. Small 8vo. 4 Vols. *Lond.* 1833, 1834.

[*Dr. Lardner's Cabinet Cyclopædia.* Vols. 45, 49, 53, 58.]

HEBREN (Arnold Herrmann Ludwig) Historische Werke. 8vo. 5 Vols. *Göttingen*, 1821, 1822.

*Erster Theil.* Vermischte Historische Schriften:—1. Entwicklung der politischen folgen der Reformation für Europa. 2. Versuch einer historisch-entwicklung der entstehung und des wachsthums des Britischen Continental-interesse. 3. Ueber die entstehung, die ausbildung, und den praktischen einfluss, der Politischen Theorieën, und die erhaltung des Monarchischen princips in dem neuern Europa.

*Zweiter Theil.* Vermischte Historische Schriften:—1. Ueber die mittel zur erhaltung der nationalität besiegtter völker. 2. Versuch einer entwicklung den folgen der Kreuzzüge für Europa. 3. Ueber den einfluss der Normannen auf Französische sprache und litteratur. 4. Ueber die colonisation von Aegypten, und ihre wirkungen auf das Europäische staatensystem. 5. Der Deutsche bund in seinen verhältnissen zu dem Europäischen staatensystem.

**HEEREN (Arnold Herrmann Ludwig)**

*Dritter Theil.* Vermischte Historische Schriften:—1 Ueber den historischen werth der biographieen Plutarch's. 2. Geschichte der staatsunruhen der Gracchen. 3. Archäologische und antiquarische aufsätze. 4. Historische miscellen. 5. Inhalt der Societäts-Vorlesungen.

*Vierter Theil—Fünfter Theil.* Geschichte der Classischen Litteratur im mittelalter.

Handbuch der Geschichte der Staaten des Alterthums, mit besonderer rücksicht auf ihre verfassungen, ihren handel, und ihre colonieen. Fünfte verbesserte auflage. 8vo. *Göttingen*, 1828.

A Manual of the Political system of Europe and its Colonies; from its formation at the close of the fifteenth century to its re-establishment upon the fall of Napoleon. Translated from the Fifth German edition. 8vo. 2 Vols. *Oxford*, 1834.

Historical Treatises. The political consequences of the Reformation.—The rise, progress, and practical influence, of Political theories.—The rise and growth of the continental interests of Great Britain. Translated from the German. 8vo. *Oxford*, 1836.

**KNIGHTLEY (Thomas)** The Secret Societies of the Middle-ages. 12mo. *Lond.* 1837.

[*The Library of Entertaining Knowledge.*]

**KOCH (Christopher W.)** The Revolutions of Europe: being an historical view of the European nations, from the subversion of the Roman empire in the west to the abdication of Napoleon. Translated from the French by Andrew Crichton, LL.D. The Second edition. 8vo. *Lond.* 1839.

**MILLS (Charles)** The History of Chivalry: or Knighthood and its times. 8vo. 2 Vols. *Lond.* 1825.

**RANKE (Leopold)** The ecclesiastical and political History of the Popes of Rome during the sixteenth and seventeenth centuries. Translated from the German by Sarah Austin. 8vo. 3 Vols. *Lond.* 1840.

**RAUMER (Friedrich von)** Geschichte Europa's seit dem ende des Fünfzehnten Jahrhunderts. 8vo. 6 Vols. *Leipzig*, 1832—1838.

*Ier Band, 1es Buch.* Italien, Portugal, Spanien, und Deutschland; bis zum tode Karls V. 1494—1558.

*IIer Band, 2es Buch.* Dänemark, Norwegen, Schweden, Frankreich, und England; bis zum tode Christians III. 1559, Gustavus I. 1560, Heinrichs IV. 1610, und Elisabeths, 1603.

*IIIer Band, 3es Buch.* Die Niederlande, Dänemark, Schweden, und Deutschland; bis zum Westphälischen Frieden, 1648.

*IVer und Ver Bände, 4es Buch.* Frankreich und England, vom tode Heinrichs IV. 1610, und der Elisabeths, 1603, bis zum tode Mazarins, 1661, und der herstellung Karls II. 1660.

*Ver Band, 5es Buch.* Schweden und Dänemark, seit dem tode Gustav-Adolfs bis zu dem tode Karl-Gustavs und zu der Dänischen staatsveränderung, 1632—1660.—Die vereinigten Niederlande, von dem wiederausbruche des krieges mit Spanien, bis auf die zeiten Johann De Witts, 1621—1661.—Spanien und Portugal, während die regierungen Philipps III. und Philipps IV. 1618—1665.

*Vier Band, 6es Buch.* Das südwestliche Europa, von dem tode des Kardinals Mazarin bis zum tode Ludwigs XIV. 1661—1715.

The History of the Sixteenth and Seventeenth Centuries, illustrated by original documents. Translated from the German. 8vo. 2 Vols. *Lond.* 1835.

**RAUMER** (Friedrich von)

Contributions to Modern History from the British Museum and the  
State-paper office. 12mo. *Lond.* 1836.

**RUSSELL** (William, LL.D.) The History of Modern Europe: with an  
account of the decline and fall of the Roman empire and a view of  
the progress of society, from the rise of the modern kingdoms to the  
peace of Paris in 1763; in a series of Letters from a Nobleman to  
his Son. A new edition, with a continuation terminating at the  
election of the first reformed Parliament of Great Britain in 1832.  
8vo. 4 Vols. *Lond.* 1833.

**SWINBURNE** (Henry) The Courts of Europe at the close of the last century.  
Edited by Charles White. 8vo. 2 Vols. *Lond.* 1841.

# THE HISTORY OF BRITAIN.

(CATALOGUE VOLUME I. PAGES 274—296.)

---

## GENERAL HISTORIES OF ENGLAND.

**KRIGHTLEY** (Thomas) *The History of England.* (From the Anglo-Saxon period to the year 1837.) 8vo. 3 Vols. *Lond.* 1839.

**MACKINTOSH** (Right Hon. Sir James) *The History of England.* Continued by William Wallace and Robert Bell. Small 8vo. 10 Vols. *Lond.* 1830—1840.

[*Dr. Lardner's Cabinet Cyclopædia.* Vols. 8, 18, 37, 62, 69, 81, 95, 104, 114, 124.]

**RAUMER** (Frederick von) *The Political History of England, during the sixteenth, seventeenth, and eighteenth, centuries.* 8vo. 2 Vols. *Lond.* 1837.

*Volume I.* From the accession of Henry VII. to the troubles in Scotland, 1637.

*Volume II.* From the breaking out of the Scotch troubles to the restoration of King Charles II. 1637—1660.

**WADE** (John) *British History chronologically arranged: comprehending a classified analysis of events and occurrences in Church and State; and of the constitutional, political, commercial, intellectual, and social, progress of the United Kingdom, from the first invasion by the Romans to the accession by Queen Victoria.* 8vo. *Lond.* 1839.

*A Supplement to the Second edition of "British History chronologically arranged."* 8vo. *Lond.* 1841.

[*Bound with the preceding.*]

**WILLEMENT** (Thomas) *Regal Heraldry: the Armorial-Insignia of the Kings and Queens of England, from coeval authorities.* 4to. *Lond.* 1828.

## HISTORIES OF PARTICULAR SOVEREIGNS AND PERIODS.

THE ROMAN PERIOD: B.C. 55 TO A.D. 449.

*Britannia after the Romans: being an attempt to illustrate the religious and political revolutions of that province in the fifth and succeeding centuries.* 4to. *Lond.* 1836.

## THE BRITISH PERIOD: TO A.D. 584.

**NENNIUS**, Abbot of Bangor. The "Historia Brittonum," commonly attributed to Nennius, from a manuscript lately discovered in the library of the Vatican palace at Rome, edited in the fifth century by Mark the Hermit; with an English version, a fac-simile of the original, and notes and illustrations. By the Rev. William Gunn, D.D. 8vo.

*Lond.* 1819.

**REES** (Rev. Rice) An Essay on the Welsh Saints, or the primitive christians who are usually considered to have been founders of churches in Wales. 8vo.

*London (Llandovery)*, 1836.

**RITSON** (Joseph) The Life of King Arthur, from ancient historians and authentic documents. 8vo.

*Lond.* 1825.

## THE SAXON PERIOD: A.D. 455 TO A.D. 1066.

**ENGLISH** (H. S.) Ancient History, English and French; exemplified in a regular dissertation of "The Saxon Chronicle:" preceded by a review of Wharton's "Utrum Elfricus Grammaticus?" Malmesbury's Life of St. Dunstan, and Hugo Candidus' Peterborough History: wherein the principal Saxon annalists are now, for the first time, identified. 12mo.

*Lond.* 1830.

**MACKENZIE** (Rev. Henry) An Essay on the Life and institutions of Offa, King of Mercia, A.D. 755—794. 8vo.

*Lond.* 1840.

**SOAMES** (Rev. Henry) The Anglo-Saxon Church: its history, revenues, and general character. 8vo.

*Lond.* 1835.

## THE NORMAN PERIOD, TO THE CLOSE OF THE THIRTEENTH CENTURY.

REIGNS OF WILLIAM I. II., HENRY I., STEPHEN, HENRY II., RICHARD I., JOHN, HENRY III., EDWARD I.

**BALÉ** (John, Bishop of Ossory) Kynge Johan. A Play in Two parts, by John Bale, Bishop of Ossory. Edited by John Payne Collier, F.S.A. from the manuscript of the Author in the library of His Grace the Duke of Devonshire. Small 4to.

*Lond.* 1838.

[*Publications of The Camden Society*, No. II.]

**ELLIS** (Sir Henry, F.R.S.) A general Introduction to Domesday-Book. 8vo. 2 Vols. Printed by order of the Commissioners on the Public Records.

*London*, 1835.

**RISHANGER** (William De) The Chronicle of William De Rishanger, of the Barons Wars: A. D. 1263 to 1265. The Miracles of Simon De Montfort. Edited from manuscripts in the Cottonian Library, by James Orchard Halliwell, F.R.S., F.S.A. Small 4to.

[*Publications of The Camden Society*, No. XIV.]

**JAMES** (G.P.R.) A History of the Life of Richard Cœur-de-lion, King of England. 8vo. 2 Vols.

*Lond.* 1842.

**FANTOSME** (Jordan) A Chronicle of the War between the English and the Scots in 1173 and 1174. By Jordan Fantosme, Spiritual-chancellor of the Diocese of Winchester. Now first published; with a translation, an introduction, notes, and an appendix, by Francisque Michel, F.S.A. 8vo.

*London (Paris)*, 1840.

[*Publications of The Surtees Society*, Volume XI.]

**SHARPE** (Rev. John) *The History of the Kings of England, and the Modern History of the Kings of England, of William of Malmesbury.* Translated from the Latin. 4to. *Lond.* 1815.

**THIERRY** (Augustin). *The History of the Conquest of England by the Normans; with its causes, and consequences to the present time.* Translated from the last Paris edition. 8vo. *Lond.* 1841.

**WACE** (Robert) *Master Wace his Chronicle of the Norman Conquest from the "Roman de Rou."* Translated, with notes and illustrations, by Edgar Taylor, F.S.A. 8vo. *Lond.* 1837.

### THE FOURTEENTH AND FIFTEENTH CENTURIES.

REIGNS OF EDWARD II., III., RICHARD II., HENRY IV., V., VI., EDWARD IV  
RICHARD III., HENRY VII.

**EDWARD IV.** *The Historie of the arrivall of Edward IV. in England, and the small recoverye of his kingdomes from Henry VI., A.D. M.CCCC.LXX.I.* Written by an Anonymous whoe was liuing at the same time and a seruant to the saied King Edward IV. Transcribed by John Stowe, the Chronicler, with his owne hand. Edited by John Bruce, F.S.A., from the original manuscript in the Harleian collection. Small 4to. *Lond.* 1838.

[*Publications of The Camden Society, No. I.*]

**HALSTED** (Caroline A.) *The Life of Margaret Beaufort, Countess of Richmond and Derby, Mother of King Henry the Seventh,* 8vo. *Lond.* 1839.

**JAMES** (G. P. R.) *A history of the Life of Edward, the Black Prince, and of various events connected therewith, which occurred during the reign of Edward the Third, King of England.* 8vo. 2 Vols. *Lond.* 1836.

**NICOLAS** (Sir Nicholas Harris, K.H.) *A History of the Battle of Agincourt, and of the Expedition of Henry the Fifth into France, in 1415: to which is added the Roll of the men-at-arms in the English army.* The Second edition. 8vo. *Lond.* 1832.

**RICHARD II.** *An alliterative Poem on the Deposition of King Richard II. from a manuscript in the Public Library of the University of Cambridge.—Ricardi Maydiston de Concordiâ inter Regem Ricardum II. et Civitatem Londoniæ: printed from a manuscript in the Bodleian Library at Oxford.* Edited by Thomas Wright, M.A., F.S.A. Small 4to. *Lond.* 1838.

[*Publications of The Camden Society, No. III.*]

**TYLER** (Rev. J. Endell) *Henry of Monmouth: or Memoirs and character of Henry the Fifth as Prince of Wales and King of England.* 8vo. 2 Vols. *Lond.* 1838.

**WARKWORTH** (Rev. John, D.D.) *A Chronicle of the first thirteen years of King Edward the Fourth (1461—1474), by John Warkworth, D.D., Master of St. Peter's College, Cambridge.* Edited from the manuscript now in the Library of St. Peter's College, by James Orchard Halliwell, F.R.S., F.S.A. 4to. *Lond.* 1839.

[*Publications of The Camden Society, No. x.*]

## THE SIXTEENTH CENTURY.

## REIGNS OF HENRY VIII., EDWARD VI., MARY, ELIZABETH.

BOWES (Sir George) Memorials of the Rebellion of 1569 (compiled principally from the original letters and other documents of Sir George Bowes at Streatham Castle, in the County of Durham). 8vo.

Lond. 1840.

ELIZABETH. Queen Elizabeth and her times. See under the division ORIGINAL LETTERS.

HAYWARD (Sir John) Annals of the first four years of the reign of Queen Elizabeth, by Sir John Hayward, Knight, D.C.L. Edited from a manuscript in the Harleian collection by John Bruce, F.S.A. Small 4to.

Lond. 1840.

[*Publications of The Camden Society*, No. VII.]

NAUNTON (Sir Robert) *Fragmenta Regalia*: Memoirs of Elizabeth, her court and favourites. By Sir Robert Naunton, Secretary of State to King James I. A new edition, with notes and a Memoir of the Author: the text collated with the manuscript copies in the British Museum. 8vo.

Lond. 1824.

NICHOLS (John) The Progresses and public processions of Queen Elizabeth: among which are interspersed other solemnities, public expenditures, and remarkable events, during the reign of that illustrious princess, collected from original manuscripts, scarce pamphlets, corporation-records, parochial-registers, etc. etc. Illustrated with historical notes. 4to. 3 Vols.

Lond. 1823.

RAUMER (Frederick Von) Contributions to Modern History, from the British Museum and State-paper Office. Queen Elizabeth and Mary Queen of Scots. 8vo.

Lond. 1836.

SOAMES (Rev. Henry) Elizabethan Religious History: from 1563 to 1604. 8vo.

Lond. 1839.

TYTLER (Patrick Fraser) England under the reigns of Edward VI. and Mary, with the contemporary history of Europe; illustrated in a series of original Letters never before printed. With historical introductions and biographical and critical notes. 8vo. 2 Vols.

Lond. 1839.

## THE SEVENTEENTH CENTURY.

## REIGNS OF JAMES I., CHARLES I. — THE INTERREGNUM—REIGNS OF CHARLES II., JAMES II., WILLIAM III. AND MARY.

ASHBURNHAM (Colonel John) A narrative of John Ashburnham of his attendance on King Charles the First from Oxford to the Scotch army, and from Hampton-court to the Isle of Wight: never before printed. to which is prefixed a Vindication of his character and conduct from the misrepresentations of Lord Clarendon, by his lineal descendant and present representative. 8vo. 2 Vols.

Lond. 1830.

CARLISLE (Charles Howard (First) Earl of) A relation of three Embassies from His Sacred Majestie Charles II. to the Great Duke of Muscovie, the King of Sweden, and the King of Denmark; performed by the Right Honourable the Earle of Carlisle in the years 1663 and 1664. Written by G. M., an attendant on the Embassies, and published with his Lordships' approbation. 8vo.

Lond. 1669.



**CHARLES I.** England's Black Tribunal: containing, i. The complete Tryal of King Charles the First. ii. The loyal Martyrology. iii. An historical Register of the Lords, knights, and gentlemen, who were slain in defence of their king and country during the unnatural rebellion. iv. The loyal Confessors. The Sixth edition, very much enlarged. To which is added an historical preface, by a true Churchman. 8vo. *Lond.* 1737.

**CROMWELL** (Oliver) The Protectorate of Oliver Cromwell. See under the division ORIGINAL LETTERS.

**GOODMAN** (Godfrey, D.D. Bishop of Gloucester) The Court of King James the First, by Dr. Godfrey Goodman, Bishop of Gloucester: to which are added Letters illustrative of the personal history of the most distinguished characters in the Court of that Monarch and his predecessors. Now first published from the original manuscripts. By John S. Brewer, M.A. 8vo. 2 Vols. *Lond.* 1839.

**GRESLEY** (Rev. William) The Siege of Lichfield: a tale of the great rebellion. 8vo. *Lond.* 1840.

**GUIZOT** (F.) The history of the English Revolution; from the accession of Charles I. Translated from the French by Louise R. H. Coutier. 8vo. 2 Vols. *Oxford*, 1838.

Memoirs of George Monk, Duke of Albemarle. From the French of M. Guizot. Translated and edited with additional notes and illustrations by the Hon. J. Stuart Wortley. 8vo. *Lond.* 1838.

**ISRAELI** (Isaac D') An enquiry into the literary and political Character of King James the First. 8vo. *Lond.* 1816.

**JESSE** (John Heneage) Memoirs of the Court of England during the reign of the Stuarts, including the Protectorate. 8vo. 4 Vols. *Lond.* 1840.

*The First series. Volume I.* The reign of King James I.

*Volume II.* The reign of King Charles I.

*The Second series. Volume III.* The Cromwell Family. The reign of King Charles II.

*Volume IV.* The reigns of King Charles II. King James II.

**MACKINTOSH** (Right Honourable Sir James) The History of the Revolution in England in 1688: comprising a view of the reign of James II. from his accession to the enterprise of the Prince of Orange; completed to the settlement of the crown, by the Editor. To which is prefixed a notice of the Life, writings, and speeches, of the late Sir James Mackintosh. 4to. *Lond.* 1834.

**MASERES** (Francis) Select Tracts relating to the Civil-wars in England in the reign of Charles the First, by writers who lived in the time of those wars and were witnesses of the events which they describe. With an historical preface. 8vo. 2 Vols. *Lond.* 1815.

#### VOLUME I.

1. **MAY** (Thomas) A breviary of the History of the Parliament of England: expressed in three parts. 1. The causes and beginning of the Civil-war of England. 2. A short mention of the progress of that Civil-war. 3. A compendious relation of the original and progress of the second Civil-war. First written in Latin and after done into English. *London, printed 1643, reprinted 1813.*

2. **LILLY** (William) Several observations on the life and death of King Charles I. *Printed for the first time in July, 1651.*

**MASERES (Francis) Select Tracts.**

3. **MEMOIRS OF DENZIL, LORD HOLLES**, Baron of Ifield in Sussex; from the year 1641 to 1648. Written by Himself. *First printed in 1699.*
4. **WALKER (Clement)** Relations and observations, historical and politick, upon the Parliament begun anno Domini 1640; divided into two books. 1. The mystery of the two juntoes, Presbyterian and Independent. 2. The history of Independency, etc. Together with an appendix touching the proceedings of the Independent faction of Scotland. *London, first printed in the year 1648.*

**VOLUME II.**

5. **MEMOIRS OF SIR JOHN BERKLEY**, containing an account of his negotiation with Lieutenant-General Cromwell, Commissary Ireton, and other officers of the army, for restoring King Charles I. to the exercise of the government of England. Written by Himself. *First printed in 1699.*
6. **Sundry reasons inducing MAJOR ROBERT HUNTINGDON** to lay down his commission: humbly presented to the Honourable Houses of Parliament, August 2nd, 1648. Written by Himself. Extracted from Thurloe's "State Papers."
7. **Short memorials of THOMAS, LORD FAIRFAX.** Written by Himself. *First printed in 1699.*
8. **HOBBS (Thomas) Behemoth:** or the history of the causes of the Civil-wars of England; and of the counsels and artifices by which they were carried on, from the year 1640 to the year 1660.  
**MASERES (Francis)** Remarks on some particular passages in the preceding tract of Mr. Hobbes, which appear to the present Editor to contain erroneous opinions.
9. **The interest of England stated;** or a faithful and just account of the aims of all parties now pretending: distinctly treating of the designments of the Roman-catholick, the royalist, the presbyterian, the anabaptist, the army, the late protector, the parliament: with their effects in respect of themselves, of one another, and of the publick. Attributed to the **REV. JOHN FELL, D.D.**, subsequently Bishop of Oxford. *First printed in 1659.*
10. **PRICE (Rev, John, D.D.)** The mystery and method of His Majesty's happy Restauration, laid open to publick view. *First printed in 1680.*
11. **MILTON (John)** Reflections on the Civil-war in England between Charles the First and the Long-Parliament, and on the changes of government produced by it after the death of the King until the restoration of the monarchy in the person of King Charles the Second in the year 1660.

**TREVOR (The Right Honourable Arthur Hill Trevor—Third Viscount DUNGANNON)** The Life and Times of William the Third, King of England and Staatholder of Holland. 8vo. 2 Vols. *Lond. 1835, 1836.*

**VAUGHAN (Rev. Robert, D.D.)** Memorials of the Stuart dynasty: including the constitutional and ecclesiastical history of England from the decease of Elizabeth to the abdication of James II. 8vo. 2 Vols. *Lond. 1831.*

**VERNON (James)** Letters illustrative of the reign of William III. See under the division **ORIGINAL LETTERS.**

**THE EIGHTEENTH CENTURY.****REIGNS OF QUEEN ANNE—KINGS GEORGE I., II., III.**

**ADOLPHUS (John)** The History of England, from the accession of King George the Third to the conclusion of peace in the year 1803. The Second edition. 8vo. 3 Vols. *Lond. 1805.*

The History of England, from the accession to the decease of King George the Third. Volume Fourth. 8vo. *Lond. 1841.*

**BROUGHAM (Henry, Baron Brougham and Vaux)** Historical sketches of Statesmen who flourished in the time of George the Third and George the Fourth. 8vo. Two series. *Lond. 1839.*

- JUNIUS.** "A Letter to an Honourable Brigadier-General, Commander-in-chief of His Majesty's forces in Canada"; *London*, 1760: now first ascribed to Junius: to which is added "A refutation of the Letter", etc., by an Officer. With incidental notices of Lords Townshend and Sackville, Sir Philip Francis and others. Edited by N. W. Simons of the British Museum. 16mo. *Lond.* 1841.
- MAHON** (The Hon. Philip Henry Stanhope, Viscount Mahon) *The History of England from the Peace of Utrecht to the Peace of Aix-la-Chapelle.* 8vo. 3 Vols. *Lond.* 1836, 1837, 1838.
- HOMSON** (Mrs. A. T.) *Memoirs of Sarah, Duchess of Marlborough, and of the Court of Queen Anne.* 8vo. 2 Vols. *Lond.* 1839.

DOCUMENTARY HISTORY OF BRITAIN.  
RECORDS,  
STATE-PAPERS, AND ORIGINAL LETTERS.

(CATALOGUE VOLUME I. PAGES 298—304.)

---

---

GENERAL INTRODUCTIONS TO RECORDS.

- THE STATE** of the Publick Records of this kingdom: exhibiting a particular account of the subject-matter contained in those records; of the condition in which they are preserved; and of the several offices where recourse may be had to them.—Published by order of the House of Lords. 8vo. *Lond.* 1723.
- POPER** (Charles Purton) *An account of the most important Public Records in Great Britain, and the publications of the Record-Commissioners: together with other miscellaneous historical and antiquarian information.* Compiled from various printed books and manuscripts. 8vo. 2 Vols. *Lond.* 1832.
- UNTER** (Rev. Joseph, F.S.A.) *Three Catalogues, describing the contents of "The Red Book of the Exchequer"; of the Dodsworth-Manuscripts in the Bodleian Library; and of the Manuscripts in the Library of the Honourable Society of Lincoln's Inn.* (Reprinted from the General Report of the Commissioners on the Public Records to the King in Council 1837.) 8vo. *Lond.* 1838.
- NICHOLAS** (Nicholas Harris) *A description of the contents, objects, and uses, of the various works printed by authority of the Record-Commission; for the advancement of historical and antiquarian knowledge.* 8vo. *Lond.* 1831.

## WORKS PRINTED UNDER THE DIRECTION OF THE COMMISSIONERS ON THE PUBLIC RECORDS.

### REPORTS ON THE PUBLIC RECORDS.

The First and Second Reports from the Select Committee appointed to enquire into the state of the Public Records of the Kingdom, etc. Folio. *Ordered by the House of Lords to be printed, March 13th, 1801.*

Commissions and abstract of Annual Reports of the Commissioners on the Public Records of the Kingdom: with a statement of the measures executed, or now in progress, under the authority thereof. Folio. (311.) *Ordered by the House of Commons to be printed, July 16th, 1806.*

Reports from the Commissioners appointed by His Majesty to execute the measures recommended by a Select Committee of the House of Commons respecting the Public Records of the Kingdom, etc. 1800—1819. Folio. (545.) *Printed by order of the House of Commons, 1819.*

First general Report, dated June 2nd, 1812: with an account of proceedings 1800—1812.

Second general Report, dated July 1st, 1819: with an account of proceedings 1813—1819.

An Appendix to "Reports from the Commissioners appointed by His Majesty to execute the measures recommended by a Select Committee of the House of Commons respecting the Public Records of the Kingdom, etc." Engraved Fac-similes inserted in the several works printed under the Commission, with explanations. Folio. (344.) *Printed by order of the House of Commons, 1819.*

The Sixth, Seventh, Eighth, Ninth, and Tenth, Reports of the Commissioners appointed by His Majesty to execute the measures recommended in an Address of the House of Commons respecting the Public Records of Ireland. With supplements and appendixes. 1816—1820. Folio. (582.) *Ordered by the House of Commons to be printed, July 13th, 1819, and July 8th, 1820.*

The Sixth Report, dated March 25th, 1816.

The Seventh Report, dated March 24th, 1817.

The Eighth Report, dated March 25th, 1818.

The Ninth Report, dated March 24th, 1819.

The Tenth Report, dated March 23rd, 1820.

The Eleventh, Twelfth, and Thirteenth, and the Fourteenth, and Fifteenth, Reports of the Commissioners appointed by His Majesty to execute the measures recommended in an Address of the House of Commons respecting the Public Records of Ireland. 1821—1823, and 1824, 1825. Folio. *Ordered by the House of Commons to be printed February 20th, 1824, and June 13th, 1825.*

The Eleventh Report, dated March 24th, 1821.

The Twelfth Report, dated March 21st, 1822.

The Thirteenth Report, dated March 19th, 1823.

The Fourteenth Report, dated March 25th, 1824.

The Fifteenth Report, dated March 26th, 1825.

A general Report to the King in Council from the Honourable Board of Commissioners on the Public Records, appointed by His Majesty King William IV. by a Commission dated the 12th of March in the first year of his reign: with an appendix and index. Folio. (60.) *Ordered by the House of Commons to be printed, February 24th, 1837.*

The First Report of (SIR FRANCIS-PALGRAVE) the Deputy-Keeper of the Public Records. Dated May 15th, 1840. (Sess. 1840. Vol. xxviii. (No. 251.) Reports, Vol. 13.) Small Folio.

The Second Report of the Deputy-Keeper of the Public Records. Dated May 15th, 1841. Small Folio.

# RECORDS PUBLISHED, ALPHABETICALLY CLASSED,

WITH HISTORICAL NOTICES FROM THE INTRODUCTIONS AND PREFACES TO THE RESPECTIVE WORKS.

**ABBREVIATIONS OF RECORDS.** Inquisitionum ad Capellam Domini Regis retornatarum, Abbreviatio. See SCOTLAND.

**Abbreviatio Placitorum.** See PLEAS AND PLEADINGS.

**Rotulorum Originalium Abbreviatio.** See ORIGINALIA-ROLLS.

**"AD QUOD DAMNUM?" WRIT.** Calendarium Inquisitionum "Ad quod Damnum?" (Inserted with the "Calendarium Rotulorum Chartarum," Pages 217—596.) Folio. (*Lond.* 1803.)

These records consist of a series of judicial enquiries, in answer to writs issued for ascertaining whether a grant intended to be made by the King would be to the injury of himself or others. The process occurred whenever a request was made for a royal licence to alienate lands by mortmain, to hold a market or fair, or to possess any other peculiar privilege; in which cases a writ was issued to the King's Escheator in the county where the place was situated, directing him to summon a jury, and ascertain by their verdict whether it would be any detriment if the privilege were granted. Hence, from the words of the writ, the return was entitled an inquisition "ad quod damnum?" an enquiry *as to what damage* might be incurred by any party. The inquisitions to which this volume is a table, extend from the first year of Edward II., 1307, to the thirty-eighth year of Henry VI., 1460: they were printed from a manuscript drawn up by MR. ROBERT LEMON, from the original records in the Tower.

**BOLDON-BOOK.** Inquisitio de consuetudinibus et redditibus totius Episcopatus Dunelmensis, facta per Hugonem Episcopum, anno M.C.LXXX.III. (Inserted in the volume of "Additamenta" to "Domesday Book", Pages 563—587: edited by HENRY ELLIS, Sub-commissioner.) Folio. *Lond.* 1816.

This record comprises a survey of the Palatinate of Durham, made in the year 1183 by the authority of Hugh Pudsey, the Bishop of that see and nephew of King Stephen. The name of the register was probably derived from the parish and village of Boldon, near Sunderland, in the diocese of Durham; where either it was compiled, or according to the census of whose inhabitants the other estates of the Bishopricks were regulated.

**CAERNARVON RECORD.** Registrum vulgariter nuncupatum "The Record of Caernarvon;" è codice Manuscripto Harleiano, numero 696, descriptum. Edited by SIR HENRY ELLIS, Sub-commissioner. Folio. *Lond.* 1838.

The origin of the name of this register appears to be indicated in the proceedings at the sessions of Beaumaris, May 22nd, 1494, the ninth year of Henry VII.; where it was ordered that all the officers in North-Wales, who shall make out any process or take any inquisition for the prince, shall write and put all such process in a book; and, at the year's end, shall cause the substance of the said book to be entered in parchment, and put into the Exchequer or Treasury of Caernarvon, as of old time it hath been accustomed, there to remain of record. The contents chiefly consist of a collection of *extents*, or valuations of manors made by the sheriffs and others, principally in the twenty-sixth year of Edward

## CAERNARVON RECORD.

III., 1252, in the counties of Caernarvon and Anglesey. The volume also contains "*Leges et consuetudines Walliæ*;" with the local usages of Hereford; inquisitions and pleadings taken before the Justices-itinerant of the prince in North-Wales; petitions from the principality to the prince and his council, to be laid before Parliament; a taxation of the possessions of the clergy in the diocese of Bangor, with a valuation of the temporalities of the see; and a variety of smaller records relating to estates in North-Wales.

**CALENDARS:** Catalogues or tables of the titles of collections of records, arranged in the order of registration.

Ancient Calendars and Inventories of the Treasury of the Exchequer.  
See **EXCHEQUER RECORDS**.

*Calendarium Inquisitionum "Post-Mortem"*. See **POST-MORTEM INQUISITIONS**.

Calendars of the Proceedings in Chancery. See **CHANCERY-COURT**.

*Calendarium Rotulorum Chartarum, et Inquisitionum "Ad quod Damnum?"* See "**AD QUOD DAMNUM?**" **WRIT—CHARTER-ROLLS**.

*Calendarium Rotulorum Patentium*. See **PATENT-ROLLS**.

*Rotulorum Patentium et Clausarum Cancellariæ Hiberniæ Calendarium*.  
See **IRELAND**.

## CHANCERY RECORDS AND COURT.

*Rotulus Cancellarii, vel Antigaphum Magni Rotuli Pipæ, de Tertio anno regni Regis Johannis (A.D. 1201, 1202)*. 8vo. *Lond.* 1833.

This record is an account-roll of the King's revenue, paid from various sources, during the third year of the reign of King John. The several entries comprise curious notices of the sums paid as farm from counties, smaller districts, towns, and cities; of the gilds established by the *telarii*, or weavers; of various markets and fairs; of the repairs done to the king's castles; of the sovereign's residences; of the prices of provisions and other articles; of the expenses of travel and carriage; of the different kinds of money employed for currency and account; and of licenses, fines, and other particulars connected with the chase. The Chancellor's-roll here printed differs from the Great-roll of the Pipe, in having been made by an officer called "the Writer of the Roll of the Chancellor", at the third Exchequer-table, as the other was by "the Writer of the Roll of the Treasurer": both records contained an account of the transactions of the court as to payments received, and were closely to correspond, though there really appear to be some variations. Concerning the Great-roll of the Pipe, see **EXCHEQUER-COURT RECORDS**.

Calendars of the Proceedings in Chancery in the reign of Queen Elizabeth; to which are prefixed examples of earlier proceedings in that Court, from the reign of Richard II. to that of Queen Elizabeth, inclusive. Printed from the originals in the Tower. Edited by JOHN BAYLEY, Sub-commissioner. Folio. 3 Vols. *Lond.* 1827—1832.

*Volume I.* 1827. Reigns of Richard II., Henry V., VI., Edward IV.

*Volume II.* 1830. Reigns of Richard II., Henry V., VI., Edward IV., Richard III.

*Volume III.* 1832. Reign of Elizabeth.

The lists contained in these volumes state the names of the plaintiffs and defendants, with the object of each suit, and also the name and situation of the lands or tenements in dispute.

CHANCERY-COURT OF IRELAND. See **IRELAND**.

*Inquisitionum in Officio Rotulorum Cancellariæ Hiberniæ asservatarum Repertorium*.

*Rotulorum Patentium et Clausorum Cancellariæ Hiberniæ Calendarium*.



**CHARTERS OF LIBERTIES, FROM HENRY TO I. JOHN** will be found prefixed to **THE STATUTES OF THE REALM** and the **FœDERA**, in Volume I. of work.

**CHARTER-ROLLS.** *Calendarium Rotulorum Chartarum : et Inquisitionum "Ad quod Damnum?"* Edited by JOHN CALKY, Sub-commissioner. Folio. *Lond.* 1803.

The contents of the Charter-rolls are formed principally of grants of privileges to cities, towns, corporations, and private trading-companies or guilds ; with grants of manors, lands, markets, fairs, free-warrens, fisheries, and other manorial rights, to individuals ; and also concessions of privileges to religious-houses. There are likewise, in a few early instances, copies of treaties with foreign princes ; and, after the eleventh year of Edward II., 1317—1318, some entries of creations of nobility. The Charter-rolls in the Tower commence with the first year of the reign of King John, 1199, and end with the reign of Edward IV., 1483 ; the series, however, extends to the year 1516, the remainder being kept in the Rolls-Chapel. From that time the species of royal diplomas called charters, ceases ; the written acts of the sovereign of the nature of grants, being thenceforward made in the form of patents, and entered on the Patent-rolls. The present Calendar was printed from three manuscript volumes in the Tower, apparently of the time of King James I.

**Rotuli Chartarum in Turri Londinensi asservati.** Accurante THOMA DUFFUS HARDY, S.S.A. Volumen I. Pars prima : ab anno M.C.XC.IX. ad annum M.CC.XV.I. Folio. *Lond.* 1837.

As the exact purport of the several charters entered on the rolls cannot always be derived from the title contained in the preceding calendar, the present volume is the commencement of a printed edition of the entire text. It contains the reign of King John only, with an elaborate introduction descriptive of all the peculiarities in the nature and construction of royal charters.

**CLOSE-ROLLS.** *Rotuli Litterarum-Clausarum, in Turri Londinensi asservati.* Accurante THOMA DUFFUS HARDY, S.A.S. Volumen I. ab anno M.CC.IV. ad annum M.CC.XX.IV. Folio. *Lond.* 1833.

The present records consist of a series of parchment rolls commencing with the sixth year of the reign of King John, 1204, on which are recorded all mandates, letters, and writs, of a private nature ; and they are entitled *Rotuli Litterarum-Clausarum*, or the Rolls of the *Close* Letters, in contradistinction to another series of rolls called *patent*, or open. The entries registered on the Close-rolls, are letters addressed in the king's name to individuals, for special and particular purposes, which missives were *closed* or folded up and sealed on the outside with the privy-seal. The subjects referred to are of the greatest variety and importance, both public and private, illustrating the policy and history of Britain and of foreign nations in the thirteenth and two centuries following.

**Rotulorum-Clausorum Cancellariæ Hiberniæ Calendarium.** See IRELAND.

**CURIA-REGIS RECORDS.** *Rotuli Curie Regis.* Rolls and Records of the Court held before the King's Justiciars or Justices. Volume I. containing from the sixth year of King Richard I. to the accession of King John. (October 13th, 1194, to July 15th, 1199.) Volume II. Containing the first year of King John. Edited by SIR FRANCIS PALGRAVE. 8vo. *Lond.* 1835.

The rolls deposited in the Treasury of the Exchequer commence with the present series, though the custom of preserving a regular written record of judicial proceedings is proved to have existed in the reign of King Henry II. The method of enrolment is thence shewn to have been at even that period entirely settled ; but the transcripts thus published, for the first time in an entire form, are believed to be the earliest consecutive judicial records now existing. From the rapid current character in which these records are entered, the inaccurate orthography, and the evident appearance of haste and interruption,—it has been concluded that these rolls were written whilst the court was actually

## CURIA-REGIS RECORDS.

sitting; but it seems that at a subsequent period the roll was formally engrossed by the clerk from the notes taken in court. The entries on the rolls are principally remarkable for the great quantity of matter brought before the justiciaries, and for the unimportance, in many cases, of the disputed possessions.

**DODSWORTH MANUSCRIPTS.** A Catalogue of the Manuscripts written or collected by that eminent antiquary Roger Dodsworth, and now deposited in The Bodleian Library. By the REV. JOSEPH HUNTER, F.S.A. (Inserted in the Rev. J. Hunter's "Three Catalogues", Article II. Pages 57—249). See the division of **GENERAL INTRODUCTIONS TO RECORDS.** 8vo. *Lond.* 1838.

These manuscripts consist of one hundred and fourteen volumes in folio, and forty-seven in quarto, and are for the most part in the hand-writing of the collector. They contain nearly the whole of that great assemblage of extracts from records and charters made by Roger Dodsworth, as collections for the baronial, monastical, topographical, and general, history of the country. The person by whom these very valuable materials were brought together, was born at Newton-grange, in Yorkshire, July 24th, 1585, and was the son of Matthew Dodsworth, Judge of the Admiralty for the north parts and chancellor to several Archbishops of York. Having from his youth directed his attention to genealogy, he made the preceding extensive collections towards the descents of the Baronage of England, on which his reputation might securely rest, were it not also equally well known that the two volumes of the "*Monasticon Anglicanum*," were collected and written by Roger Dodsworth, though published under the name of Dugdale. He died in August 1654, when his manuscripts became the property of Sir Thomas, third Lord Fairfax, who gave them, by will, to the University of Oxford, to which they were transferred in June 1673. The preceding descriptive Catalogue of the Dodsworth Manuscripts by Mr. Hunter, was compiled by order of the Commissioners on the Public Records in 1834 and 1835, and was first printed in the appendix to the Report issued in 1837, O. 1, b, Pages 290—331. The Commissioners afterwards permitted him to publish this catalogue, with two others, in a separate and more convenient form; in which edition he has inserted an extended account of the collector and his manuscript library.

**DOMESDAY-BOOK.** See also **BOLDON-BOOK—ELY-DOMESDAY—EXETER-DOMESDAY—WINCHESTER-DOMESDAY.**

Libri Censualis vocati "Domesday-Book", Indices. i. mo. Locorum, secundum ordinem Comitatum. ii. do. Locorum et possessionem generalis. iii. io. Nominum Tenentium in capite. iv. to. Rerum præcipuarum. Accessit Dissertatio generalis de ratione hujusce libri. Auctore HENRICO ELLIS. Folio. *Lond.* 1816.

Libri Censualis vocati "Domesday-Book", Additamenta, ex codicibus antiquissimis. To which is prefixed an Introduction to the supplementary records of Domesday, by HENRY ELLIS, Sub-commissioner. Folio. *Lond.* 1816.

A general Introduction to Domesday-Book; accompanied by Indexes of the Tenants-in-chief and Under-tenants at the time of the survey: as well as of the holders of lands mentioned in Domesday anterior to the formation of that record: with an abstract of the population of England at the close of the reign of William the Conqueror, so far as the same is actually entered. Illustrated by notes and comments. By SIR HENRY ELLIS, K.H. F.R.S., Sec.S.A. 8vo. 2 Vols. *Lond.* 1835.

Of the record called "Domesday-Book", it is sufficient to state that it consists of a description of the estates, tenants, and rent, of the whole of England, taken by order of William I. about the year 1086. The present Introduction to it is comprehended in five sections: namely, an account "of the formation of the record; of principal matters contained in it; of the original uses and conse-



**DOMESDAY-BOOK.**

quences of the survey; of its conservation and authority in courts of law; and of its publication". The matter of the present dissertation was prepared in 1813, and printed by order of the Commissioners upon the Public Records in 1816; since which time the author continued to collect every kind of information connected with the subject. When the Commissioners commenced the issue of the works produced by them in an octavo form, in 1832, they also directed that the Introduction to Domesday should be reprinted on the same size, with such improvements as had occurred to the author, so as to form a continuation of his original work; to which were also added the three new Indexes noticed in the title.

**DUCATUS LANCASTRIÆ.** See LANCASTER DUCHY.

**ELY-DOMESDAY-BOOK.** *Inquisitio Eliensis.* (Inserted in the volume of "Additamenta" to "Domesday-Book", Pages 495—528; edited by HENRY ELLIS, Sub-commissioner.) Folio. *Lond.* 1816.

A record, afterwards inserted in the two volumes of the general Domesday survey, of the property of the Monastery of Ely. It states the owners and extent of every estate, in hides of land, taxed and untaxed, with an enumeration of the live-stock upon each, arranged according to the several hundreds of the counties in which they were situated, those of Cambridge, Hertford, Essex, Norfolk, Suffolk, and Huntingdon. The return is made upon the authority of an inquisition, the same as that issued for taking the great survey of England, by jurors taken out of the hundreds of Cambridge and Hertfordshire.

**ESCHEAT INQUISITIONS.** See POST-MORTEM INQUISITIONS.

**EXCHEQUER RECORDS.** See also EXCHEQUER AND PELL RECORDS at the end of the present division.

*Magnum Rotulum Scaccarii, vel Magnum Rotulum Pipæ, de anno tricesimo-primo Regis Henrici Primi (A.D. 1130, 1131), ut videtur; quem plurimi hactenus laudarunt pro Rotuli quinti Stephani Regis (A.D. 1139, 1140); nunc primum edidit JOSEPHUS HUNTER, S. A. S.* 8vo. *Lond.* 1833.

The series of Great-Rolls of the Exchequer, or Great-Rolls of the Pipe, as they are frequently called, commences from the second year of King Henry II. 1155—1156; from which period to the present time the collection is complete, with the exception of the rolls of two years only. These records are said to derive their remarkable name from presenting, when rolled up, the appearance of a large tube or pipe; and they contain the accounts of the King's revenue year by year, as they were made up, with the officers appointed thereto by the county-sheriffs, who acted as the king's bailiffs, and by other ministers and debtors of the crown. The roll here printed is a single record of annual accounts, which have been preserved, of a time long anterior to the principal series; and it consists of sixteen smaller rolls, sewed together at the head, the age of the entries on which has been successively assigned to the second year of Henry II., 1156, to the fifth year of Stephen, 1140, to the eighteenth year of Henry I., 1118, and to the thirty-first year of Henry I., 1129—1130. It is especially valuable for supplying an authentic list of the names of distinguished persons in England sixty or seventy years after the Norman invasion.

**Antigraphum Magni Rotuli Pipæ.** See CHANCERY RECORDS AND COURT.

The ancient Kalendars and Inventories of the Treasury of His Majesty's Exchequer: together with other documents illustrating the history of that repository. Collected and edited by SIR FRANCIS PALGRAVE, Keeper of the Records in the aforesaid Treasury. 8vo. 3 Vols. *Lond.* 1836.

A very curious Introduction prefixed to the first of the preceding volumes, contains an elaborate account of "the materials of the work," and of the "history and description of the Treasury records," with six interesting lithographs of antiquities immediately connected with that repository. The first of the pub-

## EXCHEQUER RECORDS.

lished inventories, is a Kalendar compiled about 1323, under the direction of Walter Stapleton, Bishop of Exeter, then Treasurer, treating of documents in the Treasury; which is followed by a book of "Memoranda," extending from the nineteenth to the forty-fifth year of Edward III. 1345—1371, and evidently contemporaneous, of the muniments, jewels, and other articles, deposited in the Treasury or delivered out of the same. Similar memoranda are also printed from another register, to the thirty-fifth year of Henry VIII., 1543. The other records in these volumes consist of Inventories of the regalia and jewels of Henry VI.; of the regalia and plate of Henry VIII.; and of the jewels of James I.: together with the compendium of the records compiled by Arthur Agarde in 1610, with a variety of miscellaneous documents of registers, letters, and state-papers; writs, indentures, and catalogues; illustrating the history of the office down to 1732, the fifth year of King George II. A very remarkable and interesting feature of the ancient repositories of the Treasury, is the pictorial "signs" by which many of them were distinguished as references, and which are engraven in fac-simile for the present volumes.

*Nonarum Inquisitionum in Curiâ Scaccarii.* See *NONÆ-ROLLS*.

*Rotulorum Originalium in Curiâ Scaccarii.* See *ORIGINALIA-ROLLS*.

An analysis of the contents of the "*Liber Rubeus Feodorum*" *THE RED BOOK OF THE EXCHEQUER*, preserved in the office of the King's Remembrancer. By the REV. JOSEPH HUNTER, F.S.A. (Inserted in the Rev. J. Hunter's "*Three Catalogues*," Article I. Pages 1—56: see the division *GENERAL INTRODUCTIONS TO RECORDS*.) 8vo. *Lond.* 1838.

The peculiar title of this volume was derived from the red material with which the wooden boards were originally covered; but the present faded binding is probably of the age of Elizabeth. It is a thick and square small folio volume, of fine vellum, containing a very large miscellaneous collection of state documents and records, transcribed therein at different periods. The original matter comprises nothing of a date later than A.D. 1230, the fifteenth year of Henry III.; and there is reason to suppose that the oldest portion of the book was written within a very few years of that date, the volume not being then, however half-filled. This part is executed with great skill and accuracy, both in the writing and in the illuminations, indicating that the register was always regarded as an important document; but the subsequent entries, though they are at first continued with somewhat similar attention, have no arrangement nor uniformity. The officers of the Exchequer appear to have afterwards used the blank leaves of the volume for the insertion of the transcripts of any documents, or for tables and references connected with their duties, entered without any order at all parts of the book. These insertions, however, are frequently of great value and curiosity, and appear to have been commenced very shortly after the original writer concluded; as the greater part of the additions can hardly be assigned to a period later than the reign of Edward I. A few entries then occur down to the time of Richard II., with one grant of Henry V.; after which nothing farther is found till the reign of Elizabeth, when several oaths connected with the Exchequer were inserted, as well as some other memoranda. Although the Red Book of the Exchequer is well known as a record of great value and authority, no accurate and complete description of it had appeared previous to the above drawn up by the Rev. J. Hunter in 1834, and therefore erroneous notions prevailed concerning it. That elaborate account, however, supplies a clear and interesting analysis of the several articles of the volume, from which the present abridgement is taken. Mr. Hunter divides the contents in general into the original matter and the superinduced matter; the former of which comprehends the following nine distinct portions. 1. An account of the liberties of the church and nation under Edward the Confessor, including the charter of Henry I. confirming those laws. 2. The constitution of the king's household under Henry II. 3. The "Dialogue of the Exchequer," containing a very curious account of the practice and officers of the court. 4, 5. Collections concerning scutages, or shield-taxes, and certificates of knights'-fees, taken from the Great-rolls of the same court, made by Alexander de Swereford. 6. The serjancies of the counties of England, being collections similar to those contained in the record called the "*Testa de Nevill*." 7. Inquisitions concerning

## EXCHEQUER RECORDS.

knights-service and other military tenures, of tenants holding in-chief throughout England in the time of John. 8. Inquisitions of honours escheated in the thirteenth year of John. 9. Knights'-fees owing service to the Duke of Normandy. The superinduced matter, or later portions of the Red Book, are comprised by Mr. Hunter under the three divisions ensuing. 1. Collections, documents, and memoranda, relating to the Court of Exchequer. 2. Diplomas; consisting of charters, statutes, and foreign documents. 3. Evidences of the king's title to various possessions. Of all the articles contained in these divisions, a particular description is given by Mr. Hunter in his catalogue, which was originally inserted in the Appendix to the general Report of the Commissioners on the Public Records presented to the King in Council in 1837, G. b. c., Pages 165—174. The same account was subsequently published by the Author, by permission of the Commissioners, with two other catalogues, which he had prepared in the course of his researches for historical documents, in libraries of manuscripts of which no account was previously extant.

**EXETER-DOMESDAY-BOOK.** Exon' Domesday. (Inserted in the volume of "Additamenta" to "Domesday-Book," pages 1—493; edited by HENRY ELLIS, Sub-commissioner.) Folio. *Lond.* 1816.

The original of this record is preserved with the muniments and charters belonging to the Dean and Chapter of Exeter Cathedral; and it contains chiefly a description of the estates with their tenants, taxation, and especially their live-stock, in the western parts of the kingdom, comprising the counties of Wilts, Dorset, Somerset, Devon, and Cornwall. So far as it extends, it is supposed to include a complete transcript of the original returns made by the commissioners of William I. at the time of forming the general survey from which the great Domesday was compiled.

**FINE-ROLLS AND FINAL-CONCORDS.** See also OBLATA-ROLLS.

**Excerpta è Rotulis Finium in Turri Londinensi asservatis, Henrico Tertio Rege, A.D. 1216—1272.** Curâ CAROLI ROBERTS. Volumen Primum. Ab anno 1216, ad annum 1246. 8vo. *Lond.* 1835.

The Fine-Rolls are a series of records of Chancery, preserved in the Tower, commencing with the sixth year of the reign of John, 1204, and ending with that of Edward IV., 1483, with some imperfections. The contents may be considered to relate more particularly to the domestic transactions and revenue of the realm; for which reason extracts were made from them, as from other rolls, and transmitted to the Exchequer, where they formed a part of the documents called "Originalia" and "the Extracts of the Chancery". As they are connected principally with feudal payments made to the king, they contain a great variety of information on the succession of heirs to estates; on the descent, division, and alienation, of property; on the custody of lands and heirs during minority; on the marriage of heiresses and widows; on assignments of dower; on forfeitures and pardons; on aids and tallages; on the affairs of the Jews, etc. The peculiar name of the Fine-Rolls is considered to have originated in such documents relating the *finis*, or end, of all suits and contentions, real or feigned; as also the payment of any pecuniary penalty for an offence committed against the King or the lord of a manor, which was likewise considered to make an end of the transgression. The records printed in the present work are only selections from the rolls, and are chiefly of a genealogical nature.

**Fines, sive Pedes Finium, sive Finales Concordiæ, in Curiâ Domini Regis: ab anno septimo regni Regis Ricardi I. ad annum decimum-seximum Regis Johannis, A.D. 1195—A.D. 1214.** Edente JOSEPHO HUNTER, S. A. S. Volumen Primum: in quo continentur Comitatus Bedford'. Berk'. Buck'. Cantab'. et Camb'. 8vo. *Lond.* 1835.

This volume is the first of a short series intended to contain copies of all the records now remaining in the Chapter-house at Westminster—the Treasury of the Court of Exchequer—of the Fines levied of lands or other possessions, during the reigns of Richard and John. By the ancient common-law a charter of donation, usually attested by several witnesses, was, in general, the only

## FINE-ROLLS AND FINAL-CONCORDS.

written instrument by which lands were transferred or conveyed, attended by a public delivery of possession. As, however, the charter might be lost and the delivery after the lapse of years difficult of proof, some other kind of legal security was at length required; and as a title confirmed by a court of law after dispute and examination was considered to be the most notoriously good, that qualification was obtained by a suit being commenced concerning the lands to be conveyed. When the writ was sued out and the parties appeared in court, a composition of the suit was entered into with the consent of the judges, whereby the lands in question were acknowledged to be the right of one of the contending parties. This agreement, being reduced to writing, was enrolled with the records of the court, and the memorial thus formed was called the "fine" or "final concord," because it related the *fine* or end of the litigation, whether real or fictitious. The whole entry of the fine consists of the "note", in which was comprised an abstract of the proceedings, party, and property; and the conclusion or "Foot of the Fine," which also includes a summary of the whole subject; reciting the day, year, place, and parties, when, by and before whom the fine was acknowledged. The contents of the present volume consist of "the Feet of Fines" levied in the reigns of the Kings Richard and John.

FÆDERA, Conventiones, Litteræ, et cujuscunque generis Acta publica inter Reges Angliæ et alios quosvis Imperatores, Reges, Pontifices, Principes, et communitates; ab ingressu Gulielmi I. in Angliam, A.D. 1066, ad nostra tempora habita aut tractata. Ex autographis infra secretiores archivorum Regionum Thesaurarias, asservatis; aliisque summæ vetustatis instrumentis ad historiam anglicanam spectantibus fideliter exscripta. Primùm in lucem missa de mandato Serenissimæ Principis Annæ Reginae, curâ et studio Thomæ Rymer, Historiographi, et Roberti Sanderson, Armig. Denuò aucta et multis locis emendata jussu Serenissimi Regis Georgii III. Accurantibus ADAMO CLARKE, LL.D., S.A.S., et FRIDERICO HOLBROOKE, S.A.S. Folio. Three Volumes in Six. *Londini*, 1816—1830.

<i>Volumen I. Pars 1.</i> (1816.)	Ab anno 1066 ad annum 1272. GULIELMI I—57mo HENRICI III.
<i>Pars 2.</i> (1816.)	Ab anno 1272 ad annum 1307. 1mo—35to EDWARDI I.
<i>Volumen II. Pars 1.</i> (1818.)	Ab anno 1307 ad annum 1327: 1mo—20mo EDWARDI II.
<i>Pars 2.</i> (1821.)	Ab anno 1327 ad annum 1344: 1mo—17mo EDWARDI III.
<i>Volumen III. Pars 1.</i> (1825.)	Ab anno 1344 ad annum 1361: 18mo—34to EDWARDI III.
<i>Pars 2.</i> (1830.)	Ab anno 1361 ad annum 1377: 35to—51mo EDWARDI III.

GREAT-ROLLS OF THE PIPE. See EXCHEQUER RECORDS.

GREAT-SEAL OF SCOTLAND. Registrum Magni-Sigilli Regum Scotorum. See SCOTLAND.

HUNDRED-ROLLS. See also "QUO WARRANTO?" PLEADINGS.

Rotuli Hundredorum temporibus Henrici III. et Edwardi I. in Turri Londinensi et in Curiâ receptæ Scaccarii Westmonasteriensi, asservati. Folio. 2 Vols. *Lond.* 1812, 1818.

On these Rolls are entered the results of inquisitions taken on a special commission under the great-seal, October 11th, 1274, in the second year of Edward I., in consequence of the diminution of the royal revenue by the tenants of the crown during the reign of Henry III. in alienating their estates without licence, and illegally holding courts and taking tolls. The name is derived from the inquisitions being made by a jury of Hundredors, or persons impannelled out of the hundreds wherein the lands in question were situated.

**INQUISITIONS:** Enquiries concerning matters entitling the King to lands, tenements, goods, etc.

**Inquisitiones ad capellum Domini Regis Retornatæ.** See SCOTLAND.

**Inquisitiones "Ad quod Damnum?"** See "AD QUOD DAMNUM?" WRIT.

**Inquisitio Eliensis.** See ELY DOMESDAY-BOOK.

**Inquisitiones in Officio Rotulorum Cancellariæ Hiberniæ.** See IRELAND.

**Inquisitiones Post-Mortem.** See POST-MORTEM INQUISITIONS.

**Nonarum Inquisitiones.** See NONÆ-ROLLS.

**IRELAND, RECORDS.** See also SELECT-ROLLS

**Inquisitionum in Officio Rotulorum Cancellariæ Hiberniæ asservatarum Repertorium.** Edited by JAMES HARDIMAN, Sub-commissioner on the Rolls of Ireland. Folio. 2 Vols. *Dublin*, 1826 (1827), 1829.

The Inquisitions preserved in the Rolls-Office of the Court of Chancery of Ireland, may be classed under two distinct divisions: namely, the Inquisitions Post-Mortem, which cease soon after the Restoration of Charles II., when the feudal tenures were abolished by Parliament, and which are the most numerous; and the Inquisitions on Attainder, which extend to the reign of William III. The nature of the former registrations is precisely similar to that of the records bearing the same name in England; and the latter enquiries were generally taken under commissioners in various counties, shewing when any person was attainted, in which case his lands and property were ascertained and seized for the king. The first of the present volumes contains the Inquisitions recorded for Lagenia, or the Province of Leinster, and the second that of Ultona, or Ulster.

**Rotulorum Patentium et Clausorum Cancellariæ Hiberniæ Calendarium. Volumen I. Pars I. Ab Henrico II. ad Henricum VII.** Edited by EDWARD TRESHAM, Sub-commissioner on the Rolls of Ireland. Folio. *Dublin*, 1828.

The Patent and Close Rolls of the Chancery of Ireland preserved in the Office of the Rolls, Dublin, contain grants of land and offices, creations of honours, charters of incorporation, presentations, wardships, statutes, royal letters, and other state-documents; with several inquisitions, deeds, conveyances, letters-of-attorney, and proceedings in chancery. The abstracts of which the calendar is composed were formed from the original enrollments, to none of which were there discovered any means of reference in the Rolls-office.

**KING'S COURT.** See CURIA-REGIS RECORDS.

**LANCASTER-DUCHY. Ducatus Lancastriæ. Volumen I. Pars I. Calendarium Inquisitionum Post-mortem, etc. temporibus Regum Edwardi I., Edwardi III., Ricardi II., Henrici V., Henrici VI., Edwardi IV., Henrici VII., Henrici VIII., Edwardi VI., Reginæ Mariæ, Philippi et Mariæ, Elizabethæ, Jacobi I., Caroli I. Pars II. A Calendar to the Pleadings, etc. in the reigns of Henry VII., Henry VIII., Edward VI., Queen Mary, and Philip and Mary.** Folio. *Lond.* 1823.

**Ducatus Lancastriæ. Volumen II. Pars III. A Calendar to the Pleadings, Depositions, etc. in the reigns of Henry VII., Henry VIII., Edward VI., Queen Mary, and Philip and Mary; and to the Pleadings of the first thirteen years of the reign of Queen Elizabeth.** Folio. *Lond.* 1827.

**Ducatus Lancastriæ. Volumen III. Pars IV. A Calendar to the Pleadings, from the fourteenth year to the end of the reign of Queen Elizabeth.** Edited by R. J. HARPER, JOHN CALEY, and WILLIAM MINCHIN. Folio. *Lond.* 1834.



## LANCASTER-DUCHY.

In the first part of these calendars are contained the *Inquisitiones Post-mortem* relating to the Duchy of Lancaster, commencing with 1413, the first year of Henry V., and ending with 1642, the eighteenth year of Charles I. The second part comprehends the pleadings exhibited in suits before the Duchy-court, consisting of bills, answers, depositions, and surveys, beginning with 1485, the first year of Henry VII., all which are continued in the subsequent volumes. The Calendars present, in a series of columns, the names of the plaintiffs and defendants, with a slight notice of the property in dispute; and the record extends to all places which formed part of the Duchy of Lancaster and is not solely confined to the county.

**LINCOLN'S INN LIBRARY.** A Catalogue of the Manuscripts in the Library of the Honourable Society of Lincoln's Inn. By the REV. JOSEPH HUNTER, F.S.A. (Inserted in the Rev. J. Hunter's "Three Catalogues," Article III. Pages 251—413: see the division of **GENERAL INTRODUCTIONS TO RECORDS.**) 8vo. *Lond.* 1838.

The manuscripts herein described relate chiefly to law, history, or records; and comprise four hundred and sixty-eight articles, included in four distinct collections, with some pieces which have been added singly or in small masses. The first collection was bequeathed to the Society by Sir Matthew Hale, Chief Justice of the King's Bench. The second was bought for the library, in pursuance of the resolution of a special council held on June 3rd, 1818; and consists of the manuscripts of John Maynard, Esq. King's-serjeant in the reign of Charles II. and one of the commissioners of the great-seal under William and Mary. A third collection of manuscripts was bequeathed by Mr. John Coxe, a bencher, and placed in the library in 1785, and a fourth was bought from the executors of George Hill, Esq. serjeant-at-law, under an order of the council, July 6th, 1808. A fifth division comprises manuscripts given by various benefactors, both before and after the time of Sir Matthew Hale. Mr. Hunter's Catalogue was first printed in the Appendix to the Report on the Public Records in 1837, Q. 3, Pages 352—391; and was, subsequently, published in another form by permission of the Commissioners.

**MAGNUM ROTULI SCACCARII.** See **EXCHEQUER RECORDS.**

**NEVILL (Jollan De)** See **TESTA DE NEVILL.**

**NICHOLAS IV., POPE.** See **TAXATIO ECCLESIASTICA.**

**NONÆ-ROLLS.** *Nonarum Inquisitiones in Curia Scaccarii, tempore Regis Edwardi III. Folio.* *Lond.* 1807.

In these records are preserved the returns of the juries appointed in the parishes of England, to determine the true value of the ninth part of the corn, wool, and lambs, contained therein; upon the assessment and sale of the aids of the ninths and fifteenths granted to the King, by the Parliament which met at Westminster, on the Wednesday next after mid-lent, in the fourteenth year of Edward III., March 29th, 1340, for the support of his wars and the protection of the realm.

**NORMAN-ROLLS.** *Rotuli Normanniæ in Turri Londinensi asservati, Johanne et Henrico V. Angliæ Regibus. Accurante THOMA DUFFUS HARDY, S.A.S. Volumen I. De annis 1200—1205, necnon de anno 1417.* 8vo. *Lond.* 1835.

The foreign documents contained in this volume, form a part of the series of Anglo-Norman, Gascon, and French, records, preserved in the Tower. They consist, in general, of the letters, grants, and confirmations, of the Kings of England, relating to the provinces in France which were once annexed to the English crown; the affairs of those places being then entered upon rolls of parchment, as constituting part of the concerns of Britain, and preserved as of record with the muniments of the Court of Chancery. The six rolls of the reign of King John printed in the present work, comprise a charter-roll; a contra-brevia, or transcript, roll, of more private entries; an oblata-roll of offerings received; and a roll of the value of the lands of Normans in re-

**NORMAN-ROLLS.**

bellion against the King. The general contents of the Norman-roll of Henry V. are letters of safe-conduct granted to a variety of persons, mandates to the King's military officers, truces and treaties with France, and grants of the possessions of Normans slain or fled without submission. The whole of the foreign rolls elucidate in a very important manner numerous points of French history, and supply information relative to the different orders of society, both secular and ecclesiastical, for a period of about two hundred and fifty years: they are also the only evidences of the rights and privileges still enjoyed by the inhabitants of several of the French provinces.

**OBLATA-ROLLS.** See also **FINE-ROLLS.**

*Rotuli de Oblatis et Finibus in Turri Londinensi asservati, tempore Regis Johannis.* Accurante THOMAS DUFFUS HARDY, S.A.S. 8vo. Lond. 1835.

These records are the rolls upon which were entered the sums of money, or other property, as horses, dogs, falcons, etc. offered to the King by way of *oblation*, on the first reception of honours, offices, lands, liberties, and privileges, by every new possessor. After the reign of King John, however, the name of Oblata-Rolls was disused, and that of Fine-rolls only retained; on account of their being the records that the "fine," or end, of the King's feudal claim had been duly paid by the parties therein mentioned. They extend from the period contained in the present volume to the year 1641; and after the year 1483 they are deposited in the Rolls-Chapel.

**ORIGINALIA-ROLLS.** *Rotulorum Originalium in Curia Scaccarii, Abbreviatio: temporibus Regum Henrici III., Edwardi I., Edwardi II. Volumen I. Folio.* Lond. 1805.

*Rotulorum Originalium—Abbreviatio: tempore Regis Edwardi III. Volumen II. Folio.* Lond. 1810.

The Rolls called "Originalia" were so named, partly to distinguish them as muniments of the Court of Exchequer from those properly entitled "Recorda", which were the judgments of the Barons on the suits tried before them. The Originalia were composed principally of those official transcripts from the records of various courts, transmitted thence to the Exchequer, called "estreats," or extracts, being copies or notes taken from some original writing of the proceedings of a court, especially of fines imposed. As the Exchequer was the office appointed for all affairs and accounts connected with the crown-revenue, notices were required to be sent thither of all transactions by which it might be affected, in either receipts or payments: as royal grants of land, money, or other property; patents, municipal-charters, licenses concerning parks and forests, creations of dignities, appointments of officers of the crown, and pardons; with wardships, fines, and forfeitures, due to the king. The printed "Originalia" commence with the twentieth year of Henry III., 1236, and close in 1327, in the reign of Edward III.

**PARLIAMENTARY-WRITS.** The Parliamentary-Writs and Writs of Military-Summons, together with the records and muniments relating to the suit-and-service due and performed to the King's high Court of Parliament and the Councils of the Realm, or affording evidence of attendance given at Parliament and Councils: collected and edited by FRANCIS PALGRAVE. Folio. 2 Volumes in four parts. Lond. 1827—1834.

*Volume I.* 1827. Introduction—Writs, records, and muniments, during the reign of Edward I.

*Volume II. Division 1.* 1830. The reign of Edward II. Chronological abstracts with historical notes—Calendar of Writs and Returns.

*Division 2.* 1830. Writs, records, and muniments.

*Division 3.* 1834. Alphabetical digest and index.

**PATENT-ROLLS.** *Calendarium Rotulorum Patentium in Turri Londinensi.*  
 Edited by the REV. SAMUEL AYS COUGH and JOHN CALEY, Sub-commissioners. Folio. (Lond.) 1802.

*Rotulorum Litterarum Patentium in Turri Londinensi asservati. Accurante THOMA DUFFUS HARDY, S.S.A. Volumen Primum, Pars prima. Ab anno M.CC.I. ad annum M.CC.X.VI. Folio. Lond. 1835.*

A Description of the Patent-Rolls in the Tower of London: to which is added the Itinerary of King John, with prefatory observations. By THOMAS DUFFUS HARDY, F.S.A., Sub-commissioner. 8vo. Lond. 1835.

The Patent-Rolls are a series of diversified and interesting records, relating principally to the prerogatives of the crown in grants and creations, to the revenue, to the different branches of the judicature, and, down to the reign of Edward III., to treaties, truces, correspondence, and negotiations, with foreign princes and states; with letters of credence and safe-conduct, and the appointments and instructions of ambassadors. That portion of the rolls preserved in the Tower, extends from 1201, the third year of the reign of King John, to 1483, in the reign of Edward IV., since which period to the present time they are deposited in the Rolls-Chapel and the Petty-bag-office. The original royal missives recorded on these rolls, were known by the name of Letters-Patent, from the practice of delivering them to the parties to whom they were addressed *patent*, or open, with the great-seal attached to them; thus distinguishing them from Close-Letters, which were folded up and sealed with the privy-seal. The first of the volumes inserted above, consists of an index to a selection from these records, as existing at the Tower; the second commences a printed edition of the text of the Patent-rolls; and the last is a republication of the historical introduction to that edition, issued in a more convenient form.

**PELL-RECORDS.** See EXCHEQUER AND PELL RECORDS, at the end of this series of publications.

**PIPE-ROLLS.** *Magnum Rotulum Pipæ.* See EXCHEQUER RECORDS.

**PLEAS AND PLEADINGS.** *Placitorum in Domo-Capitulari Westmonasteriensi asservatorum Abbreviatio: temporibus Regum Ricardi I., Johannis, Henrici III., Edwardi I., Edwardi II.* Edited by W. ILLINGWORTH, Sub-commissioner. Folio. (Lond.) 1811.

The records in this volume consist of pleadings, on a great variety of subjects, before the King and his council, before the King's council; before the King and his lieutenants, before the King's lieutenants; before the Queen and the King's council, before the Archbishop of York and the King's council; before the King and his Parliament at Westminster; before the Justiciary of the King's Bench, and before the Justices Itinerant and of Assize. The subjects of the several pleas relate to appeals of murder and other felonies, attainments, bridges and sewers, municipal grants and charters, enrolments of deeds, the succession of heirs to dignities and estates, measures of land, practices and privileges of courts, quo-warranto-writs, records of the realm, statutes and ordinances, and trials by the Domesday-books, and by ordeal and duel. The principal contents of this volume were derived from the rolls of the Curia Regis, or court in which the Sovereign was considered to be present in person, during the reigns of Richard I. and John; but as it is at the present time extremely difficult to decide when the proceedings in that court terminated, and the component branches thereof became dispersed and permanently separated, the present abstracts were printed from the originals now preserved in the Chapter-house at Westminster, under the more general title of "*Abbreviatio Placitorum.*" In the reigns of Edward I. II. the abstracts were derived from the rolls of pleadings in the King's Bench.

*Ducatus Lancastriæ:* A Calendar to the Pleadings. See LANCASTER-DUCHY.

Placita de "*Quo-Warranto?*" See "*QUO-WARRANTO?*" PLEADINGS.

**POST-MORTEM INQUISITIONS.** *Calendarium Inquisitionum Post-Mortem, sive Escaetarum.* Folio. 4 Vols. Lond. 1806—1828.



## POST-MORTEM INQUISITIONS.

- Volumen I.* 1806. Temporibus Regum Henrici III., Edwardi I., Edwardi II.  
*Volumen II.* 1806. Tempore Edwardi III.  
*Volumen III.* 1821. Temporibus Ricardi II., Henrici IV.  
*Volumen IV.* 1828. Temporibus Henrici V., Henrici VI., Edwardi IV., et Ricardi III.  
 Cum appendice de quamplurimus Inquisitionibus à regno  
 Henrico III. usque Jacobo I., nuper repertis.

During the prevalence of the feudal-system, whilst the greater part of the lands of England were held directly or indirectly under the king, on the decease of such proprietors as were the immediate tenants of the crown, the next heirs, if of full age, were bound to perform an appointed homage and to pay a certain proportionate duty called "a relief," before they had the delivery of their estates. Until these claims were fulfilled, the lands "escheated," or fell, into the custody of an officer of the king established in every county, called an Escheator, on the authority of a writ issuing from the Court of Chancery entitled, from the words contained in it, "Diem clausit extremum." Hence, when the day of decease was over, a jury was summoned to ascertain, by an "Inquisition *Post-Mortem*," or *after death*, of what lands the party died possessed, the rents or services whereby they were held, and the next heir and his age. The present printed volumes contain tables to this class of Inquisitions preserved in the Tower, ending about the year 1485. Such entries, however, continued to be made until 1660, the twelfth year of Charles II., when the Act passed for taking away the Court of Wards and Liveries, which had been instituted in the reign of Henry VIII. for the purpose of rectifying the evils connected with Inquisitions post-mortem. Although in the title to these volumes the records are called "Inquisitions post-mortem, or Escheats," yet it should be observed that the latter are only notices of the estates having fallen to the landlord, and are previous to and distinct from the Inquisitions. The entries contained in these records are of the highest value for their genealogical and topographical information; and they contain many notices of Inquisitions which were *not* post-mortem, but proceedings connected with alienation, or conveyance of lands to trustees, often for religious or charitable uses.

**PRIVY-COUNCIL COURT.** An Essay upon the original Authority of the King's Council: grounded upon a Report presented to the Honourable the Commissioners on the Public Records, November 1822, in order to explain the nature and importance of the ancient Parliamentary Petitions, as materials for the Constitutional History of England. By SIR FRANCIS PALGRAVE. 8vo. *Lond.* 1834.

Proceedings and Ordinances of the Privy-Council of England. Edited by SIR HARRIS NICOLAS. 8vo. 7 Vols. *Lond.* 1834—1837.

- Volume I.* 1834. 10. Richard II. 1363, to 11. Henry IV. 1410.  
*Volume II.* 1834. 12. Henry IV. 1410, to 10. Henry V. 1422.  
*Volume III.* 1834. 1. Henry VI. 1422, to 7. Henry VI. 1429.  
*Volume IV.* 1835. 8. Henry VI. 1429, to 14. Henry VI. 1436.  
*Volume V.* 1835. 15. Henry VI. 1436, to 21. Henry VI. 1443.  
*Volume VI.* 1837. 22. Henry VI. 1443, to 39. Henry VI. 1461.  
*Volume VII.* 1837. 32. Henry VIII. 1540, to 33. Henry VIII. 1542.

These volumes contain the records of the acts of that assembly now called the "Privy-Council," but originally denominated the King's "continual or permanent Council," which sat daily for the transaction of affairs of state, in contradistinction to the "Great Councils" of the nation which met only in consequence of especial writs of summons. The manuscripts of these proceedings are contained in the British Museum; and consist of originals, original draughts, contemporaneous transcripts, and modern transcripts, written in French, Latin and English. The subjects recorded are comprised principally of notes of matters to be placed before the Council; minutes of affairs transacted; correspondence between the King and his Council; instructions issued to ambassadors and others; letters to the King or Council, on which evidence exists that they must have been brought before the Council; petitions to the King or Council, with the answers or orders thereon; and a general incorporation of the original minutes or ordinances of the Council into a record entitled "the Book of the Council."

**"QUO-WARRANTO?" PLEADINGS.** Placita de "Quo-Warranto?" temporibus Edwardi I., Edwardi II., et Edwardi III., in Curia Receptæ-Scaccarii Westmonasteriensi asservata. Folio. *Lond.* 1818.

A Writ of "Quo-Warranto?" is that which lies against any individual or corporation assuming any liberty or franchise against the king; and is brought in such cases, to enquire *by what warrant* or title, the privileges in question are claimed and exercised. The present volume consists of the records of pleadings made in answer to such writs, issued by Edward I. on his return from Palestine; when he found that during the reign of his father Henry III. the revenues of the crown had been diminished, by the king's tenants having sold their estates without license, and having also claimed the power of holding courts, with pretended rights to free-warren, free-chase, etc. The measures adopted for the remedy of these evils, gave rise to the returns entered on the Hundred-Rolls in 1274; and in 1278, the sixth year of Edward I., was passed "the Statute of Gloucester," the opening of which relates to liberties and franchises, and is considered to have been founded on the results of that commission. Immediately after the passing of that Statute, the annual circuit of the Justices-Itinerant returned, appointed by the Charter of Liberties granted by Henry III.; and on the departure of those magistrates, Writs of Right and Quo-Warranto issued very generally against such persons as claimed manors, liberties, etc. concerning whom the jurors had previously declared before the inquirers that "they knew not upon what warrant," as also that the parties claimed and held "without any warrant." The judgments on these enquiries do not appear in all cases to have been recorded.

**RED-BOOK OF THE EXCHEQUER.** See EXCHEQUER RECORDS.

**ROLLS:** Parchment volumes containing royal grants and letters, various returns and accounts, or the pleadings, memorials, and acts, of the courts of which they are the records.

**Antigraphum Magni Rotuli Pipæ.** See CHANCERY-COURT AND RECORDS.

**Calendarium Rotulorum Chartarum.** See CHARTER-ROLLS.

**Calendarium Rotulorum Inquisitionum "Ad quod Damnum?"** See "AD QUOD DAMNUM?" WRIT.

**Calendarium Rotulorum Patentium.** See PATENT-ROLLS.

**Excerpta è Rotulis Finium.** See FINE-ROLLS.

**Magnum Rotulum Scaccarii, vel Pipæ.** See EXCHEQUER RECORDS.

**Rotuli Curia Regis.** See CURIA-REGIS RECORDS.

**Rotuli de Oblatis et Finibus.** See OBLATA-ROLLS.

**Rotuli Hundredorum.** See HUNDRED-ROLLS.

**Rotuli Litterarum Clausarum.** See CLOSE-ROLLS.

**Rotuli Litterarum Patentium.** See PATENT-ROLLS.

**Rotuli Normanniæ.** See NORMAN-ROLLS.

**Rotuli Scotiæ.** See SCOTLAND.

**Rotuli Selecti.** See SELECT-ROLLS.

**Rotulorum Originalium Abbreviatio.** See ORIGINALIA-ROLLS.

**Rotulorum Patentium et Clausorum Cancellariæ Hiberniæ Calendarium.** See IRELAND.

**Rotulus Cancellarii.** See CHANCERY-COURT AND RECORDS.

**SCOTLAND.** Inquisitionum ad Capellam Domini Regis Retornatarum, quæ in publicis archivis Scotiæ adhuc servantur, abbreviatio. Edited by THOMAS THOMSON, Deputy-Clerk-Registrar of Scotland. Folio. 3 Vols. *Lond.* 1811, 1816.

## SCOTLAND.

There is a very close resemblance between the records abridged in the present volumes, and the English Inquisitions Post-Mortem, since both relate to the right of the Sovereign under the feudal-system in the transmission of estates to succeeding heirs. The Scottish inquisitions, therefore, comprise the *retours*, or returns, to the Chancery, of all those proceedings by inquest or assize originating in certain writs issuing from that Court; the most numerous and important of which was one issued in the King's name, sometimes called the "Breve of Mortancestry," but more accurately the "Breve of Succession." According to the Scots law the reversion of property to the heir is not completed by his predecessor's death, but is said to remain "in hereditate jacente," lying in the heirship, of the deceased owner, until the claim of the heir has been recognised and established under a writ of succession. The judge to whom the writ is addressed, is then to enquire by the verdict of a jury—the lands and rents belonging to the ancestor of the claimant within his province; whether the claimant be the nearest lawful heir, and of full age; the annual value of the lands claimed; the feudal lord of the property, and the tenure by which it is held; and the present possessor thereof, with the cause of his being such, and the time he may have held it. These proceedings constitute a "Service;" such as relate to a particular estate being called the "Service of an heir in special," as distinguished from those which are known as the "Service of an heir in general." The final verdict of the jury, expressed in a certain technical form, is then transmitted to the Chancery; and, having been there entered on record by the Director of Chancery, an extract of that record is given to the claimant: in which completed state it is commonly called the "Retour of the Service." There appears to be reason for presuming, that it was the ancient practice of the Chancery to preserve only some entry of the inquisition returned, and to deliver the actual document to the private party instead of an extract; as no original *retours* have been found earlier than those of 1546, which commence the present series, excepting such as were in the custody of individuals and afterwards deposited in the office. The *retours* do not appear to have been regularly recorded in books until 1630, from which time the practice was continued: and the whole series, ending in March 1811, comprises one hundred and two volumes in folio.

**Rotuli Scotiæ, in Turri Londinensi et in Domo-Capitulari Westmonasteriensi asservati: Volumen I. A.D. 1291—A.D. 1377: temporibus Regum Angliæ Edwardi I., Edwardi II., Edwardi III. Folio. Lond. 1814.**

**Rotuli Scotiæ: Volumen II. A.D. 1377—A.D. 1516: temporibus Regum Angliæ Ricardi II., Henrici IV., Henrici V., Henrici VI., Edwardi IV., Ricardi III., Henrici VII., Henrici VIII. Folio. Lond. 1819.**

These records consist of documents arising out of the public affairs between England and Scotland, during almost three centuries; namely, from June 1291, the nineteenth year of the reign of Edward I., to May, 1516, in the eighth year of Henry VIII. In the introduction prefixed to the second volume, they are divided into nine general classes, comprising the following subjects. 1. Political transactions of the time of Edward I.; including records relating to the disputed succession to the Scottish crown and the various claims thereon, with letters of safe-conduct to ambassadors, negotiations and treaties of peace, truces, and precepts for keeping the marches between England and Scotland. 2. Naval and military transactions; comprehending preparations for war with Scotland, precepts for levying men and orders concerning their provision and pay, instructions to officers, warrants for supplying and fortifying castles, and also for the impressment of ships and seamen. 3. Proceedings relating to prisoners of war, as also to the negotiations for their ransom; and especially relating to that of David Bruce, King of Scotland, with the acquittances for the same. 4. Grants of estates and other rewards, generally to persons in Scotland, who had rendered any essential assistance to the claim of the English Kings. 5. Attainders of persons who had acted against Edward I. or his successors, with some pardons to the same. 6. Revenue records; consisting of orders for raising money by various means, especially by customs levied on merchandise at Berwick. 7. Affairs of commerce; including licences for Scottish merchants to trade in certain English ports, and for English and Scottish merchants to trade with

## SCOTLAND.

foreign ports. 8. Ecclesiastical documents; comprising grants of benefices, with letters of safe-conduct to persons going on pilgrimage to Palestine and elsewhere. 9. Miscellaneous papers; containing notices of state-officers, grants of wardship, licences to particular individuals to fight duels in Scotland, and for Scottish students to go to England, especially to Oxford and Cambridge; with a variety of documents which could not properly be referred to any of the preceding divisions.

**Registrum Magni-Sigilli Regum Scotorum, in archivis publicis asservatum.**  
Ab Anno D. m.ccc.vi. ad Annum D. m.cccc.xx.iv. Edited by THOMAS THOMSON, Deputy-Clerk-Registrar of Scotland. Folio. Lond. 1814.

In the present volume are preserved copies of charters issued by the Kings of Scotland, from the accession of Robert Bruce in A.D. 1306, to the return of James I. in 1424; comprising grants of dignities, offices, lands, churches, regalities, fisheries, liberties, privileges, rents, annuities, etc. They were published in consequence of the recommendation of the Deputy-keeper that "it would be highly proper to print the twelve existing rolls and the first book of royal charters, because the writing of those rolls and of that book is much decayed"; but they comprise only a part of the design of giving a collection of select legal grants "from the earliest period of authentic record, to the Union of the Kingdoms of Scotland and England in the year 1707". The great importance of preserving the remaining records of "the Register of the Great Seal", will be most readily perceived by the statement, that of fifteen rolls, containing nearly seven hundred charters of Robert I., extant at the beginning of the seventeenth century, only one roll of ninety-four is existing; and of about twenty-eight rolls of the reign of David II., comprising nearly six hundred charters, the only reliques are contained in a volume of entries of half the number. The devastations of this Register are less with regard to the grants of James I., II., and III.; but it is not until about the commencement of the sixteenth century, that the series of the Registers of the Great-Seal begin to be even moderately complete.

**The Acts of the Parliament of Scotland.** Edited by THOMAS THOMSON, Deputy-Clerk-Registrar of Scotland. Folio. Volumes II. to XI.  
Lond. 1814—1824.

- Volume II.* 1814. Address—Preface—Acts: James I. to Mary. 1424—1567. Indexes.
- Volume III.* 1814. Acts: James VI. 1567—1592. Acts of the Conventions of the Estates. Indexes.
- Volume IV.* 1816. Acts: James VI. 1593—1625. Acts of the Conventions of the Estates. Indexes.
- Volume V.* 1817. Acts: Charles I. 1625—1641. Acts of the Conventions of the Estates. Indexes.
- Volume VI.* 1819. Acts: Charles I. II. 1643—1651. Indexes.
- Volume VII.* 1820. Acts: Charles II. 1661—1669. Minutes of proceedings in Parliament with some other papers. Indexes.
- Volume VIII.* 1820. Acts: Charles II. James VII. 1670—1686. Proceedings in Parliament and papers. Indexes.
- Volume IX.* 1822. Acts: William and Mary, William III. 1689—1695. Proceedings in Parliament and papers. Indexes.
- Volume X.* 1823. Acts: William III. 1696—1701. Proceedings in Parliament, papers, and records. Indexes.
- Volume XI.* 1824. Acts: Anne. 1702—1707. Proceedings in Parliament and papers. Proceedings of the Commissioners appointed to treat for an Union, 1702, 1703, 1706. Indexes.

The first volume of this very valuable collection of Scottish Acts of Parliament has not yet appeared, but it is intended by the Editor to contain the ancient laws and assises of Scotland, from the reign of David I., A.D. 1124, and several sheets of it are already printed. It is also proposed that "the indexes of matters to the whole work, shall constitute the twelfth and last volumes".

## SCOTLAND.

**Documents and Records** illustrative of the History of Scotland, and the transactions between the crowns of Scotland and England, preserved in the Treasury of Her Majesty's Exchequer. Collected and edited by SIR FRANCIS PALGRAVE. Volume I. 8vo. *Lond.* 1837.

The title of this very interesting collection of instruments, is sufficient to convey a general idea of their nature; but a particular account of the contents and historical connection of each is furnished by the elaborate introduction prefixed to the volume. The materials comprise articles relating to the affairs of Scotland, which were omitted by Rymer in his "*Fœdera*", and were not employed by the subsequent editors of that work; with some few instruments which had not been printed with diplomatic accuracy, although they had been previously published. The contents of this volume extend from A.D. 1237, the twenty-first year of Henry III., to A.D. 1307, the thirty-fifth of the reign of Edward I., and especially comprise that very remarkable series of forged documents relating to the ancient submission of Scotland, delivered into the Treasury in 1457 by John Hardyng, the author of the well-known metrical chronicle, by order of Henry VI. Hardyng professes in his chronicle to have made a journey into Scotland at the command of Henry V., when he procured certain instruments of homage at the hazard of his life, and at the expense of four hundred and fifty marks; refusing, as he adds, the bribe of a thousand marks of gold from James I. King of Scots to resign them.

**SELECT-ROLLS.** *Rotuli Selecti ad res Anglicas et Hibernicas spectantes; ex archivis in Domo-Capitulari West-Monasteriensi deprompti.* Curâ JOSEPHI HUNTER, S.A.S. 8vo. *Lond.* 1834.

The selections printed in this volume, consist of extracts from some of those miscellaneous rolls preserved in the chapter-house at Westminster, wherein are deposited the records of the Treasury of the Court of the Receipt of the Exchequer. The documents published are as follow. 1. A roll of the Letters-patent of the seventh year of King John, 1205—1206, of great interest and value, of the contents of which a calendar in English is given in the preface. 2. Transcripts of all the Letters-patent concerning debts and accounts, and all annuities granted by any Lieutenant or Justice of Ireland, from the day of the coronation of King Henry V., April 9th, 1413, to the twelfth year of Henry VI., 1434. 3. Six rolls concerning English affairs, arising out of the insurrection of the Barons in the reign of Henry III. Four of these rolls contain pleas on lands given and possessed in consequence of the disturbances in England; a fifth roll comprises notices of the forfeited lands of the rebels, with the names of the persons to whom they had previously belonged, and of those who then held them by gift from the King: the sixth roll consists of a summary of various grants made of the lands of Normans or foreigners in different counties, forfeited by the Kings Henry III. and John in their contests or compositions with the Kings of France.

## STATUTES, LAWS, AND ACTS OF PARLIAMENT.

**Ancient Laws and Institutes of England:** comprising Laws enacted under the Anglo-Saxon Kings from Æthelbirht to Cnut, with an English translation of the Saxon; the Laws called Edward the Confessor's; the Laws of William the Conqueror, and those ascribed to Henry the First: also *Monumenta Ecclesiastica Anglicana*, from the seventh to the tenth century; and the ancient Latin version of the Anglo-Saxon Laws. With a compendious glossary, etc. Edited by BENJAMIN THORPE, F.S.A. Folio. *Lond.* 1840.

The present volume contains that collection of ancient legislative regulations which is commonly denominated "*the Anglo-Saxon laws*"; for which, however, the Editor has substituted a more appropriate title, under the consideration that such ordinances as are now extant form but a portion of those which once existed. Of the laws and kindred documents no longer to be found, the names of some, together with fragments wrought into other codes, have been transmitted to the present time; such as the South-Anglian laws, the *Frith-geowitu*, and



## STATUTES, LAWS, AND ACTS OF PARLIAMENT.

the Mercian laws of Offa, from which Alfred, in framing his body of laws, selected such portions as were suited to his design. It was suggested to the Editor of this collection by Mr. J. Allen, that the Anglo-Saxon laws were divided into *Æ*, customary or common law; *Asetnyssa*, statutes; and *Domas*, adjudged cases or precedents: but perhaps it cannot be supposed that the Anglo-Saxons ever possessed any complete body of jurisprudence. It is believed, therefore, that the lost portions of their laws, as well as such as remain, were either the records of decisions intended as precedents for the future, or enactments passed in the *Witena-gemóts* for the repeal, confirmation, amendment, and completion, of the law as it then existed: which conjectures appear to be quite confirmed by the contents of the regulations themselves. The earliest laws in the present volume, are those of Æthelbirht, who reigned fifty-six years, and died in A.D. 616; and the latest are those ascribed to Henry I., established by charter in A.D. 1100 or 1101. As the ensuing collection of Statutes of the Realm commences with the series of Charters of Liberties issued by the Norman Kings of England down to John, the principal object of which was the re-establishment of the Anglo-Saxon ordinances;—the present improved and complete edition of the “Ancient Laws and Institutes of England” must be regarded as both a valuable and an indispensable introduction to that most important publication.

The Statutes of the Realm. Printed by command of His Majesty King George III. in pursuance of an Address of the House of Commons. From original records and authentic manuscripts. Folio. 11 Vols. Lond. 1810—1828.

*Volume I.* 1810. Address and Commissions—Introduction—Charters of Liberties: Henry I. to John—Statutes: Henry III. to Edward III. 1235—1377.

*Volume II.* 1816. Statutes: Richard II. to Henry VII. 1377—1504. Index to Volumes I. II.

*Volume III.* 1817. Statutes: Henry VIII. 1509—1547. Index to Volume III.

*Volume IV. Part 1.* 1819. Statutes: Edward VI., Mary, Philip and Mary, Elizabeth. 1547—1585.

*Part 2.* 1819. Statutes: Elizabeth, James I. 1586—1624. Index to Volume IV.

*Volume V.* 1819. Statutes: Charles I. II. 1625—1680. Index.

*Volume VI.* 1819. Statutes: James II. William and Mary. 1685—1694. Index.

*Volume VII.* 1820. Statutes: William III. 1695—1701. Index.

*Volume VIII.* 1821. Statutes: Anne. 1702—1707. Index.

*Volume IX.* 1822. Statutes: Anne. 1708—1713. Index.

The Chronological Index to the Statutes of the Realm, from Magna Carta to the end of the reign of Queen Anne. By JOHN RAITHBY, Sub-commissioner. Folio. Lond. 1828.

The Alphabetical Index to the Statutes of the Realm, from Magna Carta to the end of the reign of Queen Anne. By JOHN RAITHBY. Folio. Lond. 1824.

The general contents and arrangements of this most authentic edition of the Statutes of the Realm, will be perceived from the preceding titles and analysis; and with respect to the peculiar features of the collection, they consist of the following improvements. A text formed upon a collation of the best manuscripts and early editions, the most material variations between them being pointed out: verbatim copies of all the Statutes, whether in force or repealed; excepting, however, the Private-statutes in and after the reign of Henry VIII.: and a careful Translation of the early Statutes in parallel columns with the original texts. In the first volume is a copious and excellent Introduction by Sir Thomas Edlyne Tomlins, divided into the following five parts. 1. Of the former printed collections, translations, and abridgements, of the statutes; and of plans heretofore proposed for an authentic publication or revision of the same. 2. Of the charters prefixed to the present collection. 3. Of the matters inserted in this edition, and of their arrangement; with an account of the

## STATUTES, LAWS, AND ACTS OF PARLIAMENT.

sources whence they are derived, and of the manner of searching for, transcribing, collating, noting, and printing, the text of the statutes. 4. Of the original language of the charters and statutes, and of the annexed translations. 5. Of the collections of the statutes of Scotland and Ireland heretofore published by royal authority, with the methods successively adopted for promulgating the statutes, both before and since the Union of Great Britain and Ireland.

Ancient Laws and Institutes of Wales. See WALES.

The Acts of the Parliament of Scotland. See SCOTLAND.

**TAXATION OF POPE NICHOLAS IV.** *Taxatio Ecclesiastica, Angliæ et Walliæ, auctoritate Papæ Nicholai IV. circa A.D. 1291.* Edited by JOHN CALEY, Sub-commissioner. Folio. *Lond.* 1802.

The origin of this important record was the gift of the tenths of all ecclesiastical benefices, in England, belonging anciently to the See of Rome, by the Pope Nicholas IV. to King Edward I. for the space of three years, towards defraying the expense of an expedition to the Holy-land. That these dues might be collected to their full amount, a taxation was commenced under the King's precept in the year 1288, and finished as to the province of Canterbury in 1291, and for the province of York in the year following; the whole being under the direction of John De Pontissera, Bishop of Winchester, and Oliver Sutton, Bishop of Lincoln. By this taxation were regulated all the subsequent taxes of the realm, both to sovereigns and pontiffs, until the survey made in 1534 for Henry VIII. called *Valor Ecclesiasticus*: and the record is therefore regarded of the highest value in all disputes as to tythes and the value of benefices. The original rolls of the returns for several dioceses, are still extant in the Court of Exchequer, and from these, but chiefly from three complete ancient and authentic transcripts of the valuation, the present edition was printed.

**TESTA DE NEVILL:** *sive Liber Feodorum in Curiâ Scaccarii. Temporibus Henrici III. et Edwardi I.* Edited by JOHN CALEY and WILLIAM ILLINGWORTH, Sub-commissioners. Folio. *Lond.* 1807.

It has not been ascertained from what circumstances these records have received the peculiar name by which they are known; but as the word "testa" literally signifies a head or chief part, the term may be intended metaphorically to express either the catalogue of the king's chief tenants and fees, or the heads of certain matters collected by Nevill, the assumed author of the register. There were two persons of this name, to either of whom these collections may be assigned; namely Ralph De Nevill, an accountant in the Exchequer and collector of aids in the time of Henry III., and Jollan De Nevill, a Justice-itinerant in the same reign, who, as Dugdale supposes, may have been the author. The entries, however, which are specifically entitled "Testa de Nevill", are evidently quotations, and form comparatively but a small part of the whole. They were most probably copied from a small roll bearing the name, a part of which, consisting of five small membranes and containing ten counties, apparently of the age of Edward I., is still extant in the Chapter-house at Westminster. The register of the records here printed is, however, considered to be more properly called "*Liber Feodorum*", or the book of fees or estates; since it contains, principally, an account of fees holden either immediately of the king or of others who held of him in-chief, with their peculiar distinctions and valuations, and indicating such as were rented or alienated. It is also a record of the widows and heiresses of the tenants in-chief, the permission for whose marriage was in the gift of the King, with the amount of their several possessions; likewise of such churches as were in the king's presentation, and the persons by whom they were then held; of escheated lands, as well in the hands of Normans as of others; with the actual possessors of the estates, and the amount paid for scutage and other aids by each tenant. These records appear to have been compiled towards the close of the reign of Edward II., or the commencement of that of Edward III.; partly from inquests taken by the jurors of hundreds before the Justices-itinerant, and partly from inquiries upon writs awarded to the sheriffs for collecting of aids.

**VALOR ECCLESIASTICUS**, tempore Henrici VIII. auctoritate regia institutus.  
 Edited by JOHN CALLEY, Sub-commissioner. Folio. 6 Vols.

*Lond.* 1810—1834.

- Volumen I.* 1810. Instructions to the Commissioners. Dioceses of Canterbury, Rochester, Bath and Wells, Bristol, Chichester, London: with maps and indexes.
- Volumen II.* 1814. Dioceses of Winchester, Salisbury, Oxford, Exeter, Gloucester: with maps and indexes.
- Volumen III.* 1817. Dioceses of Hereford, Coventry and Lichfield, Worcester, Norwich, Ely: with maps and indexes.
- Volumen IV.* 1821. Dioceses of Lincoln, Peterborough, Landaff, St. David's, Bangor, St. Asaph: with maps and indexes.
- Volumen V.* 1825. Dioceses of York, Chester, Carlisle, Durham: with maps and indexes.
- Volumen VI.* 1834. Introduction by the Rev. Joseph Hunter. Appendix and indexes.

An Introduction to the "Valor Ecclesiasticus" of King Henry VIII. with a Map of England and Wales shewing the distribution in Dioceses. By the REV. JOSEPH HUNTER, F.S.A. (Reprinted from Volume VI. of the preceding, with some additional notes and illustrations.) 8vo. (*Lond.*) 1834.

These volumes contain the returns of a survey instituted to ascertain the amount of the first-fruits and tenths of all the English "dignities, benefices, and promotions-spiritual," given to Henry VIII. by an Act of Parliament passed in 1534, (January 15th, 1535). The first-fruits, comprised the clear revenue for one year of all such preferments, due on the nomination of every new possessor; and the tenths, of the tenth part of such clear annual value; to be taken of all archbishoprics, bishoprics, abbeys, monasteries, priories, colleges, hospitals, archdeaconries, deaneries, provostships, prebends, parsonages, vicarages, chantries, free-chapels, etc. within the king's dominions. The last ecclesiastical valuation of the kingdom made in consequence of the gift of Pope Nicholas IV. to Edward I., had become obsolete; and hence the Act of 1534 provided that sworn Commissioners should be sent by the Chancellor of England into every diocese, in the king's name, to enquire upon oath the real annual amount "of all the manors, lands, tenements, hereditaments, rents, tythes, offerings, emoluments, and all other profits," belonging to spiritual persons. The commissioners also received certain instructions signed by the king, and the returns were required by the octaves of the Holy Trinity (May 30th); and the whole survey appears to have been executed chiefly between January and June, 1535, though the answers for the county of Lincoln were delayed until September 3rd, and those for Buckinghamshire to the 26th of the same month. The principal modern value of this record, is to shew the comparative amounts of livings; since in the year 1703 the first-fruits and tenths were given by Queen Anne, as an act of royal bounty to the church, into the care of trustees, empowered to administer the same for the benefit of the poorer clergy, whose claims are regulated by the entries of the valuation of Henry VIII., usually denominated "the King's book." The greater part of the original returns of the Commissioners are still extant, and exhibit considerable diversity of form; some being in rolls and others as books, some written on paper and others on parchment. There do not now appear, however, to be any returns for the diocese of Ely, nor for a great part of that of London; nor for the Counties of Berks, Rutland, and Northumberland; nor for the entire deaneries of Rydal and Craven, and other parts of the diocese of York. That returns did once exist for all these places, is manifested by the book preserved in the same office entitled "*Liber Valorum*," compiled long since when the records were entire, containing the names and values of the dignities and benefices without the particulars. From these entries the deficiencies of the original record have been supplied in the present edition.

**WALES.** Ancient Laws and Institutes of Wales: comprising Laws supposed to be enacted by Howel the Good, modified by subsequent regulations under the native princes prior to the conquest by Edward the First; and anomalous Laws, consisting principally of institutions, which, by



**WALES.**

the Statute of Rudlan, were admitted to continue in force : with an English translation of the Welsh text. To which are added a few Latin transcripts, containing digests of the Welsh Laws, principally of the Dimetian code. With Indexes and a Glossary. Edited by ANEURIN OWEN. Folio. *Lond.* 1841.

The contents of this volume form a part of that complete edition of the ancient historians of the realm recommended by the House of Commons to King George IV. in 1822, so far as relates to the ancient laws of Wales, which, with the other documents solely concerning the Principality, were to be printed separately. In the course of investigating the original texts and reliques of the Welsh laws, it was found that three independent codes of them were existing; belonging respectively to Venedotia, or North Wales, and also Powys-land, to Dimetia, or South Wales, and to Gwent, or South-east Wales, differing in dialect and peculiar allusions. These several varieties were only different versions of the laws of Howel Dda, or the Good, probably established about A.D. 943, with suitable modifications adapted to each district introduced at a subsequent period. The first three of the six parts into which this volume is divided, comprise the preceding provincial codes; the fourth section contains the "anomalous" laws, or such anomalous chapters as were found in the manuscripts which supplied the regular texts, with all additional and later matter. The "Leges Wallicæ," constitute the fifth class, and consist of three Latin transcripts of the Dimetian version of the Welsh-laws; and the sixth division includes the "Statuta Rothelan," or "Statuta Walliæ," passed at the town of Rothelan, or Rhuddlan, in Flintshire, in A.D. 1284, the twelfth year of King Edward I., by which the independence of Wales was terminated. An excellent preface contains the preceding particulars, with a variety of copious and collateral information.

**WINCHESTER, OR WINTON, DOMESDAY-BOOK.** Liber Wintoniæ. (Printed with the "Additamenta" to Domesday Book, Pages 531—562; edited by HENRY ELLIS, Sub-commissioner.) Folio. *Lond.* 1816.

This interesting topographical record is now preserved in the archives of The Society of Antiquaries, having been formerly the property of Mr. James West. It is divided into two parts; the first containing twelve leaves and the latter twenty, all of vellum, fairly written in the Capetian, or Roman-gothic, character, of the twelfth century. The first part of the volume is entitled "A book of the King's lands in Winchester, rendering land-gable (ground-rent) and brug-bote (payments for the support of castles and walls); as they were paid in the time of King Edward" (the Confessor). Immediately after this title, is a paragraph in red letters reciting the origin of the record. "King Henry" (I.), it is stated, "being desirous of knowing what King Edward held by all means in Winchester as his own demesne, commanded this comparative survey to be made on the oaths of the burgesses. An inquest was therefore taken by four-score and six of the better sort of burgesses, in the presence of William the Bishop, and of Herbert the Chamberlain, and of Ralph Basset, and of Geoffrey Ridel, and of William De Pontearchar; and those burgesses having also made their oaths at the eastern gate they took this inquisition." The date of these proceedings is fixed to some time between the years 1107 and 1128, when William Gifford was Bishop of Winchester. The second part of the Liber Wintoniæ commences "This is the inquisition of the lands of Winchester, whoso holdeth, and how much he holdeth, and of whom he holdeth, and from what time every one hath held; taken by the command of Henry (De Blois) the Bishop, in the year from the Incarnation of the Lord m.c.xlviii."

**WRITS.** See PARLIAMENTARY WRITS.

**EXCHEQUER AND PELL RECORDS.** Edited by FREDERICK DEVON, of the Chapter Record-office.

## EXCHEQUER AND PELL RECORDS.

Issues of the Exchequer: being a collection of payments made out of His Majesty's revenue, from King Henry III. to King Henry VI. inclusive; with an appendix. Extracted and translated from the original rolls of the ancient Pell-office, now remaining in the custody of the Right Honourable Sir John Newport, Bart., Comptroller-general of His Majesty's Exchequer. 8vo. *Lond.* 1837.

The Issue-Roll of Thomas De Brantingham, Bishop of Exeter, Lord High-Treasurer of England; containing payments made out of His Majesty's revenue in the forty-fourth year of the reign of King Edward III., A. D. 1370. Translated from the original roll now remaining in the ancient Pell-office. 8vo. *Lond.* 1835.

Issues of the Exchequer: being payments made out of His Majesty's revenue during the reign of King James I. Extracted from the original records belonging to the ancient Pell-office. 8vo. *Lond.* 1836.

The Office of the Pells was one of the ancient branches of the Exchequer-Court, in which a person was appointed, called the Clerk of the Pells, to enter the bill of every Teller of the Exchequer in a parchment roll, called a *Pell*, or skin, proper to the contents of such return: all receipts of monies paid to the sovereign being recorded on a roll named *Pellis-Receptorum*, the skin of the receipts, and all payments made out of the revenues of the crown by the Lord High Treasurer, on another roll, entitled *Pellis-Exituum*, the skin of the issues. The general nature of these records will be readily understood from this explanation; but a particular and an interesting description of the contents of the ancient Pell-office, will be found in the introductions prefixed to the preceding volumes, as well as in the return of Mr. Devon concerning that depository, printed in the general Report of the Commissioners on the Public Records in 1837, Appendix G. 4. c, Pages 151—153. So far as he had been then enabled to examine into the confused and neglected state of these records, he found that they comprised a Norman-roll of the reign of Richard I.; receipt or introit (entry) rolls of the time of Henry III. and Edward I.; Exitus or issue rolls of various sovereigns, with the books which were substituted for them from the age of Elizabeth; Liberate-rolls for the delivery of monies for the crown disbursements of Henry III. and Edward I.; and other rolls of the king's household, of the Jews, of aids and subsidies, of payments for building the king's palace at Westminster, and various other similar records. The contents of these rolls are written in the peculiar Latin of the several periods, with many contractions in the manuscript; but the preceding selections edited by Mr. Devon, deviate from the usual nature of published records by being translated into English.

## WORKS RELATING TO THE RECORD-COMMISSION.

NICOLAS (Nicholas Harris) A refutation of Mr. Palgrave's "Remarks in reply to 'Observations on the state of Historical literature.'" Additional facts relative to the Record-Commission and Record-offices. Addressed to the Secretary of State for the Home-department. 8vo. *Lond.* 1831.

A Proposal for the erection of a general Record-office, Judges' hall and chambers, and other buildings, on the site of the Rolls' estate; together with some particulars respecting the "the Suitors' Fund". 8vo. *Lond.* 1832.

Papers relative to the project of building a general Record-office. 8vo. *London, April,* 1835.

Letters from eminent Historical Writers relating to the Publications of the Board of Commissioners on the Public Records. 8vo. *Lond.* 1836.

**Observations upon the Report from the Select Committee of the House of Commons appointed "to inquire into the management and affairs of the Record-Commission and the present state of the Records of the United Kingdom"; transmitted to the Lords-commissioners of His Majesty's Treasury by his Majesty's Commissioners on the Public Records. 8vo. February, 1837.**

**TRACTS RELATING TO THE RECORD-COMMISSION. 8vo.**

1. Report, resolutions, and proceedings, of the Select Committee of the House of Commons appointed to inquire into the management and affairs of the Record Commission, and the present state of the Records of the United Kingdom; with illustrative notes, selected from the evidence taken before the Committee, and documents printed by the Record-Commission. *Lond. 1837.*
2. A comparative account of the works produced and the moneys received by the Commissioners on the Public Records, during two periods of five years before and five years after the 12th of March, 1831. *Lond. 1837.*
3. Remarks on certain evils to which the printed evidence taken by Committees of the House of Commons is at present subject: with illustrations furnished by the late inquiry into the Record-Commission. Not published. *(London) January, 1837.*
4. A Letter to Patrick Frazer Tytler, Esq. on the evidence lately given by him respecting a plan of publication applicable to the Public Records. By the REV. JOSEPH HUNTER, F.S.A., one of the Sub-Commissioners. *London, February, 1837.*
5. A leaf omitted out of the Record Report: or some remarks upon the present state of the Records, contained in a Letter addressed to a Member of Parliament. *Lond. 1837.*
6. Another leaf omitted out of the Record Report: or some remarks upon the proceedings of the recent Committee upon the Public Records; contained in a second Letter addressed to a Member of Parliament. *Lond. 1837.*
7. A Letter addressed to Charles Purton Cooper, Esq. Secretary to the Commissioners on the Public Records, upon the Report of the recent Record Committee. By BASIL MONTAGU. *Lond. 1837.*

**STATE-PAPERS.**

**STATE-PAPERS** published under the authority of His Majesty's Commission for printing and publishing State-Papers. Reign of King Henry the Eighth. Volumes I.—V. 4to. *Lond. 1831—1836.*

- Volume I. Part 1.* 1831. Correspondence between the King and Cardinal Wolsey: A.D. 1518—1530.  
*Part 2.* Correspondence between the King and his Ministers: A.D. 1530—1547.
- Volume II. Part 3.* 1834. Correspondence between the Governments of England and Ireland: A.D. 1515—1538.
- Volume III. Part 3.* 1834. Correspondence between the Governments of England and Ireland: A.D. 1538—1546.
- Volume IV. Part 4.* 1836. Correspondence relative to Scotland and the Borders: A.D. 1513—1534.
- Volume V. Part 4.* 1836. Correspondence relative to Scotland and the Borders: A.D. 1535—1546.

The establishment of an office for the preservation of "papers and records concerning matters of state and council," took place in the year 1578, previously to which, every secretary-of-state retained his correspondence in his own private custody; but though this depository has been continued with a greater or less degree of attention until the present time, the documents appear to have been but very inaccurately delivered, kept, and methodised, down to the middle of the eighteenth century. In 1764, a commission was appointed to remedy the neglect: and remained in force until 1800, when it was revoked and an increase took place in the establishment of the office. In 1825, and again in 1830, new commissions were issued, stating that "the papers and documents deposited in the office of the Keeper and Registrar of the King's Papers and

## STATE-PAPERS.

records having been in a great measure arranged and indexed, and many of them being found of great value and importance, and to throw great light on various obscure parts of the history of this realm, would be of public benefit if the same were printed and published in a style worthy of the royal patronage"; and thereby authorising the publication of such as might appear "with advantage to the public and without prejudice to the King's service." The commissioners appointed under the first of these ordinances, found that, although much had been effected as to the arranging of these documents, those of the earliest date had not been the first attended to; there remaining a large mass of valuable papers, relating to the reigns of Henry VIII., Edward VI., Mary, and Elizabeth, left without either arrangement or any means of reference, in a state of decay. The commission having resolved to proceed chronologically directed, therefore, the assortment of the whole of those papers, with the preparation of calendars, divided according to the subject-matter, the reign of Henry VIII. being the first undertaken. To this period, also, the first publication was confined, and the documents appeared accordingly in the following order, each class being preceded by a separate introduction and accompanied by important historical illustrations.

## ORIGINAL LETTERS

## AND MISCELLANEOUS ILLUSTRATIONS.

BENTLEY (Samuel) *Excerpta Historica*; or Illustrations of English History. 8vo. Lond. 1831.

CARY (Henry) Memorials of the great Civil-war in England, from 1646 to 1652. Edited from original Letters in the Bodleian Library. 8vo. 2 Vols. Lond. 1842.

CHATHAM CORRESPONDENCE. See the following division POLITICAL HISTORY.

EGERTON PAPERS. The Egerton Papers: a collection of public and private documents, chiefly illustrative of the times of Elizabeth and James I. from the original manuscripts, the property of the Right Honourable Lord Francis Egerton, M.P. Edited by JOHN PAYNE COLLIER, F.S.A. Small 4to. Lond. 1840.

[*Publications of The Camden Society*, No. XII.]

LOSELEY MANUSCRIPTS. The Loseley Manuscripts. Manuscripts and other rare documents, illustrative of some of the more minute particulars of English History, biography, and manners, from the reign of Henry VIII. to that of James I., preserved in the muniment-room of James More Molyneux, Esq. at Loseley-House in Surrey. Now first edited, with notes, by ALFRED JOHN KEMPE, F.S.A. 8vo. Lond. 1835.

PEPYS CORRESPONDENCE. The Life, Journals, and Correspondence, of Samuel Pepys, F.R.S., Secretary to the Admiralty in the reigns of Charles II. and James II., including a narrative of his Voyage to Tangier: decyphered from the short-hand manuscripts in the Bodleian Library, by the REV. JOHN SMITH, A.M., decypherer of Pepys' "Memoirs." Now first published from the originals. 8vo. 2 Vols. Lond. 1841.

PLUMPTON LETTERS. A series of Letters, chiefly domestick, written in the reigns of Edward IV., Richard III., Henry VII., and Henry VIII. Edited by THOMAS STAPLETON, F.S.A., from Sir Edward Plumptre's book of Letters in the Bodleian Library at Oxford. With notices historical and biographical of the Family of Plumptre in the County of York. Small 4to. Lond. 1839.

[*Publications of The Camden Society*, No. IV.]

**SLINGSBY DIARY.** The Diary of Sir Henry Slingsby of Scriven, Baronet, now first published entire from the manuscript.—A reprint of Sir Henry Slingsby's Trial; his rare tract "A Father's Legacy", written in the Tower, immediately before his death; and extracts from his family correspondence and papers: with notes and a genealogical memoir. By the REV. DANIEL PARSONS. 8vo. *Lond.* 1836.

**STRADLING CORRESPONDENCE.** The Stradling Correspondence: a series of Letters written in the reign of Queen Elizabeth, with notices of the Family of Stradling, of St. Donat's Castle in the County of Glamorgan. Edited by the REV. JOHN MONTGOMERY TRAHERNE. 8vo. *Lond.* 1840.

**THOMS** (William J., F.S.A.) Anecdotes and Traditions illustrative of early English History and Literature, derived from manuscript sources. Small 4to. *Lond.* 1839.

[*Publications of The Camden Society*, No. v.]

**VAUGHAN** (Rev. Robert, D.D.) The Protectorate of Oliver Cromwell, and the state of Europe during the early part of the reign of Louis XIV., illustrated in a series of Letters between Dr. John Pell, Resident-Ambassador with the Swiss Cantons, Sir Samuel Morland, Sir William Lockhart, Mr. Secretary Thurloc, and other distinguished men of the time. Now first published from the originals. With an Introduction on the character of Cromwell and of his times. 8vo. 2 Vols. *Lond.* 1838.

**VERNON** (James) Letters illustrative of the reign of William III. from 1696 to 1708, addressed to the Duke of Shrewsbury, by James Vernon, Esq. Secretary of State: now first published from the originals. Edited by G. P. R. JAMES. 8vo. 3 Vols. *Lond.* 1840.

**WRIGHT** (Thomas, F.S.A.) Queen Elizabeth and her times: a series of original Letters selected from the incited private Correspondence of the Lord Treasurer Burghley, the Earl of Leicester, the Secretaries Walsingham and Smith, Sir Christopher Hatton, and most of the distinguished persons of the period. 8vo. 2 Vols. *Lond.* 1838.

## POLITICAL, PARLIAMENTARY, AND COMMERCIAL, HISTORY OF ENGLAND.

(CATALOGUE VOLUME I. PAGES 304—316.)

**BROUGHAM** (Henry, Lord) The Speeches of Henry, Lord Brougham, on questions relating to public rights, duties, and interests; with historical introductions, and a critical Dissertation on the Eloquence of the ancients. 8vo. 4 Vols. *Edinburgh*, 1838.

*Volume I.* Military-flogging—Queen Caroline—Case of the Rev. Richard Blacow—Libels on the Durham Clergy—Dissertation on the Law of Libel—Commerce and Manufactures—Agricultural and Manufacturing distress—Army-estimates—The Holy Alliance.

**BROUGHAM** (Henry, Lord)

*Volume II.* Slavery—Law-Reform—Parliamentary-Reform.

*Volume III.* Education—Speech on abolishing Subscription—Scotch Parliamentary and Burgh Reform—Discourse on the Law of Marriage, divorce, and legitimacy—Scotch Marriage and divorce Bill—Poor Laws—Establishment of the Liverpool Mechanics' Institute—Speech on Neutral-rights.

*Volume IV.* Affairs of Ireland—Speech at the Grey Festival—Change of Ministry in 1834—Business of Parliament—Maltreatment of the North American Colonies—Speech on the Civil-list—Privilege of Parliament—Dissertation on the Eloquence of the Ancients.

Historical sketches of Statesmen who flourished in the time of George III.: to which are added Remarks on Party, and an appendix. 8vo. Two series. *Lond.* 1839.

**BUCKINGHAM** (James Silk) Evils and remedies of the present system of popular Elections: with a sketch of the qualifications and duties of representatives and constituents. To which is added an Address on the proposed reforms in the commerce and finance of the country. 12mo. *Lond.* 1841.

**CAVENDISH** (Sir Henry, Bart.) Sir Henry Cavendish's Debates in the House of Commons, during the Thirteenth Parliament of Great Britain which met in May 1768, and was dissolved in June 1774, commonly called "the unreported Parliament". Drawn up from the notes of the Right Honourable Baronet, Member for Lostwithiel in that Parliament, and now first published by J. Wright. Volume I. 8vo. *Lond.* 1840.

**CHATHAM** (William Pitt, First Earl of) The Correspondence of William Pitt, Earl of Chatham. Edited by William Stanhope Taylor, Esq. and Captain John Henry Pringle, Executors of his son, John, Earl of Chatham, and published from the original manuscripts in their possession. 8vo. 4 Vols. *Lond.* 1838—1840.

*Volume I.* 1741—1759.

*Volume II.* 1757—1766.

*Volume III.* 1765—1770.

*Volume IV.* 1770—1778.

**COOKE** (George Wingrove) The History of Party; from the Whig and Tory factions in the reign of Charles II. to the passing of the Reform-bill. 8vo. 3 Vols. *Lond.* 1836, 1837.

**ERSKINE** (Thomas, First Baron) The Speeches of the Honourable Thomas Erskine, now Lord Erskine, when at the bar, on subjects connected with the liberty of the press, and against constructive-treasons. Collected by James Ridgway. 8vo. 4 Vols. *Lond.* 1810.

**GRANT** (James) Random recollections of the House of Lords, from the year 1830 to 1836: including personal sketches of the leading members. By one of no party. 8vo. *Lond.* 1836.

Random recollections of the House of Commons, from the year 1830 to the close of the year 1835: including personal sketches of the leading members of all parties. By the Author of "Random recollections of the House of Lords." 8vo. *Lond.* 1836.

**HANFORD'S PARLIAMENTARY DEBATES**: comprising the period from the 19th Day of February 1835, to the 7th day of October 1841. The Third series. Volumes XXVI. to LIX. 8vo. 34 Vols. *Lond.*



**HÆBEREN** (Arnold Herman Ludwig) Historical Treatises. The political consequences of the Reformation. The rise, progress, and practical influence, of political theories. The rise and growth of the continental interests of Great Britain. Translated from the German. 8vo.

*Oxford*, 1836.

**JARDINE** (David, M.A.) Criminal Trials (selected and abridged from the State Trials of England). 12mo. 2 Vols. *Lond.* 1832, 1835.

[*The Library of Entertaining Knowledge.*]

**JUNIUS.** "A Letter to an Honourable Brigadier-General, commander of His Majesty's forces in Canada"; *London*, 1760:—now first ascribed to Junius. To which is added "A refutation of the 'Letter', etc., by an Officer": with incidental notices of Lords Townshend and Sackville, Sir Philip Francis, and others. Edited by N. W. Simon, of the British Museum. 16mo. *Lond.* 1841.

**LAWS.** Ancient Laws and Institutes of England. See the division **RECORDS**: *Works published by the Commissioners on the Public Records*—Article **STATUTES**.

Ancient Laws and Institutes of Wales. See the division **RECORDS**: *Works published by the Commissioners on the Public Records*—Article **WALES**.

**MARTIN** (Robert Montgomery) The History of the British Colonies. 8vo. 5 Vols. *Lond.* 1834, 1835.

*Volume I.* 1834. Possessions in Asia.

*Volume II.* 1834. Possessions in the West-Indies.

*Volume III.* 1834. Possessions in North-America.

*Volume IV.* 1835. Possessions in Africa and Austral-Asia.

*Volume V.* 1835. Possessions in Europe.

Statistics of the Colonies of the British Empire in the West-Indies, South-America, North-America, Asia, Austral-Asia, Africa, and Europe. 8vo. *Lond.* 1839.

**PARRY** (Charles Henry) The Parliaments and Councils of England, chronologically arranged, from the reign of William I. to the Revolution in 1688. 8vo. *Lond.* 1839.

**PATRIOTIC FUND.** (The First) Report of the Committee for managing the Patriotic Fund, established at Lloyd's Coffee-house July 20th, 1803. Dated March 1st, 1804. 8vo.

The Second Report: March 1st, 1805. 8vo.

The Third Report: March 1st, 1806. 8vo.

**POLITICAL TRACTS.** A collection of scarce and interesting Tracts. Written by Persons of eminence upon the most important political and commercial subjects during the years 1763, 1764, 1765, 1766, 1767, 1768, 1769, 1770. Published by John Debrett. 8vo. 4 Vols.

*Lond.* 1788.

**PROTESTS OF PARLIAMENT.** A complete collection of Protests, from the year M.DC.XL.I. to the present year M.DCC.XXX.VII. 8vo. *Lond.* 1737.

**STATE TRACTS**: in Two parts. The first part being a collection of several Treatises relating to the government, privately printed in the reign of King Charles II. The second part consisting of a farther collection of several choice Treatises relating to the government, from the year 1660 to 1689. Now published in a body, to shew the necessity and

clear legality of the late Revolution, and our present happy settlement under the auspicious reign of their Majesties King William and Queen Mary. Small Folio. *Lond.* 1693, 1692.

A collection of State Tracts published on occasion of the late Revolution in 1688, and during the reign of King William III. Volume I. To which is prefixed "The history of the Dutch war in 1762"; translated from the French copy printed at Paris in 1682, which was suppressed at the instance of the French Ambassador, because of the discoveries it made of the league betwixt the Kings of France and England for enslaving Europe, and introducing the popish religion into these kingdoms and the United-Provinces. Small Folio. *Lond.* 1705.

A collection of State Tracts, published during the reign of King William III. Volume Second. Small Folio. *Lond.* 1706.

A collection of State Tracts, published during the reign of King William III. Volume Third and last. In which is inserted, being now first printed from the manuscript, "A vindication of the late Revolution", in answer to two Memorials and a Protestation against the Peace of Reswick, and to other papers published in King James's name. Small Folio. *Lond.* 1707.

RUSSELL (Right Honourable Lord John) An Essay on the history of the English Government and Constitution, from the reign of Henry VIII. to the present time. The Second edition, greatly enlarged. 8vo. *Lond.* 1823.

RYSWICK TREATY OF PEACE. Actes et Mémoires des Négociations de la Paix de Ryswick, 1690—1698. 12mo. Four Volumes in two. *A la Haye*, 1699.

STATUTES. The Statutes at large. See the Class JURISPRUDENCE: *The Statute and Common-Law of England*.

The Statutes of the United Kingdom. See the Class JURISPRUDENCE: *The Statute and Common-Law of England*.

The Statutes of the Realm. See the division RECORDS: *Works published by the Commissioners on the Public Records*—Article STATUTES.

THOMSON (Richard) An historical Essay on Magna Charta. See the Class JURISPRUDENCE: *The Statute and Common-Law of England*.

WILKES (John) The controversial Letters of John Wilkes, Esq., the Rev. John Horne, and their principal adherents; with a supplement containing material anonymous pieces, etc. 16mo. *Lond.* 1771.

## ECCLESIASTICAL HISTORY OF ENGLAND.

(CATALOGUE VOLUME I. PAGES 316—320.)

---

BÆDE (Venerable) The Ecclesiastical History of the English nation, from the coming of Julius Cæsar into this island in the sixtieth year before the Incarnation of Christ, until the year of our Lord 731. Carefully revised and corrected from the Translation of Mr. Stevens, by the Rev. J. A. Giles, LL.D. To which are added a Life of the Author and notes explanatory of the history. 8vo. *Lond.* 1840.



**BISHOPRICS OF ENGLAND.** King Henry the Eighth's Scheme of Bishopricks, with his assumption of Church-property, its amount and appropriation, and some notices of the state of popular education at the period of the Reformation. Now first published from the originals in the Augmentation-office, Treasury of the Exchequer, British Museum, etc. 8vo. *Lond.* 1838.

**BROWNE** (John Samuel) A catalogue of Bishops : containing the succession of Archbishops and Bishops in the Provinces of Canterbury and York, from the glorious revolution to the present time. 8vo. *Lond.* 1812.

**CARDWELL** (Rev. Edward, D.D.) The supposed visit of St. Paul to Britain. A Lecture delivered in the University of Oxford. 8vo. *Oxford*, 1837.

[*Bound with Dr. Wiseman's Two Letters on 1 John v.*]

Documentary Annals of the Reformed Church of England : being a collection of Injunctions, Declarations, Orders, Articles of inquiry, etc., from the year 1546 to the year 1716 ; with notes historical and explanatory. 8vo. 2 Vols. *Oxford*, 1839.

**CABLETON** (George, D.D., Bishop of Chichester) A thankfull remembrance of God's mercy, in an historicall collection of the great and mercifull deliverances of the Church and State of England, since the Gospell beganne here to flourish from the beginning of Queene Elizabeth. The Third edition, revised and enlarged. Small 4to. *Lond.* 1627.

**COLLINS** (Rev. C. Trelawney) Perranzabuloe, or the lost Church found : or the Church of England not a new church, but ancient, apostolical, and independent ; and a protesting church before the Reformation. 8vo. *Lond.* 1837.

**COMMON-PRAYER.** The Two Books of Common-Prayer set forth by authority of Parliament in the reign of King Edward the Sixth : compared with each other and edited by Edward Cardwell, D.D. The Second edition. 8vo. *Oxford*, 1841.

**DAVANZATI BOSTICHI** (Bernardo) Scisma d'Inghilterra sino alla morte della Reina Maria : ristretto in lingua propria Fiorentina ; tratte dall' edizion Fiorentina del 1638. Edizione due, affatto simile alla prima. 8vo. *In Padova*, 1754.

**DODD** (Charles) The Church-History of England, from the year 1500 to the year 1688, chiefly with regard to Catholicks. Being a complete account of the divorce, supremacy, dissolution of monasteries, and first attempts at a reformation, under King Henry VIII.; the unsettled state of the reformation under Edward VI.; the interruption it met with from Queen Mary ; with the last hand put to it by Queen Elizabeth : together with the various fortunes of the catholick cause during the reigns of King James I., King Charles I., King Charles II., and King James II.; particularly the lives of the most eminent catholicks, Cardinals, bishops, inferior clergy, regulars, and laymen, who have distinguished themselves by their piety, learning, or military abilities. Also a distinct and critical account of the works of the learned ; the trials of those that suffered either on the score of religion, or for real or fictitious plots against the government ; with the foundation of all the English Colleges and monasteries abroad. The whole supported by original papers and letters, many whereof were never

Dodd (Charles)

before made public. To which is prefixed a general history of ecclesiastical affairs under the British, Saxon, and Norman, periods. In Eight parts. Folio. 3 Vols.

*Brussels (London), Printed in the years 1737, 1739, 1742.*

[The present work was compiled by HUGH TOOTLE, a Roman-Catholic priest residing at Harrington in Worcestershire, and it was published under the assumed name of Charles Dodd, by which it is most commonly known. As the arrangement of the original edition is peculiar and apparently intricate, the following particular analysis of it is annexed, as a guide to the contents; the general system upon which the history is constructed being as follows. The whole is first divided into *Eight parts*, each comprehending the reign of a sovereign, from Henry VIII. to James II. Every part includes *Three books*; of which the first is historical, the second biographical, the different classes of persons being inserted in order of precedence, and the last book consists of records. Finally each book is made up of *Seven articles*, agreeing with each other throughout the several books, according to the nature of their respective contents.]

#### VOLUME I. 1737.

The Preface, *Pages* iii.—xiii. A list of the Historians and Manuscripts made use of by the Author. Catholic Historians, xiv. xv. Protestant Historians, xv.—xvii. Manuscripts, xvii.—xx.

PART I. THE REIGN OF KING HENRY VIII. BOOK I. *Article* 1. The state of the Church under the Britons, Saxons, and Normans, from the first conversion to the beginning of the sixteenth century. *Pages* 1—71. *Art.* 2. The origin, progress, and final determination, of the controversy concerning the divorce of Queen Catherine, 71—92. *Art.* 3. The steps that were taken in renouncing the Pope's supremacy, and the manner how spiritual supremacy was asserted and assumed by King Henry VIII. 92—100. *Art.* 4. The visitation and dissolution of Monasteries, and other pious foundations, 100—119. *Art.* 5. An account of the various attempts for introducing the reformation, 119—125. *Art.* 6. The character of King Henry VIII. 125—130. *Art.* 7. A chronological account of occurrences in his reign, 130—140. BOOK II. *Article* 1. Lives of Cardinals, *Pages* 141—163. *Art.* 2. Lives of Noblemen, 163—173. *Art.* 3. Lives of Archbishops and Bishops, 173—191. *Art.* 4. Lives of Knights and Gentlemen, 191—208. *Art.* 5. Lives of Secular Clergy, 208—228. *Art.* 6. Lives of Regulars, 229—247. *Art.* 7. Lives of Women, 247—253. BOOK III. *Article* 1. Records of former reigns, *Pages* 254—267. *Art.* 2. Records nearer to the Reformation, 268—273. *Art.* 3. Records of the divorce, 273—297. *Art.* 4. Records of the supremacy, 297—300. *Art.* 5. Records of Monasteries, 300—304. *Art.* 6. Records of particular persons, 304—318. *Art.* 7. Catalogues of persons, 318—343.

PART II. THE REIGN OF EDWARD VI. BOOK I. *Article* 1. The project of a farther reformation executed, *Pages* 344—347. *Art.* 2. The seizure of Colleges, hospitals, chantries, etc. 347—351. *Art.* 3. Several insurrections from malecontents' misbehaviour, 352. *Art.* 4. A new Liturgy, ordinal, and articles of religion, 353—357. *Art.* 5. Foreign divines called over to assist, 357—359. *Art.* 6. The character of Edward VI. 359—361. *Art.* 7. A chronological account of occurrences, 361, 362. BOOK II. *Article* 1. Lives of Noblemen, *Pages* 363—365. *Art.* 2. Lives of Knights, 365, 366. *Art.* 3. Lives of Gentlemen, 366—370. *Art.* 4. Lives of Bishops, 370—379. *Art.* 5. Lives of secular Clergy, 379—386. *Art.* 6. Lives of Regulars, 386—388. *Art.* 7. Lives of Foreigners, 388—394. BOOK III. *Article* 1. Records of Bishops and Clergy, *Pages* 395—400. *Art.* 2. Records of Feasts and Fasts, 400—403. *Art.* 3. Records of the Common-Prayer, 403—408. *Art.* 4. Records of Marriages, 409, 410. *Art.* 5. Records of the Princess Mary, 411—421. *Art.* 6. Records of Bishop Gardiner, 421—435. *Art.* 7. Records of Bishop Bonner, 436—443.

PART III. THE REIGN OF QUEEN MARY. BOOK I. *Article* 1. Lady Jane Gray's attempt, *Pages* 444—446. *Art.* 2. The old religion restored, 446—448. *Art.* 3. An account of fugitive reformers, 448—457. *Art.* 4. Queen Mary's marriage, 457—459. *Art.* 5. Reformers persecuted, 460—463. *Art.* 6. The character of

Dodd (Charles) The Church-History of England.

Queen Mary, 464—466. *Art. 7.* A chronological account of occurrences, 466—467. **BOOK II.** *Article 1.* Lives of Noblemen, *Pages* 468—472. *Art. 2.* Lives of Cardinals, 472—480. *Art. 3.* Lives of Bishops, 481—508. *Art. 4.* Lives of Clergymen, 509—524. *Art. 5.* Lives of Regulars, 524—528. *Art. 6.* Lives of Gentlemen, 529—534. *Art. 7.* Lives of Women, 534—535. **BOOK III.** *Article 1.* Records of Parliament, *Pages* 536, 537. *Art. 2.* Records of Queen Mary, 538—542. *Art. 3.* Records of Cardinal Pool, 542—548. *Art. 4.* Records of Reforming, 549—563. *Art. 5.* Records of Abbey-lands, 563—572. *Art. 6.* Records of Ordination, 573—576. *Art. 7.* Records miscellaneous, 577—579. Index.

VOLUME II. 1739.

**PART IV. THE REIGN OF QUEEN ELIZABETH.** **BOOK I.** *Article 1.* The Reformation established, *Pages* 1—6. *Art. 2.* Catholick Bishops deprived, 6—13. *Art. 3.* Colleges founded abroad, 13—16. *Art. 4.* The Catholics charged with plotting, 17—23. *Art. 5.* Factions among Catholicks, 24—26. *Art. 6.* Queen Elizabeth's character, 27—33. *Art. 7.* A chronological account of occurrences, 33, 34. **BOOK II.** *Article 1.* Lives of Noblemen, *Pages* 35—41. *Art. 2.* Lives of Bishops, 42—54. *Art. 3.* Lives of Knights, 54—58. *Art. 4.* Lives of Clergymen, 58—133. *Art. 5.* Lives of Regulars, 133—149. *Art. 6.* Lives of Gentlemen, etc. 149—179. *Art. 7.* Lives of Women, 179—198. **BOOK III.** *Article 1.* Records of Parliament, *Pages* 199—218. *Art. 2.* Records of Cardinal Allen, 219—245. *Art. 3.* Records of Colleges, 245—251. *Art. 4.* Records of the Arch-priest (in England, George Blackwell), 251—265. *Art. 5.* Records of Mary Queen of Scots, 265—269. *Art. 6.* Records of Ordination, 269—290. *Art. 7.* Records miscellaneous, 290—323.

**PART V. THE REIGN OF KING JAMES I.** **BOOK I.** *Article 1.* Lord Cobham, Sir Walter Raleigh, etc., charged with plotting, *Pages* 324—326. *Art. 2.* A conference at Hampton-court, 326—331. *Art. 3.* The Gunpowder-plot, 331—335. *Art. 4.* The Oath of Allegiance, 336—338. *Art. 5.* Colleges and monasteries erected abroad, 338—345. *Art. 6.* The Character of King James I. 345—350. *Art. 7.* A chronological account of occurrences, 351—352. **BOOK II.** *Article 1.* Lives of Noblemen, *Pages* 353—357. *Art. 2.* Lives of Bishops, 358—364. *Art. 3.* Lives of Knights, 364—366. *Art. 4.* Lives of Clergymen, 366—392. *Art. 5.* Lives of Regulars, 393—422. *Art. 6.* Lives of Gentlemen, etc. 422—431. *Art. 7.* Lives of Women, 432, 433. **BOOK III.** *Article 1.* Records of Parliament, *Pages* 434—436. *Art. 2.* Records of King James I. 436—462. *Art. 3.* Records of the Oath of Allegiance, 463—465. *Art. 4.* Records of William, Bishop of Chalcedon, 465—472. *Art. 5.* Records of the Benedictins, 473—483. *Art. 6.* Records of the Jesuits, 483—507. *Art. 7.* Records miscellaneous, 507—526. Index.

VOLUME III. 1742.

**PART VI. THE REIGN OF KING CHARLES I.** **BOOK I.** *Article 1.* Treaties of marriage with Spain and France, *Pages* 1—4. *Art. 2.* An account of Richard, Bishop of Chalcedon, 4—17. *Art. 3.* Monasteries established abroad, 17—20. *Art. 4.* The state of affairs during the civil-war, 20—25. *Art. 5.* The loyalty of catholicks, 26—33. *Art. 6.* The character of King Charles I. 33—42. *Art. 7.* A chronological account of occurrences, 42—44. **BOOK II.** *Article 1.* Lives of Noblemen, *Pages* 45—55. *Art. 2.* Lives of Knights, 55—61. *Art. 3.* Lives of Gentlemen, 62—75. *Art. 4.* Lives of Bishops, 75—79. *Art. 5.* Lives of Clergymen, 80—99. *Art. 6.* Lives of Regulars, 100—121. *Art. 7.* Lives of Women, 122—124. **BOOK III.** *Article 1.* Records of Parliament, *Pages* 125—128. *Art. 2.* Records of Panzani, 128—138. *Art. 3.* Records of Richard, Bishop of Chalcedon, 138—145. *Art. 4.* Records of the Clergy, 145—153. *Art. 5.* Records of the Jesuits, 153—156. *Art. 6.* Records of the Benedictins, 157—167. *Art. 7.* Records miscellaneous, 167—173.

**PART VII. THE REIGN OF KING CHARLES II.** **BOOK I.** *Article 1.* The King's fortune abroad, *Pages* 174—181. *Art. 2.* The foundation of monasteries, 181—185. *Art. 3.* Factions after the Restoration, 185—196. *Art. 4.* Oates's plot, 196—218. *Art. 5.* The Rye-house plot, 219—226. *Art. 6.* The character of King Charles II, 226.—231. *Art. 7.* A chronological account of occurrences,

## Dodd (Charles) The Church-History of England.

232—235. **BOOK II.** *Article 1.* Lives of Noblemen, *Pages* 236—248. *Art. 2.* Lives of Knights, 248—254. *Art. 3.* Lives of Gentlemen, 254—281. *Art. 4.* Lives of Bishops, 281—285. *Art. 5.* Lives of Clergymen, 285—306. *Art. 6.* Lives of Regulars, 307—323. *Art. 7.* Lives of Women, 324—330. **BOOK III.** *Article 1.* Acts of Parliament abridged. *Pages* 331, 332. *Art. 2.* Acts of Parliament at full, 333—349. *Art. 3.* Records of Mr. White, 350—356. *Art. 4.* Records of dying-speeches, 356—376. *Art. 5.* Records of Doway College, 376—382. *Art. 6.* Records of the Oath of Allegiance, 383—387. *Art. 7.* Records miscellaneous, 388—400.

**PART VIII. THE REIGN OF KING JAMES II.** **BOOK I.** *Article 1.* The Bill of Exclusion, *Pages* 401—409. *Art. 2.* The King's accession to the crown, 409—415. *Art. 3.* Dispensing-power, 415—428. *Art. 4.* The Birth of the Prince of Wales. 428—431. *Art. 5.* The Revolution, 431—440. *Art. 6.* The character of King James II. 440—443. *Art. 7.* A chronological account of occurrences, 443—444. **BOOK II.** *Article 1.* Lives of Noblemen, *Pages* 445—451. *Art. 2.* Lives of Knights, 445—454. *Art. 3.* Lives of Gentlemen, 454—465. *Art. 4.* Lives of Bishops, 466—469. *Art. 5.* Lives of Clergymen, 470—488. *Art. 6.* Lives of Regulars, 488—494. *Art. 7.* Lives of Women, 494—497. **BOOK III.** *Article 1.* Records of Parliament, *Pages* 498—511. *Art. 2.* Records of Pope Innocent XI. 151—513. *Art. 3.* Records of Archbishop Plunket, 514—519. *Art. 4.* Records of Jansenism, 519—525. *Art. 5.* Records of Doway College, 525—527. *Art. 6.* Records of Apostolick-Vicars, 528, 529. *Art. 7.* Records miscellaneous, 530—535. Index.

**DUGDALE (Sir William)** *Monasticon Anglicanum*: A History of the Abbies and other Monasteries, Hospitals, and Frieries, and Cathedral and Collegiate Churches, with their dependencies, in England and Wales; also of all such Scotch, Irish, and French, Monasteries, as were in any manner connected with Religious-Houses in England. Together with a particular account of their respective foundations, grants, and donations, and a full statement of their possessions, as well temporal as spiritual. Originally published in Latin by Sir William Dugdale, Knight, Garter Principal King of Arms. A new edition, enriched with a large accession of materials, now first printed, from leiger-books, chartularies, rolls, and other documents, preserved in the national archives, public libraries, and other repositories; the history of each religious foundation in English being prefixed to its respective series of latin charters. By JOHN CALEY, Esq. Keeper of the Records preserved in the Chapter-House at Westminster and in the Augmentation Office: HENRY ELLIS, LL.B., F.R.S., Sec. S.A., Keeper of the Manuscripts in the British Museum: and the Rev. BULKELEY BANDINEL, M.A., Keeper of the Bodleian Library, Oxford. Folio. Six Volumes in Eight: published in Fifty-four parts.

London, 1813—1830.

**Volume I.** 1817. Preface—General contents of all the volumes—List of Subscribers—General catalogue of the Plates—**BENEDICTINE MONASTERIES**: An analytical table of contents, alphabetically arranged—A list of the Plates—A list of the Monasteries in the order of insertion.

**Volume II.** 1819. *Benedictine Monasteries*: An analytical table of contents, alphabetically arranged—A list of the Monasteries in the order of insertion.

**Volume III.** 1821. *Benedictine Monasteries*: An analytical table of contents, alphabetically arranged—A list of the Plates—A list of the Monasteries in the order of insertion.

**Volume IV.** 1823. *Benedictine Monasteries*: An analytical table of contents, alphabetically arranged—A list of the plates—A list of the Monasteries in the order of insertion.

DUGDALE (Sir William) *Monasticon Anglicanum.*

*Volume V.* 1825. CLUNIAN MONASTERIES: CISTERCIAN MONASTERIES: An analytical table of contents, alphabetically arranged—A list of the Plates—A list of the Monasteries in the order of insertion.

*Volume VI. Part I.* 1830. CARTHUSIAN MONASTERIES: MONASTERIES OF THE ORDER OF ST. AUGUSTINE.—A list of the Monasteries in the order of insertion—A list of the Plates.

*Part II.* 1830. A list of the Monasteries in the order of insertion—A list of the Plates—Hospitals of the Order of St. Augustine: The Knights-Hospitallers of the Order of St. John: The Knights-Templars: The Premonstratensian Order: The Sempringham, or Gilbertine, Order: Alien Priories and cells to Foreign Monasteries: French Monasteries: Irish and Scotch Monasteries.

*Part III.* 1830. A list of the Monasteries in the order of insertion—An analytical list of the whole of the Monasteries in Volume VI., alphabetically arranged—A list of the Plates—Cathedral-churches of Secular-Canons: Collegiate-churches of Secular-Canons: Orders of Friars, including Nuns-Minor-esses: Memoranda of destroyed Monasteries—Appendix—The general Index.

HANBURY (Benjamin) Historical Memorials relating to the Independents or Congregationalists; from their rise to the restoration of the Monarchy, A.D. M.DC.LX. Volumes I. II. 8vo. Lond. 1839, 1841.

HUNTER (Rev. Joseph) Ecclesiastical Documents: namely, I. A brief history of the Bishoprick of Somerset, from its foundation to the year 1174. II. Charters from the library of Dr. Cox Macro. Now first published. Small 4to. Lond. 1840.

[*Publications of The Camden Society*, No. VIII.]

LINGARD (Rev. John, D.D.) The Antiquities of the Anglo-Saxon Church. 8vo. Newcastle, 1810.

PRICE (Rev. Thomas, D.D.) The History of Protestant Nonconformity in England, from the Reformation under Henry VIII. 8vo. 2 Vols. Lond. 1838.

REES (Rev. Rice) An Essay on the Welch Saints: or the primitive Christians usually considered to have been founders of churches in Wales. 8vo. Lond. 1836.

SHORT (Rev. Thomas Vowler, D.D.) A sketch of the History of the Church of England to the Revolution, 1688. The Second edition. 8vo. Lond. 1838.

SOAMES (Rev. Henry) The Anglo-Saxon Church: its history, revenues, and general character. 8vo. Lond. 1835.

Elizabethan Religious History (from 1563 to 1604). 8vo. Lond. 1839.

STILLINGFLEET (Edward, D.D., Bishop of Worcester) *Origines Britannicæ*: or the Antiquities of the British Churches. With a preface concerning some pretended antiquities, in vindication of the Bishop of St. Asaph. 8vo. Lond. 1840.

TAXATIO ECCLESIASTICA. See the division DOCUMENTARY HISTORY OF BRITAIN: *The Public Records*.

VALOR ECCLESIASTICUS. See the division DOCUMENTARY HISTORY OF BRITAIN: *The Public Records*.

—

# TOPOGRAPHY, DESCRIPTIONS, AND ANTIQUITIES, OF ENGLAND AND WALES.

(CATALOGUE VOLUME I. PAGES 320—325.)

---

## GENERAL TOPOGRAPHY AND ANTIQUITIES.

ANTIQUARIES SOCIETY: *Established* 1718. *Incorporated* 1751.

*Archaeologia*: or Miscellaneous Tracts relating to Antiquity. Published by The Society of Antiquaries of London. 4to. 29 Vols. *Lond.* 1779—1841.

An Index to the first Fifteen Volumes of *Archaeologia*. Printed by order of The Society of Antiquaries of London, the 2nd of March, 1809. 4to. *Lond.* 1809.

Vetusta Monumenta quæ ad rerum Britannicarum memoriam conservandum Societas Antiquariorum Londini sumptu suo edenda curavit. Folio. 5 Vols. *Lond.* 1747—1835.

Volume VI. Plates i—xxv. Folio. *Lond.* 1819—1841.

ARCHAEOLOGY. The *Archæologist* and Journal of Antiquarian science. From the commencement, September 1st, 1841. 8vo. *Lond.*

ARCHITECTURE. A Glossary of terms used in Grecian, Roman, Italian, and Gothic, Architecture. The Third edition enlarged. 8vo. 2 Vols. *Oxford*, 1840.

A companion to the Third edition of “A Glossary of terms used in Gothic Architecture,” containing four hundred examples, a chronological table and indexes. 8vo. *Oxford*, 1841.

BEAUTIES OF ENGLAND AND WALES. The Beauties of England and Wales: or delineations topographical, historical, and descriptive, of each County. By JOHN BRITTON and EDWARD WEDLAKE BRAYLEY. 8vo. Eighteen Volumes in Twenty-five. *Lond.* 1801—1816.

An Introduction to the original delineations topographical, historical, and descriptive, entitled “The Beauties of England and Wales.” Comprising observations on the history and antiquities of the Britons; the Romans in Britain; the Anglo-Saxons; the Anglo-Danes; and the Anglo-Normans: together with remarks on the progress of ecclesiastical, military, and domestic, Architecture, in succeeding ages. By JAMES NORRIS BREWER. 8vo. *Lond.* 1818.



BEAUTIES OF ENGLAND AND WALES.

- Volume I.* 1801. BEDFORDSHIRE, BERKSHIRE, and BUCKINGHAMSHIRE: by J. BRITTON and E. W. BRAYLEY.
- Volume II.* 1801. CAMBRIDGESHIRE, CHESTER, and CORNWALL: by J. BRITTON and E. W. BRAYLEY.
- Volume III.* 1802. CUMBERLAND, The ISLE OF MAN, DERBYSHIRE: by J. BRITTON and E. W. BRAYLEY.
- Volume IV.* 1803. DEVONSHIRE, DORSETSHIRE: by J. BRITTON and E. W. BRAYLEY.
- Volume V.* 1803. DURHAM, ESSEX, GLOUCESTERSHIRE: by E. W. BRAYLEY and J. BRITTON.
- Volume VI.* 1805. HAMPSHIRE, The ISLE OF WIGHT, HEREFORDSHIRE: by E. W. BRAYLEY and J. BRITTON.
- Volume VII.* 1808. HERTFORDSHIRE, HUNTINGDONSHIRE: by E. W. BRAYLEY.
- Volume VIII.* 1808. KENT: by E. W. BRAYLEY.
- Volume IX.* 1808. LANCASHIRE, LEICESTERSHIRE, LINCOLNSHIRE: by J. BRITTON.
- Volume X. Part I.* 1810. LONDON (*Statistics and History*): by E. W. BRAYLEY.
- Part II.* 1814. LONDON AND WESTMINSTER (*History*): by E. W. BRAYLEY and the REV. JOSEPH NIGHTINGALE.
- Part III.* 1815. LONDON AND WESTMINSTER (*History and Description*): by the REV. J. NIGHTINGALE.
- Part IV.* 1815. WESTMINSTER (*History and Description*): by the REV. J. NIGHTINGALE.
- Part V.* 1815. MIDDLESEX: by JAMES NORRIS BREWER.
- Volume XI.* 1810. MONMOUTHSHIRE, NORFOLK, and NORTHAMPTONSHIRE: by the REV. JOHN EVANS and J. BRITTON.
- Volume XII. Part I.* 1813. NORTHUMBERLAND, NOTTINGHAMSHIRE: by the REV. J. HODGSON and F. C. LAIRD.
- Part II.* 1813. OXFORDSHIRE, RUTLANDSHIRE: by J. N. BREWER.
- Volume XIII. Part I.* 1811. SHROPSHIRE, SOMERSETSHIRE: by the REV. J. NIGHTINGALE and R. RYLANCE.
- Part II.* 1813. STAFFORDSHIRE: by the REV. J. NIGHTINGALE.
- Volume XIV.* 1813. SUFFOLK, SURREY, and SUSSEX: by FREDERICK SHOBERL.
- Volume XV. Part I.* 1814. WARWICKSHIRE, by J. N. BREWER. WESTMORELAND, by the REV. J. HODGSON. WORCESTERSHIRE, by F. C. LAIRD.
- Part II.* 1814. WILTSHIRE: by J. BRITTON.
- Volume XVI.* 1810. YORKSHIRE: by JOHN BIGLAND.
- Volume XVII.* 1812. NORTH WALES:—The History of Cambria: Anglesea, Caernarvonshire, Denbighshire, Flintshire, Montgomeryshire, and Merionethshire: by the REV. J. EVANS.
- Volume XVIII.* 1815. SOUTH WALES:—Brecknockshire, Caermarthenshire, Cardiganshire, Glamorganshire, Pembrokeshire, and Radnorshire: by THOMAS REES.

THE BRITISH ATLAS. Comprising a set of County-Maps of England and Wales; with a general Map of Navigable Rivers and Canals, and Plans of the Cities and principal Towns: namely, Bedford, Cambridge, Canterbury, Carlisle, Chester, Colchester, Coventry, Derby, Durham, Exeter, Gloucester, Hereford, Liverpool, Manchester and Salford, Newcastle-upon-Tyne and Gateshead, Northampton, Norwich, Oxford, St. Alban's, Winchester, Worcester. Executed to accompany "The Beauties of England and Wales." 4to. *Lond.* 1810.

BECHE (Henry T. De la) A Report on the Geology of Cornwall, Devon, and West Somerset. Published by order of the Lords Commissioners of Her Majesty's Treasury. 8vo. *Lond.* 1839.

BLORE (Edward, F.S.A.) The Monumental remains of noble and eminent persons, comprising the Sepulchral Antiquities of Great Britain, Engraved from Drawings by Edward Blore, F.S.A., with historical and biographical illustrations. 8vo. *Lond.* 1826.

**BLOXAM** (Matthew Holbeche) A glimpse at the Monumental Architecture and Sculpture of Great Britain, from the earliest period to the end of the eighteenth century. 8vo. *Lond.* 1834.

The principles of Gothic Ecclesiastical Architecture. The Fourth edition. 8vo. *Oxford*, 1841.

**BOTFIELD** (Beriah) Manners and Household Expenses in England in the Thirteenth and Fifteenth Centuries: illustrated by original records. 4to. *London, printed for, and presented to, The Roxburgh Club.* 1841.

**BRAYLEY** (Edward Wedlake, F.S.A.) See also **BEAUTIES OF ENGLAND AND WALES.**

The Graphic and Historical Illustrator: an original miscellany of literary, antiquarian, and topographical, information. 4to. *Lond.* 1834.

**BRITTON** (John) See **BEAUTIES OF ENGLAND AND WALES.**

**BULWER** (Sir Edward Lytton, Bart.) England and the English. The Third edition. 8vo. 2 Vols. *Lond.* 1834.

**CAMDEN SOCIETY.** *Established* 1838.

The Publications of the Camden Society of London, for the printing of Historical and Literary remains. Small 4to. *Lond.*

- I. The historie of the arrivall of Edward IV. in England, and the finall recoverye of his kingdomes from Henry VI. A.D. M.CCCC.LXX.I Written by an Anonymous whoe was liuing at the same time, and a seruant to the saied King Edward IV. Transcribed by John Stowe, the Chronicler, with his owne hand. Edited by John Bruce, F.S.A., from the original manuscript in the Harleian Collection. 1838.
- II. Kynge Johan. A Play, in two parts, by John Bale, Bishop of Ossory. Edited by John Payne Collier, F.S.A., from the manuscript of the Author in the Library of His Grace the Duke of Devonshire. 1838.
- III. An alliterative Poem on the Deposition of King Richard the Second, from a manuscript in the Public Library of the University of Cambridge.—Ricardi Maydiston De Concordiâ inter Regem Ricardum II. et Civitatem Londoniæ. printed from a manuscript in the Bodleian Library at Oxford. Edited by Thomas Wright, M.A., F.S.A. 1838.
- IV. A series of Letters, chiefly domestick, written in the reigns of Edward IV., Richard III. and Henry VIII. Edited by Thomas Stapleton, F.S.A., from Sir Edward Plumptre's book of Letters in the Bodleian Library at Oxford. With notices historical and biographical of the Family of Plumptre, in the County of York. 1839.
- V. Anecdotes and Traditions illustrative of early English history and literature, derived from manuscript sources. Edited by William J. Thoms, F.S.A. 1839.
- VI. The Political Songs of England, from the reign of John to that of Edward II. Edited and translated by Thomas Wright, M.A., F.S.A. 1839.
- VII. Annals of the first four years of the reign of Queen Elizabeth, by Sir John Hayward, Knight, D.C.L. Edited, from a manuscript in the Harleian Collection, by John Bruce, F.S.A. 1840.
- VIII. Ecclesiastical Documents: namely, I. A brief history of the Bishoprick of Somerset, from its foundation to the year 1174. II. Charters from the Library of Dr. Cox Macro. Now first published by the Rev. Joseph Hunter. 1840.
- IX. *Speculi Britannicæ pars*: an historical and chorographical Description of Essex by John Norden, 1594. Edited, from the original manuscript in the Marquess of Salisbury's Library at Hatfield, by Sir Henry Ellis. 1840.
- X. A Chronicle of the first thirteen years of King Edward the Fourth, by John Warkworth, D.D., Master of St. Peter's College, Cambridge. Edited, from the manuscript now in the Library of St. Peter's College, by James Orchard Halliwell, F.R.S., F.S.A. 1840.
- XI. Kemp's "Nine daies' wonder performed in a daunce from London to Norwich". With an introduction and notes by the Rev. Alexander Dyce. 1840.
- XII. The Egerton Papers: a collection of public and private documents, chiefly illustrative of the times of Elizabeth and James I., from the original manu-



**CAMDEN SOCIETY.**

- scripts the property of the Right Honourable Lord Francis Egerton, M.P., President of the Camden Society. Edited by John Payne Collier, F.S.A. 1840.
- XIII. *Chronica Jocelini De Brakelonda—De rebus gestis Samsonis, Abbatis Monasterii Sancti Edmundi: nunc primum typis mandata, curante Johanne Gage Rokewode.* 1840.
- XIV. *The Chronicle of William de Rishanger, of the Barons wars. The Miracles of Simon De Montfort.* Edited, from manuscripts in the Cottonian Library, by James Orchard Halliwell, F.R.S., F.S.A. 1840.
- XV. *Narratives illustrative of the contests in Ireland in 1641 and 1690: comprising,*  
 i. *The Siege of Ballyally Castle in the County of Clare; by Maurice Cuffe.*  
 ii. *Macariæ excidium; or the destruction of Cyprus; by Colonel Charles O'Kelly.* Edited by Thomas Crofton Croker. 1841.
- XVI. *The Latin Poems commonly attributed to Walter De Mapes: collected and edited by Thomas Wright, M.A., F.S.A.* 1841.
- XVII. *The second book of the Travels of Nicander Nucius, of Corcyra. Edited from the original Greek manuscript in the Bodleian Library, with an English Translation by the Rev. I. A. Cramer, D.D.* 1841.

**CAMDEN SOCIETY OF CAMBRIDGE. Established 1838.**

*The Publications and Reports of The Cambridge Camden Society, instituted for the study and preservation of Ecclesiastical Antiquities. Quarto and Octavo. Cambridge.*

- A few Hints on the practical study of Ecclesiastical Antiquities, for the use of The Cambridge Camden Society.* 8vo. 1839.
- A Prospectus of the "Illustrations of Monumental Brasses," to be published by The Cambridge Camden Society,* 4to.
- The Report of The Cambridge Camden Society for 1840; together with the Address delivered by the President (the Venerable Thomas Thorp, Archdeacon of Bristol) on Saturday, March 28th, 1840; and a list of the Members, laws, etc.* 8vo. 1840.
- A few Hints on the practical study of Ecclesiastical Antiquities. The Second edition.* 12mo. 1840.
- The form of the Church-scheme for the antiquarian and architectural Description of Churches published by The Cambridge Camden Society. The Third edition.* 4to. 1840.
- The Fourth edition. Oblong folio.* 1841.
- A few words to Churchwardens on Churches and Church-ornaments. No. 1. suited to country-parishes. Published by The Cambridge Camden Society.* 8vo. 1841.
- The Report of The Cambridge Camden Society; with the Second Address delivered by the President May 11th, 1841.* 8vo.
- Transactions of The Cambridge Camden Society. Part I. A selection from the Papers read at the ordinary meetings from 1839 to 1841.* 4to. 1841.
- An Argument for the Greek origin of the Monogram I.H.S. A paper read before The Cambridge Camden Society on Tuesday, May 25th, 1841: with illustrative notes. (By Benjamin Webb, of Trinity College, Honorary Secretary.)* 8vo. Lond. 1841.
- A list of the Publications of The Cambridge Camden Society.* 8vo.
- A few words to Church-builders. Published by The Cambridge Camden Society.* 8vo. 1841.
- An appendix to "A few words to Church-builders"; containing lists of Fonts, windows, and rood-screens, intended to serve as models. Published by The Cambridge Camden Society.* 8vo. 1841.
- The Ecclesiologist. Numbers I. II. III., November, December, 1841, January, 1842. Published by The Cambridge Camden Society.* 8vo.

**COLBRIDGE (Hartley)** *The Worthies of Yorkshire and Lancashire: being Lives of the most distinguished persons that have been born in, or were connected with, those provinces.* 8vo. Lond. 1836.

**COLLECTANEA Topographica et Genealogica.** 8vo. 8 Vols. Lond. 1834—1842.

**COURTESY.** *The Boke of Curtasaye: an English Poem of the fourteenth century (descriptive of the duties of various household-officers). Small 8vo. Lond. 1841.*

*[Publications of The Percy Society, No. 13.]*

**GRANVILLE** (Augustus Bozzi, M.D., F.R.S.) *The Spas of England and principal Sea-bathing places. First Topographical group, Northern Spas: Midland Spas: Southern Spas. 8vo. 3 Vols. Lond. 1841.*

**GRIFFITH** (W. P.) *Specimens of Nine ancient English Baptismal Fonts. Measured and drawn by W. P. Griffith, Architect, 1838 and 1839. A quarter-sheet copper-plate engraving.*

**HALLIWELL** (James Orchard, F.R.S., F.S.A.) *The early History of Freemasonry in England. 12mo. London (Cambridge), 1840.*

*[Bound with Halliwell's Tracts, Article 4.]*

**HEARNE** (Thomas) *Ectypa varia ad Historiam Britannicam illustrandam, Ære olim insculpta studio et curâ antiquarii fidelissimi et indefessi Thomæ Hearne, A.M., Oxoniensis, hæc olim meminisse juvabit 1737. 4to. Lond.*

**HOLLIS** (Thomas and George) *The Monumental Effigies of Great Britain. Drawn and Etched by Thomas and George Hollis. 4to. Lond. 1840, 1841.*

**HONE** (William) *Ancient Mysteries described; especially the English Miracle-Plays founded on the Apocryphal New Testament story, extant among the unpublished manuscripts in the British Museum; including notices of ecclesiastical shows, the festivals of Fools and Asses, the English Boy-Bishop, the Lord Mayor's show, the Guildhall Giants, Christmas Carols, etc. 8vo. Lond. 1823.*

*The Every-Day Book and Table-Book; or everlasting calendar of popular amusements, sports, pastimes, ceremonies, manners, customs, and events, incident to each of the three hundred and sixty-five days, in past and present times; forming a complete history of the year, months, and seasons, and a perpetual key to the almanack. 8vo. 3 Vols. Lond. 1832, 1833.*

*The Year-Book of daily recreation and information concerning remarkable men and manners, times and seasons, solemnities and merry-makings, antiquities and novelties: on the plan of "The Every-Day Book" and "Table-Book." 8vo. Lond. 1832.*

**HOUSEHOLD-BOOKS AND EXPENSES.** See **BOTFIELD**—**COURTESY**—**NORTHUMBERLAND HOUSEHOLD-BOOK**—**PRIVY-PURSE ACCOUNTS.**

**IRELAND** (Samuel) *Picturesque Views on the River Medway, from the Nore to the vicinity of its source in Sussex: with observations on the public buildings and other works of Art in its neighbourhood. 8vo. Lond. 1793.*

*Picturesque Views on the Upper, or Warwickshire, Avon, from its source at Naseby to its junction with the Severn at Tewksbury: with observations on the public buildings and other works of Art in its vicinity. 8vo. Lond. 1795.*

*Picturesque Views on the River Wye, from its source at Plinlimmon-hill to its junction with the Severn below Chepstow: with observations on the public buildings and other works of Art in its vicinity. 8vo. Lond. 1797.*

**IRELAND (Samuel)**

**Picturesque Views on the River Thames**, from its source in Gloucestershire to the Nore: with observations on the public buildings and other works of Art in its vicinity. 8vo. 2 Vols. *Lond.* 1801.

**Picturesque Views of the Severn**; with historical and topographical illustrations by Thomas Harral. The Embellishments from the designs of the late Samuel Ireland. 8vo. 2 Vols. *Lond.* 1824.

**MEYRICK (Sir Samuel Rush, LL.D., F.S.A.)** A critical enquiry into ancient Armour, as it existed in Europe, but particularly in England, from the Norman conquest to the reign of King Charles II. With a glossary of Military terms of the middle-ages. Folio. 3 Vols. *Lond.* 1814.

**The Costume of the original Inhabitants of the British Islands**, from the earliest periods to the sixth century: to which is added that of the Gothic nations on the western coasts of the Baltic, the ancestors of the Anglo-Saxons and Anglo-Danes. By Samuel Rush Meyrick, LL.D. and F.S.A., and Charles Hamilton Smith. Folio. *Lond.* 1815.

**MURCHISON (Roderick Impey, F.R.S., F.L.S., V.P.G.S.)** The Silurian system, founded on geological researches in the Counties of Salop, Hereford, Radnor, Montgomery, Caermarthen, Brecon, Pembroke, Monmouth, Gloucester, Worcester, and Stafford; with descriptions of the coal-fields and overlying-formations. In Two parts. 4to. *Lond.* 1839.

**The Silurian region and adjacent Counties of England and Wales geologically illustrated.** Drawn and engraved by J. Gardner. In Three Sheets. (*Lond.* 1839.)

**NORTHUMBERLAND HOUSEHOLD-BOOK.** The Regulations and establishment of the Household of Henry Algernon Percy, the Fifth Earl of Northumberland, at his Castles of Wresill and Lekinfield, in Yorkshire: begun Anno Domini M.D.XII. Originally edited by Thomas Percy, D.D., Bishop of Dromore. 8vo. *Lond.* 1827.

**OXFORD ARCHITECTURAL SOCIETY.** Memoirs of Gothic Churches, read before The Oxford Society for promoting the study of Gothic Architecture. 8vo. *Oxford.*

I. Some remarks on the Church of Great Haseley, Oxfordshire: read to the Society, November 19th, 1839. By T. W. Weare. 1840.

II. Some remarks on the Church of Fotheringhay, Northamptonshire: read to the Society, February 25th, 1841. 1841.

**PARISH REGISTERS.** *Chronicon Mirabile:* or Extracts from Parish-Registers, chiefly in the North of England. 8vo. *Lond.* 1841.

**PETIT (Rev. J. L.)** Remarks on Church-Architecture. 8vo. 2 Vols. *Lond.* 1841.

**PLANCHÉ (James Robinson)** The History of British Costume. 12mo. [*The Library of Entertaining Knowledge.*] *Lond.* 1834.

**PRIVY-PURSE ACCOUNTS.** The Privy-purse Expenses of King Henry the Eighth, from November 1529 to December 1532: with introductory remarks and illustrative notes by Nicholas Harris Nicolas, F.S.A. 8vo. *Lond.* 1827.

**The Privy-purse Expenses of Elizabeth of York:** Wardrobe-accounts of Edward the Fourth. With a Memoir of Elizabeth of York and notes, by Nicholas Harris Nicolas. 8vo. *Lond.* 1830.

## PRIVY-PURSE ACCOUNTS.

The Privy-purse Expenses of the Princess Mary, daughter of King Henry the Eighth, afterwards Queen Mary: with a Memoir and notes by Frederick Madden, F.S.A. 8vo. *Lond.* 1831.

PUGIN (Augustus Welby) The true principles of Pointed or Christian Architecture: set forth in Two Lectures delivered at St. Marie's Oscot. 4to. *Lond.* 1841.

PYNE (W. H.) The History of the Royal Residences of Windsor Castle, St. James's Palace, Carlton House, Kensington Palace, Hampton-Court, Buckingham House, and Frogmore. 4to. 3 Vols. *Lond.* 1819.

*Volume I.* Windsor Castle. The Queen's House, Frogmore.

*Volume II.* Hampton-Court Palace. Buckingham House. Kensington Palace.

*Volume III.* St. James's Palace. Carlton House.

RAUMER (Frederick Von) England in 1835: being a series of Letters written to Friends in Germany, during a residence in London and excursions in the provinces. Translated from the German by Sarah Austin and H. E. Lloyd. 8vo. 3 Vols. *Lond.* 1836.

SHARP (Thomas) A Dissertation on the Pageants or Dramatic Mysteries anciently performed at Coventry, by the Trading-companies of that City; chiefly with reference to the vehicle, characters, and dresses of the actors. Compiled in a great degree from sources hitherto unexplored. To which are added the Pageant of the Shearmen and Taylors' Company, and other municipal entertainments of a public nature. 4to. *Coventry*, 1825.

SMITH (Charles Hamilton) The ancient Costume of Great Britain and Ireland, from the seventh to the sixteenth century, selected from rare specimens in the possession of the Author; and accompanied with suitable descriptions and illustrations. An improved edition. Folio. *Lond.* 1815—1833.

SMITH (Charles John) Historical and Literary Curiosities: consisting of Fac-Similes of original documents; scenes of remarkable events and interesting localities; and the birth-places, residences, portraits, and monuments, of eminent literary characters; with a variety of reliques and antiquities connected with the same subject. 4to. *Lond.* 1840.

STOTHARD (Charles Alfred, F.S.A.) The Monumental Effigies of Great Britain; selected from our cathedrals and churches, for the purpose of bringing together and preserving correct representations of the best historical illustrations extant, from the Norman conquest to the reign of Henry the Eighth. With an introduction, index, and descriptions, by Alfred John Kempe, F.S.A.; and including the full-coloured plates of the Plantagenet Tablet and the Royal Effigies at Fontevraud. Folio. *Lond.* 1816—1832.

SURTEES SOCIETY, DURHAM. *Established 1834.*

The Antiquarian Publications of the Surtees Society of Durham. 8vo.

- I. Reginaldi Monachi Dunelmensis libellus De admirandi Beate Cuthberti virtutibus quæ novellis patratae sunt temporibus. (*Newcastle*) 1835. No. 1.
- II. Wills and Inventories illustrative of the history, manners, language, statistics, etc. of the northern counties of England, from the eleventh century downwards. Part I. (*Newcastle*) 1835. No. 2.
- III. The Townley Mysteries. (*Newcastle*) 1836. No. 1.
- IV. *Testamenta Eboracensia*, or Wills registered at York; illustrative of the history, manners, language, statistics, etc. of the Province of York, from the year 1300 downwards. Part I. (*Newcastle*) 1836. No. 2.

**SURTESS SOCIETY, DURHAM.**

- V. *Sanctuarium Dunelmense et Sanctuarium Beverlacense.* (Registers of the persons who claimed sanctuary in the Cathedral Church of Durham, from June 18th, 1464, to September 10th, 1524; and in the Church of St. John in Beverley, from about 1478 to 1539. (Newcastle) 1837. No. 1.
- VI. *The Charters of endowment, inventories, and account-rolls, of the Priory of Finchale, in the County of Durham.* (Newcastle) 1837. No. 2.
- VII. *Catalogi veteres Librorum Ecclesie Cathedralis Dunelmensis.* Catalogues of the Library of Durham Cathedral, at various periods from the conquest to the dissolution: including Catalogues of the Library of the Abbey of Hulne, and of the Manuscripts preserved in the Library of Bishop Cosin at Durham. (Newcastle) 1838. No. 1.
- VIII. *Miscellanea Biographica:—Oswinus, Rex Northumbriæ. Cuthbertus, Episcopus Lindisfarnensis. Eata, Episcopus Haugustaldensis.* (Newcastle) 1838. No. 2.
- IX. *Historiæ Dunelmensis Scriptores Tres:—Gaufridus de Coldingham, Robertus de Graystones, et Willielmus de Chambre.* (Newcastle) 1839. No. 1.
- X. *Rituale Ecclesie Dunelmensis Latinè et Saxonice: nunc primum typis mandatum.* (London) 1840. No. 1.
- XI. *A Chronicle of the war between the English and the Scots in 1173 and 1174. By Jordan Fantosme, Spiritual-Chancellor of the Diocese of Winchester. Now first published; with a translation, an introduction, notes, and an appendix, by Francisque Michel, F.S.A.* (Paris) 1840.

**WALLER (I. G. and L. A. B.)** A series of Monumental-Brasses, extending from the time of Edward I. to that of Elizabeth. Folio. Lond. 1840.

**WINKLES (H. and B.)** Architectural and picturesque illustrations of the Cathedral Churches of England and Wales: the drawings made from sketches taken expressly for this work by Robert Garland, Architect; with descriptions by Thomas Moule. 8vo. 2 Vols. Lond. 1838.

**WRIGHT (Rev. Thomas, F.S.A.)** Early Mysteries and other Latin Poems of the Twelfth and Thirteenth Centuries: edited from the original manuscripts in the British Museum, and the Libraries of Oxford, Cambridge, Paris, and Vienna. 8vo. Lond. 1838.

## TOPOGRAPHY OF THE COUNTIES OF GREAT BRITAIN,

### INCLUDING ENGRAVINGS.

#### ALPHABETICALLY ARRANGED.

(CATALOGUE VOLUME I. PAGES 327—373.)

#### BEDFORDSHIRE.

**FISHER (Thomas, F.S.A.)** Collections historical, genealogical, and topographical, for Bedfordshire. Etched and engraven on one hundred and fourteen copper-plates, from original drawings by or under the direction of Thomas Fisher, F.S.A., late Searcher of Records at the India House. Folio. Lond. 1812—1836.

RUDGE (B) Seven Lithographed Drawings of Warden Abbey. Executed by B. Rudge, Bedford. Oblong 4to. *Bedford, 1839.*

#### BERKSHIRE.

HOFLAND (T. C. and Belinda) A descriptive account of the Mansion and Gardens of White-Knights in the County of Berks, a seat of His Grace the Duke of Marlborough. By Mrs. Hofland. Illustrated with Twenty-three Engravings from pictures taken on the spot by T. C. Hofland. Printed for His Grace the Duke of Marlborough. Folio. *Lond. (1819.)*

NIXON (Samuel) The Statue of the Rev. Richard Valpy, D.D., erected in the Church of St. Laurence at Reading, executed by Samuel Nixon, drawn on stone by I. H. Nixon. A half-sheet Lithographic Print. *Lond. 1839.*

#### BUCKINGHAMSHIRE.

LIPSCOMB (George, M.D.) The History and antiquities of the County of Buckingham. Part I. Containing Ashenden Hundred. Part II. Ashenden Hundred. Part III. Aylesbury Hundred. 4to. *Lond. 1831, 1838, 1841.*

O'CONOR (Rev. Charles, M.D.) A descriptive Catalogue of the Manuscripts in the Stowe Library. See the Class of BIBLIOGRAPHY: *Catalogues of Manuscripts.*

STOWE. A description of the House and Gardens of His Grace the Duke of Buckingham and Chandos, K.G., etc. at Stowe, in the County of Buckingham. 8vo. *Lond. 1838.*

#### CAMBRIDGESHIRE.

CAMBRIDGE ANTIQUARIAN SOCIETY. *Established 1840.*

Publications of The Cambridge Antiquarian Society, for the encouragement of the study of the History and Antiquities of the University, County, and Town, of Cambridge. 4to. *Cambridge.*

- I. A Catalogue of the Books which were given to the Library and Chapel of St. Catharine's Hall, Cambridge, by Dr. Robert Woodlark, the Founder of the College, M.CCCC.LXX.V. By G. E. CORRIE, B.D., Fellow and Tutor of St. Catharine's Hall, and Norisian Professor of Divinity. 1840.
- II. Abbreviata Cronica ab anno 1377 usque ad annum 1469. By the Rev. J. J. SMITH, M.A., Fellow and Tutor of Gonville and Caius College. 1840.
- III. An account of the Ceremonies which took place at the Consecration of Archbishop Parker, with an introductory preface and notes. By the Rev. JAMES GOODWIN, B.D., Fellow of Corpus-Christi College. 1841.
- IV. An application of Heraldry to the illustration of various University and Collegiate antiquities. Part I. By HENRY ANNESLEY WOODHAM, A.B. 1841.

CAMBRIDGE CAMDEN SOCIETY. *Established 1838.* The Publications of The Cambridge Camden Society.

[The list of these pieces will be found inserted in the division of the  
GENERAL TOPOGRAPHY AND ANTIQUITIES.]

#### CORNWALL.

COLLINS (Rev. C. Trelawny) Perranzabuloe, or the lost Church found; or the Church of England not a new Church but ancient, apostolical, and independent; and a protesting Church before the Reformation (illustrated by an account of the old Church of Perranzabuloe in Cornwall). 8vo. *Lond. 1837.*



**CORNWALL GEOLOGICAL SOCIETY.** Transactions of the Royal Geological Society of Cornwall. Instituted February 14th, 1814. 8vo. 4 Vols. *Lond.* 1818—1832.

**GILBERT (Davies)** The Parochial History of Cornwall, founded on the manuscript histories of Mr. Hals and Mr. Tonkin; with additions and various appendices. 8vo. 4 Vols. *Lond.* 1838.

**LEAN (Thomas)** An historical statement of the improvements made in the duty performed by the Steam-Engines in Cornwall. 8vo. *Lond.* 1839.

**CUMBERLAND.**

**JEFFERSON (Samuel)** The History and antiquities of Leath Ward in the County of Cumberland: with biographical notices and memoirs. 8vo. *Carlisle*, 1840.

**TULLIE (Isaac)** A narrative of the Siege of Carlisle in 1644 and 1645: now first printed from a manuscript. To which are added a preface, an historical account of Carlisle during the civil-war, and biographical, historical, and explanatory, notes; by Samuel Jefferson. 8vo. *Carlisle*, 1840.

**DERBYSHIRE.**

**DOVE VALLEY.** The History and topography of Ashbourn, the valley of the Dove, and the adjacent villages: with biographical sketches of eminent natives, etc. 8vo. *Ashbourn*, 1839.

**DEVONSHIRE.**

**CONYBEARE (Rev. William Daniel, F.R.S., F.G.S.)** Ten Plates, comprising a plan, sections, and views, representing changes produced on the coast of East Devon, between Axmouth and Lyme-Regis, by the subsidence of the land and elevation of the bottom of the sea, on the 26th of December, and the 3rd of February, 1840: from drawings by W. Dawson, Civil-engineer and Surveyor, Exeter; the Rev. W. D. Conybeare and Mrs. Buckland. With a geological memoir and sections descriptive of these and similar phænomena by the Rev. W. D. Conybeare. The whole revised by Professor Buckland. Oblong Folio. *Lond.* 1840.

**PLYMOUTH INSTITUTION.** Transactions of The Plymouth Institution, Established 1812, for the promotion of Literature, Science, and the Fine Arts, in the town and its vicinity. 8vo. *Plymouth*, 1830.

**DORSETSHIRE.**

**DOWLANDS LAND-SLIP.** An account of, and guide to, the mighty Land-slip of Dowlands and Bindon, in the Parish of Axmouth near Lyme-Regis, December 25th, 1839: with the incidents of its progress, the locality, historical particulars, and its causes, popularly treated, and the claims of being the effect of an earthquake considered; with mention of a more recent movement at Whitlands, February 3rd, 1840. The Fifth edition. 8vo. *Lyme*, 1840.

**ROBERTS (George)** The History and antiquities of the Borough of Lyme-Regis and Charmouth. Small 8vo. *Lond.* 1834.

The municipal government of the ancient Borough of Lyme-Regis; and an account of the Corporation, with details of its internal policy and extracts illustrating the rigid and salutary discipline observed towards all the members of the body, and a curious picture of the government

ROBERTS (George)

of borough-towns in former years. Also an account of the great election contests, together with lists of the Representatives and Mayors of the borough from the earliest period. Small 8vo. *Lond.* (1834.)  
[*Bound with the preceding.*]

#### DURHAM.

DURHAM CATHEDRAL. Sanctuarium Dunelmense et Sanctuarium Beverlacense. (Registers of the persons who claimed sanctuary in the Cathedral Church of Durham, from June 18th, 1464, to September 10th, 1524; and in the Church of St. John in Beverley, from about 1478 to 1539.) 8vo. *London (Newcastle)*, 1838.  
[*Publications of The Surtees Society, Volume v.*]

Catalogues of the Library of Durham Cathedral, at various periods from the conquest to the dissolution: including Catalogues of the Library of the Abbey of Hulne, and of the Manuscripts preserved in the Library of Bishop Cosin at Durham. 8vo. *London (Newcastle)*, 1838.  
[*Publications of The Surtees Society, Volume vii.*]

Rituale Ecclesiæ Dunelmensis. 8vo. *Lond.* 1840.  
[*Publications of The Surtees Society, Volume x.*]

DURHAM HISTORIANS. Historiæ Dunelmensis Scriptores Tres:—Gaufridus de Coldingham, Robertus de Graystones, et Willielmus de Chambre. 8vo. *London (Newcastle)*, 1839.  
[*Publications of The Surtees Society, Volume ix.*]

DURHAM UNIVERSITY. The Durham University Calendar for 1837. Two editions. 8vo. *Durham*, 1837.

FINCHALE PRIORY. The Charters of Endowment, Inventories, and Account-rolls, of the Priory of Finchale, in the County of Durham. 8vo. *London (Newcastle)*, 1837.  
[*Publications of The Surtees Society, Volume vi.*]

RAINE (Rev. James) Saint Cuthbert: with an account of the state in which his remains were found, upon the opening of his tomb in Durham Cathedral, in the year 1827. 4to. *Durham*, 1828.

REGINALD OF DURHAM. Reginaldi Monachi Dunelmensis libellus "De admirandi Beati Cuthberti virtutibus, quæ novellis patratæ sunt temporibus." 8vo. *London (Newcastle)*, 1835.  
[*Publications of The Surtees Society, Volume i.*]

#### ESSEX.

BERRY (William) County Genealogies: Pedigrees of Essex Families. Folio. *Lond.* (1838.)

BRAYBROOKE (Richard Griffin, Third Baron) The History of Audley-End: to which are appended notices of the Town and Parish of Saffron-Walden in the County of Essex. 4to. *Lond.* 1836.

NORDEN (John) *Speculi Britannia pars*: an historical and chorographical description of the County of Essex, by John Norden, 1594. Edited from the original manuscript in the Marquess of Salisbury's Library at Hatfield, by Sir Henry Ellis. Small 4to. *Lond.* 1840.  
[*Publications of The Camden Society, No. ix.*]

WALLEN (William, F.S.A.) The History and antiquities of the Round Church at Little Maplested, Essex, formerly belonging to the Knights Hospitallers of St. John of Jerusalem, afterwards known as the Knights



WALLEN (William, F.S.A.)

of Rhodes, and now of Malta : preceded by an historical sketch of the Crusades. 8vo. Lond. 1836.

GLOUCESTERSHIRE.

SOPWITH (Thomas, F. G. S.) The Award of the Dean Forest Mining-commissioners under the Act of 1 and 2 Victoria, cap. 43, as to the Coal and Iron Mines in Her Majesty's Forest of Dean ; and of the rules and regulations for working the same: with preliminary observations. 8vo. Lond. 1841.

HAMPSHIRE.

BASINGSTOKE TOWN. The History of the Holy-Ghost Chapel, Basingstoke. and of the Brotherhood or guild of the Holy-Ghost in the said Chapel. Also some particulars respecting the Hospital founded in 1261 by King Henry III., with biographical notices of eminent persons natives of Basingstoke. 8vo. Basingstoke, 1819.

The History of Basing House in Hampshire, containing an interesting account of the siege it sustained during the Civil-war ; with notices of celebrated persons concerned in its transactions. With an appendix containing Oliver Cromwell's Letter to the Speaker of the House of Commons on the storming of Basing House, etc., and two replies of the Marquis of Winchester to summonses. 8vo. Basingstoke, 1833.

SILCHESTER. The History and antiquities of Silchester in Hampshire, the Vindonum of the Romans, and the Caer-Segont of the ancient Britons. With biographical notices of persons connected with the place. 8vo. Basingstoke, 1837.

[The three works preceding are bound together in one volume.]

KENT.

BERRY (William) County Genealogies : Pedigrees of Families of the County of Kent. Folio. Lond. 1830.

BLACK (William Henry) *Bibliothecæ Colfanæ Catalogus*. A Catalogue of the Library in the Free-Grammar-school at Lewisham, founded by the Rev. Abraham Colfe, M.A., Curate of Lewisham, in the year 1652. To which are prefixed Memorials of the Family of Colfe. Printed by order of the worshipful Company of Leathersellers of the City of London, Governors of the Grammar-school. 8vo. (Lond.) 1837.

BRAYLEY (Edward Wedlake) Delineations, historical and topographical, of the Isle of Thanet and the Cinque Ports. 8vo. 2 Vols. Lond. 1817, 1818.

CRESY (Edward) Illustrations of Stone Church, Kent. With an historical account. Folio. Published for The Topographical Society, 1840.

SMITH (John Russell) *Bibliotheca Cantiana* : a bibliographical account of what has been published on the history, topography, antiquities, customs, and family-history, of the County of Kent. 8vo. Lond. 1837.

*Bibliotheca Cantiana* : a Catalogue of a valuable and an interesting collection of Books and Manuscripts relative to the County of Kent, collected while writing a bibliographical history of that county. 8vo. [Bound with the preceding.] Lond. 1837.

WILLEMENT (Thomas) Heraldical notices of Canterbury Cathedral, with genealogical and topographical notes : to which is added a chrono-

WILLEMENT (Thomas)

logical list of the Archbishops of Canterbury, with the blazon of their respective arms. 4to. *Lond.* 1827.

WORTHINGTON (Lieutenant Benjamin) A proposed plan for improving Dover Harbour, by an extension of the south pier-head, etc. Also copious extracts from various authors in support of the plan, and shewing the importance of Dover Harbour from the time of its first construction. Together with practical observations and illustrations. 8vo. *Dover*, 1838.

#### LANCASHIRE.

MANCHESTER TOWN. The Manchester Guide : a brief historical description of the Towns of Manchester and Salford ; the public buildings, and the charitable and literary institutions. 8vo. *Manchester*, 1804.

Memoirs of the Literary and Philosophical Society of Manchester. Volumes I. to V. 8vo. *Warrington*, 1785—1798.

The Second series. Volume VI. to VIII. 8vo. 4 Volumes. *Warrington*, 1805—1824.

#### LEICESTERSHIRE.

ELLER (Rev. Irvin) The History of Belvoir Castle, from the Norman Conquest to the nineteenth century : accompanied by a description of the present Castle, and critical notices of the paintings, tapestry, statuary, etc., with which it is enriched. 8vo. *London (Grantham)*, 1841.

#### LINCOLNSHIRE.

RUDGE (B.) Nine Lithographic Views of Buckden Palace, the episcopal residence of the Bishops of Lincoln : with a short descriptive account. 4to. *Oundle*, 1839.

STONEHOUSE (Rev. W. B.) The History and topography of the Isle of Axholme : being that part of Lincolnshire which is west of Trent. 4to. *London (Gainsborough)*, 1839.

#### MIDDLESEX.

AUNGIER (George James) The History and antiquities of Syon Monastery, the Parish of Isleworth, and the Chapelry of Hounslow : compiled from public records, ancient manuscripts, and other authentic documents. 8vo. *Lond.* 1840.

COLLINSON (George) Cemetery Interment : containing a concise history of the modes of interment practised by the ancients ; descriptions of Père la Chaise, the Eastern cemeteries and those of America, the English metropolitan cemeteries, and more particularly of the Abney-Park Cemetery at Stoke-Newington ; with a descriptive Catalogue of its plants and arboretum. 8vo. *Lond.* 1840.

CROMWELL (Thomas) The History and description of the Parish of Clerkenwell. 8vo. *Lond.* 1828.

Walks through Islington ; comprising an historical and descriptive account of that important district, both in its ancient and present state : together with some particulars of the most remarkable objects immediately adjacent. 8vo. *Lond.* 1835.

FAULKNER (Thomas) The History and antiquities of the Parish of Hammer-smith, interspersed with biographical notices of illustrious and eminent persons who have been born, or who have resided, in the parish, during the three preceding centuries. 8vo. *London (Chelsea)*, 1839.

**HAMPTON-COURT.** The stranger's guide to Hampton-Court Palace and gardens. 12mo. *Lond.* (1839).

**ROBINSON** (William, LL.D.) The History and antiquities of Tottenham in the County of Middlesex. The Second edition. 8vo. Two Volumes in one. *London (Tottenham),* 1840.

THE CITIES OF LONDON AND WESTMINSTER.

**ADDISON** (Charles G.) The History of the Knights-Templars, the Temple Church, and the Temple. Square Octavo. *Lond.* 1842.

**BILLINGS** (Robert William) Architectural illustrations and account of the Temple Church, London. 4to. *Lond.* 1838.

**BRAYLEY** (Edward Wedlake) See also **FOR** (Daniel De)—**WESTMINSTER. Londiniana**; or reminiscences of the British Metropolis: including characteristic sketches, antiquarian, topographical, descriptive, and literary. 12mo. 4 Vols. *Lond.* 1826.

**BREWER** (Thomas) A Memoir of John Carpenter, Town-Clerk of London in the reigns of Henry V. and Henry VI. Compiled from manuscripts and other authentic sources. (Printed for the Corporation of the City of London.) 8vo. *Lond.* 1836.

**CRUCHLEY** (G. F.) A new Plan of London and its environs, extending six miles around St. Paul's, on a scale of nearly six inches to a mile; including the villages therein, and also shewing the boundaries of the Parishes. *Lond.* 1833.

[*Mounted on a frame and varnished.*]

**ELMES** (James) A scientific, historical, and commercial, Survey of the Port of London; containing accounts of its history, privileges, functions, and government; its extent, divisions, and jurisdictions; tidal and other scientific observations, etc., accompanied by plans and details of the Port, its docks, gates, and machinery; swivel-bridges, moorings, etc., as directed by the bye-laws; its shoals, soundings, etc. Folio. *Lond.* 1838.

**FOR** (Daniel De) A Journal of the Plague year: or memorials of the great Pestilence in London in 1665. A new edition, attentively revised and illustrated with historical notes, by Edward Wedlake Brayley. 16mo. *Lond.* 1835.

**GODWIN** (George, Jun.) The Churches of London: a history and description of the ecclesiastical edifices of the Metropolis; with biographical anecdotes of eminent persons, notices of remarkable monuments, etc. 8vo. 2 Vols. *Lond.* 1838, 1839.

**GRESHAM** (Sir Thomas) The last Will and Testament of Sir Thomas Gresham, Knight. An Act of Parliament for the purchase of Gresham College. Printed by order of the Corporation of London. Folio. *Lond.* 1825.

[*Bound with Ward's "Lives of the Gresham Professors."*]

The Life and times of Sir Thomas Gresham; compiled chiefly from his correspondence preserved in the State-Paper-office: including notices of many of his contemporaries. By **JOHN WILLIAM BURGON**. 8vo. 2 Vols. *Lond.* 1839.

**GROSE** (Rev. Thomas) The Brazen Tablet in the Church of St. Peter upon Cornhill illustrated. Small 8vo. *Lond.* 1840.

[*Inserted in "Londina Illustrata," Volume I. in the Article Church of St. Peter upon Cornhill.*]

**HERBERT (William)** The History of the Twelve great Livery-Companies of London ; principally compiled from their grants and records. With an historical Essay, and accounts of each Company, its origin, constitution, government, dress, customs, halls, and trust-estates and charities : including notices and illustrations of metropolitan trade and commerce as originally concentrated in those societies ; and of the language, manners, and expenses, of ancient times ; with attested copies and translations of the Companies' Charters. 8vo. 2 Vols.

*Lond.* 1834, 1837.

**HUGHSON (PUGH) David, LL.D)** London : being an accurate history and description of the British Metropolis and its neighbourhood to thirty miles in extent, from an actual perambulation, 8vo. 6 Vols.

*Lond.* 1805—1815.

Walks through London, including Westminster and the Borough of Southwark with the surrounding suburbs ; describing everything worthy of observation in the public buildings, places of entertainment, exhibitions, commercial and literary institutions, etc., down to the present period : forming a complete guide to the British Metropolis. 8vo. 2 Vols.

*Lond.* 1817.

**IRELAND (Samuel)** Picturesque Views, with an historical account, of the Inns of Court in London and Westminster. 8vo. *Lond.* 1800.

**IRISH SOCIETY OF LONDON.** See also **TITE (William, F.R.S., F.S.A., F.G.S.)** A concise view of the origin, constitution, and proceedings, of the Honourable Society of the Governor and Assistants of London of the new Plantation of Ulster within the realm of Ireland, commonly called "The Irish Society". Compiled principally from their records. Printed by order of the Court. Two editions. 8vo. *Lond.* 1822, 1832.

**KNIGHT (Charles)** London. Edited by Charles Knight. Volumes I. II. 8vo. *Lond.* 1840—1842.

**LAURIE (Peter, LL.B.)** A narrative of the proceedings at the Laying of the First Stone of the new buildings at Bethlem Hospital, on Thursday, the 26th day of July, M.DCCC.XXX.VIII. with historical notes and illustrations, and official documents. Printed for the Governors of Bridewell and Bethlem Hospital. 8vo. *Lond.* 1838.

**LONDON CITY AND CORPORATION.** *Londina Illustrata* : Graphic and historical memorials of Monasteries, Churches, Chapels, Schools, Charitable foundations, Palaces, Halls, Courts, Processions, early places of Amusement, and modern and present Theatres, in the Cities and suburbs of London and Westminster. 4to. 2 Vols. *Lond.* 1808—1835.

*Volume I.* General Views of London, and of the walls and streets—Churches—Remains of Religious Houses, and ancient Chapels; Meeting-houses—Palaces and Mansions.

*Volume II.* Courts, Halls, and Public buildings—Schools—Alms-houses and Hospitals—Places of Amusement—Miscellaneous objects of antiquity—Ancient and modern Theatres.

An account of the Expenses of the Entertainments given in the Guildhall of the City of London to his Royal Highness the Prince-Regent, with their Imperial and Royal Majesties the Emperor of all the Russias, and the King of Prussia, on the 18th day of June, 1814 : and to Field-Marshal His Grace the Duke of Wellington on the 9th day of July, 1814. Printed by order of, and for, The Corporation of the City of London. Folio. (1817.)

[Bound with "An account of the Visit," etc.]

**LONDON CITY AND CORPORATION.**

**A Chronicle of London from 1089 to 1483;** written in the fifteenth century, and for the first time printed from manuscripts in the British Museum, To which are added numerous contemporary illustrations, consisting of royal letters, poems, and other articles, descriptive of public events or of the manners and customs of the Metropolis. Edited by SIR NICHOLAS HARRIS NICHOLAS. 4to. *Lond.* 1827.

**A Catalogue of the Library of The Corporation of the City of London;** Instituted in the year 1824. Printed for the use of the Members of The Corporation of the City of London. 8vo. Large paper. (*Lond.*) 1828.

**A Catalogue of the Library of The Corporation of the City of London.** 8vo. (*Lond.*) 1840.

**London Pageants.** I. Accounts of Fifty-five Royal Processions or Entertainments in the City of London. Chiefly extracted from contemporaneous writers. II. A bibliographical list of Lords Mayors' Pageants. 8vo. *Lond.* 1831.

**A collection of Songs and Ballads relative to the London 'Prentices and Trades,** and to the affairs of London generally during the fourteenth, fifteenth, and sixteenth, centuries. Edited, with notes and introductions, by Charles Mackay. Small 8vo. *Lond.* 1841.

[*Publications of The Percy Society, No. VIII.*]

**LONDON INSTITUTION.** *Incorporated* 1807.

**An Historical account of The London Institution:** including bibliographical notices and a synoptical view of the Library; with a sketch of the scientific history of the Establishment, and of the various courses of lectures which have been delivered in the Theatre. Reprinted from the Introductory Preface prefixed to the Classed Catalogue. Not published. 8vo. *Lond.* 1835.

**The Charter, the Act of Parliament for providing an Increase of annual Income, and the Bye-laws, of The London Institution for the advancement of Literature and the diffusion of useful knowledge:** to which are added the names of the Officers of the Establishment and a list of the Proprietors. 8vo. *Lond.* 1841.

**LONDON SCHOOL.** The Inscription engraven on the First-Stone of the City of London School. A whole sheet Lithographic Print. (*London, July, 1836.*)

**The West front of the City of London School.** A whole sheet Lithographic Print. (*London, July, 1836.*)

**MATTHEWS (William)** *Hydraulia:* an historical and descriptive account of the Water-works of London; and of the contrivances for supplying other great cities in different ages and countries. 8vo. *Lond.* 1835.

**PAYNE (Joseph)** Lines written to commemorate the Opening of the New London Bridge, on Monday, August 1st, 1831. 4to. *Lond.* 1831.

**Additional Lines on the same subject, Part II.** added in great haste to supply the omissions in Part I. 4to. *Lond.* 1831.

**Lord Mayor's Day, a Poem:** containing praises of reform and reformers; together with a word of advice to religious and irreligious people. By a Namesake, but not an admirer, of "The Age of Reason." 4to. *Lond.* 1831.

[*The preceding Poems were all privately printed.*]

RYMSDYK (John and Andrew Van) *Museum Britannicum*: or a display in thirty-two plates of antiquities and natural curiosities, in that noble and magnificent cabinet the British Museum; after the original designs from nature. The Second edition, revised and corrected by P. Boyle. Folio. *Lond.* 1791.

SAINT DUNSTAN'S CHURCH IN THE WEST. Views exhibiting the exterior and interior and principal monuments, of the very ancient and remarkable Church of St. Dunstan in the West, in the City of London. To which is added an historical account of the Church by the Rev. J. F. Denham, B.A., Curate of St. Dunstan in the West. 4to. *Lond.* 1833.

SAINT PAUL'S SCHOOL. A Catalogue of the Library of St. Paul's School. Not published. 8vo. *Lond.* 1836.

SAINT PETER'S CHURCH UPON CORNHILL. See also GROSE (Rev. Thomas) The Report of the Committee appointed for the repair and enlargement of the Organ in the Church of St. Peter upon Cornhill. December 18th, 1839. 4to.

[*Inserted in "Londina Illustrata," Volume I. in the Article Church of St. Peter upon Cornhill.*]

SMITH (John Thomas) Ancient Topography of London: containing not only views of buildings which in many instances no longer exist, and, for the most part were never before published; but some account of places and customs either unknown or overlooked by the London historians. 4to. *Lond.* 1815.

SOANE (Sir John, R.A.) A description of the House and Museum on the north side of Lincoln's Inn Fields, the residence of Sir John Soane. Written by Himself. With graphic illustrations and incident details. Not published. 4to. *Lond.* 1836.

STOW (John) A Survey of London: contayning the originall, antiquitie, increase, modern estate, and description, of that Citie, written in the yeare 1598. Also an apologie or defence against the opinion of some men concerning that Citie, the greatnesse thereof. With an appendix containing in Latine "*Libellum de situ et nobilitate Londini*"; written by William Fitz-Stephen in the raigne of King Henry the Second. Small 4to. *Lond.* 1598.

The Survey of London: contayning the originall, increase, moderne estate, and government, of that City, methodically set downe. With a memoriall of those famouse acts of charity, which for publick and pious uses have been bestowed by many worshipful citizens and benefactors. As also all the ancient and moderne monuments erected in the churches, not onely of those two famous Cities London and Westminster, but, now, newly added, foure miles compasse. Begunne first by the paines of John Stow, in the yeere 1598; afterwards enlarged by the care and diligence of A(nthony) M(unday) in the yeere 1618; now completely finished by the study and labour of A. M., H(enry) D(yson), and others, this present yeere 1633. Folio. *Lond.* 1633.

TITE (William, F.R.S., F.S.A., F.G.S.) The Report of a visit to the Estates of the Honourable Irish Society at Londonderry and Coleraine in the year 1834. Privately printed. 8vo. *Lond.* 1834.

TOWER OF LONDON. A View of the Ruins of the grand Storehouse in the Tower of London, comprising the Train-of-artillery and Small-



**TOWER OF LONDON.**

Armoury, as they appeared after the fire on October 30th, 1841.  
From a Drawing by Edward Falkener, Architect. A whole sheet  
Lithographic Print. *Lond.* 1841.

**WESTMINSTER CITY.**

**BRAYLEY** (Edward Wedlake, F.S.A.) See **WESTMINSTER-ABBEY—WESTMINSTER PALACE.**

**BRITTON** (John, F.S.A.) See **WESTMINSTER PALACE.**

**HARDING** (George Perfect) See **WESTMINSTER ABBEY.**

**NEALE** (John Preston) See **WESTMINSTER ABBEY.**

**RICHARDSON** (Charles James) A Plan of the Parliamentary and other public Buildings adjacent to Westminster Hall. A Lithographic Print on two sheets. *London, August* 1835.

**SOANE** (Sir John) Civil-Architecture. Designs for completing some of the Public Buildings in Westminster, and for correcting defects in others. Not Published. Small Folio. *Lond.* 1819.

**WESTMINSTER ABBEY.** The History and antiquities of the Abbey-Church of St. Peter, Westminster: including notices and biographical Memoirs of the Abbots and Deans of that foundation. An historical and architectural account of King Henry the Seventh's Chapel at Westminster; with a description of the Sculpture and Monuments of that edifice. Illustrated by John Preston Neale. The whole of the literary department by Edward Wedlake Brayley. 4to. 2 Vols. *Lond.* 1818—1823.

Portraits of the Deans of Westminster, from drawings by George Perfect Harding, to accompany the Memoirs of those Prelates in "The History and antiquities of the Abbey-Church of St. Peter, Westminster," written by E. W. Brayley, and graphically illustrated by J. P. Neale. 4to. *Lond.* 1822.

Antiquities in Westminster Abbey. Ancient Oil-paintings and Sepulchral-brasses in the Abbey-Church of St. Peter, Westminster; engraven from drawings by G. P. Harding, with an historical, biographical, and heraldical, description by Thomas Moule. 4to. *Lond.* 1825.

**WESTMINSTER PALACE.** The History and description of the ancient Palace and late Houses of Parliament, at Westminster. By E. W. Brayley and John Britton. 8vo. *Lond.* 1836.

**NORTHAMPTONSHIRE.**

**BAKER** (George) The History and antiquities of the County of Northampton. Folio. *Lond.* 1822—1841.

*Volume I. Part 1.* 1822. Spelho Hundred, Newbottle-grove Hundred, and Fawsley Hundred.

*Part 2.* 1826. Fawsley Hundred and Wardon Hundred.

*Part 3.* 1830. Sutton Hundred.

*Volume II. Part 4.* 1838. Norton and Cleley Hundreds.

*Part 5.* 1841. Towcester Hundred.

**DIBDIN** (Rev. Thomas Frognall, F.R.S.) *Ædes Althorpianæ*: or an account of the Mansion, books, and pictures, at Althorp; the residence of George John, Earl Spencer, K.G. To which is added a Supplement to the "Bibliotheca Spenceriana." 8vo. 2 Vols. *Lond.* 1822.

**FOTHERINGHAY CHURCH.** Some remarks upon the Church of Fotheringhay, Northamptonshire: with the original Contract for building it, extracted from Dugdale's "Monasticon." 8vo. *Oxford*, 1841.

[*Publications of The Oxford Architectural Society*, No. 11.]

**HARTSHORNE** (Rev. Charles Henry) An endeavour to classify the Sepulchral remains in Northamptonshire; or a Discourse on Funeral-monuments in that County; delivered before the Members of "The Religious and useful Knowledge Society" at Northampton. 8vo.

*Cambridge*, 1840.

#### NORTHUMBERLAND.

**BAMBURGH CASTLE.** A Catalogue of the Library at Bamburgh Castle in the County of Northumberland. 4to. *Durham*.

A Supplement to the printed Catalogue of Books in the Library at Bamburgh Castle. 4to. (*Berwick*, 1834.)

**NEWCASTLE TOWN.** A Catalogue of the Public-Library in St. Nicholas' Church, Newcastle-upon-Tyne. 8vo. *Newcastle*, 1829.

A Catalogue of the Library of The Literary and Philosophical Society of Newcastle-upon-Tyne. 8vo. *Newcastle*, 1829.

**NORTHUMBERLAND NATURAL-HISTORY SOCIETY.** Transactions of the Natural History Society of Northumberland, Durham, and Newcastle-upon-Tyne. 4to. 2 Vols. *Newcastle*, 1830—1838.

**SYKES** (John) Local records: or an historical register of remarkable events which have occurred in Northumberland and Durham, Newcastle-upon-Tyne and Berwick upon Tweed; from the earliest period of authentic record to the present time. With Biographical notices of deceased persons of talent, eccentricity, and longevity. A new edition, with numerous embellishments. 8vo. 2 Vols. *Newcastle*, 1833.

#### NOTTINGHAMSHIRE.

**GOTHAM VILLAGE.** The merry Tales of the Wise Men of Gotham. 12mo. *Lond.* 1840.

**KILLPACK** (W. B.) The History and antiquities of the Collegiate-Church of Southwell. Illustrated by views of the interior and exterior, plans, sections, etc. of the edifice, with a descriptive account, by T. H. Clarke. 4to. *Lond.* 1839.

**NEWSTEAD PRIORY.** Registrum Cartarum Prioratus de Novo-loco. MS. No. LX. inter Codices Arundellianos in Bibliothecâ Collegii Fecialium Londini asservatum. Privately printed. 8vo. (*Lond.*)

[*Printed with "Registrum Cartarum Prioratus Tutteburiensis."*]

#### OXFORDSHIRE.

**DERICK** (J. M.) Views and details of Stanton-Harcourt Church, Oxfordshire. Published for The Oxford Architectural Society. Folio. *Oxford*, 1841.

**INGRAM** (Rev. James, D.D.) Memorials of Oxford. The Engravings by John Le Keux from drawings by Frederick Mackenzie. 8vo. 3 Vols. *Oxford*, 1838.

**WEARE** (T. W.) Some remarks upon the Church of Great Haseley, Oxfordshire. Together with copious extracts from Delafield's Manuscripts in the Bodleian Library, entitled "Notitia Hasleiana."

*Oxford*, 1840.

[*Publications of the Oxford Architectural Society*, No. 1.]



SHROPSHIRE.

**HARTSHORNE** (Rev. Charles Henry) *Salopia antiqua*: or an enquiry from personal survey into the druidical, military, and other early remains in Shropshire and the north Welsh borders: with observations upon the names of places, and a glossary of Words used in the County of Salop. 8vo. *Cambridge*, 1841.

**LUDLOW TOWN.** Documents connected with the History of Ludlow and the Lords-Marchers. 8vo. *Lond.* 1841.

**PIDGON** (Henry) Memorials of Shrewsbury: being a concise description of the town and its environs; adapted as a general guide for the information of visitors and residents. 8vo. *Shrewsbury*, 1837.

STAFFORDSHIRE.

**GRESLEY** (Rev. William) The Siege of Lichfield: a tale of the great rebellion. 8vo. *Lond.* 1840.

**TUTBURY PRIORY.** Registrum Cartarum Prioratus Tutteburiensis. ms. No. LIX. inter Codices Arundellianos, in Bibliothecâ Collegii Fecialium Londini asservatum. Privately printed. 8vo. (*Lond.*)

SUFFOLK.

**GAGE** (John F.R.S., F.S.A.) The History and antiquities of Suffolk. Volume I. Thingoe Hundred. 4to. *Lond.* 1838.

**IVES** (John) Remarks upon the Garianonum of the Romans: the site and remains fixed and described. (An attempt to identify the locality of the station with Burgh Castle in the County of Suffolk.) 8vo. *Lond.* 1774.

**JOCILINE DE BRAKELOND.** Chronica Jocelini De Brakelonda,—De rebus gestis Samsonis, Abbatis Monasterii Sancti Edmundi. Nunc primum typis mandata curante Johanne Gage Rokewode. Small 4to. *Lond.* 1840.

[*Publications of The Camden Society*, No. XIII.]

SURREY.

**ALLPORT** (Douglas) Collections illustrative of the Geology, History, antiquities, and associations, of Camberwell and its neighbourhood. 8vo. *Camberwell (London)*, 1841.

**LAMBETH.** A View of Lambeth Church as it appeared in 1670. Drawn on Zinc by C. Burton, after Hollar. Quarter sheet. Proof on Indian Paper. Not published. *Lond.* 1835.

Lambeth Palace illustrated, in a series of Views representing it's most interesting antiquities in buildings, portraits, stained-glass, etc. With a concise account of the edifice, historical and descriptive (by EDWARD WEDLAKE BRAYLEY and WILLIAM HERBERT). 4to. *Lond.* 1806.

**LETTSON** (John Coakley, M.D.) Grove-Hill, Camberwell: a rural and horticultural sketch, including a catalogue of the fruit-trees and plants in the garden of the residence. Privately printed. 4to. *Lond.* 1804.

**LINDSAY** (Ralph) The Etymology of the name of Southwark: exhibiting the various forms in which it is written in authentic records and historians from the time of the Saxon Heptarchy to the seventeenth century. A Quarto sheet. (*Lond.* 1834.)

[*Inserted in Manning and Bray's "History of Surrey," Vol. III. Page 545.*]

LINDSAY (Ralph)

The Etymology of Southwark. The Third edition. 12mo. *Lond.* 1839.

NORWOOD CEMETERY. A View of the South Metropolitan Cemetery at Norwood: William Tite, F.R.S., F.S.A., F.G.S., Architect. Drawn on Stone by G. Hawkins, Jun. A half-sheet Print.

*London, April 1839.*

THAMES TUNNEL, ROTHERHITHE.

A View of the (proposed) Entrance to the Thames Tunnel on the south side. Drawn by Benjamin Dixie. A quarter-sheet Lithographic Print. India Paper impression.

*London, September 1836.*

SUSSEX.

HORSFIELD (Thomas Walker, F.S.A.) The History, antiquities, and topography, of the County of Sussex. 4to. 2 Vols.

*Sussex-press, Lewes, 1835.*

WARWICKSHIRE.

COVENTRY-MYSTERY. See also SHARP. *Ludus Coventriæ*: a collection of Mysteries represented at Coventry on the Feast of Corpus-Christi. Edited by James Orchard Halliwell, F.R.S., F.S.A. 8vo. *Lond.* 1841.

[*Publications of The Shakspeare Society*, No. iv.]

FISHER (Thomas) A series of antient allegorical, historical, and legendary, Paintings in fresco, discovered in the summer of 1804 on the walls of the Chapel of the Trinity belonging to the Gild of the Holy Cross at Stratford-upon-Avon, in Warwickshire; from drawings made at the time of the discovery, by Thomas Fisher, F.S.A. Also a plan of the Chapel; Fac-similes of various grants and indulgences to the Gild, with representations of one hundred and fifty public and private seals appended to them; fac-simile extracts from the register of the Gild, etc. Folio.

*Lond.* 1807—1836.

KENILWORTH illustrated; or the History of the Castle, Priory, and Church, of Kenilworth: with a sketch of their present state. 4to. *Lond.* 1821.

SHARP (Thomas) A Dissertation on the Pageants or Dramatic Mysteries anciently performed at Coventry by the Trading-companies of that city; chiefly with reference to the vehicle, characters, and dresses of the actors. Compiled in a great degree from sources hitherto unexplored. To which are added the Pageant of the Shearmen and Taylors' Company; and other municipal entertainments of a public nature. 4to.

*Coventry, 1825.*

WILTSHIRE.

BOWLES (Rev. William Lisle) Annals and antiquities of Lacock Abbey in the County of Wilts; with memorials of the Foundress Ela, Countess of Salisbury, and of the Earls of Salisbury of the houses of Sarisbury and Longespée: including notices of the Monasteries of Bradenstoke, Hinton, and Farley. By the Rev. William Lisle Bowles, M.A., M.R.S.L., and John Gough Nichols. 8vo. *Lond.* 1835.

BRITTON (John) The Beauties of Wiltshire, displayed in statistical, historical, and descriptive, sketches; illustrated by views of the principal seats, and interspersed with anecdotes of the Arts. 8vo. 2 Vols.

*Lond.* 1801.

DODSWORTH (William) An historical account of the Episcopal See and Cathedral Church of Sarum or Salisbury: comprising biographical

**DODSWORTH (William)**

notices of the Bishops, the history of the establishment from the earliest period, and a description of the monuments. 4to.

*Salisbury*, 1814.

**HOARE (Sir Richard Colt, Bart.)** The History of modern Wiltshire. Folio.

*Lond.* 1822—1825.

*Part I.* 1822. Contains the Hundred of Mere, by Sir R. C. Hoare.

*Part II.* 1824. The Hundred of Heytesbury, by Sir R. C. Hoare.

*Part III.* 1825. The Hundred of Branch and Dole, by the Rev. John Offer and Sir R. C. Hoare.

*Part IV.* 1826. The Hundreds of Everley, Ambresbury, and Underditch, by Sir R. C. Hoare.

*Part V.* 1829. The Hundred of Dunworth and the Vale of Noddre, by James Everard, Baron Arundell, and Sir R. C. Hoare.

*Part VI.* 1831. The Hundred of Westbury, by Richard Harris and Sir R. C. Hoare : and the Hundred of Warminster, by Henry Wansey and Sir R. C. Hoare.

*Part VII.* 1833. The Hundred of Chalk, by Charles Bowles and Sir R. C. Hoare.

*Part VIII.* 1835. The Hundred of Damerham, by William Henry Black ; the Hundred of Downton, by George Matcham, LL.D. The Hundred of Cawden, by Sir R. C. Hoare.

A Catalogue of the Hoare Library at Stourhead in the County of Wilts.

To which are added an account of the Museum of British Antiquities ; a catalogue of the Paintings and Drawings, and a description of the Mansion : by the late Sir Richard Colt Hoare, Bart. Printed for private use. 8vo.

*Lond.* 1840.

#### YORKSHIRE.

**BEVERLEY SANCTUARY.** Sanctuarium Beverlacense. (A register of the persons who claimed sanctuary in the Church of St John in Beverley, from about A.D. 1478 to 1539.) 8vo. *London (Newcastle)*, 1838.

[*Publications of The Surtees Society*, Volume v.]

**JAMES (John)** The History and topography of Bradford in the County of York ; with topographical notices of its parish. 8vo.

*London (Bradford)*, 1841.

**PHILLIPS (John, F.R.S., F.G.S.)** Illustrations of the Geology of Yorkshire : or a description of the strata and organic remains ; accompanied by a geological map and plates of the fossil plants and animals. Part I. The Yorkshire coast. II. The mountain limestone district. 4to. Two parts.

*Lond.* 1835, 1836.

**POULSON (George)** The History and antiquities of the Seignory of Holderness, in the East-riding of the County of York, including the Abbies of Meaux and Swine, with the Priors of Nunkeeling and Burstall : compiled from authentic charters, records, and the unpublished manuscripts of the Rev. William Dade, remaining in the library of Burton-Constable. 4to. Two Volumes in three parts.

*Hull*, 1840, 1841.

**YORK PROVINCE.** *Testamenta Eboracensia* : or Wills registered at York : illustrative of the history, manners, language, statistics, etc. of the Province of York from the year 1300 downwards. 8vo. *Lond.* 1836.

[*Publications of The Surtees Society*, Volume iv.]

## THE BRITISH ISLANDS.

- CRAS (Abraham Jones Le) The Laws, customs, and privileges, and their administration, of the Island of Jersey; with notices of Guernsey: also a commentary on certain abuses, and a petition to Parliament for a reform of the same. 8vo. *London (Jersey)*, 1839.
- DUNCAN (Jonathan) The History of Guernsey; with occasional notices of Jersey, Alderney, and Sark: and biographical sketches. 8vo. *London (Guernsey)*, 1841.
- INGLIS (Henry D.) The Channel Islands: Jersey, Guernsey, Alderney, etc. the result of a two-years' residence. 8vo. *Lond.* 1835.

## THE HISTORY AND TOPOGRAPHY OF WALES.

(CATALOGUE VOLUME I. PAGES 373—375.)

- 
- CUMBERLAND (George) An attempt to describe Hafod, and the neighbouring scenes about the bridge over the Funack, commonly called "the Devil's Bridge" in the County of Cardigan. 8vo. *Lond.* 1796.  
[*Octavo County Tracts*, Article 9.]
- HALLIWELL (James Orchard, F.R.S., F.S.A.) The connexion of Wales with the early Science of England. 8vo. *Lond.* 1840.  
[*Bound with Halliwell's Tracts*, Article 3.]
- LEWIS (Samuel) A Topographical Dictionary of Wales, comprising the several Counties, cities, boroughs, corporate and market towns, parishes, chapelries, and townships, with historical and statistical descriptions, illustrated by maps of the different counties; and a map of Wales shewing the principal towns, roads, railways, navigable-rivers, and canals; and embellished with engravings of the arms of the cities, bishopricks, corporate-towns, and boroughs; and of the seals of the several municipal-corporations. With an appendix describing the electoral boundaries of the several boroughs as defined by the late act. 4to. 2 Vols. *Lond.* 1833.
- REES (Rev. Rice) An Essay on the Welsh Saints, or the primitive Christians usually considered to have been founders of churches in Wales. 8vo. *Lond.* 1836.
- STATUTES. Ancient Laws and Institutes of Wales: comprising laws supposed to be enacted by Howel the Good, modified by subsequent regulations under the native princes prior to the conquest by Edward the First; and anomalous laws, consisting principally of institutions, which, by the Statute of Rudlan, were admitted to continue in force: with an English translation of the Welsh text. To which are added a few Latin transcripts, containing digests of the Welsh-laws, principally of the Dimetian-code. With Indexes and a glossary. Edited by Aneurin Owen. Printed by order of the Commissioners on the Public Records. Folio. *Lond.* 1841.

# THE HISTORY AND ANTIQUITIES

OF

## SCOTLAND :

GENERAL, CIVIL, AND ECCLESIASTICAL.

(CATALOGUE VOLUME I. PAGES 375—396.)

---

**ARCHAEOLOGIA SCOTICA.** The Transactions of The Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. 4to. 4 Vols. *Edinburgh, 1792—1833.*

**BELL** (Henry Glassford) The Life of Mary Queen of Scots. The Third edition. 8vo. *Lond. 1840.*

• *[Bound with Carrick's Life of Wallace.]*

**BURT** (Captain —) Letters from a Gentleman in the north of Scotland to his Friend in London; containing the description of a capital town in that northern country with an account of some uncommon customs of the inhabitants; likewise an account of the Highlands, with the customs and manners of the Highlanders. To which is added a Letter relating to the military-ways among the mountains, begun in the year 1726. The Fifth edition, with a large appendix containing various important historical documents hitherto unpublished; with an Introduction and notes by the Editor R. Jamieson, F.S.A.; and the history of Donald the Hammerer, from an authentic account of the family of Invernahyle. 8vo. 2 Vols. *Lond. 1818.*

**CAERLAVEROCK CASTLE**, County of Dumfries. The Siege of Caerlaverock in the xxviii. Edward I., A.D. mccc. With the arms of the Earls, Barons, and Knights, who were present on the occasion: with a translation of the Poem, a history of the Castle, and memoirs of the personages commemorated by the Poet. By Nicholas Harris Nicolas. 4to. *Lond. 1828.*

**CARRICK** (John D.) The Life of Sir William Wallace, of Ellerslie. 8vo. *Lond. 1840.*

**CHAMBERS** (Robert) Traditions of Edinburgh. 16mo. 2 Vols. *Edinburgh, 1825.*

Minor Antiquities of Edinburgh. 16mo. *Edinburgh, 1833.*

The Scottish Ballads. 12mo. *Edinburgh, 1829.*

The Scottish Songs. 12mo. 2 Vols. *Edinburgh, 1829.*

Lives of illustrious and distinguished Scotsmen, from the earliest period to the present time, arranged in alphabetical order, and forming a complete Scottish Biographical Dictionary. 8vo. 4 Vols. *Glasgow, 1833—1835.*

The Picture of Scotland. The Fourth edition. 12mo. *Edinburgh, 1840.*

The History of the Rebellion in Scotland in 1745. 8vo. *Lond. 1840.*  
*[Bound with Carrick's Life of Wallace.]*

CHURCH OF SCOTLAND. The Booke of the universall Kirk of Scotland.  
 Edited by Alexander Peterkin. 8vo. *Edinburgh*, 1839.

DAUNEY (William) Ancient Scottish Melodies, from a Manuscript of the  
 reign of King James VI. With an introductory enquiry illustrative  
 of the history of the Music of Scotland. 4to. *Edinburgh*, 1838.

FORSYTH (Robert) The Beauties of Scotland: containing a clear and full  
 account of the agriculture, commerce, mines, and manufactures, of  
 the population, cities, towns, villages, etc. of each county. 8vo.  
 5 Vols. *Edinburgh*, 1805, 1808.

HOGG (James) The Jacobite Relics of Scotland: being the Songs, airs,  
 and legends, of the adherents to the house of Stuart. 8vo. Two  
 series. *Edinburgh*, 1819, 1821.

LAW (Rev. Robert) Memorials: or memorable things that fell out within  
 this Island of Brittain from 1638 to 1684. Edited from the Manu-  
 script by Charles Kirkpatrick Sharpe. 4to. *Edinburgh*, 1819.

LOCKHART (John Gibson) Peter's Letters to his kinsfolk. The Third  
 edition. 8vo. 3 Vols. *Edinburgh*, 1819.

MACCULLOCH (John, M.D., F.R.S.) A description of the Western Islands  
 of Scotland, including the Isle of Man: comprising an account of  
 their geological structure, with remarks on their agriculture, scenery,  
 and antiquities. 8vo. 2 Vols. *Lond.* 1819.

Volume Third, containing Plates and Maps, with explanations. 4to.  
*Lond.* 1819.

MACGREGOR (Patrick) The genuine Remains of Ossian, literally trans-  
 lated; with a preliminary dissertation. Published under the patronage  
 of The Highland Society of London. 8vo. *London (Edinburgh)*, 1841.

MACLAREN (Charles) A sketch of the Geology of Fife and the Lothians,  
 including detailed descriptions of Arthur's-seat and Pentland-hills.  
 12mo. *Edinburgh*, 1839.

MAJOR (MAIR) Johannes) Historia Majoris Britanniae, tam Angliæ quam  
 Scotiæ. Editio nova, mendis quam plurimis in antiqua Jodici Badii As-  
 censii editione Parisiis edita M.D.XX.I. extantibus repurgata. Metrum  
 de Prælio apud Bannockburn. Auctore GULIELMO BASTON, Monacho  
 Carmelita Anglo. 4to. *Edinburgi*, 1740.

MONTROSE (James Graham, First Earl and Marquess of) See also NAPIER.  
 The Life and Times of Montrose: illustrated from original manuscripts,  
 including family-papers now first published from the Montrose charter-  
 chest and other private repositories. 8vo. *Edinburgh*, 1840.

MORTON (Rev. James) The Monastic Annals of Teviotdale: or the history  
 and antiquities of the Abbeys of Jedburgh, Kelso, Melros, and Dry-  
 burgh. 4to. *Edinburgh*, 1832.

NAPIER (Mark) The history of the Partition of the Lennox. 8vo.  
*Edinburgh*, 1836.

Montrose and the Covenanters, their characters and conduct, illustrated  
 from private letters and other original documents hitherto unpublished,  
 embracing the times of Charles the First, from the rise of the troubles  
 in Scotland to the death of Montrose. 8vo. 2 Vols. *Lond.* 1838.

**PEERS OF SCOTLAND.** The Return of the Lords of Session in Scotland to an Order of the Right Honourable the Lords Spiritual and Temporal in Parliament assembled of the 12th of June, 1739, requiring a roll or list of the Peers of Scotland at the time of the Union whose peerages are still continuing. Small Folio. *Lond.* 1740.

**RAMSAY** (Andrew Crombie) The Geology of the Isle of Arran, from an original survey. 8vo. *Glasgow*, 1841.

[*Griffin's Scientific Miscellany*, No. vi.]

**RIDDELL** (John) Tracts, legal and historical; with other antiquarian matter chiefly relative to Scotland. Containing I. A reply to Mr. Tytler's historical remarks on the death of Richard II. II. Observations on the representation of the Rusky and Lennox families, and other points in Mr. Napier's "Memoirs of Merchiston." III. Remarks on the law of Legitimation *per subsequens matrimonium*, the nature of our ancient canons, and the question of the legitamacy of the Stewarts. 8vo. *Edinburgh*, 1835.

**RITSON** (Joseph) Memoirs of the Celts or Gauls. 8vo. *Lond.* 1827.

**SCOTT** (Sir Walter, Bart.) The History of Scotland. Small 8vo. 2 Vols. *Lond.* 1830.

[*Dr. Lardner's Cabinet Cyclopædia*, Vols. 1, 2.]

**SKENE** (William F.) The Highlanders of Scotland, their origin, history, and antiquities; with a sketch of their manners and customs, and an account of the clans into which they were divided, and of the state of society which existed among them. 8vo. 2 Vols. *Lond.* 1837.

**STEPHENS** (Thomas) The Life and Times of James Sharp, Archbishop of St. Andrews. 8vo. *Lond.* 1839.

**STEVEN** (Rev. William) The history of the Scottish Church, Rotterdam, 8vo. *Edinburgh*, 1833.

**STUART** (Andrew) Letters to the Right Honourable Lord Mansfield (chiefly on his decision in the Douglas cause). 12mo. *London, printed in the month of January*, 1773.

**TYTLER** (Patrick Fraser) The History of Scotland. 8vo. 7 Vols. *Edinburgh*, 1828—1840.

**WHITTAKER** (Rev. Thomas Dunham, LL.D.) De motu Britannicam Civico annis M.DCC.XL.V. et M.DCC.XL.VI. liber unicus. 12mo. *Londini* 1809.



# THE HISTORY AND ANTIQUITIES

OF

## IRELAND:

GENERAL, CIVIL, AND ECCLESIASTICAL.

(CATALOGUE VOLUME I. PAGES 397—415.)

---

**BARRINGTON** (Sir Jonah) Historic anecdotes and secret memoirs of the legislative Union between Great Britain and Ireland. Volume I. 4to. *Lond.* 1809.

Historic Memoirs of Ireland; comprising secret records of the National Convention, the Rebellion, and the Union; with delineations of the principal characters connected with these transactions. Illustrated with curious letters and papers in fac-simile and numerous original portraits. A new edition. Volume II. 4to. *Lond.* 1835.

**BEAUMONT** (Gustave De) L'Irlande sociale, politique, et religieuse. 8vo. 2 Vols. *Paris*, 1839.

**GOUZ** (— Boullaye Le) The Tour of the French Traveller M. De la Boullaye Le Gouz in Ireland, A.D. 1644. Edited by Thomas Crofton Croker. With notes and illustrative extracts. 8vo. *Lond.* 1837.

**GRATTAN** (Henry, M.P.) Memoirs of the Life and Times of the Right Honourable Henry Grattan. By his Son, Henry Grattan, M.P. 8vo. 3 Vols. *Lond.* 1839—1841.

**INGLIS** (Henry D.) Ireland in 1834. A Journey throughout Ireland during the spring, summer, and autumn, of 1834. 8vo. 2 Vols. *Lond.* 1834.

**IRELAND AND IRISH HISTORIANS.** Rerum Hibernicarum Scriptores Veteres: nunc primùm edidit. Privately printed. 4to. 4 Vols. *Buckinghamiæ*, 1814—1826.

*Tomus I.* 1814. Continens Epistolam nuncupatoriam quæ codicum vetustissimorum Hibernensium notitiam, et regum chronologiam complectitur: item Prolegomena ad Annales, partibus duobus; quarum prima vetustissimorum de Hibernia testimonia historica, secunda annalium et carminum Hibernensium catalogos comprehendit. Auctore CAROLO O'CONOR, S.T.D.

*Tomus II.* 1825. Complectens Annales Tigernachi, Abbatis Cluanensis, ab Anno Ante Christo cccv. ad Annum Christi MLXXXVIII. Annales Inisfallenses anni mcccxv. itemque Annales Buellianos, ab anno ccccxx. ad annum mcccxliv.

*Tomus III.* 1826. Complectens Annales Quatuor Magistrorum; usque ad annum MCLXXII.

*Tomus IV.* 1826. Complectens Annales Ultonienses ab Anno D. ccccxxxix. ad Annum D. mcccxxxi. cum annotationibus ad sæculum viii. Itemque Index generalem.



## IRELAND AND IRISH HISTORIANS.

Narratives illustrative of the contests in Ireland in 1641 and 1690. i. A brief narrative of the beginning and continuance of the commotion in the County of Clare, alias Thomond, against the protestants of the said county, chiefly against the Castle of Ballyally, then defended by Maurice Cuffe, Esq. against the rebels, from the 1st of November, 1641, to the 15th of June, 1642. Written by the said Maurice Cuffe.

ii. *Macariæ excidium*, or the destruction of Cyprus (Ireland); containing the last war and conquest of that kingdom. Written originally in Syriack (French), by Philotas Phylloxypres (Colonel Charles O'Kelly); translated into Latin by Gratianus Ragallus, P. R. and now made English by C. & K. Anno Domini 1692. Edited by Thomas Crofton Croker. Small 4to. Lond. 1841.

[*Publications of The Camden Society*, No. xv.]

IRISH SOCIETY OF LONDON. A concise view of the origin, constitution, and proceedings, of the Honourable Society of the Governor and Assistants of London of the New Plantation in Ulster, within the realm of Ireland; commonly called "The Irish Society." Compiled principally from their records. Printed by order of the Court, 1822, 1832. Two Editions. 8vo. Lond. 1832.

The Report of a visit to the Estates of the Honourable Irish Society in Londonderry and Coleraine, in the year 1834. (By WILLIAM TITE, F.R.S., F.S.A., F.G.S.) 8vo. (Lond.) 1834.

LINDSAY (John) A view of the Coinage of Ireland, from the invasion of the Danes to the reign of George IV. with some account of the ring-money: also copious tables, lists, and descriptions, of Hiberno-Danish and Irish coins; and an account of some of the principal hoards or parcels of coins discovered in Ireland. 4to.. Cork, 1839.

LONDONDERRY COUNTY. The Ordnance Survey of the County of Londonderry. Colonel Thomas Colby, Royal Engineers, Superintendent. Published for Her Majesty's Government. 4to. Dublin, 1837.

MAC EVOY (John) A statistical survey of the County of Tyrone, with observations on the means of improvement: drawn up in the years 1801 and 1802, for the consideration and under the direction of The Dublin Society. 8vo. Dublin, 1802.

MOORE (Thomas) The Life and death of Lord Edward Fitzgerald. 8vo. 2 Vols. Lond. 1831.

The History of Ireland. Small 8vo. 3 Vols. Lond. 1835—1840.

[*Dr. Lardner's Cabinet Cyclopædia*. Vols. 65, 90, 121.]

PARLIAMENT OF IRELAND. THE JOURNALS OF THE HOUSE OF LORDS OF IRELAND. From the Tenth of Charles I., 1634, to the Thirty-seventh of George III., 1797. Folio. 7 Vols. Dublin, 1779—1799.

THE JOURNALS OF THE HOUSE OF COMMONS of the Kingdom of Ireland. From the 18th day of May, 1613, inclusive, in the Eleventh year of King James I., to the 2nd day of August, 1800, inclusive: with an appendix and index. Folio. 20 Vols. Dublin, 1796—1800.

RAILWAYS OF IRELAND. Irish Railway-Commission. Maps. i. The lines laid down under the direction of the Commissioners, and those proposed by private parties. ii. The comparative density of the population. iii. The relative quantities of traffic in different directions.

## RAILWAYS OF IRELAND.

iv. The relative number of passengers in different directions. v. A Geological Map of Ireland. vi. England and Ireland, explanatory of that part of the Report which relates to the communication between London and Dublin, and other parts of Ireland. Presented to both Houses of Parliament by command of Her Majesty. Folio.

. (Lond.) 1838.

Plans and Sections of the several lines of Railway in Ireland, laid out under the direction of the Commissioners, 1837. Part i. Through the South and south-western districts. By Charles Vignoles, Civil-Engineer, F.R.A.S. Part ii. Through the North and north-western districts. By John Macneill, Civil-Engineer, F.R.A.S. Presented to both Houses of Parliament by command of Her Majesty. Oblong Folio. 2 Volumes.

(Lond.) 1838.

An Atlas to accompany the Report of the Railway-Commissioners in Ireland. Folio.

(Lond.) 1838.

SAMPSON (William) Memoirs of William Sampson, an Irish exile, written by Himself. Including particulars of his adventures in various parts of Europe, his confinement in the dungeons of the Inquisition, etc. To which is added a brief historical sketch of the British connection with Ireland, and some observations on the present condition of America. Reprinted from the Second American edition. With an introduction detailing the causes of the Irish insurrection in 1798, and notes, by the Author of "The History of the Civil-wars of Ireland". 16mo.

Lond. 1832.

[*Autobiography*, Vol. xxxiii.]

SMYTH (Constantine J.) A Chronicle of the Law-officers of Ireland: containing lists of the Lords-Chancellors and Keepers of the Great-Seal; Masters of the Rolls; Chief-Justices and Judges of the Courts of King's-Bench, Common-Pleas, and Exchequer; Attorneys and Solicitors-general, with the Serjeants-at-law; from the earliest period; dates and abstracts of their patents, fees and allowances from the crown, tenures of offices, references to the records and patents of precedence. Also a chronological table of the Law-officers, with the promotions, deaths, or resignations, from the reign of Queen Elizabeth to the present time: the Judges' salaries in 1690, and as fixed by the 2nd and 3rd William IV. With an outline of the legal history of Ireland, and copious indexes. 8vo.

Lond. 1839.

TONE (Theobald Wolfe) The Life of Theobald Wolfe Tone: written by Himself and extracted from his journals. From the American edition of his "Life and Works" edited by his Son, William Theobald Wolfe Tone. 16mo.

Lond. 1831.

[*Autobiography*, Vol. xix.]

## TRACTS RELATING TO IRELAND. Small Folio.

1. Consilium et votum pro ordinanda ac stablienda Hibernia.—An Address to the Irish Adventurers on "the ordering and settling of Ireland," by JOHN V. BELCHAMP. London, printed by T. Mabb and A. Coles, for the Author's use, 1651.

2. An Assessment for Ireland for three months, at Ten thousand pounds by the month. Commencing the 12th day of January, 1654 (1655), and determining the 12th of April following. Dated Dublin, January 1st, 1654 (1655).

Dublin, 1654 (1655).

TRACTS RELATING TO IRELAND.

3. A Declaration and Commission for the Assessment of Twelve thousand pounds by the month for the six ensuing months; namely, from the 24th of September, 1656, to the 24th day of March following. Dated August 22nd, 1656. *Dublin, 1656.*
4. An Assessment for Ireland for six months, at Thirteen thousand pounds per month, commencing the 24th of June 1657, and determining the 24th of December inclusive following. Dated May 29th, 1657. *Dublin, 1657.*
5. His Majestie's gracious Declaration for the settlement of his Kingdome of Ireland, and satisfaction of the severall interests of adventurers, souldiers, and other his subjects, there. Dated November 30th, 1660. *Dublin, 1660.*
6. A true account of the Siege of London-Derry. By the REVEREND MR. GEORGE WALKER, Rector of Donoghmoore in the County of Tirone, and late Governour of Derry in Ireland. Small 4to. *Lond. 1689.*
7. A Dialogue concerning some things of importance to Ireland, particularly to the County of Ardmagh: being part of a design to write the natural, civil, and ecclesiastical, history of that County. (By the REV. RICHARD BARTON, B.D.) *Dublin, 1751.*

A collection of Tracts on the dispute between the English and Irish Houses of Lords concerning the extent of judicature established by Statute 6to Georgii I. cap. v. entitled "An Act for the better securing the dependency of the Kingdom of Ireland upon the crown of Great Britain." A. D. 1719. 8vo.

1. The humble Representation made to the King's Majesty by the Lords Spiritual and Temporal of the Parliament of Ireland. To which is subjoined the Report of the Lords' Committees for Courts of Justice, etc. both published by order of the said Lords. Printed faithfully from the Dublin copy. *Dublin, 1719, London, 1720.*
2. A Letter from a Member of the House of Commons in Ireland to a Gentleman of the long-robe in England; containing an answer to some objections made against the judicatory power of the Parliament of Ireland. To which are added the late Duke of Leeds' reasons for protesting against a vote made in the House of Lords in England, which declared a certain tryal before the House of Lords in Ireland to be "coram non judice." *Lond. 1720.*
3. A Second Letter to a Gentleman of the long-robe in Great Britain; wherein some illegal proceedings of the Barons of the Exchequer in the Kingdom of Ireland are plainly and impartially set forth. *Dublin, 1720.*
4. Reasons most humbly offered to the Honourable House of Commons, why the bill sent down to them from the most Honourable House of Lords, entitled "An Act for the better securing the dependency of the Kingdom of Ireland upon the crown of Great Britain." should not pass into a law. (The original possessor of this volume of tracts, Isaac Reed, has written against the present article. "By John Toland. N.B. This Pamp. is not in his Works.")

Tracts relating to Ireland. Octavo.

1. Ireland. (An address reprinted from "The Examiner" Newspaper of December 9th, 1821.) *Lond.*
2. The copy of a Letter from a Senior, to a Junior, Member of the Worshipful Company of Salters. (By Mr. THOMAS GILLESPIE addressed to Mr. Francis Kemble, containing an account of the property belonging to that Company in the province of Ulster: dated July 1st. 1830.) *Lond.*
3. An inquiry concerning the primitive Inhabitants of Ireland: illustrated by Ptolemy's Map of Erin, corrected by the aid of Bardic history. By THOMAS WOOD, M.D. *Lond. 1821.*
4. An Essay on the antiquity of the Irish language; being a collation of the Irish with the Punic language: with a preface proving Ireland to be the Thule of the ancients. By LIEUTENANT-COLONEL CHARLES VALLANCEY, LL.D. To which are now subjoined "Remarks on the Essay on the antiquity of the Irish language." *Lond. 1821.*
5. An inquiry into the abuses of the Chartered Schools in Ireland. With remarks upon the education of the lower classes in that country. The Second edition. *Lond. 1818.*
6. Gleanings in Ireland; particularly respecting its agriculture, mines, and fisheries. By ROBERT FRASER. Drawn up under the direction of The Dublin Society for the improvement of husbandry and internal resources. *Lond. 1802.*

## TRACTS RELATING TO IRELAND. Duodecimo.

1. An Admonition to the Dissenting Inhabitants of Derry : concerning a book lately published by Mr. (the Rev.) Joseph Boyse, entituled "Remarks on a late Discourse of William, Lord Bishop of Derry, concerning 'the inventions of men in the worship of God.'" From WILLIAM (KING, D.D.), Lord Bishop of the said Diocess. *Lond.* 1694.
2. A view of the state of Ireland (1596). Written Dialogue-wise, between Eudoxus and Ireneus. By EDMUND SPENSER. (From "The Works of Mr. Edmund Spenser." Vol. vi.) *Lond.* 1715.
3. Volume Fourth of the Works of JONATHAN SWIFT, D.D. containing a series of Tracts relating to Ireland. *Dublin,* 1738.
  1. A Letter from a Member of the House of Commons in Ireland to a Member of the House of Commons in England, concerning the Sacramental-Test. Written in 1708. *Pages* 1—17.
  2. A proposal for the universal use of Irish Manufacture, in cloaths and furniture of houses, etc. utterly rejecting and renouncing every thing wearable that comes from England. Written in 1720. *Pages* 25—33.
  3. Some arguments against enlarging the power of Bishops in letting of Leases ; with remarks on some "Queries" lately published. Written in 1723. *Pages* 34—53.
  4. Seven Letters to the Shopkeepers, tradesmen, farmers, and common-people, of Ireland, concerning the brass Half-pence coined by one William Wood, hardware-man, with a design to have them pass in this kingdom. Written in 1724. By M. B., Drapier. *Pages* 55—201.
  5. A full and true account of the solemn procession to the gallows at the execution of William Wood, Esquire, and hardware-man. Written in 1724. *Pages* 202—207.
  6. A short view of the state of Ireland. Written in 1727. *Pages* 208—216.
  7. An Answer to a Paper called "A Memorial of the poor Inhabitants, tradesmen, and labourers, of the kingdom of Ireland." Written in 1728. *Pages* 217—225.
  8. A modest proposal for preventing the Children of poor people in Ireland from being a burden to their parents or country, and for making them beneficial to the publick. Written in 1729. *Pages* 226—236.
  9. A Vindication of His Excellency John, Lord Carteret, from the charge of favouring none but tories, high-church-men, and jacobites. Written in 1730. *Pages* 237—255.
  10. A proposal for an Act of Parliament to pay off the Debt of the nation without taxing the subject. Written in 1732. *Pages* 256—262.
  11. An examination of certain abuses, corruptions, and enormities, in the City of Dublin. Written in 1732. *Pages* 263—279.
  12. "The Intelligencer," No. 19. Written in 1728. *Pages* 280—288.
  13. The advantages proposed by repealing the Sacramental-Test impartially considered. Written in 1732. *Pages* 289—298.
  14. Queries relating to the Sacramental-Test. Written in 1732. *Pages* 299—305.
  15. To the Honourable House of Commons : the humble Petition of the Footmen in and about the City of Dublin. Written in 1732. *Pages* 306—308.
  16. The last Speech and dying-words of Ebenezer Elliston, who was executed the 2nd day of May 1732. *Pages* 308—313.
  17. Verses to the Rev. Dr. Swift with a present of a paper-book, finely bound, on his birth-day, November 30th, 1732 : by the Right Hon. John, Earl of Orrery. —Verses left with a silver standish on the Dean of St. Patrick's desk on his birth-day : by the Rev. Dr. Delany.—Verses (in reply) writ by Dr. S(wif)t. *Pages* 314—316.
4. Letters on the Irish Nation : written during a visit to that kingdom in the autumn of the year 1799. By GEORGE COOPER. 8vo. *Lond.* 1800.

# HERALDRY

## AND GENEALOGICAL HISTORY: CHIVALRY AND KNIGHTHOOD.

(CATALOGUE VOLUME I. PAGES 416—421.)

---

- ARTHUR KING OF BRITAIN.** The byrth, lyf, and actes, of Kyng Arthur; of his noble Knyghtes of the Round Table, theyr merueyllous enquestes and adventures, th' acheyuing of the Sanc-Greal; and, in the end la Morte d'Arthur, with the dolourous deth and departyng out of thys worlde of them al. With an introduction and notes by Robert Southey. Reprinted from the edition published by William Caxton in M.CCCC.LXXX.V. 4to. 2 Vols. *Lond.* 1817.
- BANKS** (Sir Thomas, Bart. N. S.) An analytical statement of the Case of Alexander (Alexander), Earl of Stirling and Dovan, containing an explanation of his official dignities and peculiar territorial rights and privileges in the British Colonies of Nova-Scotia and Canada; and also shewing the descent of the peerage-honours, supported by legal evidence and the law and usage of Scotland, appertaining thereto: with incidental notes and observations. 8vo. *Lond.* 1832.  
[*Peerage Tracts*, Article 2.]
- BELTZ** (George Frederick, K.H., Lancaster Herald) Memorials of the Order of the Garter, from its foundation to the present time: with biographical notices of the Knights in the reigns of Edward III. and Richard II. 8vo. *Lond.* 1841.
- BERRY** (William) County Genealogies. Pedigrees of the Families in the County of Sussex; compiled from the Heraldical Visitations and other authentic manuscripts in the British Museum, and in the possession of private individuals, and from the information of the present resident families. Folio. *Lond.* 1830.
- County Genealogies. Pedigrees of the Families in the County of Kent. Folio. *Lond.* 1830.
- County Genealogies. Pedigrees of the Families in the County of Hants. Folio. *Lond.* 1833.
- County Genealogies. Pedigrees of Berkshire Families.—Pedigrees of Buckinghamshire Families.—Pedigrees of Surrey Families. Collected by William Berry; transferred from his own hand-writing and printed in lithography by Edward Barwick. Folio. *Lond.* 1837.
- County Genealogies. Pedigrees of Essex Families. Collected by William Berry; transferred from his own hand-writing and printed in lithography. Folio. *Lond.* 1838.
- A Supplement to the "Encyclopædia Heraldica," or complete Dictionary of Heraldry. (Forming Volume 4.) 4to. *Lond.* (1839.)
- BLAZON.** Dictionnaire du Blason, ou art Héraldique. 4to. *A Paris*, 1784.  
[*Encyclopédie Méthodique*: Histoire, Tome i. Pages i.—179.]
- Planches du Blason (33). 4to. *A Paris*, 1789.  
[*Encyclopédie Méthodique*: Recueil de Planches, Tome vii.]

## 270 HERALDRY AND GENEALOGICAL HISTORY.

**BURKE (John)** A genealogical and heraldical History of the Commons of Great Britain and Ireland, enjoying territorial possessions or high official rank, but uninvested with heritable honours. 8vo. 4 Vols. *Lond.* 1834—1838.

A general and heraldical Dictionary of the Peerage and Baronetage of the British Empire. The Fifth edition. 8vo. *Lond.* 1837.

A genealogical and heraldical History of the Extinct and Dormant Baronetcies of England. By John Burke and John Bernard Burke. 8vo. *Lond.* 1838.

**BURN (John Ilderton)** The Case of the Right Honourable Alexander (Alexander), Earl of Stirling and Dovan, respecting his Lordship's title to Nova-Scotia and other territorial possessions in North America: containing a narrative of the proceedings taken on his Lordship's behalf for the restitution of the property, with observations thereon. 8vo. *Lond.* 1833.

[*Peerage Tracts*, Article 3.]

**CARLISLE (Nicholas, F.S.A.)** A concise account of the several Foreign Orders of Knighthood, and other marks of honourable distinction, especially such as have been conferred upon British subjects. Together with the names and achievements of those gallant men, who have been presented with honorary swords or plate by the Patriotic Fund Institution. 8vo. *Lond.* 1839.

**COLLECTANEA** Topographica et Genealogica. 8vo. 8 Vols. *Lond.* 1834—1842.

**COLLEN (George William)** Debrett's Peerage of Great Britain and Ireland, revised, corrected, and continued. 8vo. *Lond.* 1840.

Debrett's Baronetage of England, with alphabetical lists of such Baronetcies as have merged in the Peerage or have become extinct; and also of the existing Baronets of Nova-Scotia and Ireland. 8vo. *Lond.* 1840.

**COURTHOPE (William)** Debrett's Complete Peerage of the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Ireland. The Twentieth edition, carefully revised throughout. 8vo. *Lond.* 1834.

A Synopsis of the Extinct Baronetage of England; containing the date of the creation, with the succession of Baronets, and their respective marriages and time of death. 8vo. *Lond.* 1835.

**DEBRETT (John)** See COLLEN—COURTHOPE.

**JACOBS (Rev. Alexander)** A complete English Peerage: containing a genealogical, biographical, and historical, account of the Peers of this realm; together with the different branches of each family, including a particular relation of the most remarkable transactions of those who have eminently distinguished themselves in the service of their country, both in the field and in the cabinet, from the conquest down to the present time. To which is prefixed a succinct history of the houses of Brunswick, Brandenburg, Saxe-Gotha, and Mecklenburgh. Folio. Two Volumes in three. *Lond.* 1766, 1767.

**KNIGHTS.** See also TOWNSEND. The Knightage of Great Britain and Ireland. 12mo. *Lond.* 1841.

**MILLS (Charles)** The History of Chivalry; or Knighthood and its times. 8vo. 2 Vols. *Lond.* 1825.

**MONTAGU (J. A.)** A guide to the study of Heraldry. 4to. *Lond.* 1840.



**NAYLER** (Sir George, Garter King of Arms) The Coronation of His most Sacred Majesty King George the Fourth, solemnised in the Collegiate-Church of St. Peter, Westminster, upon the 19th day of July, M.DCCC.XX.I.; undertaken by His Majesty's especial command, by the late Sir George Nayler, Garter Principal King of Arms; and since his death completed from the official documents. Folio.

*Lond.* 1837.

**NICOLAS** (Sir Nicholas Harris) The Siege of Caerlaverock in the xxviii. Edward I. A.D. mccc. With the Arms of the Earls, Barons, and Knights, who were present on the occasion: with a translation of the Poem, a history of the Castle, and memoirs of the personages commemorated by the poet. 4to.

*Lond.* 1828.

**PEERAGE.** Observations on the constitutional right and expediency of extending the Peerage, so as to effect a settlement on the question of Reform. 8vo.

*Lond.* 1831.

[*Peerage Tracts*, Article 1.]

**TAYLOR** (Arthur, F.S.A.) The glory of Regality: an historical treatise of the Anointing and Crowning the Kings and Queens of England. 8vo.

*Lond.* 1820.

**THOMPSON** (Rev. Henry) Heraldry. [*Encyclopædia Metropolitana: Mixed Sciences*, Volume III.]

**THOMSON** (Richard) A faithful account of the Processions and Ceremonies observed in the Coronation of the Kings and Queens of England; exemplified in that of their late most Sacred Majesties King George the Third and Queen Charlotte: with all the other interesting proceedings connected with that magnificent festival. 8vo.

*Lond.* 1820.

**TOWNSEND** (Francis, Jun. Rouge-Dragon Pursuivant of Arms) A Calendar of Knights; containing lists of Knights-Bachelors, Knights of Foreign Orders, also Knights of the Garter, Thistle, Bath, St. Patrick, and the Guelphic and Ionian Orders, from 1760 to the present time. 8vo.

*Lond.* 1828.

**WILLEMENT** (Thomas) Regal Heraldry: the Armorial Insignia of the Kings and Queens of England from coeval authorities. 4to.

*Lond.* 1821.

Heraldical Notices of Canterbury Cathedral; with genealogical and topographical notes: to which is added, a chronological list of the Archbishops of Canterbury, with the blazon of their respective arms. 4to.

*Lond.* 1827.

A Fac-Simile of a contemporary Roll, with the Names and Arms of the Sovereign and of the Spiritual and Temporal Peers who sat in the Parliament held at Westminster, on the 5th of February, in the sixth year of the reign of King Henry the Eighth, 1515; in the possession of Thomas Willement. Oblong Quarto.

*Lond.* 1829.

A Roll of Arms of the reign of Richard the Second. 4to.

*Lond.* 1834.

**WOODHAM** (Henry Annesley) An application of Heraldry to the illustration of various University and Collegiate antiquities. 4to.

*Cambridge*, 1841.

[*Publications of The Cambridge Antiquarian Society*, No. IV.]

## 270 HERALDRY AND GENEALOGICAL HISTORY.

**BURKE (John)** A genealogical and heraldical History of the Commons of Great Britain and Ireland, enjoying territorial possessions or high official rank, but uninvested with heritable honours. 8vo. 4 Vols. *Lond.* 1834—1838.

A general and heraldical Dictionary of the Peerage and Baronetage of the British Empire. The Fifth edition. 8vo. *Lond.* 1837.

A genealogical and heraldical History of the Extinct and Dormant Baronetcies of England. By John Burke and John Bernard Burke. 8vo. *Lond.* 1838.

**BURN (John Ilderton)** The Case of the Right Honourable Alexander (Alexander), Earl of Stirling and Dovan, respecting his Lordship's title to Nova-Scotia and other territorial possessions in North America: containing a narrative of the proceedings taken on his Lordship's behalf for the restitution of the property, with observations thereon. 8vo. *Lond.* 1833.

[*Peerage Tracts*, Article 3.]

**CARLISLE (Nicholas, F.S.A.)** A concise account of the several Foreign Orders of Knighthood, and other marks of honourable distinction, especially such as have been conferred upon British subjects. Together with the names and achievements of those gallant men, who have been presented with honorary swords or plate by the Patriotic Fund Institution. 8vo. *Lond.* 1839.

**COLLECTANEA** Topographica et Genealogica. 8vo. 8 Vols. *Lond.* 1834—1842.

**COLLEN (George William)** Debrett's Peerage of Great Britain and Ireland, revised, corrected, and continued. 8vo. *Lond.* 1840.

Debrett's Baronetage of England, with alphabetical lists of such Baronetcies as have merged in the Peerage or have become extinct; and also of the existing Baronets of Nova-Scotia and Ireland. 8vo. *Lond.* 1840.

**COURTHOPE (William)** Debrett's Complete Peerage of the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Ireland. The Twentieth edition, carefully revised throughout. 8vo. *Lond.* 1834.

A Synopsis of the Extinct Baronetage of England; containing the date of the creation, with the succession of Baronets, and their respective marriages and time of death. 8vo. *Lond.* 1835.

**DEBRET (John)** See COLLEN—COURTHOPE.

**JACOBS (Rev. Alexander)** A complete English Peerage: containing a genealogical, biographical, and historical, account of the Peers of this realm; together with the different branches of each family, including a particular relation of the most remarkable transactions of those who have eminently distinguished themselves in the service of their country, both in the field and in the cabinet, from the conquest down to the present time. To which is prefixed a succinct history of the houses of Brunswick, Brandenburg, Saxe-Gotha, and Mecklenburgh. Folio. Two Volumes in three. *Lond.* 1766, 1767.

**KNIGHTS.** See also TOWNSEND. The Knightage of Great Britain and Ireland. 12mo. *Lond.* 1841.

**MILLS (Charles)** The History of Chivalry; or Knighthood and its times. 8vo. 2 Vols. *Lond.* 1825.

**MONTAGU (J. A.)** A guide to the study of Heraldry. 4to. *Lond.* 1840.



**NAYLER** (Sir George, Garter King of Arms) The Coronation of His most Sacred Majesty King George the Fourth, solemnised in the Collegiate-Church of St. Peter, Westminster, upon the 19th day of July, M.DCCC.XX.I.; undertaken by His Majesty's especial command, by the late Sir George Nayler, Garter Principal King of Arms; and since his death completed from the official documents. Folio.

*Lond.* 1837.

**NICOLAS** (Sir Nicholas Harris) The Siege of Caerlaverock in the xxviii. Edward I. A.D. mccc. With the Arms of the Earls, Barons, and Knights, who were present on the occasion: with a translation of the Poem, a history of the Castle, and memoirs of the personages commemorated by the poet. 4to.

*Lond.* 1828.

**PEERAGE.** Observations on the constitutional right and expediency of extending the Peccage, so as to effect a settlement on the question of Reform. 8vo.

*Lond.* 1831.

[*Peerage Tracts*, Article 1.]

**TAYLOR** (Arthur, F.S.A.) The glory of Regality: an historical treatise of the Anointing and Crowning the Kings and Queens of England. 8vo.

*Lond.* 1820.

**THOMPSON** (Rev. Henry) Heraldry. [*Encyclopædia Metropolitana: Mixed Sciences*, Volume III.]

**THOMSON** (Richard) A faithful account of the Processions and Ceremonies observed in the Coronation of the Kings and Queens of England; exemplified in that of their late most Sacred Majesties King George the Third and Queen Charlotte: with all the other interesting proceedings connected with that magnificent festival. 8vo.

*Lond.* 1820.

**TOWNSEND** (Francis, Jun. Rouge-Dragon Pursuivant of Arms) A Calendar of Knights; containing lists of Knights-Bachelors, Knights of Foreign Orders, also Knights of the Garter, Thistle, Bath, St. Patrick, and the Guelphic and Ionian Orders, from 1760 to the present time. 8vo.

*Lond.* 1828.

**WILLEMENT** (Thomas) Regal Heraldry: the Armorial Insignia of the Kings and Queens of England from coeval authorities. 4to.

*Lond.* 1821.

Heraldical Notices of Canterbury Cathedral; with genealogical and topographical notes: to which is added, a chronological list of the Archbishops of Canterbury, with the blazon of their respective arms. 4to.

*Lond.* 1827.

A Fac-Simile of a contemporary Roll, with the Names and Arms of the Sovereign and of the Spiritual and Temporal Peers who sat in the Parliament held at Westminster, on the 5th of February, in the sixth year of the reign of King Henry the Eighth, 1515; in the possession of Thomas Willement. Oblong Quarto.

*Lond.* 1829.

A Roll of Arms of the reign of Richard the Second. 4to.

*Lond.* 1834.

**WOODHAM** (Henry Annesley) An application of Heraldry to the illustration of various University and Collegiate antiquities. 4to.

*Cambridge*, 1841.

[*Publications of The Cambridge Antiquarian Society*, No. iv.]

# THE HISTORY AND ANTIQUITIES OF EUROPE.

## NORTHERN EUROPE. ANCIENT SCANDINAVIA, DENMARK, SWEDEN, AND NORWAY.

(CATALOGUE VOLUME I. PAGES 421, 425.)

---

- DUNHAM (S. A., LL.D.) The History of Scandinavia: Denmark, Sweden, and Norway. Small 8vo. 3 Vols. *Lond.* 1839, 1840.  
[*Dr. Lardner's Cabinet Cyclopædia.* Vols. 110, 118, 122.]
- RAUING (Samuel) Journal of a residence in Norway, during the years 1834, 1835, and 1836; made with a view to enquire into the moral and political economy of that country and the condition of its inhabitants. 8vo. *Lond.* 1837.
- PELZBOURNE (Thomas, D.D., Bishop of Dromore) Five Pieces of Runic Poetry. Translated from the Icelandic language. 8vo. *Lond.* 1763.
- PIGNORETTE (J. Renville) A manual of Scandinavian Mythology: containing a popular account of the Two Eddas and of the religion of Odin, illustrated by translations from Oehlenschläger's Danish Poem of 'The Gods of the North.' 8vo. *Lond.* 1839.

## RUSSIA AND POLAND.

(CATALOGUE VOLUME I. PAGES 425—427.)

---

- BECCATINI (Francesco) Storia della Crimea Piccola Tartaria, ed altre provincie circonvicine: soggetto delle recenti vertenze tra la Russia e la Porta Ottomana; con un essatto ragguaglio delle usanze, costumi di que' popoli, ultime loro vicende, e produzioni del paese inservienti al commercio d'Europa. 8vo. *In Venezia,* 1785.
- DUNHAM (S.A., LL.D.) The History of Poland. Small 8vo. *Lond.* 1831.  
[*Dr. Lardner's Cabinet Cyclopædia,* Vol. 20.]
- KRASINSKY (Count Valerian) An historical sketch of the rise, progress, and decline, of the Reformation in Poland; and of the influence which the scriptural doctrines have exercised on that country in literary, moral, and political, respects. 8vo. 2 Vols. *Lond.* 1838, 1840.

- LEVCHINE** (Alexis De) Description des Hordes et des Steppes des Kirghiz-Kazaks, ou Kirghiz-Kaïssaks. Traduit du Russe par Ferry De Pigny, revue et publiée par E. Charrière. 8vo. *Paris*, 1840.
- OTTO** (Dr. Friedrich) The history of Russian Literature; with a Lexicon of Russian Authors. Translated from the German under the superintendence of the Author, by the late George Cox, M.A. 8vo. *Oxford*, 1839.
- PERRY** (Captain John) The state of Russia under the present Czar. 8vo. *Lond.* 1716.
- RUSSIA.** The Portfolio: a collection of State-Papers (chiefly Russian: illustrative of the history of our times. 8vo. 6 Vols. *Lond.* 1835—1837
- The History of Russia. Small 8vo. 3 Vols. *Lond.* 1836—1837  
[*Dr Lardner's Cabinet Cyclopædia*, Vols. 79, 85, 100.] *nicæ* 1667.
- The progress and present position of Russia in the East. The *Seissau*; edition. 8vo. *Lond.* own to
- TOOKER** (William) A view of the Russian Empire, during the reign of Catherine the Second and to the close of the eighteenth century of The Second edition. 8vo. 3 Vols. *Lond.* original
- WILKINSON** (William) An account of the Principalities of Wallachia, 1734. Moldavia: with various political observations relating to them, du *Lond.* 1724.
- ZIMMERMANN** (Lieutenant Carl) A Memoir on the Countries at the Caspian and Aral Seas, illustrative of the late Russian wars against Khivah. Translated from the German by Captain J. N. Fier, R. N. With a Map by John Arrowsmith. 8vo. *Lond.* 1840.
- Sma  
Long

## PRUSSIA, HUNGARY, AUSTRIA, AND GERMANY.

(CATALOGUE VOLUME I. PAGES 427—431.)

- ARCHENHOLZ** (Captain J. W. Von) Geschichte des Siebenjährigen Krieges in Deutschland (1756—1763). Vierte auflage. 8vo. Two Volumes in one. *Berlin*, 1830.
- DUNHAM** (S. A., LL.D.) The History of the Germanic Empire to the French Revolution. Small 8vo. 3 Vols. *Lond.* 1834, 1835.  
[*Dr. Lardner's Cabinet Cyclopædia*, Volumes 60, 64, 67.]
- FESSLER** (Dr. J. A.) Die Geschichten der Ungern und ihre landsassen. 8vo. 10 Vols. *Leipzig*, 1815—1825.
- FREDERICK II. KING OF PRUSSIA.** Frederick the Great and his Times. Edited, with an Introduction, by Thomas Campbell. 8vo. 2 Vols. *Lond.* 1842.
- GRANVILLE** (Augustus Bozzi, M.D.) The Spas of Germany. 8vo. 2 Vols. *Lond.* 1837.

- GREENWOOD (Thomas)** The First book of the History of the Germans. Barbaric period. 4to. *Lond.* 1836.
- HOWITT (William)** The Student-life of Germany: from the unpublished manuscripts of Dr. Cornelius: containing nearly forty of the most famous Student-songs, with the original music adapted to the piano-forte by the Herr Winkelmann. 8vo. *Lond.* 1841.
- LEYSSER (Fridericus Wilhelmus A)** Flora Halensis: exhibens Plantas circa Halam-Salicam crescentes: secundum systema-sexuale Linneanum distributas. Editio altera aucta et reformata. 8vo. *Halae-Salicae*, 1783.
- MENZEL (Wolfgang)** Geschichte der Deutschen bis auf die neuesten tage. Dritte vermehrte auflage. 8vo. *Stuttgart und Tübingen*, 1837.
- MITCHELL (Lieutenant-Colonel J.)** The Life of Wallenstein, Duke of Friedland. 8vo. *Lond.* 1837.
- NET (John)** Hungary and Transylvania: with remarks on their condition social, political, and economical. 8vo. 2 Vols. *Lond.* 1839.
- NETIER (Simon)** Histoire des Celtes; et particulièrement des Gaulois Germains, depuis les tems fabuleux jusqu' à la prise de Rome par les Romains. Nouvelle édition; revue, corrigée, et augmentée par d'un neuvième livre posthume de l'auteur, par M. De Chiniac. 4to. 2 Vols. *A Paris*, 1771.
- RAUNGER (Frederick Von)** Contributions to Modern History from the British Museum and the State-Paper Office: Frederick II. and his times. 12mo. *Lond.* 1837.
- SALZBOURG CITY, Bavaria.** A View of the House in which Mozart was born, at Salzburg, January 27th, 1756. A. Hervieu delineavit, Jane Fisher, sculpsit. A quarter-sheet aqua-tint Engraving. *Lond.* 1840.
- SCHAEFEBUS (Osias)** Description nouvelle de la Cathédrale de Strasbourg, et de sa fameuse tour. Revue et augmentée par Joseph Schweighaeuser, Notaire-apostolique. Troisième édition. *A Strasbourg*, 1770.
- SCHOEPFLINUS (Johannes Daniel)** Vindiciae Celticae. 4to. *Argentorati*, 1754.
- STRANG (John)** Germany in MDCCCXXXI. 8vo. 2 Vols. *Lond.* 1836.
- TWISS (Travers)** On the Amphitheatre at Pola in Istria. 8vo. *Oxford*, 1835.
- [*Publications of The Ashmolean Society, Vol. I. No. VII.*]
- VILLERS (Charles)** Coup-d'œil sur l'état actuel de la Littérature ancienne et de l'Histoire en Allemagne. Rapport fait à la troisième classe de l'Institut de France. 8vo. *A Amsterdam et à Paris*, 1809.
- WYTTENBACH (John Hugh)** The stranger's guide to the Roman Antiquities of the City of Treves, from the German of Professor John Hugh Wyttenbach. To which are added plates from unpublished drawings and other illustrations. Edited under the direction of Dawson Turner, F.R.S., F.S.A. 8vo. *Lond.* 1839.

CENTRAL AND SOUTHERN EUROPE.  
HOLLAND AND THE NETHERLANDS.

(CATALOGUE VOLUME I. PAGES 431—433.)

---

- BRABANT DUCHY.** Reginae Christianissimæ (id est Annæ Austriacæ, mater Philippi IV.) jura in Ducatum Brabantiae, et alios Ditionis Hispanicæ Principatus. 4to. 1667.
- BREVAL** (John) The History of the most illustrious House of Nassau; continued from the tenth century, its earliest known origin, down to this present time, with regard to that branch of it more particularly that came into the succession of Orange. As likewise an account of the Houses of Baux and Chalons. There are likewise added original Letters of King William while Prince of Orange. 8vo. *Lond.* 1734.
- BUTKENS** (Frère Christophre) Trophées, tant sacrés que profanes, du Duché de Brabant. Folio. 2 Vols. *A la Haye*, 1724.
- Supplement aux "Trophées, tant sacrés que profanes, du Duché de Brabant," de Mr. Butkens: traduit et recueilli des meilleurs historiens de Brabant, et tiré pour une grande partie des archives dudit païs. Folio. 2 Vols. *A la Haye*, 1726.
- GRATTAN** (Thomas Colley) The History of the Netherlands. Small 8vo. [Dr. Lardner's Cabinet Encyclopædia. Vol. 10.] *Lond.* 1833.
- HEUTERUS** (Pontus) Rerum Burgundicarum libri sex: in quibus describuntur res gestæ Regum, Ducum, Comitumque, utriusque Burgundiæ; ac in primis Philippi Audacis, Ioannis Intrepidi, Philippi Boni, imperii Belgici conditoris, Caroli Pugnacis; qui è Valesia Francorum Regum familia apud Burgundos imperarunt. Small Folio. *Antverpiæ, ex officina Christophori Plantini*, 1584.
- Genealogiæ Præcipuarum aliquot è Gallia, Francica, ac Belgica, Familiarum de quibus in præcedenti Historia maxime agitur, ac ad ejus intelligentiam plurimùm conducentes. Liber sextus. Small Folio. *Antverpiæ*, 1583.
- MEURSIUS** (Johannes) Rerum Belgicarum libri quatuor: in quibus Ferdinandi Albani Sexennium Belli Belgici principium. Additur quintus, seorsim antea excusus, in quo Induciarum Historia, et ejusdem belli finis. Small 4to. *Lugduni-Batavorum*, 1614.
- RYSWICK VILLAGE**, Netherlands. Actes et Mémoires des négociations de la Paix de Ryswick. 12mo. Four Volumes in two. *A la Haye*, 1699.

- GREENWOOD (Thomas)** The First book of the History of the Germans. Barbaric period. 4to. *Lond.* 1836.
- HOWITT (William)** The Student-life of Germany: from the unpublished manuscripts of Dr. Cornelius: containing nearly forty of the most famous Student-songs, with the original music adapted to the piano-forte by the Herr Winkelmann. 8vo. *Lond.* 1841.
- LEYSSER (Fridericus Wilhelmus A)** Flora Halensis: exhibens Plantas circa Halam-Salicam crescentes: secundum systema-sexuale Linneanum distributas. Editio altera aucta et reformata. 8vo. *Halae-Salicae*, 1783.
- MENZEL (Wolfgang)** Geschichte der Deutschen bis auf die neuesten tage. Dritte vermehrte auflage. 8vo. *Stuttgart und Tübingen*, 1837.
- MITCHELL (Lieutenant-Colonel J.)** The Life of Wallenstein, Duke of Friedland. 8vo. *Lond.* 1837.
- NET (John)** Hungary and Transylvania: with remarks on their condition social, political, and economical. 8vo. 2 Vols. *Lond.* 1839.
- OTIER (Simon)** Histoire des Celtes; et particulièrement des Gaulois Germains, depuis les tems fabuleux jusqu' à la prise de Rome par les Romains. Nouvelle édition; revue, corrigée, et augmentée par d'un neuvième livre posthume de l'auteur, par M. De Chiniac. 4to. 2 Vols. *A Paris*, 1771.
- RAUENGER (Frederick Von)** Contributions to Modern History from the British Museum and the State-Paper Office: Frederick II. and his times. 12mo. *Lond.* 1837.
- SALZBURG CITY, Bavaria.** A View of the House in which Mozart was born, at Salzburg, January 27th, 1756. A. Hervieu delineavit, Jane Fisher, sculpsit. A quarter-sheet aqua-tint Engraving. *Lond.* 1840.
- SCHAEFÆUS (Osias)** Description nouvelle de la Cathédrale de Strasbourg, et de sa fameuse tour. Revue et augmentée par Joseph Schweighaeuser, Notaire-apostolique. Troisième édition. *A Strasbourg*, 1770.
- SCHOEPFLINUS (Johannes Daniel)** Vindiciae Celticae. 4to. *Argentorati*, 1754.
- STRANG (John)** Germany in MDCCCXXXI. 8vo. 2 Vols. *Lond.* 1836.
- TWISS (Travers)** On the Amphitheatre at Pola in Istria. 8vo. *Oxford*, 1835.
- [*Publications of The Ashmolean Society, Vol. I. No. VII.*]
- VILLERS (Charles)** Coup-d'œil sur l'état actuel de la Littérature ancienne et de l'Histoire en Allemagne. Rapport fait à la troisième classe de l'Institut de France. 8vo. *A Amsterdam et à Paris*, 1809.
- WYTTEBACH (John Hugh)** The stranger's guide to the Roman Antiquities of the City of Treves, from the German of Professor John Hugh Wytttenbach. To which are added plates from unpublished drawings and other illustrations. Edited under the direction of Dawson Turner, F.R.S., F.S.A. 8vo. *Lond.* 1839.

CENTRAL AND SOUTHERN EUROPE.  
HOLLAND AND THE NETHERLANDS.

(CATALOGUE VOLUME I. PAGES 431—433.)

---

**BRABANT DUCHY.** Reginae Christianissimæ (id est Annæ Austriacæ, mater Philippi IV.) jura in Ducatum Brabantiae, et alios Ditionis Hispanicæ Principatus. 4to. 1667.

**BREVAL** (John) The History of the most illustrious House of Nassau; continued from the tenth century, its earliest known origin, down to this present time, with regard to that branch of it more particularly that came into the succession of Orange. As likewise an account of the Houses of Baux and Chalons. There are likewise added original Letters of King William while Prince of Orange. 8vo. *Lond.* 1734.

**BUTKENS** (Frère Christophre) Trophées, tant sacrés que profanes, du Duché de Brabant. Folio. 2 Vols. *A la Haye*, 1724.

Supplement aux "Trophées, tant sacrés que profanes, du Duché de Brabant," de Mr. Butkens: traduit et recueilli des meilleurs historiens de Brabant, et tiré pour une grande partie des archives dudit país. Folio. 2 Vols. *A la Haye*, 1726.

**GRATTAN** (Thomas Colley) The History of the Netherlands. Small 8vo. [Dr. Lardner's Cabinet Encyclopædia. Vol. 10.] *Lond.* 1833.

**HEUTERUS** (Pontus) Rerum Burgundicarum libri sex: in quibus describuntur res gestæ Regum, Ducum, Comitumque, utriusque Burgundiæ; ac in primis Philippi Audacis, Ioannis Intrepidi, Philippi Boni, imperii Belgici conditoris, Caroli Pugnacis; qui è Valesia Francorum Regum familia apud Burgundos imperarunt. Small Folio. *Antverpiæ, ex officina Christophori Plantini*, 1584.

Genealogiæ Præcipuarum aliquot è Gallia, Francica, ac Belgica, Familiarum de quibus in præcedenti Historia maxime agitur, ac ad ejus intelligentiam plurimùm conducentes. Liber sextus. Small Folio. *Antverpiæ*, 1583.

**MEURSIUS** (Johannes) Rerum Belgicarum libri quatuor: in quibus Ferdinandi Albani Sexennium Belli Belgici principium. Additur quintus, seorsim antea excusus, in quo Induciarum Historia, et ejusdem belli finis. Small 4to. *Lugduni-Batavorum*, 1614.

**RYSWICK VILLAGE**, Netherlands. Actes et Mémoires des négociations de la Paix de Ryswick. 12mo. Four Volumes in two. *A la Haye*, 1699.



# FRANCE.

(CATALOGUE VOLUME I. PAGES 438—454.)

---

## GENERAL HISTORY.

**RECUEIL DES HISTORIENS DES GAULES ET DE LA FRANCE.** Tome Vingt-  
ième, contenant la première livraison des monuments des règnes de  
Saint Louis, de Philippe le Hardi, de Philippe le Bel, de Louis X.,  
de Philippe V., et de Charles IV.; depuis m.cc.xx.vi. jusqu'en  
m.ccc.xx.viii. Publié par MM. Danou et Naudet. Folio.  
*A Paris, 1840.*

---

**ABRANTES** (—— Junot, Duchesse D') Mémoires de Madame la Duchesse  
D'Abrantès, ou souvenirs historiques sur Napoleon, la Révolution, le  
Directoire, le Consulat, l'Empire, et la Restauration. Tomes XI—  
XVIII. 8vo. *A Paris, 1833—1835.*

**ANNUAIRE HISTORIQUE UNIVERSEL** pour 1831: avec un Appendice  
contenant les Actes-publics, traités, notes-diplomatiques, papiers  
d'états, et tableaux statistiques, financiers, administratifs, et nécrolo-  
giques: une chronique offrant les événements les plus piquants, les  
causes plus célèbres, etc. et des notes pour servir à l'histoire des  
sciences, des lettres, et des arts. Rédigé par M. Ulysse Tencé, revu  
et publié par M. C. L. Lesur. Nouvelle série. 8vo.  
*Paris, Décembre 1833.*

**ALISON** (Archibald) The History of Europe, from the commencement of  
the French Revolution in 1789 to the restoration of the Bourbons in  
1815. 8vo. 9 Vols. *Edinburgh, 1839—1841.*

**BUONAPARTE** (Lucien) Memoirs of Lucien Buonaparte, Prince of Canino,  
written by Himself. Translated from the original manuscript under  
the immediate superintendence of the Author. Volume I. 8vo.  
*Lond. 1836.*

**BUONAPARTE** (Napoleon) See also LOZÈRE. Campagne du Général  
Buonaparte en Italie, pendant les années ivième et vième de la Répub-  
lique Française. Par un Officier-Général. (*Lansdowne Collection.*)  
8vo. *A Paris, l'An V. 1797.*

Recueil de Décrets, Ordonnances, Traités de Paix, Manifestes, Procla-  
mations, Discours, etc., de Napoleon Bonaparte et des Membres du  
Gouvernement Français, depuis le 18ième Brumaire, An 6 (Novembre  
1799) jusqu' à l'année 1812, inclusivement. Extraits du Moniteur  
par Lewis Goldsmith. 8vo. 4 Vols. *A Londres, 1813.*

Cinquième Volume, contenant les pièces de l'année 1813, jusqu' au  
12ième Avril 1814. 8vo. *A Londres, 1815.*

Recueil des Manifestes, Proclamations, Discours, Décrets, etc., de Napo-  
leon Buonaparte, comme Général-en-chef des armées républicaines,



**BUONAPARTE (Napoleon)**

comme Premier Consul, et comme Empereur et Roi. Depuis le 17ième Mai, 1796, jusqu' à le 7ième Décembre, 1808. Extraits du Moniteur. En trois parties. 8vo. *A Londres*, 1810, 1811.

[*Lettered "Decrets de Buonaparte,"* Volume vi.]

**CARLYLE (Thomas)** The French Revolution: a History. i. The Bastille. ii. The Constitution. iii. The Guillotine. The Second edition. 12mo. 3 Vols. *Lond.* 1839.

**CHATEAUBRIAND (Vicomte Auguste François De)** Congrès de Vérone. Guerre d'Espagne. Négociations; Colonies Espagnoles. 8vo. 2 Vols. *Paris*, 1838.

**CROWE (Eyre Evans)** The History of France. Small 8vo. 3 Vols. *Lond.* 1830, 1831.

[*Dr. Lardner's Cabinet Cyclopædia.* Vols. 12, 15, 23.]

**DERMONCOURT (General —)** The Duchess of Berri in La Vendée: comprising a narrative of her adventures, with her private papers and secret correspondence. 8vo. *Lond.* 1833.

**ELLIS (Honourable George Agar)** The true history of the State-prisoner commonly called "The Iron Mask"; extracted from documents in the French archives. The Second edition. 8vo. *Lond.* 1837.

**HENRY IV. KING OF FRANCE.** Correspondance inédite de Henrici IV., Roi de France et de Navarre, avec Maurice le Savant, Landgrave de Hesse: accompagnée de notes et éclaircissemens historiques par Christophe De Rommel. 8vo. *Paris*, 1840.

**JAMES (G. P. R.)** The Life and times of Louis the Fourteenth. 8vo. 4 Vols. *Lond.* 1838.

**JEANNIN (Pierre)** Les Négociations de Monsieur le Président Jeannin. Folio. *A Paris*, 1656.

**LOZÈRE (Baron — Pelet De la)** Napoleon in Council, or the opinions delivered by Bonaparte in the Council of State. Translated from the French of Baron Pelet (De la Lozère), Member of the Chamber of Deputies, and late Minister of Public Instruction, by Captain Basil Hall, R.N. 8vo. *Edinburgh*, 1837.

**PAGÉS (François)** Histoire secrète de la Révolution Française, depuis la convocation des notables jusqu' à la prise de l'île de Malthe. 8vo. Six Volumes in three. *A Paris, An VII. République.* (1798, v. st.)

**PELLOUTIER (Simon)** Histoire des Celtes; et particulièrement des Gaulois et des Germains, depuis les tems fabuleux jusqu' à la prise de Rome par le Gaulois. Nouvelle édition; revue, corrigée, et augmentée d'un quatrième livre posthume de l'auteur par M. De Chiniac. 4to. 2 Vols. *A Paris*, 1771.

**QUÉRARD (J. M.)** La France Littéraire, ou Dictionnaire Bibliographique des savants, historiens, et gens-de-lettres, de la France; ainsi que des littérateurs étrangers qui ont écrit en Français, plus particulièrement pendant les xviiième et xixième siècles. 8vo. Ten Volumes in thirteen. *Paris*, 1827—1840.

**ROCHEFOUCAULD (François, Duc De la)** Mémoires de M. D. L. R. sur les brigues à la mort de Louys XIII. les guerres de Paris et de Guyenne, et la prison des princes. Lettre du Cardinal à Monsieur De Brienne. Articles dont sont convenus Son Altesse Royale et Monsieur le Prince

- ROCHEFOUCAULD (François, Duc De la)  
pour l'expulsion du Cardinal Mazarin. Apologie pour Monsieur De  
Beaufort. Mémoires de Monsieur De la Chastre. 12mo.  
*A Cologne, 1663.*
- SCHOEPFLINUS (Johannes Daniel) Vindiciae Celticae. 4to. *Argentorati, 1754.*
- SISMONDI (J. C. L. Simonde De) Histoire des Français. Tomes XIX—  
XXVI. 8vo. *A Paris, 1835—1841.*
- THIERRY (Augustin) The history of the Conquest of England by the  
Normans; with its causes, and consequences to the present time.  
Translated from the last Paris edition. 8vo. *Lond. 1841.*
- THIERS (M. A.) The History of the French Revolution. Translated, with  
notes and illustrations from the most authentic sources, by Frederick  
Shoberl. 8vo. 5 Vols. *Lond. 1838.*
- WACE (Robert) Master Wace his Chronicle of the Norman Conquest from  
the "Roman de Rou". Translated, with notes and illustrations by  
Edgar Taylor, F.S.A. 8vo. *Lond. 1837.*

## POLITICAL AND LEGAL HISTORY.

- BESDEL (P. F.) Abrégé des Causes célèbres et intéressantes; avec les  
jugemens qui ont les décidés. 8vo. 3 Vols. *Bath, 1793.*
- BULWER (Henry Lytton) France; literary, social, political. 8vo. 2 Vols.  
*Lond. 1834.*
- The monarchy of the middle-classes. France; literary, social, political.  
The Second series. 8vo. 2 Vols. *Lond. 1836.*
- FRANCALEU (—) Les inconveniences des Droits-Féodaux. Nouvelle  
édition, augmentée de fragmens sur l'origine des Droits-Féodaux, et  
de l'examen de la regle "nulle terre sans seigneur". 12mo.  
*Londres (Paris), 1776.*
- Idées d'un Citoyen sur les Chemins. 12mo. *1772.*  
[Bound with the preceding.]
- FRANCE. Petite Histoire de France, ou revue polémique d'un grand His-  
torien (Charles Jean François Henault); ouvrage à l'ordre du jour :  
suivi d'un recueil de Lettres anecdotiques, en partie relatives à la révo-  
lution; et précédé d'un Voyage à Jersey, fait et publiée en 1786, par  
l'Auteur de "Salluste aux François". (*Lansdowne Collection.*) 8vo.  
2 Vols. *A Paris, le Deuxième et le Troisième Mois de la Révolution.*  
(*Octobre et Décembre 1792.*)
- LAFARGE (Marie Fortunée Capelle, Veuve Lafarge) Legal, scientific, and  
satirical, Tracts, relating to Madame Lafarge. Octavo and Duodecimo.  
3 Vols. *Paris, 1840, 1841.*
- VOLUME I.
1. Procès de Madame Lafarge; relation complète: Vol de diamants, Empoisonnement.  
Contenant l'acte d'accusation, les interrogatoires, les dépositions, les débats, les  
expertises, les réquisitoires, les plaidoiries, l'arrêt, etc. Deuxième édition, revue et  
corrigée. 8vo. *Paris, 1840.*
  2. Le Procès Lafarge examiné d'après la législation-criminelle de Prusse. Par J. D. H.  
Temme et G. A. Noerner, Conseillers-à-la-Cour-Criminelle à Berlin. Traduit de  
l'Allemand sur la Seconde édition. 8vo. *Paris, 1841.*

LAFARGE (Marie Fortunée Capelle, Veuve Lafarge)

VOLUME II.

1. Accusation d'empoisonnement par l'arsenic. Mémoire à consulter à l'appui du pouvoi en cassation de Dame Marie Capelle, Veuve Lafarge, sur les moyens de nullité que présent l'expertise chimique dans le cours de la procédure, qui vient de se terminer par l'arrêt de la Cour d'Assises de la Corrèze du 19ième Septembre, 1840 ; rédigé à la requête de la Défense par F. Von Raspail. 8vo. *Paris, 1ier Octobre, 1840.*
2. Réponse aux écrits de M. Raspail sur l'affaire de Tulle. Par MM. Orfila, Bussy, et Olivier D'Angers. 8vo. *Paris, Décembre, 1840.*
3. Publications du "Tribun":—La Vérité sur le Procès Lafarge ; par un Avocat du Barreau de Paris. Seconde édition, revue et corrigée. 8vo. *Paris, 1840.*
4. Procès de Madame Lafarge. Vol de diamants, deuxième partie. Relation exacte et complète, publiée au fur et à mesure des débats. 8vo. *Paris, 1841.*

VOLUME III.

1. Nouvelle histoire et révélation complètes de la Vie, des mémoires, amours, et procès-criminel, de Madame Lafarge. 16mo. *Paris, 1840.*
  2. De la condamnation de Madame Lafarge. 16mo. *Paris, 1840.*
  3. Complainte en cinquante couplets sur le triste sort de Madame Lafarge. 16mo. *Paris, 1840.*
  4. Complainte historique sur le Procès du Glandier, par Jacquot, ouvrier-forgeron et poète-naturel Limousin. 16mo. *Paris, 1840.*
  5. L'Ombre de Monsieur Lafarge avec le plaidoyer en faveur de cet époux infortuné en seize couplets, par Jacquot, ouvrier-forgeron et poète-naturel Limousin : œuvre dédiée aux hommes de marteau et aux hommes de conscience, faisant suite à la "Complainte historique sur le Procès du Glandier" du même Jacquot. 16mo. *Paris, 1840.*
  6. Complainte sur le Procès Lafarge, par Cadet Butteux. 8vo. *Paris, 1840.*
  7. Madame Lafarge : Mémoires, confidences, lettres inédites, révélations. 8vo. *Paris, 1840.*
  8. L'innocence de Madame Lafarge démontrée. 8vo. *Paris, 1840.*
  9. Vie intime de Félix Clavé, Procès Lafarge ; par un de ses amis. 8vo. *Paris, 1841.*
  10. Le Glandier, poème ricaner en quatre-vingt chants, par Mademoiselle Amaryllis Esnaut. 8vo. *Paris, 1841.*
  11. Monsieur Jules Janin et Madame Lafarge. Par Eugène Vanel. 8vo. *Paris, 1841.*
- NECKER (Jaques) Sur la législation et le commerce des grains. Troisième édition. 8vo. Two Volumes in one. *A Paris, 1775.*

PARENT-DU CHATELET (Alexandre Jean Baptiste) De la Prostitution dans la Ville de Paris, considérée sous le rapport d'Hygiène publique, de la morale, et de l'administration : ouvrage appuyé de documens statistiques puisés dans les archives de la Préfecture de Police ; avec cartes et tableaux ; précédé d'une notice historique sur la vie et les ouvrages de l'auteur, par François Leuret. 8vo. 2 Vols. *A Paris, 1836.*

PENSIONS. Supplémentes historiques à "L'état des Pensions". (*Lansdowne Collection.*) 8vo. 2 Vols.

VOLUME I.

1. Huitième supplément historique à "L'état des Pensions sur le trésor royal" : pour servir à la dixième, onzième, et douzième, distribution ; commençant le second volume. 1790.
2. Neuvième supplément historique à l'état nominatif des Pensions, traitemens conservés, dons, gratifications, qui se payent sur d'autres caisses que celles du trésor royal. 1790.
3. Dixième supplément historique et essentiel à la liste des Pensions : pour servir aux numéros XIII., XIV., XV., des "Pensions sur le trésor royal", et des traitemens divers sur d'autres caisses. Tome II. 1790.
4. Onzième supplément historique et essentiel à la liste des Pensions : pour servir aux numéros XVI., XVII., XVIII. Tome II. 1790.
5. Supplément historique et essentiel à l'état nominatif des Pensions sur le trésor royal imprimé par ordre de l'Assemblée Nationale. 1789.

**PENSIONS.**

6. Second Supplément historique et essentiel à la seconde partie de la liste des Pensions. 1790.
7. Supplément historique et essentiel à la troisième livraison de "L'état nominatif des Pensions" depuis vingt jusqu'à huit mille livres. *Au Palais Royal, 1790.*
8. Quatrième Supplément historique et essentiel à la quatrième suite des "Pensions sur le trésor royal", depuis de deux mille quatre cent livres inclusivement jusqu'à huit mille livres inclusivement. *Au Palais Royal, chez tous les libraires, 1790.*

**TOME II.**

1. Cinquième Supplément historique à la cinquième et sixième suite des Pensions : enrichi d'anecdotes curieuses. *À Paris, 1790.*
2. Sixième Supplément historique pour servir à la septième et à la huitième livraison de la liste des Pensions sur le trésor royal. *À Paris, 1790.*
3. Septième Supplément historique pour servir à la neuvième distribution de l'état des Pensions, et contenant un appendix de des noms oubliée dans les huit premières livraisons. *À Paris, 1790.*
4. Douzième Supplément historique et essentiel à la liste des Pensions : contenant des observations sur la correspondance du Comité des Pensions avec les Ministres et Ordonnateurs, et quelques noms oubliés dans les Numéros XVI., XVII., et XVIII., de "L'état nominatif". Tome II. *À Paris.*
5. Treizième Supplément historique et essentiel à la liste des Pensions, correspondant aux Numéros XIX. et XX. des "Pensions sur le trésor royal". Tome II. (III). *À Paris.*
6. Quatorzième Supplément historique et essentiel à la liste des Pensions, correspondant au "Livre des traitemens"; feuilles qui se trouvent dans les XXI. et XXII. distributions. Tome II. (III). *À Paris.*
7. Quinzième Supplément historique aux XXIII., XXIV., XXV., Numéros des Pensions. Tome III. *À Paris, 1791.*
8. Seizième Supplément historique à la liste des Pensions, pour servir aux Numéros de "L'état des Pensions" XXVI., XXVII., et XXVIII. *À Paris, 1791.*

**PEUCHET (Jacques)** Dictionnaire de la Jurisprudence : contenant la Police des Municipalités. 4to. 10 Vols. *À Paris, 1782—1791.*

[*Encyclopédie Méthodique : Jurisprudence.*]

**Assemblée Nationale constituante.** Tome Second (et unique): contenant les Débats qui ont eu lieu dans l'Assemblée, tant sur les objets législatifs, que sur les événemens qui ont occupé ses séances.

[*Encyclopédie Méthodique : Assemblée Nationale.*]

**PICARDY PROVINCE.** Le Coutumier de Picardie. Contenant les Commentaires de Hue, de Dufresne, et de Ricard, sur les Coutumes d'Amiens : de Gosset, sur celle de Ponthieu : de Le Caron, sur Peronne, Mondidier, et Roye : de La Villete, nouveau commentaire sur les mêmes coutumes : de Dubours, sur Montreuil-sur-mer : de Le Roy Lozembrune, nouveau commentaire sur celle de Boulenois ; et l'histoire abrégée de la ville de Boulogne et de ses Comtés. Avec des questions importantes sur plusieurs articles des mêmes coutumes, traitées par les plus célèbres Avocats au Parlement. (This work formed the commencement of the "Recueil des Commentaires anciens et modernes sur les Coutumes générales et particulières de France ; avec leurs textes corrigés.") Folio. 2 Vols. *À Paris, aux dépens de la Société, 1726.*

**ANTIQUITIES AND TOPOGRAPHY.**

**CASTRUCCI (Sebastiano Fantoni)** Istoria della Citta d'Avignone e del Contado Venesino, stati della Sede-Apostolica, nella Gallia : co' lumi di molte principale materie dell' istorie universale, ecclesiastica é laica. 4to. 2 Vols. *In Venetia, 1678.*

- COLLAS** (Achille) Sceaux des Rois et Reines de France. Gravé par les procédés de M. Achille Collas. Folio. *Paris*, 1834.
- CRISSÉ** (Le Comte T. Turpin) Souvenirs du vieux Paris; exemples d'Architecture de temps et de styles divers. Avec des notices historiques et descriptives. Deuxième édition. Folio. *Paris*, 1836.
- DAUPHINÉ PROVINCE.** Mémoires pour servir à l'Histoire de Dauphiné, sous les Dauphins de la maison De la Tour Du Pin: où l'on trouve tous les actes du transport de cette province à la couronne de France; avec plusieurs observations sur les usages anciens et sur les familles: le tout recueilli des registres de la Chambre-des-comptes, et de divers cartulaires de la même province. Folio. *À Paris*, 1711.
- DESROCHES** (Abbé —) Histoire du Mont Saint-Michel et de l'ancien Diocèse d'Avranches, depuis les temps les plus reculés jusqu'à nos jours: publiés d'après les chartes, cartulaires, et manuscrits, trouvés au Mont Saint-Michael, à la Tour de Londres, et dans les bibliothèques de la France et de l'étranger. 8vo. Two Volumes with a separate part of Engravings. *Caen*, 1838.
- DU SOMMERARD** (André) Notices sur l'Hôtel de Cluny et sur le Palais des Thermes: avec des notes sur la culture des Arts, principalement dans les xvième et xviième siècles. 8vo. *Paris*, 1834.
- Les Arts au Moyen-age; en ce qui concerne principalement le Palais Romain de Paris, l'Hôtel de Cluny issu des ruines, et les objets d'Art de la collection classée dans cet Hôtel, 8vo. 3 Vols. *Paris*, 1838—1840.
- Atlas de Planches de l'ouvrage intitulé "Les Arts au Moyen-age". Folio. Livraisons 1—26. *Paris*, 1838—1840.
- Album Supplémentaire de l'ouvrage intitulé "Les Arts au Moyen-age". Folio. Livraisons 1—68. *Paris*, 1838—1840.
- LABORDE** (Comte Alexandre Louis Joseph De) Les Monumens de la France, classés chronologiquement, et considérés sous le rapport des faits historiques et de l'étude des Arts. Folio. 2 Vols. *Paris*, 1816.
- Versailles, ancien et moderne. 8vo. *Paris*, 1839—1841.
- LABORDE** (Jean Benjamin De) Description générale et particulière de la France. (Voyage Pittoresque de la France,) Par MM. De Laborde, Guettard, Beguillet, et autres. Folio. Ten Volumes in five. *À Paris*, 1781—1792.
- Tome I. Parties I. II.* 1781, 1784. Département du Rhône: Gouvernement de Bourgogne.
- Tome II. Parties I. II.* 1782, 1784. Département du Rhône: Gouvernement de Dauphiné.
- Voyage Pittoresque de la France. *Estampes*, Tomes Premier et Second. Folio. 1784.
- Voyage Pittoresque de la France, avec la description de toutes ses provinces: ouvrage national. Par une Société de gens de lettres. *Estampes*, Tomes Troisième, 1786: Dixième, 1792.
- Voyage Pittoresque de la France. Province de Roussillon. Folio. 1787.
- Voyage Pittoresque de la France. Description du Comté de Foix. 1788.
- Voyage Pittoresque de la France. Description de la Province de l'Isle de France, Valois et Comté de Senlis. 1789.
- LE COQ DE VILLERAY** (Pierre François) Abregé de l'Histoire ecclésiastique, civile, et politique, de la Ville de Rouen, avec son origine et ses accroissemens jusqu'à nos jours. Par M \* \* \* \*. 12mo. *À Rouen*, 1759.

**LENOIR** (Alexander) *The Museum of French Monuments: or an historical and chronological description of the monuments in marble, bronze, and bas-relief, collected in the Museum at Paris. Translated from the French by J. Griffiths. Volume I. 8vo. Lond. 1803.*

**PARIS** and its Historical scenes.. 12mo. 2 Vols. *Lond. 1831.*

[*The Library of Entertaining Knowledge.*]

**RUFFI** (Antoine De) *Histoire de la Ville de Marseille. Seconde édition, revuë, corrigée, augmentée, et enrichie de quantité d'inscriptions, sceaux, monnoies, tombeaux, et autres pièces d'antiquité, par le feu Sieur De Ruffi et par M. Louis Antoine Ruffi, son fils. Folio. Two Volumes in one. A Marseille, 1696.*

**SAINT DENIS ABBAYE.** *A History and description of the Royal Abbaye of St. Denis; with an account of the tombs of the Kings and Queens of France and other celebrated persons interred there: also of the many splendid decorations, pieces of curious workmanship and antiquity, chapels, altars, shrines, crucifixes, etc. together with the holy bodies and various relics of the saints and martyrs. With explanatory remarks and a series of historical anecdotes relative to the Kings of France from the reign of Dagobert. 8vo. Lond. 1795.*

**SAINT-FOIX** (Poullain De) *Essais historiques sur Paris. Troisième édition, revue, corrigée, et augmentée. 12mo. Four Volumes in two. A Londres, et se trouvent a Paris, 1763.*

**SCROPE** (George Poulett, F.R.S., F.G.S.) *A Memoir on the Geology of Central France; including the Volcanic formations of Auvergne, the Velay, and the Vivarais. Quarto, with a volume of Maps and Plates in oblong folio. Lond. 1827.*

**SYMÉON** (Gabriel) *Description de la Limagne d'Auvergne, en forme de dialogue: avec plusieurs medailles, statues, oracles, epitaphes, sentences, et autres choses memorables, et non moins plaisantes que proufitables aux amateurs de l'antiquité. Traduit du livre Italien en langue Francoyse par Antoine Chappuys du Dauphiné. 4to. A Lyons, 1561.*

**WILLEMIN** (Nicole Xavier) *Monumens Français inédits. Folio. 2 Vols. A Paris, 1806—1839.*

**WINKLES** (B.) *French Cathedrals: from Drawings taken on the spot by R. Garland, Architect, with an historical and descriptive account. 4to. Lond. 1837.*

## SWITZERLAND.

(CATALOGUE VOLUME I. PAGES 454—455.)

**NAYLOR** (Francis Hare) *The History of the Helvetic Republics. The Second edition. 8vo. 4 Vols. Lond. 1809.*

**SWITZERLAND.** *The History of Switzerland. Small 8vo. Lond. 1832.*

[*Dr. Lardner's Cabinet Cyclopædia, Vol. 31.*]



# SPAIN AND PORTUGAL.

(CATALOGUE VOLUME I. PAGES 455—461.)

---

**AHMED AL MAKKARÍ** The History of the Mohammedan dynasties in Spain: extracted from the "Nafhu-t-tib min Ghosni-l-Andalusi-r-rattib wa Táríkh Lisanu-d-din Ibni-l-Kattib," by Ahmed Ibn Mohammed Al-Makkarí, a native of Telamsán. Translated from the copies in the library of the British Museum; and illustrated with critical notes on the history, geography, and antiquities, of Spain, by Pascual De Gayangos. 4to. *Lond.* 1840.

[*Publications of The Oriental Translation Fund, No. LV.*]

**BORROW (George)** The Zincoli, or an account of the Gypsies of Spain, with an original collection of their songs and poetry and a copious dictionary of their language. 12mo. 2 Vols. *Lond.* 1841.

**DUNHAM (S. A., LL.D.)** The History of Spain and Portugal to the French Revolution. Small 8vo. 5 Vols. *Lond.* 1832, 1833.

[*Dr. Lardner's Cabinet Cyclopædia, Vols. 29, 30, 32, 35, 38.*]

**GRANVELLE (Antoine Perrenot, Cardinal De)** Mémoires pour servir à l'histoire du Cardinal De Granvelle, Premier Ministre de Philippe II. Roi d'Espagne. Par un Religieux Bénédictin de la Congrégation de Saint Vanne (Dom PROSPER LÉVESQUE). 12mo. 2 Vols. *A Paris*, 1753.

**HENAO (Padre Gabriel De)** Averiguaciones de las antiquesdades de Cantabria; ocupadas en explorar sucesos de los Cantabros, quando dominaron a España los godos y en los de empresas contra moros, y en defenderse dellos, enderezadas principalmente a descubrir los de las tres provincias Cantabricas Vascongadas (Guipuzcoa, Vizcaya, y Alaba), en esos tiempos, y a honor y gloria de San Ignacio De Loyola. Small Folio. 2 Vols. *Salamanca*, 1689, 1691.

**JONES (Owen)** Plans, elevations, and sections, of the Alhambra, that beautiful specimen of Moorish Architecture, from Drawings taken on the spot in the year 1834, by the late M. Jules Goury and Owen Jones. Architects. Numbers 1 to 9. Folio. *Lond.* 1836—1840.

**LAFITEAU (Père Joseph François)** Histoire des decouvertes et conquestes des Portugais dans le nouveau monde. 4to. 2 Vols. *A Paris*, 1733.

**LOCKHART (John Gibson)** Ancient Spanish Ballads, historical and romantic. A new edition, revised. 4to. *Lond.* 1841.

**MAHON (Honourable Philip Henry Stanhope, Viscount Mahon)** Spain under (the Emperor) Charles the Second: or extracts from the correspondence of the Honourable Alexander Stanhope, British Minister at Madrid: 1690—1699. From the originals at Chevening. 8vo. *Lond.* 1840.

MENDOZA (Diego Hurtado De) Guerra de Granada, que hizo el Rei Don Felipe II. contra los Moriscos de aquel reino, sus rebeldes. Nueva impression, completa de lo que faltava en las anteriores, i escribió el Autor; i añadida con sua vida, i lo que se avia suplido por el Conde De Portalegre. Small 4to. *En Valencia, 1776.*

MURPHY (James Cavanagh) The Arabian Antiquities of Spain: representing, in one hundred engravings, the principal remains of the Architecture, sculpture, paintings, and mosaics, of the Spanish Arabs. From drawings made on the spot. Folio. *Lond. 1816.*

The History of the Mahometan empire in Spain: containing a general history of the Arabs, their institutions, conquests, literature, arts, sciences, and manners, to the expulsion of the Moors: designed as an introduction to "The Arabian Antiquities of Spain," *Lond. 1816.*

NAPIER (Lieutenant-Colonel William Francis Patrick) The History of the War in the Peninsula and in the south of France; from the year 1807 to the year 1814. 8vo. 6 Vols. *Lond. 1828—1840.*

Works on the Controversy occasioned by Colonel Napier's History of the War in the Peninsula. 8vo. 3 Volumes. *Lond. 1828—1841.*

[*The list of these pieces will be found in the Class of Military History.*]

PIEDRAHITA (Dr. Lucas Fernandez) Historia general de las conquistas del nuevo reyno de Granada. Small Folio. *Amberes (1688).*

PRESCOTT (William H.) The History of the reign of Ferdinand and Isabella, the Catholic of Spain. 8vo. 3 Vols. *Lond. 1838.*

STEPHENS (Edward Bell) The Basque Provinces; their political state, scenery, and inhabitants: with adventures amongst the Carlists and Christinos. 12mo. 2 Vols. *Lond. 1837.*

WELLESLEY (Richard Colley Wellesley, Marquess of) The Despatches and Correspondence of the Marquess Wellesley, K.G., during His Lordship's Mission to Spain, as Ambassador-extraordinary to the Supreme-Junta in 1809. Edited by Robert Montgomery Martin. 8vo. *Lond. 1838.*

WELLINGTON (Arthur Wellesley, Duke of Wellington) The Despatches of Field-Marshal the Duke of Wellington, K.G., during his Campaigns in Spain and Portugal: 1808—1813. 8vo. 2 Vols. *Lond. 1837, 1838.*

[*Lieutenant-Colonel Gurwood's Despatches of the Duke of Wellington, Volumes iv—xi.*]



# ITALY AND SICILY.

(CATALOGUE VOLUME I. PAGES 461—475.)

---

- BECKFORD** (William) Italy: with sketches of Spain and Portugal. By the Author of "Vathek." 8vo. 2 Vols. *Lond.* 1834.
- BERTAZZOLO** (Gabriele) Brevissima relatione dell' augusto Apparato de Fuochi, fatto in Mantova il dì 5 Aprile, 1626, nel passaggio della Serenissima Principessa Claudia Medici alle sue nozze col Serenissimo Arciduca Leopoldo d'Austria. Small 4to. *In Mantova*, 1626.
- BROCKEDON** (William) Illustrations of the Passes of the Alps by which Italy communicates with France, Switzerland, and Germany. 4to. 2 Vols. *Lond.* 1828, 1829.
- Volume I.* The Little Saint Bernard—The Mont Genève—The Mont Cenis—The Mont Saint Gothard—The Great Saint Bernard—The Monte Stelvio.
- Volume II.* The Cornice—The Grimsel and the Gries—The Bernardin and the Splügen—The Brenner—The Tende and the Argentièrre—The Simplon.
- CASTRUCCI** (Sabastiano Fantoni) Istoria della Citta d'Avignone e del Contado Venesino, stati della Sede-Apostolica, nella Gallia: co' lumi di molte principale materie della istorie universale, ecclesiastica é laica. 4to. 2 Vols. *In Venetia*, 1678.
- CLUVERIUS** (Philippus) Italia Antiqua: Auctoris methodo, verbis, et tabulis geographicis, retentis; contracta operâ Johannis Bunonis. Small 4to. *Guelferbyti*, 1659.
- Sicilia Antiqua: Auctoris methodo, verbis, et tabulis geographicis, retentis; contracta operâ Johannis Bunonis: ejusque Sardinia et Corsica Antiqua. Small 4to. *Guelferbyti*, 1659.
- [Bound with the preceding.]
- GELL** (Sir William, F.R.S.) *Pompeiana*: the topography, edifices, and ornaments, of Pompeii. By Sir William Gell, F.R.S., F.S.A., and John P. Gandy, Architect. 8vo. *Lond.* 1817—1819.
- Pompeiana*: the topography, edifices, and ornaments, of Pompeii; the result of excavations since 1819. 8vo. 2 Vols. *Lond.* 1832.
- The Topography of Rome and its vicinity. 8vo. 2 Vols. *Lond.* 1834.
- Rome and its environs, from a trigonometrical survey by Sir William Gell, M.A., F.R.S. Folded in a case. *Lond.* 1834.
- GRAY** (Mrs. Hamilton) A Tour to the Sepulchres of Etruria in 1839. 12mo. *Lond.* 1840.
- HADRAVA** (—) Ragguagli di varii scari e scoperte di antichità fatte nell' Isola di Capri; e comunicati per lettere ad un suo amico in Vienna. 4to. *Dresda*, 1794.

HAMILTON (Sir William, F.R.S.) Œuvres complètes de M. le Chevalier Hamilton, commentées par M. l'Abbé Giraud-Soulavie. 8vo. *A Paris, 1781.*

Lettres sur les Volcans d'Italie.

Notes et commentaires ajoutés à cette édition.

Explication de la Carte des Champs Flégréens du Mont Vesuve et de ses environs: dressée pour l'intelligence de cet ouvrage et l'utilité des voyageurs, et tirée de l'ouvrage de M. le Chevalier Hamilton.

Lettre sur les Volcans éteints des environs du Rhin.

Notes et commentaires.

Récapitulation et conclusions sur les observations faites en Italie et dans la France méridionale, sur les Volcans agissans et éteints comparés.

KNIGHT (Henry Gally, M.P.) The Normans in Sicily: being a sequel to "An Architectural Tour in Normandy." 8vo. *Lond. 1838.*

MARMORA (Andrea) Historia di Corfu. Small 4to. *Venetia, 1672.*

MURATORI (Ludovico Antonio) Dissertazioni sopra le Antichità Italiane, già composte e pubblicate in Latino dal Proposto Ludovico Antonio Muratori, e da esso poscia compendiate e trasportate nell' Italiana favella. Opera postuma, data in luce dal Proposto Gian-Francesco Soli Muratori, suo nipote. 4to. 3 Vols. *In Milano, 1751.*

PEREGRINIUS (Camillus) Historia Principum Langobardorum: quae continet antiqua aliquot opuscula de rebus Langobardorum Beneventanae olim provinciae quae modo regnum fere est Neapolitanum. Hac nova editione notis, ineditis adhuc opusculis, variisque dissertationibus atque vita Peregrinii vita auxit Franciscus Maria Pratillus. 4to. Four Volumes in two. *Neapoli, 1749—1753.*

POMPEII CITY, Campania. See also GELL—WORDSWORTH. Pompeii, illustrated with picturesque views engraved by W. B. Cooke, from the original drawings of Lieutenant-Colonel Cockburn of the Royal-artillery; and with plans and details of the public and domestic edifices, including the recent excavations, and a descriptive letter-press to each plate, by T. L. Donaldson, Architect. Folio. 2 Vols. *Lond. 1827.*

Pompeii. 12mo. 2 Vols. *Lond. 1836.*

[*The Library of Entertaining Knowledge.*]

RANKE (Leopold) The ecclesiastical and political History of the Popes of Rome during the sixteenth and seventeenth centuries. Translated from the German by Sarah Austin. 8vo. 3 Vols. *Lond. 1840.*

RAUMER (Friedrich Von) Italy and the Italians. 8vo, 3 Vols. *Lond. 1840.*

SABELLICUS (Marcus Antonius Coccius) Historiæ rerum Venetarum ab urbe conditâ Libri xxxiii., in iv. decades distributi. Qui quidem nunc demùm ad probatissimorum exemplarium fidem correcti, ac notis marginalibus locupletati, novam veluti rerum gestarum imaginem lectori exhibere poterunt. Accedunt ejusdem Authoris in libros singulos Epitomæ nec non in fine index rerum memorabilium copiosus. Small 4to. *Basileæ, 1670.*

SANCTIS (Domenico De) Dissertazioni sopra i. La Villa d'Orazio Flacco. ii. Il Mausoleo de' Plauzi in Tivoli. iii. Antino, città municipio ne' Marsi. 4to. *In Ravenna, 1784.*

SISMONDI (J. C. L. Simonde De) The Italian Republics: or the origin, progress, and fall, of Italian freedom. Small 8vo. *Lond. 1832.*

[*Dr. Lardner's Cabinet Cyclopædia, Vol. 27.*]

**TURIN CITY.** *Marmora Taurinensia, Dissertationibus et notis illustrata.*  
Pars altera, cui addita est appendix Inscriptionum quæ perierunt, et  
quarum memoria ab uno nobis pingonio servata. 4to.

*Augustæ-Taurinorum, 1747.*

**VENICE REPUBLIC.** See also **SABELLICUS.** *Sketches of Venetian History.*  
(By the REV. EDWARD SMEDLEY.) 12mo. 2 Vols. *Lond.* 1831, 1832.  
[*The Family Library*, Vols. 20, 32.]

**WORDSWORTH** (Rev. Christopher, D.D.) *Inscriptiones Pompeianæ: or*  
*specimens and Fac-similes of ancient Inscriptions discovered on the*  
*walls of buildings at Pompeii.* 8vo. *Lond.* 1837

# THE OTTOMAN EMPIRE.

(CATALOGUE VOLUME I. PAGES 475, 476.)

---

- BECCATINI (FRANCESCO) Storia della Crimea Piccola Tartaria, ed altre provincie circonvicine; sogetto delle recenti vertenze tra la Russia e la Porta Ottomana. 8vo. *In Venezia*, 1785.
- BOUÉ (Ami) La Turquie d'Europe ou observations sur la géographie, la géologie, l'histoire naturelle, la statistique, les mœurs, les coutumes, l'archéologie, l'agriculture, l'industrie, le commerce, les gouvernements divers, le clergé, l'histoire, et l'état politique, de cet empire. 8vo. 4 Vols. *Paris*, 1840.
- FRASER (C.) The History of the War in Bosnia during the years 1737, 1738, and 1739. Translated from the Turkish. 8vo. *Lond.* 1830.  
[*Publications of The Oriental Translation Fund*, No. XI.]
- GEORGIRENES (Joseph) A description of the present state of Samos, Nicaria, Patmos, and Mount Athos. By Joseph Georgirenes, Archbishop of Samos, now living in London: translated by one that knew the Author in Constantinople. Small 8vo. *Lond.* 1678.
- MITCHELL (James) The History of the Maritime-Wars of the Turks. Translated from the Turkish of Hadji Khalifeh. Part I. 4to. *Lond.* 1831.  
[*Publications of The Oriental Translation Fund*, No. XVIII.]
- PANTALEON (Henricus) Militaris Ordinis Johannitarum, Rhodiorum, aut Melitensium, Equitum, rerum memorabilium terra marique, à sexcentis ferè annis pro republica christiana, in Asia, Africa, et Europa, contra Barbaros, Saracenos, Arabes, et Turcas, fortiter gestarum, ad præsentem usque 1581 annum, Historia nova, libris duodecim comprehensa, omnibus christianis lectu jucundissima. Folio. *Basileæ*, 1581.  
[*Bound with Guagini "Sarmatiæ descriptio."*]
- PARDOE (Jane) The City of the Sultan and domestic manners of the Turks in 1836. 8vo. 2 Vols. *Lond.* 1837.
- WALSH (Rev. Robert, LL.D.) A residence at Constantinople, during a period including the commencement, progress, and termination, of the Greek and Turkish Revolutions. 8vo. 2 Vols. *Lond.* 1836.
- WORDSWORTH (Rev. Christopher, D.D.) Athens and Attica: the journal of a residence there. 8vo. *London (Cambridge)*, 1836.  
Greece: Pictorial, descriptive, and historical. 8vo. *Lond.* 1840.

# THE HISTORY AND ANTIQUITIES OF ASIA.

(CATALOGUE VOLUME I. PAGES 476—486.)

---

## GENERAL HISTORY OF ASIA.

**ASIATIC JOURNAL.** *Commenced January 1830.*

The Asiatic Journal and Monthly Register of British and foreign India, China, and Australasia. A new series. From the commencement to December 1841. 8o. 36 Vols. *Lond.*

**ASIATIC RESEARCHES.** See the division INDIA: *Bengal Society.*

**ASIATIC SOCIETY OF GREAT BRITAIN:** *Established 1823. Incorporated 1824.*

Transactions of The Royal Asiatic Society of Great Britain and Ireland. 4to. 3 Vols. *Lond. 1827—1835.*

The Journal of The Royal Asiatic Society. 8vo. 6 Vols. *Lond. 1834—1840.*

Proceedings of The Royal Asiatic Society. 8vo. *Lond. 1836.*

*[Inserted in the Journal, Volume v.]*

Desiderata connected with the Presidencies of Madras and Bombay. 4to. *Lond. 1827.*

Useful Tables, forming an appendix to the Journal of The Asiatic Society. Part I. Coins, weights, and measures, of British India. Part II. Containing a series of Indian Chronological Tables. By James Prinsep, F.R.S. 8vo. *Calcutta, 1839.*

**BAILLY** (Jean Sylvane) *Lettres sur l'Atlantide de Platon, et sur l'ancienne Histoire de l'Asie : pour servir de suite aux "Lettres sur l'origine des Sciences," adressées à M. De Voltaire par M. Bailly. Nouvelle édition. 8vo. A Paris, An XII. (1805.)*

**BENGAL SOCIETY:** See the division INDIA.

**BOMBAY SOCIETY:** See the division INDIA.

**COLLECTION ORIENTALE:** Manuscrits inédits de la Bibliothèque Royale, Traduits et publiés par ordre du Roi. Folio. 3 Vols. *A Paris, Imprimerie Royale, 1836—1840.*

*Volume I.* Histoire des Mongols de la Perse, écrite en Persan par Raschid-Eldin; publiée, traduite en Français, accompagnée de notes et d'un Mémoire sur la vie et les ouvrages de l'Auteur, par M. Quatremère. Tome Premier. 1836.

*Volume II.* Le Livre des Rois, par Abou'lkasim Firdousi; publié, traduit, et commenté, par M. Jules Mohl. Tome Premier. 1838.

*Volume III.* Le Bhâgavata Purâna; ou Histoire Poétique de Krichna: traduit et publié par M. Eugène Burnouf. Tome Premier. 1840.

FELLOWS (Charles) A Journal written during an excursion in Asia-Minor, 1838. 8vo. Lond. 1839.

An account of Discoveries in Lycia: being a journal kept during a second excursion in Asia-Minor, 1840. 8vo. Lond. 1841.

HAMMER (Chevalier Joseph Von) The History of the Assassins: derived from Oriental resources. Translated from the German by Charles Oswald Wood, M.D. 8vo. Lond. 1835.

HYDE (Thomas) Syntagma Dissertationum quas olim Auctor doctissimus Thomas Hyde, S.T.P., separatim edidit. Accesserunt nonnulla ejusdem opuscula hactenus inedita; nec non de ejus Vita scriptisque Προλεγόμενα: cum appendice de Linguâ Sinensi aliisque Linguis Orientalibus, una cum quamplurimis tabulis æneis quibus earum characteres exhibentur. Omnia diligentur recognita à Gregorio Sharpe, LL.D. 4to. 2 Vols. Oxonii, 1767.

*Volumen I.* Prolegomena.

Tabulæ long. ac lat. Stellarum fixarum ex observatione Ulugh Beighi.

Mohammedis Tizini Tabulæ Declinationum et Rectarum-ascensionum: additur Elenchus nominum Stellarum.

Itinera Mundi, auctore Abrahamo Peritsol. Hebraicè et Latinè, notas passim adjecit Thomas Hyde.

Tractatus Alberti Bobovii de Turcarum liturgiâ, peregrinatione Meccanâ, circumcissione, ægrotorum visitatione, etc.

Castigatio in Angelum à Sancto Joseph, aliàs dictum De la Brosse, Carmelitarum discalceatorum in Perside Præfectum olim Generalem.

*Volumen II.* De Ludis Orientalibus. I. Historia Shahiludii. II. Historia reliquorum Ludorum Orientis.

Historia Nerdiludii, hoc est dicere Trunculorum.

De Mensuris et Ponderibus Sinensium Epistola.

Specimen Maimonidis "*More Nevochim*," linguâ et caractere Arabico, cum interpretatione Latinâ et notis.

Specimen Historiæ Timuri; Arabicè, Persicè, Latinè.

Specimen Cantici primi divini Poetæ Haphiz, Persicè ac Latinè.

Oratio de Linguae Arabicæ antiquitate, præstantia, et utilitate.

Commercium Epistolicum.

De Sinarum et Tatarorum Linguis.

LANE (Edward William) The Thousand and One Nights, commonly called in England "The Arabian Nights Entertainments." A new translation from the Arabic, with copious notes. 8vo. 3 Vols. Lond. 1838—1841.

MADRAS LITERARY SOCIETY. See the division INDIA.

MARSDEN (William) *Numismata Orientalia illustrata*: The Oriental Coins, ancient and modern, of his collection described and historically illustrated. In Two Parts. 4to. Lond. 1823, 1825.

ORIENTAL TRANSLATION FUND OF GREAT BRITAIN AND IRELAND: *Established* 1828.

The Report of the proceedings of the First general Meeting of the Subscribers to The Oriental Translation Fund, May 7th, 1828: with the Prospectus-Report of the Committee and Regulations. 4to. Lond. 1829.

[Contained in the Publications of the Society, No. 1.]

The Report of the proceedings of the Second Annual Meeting of the Subscribers. 8vo. Lond. 1839.

[Contained in the Publication of the Society, No. vi. Vol. 2.]

## ORIENTAL TRANSLATION FUND OF GREAT BRITAIN AND IRELAND.

The Report of the proceedings of the Third Annual Meeting of the Subscribers. 4to. Lond. 1830.

[Contained in the Publication of the Society, No. xii.]

The Publications issued by The Oriental Translation Fund of Great Britain and Ireland: in Theology, Ethics, and Metaphysics; History, Geography, and Travels; the Belles-lettres, Biography, and Philology. Quarto and Octavo.

- I. THE TRAVELS OF IBN BATTUTA (in Egypt, Syria, Persia, Zanguebar, Tartary, Hindostan, Ceylon, China, Spain, and Africa, between A.D. 1325 and 1353), Translated from the abridged Arabic manuscript copies preserved in the Public Library of Cambridge; with notes illustrative of the history, geography, botany, antiquities, etc., occurring throughout the work; by the Rev. Samuel Lee. 4to. Lond. 1829.
- II. MEMOIRS OF THE EMPEROR JAHANGUEIR: written by Himself, and translated from a Persian Manuscript by Major David Price. 4to. Lond. 1829.
- III. THE TRAVELS OF MACARIUS, Patriarch of Antioch; written by his attendant Archdeacon, Paul of Aleppo, in Arabic, Translated by Francis Cunningham Balfour, M.A. 4to. Nine Parts in Two Volumes. Lond. 1829—1836.
- IV. HAN KOONG TSEW, OR THE SORROWS OF HAN; a Chinese Tragedy: Translated from the original, with notes and a specimen of the Chinese text, by John Francis Davis, F.R.S. 4to. Lond. 1829.
- V. THE HISTORY OF THE AFGHANS: Translated from the Persian of Neamet Ullah, by Bernhard Dorn, Phil. Dr. 4to. Lond. 1829.
- VI. HAOU KEU CHEUEN, OR THE FORTUNATE UNION; a Romance: Translated from the Chinese original, with notes and illustrations, to which is added a Chinese Tragedy (HAN KOONG TSEW, or The Sorrows of Han); by John Francis Davis, F.R.S. 8vo. 2 Vols. Lond. 1829.
- VII. YAKKUN NATTANAWĀ; a Cingalese Poem, descriptive of the Ceylon system of Demonology: to which is appended the Practices of a Capua, or Devil-priest, as described by a Budhist: and KOLAN NATTANAWĀ, a Cingalese Poem, descriptive of the characters assumed by natives of Ceylon in a masquerade. Translated by John Callaway, late Missionary in Ceylon. 8vo. Lond. 1829.
- VIII. THE ADVENTURES OF HATIM TAI; a Romance: Translated from the Persian by Duncan Forbes, M.A. 4to. Lond. 1830.
- IX. THE LIFE OF SHEIKH MOHAMMED ALI HAZIN; written by Himself: Translated from two Persian manuscripts, and illustrated with notes explanatory of the history, poetry, geography, etc., which therein occur, by Francis Cunningham Balfour, LL.D. 8vo. Lond. 1830.

[For the Persian text of this work see No. xv]

- X. MEMOIRS OF A MALAYAN FAMILY: written by Themselves, and Translated from the original by William Marsden, F.R.S. 8vo. Lond. 1830.
- XI. THE HISTORY OF THE WAR IN BOSNIA during the years 1737, 1738, and 1739: Translated from the Turkish by C. Fraser. 8vo. Lond. 1830.
- XII. THE MULFUZĀT TIMŪRY; or Autobiographical Memoirs of the Moghul Emperor Timūr: written in the Jagtay-Turky language, turned into Persian by Abu Talib-Hussyny, and Translated into English by Major Charles Stewart. 4to. Lond. 1830.
- XIII. THE HISTORY OF VARTAN, and of THE BATTLE OF THE ARMENIANS; containing an account of the religious wars between the Persians and Armenians, by Elisæus, Bishop of the Amadunians: Translated from the Armenian by C. F. Neumann. 4to. Lond. 1830.
- XIV. THE LIFE OF HAFIZ OOL-MOOLK, HAFIZ REHMUT KHAN; written by his Son, the Nuwáb Moost'ujab Khán Bahadar; and entitled "Gulistán-i-Rehmut". Abridged and translated from the Persian by Charles Elliott. 8vo. Lond. 1831.
- XV. THE ORIGINAL TEXT OF THE LIFE OF SHEIKH MOHAMMED ALI HAZIN; written by Himself: Edited from two Persian manuscripts and noted with the various readings, by F. C. Balfour, M.A. 8vo. Lond. 1831.

[For the English Translation of this work, see No. ix.]

- XVI. MISCELLANEOUS TRANSLATIONS from the Oriental languages. Volume I. 8vo. Lond. 1831.



## ORIENTAL TRANSLATION FUND OF GREAT BRITAIN AND IRELAND.

1. Notes of a Journey into the interior of northern Africa ; by Haji Ebn-ed-Din El-Eghwaati : Translated from the Arabic by William B. Hodgson.
  2. Extracts from the "*Sakaa Thevan Saasteram*", or Book of Fate : Translated from the Tamul language by the Rev. Joseph Roberts.
  3. The last days of Krishna and the sons of Pandu ; from the concluding section of the Mahabharat : Translated from the Persian version made by Nekkeib Khan, in the time of the Emperor Akbar, by Major David Rice.
  4. The Vedāla Cadai, being the Tamul version of a collection of ancient Tales in the Sanscrit language, popularly known throughout India, and entitled the "*Velāla Panchavinsati*" : Translated by B. G. Babington, M.D., F.R.S.
  5. Indian Cookery as practised and described by natives of the East : Translated by Sandford Arnot. [See also No. xxxvii.]
- XVII. THE ALGEBRA OF MOHAMMED BEN MUSA, in Arabic and English : Edited and translated by Frederic Rosen. 8vo. *Lond.* 1831.
- XVIII. THE HISTORY OF THE MARITIME WARS OF THE TURKS : Translated from the Turkish of Haji Kalifeh by James Mitchell. Part I. 4to. *Lond.* 1831.
- XIX. TRANSLATIONS FROM THE CHINESE AND ARMENIAN : by Charles Frederick Neumann. 8vo. *Lond.* 1831.
1. The history of the Pirates who infested the China Sea from 1807 to 1810 : Translated from the Chinese original, with notes and illustrations.
  2. The Catechism of the Shamans ; or the laws and regulations of the priesthood of Buddha in China : Translated from the Chinese original, with notes and illustrations.
  3. Vahram's Chronicle of the Armenian kingdom in Cilicia, during the time of the Crusades : Translated from the original Armenian, with notes and illustrations.
- XX. XXI. THE GEOGRAPHICAL WORKS OF SADHIK ISAFAHANI ; and A CRITICAL ESSAY ON VARIOUS MANUSCRIPT WORKS, Arabic and Persian, illustrating the history of Arabia, Persia, Turkomania, India, Syria, Egypt, Mauritania, and Spain : Translated by J. C. from original Persian Manuscripts in the collection of Sir William Ouseley, the Editor. 8vo. *Lond.* 1832.
- XXII. THE SHAH NAMEH OF THE PERSIAN POET FIRDAUSI : Translated and abridged in prose and verse, with notes and illustrations by James Atkinson. 8vo. *Lond.* 1832.
- XXIII. THE TEZKEREH AL VAKIĀT, OR PRIVATE MEMOIRS OF THE MOGHUL EMPEROR HUMĀYŪN ; written in the Persian language by Jouher, a confidential domestic of His Majesty : Translated by Major Charles Stewart. 4to. *Lond.* 1832.
- XXIV. THE SIYAR-UL-MUTAKHERIN, a history of the Mohammedan power in India during the last century, by Mir Gholan Hussein-Khan : Revised from the translation of Haji Mustefa and collated with the Persian original, by Lieutenant-Colonel John Briggs. Volume I. 8vo. *Lond.* 1832.
- XXV. HOËI LAN-KI, OU L'HISTOIRE DU CERCLE DE CRAIE ; Drame en prose et en vers : Traduit du Chinois, et accompagné de notes, par Stansilas Julien. 8vo. *À Londres,* 1832.
- XXVI. SAN KOKF TSOU RAN TO SETS, OU APERÇU GÉNÉRAL DES TROIS ROYAUMES : Traduit de l'original Japonais-Chinois par M. Julien Klaproth. 8vo. Ouvrage accompagné de cinq Cartes. 4to. *Paris,* 1832.
- XXVII. ANNALS OF THE TURKISH EMPIRE from 1591 to 1659 of the Christian era ; by Naima : Translated from the Turkish by Charles Fraser. Volume I. 4to. *Lond.* 1832.
- XXVIII. RAGHUVANSA, KALIDASÆ CARMEN, Sanskritè et Latinè : Edidit Adolphus Fridericus Stenzler. 4to. *Lond.* 1832.
- XXIX. CUSTOMS AND MANNERS OF THE WOMEN OF PERSIA, and their domestic superstitions : Translated from the original Persian manuscript by James Atkinson. 8vo. *Lond.* 1832.
- XXX. THE HISTORY OF THE EARLY KINGS OF PERSIA ; from Kaiomars, the first of the Peshdadian dynasty, to the conquest of Irān by Alexander the Great. Translated from the original Persian of Mirkhond, entitled the "*Rauzat-us-safa*, with notes and illustrations by David Shea. 8vo. *Lond.* 1832.
- XXXI. TAHFAT-UL-MUJAHIDEEN ; a history of the first settlement of the Mohammedans in Malabar, and of their subsequent struggles with the Portuguese : Translated from the Arabic by Lieutenant M. J. Rowlandson. 8vo. *Lond.* 1833.

## ORIENTAL TRANSLATION FUND OF GREAT BRITAIN AND IRELAND.

- XXXII. ALFIYA, ou la quintessence de la Grammaire Arabe; ouvrage de Djémal-eddin Mohammed, connu sous le nom d'Ebn-Malec: Publié en original, avec un commentaire, par le Baron Silvestre De Sacy. 8vo. *Paris*, 1833.
- XXXIII. A NARRATIVE OF TRAVELS in Europe, Asia, and Africa, in the seventeenth century, by EVLIYA EFFENDÍ: Translated from the Turkish by the Ritter Joseph Von Hammer. Part I. 4to. *Lond.* 1834.
- XXXIV. A DESCRIPTION OF THE BURMESE EMPIRE: compiled chiefly from native documents by the Rev. Father Sangermano, and translated from his manuscript by William Tandy, D.D. 4to. *Rome*, 1833.
- XXXV. AN ESSAY ON THE ARCHITECTURE OF THE HINDUS; by Rám Ráz, Native Judge and Magistrate at Bangalore, 4to. *Lond.* 1834.
- XXXVI. NIPON O DAÏ ITSI RAN, ou ANNALES DES EMPEREURS DU JAPON: Traduites par M. Isaac Titsingh, avec l'aide de plusieurs interprètes attachés au comptoir Hollandais de Nangasaki; ouvrage revu, complété, et corrigé, sur l'original Japonais-Chinois, accompagné de notes, et précédé d'un aperçu de l'Histoire Mythologique des Japonais, par M. Julien Klaproth. 4to. *Paris*, 1834.
- XXXVII. MISCELLANEOUS TRANSLATIONS from the Oriental languages. Volume II. 8vo. *Lond.* 1834.

1. A Genealogical catalogue of the Kings of Armenia, by Prince Hubboff: Translated from the Armenian into the Russian language by Lazar Koosnets; translated from the Russian into English and compared with the original Armenian manuscript, by James Glen, of Astrachan.
2. An account of the Siege and reduction of Chaitúr by the Emperor Akbar; from the "*Akbat Nameh*" of Shaikh Abul-Fazl: Translated by Major David Price.
3. A short history of the secret motives which induced the deceased Alemdár, Mustafá Páshá, and the leaders of the Imperial camp, to march from the city of Adrianople to Constantinople, with the stratagems they employed in order to depose Sultan Mustafá, and restore to the throne Sultan Selim the Martyr; in the year of the Hijra 1222.
4. The Ritual of the Buddhist Priesthood: Translated from the original Páli work entitled "*Karmawákya*," by the Rev. Benjamin Clough, Wesleyan Missionary, Ceylon.
5. The Translation of an extract from a Horticultural work in Persian, by Baboo Radhakant Deb, of Calcutta.
6. An account of the grand Festival held by the Amír Timúr on the plains of Káneh Gul, or Mine of Roses, after his return from Asia-Minor, and the defeat of Ilderum Báyzed or Bajazet, A. H. 803: Translated from the "*Mulfúzáti Timúri*," or Life of Timúr written by Himself, by Colonel Francklin.

[For the First Volume of these Translations, see No. XVI.]

- XXXVIII. HARIVANSA, ou Histoire de la Famille de Hari; ouvrage formant un appendice du Mahabharata; et traduit sur l'original Sanscrit, par M. A. Langlois. 4to. Two Volumes in three Livraisons. *Paris*, 1834, 1835.
- XXXIX. THE ETHIOPIC DIDASCALIA; or the Ethiopic version of the APOSTOLICAL CONSTITUTIONS OF THE ABYSSINIAN CHURCH: with an English translation. Edited and Translated by Thomas Pell Platt, M.A. 4to. *Lond.* 1834.
- XL. LES AVENTURES DE KAMRUP. par Tahcin-uddin: Traduites de l'Hindoustani par M. Garcin De Tassy. 8vo. *Paris*, 1834.
- XLI. THE CHRONICLES OF RABBI JOSEPH BEN JOSHUA BEN MEIR, THE SPHARDI: Translated from the Hebrew by C. H. F. Bialloblotzky. 8vo. 2 Vols. *Lond.* 1835.
- XLII. The political and statistical HISTORY OF GUJERAT: Translated from the Persian by James Bird, F.R.S. 8vo.
- XLIII. LA LIVRE DES RECOMPENSES ET DES PEINES; Traduit du Chinois par Stanislas Julien. 8vo.
- XLIV. HAJI KHALFÆ LEXICON ENCYCLOPÆDICUM ET BIBLIOGRAPHICUM. Lexicon Bibliographicum et Encyclopædicum à Mustafa Ben Abdallah, Katil Jelebi dicto, et nomine Haji Khalfa celebrato, compositum: ad codicum Vindobonensium, Parisiensium, et Berolinensis, fidem primùm edidit, Latine vertit, et commentario indicibusque intruxit, Gustavus Fluegel. 4to. 2 Vols. *Leipzig and London*, 1835, 1837.

*Tomus Primus.* Præfationem et Literam Elif complectens.

*Tomus Secundus.* Literas Bá ad Jím complectens.

## ORIENTAL TRANSLATION FUND OF GREAT BRITAIN AND IRELAND.

- XLV. **CHRONIQUE D'ABOU-DJAFAR MOHAMMED TABARI** fils de Djarir, fils d'Yezid: Traduite sur la version Persane, d'Abou-Ali Mohammed Belami fils de Mohammed, fils d'Abd-allah, d'après les manuscrits de la Bibliothèque du Roi, par Louis Dubeux. 4to. Première Livraison. *Paris*, 1836.
- XVI. **LAILI AND MAJNUN**, A Poem: from the original Persian of Nazámi, by James Atkinson, 8vo. *Lond.* 1836.
- XLVII. **THE HISTORY OF THE TEMPLE OF JERUSALEM**: Translated from the Arabic of the Imám Jalal-Addin Al Síútí, with notes and dissertations by the Rev. James Reynolds. 8vo. *Lond.* 1836.
- XLVIII. **THE SANKHYA KARICA, OR MEMORIAL-VERSES ON THE SANKHYA PHILOSOPHY**, by Iswara Krishna: Translated from the Sanscrit by Henry Thomas Colebrooke — Also **THE BHASHYA, OR COMMENTARY OF GUARAPADA**: Translated and illustrated with an original comment by Horace Hayman Wilson, M.A., F.R.S. 4to. *Oxford*, 1837.
- XLIX. **HISTOIRE, DES SULTANS MAMLOUKS DE L'ÉGYPTE**; écrite en Arabe par Taki-Eddin-Ahmed-Makrizi: Traduite en Français, et accompagnée de notes philologiques, historiques, et géographiques, par M. Quatremère. 4to. Tome Premier. *Paris*, 1837.
- L. **RIGVEDA SANHITA**; Sanskritè et Latinè; Liber Primus. Edidit Fridericus Augustus Rosen, Phil. Dr. 4to. *Lond.* 1838.
- LI. **KUMARA SAMBHAVA KALIDASÆ CARMEN**; Sanskritè et Latinè: Edidit Adolphus Fridericus Stenzler. 4to. *Berlin*, 1838.
- LII. **THE PRACTICAL PHILOSOPHY OF THE MUHAMMEDAN PEOPLE**, exhibited in its professed connection with the European, so as to render either an introduction to the other; being a Translation of the "*Akhlak-i-Jalaly*," the most esteemed ethical work of middle Asia, from the Persian of Fakir Jany Muhammed Asäad, with references and notes by W. F. Thompson. 8vo. *Lond.* 1839.
- LIII. **HISTOIRE DE LA LITTÉRATURE HINDOUI ET HINDOUSTANI**: par M. Garcia De Tassy. Tome I. Biographie et Bibliographie. 8vo. *Paris*, 1839.
- LIV. **THE VISHNU PURANA**, a system of Hindu Mythology and tradition: Translated from the original Sanskrit, and illustrated by notes derived chiefly from other Puránás, by H. H. Wilson, M.A., F.R.S. 4to. *Lond.* 1840.
- LV. **THE HISTORY OF THE MUHAMMEDAN DYNASTIES IN SPAIN**: extracted from the *Nafhu-t-tib-min Ghosni-l-Andalusi-r-rattib wa Tarikh Lisánu-d-din Ibn-i-Khattib*, by Ahmed Ibn Mohammed Al-Makkari, a native of Telemsá. Translated from the copies in the library of the British Museum, and illustrated with critical notes on the history, geography, and antiquities, of Spain, by Pascual De Gayangos. 4to. *Lond.* 1840.
- LVI. **EL-MASUDI'S HISTORICAL ENCYCLOPÆDIA**: entitled "*Meadows of gold and mines of gems*": translated from the Arabic by Aloys Sprenger, M.D. Volume I. 8vo. *Lond.* 1841.
- SCHULTENS** (Henricus Albertus) *Sententiae Elnawabig dictae. Anthologia Sententiarum Arabicarum: cum scholiis Zamachsjarii*. Edidit, vertit, et illustravit, H. A. Schultens. Small 4to. *Lugduni-Batavorum*, 1772.
- WESTON** (Stephen, F.R.S.) *Fragments of Oriental Literature*: with an outline of a painting on a curious China vase. 8vo. *Lond.* 1807.
- WILKINSON** (Charles) A general, historical, and topographical, description of Mount Caucasus: with a catalogue of plants indigenous to the country. Translated from the works of Dr. Reineggs and Marshal Bieberstein. 8vo. 2 Vols. *Lond.* 1807.

## ARABIA, PALESTINE, AND SYRIA.

- GRANT** (Asahel, M.D.) *The Nestorians, or the lost tribes: containing evidence of their identity, with an account of their manners, customs, and ceremonies.* 8vo. *Lond.* 1841.
- KITTO** (John) *Palestine: in two parts, containing the Bible-history of the Holy-land, the physical history of the Holy-land.* 8vo. 2 Vols. *Lond.* 1839—1841.
- LABORDE** (Léon De) *Voyages de l'Arabie Pétrée, par MM. Léon De Laborde et Linant.* Folio. *Paris*, 1835.

## AFGHANISTAN AND CABUL.

- HAVELOCK** (Captain Henry) *A narrative of the War in Affghanistan in 1838, 1839.* 8vo. 2 Vols. *Lond.* 1840.
- ELPHINSTONE** (Hon. Mountstuart) *An account of the Kingdom of Caubul, and its dependencies in Persia, Tartary, and India; comprising a view of the Afghaun nation, and a history of the Dooraunee Monarchy. A new and revised edition.* 8vo. 2 Vols. *Lond.* 1839.
- NEAMET-ULLAH.** *The History of the Afghans. Translated from the Persian of Neamet Ullah by Bernhard Don, Phil. Dr.* 4to. *Lond.* 1829.  
[*Publications of The Oriental Translation Fund, No. v.*]
- RICH** (Claudius James) *The narrative of a residence in Koordistan and on the site of the ancient Nineveh: with the journal of a voyage down the Tigris to Bagdad, and an account of a visit to Shirauz and Persepolis. Edited by his Widow.* 8vo. 2 Vols. *Lond.* 1836.
- ROUSSEAU** (Jean-Baptiste Louis Jacques) *Description du Pachalik de Bagdad: suivie d'une notice historique sur les Wahabis, et de quelques autres pièces relatives à l'histoire et à la littérature de l'Orient. Par M \* \* \** (Publié par les soins de M. Silvestre De Sacy.) 8vo. *A Paris*, 1809.
- WILSON** (Horace Hayman, F.R.S.) *Adriàna antiqua: a descriptive account of the Antiquities and Coins of Afghanistan; with a memoir on the buildings called Topes, by C. Masson.* 4to. *Lond.* 1841.

# INDIA OR HINDOOSTAN: THE EAST INDIA COMPANY.

(CATALOGUE VOLUME I. PAGES 43—84.)

---

**ACBER** (Peter) The rise and progres of the British power in India. 8vo.  
2 Vols. Lond. 1837.

**BENGAL SOCIETY.** *Instituted* 1784.

*Asiatic Researches*: or Transactions of the Society instituted in Bengal  
for inquiring into the history, the antiquities, the arts and sciences,  
and the literature, of Asia. 4to. 20 Vols. Calcutta, 1788—1839.

An Index to the first Eighteen Volumes of The Asiatic Society. 4to.  
Calcutta, 1835.

The Journal of The Asiatic Society of Bengal. 8vo. 9 Vols.  
Calcutta, 1832—1840.

**BJORNSTJERNA** (Lieutenant-General Count) The British empire in the  
East. Translated by H. Evans Lloyd. 8vo. Lond. 1840.

**BOMBAY SOCIETY.** *Established* 1804.

Transactions of the Literary Society of Bombay. 4to. 3 Vols.  
Lond. 1819—1823.

**BOYD** (Hugh) The Indian Observer. By the late Hugh Boyd and others:  
compiled by Mr. Bone. 8vo. Calcutta, 1815.

**ELPHINSTONE** (Hon. Mountstuart) The History of India. 8vo. 2 Vols.  
Lond. 1841.

**FORBES** (James, F.R.S., F.S.A) Oriental Memoirs: a narrative of seven-  
teen years residence in India. The Second edition, revised by the  
Daughter of the Author, the Countess De Montalambert. 8vo, 2 Vols.  
Lond. 1834.

**GERARD** (Captain Alexander) An account of Koonawur in the Himalaya.  
Edited by George Lloyd. 8vo. Lond. 1841.

**GRAHAM** (Archibald) The means of ameliorating India, deduced from per-  
sonal observations: more especially the useful employment of British  
subjects and capital in that country. With a preface by H. Stowell,  
Rector of Ballaugh, Isle of Man. 18mo. Glasgow, 1835.

**HAMILTON** (Francis (formerly BUCHANAN), M.D.) An account of the  
Kingdom of Nepal, and of the territories annexed to this dominion by  
the house of Ghorka. 4to. Edinburgh, 1819.

**HASTINGS** (Honourable Warren) A narrative of the Insurrection which  
happened in the Zemceedary of Banaris, in the month of August, 1781;  
and of the transactions of the Governor-general in that district:  
with an appendix of authentic papers and affidavits. 4to.  
Calcutta, 1728.

**HAUGHTON** (Sir Graves Chamney, F.R.S.) *The exposition of the Vedanta Philosophy* by H. T. Colebrooke, F.R.S., vindicated: being a refutation of certain published remarks of Colonel Vans Kennedy, President of the Bombay branch of The Royal Asiatic Society. Extracted from "The Asiatic Journal" for November, 1835, and containing some paragraphs and notes omitted in that Journal for want of room. 8vo. *Lond.* 1825.

**INDIAN NEWS.** The Indian News and Chronicle of Indian affairs. Published on the arrival of each Overland-mail. From the commencement, June 11th, 1840. Small Folio. *Lond.*

**MADRAS LITERARY SOCIETY.**

*Transactions of The Literary Society of Madras.* Part I. 4to. *Lond.* 1827.

**MALCOLM** (Major-General Sir John, F.R.S.) *The Life of Robert, Lord Clive*: collected from the family-papers communicated by the Earl of Powis. 8vo. 3 Vols. *Lond.* 1836.

**MARTIN** (Robert Montgomery) *The History, antiquities, topography, and statistics, of Eastern India*; comprising the districts of Behar, Shahabad, Bhagulpoor, Goruckpoor, Dinajepoor, Puraniya, Rungpoor, and Assam, in relation to their geology, mineralogy, botany, agriculture, commerce, manufactures, fine-arts, population, religion, education, statistics, etc. Surveyed under the orders of the Supreme-government, and collated from the original documents at the East India House, with the permission of the Honourable Court of Directors. 8vo. 3 Vols. *Lond.* 1838.

*Volume I.* Behar (Patna City) and Shahabad.

*Volume II.* Bhagulpoor, Goruckpoor, and Dinajepoor.

*Volume III.* Puraniya, Rongopoor, and Assam.

**MIR GHOLAN HUSSEIN-KHAN.** *The "Siyar-ul-Mutakherin;"* a History of the Mohammedan power in India during the last century. Revised from the translation of Haji Mustefa and collated with the Persian original by Lieutenant-Colonel John Briggs. Volume I. 8vo. *Lond.* 1832.

[*Publications of The Oriental Translation Fund, No. xxiv.*]

**OSBORNE** (Honourable W. G.) *The Court and Camp of Runjeet Sing.* With an introductory sketch of the origin and rise of the Sikh state. 8vo. *Lond.* 1840.

**PRINSEP** (James, F.R.S.) *Useful Tables.* Part I. Coins, weights, and measures, of British India. Part II. Containing a series of Indian Chronological tables. 8vo. *Calcutta,* 1835.

**RÁM RÁZ.** *An Essay on the Architecture of the Hindús.* 4to. *Lond.* 1834.  
[*Publications of The Oriental Translation Fund, No. xxxv.*]

**ROBERTS** (Joseph) *Oriental Illustrations of the Sacred Scriptures*, collected from the customs, manners, rites, superstitions, traditions; parabolical, idiomatical, and proverbial, forms of speech; climate, works of art, and literature, of the Hindoos, during a residence in the East of nearly fourteen years. 8vo. *Lond.* 1835.

**ROYLE** (J. F., M.D., F.R.S., F.L.S., F.G.S.) *An Essay on the productive resources of India.* 8vo. *Lond.* 1840.

- SYKES** (Lieutenant-Colonel, W.H., F.R.S.) Notes on the religious, moral, and political, state of India before the Mohamedan invasion; chiefly founded on the travels of the Chinese Buddhist Priest, Fai-Han, in India, A.D. 399, and on the commentaries of Messrs. Rémusat, Klaproth, Burnouf, and Landresse. Not published. 8vo. *Lond.* 1841.
- TASSY** (Garcin De) Histoire de la Littérature Hindoui et Hindoustani. Tome I. 8vo. *Paris*, 1839.  
[*Publications of The Oriental Translation Fund*, No. LIII.]
- THORNTON** (Edward) India: its state and prospects. 8vo. *Lond.* 1835.
- TOD** (Lieutenant-Colonel James) Annals and antiquities of Rajast'han; or the central and western Rajpoot states of India. 4to. 2 Vols. *Lond.* 1829, 1832.
- TUCKETT** (Harvey) The Indian revenue as it is. A Letter addressed to the President, Vice-President, and Members, of the Manchester Chamber of Commerce and Manufactures. For the East India Cotton Company. 8vo. *Lond.* 1840.
- WELLESLEY** (Richard Colley Wellesley, Marquess of) Notes relative to the late transactions in the Marhatta Empire. Fort-William, 15th December, 1803. 8vo. *Lond.* 1804.  
The Despatches, Minutes, and Correspondence, of the Marquess Wellesley, K.G., during his administration in India. Edited by Robert Montgomery Martin. 8vo. 5 Vols. *Lond.* 1836, 1837.
- WELLINGTON** (Arthur Wellesley, Duke of Wellington) The Despatches of Field-Marshal the Duke of Wellington, K G., during his campaigns in India: from 1797 to 1805. Compiled from official and authentic documents by Lieutenant-Colonel John Gurwood. 8vo. 3 Vols. *Lond.* 1834, 1837.  
[*Despatches of the Duke of Wellington*, Vols. I. II. III.]
- WILKINS** (Charles) The Bhagvat-Geeta, or Dialogues of Kreesna and Arjoon; in Eighteen Lectures with notes. Translated from the original in the Sanskrit, or ancient language of the Brahmans. 4to. *Lond.* 1785.  
The Heetopades of Veshnoo-Sarma: in a series of connected fables interspersed with moral, prudential, and political, maxims: translated from an ancient manuscript in the Sanskrit language, with explanatory notes. 8vo. *Bath*, 1787.
- WILSON** (Horace Hayman, M.A., F.R.S.) Notes on the Indica of Ctesias. 8vo. *Oxford*, 1835.  
[*Publications of The Ashmolean Society*, Vol. I. No. VI.]



# CHINA.

(CATALOGUE VOLUME I. PAGES 475, 486.)

---

- BAYERUS** (Theophilus Sigefridus) *De Horis Sinicis et Cyclo-horario Commentationes: accedit ejusdem Authoris Parergon Sinicum de Calendariis Sinicis; ubi etiam quædam in doctrina temporum Sinica emendantur.* 4to. *Petropoli, 1735.*
- CHINA-SEA.** The history of the Pirates who infested the China-Sea, from 1807 to 1810. Translated from the Chinese original, with notes and illustrations, by Charles Friedrich Neumann.—The Catechism of the Shamans; or the laws and regulations of the priesthood of Buddha in China. Translated from the Chinese original, with notes and illustrations, by the same. 8vo. *Lond. 1831.*  
[*Publications of The Oriental Translation Fund, No. xix.*]
- DAVIS** (John Francis, F.R.S.) *Han Koong Tsew, or the Sorrows of Han; a Chinese Tragedy: Translated from the original, with notes and a specimen of the Chinese text.* 4to. *Lond. 1829.*  
[*Publications of The Oriental Translation Fund, No. iv.*]
- Haou Kew-chuen, or the Fortunate Union; a Romance: Translated from the Chinese with notes and illustrations. To which is added a Chinese Tragedy.* 8vo. *Lond. 1829.*  
[*Publications of The Oriental Translation Fund, No. vi.*]
- The Chinese: a general description of China and its Inhabitants.* 8vo. 2 Vols. *Lond. 1836.*
- DUNN** (NATHAN) A descriptive account of the Chinese Collection in Philadelphia. With miscellaneous remarks upon the manners, customs, trade, and government, of the Celestial Empire. 8vo. *Philadelphia, printed for the Proprietor, 1839.*
- EAST INDIA COMPANY.** Minutes of Evidence and Report from the Select Committee of the House of Lords on the affairs of the East India Company. China Trade. 8vo. *Lond. 1830.*  
Minutes of Evidence and Report from the Select Committee of the House of Commons on the affairs of the East India Company. China Trade. 8vo. *Lond. 1830.*
- FOURMONT** (Stephanus) *Meditationes Sinicæ.* Folio. *Lutetiæ-Parisiorum, 1737.*
- GUTZLAFF** (Rev. Charles) A sketch of Chinese History ancient and modern: with a retrospect of the foreign intercourse and trade with China. Illustrated by a new and corrected Map of the empire. 8vo. 2 Vols. *Lond. 1834.*
- China opened: or a display of the topography, history, customs, manners, arts, manufactures, commerce, literature, religion, jurisprudence, etc. of the Chinese Empire. Revised by the Rev. Andrew Reed, D.D.* 8vo. 2 Vols. *Lond. 1838.*

- KIDD** (Rev. Samuel) *China: or illustrations of the symbols, philosophy, antiquities, customs, superstitions, laws, government, education, and literature, of the Chinese, derived from original sources, and accompanied with drawings from native works.* 8vo. *Lond.* 1841.
- KIRCHER** (Athanasius) *China Monumentis, quæ sacris quæ profanis, nec non variis naturæ et artis spectaculis, aliarumque rerum memorabilium argumentis illustrata.* Small Folio. *Antwerpæ*, 1667.
- MEDHURST** (Rev. W. H.) *China: its state and prospects, with especial reference to the spread of the Gospel: containing allusions to the antiquity, extent, population, civilisation, literature and religion, of the Chinese.* 8vo. *Lond.* 1838.
- MORRISON** (Rev. Robert, D.D.) *A view of China for philological purposes: containing a sketch of Chinese chronology, geography, government, religion, and customs. Designed for the use of persons who study the Chinese language.* 4to. *Macao*, 1817.
- The Chinese Miscellany: consisting of original extracts from Chinese Authors, in the native character, with translations and philological remarks.* 4to. *Lond.* 1825.
- PERCY** (Thomas, D.D., Bishop of Dromore) *Hau Kiou Chooan, or the Pleasing History: a translation from the Chinese language. To which are added i. The argument or story of a Chinese Play. ii. A collection of Chinese Proverbs. iii. Fragments of Chinese Poetry. With notes.* 16mo. 4 Vols. *Lond.* 1761.
- Miscellaneous Pieces relating to the Chinese.* 16mo. 2 Vols. *Lond.* 1762.
- Volume I.* i. A Dissertation on the Language and Characters of the Chinese.  
 ii. Rules of Conduct by a Chinese Author: from the French of Père Parrennim, Jesuit.  
 iii. The little Orphan of the House of Chao, a Chinese Tragedy: from the French translation of Père De Premare, Jesuit.  
 iv. On the Chinese Drama: from Mr. Hurd's "Discourse on Poetical Imitation".
- Volume II.* i. Authentic Memoirs of the Christian Church in China: from the German of J. L. De Mosheim.  
 ii. Of the art of laying out Gardens among the Chinese: by Mr. Chambers, Architect.  
 iii. A description of the Emperor's Gardens and pleasure-houses near Pe-king: from the French of Frère Attiret, Jesuit.  
 iv. A description of the solemnities observed at Pe-king on the Emperor's mother entering on the sixtieth year of her age: from the French of Père Amyot, Jesuit.
- PONCEAU** (Peter S. Du, LL.D.) *A Dissertation on the nature and character of the Chinese system of Writing, in a Letter to John Vaughan, Esq.* 8vo. *Philadelphia*, 1838.
- THELWALL** (Rev. A. S.) *The iniquities of the Opium trade with China; being a development of the main causes which exclude the merchants of Great Britain from the advantages of an unrestricted commercial intercourse with that vast empire. With extracts from authentic documents.* 8vo. *Lond.* 1840.
- YOUNG** (William Curling) *The English in China.* 8vo. *Lond.* 1840.

## MALACCA AND THE EASTERN SEAS AND ISLANDS.

**ANDERSON** (John) Acheen, and the ports on the north and east coasts of Sumatra; with incidental notices of the trade in the Eastern-seas and the aggressions of the Dutch. 8vo. *Lond.* 1840.

**CRAWFURD** (John, F.R.S.) The History of the Indian Archipelago: containing an account of the manners, arts, languages, religions, institutions, and commerce, of its inhabitants. 8vo. 3 Vols. *Edinburgh,* 1820.

**JAPANESE EMPIRE.** *Nipon o dai itsi ran:* ou Annales des Empereurs du Japon. Traduites par M. Isaac Titsingh, avec l'aide de plusieurs interprètes attachés au comptoir Hollandais de Nangasaki; ouvrage revu, complété, et corrigé, sur l'original Japonais-Chinois, accompagné de notes, et précédé d'un aperçu de l'Histoire Mythologique des Japonais par M. Julien Klaproth. 4to. *Paris,* 1834.

[*Publications of The Oriental Translation Fund, No. xxxvi.*]

Manners and customs of the Japanese in the nineteenth century; from recent Dutch visitors of Japan and the German of Dr. P. F. Von Siebold. 8vo. *Lond.* 1841.

**LEYDEN** (John, M.D.) Malay Annals: translated from the Malay language. With an introduction by Sir Thomas Stamford Raffles, F.R.S. 8vo. *Lond.* 1821.

**NEWBOLD** (Lieutenant Thomas John) A political and statistical account of the British settlements in the Straits of Malacca; namely Pinang, Malacca, and Singapore: with a history of the Malayan states on the Peninsula of Malacca. 8vo. 2 Vols. *Lond.* 1839.

**STOCKDALE** (John Joseph) Sketches, civil and military, of the Island of Java and its immediate dependencies: comprising interesting details of Batavia, and authentic particulars of the celebrated Poison-tree. 8vo. *Lond.* 1811.

**WALTON** (William) The state of the Philippine Islands: being an historical, statistical, and descriptive, account of that interesting portion of the Indian Archipelago; by Thomas De Comyn (*Madrid,* 1820). Translated from the Spanish, with notes and a preliminary discourse. 8vo. *Lond.* 1821.

# THE HISTORY AND ANTIQUITIES OF AFRICA.

(CATALOGUE VOLUME I. PAGES 486—489.)

---

**BEECHAM (John)** Ashantee and the Gold coast: with a sketch of the history, social-state, and superstitions, of those countries; with a notice of the state and prospects of christianity among them. 12mo. *Lond.* 1841.

**COOLEY (William Desborough)** The Negro-land of the Arabs examined and explained: or an inquiry into the early history and geography of central Africa. 8vo. *Lond.* 1841.

**MAC QUEEN (James)** A geographical survey of Africa; its rivers, lakes, mountains, productions, states, population, etc. with a map on an entirely new construction. To which is prefixed a Letter to Lord John Russell, regarding the Slave-trade and the improvement of Africa. 8vo. *Lond.* 1840.

## EGYPT.

(CATALOGUE VOLUME I. PAGES 486—489.)

---

**AGNEW (H. C.)** A Letter from Alexandria, on the evidence of the practical application of the Quadrature of the Circle in the configuration of the Great Pyramids of Gizeh. 4to. *Lond.* 1838.

**ATHANASI (Giovanni D')** A brief account of the researches and discoveries in Upper Egypt, made under the direction of Henry Salt, Esq., by Giovanni D'Athanasì. To which is added a detailed (Sale) Catalogue of Mr. Salt's collection of Egyptian Antiquities; illustrated with twelve engravings of some of the most interesting objects, and an enumeration of those articles purchased for the British Museum. 8vo. *Lond.* 1836.

A Catalogue of the magnificent and extraordinary collection of Egyptian Antiquities, the property of Giovanni D'Athanasì; which will be sold by auction by Leigh Sotheby, at his house, No. 3, Wellington-street, Strand, on Monday, March 13th, 1837, and six following days. 8vo. *(Lond. 1837.)*

[Bound with the preceding.]

**BELZONI (Giovanni)** A narrative of the operations and recent discoveries within the pyramids, temples, tombs, and excavations, in Egypt and Nubia; and of a journey to the coast of the Red Sea, in search of the ancient Berenice, and another to the Oasis of Jupiter Ammon. 4to. *Lond.* 1820.

Plates illustrative of the researches and operations of G. Belzoni in Egypt and Nubia. Folio. *Lond.* 1822.

Six new Plates illustrative of the researches and operations of G. Belzoni in Egypt and Nubia. Folio. *Lond.* 1822.

**BRITISH MUSEUM.** Egyptian Antiquities in the British Museum. 12mo. 2 Vols. *Lond.* 1832, 1836.

[*The Library of Entertaining Knowledge.*]

Select Papyri in the Hieratic character, from the collections of The British Museum. Part 1. Plates 1—xxxiv. Containing the Papyri of M. Sallier, Numbers 1, 2, 3. Folio. *Lond.* 1841.

**BURTON (James, Jun.)** A Catalogue of the very interesting collection of Egyptian Antiquities, formed by James Burton, Jun. during his travels in Egypt: which will be sold by auction by Sotheby and Son, at their house Wellington-street, Strand, on Monday, July 25th, 1836, and two following days. 8vo. (*Lond.*)

[*Sale Catalogues*, Vol. 1. Article 1.]

**CHAMPOLLION-FIGEAC (Jean François)** Grammaire Égyptienne; ou principes généraux de l'Écriture Sacrée Égyptienne, appliquée à la représentation de la langue parlée: par Jean François Champollion le Jeune. Publié sur le manuscrit autographe, par l'ordre de M. Guizot, Ministre de l'Instruction Publique. Small Folio. Deux parties.

*Paris*, 1836, 1838.

Dictionnaire Égyptien en Écriture Hiéroglyphique, par J. F. Champollion le Jeune: publié d'après les manuscrits autographes et sous les auspices de M. Villemain, Ministre de l'Instruction publique, par M. Jean Joseph Champollion-Figeac. Première Livraison. Small Folio.

*Paris*, 1841.

**CLOT-BEY (A. B.)** De la Peste observée en Égypte; recherches et considérations sur cette maladie. 8vo. *Paris*, 1840.

Aperçu général sur l'Égypte. 8vo. 2 Vols. *Paris*, 1840.

**CORY (Isaac Preston)** A chronological enquiry into the ancient History of Egypt. 8vo. *Lond.* 1837.

[In *Cory's "Chronological and Mythological Inquiries."*]

**EGYPT.** DESCRIPTION DE L'ÉGYPTE: ou recueil des observations et des recherches qui ont été faites en Égypte, pendant l'Expédition de l'Armée Française. *À Paris: de l'Imprimerie Impériale*, 1809—1813. *De l'Imprimerie Royale*, 1817—1830. The Texte in Nine Volumes Small Folio; the Plates in Ten Volumes *Jésus Folio*, and Three Volumes *Grand-Aigle Folio*.

A bibliographical account and collation of "La Description de l'Égypte," presented to the Library of The London Institution by Sir Thomas Baring, Baronet, President: with a List of the other Donations made to that Establishment, from April 1837 to April 1838. *London, printed for the Proprietors of the London Institution*, 1838. Not published. Octavo.

- EGYPTIAN SOCIETY.** Hieroglyphics collected by the Egyptian Society, arranged by Thomas Young, M.D., F.R.S. Folio. *Lond.* 1823.
- GLIDDON** (George R.) A Memoir on the Cotton of Egypt. 8vo. *Lond.* 1841.
- An Appeal to the Antiquaries of Europe on the destruction of the Monuments of Egypt. 8vo. *Lond.* 1841.
- GAU** (F. C.) Antiquités de la Nubie, ou monumens inédits des bords du Nil, situés entre la première et la seconde cataracte, dessinés et mesurés en 1819: ouvrage faisant suite au grand ouvrage de la Commission d'Égypte. Folio. *Stuttgart et Paris*, 1822.
- HAMILTON** (William, F.S.A.) Remarks on several parts of Turkey. Part 1. *Ægyptiaca*, or some account of the ancient and modern state of Egypt, as obtained in the years 1801, 1802. 4to. *Lond.* 1809.
- HERODOTUS HALICARNASSEUS.** ΗΡΟΔΟΤΟΥ ΟΙ ΑΙΓΥΠΤΙΟΙ ΛΟΓΟΙ. The Egypt of Herodotus; being the Second and part of the Third books of his History: with notes and preliminary dissertations by JOHN KENRICK, M.A. 8vo. *Lond.* 1841.
- HORAPOLLO.** The Hieroglyphics of Horapollo-Nilous. (In Greek and English, with illustrations.) By ALEXANDER TURNER CORY. 8vo. *Lond.* 1840.
- HÔTE** (Nestor L') Lettres écrites d'Égypte en 1838 et 1839, contenant des observations sur divers monuments Égyptiens nouvellement explorés et dessinés par Nestor L'Hôte; avec des remarques de M. Letronne. 8vo. *Paris*, 1840.
- INSTITUTE OF EGYPT.** *Established at Cairo*, 1798.
- Memoirs relative to Egypt, written in that country during the campaigns of General Buonaparte in the years 1798 and 1799, by the learned and scientific men who accompanied the French expedition. (A translation of the First Volume of "Mémoires sur l'Égypte.") Published in Paris by authority. 8vo. *Lond.* 1800.
- KIRCHER** (Athanasius) Obeliscus Pamphilius: hoc est interpretatio nova et hucusque intentata Obelisci Hieroglyphici quem non ita pridem ex veteri Hippodromo Antonini Caracallæ Cæsaris, in Agonale Forum transtulit, integritati restituit, et in Urbis Æternæ ornamentum erexit, Innocentius X. Pontifex Maximus. Folio. *Romæ, Anno Jubilei*, 1650.
- LANE** (Edward William) An account of manners and customs of the Modern Egyptians, written in Egypt during the years 1833, 1834, and 1835; partly from notes made during a former visit to that country in the years 1825, 1826, 1827, and 1828. 8vo. 2 Vols. *Lond.* 1836.
- LEBAS** (M. A.) L'Obélisque de Luxor: Histoire de sa Translation à Paris, description des travaux auxquels il a donné lieu, avec un appendice sur les calculs des appareils d'abatage d'embarquement, de halage et d'érection: détails pris sur les lieux, et relatifs au sol, aux sciences, aux mœurs, et aux usages, de l'Égypte ancienne et moderne. Suivi d'un extrait de l'ouvrage de Fontana, sur la translation de l'Obélisque du Vatican. 4to. *Paris*, 1839.
- LEEMANS** (Dr. Conradus) Monumens Egyptiens du Musée d'Antiquités des Pays-Bas à Leide, publiés d'après les ordres du gouvernement. Folio. *À Leide*, 1839.

**LEEMANS** (Dr. Conradus)

*Lettre à François Salvolini, sur les Monumens Égyptiens portant des Légendes Royales, dans les Musées d'Antiquités de Leide, de Londres, et dans quelques collections particulières en Angleterre : avec des observations concernant l'histoire, la chronologie, et la langue-hiéroglyphique, des Égyptiens; et une appendice sur les mesures de ce peuple.* 8vo. *A Leide, 1838.*

**LOEWE** (Dr. L.) *The origin of the Egyptian Language proved by the analysis of that and the Hebrew in an introductory essay. Extracted from "The Asiatic Journal."* 8vo. *Lond. 1837.*

[*Tracts on Egypt, Article 2.*]

**MAJOR** (Charles James) *Some remarks on a Mummy from Thebes, brought to this country by Signor G. D'Athanas, assistant to the late Mr. Salt, Consul-general in Egypt : unrolled before the members of "The Islington Literary and Scientific Society," January 13th, 1840, by Mr. Pettigrew.* 8vo. *Lond. 1840.*

[*Tracts on Egypt, Article 3.*]

**MAKRIZI.** *Histoire des Sultans Mamlouks de l'Égypte; écrite en Arabe par Taki-Eddin-Ahmed Makrizi. Traduite en Français, et accompagné de notes philosophiques, historiques, et géographiques, par M. Quatremère. Tome Premier.* 4to. *Paris, 1837.*

[*Publications of The Oriental Translation Fund, No. XLIX*]

**OBELISKS.** See also **KIRCHER—LEBAS.** *Quæ Architectonice artis insigne monumentum in Ægyptiaca Obelisco Romam advecta exhibet Tabula, servatur in ædibus Eminentissimi ac Reverendissimi Cardinalis Petri Aloysii Carafe. A whole-sheet copper-plate engraving.*

**PETTIGREW** (Thomas Joseph, F.R.S.) *A history of Egyptian Mummies, and an account of the worship and embalming of the sacred animals by the Egyptians; with remarks on the funeral ceremonies of different nations, and observations on the Mummies of the Canary Islands, of the ancient Peruvians, Burman-priests, etc.* 4to. *Lond. 1834.*

**PRICHARD** (James Cowles, M.D., F.R.S.) *An analysis of Egyptian Mythology; to which is subjoined a critical examination of the remains of Egyptian Chronology.* 8vo. *Lond. 1819.*

**PYRAMIDS.** See also **AGNEW—VYSE.** *Hieroglyphics on the Coffin of Mycerinus, found in the Third Pyramid of Gizeh, August 1837.* Folio. *Lond. 1838.*

*The Pyramids of Gizeh, from actual survey and admeasurement by J. S. Perring, Civil-Engineer: illustrated by notes and references to the several plans, with sketches taken on the spot, by E. J. Andrews.* Oblong Folio. *Lond. 1839—1842.*

*Part I.* 1839. *The Great Pyramid.*

*Part II.* 1840. *The Second and Third Pyramids; the three smaller to the southward and the third to the eastward of the Great Pyramid.*

*Part III.* 1842. *The Pyramids to the southward of Ghizeh and at Abou-Roash: also "Campbell's Tomb," and a section of the rock at Ghizeh: from actual survey and admeasurement. With notes and references by J. S. Perring, accompanied by remarks on the Hieroglyphics by S. Birch of the British Museum.*

**REINHARDT** (Johannes) *Quinque Mumias Bestiarum Ægyptiacas describendo prolusit Johannes Reinhardt, Histor. Natural. Profess. Publ. extraord.* 4to. *Haunia, 1824.*



- RIFAUD (J. J.) Voyage en Égypte, en Nubie, et lieux circonvoisins, depuis 1805 jusqu'en 1827. Ouvrage composé de trois cent planches et cinq volumes de texte, représentant les monumens de ces contrées, costumes, cérémonies, histoire naturelle, et tout ce qui à rapport à l'industrie et à l'agriculture de ses habitans. Planches : Livraisons 1 to 26. Folio. *Paris*, 1830, 1831.
- ROBIANO (Abbé Comte Louis Marie Joseph François De Sales De) Études sur l'écriture, les hiéroglyphes, et la langue, d'Égypte, et sur l'Inscription de Rosette; suivies d'un Essai sur la langue Punique: ouvrage enrichi de tableaux et de planches coloriées. 4to. *Paris*, 1834.
- ROSELLINI (Ippolito) I MONUMENTI DELLA EGITTO E DELLA NUBIA, disegnati dalla Spedizione scientifico-letteraria Toscana in Egitto; distribuiti in ordine di materie, interpretati ed illustrati dal Dottore Ippolito Rosellini. Testo: Octavo. Six Volumes in seven. *Pisa*, 1832—1839.
- Parte Prima.* Monumenti Storici, Tomo I—Tomo III., Partie 1, 2. 1832—1839.
- Parte Seconda.* Monumenti Civili, Tomo I—Tomo III. 1834—1836.
- I Monumenti dell' Egitto e della Nubia. TAVOLE: Dispensa I—Dispensa XXXVII. Folio. *Pisa*, 1832—1839.
- Dispense I—III. XVII—XXXI.* Monumenti Reali.
- Dispense III—XVII.* Monumenti Civili.
- Dispense XXXI—XXXVII.* Monumenti del Culto.
- Spiegazione delle Tavole. 8vo. *Pisa*, 1832—1839.
- ST. JOHN (James Augustus) Egypt and Mohammed Ali: or Travels in the Valley of the Nile. 8vo. 2 Vols. *Lond.* 1834.
- SALVOLINI (François) Analyse grammaticale raisonnée de différens Textes anciens Égyptiens. 4to. *Paris*, 1836.
- SHARPE (Samuel) The early History of Egypt, from the Old Testament, Herodotus, Manetho, and the Hieroglyphical Inscriptions. 4to. *Lond.* 1836.
- Egyptian Inscriptions from the British Museum and other sources. (In Two parts, containing One hundred and twenty plates in lithography.) Folio. *Lond.* 1837—1841.
- Rudiments of a Vocabulary of Egyptian Hieroglyphics. 4to. *Lond.* 1837.
- The History of Egypt under the Ptolemies. 4to. *Lond.* 1838.
- The History of Egypt under the Romans. 8vo. *Lond.* 1842.
- TERRASSON (Abbé Jean) The Life of Sethos. Taken from private memoirs of the ancient Egyptians. Translated from a Greek manuscript into French; and now faithfully done into English from the Paris edition by Mr. Thomas Lediard. 8vo. 2 Vols. *Lond.* 1732.
- VANSLEB (F.) The present state of Egypt; or a new relation of a voyage into that kingdom; performed in the years 1672 and 1673. Englishted by M. D. 8vo. *Lond.* 1678.
- VYSE (Colonel Howard) Operations carried on at the Pyramids of Gizeh in 1837: with an account of a voyage into Upper Egypt and an appendix. 8vo. 2 Vols. *Lond.* 1840.
- WALL (Rev. Charles William, D.D.) An examination of the ancient orthography of the Jews, and of the original state of the text of the Hebrew Bible. Part the First, containing an inquiry into the origin of Alphabetic Writing; with which is incorporated an Essay on the Egyptian Hieroglyphics. 8vo. *Dublin and London*, 1835.

**WILKINSON** (Sir J. Gardner, F.R.S.) *The Topography of Thebes and general view of Egypt: being a short account of the principal objects worthy of notice in the valley of the Nile, to the second cataract and Wadee Samneh, with the Fyoom Oases, and Eastern desert, from Sooez to Berenice. With remarks on the manners and customs of the ancient Egyptians and the productions of the country.* 8vo. *Lond.* 1835.

*The manners and customs of the Ancient Egyptians, including their private life, government, laws, arts, manufactures, religion, and early history; derived from a comparison of the paintings, sculptures, and monuments, still existing, with the accounts of ancient authors.* 8vo. 3 Vols. *Lond.* 1837.

*A second series of the manners and customs of the Ancient Egyptians, including their religion, agriculture, etc.* 8vo. Two Volumes, with a volume of Illustrations. *Lond.* 1841.

**WILLIAMS** (John) *An Essay on the Hieroglyphics of the ancient Egyptians.* 8vo. *Lond.* 1836.

[*Tracts on Egypt*, Article 1.]

**YOUNG** (Thomas, M.D., F.R.S.) *An account of some recent discoveries in Hieroglyphical literature, and Egyptian antiquities. Including the Author's original Alphabet as extended by M. Champollion, with a translation of five unpublished Greek and Egyptian Manuscripts.* 8vo. *Lond.* 1823.

*The rudiments of an Egyptian Dictionary in the ancient Enchorial character; containing all the words of which the sense has been ascertained. To which are prefixed a Memoir of the Author, and a catalogue of his works and essays.* 8vo. *Lond.* 1831.

**ZOËGA** (Georgius) *Numi Ægyptii Imperatorii, prostantes in Museo-Borgiano velitris. Adjectes præterea quotquot reliqua hujus classis Numismata ex variis Museis atque libris obtigit.* 4to. *Romæ*, 1788.

# THE HISTORY AND ANTIQUITIES OF AMERICA.

(CATALOGUE VOLUME I. PAGES 489—497.)

---

## NORTH AMERICA: BRITISH AMERICA.

ADAMS (John Quincy) A Report upon Weights and Measures, by the Secretary of State of the United-States. 8vo. *Washington*, 1821.

AMERICA. The history of the Colonisation of the Free States of Antiquity, applied to the present contest between Great Britain and her American Colonies: with reflections concerning the future settlement of those Colonies. 4to. *Lond.* 1777.

[Bound with "*The history of the Political connection between England and Ireland.*"]

*Fauna Boreali-Americana*; or the Zoology of the northern parts of British America: containing descriptions of the objects of Natural History collected on the late northern land-expeditions under the command of Captain Sir John Franklin, R.N. By John Richardson, M.D., assisted by William Swainson, F.R.S. and the Rev. William Kirby. 4to. Four parts. *Lond.* 1829—1837. *Norwich*, 1838.

The Western world: the United States of America. Small 8vo. 2 Vols. *Lond.* 1830, 1832.

[*Dr. Lardner's Cabinet Cyclopædia*, Vols. 13, 33.]

The American Almanac and repository of useful knowledge, for the years 1840, 1841, 1842. The Second series, Volumes I. II. III. 8vo. *Boston*.

AMERICAN ANNUAL REGISTER. The American Annual Register for the year 1826, 1827, or the fifty-first year of American Independence. 8vo. *New York*, 1828.

The American Annual Register for the year 1830, 1831; or the fifty-fifth year of American Independence. 8vo. *Boston and New York*, 1832.

AMERICAN PHILOSOPHICAL SOCIETY. *Established* 1769. *Incorporated* 1780.

Transactions of The American Philosophical Society held at Philadelphia for promoting useful knowledge. Volumes I—V. Volume VI. Part I. 4to. *Philadelphia*, 1786—1804.

Transactions of The American Philosophical Society. A new series. Volumes I. III. IV. V. and Volume VII. 4to. *Philadelphia*, 1818—1841.

Proceedings of The American Philosophical Society. 8vo. 2 Vols. *Philadelphia*, 1838—1841.

A Catalogue of the Library of The American Philosophical Society. 8vo. *Philadelphia*, 1824.

**AMERICAN REGISTER.** The American Register: or general repository of history, politics, and science. Part I. for 1808. Volume III. 8vo. *Philadelphia*, 1808.

**AUDUBON** (John James, F.R.S.) The Birds of America from original Drawings by John James Audubon, made during a residence of twenty-five years in the United States, engraven in Four hundred and twenty-five Plates. Folio. 4 Vols. *Lond.* 1827—1838.

Ornithological Biography: or an account of the habits of the Birds of the United States of America; accompanied by descriptions of the objects represented in the work entitled "The Birds of America", and interspersed with delineations of American scenery and manners. 8vo. 5 Vols. *Edinburgh*, 1831—1839.

**BACON** (Rev. Leonard) Thirteen historical Discourses on the completion of Two Hundred years from the beginning of the First Church in New-Haven: with an appendix. 8vo. *New-Haven*, 1839.

**BANCROFT** (George) A History of the United States, from the discovery of the American continent. The Fifth edition. (The history of the Colonisation of the United States.) 8vo. 3 Vols. *Boston*, 1839, 1840.

**BRAMISH** (North Ludlow, F.R.S.) The discovery of America by the Northmen in the tenth century, with notices of the early settlements of the Irish in the western hemisphere. 8vo. *Lond.* 1841.

**BONNYCASTLE** (Sir Richard H.) The Canadas in 1841. 12mo. 2 Vols. *Lond.* 1841.

**BUCKINGHAM** (James Silk) America: historical, statistic, and descriptive. 8vo. 3 Vols. *Lond.* 1841.

The Slave-states of America. 8vo. 2 Vols. *Lond.* 1842.

**CANADA PROVINCES.** The Canadas as they now are. Comprehending a view of their climate, rivers, lakes, canals, government, laws, taxes, towns, trade, etc. with a description of the soil and advantages or disadvantages of every township in each province: derived from the Reports of the Inspectors made to the Justices at quarter-sessions, and from other authentic sources, assisted by local knowledge. By a late Resident. 12mo. *Lond.* 1833.

**CHEVALIER** (Michel) Lettres sur l'Amérique du Nord. 8vo. 2 Vols. *Paris*, 1836.

**CATLIN** (George) A descriptive Catalogue of Catlin's Indian Gallery: containing portraits, landscapes, costumes, etc. and representations of the manners and customs of the North American Indians. Collected and painted entirely by Mr. Catlin during seven years travel amongst forty-eight tribes mostly speaking different languages. Small 4to. (*Lond.* 1840.)

Letters and notes on the manners, customs, and condition, of the North American Indians. 8vo. 2 Vols. *Lond.* 1841.

**COMBE** (George) Notes on the United States of America during a Phrenological visit in 1838, 1839, 1840. 8vo. 3 Vols. *Edinburgh*, 1841.

**COOPER** (John Fenimore) The history of the Navy of the United States of America. 8vo. 2 Vols. *Lond.* 1839.

**DAUBENY** (Charles George Bridle, M.D.) A sketch of the Geology of North America. 8vo. *Oxford*, 1839.

[*Publications of The Ashmolean Society*, Vol. II. No. IV.]

DELAFIELD (John, Jun.) An inquiry into the origin of the Antiquities of America. With an appendix, containing notes, and a view of the causes of the superiority of the men of the northern over those of the southern hemisphere, by JAMES LAKE, M.D. 4to. *Cincinnati*, 1839.

FEATHERSTONHAUGH (G. W.) A Report of a Geological reconnaissance made in 1836, from the seat of government by the way of Green-bay and the Wisconsin territory to the Côteau-de-Prairie. 8vo. *Washington*, 1836.

A Reconnaissance of the Minnay Sotor Watapàl, or St. Peter's River, to its sources, made in the year 1835 : constructed on a scale of eight miles to one inch. A copper-plate Map on two sheets.

FOTHERGILL (Charles) The Toronto Almanack and Royal Calendar of Upper Canada for the year 1839 : containing, beside the usual requisites for such a work, a general historical, topographical, and statistical, view of the province and of its resources, natural and artificial ; together with brief sketches of the sister-colonies of British America. 32mo. *Toronto*, 1839.

GILBART (James William) The History of Banking in America ; with an inquiry how far the banking-institutions of America are adapted to this country. 8vo. *Lond.* 1837.

GREENHOW (Robert) A Memoir, historical and political, of the north-west coast of North America and the adjacent territories ; illustrated by a Map and a geographical view of those countries. 8vo. *New York and London*, 1840.

HALIBURTON (James) The Bubbles of Canada. By the Author of "The Clockmaker." 8vo. *Lond.* 1839.

HALIBURTON (Thomas C.) An historical and statistical account of Nova-Scotia. 8vo. 2 Vols. *Halifax, Nova-Scotia*, 1829.

HEAD (Sir Francis Bond, Bart.) A Narrative (of measures and proceedings in the government of Upper Canada, containing official reports and documents). 8vo. *Lond.* 1839.

HINTON (John Howard) The History and Topography of the United States of America. 4to. 2 Vols. *Lond.* 1834.

IRVING (Theodore) The Conquest of Florida under Hernando De Soto. 12mo. 2 Vols. *Lond.* 1835.

KENNEDY (William) Texas : the rise, progress, and prospects, of the Republic of Texas. 8vo. 2 Vols. *Lond.* 1841.

KINGSLEY (James L.) An historical Discourse delivered by request before the Citizens of New-Haven, April 25th, 1838, the Two Hundredth Anniversary of the first settlement of the Town and colony. 8vo. *New-Haven*, 1838.

LANG (Rev. John Dunmore, D.D.) A view of the origin and migrations of the Polynesian nation ; demonstrating their ancient discovery and progressive settlement of the Continent of America. 12mo. *Lond.* 1834.

Religion and Education in America ; with notices of the state and prospects of American Unitarianism, popery, and African colonisation. 12mo. *Lond.* 1840.

- LLOYD** (Suzette Harriet) Sketches of Bermuda. 12mo. *Lond.* 1835.
- MARSHALL** (John) The writings of John Marshall, late Chief-Justice of the United States, upon the Federal Constitution. 8vo. *Boston and London*, 1839.
- MARTINEAU** (Harriett) Society in America. 12mo. 3 Vols. *Lond.* 1837.
- MONTGOMERY** (James) A practical detail of the Cotton-manufacture of the United States of America, and the state of the Cotton-manufacture of that country contrasted and compared with that of Great Britain.—Also a brief sketch of the rise and progress of the Cotton-manufacture in America, and statistical notices of various manufacturing-districts in the United States. 8vo. *Glasgow*, 1840.
- MUNOZ** (Juan Bautista) Historia del Nuevo Mundo. 8vo. *En Madrid*, 1793.
- NATIONAL INSTITUTION AT WASHINGTON.** See also **POINSETT**. The Constitution and By-Laws of The National Institution for the promotion of Science, established at Washington May 1840, 8vo. *Washington*, 1840.
- NEW-BRUNSWICK PROVINCE.** Sketches in New-Brunswick, taken principally with the intention of shewing the nature and description of the land purchased by the New-Brunswick and Nova-Scotia Land Company in the year 1833; and of illustrating the operations of the Association during the years 1834 and 1835. 4to. *London, March 1st*, 1836.
- NEW YORK STATE.** In Assembly, February 20th, 1838, February 27th, 1839. Communications from the Governor relative to the Geological survey of the State. Numbers 200, 275. 8vo.
- PHILADELPHIA CITY.** See also **AMERICAN PHILOSOPHICAL SOCIETY**.
- A Catalogue of the Books belonging to the Library-Company of Philadelphia. To which is prefixed a short account of the institution, with the Charter, laws, and regulations. 8vo. 2 Vols. *Philadelphia*, 1835.
- A Catalogue of the Books belonging to the Loganian Library: to which is prefixed a short account of the institution, with the law for annexing the said Library to that belonging to "The Library-Company of Philadelphia"; and the rules for regulating and the manner of conducting the same. 8vo. *Philadelphia*, 1837.
- POINSETT** (Joel R.) A Discourse on the nature and objects of The National Institution for the promotion of Science established at Washington, 1840, delivered at the first anniversary. 8vo. *Washington*, 1840.
- RICH** (O.) *Bibliotheca Americana nova*: or a Catalogue of Books in various languages relating to America, printed since the year 1700. Compiled principally from the works themselves. Part I. 8vo. *Lond.* 1835.
- STEVENSON** (David) A sketch of the Civil-Engineering of North America; comprising likewise remarks on the harbours, river and lake navigation, lighthouses, steam-navigation, water-works, canals, roads, railways, bridges, and other works, in that country. 8vo. *Lond.* 1838.
- STONE** (William L.) The Life of Joseph Brant-Thayendenegea: including the border-wars of the American Revolution, and sketches of the Indian campaigns of Generals Harmar, St. Clair, and Wayne. And other matters connected with the Indian relations of the United States and Great Britain, from the peace of 1783 to the Indian peace of 1795. 8vo. 2 Vols. *New-York*, 1838.

- TANNER (H. S.)** A description of the Rail-roads and Canals of the United States; comprehending notices of all the works of internal improvement throughout the several States. 8vo. *New-York, 1840.*
- TOCQUEVILLE (Alexis De)** Democracy in America. Translated by Henry Reeve. 8vo. 4 Vols. *Lond. 1835, 1840.*
- TROTTER (Alexander)** Observations on the financial position and credit of such of the States of the North American Union as have contracted public debts: comprising an account of the manner in which the sums raised by each State have been applied, and an account of the probable effects of such application upon the general wealth and prosperity of the country. 8vo. *London, December 26th, 1839.*
- WALKER (Edward)** The Addresses and Messages of the Presidents of the United-States, from Washington to Harrison: to which is prefixed the Declaration of Independence and Constitution of the United-States; together with a memoir of William Henry Harrison. 8vo. *New York, 1841.*
- WASHINGTON (George)** Epistles domestic, confidential, and official, from General Washington: written about the commencement of the American contest when he entered on the command of the army of the United States. 8vo. *New-York printed, London reprinted, 1796.*
- The Writings of George Washington. Volume Second. 8vo. *Lond. 1834.*
- The Writings of George Washington; being the correspondence, addresses, messages, and other papers, official and private, selected and published from the original manuscripts. With a Life of the Author, and notes and illustrations, by Jared Sparks. 8vo. 12 Vols. *London (Cambridge, United States), 1838.*
- WASHINGTON CITY.** See NATIONAL INSTITUTION—POINSETT.
- WILSON (Alexander)** American Ornithology: or the Natural-history of the Birds of the United States. With a continuation by Charles Lucien Buonaparte, Prince of Musignano: the illustrative notes and Life of Wilson by Sir William Jardine, Bart. 8vo. 3 Vols. *Edinburgh, 1832.*

## SOUTH AMERICA :

WITH

## SPANISH AMERICA : AND THE WEST INDIES.

- AGUEROS (Padre Pedro Gonsalez De)** Descripcion historial de la Provincia y Archipelago de Chiloe en el regno de Chile y Obispado de da Concepcion. Small 4to. *Año de 1791.*
- BARRY (David)** Noticias Secretas de America: sobre el estado naval, militar, y politico, de los reynos del Perú y provincias de Quito; costas de Nueva Granada, y Chile; gobierno y regimen particular de los pueblos de Indios; cruel opresion y extorsiones de sus corregidores y curas; abusos escandalosos introducidos entre estos habitantes por los misioneros; causas de su origen y motivos de su continuacion por el espacio de tres siglos. Escritas fielmente segun las instrucciones del Excelentísimo Señor Marques De la Ensenada, Primer Secretario



**BARRY** (David)

de Estado, y presentadas en informe secreto á S. M. C. el Señor Don Fernando VI. por Don Jorge Juan, y Don Antonio De Ulloa.—Sacadas a luz para el verdadero conocimiento del gobierno de los Españoles en la America Meridional, por Don David Barry. En dos partes. 4to. *Londres*, 1826.

**CASAS** (Bartholomew) Narratio regionarum Indicarum per Hispanos quosdam devastatarum verissima: per Episcopum Bartholomæum Casaum, natione Hispanum Hispanicè conscripta et Hispali Hispanicè post alibi Latinè excusa. Small 4to. *Oppenheimii*, 1614.

**CLAVIJO** (Joseph De Viera Y) Noticias de la Historia general de las Islas de Canaria: contien la descripcion geografica de todas. Small 4to. *En Madrid*, 1772, 1773, 1776.

**FEUILLÉE** (Louis) Journal des observations physiques, mathématiques, et botaniques, sur les côtes orientales de l'Amérique Méridionale et dans les Indes Occidentales depuis 1707 jusques en 1712. 4to. 3 Vols. *Paris*, 1714—1725.

**FLINTER** (Colonel George D.) An account of the present state of the Island of Puerto Rico. 8vo. *Lond.* 1834.

**FORBES** (Alexander) California: a history of Upper and Lower California, from their first discovery to the present time; comprising an account of the climate, soil, natural productions, agriculture, commerce, etc. a full view of the Missionary establishments, and the condition of the free and domesticated Indians. With an Appendix relating to steam-navigation in the Pacific. 8vo. *Lond.* 1839.

**GURNEY** (Joseph John) A Winter in the West-Indies; described in familiar Letters to Henry Clay of Kentucky. The Second edition. 8vo. *Lond.* 1840.

**HALLIDAY** (Sir Andrew, M.D.) The West-Indies; the natural and physical History of the Windward and Leeward Colonies; with some account of the moral, social, and political, condition of their inhabitants, immediately before and after the abolition of negro-slavery. 12mo. *Lond.* 1837.

**HANCOCK** (John, M.D.) Observations on the climate, soil, and productions, of British Guiana; and on the advantages of emigration to, and colonising the interior of, that country: together with incidental remarks on the diseases, and their treatment and prevention; founded on a long experience within the tropics. The Second edition. 8vo. *Lond.* 1840.

[Bound with Schomburgk's "Description of Guiana".]

**HUMBOLDT** (Alexandre De) Examen critique de l'histoire de la Géographie du Nouveau Continent et des progrès de l'Astronomie-nautique aux quinzième et seizième siècles. 8vo. 5 Vols. *Paris*, 1836—1839.

**MUNOZ** (Juan Bautista) Historia del Nuevo Mundo. 8vo. Large paper. *En Madrid*, 1793.

**PARISH** (Sir Woodbine, K.C.H., F.R.S.) Buenos Ayres, and the Provinces of Rio de la Plata; their present state, trade, and debt: with some account, from original documents, of the progress of geographical discovery in those parts of South America during the last sixty years. 8vo. *Lond.* 1839.

RANKING (John) A continuation of the supplement to "The Conquest of Peru and Mexico by the Moguls in the thirteenth century". 8vo.

*Lond.* 1834.

[*Inserted in Ranking's "Conquest of Peru and Mexico".*]

ROBERTSON (J. P. and W.) Letters on Paraguay: comprising an account of a four years' residence in that republic, under the government of the Dictator Francia. 8vo. 2 Vols.

*Lond.* 1838.

SCHOMBURGK (Robert H.) A description of British Guiana, geographical and statistical: exhibiting its resources and capabilities, together with the present and future condition and prospects of the colony. 8vo.

*Lond.* 1840.

SUTCLIFFE (Thomas) Sixteen years' residence in Chile and Peru: from 1822 to 1839. By the retired Governor of Juan Fernandez. 8vo.

*Lond.* 1841.

WALDECK (Frédéric De) Voyage pittoresque et archéologique dans la Province d'Yucatan (Amérique centrale) pendant les années 1834 et 1836. Folio.

*Paris,* 1838.

YOUNG (Sir William, Bart., F.R.S.) The West-India Common-place-book: compiled from Parliamentary and official documents, shewing the interest of Great Britain in its sugar-colonies, etc. 4to.

*Lond.* 1807.

## ISLANDS OF THE ATLANTIC OCEAN.

BAILLY (Jean Sylvane) Lettres sur l'Atlantide de Platon, et sur l'ancienne Histoire de l'Asie: pour servir de suite aux "Lettres sur l'origine des Sciences" adressés à M. De Voltaire par M. Bailly. Nouvelle édition. 8vo.

*A Paris, An XII.* (1805.)

BEATSON (Major-General Alexander, Governor of St. Helena) Tracts relative to the Island of St. Helena; written during a residence of five years. 4to.

*Lond.* 1816.

BOID (Captain —) A description of the Azores, or Western Islands, from personal observation: comprising remarks on their peculiarities topographical, geological, statistical, etc., and on their hitherto neglected condition. 8vo.

*Lond.* 1835.

## AUSTRALIA.

CUNNINGHAM (Peter) Hints for Australian Emigrants: with engravings and explanatory descriptions of the water-raising-wheels, and modes of irrigating land, in Egypt, Syria, and South-America. 8vo.

*Lond.* 1841.

GREY (Captain George) A Vocabulary of the Dialects of South-western Australia. The Second edition. 12mo.

*Lond.* 1841.

IRWIN (Captain Frederick Chidley) The state and position of Western-Australia, commonly called the Swan-river settlement. 8vo.

*Lond.* 1835.

**LANG** (Rev. John Dunmore, D.D.) An historical and statistical account of New South Wales, as a penal settlement and as a British colony. 12mo. 2 Vols. *Lond.* 1834.

An historical and statistical account of New South Wales. The Second edition, with numerous additions bringing down the history to the close of 1836. 12mo. 2 Vols. *Lond.* 1837.

**MANN** (William) Six years' residence in the Australian Provinces, ending in 1839; exhibiting their capabilities of colonisation, and containing the history, trade, population, extent, resources, etc., of New South Wales, Van Diemen's Land, South Australia, and Port Philip, with an account of New Zealand. 8vo. *Lond.* 1839.

**NAPIER** (Colonel Charles James) Colonisation, especially in Southern Australia: with some remarks on small farms and over-population. 8vo. *Lond.* 1835.

**NEW ZEALAND COMPANY.** Supplementary information relative to New Zealand, comprising the despatches and journals of the Company's officers of the first expedition, and the first Report of the Directors. 8vo. *Lond.* 1840.

**PETRE** (Honourable Henry William) An account of the settlements of the New Zealand Company, from personal observation during a residence there. The Fourth edition. 8vo. *Lond.* 1842.

**POLACK** (J. S.) New Zealand: being a narrative of travels and adventures during a residence in that country between the years 1831 and 1837. 8vo. 2 Vols. *Lond.* 1838.

**PORT PHILLIP, NEW SOUTH WALES.** Recent information respecting Port-Phillip and the promising province of Australia-Felix, in the great territory of New South Wales; including their history, geography, and important natural resources: with interesting sketches of the aboriginal inhabitants, and valuable advice to emigrants. By the Editor of "The Port-Phillip Gazette", Melbourne. 12mo. *Printed at the Gazette-office, Australia Felix, and republished in London, 1841.*

**STEPHENS** (John) The History of the rise and progress of the new British Provinces of South Australia; including particulars descriptive of its soil, climate, natural productions, etc., and proofs of its superiority to all other British colonies. Embracing also a full account of the South Australian Company, with hints to various classes of emigrants, and numerous letters from settlers concerning wages, provisions, their satisfaction with the colony, etc. The Second edition. 8vo. *Lond.* 1839.

# ANTIQUITIES.

(CATALOGUE VOLUME I. PAGES 499—506.)

---

## GENERAL COLLECTIONS, RUINS, AND INSCRIPTIONS.

**ANTIQUARIES' SOCIETY:** *Established* 1718. *Incorporated* 1751.

Vetusta Monumenta quæ ad rerum Britannicarum memoriam conservandam Societas Antiquariorum Londini sumptu suo edenda curavit. Folio. 5 Vols. *Lond.* 1747—1835.

Volume VI. Plates i—xxv. Folio. *Lond.* 1819—1839.

*Archæologia*: or Miscellaneous Tracts relating to Antiquity. Published by the Society of Antiquaries of London. 4to. 29 Vols. *Lond.* 1779—1842.

An Index to the first Fifteen Volumes of *Archæologia*. 4to. *Lond.* 1809.

**ANTIQUARIES OF SCOTLAND:** *Established* 1780. *Incorporated* 1783.

*Archæologia Scotica*: The Transactions of the Society of Antiquaries of Scotland. 4to. 4 Vols. *Edinburgh*, 1792—1833.

**ANTIQUITIES.** Recueil d'Antiquités (complément de Dictionnaire): contenant 1mo. Têtes antiques, ou Iconographie. 2do. Costumes des différens peuples de l'antiquité jusqu'au moyen-âge. 3tio. Figures antiques, ou Iconologie. Rédigé par M. Mongez. 4to.

*A Paris, An XII. (1804.)*

Recueil de (86) Planches. 4to. *A Paris*, 1804.

[*Encyclopédie Méthodique*: Antiquités.]

A Dictionary of Greek and Roman Antiquities. 8vo. *Lond.* 1842.

**ARCHAEOLOGY.** The *Archæologist* and Journal of Antiquarian science. From the commencement, September 1st. 1841. 8vo. *Lond.*

**BAXTER** (Thomas) An illustration of the Egyptian, Grecian, and Roman, Costume; in forty outlines, with descriptions. 4to. *Lond.* 1810.

**BRITTON** (John) A Dictionary of the Architecture and Archaeology of the Middle-ages. 8vo. *Lond.* 1838.

**BURGESS** (Thomas, D.D., Bishop of St. David's) An Essay on the study of Antiquities. The Second edition, corrected and enlarged. 8vo. *Oxford*, 1782.

**COCCHI** (Antonio) Lettera critica sopra un Manoscritto in Cera. Small 4to. *Firenze*, 1746.

**DILETTANTI SOCIETY.** Antiquities of Iona, published by the Society of Dilettanti. Part the Third. Folio. *Lond.* 1840.

- FOSBROKE** (Rev. Thomas Dudley, F.S.A.) *Foreign Topography: or an Encyclopædick account, alphabetically arranged, of the ancient remains in Africa, Asia, and Europe; forming a sequel to "The Encyclopædia of Antiquities."* 4to. *Lond.* 1828.
- GELL** (Sir William, F.R.S., F.S.A.) *Pompeiana: the topography, edifices, and ornaments, of Pompeii.* By Sir William Gell, F.R.S, F.S.A., etc. and John P. Gandy, Architect. 8vo. *Lond.* 1817—1819.
- Pompeiana: the topography, edifices, and ornaments, of Pompeii; the result of excavations since 1819.* 8vo. 2 Vols. *Lond.* 1832.
- GRAY** (Mrs. Hamilton) *A Tour to the Sepulchres of Etruria in 1839.* 12mo. *Lond.* 1840.
- INSCRIPTIONS.** *Due Lettere erudite intorno ad un nuovo metodo di leggere le oscuro Inscrizioni; utilissime agli studiosi dell' antichità. Con una censura.* 8vo. *Volterra*, 1763.
- KIRCHER** (Athanasius) *Obeliscus Pamphilius: hoc est interpretatio, nova et hucusque intentata, Obelisci Hieroglyphici quem non ita pridem ex veteri Hippodromo Antonini Caracallæ Cæsaris, in Agonale Forum transtulit, integritati restituit, et in Urbis Æternæ ornamentum erexit Innocentius X., Pontifex Maximus: in quo post varia Ægyptiacæ, Chaldaicæ, Hebraicæ, Græcanicæ, antiquitatis doctrinæque, quæ sacræ quæ profanæ monumenta; veterum tandem Theologia hieroglyphicis involuta symbolis, detecta è tenebris in lucem asseritur.* Folio. *Romæ, Anno Jubilei* 1650.
- LABORDE** (Comte Alexandre) *Les Monumens de la France, classés chronologiquement, et considérés sous le rapport des faits historiques et de l'étude des Arts.* Folio. 2 Vols. *Paris*, 1816.
- MAFFEI** (Scipione) *Difesa dell' Alfabeto degli antichi Toscani, pubblicato nel MDCCXXXVII. dall' Autore del "Museo Etrusco", disapprovato dall' illustrissimo Signor Marchese Scipione Maffei, nel Tomo v. delle sue " Osservazioni Letterarie " date in luce in Verone.* 12mo. *In Firenze*, 1742.
- MAZOIS** (François) *Le Palais de Scaurus, ou description d'une Maison Romaine: fragment d'un voyage fait à Rome vers la fin de la république, par Mérovir, Prince des Suèves. Seconde édition.* 4to. *A Paris*, 1822.
- MORET** (M. S.) *Le Moyen-age pittoresque. Monumens et fragmens d'Architecture, meubles, armures, et objets de curiosité, du xième au xviiième siècle. Dessiné d'après nature par Chapuy, etc. avec un texte archéologique, descriptif, et historique.* Folio. Trois parties. *Paris*, 1838, 1839.
- POMPEII CITY, Campania.** See also **GELL**—**WORDSWORTH**. *Pompeii, illustrated with picturesque views engraved by W. B. Cooke, from the original drawings of Lieutenant-Colonel Cockburn, of the Royal-artillery; and with plans and details of the public and domestic edifices, including the recent excavations, and a descriptive letter-press to each plate, by T. L. Donaldson, Architect.* Folio. 2 Vols. *Lond.* 1827.
- Pompeii.* 12mo. 2 Vols. *Lond.* 1836.
- [*The Library of Entertaining Knowledge.*]
- RICH** (Claudius James) *The narrative of a Journey to the site of Babylon in 1811, now first published: Memoir on the ruins: Remarks on the topography of ancient Babylon, by Major Rennell, in reference to the*

RICH (Claudius James)

Memoir: A second Memoir on the ruins, in reference to Major Rennell's remarks. The narrative of a Journey to Persepolis; now first printed, with hitherto-unpublished Cuneiform Inscriptions copied at Persepolis. Edited by his Widow. 8vo. *Lond.* 1839.

WILLEMIN (Nicole Xavier) Monumens Français inédits; pour servir à l'histoire des Arts, des costumes civils et militaires, armes et armures, instrumens de musique, meubles de toute espèce, et décorations intérieures et extérieures des maisons. Dessinés, décrits, gravés, et coloriés, d'après les originaux. Folio. 2 Vols. *A Paris*, 1806—1839.

WORDSWORTH (Rev. Christopher, D.D.) *Inscriptiones Pompeianæ*: or specimens and Fac-similes of ancient Inscriptions, discovered on the walls of buildings at Pompeii. 8vo. *Lond.* 1837.

ZORNIUS (Petrus) Bibliotheca Antiquaria et Exegetica, in universam Scripturam Sacram Veteris et Novi Testamenti omnium adhuc locupletissima nec in lucem hâc ratione edita, nec visa unquam. Doctissimi rarissimi ex Hispanis, Italis, Gallis, Anglis, Belgis, Germanis, etc. Antiquarii, quatenus theologorum usui et Sacri codicis lectioni inseruiunt, optima fide recensentur emendantur, et variis auctoris observationibus adaugentur. 8vo. Twelve parts in Four Volumes. *Francofurti et Lipsiæ*, 1724, 1725.

#### ANCIENT MARBLES AND STATUES: VASES AND GEMS: SEALS AND MUSEUMS.

ARMOUR. A Catalogue of an unrivalled and most extensive collection of ancient Armour and Arms. Sold by Oxenham and Son, at their rooms, 353, Oxford-street, on Thursday, April 29th, 1841, and two following days. 4to. *Lond.*

[*Tracts relating to Antiquities.*]

BASSEGIO (Giuseppe) A Catalogue of the extremely beautiful and highly interesting collection of Greek and Etruscan Vases, formed by that distinguished antiquarian Signor Guiseppe Bassegio of Rome. To be sold at the price affixed to each Vase, at the offices of S. L. Sotheby, 3, Wellington-street, Strand. 8vo. (*Lond.* 1839.)

[*Sale-Catalogues of Coins*, Vol. 1, Art. 3.]

BRITISH MUSEUM. See also RYMSDYK. A description of the collection of ancient Marbles in The British Museum. Published by order of the Trustees. Parts I. to V. 4to. *Lond.* 1812—1826.

Egyptian Antiquities in The British Museum. 12mo. 2 Vols. *Lond.* 1832—1836.

The Elgin and Phigaleian Marbles in The British Museum. 12mo. 2 Vols. *Lond.* 1833.

The Townley Gallery in The British Museum. 12mo. 2 Vols. *Lond.* 1836.

[*The Library of Entertaining Knowledge.*]

A list of the Additions made to the Collections in The British Museum in the year M.DCCC.XXX.V. Printed by order of the Trustees. 8vo. *Lond.* 1839.

CLARKE (Edward Daniel, LL.D.) Greek Marbles brought from the shores of the Euxine, Archipelago, and Mediterranean; and deposited in the Public Library of the University of Cambridge. 8vo. *Cambridge*, 1809.

- COLLAS (Achille)** Sceaux des Rois et Reines d'Angleterre, depuis Edouard le Confesseur jusqu'à nos jours. Gravé par les procédés de M. Achille Collas. Folio. *A Paris, 1835.*
- Sceaux des Rois et Reines de France. Gravé par les procédés de M. Achille Collas. Folio. *A Paris, 1835.*
- CUPERUS (Gisbertus)** Harpocrates: sive explicatio imagunculæ argentæ perantiquæ; quæ in figuram Harpocratis formata representat solem.— Monumenta antiqua inedita. Multi auctorum loci, multæ inscriptiones, marmora, nummi, gemmæ, varii ritus, et antiquitates, in utroque opusculo emendantur et illustrantur. Accedit Stephano Le Moine Epistola de Melanophoris. Small 4to. *Trajecti-ad-Rhenum, 1687.*
- DILETTANTI-SOCIETY.** Specimens of ancient Sculpture, Ægyptian, Etruscan, Greek, and Roman; selected from different collections in Great Britain, By the Society of Dilettanti. Volume Second. Folio. *Lond. 1835.*
- DU SOMMERARD (André)** Notices sur l'Hôtel De Cluny, et sur le Palais des Thermes; avec les notes sur la culture des Arts principalement dans les xvième et xviième siècles. 8vo. *Paris, 1834.*
- Les Arts au Moyen-age; en ce qui concerne principalement le Palais Romain de Paris, l'Hôtel De Cluny issu de ses ruines, et les objets d'art de la collection classée dans cet Hôtel. 8vo. 3 Vols. *Paris, 1838—1840.*
- Atlas de Planches de l'ouvrage intitulé " Les Arts au Moyen-age." Livraisons 1—26. Folio. *Paris, 1838—1840.*
- Album Supplémentaire. Livraisons 1—68. Folio. *Paris, 1838—1841.*
- FOX (George Townsend, F.L.S.)** A Synopsis of the Newcastle Museum, late the Allan, formerly the Tunstall or Wycliffe Museum: to which are prefixed Memoirs of Mr. Tunstall, the founder, and of Mr. Allan, the late proprietor, of the collection: with occasional remarks on the species, by those gentlemen and the Editor. 8vo. *Newcastle, 1827.*
- HOPE (Thomas)** The Costume of the Ancients. A new edition enlarged. 2 Vols. *Lond. 1812.*
- LENOIR (Alexandre)** The Museum of French Monuments: or an historical and chronological description of the Monuments in marble, bronze, and bas-relief, collected in the Museum at Paris. Translated from the French by J. Griffiths. Volume I. 8vo. *Lond. 1803.*
- MILLINGEN (James)** Ancient unedited Monuments. Painted Greek Vases from collections in various countries, principally in Great Britain, illustrated and explained. 4to. *Lond. 1822.*
- RYMSDYK (John and Andrew Van)** *Museum Britannicum:* or a display in Thirty-two plates in antiquities and natural curiosities, in that noble and magnificent cabinet, the British Museum; after the original designs from nature. The Second edition, revised and corrected by P. Boyle. Folio. *Lond. 1791.*
- SAINSBURY (J.)** A descriptive Catalogue of a collection of Cameos, marble busts, statues in gold, silver, bronze, and ivory; carvings, fine-gold orders, bronzes, enamels, paintings, miniatures, elegant clock, swords; gold, silver, and bronze, medals; a fine-gold mortar, Napoleon's tomb in pure gold; china, porcelaine, drawings, autograph-letters of Napoleon and Josephine, manuscripts, prints, and books;—relating to the Em-



SAINSBURY (J.)

peror Napoleon and his family. Collected on the continent and in England during the last fifteen years. With a Supplement to the Catalogue, and Fac-similes of all the different Signatures of the Emperor Napoleon. Privately printed. 4to. 1835.

SANDBART (Joachim Von) *Iconologia Deorum*: oder Abbildung der Götter welche von den älten verehret worden: aus den welt berühmtesten antichen der Griechischen und Römischen Statuen aus in marmel, porfido-stein, metall, agat, onyx, sardonich, und andren edelsteinen, befindlichen bildereyen. Folio. *Nürnberg*, 1680.

*Sculpturæ veteris admiranda; sive delineatio vera perfectissimarum eminentissimarumque Statuarum; unâ cum artis hujus nobilissimæ theoria.* Folio. *Norimbergæ*, 1680.

SMITH (Charles Roach, F.S.A.) Remarks on an ancient enamelled Ouche in gold. Communicated to the Society of Antiquaries in a Letter to John Gage Rokewood, F.R.S., Director. 4to. *Lond.* 1841.  
[*Tracts relating to Antiquities.*]

SOANE (Sir John) A description of the House and Museum on the north side of Lincoln's Inn Fields, the residence of Sir John Soane. Written by Himself, with graphic illustrations and incident details. 4to. *Lond.* 1836.

TASSIÉ (William) A Catalogue of that part of Mr. William Tassié's extensive collection of Impressions from Engraved Gems, consisting of Devices and Emblems, with Mottos in various languages, made in composition for Seals, at 20, Leicester Square: where Fac-simile impressions in plaster, etc. may be obtained from the finest specimens of ancient and modern art, taken from the most celebrated cabinets in Europe; and casts from some of the most interesting and beautiful of the Greek and Roman Coins, equally important to the historian, antiquary, and artist. 12mo. *Lond.* 1830.

TURIN CITY. *Marmora Taurinensia dissertationibus et notis illustrata: pars altera, cui addita est appendix Inscriptionum, quæ perierunt, et quarum memoria ab uno nobis pingonio servata.* 4to. *Augustæ-Taurinorum*, 1747.

UNITED-SERVICE MUSEUM. A Catalogue of The United-Service Museum, Middle Scotland Yard. The Model-room. The Minerals. 8vo. *London, September 1st, 1837.*

[*Bound with the Library-Catalogue of The United-Service Museum.*]

## COINS AND MEDALS.

AKERMAN (John Yonge, F.S.A.) THE NUMISMATIC JOURNAL: Edited by John Yonge Akerman, F.S.A. From the commencement, June 1836, to the termination, April 1838. 8vo. 2 Vols. *Lond.*

THE NUMISMATIC CHRONICLE: Edited by John Yonge Akerman, F.S.A. From the commencement, July 1838. 8vo. 4 Vols. *Lond.* 1838—1842.

Observations on the Coinage of the ancient Britons: read before the Numismatic Society, March, 1837. 4to. *Lond.* 1837.  
[*Tracts relating to Antiquities.*]

**AKERMAN** (John Yonge, F.S.A.)

Farther observations on the Coinage of the ancient Britons: in continuation of a paper read before the Numismatic Society in March, 1837. 4to. *Lond.* 1839.

[*Tracts relating to Antiquities.*]

Catalogue d'une partie de la collection de Medailles du Chevalier de Horta, faite par son père pendant ses différentes ambassades à Vienne, La Haye, et St. Petersbourg. 8vo. *Londres*, 1839.

A Numismatic Manual. 8vo. *Lond.* 1840.

Remarks on the Coins of Ephesus struck during the Roman dominion. Read before The Numismatic Society, May 20th, 1841. 8vo. *Lond.* 1841.

[*Bound with the Catalogue of the Chevalier De Horta.*]

**CLARKE** (Charles) Some conjectures relative to a very antient piece of money, lately found at Eltham in Kent: with some Remarks on a Dissertation lately published "On Oriuna, the supposed wife of Carausius," and on the Roman Coins there mentioned. 4to. *Lond.* 1751.

**COIN-SALES.** See also **HATTON—STEUART—WELLINGS—YOUNG.**

A Catalogue of a select collection of Coins and Medals of a Gentleman deceased. Sold by S. Leigh Sotheby, at his house, 3, Wellington-street, Strand, on Monday, January 17th, 1842, and three following days. 8vo. *Lond.*

[*Sale-Catalogues of Coins*, Vol. 1, Art. 5.]

**GREEN** (Benjamin R.) Numismatics. [*Encyclopædia Metropolitana: Mixed Sciences*, Vol. 3.]

**HATTON** (Joseph York) A Catalogue of a miscellaneous collection of Coins and Medals, including those of the late J. Y. Hatton. Sold by S. L. Sotheby, on Monday, February 28th, 1842, and following day. 8vo. *Lond.*

[*Sale-Catalogues of Coins*, Vol. 1, Art. 6.]

**HAWKINS** (Edward, F.R.S., F.S.A.) The Silver Coins of England arranged and described: with remarks on British Money previous to the Saxon dynasties. 8vo. *Lond.* 1841.

**LINDSAY** (John) A view of the Coinage of Ireland, from the invasion of the Danes to the reign of George IV. with some account of the Ring-money; also copious tables, lists and descriptions of Hiberno-Danish and Irish Coins, and an account of some of the principal hoards or parcels of coins discovered in Ireland: illustrated by upwards of one hundred and fifty unpublished coins. 4to. *Cork*, 1839.

**MARSDEN** (William) *Numismata Orientalia illustrata*: The Oriental Coins, ancient and modern, of his collection described and historically illustrated. In Two Parts. 4to. *Lond.* 1823, 1825.

**ROME.** A Treatise on the Revenue and False-Money of the Romans. To which is annexed a Dissertation upon the manner of distinguishing antique Medals from counterfeit ones. Translated from the original printed at Paris in 1740. 8vo. *Lond.* 1741.

**SMITH** (Charles Roach, F.S.A.) On the Roman Coins discovered in the bed of the Thames near London-Bridge, from 1834 to 1841. From "The Numismatic Chronicle and Journal of The Numismatic Society." 8vo. *Lond.* 1841.

[*Bound with the Catalogue of the Chevalier De Horta.*]

STEUART (I. R.) A Catalogue of a very select and valuable collection of Greek and Roman Coins and Medals, in gold, silver, and copper. Sold by S. L. Sotheby, on Thursday, January 30th, 1840, and four following days. 8vo.

[*Sale-Catalogues of Coins*, Vol. 1, Art. 1.]

TILL (William) Descriptive particulars of English Coronation-Medals, from the inauguration of King Edward the Sixth to our present sovereign Queen Victoria: subjoined are desultory memoranda of many of the most choice, rare, and costly, commemorative Medals and Medallions of illustrious personages distinguished in British History. 8vo. *Lond.* 1838.

WELLINGS (Rev. Thomas) A Catalogue of the valuable collection of Coins and Medals of the late Rev. T. Wellings; together with some valuable Numismatic and a few miscellaneous books. Sold by S. L. Sotheby, on Monday, December 30th, 1841, and two following days. 8vo. *Lond.*

[*Sale-Catalogues of Coins*, Vol. 1, Art. 4.]

YOUNG (Matthew) A Catalogue of the Third portion of the very extensive, highly valuable, and important, collection of Coins and Medals, in gold, silver, and copper, of the late eminent Numismatist Mr. Matthew Young, of Tavistock-street, Covent-garden. Sold by S. L. Sotheby, on Mondy, November 4th, 1839, and seven following days. 8vo. *Lond.*

[*Sale-Catalogues of Coins*, Vol. 1, Art. 2.]

ZOEGA (Georgius) Numi Aegyptii Imperatorii, prostantes in Museo Borgiano velitris. Adjectis praeterea quotquot reliqua hujus classis Numismata ex variis museis atque libris colligerie obtegit. 4to. *Romae*, 1788.

## WEIGHTS AND MEASURES.

ADAMS (John Quincy) A Report upon Weights and Measures. Prepared in obedience to a Resolution of the Senate (of the United States of America) of the 3rd March, 1817. 8vo. *Washington*, 1821.

DOURSTHER (Horace) Dictionnaire universel des Poids et Mesures, anciens et modernes; contenant des tables des Monnaies de tous les pays. 8vo. *Bruxelles*, 1840.

KELLY (Patrick, LL.D.) A Supplement to The Universal Cambist, continued to the year 1835. 4to. *Lond.* 1835.

A Second Supplement to "The Universal Cambist" continued to 1835. 4to.

[*Bound with Kelly's "Universal Cambist,"* Volume II.]

PRINSEP (James, F.R.S.) Useful Tables: forming an appendix to the Journal of the Asiatic Society. Part I. Coins, Weights, and Measures of British India. Part II. Containing a series of Indian Chronological Tables. 8vo. *Calcutta*, 1835.

# BIOGRAPHY.

(CATALOGUE VOLUME I. PAGES 510—516.)

## GENERAL BIOGRAPHY AND COLLECTIONS OF LIVES.

**ANNUAL BIOGRAPHY.** The Annual Biography and Obituary, from the year 1817 to the year 1837. 8vo. 21 Vols. *Lond.* 1817—1837.

**AUTOBIOGRAPHY:** a collection of the most instructive and amusing Lives ever published, written by the parties themselves. With brief introductions, and compendious sequels carrying on the narrative to the death of each writer. 16mo. 33 Vols. *Lond.* 1826—1832.

*Volume I.* An Apology for the Life of Mr. COLLEY CIBBER, Comedian. Written by Himself. 1830.

*Volume II.* The Life of DAVID HUME. Written by Himself. WILLIAM LILLY's history of his Life and times, from the year 1602 to 1681. Written by Himself in the sixty-sixth year of his age, to his worthy friend Elias Ashmole, Esquire. Published from the original manuscript, *London*, 1715. Memoirs of the Life of VOLTAIRE, Written by Himself. With an introduction and sequel condensed from the Life by Condorcet. 1826, 1829.

*Volumes III. IV.* Memoirs of MARMONTEL, written by Himself: containing his literary and political life, and anecdotes of the principal characters of the eighteenth century. 2 Vols. 1826, 1829.

*Volume V.* The pleasant and surprising Adventures of ROBERT DRURY, during his fifteen years captivity on the Island of Madagascar. Written by Himself. 1831.

*Volume VI.* The Journals of Voyages from London to Gibraltar, from Gibraltar to Savannah in Georgia, and from Savannah to London; from December 28th, 1737, to December 8th, 1738. By the REV. GEORGE WHITEFIELD, A.B. A continuation of the Rev. Mr. Whitefield's Journal, from his arrival in London December 8th, 1738, to his departure from thence on his way to Georgia, August 3rd, 1739: with a sequel. A short account of the Life of JAMES FERGUSON, F.R.S. Written by Himself. 1831.

*Volume VII.* Memoirs of the late MRS. ROBINSON. Written by Herself. From the edition published by her Daughter. A narrative of the Life of MRS. CHARLOTTE CHARKE, youngest daughter of Colley Cibber, Esq. Written by Herself. 1829, 1830.

*Volume VIII.* The Life of EDWARD, LORD HERBERT OF CHERBURY. Written by Himself. The Life of PRINCE EUGENE OF SAVOY. Written by Himself. 1830.

*Volumes IX. X.* A sketch of the Life and literary character of AUGUSTUS VON KOTZEBUE; with the Journal of his Exile to Siberia. Written by Himself. 2 Vols. 1830.

*Volume XI.* The Memoirs of CAPTAIN JOHN CREIGHTON, from his own materials: drawn up and digested by Jonathan Swift, D.D. First printed in 1731. A Memoir of WILLIAM GIFFORD. Written by Himself. The history of the Life of THOMAS ELLWOOD. Written by Himself. 1830, 1831, 1829.

*Volume XII.* Memoirs of LEWIS HOLBERG. Written by Himself in Latin and now first translated into English. 1830.

*Volume XIII.* Memoirs of JAMES HARDY VAUX, a swindler and thief, now transported to New South Wales for the second time and for life. Written by Himself. 1830.

*Volumes XIV. XV.* Memoirs of the Life and Writings of EDWARD GIBBON, composed by Himself, and illustrated by and from his letters and journals; with occasional notes and narrative by the Right Honourable John, Lord Sheffield. 2 Vols. 1827, 1830.

## AUTOBIOGRAPHY.

- Volumes XVI. XVII.* The Life of **BENVENUTO CELLINI**, a Florentine artist. Written by Himself, translated by Thomas Nugent. 2 Vols. 1828.
- Volume XVIII.* Memoirs of the forty-five first years of the Life of **JAMES LACKINGTON**, bookseller. Written by Himself in forty-seven Letters to a Friend. From the latest edition. 1830.
- Volume XIX.* The Life of **THEOBALD WOLFE TONE**: written by Himself and extracted from his journals. From the American edition of his "Life and Works," edited by his Son, William Theobald Wolfe Tone. 1831.
- Volumes XX. XXI.* Memoirs of **Frederica Sophia Wilhelmina**, Princess Royal of Prussia, **MARGRAVINE OF BAREITH**, sister of Frederick the Great. Written by Herself: translated from the original French. 2 Vols. 1828.
- Volume XXII.* The Diary of the late **GEORGE BUBB-DODINGTON**, Baron of Melcombe-Regis, from March 8th, 1749, to February 6th, 1761: with an appendix containing some curious and interesting papers which are either referred to or alluded to in the Diary. Published from his Lordship's original manuscripts by Henry Penruddocke Wyndham. 1828.
- Volumes XXIII. XXIV.* Memoirs of **CARLO GOLDONI**, written by Himself: forming a complete history of his Life and writings. Translated from the original French by Dr. John Black. 2 Vols. 1828.
- Volumes XXV. XXVI. XXVII. XXVIII.* Memoirs of **EUGÈNE FRANÇOIS VIDOCQ**, principal agent of the French Police until 1827; and now proprietor of the paper-manufactory at St. Mandé. Written by Himself. Translated from the French. 4 Vols. 1829, 1830.
- Volumes XXIX. XXX. XXXI. XXXII.* Memoirs of **MARIE JEANNE, MADAME DU BARRI**. Translated from the French by the Translator of "Vidocq." 4 Vols. 1830, 1831.
- Volume XXXIII.* Memoirs of **WILLIAM SAMPSON**, an Irish Exile. Written by Himself. Including particulars of his adventures in various parts of Europe, his confinement in the dungeons of the Inquisition, etc. To which is added, a brief historical sketch of the British connection with Ireland, and some observations on the present condition of America. Reprinted from the second American edition. With an introduction detailing the causes of the Irish insurrection in 1798, and notes, by the Author of "The History of the Civil-wars of Ireland." 1832.

**BIOGRAPHICAL ANECDOTES.** The pursuit of knowledge under difficulties illustrated by anecdotes. 12mo. 2 Vols. Lond. 1831, 1834.

[*The Library of Entertaining Knowledge.*]

**BIOGRAPHIE UNIVERSELLE**, ancienne et moderne. Partie Mythologique, ou histoire, par ordre alphabétique, des personnages des temps héroïques et des Divinités Grecques, Italiques, Égyptiennes, Hindoues, Japonaises, Scandinaves, Celtes, Mexicaines, etc. Volumes LIII—LV. of the general series of this publication. 8vo. 3 Vols. *A Paris*, 1832, 1833.

**BIOGRAPHIE UNIVERSELLE**, ancienne et moderne. Supplément, ou suite de l'histoire, par ordre alphabétique, de la vie publique et privée de tous les hommes qui se sont fait remarquer par leurs écrits, leurs actions, leurs talents, leurs vertus, ou leurs crimes. Ouvrage entièrement neuf, rédigé par une Société de gens-de-lettres et de savants. Volumes LVI.—LXX. of the general series of this publication. 8vo. 15 Vols. *A Paris*, 1834—1842.

**BUTLER** (William, LL.D.) Chronological, Biographical, and miscellaneous, Exercises, on a new plan. The Third edition, greatly enlarged. 8vo. Lond. 1807.

**CHAMBERS** (Robert) Lives of illustrious and distinguished Scotsmen, from the earliest period to the present time, arranged in alphabetical order and forming a complete Scottish Biographical Dictionary. 8vo. 4 Vols. Glasgow, 1833—1835.

**COLERIDGE** (Hartley) *Biographia Borealis*. The Worthies of Yorkshire and Lancashire: being Lives of the most distinguished persons that have been born in or connected with those provinces. 8vo.

*Lond.* 1836.

**EASTON** (James) *Human Longevity*: recording the name, age, place of residence, and year of decease, of One thousand seven hundred and twelve Persons who attained to a Century and upwards; from A.D. 66 to A.D. 1799. 8vo.

*Salisbury*, 1799.

**MISCELLANEA BIOGRAPHICA**: Oswinus, Rex Northumbriæ. Cuthbertus, Episcopus Lindisfarniensis. Eata, Episcopus Haugustaldionsis. 8vo.

*Newcastle*, 1838.

[*Publications of The Surtees Society*, Volume x.]

**PHYSIOGNOMICAL PORTRAITS**. One hundred distinguished characters, from undoubted originals: Engraved in the line-manner by the most eminent British Artists. With biographical notices in English and French. 8vo. 2 Vols.

*Lond.* 1822—1824.

**WALTON** (Izaak) *The Lives of Dr. John Donne, Sir Henry Wotton, Mr. Richard Hooker, Mr. George Herbert, and Dr. Robert Sanderson*. With the Autographs of those eminent men, now first collected; an index and illustrative notes. 8vo. Large Paper.

*Lond.* 1825.

## CLASSIFIED COLLECTIONS OF MEMOIRS.

### ECCLESIASTICAL BIOGRAPHY.

**BOWER** (Archibald) *The History of the Popes, from the foundation of the See of Rome to the present time*. 4to. 7 Vols. *Lond.* 1750—1766.

**BUTLER** (Rev. Alban) *The Lives of the Fathers, Martyrs, and other principal Saints*; compiled from original monuments and other authentic records, illustrated with the remarks of judicious modern critics and historians. 8vo. Twelve Volumes in two. *Dublin and London*, 1833.

**RANKE** (Leopold) *The ecclesiastical and political History of the Popes of Rome during the sixteenth and seventeenth centuries*. Translated from the German by Sarah Austin. 8vo. 3 Vols. *Lond.* 1840.

**REFORMERS**. *The Lives of eminent Reformers. Containing Memoirs of Martin Luther, Ulrich Zwingli, Philip Melancthon, and John Calvin*. 12mo.

*Lond.* 1832.

[*The Library of Ecclesiastical Knowledge: Biographical series.*]

**REID** (Rev. James) *Memoirs of the Lives and writings of those eminent Divines who convened in the famous Assembly at Westminster in the seventeenth century*. 8vo. Two Volumes in one. *Paisley*, 1811, 1815.

### LEGAL AND POLITICAL BIOGRAPHY: *British*.

**BROUGHAM** (Henry Lord) *Historical sketches of Statesmen who flourished in the time of George III*. 8vo. Two Series. *Lond.* 1839.

*First Series*. Introduction:—George III.—Lord Chatham—Lord North—Lord Loughborough—Lord Thurlow—Lord Mansfield—Lord Chief Justice Gibbs—Sir William Grant—Mr. Burke—Mr. Fox—Mr. Pitt—Mr. Sheridan—Mr. Windham—Mr. Dundas—Mr. Erskine—Mr. Percival—Lord Grenville—Mr. Grattan—Mr. Wilberforce—Mr. Canning—Sir Samuel Romilly—The effects of Party—Franklin—Frederick II.—Gustavus III.—The Emperor Joseph—



**BROUGHAM (Henry Lord)**

The Empress Catherine.—Appendix: Note on this work—Communication respecting Lord Chatham—Letter from Lady Charlotte Lindsay respecting Lord North—Statement of the case between Queen Elizabeth and Mary Queen of Scots.

*Second Series.* George IV. including Sir John Leach and others—Lord Eldon—Sir William Scott, Lord Stowell—Dr. Laurence—Sir Philip Francis—Mr. Horne Tooke—Lord Castlereagh—Lord Liverpool—Mr. Tierney—Lord St. Vincent and Lord Nelson—Mr. Horner, Lord King, Mr. Ricardo, and the Currency question—Note on Mr. Curran—Charles Carrol—Neckar—Madame De Staël—The Mirabeau Family—Carnot—La Fayette—Prince Talleyrand—Napoleon and Washington.

**MACINTOSH (Sir James)** *The Lives of eminent British Statesmen.* By the Right Honourable Sir James Mackintosh, John Forster, and the Right Honourable Peregrine Edward Courtenay. Small 8vo. 7 Vols. *Lond.* 1831—1839.

[*Dr. Lardner's Cabinet Cyclopædia*, Vols. 21, 78, 91, 99, 101, 108, 115.]

**NAUNTON (Sir Robert)** *Fragmenta Regalia: Memoirs of Elizabeth, her Court, and Favorites.* A new edition with notes and a Memoir of the Author; the text collated with the manuscript copies in the British Museum. 8vo. *Lond.* 1824.

**ROSCOE (Henry)** *The Lives of eminent British Lawyers.* Small 8vo. *Lond.* 1833.

[*Dr. Lardner's Cabinet Cyclopædia*, Vol 6.]

*Foreign.*

*The Lives of eminent Foreign Statesmen.* By Eyre Evans Crowe and G. P. R. James. Small 8vo. 5 Vols. *Lond.* 1833—1838.  
[*Dr. Lardner's Cabinet Cyclopædia*, Vols. 46, 76, 82, 89, 102.]

**LITERARY AND SCIENTIFIC BIOGRAPHY: *British.***

**BELL (Robert)** *The Lives of English Poets.* Small 8vo. 2 Vols. *Lond.* 1839.  
[*Dr. Lardner's Cabinet Cyclopædia*, Vols. 112, 119.]

*The Lives of eminent Literary and scientific Men of Great Britain and Ireland.* Small 8vo. 3 Vols. *Lond.* 1836—1838.  
[*Dr. Lardner's Cabinet Cyclopædia*, Vols. 84, 93, 106.]

**BREWSTER (Sir David, D.C.L.)** *The Martyrs of Science: or the Lives of Galileo, Tycho Brahe, and Kepler.* 12mo. *London (Cupar),* 1841.

**QUATREMÈRE DE QUINCY (Antoine Chrysostome)** *Histoire de la Vie et des ouvrages des plus célèbres Architectes, du xiième siècle jusqu' à la fin du xviiième; accompagnée de la vue du plus remarquable édifice de chacun d'eux.* 8vo. 2 Vols. *Paris,* 1830.

**SILLIG (Julius)** *A Dictionary of the Artists of Antiquity: Architects, Carvers, Engravers, Modellers, Painters, Sculptors, Statuaries, and workers in bronze, ivory, gold, and silver: with three chronological tables.* Translated from the Latin original by the Rev. W. H. Williams. 8vo. *Lond.* 1836.

**WALPOLE (Horatio (Fourth) Earl of Orford)** *A catalogue of the Royal and Noble Authors of England, Scotland, and Ireland; with lists of their works.* Enlarged and continued to the present time by Thomas. Park, F.S.A. 8vo. 5 Vols. *Lond.* 1806.



WALPOLE (Horatio, Earl of Orford)

*Anecdotes of Painting in England*: with some account of the principal Artists, and incidental notes on other Arts, collected by the late Mr. George Vertue, digested and published from his original mss. by the Honourable Horace Walpole: with considerable additions by the Rev. James Dallaway. 8vo. 4 Vols. *Lond.* 1826, 1827.

A Catalogue of Engravers who have been born or resided in England; digested by the Honourable Horace Walpole from the mss. of Mr. George Vertue, with considerable additions by the Rev. James Dallaway: forming Volume the Fifth of *Anecdotes of the Arts in general in Great Britain to the end of the reign of George II.* 8vo. *Lond.* 1828.

*Foreign.*

AGOSTINI (Giovanni) *Notizie istorico-critiche intorno la Vita e le opere degli Scrittori Viniziani.* 4to. 2 Vols. *In Venezia,* 1752, 1754.

ORLANDI (Pellegrino Antonio) *Notizie degli Scrittori Bolognesi, e dell'opere loro stampate e manoscritte.* Square octavo. *In Bologna,* 1714.

*The Lives of eminent Literary and scientific Men of France.* Small 8vo. 2 Vols. *Lond.* 1838, 1839.

[*Dr. Lardner's Cabinet Cyclopædia*, Vols. 105, 117.]

*The Lives of eminent Literary and scientific Men of Italy, Spain, and Portugal.* Small 8vo. 3 Vols. *Lond.* 1835—1837.

[*Dr. Lardner's Cabinet Cyclopædia*, Vols. 63, 71, 96.]

MILITARY AND NAVAL BIOGRAPHY.

*The Lives of eminent British Military Commanders*: by the Rev. G. R. Gleig. Small 8vo. 3 Vols. *Lond.* 1831, 1832.

[*Dr. Lardner's Cabinet Cyclopædia*, Vols. 23, 28, 36.]

*The Lives of the British Admirals*; with an introductory view of the Naval History of England: Volumes I. to IV. by Robert Southey, LL.D. Continued by Robert Bell. Small 8vo. 5 Vols. *Lond.* 1833—1840.

[*Dr. Lardner's Cabinet Cyclopædia*, Vols. 40, 48, 57, 87, 128.]

BIOGRAPHY OF PARTICULAR PERSONS

ALPHABETICALLY ARRANGED.

(CATALOGUE VOLUME I. PAGES 516—539.)

ALCUIN (Albinus Flaccus) *The Life of Alcuin*, by Dr. FREDERICK LORENZ, Professor of History in the University of Halle. Translated from the German, by Jane Mary Slee. 8vo. *Lond.* 1838.

ALLEYN (Edward) *Memoirs of Edward Alleyn*, Founder of Dulwich College: including some new particulars respecting Shakespeare, Ben Johnson, Massinger, Marston, Dekker, etc. By JOHN PAYNE COLLIER, F.S.A. *Lond.* 1841.

[*Shakespeare Society Publications*, Part 1.]

- ANSON (Admiral George, First Baron Anson) *The Life of George, Lord Anson, Admiral of the Fleet, Vice-admiral of Great Britain, and First Lord-Commissioner of the Admiralty previous to, and during the seven years war.* By SIR JOHN BARROW, Bart, F.R.S. 8vo. *Lond.* 1839.
- ANVILLE (Jean Baptiste Bourignon D') *Notices des Ouvrages de M. D'Anville ; précédée de son Éloge, fait par M. Dacier.* 8vo. *Paris, An X.* (1802.)
- ARBLAY (Frances Burney, Madame D') *The Diary and Letters of Madame D'Arblay, Author of "Evelina", "Cecilia", etc. Edited by her Niece.* Volumes I. II. III. 8vo. *Lond.* 1842.
- BAREITH (Frederica Sophia Wilhelmina, Margravine of) *Memoirs of Frederica Sophia Wilhelmina, Princess-Royal of Prussia, Margravine of Bareith. Written by Herself.* 2 Vols.  
[*Autobiography, Vols. xx. xxi.*]
- BARRI (Marie Jeanne, Comtesse Du Barri) *Memoirs of Madame Du Barri. Written by Herself.* 4 Vols.  
[*Autobiography, Vols. xxix. xxx. xxxi. xxxii.*]
- BEAUFORT (Margaret) *The Life of Margaret Beaufort, Countess of Richmond and Derby, Mother of King Henry VII.* By CAROLINE A. HALSTED. 8vo. *Lond.* 1839.
- BEETHOVEN (Ludwig Von) *The Life of Beethoven, including his Correspondence with his friends, numerous characteristic traits, and remarks on his musical works.* Edited by IGNACE MOSCHELES. 12mo. 2 Vols. *Lond.* 1841.
- BOLINGBROKE (Henry St. John, First Viscount) *Memoirs of Lord Bolingbroke.* By GEORGE WINGROVE COOKE. 8vo. 2 Vols. *Lond.* 1835.
- BOWDITCH (Nathaniel, LL.D.) *A Memoir of Nathaniel Bowditch, LL.D., the Translator of "La Mécanique Céleste" by the Marquis De La Place ; by his son, NATHANIEL INGERSOLL BOWDITCH.* 4to. *Boston,* 1839.  
[*Translation of "La Mécanique Céleste", Volume iv.*]
- BRANT-THAYENDANEGEA (Joseph) *The Life of Joseph Brant-Thayendanegea, including the Indian wars of the American Revolution.* By WILLIAM STONE. 8vo. 2 Vols. *New York,* 1838.
- BRYDGES (Sir Samuel Egerton, Bart. K.J.) *The Autobiography, times, opinions, and contemporaries, of Sir Egerton Brydges, Bart. K.J. (per legem terræ) Baron Chandos of Sudley, etc.* 8vo. 2 Vols. *Lond.* 1834.
- BUONAPARTE (Lucien) *Memoirs of Lucien Buonaparte, Prince of Canino, written by Himself. Translated from the original manuscript under the immediate superintendence of the Author.* Volume I. 8vo. *Lond.* 1836.
- BUONARROTI (Michel Angelo) *Histoire de la Vie et des ouvrages de Michel-Ange Buonarroti.* Par M. ANTOINE CHRYSOSTOME QUATRE-MÈRE DE QUINCY. 8vo. *Paris,* 1835.
- BURGESS (Thomas, D.D.) *The Life of Thomas Burgess, D.D., late Lord Bishop of Salisbury.* By JOHN S. HARFORD, D.C.L., F.R.S. 8vo. *Lond.* 1840.

- BURKE** (Right Hon. Edmund) A Memoir of the political life of the Right Honourable Edmund Burke; with extracts from his writings. By the REV. GEORGE CROLY, LL.D. 8vo. 2 Vols. *Edinburgh*, 1840.
- BUTLER** (Joseph, D.C.L.) Memoirs of Joseph Butler, D.C.L., late Lord Bishop of Durham. By the REV. THOMAS BARTLETT, A.M. 8vo. *Lond.* 1839.
- CÆSAR** (Sir Julius) The Life of Sir Julius Cæsar, Knight, Judge of the High Court of Admiralty, Master of the Rolls, Chancellor of the Exchequer, and a Privy-Councillor to the Kings James and Charles the First: with Memoirs of his Family and descendants. By EDMUND LODGE, Norroy King of Arms, K.H., F.S.A. To which is added "*Numerus Infustus*", an historical work, by Charles Cæsar, Esq. grandson to Sir Julius Cæsar. 4to. *Lond.* 1827.
- CANOVA** (Antonio) Biografia di Antonio Canova, scritta dal CAVALIERE LEOPOLDO CICOGNARA. Aggiuntivi un catalogo completo delle opere del Canova: un saggio delle sue Lettere familiari: la storia della sua ultima malattia, scritta dal Dottore Paolo Zannini. 8vo. *Venezia*, 1823.
- CARPENTER** (Rev. Lant, LL.D.) Memoirs of the Life of the Rev. Lant Carpenter, LL.D., with extracts from his Correspondence. Edited by his Son, RUSSELL LANT CARPENTER, B.A. 8vo. *Bristol and London*, 1842.
- CARY** (Robert) Memoirs of the Life of Robert Cary, Baron of Leppington and Earl of Monmouth. Written by Himself, and now published from an original manuscript in the custody of John, Earl of Corke and Orrery: with some explanatory notes. The Second edition. 8vo. *Lond.* 1759.
- CELLINI** (Benvenuto) The Life of Benvenuto Cellini. Written by Himself. 2 Vols.  
[*Autobiography*, Vols. xvi. xvii.]
- CHARKE** (Charlotte) A narrative of the Life of Mrs. Charlotte Charke. Written by Herself.  
[*Autobiography*, Vol. vii.]
- CHATEAUBRIAND** (Auguste François Viscomte De) Lectures des Mémoires de M. De Chateaubriand, ou recueil d'articles publiés sur ces Mémoires; avec des fragmens originaux. 8vo. *A Paris*, 1834.
- CHRYSOSTOM** (St. John Chrysostom, Bishop of Alexandria) The Life of St. Chrysostom. Translated from the German of Dr. Neander, Professor of Divinity in the University of Berlin. By the REV. J. C. STAPLETON, M.A., F.L.S. Volume I. 8vo. *Lond.* 1838.
- CIBBER** (Colley) An apology for the Life of Mr. Colley Cibber, Comedian. Written by Himself.  
[*Autobiography*, Vol. i.]
- CLARENDON** (Edward Hyde, First Earl of) The Life and administration of Edward, First Earl of Clarendon; with original correspondence and authentic papers never before published. By T. H. LISTER. 8vo. 3 Vols. *Lond.* 1837, 1838.
- CLARKE** (Rev. Adam, LL.D.) The Life and labours of Adam Clarke, LL.D. To which is added an historical sketch of the controversy concerning the Sonship of Christ, particularly as connected with the proceedings of the Wesleyan Methodist Conference. By JOHN STEVENS. 8vo. *Lond.* 1834.

- CLIVE** (Robert, First Baron) *The Life of Robert, Lord Clive : collected from the family-papers communicated by the Earl of Powis. By Major-General SIR JOHN MALCOLM, G.C.B., F.R.S.* 8vo. 3 Vols. *Lond.* 1836.
- COVERDALE** (Myles) *Memorials of the Right Reverend Father-in-God, Myles Coverdale, sometime Lord Bishop of Exeter ; who first translated the whole Bible into English ; together with divers matters relating to the promulgation of the Bible in the reign of Henry the Eighth.* 8vo. *Lond.* 1838.
- CREICHTON** (Captain John) *The Memoirs of Captain John Creighton.* [*Autobiography*, Vol. xi.]
- CYPRIAN** (Cæcilius Thascus Cyprian, Bishop of Carthage) *The Life and times of St. Cyprian. By the REV. GEORGE AYLIFFE POOLE.* 8vo. *Oxford*, 1840.
- DAVY** (Sir Humphry, Bart.) *Memoirs of the Life of Sir Humphry Davy, Bart., LL.D., F.R.S. By his Brother, JOHN DAVY, M.D., F.R.S.* 8vo. 2 Vols. *Lond.* 1836.
- Memoirs of the Life of Sir H. Davy, Bart. By John Davy, M.D.* 8vo. *Lond.* 1839.  
[*Collected Works of Sir H. Davy*, Vol. i.]
- DIBDIN** (Rev. Thomas Frognall, D.D.) *Reminiscences of a literary Life.* 8vo. 2 Vols. *Lond.* 1836.
- DIGBY** (Sir Kenelm) *Private Memoirs of Sir Kenelm Digby, Gentleman of the Bed-chamber to King Charles the First. Written by Himself. Now first published from the original manuscript, with an introductory memoir. By SIR NICHOLAS HARRIS NICOLAS.* 8vo. *Lond.* 1827.
- DODINGTON** (George Bubb) *The Diary of the late George Bubb Dodington, Baron of Melcombe-Regis.* [*Autobiography*, Vol. xxii.]
- DRURY** (Robert) *The pleasant and surprising Adventures of Robert Drury. Written by Himself.* [*Autobiography*, Vol. v.]
- ELLWOOD** (Thomas) *The history of the Life of Thomas Ellwood. Written by Himself.* [*Autobiography*, Vol. xi.]
- EUGENE** (Prince François Eugene) *Memoirs of Prince Eugene of Savoy. Written by Himself.* [*Autobiography*, Vol. viii.]
- EXMOUTH** (Sir Edward Pellew, Admiral Viscount) *The Life of Admiral Viscount Exmouth. By EDWARD OSLER.* 8vo. *Lond.* 1835.
- FANSHAWE** (Lady Anne) *The Life of Lady Fanshawe, wife of Sir Richard Fanshawe, Bart., Ambassador from Charles the Second to the Courts of Portugal and Madrid. Written by Herself. With extracts from the Correspondence of Sir Richard Fanshawe. A new edition. (Edited by SIR NICHOLAS HARRIS NICOLAS.)* 8vo. *Lond.* 1830.
- FERGUSON** (James) *The Life of James Ferguson, F.R.S.* [*Autobiography*, Vol. vi.]
- FLAMSTEED** (Rev. John) *An account of the Rev. John Flamsteed, the First Astronomer-Royal ; compiled from his own manuscripts and other authentic documents, never before published. To which is added his*

**FLAMSTEED (Rev. John)**

British Catalogue of Stars, corrected and enlarged. By FRANCIS BAILY, V.P. Roy. Astron. Soc., F.R.S., etc. Printed by order of the Lords Commissioners of the Admiralty. 4to. *Lond.* 1835.

A supplement to the account of the Rev. John Flamsteed, the First Astronomer-Royal. By Francis Baily, F.R.S. Printed for distribution amongst those persons and Institutions only to whom the original work was presented. 4to. *Lond.* 1837.

**GIBBON (Edward)** Memoirs of the Life and writings of Edward Gibbon : composed by Himself. 2 Vols.

[*Autobiography*, Vols. xiv. xv.]

**GIFFORD (William)** A Memoir of William Gifford. Written by Himself. [*Autobiography*, Vol. xi.]

**GILPIN (Rev. Bernard)** The Life of Bernard Gilpin. By the REV. WILLIAM GILPIN, M.A. The Second edition. 8vo. *Lond.* 1753.

**GOLDONI (Carlo)** Memoirs of Goldoni. Written by Himself. 2 Vols. [*Autobiography*, Vols. xxiii. xxiv.]

**GOLDSMITH (Oliver)** The Life of Oliver Goldsmith, M.B., from a variety of original sources. By JAMES PRIOR, F.S.A. 8vo. 2 Vols. *Lond.* 1837.

**GRANVELLE (Antoine Perennot, Cardinal De)** Mémoires pour servir à l'histoire du Cardinal De Granvelle, Premier Ministre de Philippe II. Roi d'Espagne. Par un Religieux Bénédictin de la Congrégation de Saint Vanne. 12mo. 2 Vols. *A Paris*, 1753.

**GRATTAN (Right Honourable Henry)** Memoirs of the Life and Times of the Right Honourable Henry Grattan. By his Son, HENRY GRATTAN, M.P. 8vo. 3 Vols. *Lond.* 1839, 1841.

**GREGORY VII. POPE.** (Cardinal Hildebrand (St. GREGORY) The Life and Pontificate of Gregory the Seventh. By JOHN WILLIAM BOWDEN. 8vo. 2 Vols. *Lond.* 1840.

**GRESHAM (Sir Thomas)** The Life and Times of Sir Thomas Gresham ; compiled chiefly from his correspondence preserved in Her Majesty's State-paper office : including notices of many of his contemporaries : with illustrations. By JOHN WILLIAM BURGON. 8vo. 2 Vols. *Lond.* 1839.

**HAFIZ OOL-MOOLK.** The Life of Hafiz Ool-Moolk, Hafiz Rehmüt Khan. Written by his Son the Nuwab Must'ujab Khan Buhadoor, and entitled "*Goolistan-i-Rehmüt*". Abridged and translated from the Persian by Charles Elliott. 8vo. *Lond.* 1831.

[*Publications of the Oriental Translation Fund*, No. xiv.]

**HALE (Sir Matthew)** Memoirs of the Life, character, and writings, of Sir Matthew Hale, Knight, Lord Chief Justice of England. By JOHN BICKERTON WILLIAMS, LL.D., F.S.A. 8vo. *Lond.* 1835.

**HALL (Joseph, D.D., Bishop of Norwich)** Observations of some specialities of divine providence in the Life of Joseph Hall, Bishop of Norwich. Written with his own hand.—Bishop Hall's "*Hard Measure*," 1647. 12mo. *Chiswick*, 1824.

[*Singer's Early English Poets*, ix. Pages xxiii—xc.]

**HASTINGS** (Right Hon. Warren) *Memoirs of the Life of the Right Honourable Warren Hastings, First Governor-general of Bengal.* Compiled from original papers. By the REV. G. R. GLEIG, M.A. 8vo. 3 Vols. *Lond.* 1841.

**HAZIN** (Sheikh Mohammed Ali) *The Life of Sheikh Mohammed Ali Hazin,* written by Himself. Translated from two Persian manuscripts and illustrated with notes explanatory of the history, poetry, geography, etc. which therein occur. By Francis Cunningham Balfour, LL.D. 8vo. *Lond.* 1830.

[*Publications of The Oriental Translation Fund*, No. ix.]

The original text of the Life of Sheik Mohammed Ali Hazin, edited from two Persian manuscripts and noted with their various readings by F. C. Balfour, LL.D. 8vo. *Lond.* 1831.

[*Publications of The Oriental Translation Fund*, No. xv.]

**HEMANS** (Felicia) *Memorials of Mrs. Hemans, with illustrations of her literary character and private correspondence.* By HENRY F. CHORLEY. 8vo. 2 Vols. *Lond.* 1836.

**HERBERT** (Edward, First Baron Herbert of Cherbury) *The Life of Edward, Lord Herbert of Cherbury ;* written by Himself, and continued to his death. With Letters written during his residence at the French court, etc. 8vo. *Lond.* 1826.

*The Life of Edward, Lord Herbert of Cherbury.* Written by Himself. [*Autobiography*, Vol. viii.]

**HILL** (Rev. Rowland) *The Life of the Rev. Rowland Hill, A.M.* By the REV. EDWIN SYDNEY, A.M. The Third edition, with corrections and additions. 8vo. *Lond.* 1835.

**HOLBERG** (Lewis) *Memoirs of Lewis Holberg.* Written by Himself. [*Autobiography*, Vol. xii.]

**HOLCROFT** (Thomas) *Memoirs of the late Thomas Holcroft,* written by Himself, and continued to the time of his death from his diary, notes, and other papers. 12mo. Three Volumes in one. *Lond.* 1816.

**HOWE** (Richard, First Earl) *The Life of Richard, Earl Howe, K.G., Admiral of the Fleet and General of Marines.* By SIR JOHN BARROW, BART., F.R.S. 8vo. *Lond.* 1838.

**HUMAYUN**, Emperor of Hindustan. *The Tezkereh al Vakiat,* or private *Memoirs of the Moghul Emperor Humayun,* written in the Persian language by Jouher, a confidential domestic of His Majesty. Translated by Major Charles Stewart. 4to. *Lond.* 1832.

[*Publications of The Oriental Translation Fund*, No. xxiii.]

**HUME** (David) *The Life of David Hume.* Written by Himself. [*Autobiography*, Vol. ii.]

**HUNTINGDON** (Selina (Shirley) Hastings, Countess of) *The Life and Times of Selina, Countess of Huntingdon.* By a Member of the Houses of Shirley and Hastings. 8vo. 2 Vols. *Lond.* 1839.

**IRENÆUS**, Bishop of Lyons. *An account of the Life and writings of St. Irenæus, Bishop of Lyons and Martyr : intended to illustrate the doctrine, discipline, practices, and history, of the Church, and the tenets and practices of the Gnostic heretics, during the second Century.* By the REV. JAMES BEAVEN, M.A. 8vo. *Lond.* 1841.

**JAHANGUEIR**, Emperor of Hindustan. *Memoirs of the Emperor Jahangueir*; written by Himself, and translated from a Persian manuscript by Major David Price. 4to. *Lond.* 1829.

[*Publications of The Oriental Translation Fund*, No. II.]

**JEBB** (John, D.D., F.R.S., Bishop of Limerick, Ardfert, and Aghadoe) *The Life of Bishop Jebb*; with a selection from his Letters. By the Rev. CHARLES FOSTER, B.D., formerly Domestic Chaplain to Bishop Jebb. 8vo. 2 Vols. *Lond.* 1836.

**JENNER** (Edward, M.D.) *The Life of Edward Jenner, M.D., LL.D., F.R.S., Physician-extraordinary to His Majesty George IV., Foreign Associate of the National Institute of France, etc., with illustrations of his doctrines and selections from his correspondence.* By JOHN BARON, M.D., F.R.S. 8vo. 2 Vols. *Lond.* 1838.

**JOHNSON** (Samuel, LL.D.) *Johnsoniana*; or a supplement to Boswell: being anecdotes and sayings of Dr. Johnson. 8vo. *Lond.* 1836.

**KETTLEWELL** (Rev. John) *Memoirs of Mr. John Kettlewell, sometime Fellow of Lincoln College in Oxford, and Vicar of Coles-Hill, in Warwickshire, in the Diocess of Litchfield: wherein is contained some account of the transactions of his time. Compiled from the collections of Dr. George Hickes and Robert Nelson, Esq. with several original papers.* 8vo. *Lond.* 1718.

**KNIGHTON** (Sir William) *Memoirs of Sir William Knighton, Bart., G.C.H., Keeper of the Privy-purse during the reign of His Majesty, King George the Fourth. Including his correspondence with many distinguished personages.* By LADY DOROTHEA KNIGHTON. 8vo. 2 Vols. *Lond.* 1838.

**KOTZEBUE** (AUGUSTUS VON) *A sketch of the Life of Augustus Von Kotzebue.* Written by Himself.

[*Autobiography*, Vols. ix. x.]

**LACKINGTON** (James) *Memoirs of the forty-five first years of the Life of James Lackington.* Written by Himself.

[*Autobiography*, Vol. xviii.]

**LAFAYETTE** (Marie Jean Paul Roche Yves Guilbert De Motier) *Recollections of the private Life of General Lafayette.* By JULES CLOQUET, M.D. 8vo. *Lond.* 1835.

**LAMB** (Charles) *The Letters of Charles Lamb, with a sketch of his Life.* By THOMAS NOON TALFOURD, one of his Executors. 8vo. 2 Vols. *Lond.* 1837.

**LAVATER** (Johan Caspar) *Memoirs of John Caspar Lavater, with a brief Memoir of his Widow. To which is added Lavater's Correspondence with the Oberlins.* By P. J. HEISCH. 12mo. *Lond.* 1842.

**LA VALLIÈRE** (Louise Françoise De Baume Le Blanc, Duchesse De) *La Duchesse De La Vallière.* Par Madame STEPHANIE FÉLICITÉ DUCREST DE SAINT-AUBIN, COMTESSE DE GENLIS. 8vo. 2 Vols. *A Paris, An XII.* (1804.)

**LEWIS** (Matthew Gregory) *The Life and Correspondence of M. G. Lewis, Author of "The Monk", "The Castle Spectre", etc. with many pieces in prose and verse never before published.* 8vo. 2 Vols. *Lond.* 1839.



- LILLY (William)** William Lilly's history of his Life and times.  
[*Autobiography*, Vol. II.]
- LUTHER (Martin)** Mémoires de Luther: Écrit par Lui-même. Traduits et mis en ordre par M. MICHELET. 8vo. 2 Vols. *Paris*, 1835.
- MACKINTOSH (Right Honourable Sir James)** Memoirs of the Life of the Right Honourable Sir James Mackintosh. Edited by his Son, ROBERT JAMES MACKINTOSH, Fellow of New College, Oxford. 8vo. 2 Vols. *Lond.* 1835.
- MARLBOROUGH (Sarah (Jennings) Churchill, First Duchess of)** Memoirs of Sarah, Duchess of Marlborough, and of the Court of Queen Anne. By MRS. A. T. THOMSON. 8vo. 2 Vols. *Lond.* 1839.
- MARGARET OF VALOIS.** Histoire de Marguerite De Valois, Reine de Navarre, sœur de François I. 12mo. 4 Vols. *A Paris*, 1720.
- MARMONTEL (Jean François De)** Memoirs of Marmontel, written by Himself. 2 Vols.  
[*Autobiography*, Vols. III. IV.]
- MARSDEN (William)** A brief Memoir of the Life and Writings of William Marsden, D.C.L., F.R.S., etc. Written by Himself, with notes from his correspondence. Printed for private circulation only. 4to. *Lond.* 1838.
- MARTYN (Rev. Henry)** Letters and Journals of the Rev. Henry Martyn, B.D., late Fellow of St. John's College, Cambridge, and Chaplain to the Honourable the East India Company. Edited by the Rev. Samuel Wilberforce. 8vo. 2 Vols. *Lond.* 1837.
- MELANCTHON (Philip)** The Life of Philip Melancthon (SCHWARTZERDE) comprising an account of the most important transactions of the Reformation. By FRANCIS AUGUSTUS COX, A.M. The Second edition, with considerable additions. 8vo. *Lond.* 1817.
- MENDOÇA (Garcia Hurtado De)** Hechos de Don Garcia Hurtado De Mendoza, quarto Marques De Canete. Por Christoval Suarez De Figueroa. Small 4to.
- MIDDLETON (Rev. Thomas Fanshawe, D.D.)** The Life of the Right Reverend Thomas Fanshawe Middleton, D.D., late Lord Bishop of Calcutta. By the REV. CHARLES WEBB LE BAS, M.A. 8vo. 2 Vols. *Lond.* 1831.
- MONK (General George)** Memoirs of George Monk, Duke of Albemarle. From the French of M. Guizot. Translated and edited with additional notes and illustrations by the HONOURABLE J. STUART WORTLEY. 8vo. *Lond.* 1838.
- MONTROSE (James Graham, First Earl and Marquis of)** The Life and Times of Montrose: illustrated from original manuscripts, including family-papers now first published from the Montrose charter-chest and other private repositories. By MARK NAPIER. 8vo. *Edinburgh*, 1840.
- MORATA (Olympia Fulvia)** Olympia Morata, her times, Life, and writings; arranged from contemporary and other authorities. The Third edition. 8vo. *Lond.* 1836.
- MORE (Hannah)** Memoirs of the Life and Correspondence of Mrs. Hannah More. By WILLIAM ROBERTS. 8vo. 4 Vols. *Lond.* 1834.

**MORLAND** (Sir Samuel) A brief account of the Life, writings, and inventions, of Sir Samuel Morland, Master of Mechanics to Charles the Second. By JAMES ORCHARD HALLIWELL, F.R.S., F.S.A. 8vo. *Cambridge*, 1838.

[*Bound with Halliwell's Tracts, Article 1.*]

**MORRISON** (Rev. Robert, D.D.) Memoirs of the Life and labours of the Rev. Robert Morrison, D.D., compiled by his Widow; with critical notices of his Chinese works by Samuel Kidd, and an appendix containing original documents. 8vo. 2 Vols. *Lond.* 1839.

**NAPIER** (John) Memoirs of John Napier, of Merchiston, his lineage, life, and times, with a history of the invention of Logarithms. By MARK NAPIER. 4to. *Edinburgh*, 1834.

**NEWTON** (Sir Isaac) The Life of Sir Isaac Newton. By SIR DAVID BREWSTER, LL.D., F.R.S. 18mo. *Lond.* 1831.

**OFFA, KING OF MERCIA.** An Essay on the Life and institutions of Offa, King of Mercia, A.D. 755—794. By the REV. HENRY MACKENZIE. 8vo. *Lond.* 1840.

**PEPYS** (Samuel) The Life, Journals, and Correspondence, of Samuel Pepys, F.R.S., Secretary to the Admiralty in the reigns of Charles II. and James II.; including a narrative of his Voyage to Tangier, decyphered from the short-hand manuscripts in the Bodleian Library by the REV. JOHN SMITH, M.A. decipherer of "Pepys' Memoirs." Now first published from the originals. 8vo. 2 Vols. *Lond.* 1841.

**PETRARCHA** (Francisco) The Life of Petrarch. BY THOMAS CAMPBELL. 8vo. 2 Vols. *Lond.* 1841.

**PICTON** (Lieutenant-General Sir Thomas) Memoirs of Lieutenant-General Sir Thomas Picton, G.C.B. etc. including his Correspondence, from originals in the possession of his family. By H. B. ROBINSON. 8vo. 2 Vols. *Lond.* 1835.

**RAFFAELLE SANZIO D'URBINO.** Histoire de la Vie et des ouvrages de Raphaël. Par M. Antoine Chrysostome Quatrèmere de Quincy. Troisième édition, revue et augmentée. 8vo. *Paris*, 1835.

**REID** (Rev. Thomas, D.D.) An account of the Life and writings of Thomas Reid, D.D., F.R.S. By DUGALD STEWART. 8vo. *Cambridge (United States)*, 1829.

[*The Works of Dugald Stewart, Vol. VII.*]

**RETHORÉ** (Galien) Histoire des nobles prouesses et vaillances de Gallien Restauré: noble et hardi Chevalier, fils du vaillant et bien renommé Oliver De Vienne, Pair de France. Small 4to. *À Troyes* (1660).

**ROBINSON** (Mary) Memoirs of the late Mrs. Robinson. Written by Herself.

[*Autobiography, Vol. VII.*]

**ROMILLY** (Sir Samuel) Memoirs of the Life of Sir Samuel Romilly. Written by Himself: with a selection from his Correspondence. Edited by his Sons. 8vo. 3 Vols. *Lond.* 1840.

**RUDYERD** (Sir Benjamin) Memoirs of Sir Benjamin Rudyerd, Knight, containing his Speeches and Poems. To which are added the Letters of his great-grandson, Benjamin Rudyerd, Esq. Captain in the Coldstream-guards at the battle of Fontenoy. Edited by JAMES ALEXANDER MANNING. 8vo. *Lond.* 1841.

**SAINT VINCENT** (Sir John Jervis, First Earl of) *The Life and Correspondence of John, Earl of St. Vincent, G.C.B., Admiral of the Fleet.* By CAPTAIN EDWARD PELHAM BRENTON, R.N. 8vo. 2 Vols. *Lond.* 1838.

**SAMPSON** (William) *Memoirs of William Sampson, an Irish exile.* Written by Himself. [*Autobiography*, Vol. xxxiii.]

**SAUMAREZ** (Admiral Sir James, Baron De Saumarez) *Memoirs and Correspondence of Admiral Lord De Saumarez.* From original papers in possession of the family. By SIR JOHN ROSS, C.B., K.S.A., K.C.S., F.R.A.S. Captain in the Royal Navy. 8vo. 2 Vols. *Lond.* 1838.

**SCOTT** (Sir Walter, Bart.) *Memoirs of the Life of Sir Walter Scott, Bart.* By JOHN GIBSON LOCKHART, his Literary-executor. 8vo. 7 Vols. (*Edinburgh*) 1837, 1838.

A Refutation of the mis-statements and calumnies contained in Mr. Lockhart's *Life of Sir Walter Scott, Bart.* respecting the Messrs. Ballantyne. By the Trustees and Son of the late Mr. James Ballantyne. 8vo. *London and Edinburgh*, 1838.

The Ballantyne humbug handled; in a Letter to Sir Adam Fergusson. By J. G. Lockhart. 8vo. *Edinburgh*, 1839.

A reply to Mr. Lockhart's Pamphlet entitled "The Ballantyne humbug handled." By the Authors of "A Refutation of the mis-statements and calumnies contained in Mr. Lockhart's *Life of Sir Walter Scott, Bart.*" 8vo. *Lond.* 1839.

[*The three tracts preceding are bound in one volume.*]

**SHAFTESBURY** (Anthony Ashley Cooper, First Earl of) *The Life of the First Earl of Shaftesbury; from original documents in the possession of the family.* By Mr. B. Martyn and Dr. Kippis, now first published. Edited by GEORGE WINGROVE COOKE. 8vo. 2 Vols. *Lond.* 1836.

**SHARP** James, D.D.) *The Life and Times of James Sharp, Archbishop of St. Andrew's.* By THOMAS STEPHENS. 8vo. *Lond.* 1839.

**SIDDONS** (Sarah) *The Life of Mrs. Siddons.* By THOMAS CAMPBELL. 8vo. 2 Vols. *Lond.* 1834.

**SLINGSBY** (Sir Henry) *The Diary of Sir Henry Slingsby, of Scriven, Baronet, now first published entire from the manuscript.—A reprint of Sir Henry Slingsby's trial; his rare tract "A Father's Legacy," written in the Tower immediately before his death; and extracts from his family-correspondence and papers: with notes and a genealogical memoir.* By the REV. DANIEL PARSONS. 8vo. *Lond.* 1836.

**SMITH** (Adam, LL.D.) *An account of the Life and writings of Adam Smith, LL.D.* By DUGALD STEWART. From the Transactions of The Royal Society of Edinburgh: read by Mr. Stewart, January 21st, and March 18th, 1793. 8vo. *Cambridge (United States)*, 1829. [*The Works of Dugald Stewart*, Vol. vii.]

**SMITH** (Sir Sidney) *Memoirs of Admiral Sir Sidney Smith, K.C.B.* By — HOWARD. 8vo. 2 Vols. *Lond.* 1839.

**SPENCER** (Rev. Thomas) *Memoirs of the Life and ministry of the late Rev. Thomas Spencer of Liverpool, with an appendix containing a selection from his papers.* By THOMAS RAFFLES. 8vo. *Liverpool*, 1813.

- STROZZI** (Philippe) Vie de Philippe Strozzi, premier commerçant de Florence et de toute l'Italie sous les règnes de Charles V. et François I. et chef de la maison rivale de celle des Médicis sous la souveraineté du Duc Alexandre. Traduite du Toscan de Laurent, son frère, par M. Requier. 12mo. *A la Haye, 1762.*
- SWARTZ** (Rev. Christian Frederick) Memoirs of the Life and Correspondence of the Rev. Christian Frederick Swartz; to which is prefixed a sketch of the history of Christianity in India. By HUGH PEARSON, D.D., Dean of Salisbury. 8vo. 2 Vols. *Lond. 1835.*
- TEMPLE** (Sir William) Memoirs of the Life, works, and correspondence, of Sir William Temple, Bart. By the RIGHT HONOURABLE THOMAS PEREGRINE COURTENAY. 8vo. 2 Vols. *Lond. 1836.*
- THELWALL** (John) The Life of John Thelwall. By his Widow. Volume I. 8vo. *Lond. 1837.*
- THOMAS** (George) Military Memoirs of Mr. George Thomas; who, by his extraordinary talents and enterprise, rose from an obscure situation to the rank of a General in the service of the native powers in the north-west of India. Compiled and arranged from Mr. Thomas's original documents. By WILLIAM FRANCKLIN, Captain of Infantry. 8vo. *Calcutta printed, London reprinted, 1805.*
- TIMUR**, Emperor of Hindustan. The *Mulfuzât Timury*, or Autobiographical Memoirs of the Moghul Emperor Timūr. Written in the Jagtay Tūrky language, turned into Persian by Abū Tālib Hussaini, and translated into English by Major Charles Stewart. 4to. *Lond. 1830.*  
[*Publications of The Oriental Translation Fund, No. XII.*]
- TONE** (Theobald Wolfe) The Life of Theobald Wolfe Tone: written by Himself. *[Autobiography, Vol. XIX.]*
- VALLIÈRE**. See LA VALLIÈRE.
- VAUX** (James Hardy) Memoirs of James Hardy Vaux. Written by Himself. *[Autobiography, Vol. XIII.]*
- VIDOCQ** (Eugène François) Memoirs of Vidocq. Written by Himself. 4 Vols. *[Autobiography, Vols. XXV. XXVI. XXVII. XXVIII.]*
- VOLTAIRE** (François Marie AROUET DE VOLTAIRE) Memoirs of the Life of Voltaire. Written by Himself. *[Autobiography, Vol. II.]*
- USHER** (James, D.D. Archbishop of Armagh) The Life and death of the most reverend and learned father of our Church, Dr. James Usher, late Archbishop of Armagh and Primate of all Ireland. Published in a Sermon at his funeral at the Abby of Westminster, April 17th, 1656; and now reviewed with some other enlargements. By NICHOLAS BERNARD, D.D. 12mo. *Lond. 1656.*
- WACE** (Robert) Notice sur la Vie et les écrits de Robert Wace, Poète Normand du xiième siècle; suivie de citations extraites de ses ouvrages, pour servir à l'histoire de Normandie. Par FRÉDÉRIC PLUQUET. 8vo. *A Rouen, 1824.*

- WALLACE (Sir William) *The Life of Sir William Wallace of Ellerslie.*  
By JOHN D. CARRICK. 8vo. *Lond.* 1840.
- WALLENSTEIN (Albrecht Eusebius Wenzeslaus of Waldstein) *The Life of Wallenstein, Duke of Friedland.* By LIEUTENANT-COLONEL J. MITCHELL. 8vo. *Lond.* 1837.
- WASHINGTON (General George) *The Life and times of General Washington.* By CYRUS R. EDMONDS. 18mo. 2 Vols. *Lond.* 1836.  
*The Life of George Washington.* By JARED SPARKS. 8vo.  
*Boston and London,* 1838.  
[*The Writings of George Washington, Vol. I.*]
- WATT (James) *The Life of James Watt, by M. ARAGO, Perpetual Secretary of the French Academy of Sciences.* 8vo. *Edinburgh,* 1839.
- WAYNFLETE (William) *The Life of William Waynflete, Bishop of Winchester, Lord High-Chancellor of England in the reign of Henry VI., and Founder of Magdalen College, Oxford; collected from records, registers, manuscripts, and other authentic evidences.* By RICHARD CHANDLER, D.D. 8vo. *Lond.* 1811.
- WESLEY (Rev. Charles) *The Life of the Rev. Charles Wesley, M.A., sometime student of Christ-Church, Oxford, comprising a review of his poetry and sketches of the rise and progress of Methodism: with notices of contemporary events and characters.* By THOMAS JACKSON. 8vo. 2 Vols. *Lond.* 1841.
- WESLEY FAMILY. *Memoirs of the Wesley Family; collected principally from original documents.* By ADAM CLARKE, LL.D., F.A.S. The Second edition, revised, corrected, and considerably enlarged. 12mo. 2 Vols. *Lond.* 1838, 1839.  
[*Dr. Adam Clarke's Miscellaneous Works, Volumes I. II.*]
- WILBERFORCE (William) *The Life of William Wilberforce.* By his Sons, the REV. ROBERT ISAAC WILBERFORCE and the REV. SAMUEL WILBERFORCE. 8vo. 5 Vols. *Lond.* 1838.
- Strictures on a Life of William Wilberforce, by the Rev. W. Wilberforce and the Rev. S. Wilberforce.* By THOMAS CLARKSON, M.A. With a correspondence between Lord Brougham and Mr. Clarkson; also a supplement containing Remarks on "The Edinburgh Review" of Mr. Wilberforce's Life, etc. Edited by H. C. Robinson. 8vo. *Lond.* 1838.
- The Correspondence of William Wilberforce.* Edited by his Sons. 8vo. 2 Vols. *Lond.* 1840.
- WILKINSON (Rev. Watts) *A Memorial of the late Rev. Watts Wilkinson, B.A., consisting of a Memoir of his Life and Sermons preached by him in the years 1836 and 1840. The Fifth edition.* 12mo. *Lond.* 1841.
- A Memoir of the Rev. Watts Wilkinson, M.A. Chaplain to Aske's Hospital and Lecturer of St. Bartholomew's.* By his Son, the REV. H. WATTS WILKINSON. 8vo. *Lond.* 1842.
- WHISTON (Rev. William) *Memoirs of the Life and writings of Mr. William Whiston: containing Memoirs of several of his friends also. Written by Himself. The Second edition corrected.* 2 Vols. 8vo. *Lond.* 1753.

**WHITEFIELD** (Rev. George) The Journals of the Rev. George Whitefield, A.B.

[*Autobiography*, Vol. vi.]

**WREXALL** (Sir Nathaniel William, Bart.) Posthumous Memoirs of his own time. 8vo. 3 Vols. *Lond.* 1836.

**WREN** (Sir Christopher) Memoirs of the Life and works of Sir Christopher Wren; with a brief view of the progress of Architecture in England, from the beginning of the reign of Charles the First to the end of the seventeenth century; and an appendix of authentic documents. By JAMES ELMES. 4to. *Lond.* 1823.

# BIBLIOGRAPHY.

(CATALOGUE VOLUME I. PAGES 540—551.)

---

## GENERAL TREATISES ON BOOKS AND LIBRARIES, WITH BIBLIOGRAPHICAL AND DESCRIPTIVE CATALOGUES.

**BRYDGES** (Sir Samuel Egerton, Bart.) *The British Bibliographer.* By Sir Egerton Brydges, K. J. and Joseph Haslewood. 8vo. 4 Vols.  
*Lond.* 1810—1814.

**CLARKE** (Rev. Adam, LL.D.) *A Bibliographical Dictionary: containing a chronological account, alphabetically arranged, of the most curious, scarce, and useful, Books, in all departments of literature, which have been published in Latin, Greek, Coptic, Hebrew, Samaritan, Syriac, Chaldee, Æthiopic, Arabic, Persian, Armenian, etc. from the infancy of printing to the beginning of the nineteenth century: with biographical anecdotes of authors, printers, and publishers; a distinct notation of the "*editiones principes et optimæ*," and the price of each article, where it could be ascertained, from the best London catalogues and public sales of the most valuable libraries both at home and abroad. Including the whole of the fourth edition of Dr. Harwood's "*View of the Classics*," with innumerable additions and amendments.* 12mo. Six Volumes in three. *Liverpool*, 1802, 1803. *Manchester*, 1804.

*The Bibliographical Miscellany, or a supplement to the Bibliographical Dictionary.* 12mo. Two Volumes in one. *Lond.* 1806.

*Volume I.* 1. An account of the English translations of all the Greek and Roman Classics and Ecclesiastical writers. 2. An extensive list of Arabic and Persian Grammars, lexicons, and elementary treatises; with a particular description of the principal works of the best Arabic and Persian prose and poetic writers, whether printed or in manuscript, with such English translations of them as have already appeared.

*Volume II.* 1. Remarks on the origin of language and alphabetical characters. 2. A short history of the origin of Printing, and inventors of the typographic art. 3. The introduction and perfection of the art in Italy. 4. A Catalogue of Authors and their works on Bibliography and Typography. 5. An alphabetical list of all the towns and cities where printing was carried on in the fifteenth century, with the title of the first book printed in each place. 6. An Essay on Bibliography. 7. Several bibliographical systems teaching the proper method of arranging books in a library. 8. A complete Table of the Olympiads, from their commencement 776 years B. C. brought down to A.D. 200. 9. The Roman Calendar. 10. The Hijrah, or Mohammedan æra, connected with the Christian, from its commencement, A.D. 622 to A.D. 2200. 11. Tables of the Khalifs, Kings of Persia, etc. from the death of Mohammed to the present time.

A concise view of the origin and succession of Sacred Literature, in a chronological arrangement of Authors and their works, from the invention of alphabetical characters to the year of our Lord 1300. Concluded by the Rev. J. B. B. Clarke, M.A. 8vo. 2 Vols.

*Lond.* 1830, 1831.



**DIBDIN** (Rev. Thomas Frognall, D.D.) *The Bibliomania; or Book-madness: containing some account of the history, symptoms, and cure, of this fatal disease. In an Epistle addressed to Richard Heber, Esq.* 8vo. *Lond.* 1809.

*Bibliomania; or Book-madness: a Bibliographical Romance, in six parts.* 8vo. *Lond.* 1811.

[*Bound with the preceding.*]

**ERSCH** (Johann Samuel) *Handbuch der Deutschen Literatur, seit der mitte des achtzentes jahrhunderts bis auf die neueste zeit, systematisch bearbeitet, und mit den nöthigen registern, versehen. Neue, mit verschiedenen mitarbeitern besorgte, ausgabe.* 8vo. Four Volumes in six parts. *Leipzig*, 1822—1837.

*Ier Band.* 1822. Bearbeitet von Ernst Gottfried Adolph Böckel. 1. Philologie, Philosophie, und Pädagogik. 2. Theologie.

*Iler Band.* 1. *Abtheilung.* 1823. Bearbeitet von Johann Christian Koppe. Jurisprudenz und Politik, mit einschluss der Cameral-wissenschaften. 2 *Abtheilung.* Schöne-Künste, mit einschluss der vermischte schriften.

*IIler Band.* 1. *Abtheilung.* 1822. Bearbeitet Friedrich August Benjamin Puchelt. Medicin. 2 *Abtheilung.* 1828. Bearbeitet von Frau Wilhelm Schweiger-Siedel. Mathematik, Natur-und Gewerbs-kunde, mit inbegriff der Kriegskunst, und anderer künste ausser den Schönen.

*IVer Band.* 1 *Abtheilung.* 1827. Geschichte und deren Hüfswissenschaften. 2 *Abtheilung.* 1837. Bearbeitet Dr. Christian Anton Geissler. Vermischten schriften, aus mehreren theilen der literatur.

**GRIFFITH** (A. F.) *Bibliotheca Anglo-Poetica: or a descriptive Catalogue of a rare and rich collection of early English Poetry in the possession of Longman, Hurst, Rees, Orme, and Brown; illustrated by occasional extracts and remarks, critical and biographical.* 8vo. *Lond.* 1815.

**HAJI KHALFA.** *Lexicon Bibliographicum et Encyclopædicum à Mustafa Ben Abdallah, Katib-Jelebi dicto, et nomine Haji Khalfa celebrato, compositum: ad codicum Vindobonensium, Parisiensium, et Berolinensis, fidem primùm edidit, Latinè vertit, et commentario indicibusque instruxit, Gustavus Fleugel.* 4to. 2 Vols.

*Leipzig and London*, 1835, 1837.

[*Publications of The Oriental Translation Fund, No. XLIV.*]

**HALLIWELL** (James Orchard, F.S.A.) *Shakesperiana.* A Catalogue of the early Editions of Shakespeare's Plays, and of the Commentaries and other publications connected with his works. 8vo. *Lond.* 1841.

**HASLEWOOD** (Joseph) See **BRYDGES** (Sir Samuel Egerton)

**HORNE** (Rev. Thomas Hartwell) *A Manual of Biblical Bibliography: comprising a Catalogue, methodically arranged, of the principal editions and versions of the Holy Scriptures; together with notices of the principal Philologists, Critics, and Interpreters, of the Bible.* 8vo. *Lond.* 1839.

**LOWNDES** (William Thomas) *The British Librarian, or Book-collector's guide to the formation of a library, in all branches of literature, science, and art; arranged in classes, with prices, critical notes, references, and an index of authors and subjects. Class 1. Religion and its history. Parts I. to XI.* 8vo. *Lond.* 1839—1842.

- MARSDEN (William, F.R.S.) A general Catalogue of Dictionaries, Grammars, and Vocabularies; bearing dates antecedent for the most part to the Eighteenth century: being the extension of a Catalogue of which Sixty copies were printed, but not published, in the year 1795. [The Original Manuscript prepared by the Author for the second improved edition of his Catalogue, with the addition of the titles of many works not inserted in the printed volume.] Quarto in a case. *Lond.* 1835.
- Pocock (Lewis, F.S.A.) A chronological list of Books and single Papers relating to the subject of the Rate of Mortality, Annuities, and Life-Assurance. With the titles of the several Parliamentary Reports and Tables connected with Friendly-Societies; and of the publications, prospectus-papers, and proposals, concerning and issued by the various metropolitan Life-Assurance-offices. Privately printed. 8vo. *Lond.* 1836.
- A chronological list of Books and Pamphlets relating to the Doctrine of Chances and the Rate of Mortality, Annuities, Reversions, Marine and Fire Insurances, and Life-Assurance: with the titles of the several Parliamentary Reports connected with Friendly-Societies, and of publications relating to particular Life-Assurance-offices. The Second edition. Privately printed. 8vo. *Lond.* 1842.
- MENDHAM (Rev. Joseph) See also PROHIBITED BOOKS. The literary policy of the Church of Rome, exhibited in an account of her Damnable Catalogues or Indexes, both prohibitory and expurgatory: with various illustrative extracts, anecdotes, and remarks. The Second edition, much enlarged. 8vo. *Lond.* 1839.
- PROHIBITED BOOKS. See also MENDHAM. Index Librorum Prohibitorum à Sixto V. Papa confectus et publicatus: at verò à successoribus ejus in sede Romana suppressus. Edente Josepho Mendham. 4to. *Londini,* 1835.
- Index Librorum Prohibitorum, juxta exemplar Romanum jussu sanctissimi Domini nostri editum anno M.DCCC.XXX.V. Accesserunt suis locis nomina eorum qui usque ad hanc diem damnati fuere. 8vo. *Mechliniæ,* 1838.
- An Index of Prohibited Books, by command of the present Pope, Gregory XVI., in 1835; being the latest specimen of the literary policy of the Church of Rome. Edited by the Rev. J. Mendham. 12mo. *Lond.* 1840.
- QUÉRARD (J. M.) La France Littéraire: ou Dictionnaire Bibliographique des savants, historiens, et gens-de-lettres, de la France; ainsi que des littérateurs étrangers qui ont écrit en Français, plus particulièrement pendant les XVIII<sup>ème</sup> et XIX<sup>ème</sup> siècles. 8vo. Ten Volumes in fourteen. *Paris,* 1827—1842.
- RICH (O.) *Bibliotheca Americana nova:* or a Catalogue of Books in various languages relating to America, printed since the year 1700. Compiled principally from the books themselves. 8vo. *Lond.* 1835.
- TAYLOR (Rev. Isaac) A history of the Transmission of ancient Books to modern times: or a concise account of the means by which the genuineness and authenticity of ancient historical works are ascertained; with an estimate of the comparative value of the evidence usually adduced in support of the claims of the Jewish and Christian Scriptures. 8vo. *Lond.* 1827.

# CATALOGUES OF MANUSCRIPTS.

(CATALOGUE VOLUME I. PAGE 546.)

---

**BRITISH MUSEUM.** A Catalogue of the Manuscripts in The British Museum. New series. Volume I. Part I. THE ARUNDEL MANUSCRIPTS. (By the REV. JOSIAH FORSHALL.) Printed by order of the Trustees. Folio. (Lond.) 1834.

A Catalogue of the Manuscripts in The British Museum. Volume I. Part II. THE BURNBY MANUSCRIPTS. (By the REV. J. FORSHALL.) Folio. (Lond.) 1840.

Catalogus Codicum Manuscriptorum Orientalium qui in Museo Britannico asservantur. Pars Prima: Codices Syriacos et Carshunicos amplectens. (By DR. FREDERICK ROSEN and the REV. J. FORSHALL.) Folio. Londini, 1838.

A description of the Greek Papyri in the British Museum. Part I. By the REV. J. FORSHALL. 4to. Lond. 1839.

Select Papyri in the Hieratic character, from the collection of The British Museum. Part I. Plates I—XXXIV. containing the Papyri of M. Sallier, Numbers 1—3. Folio. Lond. 1841.

**CAMBRIDGE UNIVERSITY LIBRARIES.** The Manuscript rarities of The University of Cambridge. By JAMES ORCHARD HALLIWELL, F.R.S. 8vo. London (Cambridge), 1841.

**CHETHAM LIBRARY.** An account of the European Manuscripts in the Chetham Library, Manchester. By J. O. HALLIWELL, F.R.S. 12mo. Manchester, 1842.

[Bound with Halliwell's Tracts, Article 9.]

**CHAMBERS (Sir Robert)** A Catalogue of the Sanskrit Manuscripts collected during his residence in India by the late Sir Robert Chambers, Knight, Chief-Justice of Bengal. With a brief Memoir, by Lady Chambers. Not published. Folio. Lond. 1838.

**CLARKE (Rev. Adam, LL.D)** An historical and descriptive Catalogue of the European and Asiatick Manuscripts in the Library of the late Dr. Adam Clarke, F.S.A., M.R.I.A., etc. Illustrated by Fac-similes of curious illuminations, drawings, etc. By the REV. J. B. B. CLARKE. 8vo. Lond. 1835.

**DURHAM CATHEDRAL LIBRARY.** *Catalogi veteres Librorum Ecclesiæ Cathedralis Dunelmensis.* Catalogues of the Library of Durham Cathedral at various periods from the conquest to the dissolution: including Catalogues of the Library of the Abbey of Hulne, and of the Manuscripts preserved in the Library of Bishop Cosin, at Durham. 8vo. London (Newcastle), 1838.

[Publications of The Surtees Society, Volume VII.]

FRANCE: BIBLIOTHÈQUE DU ROI. See also the CLASS SCIENTIFIC TRANSACTIONS: *Foreign Societies*, ACADEMIE ROYALE DES INSCRIPTIONS: Notices des extraits des Manuscrits.

Accounts and extracts of the Manuscripts in the Library of the King of France: published under the inspection of a Committee of The Royal Academy of Sciences at Paris. Translated from the French (of Volume I. of "Notices et extraits des Manuscrits de la Bibliothèque de Roi"). 8vo. 2 Vols. *Lond.* 1789.

GENEVA CITY. Catalogue raisonné des Manuscrits conservés dans la Bibliothèque de la Ville et République de Genève. Par JEAN SÉNÉBIER. 8vo. *A Genève*, 1779.

HUNTER (Rev. Joseph) Three Catalogues; describing the contents of the Red Book of the Exchequer, of the Dodsworth Manuscripts in the Bodleian Library, and of the Manuscripts in the Library of the Honourable Society of Lincoln's Inn. 8vo. *Lond.* 1838.

ROYAL SOCIETY LIBRARY. A Catalogue of the miscellaneous Manuscripts and of the manuscript Letters preserved in the Library of The Royal Society. By J. O. HALLIWELL, F.R.S. 8vo. *Lond.* 1840.

SAINT CATHERINE'S HALL LIBRARY, CAMBRIDGE. A Catalogue of the Books which were given to the Library and Chapel of St. Catherine's Hall, Cambridge, by Dr. Robert Woodlark, the Founder of the College, M.CCCC.LXX.V. By G. E. CORRIE, B.D., Norrisian Professor of Divinity. 4to. *Cambridge*, 1840.

[*Publications of The Cambridge Antiquarian Society*, No. 1.]

STOWE LIBRARY, Buckinghamshire. *Bibliotheca MS. Stowensis*. A descriptive Catalogue of the Manuscripts in the Stowe Library. By the REV. CHARLES O'CONOR, D.D. Privately printed. 4to. Two Volumes in three parts. *Buckingham*, 1818, 1819.

*Volume I.* 1818. Part I. Oriental Manuscripts. Part II. III. Irish Manuscripts and Manuscripts relating to Ireland. Part IV. Manuscripts relating to English History; English History, Repertories; Old English and French Poems; Icelandic Poems.

*Appendix to Volume I.* 1819.

*Volume II.* 1819. Part I. Ecclesiastica. Part II. Charters and Registers. Part III. Topographical Manuscripts. Part IV. Parliament Records, etc. Part V. Political-Economy, State-papers, etc. Part VI. Genealogy and Heraldry.

## CATALOGUES OF PUBLIC AND PRIVATE LIBRARIES.

(CATALOGUE VOLUME I. PAGES 546—550.)

ABBOTSFORD LIBRARY, Roxburghshire. A Catalogue of the Library at Abbotsford. (Compiled by J. G. COCHRANE). 4to. *Edinburgh*, 1838.

BAMBURGH CASTLE LIBRARY, Northumberland. A Catalogue of the Library at Bamburgh Castle, in the County of Northumberland, divided into three alphabetical parts. I. English. II. Latin and other

**BAMBURGH CASTLE LIBRARY.**

ancient languages. III. French, and other modern languages. With a table of reference to each. Published by order of the Trustees of the estates of the Right Honourable Nathaniel, late Lord Crewe, and Lord Bishop of Durham. 4to. *Durham.*

A Supplement to the Printed Catalogue of Books in the Library at Bamburgh Castle. 4to. *(Berwick, 1833.)*

**BRISTOL LIBRARY SOCIETY.** A Catalogue belonging to the Books of The Bristol Library Society: to which are prefixed the rules and regulations. 8vo. *Bristol, 1834.*

**BRITISH MUSEUM.** A list of the Additions made to the collections in the British Museum in the year M.DCCC.XXXV. Printed by order of the Trustees. 8vo. *Lond. 1839.*

**DEVON AND EXETER INSTITUTION LIBRARY.** A Catalogue of the Library of The Devon and Exeter Institution. With an abstract of the rules. 8vo. *Exeter, 1836.*

**DUBLIN: ROYAL DUBLIN SOCIETY LIBRARY.** A Catalogue of the Library of The Royal Dublin Society. 8vo. *Dublin, 1839.*

**ESHTON HALL LIBRARY, Yorkshire.** A Catalogue of the Library collected by Miss Richardson Currer, at Eshton Hall, Craven, Yorkshire. By J. C. STEWART, Bookseller. Printed for private circulation only. 8vo. *London, 1838.*

**HOARE (Sir Richard Colt, Bart.)** See STOURHEAD LIBRARY.

**HULL LIBRARY.** See KINGSTON-UPON-HULL.

**HUNTERIAN SOCIETY LIBRARY, London.** A Catalogue of the Library of The Hunterian Society. Printed for The Hunterian Society: not published. 8vo. *Lond. 1836.*

**KINGSTON-UPON-HULL LIBRARY, Yorkshire.** A Catalogue of the Subscription-Library at Kingston-upon-Hull: Established in December, 1775. 8vo. *Liverpool, 1822.*

A Supplementary-Catalogue of the Subscription-Library at Kingston-upon-Hull; containing the works admitted since the publication of the Catalogue in 1822. 8vo. *Liverpool, 1836.*

**LEWISHAM LIBRARY, Kent.** *Bibliotheca Colfanæ Catalogus:* a Catalogue of the Library in the Free Grammar-school at Lewisham, founded by the Rev. Abraham Colfe, M.A., Curate of Lewisham, in the year 1652. To which are prefixed Memorials of the Family of Colfe. By WILLIAM HENRY BLACK. Printed by order of the worshipful Company of Leathersellers of the City of London, Governors of the Grammar-school. 8vo. *(Lond.) 1837.*

**LINCOLN AND LEICESTERSHIRE MECHANICS INSTITUTION LIBRARY.** A Catalogue of the Lincoln and Leicestershire Mechanics Institution Library, established October 31st, 1833. 8vo. *Lincoln.*

**LOGANIAN LIBRARY, Philadelphia.** A Catalogue of the Books belonging to the Loganian Library: to which is prefixed a short account of the institution, with the law for annexing the said Library to that belonging to "The Library-Company of Philadelphia;" and the rules for regulating the manner of conducting the same. 8vo. *Philadelphia, 1837.*

LONDON CORPORATION LIBRARY. A Catalogue of the Library of the Corporation of the City of London. Instituted in the year 1824. Printed for the use of the Members of the Corporation of the City of London. 8vo. Large paper. (*Lond.*) 1828.

A Catalogue of the Library of The Corporation of the City of London. 8vo. *Lond.* 1840.

LONDON INSTITUTION LIBRARY. *Incorporated* 1807.

A Catalogue of the Library of The London Institution. Not published. 8vo. *London, April* 1813.

A Supplement to the Catalogue of the Library of The London Institution. Not published. 8vo. *Lond.* 1830.

A Catalogue of the Library of The London Institution: systematically classed. Preceded by an historical and bibliographical account of the Establishment. Volume I. The General Library. Not published. 8vo. *Lond.* 1835.

A List of Donations to the Library of The London Institution, from August 1834 to April 1837. Not published. 8vo. *Lond.* 1837.

A bibliographical account and collation of "La Description de l'Égypte," presented to the Library of The London Institution by Sir Thomas Baring, Bart. President: with a list of the other Donations made to that Establishment from April 1837 to April 1838. The second series. Not published. 8vo. *Lond.* 1838.

A Catalogue of the Library of The London Institution: systematically classed. Preceded by an historical and bibliographical account of the Tracts and Pamphlets. Volume II. The Tracts and Pamphlets. Not published. *Lond.* 1840.

A Catalogue of the Library of The London Institution: systematically classed. Preceded by The Charter of Incorporation, the Act for providing an increase of Annual income, and a list of the Officers and Proprietors of the Establishment. Volume III. The General Library, Additions and revisions: the Index of Subjects, the Index of Authors and Books. Not published. 8vo. *Lond.* 1842.

NEWCASTLE-UPON-TYNE LIBRARIES, Northumberland. A Catalogue of the Public Library in St. Nicholas' Church, Newcastle-upon-Tyne: with a copy of the Will of Robert Tomlinson, D.D. To which is added a Catalogue of Books contained in the Old Library. Published by authority of the Trustees. 8vo. *Newcastle,* 1829.

A Catalogue of the Library of the Literary and Philosophical Society of Newcastle-upon-Tyne. 8vo. *Newcastle,* 1829.

PHILADELPHIA LIBRARY-COMPANY. See also LOGANIAN LIBRARY. A Catalogue of the Books belonging to the Library-Company of Philadelphia. To which are prefixed a short account of the institution, with the charter, laws, and regulations. 8vo. 2 Vols. *Philadelphia,* 1835.

ROYAL SOCIETY LIBRARY. A Catalogue of the Library of The Royal Society. 4to. *Lond.* 1825.

Tracts relating to the new Catalogue of The Royal Society. See the Class SCIENTIFIC TRANSACTIONS: *British*. THE ROYAL SOCIETY, Foundation and History.



**ROYAL SOCIETY LIBRARY.**

A Catalogue of the Scientific Books in the Library of The Royal Society. (By ANTONIO PANIZZII.) 8vo. *Lond.* 1839.

A Catalogue of the miscellaneous Manuscripts and of the manuscript Letters in the possession of The Royal Society. By JAMES ORCHARD HALLIWELL, F.R.S. 8vo. *Lond.* 1840.

**RUSSELL INSTITUTION LIBRARY, London.** A Catalogue of the Library of The Russell Institution, classed and arranged by EDWARD WEDLAKE BRAYLEY. With the Rules and regulations for the government of the Institution, and a list of the Establishment and Proprietors as existing February 20th, 1835. 8vo. *Lond.* 1835.

A Catalogue of the Library of The Russell Institution:—with the Rules and regulations—An Appendix to the Catalogue and a list of the Establishment and Proprietors as existing November 10th, 1837. 8vo. *Lond.* 1835, 1837.

**SAINT PAUL'S SCHOOL LIBRARY, London.** A Catalogue of the Library of St. Paul's School. Printed for St. Paul's School; not published. 8vo. (*Lond.*) 1836.

**SCOTT (Sir Walter, Bart.)** See **ABBOTSFORD LIBRARY.**

**STOURHEAD LIBRARY, Wiltshire.** A Catalogue of the Library at Stourhead in the County of Wilts. To which are added an account of the Museum of British antiquities, a catalogue of the Paintings and drawings, and a description of the mansion: by the late SIR RICHARD COLT HOARE, BART. Printed for private use. 8vo. *Lond.* 1840.

**SURGEONS' COLLEGE LIBRARY.** A Catalogue of the Library of the Royal College of Surgeons in London. 8vo. *Lond.* 1831.

A Catalogue of the Library of the Royal College of Surgeons in London: Part II. To which is annexed a synopsis of the Arrangement followed in the Classed Catalogue. 8vo. *Lond.* 1840.

**SUSSEX (HIS ROYAL HIGHNESS AUGUSTUS FREDERICK, DUKE OF SUSSEX)** *Bibliotheca Sussexiana.* A descriptive Catalogue, accompanied by historical and biographical notices, of the Manuscripts and Printed-books contained in the Library of His Royal Highness the Duke of Sussex, K.G., D.C.L., etc. in Kensington Palace. By THOMAS JOSEPH PETTIGREW, F.R.S., F.A.S., F.L.S., Librarian to His Royal Highness the Duke of Sussex. 8vo. Two Volumes in three parts. *Lond.* 1827, 1839.

*Volume I. Part I.* 1827. Manuscripts in Hebrew, Greek, Latin, French, Italian, Spanish, German, Dutch, English, Irish, Arabic, Persian, Armenian, Pali, Singhalese, and Burman.

*Part II.* 1827. Printed-books. The Holy Scriptures: Polyglot, Greek, Latin.

*Volume II.* 1839. The Holy Scriptures: Modern versions.

**SUTHERLAND (Colonel Alexander Hendras)** A Catalogue of the Sutherland collection of Prints and Drawings. See the Class **FINE-ARTS: Catalogues of Collections of Engravings.**

**UNITED SERVICE MUSEUM.** A Catalogue of the Library of the United-Service Museum, Middle Scotland-yard. Printed by order of the Council, July 1837. 8vo. *Lond.*



# CATALOGUES OF BOOK-SALES AND BOOK-SELLERS.

(CATALOGUE VOLUME I. PAGES 546—551.)

---

## SALE-CATALOGUES OF BOOKS AND PRINTS.

- ANONYMOUS LIBRARIES.** A Catalogue of a very rare and curious collection of Books recently imported from Germany:—also of a large collection of interesting works relating to England, together with a few manuscripts on paper and vellum. Sold by Sotheby and Son, 3, Wellington-street, Strand, on Thursday, May 3rd, 1832, and two following days. *Sale-Catalogues, Vol. 3, Art. 13.* 8vo. *Lond.*
- A Catalogue of a valuable collection of Books and books of Prints:—also an extensive collection of books of prints and prints in Lithography. Sold by Sotheby and Son, on Monday, February 4th, 1833, and two following days. *Sale-Catalogues, Vol. 3, Art. 14.* 8vo. *Lond.*
- A Catalogue of a rare and uncommon Collection of the choicest Books, chiefly formed by a foreign Nobleman, deceased. Sold by Sotheby and Son, on Friday, June 21st, 1833, and four following days. *Sale-Catalogues, Vol. 4, Art. 1.* 8vo. *Lond.*
- A Catalogue of an exceedingly rare and interesting collection of Books, chiefly formed by a foreign Nobleman, deceased, and the late Samuel Wyttenbach, V.D.M. Sold by Sotheby and Son, on Monday, February 24th, 1834. *Sale-Catalogues, Vol. 4, Art. 3.* 8vo. *Lond.*
- A Catalogue of the splendid Library imported from Paris, of a distinguished Collector, Sold by R. H. Evans, at his house, 93, Pall-Mall, on Tuesday, May 12th, 1835, and four following days. (The prices and buyers names are added in manuscript.) *Sale-Catalogues, Vol. 1, Art. 5.* 8vo. *Lond.*
- A Catalogue of an exceedingly interesting collection of Autograph Letters and documents illustrative of English History during the periods of John, Duke of Bedford, Mary, Queen of Scots, and James II.; together with the unpublished Correspondence of Thomas Percy, Bishop of Dromore: also other manuscripts, and four hundred and twenty Account-rolls of the province of Artois. Sold by Sotheby and Son, on Monday, July 20th, 1835. *Sale-Catalogues, Vol. 3, Art. 16.* 8vo. *Lond.*
- A Catalogue of the first portion of the extensive stock in trade of Fifty-thousand volumes of Books, comprising the works of the most eminent French, German, and Italian Authors. Sold by T. E. Price, at the Auction-gallery, 45, Holborn-hill, on Monday, October 16th, 1837, and following days. *Sale-Catalogues, Vol. 2, Art. 7.* 8vo. *Lond.*
- A Catalogue of a very valuable collection of Books, including a portion of the Library of a late Professor of Anglo-Saxon Literature. Also the Books of an Architect changing his residence. Sold by J. W. Southgate, at his rooms, 22, Fleet-street, on Wednesday, July 10th, 1839, and four following days. *Sale-Catalogues, Vol. 3, Art. 1.* 8vo. *Lond.*
- A Catalogue of a valuable and rare general and Theological Library: the property of a Literary man removing from his residence. Sold by Foster and Sons, at the gallery, 54, Pall-mall, on Monday, March 25th, 1839, and two following days. *Sale-Catalogues, Vol. 3, Art. 2.* 8vo. *Lond.*
- A Catalogue of a valuable and interesting collection of Historical and public Documents, attested by Royal and official Autograph Signatures, from the time of Henry VIII. to the commencement of George III. more particularly during the reign of Elizabeth and the eventful periods of Charles I., the Protectorate, Charles II., and William and Mary. Sold by S. Leigh Sotheby, at his house, 2 Wellington-street, Strand, on Saturday, April 11th, 1840. *Sale-Catalogues, Vol. 3, Art. 3.* 8vo. *Lond.*

## ANONYMOUS LIBRARIES.

A Catalogue of the Library of a Gentleman leaving London. Sold by L. A. Lewis, at his house, 125, Fleet-street, on Friday, December 17th, 1841, and three following days. *Sale-Catalogues, Vol. 3, Art. 4.* 8vo. *Lond.*

**BOOSEY (Thomas)** A Catalogue of a collection of miscellaneous Books, including many on Angling, the property of the late Mr. Boosey, of Broad-street, City. To which is added a collection of Engravings, Drawings, curious collections relating to ærostation, public-exhibitions, portraits of eccentric characters, giants, dwarfs, old ballads, theatrical memoirs, portraits, and other collections illustrating the stage and the theatres; with rare and curious play-bills. Sold by S. L. Sotheby, on Monday, August 9th, 1841, and following day. *Sale-Catalogues, Vol. 3, Art. 6.* 8vo. *Lond.*

**BRITTON (John)** A Catalogue of an extensive collection of Books in History, Antiquities, Architecture, and the Arts, scarce and curious topographical books, etc. including the third portion of the Library of John Britton, F.S.A. Sold by J. W. Southgate, on Wednesday, May 29th, 1839, and five following days. *Sale-Catalogues, Vol. 2, Art. 1.* 8vo. *Lond.*

**BUCKINGHAM AND CHANDOS.** (Richard Temple Nugent Brydges Chandos Grenville, Duke of) A Catalogue of an extensive and valuable collection of Prints, the property of a Nobleman. Sold by Sotheby and Son, on Monday, March 25th, 1833, and five following days. 8vo. *Lond.*

A Catalogue of the second portion of the thirty days sale of a valuable and extensive collection of ancient and modern Prints, the property of a Nobleman of high rank. Sold by H. Phillips, at his great rooms, 73, Bond-street, on Monday, June 9th, 1834, and nine following days. 8vo. *Lond.*

A Catalogue of the third portion of the thirty days sale of a collection of Prints, the property of a Nobleman of high rank. Sold by H. Phillips, on Monday, July 14th, 1834, and eleven following days. 8vo. *Lond.*

[The three preceding Catalogues are contained in one volume.]

**BURTON (James, Jun.)** A Catalogue of the very interesting collection of Egyptian Antiquities, formed by James Burton, Jun. during his travels in Egypt. Sold by Sotheby and Son, on Monday, July 25th, 1836, and two following days. *Sale-Catalogues, Vol. 1, Art. 1.* 8vo. *Lond.*

A Catalogue of the very valuable collection of Historical Manuscripts and romances in the Arabic language, the property of James Burton, Jun., together with a few ancient Arabic Astronomical Instruments, etc. Sold by Sotheby and Son, July 28th, 1836. *Sale-Catalogues, Vol. 1, Art. 2.* 8vo. *Lond.*

**CALDECOTT (Thomas)** A Catalogue of an exceedingly curious collection of Books, illustrative of early English literature, formed by the late Thomas Caldecott, Benchet of the Middle-Temple. Sold by Sotheby and Son, on Monday, December 9th, 1833, and five following days. *Sale-Catalogues, Vol. 4, Art. 2.* 8vo. *Lond.*

**CHALMERS (Alexander)** A Catalogue of the very curious, valuable, and extensive, Library, of the late George Chalmers, F.R.S., F.S.A., Author of "Caledonia antiqua," "The Life of Mary, Queen of Scots," and various literary and commercial works. Part the second. Sold by R. H., T., and C., Evans, 93, Pall-Mall, on Monday, March 7th, 1842, and five following days. *Sale-Catalogues, Vol. 5, Art. 1.* 8vo. *Lond.*

**CHILDREN (John George, F.R.S.)** A Catalogue of the very choice and valuable Entomological Library of J. G. Children, F.R.S., F.L.S., etc. retiring from the British Museum. Sold by S. Sotheby, on Monday, April 6th, 1840. *Sale-Catalogues, Vol. 3, Art. 5.* 8vo. *Lond.*

**COTTON (Rev. H. S.)** A Catalogue of the third portion of the very curious Library of the Rev. H. S. Cotton, late Ordinary of Newgate. Sold by S. L. Sotheby, on Monday, June 17th, 1839. *Sale-Catalogues, Vol. 2, Art. 2.* 8vo. *Lond.*

**DANCE (George)** A Catalogue of the Architectural and miscellaneous Library of the late G. Dance, R.A., F.S.A. A portion of a Clergyman's Library. The Topographical Drawings, Prints, and Library, of the late CHARLES RICHARDSON (of the Little Piazza Coffee-house, Covent-garden). Oriental Manuscripts. The literary Correspondence and Manuscripts of the late THOMAS JAMES MATTHIAS. Sold by R. H. Evans, on Monday, June 19th, 1837, and five following days. *Sale-Catalogues, Vol. 2, Art. 5.* 8vo. *Lond.*

- FISHER** (Thomas) A Catalogue of the Topographical Drawings and Prints, Portraits, and miscellaneous Prints, Library, and Manuscripts, of the late Thomas Fisher, F.S.A. Sold by R. H. Evans, on Tuesday, May 30th, 1837, and two following days. *Sale-Catalogues, Vol. 2, Art. 3. 8vo. Lond.*
- FORSYTH** (William, Sen. and Jun.) A Catalogue of the united Libraries of William Forsyth, F.S.A. etc. Gardener to His Majesty at Kensington and St. James's; and of (his son) the late William Forsyth of Nottingham-place, together with his very valuable collection of unpublished Manuscripts. Sold by Sotheby and Son, on Wednesday, November 11th, 1835, and nine following days. *Sale-Catalogues, Vol. 1, Art. 4. 8vo. Lond.*
- FREELING** (Sir Francis, Bart.) A Catalogue of the curious, choice, and valuable, Library of the late Sir Francis Freeling, Bart. F.S.A. Sold by R. H. Evans, on Friday, November 25th, 1836, and nine following days. *Sale-Catalogues, Vol. 2, Art. 4. 8vo. Lond.*
- GRANVILLE** (Augustus Bozzi, M.D.) A Catalogue of a valuable portion of the miscellaneous and Medical Library of Dr. Granville. Sold by S. L. Sotheby, on Monday, April 13th, 1840, and following day. *Sale-Catalogues, Vol. 3, Art. 7. 8vo. Lond.*
- GUILDFORD** (Frederick North, Fifth Earl of) A Catalogue of the remaining portion of the Library of the late Earl of Guildford, removed from Corfu. Sold by R. H. Evans, on Monday, November 9th, and seven following days. *Sale-Catalogues, Vol. 1, Art. 3. 8vo. Lond.*
- HEBER** (Richard) *Bibliotheca Heberiana*: A Catalogue of the Library of the late Richard Heber, removed from his house in York-street, Westminster. Sold by Sotheby and Son, on Thursday, April 10th, 1834, and twenty-five following days. *8vo. Lond.*
- Bibliotheca Heberiana*: Part II., removed from York-street and Pimlico. Sold on Thursday, June 5th, and twenty-four following days. *8vo. Lond.*
- Bibliotheca Heberiana*: Part III., removed from York-street and Pimlico. Sold on Monday, November 10th, and sixteen following days. *8vo. Lond.*
- Bibliotheca Heberiana*: Part IV., removed from Pimlico. Sold by R. H. Evans, on Monday, December 8th, and fourteen following days. *8vo. Lond.*
- Bibliotheca Heberiana*: Part V., removed from Pimlico. Sold by B. Wheatley, at his great room, No. 191, Piccadilly, on Monday, January 19th, 1835, and nineteen following days. *8vo. Lond.*
- Bibliotheca Heberiana*: Part VI., removed from Pimlico and Oxford. Sold by R. H. Evans, on Monday, March 23rd, and nineteen following days. *8vo. Lond.*
- Bibliotheca Heberiana*: Part VII., removed from Pimlico. Sold on Monday, May 25th, and twenty following days. *8vo. Lond.*
- Bibliotheca Heberiana*: Part VIII., removed from Pimlico. Sold on Monday, February 29th, 1836, and eleven following days. *8vo. Lond.*
- Bibliotheca Heberiana*: Part IX., removed from Hodnet Hall. Sold by Sotheby and Son, on Monday, April 11th, and thirteen following days. *8vo. Lond.*
- Bibliotheca Heberiana*: Part X., removed from Hodnet Hall. Sold on Monday, May 30th, and thirteen following days. *8vo. Lond.*
- Bibliotheca Heberiana*: Part XI., Manuscripts. Sold by R. H. Evans, on Wednesday, February 10th, and nine following days. *8vo. Lond.*
- Bibliotheca Heberiana*: Part XII., removed from Pimlico. Sold by B. Wheatley, on Friday, July 1st, and seven following days. *8vo. Lond.*
- Bibliotheca Heberiana*: Part the Thirteenth and last; being the entire collection formed during a three years' residence in Holland, also a few manuscripts of considerable literary value. Sold by B. Wheatley on Wednesday, February 22nd, 1837, and five following days. *8vo. Lond.*
- JAMIESON** (Rev. John, D.D.) A Catalogue of the Numismatic Library of the Rev. Dr. Jamieson: to which is added another collection, including some rare and curious books, early English Poetry, etc., from the Library of the late Sir Peter Thompson. Sold by S. L. Sotheby, on Friday, May 3rd, 1839. *Sale-Catalogues, Vol. 3, Art. 8. 8vo. Lond.*

**IRELAND** (William Henry) See **MATHEWS** (Charles)

**KLOSS** (Dr. —) A Catalogue of the Library of Dr. Kloss, of Franckfort am Maine, Professor; including many original and unpublished manuscripts, and printed books with manuscript annotations, by Philip Melancthon. Sold by Sotheby and Son, on Thursday, May 7th, and nineteen following days. 8vo. *Lond.* 1835.

**LEAKE** (Stephen Martin) See **LODGE** (Edmund)

**LODGE** (Edmund, F.S.A.) A Catalogue of the historical, genealogical, and miscellaneous, Library of the late Edmund Lodge, K.H., F.S.A., Clarenceux King of Arms. With a portion of the heraldical and miscellaneous Library of **STEPHEN MARTIN LEAKE**, Garter King of Arms, deceased 1773; together with some of his heraldical and other interesting Manuscripts. Sold by S. L. Sotheby on Monday, March 11th, 1839, and following day. *Sale-Catalogues, Vol. 3, Art. 9.* 8vo. *Lond.*

**MARSH** (Herbert, D.D.) A Catalogue of the valuable Library of the late Herbert Marsh, D.D., Bishop of Peterborough. Sold by Edmund Hodgson, at his great room, 192, Fleet-street, on Wednesday, July 3rd, 1839, and three following days. *Sale-Catalogues, Vol. 3, Art. 10.* 8vo. *Lond.*

**MATHEWS** (Charles) A Catalogue of the miscellaneous and Dramatic Library, engraved Theatrical Portraits, dramatic and literary Autograph Letters, and collection of Theatrical Relics, the property of the late Charles Mathews. At the end of the autograph letters are, with permission, added the unpublished writings of the late **WILLIAM HENRY IRELAND**. Sold by Sotheby and Son, on Wednesday, August 19th, 1835, and three following days. (The prices and buyers' names are added in manuscript.) *Sale-Catalogues, Vol. 1, Art. 6.* 8vo. *Lond.*

**MATTHIAS** (Thomas James) See **DANCE** (George)

**NEWMAN** (William Lewis) A Catalogue of the miscellaneous Library of the late W. L. Newman, City-Solicitor; including an extensive collection of rare and curious Tracts, Engravings, etc., relating to London. Sold by Southgate and Son, at 22, Fleet-street. *Sale-Catalogues, Vol. 3, Art. 15.* 8vo. *Lond.*

**OTTLEY** (William Young) A Catalogue of the very valuable and extensive collection of Engravings, the property of the late William Young Ottley, F.A.S.: a most extensive collection of specimens of Engravers, formed as materials for Mr. Ottley's "Dictionary of Engravers." Sold by Leigh Sotheby, on Wednesday, May 17th, 1837, and thirteen following days. 8vo. *Lond.*

A Catalogue of the remaining portion of the very valuable and extensive collection of Engravings, the property of the late W. Y. Ottley, F.A.S. Sold by L. Sotheby, on Monday, July 10th, 1837, and five following days. 8vo. *Lond.*

A Catalogue of the valuable collection of Books of Prints and works connected with Literature and the Fine-Arts, the property of the late W. Y. Ottley, F.A.S. Sold by L. Sotheby, on Friday, July 21st, 1837, and following day. 8vo. *Lond.*

A Catalogue of the very beautiful collection of highly-finished and illuminated Miniature-paintings, the property of the late W. Y. Ottley, F.A.S. Sold by S. L. Sotheby, on Friday, May 11th, 1838, and following day. 8vo. *Lond.*

[The four preceding Catalogues are contained in one volume.]

**RICHARDSON** (Charles) See **DANCE** (George)

**RIGAUD** (Stephen Peter) A Catalogue of the Theological, classical, and miscellaneous, Library of the late Stephen Peter Rigaud, Savilian Professor of Astronomy in the University of Oxford: to which is added another valuable collection. Sold by R. H. Evans, on Tuesday, August 6th, 1839, and two following days. *Sale-Catalogues, Vol. 3, Art. 11.* 8vo. *Lond.*

**RTCHIE** (Rev. William, LL.D.) A Catalogue of the Library and Philosophical Instruments of the Rev. William Ritchie, LL.D., late Professor of Natural Philosophy in University College, London, deceased. Sold by E. Hodgson, on Tuesday, January 23rd, 1838, and following day. *Sale-Catalogues, Vol. 2, Art. 6.* 8vo. *Lond.*

**SKEGG** (Edward) A Catalogue of the singularly-curious, very interesting, and valuable, Library, of Edward Skegg: a collection particularly rich in the works of the old English Poets. Sold by S. L. Sotheby, on Monday, April 4th, 1842, and seven following days. *Sale Catalogues, Vol. 5, Art. 2.* 8vo. *Lond.*

**SMITH** (Charles John) A Catalogue of the Topographical, historical, and miscellaneous, Library of the late Charles John Smith, F.S.A., Engraver; together with his other

SMITH (Charles John)

antiquarian collections, consisting of Topographical Drawings and Prints. Sold by S. L. Sotheby. *Sale-Catalogues, Vol. 3, Art. 12.* 8vo. *Lond.*

WILSON (Thomas) A Catalogue of the first portion of the valuable stock of Books of the late Mr. Thomas Wilson, of 5, St. Paul's Church-yard, in every department of literature. To be sold by Henry Wilson, on the premises, on Wednesday, June 15th, 1836, and two following days. *Sale-Catalogues, Vol. 1, Art. 7.* 8vo. *Lond.*

WYTTENBACH (J. S.) See ANONYMOUS CATALOGUES, *February 24th, 1834.*

## CATALOGUES OF BOOKSELLERS AND PRINTSELLERS.

### BRITISH.

ALLEN (W. H.) A select list of Publications relating to the East, at 7, Leadenhall-street *Booksellers' Catalogues, Vol. 3, Art. 1.* 8vo. *London, August 1836.*

A Catalogue of Books in Oriental literature and of miscellaneous works connected with India. *Booksellers' Catalogues, Vol. 3, Art. 2.* Small 8vo. *Lond. 1837.*

A select list of works relating to India. *Booksellers' Catalogues, Vol. 24, Art. 1.* 12mo. *London, June 1841.*

ARCH (John and Arthur) A Catalogue of a miscellaneous collection of Books: at 61, Cornhill. *Booksellers' Catalogues, Vol. 1, Art. 1.* 8vo. *Lond. 1834.*

A supplement to J. and A. Arch's Catalogue. *Booksellers' Catalogues, Vol. 1, Art. 2.* 8vo. *Lond. 1834.*

A Catalogue of a miscellaneous collection of Books. *Booksellers' Catalogues, Vol. 2, Art. 1.* 8vo. *Lond. 1836.*

BAYNES AND SON. An annual Catalogue of Books ancient and modern; including many most valuable manuscripts, European and Oriental, from the collection of the late Dr. Adam Clarke: at 54, Paternoster-row. *Booksellers' Catalogues, Vol. 2, Art. 2.* 8vo. *Lond. 1837.*

BEUTHIN (J. C.) A Catalogue of Books, chiefly classical and theological: at 15, Cheltenham-place, Westminster-road. *Booksellers' Catalogues, Vol. 17, Art. 1.* 8vo. *Lond. 1840.*

BOHN (Henry G.) A Catalogue of new and valuable Books at reduced prices: at 4, York-street, Covent-Garden. *Booksellers' Catalogues, Vol. 3, Art. 9.* 8vo. *Lond. 1836.*

A Catalogue of new, valuable, and most important, Books, in the Fine-arts, architecture, natural-history, philology, and belles-lettres. *Booksellers' Catalogues, Vol. 3, Art. 10.* 8vo. *Lond. 1839.*

A Catalogue of new, valuable, and most important, Books, An extended edition. *Booksellers' Catalogues, Vol. 17, Art. 2.* 8vo. *Lond. 1839.*

A descriptive Catalogue of Books, chiefly illustrated. 8vo. *Lond. 1841.*

BOHN (James) An introductory Catalogue of miscellaneous English and Foreign Books, including the Library of an Italian collector: at 12, King William-street, West-Strand. No. 17, December, 1839. *Folio Catalogues, Vol. 1, Art. 1.* 8vo. *Lond. 1840.*

A Catalogue of ancient and modern Books in all languages. 8vo. *Lond. 1840.*

BOHN (John) A list of choice Books; on sale at 17, Henrietta-street, Covent-garden. *Booksellers' Catalogues, Vol. 3, Art. 11.* 8vo. *Lond. 1836.*

BOOK-SOCIETY FOR PROMOTING RELIGIOUS KNOWLEDGE AMONG THE POOR. A List of works published at the depository, No. 19, Paternoster-row. *Booksellers' Catalogues, Vol. 1, Art. 3.* 8vo. *London, January 1835.*

BOONE (Thomas and William) A Catalogue of second-hand Books, containing collections on Heraldry and genealogy and rare books on Irish history. Part II.: at 29, New Bond-street. *Booksellers' Catalogues, Vol. 1, Art. 4.* 8vo. *Lond. (1833.)*

A List of Books on Architecture, the Fine-arts, etc. *Folio Catalogues, Vol. 1, Art. 2.* 4to. *Lond.*

- BRITTON (John)** A Catalogue raisonné of an unique collection of Books on Cathedral and Architectural Antiquities, with proofs and etchings; also Drawings, manuscripts, etc.: at 17, Burton-street. *Booksellers' Catalogues*, Vol. 9, Art. 4. 8vo. London, January 1st, 1837.
- A list of a few choice Books, Manuscripts, Prints, etc., on Antiquities. *Booksellers' Catalogues*, Vol. 17, Art. 3. 16mo. (Lond. 1839.)
- BROWN (William)** A Catalogue of an extensive collection of Books, English and foreign: at 130, Old-street, St. Luke's. *Booksellers' Catalogues*, Vol. 1, Art. 5. 8vo. Lond. 1835.
- A Catalogue of a collection of Books, English and foreign, in Divinity, classics, and general literature. *Booksellers' Catalogues*, Vol. 5, Art. 2. 8vo. Lond. 1836.
- Part II. October, 1840. A Catalogue of Books, English and foreign. *Booksellers' Catalogues*, Vol. 17, Art. 4. 8vo. Lond.
- BRYANT (John)** A Catalogue of rare, curious, and valuable, Books: on sale at the Camden's Head, 9, King William-street, West-Strand. Nos. 1 to 4. *Booksellers' Catalogues*, Vol. 3, Articles 3 to 6. 8vo. London, September to December, 1838.
- A Catalogue of valuable topographical, classical, and miscellaneous, Books. Nos. 10—13, 15—17, 19, 21, 22: September to December 1839; January to July 1840. *Booksellers' Catalogues*, Vol. 17, Articles 5 to 14. Lond.
- BURN (John Henry)** A list of literary curiosities, manuscripts, and printed books: at No. 102, St. Martin's-lane. *Booksellers' Catalogues*, Vol. 17, Art. 15. 8vo. Lond. 1841.
- BURT (A. A.)** A Catalogue of cheap Books, including a few rare and curious of the fifteenth century: at 29, Prince's-street, Leicester-square. Part II. *Booksellers' Catalogues*, Vol. 1, Art. 6. 8vo. Lond. 1835.
- A list of English and foreign Books, including a few on Architecture, Botany, Painting, etc.: at 406, Oxford-street. Part v. *Booksellers' Catalogues*, Vol. 3, Art. 8. 8vo. London, October 1836.
- A Catalogue of ancient and modern Books, English and foreign. Part IV. *Booksellers' Catalogues*, Vol. 5, Art. 3. 8vo. London, July 1836.
- COXHEAD (Henry)** A Catalogue (No. 3) of a collection of ancient and modern works on Botany: at No. 4, Newman's-row, Lincoln's Inn Fields, near Great Turnstile. *Booksellers' Catalogues*, Vol. 18, Art. 1. 8vo. London, May 1839.
- A Catalogue (No. 4) of a collection of ancient and modern works on Natural History, arranged in classes according to the Linnean system. *Booksellers' Catalogues*, Vol. 18, Art. 2. London, May 1839.
- A list (No. 17) of some choice and valuable Botanical works. *Booksellers' Catalogues*, Vol. 18, Art. 3. 8vo. London, November 1839.
- CRUCHLEY (G. F.)** A Catalogue of Maps, general and county Atlases, Guides for travellers on the Continent and through the United Kingdom: at 81, Fleet-street. *Booksellers' Catalogues*, Vol. 6, Art. 1. 16mo. (Lond. 1835.)
- DAVIS (Charles)** A Catalogue of second-hand Books, chiefly relating to Architecture, Antiquities, Topography, and the Fine-arts. No. 1. *Booksellers' Catalogues*, Vol. 6, Art. 2. 8vo. Lond. 1835.
- A Supplement to a Catalogue of Books on sale by C. Davis. No. 2. *Booksellers' Catalogues*, Vol. 6, Art. 3. 8vo. Lond. July, 1835.
- A Catalogue of Books, including valuable works in the Fine-arts, Natural-history, books of prints, etc. at 48, Coleman-street. No. 2. *Booksellers' Catalogues*, Vol. 3, Art. 12. 8vo. London, November, 1838.
- A supplementary list of Books, etc. *Booksellers' Catalogues*, Vol. 6, Art. 3. 8vo. London, November, 1840.
- DOWDING (J.)** A general Catalogue of an extensive stock of second-hand Books, for 1835; in which are included the best authors in Theology, history, philosophy, the arts and sciences, etc. a numerous collection of choice pictorial publications, and every variety of scarce, valuable, and useful, works in miscellaneous literature: at 82, Newgate-street. *Booksellers' Catalogues*, Vol. 6, Art. 4. 8vo. London, December 1st, 1834.



- EDINBURGH LITERARY CIRCULAR.** No. 1. Thursday, November 28th, 1839. *Pells Edinburgh Catalogues, Vol. 1, Art. 7.* 4to.
- ELKINS (W. H.)** A Catalogue of Books, ancient and modern, (No. VI. VII. VIII.) at 47, Lombard-street. *Booksellers' Catalogues, Vol. 18, Articles 4 to 6.* 8vo. Lond. 1839, 1840.
- EVANS (Edward)** A Catalogue of a collection of Engraved British Portraits: at 1, Great Queen-street, Lincolns' Inn-fields. 8vo. (Lond. 1834.)
- EVANS (A. E.)** A Catalogue of a splendid collection on the Fine-arts, splendid Galleries, Bible-illustrations, Natural-history, anatomy, works on coins, Heraldry, Calligraphy, etc. Part I. *Booksellers' Catalogues, Vol. 3, Art. 13.* 8vo. Lond.
- GLADDING (John)** A list of Theological, classical, and miscellaneous, Books: at No. 20, City-road, opposite Bunhill-fields. *Booksellers' Catalogues, Vol. 18, Art. 8.* 8vo. (Lond. 1839.)
- GEORGE (Henry)** A catalogue of rare, curious, and useful Books, Part I., at Westerham. *Booksellers' Catalogues, Vol. 18, Art. 7.* 8vo. Westerham, 1841.
- HATCHARD AND SON.** A list of works published at 187, Piccadilly. *Booksellers' Catalogues, Vol. 6, Art. 5.* 8vo. London, 1834.
- IVES AND SWAN.** A Catalogue of Books, consisting principally of English and foreign Theology, many of which have been recently imported. No. I. at 14, Paternoster-row. *Booksellers' Catalogues, Vol. 18, Art. 9.* 8vo. London, August, 1841.
- JENNINGS (Robert)** A Catalogue of Books and modern Prints, with works on the Fine-arts and a list of Engravings in progress: at 62, Cheapside. *Booksellers' Catalogues, Vol. 18, Art. 10.* 8vo. Lond. 1839.
- KEESLAKE (T.)** A cheap Book list, No. 2, 1840. Selling at 3, Bottom-street, Bristol. *Booksellers' Catalogues, Vol. 18, Art. 11.* 8vo. Bristol.
- LILLY (Joseph)** A select Catalogue of ancient and modern Books, at No. 3, Museum-street, Bloomsbury. No. VI. *Booksellers' Catalogues, Vol. 6, Art. 10.* Lond. November, 1834.
- A** Catalogue of useful and valuable, as well as rare and curious, old Books, in the English and foreign languages: at No. 19, King-street, Covent-garden. Numbers II. III., IV., V., VI., VII. March to July, September and November, 1837. *Booksellers' Catalogues, Vol. 7, Articles 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6.* 8vo. Lond.
- A** Catalogue of rare and curious Books. Numbers I., IV. V., VI., VII., VIII. January, February, May, June, August, September, October, November, December, 1838. *Booksellers' Catalogues, Vol. 7, Articles 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12.* 8vo. Lond.
- A** Catalogue of old Books. *Booksellers' Catalogues, Vol. 7. Art. 13.* 8vo. Lond.
- A** Catalogue of rare, curious, and useful, Books; in the English and foreign languages. *Booksellers' Catalogues, Vol. 7, Art. 15.* 8vo. Lond. (1838.)
- A** Catalogue of scarce, curious, and useful, old Books. No. I. *Booksellers' Catalogues, Vol. 7, Art. 14.* 8vo. London, January, 1839.
- A** list of valuable and useful Books. *Folio Catalogues, Vol. 1, Art. 8.* (Lond. 1839.)
- A** Catalogue of useful and valuable, as well as rare and curious, Books. Vol. 7, Art. 16. 8vo. Lond.
- A** Catalogue of miscellaneous Books.—A Catalogue of scarce, curious, and useful, Books. Nos. IV. V. August, November, 1839. No. VI. August, September, No. VII. November, December, 1840. *Booksellers' Catalogues, Vol. 19, Articles 1, 2, 3.* 8vo. Lond.
- Bibliotheca curiosa:** A Catalogue of scarce, curious, and useful, Books. Nos. I. II. III. V. January, March to July, 1841. *Booksellers' Catalogues, Vol. 19, Articles 4 to 7.* 8vo. Lond.
- A** Catalogue of Books recently purchased. *Booksellers' Catalogues, Vol. 19, Art. 8.* 8vo. London. (August, 1841.)
- A** Catalogue of scarce, curious, and useful, Books.—A Catalogue of interesting, useful, and valuable, Books; including some very rare and curious articles.—A select Catalogue of a choice and interesting collection of useful and valuable, as well as rare and curious, Books, in fine condition.—*Bibliotheca Anglica curiosa:* A Catalogue of a very interesting and singular collection of rare and curious Books in old English literature. *Booksellers' Catalogues, Vol. 19, Articles 9 to 15.* 8vo. Lond.



**LILLY (Joseph)**

**A** Catalogue of scarce, curious, useful, and valuable, Books: containing a selection from the library of the Rev. G. F. Nott, D.D., Canon of Windsor.—*Bibliotheca Anglica curiosa*: A Catalogue of a very interesting and singular collection of rare and curious Books in old English literature, selected from the choice and valuable Library of Sir Francis Freeling, Bart.—A Catalogue of scarce, curious, and useful, Books. *Booksellers' Catalogues*, Vol. 24, Art. 2. (Lond. 1842.)

**LINCOLN (W. S.)** A Catalogue of cheap Books. Part 1. at No. 3, Cheltenham-place, Westminster-road. *Booksellers' Catalogues*, Vol. 24, Art. 3.

Lond. February 16th, 1842.

**LONDON CATALOGUE.** The London Catalogue of Books, with their sizes, prices, and publishers; containing the Books published in London, and those altered in size or price, since the year 1814 to December 1834. 8vo. Lond. 1835.

**A** Supplement to the London Catalogue of Books: from December 1834, to December 1836. 8vo. Lond. 1837.

The London Catalogue of Books, with their sizes, prices, and publishers; containing the Books published in London, and those altered in size or price, since the year 1814 to 1839. 8vo. Lond. 1839.

**LONGMAN AND COMPANY.** *Bibliotheca Anglo Poetica*: or a descriptive Catalogue of a rare and rich collection of early English Poetry in the possession of Longman, Hurst, Rees, Orme, and Brown; illustrated by occasional extracts and remarks critical and biographical. (By A. F. Griffith.) Printed for the proprietors of the collection. 8vo. Lond. 1815.

**A** Monthly List of new works and new editions. Small Folio. Lond. 1835—1841.

**A** Catalogue of works on Zoology, Ornithology, Entomology, Conchology, Geology. Mineralogy, and Botany. *Booksellers' Catalogues*, Vol. 5, Art. 4. Vol. 6, Art. 6, 24to. London, October 1836.

**A** select list of new works and new editions lately published. *Booksellers' Catalogues*, Vol. 5, Art. 5. 8vo. London, May 1836.

**A** descriptive Prospectus of "The Cabinet Cyclopædia," conducted and edited by Dr. Lardner. *Booksellers' Catalogues*, Vol. 19, Art. 16. Small 8vo.

Lond. June 1st, 1838.

The Prospectus of a series of Encyclopædias and Dictionaries, each complete in one volume. *Booksellers' Catalogues*, Vol. 19, Art. 16. Small 8vo. Lond. May 1839.

**A** Catalogue of old Books for the year 1841; comprising useful and valuable works in every class of literature. *Booksellers' Catalogues*, Vol. 23, Art. 1. 8vo. Lond.

**A** list of second hand Books. January 1842. *Booksellers' Catalogues*, Vol. 23, Art. 2. 8vo. Lond.

**LUMLEY (Edward)** The Specimen of a Catalogue: 56, Chancery-lane, *Booksellers' Catalogues*, Vol. 5, Art. 6. 8vo. Lond. 1836.

**MAC PHUN (W. R.)** A list of popular works published by W. R. Mac Phun, Glasgow, *Booksellers' Catalogues*, Vol. 5, Art. 7. 8vo. 1836.

**MAJOR (John)** A Catalogue of rare, curious, and useful, Books: at No. 29, St. Martin's-court, Leicester-square. No. 1. *Booksellers' Catalogues*, Vol. 7, Art. 17. 8vo.

Lond. (1838.)

**A** Catalogue of rare, curious, and useful, Books.—To which is annexed a prospectus of an entirely new and highly-embellished work on Angling. *Booksellers' Catalogues*, Vol. 7, Art. 18. 8vo. Lond. (1838.)

**A** Catalogue of rare, curious, and useful, Books, in several classes of literature: at No. 6, Museum-street, Bloomsbury. No. 1. *Booksellers' Catalogues*, Vol. 7, Art. 19. 8vo. Lond. 1839.

**A** Catalogue (No. 2) of rare, curious, and useful, Books; containing many desirable articles in the most interesting branches of literature. *Booksellers' Catalogues*, Vol. 19, Art. 17. 8vo. Lond.

**MASON (W. A.)** A Catalogue of miscellaneous Books: at No. 6, Holywell-street, Strand. No. 1. *Booksellers' Catalogues*, Vol. 7, Art. 20. 8vo. Lond. 1837.

**A** Catalogue of miscellaneous Books in all classes of literature. No. 11. *Booksellers' Catalogues*, Vol. 7, Art. 21. 8vo. Lond. June 1837.

MASON (W. A.)

A selection from W. A. Mason's Catalogue. October, 1837. *Folio Catalogues*, Vol. 1, Art. 9. 4to. *Lond.*

MILLARD (Thomas) A Catalogue of miscellaneous second-hand Books: at No. 70, Newgate-street. Part 12. *Booksellers' Catalogues*, Vol. 19, Art. 18.

*London, November 1841.*

MOON (Francis Graham) A descriptive account with an etching of the Print of "Byron's Dream." *Booksellers' Catalogues*, Vol. 19, Art. 18. 8vo. *Lond.* 1833.

A descriptive account of the great national Picture of The Coronation of Queen Victoria: with a Catalogue of fine and important Engravings recently published at 20, Threadneedle-street. *Booksellers' Catalogues*, Vol. 24, Art. 7. 12mo. *Lond.*

A descriptive key to the Print of "The only Daughter"; with a Catalogue of fine and important Engravings. *Booksellers' Catalogues*, Vol. 9, Art. 1. Small 8vo.

*(Lond. 1838.)*

A descriptive key to the Print of "The Preaching of Knox, before the Lords of the congregation:" with a Catalogue of fine and important Engravings. *Booksellers' Catalogues*, Vol. 9, Art. 2. *Lond.*

A descriptive key to the Print of "The Waterloo Banquet at Apsley House." *Booksellers' Catalogues*, Vol. 19, Art. 18. 8vo. *Lond.* 1841.

NETTLETON (Edward) A Catalogue of a valuable selection of Books in every department of literature: at 30, Whimble-street, and 4, Looe-street, Plymouth. *Folio Catalogues*, Vol. 1, Art. 10. Folio. *Plymouth*, 1838.

NEWMAN (James) A Catalogue of miscellaneous Books: at 235, High Holborn. No. II. June, 1835. *Booksellers' Catalogues*, Vol. 6, Art. 7. 8vo. No. III. *Booksellers' Catalogues*, Vol. 8, Art. 1. 8vo. *London, December 1835.*

NICHOLS (John Bowyer) A Catalogue of Books on County and local history, Architecture, Biography, etc. at 25, Parliament-street, Westminster. *Booksellers' Catalogues*, Vol. 8, Art. 2. 8vo. *Lond.* 1833, 1834.

A Catalogue of miscellaneous Books, Prints, and Portraits. *Booksellers' Catalogues*, Vol. 19, Art. 20. 8vo. *London, February 1st, 1841.*

PAMPLIN (William, Jun.) A Catalogue of old Books on Botany and Gardening: at Lavender-hill, Wandsworth-road. *Booksellers' Catalogues*, Vol. 6, Art. 8. 8vo. *Clapham*, 1834.

A Catalogue of Books, chiefly Botanical and Horticultural: at No. 9, Queen-street, Soho-square. *Booksellers' Catalogues*, Vol. 19, Art. 21. 8vo. *Lond.* 1839.

PARBURY AND COMPANY. A Catalogue of Books in Oriental literature: at No. 8, Leadenhall-street. *Booksellers' Catalogues*, Vol. 9, Art. 5. 8vo. *London, June 1837.*

PARLIAMENTARY-PAPERS. A list of Parliamentary-Papers for sale: at Hansard and Sons', 6, Great-Turnstile, Lincoln's Inn Fields. (No. 5.) *Booksellers' Catalogues*, Vol. 3, Art. 7. 8vo. *Lond.* 1836.

PERIODICAL PUBLICATIONS. A Catalogue of London Periodicals, Law-reports, Newspapers, and Transactions of various Societies, for 1841. *Booksellers' Catalogues*, Vol. 24, Art. 6. 8vo. *Lond.*

PETHERAM (John) A Catalogue of Books, old and new; in divinity, history, and miscellaneous literature. Parts iv. v. at 71, Chancery-lane. *Booksellers' Catalogues*, Vol. 24, Art. 4. 8vo. *London, February, March 1842.*

PICKERING (William) A list of works published at 57, Chancery-lane. *Booksellers' Catalogues*, Vol. 19, Art. 22. 8vo. *Lond.*

PRIESTLEY (John R.) A list of Books (chiefly classics): at 47, High Holborn.—A continuation of a list of Books. *Booksellers' Catalogues*, Vol. 10, Articles 1, 2. 8vo. *Lond.* 1834.

PUBLISHERS' CIRCULAR. The Publishers' Circular: Advertisements connected with Literature and the Fine-Arts, published on the 1st and 15th of every month; with a classed index and a yearly alphabetical catalogue of new works and new editions, their sizes, prices, dates of publication, and publishers' names. From the commencement, October, 2nd, 1837. Published by Sampson Low, 42, Lambs-Conduit-street. 8vo. 5 Vols. *Lond.* 1838—1842.

- RICH (O.)** A Catalogue of ancient and modern Botanical-books: comprising part of the libraries of Professor Sprengel of Halle, the late A. H. Haworth, Professor Mertens of Bremen, MM. Labillardière, Desfontaines, Ortega, etc. at 31, Red-lion-square. *Booksellers' Catalogues*, Vol. 6, Art. 9. 8vo. Lond. 1835.
- ROBINSON (J.)** A Catalogue of Books, which, beside some rare and curious articles, comprehends classics, mathematics, metaphysics, theology, and miscellaneous foreign and English literature: at 6, Brownlow-street, Bedford-row. *Booksellers' Catalogues*, Vol. 11, Art. 1. 8vo. Lond. 1835.
- A** Catalogue of Books arranged according to subjects and classes, to be continued periodically, No. 1. at the sign of the Head of Plato, 40, High Holborn. *Folio Catalogues*, Vol. 1, Art. 11. Small 4to. (Lond. 1838.)
- RODD (Thomas)** A Catalogue of a miscellaneous collection of Books: at 2, Great Newport-street, Long-Acre. *Booksellers' Catalogues*, Vol. 11, Art. 2. 8vo. Lond. 1835.
- A** Catalogue of a miscellaneous collection of Books. Part II. *Booksellers' Catalogues*, Vol. 11, Art. 3. 8vo. Lond. 1835.
- A** Catalogue of a miscellaneous Collection of Books. Part II. *Booksellers' Catalogues*, Vol. 8, Art. 3. 8vo. Lond. 1836.
- A** Catalogue of Books for 1837, Part IV. containing an extensive assemblage of works relating to Languages; the Oriental, Greek, Latin, Slavonic, Celtic, Gothic, and English; Poetry, ancient and modern; Romances and novels, Facetiæ, Proverbs, Epistles, Philology, criticism and literary-history, Bibliography, and Typography. *Booksellers' Catalogues*, Vol. 13, Art. 1. 8vo. Lond. 1837.
- A** Catalogue of Books for 1837, Part V. Historical literature: containing an extensive collection of works relating to Antiquities and Numismatics; Voyages and Travels; foreign History and Typography; English, Scottish, and Irish, History; Heraldry, Genealogy, and Biography. *Booksellers' Catalogues*, Vol. 13, Art. 2. 8vo. Lond. 1837.
- A** Catalogue of Books for M.DCCC.XXX.VIII. containing works in the several classes of Theology and Ecclesiastical-history, Government, and Jurisprudence, Political-economy, Arts and sciences and Natural-history, elegant literature and historical literature. *Booksellers' Catalogues*, Vol. 12, Art. 1. 8vo. Lond. 1837.
- Part IV. 1838.** A Catalogue of Books in elegant literature: containing works on Languages, including choice specimens of rare and uncommon languages and dialects; Poetry, ancient and modern; Romances and novels; Satires and facetiæ; Philology, criticism and literary-history, Bibliography and Typography. *Booksellers' Catalogues*, Vol. 12, Art. 2. 8vo. Lond. 1837.
- A** Catalogue of a collection of Manuscripts; including several of great interest and value in the Oriental, Greek, Latin, Italian, Spanish, French, German, Flemish, and English, languages; Autograph-letters of many celebrated persons; and an assemblage of books connected with the study of manuscripts and ancient writings. *Booksellers' Catalogues*, Vol. 12, Art. 3. 8vo. Lond. 1838.
- M.DCCC.XXX.IX.** A Catalogue of Books in the several classes of Theology and Ecclesiastical history; Government and Jurisprudence; elegant literature and historical literature. *Booksellers' Catalogues*, Vol. 12, Art. 4. 8vo. Lond.
- A** Catalogue of Books in all languages and classes of literature. *Booksellers' Catalogues*, Vol. 20, Art. 1. 8vo. Lond. 1841.
- A** Catalogue of Books recently added. Nos. I. II. III. *Booksellers' Catalogues*, Vol. 20, Articles 2, 3, 4. 8vo. Lond. 1841.
- Shakspeariana:** a list of the editions of the works of Shakspeare, and of books illustrative of his life and writings. 8vo. 1841.  
[Bound with Tracts relating to Shakspeare.]
- A** list of Books recently added; containing several articles of interest, rarity, and value. No. 1. *Booksellers' Catalogues*, Vol. 24, Art. 5. 8vo. London, January 1842.
- SAYWELL (Richard)** A Catalogue of a valuable collection of Books in English, classical, and foreign, literature: at 19, Bedford-street, Bedford-row. *Booksellers' Catalogues*, Vol. 10, Art. 3. 8vo. Lond. 1837.
- SLATTER (Henry)** A Catalogue of ancient and modern Books in all languages: at Nos. 2 and 3, High-street, Oxford. *Booksellers' Catalogues*, Vol. 21, Art. 7. 8vo.

- SMITH (John Russell)** *Bibliotheca Cantiana*: a bibliographical account of what has been published on the history, topography, antiquities, customs, and family-history, of the County of Kent. 8vo. *Lond.* 1837.
- Bibliotheca Cantiana*: a Catalogue of a valuable and interesting collection of Books and Manuscripts relative to the County of Kent, collected while writing a "bibliographical history" of that County: at No. 4, Old Compton-street, Soho-square. *Booksellers' Catalogues*, Vol. 10, Art. 8. 8vo. *Lond.* 1837.
- ▲ Catalogue of ancient and modern Books in most classes of literature; including a valuable collection on North and South America and Ireland, the Topography of England and Wales, Heraldry, and Genealogy. No. xv. *Booksellers' Catalogues*, Vol. 10, Art. 15. 8vo. *London*, April 1837.
- ▲ Catalogue of ancient and modern Books; including a good collection of works on Philology, old Poetry, etc. No. xvi. *Booksellers' Catalogues*, Vol. 10, Art. 16. 8vo. *London*, June 1837.
- ▲ Catalogue of ancient and modern Books, No. xvii. August 1837.—No. xviii. of a very valuable and interesting collection of Voyages, travels, and military-campaigns, in all parts of the globe; August 1837—No. xix. October 1837. *Booksellers' Catalogues*, Vol. 10, Articles 17, 18, 19. 8vo. *Lond.*
- J. R. Smith's Old-Book-Circular: Numbers i. December 1837; ii., iv., v., vi.; January, June, August, December, 1838; January 1839. *Booksellers' Catalogues*, Vol. 10, Articles 9, 10, 11, 12, 13. 8vo. *Lond.*
- Bibliotheca Cantiana*. *Booksellers' Catalogues*, Vol. 10, Art. 14. 8vo. *Lond.* 1839.
- J. R. Smith's Old Book-Circular. Numbers vii. ix. March, June, 1839. *Booksellers' Catalogues*, Vol. 21, Articles 1, 2. 8vo. *Lond.*
- The East Anglian Circular, or literary and general Advertiser: a Catalogue of useful and valuable second-hand books. Numbers 27, 30; November, December, 1840. Nos. 31, 32, 35; January, March, June, 1841. *Booksellers' Catalogues*, Vol. 21, Articles 3, 4, 5. 8vo. *Ipswich*.
- ▲ Catalogue of a very extensive, curious, and interesting, collection of Pamphlets. Part ii. *Booksellers' Catalogues*, Vol. 21, Art. 6. 8vo. *London*, November 1841.
- SMITH (William)** A list of Books published at 113, Fleet-street. *Booksellers' Catalogues*, Vol. 21, Art. 8. 8vo. *Lond.* (1839.)
- SMITH, ELDER, AND COMPANY.** A Catalogue of modern Books in every branch of literature: at 65, Cornhill. *Booksellers' Catalogues*, Vol. 10, Art. 7. 8vo. *Lond.* 1838.
- Lists of works recently published or preparing for publication. *Booksellers' Catalogues*, Vol. 10, Art. 6. Vol. 21, Articles 9, 10. 8vo. *Lond.* 1839, 1840.
- ▲ literary Circular, and Catalogue raisonné of new Books, Engravings, etc. for January, February and March, 1841. *Folio Catalogues*, Vol. 1, Art. 12. Folio. *Lond.*
- TALBOYS (D. A.)** *Bibliotheca Classica*: a Catalogue for 1832—1833. No. i. Part iii. containing Lexicons, Grammars, Philology, and works connected with classical literature, Greek and Latin classics, commentaries, and translations. *Booksellers' Catalogues*, Vol. 16, Art. 1. Small 8vo. *Oxford*, 1832.
- ▲ Catalogue of French, Italian, and Spanish, Books. *Booksellers' Catalogues*, Vol. 16, Art. 2. Small 8vo. *Oxford*, 1834.
- Books printed and published by D. A. Talboys. *Booksellers' Catalogues*, Vol. 16, Art. 3. Small 8vo. *Oxford*.
- ▲ Catalogue of Books at reduced prices. *Booksellers' Catalogues*, Vol. 16, Art. 4. Small 8vo. *Oxford*, November 1835.
- Bibliotheca Theologica*: an extensive Catalogue of Theological Books, methodically arranged. With an appendix of Books in Oriental literature. Small 8vo. *Oxford*, 1835.
- TAYLOR (M.)** A list of Books on sale or recently published: at No. 6, Barnard's Inn, Holborn. *Booksellers' Catalogues*, Vol. 8, Art. 4. 8vo. *Lond.*
- THORPE (Thomas)** Autograph Letters. A Catalogue of a most important and interesting collection, comprising the Correspondence of Royal, noble, literary, and other eminent, characters, of various countries, during the last three centuries: at No. 178, Piccadilly. *Booksellers' Catalogues*, Vol. 14, Art. 1. 8vo. *Lond.* 1838.

**THORPE (Thomas)**

A Catalogue for M.DCCC.XL. of the most extensive and truly valuable collection of rare, curious, and interesting, Books on sale in this country; selected from the libraries of the late Edward Gray, Esq. of Haringay Park, and of the late Frederick Maude Barclay, Esq. and several other private purchases, together with two recent importations from Germany. *Booksellers' Catalogues*, Vol. 22. 8vo. Lond.

**WACEY (J.)** Catalogues of Books connected with Foreign and English literature: at 4, Broad-street, Royal Exchange. *Booksellers' Catalogues*, Vol. 23, Articles 1, 2, 3. 8vo. Lond. 1835, 1837, 1839.

**WALTHER (David)** A Catalogue of Books: English, French, Italian, and Spanish; Greek and Latin Classics; and some books of prints and picturesque works: at 42, Piccadilly. *Booksellers' Catalogues*, Vol. 16, Art. 5. Small 8vo. Lond. (1836.)

**WEALE (John)** A Catalogue of Books on the Sciences, Astronomy, Mathematics, Natural-Philosophy, etc. With some added that are curious and miscellaneous: at 59, High Holborn. *Booksellers' Catalogues*, Vol. 15, Art. 1. Vol. 8, Art. 6. 8vo. London, April 1st, 1835.

A list of works recently published on the various branches of Architecture, Civil-engineering, Mechanics, etc. *Booksellers' Catalogues*, Vol. 23, Art. 4. 8vo. Lond. 1836.

**WHEATLEY (Benjamin R.)** A Catalogue, No. III. of scarce and interesting second-hand Books in English and Foreign literature, including a selection of classical and philological works: to which is added a third list of Engraved Portraits for illustration: at 42, Maiden-lane, Covent-garden. *Booksellers' Catalogues*, Vol. 23, Art. 5. 8vo. London, June 1841.

**WHITE (W.)** A Catalogue, Part 9, February 1835, of an interesting collection of second-hand Books, new and old: at 23, Wilderness-row, Charter-house. *Folio Catalogues*, Vol. 1, Art. 13. 4to. Lond.

A List of valuable and useful Books. No. 15, April 1835. *Folio Catalogues*, Vol. 1, Art. 14. 4to. Lond.

A circular of cheap second-hand Books for December 1837. *Folio Catalogues*, Vol. 1, Art. 15. Folio. Lond.

A Catalogue of two extensive collections of Theological Books recently purchased. *Booksellers' Catalogues*, Vol. 14, Art. 3. 8vo. Lond.

A First Catalogue of second-hand Books for 1838. *Booksellers' Catalogues*, Vol. 14, Art. 4. 8vo. Lond.

A Second Catalogue of second-hand Books for November, 1838. *Booksellers' Catalogues*, Vol. 14, Art. 2. Lond.

October 1835. A general Catalogue of a valuable and interesting collection of Books. *Booksellers' Catalogues*, Vol. 15, Art. 2. 8vo.

**WHITTAKER AND COMPANY.** A Monthly list of new works and new editions. 4to. London, 1835—1841.

**WILLIAMS (John)** A List of a choice collection of Books on the Fine-arts: at 10, Charles-street, Soho-square. *Booksellers' Catalogues*, Vol. 8, Art. 5. 8vo. Lond. 1835.

A select Catalogue of new publications and new editions of the best works on Architecture, Engineering, and the Fine-arts. *Booksellers' Catalogues*, Vol. 14, Art. 5. 8vo. (Lond. 1836.)

**WILLIS (George)** Catalogues of Second-hand Books, ancient and modern: at No. 37, Princes-street, Leicester-square. Numbers xxix. November 1839. xxxi to xlv. xlviii.—li. February 1840 to December 1841. *Booksellers' Catalogues*, Vol. 23, Articles 7 to 25. 8vo. Lond.

**WILSON (Effingham)** A list of important Books in Topography, History, Travels, the Fine-Arts, Architecture, and the Belles-lettres: at 18, Bishopsgate-street-within. *Booksellers' Catalogues*, Vol. 23, Art. 26. Square 12mo. Lond.

**WYLD (James)** A Catalogue of Atlases, Maps, Plans, and Geographical works: at Charing-Cross, East. *Booksellers' Catalogues*, Vol. 15, Art. 3. 8vo. Lond. 1836.

## CATALOGUES OF FOREIGN BOOKSELLERS.

- ASHER (A.) Lists of new and old Books in various languages, consisting entirely of importations from the continent: at No. 90, Bartholomew-close. 1835. *Foreign Catalogues*, Vol. 2, Articles 1, 2, 3. April 1836. *Booksellers' Catalogues*, Vol. 4, Articles 1, 2. 8vo. *Lond.*
- Verzeichniss der Bücher, Landkarten, etc. welche vom Juli bis December 1841, neu erschienen oder neu aufgelegt worden sind: mit angabe der bogenzahl, der berleger, der briefe, in 20 fl. und 14 thaler-fuss literarischen nachweisungen und einer wissenschaftlichen uebersicht: zu finden bei A. Asher und Co. London, 158, Fleet-street; Berlin, 20 Linden. *Foreign Catalogues*, Vol. 4. 8vo. *Leipzig*, 1841.
- BACHELIER (—) Catalogue des Livres de fonds et d'assortiment qui se trouvent à la Librairie de Bachelier, imprimeur-libraire, Quai des Augustins No. 55, à Paris: à Londres chez Dulau et Compagnie. *Foreign Catalogues*, Vol. 1, Art. 1. 8vo. *À Paris.*
- BAILLIÈRE (H.) *Librairie scientifique*: a list of works on Natural-history, medicine, and science: at 219, Regent-street. June, 1839. *Foreign Catalogues*, Vol. 3, Art. 1. 8vo. *Lond.*
- BESSER (Wilhelm) Anzeige-Blatt und Catalogs-blätter der antiquarischen Buchhandlung von W. Besser in Hamburg. Nos. 1—4. *Foreign Catalogues*, Vol. 3, Articles 2, 3, 4, 5. Small 4to. *Hamburg*, 1837.
- BLACK AND ARMSTRONG. A Foreign Catalogue, Part 1. the Classical list: at 2, Tavistock-street, Covent-garden, and Wellington-street, North. 8vo. *Lond.* 1836.
- BOSSANGE, BARTHÈS, AND LOWELL. Supplément au Catalogue des Livres Français, Italiens, Espagnols, etc. at 14, Great Marlborough-street. *Foreign Catalogues*, Vol. 1, Art. 2. 8vo. *Lond.*
- CLARKE (W.) A Catalogue of a selection of classical and elementary Books, in the French, Italian, Spanish, German, Portuguese, Modern Greek, Russian, and Arabic, languages; Classiques illustrées, etc. at 21, Finch-lane, Cornhill. *Foreign Catalogues*, Vol. 3, Art. 6.
- CREUZBAUER (Wilhelm) The German Library-guide, or a Catalogue of the most important and esteemed German works in every branch of Science, Literature, and the Fine-arts; with the best editions of the Greek and Latin Classics: at Carlsruhe. *Foreign Catalogues*, Vol. 1, Art. 3. 12mo. *Carlsruhe.*
- DULAU AND COMPANY. Bulletin Bibliographique de Dulau et Compagnie, Soho-square, No. 37, à Londres; ou liste des ouvrages nouveaux publiés en France. Janvier 1834—Décembre 1841. 8vo. *Paris.*
- A Catalogue of valuable Foreign works in the finest condition and at moderate prices; comprising works on History, Science, the Fine-arts, Jurisprudence, Medicine, and the Belles-lettres. *Foreign Catalogues*, Vol. 3, Art. 7.
- ENGELMANN (Wilhelm) *Bibliotheca Philologica*.—Zuerst herausgegeben von Theodore Christian Friedrich Enslinn, neue gänzlich ungearbeitete zweite auflage von Wilhelm Engelmann, buchhändler in Leipzig: nebst einer systematischen uebersicht. 8vo. *Leipzig*, 1840.
- HODSON (James S.) A list of works by American Authors on Divinity, History, Biography, Law, Arts, Science, and general literature; with the American Periodicals: at 112, Fleet-street. *Foreign Catalogues*, Vol. 3, Art. 8. 12mo. *Lond.* 1837.
- JACKSON (William) A Catalogue of Books recently imported, and for sale at 71, Maiden-lane, New York. *Foreign Catalogues*, Vol. 3, Art. 9. 8vo. *New York*, 1833.
- JUGEL (Carl) Deutsches Bücher-verzeichniss: eine auswahl des besten aus allen fächern der Deutschen literatur, so wie der besten ausgaben der alten Classiker; insbesondere für diejenigen welche sich eine hand-bibliothek zu bilden, oder ihre bücher sammlungen zu vervollständigen wünschen. *Foreign Catalogues*, Vol. 1, Art. 4. 8vo. *Frankfurt-am-Main*, 1837.
- NUTT (David, Agent to A. Asher, Berlin) A. Asher's list (No. 38) of a portion of his stock of new and old Books in various languages, consisting entirely of importations from the continent, now on sale at No. 158, Fleet-street. *Booksellers' Catalogues*, Vol. 4, Art. 2. 8vo. *London*, November 1st, 1836.



**NOTT** (David, Agent to A. Asher, Berlin)

A Catalogue of German Books: Literature, works on Architecture and the Fine-arts, Dictionaries, Grammars, and Periodicals; with a classical list. A list of second-hand German Books. A Catalogue of Classical Books. *Foreign Catalogues, Vol. 2, Art. 4. Booksellers' Catalogues, Vol. 4, Articles 3, 4, 5.* 8vo. London, November 1st, 1836.

An appendix to a Catalogue of Foreign Theology. *Foreign Catalogues, Vol. 2, Art. 5. Booksellers' Catalogues, Vol. 4, Art. 6.* 8vo. Lond. 1837.

A list of old Books in various languages (No. 39) consisting entirely of recent importations from the continent. *Booksellers' Catalogues, Vol. 4, Art. 7.* 8vo. London, December 15th 1837.

A list of old Books (Nos. 40, 41). A Catalogue of modern Foreign Books. *Booksellers' Catalogues, Vol. 4, Articles 8, 9, 10.* 8vo. London, June 1st, October 1st, 1838.

A Catalogue of works in the German language; on Architecture and the Fine-arts; and in the French, Spanish, Italian, Greek, Latin, and Oriental, languages. *Foreign Catalogues, Vol. 2, Art. 6.* 8vo. Lond. 1839.

*Deutsche Buchandlung*, and depôt for foreign literature: a list of new foreign publications. Nos. 5, 6, April, May, June, 1839. *Foreign Catalogues, Vol. 2, Articles 7, 8.* 8vo. Lond.

A monthly classed list of all Books which appear in Germany. November, 1839: August, September, 1840: September, 1841. *Foreign Catalogues, Vol. 2, Articles 9, 10, 11, 12, 13.* 8vo.

A list of old Books in various languages, comprising many scarce and valuable Theological works, Fathers of the Church, etc. No. 45. *Foreign Catalogues, Vol. 2, Art. 14.* London, May, 1840.

A Catalogue of old Books in all languages: consisting chiefly of Foreign Theology, and comprising an unusually rare collection of early-printed Bibles, Fathers of the Church, works relating to the Council of Trent, Jesuits, Liturgies, etc. *Foreign Catalogues, Vol. 2, Art. 15.* 8vo. Lond. 1841.

A Catalogue of German Books. *Foreign Catalogues, Vol. 2, Art. 16.* 8vo. Lond. 1841.

A Catalogue of Books and Maps, including new editions, published in Germany from July to December 1841. *Foreign Catalogues, Vol. 4.* 8vo. Leipzig, 1841.

**RENOUARD** (Jules) Extrait du Catalogue de Jules Renouard et Compagnie: Rue de Tournon, No. 6, à Paris. *Foreign Catalogues, Vol. 3, Art. 10.* 8vo. Paris.

**SCHLOSS** (A.) A select list of works in German and English literature and the Fine-arts, recently published and imported: at 42, Great Russell-street, Bloomsbury. *Booksellers' Catalogues, Vol. 10, Art. 4.* 8vo. Lond. 1837.

**Voss** (Leopold) Bibliotheca Physico Medica. 8vo. Leipzig, 1835.



# LITERATURE.

## LITERARY REVIEWS AND MAGAZINES, AND OTHER PERIODICAL PUBLICATIONS.

(EXCLUSIVE OF SCIENTIFIC AND MEDICAL JOURNALS.)

---

### BRITISH PUBLICATIONS.

**ANALYTICAL REVIEW.** *Commenced May 1788. Monthly.*

The Analytical Review; or History of Literature domestic and foreign, on an enlarged plan. From the commencement to December, 1798. 8vo. 28 Vols. *Lond.*

The Analytical Review: new series. Volume I. January to June, 1799, when the publication was terminated. 8vo. *Lond.*

**ANNUAL REVIEW.** *Commenced 1802.*

The Annual Review and Register of Literature. Arthur Aikin, Editor. From the commencement to 1808. (The name of the Editor does not appear after Volume vi.) 8vo. 7 Vols. *Lond.* 1803—1809.

**ANTI-JACOBIN REVIEW.** *Commenced 1798. Terminated 1821.*

The Anti-Jacobin Review and Magazine; or monthly political and literary censor. With an appendix attached to each volume containing an ample review of foreign literature. From January 1806, Volume XXIII. to April 1810, Volume XXXV. 8vo. 13 Vols. *Lond.*

The Anti-Jacobin Review and true Churchman's Magazine: or monthly political and literary Censor. April, 1810, Volume XXXVI. to December 1812, Volumes XLIII. XLIV. 8vo. 8 Vols. *Lond.*

**ARCHAEOLOGIST.** *Commenced September 1841. Monthly.*

The Archaeologist and Journal of Antiquarian science. From the commencement. 8vo. 2 Vols. *Lond.*

**ART-UNION.** *Commenced February 15th, 1839. In progress.*

The Art-Union: a monthly Journal of the Fine-Arts. From the commencement to 1841. 4to. Three Volumes in two. *Lond.*

**ASIATIC JOURNAL.** See the Class HISTORY OF ASIA: *General History.*

**ATHENÆUM MAGAZINE.** *Commenced January 1st, 1807. Terminated June 1st, 1809. Monthly.*

The Athenæum: a Magazine of literary and miscellaneous information. Conducted by J. Aikin, M.D. From the commencement to the termination. 8vo. 5 Vols. *Lond.*

**ATHENÆUM JOURNAL.** *Commenced January 2nd, 1828. Weekly. In progress.*

The Athenæum: London critical and literary Journal. From the commencement to 1842. 4to. 14 Vols. *Lond.*

**BEE.** *Commenced December 22nd, 1790. Terminated January 21st, 1794.*

The Bee, or literary weekly intelligencer: consisting of original pieces and selections from performances of merit foreign and domestic. By James Anderson, LL.D. 8vo. 18 Vols. *Edinburgh.*

**BLACKWOOD'S EDINBURGH MAGAZINE.** *Commenced April 1817. In progress.*

The Edinburgh Monthly Magazine. Volume I. April to September, 1817. Volume II. Blackwood's Edinburgh Magazine. From the commencement to 1841. 8vo. 50 Vols. *Edinburgh.*

**BRITISH AND FOREIGN REVIEW.** *Commenced July, 1835. In progress.*

The British and Foreign Review; or European Quarterly Journal. From the commencement to 1841. 8vo. 12 Vols. *Lond.*

**BRITISH BIBLIOGRAPHER.**

The British Bibliographer. By Sir Egerton Brydges, K.J. and Joseph Haslewood. 8vo. 4 Vols. *Lond. 1810—1814.*

**BRITISH CRITIC,** *Commenced May 1793. In progress.*

The British Critic: a new Review. From the commencement to December 1813. 8vo. 42 Vols. *Lond.*

The British Critic. A new series. From January 1814 to June 1825. 8vo. 23 Vols. *Lond.*

The British Critic. A new series, published Quarterly. From October 1825 to October 1826. 8vo. 3 Vols. *Lond.*

The British Critic, Quarterly Theological Review, and Ecclesiastical record. From January 1827 to 1841. 8vo. 30 Vols. *Lond.*

**BRITISH MAGAZINE.** *Commenced 1832. In progress.*

The British Magazine, and monthly register of religious and ecclesiastical information, parochial history, documents respecting the state of the poor, progress of education, etc. From Volume V. 1834, to December 1841. 8vo. 20 Vols. *Lond.*

**BRITISH REVIEW.** *Commenced March 1811. Quarterly.*

The British Review and London Critical Journal. From the commencement to November 1824. 8vo. 22 Vols. *Lond.*

**CENSURA LITERARIA:** containing titles, abstracts, and opinions, of old English Books; with original disquisitions, articles of biography, and other literary antiquities. By SAMUEL EGERTON BRYDGES. Commenced February 1805, terminated May 1809. 8vo. 10 Vols. *Lond.*

**CHRISTIAN OBSERVER.** *Commenced 1802. Monthly. In progress.*

The Christian Observer, conducted by Members of the Established Church. From Volume IV. 1805, to December 1841. 8vo. 37 Vols. *Lond.*

**CLASSICAL JOURNAL.** *Commenced March 1810. Quarterly.*

The Classical Journal. From the commencement to the termination, December 1829. 8vo. 40 Vols. *Lond.*

## CLASSICAL JOURNAL.

An Index to the first Forty Numbers (Volumes i. to xx.) of The Classical Journal. 8vo. *Lond.* 1819.

[*Inserted as a Supplement in Volume xx.*]

A general Index to the Articles in the Forty Volumes of The Classical Journal. 8vo. *Lond.* 1829.

[*Inserted at the end of Volume xl.*]

## CONGREGATIONAL MAGAZINE.

The Congregational Magazine. Including the New series, Volumes I. to V. (xvi. to xxiv.) for the years 1833 to 1841, both inclusive. 8vo. 9 Vols. *Lond.*

## CONSTITUTIONAL MAGAZINE.

The Constitutional Magazine and literary Review. Numbers i. ii. iii. for August, September, and October, 1835. 8vo. *Lond.*

CRITICAL REVIEW. *Commenced January (February) 1756. Monthly.*

The Critical Review or Annals of Literature. By a Society of Gentlemen. From the commencement to the end of the First series, December 1790. 8vo. 70 Vols. *Lond.*

The Critical Review or Annals of Literature, extended and improved. By a Society of Gentlemen. A new arrangement. From January 1791, to December (and Appendix) 1803. 8vo. 39 Vols. *Lond.*

The Critical Review. Series the Third. January 1804, to December (and Appendix) 1811. 8vo. 24 Vols. *Lond.*

The Critical Review. Series the Fourth. January 1812, to December (and Appendix) 1814. 8vo. 6 Vols. *Lond.*

The Critical Review. Series the Fifth. January 1815 to June 1817. 8vo. 5 Vols. *Lond.*

The Critical Review from the year 1785 to the year 1803, with the Names of the Authors of the principal articles written in the margin of each. Volume vi. of the second series wanting. 8vo. 50 Vols. *Lond.*

ECCLESIOLOGIST. *Commenced November 1841. Monthly. In progress.*

The Ecclesiologist. Published by The Cambridge Camden Society. From the commencement. 8vo. *Cambridge.*

ECLECTIC REVIEW. *Commenced January 1805. Monthly. In progress.*

The Eclectic Review. From the commencement to the end of the First series, December 1813. 8vo. Ten Volumes in eighteen. *Lond.*

The Eclectic Review. A new series. January 1814 to December 1828. 8vo. 30 Vols. *Lond.*

The Eclectic Review. The Third series. January 1829 to December 1836. 8vo. 16 Vols. *Lond.*

The Eclectic Review. A new series. January 1837 to December 1841. 8vo. 10 Vols. *Lond.*

## EDINBURGH MAGAZINE. See BLACKWOOD'S MAGAZINE, 1820.

EDINBURGH REVIEW. The Edinburgh Review, to be published every six months, containing an account of all the books and pamphlets that have been published in Scotland, from the 1st of January to the 1st of July, 1755. To each number will be added an appendix, giving

**EDINBURGH REVIEW.**

an account of the books published in England and other countries that are most worthy of notice. Numbers 1. II. July 1755, January 1756. The Second edition, with a preface and explanatory notes. 8vo. *Edinburgh printed 1755, 1756; London reprinted, 1818.*

**EDINBURGH REVIEW.** *Commenced October 1802. Quarterly. In progress.*

The Edinburgh Review, or Critical Journal. From the commencement to July 1841. 8vo. 73 Vols. *Edinburgh.*

A general Index to The Edinburgh Review, from the commencement in October 1802, to the end of the Twentieth volume, published in November 1812. 8vo. *Edinburgh, 1813.*

A general Index to The Edinburgh Review, from the Twenty-first, to the Fiftieth, volumes, inclusive: April 1813 to January 1830. 8vo. *Edinburgh, 1832.*

**EUROPEAN MAGAZINE.** *Commenced January 1782. Monthly.*

The European Magazine and London Review: containing the literature history, politics, arts, manners, and amusements, of the age. Conducted to Volume 50, 1806, by The Philological Society of London. From the commencement to the end of the First series, July 1825. 8vo. 87 Vols. *Lond.*

An Alphabetical list of the Plates contained in the first Sixty volumes of The European Magazine. 8vo. *Lond.*  
[*Inserted in Volume LX. 1811.*]

The European Magazine and London Review. A new series. From September 1825 to the termination in June 1826. 8vo. 2 Vols. *Lond.*

The New European Magazine. See NEW EUROPEAN MAGAZINE.

**FOREIGN QUARTERLY REVIEW.** *Commenced July, 1827. In progress.*

The Foreign Quarterly Review. From the commencement to July 1841. 8vo. 27 Vols. *Lond.*

**FRASER'S MAGAZINE.** *Commenced January, 1830. Monthly. In progress.*

Fraser's Magazine for town and country. From January 1836, Volume XIII. to December 1841. 8vo. 12 Vols. *Lond.*

**GENERAL CHRONICLE.** *Commenced January 1811. Monthly.*

The General Chronicle and Literary Magazine. From the commencement to the termination August 1812. 8vo. 5 Vols. *Lond.*

**GENTLEMAN'S MAGAZINE.** *Commenced January 1731. In progress.*

The Gentleman's Magazine: or Trader's monthly Intelligencer, for the year 1731. Volume I. 8vo. *Lond. 1732.*

The Gentleman's Magazine: or monthly Intelligencer, for the years 1732—1735. Volumes II.—V. 8vo. 4 Vols. *Lond.*

The Gentleman's Magazine and Historical Chronicle. From the year 1736, Volume VI. to the close of the First series, December 1833. Volumes VI—CIII. 8vo. 98 Vols. *Lond.*

Miscellaneous Correspondence: containing Essays and Dissertations, etc. on various subjects, sent to the Author of "The Gentleman's Magazine," which could not be conveniently inserted at length nor properly abridged. Number 1. *Lond. 1742.*  
[*Inserted in The Gentleman's Magazine, Volume XII. 1742.*]

## GENTLEMAN'S MAGAZINE.

The Gentleman's Magazine. A new series. From January 1834 to December 1841. 8vo. 15 Vols. *Lond.*

*Indexes.*

A general Index to the first Fifty-six volumes of The Gentleman's Magazine, from the commencement in the year 1731 to the end of 1786. Compiled by Samuel Ayscough, Clerk. 8vo. 2 Vols. *Lond.* 1789.

*Volume I.* An Index to the Essays, Dissertations, and historical passages.

*Volume II.* Indexes to the Poetical articles, the Names of persons, the Plates, and the Books and pamphlets.

A general Index to The Gentleman's Magazine, from the year 1787 to 1818, both inclusive. 8vo. 3 Vols. *Lond.* 1821.

*Volume III.* Indexes to the Essays, Dissertations, transactions, and historical passages, and to the Poetical articles. With a prefatory Introduction descriptive of the rise and progress of the Magazine, with anecdotes of the projector and his early associates, by John Nichols, F.S.A.

*Volume IV.* Indexes to the Books reviewed and announced, to the Musical-publications, the Plates, and to the Names of persons.

*Volume V.* A complete list of the Plates and Wood-cuts in The Gentleman's Magazine, from the commencement in the year 1731 to 1818, inclusive; and an alphabetical index thereto.

HISTORIA LITERARIA: or an exact and early account of the most valuable Books published in the several parts of Europe. (Edited by Archibald Bower, and published monthly from June 1730, to No. xxiii. April 1734.) 8vo. 4 Vols. *Lond.*

LITERARY GAZETTE. Commenced 1817. Weekly. In progress.

The Literary Gazette and Journal of Belles-lettres, Arts, and Sciences. From January 5th, 1822, Volume VI. to December 1841. 4to. 21 Vols. *Lond.*

LITERARY JOURNAL. Monthly.

The Literary Journal: a review of domestic and foreign literature. The Second series. From January to December 1806. 8vo. 2 Vols. *Lond.*

LITERARY PANORAMA. Commenced October 1806. Monthly.

The Literary Panorama: a review of books, register of events, and magazine of varieties. Volumes I. II. October 1806, to September 1807. 8vo. 2 Vols. *Lond.*

The Literary Panorama: being a review of books, magazine of varieties, and annual register. Volumes III. to IX. October 1807, to June 1811. 8vo. 7 Vols. *Lond.*

The Literary Panorama: being a compendium of national papers and parliamentary reports, illustrative of the history, statistics, and commerce, of the empire; an universal epitome of interesting and amusing intelligence from all quarters of the globe; and a review of books and magazine of varieties, forming an annual register. Volumes X. to XV. July 1811 to September 1814. 8vo. 6 Vols. *Lond.*

The Literary Panorama and national register. A new series. From October 1814 to the termination of the work, July 1819, to become united with "The New Monthly Magazine." 8vo. 9 Vols. *Lond.*

**LONDON MAGAZINE.** *Commenced April 1732.*

The London Magazine, or Gentleman's Monthly Intelligencer. From the commencement to the termination June 1783. 8vo. 52 Vols. *Lond.*

**LONDON MAGAZINE (Gold).** *Commenced January 1820.*

The London Magazine and monthly critical and dramatic review. The London Magazine and Theatrical Inquisitor. From the commencement to June 1821. 8vo. 3 Vols. *Lond.*

**LONDON MAGAZINE (Taylor and Hessey).**

The London Magazine. From Volume IV. July 1821, to Volume X. December 1824. 8vo. 7 Vols. *Lond.*

The London Magazine and Review. A new series. (Hunt and Clarke.) From January 1825 to March 1828. 8vo. 10 Vols. *Lond.*

The London Magazine. The Third series. April to December 1828. 8vo. 2 Vols. *Lond.*

**LONDON MUSEUM.** The London Museum of politics, miscellanies, and literature. From January to May, 1770, the only numbers conducted by Captain Thompson and John Almon. 8vo. *Lond.*

**LONDON REVIEW.** *Commenced January 1775. Monthly.*

The London Review of English and foreign Literature. By William Kenrick, LL.D. and others. (From Volume ix. the name of William Shakespeare Kenrick occurs in the title.) From the commencement to June and Supplement 1780. 8vo. 11 Vols. *Lond.*

**LONDON REVIEW.** *Commenced February 1809. Quarterly.*

The London Review; conducted by Richard Cumberland. From the commencement to the termination November 1809. 8vo. 2 Vols. *Lond.*

**MEMOIRS OF LITERATURE.** *Commenced March 13th, 1709 (1710). Published occasionally to September 1714.*

Memoirs of Literature: containing a large account of many valuable Books, Letters and Dissertations upon several subjects, miscellaneous observations, etc. The Second edition, revised and corrected. By MICHAEL DE LA ROCHE. 8vo. 8 Vols. *Lond. 1722.*

New Memoirs of Literature: containing an account of new Books printed both at home and abroad, with Dissertations upon several subjects, miscellaneous observations, etc. Published monthly from January 1725 to December 1727. By Michael De la Roche. 8vo. 6 Vols.

**METROPOLITAN MAGAZINE.** *Commenced May 1831. In progress.*

The Metropolitan: a monthly Journal of Literature, Science, and the Fine-Arts. From the commencement to December 1841. 8vo. 32 Vols. *Lond.*

**MONTHLY EPITOME.** *Commenced January 1797.*

The Monthly Epitome and catalogue of new publications. From the commencement to December 1801. 8vo. 5 Vols. *Lond.*

**MONTHLY MAGAZINE.** *Commenced February 1796.*

The Monthly Magazine and British register. From the commencement to the close of the First series, January 1826. 8vo. 60 Vols. *Lond.*

## MONTHLY MAGAZINE.

The Monthly Magazine, or British register of literature, sciences, and the belles-lettres. A new series. From January 1826 to December 1834. 18 Vols. *Lond.*

The Monthly Magazine. A new series. January to December 1835. 8vo. 2 Vols. *Lond.*

The New Monthly Magazine. See NEW MONTHLY MAGAZINE.

MONTHLY MIRROR. *Commenced 1796.*

The Monthly Mirror : reflecting men and manners, with strictures on their epitome, the stage. Volume XXI. January to June 1806. 8vo. *Lond.*

The Monthly Mirror. A new series. From January 1807 to June 1810. 8vo. 7 Vols. *Lond.*

MONTHLY REPOSITORY. *Commenced January 1806.*

The Monthly Repository of Theology and general literature. From the commencement to the end of the First series, December 1826. 8vo. 21 Vols. *London and Hackney.*

The Monthly Repository and Review of Theology and general literature. A new series. From January 1827 to December 1835. (From Volume VII. 1833, the name of W. J. Fox appears as Editor in the title-page.) 8vo. 9 Vols. *Lond.*

MONTHLY REVIEW. *Commenced May 1749. In progress.*

The Monthly Review : a periodical work giving an account with proper abstracts of and extracts from the new books, pamphlets, etc., as they come out. By several hands. The Monthly Review, or Literary Journal. From the commencement to the end of the First series, December 1789. 8vo. 81 Vols. *Lond.*

A general Index to the Monthly Review, from its commencement to the end of the Seventieth volume, 1749 to 1784. By the Rev. Samræl Ayscough. 8vo. 2 Vols. *Lond. 1786.*

*Volume I.* A classified Catalogue of the Books and Pamphlets characterised.  
An alphabetical Index of Names mentioned in the catalogue.

*Volume II.* An alphabetical Index to remarkable passages.

A continuation of the general Index to The Monthly Review, commencing at the Seventy-first and ending at the Eighty-first Volume, 1784 to 1789; completing the First series of that work. By the Rev. S. Ayscough. 8vo. *Lond. 1796.*

The Monthly Review, or Literary Journal, enlarged. From the commencement, January 1790, to November and Appendix 1825. 8vo. 108 Vols. *Lond.*

A general Index to The Monthly Review, from the commencement of the new series in January 1790 to the end of the Eighty-first volume, completed in December 1816. By J. C. 8vo. 2 Vols. *Lond. 1818.*

*Volume I.* A classified Catalogue of the Books and Pamphlets characterised.  
An alphabetical Index of Names mentioned in the catalogue.

*Volume II.* An alphabetical Index of memorable passages.

The Monthly Review. New and improved series. From January 1826 to August 1830. 8vo. 14 Vols. *Lond.*



**MONTHLY REVIEW.**

**The Monthly Review.** New and improved (Third) series. From January 1831 to December 1841. 8vo. Thirty-three Volumes, in separate annual series of three volumes each. *Lond.*

**MUSEUM CRITICUM:** or Cambridge Classical researches. Completed in Eight numbers, published occasionally. 8vo. 2 Vols. *Cambridge 1814—1826.*

**NATIONAL REGISTER.** The National, Municipal, and Parochial, Register. Numbers 1, 2, for July and August 1835. 8vo. *Lond.*  
[Bound with *The Constitutional Magazine.*]

**NEW EUROPEAN MAGAZINE.** *Commenced July 1822. Monthly.*

**The New European Magazine.** From the commencement to the termination June 1824. 8vo. 4 Vols. *Lond.*

**NEW MONTHLY MAGAZINE.** *Commenced January 1814. In progress.*

**The New Monthly Magazine and universal register.** From the commencement to the end of the First series, December 1820. 8vo. 14 Vols. *Lond.*

**The New Monthly Magazine and Literary Journal.** A new arrangement divided into separate series of three volumes each, from January 1821 to December 1836. 8vo. 48 Vols. *Lond.*

**The New Monthly Magazine and Humorist.** January 1837 to December 1841. 8vo. 15 Vols. *Lond.*

**NEW REVIEW.** *Commenced February 1782. Monthly.*

**The New Review,** with literary curiosities and literary intelligence. By Henry Maty, A.M. From the commencement to August 1786. 8vo. Nine Volumes including two Numbers of Volume Tenth. *Lond.*

**The New Review:** or monthly analysis of general literature. From the commencement, January 1813, to the termination, June 1814. 8vo. 3 Vols. *Lond.*

**QUARTERLY REVIEW.** *Commenced February 1809.*

**The Quarterly Review.** From the commencement to September 1841. 8vo. 68 Vols. *Lond.*

**The Quarterly Review.** A general Index to the first Nineteen Volumes; from February 1809 to December 1818: comprising The Books and subjects reviewed: The Names of the Authors reviewed: the incidental Names mentioned: The incidental subjects mentioned: the quarterly lists of new publications. Forming Volume XX. 8vo. *Lond. 1820.*

**The Quarterly Review.** A general Index to Volumes XXI. to XXXIX. From January 1819 to April 1829. Forming Volume XL. 8vo. *Lond. 1831.*

**The Quarterly Review.** A general Index to Volumes XLI. to LIX. From July 1819 to October 1837. Forming Numbers cxix. cxx. Volumes LX. 8vo. 2 Vols. *Lond. 1839.*

**REFLECTOR.** *Commenced October 1810.*

**The Reflector:** a Quarterly Magazine on subjects of philosophy, politics, and the liberal-arts. Conducted by the "Editor of the Examiner" (Leigh Hunt). From the commencement to the termination December 1811. 8vo. 2 Vols. *Lond.*

REPUBLIC OF LETTERS. *Commenced January 1728. Monthly.*

The present state of the Republic of Letters. From the commencement to the termination, December 1736. (Edited by Andrew Reid.) 8vo. 18 Vols. *Lond.*

RESTITUTA: or titles, extracts, and characters, of old Books in English literature revived. By SIR SAMUEL EGERTON BRYDGES, Bart. K.J., M.P. Commenced March 1814 and published monthly to July 1816. 8vo. 4 Vols. *Lond.*

RETROSPECTIVE REVIEW. *Commenced February 1820.*

The Retrospective Review. From the commencement to the termination in 1826. 8vo. 14 Vols. *Lond.*

The Restrospective Review, and historical and antiquarian Magazine. Edited by Henry Southern, M.A., and Nicholas Harris Nicolas, F.S.A. The Second series. From the commencement, October 1827, to the termination, August 1828. 8vo. 2 Vols. *Lond.*

SPIRIT OF THE PUBLIC JOURNALS. *Commenced 1797. Annually.*

The Spirit of the Public Journals: being an impartial selection of the most exquisite Essays and jeux-d'esprits, principally prose, that appear in the newspapers and other periodical publications, with explanatory notes and anecdotes of many of the persons alluded to. From the commencement to the year 1812. 12mo. 16 Vols. *Lond.*

UNIVERSAL MAGAZINE. *Commenced June 1747. Monthly.*

The Universal Magazine of knowledge and pleasure. From the commencement to the end of the First series, December 1803. 8vo. 113 Vols. *Lond.*

The Universal Magazine; a new series: containing original communications in history, philosophy, the belles-lettres, politics, amusements, etc. From January 1804 to June 1814. 8vo. 21 Vols. *Lond.*

The New Universal Magazine; or miscellany of historical, philisophical, political, and polite, literature. From July 1814 to June 1815. 8vo. 3 Vols. *Lond.*

WESTMINSTER REVIEW. *Commenced January 1824. Quarterly. In progress.*

The Westminster Review. From the commencement to October 1835. 8vo. 23 Vols. *Lond.*

The London and Westminster Review. Volume XXIV. January 1836, to Volume XXXIII. March 1840.

The Westminster Review. Volumes XXXIV.—XXXVI. June 1840, to October 1841. 8vo. 3 Vols. *Lond.*

## FOREIGN PERIODICAL PUBLICATIONS.

### AMERICA.

NORTH AMERICAN REVIEW. *Quarterly.*

The North American Review. From July 1830 Volume XXXI. to April 1841. 8vo. 18 Vols, *Boston.*

FRANCE.

**BIBLIOTHÈQUE UNIVERSELLE.** *Commenced January 1686. Monthly.*

Bibliothèque Universelle. Par JEAN LE CLERC. From the commencement to the termination October 1693. 12mo. 25 Vols.

*A Amsterdam, 1700—1718.*

Tome XXVI. dans lequel sont contenues les Tables des Auteurs et matières dont il est parlé dans les xxv volumes précédens. 12mo.

*A Amsterdam, 1718.*

**BIBLIOTHÈQUE CHOISIE.** *Commenced 1703. Published occasionally.*

Bibliothèque Choisie : pour servir de suite à la Bibliothèque Universelle.

Par Jean Le Clerc. From the commencement to 1713, Part I. 12mo.

27 Vols.

*A Amsterdam, 1712, 1713.*

Tome XXVIII. dans lequel sont contenues les Tables des Auteurs et matières dont il est parlé dans les xxvii volumes précédens. 12mo.

*A Amsterdam, 1718.*

**BIBLIOTHÈQUE ANCIENNE ET MODERNE.** Par Jean Le Clerc. From the commencement 1714 to the termination 1727, 12mo. 28 Vols.

*A la Haye.*

Tome XXIX. Tables générales des Auteurs, des Livres, et des matières, dont il est parlé dans tout l'ouvrage, 12mo.

*A la Haye, 1730.*

**BIBLIOTHEQUE RAISONNÉE DES OUVRAGES DES SAVANS DE L'EUROPE.**

From the commencement July 1728 to June 1753. 8vo. 50 Vols.

*A Amsterdam.*

Table générale des matières contenues dans les xxv premiers Tomes de la Bibliothèque Raisonnée ; avec la Table des Titres de tous les ouvrages dont on a donné les extraits dans cette Bibliothèque. 8vo.

*A Amsterdam, 1741.*

Table générale des matières contenues dans les xxv derniers Tomes de la Bibliothèque Raisonnée ; avec la Table des Titres. 8vo.

*A Amsterdam, 1753.*

**ESPRIT DES JOURNAUX, Français et Étrangers.** Par un Société de gens-de-lettres. For November 1805 ; May 1806 ; November 1809 ; July, November, and December, 1811 ; January, February, March, and August, 1812. 12mo. 10 Vols.

*A Bruxelles.*

**JOURNAL BRITANNIQUE.** Par M. Maty, Docteur en Philosophie et en Médecine. From the commencement, January 1750, to the termination December 1755. 12mo. 18 Vols.

*A la Haye.*

**JOURNAL DES SAVANTS,** From January 1836 to December 1841. 4to. 6 Vols. *In progress.*

*Paris.*

**JOURNAL GÉNÉRAL DE LA LITTÉRATURE DE FRANCE.** From January 1806 to November 1812. 8vo. 7 Vols.

*A Paris.*

**JOURNAL GÉNÉRAL DE LA LITTÉRATURE ÉTRANGÈRE.** From January 1806 to December 1812. 8vo. 8 Vols.

*A Paris.*

**NOUVELLES DE LA RÉPUBLIQUE DES LETTRES.** Seconde édition revue et corrigée par l'Auteur. From the commencement, March 1684, to the termination, April 1689. 12mo. 11 Vols.

*A Amsterdam.*

**REVUE ENCYCLOPÉDIQUE.** See the Class of SCIENTIFIC JOURNALS: *Foreign.*

**REVUE PHILOSOPHIQUE.** See the Class of SCIENTIFIC JOURNALS: *Foreign.*

## GERMANY.

JENAIISCHE ALLEGEMEINE LITERATUR-ZEITUNG. Intelligenz-blätter. From January 1834 to December 1835. 4to. Eight volumes in four.

*Jena und Leipzig.*

Ergänzungsblätter zur Jenaischen allgemeinen Litteratur-Zeitung. 1834, 1835. 4to. Four Volumes in two.

*Jena und Leipzig.*

## HISTORY OF THE ORIGIN AND PROGRESS OF LANGUAGE AND LETTERS.

(CATALOGUE VOLUME I. PAGES 573—576.)

MARSDEN (William) Miscellaneous Works. Containing i. On the Polynesian, or East-insular, Languages. ii. On a conventional Roman Alphabet applicable to Oriental languages. iii. Thoughts on the composition of a national English Dictionary. 4to. *Lond.* 1834.

MITFORD (William) An inquiry into the principles of harmony in Language, and of the mechanism of verse modern and ancient The Second edition, with improvement and large addition. 8vo. *Lond.* 1804.

PRICHARD (James Cowles, M.D., F.R.S.) The Eastern origin of the Celtic Nations, proved by a comparison of their dialects with the Sanskrit, Greek, Latin, and Teutonic, languages; forming a supplement to "Researches into the Physical history of Mankind." 8vo. *Lond.* 1831.

TALBOT (William Henry Fox, F.R.S.) Hermes: or classical and antiquarian researches. Numbers i. ii. 8vo. *Lond.* 1838, 1839.

TREMBLAY (Frain Du) Traité des Langues: où l'on donne les principes et des règles pour juger du mérite et de l'excellence de chaque langue, et, en particulier, de la langue Française. 12mo. *A Amsterdam*, 1709.

# GRAMMARS, DICTIONARIES, AND ELEMENTARY WORKS, OF VARIOUS LANGUAGES.

(CATALOGUE VOLUME I. PAGES 554—570.)

---

## GENERAL PUBLICATIONS.

**ENSLIN** (Theodore Christian Friedrich) *Bibliotheca Philologica: oder verzeichniss derjenigen Grammatiken, Wörterbücher, Chrestomathieen, Lesebücher, und andere werke, welche zum studium der Griechischen, Lateinischen, und Orientalischen, sprachen gehören, und vom jahre 1750, zum theil aus früher, bis zur mitte des jahres 1839, in Deutschland und den angränzenden ländern erschienen sind. Zuerst herausgegeben von Theodore Christian Friedrich Enslin: neue gänzlich umgearbeitete zweite auflage von Wilhelm Engelmann, buchhändler in Leipzig. Nebst einer systematischen uebersicht. 8vo. Leipzig, 1840.*

**MARSDEN** (William, F.R.S.) A general Catalogue of Dictionaries, Grammars, and Vocabularies, bearing dates antecedent, for the most part, to the eighteenth century; being the extension of a Catalogue of which sixty copies were printed, but not published, in the year 1796. Quarto, the original manuscript prepared for the press, in a case. *Lond. 1835.*

**MOORE** (Hugh) A Dictionary of Quotations from various Authors, in ancient and modern languages, with English translations, and illustrated by remarks and explanations. 8vo. *Lond. 1831.*

**NICOLAUS** (Johannes Fridericus) *Hodogeticum Orientale Harmonicum: quod complectitur i. Lexicon linguarum Ebraicae, Chaldaicae, Syriacae, Arabicae, Aethiopicae, et Persicae, Harmonicum. ii. Grammaticam linguarum earundem, secundum prima praecepta delineatam, Harmonicam. iii. Dicta Biblica, cum et sine analysi grammatica exhibita, Harmonica. 4to. Jenae, 1670.*

**NOLAN** (Rev. Frederick, D.D.) A Harmonical Grammar of the principal ancient and modern Languages. In Two Parts. 12mo. *Lond. 1822.*

A Vocabulary in the Latin, French, Italian, Spanish, English, German, Greek, and Hebrew. 12mo. *(Lond. 1822.)*

**VOLNEY** (Constantin François Chassebœuf De) *Simplification des Langues Orientales; ou méthode nouvelle et facile d'apprendre les langues Arabe, Persane, et Turque, avec des caractères Européens. 8vo. A Paris, de l'Imprimerie de la République An III. (1794.)*

## WORKS ON PARTICULAR LANGUAGES,

## ALPHABETICALLY ARRANGED.

ALBANIAN LANGUAGE. See EPIROTIC.

ANGLO-SAXON LANGUAGE. (*Catalogue Volume I. Pages 567, 568.*)

BOSWORTH (Rev. J. LL.D.) A Dictionary of the Anglo-Saxon language; containing the accentuation, the grammatical inflections, the irregular words referred to their themes, the parallel terms from the other Gothic languages, the meaning of the Anglo-Saxon in English and Latin, and copious English and Latin Indexes, serving as a Dictionary of English and Anglo-Saxon as well as of Latin and Anglo-Saxon. With a preface on the origin and connexion of the Germanic tongues, a map of languages, and the essentials of Anglo-Saxon grammar. 8vo. *Lond.* 1838.

RASK (Erasmus) A Grammar of the Anglo-Saxon tongue, with a praxis. A new edition enlarged and improved by the Author. Translated from the Danish by B. Thorpe, Honorary Member of the Icelandic Literary Society of Copenhagen. 8vo. *Copenhagen*, 1830.

THORPE (Benjamin, F.S.A.) *Analecta Anglo-Saxonica*. A selection in prose and verse from Anglo-Saxon Authors of various ages; with a glossary. Designed chiefly as a first book for students. 8vo. *Lond.* 1834.

ARABIC LANGUAGE. (*Catalogue Volume I. Page 555.*)

BORHÂNEDDIN ALZERNOUCH. *Enchiridion studiosi: Arabicè conscriptum à Borhaneddini Alzernouchi, cum duplici versione Latina, altera à Friderico Rostgaard, altera Abrahami Ecchellensis ex Museo Rostgaardiano, edidit Henricus Relandus.* 12mo. *Trajecti-ad-Rhenum*, 1709.

EBN MALEC. *Alfiya*, ou la quintessence de la Grammaire Arabe; ouvrage de Djémal-Eddin Mohammed, connu sous le nom d'Ebn-Malec: publié en original, avec un commentaire par le Baron Silvestre De Sacy. 8vo. *Paris*, 1833.

[*Publications of The Oriental Translation Fund, No. xxxii.*]

ARMENIAN LANGUAGE. (*Catalogue Volume I. Page 556.*)

AUSTRALIAN DIALECTS.

GREY (Captain George) A Vocabulary of the Dialects of South-western Australia. The Second edition. 12mo. *Lond.* 1841.

CELTIC LANGUAGES. (*Catalogue Volume I. Pages 565, 566.*)

CHALDAIC LANGUAGE. (*Catalogue Volume I. Pages 554, 555.*) See also HEBREW.

NOLAN (Rev. Frederick) An introduction to Chaldee Grammar. 12mo. (*Lond.* 1822.)

[*In Nolan's "Harmonical Grammar," Part 1.*]

TREMELLIUS (Immanuel) Grammatica Chaldaica et Syra (Hebræis typis descripta). Folio.

(*Parisiis*) *Excudebat Henricus Stephanus, Anno M.D.LX.IX.*

[*In Novum Testamentum interprete Immanuele Tremellio.*]

**WASER** (Caspar) *Elementale Chaldaicum, ad usum scholarum. Adjectum est Somnium, Chaldaico-Latinum, Nebucad-Netzaris, Chaldæorum Monarchæ; et analysis ejus Grammatica, elementalis usum quasi in synopsi proponens. Small 4to. Typis Gotthardi Voegellini, 1611.*

**CHINESE LANGUAGE.** (*Catalogue Volume I. Page 557.*)

**FOURMONT** (Stephanus) *Meditationes Sinicæ in quibus Imo. consideratur Linguae Philosophicæ atque universalis natura qualis esse, aut debeat, aut possit. 2do. Lingua Sinarum Mandarinica, tum in hieroglyphis tum in monosyllabis suis, eâ mente inventa ac talis esse ostenditur. 3tio. Datur eorundem Hieroglyphorum ac Monosyllaborum atque inde, characterum linguae Sinicæ omnium, quamvis innumerabilium, et lectio et intellectio, seu ars legendi et intelligendi tota, qualis Pekimi ab ipsis doctoribus Sinis traditur. 4to. Idque omne, progressu à libris merè Europæis, de Sinâ tamen, ad libros merè Sinicos, facta. Folio. Lutetiæ-Parisiorum, 1737.*

**MORRISON** (Rev. Robert, D.D.) *The Chinese Miscellany: consisting of original extracts from Chinese Authors in the native character; with translations and philological remarks. 4to. Lond. 1825.*

**COCHIN-CHINESE DIALECT.**

**PONCEAU** (Peter S. Du, LL.D.) *A dissertation on the nature and character of the Chinese system of Writing, in a Letter to John Vaughan, Esq. To which are subjoined a Vocabulary of the Cochin-Chinese language, by Father Joseph Morrone: with references to plates containing the characters belonging to each word, and with notes shewing the degree of affinity existing between the Chinese and Cochin-Chinese languages, and the use they respectively make of their common system of writing, by M. De La Palun: and a Cochin-Chinese and Latin Dictionary, in use among the Roman-Catholic missions in Cochin-China. Published by order of The American Philosophical Society, by their Historical and Literary Committee. 8vo. Philadelphia, 1838.*

**TABERD** (J. L., Bishop of Isauropolis) *Dictionarium Anamitico-Latinum; primitus inceptum ab illustrissimo P. J. Pigneaux, Episcopo Adranensi. 4to. Fredericnagori, vulgo Serampore, ex typis J. C. Marshmann, 1838.*

*Dictionarium Latino-Anamiticum. 4to. Fredericnagori, vulgo Serampore, ex typis J. C. Marshman, 1838.*

**COPTIC LANGUAGE.** See EGYPTIAN.

**DANISH LANGUAGE.** (*Catalogue Volume I. Page 569.*)

**DUTCH LANGUAGE.** (*Catalogue Volume I. Page 570.*)

**JANSON** (Baldwin) *A Grammar of the Dutch language, wherein the rules are laid down in an easy and concise manner. A new edition, carefully corrected. 12mo. Lond. 1798.*

**EGYPTIAN LANGUAGE.** (*Catalogue Volume I. Pages 555, 556.*)

**CHAMPOLLION-FIGÉAC** (Jean François) *Grammaire Égyptienne; ou principes généraux de l'Écriture Sacrée Égyptienne, appliquée à la représentation de la langue parlée. Publiée sur le manuscrit autographe, par l'ordre de M. Guizot, Ministre de l'Instruction publique. Small Folio. Paris, 1836.*



## CHAMPOLLION-FIGÉAC (Jean François)

Dictionnaire Égyptien en Écriture Hiéroglyphique, par J. F. Champollion le Jeune; publiée d'après les manuscrits autographes, et sous les auspices de M. Villemain, Ministre de l'Instruction publique, par M. Champollion-Figéac. Small Folio. Première Livraison. *Paris*, 1841.

SALVOLINI (François) Analyse grammaticale raisonnée de différens Textes anciens Égyptiens. 4to. *Paris*, 1836.

TATTAM (Rev. Henry, F.R.S.) Lexicon Ægyptiaco Latinum, ex veteribus linguæ Ægyptiacæ monumentis, et ex operibus La Crozii, Woidii, et aliorum, summo studio congestum. Cum Indice vocum Latinarum. 8vo. *Oxonii*, 1835.

YOUNG (Thomas, M.D.) The rudiments of an Egyptian Dictionary in the ancient Enchorial character; containing all the words of which the sense has been ascertained. 8vo. *Lond.* 1831.

ENGLISH LANGUAGE. (*Catalogue Volume I. Pages 563—565.*)

BOOTH (David) An Analytical Dictionary of the English language: in which the words are explained in the order of their natural affinity independent of alphabetical arrangement, and the signification of each is traced from its etymology, the present meaning being accounted for when it differs from its former acceptation.—To which are added an introduction containing a new Grammar of the English language and an alphabetical index. 4to. *Lond.* 1835.

DOHERTY (Hugh) An Introduction to English Grammar on universal principles. 8vo. *Lond.* 1841.

ENCYCLOPÆDIA METROPOLITANA. The Fourth Division: Miscellaneous and Lexicographical, A to SUV. Volumes I. to X. Edited by the Rev. Edward Smedley, M.A. Volume XI. Edited by the Rev. Hugh James Rose, B.D., and the Rev. John Rose, B.D. 4to. *Lond.* 1829—1840.

INNES (Henry) The Rhetorical Class-Book; or the principles and practice of Elocution defined and illustrated upon a new and strikingly-efficient system: being an exposition of the organs and the operations of speech, with selections from popular writers, principally of the present day; each piece having in view a distinct rhetorical aim. 8vo. *Lond.* 1834.

NARES (Rev. Robert) General rules for the Pronunciation of the English language, with complete lists of the exceptions. 8vo. *Lond.* 1792.

STODDART (Sir John, LL.D.) Grammar. [*Encyclopædia Metropolitana: Pure Sciences*, Volume I.]

WOOD (Rev. Samuel) A Grammar of Elocution: in which the five accidents of speech are explained and illustrated, and rules given by which a just and graceful manner of delivery may be easily acquired. The Second edition. 12mo. *Lond.* 1833.

## EPIROTIC OR ALBANIAN LANGUAGE.

BLANCHUS (Rev. Franciscus) Dictionarium Latino-Epiroticum; una cum nonnullis usitatoribus loquendi formulis. 8vo. *Romæ*, 1635.

ETHIOPIAN LANGUAGE. (*Catalogue Volume I. Page 556.*)FLEMISH LANGUAGE. (*Catalogue Volume I. Page 570.*)

FRENCH LANGUAGE. (*Catalogue Volume I. Pages 566, 567.*)

ACADÉMIE FRANÇAISE. Complément du Dictionnaire de l'Académie Française; publié sous la direction d'un Membre de l'Académie Française, avec la coopération de MM. les Collaborateurs, et précédé d'un préface par M. Louis Barré, Professeur de Philosophie. 4to. Paris, 1842.

BOISTE (P. C. V.) Dictionnaire Universel de la langue Française, avec le Latin et les étymologies, extrait comparatif, concordance, critique et supplément de tous les Dictionnaires Français; Manuel Encyclopédique de Grammaire, d'orthographe, de vieux langage, et de néologie. Huitième édition, revue, corrigée, et considérablement augmentée, par Charles Nodier, de l'Académie Française. 4to. A Paris, 1836.

CHEVILLE (F. M. De) The First step to French; indispensable to and in harmony with all French grammars: being a collection of progressive familiar conversations in French and English, shewing a parallel between the pronunciation, etymology, accidence, and idioms, of the parts of speech in both languages; with grammatical observations on a new plan. 12mo. Lond. 1836.

GIRAULT-DUVIVIER (Charles Pierre) Grammaire des Grammaires; ou analyse raisonnée des meilleurs Traités sur la langue Française: ouvrage mis par l'Université au nombre des livres à donner en prix dans les Collèges, et reconnu par l'Académie Française comme indispensable à ses travaux, et utile à la littérature en général. Huitième édition, revue avec beaucoup de soin, enrichie de plus cent cinquante corrections, et augmentée de deux cent soixante nouvelles remarques détachées. 8vo. 2 Vols. Paris, 1835.

GRAMMAIRE et Littérature. Par MM. Marmontel, Dumarsais, et Beauzée. 4to. 3 Vols. A Paris, 1782—1786.  
[*Encyclopédie Méthodique: Grammaire.*]

HALLES (MARKETS). Le Dictionnaire des Halles (Phrases des Halles): ou extrait du Dictionnaire de l'Académie Française. 16mo. A Bruxelles, 1796.

MARCEL (Annibal) Méthode Marcellienne, ou méthode naturelle théorisée. Lond. 1833.

NOLAN (Rev. Frederick) An introduction to French Grammar. 12mo. (Lond. 1822.)  
[*In Nolan's "Harmonical Grammar," Part II.*].

LANDAIS (Napoléon) Dictionnaire général et grammatical des Dictionnaires Français: extrait et complément de tous les Dictionnaires anciens et modernes le plus célèbres. 4to. 2 Vols. Paris, 1839.

WORSLEY (J.) Tables of the French Verbs, regular and irregular, presenting the whole of each conjugation in one clear and distinct view. The Second edition, with a short grammatical introduction. 8vo. Lond. 1745.

[*Tracts on Language (Vol. 3), Article 11.*]

GAELIC LANGUAGE. (*Catalogue Volume I. Page 565.*)

GERMAN LANGUAGE. (*Catalogue Volume I. Page 568.*)

BECKER (Dr. Karl Ferdinand) Ausführliche Deutsche Grammatik; als kommentar der schulgrammatik. Statt einer zweiten auflage der Deutschen Grammatik. 8vo. 2 Vols. Frankfort am Main, 1836, 1837.

FLUGEL's complete Dictionary of the German and English languages ; in two parts, English-German and German-English. Adapted to the English student, with great additions and improvements by C. A. Feiling and E. Heilmann. 8vo. 2 Vols. *Lond.* 1841.

LLOYD (H. E.) Theoretisch-praktische Englische Sprachlehre für Deutsche : mit fasslichen uebungen nach den regeln der sprach versehen. Vierte verbesserte ausgabe. 8vo. *Hamburg*, 1833.

LOCHET (J. P. F.) Principes généraux et particuliers de la Syntaxe Allemande, à l'usage de François. 8vo. *A Hambourg*, 1796.  
[*Tracts on Language*, (Vol. 3) Article 12.]

NOLAN (Rev. Frederick) An introduction to German Grammar. 12mo. (*Lond.* 1822.)

[*In Nolan's "Harmonical Grammar," Part II.*]

OLLENDORFF (H. G.) A new method of learning to read, write, and speak, a language in six months, adapted to the German : for the use of schools and private teachers. 8vo. *Lond.* 1838.

GOTHIC LANGUAGE. (*Catalogue Volume I. Page 568.*)

GREEK LANGUAGE. (*Catalogue Volume I. Pages 557—561.*)

BUTTMANN (Philip, LL.D.) *Lexilogus* : or a critical examination of the meaning and etymology of numerous Greek words and passages ; intended principally for Homer and Hesiod. Translated and edited, with explanatory notes and copious indexes, by the Rev. J. R. Fishlake. 8vo. *Lond.* 1836.

ΓΚΑΡΠΟΛΑΣ (Constantinos—MATAKIDES (Christodoulos) Λεξικόν τῆς Ἑλληνικῆς Γλώσσης. 4to. 3 Vols. *Ἐν Βιέννῃ, τῆς Αὐστρίας*, 1835—1837.

HEINFETTER (Herman) Rules for ascertaining the sense conveyed in ancient Greek Manuscripts. 12mo. *Lond.* 1841.

MANUTIUS (ALDUS) Thesaurus Cornupiae et Horti Adonidis. *Venetis in domo Aldi Romani summa cura laboréque præmagno. Mense Augusto M. IIII. D.* (1496). Small Folio.

MARTINIUS (Matthias) Cadmus Græcophoenix : id est Etymologicum ; in quo explicantur et ad suas origines tandemque Cadmæos, seu Orientales fontes reducuntur principes voces Græcæ, et eæ, qua cum alibi tum maximè in Veteris Testamenti paraphrasi LXX. seniorum aliorumque, quæque in Novi Testamenti codice videntur obscuriores, multæ quoque notabiles dictiones, vulgò "à lexicographis prætermisse" et in glossariis alibique latentes, luci dantur et emaculantur. 16mo. *Bremæ*, 1625.

MATTHIÆ (Augustus) Additions to the Fourth edition of Matthiæ's Greek Grammar : with an Index of Authors. 8vo. *Lond.* 1829.

NOLAN (Rev. Frederick) An introduction to Greek Grammar. 12mo. (*Lond.* 1822.)

[*In Nolan's "Harmonical Grammar," Part I.*]

PRIMATT (William) *Accentus redivivi* : or a defence of an accentuated pronunciation of Greek prose, shewing it to be conformable to all antiquity : together with an answer to the objections of Mekerchus, Isaac Vossius, Henninius, and other modern opposers of Greek Accents. 8vo. *Cambridge*, 1764.

**TIBERIUS RHETOR** De Figuris, altera parte auctor: una cum **RUFII** Arte Rhetorica. Græcè. Edidit Johannes Franciscus Boissonade. 8vo. *Londini*, 1815.

**VINCENT** (Rev. William, D.D.) The origination of the Greek Verb: an hypothesis. 8vo. *Lond.* 1794.

[*Sundry Pieces on Language*, Vol. 2, Art. 1. *Philological Tracts*, Art. 3.]

The Greek Verb analysed; an hypothesis: in which the source and structure of the Greek language and of language in general is considered. 8vo. 1795.

[*Sundry Pieces on Language*, Vol. 2, Art. 2.]

**HEBREW LANGUAGE.** (*Catalogue Volume I. Pages 554, 555.*)

**ALTINGIUS** (Jacobus) Brevis Introductio ad Grammaticam Hebraeam Altingianam in usum Academiae Trajectianae. Accedit ad exercitium analyseos liber Ruth cum Commentariis Rabbiorum Abenmelech, Abendanae, Jarchi, Aben Ezrae, et observationibus Masorethicis Hebraicè et Latinè. Editio secunda. 12mo. *Trajecti-ad-Rhenum*, 1710.

**BATE** (Julius) An Hebrew Grammar formed on the usage of the words by the inspired writers: being an attempt to make the learning of Hebrew easy. 8vo. *Lond.* 1751.

[*Tracts on the Hebrew Language*, Article 3.]

**HEBREW LANGUAGE.** Five Letters containing a new and easy method of learning the Hebrew language. 8vo. *Lond.* 1744.

[*Tracts on the Hebrew Language*, Article 2.]

Vocabula Hebraica, cum paucis Chaldaicis quæ diversa significantia sono literave sunt similia, perfidam memoriam sæpissime fallunt, ad reprimendum erroris periculum lectori benevolo hîc exhibet, G. O. 8vo.

*Londini*, 1750.

[*Tracts on the Hebrew Language*, Article 9.]

**DUNCAN** (Rev. William Wallace) A new Hebrew and English and English and Hebrew, Lexicon. In Three parts. I. indicating in alphabetical order the various significations of words in the Old Testament, including the Biblical Chaldee: II. giving the English in Alphabetical order, with the corresponding ancient or Rabbinical Hebrew, and affording facilities hitherto unenjoyed, for the translation of English into Hebrew: III. giving the Proper-names of persons, countries, towns, cities, mountains, etc., both in the Old and New Testament, with their corresponding names in Hebrew. To which is appended a new Hebrew Grammar, 12mo. *Lond.* 1841.

**JOSEPHS** (Michael) An English and Hebrew Lexicon. To which is added a selection of Proper-names occurring in Scripture and in the Rabbinical writings. 8vo. *Lond.* 1834.

**LEE** (Rev. Samuel, D.D.) A Lexicon Hebrew, Chaldee, and English; comprised from the most approved sources, Oriental and European, Jewish and Christian: containing all the words with their usual inflections, idiomatic usages, etc., as found in the Hebrew and Chaldee texts of the Old Testament, and, for the convenience of the learner, arranged, so far as practicable, in the order of the Hebrew alphabet; many hitherto-obscure terms, phrases, and passages, explained; and many errors of former grammarians and commentators pointed out and corrected. To which are added Three appendixes: I. containing a

LEE (Rev. Samuel, D.D.)

plan with two sections and a short description of the Temple of Solomon, its courts, furniture, etc. II. an English Index, alphabetically arranged, forming a reversed Dictionary English, Hebrew, and Chaldee: III. presenting certain additions, corrections, etc., to the Lexicon generally. 8vo. *Lond.* 1840.

NOLAN (Rev. Frederick) An introduction to Hebrew Grammar. 12mo. (*Lond.* 1822.)

[In Nolan's "*Harmonical Grammar*," Part I.]

ROBERTSON (John, M.D.) The true and antient manner of reading Hebrew without points: and the whole art of the Hebrew versification deduced from it: with some additions and emendations by the Author. The Second edition. 8vo. *Lond.* 1748.

[*Tracts on the Hebrew Language*, Article 6.]

WESTMINSTER-SCHOOL. Hebraicæ Grammatices Rudimenta: in usum Scholæ Westmonasteriensis. 8vo. *Londini.* 1732.

[*Tracts on the Hebrew Language*, Article 1.]

Hebraicæ Grammatices Rudimenta, in usum Scholæ Westmonasteriensis: diligenter recognita et nonnullis necessariis regulis aliisque additamentis, aucta: ad promovendum linguæ sanctæ privatum studium præcipuè accommodata. Curavit et edidit Thomas Abrahamus Salmon, A.M. 8vo. *Londini* (1794).

[*Philological Tracts*, Article 4.]

INDIAN OR HINDOOSTANNEE LANGUAGE. (*Catalogue Volume I. Page 556.*)

INDOSTAN-MOORISH. A short Grammar and Vocabulary of the Moors' language. 8vo. *Lond.* 1771.

IRISH LANGUAGE. (*Catalogue Volume I. Page 565.*)

ITALIAN LANGUAGE. (*Catalogue Volume I. Pages 562, 563.*)

FLORIO (John) Queen Anna's new World of Words, or Dictionarie of the Italian and English tongues: collected, and, newly, much augmented, by John Florio, reader of the Italian unto the Soueraigne Majestie of Anna, crowned Queene of England, Scotland, France, and Ireland, and one of the Gentlemen of her royall priuie-chamber. Whereunto are added certeine necessarie rules and short obseruations for the Italian tongue. Folio. *Lond.* 1611.

NOLAN (Rev. Frederick) An introduction to Italian Grammar. 12mo. (*Lond.* 1822.)

[In Nolan's "*Harmonical Grammar*," Part II.]

LATIN LANGUAGE. (*Catalogue Volume I. Pages 561, 562.*)

LINACRE (Thomas) Rudimenta Grammatices: ex Anglico sermone in Latinum versa, interprete Georgio Buchanano, Scoto. Folio. *Edinburgi*, 1715.

[*Buchanani "Opera Omnia"*, Tomus II.]

NOLAN (Rev. Frederick) An introduction to Latin Grammar. 12mo. (*Lond.* 1822.)

[In Nolan's "*Harmonical Grammar*," Part I.]

SCHELLER (J. J. G.) *Lexicon totius Latinitatis*. A Dictionary of the Latin language, originally compiled and illustrated with explanations in German, by J. J. G. Scheller, revised and Translated into English by J. E. Riddle, M.A. Folio. *Oxford*, 1835.

**SHARPE** (Rev. Lancelot) *Nomenclator Poeticus*: or the quantities of all the Proper-names that occur in the Classic Poets, from B.C. 190 to A.D. 500; ascertained by quotations including examples of every species of metre used by them. 8vo. *Lond.* 1836.

**MALAYAN LANGUAGE.** (*Catalogue Volume I. Page 557.*)

**MOORISH DIALECTS.** (*Catalogue Volume I. Pages 555, 556.*) See also **INDIAN.**

**PERSIAN LANGUAGE.** (*Catalogue Volume I. Page 556.*)

**FALCONER** (Forbes) Selections from the Bostân of Sadi: intended for the use of students of the Persian language. Square 24to. *Lond.* 1838.

**PORTUGUESE LANGUAGE.** (*Catalogue Volume I. Page 570.*)

**RUSSIAN LANGUAGE.** (*Catalogue Volume I. Page 569.*)

**SANSKRIT LANGUAGE.** (*Catalogue Volume I. Page 557.*)

**WILSON** (Horace Hayman, F.R.S.) An introduction to the Grammar of the Sanskrit language, for the use of students. 8vo. *London (Oxford),* 1841.

**SCOTCH LANGUAGE.** (*Catalogue Volume I. Page 565.*)

**SPANISH LANGUAGE.** (*Catalogue Volume I. Page 569.*)

**CHALUMEAU DE VERNEUIL** (F. T. Alphonse) *Grammaire Espagnole*, composée par l'Académie Royal Espagnole: traduite en Français; enrichie de notes explicatives du texte;—augmentée de remarques détachées sur la langue Espagnole, ou supplément à la Grammaire de l'Académie;—de traités de la prononciation, de l'orthographe, de la versification et de l'accent Espagnols; de proverbes et d'idiotismes Espagnols, Français, et Anglais. Mise a l'usage des Français, et des Anglais qui entendent un peu la langue Française. 8vo. 2 Vols. *Paris,* 1821.

**NOLAN** (Rev. Frederick) An introduction to Spanish Grammar. 12mo. (*Lond.* 1822.)  
[In Nolan's "*Harmonical Grammar*," Part II.]

**MAC HENRY** (L. J. A.) A new and improved Spanish Grammar, designed for every class of learners, but especially for such as are their own instructors. A new edition corrected and improved. 12mo. *Lond.* 1837.

**SWEDISH LANGUAGE.** (*Catalogue Volume I. Pages 568, 569.*)

**MAY** (Alfred) *Lärobok i Engelska språket*, med läs, och skrif, öfningar för begynnare. Tredje upplagan. 8vo. *Stockholm,* 1841.

*Samtals-öfningar på Engelska och Svenska.* Exercises for Conversation in English and Swedish; together with examples on the use of the particles, forms for letters, etc. 8vo. *Stockholm,* 1839.

A course of English Reading compiled from popular writers; with a complete vocabulary of the words used in the work (in English and Swedish): to which are added a short sketch of the rise and progress of the English language, and a list containing a few of the most admired English Authors, with some of their principal works. 8vo. *Stockholm,* 1841.

**SWISS LANGUAGE.** (*Catalogue Volume I. Page 570.*)



SYRIAC LANGUAGE. (*Catalogue Volume I. Page 555.*)

CRINESIUS (Christopher) *Gymnasium Syriacum: hoc est linguae Jesu Christo vernaculae perfecta institutio, ex Novo Testamento Syro et aliis rerum Syriacum scriptoribus collecta, novis et genuinis characteribus adornata.* Small 4to. *Witteberge, 1611.*

[*Bound with Waser's "Elementale Chaldaicum."*]

NOLAN (Rev. Frederick) *An introduction to Syriack Grammar.* 12mo. (*Lond. 1822.*)

[*In Nolan's "Harmonical Grammar," Part I.*]

PHILLIPS (Rev. George) *The elements of Syriack Grammar.* 8vo. *Cambridge, 1837.*

TARTARIAN LANGUAGE. (*Catalogue Volume I. Page 557.*)

TEUTONIC DIALECTS. (*Catalogue Volume I. Page 567.*)

TURKISH LANGUAGE. (*Catalogue Volume I. Page 556.*)

SCHROEDER (William) *A Turkish Grammar, adapted to the use of travellers and the mercantile classes, with a collection of familiar dialogues, idioms, and a vocabulary, in English and French. A new edition revised.* 8vo. *Lond. 1837.*

WELSH LANGUAGE. (*Catalogue Volume I. Page 565.*)

## THE HISTORY AND ART OF WRITING.

(CATALOGUE VOLUME I. PAGES 570, 571.)

BIANCONI (Johannes-Baptista) *De antiquis Literis Hebraeorum et Graecorum libellus.* 4to. *Bononiae, 1748.*

CHAMPOLLION (Aimé) *Paléographie des Classiques Latins, d'après les plus beaux manuscrits de la Bibliothèque Royale de Paris. Recueil de Fac-simile fidèlement exécutés sur les originaux, et accompagnés de notices historiques et descriptives. Avec une Introduction par M. Champollion-Figeac.* 4to. *Paris, 1839.*

HALLIWELL (James Orchard, F.R.S., F.S.A.) *A few hints to novices in Manuscript literature.* 8vo. *Lond. 1839.*

[*Tracts by Halliwell, Article 6.*]

HINTON (E.) *Stenography: or an easy system of Short-hand upon mathematical and mechanical principles, taking the systems of Lewis and Richardson as its basis; by which the greatest expedition in writing is completely effected, with a positive certainty of reading the notes at any distance of time, and a regular plan laid down for studying the work without the assistance of a master.* 8vo.

*London (Chichester), 1828.*

PONCEAU (Peter S. Du, LL.D.) *A Dissertation on the nature and character of the Chinese system of Writing, in a Letter to John Vaughan, Esq.* 8vo. *Philadelphia, 1838.*

SALVOLINI (François) *Analyse grammaticale de différens Textes anciens Égyptiens.* 4to. *Paris, 1837.*



**SILVESTRE** (—) *Paléographie universelle: collection de Fac-Simile d'Écritures, de tous les peuples et de tous les temps, tirés des plus authentiques documents de l'art graphique, chartes, et manuscrits, existant dans les archives et les bibliothèques de France, d'Italie, d'Allemagne, et d'Angleterre, publiés d'après les modèles écrits, dessinés, et peints, sur les lieux mêmes, par M. Silvestre: et accompagnés d'explications historiques et descriptives, par MM. Champollion-Figeac et Aimé Champollion, Fils. Four parts in Fifty-one Livraisons. Folio. Paris, 1839—1842.*

**WALL** (Rev. Charles William, D.D.) *An examination of the ancient orthography of the Jews and of the original state of the text of the Hebrew-Bible. Part the First: containing an inquiry into the origin of Alphabetic Writing: with which is incorporated an Essay on the Egyptian Hieroglyphs. Volume I. 8vo. London (Dublin), 1835.*

*Part the Second: or the propagation of Alphabets and other phonetic systems throughout Eastern Asia; and on the vast inferiority of Ideographic Writing, as displayed in its effects upon human learning. Volumes II. III. 8vo. London and Dublin, 1840, 1841.*

## THE HISTORY AND ART OF PRINTING.

(CATALOGUE VOLUME I. PAGES 571—573.)

**CAMBRIDGE UNIVERSITY PRESS.** *Specimens of Bibles, Testaments, Books of Common-Prayer, and Proper Lessons, printed at the Cambridge University Press, by John William Parker. 4to. October, 1839.*

**HANSARD** (Thomas Curson) *Typographia: an historical sketch of the origin and progress of the Art of Printing; with practical directions for conducting every department in an office; with a description of Stereotype and Lithography. Illustrated by engravings, biographical notices, and portraits. 8vo. Lond. 1825.*

**JOHNSON** (John) *Typographia, or the Printers' Instructor: including an account of the origin of Printing, with biographical notices of the Printers of England from Caxton to the close of the sixteenth century; a series of ancient and modern Alphabets and Domesday characters; together with an elucidation of every subject connected with the art. 32mo. 2 Vols. Lond. 1824.*

**RENOUARD** (Antoine Auguste) *Annales de l'Imprimerie des Éstienne; ou histoire de la famille des Éstienne et de ses éditions. 8vo. 2 Vols. Paris, 1838.*

**SAVAGE** (William) *Practical hints on Decorative Printing; with illustrations engraved on wood and printed in colours at the type-press. 4to. Lond. 1822.*

*A Dictionary of the art of Printing. 8vo. Lond. 1841.*

**SINGER** (Samuel Weller) *Researches into the History of Playing Cards; with illustrations of the origin of Printing and Engraving on Wood. 4to. Lond. 1816.*

**TIMPERLEY** (C. H.) *A Dictionary of Printers and Printing, with the progress of Literature ancient and modern, bibliographical illustrations, etc. etc. 8vo. Lond. 1839.*

## THE HISTORY OF LITERATURE.

(CATALOGUE VOLUME I. PAGES 576—577.)

- BÄHR** (Dr. Johann Christian Felix) *Geschichte der Römischen Literatur.* Zweite, vielfach vermehrte, und berichtigte, ausgabe. 8vo. *Carlsruhe*, 1832.
- Supplement-band. *Die Christliche-Römischen Literatur.* 8vo. Two parts in one volume. *Carlsruhe*, 1836, 1837.
- GEDDES** (James) *An Essay on the composition and manner of writing of the Ancients, particularly Plato.* 8vo. *Lond.* 1748
- HALLAM** (Henry) *An introduction to the Literature of Europe in the fifteenth, sixteenth, and seventeenth, centuries.* 8vo. 4 Vols. *Lond.* 1837—1839.
- ISRAELI** (Isaac D') *Amenities of Literature, consisting of sketches and characters of English Literature.* 8vo. 3 Vols. *Lond.* 1841.
- MENDHAM** (Rev. Joseph) *The literary policy of the Church of Rome exhibited in an account of her Damnatory Catalogues or Indexes, both prohibitory and expurgatory: with illustrative extracts, anecdotes, and remarks. The Second edition, much enlarged.* 8vo. *Lond.* 1830.
- MENZEL** (Wolfgang) *German Literature. Translated from the German with Notes by Thomas Gordon.* 8vo. 4 Vols. *Oxford*, 1840.
- OTTO** (Dr. Friedrich) *The History of Russian Literature; with a Lexicon of Russian Authors. Translated from the German under the superintendence of the Author by the late George Cox, M.A.* 8vo. *Oxford*, 1839.
- SALLENGRE** (Albert Henri De) *Mémoires de Littérature.* 8vo. 2 Vols. *A la Haye*, 1715, 1717.
- TAYLOR** (Isaac) *The History of the Transmission of ancient Books to modern times: or a concise account of the means by which the genuineness and authenticity of ancient historical works are ascertained: with an estimate of the comparative value of the evidence usually adduced in support of the claims of the Jewish and Christian Scriptures.* 8vo. *Lond.* 1827.
- WALPOLE** (Horatio (Fourth) Earl of Orford) *A Catalogue of the Royal and Noble Authors of England, Scotland, and Ireland; with lists of their works. Enlarged and continued to the present time by Thomas Park, F.S.A.* 8vo. 5 Vols. *Lond.* 1806.
- WRIGHT** (Thomas) *Biographia Britannica Literaria: or Biography of Literary characters of Great Britain and Ireland, arranged in chronological order. The Anglo-Saxon period.* 8vo. *Lond.* 1842.

THE  
GREEK AND ROMAN CLASSICS.  
THE GREEK CLASSICAL AUTHORS AND  
TRANSLATIONS.

(CATALOGUE VOLUME I. PAGES 578—602.)

---

**ÆSCHYLUS.** Prometheus Vincit; ad fidem manuscriptorum emendavit, notas et glossarium adjecit, Carolus Jacobus Blomfield, A.M. 8vo. *Cantabrigiæ*, 1810.

Agamemnon; ad fidem manuscriptorum emendavit, notas et glossarium adjecit, C. J. Blomfield. Editio quarta. 8vo. *Londini*, 1832.

Chœphoræ; ad fidem manuscriptorum emendavit, notas et glossarium adjecit, C. J. Blomfield. Editio tertia. 8vo. *Londini*, 1834.

Persæ; ad fidem manuscriptorum emendavit, notas et glossarium adjecit C. J. Blomfield. Editio quarta. 8vo. *Londini*, 1830.

**ARATUS SOLENSIS.** Diosemea, notis et collatione scriptorum illustravit Thomas Forster, F.L.S. 8vo. *Londini*, 1815.

**EURIPIDES.** Opera omnia; ex editionibus præstantissimis fideliter recusa; Latini interpretatione, scholiis antiquis, et eruditorum observationibus illustrata: necnon indicibus omnigenis instructa. 8vo. 9 Vols. *Glasguae*, 1821.

**HERODOTUS HALICARNASSEUS.** Musæ, sive Historiarum Libri ix. veterum codicum fidem denuo recensuit, continua interpretatione Latina, annotationibus Wesselingii et Valcknerii aliorumque et suis illustravit Joannes Schweighæuser. Accedunt Geographiæ et Uranologiæ Herodoteæ specimina à G. G. Bredow; T. C. Breiger Commentatio de difficilioribus quibusdam Asiæ Herodoteæ; Asiæ Herodoteæ difficiliora, auctore C. G. H. Frömmichen; J. F. Hennicke Commentatio de Geographia Africæ Herodoteæ: itemque summaria, scholia variæque lectiones è codice Palatino; canon chronologicus Larcherianus, auctus et emendatus; collatio editionum Schweighæuseri, Reizii et Schæfferi, ac Wesselingii: nec non M. Æmilii Porti Dictionarium Ionicum Græco-Latinum, cum appendice tractatus quosdam complectente de dialecto Ionica. 8vo. 6 Vols. *Londini*, 1824.

Herodotus from the text of Schweighæuser. 8vo. Two Volumes in one. *Lond.* 1830.

**Ἡρόδοτος αἱ Αἰγυπτιαὶ λόγοι.** The Egypt of Herodotus: being the second and part of the third books of his History; with notes and preliminary dissertations by John Kenrick, M.A. 8vo. *Lond.* 1841.

Historical and critical Remarks on the nine books of the History of Herodotus: with a chronological table. Translated from the French of P. H. Larcher. 8vo. 2 Vols. *Lond.* 1829.

**HIEROCLES GRAMMATICUS.** Synecdemus; cum Petri Wesselingii commentario. 4to. *Amstelaedami*, 1735.

[In "*Antonini Augusti Itinerarium*" à Wesselingio.]

**HORAPOLLO:** The Hieroglyphics of Horapollo Nilous. (In Greek and English, with illustrations.) By Alexander Turner Cory. 8vo.

*Lond.* 1840.

**PLOTINUS:** Opera omnia: Porphyrii liber de Vita Plotini, cum Marsilii Ficini commentariis, et ejusdem interpretatione castigata. Annotationem in unum librum Plotini et in Porphyrium addidit Daniel Wytttenbach. Apparatum criticum disposuit, indices concinnavit, G. H. Moser, Ph. Dr. Gymnasii Ulmensis Rector. Ad fidem codicum mss. et in novæ recensione modum Græca Latinaque emendavit, indices explevit, prolegomena, introductiones, annotationes explicandis rebus ac verbis, itemque Nicephori Nathanaelis Antitheticum adversus Plotinum, et Dialogum Græci scriptoris anonymi ineditum De Anima: adjecit Fredericus Creuzer, Dr. Literarum Græcarum et Latinarum Doctrinarumque Antiquitatis, in Academia Heidelbergensi Professor. 4to. 3 Vols. *Oxonii*, 1835.

Translations from the Greek of the following Treatises of Plotinus: namely on Suicide, to which is added an extract from the Harleian manuscript of the Scholia of Olimpiodorus on the Phædo of Plato respecting Suicide, accompanied by the Greek text: two books on truly-existing Being: and extracts from his treatise on the manner in which the multitude of Ideas consists and concerning the Good. With additional notes from Porphyry and Proclus. 8vo. *Lond.* 1834.

**PROVERBIA.** Μιχαήλου Αποστόλιου Παροιμιαί. Centuriæ xxi. Proverbiorum ex optimis Auctoribus Græcis, collectæ à Michaelae Apostolio, Byzantino: cum v. c. Petri Pantini, Tiletani, versione et notis ipsius ac aliorum doctorum, quibus adagia illustrantur et suis auctoribus assignantur. Cum indicibus locupletibus: item Patriarchæ Gregorii Cyprii Proverbia. 4to. *Lugduni-Batavorum*, 1653.

**THEOPHRASTUS ERESIUS.** Theophrasti Characteres Ethici: sive descriptiones morum Græcè. Isaacus Casaubonus recensuit, in Latinum sermonem vertit, et libro commentario illustravit: cum duplici indice; altero rerum et verborum, altero auctorum utriusque linguæ. 16mo. *Lugduni*, 1692.

# THE LATIN CLASSICAL AUTHORS AND TRANSLATIONS.

(CATALOGUE VOLUME I. PAGES 602—618.)

---

**HORATIUS.** Quintus Horatius Flaccus collatione Scriptorum Græcorum perpetua, et notis nominibusque variorum illustratus. Præmittuntur Odæ "*O Fons*" atque "*Intermissa Venus*," è Latino in Græcum conversæ. Auctore Stephano Weston. 8vo. *Londini*, 1805.

Quinti Horatii Flacci Epistolæ ad Pisones et Augustum: with an English commentary and notes. By the Rev. Richard Hurd, D.D. Printed from the revised edition of 1757. 8vo. *Lond.* 1811.

[*Hurd's Works*, Volume 1.]

**TERENTIUS** (Publius) Comœdiæ sex ex recensione Friderici Lindenbrogii cum ejusdem manuscriptorum lectionibus et observationibus atque Ælii Donati, Eugraphii, et Calpurnii, commentariis integris, his accesserunt Bentleii et Faerni lectiones ac conjecturæ omnes sed in compendium redactæ, item Westerhovii in scholiastas lectiones ac conjecturæ; quibus et suas adpersit M. J. C. Zeunius. Adjecto indice in Donatum et Terentium locupletissimo. Insuper addita sunt C. Ruhnkenii dictata in Terentium, necnon selectissimæ virorum doctorum annotationes. 8vo. 2 Vols. *Londini*, 1820.

**VIRGILIUS MARO** (Publius) Hexametrical experiments: or a version of four of Virgil's Pastorals, including the reputed prophecy respecting the Messiah, done in a structure of verse similar to that of the original Latin; with hints to explain the method of reading, and a slight essay on the laws of the metre. Privately printed. 4to. *Lond.* 1838.

**VITRUVIUS POLLIO** (Marcus) Architectura: textu ex recensione codicum emendato, cum exercitationibus notisque novissimis Joannis Poleni et commentariis variorum, additis nunc primum studiis Simonis Stratico. 4to. Four Volumes in eight parts. *Utini*, 1825—1830.

# MISCELLANEOUS LATIN AUTHORS AND MODERN CRITICS.

(CATALOGUE VOLUME I. PAGES 618—627.)

- ALBERTUS MAGNUS.** Tractatus varii. Scilicet: Liber de Muliere forti—Paradisus Animæ, tractans de virtutibus animæ veris et perfectis—Sermones xxxii. *Impressus Colonia, per me Henricum Quentell, anno Virginalis partus mccccxcviii. Mensis Julii die xx.* Small 4to.
- BALDE** (Jacobus) Carmina selecta: edidit et notis illustravit Johannes Conradus Orellius, Diaconus Turicensis. (Anthologia Lyrica Poetarum Latinorum recentioris ævi: edidit J. C. Orellius. Tomus i.) 8vo. *Turici, 1805.*
- BRISSE** (Barnabas) Opera minora, varii argumenti: nimirum Antiquitatum ex Jure-Civili selectarum, libri quatuor. De Solutionibus et liberationibus, libri tres. Ad Legem Juliam de Adulteriis, liber singularis. Commentarius ad L. Dominico de Spectaculis in cod. Theod. et L. omnes dies cod. de Feriis. De Ritu Nuptiarum, liber singularis. De Jure Connubiorum, liber singularis. Parergon, liber singularis. De regio Persarum Principatu, libri tres. Quæ omnia recensuit, emendavit, variis annotationibus, præfationibus, et indicibus, instruxit, Albertus Dietericus Trekell. Folio. *Lugduni-Batavorum, 1749.*
- BUCHANAN** (George) Opera omnia, ad optimorum codicum fidem summo studio et castigata—curante Thoma Ruddimanno, A.M. Folio. 2 Vols. *Edinburgi, 1715.*
- Tomus i.* Rerum Scotorum Historia.
- Tomus ii.* Poemata omnia: item Rudimenta Grammatices Thomæ Linacri ex Anglico sermone in Latinum versa; De Prosodia libellus; ad viros sui sæculi clarissimos eorumque ad eundem Epistolæ: accessit De Metris Buchananæis libellus.
- BUTIUS** (Vincentius) De calido, frigido, ac temperato, antiquorum Potu; et quo modo calida indelitiis uterentur. Small 4to. *Romæ, 1653.*
- HYDE** (Thomas) Syntagma Dissertationum quas olim auctor doctissimus Thomas Hyde, S.T.P., separatim edidit. Accesserunt nonnulla ejusdem opuscula hactenus inedita; necnon de ejus vita scriptisque, prolegomena. Omnia diligenter recognita à Gregorio Sharpe, LL.D. 4to. 2 Vols. *Oxonii, 1767.*
- MACARONIC-POETRY.** Specimens of Macaronic-Poetry. Comprising Pugna Porcorum: Canum cum Catis certamen: Macaronica prima, from the "Phantasiæ Macaronicæ:" Hugbaldi Monachi Ecloga de laudibus Calvitii: The Testament of Mr. Andro Kennedy: Ignoramus, Act i. Scene 3: Gulielmi Sutherlandi Diploma: Ode in Gulielmi Pittii cæterorumque Ministrorum laudem: Epistola Macaronica ad Fratrem de iis quæ gesta sunt in nupero dissentium conventu, 1790. Privately printed. 8vo. *Lond. 1831.*

- SCHEFFER** (Johannes) De re Vehiculari veterum, libri duo. Accedit **PHYRRI LIGORII**, V.C. "De Vehiculis," fragmentum nunquam ante publicatum, ex bibliothecâ Serenissimæ Reginae Christianæ: cum ejusdem J. Schefferi annotationibus. Small 4to. *Francofurti*, 1671.
- SPINOZA** (Benedictus De) Opera quæ supersunt omnia. Iterum edenda curavit, præfationes, vitam Auctoris, nec non notitias, quæ ad historiam scriptorum pertinent addidit Henricus Eberhard Gottlob Paulus. 8vo. 2 Vols. *Jenæ*, 1802, 1803.
- STARKIUS** (Sebastianus Gottofredus) Specimen Sapientiæ Indorum veterum: id est liber Ethico-politicus pervetustus, dictus Arabice "*Kelihah Wadimmah*," Græce Σιφανίης καὶ Ιχμλαίης: nunc primùm Græce ex manuscriptus codicibus Holsteiniano prodit, cum versione nova Latina. 8vo. *Berolini*, 1697.
- VAVASSOR** (Franciscus) Opera omnia antehac edita. Theologica et Philologica. Nunc primùm in unum volumen collecta; ad quæ accesserunt inedita et sub ficto nomine emissa, cùm Latina tum Gallica, quorum catalogum præfatio suppeditabit. Folio. *Amstelodami*, 1709.
- WESTON** (Stephen) Quintus Horatius Flaccus collatione Scriptorum Græcorum perpetua, et notis nominibusque variorum illustratus. Præmittuntur Odæ "*O Fons*" atque "*Intermissa Venus*," è Latino in Græcum conversæ. 8vo. *Londini*, 1805.
- WRIGHT** (Thomas) Early Mysteries and other Latin Poems of the twelfth and thirteenth centuries: edited from the original manuscripts in the British Museum, and the Libraries of Oxford, Cambridge, Paris, and Vienna. 8vo. *Lond.* 1838.



# ENGLISH LITERATURE.

(CATALOGUE VOLUME I. PAGES 627—653.)

---

## POETRY, THE DRAMA, AND WORKS OF FICTION.

ABDY (Mrs. —) Poetry. Printed for private circulation only. 8vo. *Lond.* 1834.

[*Bound with Fables from Lessing.*]

ARTHUR, King of Britain. *La Morte d'Arthur*. The byrth, lyf, and actes, of Kyng Arthur; of his noble Knyghtes of the Round Table, theyr merveyllous enquestes and aduentures, th'achyeuyng of the Sanc-Greal; and, in the end, le Morte d'Arthur, with the dolourous deth and departyng out of thys worlde of them al. Printed from the Edition by William Caxton M.CCCC.LXXX.V. With an introduction and notes by Robert Southey. 4to. 2 Vols. *Lond.* 1817.

ASHBY (Edward) Annette of Yverdon, or modern Switzerland and other Poems; with Tales in prose. Privately printed. 8vo. *Lond.* 1829.

BAILLIE (Joanna) A series of Plays: in which it is attempted to delineate the stronger passions of the mind. 8vo. 3 Vols. *Lond.* 1806, 1812.  
Dramas. 8vo. 3 Vols. *Lond.* 1836.

BALLADS. See CHAMBERS—PERCY SOCIETY, I. VII. VIII. X. XI.

BUNYAN (John) The Pilgrim's Progress. With a Life of John Bunyan by Robert Southey, LL.D., Poet Laureate. 8vo. *Lond.* 1830.

BURCHETT (Josiah) The Ark: a Poem, in imitation of Du Bartas. 4to. *Lond.* 1714.

BYRON (George Gordon, Lord) The Works of Lord Byron: with notes by Thomas Moore, Francis Jeffrey, Sir Walter Scott, Bishop Heber, Samuel Rogers, Professor Wilson, George Ellis, Thomas Campbell, Rev. H. H. Milman, etc. 8vo. *Lond.* 1837.

CAROLS. Specimens of Old Christmas Carols. See PERCY SOCIETY, XVI.

CHALKHILL (John) Thealma and Clearchus: a pastorall history in smooth and easie verse, written long since by John Chalkhill, Esquire, an acquaintant and friend of Edmund Spencer. First published by Izaak Walton, 1683. A new edition revised and corrected by W. Singer. 12mo. *Chiswick*, 1820.

[*Singer's Early English Poets*, v.]

CHAMBERS (Robert) The Scottish Ballads. 12mo. *Edinburgh*, 1829.  
The Scottish Songs. 12mo. 2 Vols. *Edinburgh*, 1829.

**CHAPMAN (George)** See also **DRAMA—MARLOWE**. The crowne of all Homer's workes, *Batrachomyomachia*, or the Battaile of Frogs and Mise. Translated according to the originall.—All the Hymns of Homer.—*Συὰ Νυκλὸς*, The Shadow of Night; containing two poetical Hymnes, devised by G. C., Gentleman. Reprinted with an introductory preface by S. W. Singer. 12mo. *Chiswick*, 1818.

[*Singer's Early English Poets*, III.]

**CHETTLER (Henry)** See **PERCY SOCIETY**, XIV.—**SHAKESPEARE SOCIETY**, VI.

**CLEIVELAND (John)** *J. Cleaveland revived. Poems, Orations, Epistles, and other of his genuine incomparable pieces: with some other exquisite remains of the most eminent wits of both Universities that were his contemporaries. This Third edition, beside many other never-before-published additions, is enriched with the Author's "Midsummer-moon, or Lunacy rampant," being an University-character and a short survey of some of the late Fellows of the College, now at last published from his original copies by some of his friends.* 8vo. *Lond.* 1662.

**CONGREVE (William)** *Dramatic Works.* See **WYCHERLY**.

**CROWE (Rev. William)** *A Treatise on English Versification.* 8vo. *Lond.* 1827.

**DEKKER (Thomas)** See **PERCY SOCIETY**, XXI.—**SHAKESPEARE SOCIETY**, VI.

**DELONY (Thomas)** See **PERCY SOCIETY**, X.

**DRAMA.** *The old English Drama: being a selection of Plays from the old English Dramatists.* 8vo. 2 Vols. *Lond.* 1824, 1825.

*Volume I.* 1. *How a man may chuse a good wife from a bad: a Comedy.* 1602.  
2. *The Second Maiden's Tragedy.* Printed from a manuscript.  
3. *The Ball: a Comedy.* By **GEORGE CHAPMAN** and **JAMES SHIRLEY**. 1639.

*Volume II.* 1. *The Rape of Lucrece: a Tragedy.* By **THOMAS HEYWOOD**. 1638.  
2. *Love's Mistress, or the Queen's Masque.* By **THOMAS HEYWOOD**. 1636.  
3. *The Tragedy of Albertus Wallenstein.* By **HENRY GLAPTHORNE**. 1639.

**ENIGMAS**, historical and geographical: by a Clergyman's Daughter. 8vo. *Lond.* 1834.

**Enigmas.** The Second edition. 8vo. *Lond.* 1839.

**ERSKINE (Thomas, First Baron)** *Armata: a Fragment.* In Two parts. 8vo. *Lond.* 1817.

**FABLES.** *Flowers of the Eastern and Western hemispheres, or instructive Fables: the subjects partly taken from the Hítopadésa, and partly from M. Lessing of Berlin. Attempted in English verse.* 8vo. *Lond.* 1807.

**FARQUHAR (George)** *Dramatic Works,* See **WYCHERLY**.

**FERGUSON (Robert)** *The Poetical Works of Robert Fergusson; with a Memoir of the Author and notes illustrating local and personal allusions.* 8vo. *Edinburgh*, 1840.

[*Bound with Popular Scottish Poems.*]

**FOR (Daniel De)** *The Life and surprising adventures of Robinson Crusoe, of York, Mariner. With introductory verses by Barnard Barton.* 8vo. 2 Vols. *Lond.* 1831.

GLAPTHORNE (Henry) See DRAMA.

GOSSEN (Stephen) See SHAKESPEARE SOCIETY, II.

HALL (Joseph, D.D., Bishop of Norwich) *Virgidemiarum*; sixe bookes: first, three bookes of toothless Satyrs: poetically, academical, morall; with the three last bookes of byting Satyres. (*Lond.* 1597.)—Miscellaneous Poems.—Reprinted with the illustrations of the Rev. Thomas Warton and additional notes by S. W. Singer. 12mo. *Chiswick*, 1824.

[*Singer's Early English Poets*, ix.]

HAUGHTON (William) See SHAKESPEARE SOCIETY, VI.

HEBER (Reginald, D.D., Bishop of Calcutta) Poetical Works. 8vo.

HERRICK (Robert) The Works of Robert Herrick. Containing Hesperides, or his works both humane and divine. His Noble Numbers, or his pious pieces. With a Biographical notice. 8vo. 2 Vols. *Edinburgh*, 1823.

HEXAMETRICAL EXPERIMENTS: or a version of four of Virgil's Pastorals, including the reputed prophecy respecting the Messiah, done in a structure of verse similar to that of the original Latin; with hints to explain the method of reading, and a slight essay on the laws of the metre. Privately printed. 4to. *Lond.* 1838.

HEYWOOD (Thomas) See DRAMA—PERCY SOCIETY, XX.—SHAKESPEARE SOCIETY, III.

HOGG (James) The Jacobite Relics of Scotland: being the Songs, airs, and legends, of the adherents to the house of Stuart. 8vo. Two series. *Edinburgh*, 1819, 1821.

HUGHES (John) Poetry. [*Encyclopædia Metropolitana: Mixed Sciences*. Volume III.]

INMAN (G. E.) Sir Orfeo, and other Poems. 8vo. *Lond.* 1836.

JONES (Jacob) The Anglo-Polish Harp, or Songs for Poland; with a preface. To which are added Palmyra and other Poems; as also scenes from Longinus, with a postscript. 8vo. *Lond.* 1836.  
[*Bound with Fables from Lessing.*]

Regulus, "the noblest Roman of them all." A Tragedy, in five acts. 8vo. *Lond.* 1841.

KEIGHTLEY (Thomas) The Fairy Mythology, illustrative of the romance and superstition of various countries. 8vo. 2 Vols. *Lond.* 1833.

KEMP (William) Kemp's Nine Daies' Wonder performed in a daunce from London to Norwich, with an introduction and notes by the Rev. Alexander Dyce. 4to. *Lond.* 1840.  
[*Publications of The Camden Society*, No. XI.]

KING (William) The Parricide: a Play in three acts. 12mo. *Lond.* 1833.

KNOWLES (James Sheridan) Dramatic Works. *Volume I.* Caius Gracchus—Virginius—William Tell—Alfred the Great—The Hunchback. *Volume II.* The Wife—The Beggar of Bethnal-green—The Daughter—The Love-chase—Woman's Wit. 12mo. 2 Vols. *Lond.* 1841.

LEDIARD (Thomas) The Life of Sethos. Faithfully done into English from the Paris edition. 8vo. 2 Vols. *Lond.* 1732.

**LODGE** (Thomas, M.D.) *Scillae's Metamorphosis*, enterlaced with the unfortunate love of Glaucus : whereunto is annexed the delectable discourse of the discontented Satyre ; with sundrie other most absolute Poems and Sonnets. 1589.—Verses from "Rosalynde ; or Euphues' Golden Legacie." 1592.—Verses from "The Life and death of William Longbeard." 1593.—Verses from "A Margarite of America." 1596. Reprinted with a preface by S. W. Singer. 12mo.

*Chiswick*, 1818, 1819.

[*Singer's Early English Poets*, iv.]

**LOVELACE** (Colonel Richard) *Lucasta* : Epodes, odes, sonnets, songs, etc., to which is added *Amarantha*, a pastorall. 1649.—*Lucasta* : Posthume Poems. 1650.—Elegies sacred to the memory of the Author, by several of his friends. Collected and published by D(udley) P(osthumus) L(ovelace). 1660. A new edition, with a preface by S. W. Singer. 12mo.

*Chiswick*, 1817, 1818.

[*Singer's Early English Poets*, i. ii.]

**LYDGATE** (John) See **PERCY SOCIETY**, iv.

**MARLOWE** (Christopher) *The Works of Christopher Marlowe*. 8vo. 3 Vols. *Lond.* 1826.

*Hero and Leander* : begunne by Christopher Marlowe and finished by George Chapman. 1606. A new edition, revised and corrected with a critical preface, by S. W. Singer. 12mo. *Chiswick*, 1821.

[*Singer's Early English Poets*, vii.]

**MARMION** (Shakerley) *Cupid and Psyche* : or an epic poem of Cupid and his mistress : as it was lately presented to the Prince Elector. 1637. Reprinted with a preface by S. W. Singer. 12mo. *Chiswick*, 1820.

[*Singer's Early English Poets*, vi.]

**MENNIS** (Sir John) *Musarum Deliciæ*, or the Muses' recreation : containing severall pieces of poetique wit. By Sir J(ohn) M(ennis) and J(ames) S(mith, D.D.) 1656.—And Wit restored in severall pieces not formerly published, 1658.—Also Wit's recreations, selected from the finest fancies of moderne muses : with a thousand outlandish proverbs. Printed from the edition 1640, with all the wood-engravings and improvements of subsequent editions. To which are now added Memoirs of Sir John Mennis and Dr. James Smith ; with a preface. 8vo. *Lond.* 1817.

**MIDDLETON** (Thomas) *The Works of Thomas Middleton*, now first collected ; with some account of the Author, and notes, by the Rev. Alexander Dyce. 8vo. 5 Vols. *Lond.* 1840.

**MINOT** (Lawrence) *Poems written anno m.ccc.l.ii.* With introductory Dissertations on the Scottish wars of Edward III., on his claim to the throne of France, and notes and a glossary, by Joseph Ritson. 8vo. *Lond.* 1825.

**MONTGOMERY** (James) *A Poet's Portfolio ; or minor Poems* : in three books. 8vo. *Lond.* 1835.

**MORE** (Sir Thomas) *A most pleasant, fruitful, and witty, work, of the best estate of a public weal, and of the new Isle called Utopia* : written in Latin by the right worthy and famous Sir Thomas More, Knight, and translated into English by Raphe Robinson, A.D. 1551. A new

MORE (Sir Thomas)

edition; with copious notes including the whole of Dr. Warner's, and a biographical and literary introduction by the Rev. T. F. Dibdin, F.S.A. 8vo. 2 Vols. *Lond.* 1808.

MULLEN (Samuel) *The Pilgrim of Beauty and other Poems.* 8vo.

*Lond.* 1839.

PARKER (Martin) See PERCY SOCIETY, v.

PERCY (Thomas, D.D., Bishop of Dromore) *Five Pieces of Runic Poetry,* translated from the Icelandic Language. 8vo. *Lond.* 1763.

PERCY SOCIETY. *Established* 1840.

The Works printed by The Percy Society for the publication of ancient Ballads, Songs, Plays, minor pieces of Poetry, and popular literature. Small 8vo. *Lond.*

- I. Old Ballads, from early printed copies of the utmost rarity: now for the first time collected. Edited by J. Payne Collier, F.S.A. *Published September 1st, 1840.*
- II. A search for Money; or the lamentable complaint for the loss of the wandering Knight Monsieur L'Argent: written by WILLIAM ROWLEY, Dramatist. From the original edition of 1609. *October 1840.*
- III. The pain and sorrow of Evil Marriage. From an unique copy printed by Wynkyn De Worde. *November 1840.*
- IV. A selection from the minor Poems of Dan JOHN LYDGATE. Edited by James Orchard Halliwell, F.R.S., F.S.A. *December 1840.*
- V. The King and a poor Northern man: or too good to be true. Attributed to Martin Parker. *January 1841.*
- VI. The Historical Songs of Ireland: illustrative of the revolutionary struggle between James II. and William III. Edited, with introductions and notes, by Thomas Crofton Croker, F.S.A. *February 1841.*
- VII. The early Naval Ballads of England. Collected and edited by J. O. Halliwell, F.R.S., F.S.A. *March 1841.*
- VIII. A collection of Songs and Ballads relative to the London 'Prentices and Trades, and to the affairs of London generally, during the fifteenth, sixteenth, and seventeenth, centuries. Edited, with notes and introductions, by Charles Mackay. *April 1841.*
- IX. The mad pranks and merry jests of Robin Goodfellow. Reprinted from the edition of 1628; with an introduction by John Payne Collier, F.S.A. *May 1841.*
- X. Strange Histories: consisting of Ballads and other Poems principally by THOMAS DELONEY. From the edition of 1607; with an introduction and notes. *June 1841.*
- XI. Political Ballads published in England during the Commonwealth. Edited by Thomas Wright, M.A., F.R.S. *July 1841.*
- XII. The Two Angry Women of Abingdon. By HENRY PORTER. Edited by the Rev. Alexander Dyce. *August 1841.*
- XIII. The Book of Curtasye: an English Poem of the Fourteenth century. Edited by J. O. Halliwell, F.S.A. *September 1841.*
- XIV. Kind-Heart's Dream: containing five apparitions, with their invectives against abuses reigning; delivered by several ghosts unto him to be published, after Piers Pennilesse' post had refused the carriage. By HENRY CHETTER. From the original black-letter tract, printed, without date, in 1592. Edited by Edward F. Rimbault. *October 1841.*
- XV. The meeting of Gallants at an Ordinarie; or the Walkes in Powles. From an unique black-letter copy, printed in 1604, in the Bodleian Library. Edited by J. O. Halliwell, F.S.A. *November 1841.*
- XVI. Specimens of old Christmas Carols, selected from manuscripts and printed books. *December 1841.*
- XVII. The Nursery Rhymes of England: collected principally from oral tradition. *January 1842.*
- XVIII. The ancient, true, and admirable, History of Patient Grisel, a poore man's daughter in France, written first in French but now translated into English. 1619. (In prose.)—The pleasant and sweet history of Patient Grissell. Translated out of Italian. (Principally in verse.) Two early tracts in black-letter, with an introduction and notes. *February 1842.*

## PERCY SOCIETY.

- XIX. Specimens of Lyric Poetry composed in England in the reign of Edward the First. Edited from ms. Harl. 2253. in the British Museum. By Thomas Wright, M.A., F.S.A. *March*, 1842.
- XX. A Marriage Triumph on the Nuptials of the Prince Palatine and the Princess Elizabeth, daughter of James I. By THOMAS HEYWOOD. Reprinted from the edition of 1613; with an introduction and notes. *April* 1842.
- XXI. A Knight's Conjuring: done in earnest discovered in jest. By THOMAS DEKKER. From the original tract printed in 1607. Edited by E. F. Rimbault. F.S.A. *May* 1842.

PLAYER (John) Home, or the Months: a Poem. 12mo. *Lond.* 1838.

POETRY. *Bibliotheca Anglo Poetica*: or a descriptive Catalogue of a rare and rich collection of early English Poetry, in the possession of Longman, Hurst, Rees, Orme, and Brown: illustrated by occasional extracts and remarks, critical and biographical. (By A. F. Griffith.) 8vo. *Lond.* 1815.

EARLY ENGLISH POETS. Edited by Samuel Weller Singer, with introductory prefaces. 12mo. Eight Volumes in five. *Chiswick*, 1817—1824.

- I. II. 1817, 1818. Lucasta: the Poems of RICHARD LOVELACE. In two parts; the first comprising those published by himself, the second his posthumous poems. From the editions of 1649, 1650.
- III. 1818. The Hymns of Homer; the Batrachomyomachia; and two original poetical Hymns. By GEORGE CHAPMAN. From the editions without date and of 1594.
- IV. 1818, 1819. Glaucus and Sylla: with other lyrical and pastoral Poems. By THOMAS LODGE. From the editions of 1589, etc.
- V. 1820. Thealma and Clearchus: a pastoral romance. By JOHN CHALKHILL, First published by Izaak Walton, 1683.
- VI. 1820. Cupid and Psyche: a legend. By SHAKERLEY MARMION. From the edition of 1637.
- VII. 1821. Hero and Leander: a poem. By CHRISTOPHER MARLOW and GEORGE CHAPMAN. From the edition of 1606.
- VIII. 1823. The Psalmes of David. By SIR PHILIP SYDNEY and the COUNTESS OF PEMBROKE. From a copy of the original manuscript transcribed in the reign of King James the First.
- IX. 1824. Satires by JOSEPH HALL, afterwards Bishop of Exeter and Norwich: with the illustrations of the late Rev. Thomas Warton, and additional notes: including also the Author's Miscellaneous Poems and the tracts entitled "Some specialities in the Life of Joseph Hall," and "Bishop Hall's Hard Measure."

Sacred Poetry adapted to the understanding of children and youth. 24to. *Dublin*, 1836.

A Miscellany of popular Scottish Poems, chiefly of a humorous and descriptive character: with notes. 8vo. *Edinburgh*, 1841.

PORTER (Henry) See PERCY SOCIETY, XII.

RAMSAY (ALLAN) Select Poetical works, including the Gentle Shepherd: with a memoir of the Author and his writings. *Edinburgh*, 1838.  
[Bound with popular Scottish Poems.]

RITSON (Joseph) Observations on the first three books of the "History of English Poetry"; in a familiar Letter to the Author. 4to. *Lond.* 1782.  
[Bound with Percy's "History of English Poetry." 4to. Vol. III.]

ROGERS (Samuel) Italy: a Poem. 8vo. *Lond.* 1830.  
Poems. 8vo. *Lond.* 1838.

ROWLEY (William) See PERCY SOCIETY, II.

SCOTT (Sir Walter, Bart.) The Lay of the Last Minstrel, a Poem: the eighth edition. With Ballads and Lyrical pieces. 4to.  
*London (Edinburgh)*, 1810.



**SHAKESPEARE (William)** Six Old Plays, on which Shakespeare founded his Measure for Measure, Comedy of Errors, Taming of the Shrew, King John, King Henry IV. and King Henry V., King Lear. 8vo. Two Volumes in one. *Lond.* 1789.

The tragicall Historie of Hamlet, Prince of Denmarke: as it hath beene diverse times acted by His Highnesse' servants in the Citie of London; as also in the two Universities of Cambridge and Oxford, and elsewhere. Reprinted from the First edition printed at London in 1603. Small 8vo. *Reprinted at the Shakespeare Press, 1825.*

**SHAKESPEARE SOCIETY.** *Established 1840.*

The Publications of The Shakespeare Society for the illustration of the Plays of Shakespeare and his Contemporaries and the origin and progress of Dramatic-literature. 8vo. *Lond.*

- I. Memoirs of Edward Alleyn, Founder of Dulwich College: including some new particulars respecting Shakespeare, Ben Johnson, Massinger, Marston, Decker, etc. by JOHN PAYNE COLLIER, F.S.A. 1841.
  - II. The School of Abuse: containing a pleasant invective against poets, pipers, players, jesters, etc. By STEPHEN GOSSON. With an Introduction regarding the author and his works. 1841.
  - III. An Apology for Actors, in three books. By THOMAS HEYWOOD. From the edition of 1612, compared with that of W. Cartwright. With an introduction and notes. 1841.
- [Contained in the same Volume as Part II.]
- IV. *Ludus Coventriae*: a collection of Mysteries represented at Coventry on the Feast of Corpus Christi. Edited by James Orchard Halliwell, F.R.S., F.S.A. 1841.
  - V. The debate between Pride and Lowliness: by FRANCIS THYMN. Reprinted from the edition by John Charlwood. With an introduction and notes by John Payne Collier, F.S.A. 1841.
  - VI. Patient Grisil: a Comedy, by THOMAS DEKKER, HENRY CHETTLER, and WILLIAM HAUGHTON. Reprinted from the black-letter edition of 1603. With an introduction and notes. 1841.
  - VII. Extracts from the Accounts of the Revels at Court, in the reigns of Queen Elizabeth and King James I., from the original Office-books of the Masters and yeomen. With an introduction and notes by Peter Cunningham. 1842.

**SHERIDAN (Richard Brinsley)** The Dramatic Works of R. B. Sheridan: comprising The Rivals, St. Patrick's Day, The Duenna, A Trip to Scarborough: The School for Scandal, The Camp, The Critic, Pizarro. Verses to the Memory of Garrick. 8vo. 2 Vols. *Lond.* 1821.

**SHIRLEY (James)** See DRAMA.

**SONGS.** See CHAMBERS—PERCY SOCIETY, VI. VII.

**SYDNEY (Sir Philip)** The Works of the Honourable Sir Philip Sydney, Knight, in prose and verse. Containing The Countess of Pembroke's Arcadia; The Defence of Poesy; Astrophel and Stella; The Remedy of Love, Sonnets, etc. and the Lady of May, a Masque: with a Life of the Author. 8vo. 3 Vols. *Lond.* 1724, 1725.

The Psalmes of David, translated into divers and sundry kindes of verse, more rare and excellent for the method and varietie, than ever yet hath been done in English: begun by the noble and learned gentleman Sir Philip Sidney, Knight, and finished by the Right Honourable the Countess of Pembroke, his sister. Now first printed from a copy of the original manuscript, transcribed by John Davies of Hereford, in the reign of King James the First. Edited with a preface by S. W. Singer. 12mo. *Chiswick, 1823.*

[Singer's Early English Poets, VIII.]



- TALFOURD** (Thomas Noon) *Tragedies: comprising Ion, The Athenian Captive, Glencoe.* 8vo. *Lond.* 1840.
- TAYLOR** (John Edward) *Michael Angelo considered as a philosophic Poet: with Translations.* 12mo. *Lond.* 1841.
- TENNANT** (William) *Anster Fair and other Poems: with a prefatory Memoir of the Author and notes.* 8vo. *Edinburgh,* 1841.  
*[Bound with Popular Scottish Poems.]*
- THYNN** (Francis) See SHAKESPEARE SOCIETY, v.
- VANBRUGH** (Sir John) *Dramatic Works.* See WYCHERLEY.
- WEBSTER** (John) *The Works of John Webster: now first collected, with some account of the Author and notes, by the Rev. Alexander Dyce.* 8vo. 4 Vols. *Lond.* 1830.
- WILLIAMS** (Major ———) *Poems by Albius.* 8vo. *Lond.* 1835.
- WITHER** (George) *Juvenilia: a collection of Poems. Containing Abuses stript and whipt—Prince Henry's Obsequies—A Satyre to the King—Epithalamia—The Shepherd's Hunting—Wither's Motto—Hymns and Songs of the Church—Fair Virtue—Selections.* 8vo. 3 Vols.  
*London, reprinted from the edition of 1622.*
- WORDSWORTH** (William) *Yarrow revisited, and other Poems.* 8vo. *Lond.* 1835.
- WRIGHT** (Thomas) *Early Mysteries and other Latin Poems of the Twelfth and Thirteenth centuries: edited from the original manuscripts of the British Museum and the libraries of Oxford, Cambridge, Paris, and Vienna.* 8vo. *Lond.* 1838.
- WYCHERLEY** (William) *The Dramatic Works of Wycherley, Congreve, Vanbrugh, and Farquhar. With biographical and critical notices by Leigh Hunt.* 8vo. *Lond.* 1840.

# MISCELLANEOUS ENGLISH LITERATURE, PHILOLOGY AND CRITICISM.

(CATALOGUE VOLUME I. PAGES 639—653.)

---

**BABBAGE (Charles)** Reflections on the decline of Science in England and on some of its causes. 8vo. *Lond.* 1830.

**BENTLEY (Rev. Richard, D.D.)** The Correspondence of Richard Bentley, D.D., Master of Trinity College, Cambridge. 8vo. 2 Vols. *Lond.* 1842.

**BOADEN (James)** On the Sonnets of Shakespeare: identifying the persons to whom they are addressed and elucidating several points in the poet's history. 8vo. *Lond.* 1837.

**BROWNE (Sir Thomas)** Sir Thomas Browne's Works, including his Correspondence. Edited by Simon Wilkin, F.L.S. 8vo. 4 Vols. *Lond.* 1836.

*Volume I.* Life and Correspondence.

*Volume II.* Religio Medici—Pseudodoxia Epidemica: or Enquiries into Vulgar Errors.

*Volume III.* Pseudodoxia Epidemica—The Garden of Cyrus—Hydriotaphia. Urn-Burial—An account of the Brampton Urns.

*Volume IV.* Repertorium: or Tombs and Monuments in Norwich Cathedral—A Letter to a Friend—Christian Morals—Miscellany Tracts and Miscellanies—Unpublished Papers.

**BURNETT (George)** Specimens of English Prose Writers, from the earliest times to the close of the seventeenth century, with sketches biographical and literary, including an account of Books as well as of their Authors; with occasional criticisms, etc. 8vo. 3 Vols. *Lond.* 1807.

**CHALMERS (George)** An apology for the believers in the Shakspeare-Papers which were exhibited in Norfolk-street. 8vo. *Lond.* 1797.

A supplemental apology for the believers in the Shakspeare-Papers; being a reply to Mr. Malone's "Answer," which was early announced but never published: with a dedication to George Stevens, F.R.S., S.A., and a postscript to T. J. Mathias, F.R.S., S.A., the Author of "The Pursuits of Literature." 8vo. *Lond.* 1799.

**CLARKE (Rev. Adam, LL.D.)** Miscellaneous Works. 12mo. 13 Vols. *Lond.* 1836—1839.

*Volumes I. II.* 1838, 1839. Memoirs of the Wesley Family.

*Volumes III. IV.* 1836. Sturm's Reflections.

*Volumes V.—VIII.* 1836, 1837. Sermons.

*Volume IX.* 1837.

Fleury's manners of the ancient Israelites.

*Volumes X.—XII.* 1837.

Detached Pieces.

*Volume XIII.*

Christian Missions, and Missionary Correspondence.

- COLERIDGE** (Samuel Taylor) Letters, Conversations, and recollections, of the late Samuel Taylor Coleridge. 8vo. 2 Vols. *Lond.* 1836.  
Specimens of the Table-Talk of the late Samuel Taylor Coleridge. 16mo. 2 Vols. *Lond.* 1835.  
The Literary Remains of Samuel Taylor Coleridge. Collected and edited by Henry Nelson Coleridge. 8vo. 3 Vols. *Lond.* 1836—1838.
- COLLIER** (John Payne) New particulars regarding the Works of Shakspeare. In a Letter to the Rev. Alexander Dyce, B.A. 8vo. *Lond.* 1836.
- Reasons for a New Edition of Shakspeare's Works; containing notices of the defects of former impressions and pointing out the lately-acquired means of illustrating the plays, poems, and biography, of the Poet. 8vo. *Lond.* 1841.
- CORNEY** (Bolton) "Curiosities of Literature" by J. D'Israeli, Esq. illustrated. 8vo. *Greenwich* (1837).
- COURTENAY** (Right Honourable Thomas Peregrine) Commentaries on the Historical Plays of Shakspeare. 8vo. 2 Vols. *Lond.* 1840.
- DAVY** (Sir Humphry, Bart. LL.D., F.R.S.) The collected Works of Sir Humphry Davy. Edited by his Brother John Davy, M.D., F.R.S. 8vo. *Lond.* 1839.
- DONNE** (Very Rev. John, D.D.) The Works of John Donne, D.D., Dean of St. Paul's, from 1621 to 1631. With a Memoir of his Life. By the Rev. Henry Alford. 8vo. 6 Vols. *Lond.* 1839.
- DUDLEY** (John William Ward, Earl of) Letters of the Earl of Dudley to the Bishop of Llandaff. 8vo. *Lond.* 1840.
- ISRAELI** (Isaac D') See also CORNEY. Amenities of Literature, consisting of sketches and characters of English Literature. 8vo. 3 Vols. *Lond.* 1841.
- EARLE** (John, D.D. Bishop of Salisbury) *Microcosmography*: or a piece of the world discovered in Essays and Characters. A new edition, to which are added notes and an appendix, by Philip Bliss. 8vo. *Lond.* 1811.
- EMERSON** (R. W.) Essays: with a preface by Thomas Carlyle. 12mo. *Lond.* 1841.
- FLETCHER** (Robert) An introductory Review of Milton's Prose works. 8vo. *Lond.* 1833.  
An introductory Essay on the Works of Lord Bacon. 8vo. *Lond.* 1838.  
[Bound in the same Volume.]
- FOSTER** (John) Essays, in a series of Letters on the following subjects: on a man's writing memoirs of himself; on decision of character; on the application of the epithet Romantic; and on some of the causes by which Evangelical Religion has been rendered less acceptable to persons of cultivated taste. The Eighth Edition. 8vo. *Lond.* 1826.
- GENTLEMAN'S MAGAZINE.** Miscellaneous Correspondence, containing Essays, Dissertations, etc. on various subjects, sent to the Author of "The Gentleman's Magazine," which could not be conveniently inserted at length nor properly abridged. 8vo. *Lond.* 1742.  
[Bound with *The Gentleman's Magazine*, Vol. XII. 1742.]

- HALLIWELL (James Orchard, F.R.S.) An Introduction to Shakespeare's  
"Midsummer's Night's Dream." 8vo. Lond. 1841.
- Shaksperiana* : a Catalogue of the early editions of Shakespeare's Plays,  
and of the Commentaries and other publications illustrative of his  
works. 8vo. Lond. 1841.
- HUNTER (Rev. Joseph, F.S.A.) A Disquisition on the scene, origin, date,  
etc. etc., of Shakspeare's Tempest. In a Letter to Benjamin Heywood  
Bright, Esq. 8vo. Lond. 1839.
- HURD (Richard, D.D.) The Works of Richard Hurd, D.D., Lord Bishop  
of Worcester. 12mo. 8 Vols. Lond. 1811.
- Volume I.* Quinti Horatii Flacci Epistolæ ad Pisones et Augustum: with an English  
commentary and notes.
- Volume II.* Critical Dissertations.
- Volumes III. IV.* Moral and Political Dialogues.—Letters on Chivalry and Romance.
- Volumes V.—VIII.* Theological Works.
- IRELAND (William Henry) The confessions of William Henry Ireland :  
containing the particulars of his fabrication of the Shakspeare-Manu-  
scripts : together with anecdotes and opinions, hitherto unpublished,  
of many distinguished persons in the literary, political, and theatrical,  
world. 8vo. Lond. 1805.
- KENNEDY (James, M.D.) Conversations on Religion with Lord Byron and  
others, held in Cephalonia a short time previous to his Lordship's  
death. 8vo. Lond. 1830.
- LAMB (Charles) The Essays of Elia. 8vo. Lond. 1833.
- The Last Essays of Elia. 8vo. Lond. 1835.
- The Letters of Charles Lamb, with a sketch of his Life. By Thomas  
Noon Talfourd, one of his Executors. 8vo. 2 Vols. Lond. 1837.
- LANDOR (Walter Savage) Imaginary Conversations of Literary Men and  
Statesmen. The Second edition, corrected and enlarged. 8vo.  
3 Vols. Lond. 1826, 1828.
- Imaginary Conversations of Literary men and Statesmen. The Second  
series. 8vo. 2 Vols. Lond. 1829.
- MADDEN (Sir Frederick, F.R.S., F.S.S.) Observations on an Autograph of  
Shakspeare and the orthography of his name. Communicated to The  
Society of Antiquaries in Letter to John Gage, F.R.S., Director. 8vo.  
Lond. 1838.
- MALKIN (Benjamin Heath, LL.D.) Classical Disquisitions and curiosities,  
critical and historical. 8vo. Lond. 1825.
- MARTIN (Benjamin) A new and comprehensive system of Philology, or  
a Treatise of the Literary Arts and Sciences according to their present  
state. *Volume I.* Containing Theology, as a science; Ethics, or Moral  
Philosophy; Judaism, or the Hebrew revelation; Paganism, or heathen  
divinity; Christianity, or Christian revelation. 8vo. Lond. 1759.
- Bibliotheca Technologica*: or a Philological library of Literary Arts and  
Sciences. The Fourth edition. 8vo. Lond. 1766.
- MONTAGU (Lady Mary Wortley) The Letters and Works of Lady Mary  
Wortley Montagu. Edited by her great grandson (James Archibald  
Stuart Wortley Mackenzie) Lord Wharncliffe. 8vo. 3 Vols.  
Lond. 1837.

**PARR** (Rev. Samuel, LL.D.) *The Works of the Rev. Samuel Parr, LL.D. Prebendary of St. Paul's: with Memoirs of his Life and Writings and a selection from his Correspondence, by John Johnstone, M.D.* 8vo. 8 Vols. *Lond.* 1828.

*Volume I.* Memoirs.  
*Volume II.* Sermons.  
*Volume III.* Criticisms and Pamphlets.  
*Volume IV.* Pamphlets on C. J. Fox—Inscriptions.  
*Volumes V. VI.* Sermons.  
*Volumes VII. VIII.* Correspondence.

**POTTER** (Rev. John) *Essays on the lives of Cowper, Newton, and Heber; or an examination of the evidence of the course of nature being interrupted by the Divine government.* 8vo. *Lond* 1830.

**RELIQUIÆ ANTIQUÆ:** scraps from ancient Manuscripts, illustrating chiefly early English literature and the English language. 8vo. 2 Vols. *Lond.* 1839—1842.

**ROYSTON** (Philip Yorke, Viscount) *The Remains of the late Lord Viscount Royston, with a Memoir of his Life. By the Rev. Henry Pepys.* 8vo. *Lond.* 1838.

**SHAKESPEARE** (William) See also **BOADEN**—**CHALMERS**—**COLLIER**—**COURTENAY**—**HALLIWELL**—**HUNTER**—**IRELAND**—**MADDEN**.

*Traditionary anecdotes of Shakespeare collected in Warwickshire in the year M.DC.XC.III. Now first published from the original manuscript.* 8vo. *Lond.* 1838.

**SHARPE** (William Henry) *Gleanings: historical and literary.* 8vo. *Lond.* 1837.

**SMITH** (Rev. Sydney) *Works.* 8vo. 3 Vols. *Lond.* 1839.

*Volumes I. II.* Articles originally published in *The Edinburgh Review*.

*Volume III.* Political Tracts and Pamphlets—Sermons.

*The Ballot—First, Second, and Third, Letters to Archdeacon Singleton—Letter on the character of Sir James Mackintosh—Letter to Lord John Russell.—Sermon on the duties of the Queen—The Lawyer who tempted Christ—The Judge who smites contrary to law—A Letter to the Electors on the Catholic question—A Sermon on the rules of Christian charity—Peter Plymley's Letters.*

**SOUTHEY** (Robert, LL.D.) *The Doctor, etc.* 8vo. 5 Vols. *Lond.* 1835—1838.

**STEELE** (Sir Richard) *The Examiner; or remarks upon papers and occurrences: from August 3rd, 1710, to July 26th, 1711.—The Examiner and Whig-Examiner; from September 14th, to October 12th, 1710.—The Medley, from October 5th, 1710, to August 6th, 1711.* Small Folio. *Lond.*

**TAYLOR** (Thomas) *A Dissertation on the Eleusinian and Bacchic Mysteries.* 8vo. *Amsterdam (London, 1791).*

**WALPOLE** (Horatio (Fourth) Earl of Orford) *A Catalogue of the Royal and Noble Authors of England, Scotland, and Ireland; with lists of their works. Enlarged and continued to the present time, by Thomas Park, F.S.A.* 8vo. 5 Vols. *Lond.* 1806.

*The Letters of Horace Walpole, Earl of Orford; including numerous Letters, now first published from the original manuscripts.* 8vo. 6 Vols. *Lond.* 1840.

- WALTON** (Izaak) *The Complete Angler of Izaak Walton and Charles Cotton, extensively embellished with engravings on copper and wood from original paintings and drawings by first-rate artists. To which are added an Introductory Essay, the Linnæan arrangement of the various river-fish delineated in the work, and illustrative notes. The Second edition. 8vo. Large Paper. Lond. 1824.*
- WARBURTON** (William, D.D., Bishop of Gloucester) *A selection of the unpublished papers of the Right Reverend William Warburton, D.D., late Lord Bishop of Gloucester. By the Rev. Francis Kilvert, M.A. 8vo. Lond. 1841.*
- WEST** (Edward) *Observations, etcetera: by E. W. Lond. 1837.*
- WILBERFORCE** (William) *The Correspondence of William Wilberforce. Edited by his Sons: the Rev. Robert Isaac Wilberforce, M.A. and the Rev. Samuel Wilberforce. 8vo. 2 Vols. Lond. 1840.*
- WIT.** *Excerpta of Wit, or the Railway companion: being a collection of laconic sentences from a great variety of sources. 12mo. Lond. 1839.*
- WOOD** (Rev. Samuel) *A Grammar of Elocution; in which the five accidents of speech are explained and illustrated, and rules given by which a just and graceful manner of delivery may be easily acquired. The Second edition. 12mo. Lond. 1833.*

# FRENCH LITERATURE,

INCLUDING TRANSLATIONS.

(CATALOGUE VOLUME I. PAGES 654—661.)

- AGUESSEAU (Henri François D') Œuvres de Monsieur le Chancelier  
D'Aguesseau. 4to. 13 Vols. *A Paris, 1759—1789.*
- ANA. Encyclopédiana : or Dictionnaire Encyclopédique des Ana. 4to.  
*A Paris, 1791.*  
[*Encyclopédie Méthodique : Encyclopédiana.*]
- BECKFORD (William) Le Khaliffe Vathek. 8vo. *A Londres, 1815.*
- CERCEAU (Jean Antoine Du) Conjuraton de Nicolas Gabrini, dit De  
Rienzi, tyran de Rome, en 1347. Ouvrage posthume : avec quelques  
nouvelles poésies. 12mo. *Amsterdam, 1734.*
- CHÂTEAUBRIAND (Vicomte Auguste François De) Œuvres complètes de  
M. le Vicomte De Châteaubriand, Membre de l'Académie Française.  
8vo. 4 Vols. *A Paris, 1836.*
- COSTELLO (Louisa Stuart) Specimens of the early Poetry of France, from  
the time of the Troubadours and Trouvères to the reign of Henri  
Quatre. 8vo. *Lond. 1835.*
- DR LA RUE (Abbé G.) Essais historiques sur les Bardes, les Jongleurs,  
et les Trouvères, Normands et Anglo-Normands ; suivis de pièces de  
Malherbes, qu'on ne trouve dans aucune édition de ses œuvres. 8vo.  
3 Vols. *Caen, 1834.*
- DELILLE (Charles Jean) *Le Répertoire Littéraire* ; or choice selections  
from the best French Authors : with biographical sketches, and his-  
torical, geographical, literary, and grammatical, annotations. The  
Second edition, considerably augmented and improved. 8vo.  
*Lond. 1839.*
- HUGO (Victor) Œuvres complètes. Nouvelle édition. *Volume I.* Poé-  
sies—Theatre. *Volume II.* Prose. 8vo. 2 Vols. *Bruxelles, 1837.*
- MALLET DU PAN (Jacques) Mercure Britannique ; ou notices historiques  
et critiques sur les affaires du tems. 8vo. 5 Vols.  
*Londres, 1799, 1800.*
- PLUQUET (Frédéric) Notice sur la Vie et les Écrits de Robert Wace,  
Poète Normand du xiiième siècle ; suivie de citations extraites de  
ses ouvrages, pour servir à l'Histoire de Normandie. 8vo.  
*A Rouen, 1824.*
- TERRASSON (Abbé Jean) The Life of Sethos. Taken from private  
memoirs of the ancient Egyptians. Translated from a Greek manu-  
script into French ; and now faithfully done into English from the  
Paris edition by Mr. Thomas Lediard. 8vo. 2 Vols. *Lond. 1732.*
- TRISTRAN LE LÉONNOIS. Recueil de ce qui reste des Poèmes relatifs à  
ses aventures. Composés en François, en Anglo-Normand, et en Grec,  
dans les xii et xiii siècles. Publié par Francisque Michel. Small  
8vo. 2 Vols. *Londres, 1835.*



# ITALIAN LITERATURE,

INCLUDING TRANSLATIONS.

(CATALOGUE VOLUME I. PAGES 662, 666.)

---

- AGOSTINI (Giovanni) Notizie istorico-critiche intorno la vita e le opere degli Scrittori Viniziani. 4to. 2 Vols. *In Venezia, 1752, 1754.*
- ALFIERI (Vittorio) Tragedie. 8vo. 6 Vols. *Firenze, 1824.*
- BARETTI (Guiseppe) The Italian Library: containing an account of the lives and works of the most valuable Authors of Italy; with a preface exhibiting the changes of the Tuscan language from the barbarous ages to the present time. 8vo. *Lond. 1757.*
- FONTANINI (Guisto, Arcivescovo di Ancira) Della Eloquenza Italiana; libri due:—nel primo si tratta dell'origine e del processo dell'Italiana favella; nel secondo si dà una biblioteca degli scrittori più singolari, che volgarmente hanno scritto in ogni materia. Impressione quarta, riveduta ed ampliata nel primo libro dal medesimo Autore; e nel secondo notabilmente accresciute d'altri eruditi scrittori. 8vo. *In Venezia, 1727.*
- Biblioteca dell'Eloquenza Italiana, con annotationi del 'Apostoli Zeno. 4to. 2 Vols. *Venezia, 1753.*
- MAFFEI (Scipione) De' Teatri antichie e moderni; trattato in cui diversi punti morali appartenenti a Teatro si mettono del tutto in chiaro: con la qual occasione risponde al P. Daniel Concina, chi vien ora in tal materia così fieramente attaccato da lui. 4to. *In Verona, 1753.*
- ORLANDI (Pellegrino Antonio) Notizie degli Scrittori Bolognesi e dell'opere loro stampate e manoscritte. Square 8vo. *In Bologna, 1714.*
- WALKER (Joseph Cooper) An historical Memoir on Italian Tragedy from the earliest period to the present time: illustrated with specimens of the most celebrated Tragedies and interspersed with occasional observations on the Italian theatres and biographical notices of the principal tragic writers of Italy. By a Member of the Arcadian Academy at Rome. 4to. *Lond. 1799.*

# SPANISH LITERATURE,

(CATALOGUE VOLUME I. PAGES 666—668.)

---

- VEGA (Domingo Maria Ruiz De la) El Pelayo. Poema Epico. 8vo. 3 Vols. *Madrid, 1839, 1840.*
-

# GERMAN LITERATURE,

INCLUDING TRANSLATIONS.

(CATALOGUE VOLUME I. PAGES 668—669.)

---

- BÄHR** (Dr. Johann Christian Felix) Geschichte der Römischen Literatur. Zweite, vielfach, vermehrte, und berichtigte, ausgabe. 8vo. *Carlsruhe*, 1832.
- Geschichte der Römischen Literatur: Supplement-band. Die Christliche-Römischen Literatur. 8vo. Two parts in one volume. *Carlsruhe*, 1836, 1837.
- BURGER** (Gottfried August) Sämmtliche Werke. Herausgegeben von August Wilhelm Bohtz: einzige rechtmässige gesämmt-ausgabe in einem bande. 8vo. *Gottingen*, 1835.
- GELLERT** (Christian Fürchtegott) Sämmtliche Werke. 8vo. 10 Vols. *Carlsruhe*, 1818.
- GLEIM** (Johann Wilhelm Ludewig) Sämmtliche Werke, Erste original-ausgabe aus des Dichters handschriften durch Wilhelm Körte. Square 8vo. 7 Vols. *Halberstadt*, 1811—1813.
- GOETHE** (Johann Wolfgang Von) Sämmtliche Werke. 8vo. 5 Vols. *Paris*, 1836.
- GRIMM** (Jacob and Wilhelm) Kinder und Haus märchen. Gesämmt durch die Brüder Grimm. Zweite, vermehrte, und verbesserte, auflage. Square 16mo. 3 Vols. *Berlin*, 1819—1822.
- HEEREN** (Arnold Hermann Ludwig) Historische Werke. 8vo. 5 Vols. *Göttingen*, 1821, 1822.
- HOFFMANN** (Ernst Theodor Wilhelm) Sämmtliche Werke. 8vo. *Paris*, 1841.
- KLOPSTOCK** (Friedrich Theophilus) Werke. 8vo. 12 Vols. *Leipzig*, 1798—1817.
- KÖRNER** (Theodor) Sämmtliche Werke. Im auftrage der mutter des dichters herausgegeben, und mit einem vorworte begleitet von Karl Streckfuss. Zweite rechtmässige gesämmt-ausgabe. 8vo. *Berlin*, 1835.
- LESSING** (Gotthold Ephraim) Sämmtliche Schriften. Square 12mo. 32 Vols. *Berlin und Stettin*, 1825—1828.
- MENZEL** (Wolfgang) German Literature. Translated from the German, with notes by Thomas Gordon. 8vo. 4 Vols. *Oxford*, 1840.
- MÜLLER** (Johann Von) Sämmtliche Werke. Herausgegeben von Johann Georg Müller. Square 16mo. Forty Volumes in twenty. *Stuttgart und Tübingen*, 1835.
- MUSÄUS** (J. K. A.) Volksmärchen der Deutschen. Mit einem vorwort von Friedrich Jacobs. Neue auflage. 5 Volumes in two. *Gotha*, 1838.

I.

AN

# ALPHABETICAL INDEX

TO THE

## PRINCIPAL SUBJECTS

CONTAINED IN THE CATALOGUE OF

### THE GENERAL LIBRARY OF

### THE LONDON INSTITUTION.

---

Travels in, *Vol. I. Page 235.*

SCIENTIFIC: Transactions.

SOCIETIES.

works on, I. 93. III. 93.

LIAMENT. See PARLIAMENT.

ENTIFIC SOCIETIES. See So-

ES.

N: works on, I. 93.

CAN: History of, III. 295.

oyages and Travels in, I. 233

6. III. 183, 184.

f, I. 189.

and Antiquities of, I. 486—

III. 302—307.

IE: works on, I. 120—129.

13—115.

tural and Statistical Surveys of

Britain and Ireland, I. 124—

ETEOROLOGY.

works on, I. 69. III. 81, 82.

: I. 83, 244. III. 187, 188.

omical Almanacks, I. 83. III. 90.

General History and Antiquities

489.

NORTH: Maps and Plans, I.

490. III. 173.

to and Travels in, I. 237—

III. 184.

of, I. 490—494. III. 308—

ic Societies of, III. 55.

OUTH: Maps of, I. 190.

s and Travels in, I. 239, 240.

85.

of, I. 494—497. III. 312—

works relating to, I. 131. III.

120.

- COMPARATIVE - ANATOMY :

s on, I. 135, 136. III. 131,

STORY. See HISTORY.

ANGLO-SAXON Grammars and Dictionaries,

*Vol. I. Pages 567, 568. Vol. III.*

*Page 374.*

ANNE, QUEEN OF ENGLAND: Histories

and Memoirs of the reign of, I.

293. III. 202, 203.

ANNUITIES. See LIFE-ANNUITIES.

ANNULOSA: works descriptive of, I. 132,

133. III. 120.

ANTIQUITIES: works on, I. 499—509.

III. 316—322.

Antiquities of England and Wales, *Ge-*

*neral*, I. 320—324. III. 238—245.

*Ecclesiastical*, I. 324, 325.

ARABIA: Travels in, I. 223—227. III. 181.

History of, III. 295.

ARABIC Grammars and Dictionaries, I. 555.

III. 374.

ARCHITECTURE. See also HYDRAULIC-

ARCHITECTURE — NAVAL-ARCHI-

TECTURE. Works on, I. 159, 160.

III. 144—147.

ARCHIPELAGO, GEORGIAN: Travels in the,

I. 222, 223.

ARCTIC-REGIONS: Voyages to the, I. 205,

206. III. 176.

ARITHMETIC: works on, I. 68. III. 81.

ARMENIA: Travels in, I. 227. III. 181,

182.

History of, I. 477, 478.

Armenian Grammars and Dictionaries,

I. 556. III.

ARTS. Works on THE FINE-ARTS, I. 153—

Tracts on the Fine-Arts, I. 154.

158. III. 138—143.

Works on the MECHANICAL AND USE-

FUL ARTS, I. 176. III. 157—161.

Works on the RECREATIVE-ARTS, I.

180.

DICTIONARIES OF ARTS AND SCIEN-

CES, I. 178. III. 162—168.

ASHMOLEAN SOCIETY Publications, III.

51, 52.

- ASIA:** Maps of, *Vol. I. Page 189. Vol. III. Page 172.*  
 Voyages and Travels in, I. 222—232. III. 180—183.  
 History and Antiquities of, I. 476—486. III. 289—301.
- ASIA-MINOR:** Travels in, I. 223. III. 180, 181.
- ASIATIC ISLANDS:** History of the, I. 484, 485. III. 301.
- ASSURANCES.** See **LIFE-ASSURANCE.**
- ASTRONOMY:** works on, I. 77—84. III. 85—90.  
 Astronomical Observations, I. 81. III. 88, 89.  
 Astronomical Almanacks and Tables, I. 82. III. 90.  
 Astronomical Instruments: works on, I. 83.
- ATLANTIC OCEAN:** Charts of the, III. 173.  
 History of the Islands of the, III. 314.
- ATLASES, CHARTS, AND MAPS:** I. 184—190. III. 170—173.
- AUSTRALIA:** Voyages to, I. 201. III. 175, 176.  
 History of, III. 314, 315.  
 Australian Vocabulary, III. 374.
- AUSTRIA:** Travels in, I. 209. III. 177—179.  
 History of, I. 427—431. III. 273, 274.
- AUTOBIOGRAPHY,** III. 323, 324.
- BARBARY:** Travels in, I. 235.  
 History of, I. 488.
- BEAUTIES OF ENGLAND AND WALES:**  
 Analysis of, III. 239.
- BEDFORD COUNTY:** Topography of, I. 327. III. 245, 246.
- BEDFORD LEVEL, Lincolnshire:** works relating to the, I. 164, 165. III. 148.
- BELGIUM:** Travels in, III. 179, 180.  
 Scientific Societies of, III. 55.
- BERKSHIRE:** Topography of, I. 328, III. 246.
- BIBLES:** Polyglot, I. 1. Hebrew, Syriac, and Greek, I. 1.  
 French and modern versions of the Bible, I. 2.  
 English Bibles, and Parts thereof, I. 2, 3. III. 1—3.  
 Concordances and Dictionaries of the Bible, I. 3.
- BIBLIOGRAPHY:** works on, I. 540—551. III. 340—361.
- BIOGRAPHY:** Biography of the Fine-Arts, I. 155, 156. III. 143.  
 Biographical Dictionaries, and General Biography, I. 510—516. III. 323—325.  
 Ecclesiastical Biography, III. 325.  
 Legal and Political Biography, III. 325, 326.  
 Literary and Scientific Biography, III. 326, 327.  
 Naval and Military Biography, III. 152—154, 156. 327.
- BIOGRAPHY.**  
 Biography of particular Persons, *Vol. I. Pages 516—539. Vol. III. Pages 327—339.*
- BIRDS:** works on the Natural history of, I. 131. III. 119.
- BOHEMIA:** History of, I. 427—431.
- BOOK-SALES.** See **CATALOGUES.**
- BOOKS AND LIBRARIES:** works on, I. 540—545. III. 340—342.
- BOOKSELLERS' CATALOGUES.** See **CATALOGUES.**
- BORNEO:** Travels in, I. 231, 232.
- BOTANY:** Works on, I. 113—119. III. 109—112.
- BRIDGEWATER TREATISES,** III. 10.
- BRITAIN:** Maps of, I. 184, 185. III. 171, 172.  
 Travels in, I. 219—221. III. 179.  
 History of, I. 274—421. III. 197—268.
- BRITISH AMERICA:** History of, III. 308—312.
- BRITISH ISLANDS:** Topography and History of the, I. 372, 373. III. 260.
- BUCKINGHAM COUNTY:** Topography of, I. 328. III. 246.
- BYZANTINE HISTORY,** I. 271.
- CABUL:** Travels in, III. 181, 182.  
 History of, III. 295.
- CALCULATION OF PROBABILITIES:** works on, I. 70. III. 82.
- CALCULUS:** works on the, I. 70, 71. III. 82.
- CALENDARS, HISTORICAL:** III. 186, 187.
- CAMBRIDGE:** History and Antiquities of the County, University, and Town, of; I. 329—332. III. 246.  
 Scientific and Literary Societies at, III. 52.
- CAMDEN SOCIETY Publications,** III. 240, 241.
- CAMDEN SOCIETY OF CAMBRIDGE Publications,** III. 241.
- CANAL-NAVIGATION:** works on, I. 162—165. III. 148.
- CANON-LAW:** works on the, I. 32—34.
- CAPE OF GOOD HOPE:** Voyages to the, I. 233.
- CATALOGUES of Stars,** III. 89, 90.  
 Catalogues of Libraries, I. 540—545, 546—551. III. 344—347.  
 Catalogues of Manuscripts, I. 540. III. 343, 344.  
 Catalogues of Book-sales and Print-sales, I. 546—551. III. 348—352.  
 Catalogues of Book-sellers and Print-sellers, I. 546—551. III. 352—359.  
 Foreign, 360, 361.  
 Catalogues, Descriptive, Illustrated, and Bibliographical, I. 540—545. III. 340—342.  
 Catalogues of Engravings, I. 158. III. 142.

- CELESTIAL MECHANICS:** works on, *Vol. I. Page 79. Vol. III. Pages 86—88.*
- CELTIC** Grammars and Dictionaries, I. 565, 566.
- CEREMONIES, Religious:** works on, I. 10—12. III. 6—8.
- CEYLON:** Travels in, I. 231.
- CHALDAIC** Grammars and Dictionaries, I. 554—555. III. 374, 375.
- CHALDEA:** Travels in, I. 223.
- CHARLES I.** King of England: Histories and Memoirs of the reign of, I. 285—289. III. 200—202.
- CHARLES II.** King of England: Histories and Memoirs of the reign of, I. 290, 291. III. 200—202.
- CHARTERS.** See **RECORDS.**
- CHEMISTRY:** works on, I. 99—102. III. 97—100.
- CHESTER COUNTY:** Topography of, I. 332.
- CHINA:** Travels in, I. 230, 231.  
History of, I. 485, 486. III. 299, 300.
- CHINA-SEA.** See **EASTERN-SEAS.**
- CHINESE LANGUAGE:** Grammars and Dictionaries of the, I. 557. III. 374.
- CHIVALRY.** See **HERALDRY.**
- CHRONOLOGY:** works on, I. 242—244. III. 186—188.
- CHRONICLES, British,** I. 274—278.
- CRYSTALLOGRAPHY.** See **MINERALOGY.**
- CHURCH-GOVERNMENT:** works on, I. 10. III. 6—8.
- CHURCH-HISTORY.** See **ECCLESIASTICAL HISTORY.**
- CIVIL-LAW:** works on the, I. 31, 32. III. 23.
- CLASSICS:** Introductions to the Classics, I. 577.  
The Greek and Roman Classics, including Translations, I. 578—618. III. 385—387.
- CLOCKS.** See **DIALLING.**
- COCHIN-CHINA:** Travels in, III. 182, 183.  
Works on the Dialect of, III. 375.
- COIN.** See **MONEY.**
- COINS AND MEDALS:** works on, I. 506—509. III. 320—322.
- COLONISATION:** works on, III. 29—34.
- COLUMNS:** works descriptive of ancient, I. 503—505.
- COMETS:** works relating to, I. 79—81. III. 86—88.
- COMMENTATORS** on, and Interpretors of Scripture, I. 6. III. 3, 4.
- COMMERCE.** See **TRADE.**  
Commercial History of England, III. 229—232.
- COMMON-LAW** of England: works on the, I. 34—40. III. 24—26.
- COMPARATIVE-ANATOMY—COMPARATIVE PHYSIOLOGY:** works on, III. 131, 132.
- CONCHOLOGY.** See **MOLLUSCA.**
- CONCORDANCES** to the Holy Scriptures, I. 3, 4.
- CONGO:** Travels in, I. 235.
- CONIC SECTIONS:** works on, *Vol. I. Page 73.*
- CONSTITUTION** of Great Britain: I. 304—316.
- CORNWALL COUNTY:** Topography of, I. 332, 333. III. 246, 247.
- COUNCILS, Church-government, and Liturgies:** works on, I. 10—12.
- COUNTY TOPOGRAPHY** of England: I. 327—372. III. 245—259.
- CRITICISM, THEOLOGICAL:** works on, I. 4.  
Criticism, Literary: works on, I. 639—642. III. 398—402.
- CROMWELL** (Oliver) Histories and Memoirs of the times of, I. 289, 290. III. 200—202.
- CUMBERLAND COUNTY:** Topography of, I. 333, 334. III. 247.
- DEMONOLOGY AND WITCHCRAFT:** works on, I. 56, 57.
- DENMARK:** Maps of, I. 188.  
Travels in, I. 207, 208. III. 177—179.  
History of, I. 422—425. III. 272.
- DENTAL-SURGERY:** works relating to, I. 138. III. 131, 132.
- DERBYSHIRE:** Topography of, I. 334. III. 247.
- DEVONSHIRE:** Topography of, I. 334, 335. III. 247.
- DIALLING, WATCHES, AND CLOCKS:** works on, I. 84. III. 90.
- DICTIONARIES OF THE BIBLE,** I. 3, 4.  
**DICTIONARIES OF Agriculture,** I. 120. III. 113.  
*Antiquities,* I. 500. III. 163, 316.  
*Architecture,* I. 159. III. 144, 145.  
*Arts and Sciences,* I. 178. III. 162—168.  
*Bibliographical,* III. 340.  
*Biographical,* I. 513. III. 324.  
*Chemistry,* I. 102. III. 97, 100.  
*Classical,* I. 499.  
*Commercial,* I. 44. III. 32.  
*Engravers,* I. 153, 156, 157.  
*Fine-Arts,* I. 153. III. 139.  
*Gardening,* I. 123. III. 113.  
*Geographical,* I. 183. III. 170.  
*Heraldry,* I. 417.  
*Languages,* I. 554. III. 373—382.  
*Law,* I. 34.  
*Mathematical,* I. 65. III. 80.  
*Medical,* I. 150. III. 129.  
*Music and Musicians,* I. 152. III. 137.  
*Painters,* I. 153.  
*Peerages, dormant, etc.,* I. 419.  
*Printers and Printing,* III. 383.  
*Quotations,* III. 373.  
*Surgery,* III. 133.  
*Topographical,* I. 320. III. 260.  
*Veterinary,* I. 180. III. 133.
- DIOPTRICS:** works on, I. 94.
- DISCOVERIES.** See **INVENTIONS.**
- DISEASES:** works relating to, I. 143—147. III. 134, 135.
- DIVINES** of the Reformed Churches: works of, I. 13—15.

- DIVINITY:** Systematic Divinity, *Vol. I. Pages 15, 16. Vol. III. Page 9.*  
 Polemical Divinity, I. 17—21. III. 10—12.  
 Miscellaneous Divinity, I. 23. III. 13—15.
- DORSETSHIRE:** Topography of, I. 335, 336. III. 247.
- DRAMA:** English Dramatic Authors, I. 627—639. III. 390—397.
- DRAWING:** works relating to, I. 153, 154. III. 138—141.
- DURHAM COUNTY:** Topography of, I. 336. III. 248.
- DUTCH** Dictionaries and Grammars, I. 570. III. 375.
- EARTH:** Works on the Natural History of the, I. 105. III. 103—106.
- EARTHQUAKES.** See **VOLCANOES.**
- EASTERN-SEAS AND ISLANDS:** Travels in the, I. 231, 232. III. 182, 183.  
 Topography and History of the, III. 301.
- EAST-INDIA COMPANY:** Works relating to the, I. 482—484. III. 296—298.
- ECCLESIASTICAL-HISTORY:** Works on, I. 24—26. III. 15—18.  
 Ecclesiastical Antiquities of England, I. 324, 325.  
 Ecclesiastical Biography, III. 325.  
 Ecclesiastical History of England, I. 316—320. III. 232—237.  
 Ecclesiastical History of Scotland, I. 383.  
 Ecclesiastical History of Ireland, I. 404.  
 Ecclesiastical Law: works on, I. 32—34. III. 24.
- EDUCATION AND MANNERS:** works on, I. 54, 55. III. 38—41.
- EGYPT:** Travels in, I. 223—225, 236. III. 184.  
 History and Antiquities of, I. 486—488. III. 302—307.  
 Egyptian Grammars and Dictionaries, I. 555, 556. III. 375, 376.
- ELECTRICITY, GALVANISM, AND MAGNETISM:** works on, I. 93.
- ELIZABETH, Queen of England:** Histories and Memoirs of the reign of, I. 282—284. III. 200.
- ENCYCLOPÆDIAS:** I. 178.  
 Analyses of Encyclopædias, III. 162—168.
- ENGINEERING, AND HYDRAULIC-ARCHITECTURE:** works relating to, I. 160—162. III. 147.
- ENGINEERING AND GEOLOGICAL MAPS,** III. 171.
- ENGLAND:** Maps of England and Wales, I. 184, 185. III. 171.  
 Tours in, I. 219—222. 325, 326. III. 179.  
 History of, general and particular, I. 274—295. III. 197—203.
- ENGLAND.**  
 Military and Naval History of, *Vol. I. Pages 296—298.*  
 Documentary History of, I. 298—304. III. 203—229.  
 Constitutional and Parliamentary History of, I. 304—316. III. 229—232.  
 Ecclesiastical History of, I. 316—320. III. 232—237.  
 Topography and Antiquities of, I. 320—375. III. 238—260.
- ENGLISH BIBLES, etc.,** I. 2. III. 1—3.  
 English Dictionaries and Grammars, I. 563—565. III. 376.  
 English Literature, I. 627—653. III. 390—402.
- ENGRAVING:** works on, I. 156, 157. III. 141.  
 Catalogues of Collections of Engravings, III. 142.
- ENTOMOLOGY.** See **INSECTS.**
- EPIROTIC LANGUAGE:** Dictionary of the, III. 376.
- ESSEX COUNTY:** Topography of, I. 336, 337. III. 248.
- ETHIOPIA:** Travels in, I. 235. III. 184.  
 History of, I. 488.  
 Ethiopic Grammars and Dictionaries, I. 555, 556.
- EUROPE:** Maps of, I. 184—189. III. 171, 172.  
 Travels in, I. 207—222. III. 177—180.  
 General History of Modern Europe, I. 273. III. 194—196.  
 European History, I. 421—475. III. 272—287.
- EXPERIMENTAL PHILOSOPHY.** See **PHILOSOPHY.**
- FATHERS OF THE CHURCH:** Lives and works of the, I. 12, 13. III. 8, 9.
- FEUDAL-LAW:** works on, I. 31, 32.
- FICTION:** Works of, I. 627—639.
- FINANCE:** works relating to, I. 42, 43.
- FINE-ARTS:** works relating to the, I. 153—158. III. 138—143.
- FISHES:** works on the Natural History of, I. 132. III. 119, 120.
- FLEMISH** Grammars and Dictionaries, I. 570.
- FLUXIONS:** works on, I. 70.
- FORMOSA:** Travels in, I. 232.
- FOSSILS.** See **ORGANIC REMAINS,** I. 109.
- FRANCE:** Maps of, I. 185.  
 Travels in, I. 217, 218. III. 179, 180.  
 General History of, I. 433—448. III. 276—282.  
 Civil History, Topography, and Antiquities, I. 448—451. III. 280—282.  
 Commercial History, I. 451, 452.  
 Ecclesiastical History, I. 452.  
 Laws, and Legal and Political History, I. 452, 453. III. 278—280.  
 Literary History, I. 454.  
 Scientific Societies of, III. 56—64.  
 Periodical Publications of, III. 371.

- FRENCH** Versions of the Scriptures, *Vol. I. Page 2.*  
 French Dictionaries and Grammars, I. 566, 567. III. 377.  
 French Literature, I. 654—661. III. 403.
- GAELIC** Grammars and Dictionaries, I. 565. 403.
- GALVANISM**: works on, I. 93. III. 93, 94.
- GARDENING**. See **HORTICULTURE**.
- GEMS**: works descriptive of, I. 503—505. III. 318—320.
- GENEALOGICAL HISTORY**. See **HERALDRY**.
- GEOGRAPHY**, Ancient and Modern: works on, I. 181—183. III. 169, 170.
- GEOLOGY**: **LOCAL GEOLOGY**: works on, I. 106—108. III. 103—106.  
 Geological Maps of Great Britain, III. 171.
- GEOMETRY**: works on, I. 71—74. III. 82.
- GEORGE I. II.** Kings of England: Histories and Memoirs of the reigns of, I. 293, 294. III. 202, 203.
- GEORGE III.** King of England: Histories and Memoirs of the reign of, I. 294, 295. III. 202, 203.
- GEORGE IV.** King of England: works relating to, I. 295. III. 271.
- GERMAN** Dictionaries and Grammars, I. 568. III. 377, 378.  
 German Literature, I. 668, 669. III. 405, 406.
- GERMANY**: Maps of, I. 186, 187.  
 Travels in, I. 209, 210. III. 177—179.  
 History of, I. 427—431. III. 273, 274.  
 Scientific Societies of, III. 64.
- GLOUCESTERSHIRE**: Topography of, I. 337, 338. III. 249.
- GOTHIC LANGUAGES**: works on the, I. 567, 568.
- GOVERNMENT AND POLITICS**: works on, I. 40, 41. III. 26—29.
- GRAMMARS AND DICTIONARIES** of Languages, I. 554—570. III. 373—382.
- GREECE**: Maps of, I. 189.  
 Travels in, I. 222, 223. III. 179, 180.  
 History of, I. 249—256. III. 191.  
 Topography and Antiquities of, I. 252. III. 191.
- GREEK BIBLES AND NEW TESTAMENTS**, I. 1. III. 1.  
 Greek Grammars and Lexicons, I. 557—561. III. 378, 379.  
 Greek Classics and Translations, I. 578—602. III. 385, 386.
- GREENLAND**: Travels in, I. 207. III. 177—179.  
 History of, I. 422—425.
- GUINEA**: Travels in, I. 235.
- HAMPSHIRE**: Topography of, I. 336, 339. III. 249.
- HEARNE** (Thomas) Works of, I. 415, 416.
- HEAT**. See **LIGHT AND HEAT**.
- HEBREW-BIBLES**: *Vol. I. Pages 1.*  
 Hebrew Grammars and Lexicons, I. 554, 555. III. 379, 380.
- HERALDRY AND GENEALOGICAL-HISTORY**; **CHIVALRY AND KNIGHTHOOD**: works on, I. 416—421. III. 269—271.
- HEREFORDSHIRE**: Topography of, I. 339, 340.
- HERTFORDSHIRE**: Topography of, I. 340.
- HINDOOSTAN**. See **INDIA**.
- HINDOOSTANEE LANGUAGE**: Grammars and Dictionaries of, I. 556, 557. III. 380.
- HISTORY**: Sacred History, works on, III. 10—12.  
 Works on the study of History, I. 242.  
 Universal and Ancient History, I. 244—246, 247—249. III. 188—190.  
 Modern History. See **EUROPE**.  
 Ecclesiastical History, I. 24—26. III. 15—18.  
 History of Religious Societies, I. 26, 27. III. 18—22.  
 Military History, I. 169—171. III. 152—154.  
 Naval History, I. 175. III. 156.  
 History of Inventions and Discoveries, I. 179.
- HOLLAND**. See also **BELGIUM—LOW-COUNTRIES—NETHERLANDS**.  
 Maps of, I. 185.  
 Travels in, I. 218, 219.  
 History of, I. 431—433. III. 275.  
 Scientific Acts, III. 64.
- HORSEMANSHIP**: works on, I. 180.
- HORTICULTURE**: works on, I. 120—129. III. 113—115.
- HUNGARY**: Travels in, I. 209, 210. III. 177—179.  
 History of, I. 427—431. III. 273, 274.
- HUNTINGDONSHIRE**: Topography of, I. 340.
- HUSBANDRY AND PLANTING**: works on, I. 120—124.
- HYDRAULIC-ARCHITECTURE**: works relating to, I. 160—162. III. 147.
- HYDRAULICS**. See **HYDRODYNAMICS**.
- HYDRODYNAMICS, HYDROSTATICS, AND HYDRAULICS**: works on, I. 91, 92. III. 93.
- HYDROSTATICS**. See **HYDRODYNAMICS**.
- ICELAND**: Maps of, I. 188.  
 Travels in, I. 207. III. 177—179.  
 History of, I. 422—425. III. 272.
- INDIA OR HINDOOSTAN**: Map of, I. 189.  
 Travels in, I. 228—230. III. 182.  
 History of, I. 478—482. III. 296—298.  
 Scientific Societies of, III. 54.
- INDIAN-SEAS**. See **EASTERN-SEAS**.
- INFUSORIA**: works on the Natural History of, III. 121.
- INLAND-NAVIGATION**: works relating to, I. 162—165. III. 148.



**INSCRIPTIONS**: works illustrative of ancient, *Vol. I. Pages 499—503. Vol. III. Pages 316—318.*

**INSECTS**: works on the Natural History of, I. 132, 133. III. 120.

**INSTRUMENTS, Astronomical**: works on, I. 83.

**Instruments, Optical**: works on, I. 95.

**INTELLECTUAL PHILOSOPHY**. See **PHILOSOPHY, MORAL**.

**INVENTIONS AND DISCOVERIES**: History of, I. 179.

**IRELAND**: Maps of, I. 185.

**Statistical Surveys of**, I. 128, 129, 408.

**Travels in**, I. 221, 222, 405. III. 179.

**History of**, I. 397—415. III. 264—268.

**Antiquities and Topography of**, I. 405—408. III. 264—266.

**Tracts relating to**, I. 399—402, 408—415. III. 266—268.

**Scientific Societies of**, III. 53, 54.

**IRISH LANGUAGE**: Dictionaries and Grammars of the, I. 565.

**ITALIAN LANGUAGE**: Dictionaries and Grammars of the, I. 562, 563. III. 380.

**Italian Literature**, I. 662—666. III. 404.

**ITALY**: Maps of, I. 185, 186. III. 172.

**Travels in**, I. 212, 213. III. 179, 180.

**History of**, I. 461—463. III. 285—287.

**Antiquities and Topography of**, I. 463—474. III. 285—287.

**Scientific Societies of**, III. 64, 65.

**JAMES I. King of England**: Histories and Memoirs of the reign of, I. 284—285. III. 200.

**JAMES II. King of England**: Histories and Memoirs of the reign of, I. 290—292. III. 200—202.

**JAPAN**: Travels to, I. 232.

**JAVA**: Travels to, I. 231, 232.

**JEWS**: History, manners, customs, and literature, of the, I. 8, 9. III. 4—6.

**JOURNALS, MEDICAL**. See **MEDICAL JOURNALS**.

**JOURNALS, SCIENTIFIC**: I. 62—64.

**BRITISH JOURNALS**, III. 68—74.

*Annals of Natural History*, III. 68.

*Annals of Philosophy*, III. 68.

*Botanical Magazine*, III. 68, 69.

*British Annual*, III. 69.

*Edinburgh Journal*, III. 69.

*Gardener's Magazine*, III. 70.

*Griffin's Miscellany*, III. 70.

*Journal of Botany*, III. 70.

*Journal of The Royal Institution*, III. 70.

*Journal of Science*, III. 70.

*London Philosophical Magazine*, III. 71.

*London Journal*, III. 71.

*Magazine of Natural History*, III. 71.

**JOURNALS, SCIENTIFIC.**

**BRITISH JOURNALS.**

*Magazine of Zoology*, Vol. III. Page 71.

*Microscopic Journal*, III. 71.

*Nautical Magazine*, III. 72.

*Nicholson's Journal*, III. 72.

*Philosophical Magazine*, III. 72.

*Quarterly Mining Review*, III. 72.

*Records of Science*, III. 72.

*Repertory of Arts*, III. 73.

*Repertory of Patent Inventions*, III. 73.

*Retrospect of Discoveries*, III. 73.

*Scientific Memoirs*, III. 74.

*Zoological Journal*, III. 74.

**FOREIGN JOURNALS**, III. 74—79.

*American Journal*, III. 74.

*Annalen der Physik*, III. 78.

*Annales des Arts*, III. 74.

*Annales de Chimie*, III. 75.

*Annales des Sciences Naturelles*, III. 75, 76.

*Annales Encyclopédiques*, III. 78.

*Bibliothèque Physico-économique*, III. 76.

*Bibliothèque Universelle*, III. 76.

*Bulletin général*, III. 76.

*Bulletin des Sciences*, III. 76, 77.

*Journal des Mines*, III. 77.

*Journal de Physique*, III. 78.

*Journal der Physik*, III. 78.

*Journal des Savants*, III. 78.

*Magasin Encyclopédique*, III. 78.

*Observations sur la Physique*, III. 79.

*Revue Encyclopédique*, III. 79.

*Revue Philosophique*, III. 79.

**JURISPRUDENCE**: works on, I. 28—48. III. 23—34.

**KENT COUNTY**: Topography of, I. 340—343. III. 249, 250.

**KNIGHTHOOD**. See **HERALDRY**.

**LAMPS**: works illustrative of ancient, I. 503—505.

**LANCASTER COUNTY**: Topography of, I. 344. III. 250.

**LANGUAGES**: Grammars and Dictionaries of, I. 554—570. III. 373—382.

Works on the origin and progress of Language and Letters, I. 573—576. III. 372.

**LAPLAND**: Travels in, I. 207, 208. III. 177—179.

**History of**, I. 422—423.

**LATIN LANGUAGE**: Grammars and Dictionaries of the, I. 561, 562. III. 380.

**Latin Sermons**, I. 22.

**Latin Classics and Translations**, I. 602—618. III. 387.

**Miscellaneous Latin Writers**, I. 618—627. III. 388, 389.

**LAW**: works on, I. 28.

**Law of Nature and Nations**: works on the, I. 28—31.

**LAW.**

Ancient, Civil, and Feudal, Laws, *Vol.*

*I. Pages 31, 32. Vol. III. Page 23.*

English Canon and Ecclesiastical Law,  
*I. 32—34. III. 24.*

English Statute and Common Law, *I.*  
*34—40. III. 24—26.*

LEICESTERSHIRE: Topography of, *I. 344,*  
*345. III. 250.*

LETTERS. See LANGUAGE.

LETTERS, ORIGINAL: Collections of, *I. 302*  
*—504. III. 228, 229.*

LEVANT: Travels in the, *I. 222, 223. III.*  
*180, 181.*

LEXICONS and Dictionaries of Languages,  
*I. 554—570. III. 373—382.*

LIBRARIES: Treatises on Books and Li-  
braries, *I. 540—545.*

Catalogues of Libraries, *I. 546—551.*

LIFE-ANNUITIES: works relating to, *I. 75.*  
*76.*

LIFE-ASSURANCE: works relating to, *III.*  
*83, 84.*

LIGHT AND HEAT: works relating to, *I.*  
*96, 97. III. 95.*

LINCOLNSHIRE: Topography of, *I. 345,*  
*346. See also BEDFORD LEVEL.*

LITERATURE: works on the History of  
Literature, *I. 576, 577. III. 384.*

LITERARY JOURNALS: *I. 551, 553. III.*  
*362, 372.*

LITURGIES: *I. 10—12. III. 6—8.*

LIVES: Collections of, *I. 510—516. III.*  
*323—327.*

LOANGO: Travels in, *I. 235.*

LOGARITHMS: works on, *I. 68. III. 81.*

LONDON AND WESTMINSTER: Plans and  
Views of, *I. 184, 185. III. 172.*

Topographical and Historical works  
on London, *I. 347—352. III. 251*  
*—255.*

Tracts relating to London and West-  
minster, *I. 353—357.*

LOW-COUNTRIES: Travels in the, *I. 218,*  
*219. See also BELGIUM—HOLLAND*  
*—NETHERLANDS.*

MADAGASCAR: Travels in, *I. 231, 232.*  
*III. 184.*

MAGAZINES. See PERIODICAL PUBLICA-  
TIONS.

MAGNETISM: works on, *I. 93. III. 93, 94.*

MALACCA ISLAND: Topography of, *III.*  
*301.*

MALAYAN LANGUAGE: Grammars and  
Dictionaries of the, *I. 557.*

MALOUINES ISLANDS, *I. 203.*

MALTA: Travels to, *I. 213, 214.*

Works on the Language of, *I. 569.*

MAMMALIA: works on the Natural History  
of the, *I. 131. III. 118.*

MANNERS. See EDUCATION.

MAN, ISLE OF: Tours in the, *I. 220.*

MANUFACTURES: works relating to, *III.*  
*157—161.*

MANUSCRIPTS: Catalogues of, *Vol. I. Page*  
*545. Vol. III. Pages 343, 344.*

MAPS. See ATLASES.

MARBLES AND STATUES: works descrip-  
tive of ancient, *I. 503—505. III.*  
*318—320.*

MAROCCO: Travels in, *I. 235.*

MATERIA-MEDICA: works on the, *I. 148*  
*—150. III. 135.*

MATHEMATICS: works on, *I. 65—68*  
*III. 80, 81.*

MAURITIUS: Travels in the, *I. 231.*

MEASURES. See WEIGHTS AND MEA-  
SURES.

MECHANICAL AND USEFUL ARTS: works  
relating to the, *I. 176, 177. III.*  
*157—161.*

MECHANICS, CELESTIAL: works on, *I. 79,*  
*III. 86—88.*

MECHANICS: works on, *I. 89. III. 92, 93.*

MEDALS AND COINS: works on, *I. 506—*  
*509. III. 320—322.*

MEDICAL JOURNALS: *I. 138.*

BRITISH JOURNALS, *III. 126—128.*

*Annals of Medicine, III. 126.*

*London Medical Journal, III. 127.*

*London Medical Review, III. 127.*

*Medical Commentaries, III. 127.*

*Medical Communications, III. 127.*

*Medical Essays, III. 127.*

*Medical Facts, III. 127.*

*Medical Observations, III. 127.*

*Medical and Physical Journal, III.*  
*127, 128.*

*Medical Review, III. 128.*

*Pharmaceutical Transactions, III. 128.*

FOREIGN JOURNALS, *III. 128.*

MEDICAL SCIENCES: works on the, *I. 134*  
*—150. III. 123—135.*

Collections relating to Medical sub-  
jects, *I. 139—143. III. 129.*

MEDICAL SOCIETIES: Transactions of, *I.*  
*139.*

BRITISH SOCIETIES, *III. 123—126.*

*College of Physicians, III. 123.*

*College of Surgeons, III. 123, 124.*

*Humane Society, III. 124.*

*Hunterian, III. 125.*

*Medical, III. 125.*

*Medico-Botanical, III. 125.*

*Medico-Chirurgical, III. 125.*

*Pharmaceutical, III. 125.*

*Edinburgh College of Physicians, III.*  
*126.*

FOREIGN SOCIETIES.

*Medical College, Copenhagen, III. 126.*

*Académie Royale de Chirurgie, III.*  
*126.*

*Société Royale de Médecine, III. 126.*

*Consultations de Montpellier, III. 126.*

*Breslau Academy, Miscellanea, III.*  
*126.*

MEDITERRANEAN - SEA AND ISLANDS:  
Travels in the, *I. 214, 215. III.*  
*179, 180.*

- MENSURATION AND SURVEYING:** works on, *Vol. I. Page 75. Vol. III. Page 83.*
- METAPHYSICS.** See **PHILOSOPHY, MORAL AND INTELLECTUAL.**
- METEOROLOGY:** works on, I. 97, 98. III. 96.
- MIDDLESEX:** Topography of, I. 346, 347. III. 250, 251.
- MIDWIFERY.** See also **OBSTETRIC-SURGERY.** Works relating to, I. 138.
- MILITARY SCIENCE:** works on, I. 166—168. III. 150, 151.  
     Military History and Biography: works on, I. 169—171. III. 152—154.  
     Military History of England, I. 296, 297.
- MINERALOGY AND CRYSTALLOGRAPHY:** works on, I. 110—112. III. 108.
- MINERAL-WATERS:** works on, I. 102. III. 100.
- MINES AND MINING:** works on, I. 112, 113. III. 108.
- MINORCA ISLAND:** Travels to, I. 214, 215.
- MOLLUSCA:** works on the Natural History of the, I. 133. III. 121, 122.
- MONEY:** works relating to, I. 42—47. III. 29—34.
- MONMOUTHSHIRE:** Topography of, I. 357.
- MOON:** works relating to the, I. 79. III. 86—88.
- MOORISH DIALECTS:** works on the, I. 555, 556. III. 380.
- MORAL PHILOSOPHY.** See **PHILOSOPHY, MORAL AND INTELLECTUAL.**
- MOUNTAINS.** See **ROCKS.**
- MUSEUMS OF ANTIQUITIES:** works descriptive of, I. 503—505. III. 318—320.
- MUSIC:** works relating to, I. 151, 152. III. 136, 137.
- MYTHOLOGY:** works relating to, III. 188—190.
- NATIONS:** works on the Laws of, I. 28—31.
- NATURAL HISTORY:** general works on, I. 103—105. III. 101, 102.  
     Natural History of the Earth: works on the, I. 105. III. 103—106.  
     Natural History of Ireland, I. 405.
- NATURAL PHILOSOPHY.** See **PHILOSOPHY.**
- NATURAL AND REVEALED RELIGION:** Defences of, I. 16. III. 10—12.
- NAVAL ARCHITECTURE:** works on, I. 173, 174. III. 155.
- NAVAL HISTORY AND BIOGRAPHY:** works on, I. 175. III. 156.  
     Naval History of England, I. 297, 298.
- NAVIGATION:** general works on, I. 172, III. 155.  
     Inland and Canal Navigation: works relating to, I. 162—165. III. 148.
- NETHERLANDS AND UNITED-PROVINCES:** Maps of the, I. 185.  
     Travels in the, I. 218, 219.  
     History of the, I. 431—433. III. 275.
- NEW-GUINEA:** Travels in, I. 232.
- NEWSPAPERS** *Vol. I. Page 246.*
- NEW-TESTAMENTS:** Hebrew, Syriac, and Greek, I. 1. III. 1.  
     French and modern Versions of the New-Testament, I. 2.  
     English New-Testaments, I. 2. III. 1—3.
- NEW-ZEALAND:** Voyages to and Travels in, III. 175—176.
- NORFOLK COUNTY:** Topography of, I. 357—359.
- NORTHAMPTONSHIRE:** Topography of, I. 359. III. 255, 256.
- NORTHERN NATIONS OF EUROPE:** Voyages and Travels in the, I. 207—210. III. 177—179.  
     History of the, I. 421—431. III. 272—274.
- NORTHUMBERLAND COUNTY:** Topography of, I. 359, 360. III. 256.
- NORTH-WEST PASSAGE:** Voyages for Discovering, I. 205, 206. III. 176.
- NORWAY:** Maps of, I. 188.  
     Travels in, I. 207, 208. III. 177—179.  
     History of, I. 422—425. III. 272.
- NOTTINGHAMSHIRE:** Topography of, I. 361. III. 256.
- NUBIA:** Travels in, I. 235.
- NUMISMATICS.** See **COINS AND MEDALS.**
- OBSTETRIC-SURGERY:** works relating to, III. 132, 133.
- OCCULT-SCIENCES:** works relating to the, I. 56. III. 41, 42.
- OLD-TESTAMENT.** See **BIBLES.**
- OPTICS AND DIOPTRICS:** works on, I. 94. III. 94, 95.  
     Treatises on Optical Instruments, I. 95, 96.
- ORGANIC REMAINS:** works on the Natural History of, I. 109. III. 106, 107.
- ORIENTAL TRANSLATION FUND Publications,** III. 291—294.
- ORNITHOLOGY.** See **BIRDS.**
- ORKNEY ISLANDS:** Travels in the, I. 207.
- OTTOMAN EMPIRE:** History of the, I. 475, 476. III. 288.
- OXFORD:** History of the County, Town, and University, of, I. 361—364. III. 256.
- PAINTING:** works relating to, I. 153—156. III. 138—141.
- PALESTINE:** Travels in, I. 233, 226. III. 181.  
     History of, III. 295.
- PANDECTS of Justinian,** III. 23.
- PARLIAMENT OF ENGLAND:** works on the Constitution of the, I. 305, 306.  
     Proceedings, Acts, and Journals, of, I. 36, 306—308. III. 25.  
     Parliamentary Reports and Papers, I. 308—315.  
     Parliamentary History of England, Debates, and Speeches, I. 315, 316, III. 229—232.

**PAUPERISM:** works relating to, Vol. I. Pages 47, 48. See also **POOR-LAWS**.  
**PEACE:** Treaties of, I. 28—31. III. 23.  
**PEERAGES:** I. 416—421. III. 270.  
**PERCY SOCIETY** Publications, III. 394, 395.  
**PERIODICAL PUBLICATIONS,** Literary Reviews, and Magazines, I. 551—553. III. 362—370.  
**BRITISH PUBLICATIONS,** III. 362.  
*Annual Review*, III. 362—370.  
*Analytical Review*, III. 362.  
*Anti-Jacobin Review*, III. 362.  
*Archaeologist*, III. 362.  
*Art-Union*, III. 362.  
— *Athenæum Magazine*, III. 362.  
*Athenæum Journal*, III. 363.  
*Bee*, III. 363.  
— *Blackwood's Edinburgh Magazine*, III. 363.  
*British and Foreign Review*, III. 363.  
*British Bibliographer*, III. 363.  
*British Critic*, III. 363.  
— *British Magazine*, III. 363.  
*British Review*, III. 363.  
*Censura Literaria*, III. 363.  
*Christian Observer*, III. 363.  
*Classical Journal*, III. 363, 364.  
*Congregational Magazine*, III. 364.  
*Constitutional Magazine*, III. 364.  
*Critical Review*, III. 364.  
*Ecclesiologist*, III. 364.  
*Eclectic Review*, III. 364.  
— *Edinburgh Review*, III. 364, 365.  
*European Magazine*, III. 365.  
*Foreign Quarterly Review*, III. 365.  
*Fraser's Magazine*, III. 365.  
*General Chronicle*, III. 365.  
— *Gentleman's Magazine*, III. 365, 366.  
*Historia Literaria*, III. 366.  
*Literary Gazette*, III. 366.  
*Literary Journal*, III. 366.  
*Literary Panorama*, III. 366.  
— *London Magazine*, III. 367.  
*London Museum*, III. 367.  
*London Review*, III. 367.  
*Memoirs of Literature*, III. 367.  
*Metropolitan Magazine*, III. 367.  
*Monthly Epitome*, III. 367.  
— *Monthly Magazine*, III. 367, 368.  
*Monthly Mirror*, III. 368.  
*Monthly Repository*, III. 368.  
*Monthly Review*, III. 368, 369.  
*Museum Criticum*, III. 369.  
*National Register*, III. 369.  
— *New European Magazine*, III. 369.  
— *New Monthly Magazine*, III. 369.  
*New Review*, III. 369.  
*Quarterly Review*, III. 369.  
*Reflector*, III. 369.  
*Republic of Letters*, III. 370.  
*Restituta*, III. 370.  
*Retrospective Review*, III. 370.  
*Spirit of the Public Journals*, III. 370.  
*Universal Magazine*, III. 370.  
*Westminster Review*, III. 370.

**PERIODICAL PUBLICATIONS.**  
**FOREIGN PUBLICATIONS,** Vol. III. Pages 370—372.  
*North American Review*, III. 370.  
*Bibliothèque Universelle*, III. 371.  
*Bibliothèque Choisie*, III. 371.  
*Bibliothèque Ancienne et Moderne*, III. 371.  
*Bibliothèque Raisonnée*, III. 371.  
*Esprit des Journaux*, III. 371.  
*Journal Britannique*, III. 371.  
*Journal des Savants*, III. 371.  
*Journal général de la Littérature*, III. 371.  
*Nouvelles de la République des Lettres*, III. 371.  
*Jenaische Litteratur-Zeitung*, III. 372.  
**PERSIA:** Travels in, I. 227, 228. III. 181, 182.  
History of, I. 477, 478.  
**PERSIAN LANGUAGE:** Grammars and Dictionaries of the, I. 556. III. 381.  
**PERSPECTIVE:** works on, I. 95.  
**PHARMACOPOEIAS:** British and Foreign, I. 148, 149.  
**PHARMACY:** works relating to, I. 148—150. III. 135.  
**PHILOLOGY AND CRITICISM,** I. 639—642. III. 398—402.  
**PHILOSOPHICAL SOCIETIES:** Transactions, Memorials, and Journals, of, I. 57—62. III. 43—67.  
**PHILOSOPHY: MORAL AND INTELLECTUAL**  
**PHILOSOPHY:** general works on, I. 49. III. 35.  
Systems of, I. 49—54. III. 35—37.  
Oriental Philosophy, III. 38.  
**PHILOSOPHY: NATURAL AND EXPERIMENTAL**  
**PHILOSOPHY:** works on, I. 85—88, III. 91, 92.  
**PHRENOLOGY:** works on, I. 147.  
**PHYSICS:** works on, I. 85—98. III. 91—96.  
**PHYSIOLOGY:** works relating to, I. 134, 135. III. 130, 131.  
Comparative-Physiology, works on, III. 131, 132.  
**PLAGUE:** works relating to the, I. 147, 148.  
**PLANETS:** works relating to the, I. 79—81. III. 86—88.  
**PLANTING:** works relating to, I. 120—129.  
**POETRY AND THE DRAMA, ENGLISH:** I. 627—639. III. 390—397.  
**POLAND:** Travels in, I. 208. III. 177—179.  
History of, I. 426, 427. III. 272, 273.  
**POLEMICAL DIVINITY,** I. 17—21. III. 10—12.  
**POLICE:** works relating to, I. 47; 48.  
**POLITICAL-ECONOMY:** works on, I. 41, 42. III. 26—29.  
**POLITICAL HISTORY OF ENGLAND,** III. 229—232.  
**POLITICS.** See **GOVERNMENT**.  
**POLYGLOT BIBLES,** I. 1.

POLYGLOT DICTIONARIES, *Vol. I. Page* 554.  
 POLYNESIA: Voyages to, I. 201—205.  
     III. 175, 176.  
 POOR-LAWS: works relating to the, III. 34.  
 POPULATION: works on, I. 56. III. 26—29.  
 PORTUGAL: Maps of, I. 186.  
     Travels in, I. 216, 217. III. 179, 180.  
     History of, I. 460, 461. III. 283, 284.  
     Scientific Memoirs, III. 66.  
 PORTUGUESE LANGUAGE: Grammars and  
     Dictionaries of the, I. 570.  
     Portuguese Literature, I. 666—668.  
 PRINTING: works on the history and art  
     of, I. 371—373. III. 383.  
 PRISONS AND PRISON-DISCIPLINE: works  
     on, I. 47. III. 34.  
 PROBABILITIES, CALCULATION OF: works  
     on, I. 75. III. 83, 84.  
 PROVINCIAL GLOSSARIES, English, I. 565.  
 PRUSSIA: Travels in, I. 208, 209. III. 177  
     —179.  
     History of, I. 427—431. III. 273,  
     274.  
 QUADRUPEDS. See MAMMALIA.  
 QUAKERS: Works and Tracts relating to  
     the, I. 21. III. 20—22.  
 RADIATA: works on the Natural History  
     of, III. 121.  
 RAILWAYS: works relating to, III. 149.  
     Railways of Ireland, III. 265, 266.  
 RECORDS AND CHARTERS OF GREAT BRI-  
     TAIN, I. 298—301. III. 203—227.  
     General Introductions to the Records,  
     III. 203.  
     Reports of the Record-Commissioners,  
     III. 204, 205.  
 PUBLICATIONS OF THE RECORD-COM-  
     MISSION, III. 205—226.  
     *"Ad quod Damnum?" Inquisitions,*  
     III. 205.  
     *Boldon-Book,* III. 205.  
     *Caernarvon Record,* III. 205.  
     *Chancery Records,* III. 206.  
     *Charter-Rolls,* III. 207.  
     *Close-Rolls,* III. 207.  
     *Curia-Regis Records,* III. 207.  
     *Dodsorth Mss.* III. 208.  
     *Domesday-Book,* III. 208.  
     *Ely Domesday,* III. 209.  
     *Exchequer Records,* III. 209—211,  
     226.  
     *Exeter Domesday,* III. 211.  
     *Fine-Rolls,* III. 211, 212.  
     *Fœdera,* III. 212.  
     *Hundred-Rolls,* III. 212.  
     *Inquisitions,* III. 213.  
     *Ireland, Records,* III. 213.  
     *Lancaster Duchy,* III. 213, 214.  
     *Lincoln's Inn Mss.* III. 214.  
     *Nonæ-Rolls,* III. 214.  
     *Norman-Rolls,* III. 214, 215.  
     *Oblata-Rolls,* III. 215.  
     *Originalia-Rolls,* III. 215.  
     *Parliamentary Writs,* III. 215.

# RECORDS AND CHARTERS OF GREAT BRI- TAIN.

## PUBLICATIONS OF THE RECORD-COM- MISSION.

*Patent-Rolls, Vol. III. Page* 216.  
*Pell-Records,* III. 226.  
*Pipe-Rolls,* III. 209.  
*Pleas and Pleadings,* III. 216.  
*Post-Mortem Inquisitions,* III. 216,  
 217.  
*Privy-Council Court,* III. 217.  
*"Quo Warranto?" Pleas,* III. 218.  
*Red Book of the Exchequer,* III. 210.  
*Scotland, Records,* III. 218—221.  
*Select-Rolls,* III. 221.  
*Statutes,* III. 221—223.  
*Taxation of Nicholas IV.* III. 223.  
*Testa de Nevill,* III. 223.  
*Valor Ecclesiasticus,* III. 224.  
*Wales, Ancient Laws,* III. 224, 225.  
*Winchester Domesday,* III. 225.  
 Works relating to the Record-Com-  
 mission, III. 226, 227.  
 RECREATIVE-ARTS: works on the, I. 180.  
 RELIGION: Defences of Natural and Re-  
     vealed Religion, I. 16. III. 10—12.  
     Miscellaneous Religious Pieces, I. 23.  
     III. 13—15.  
     History and Writings of Religious  
     Societies, I. 26, 27. III. 18—22.  
 REPORTS, PARLIAMENTARY, I. 308—315.  
 REPTILES AND AMPHIBIA: Natural His-  
     tory of, I. 131. III. 119—120.  
 REVIEWS, LITERARY. See PERIODICAL  
     PUBLICATIONS.  
 RITES AND CEREMONIES. See LITURGIES.  
 ROCKS AND MOUNTAINS: Natural History  
     of, I. 106. III. 103—106.  
 ROMAN CLASSICS AND TRANSLATIONS, I.  
     602—618. III. 387.  
 ROMAN LAW, III. 23.  
 ROME: History of, I. 257—272. III. 192,  
     193.  
     Antiquities and Topography of, I. 261  
     —270. III. 192, 193.  
     Travels in, I. 213.  
     Modern descriptions of, I. 472. III.  
     285.  
 RUINS: works illustrative of ancient, I.  
     499—503. III. 316—318.  
 RUSSIA: Maps of, I. 189.  
     Travels in, I. 208. III. 177—179.  
     History of, I. 425, 426. III. 272, 273.  
     Scientific Transactions, III. 66, 67.  
 RUSSIAN LANGUAGE: Grammars and Dic-  
     tionaries of the, I. 569.  
 RUTLANDSHIRE: Topography of, I. 364.  
 SALE-CATALOGUES of Books and Prints.  
     See CATALOGUES.  
     Sale-Catalogues of Antiquities and  
     Coins, I. 505. III. 321, 322.  
 SACRED HISTORY: III. 10—12.  
 SANSKRIT LANGUAGE: Grammars and  
     Dictionaries of the, I. 557. III.  
     381.

**SAXONY:** History of, I. 427—431.  
**SCANDINAVIA:** History of, III. 272.  
**SCIENCES.** See ARTS AND SCIENCES.  
**SCIENTIFIC JOURNALS.** See JOURNALS.  
**SCIENTIFIC SOCIETIES.** See SOCIETIES.  
**SCILLY ISLANDS:** Topography of, I. 333.  
**SCOTLAND:** Maps of, I. 185. III. 172.  
 Travels in, I. 221, 396. III. 179.  
 History, Antiquities, and Topography,  
 of, I. 375—396. III. 261—263.  
 Records of, III. 218—221.  
 Tracts relating to, I. 383—391.  
 Scientific Societies of, III. 53.  
**SCOTTISH LANGUAGE:** Dictionaries of the,  
 I. 565.  
**SCRIPTURES:** VERSIONS OF THE HOLY  
 SCRIPTURES, I. 1—3. III. 1—3.  
 Scripture Introductions, Criticisms,  
 and Literature, I. 4, 5. III. 3.  
 Scripture Commentators and Inter-  
 pretors, I. 6—8. III. 3, 4.  
**SCULPTURE.** See also STATUES.  
 Works relating to, I. 158. III. 112,  
 143.  
**SEALS:** works descriptive of, I. 503—505.  
 III. 318—320.  
**SENEGAL:** Travels in, I. 235.  
**SERMONS:** I. 22, 23. III. 12, 13.  
**SESSIONS-PAPERS,** III. 25.  
**SHAKESPEARE SOCIETY** Publications, III.  
 396.  
**SHETLAND ISLANDS:** Travels in the, I.  
 207.  
**SHROPSHIRE:** Topography of, I. 364. III.  
 257.  
**SIAM:** Travels in, I. 230. III. 182, 183.  
**SICILY:** Maps of, I. 185, 186.  
 Travels in, I. 214.  
 History and Antiquities of, I. 471.  
 III. 285—287.  
**SLAVE-TRADE:** Works and Tracts on the,  
 I. 45, 46. III. 29—31.  
**SOCIETIES:** See also MEDICAL SOCIETIES.  
**TRANSACTIONS OF LITERARY AND  
 SCIENTIFIC SOCIETIES,** I. 57—62.  
**BRITISH SOCIETIES,** III. 43—54.  
 London Societies, III. 43—51.  
*Agricultural*, III. 113.  
*Antiquaries*, III. 43.  
*Art-Union*, III. 43.  
*Arts, Manufactures, etc.* III. 13.  
*Asiatic*, III. 44.  
*Astronomical*, III. 44.  
*British Architects*, III. 11.  
*British Association*, III. 11, 15.  
*Camden*, III. 15, 240, 241.  
*Civil-Engineers*, III. 45.  
*Egyptian*, III. 45.  
*Electrical*, III. 45.  
*Entomological*, III. 45.  
*Geological*, III. 45.  
*Geographical*, III. 16.  
*Horticultural*, III. 46.  
*Linnean*, III. 46.  
*Musical Antiquarian*, III. 46, 137.  
*Numismatic*, III. 46.

## SOCIETIES.

## London Societies.

*Oriental Translation Fund*, Vol. III.  
 Pages 46, 291—294.

*Percy*, III. 47, 394, 395.

*Royal*, III. 47—50.

*Royal Society of Literature*, III. 50.

*Shakespeare*, III. 50, 396.

*Statistical*, III. 50.

*Zoological*, III. 50, 51.

## Provincial Societies, III. 51—54.

*Ashmolean*, III. 51, 52.

*Bath Agricultural*, III. 52.

*Cambridge Analytical*, III. 52.

*Cambridge Antiquarian*, III. 52, 246.

*Cambridge Camden*, III. 52, 241.

*Cambridge Philosophical*, III. 52.

*Cornwall Geological*, III. 52.

*Durham Surtees*, III. 52, 244, 245.

*Manchester*, III. 52.

*Northumberland Natural History*,  
 III. 52.

*Plymouth*, III. 53.

## Scotland.

*Antiquaries*, III. 53.

*Royal*, III. 53.

*Wernerian*, III. 53.

## Ireland.

*Dublin*, III. 53, 54.

*Irish Academy*, III. 54.

## India.

*Bengal*, III. 54.

*Bombay*, III. 54.

*Madras*, III. 54.

## FOREIGN SOCIETIES, III. 55—67.

## America.

*American Philosophical*, III. 55.

*National Institution*, III. 55.

## Belgium.

*Société de Bruxelles*, III. 55.

*Académie de Bruxelles*, III. 55, 56.

## France.

*Académie Française*, III. 56.

*Académie des Inscriptions*, III. 56, 57.

*Académie des Sciences*, III. 57—61.

*Institut d'Égypte*, III. 61.

*Institut des Sciences*, III. 61—63.

*École des Travaux*, III. 63.

*École Polytechnique*, III. 63.

*Muséum d'Histoire Naturelle*, III. 63.

*Société d'Arcueil*, III. 61.

*Société de Santé à Lyon*, III. 64.

## Germany.

*Berlin Academy*, III. 61.

*Breslau Academy*, III. 61.

*Göttingen Society*, III. 61.

*Jena Society*, III. 64.

Holland. *Utrecht Society*, III. 61.

## Italy.

*Bologna Academy*, III. 64, 65.

*Cortona Academy*, III. 65.

*Florence Academy*, III. 65.

*Pisa Academy*, III. 65.

*Sienna Academy*, III. 65.

*Turin Society*, III. 65.

*Verona Society*, III. 65.



## TRANSACTIONS OF LITERARY AND SCIENTIFIC SOCIETIES.

## FOREIGN SOCIETIES.

## Portugal.

*Lisbon Academy*, Vol. III. Page 66.

## Russia.

*Academy of St. Petersburg*, III. 66, 67.

Sweden. *Swedish Academy*, III. 67.

## Switzerland.

*Acta Helvetica*, III. 67.

*Zurich Society*, III. 67.

West-Indies. *Bahama Society*, III. 67.

SOCIETY: Reports on, III. 38—41.

SOMERSETSHIRE: Topography of, I. 364, 365.

SOUTH-SEAS: Voyages to the, I. 201—205. III. 175, 176.

SOUTHWARK: Topography of, I. 357.

SPAIN: Maps of, I. 186. III. 172.

Travels in, I. 216, 217. III. 179, 180.

History and Antiquities of, I. 455—459. III. 283, 284.

SPANISH LANGUAGE: Grammars and Dictionaries of the, I. 569, 570. III. 381.

Spanish Literature, I. 666—668. III. 404.

SPANISH AMERICA: History of, III. 312—314.

STAFFORDSHIRE: Topography of, I. 365, 366. III. 257.

STARS: works relating to the, I. 79—81. Catalogues of Stars, III. 89, 90.

STATISTICAL SURVEYS of Ireland, I. 128, 129, 408.

STATUES. See also SCULPTURE. Works descriptive of ancient Statues, I. 503—505. III. 318—320.

STATUTES, ANCIENT, III. 24, 221, 224.

STATUTES AT LARGE, III. 25.

STATUTES OF THE REALM, III. 222.

STATUTE-LAW OF ENGLAND, I. 34—40. III. 24—26.

SUFFOLK COUNTY: Topography of, I. 366. III. 257.

SUMATRA: Travels in, I. 231, 232.

SUN: works relating to the, I. 79—80.

SURGERY: works on, I. 137. III. 132, 133.

SURREY COUNTY: Topography of, I. 366, 367. III. 257, 258.

SURTEES SOCIETY Publications, III. 244, 245.

SURVEYING: works on, I. 75.

SUSSEX COUNTY: Topography of, I. 367, 368. III. 258.

SWEDEN: Maps of, I. 187, 188.

Travels in, I. 207, 208. III. 177—179.

History of, I. 422—425. III. 472.

Scientific Societies of, III. 67.

SWEDISH Grammars and Dictionaries, I. 568, 569. III. 381.

SWISS Grammars and Dictionaries, I. 569.

SWITZERLAND: Maps of, I. 185.

Travels in, I. 215, 216. III. 179, 180.

## SWITZERLAND.

History of, Vol. I. Pages 454, 455.

Vol. III. Page 282.

Scientific Societies of, III. 67.

SYRIA: Travels in, I. 223—226. III. 181.

History of, III. 295.

SYRIAC Versions of the Scriptures, I. 1. III. 1.

Syriac Grammars and Dictionaries, I. 554, 555. III. 382.

TABLES, Astronomical, I. 82. III. 90.

TARTAR LANGUAGE: Grammars and Dictionaries of the, I. 557.

TARTARY: Travels in, III. 181, 182.

TEETH. See also DENTAL-SURGERY: Works relating to the Teeth, I. 138.

TESTAMENTS, OLD AND NEW. See BIBLES —NEW TESTAMENTS.

TEUTONIC LANGUAGE: works on the, I. 567.

THEOLOGY: I. 1—27. III. 1—22.

TOPOGRAPHY of England, I. 320—375. III. 238—260.

Topography of Scotland, I. 392—396. III. 261—263.

Topography of Ireland, I. 405—408. III. 264—266.

TRACTS: collections of on various subjects.

*America*, I. 490, 494.

*Astronomical*, I. 81.

*Bedford Level*, I. 164, 165.

*Bentley*, I. 330.

*Biographical*, I. 515.

*Bridges*, I. 161.

*Brothers (Richard)* III. 18, 19.

*Cambridge University*, I. 330, 331.

*Canals*, I. 163.

*Chemical*, I. 99.

*Chronological*, I. 243.

*Coins*, I. 509.

*Commerce*, III. 30.

*Confessional*, I. 20.

*Darien Colony*, I. 381.

*Dover Harbour*, III. 147.

*Earthquakes*, I. 109.

*East India Company*, I. 483.

*Edinburgh*, I. 393.

*Elizabeth*, I. 284.

*English Historical*, I. 281.

*Fine-Arts*, I. 154.

*Gardening*, I. 123.

*Gas-Light Company*, III. 159.

*German War*, I. 431.

*Greenwich Hospital*, I. 343.

*Hebrew Language*, I. 574.

*Inland Navigation*, I. 162.

*Ireland*, I. 399—402, 408—415. III. 266—268.

*Judaic Poor-laws*, III. 6.

*Lafarge-Cause*, III. 278, 279.

*Landed-Property*, I. 120.

*Language*, I. 574, 575.

*Laud*, I. 288, 289.

*London*, I. 353—356.

*London-Derry*, I. 403.



**TRACTS:** collections of on various subjects.

*Love (Christopher)* Vol. I. Page 290.

*Marriage*, I. 11.

*Maseres' Select Tracts*, III. 201, 202.

*Mathematical*, I. 66, 70.

*Milton*, I. 111.

*Mineral-Waters*, I. 102.

*Money*, I. 42.

*Napier's "Peninsular-War,"* III. 152—154.

*Newcastle*, I. 360.

*Norfolk*, I. 359.

*Oxford*, I. 363.

*Plague*, I. 147.

*Poems*, I. 634, 635.

*Police*, I. 47.

*Portland, Duke of*, I. 295.

*Prynne*, I. 650, 651.

*Quakers*, I. 21. III. 22.

*Record Commission*, III. 227.

*Scotland*, I. 378, 379, 380, 383—391, 393.

*Slave-Trade*, III. 32, 33.

*Strafford, Earl of*, I. 286.

*Vaccine-Inoculation*, I. 148.

*Westminster*, I. 353.

*Wet-Docks*, I. 162.

*William III.* I. 292.

**TRADE AND COMMERCE:** works on, I. 42—47. III. 29—34.

**TRANSYLVANIA:** Travels in, I. 209.

**TRAVELS.** See VOYAGES AND TRAVELS.

**TREATIES**, International, I. 28—31. III. 23.

**TRIGONOMETRY:** works on, I. 74. III. 83.

**TURKEY.** See also OTTOMAN EMPIRE.

Maps of, I. 189.

Travels in, I. 210, 211.

**TURKISH Grammars and Dictionaries**, I. 555, 556. III. 382.

**VACCINATION:** works relating to, I. 148.

**VASES:** works descriptive of ancient, I. 503—505. III. 318—320.

**VETERINARY-SURGERY:** works relating to, III. 133.

**VOLCANOES AND EARTHQUAKES:** works on the Natural History of, I. 107—109.

**VOYAGES AND TRAVELS:** I. 191—241. III. 174—185.

General collections of, I. 191—200.

Voyages round the World and general Travels, I. 200. III. 174, 175.

Voyages to the Arctic-regions and for discovering a North-west-passage, I. 205. III. 176.

**UNITED PROVINCES.** See HOLLAND—NETHERLANDS.

**UNIVERSAL HISTORY:** Vol. I. Pages 244—246. Vol. III. Pages 188—190.

**USEFUL ARTS.** See MECHANICAL ARTS.

**WALES:** Maps of, I. 184.

Tours in, I. 219, 220, 325—327, 374, 375.

History and Topography of, I. 373, 374. III. 260.

Ancient Laws of, III. 224, 225.

**WAR AND PEACE:** works on the national rights of, I. 28—31.

**WARWICKSHIRE:** Topography of, I. 368. III. 258.

**WATCHES.** See DIALLING.

**WATERS.** See MINERAL-WATERS.

**WEIGHTS AND MEASURES:** works on, I. 506. III. 322.

**WELSH Grammars and Dictionaries**, I. 565.

**WEST-INDIES:** Maps of the, I. 190.

Travels in the, I. 241.

History of the, I. 497—499. III. 312—314.

**WESTMINSTER CITY:** Plans of, I. 185. III. 172.

Topographical and Historical works on, I. 352, 353. III. 255.

**WESTMORELAND COUNTY:** Topography of, I. 368.

**WILLIAM III.** King of England: Histories and Memoirs of the reign of, I. 292. III. 200—202.

**WILLS:** Amended Law of, III. 24.

**WILTSHIRE:** Topography of, I. 368, 369. III. 258, 259.

**WITCHCRAFT:** works relating to, I. 56, 57.

**WORCESTERSHIRE:** Topography of, I. 369, 370.

**WORLD**, Systems of the, I. 79. III. 86—88.

Voyages round the World, I. 200. III. 174, 175.

**WRITING:** works on the history and art of, I. 570, 571. III. 382, 383.

**YORKSHIRE:** Topography of, I. 370—372. III. 259.

**ZOOLOGY:** works relating to, I. 130—133. III. 116—118.

**ZOOPHYTES:** Natural History of, I. 133. III. 121.

II.

AN

ALPHABETICAL INDEX

TO THE

AUTHORS AND BOOKS

CONTAINED IN THE CATALOGUE OF

THE GENERAL LIBRARY OF

THE LONDON INSTITUTION.

---

The works of those Authors whose names are printed in small letters, are contained in collections.

The letter (A) placed after the title of a book, indicates that an Analysis is given of the contents.

- 
- |  |   |
|--|---|
| <p>ABBO Cernuus (Abbon Le Courbé) <i>De Obsidione Lutetiæ</i>, Vol. I. Page 434.</p> <p>ABBOT (Charles) <i>Flora Bedfordiensis</i>, I. 113, 327.</p> <p>ABBOT (Charles) <i>A Treatise on the Laws of Merchant-ships</i>, I. 39.</p> <p>ABBOTSFORD <i>Library Catalogue</i>, III. 344.</p> <p>ABD-ALLATIF: <i>Relation de l'Egypte</i>, I. 224, 487.</p> <p>ABDY (Rev. William Jarvis) <i>Sermons</i>, III. 12.</p> <p>ABDY (Mrs. —) <i>Poetry</i>, III. 390.</p> <p>ABECEDARIO <i>Musico</i>, I. 152, 515.</p> <p>ABECEDARIO <i>Pittorico</i>, I. 155.</p> <p>ABEILLE (Louis Paul) <i>Essai sur les Colonies</i>, I. 497.</p> <p>ABELA (Francisco Giovanni) <i>Malta Illustrata</i>, I. 215.</p> <p style="padding-left: 2em;"><i>Descriptio Melitæ</i>, I. 470.</p> <p>ABELARDUS (Petrus) <i>Abælardi et Heloisæ Opera</i>, I. 618.</p> <p style="padding-left: 2em;"><i>Lives</i>, I. 516.</p> <p>ABERCROMBIE (John, M.D.) <i>The Philosophy of the Moral Feelings</i>, III. 35.</p> <p>ABERCROMBIE (John) <i>On the Garden-Mushroom</i>, I. 123.</p> <p>ABERCROMBY (Alexander, Justiciary Lord) <i>Life</i>, I. 516.</p> <p>ABERDEEN COUNTY: <i>Agricultural Survey of</i>, I. 127.</p> <p>ABERDEEN CITY: <i>Annals of Aberdeen</i>, I. 393.</p> <p style="padding-left: 2em;"><i>Chanonry in Aberdeen</i>, I. 393.</p> <p style="padding-left: 2em;"><i>The History of Aberdeen</i>, I. 393.</p> <p>ABERNETHY (Thomas) <i>An Abjuration of Popery</i>, I. 384.</p> | <p>ABERNETHY (John) <i>Surgical Observations</i>, Vol. I. Page 137.</p> <p style="padding-left: 2em;"><i>Physiological Lectures, etc.</i> I. 134.</p> <p style="padding-left: 2em;"><i>Surgical Works</i>, I. 137.</p> <p style="padding-left: 2em;"><i>Surgical Essays on Injuries of the Head</i>, I. 137.</p> <p>ABINGDON (Thomas) <i>An account of Worcester Cathedral</i>, I. 369.</p> <p>Ablabius: <i>Poemata</i>, I. 579.</p> <p>ABOAB (David) <i>Remarks on Sharpe's "Dissertations on Elohim and Berith,"</i> I. 574.</p> <p>ABOULFEDA (Omadeddin Aboulfeda Ismael Ibn Nasser) <i>De Vita Mohamedis</i>, I. 476.</p> <p style="padding-left: 2em;"><i>Chorasmie descriptio</i>, I. 182.</p> <p style="padding-left: 2em;"><i>Arabie descriptio</i>, I. 182.</p> <p style="padding-left: 2em;"><i>Vita Sultani Saladini</i>, I. 476.</p> <p style="padding-left: 2em;"><i>Annales Moslemici</i>, I. 476.</p> <p style="padding-left: 2em;"><i>Les Climats Alhend et Alsend</i>, I. 193.</p> <p>ABOUL-PHARAGIUS (Gregorius) <i>Historia Dynastiarum Orientalis</i>, I. 249.</p> <p style="padding-left: 2em;"><i>Chronicon Syriacum</i>, I. 248.</p> <p style="padding-left: 2em;"><i>De rebus gestis Richardi Regis in Palestina</i>, I. 281.</p> <p>ABRANTES (Laure Junot, Duchesse D') <i>Mémoires</i>, I. 448, 522. III. 276.</p> <p>ABYSSINIA: <i>Constitutions of the Abyssinian Church</i>, III. 6, 293.</p> <p>ACADEMIES, SCIENTIFIC:</p> <p style="padding-left: 2em;"><i>Académie Française</i>, III. 56.</p> <p style="padding-left: 2em;"><i>Académie Royale des Sciences, Histoire, Mémoires, etc.</i> I. 59, 60. III. 57—60 (A).</p> <p style="padding-left: 2em;"><i>Collection Académique</i>. I. 60. III. 60, 61 (A).</p> |
|--|---|

## ACADEMIES, SCIENTIFIC.

- Académie Royale des Inscriptions*, I. 60. III. 56, 57.  
*Académie Royale des Sciences de l'Institut*. See INSTITUTE.  
*Académie Impériale de Bruxelles*, III. 55.  
*Accademia Clementina Bologna*, III. 64, 65.  
*Academia Bononiensis Commentarii*, I. 62. III. 65.  
*Accademia Etrusca, Dissertazione*, I. 61. III. 65.  
*Accademia del Cimento*, III. 65.  
*Accademia Pisana*, III. 65.  
*Accademia delle Scienze*, III. 65.  
*Académie des Sciences de Turin*, III. 65.  
*Academia das Sciencias de Lisboa*, III. 66.  
*Academia Scientiarum Petropolitana, Commentarii*, I. 62. III. 66.  
*Academie Koniglich-Schwedischen der Wissenschaften*, I. 62. III. 67.  
*Acarete (Sieur Du Biscay) Voyages*, I. 193, 239, 495.  
*ACCIPITRARIA: Rei Accipitrariae Scriptores*, I. 578.  
*Accoltius Aretinus (Benedictus) Dialogus de præstantia Virorum sui ævi*, I. 467.  
*ACCUM (Frederic) A System of Chemistry*, I. 99.  
*Aceratus: Poemata*, I. 579.  
*ACERBI (Joseph) Travels*, I. 208.  
*ACHARYA (Bhascara) A Treatise on Arithmetic*, I. 68.  
*ACHERY (Lucas D') Spicilegium*, I. 541.  
*ACHILLES TATIUS: Opera*, I. 578.  
*Erotica*, I. 586.  
*Achmet: Oneirocritica*, I. 583.  
*ACKERMANN (Johannes Christianus Gottlieb) Institutiones Historiæ Medicinæ*, I. 141.  
*Opuscula Medica*, I. 141.  
*ACOSTA (Christoval) Drogas de las Indias*, I. 149.  
*ACOSTA (Josef D') Historia de las Indias*, I. 497.  
*A History of the Indies*, I. 497.  
*Acropolita (Georgius)* See Georgius.  
*ACTS OF THE APOSTLES in Malayan*, I. 2.  
*ACTA Sanctorum Martyrum*, I. 10.  
*Acta Regia*, I. 300.  
*ACTS OF PARLIAMENT*, I. 36, 308. III. 25.  
*ACTS OF SCIENTIFIC SOCIETIES.*  
*Acta Physico-Medica*, I. 61. III. 64.  
*Acta Helvetica Physico-Mathematico-Botanico-Medica*, I. 61. III. 67.  
*Acta Literaria Societatis Rheno-Trajectinæ*, I. 61. III. 64.  
*Acta Societatis Lat. Jenensis*, I. 61. III. 64.  
*Acta Regiæ Societatis Medicæ Haunniensis*, I. 61. III. 126.  
*Actes de la Société de Santé de Lyon*, I. 61, III. 64.

## ACTS OF ASSEMBLY, of Carolina, I. 493.

- Acts of Assembly in New York*, I. 493.  
*Acts relating to Nova Scotia*, I. 494.  
*Acts of Assembly in Bermuda*, I. 498.  
*Acts of Assembly in Barbadoes*, I. 498.  
*Acts of Assembly in Virginia*, I. 499.  
*Acts of Assembly in Nevis*, I. 499.  
*Acts of Assembly in Montserrat*, I. 499.  
*Acts of Assembly in Jamaica*, I. 499.  
*Acts of Assembly in Maryland*, I. 493.  
*Acts of Assembly at Massachusetts Bay*, I. 493.  
*Acts of Assembly in St. Christopher's*, I. 499.  
*Acts of Assembly in the Charibbee Leeward-Islands*, I. 499.  
*Actuarius (Johannes) Opera Medica*, I. 141.  
*ACUGNA (Christopher D') Discoveries in South America*, I. 239, 495.  
*ADAIR (James) A History of the American Indians*, I. 491.  
*ADAM DE DOMERHAM: Historia de rebus Glastoniensibus*, I. 415.  
*ADAMI (Adam) Relatio de Pacificatione Westphalica*, I. 428.  
*ADAMI (Andrea) Storia di Volseno*, I. 474.  
*ADAMS (Rev. Alexander, LL.D.) Roman Antiquities*, III. 192.  
*ADAMS (George) The Tragedies of Sophocles*, I. 598.  
*ADAMS (John) Index Villaris*, I. 320.  
*ADAMS (John Quincy) Letters on Silesia*, I. 209, 429.  
*A Report on Weights and Measures*, III. 308, 322.  
*ADAMS (Joseph, M.D.) Observations on Morbid Poisons*, I. 143.  
*On the Laws of Epidemics*, I. 143.  
*The Hereditary properties of Diseases*, I. 134, 143.  
*The Hereditary peculiarities of the Human race*, I. 134.  
*Memoirs of John Hunter*, I. 527.  
*ADAMS (Robert) Ruins at Spalatro*, I. 501.  
*ADAMS (Robert) The Narrative of R. Adams*, I. 234.  
*ADAMS (William) Observations on Ectropium*, I. 137.  
*ADAMS (William) Adventures in Japan*, I. 196.  
*Adamus (Franciscus) De rebus gestis in Civitate Firmana*, I. 466.  
*ADANSON (Michael) A Voyage to Senegal*, I. 235.  
*Addæus: Poemata*, I. 579.  
*ADDENBROOK'S HOSPITAL: An Act for establishing*, I. 331.  
*ADDINGTON (Right Hon. Henry) The substance of a Speech on the Union with Ireland*, I. 402.  
*ADDISON (Charles G.) Damascus and Palmyra*, III. 181.

- ADDISON (Charles G.)  
*The History of the Knights-Templars*, III. 251.
- ADDISON (Joseph) *Miscellaneous Works*, I. 642.  
*Dialogues on Medals*, I. 507.  
*Memoirs*, I. 515, 516.
- ADELUNG (Johann Christopher) *Wörterbuch der Hochdeutschen*, I. 568.  
*A sketch of Sanskrit literature*, I. 576.
- ADIMARI (Alessandro) *Ode di Pindaro*, I. 594.
- ADLER (Jacobus Johannes Georgius Christianus) *Collectio Numorum Cuscorum*, I. 508.
- Admetus: *Poemata*, I. 579.
- ADMIRALS: *Lives of the British Admirals*, I. 297, 298, III. 156, 167, 327.
- ADMIRALTY: *Statutes relating to the Admiralty*, I. 39.
- ADOLPHUS (John) *The History of England under King George III.* III. 202.
- Adolphus (John Leycester) *Reports*, I. 38.
- AD QUOD DAMNUM? *Inquisitions*, I. 300, III. 205.
- ADRIANA *antiqua*, III. 295.
- ADRIANI (Giovanni Battista) *Istoria de' suoi Tempi*, I. 273, 439.
- ADVENTURE and *Beagle Voyages*, III. 185.
- Advocates: *A catalogue of the Faculty of Advocates*, I. 380.
- ADYE (Lieutenant Stephen Payne) *A Treatise on Courts-Martial*, I. 168.
- ÆLIANUS (Claudius) *Varia Historia*, I. 578.  
*De Natura Animalium*, I. 578.  
*Various History*, I. 578.  
*Histoires diverses*, I. 578.
- Ægineta (Paulus) *Opera Medica*, I. 141.
- Ægyptius (Matthæus) *Senatus-consulti de Bacchanalibus explicatio*, I. 269.
- Æmilianus: *Poemata*, I. 579.
- Ænigmata, I. 579.
- ÆPINUS (Franciscus Ulricus Theodorus) *Tentamen Theoriæ Electricitatis et Magnetismi*, I. 62, 93. III. 93.  
*Sermo Academicus*, III. 93.  
*De distributione Caloris per Tellurem*, III. 95.
- ÆSCHINES: *Orationes*, I. 593.  
*Demosthenis et Æschinis Opera*, I. 584.
- ÆSCHINES Socraticus: *Dialogi tres*, I. 49, 578.  
*Poemata*, I. 579.
- Æschrio: *Poemata*, I. 579.
- ÆSCHYLUS: *Tragædiæ*, I. 578.  
*Septem contra Thebas*, I. 578.  
*Prometheus rinctus*, III. 385.  
*Agamemnon*, III. 385.  
*Chœophoræ*, III. 385.  
*Persæ*, III. 385.  
*Poemata*, I. 579.  
*Tragedies translated*, I. 578.  
*The Orationes of Demosthenes and Æschines*, I. 584.
- ÆSCHYLUS.  
*Les Tragédies d'Æschyle*, I. 578.  
*Œuvres de Démosthène et d'Æschine*, I. 584.  
*Conjecturæ in Æschylum, Euripidem, et Aristophanicum*, I. 578, 626.  
*Observationes in quasdam Æschyli Tragædias*, I. 619.  
*Notæ, sive Lectiones ad Æschylum, etc.* I. 621.
- ÆSOPUS: *Fabulæ*, I. 578.  
*Dissertatio de Fabularum Æsopæarum Scriptore*, I. 584, 626.  
*Poemata*, I. 579.
- Ætius: *Opera Medica*, I. 141.
- AFFO (Ireneo) *Memorie su la Tipographia Parmense*, I. 571.
- AFGHANISTAN. *The History of the Afghans*, III. 291, 295.  
*A narrative of the War in Afghanistan*, III. 295.  
*The Antiquities and Coins of Afghanistan*, III. 295.
- AFRICA. *An account of that part of Africa inhabited by Negroes*, I. 233, 486.  
*Recueil des Voyages en Afrique et en l'Amérique*, I. 233.
- AFRICAN ASSOCIATION: *Proceedings for the discovery of the interior of Africa*, I. 234, 486.
- AFRICAN COMPANY: *Addresses, etc. relating to the Company trading to Africa*, I. 381, 486.
- Agatharchides: *De Mari Rubro*, I. 182.
- Agathemerus: *Geographiæ Expositiones*, I. 182.
- Agathias: *Poemata*, I. 579.
- Agathias Scholasticus: *De rebus gestis Imperatoris Justiniani*, I. 271.
- Agis: *Poemata*, I. 579.
- AGIUS DE SOLDANIS (Giovanni Pietro Francesco) *Della Lingua Punica usata da Maltesi*, I. 573.
- AGNESI (Maria) *Analytical Institutions*, I. 70.
- AGNEW (H.C.) *A Letter from Alexandria*, III. 82, 302.
- Agocchus (Johannes Baptista) *Fundatio Urbis Bononiæ*, I. 466.
- AGOP (Johannes) *Grammatica Armenica*, I. 566.
- AGOSTINI (Giovanni) *Notizie degli Scrittori Viniziani*, I. 514. III. 327, 404.
- AGRARIA: *Rei Agrariæ Auctores legesque variæ*, I. 602.
- AGRICOLA (Georgius) *De la Natura di Cose*, I. 103.  
*De re Metallica*, I. 113.
- AGRICULTURE: *Communications to the Board of Agriculture*, I. 58, 120.  
*Agricultural Reports*, I. 124—129.  
*Letters and Papers on Agriculture*, I. 58, 120.  
*Anciens ouvrages Latins relatifs à l'Agriculture*, I. 120.

## AGRICULTURE.

- Cours complet d'Agriculture*, I. 120.  
*Dictionnaire Encyclopédique d'Agriculture*, III. 113, 163.
- AGRICULTURAL SOCIETY: *Journal*, III. 113.
- AGRIPPA (Henricus Cornelius) *De Incertitudine et Vanitate Scientiarum*, I. 179.
- AGROËTIUS: *De Grammatica*, I. 606.
- AGUIBOS (Pedro Gonsalez De) *Historia de Chiloe*, III. 312.
- AGUESSEAU (Henri François D') *Œuvres*, III. 403.
- AGUILA (C. J. E. H.) *Découverte de l'Orbite de la Terre*, I. 105.
- AIGUILLON (Armand Vigneron Duplessis Richelieu, Duc D') *Mémoires de son Ministère*, I. 443.
- AGUILONIUS (Franciscus) *Optica*, I. 94.
- Agutter (Rev. William) *A Sermon on the Slave-trade*, I. 46.
- AHMED ARABSIADEN: *Vitæ Timuri Historia*, I. 249.
- AHMED IBN MOHAMMED AL MAKKARI: *The History of the Mohammedan dynasties in Spain*, III. 283, 291.
- AICHER (Ottone) *Theatrum Funebre*, I. 618.  
*De Comitibus veterum Romanorum*, I. 269.
- AIKIN (Arthur) *The Annual Review*, I. 551. III. 362.  
*A Tour through North Wales*, I. 221, 327.  
*Illustrations of Arts and Manufactures*, III. 157.  
*A Dictionary of Chemistry and Mineralogy*, I. 99.  
*A Manual of Mineralogy*, I. 110.
- AIKIN (John, M.D.) *The application of Natural History to Poetry*, I. 627.  
*Biographical Memoirs of Medicine*, I. 514.  
*Letters from a Father to his Son*, I. 642.  
*A description of the country round Manchester*, I. 344.  
*General Biography*, I. 510.  
*The Life of John Howard*, I. 527.  
*Vocal Poetry*, I. 627.  
*The Athenæum*, I. 551. III. 362.  
*The Life of Huet*, I. 527.  
*The Lives of Selden and Usher*, I. 535, 537.  
*Essays*, I. 643.  
*Annals of King George III.* I. 294.  
*Tacitus on the Manners of the Germans*, I. 615.  
*Miscellaneous Pieces*, I. 643.  
*Memoir and select Works*, I. 516.
- AIKIN (Lucy) *The Court of Queen Elizabeth*, I. 282.  
*The Court of James I.*, I. 284.  
*The Court of Charles I.*, 285.  
*A Memoir of Dr. Aikin*, I. 516.
- AIKIN (Lucy)  
*A Memoir of Mrs. Barbauld*, I. 643.
- Ailredus, Abbas Rievallensis: *Historia*, I. 275.
- AINSLIE (Sir Robert) *Lettere sopra alcune Medaglie rare della Collezione Ainslieana*, I. 507.  
*Illustrations of the Anglo-French Coinage*, I. 509.
- AINSWORTH (Robert) *A Latin and English Dictionary*, I. 562.
- AIRY (George Biddell) *Gravitation*, III. 86.  
*Mathematical Tracts*, III. 86, 94.  
*The Figure of the Earth*, III. 86, 166.  
*Trigonometry*, III. 83, 165.
- AITKEN (John) *A description of Double-shot Fire-arms*, I. 167.
- AITON (William) *Hortus Kewensis*, I. 113.
- AKBAR, Emperor of Persia: *The Siege of Chaitur by Akbar*, III. 293.
- AKERBLAD (Jean David) *Lettre sur l'Inscription trouvée à Rosette*, I. 502.  
*Inscriptionis Phœniciaë Oroniensis nova Interpretatio*, I. 225, 502.
- AKERMAN (John Yonge) *A Numismatic Manual*, I. 507. III. 321.  
*A Catalogue of Roman Coins*, I. 508.  
*The Numismatic Journal*, III. 320.  
*The Numismatic Chronicle*, III. 320.  
*Coinage of the Ancient Britons*, III. 46, 320, 321.  
*Medailles de Chevalier De Horta*, III. 321.  
*Remarks on the Coins of Ephesus*, III. 321.
- AKREL (Carl) *Plan of Stockholm*, I. 187.
- AKREL (F. Gustav Klint) *Charta öfver Nordsjön*, I. 187.
- Alarchon (Fernando) *Relatione di F. Alarchon*, I. 192.
- ALBENAS (Jean Poldo D') *Discours de l'Antiquité de Nismes*, I. 450.
- ALBERTI (Francesco) *Dizionario Italiano e Francese*, I. 563.
- ALBERTI (Leon Battista) *Architecture*, I. 159.  
*Discriptione d'Italia*, I. 212.
- ALBERTI (Romano) *Trattato della Pittura*, I. 153.
- ALBERTUS (Johannes) *Glossarium Græcum*, I. 560.
- ALBERTUS MAGNUS: *Tractatus varii*, III. 13, 388.
- ALBIN (Eleazar) *The Natural History of Birds*, I. 131.  
*The Natural History of Spiders*, I. 132.  
*The Natural History of English Insects*, I. 132.
- ALBIN (John) *A History of the Isle of Wight*, I. 339.
- ALBINIUS (Bernardus Sigefriedus) *Explicatio Tabularum Anatomicarum Eustachii*, I. 135.
- ALBION AND STAR Newspaper, I. 246.

- ALBRECHT (Johann Wilhelm) *De effectibus Musices in corpus animatum*, I. 135, 152.
- ALBRIZZI (Isabella) *Opere di Canova descritte*, I. 158.
- Alcæus Messenius: *Poemata*, I. 579.
- Alcazova (Simon De) *A Voyage to Magellanica*, I. 201.
- ALCEDO (Colonel Don Antonio De) *Diccionario de las Indias Occidentales*, I. 237, 489.  
*A Dictionary of the West Indies*, I. 237, 489.
- Alciatus (Andreas) *De Magistratibus*, I. 260, 268.  
*Historia Mediolanensis*, I. 463.
- Alcidamas: *Orationes*, I. 593.
- Alcimus (Latinus Alethius) *Poemata*, I. 612.
- ALCIPHON: *Epistolæ*, I. 578.  
*Epistles translated*, I. 578.  
*Lettres Grecques*, I. 578.
- ALCOCK (Thomas) *Travels*, I. 209, 228.
- AL CORANUS. See KORAN.
- ALCUIN (Albinus Flaccus) *The Life of Alcuin*, III. 327.  
*De Pontificibus et Sanctis Ecclesiis Eboracensis*, I. 275.  
*De Grammatica*, I. 606.
- ALDERSGATE: *Relation of a combustion at St. Anne's Church by Aldersgate*, I. 353.
- ALDERSON (Edward Hall) *Reports*, I. 38.
- ALDINI (John) *An account of the Improvements in Galvanism*, I. 94.
- ALDRETE (Bernardo) *Del origen de la Lengua Castellana*, I. 569.  
*Antiguedades de Espana, etc.* I. 459, 502.
- ALDROVANDUS (Ulysses) *Opera*, I. 618.
- ALDUS MANUTIUS. See MANUTIUS.
- Aleandrus (Hieronymus) *Tabulæ Heliacæ Explicatio*, I. 265.
- Alemannus (Nicolaus) *De Lateranensibus*, I. 466.
- ALEMBERT (Jean Le Rond D') *Réflexions sur le cause des Vents*, I. 97.  
*Nouvelle théorie de la résistance des Fluides*, I. 91.  
*Traité de l'Équilibre des Fluides*, I. 91.  
*Traité de Dynamique*, I. 89.  
*Recherches sur la Précession des Équinoxes*, I. 80.  
*Éléments de Musique*, I. 151.  
*Opusculs Mathématiques*, I. 65.  
*Œuvres Philosophiques, etc.* I. 655.  
*Encyclopédie des Sciences*, III. 161, 164.
- ALEPPO CITY: *A Journey from Aleppo to Damascus*, I. 226.
- ALETHÆUS (Theophilus) *Discursus de Polygamia*, I. 11, 34.  
*Polygamia Triumphatrix*, I. 11, 34.
- ALEXANDER THE GREAT: *Historics of* I. 250, 516, 605.
- ALEXANDER THE GREAT.  
*Examen des Historiens d'Alexandre*, I. 251.
- Alexander: *Poemata*, I. 579.
- ALEXANDER VI. (Roderigo Borgia: Pope) *Life*, I. 516.
- Alexandrus Abbas: *Rogerii Regis Sicilie rerum gestarum libri*, I. 469.
- ALEXANDER (Sir James Edward) *An Expedition into Africa*, III. 183.
- ALEXANDER (William) *The Costume of China*, I. 231, 486.
- ALEXANDER (William) *The Beatitudes*, I. 570.
- ALEXANDRE (Pierre) *Voyages de Rhodes en la Chine, etc.* I. 230.
- ALFANO (Giuseppe Maria) *Compendio delle Provincie di Napoli*, I. 471.
- ALFIERI (Vittorio) *Tragedie*, III. 404.
- ALPIYA: *Quintessence de la Grammaire Arabe*, III. 293, 374.
- ALFRAGANUS (Muhammed) *Chronologica et Astronomica Elementa*, I. 77, 242.
- ALFRED THE GREAT: *The Life of Alfred*, I. 274, 516.
- ALGAROTTI (Conte Francesco) *Opere*, I. 662.
- ALGIERS: *Seven years slavery under the Turks of Algiers*, I. 197.
- ALIEN PRIORIES: *An account of Alien Priories*, I. 324.
- ALI IBN ABOU TALEEB: *The Sentences of Ali*, I. 476.
- ALISON (Archibald) *Essays on Taste*, I. 639.  
*The principles of Population*, III. 26.  
*The History of Europe*, III. 194, 276.
- ALLAN (George) *Collections relating to Sherburn Hospital*, I. 336.
- ALLAN, (John) *An enquiry into the rise of the Royal Prerogative*, I. 305.
- ALLAN (Robert) *A Manual of Mineralogy*, III. 108.
- ALLARDYCE (Alexander) *Addresses to Proprietors of the Bank of England*, I. 43, III. 29.
- ALLATIUS (Leonardus) *De Templis Græcorum*, I. 11, 251.  
*De Patria Homeri*, I. 251, 256, 589.
- ALLEGRI (Giustiniano) *Ritratti d'Uomini Illustri Toscani*, I. 514.
- ALLEN (John) *Dissertations on Sacrifices*, I. 9.  
*Calvin's Institutes translated*, III. 9.  
*Modern Judaism*, III. 4.
- ALLEN, (W. H.) *Catalogues*, III. 352.
- ALLEYN (Edward) *Memoirs of E. Alleyn*, III. 327, 396.
- ALLIONIUS (Carolus) *Flora Pedemontana*, I. 113.  
*Oryctographia Pedemontana*, I. 109, 113.
- ALLFORT (Douglas) *Collections illustrative of Camberwell*, III. 257.
- Almagro ( — ) *Voyages*, I. 199.



ALMANACKS: *Miscellaneous*, I. 83, 244. III. 187, 188.  
*The Nautical Almanack*, I. 83.  
*Almanach Royal, Impérial, et National*, I. 244. III. 188.  
*The British Almanack*, III. 187.  
*The London Almanack*, III. 188.  
*The American Almanack*, III. 188, 308.  
Almeida (Manoel) *Histoire de la Haute Éthiopie*, III. 193.  
ALMON (John) *The Life and Correspondence of Wilkes*, I. 539.  
ALNANDRUS (J. O.) *Historia artis Typographicae in Suecia*, I. 571.  
Alpheus: *Poemata*, I. 579.  
ALPINE-COUNTRY: *Map of the*, I. 184.  
ALPINUS (Prosperus) *De Præsagienda vita et morte Egrotantium*, I. 143.  
*De Medicina Ægyptiorum*, I. 143.  
Alsarius (Vincentius) *De Invidia et Fascina veterum*, I. 267.  
ALTHORPE HOUSE: *Ædes Althorpiæ*, I. 542.  
ALTINGIUS (Jacobus) *Introductio ad Grammaticam Altingianam*, III. 379.  
ALTINGIUS (Menson) *Notitia Germaniæ Inferioris antiquæ*, I. 428.  
Alvarado (Captain —) *Voyages*, I. 202.  
Alvarez (Francesco) *Viaggio della Ethiopia*, I. 191.  
Alvarez (Pietro) *Navigazione in Calicut*, I. 191.  
ALURED of Beverley: *Annales*, I. 415.  
Amadoddin: *Vita Sultani Saladini*, I. 476.  
AMBOYNA ISLAND: *Travels to*, I. 198.  
*Proceedings against the English at Amboyna*, I. 197, 232, 484.  
AMERICA: *Constitutions of the States of America*, I. 491.  
*Papers on the dispute between Great Britain and America*, I. 490.  
*The Colonisation of the Free States of Antiquity*, III. 308.  
*A History of the Western World*, III. 167, 308.  
*Proceedings of the American Congress*, I. 491.  
*Letters of an American Farmer*, I. 491.  
*Reflections on the government of the American Colonies*, I. 491.  
*American State-papers*, I. 491.  
*Recherches sur les États-Unis de l'Amérique*, I. 490.  
*A review of the Military operations in America*, I. 171, 483, 490.  
*Plans of Fortifications in America*, I. 490.  
*Bibliotheca Americana*, I. 489, 540.  
*Bibliotheca Americana Nova*, III. 311, 342.  
*Transactions of the American Philosophical Society*, I. 62. III. 55, 308.

AMERICA.

*Catalogue of the American Philosophical Society*, I. 62. III. 55, 308.  
*Proceedings of the American Philosophical Society*, III. 55, 308.  
*American Journal of Science and Arts*, III. 74.  
*The American Almanack*, III. 188, 308.  
*The American Museum*, I. 491.  
*The American Register*, III. 309.  
*The North American Review*, I. 551. III. 370.  
*Mémoires sur les possessions des deux couronnes en Amérique*, I. 490.  
*Tracts relating to America*, I. 490, 494.  
*The American Annual Register*, III. 308.  
*The Zoology of British America*, I. 130. III. 117, 308.  
*The Birds of America*, III. 119, 309.  
*The Buccaneers of America*, I. 203, 241.  
Amerigo Vespucci: *Somario di Viaggi*, I. 191.  
AMES (Joseph) *Typographical Antiquities*, 540, 571.  
AMIANI (Pietro Maria) *Memorie della Città di Fano*, I. 470.  
Amico (Antoninus De) *De Urbis Syracusarum antiquo Archiepiscopatu*, I. 468.  
AMICO (Vito Maria) *Lexicon Topographicum Siculum*, I. 214, 474.  
AMIENS CITY: *Pièces Officielles relatives au Traité d'Amiens*, I. 31.  
AMMAN (Johannes Conradus) *Dissertatio de Loquela*, I. 618.  
AMMIANUS MARCELLINUS. See MARCELLINUS.  
AMMIRATO (Scipione) *Istorie Fiorentine*, I. 470.  
*Opuscoli*, I. 662.  
AMMONIUS ALEXANDRINUS, GRAMMATICUS: *De differentiis Vocum*, I. 558, 578.  
Ammonius: *Poemata*, I. 579.  
AMSINCK (Paul) *Tunbridge Wells*, I. 343.  
AMSTERDAM CITY: *Description de la Ville d'Amsterdam*, I. 219.  
AMYOT (Jacques) *Œuvres Morales de Plutarque*, I. 596.  
AMYOT (M.) *Dictionnaire Tartare-Mantchou François*, I. 557.  
*A description of Solemnities at Peking*, III. 300.  
ANA: *Choir des meilleurs morceaux tirés des Ana*, I. 654.  
*Dictionnaire Encyclopédique des Ana*, III. 163, 403.  
ANACREON: *Carmina*, I. 578, 579.  
*Anacreon, Sappho, Bion, Moschus, and Musæus; translated*, I. 579.  
*Anacreon tradotto in versi Italiani*, I. 578.



**ANALECTA:** *Analecta veterum Poetarum Græcorum*, I. 579.

*Analecta Græca Majora*, I. 579.

*Analecta Græca Minora*, I. 579.

*Analecta Critica in Anthologiam Græcam*, I. 579.

**ANALYTICAL REVIEW:** I. 151. III. 562.

**ANASTASIUS BIBLIOTHECARIUS:** *Historia Ecclesiastica*, I. 271.

**ANATOMY:** *Système Anatomique*, III. 131.

**ANBUREY (THOMAS)** *Travels in America*, I. 237.

**ANDERSEN (ANDREAS)** *A Tour in Zealand*, I. 219.

**ANDERSON (ADAM)** *A History of Commerce*, I. 44.

**ANDERSON (JAMES, LL.D.)** *Collections relating to Mary Queen of Scots*, I. 376.

*Diplomata et Numismata Scotiæ*, I. 382.

**ANDERSON (JAMES, LL.D.)** *The Bee*, I. 643. III. 363.

*A practical Treatise on Chimneys*, I. 176.

*The present state of the Hebrides*, I. 395.

*A view of the Agriculture of Aberdeen*, I. 127.

**ANDERSON (JOHN)** *On Roman Antiquities between the Forth and Clyde*, I. 392.

**ANDERSON (JOHN)** *Acheen and the Ports of Sumatra*, III. 301.

**ANDERSON (ROBERT)** *British Poets and Translations*, I. 627.

**ANDERSON (WILLIAM)** *Speeches in the Douglas Cause*, I. 382.

**ANDREOSI (GENERAL FRANÇOIS)** *Histoire du Canal du Midi*, I. 164.

**ANDRES (GIOVANNI)** *Origine, progressi, e stato, d'ogni Letteratura*, I. 662.

**ANDOCIDES:** *Orationes*, I. 593.

*Discours d'Andocide*, I. 591, 593.

**ANDRADA (FRANCISCO)** *Chronica del Rey Joao III.* I. 460.

**ANDREINI (GIOVANNI-BATTISTA)** *Adamo*, I. 633.

**ANDREWS (JAMES PETTIT)** *A Continuation of Henry's History of Britain*, I. 279.

*The History of Great Britain*, I. 279.

**ANDREWS (JOHN)** *A History of the American War*, I. 171, 296, 491.

**ANDRONICUS RHODIUS:** *Ethicorum Nicomacheorum Paraphrasis*, I. 579.

*Libellus de Animi Affectionibus*, I. 579.

*The Paraphrase on the Nichomachean Ethics*, I. 579.

**ANDRONICUS:** *Poemata*, I. 579.

**ANECDOTES:** *Anecdota Græca*, I. 579.

*Anecdota Latina*, I. 623.

*Anecdotes of the House of Bedford*, I. 517.

*Anecdotes of the Founders of the French Republic*, I. 446.

## ANECDOTES.

*Anecdotes Inédites*, I. 654.

*Anecdotes of Literature and scarce Books*, I. 540.

*Biographical Anecdotes*, III. 324.

*Anecdotes of Painting*, III. 140, 327.

**ANGELERIUS (HIPPOLYTUS)** *De antiquitate Urbis Atestinæ*, I. 466.

**ANGELINI (TOMASO MARIA)** *Orazione pel Riaprimiento della Libreria di Palermo*, I. 662.

**ANGELIS (BALDI)** *De admirabili Vipera natura*, I. 131.

**ANGELIS (PAULUS DE)** *Basilicæ veteris Vaticanæ descriptio*, I. 262, 472.

**ANGELIS (STEFANO DE)** *Miscellanea Hyperbolicum et Parabolicum*, I. 73.

**ANGELITA (JOHANNES FRANCISCUS)** *Urbis Reatinæ origines, etc.* I. 466.

**ANGELONI (FRANCISCO)** *Historia Di Terni*, I. 473.

**ANGELOTTUS (POMPEIUS)** *Descriptio et antiquitates Urbis Reati*, I. 466.

**ANGELUS (DOMINICUS)** *De deprædatione Castrensium*, I. 466.

**ANGIOLETTO (GIOVANNI)** *Vita del Vescoveseano*, I. 191.

**ANGLESEA (ARTHUR ANNESEY, First Earl of)** *Privileges of the Houses of Lords and Commons*, I. 306.

**ANGLING:** works on, I. 180.

**ANGLORUM Speculum; or the Worthies of England**, I. 512.

**ANGUS COUNTY:** *Agriculture of the County of Angus*, I. 127.

**ANICH (PIETRO)** *Atlas Tyroliensis*, I. 187.

**ANIMAL MAGNETISM:** *its History*, III. 130.

**ANNALS: HISTORICAL, AND OF SCIENCE AND SCIENTIFIC SOCIETIES.**

*Annales du Muséum d'Histoire Naturelle*, I. 104. III. 63.

*Annales des Sciences Naturelles*, III. 75, 76.

*Annales de Chimie*, I. 64. III. 75.

*Annales de Chimie et de Physique*, I. 64. III. 75.

*Annales des Arts et Manufactures*, I. 64. III. 74, 75.

*Annalen der Physik*, III. 78.

*Annales Encyclopédiques*, I. 64. III. 78.

*Annals of Philosophy*, I. 63. III. 68.

*Annals of Natural History*, III. 68.

*Annals of Medicine*, III. 126.

*Annales Tigernachi*, III. 264.

*Annales Quatuor Magistrorum*, III. 264.

*Annales Ultonienses*, III. 264.

*Annales de la Cour et de Paris*, I. 442, 451.

**ANNAMABOE:** *The Royal African*, I. 515.

**ANNE STUART, QUEEN OF ENGLAND:** *The Life of Queen Anne*, I. 293.

*Memoirs of the Court of Queen Anne*, III. 203.

- ANNESLEY (Alexander) *A Compendium of the Law of Marine Insurances*, I. 39.
- ANNUAIRE, *par le Bureau des Longitudes*, III. 90.  
*Annuaire Historique*, III. 276.
- ANNUAL BIOGRAPHY and Obituary, I. 514. III. 323.
- ANNUAL REGISTER, I. 246. III. 194.  
*The Edinburgh Annual Register*, I. 246.
- ANNUAL REVIEW, I. 551. III. 362.
- ANQUETIL (Louis Pierre) *La Vie du Maréchal Duc De Villars*, I. 442, 538.  
*L'Espirit de la Ligue*, I. 439.  
*Louis XIV. sa Cour, et le Regent*, I. 441.  
*Histoire de France*, I. 436.  
*Motifs des Guerres et des Traités de la France*, I. 443.  
*L'Intrigue du Cabinet sous Henry IV.* I. 439.  
*Histoire de Rheims*, I. 451.
- ANQUETIL DU PERRON (Abraham Hyacinthe) *L'Inde en rapport avec l'Europe*, I. 479.  
*Theologia et Philosophia Indica*, I. 479.
- ANSELL (Charles) *A Treatise on Friendly Societies*, III. 83.
- ANSON (Admiral George, First Baron) *A Voyage round the World*. I. 196, 198, 200, 203.  
*Atlas to Lord Anson's Voyage*, I. 184.  
*The Life of Lord Anson*, III. 156, 328.
- ANSTEY (Christopher) *A New Bath Guide*, I. 627.
- ANSTIS (John) *The Register of the Order of the Garter*, I. 418.  
*Observations on the Knighthood of the Bath*, I. 418.
- Antagoras: *Poemata*, I. 579.
- ANTES (John) *On the Manners and Customs of the Egyptians*, I. 224, 487.
- ANTHING (Frederick) *A History of the Campaigns of Count Suworow*, I. 170.
- ANTHOLOGIA. *Anthologia Græca*, I. 579.  
*Anthologia, sive Epigrammatum Græcorum*, I. 579.  
*Collections from the Greek Anthology*, I. 581.  
*Translations from the Greek Anthology*, I. 581.  
*Analecta Critica in Anthologiam Græcam*, I. 579.  
*Notæ ineditæ ad Anthologiam Epigrammatum Græcorum*, I. 622.  
*Anthologia Veterum Latinorum Epigrammaticum et Poematum*, I. 602.  
*Anthologia Sententiarum Arabicarum*, III. 294.  
*The English Anthology*, I. 635.  
*Anthologia Hibernica*, I. 406.
- ANTI-JACOBIN, or *Weekly Examiner*, I. 41, 639.
- ANTI-JACOBIN. *The Anti-Jacobin Review*, I. 551. III. 362.
- ANTIGONUS CARYSTIUS: *Historia Mirabilium Collectanea*, I. 581.
- Antigonus: *Poemata*, I. 579.
- ANTILLA ISLANDS: *Histoire naturelle des Isles Antilles*, I. 498.  
*Voyages et établissemens aux Antilles*, I. 199.
- Antimachus: *Poemata*, I. 579.
- ANTIOCHENUS. See JOHANNES ANTIOCHENUS.
- Antiochus: *Poemata*, I. 579.
- Antipater Sidonius: *Poemata*, I. 579.
- Antipater Thessalonicensis: *Poemata*, I. 579.
- Antiphanes: *Poemata*, I. 579.
- Antiphilus: *Poemata*, I. 579.
- Antiphon: *Orationes*, I. 593.
- ANTIQUARIES SOCIETY: *Archæologia*, I. 323. III. 43, 238, 316.  
*Vetusta Monumenta*, I. 43, 238. III. 43, 238, 316.
- ANTIQUARIES SOCIETY OF SCOTLAND: *Account of the Institution*, III. 53.  
*Transactions*, III. 53, 261, 316.
- ANTIQUITIES: *The Antiquarian Repertory*, I. 323.  
*Recueil d'Antiquities*, III. 163, 316.  
*A Dictionary of Greek and Roman Antiquities*, III. 316.
- Antisthenes: *Orationes*, I. 593.
- Antistius: *Poemata*, I. 580.
- ANTONINUS (Marcus Aurelius, Emperor) *De rebus suis*, I. 581.  
*Meditations*, I. 581.  
*Vita e Lettere*, I. 517, 602.
- ANTONINUS PIUS (Titus Aurelius Fulvius Boionus, Emperor) *Iter Britanniarum*, I. 219, 320, 597.  
*Itineraria vetera Romanorum*, I. 181, 219, 320, 597.  
*A Commentary on Antoninus' Itinerary of Britain*, I. 219, 320.  
*The Itinerary of Antoninus relating to Britain*, I. 219, 321.
- ANTONINUS DI FORCIGLIONI, Archbishop of Florence: *Summula Confessionis*, III. 6.
- Antoninus (Philippus) *Sassina antiqua*, I. 466.
- ANTONIO (Nicolo) *Bibliotheca Hispana*, I. 540.  
*Censura de Historias Fabulosas*, I. 666.
- Antonius: *Poemata*, I. 580.
- Antonius Liberalis: *Transformationum congeries*, I. 588.
- ANTRIM COUNTY. *A statistical Survey of the County of Antrim*, I. 128, 406.  
*Letters concerning the northern coast of Antrim*, I. 406.
- ANVERS (Caleb D') *The Craftsman*, I. 294, 644.
- ANVILLE (Jean Baptiste Bourguignon D') *Eclaircissemens Géographiques sur l'ancienne Gaule*, I. 217, 448.

- ANVILLE (Jean Baptiste Bourignon D')  
*Analyse Géographique de l'Italie*, I. 212.  
*Éclaircissemens Géographiques sur la Carte de l'Inde*, I. 228, 479.  
*Atlas général*, I. 184.  
*Notice de l'ancienne Gaule*, I. 433.  
*Mémoires sur l'Égypte*, I. 224, 487.  
*Traité des Mesures Itinéraires*, I. 506.  
*États formé après la chute de l'Empire*, I. 273.  
*Antiquités Géographiques de l'Inde*, I. 228, 479.  
*L'Euphrate et le Tigre*, I. 226, 479.  
*Géographie Ancienne abrégée*, I. 181.  
*Notices des Ouvrages de M. D'Anville*, III. 328.
- Anyta: *Poemata*, I. 596.  
Anyte: *Poemata*, I. 580.  
Apollinarius: *Poemata*, I. 580.  
APOLLODORUS ATHENIENSIS: *Bibliotheca et Fragmenta*, I. 581, 588.  
*Bibliothèque d'Apollodore*, I. 581.  
Apollonidas: *Poemata*, I. 580.  
Apollonius: *Poemata*, I. 580.  
APOLLONIUS PERGÆUS: *Conicorum libri*, I. 71, 581.  
*De Sectione rationis*, I. 71, 581.  
*De Sectione Spatii*, I. 71, 581.  
*Locorum Planorum libri*, I. 581.  
APOLLONIUS RHODIUS: *Argonautica*, I. 581.  
*Argonautics*, I. 582.  
*Apollonius de Rhodes, en François*, I. 582.  
*Dell' Argonautica, versio Italica*, I. 582.
- APOLLONIUS SOPHISTA: *Lexicon Græcum Iliadis et Odysseæ*, I. 561.  
APOSTOLIUS (Michael) *Proverbia*, III. 386.  
APPEALS to the House of Lords, I. 306.  
APPIANUS ALEXANDRINUS: *Historia Romana*, I. 257, 582.  
*Appiano Alessandrino Historia*, I. 257, 282.  
APULEIUS (Lucius) *Metamorphoseon*, I. 602.  
*Apologia*, I. 602.  
*Apuleio dell' Asino d'Oro*, I. 602.  
*The Fable of Cupid and Psyche*, I. 602.
- APRÉS DE MANNEVILLE (Jean Baptiste Nicolas Denis D') *Instructions sur la Navigation des Indes Orientales*, I. 288.  
*Atlas Oriental*, I. 189.
- ARABIAN NIGHTS *Entertainments*, III. 290.  
ARABIC PROVERBS of Cairo, I. 225, 487.  
Arabius: *Poemata*, I. 580.  
ARAGO (D. F.) *Scientific notices of Comets*, III. 86.  
*Notice sur les Machines-a-vapeur*, III. 92.  
*Éloge de James Watt*, III. 92.  
*The Life of James Watt*, III. 92, 338.
- ARAGO (D. F.)  
*Sur le Tonnerre*, III. 96.  
*Rapport sur les Observations de Météorologie*, III. 96.  
*Rapport sur les Observations Météorologiques*, III. 96.  
*Rapport sur la Campagne de "Venus,"* III. 103.
- ARATUS SOLENSIS: *Phænomena et Diosmea*, I. 582.  
*Diosmea*, III. 385.  
*Astronomicon*, I. 77.  
*Poemata*, I. 580, 596.
- ABAUJO (Joseph De) *Defensa Legal*, I. 458.
- ARBANÈRE (E. G.) *Analyse de l'Histoire Romaine*, III. 192.
- ARBLAY (Frances Burney, Madame D') *Memoirs of Dr. Burney*, I. 519.  
*Diary and Letters*, III. 328.
- Arborius (Æmilius Magnus) *Poemata*, I. 612.
- ARBUTHNOT (John) *Tables of ancient Coins, Weights, and Measures*, I. 506.
- ARCANA *Parliamentaria; or Precedents concerning Elections in Parliament*, I. 305, 315.
- Arcesilaus: *Poemata*, I. 580.
- ARCET (Jean D') See DARCET.
- ARCH (John and Arthur) *Catalogues*, III. 352.
- ARCHÆOLOGIA, I. 323. III. 43, 239, 316.  
*Archæologia Scotica*, III. 53, 261, 316.
- ARCHÆOLOGIST Magazine, III. 316, 238, 362.
- ARCHDALL (Mervyn) *Monasticon Hibernicum*, I. 404.
- Archelaus: *Poemata*, I. 580.
- ARCHENHOLZ (J. W. Von) *Geschichte des Siebenjährigen Krieges*, III. 273.
- ARCHER (Lieutenant James) *A Statistical Survey of the County of Dublin*, I. 129, 407.
- Archias: *Poemata*, I. 580.
- Archilocus: *Poemata*, I. 580.
- ARCHIMEDES: *Opera*, I. 65, 582.  
*Arenarius, et Dimensio Circuli*, I. 65, 582.  
*Liber Assumptorum*, I. 71, 581.  
*Œuvres d'Archimède*, I. 65, 582.
- Archimclus: *Poemata*, I. 580.
- ARCHITECTURE: *Essays of the London Architectural Society*, I. 160.  
*Essays on Gothic Architecture*, I. 160.  
*Rudiments of ancient Architecture*, I. 159.  
*An Essay on the Architecture of the Hindus*, III. 146, 293, 297.  
*Principj di Architettura Civile*, I. 159.  
*Architettura grotteschi antichita*, I. 160.  
*Memoirs of Architects*, I. 157, 160. III. 143.  
*A Glossary of Terms used in Architecture*, III. 144, 238.

ARCHITECTURE.

- Monumens d'Architecture*, III. 144.  
*Dictionnaire d'Architecture*, III. 146, 163.
- ARCHYTAS PYTHAGOREUS: *Political Fragments*, I. 582.
- ARCUEIL TOWN: *Mémoires de Physique et de Chimie de la Société d'Arcueil*, I. 61. III. 64.
- ARENA (Ignazio) *Della natura e coltura de Fiori*, I. 113.
- ARETÆUS CAPPADOX: *Opera*, I. 139, 141, 582.  
*The Causes, symptoms, and cure, of Diseases*, I. 582.
- ARETINO (Pietro) *Vita di Mazzuchelli*, I. 516.
- Aretinus (Leonardus) *Commentaria rerum Græcorum*, I. 254.  
*Basilii "De Liberalibus Studiis,"* I. 626.
- Aretius (Claudius Marius) *Siciliæ Chorographia*, I. 468.
- ARGELATI (Filippo) *Biblioteca Scriptorum Mediolanensium*, I. 540.  
*Biblioteca degli Volgarizzatori*, I. 540.
- ARGENSOLA (Bartolomeo Leonardo De) *Conquista de las Islas Malucas*, I. 232, 485.
- ARGENSON. See LE VOYER.
- Argentarius: *Poemata*, I. 580.
- ARGENTRÉ (Bertrand D') *Histoire de Bretagne*, I. 449.
- ARGENVILLE. See DESALLIER D'ARGENVILLE.
- ARGYLL COUNTY: *An Agricultural Survey of Argyll*, I. 127, 393.
- ARGYLL (John Campbell, Second Duke of) *The Life of John, Duke of Argyll*, I. 296, 516.  
*Speech to a Committee of both Houses*, I. 411.
- ARINGHUS (Paulus) *Roma Subterranea*, I. 262.
- Arion: *Poemata*, I. 580.
- ARIOSTO (Francesco) *De Oleo Montis Zibinii*, III. 103.
- ARIOSTO (Lodovico) *Opere*, I. 662.  
*Orlando Furioso*, I. 662.  
*Orlando Furioso translated*, I. 627, 662.  
*Vita di Ariosto*, I. 516, 662.
- Ariphron: *Poemata*, I. 580.
- ARISTARCHUS SAMIUS: *De Magnitudinibus Solis et Lunæ*, I. 79, 582.
- ARISTÆNETUS: *Epistola*, I. 582.
- ARISTIDES (Ælius) *Opera*, I. 140, 582.
- Aristo: *Poemata*, I. 580.
- Aristocles: *Poemata*, I. 580.
- Aristodicus: *Poemata*, I. 580.
- ARISTOPHANES: *Comædiæ*, I. 582.  
*Comedies in English*, I. 582, 583.  
*Conjecturæ in Aristophanem*, I. 583, 626.  
*Notæ in Aristophanem*, I. 583.  
*Lexicon Aristophanicum*, I. 560.

ARISTOPHANES.

- Index Aristophanicus*, I. 582.  
*Animadversiones in Aristophanem*, I. 626.
- ARISTOTELES: *Opera*, I. 583.  
*Ethica ad Nichomacheum*, I. 50, 583.  
*De Poetica*, I. 583.  
*Poemata*, I. 580.  
*Works translated*, I. 583.  
*A Paraphrase on the Nichomachean Ethics*, I. 579, 583.  
*Ethics and Politics*, I. 50, 583.  
*A Treatise on Government*, I. 583.  
*Rhetoric*, I. 583.  
*Poetics*, I. 583.  
*A Treatise on Poetry*, I. 583.  
*A Dissertation on the Philosophy of Aristotle*, I. 50, 583.  
*La Rhétorique d'Aristote*, I. 583.  
*Les Poétiques d'Aristote*, I. 583.  
*Aristotele Poetica*, I. 583.
- ARKWRIGHT (Sir Richard) *Trial for repealing his Patent*, I. 38.
- ARLES TOWN: *Antiquitez d'Arles*, I. 448.
- Arlunus (Bernardinus) *De Bello Veneto*, I. 465.
- ARMAGH DIOCESS: *Jus Primatiale Armacanum*, I. 33, 405.
- ARMENIA: *Religione della nazione Armena*, I. 26.  
*A Chronicle of the Armenian Kingdom in Cilicia*, III. 292.  
*A genealogical Catalogue of the Kings of Armenia*, III. 293.
- ARMIGER (Thomas James) *Rudiments of the Anatomy of the Human Body*, I. 135.
- ARMOUR: *Catalogue of a Sale of Armour*, III. 318.
- ARMSTRONG (Colonel John) *A History of the Navigation of King's Lynn and Cambridge*, I. 358.
- ARMSTRONG (Captain —) *A description of Ayrshire*, I. 393.
- ARMSTRONG (John) *A History of Minorca*, I. 459.
- ARMSTRONG (John, M.D.) *Miscellanies*, I. 627, 643.
- ARMSTRONG (R. A.) *A Gaelic and English Dictionary*, I. 565.
- ARMY. *Lists of the Officers of the Army and Militia*, I. 168, 297. III. 152.  
*The Monthly Army-list*, III. 152.  
*The New Army-list*, III. 152.
- ARNALD (Rev. Richard) *A Commentary on the Book of Wisdom*, I. 7.
- ARNAUD (Georgius D') *Lectiones Græcæ*, I. 620.  
*Specimen Animadversionum ad Scriptores Græcos*, I. 620.  
*De Diis Adscessoribus*, I. 270, 620.
- ARNOLD (John) *An explanation of Time-keepers*, I. 84.
- ARNOLD (Richard) *Chronicle*, I. 348.
- ARNOT (Hugo) *A History of Edinburgh*, I. 393.

- ARNOT (Hugo)  
*Collection of Trials in Scotland*, I. 382.  
*A Letter to the Right Hon. H. Dundas*, I. 393.
- ARNOTT (Neil, M.D.) *The Elements of Physics*, I. 85.  
*On the Thermometer-Stove*, III. 157.
- ARNULPHUS MEDIOLANENSIS: *Historia Mediolanensis*, I. 464.
- ARNOULD: *De la balance du Commerce de la France*, I. 46.
- ARONSEL (Sieur De la Mothe-Josseval D') *Discours politiques sur Tacite*, I. 615.
- ARRAN ISLAND. *A view of the Isle of Arran*, I. 107.
- ARRIANUS (Flavius) *De Expeditione Alexandri Magni*, I. 250, 583.  
*Historia Indica*, I. 250, 583.  
*Periplus Ponti Euxini*, I. 182.  
*Periplus Maris Erythraei*, I. 182.  
*Epicteti Dissertationes ab Arriano digestæ*, I. 586.  
*De Venatione*, I. 601.  
*The History of Alexander's Expedition*, I. 250, 583.  
*The Indian History*, I. 250, 583.  
*Histoire des Expéditions d'Alexandre*, I. 250, 583.  
*Arriano dei fatti d'Alessandro*, I. 250, 583.  
*Navigazione del Mar Rosso*, I. 191.  
*Lettere della sua Navigazioni d'intorno al Mar Maggiore*, I. 191.
- ARROWSMITH (Abraham) *A Chart of the World*, I. 184.  
*The South-Sea Pilot*, I. 184.  
*A Map of Europe*, I. 184.  
*A Map of the Alpine-country*, I. 184.  
*A Map of Scotland*, I. 185.  
*A Map of the Pyrenees*, I. 186.  
*A Map of the Environs of Constantinople*, I. 189.  
*A Map of Asia*, I. 189.  
*The Pilot from England to Canton*, I. 189.  
*A Map of India*, I. 189.  
*A Map of Africa*, I. 189.  
*A Map round the Cape of Good Hope*, I. 189.  
*Maps of Egypt*, I. 189.  
*Maps of America*, I. 189.  
*A Map of the West-Indies*, I. 190.
- ARROWSMITH (John) *The London Atlas*, III. 170.
- ARTACHTOS: *or the Assise of Bread*, I. 45.
- ARTEMIDORUS DALDIANUS: *Oneirocritica*, I. 583.  
*Poemata*, I. 580.
- ARTEMIO: *Poemata*, I. 580.
- ARTEZET. See SAUVAGÈRE.
- ARTHUR, King of Britain. *La Morte d'Arthur*, III. 269, 390.
- ARTIGNY (Abbé Antoine Gachet D') *Nouveaux Mémoires d'Histoire*, I. 655.
- ARTILLERY: works on, I. 167.
- ARTILLERY.  
*Dictionnaire de l'Artillerie*, III. 150, 163.
- ARTILLERY COMPANY: *A History of the Artillery Company*, I. 167, 350.
- ARTIS (E. T.) *Roman Antiquities*, I. 321, 359.
- ARTISTS: *The Artists' Repository*, I. 154.  
*Le Manuel des Artistes*, I. 157.  
*Memoirs of Artists*, I. 153—158.
- ARTS. See also FINE ARTS.  
*Annales des Arts*, I. 64. III. 34, 75.  
*Repertory of Arts*, I. 63. III. 73.  
*Dictionnaire des Arts et Metiers*, III. 159, 163.  
*Dictionnaire des Arts Académiques*, III. 163.
- ARTS. SOCIETY FOR THE ENCOURAGEMENT OF ARTS: *Transactions*, I. 57. III. 43, 157.  
*Machines of the Society of Arts described in German*, I. 57.  
*Report on preventing Forgery of Bank-notes*, III. 43.
- ART UNION ASSOCIATION: *Publications*, III. 43, 138.
- ART UNION JOURNAL, III. 138, 362.
- ARVALI SOCIETY: *Atti e Monumenti degli Fratelli Arvali*, I. 503.
- ARUNDEL MANUSCRIPTS, *Catalogue*, III. 343.
- ARUNDEL TOWN: *The History of Arundel*, I. 367.  
*Antiquities of the Town and Castle Arundel*, I. 367.
- ARUNDELL (Rev. F. V. J.) *A Visit to the Seven Churches*, III. 15, 181.
- ASCHAM (Roger) *English Works*, I. 643.
- ASCLEPIADES: *The Life of Asclepiades*, I. 515, 517.  
*Poemata*, I. 580.
- ASCLEPIODOTUS: *Poemata*, I. 580.
- ASH (Rev. John) *An English Dictionary*, I. 564.
- ASHANTRE EMPIRE: *An account of a Mission to Ashantee*, I. 234.  
*Ashantee and the Gold-coast*, III. 302.
- ASHBOURNE TOWN: *The History of Ashbourne*, III. 247.
- ASHBURNHAM (Col. John) *A Narrative of his attendance on Charles I.* III. 200.
- ASHBY (Edward) *Annette of Yverdon*, III. 390.
- ASHER (A.) *Catalogues*, III. 360.
- ASHMOLE (Elias) *A History of the Order of the Garter*, I. 418.  
*The Antiquities of Berkshire*, I. 328.  
*Diary of his Life*, I. 517.
- ASHMOLEAN MUSEUM: *Statutes and Orders*, I. 363.
- ASHMOLEAN SOCIETY: *Proceedings and Transactions*, III. 51 (A).
- ASHRIDGE COLLEGE: *The History of the Bonhommes at Ashbridge*, I. 328.

- ASHWELL** (Samuel) *A Treatise on Parturition*, III. 132.
- ASIA**: *Asiatic Researches*, I. 477. III. 54, 296.  
*A Disquisition touching Asia*, I. 197.  
*Antiquitates Asiaticæ*, I. 501.  
*The Asiatic Annual Register*, I. 477.  
*The Asiatic Journal*, I. 551. III. 289.  
*Mœurs des Peuples de l'Asie*, etc. I. 477.  
*Mémoires sur la situation des pays septentrionaux de l'Asie et de l'Amérique*, I. 228, 477.
- ASIATIC SOCIETY**. See also **BENGAL SOCIETY**. *Transactions*, III. 44, 289. *Journal*, III. 44, 289.
- ASINIUS QUADRATUS**: *Poemata*, I. 580.
- ASKEW** (Anthony, M.D.) *Bibliotheca Askeviana*, I. 546.
- ASPEDEN**, Hertfordshire: *A Survey of Aspeden Church*, I. 340.
- ASPER**: *Opera Grammatica*, I. 606.
- ASPLAND** (Rev. Robert) *A Plea for Unitarian Dissenters*, I. 19.
- ASSEMANUS** (Josephus Simon) *Bibliotheca Orientalis Clementino-Vaticana*, I. 547.  
*Catalogo de' codici Manoscritti Orientali della Biblioteca Naliana*, I. 546.
- ASSEMANUS** (Stephanus Evodius) *Acta Sanctorum Martyrum*, I. 10.
- ASSERIUS** (Johannes) *Annales Ælfredi Magni*, I. 274, 275, 516.
- Aste** (Franciscus Maria D') *In Memorabilibus Hydruntinæ Ecclesiæ Epitome*, I. 468.
- ASTLE** (Thomas) *On the origin and progress of Writing*, I. 570.
- ASTLEY** (Thomas) *A Collection of Voyages and Travels*, I. 197 (A).
- ASTORIUS** (Johannes Antonius) *De Deo Brotonte*, I. 268.  
*Commentariolum in antiquum Alcmænis poetæ Laconis Monumentum allatum e Græcia*, I. 268.
- ASTRONOMY**. *Astronomical Tracts*, I. 81.  
*Astronomi Veteres*, I. 77, 584.  
*Institutiones Astronomiques*, I. 78.
- ASTRONOMICAL OBSERVATIONS**, I. 81. III. 88, 89.
- ASTRONOMICAL SOCIETY**: *Charter*, etc. III. 44.  
*Memoirs*, I. 58, 79. III. 44, 85.  
*Monthly Notices*, III. 44.
- ASTRONOMICAL TABLES AND ALMANACKS**, I. 82. III. 90.
- ATHANASI** (Giovanni D') *Researches and discoveries in Egypt*, III. 302.  
*A Catalogue of Egyptian Antiquities*, III. 302.
- ATHANASIUS**, Bishop of Alexandria: *Opera*, I. 13.
- ASTRUC** (J.) *De Morbis Venereis*, I. 143.
- ASTYDAMAS**: *Poemata*, I. 580.
- ASYLUM** for Fugitive Pieces, I. 627, 645.
- ATHENÆUM Magazine**, I. 551. III. 362.  
*Athenæum Journal*, I. 551. III. 363.
- ATHENÆUS**: *Deipnosophistarum libri*, I. 584.  
*Poemata*, I. 580.  
*Œuvres d'Athénée*, I. 584.  
*Conjecturæ in Athenæum*, I. 584, 627.
- ATHENIAN Letters**, I. 252, 646.
- ATHENS CITY**: *The Antiquities of Athens*, I. 252.  
*Athens, its rise and fall*, III. 191.  
*Athens and Attica*, III. 191.
- ATHOS MOUNT**: *A description of Mount Athos*, I. 223.
- ATIMETUS**: *Poemata*, I. 612.
- ATKINS** (J.) *A Voyage to Guinea*, etc. I. 235.
- ATKINSON** (A.) *Ireland exhibited to England*, I. 402, 405.
- ATKYNs** (Sir Robert) *The ancient and present state of Gloucestershire*, I. 337.
- ATLANTIC OCEAN**: *Navigation from the Atlantic to the South-Sea*, I. 203.  
*Observations on the passage between the Atlantic and the Pacific*, I. 204.
- ATLAS Celestis**, I. 79:  
*Atlas Classica*, I. 79. III. 170.  
*Atlas Encyclopédique*, III. 170.  
*The London Atlas*, III. 170.  
*The British Atlas*, III. 171, 239.
- ATTERBURY** (Francis, D.D., deprived Bishop of Rochester) *Miscellaneous Works*, I. 643.  
*Private Correspondence*, I. 380.  
*Memoirs*, I. 320, 517.  
*Library Sale Catalogue*, I. 550.
- ATTERBURY** (Lewis) *Library Sale Catalogue*, I. 550.
- Attiret** (Jean Denis) *A description of the Gardens near Peking*, III. 300.
- ATTRACTION**: *An Essay on Magnetic Attractions*, I. 94.
- ATTUMONELLI** (Michele) *Della Eruzione del Vesuvio*, I. 108.
- ATWOOD** (George) *A Treatise on the Motion of Bodies*, I. 89.  
*A Dissertation on Arches*, I. 161.
- ATWOOD** (William) *The Dominion of the Crown of England over the Crown of Scotland*, I. 305, 380.  
*Monuments of the Great Councils*, I. 305.  
*The Scotch Patriot unmasked*, I. 293, 390.
- AUBER** (Peter) *The rise of the British power in India*, III. 296.
- AUBERY** (Antoine) *Mémoires du Cardinal Duc De Richelieu*, I. 440.
- AUBREY** (John) *The Antiquities of Surrey*, I. 366.  
*Lives of eminent Men*, I. 514.  
*Miscellanies*, III. 41.
- AUBIGNÉ** (J. H. Merle D') *Histoire de la Réformation*, III. 15.



- AUCHMUTY (General Sir Samuel) *Operations of his forces in the reduction of Monte Video*, I. 171.
- AUCKLAND (William Eden, First Baron) *The substance of a Speech on the Union with Ireland*, I. 402.
- AUDIFFREDI (Johannes Baptista) *Catalogus Romanarum Editionum Sæculi xv.* I. 540, 571.  
*Specimen Editionum Italicarum Sæculi xv.* I. 572.
- AUDUBON (John James) *The Birds of America*, III. 119, 309.  
*Ornithological Biography*, III. 119, 309.
- AUGER (Athanas) *Œuvres de Démosthène et d'Eschine*, I. 584.  
*Œuvres d'Isocrate*, I. 590.  
*Discours de Lycurgue, etc.* I. 591.  
*Œuvres de Lysias*, I. 591.  
*Les Orateurs Athéniens*, I. 593.
- AUGUSTAN WRITERS: *Historiæ Augustæ Scriptores*, I. 260, 606.  
*Les Écrivains de l'Histoire Auguste*, I. 260, 606.
- AUGUSTINUS (Sanctus Aurelius) *Confessiones*, III. 9.  
*The Confessions of St. Augustine*, III. 8.
- Augustinus (Antonius) *De Legibus Romanis*, I. 264.  
*De Familiis Romanorum*, I. 265.  
*De Grammatica*, I. 606.
- AULUS GELLIUS. See GELLIUS.
- Aulsius (Dominicus) *De Gymnasii constructione. De Mausolei architecturâ*, I. 269.  
*De colo Mayerano*, I. 269.
- AUNGIER (George James) *The History of Syon Monastery*, III. 250.
- AURELIUS ANTONINUS. See ANTONINUS.
- AURELIUS VICTOR. See VICTOR.
- Auria (Joseph Vincentius) *Notitia originis Cephædis*, I. 470.
- AUSMO (Nicholaus De) *Supplementum*, III. 7.
- AUSONIUS (Decimus Magnus) *Opera*, I. 602, 612.
- AUSTERLITZ TOWN: *An account of the Battle of Austerlitz*, I. 170.
- AUSTIN (John) *The province of Jurisprudence determined*, I. 34.
- AUSTIN (Sarah) *Characteristics of Goethe*, I. 688.  
*Ranke's History of the Popes*, III. 286, 235.  
*Raumer's England in 1835*, III. 244.
- AUSTRALIA: *Histoire des Navigations aux Terres Australes*, I. 201.
- AUSTRIA. *Austrasiæ Reges et Duces Epigrammatis*, I. 428.  
*The Costume of Austria*, I. 428.  
*A Map of the Austrian dominions*, I. 187.  
*Carta dei Stati della Casa d'Austria in Italia*, I. 186.
- AUSTRIA:  
*A History of the House of Austria*, I. 428.  
*Le Voyageur dans les Pays-Bas Autrichiens*, I. 219.  
*Histoire ancienne des Pays-Bas Autrichiens*, I. 428.  
*Mémoires des Pays-Bas Autrichiens*, I. 430, 432.  
*Représentations faites par les Représentans des Pays-Bas Autrichiens*, I. 430, 432.
- AUTHORS: *Auctores Græci Minores*, I. 584.  
*Auctores Linguae Latinae*, I. 608.  
*Auctores Mythographi Latini*, I. 610.  
*Auctores Musicæ antiquæ*, I. 151, 591.  
*Auctores veteres de Febris*, I. 159.  
*Observationes in Auctores veteres et recentiores*, I. 623.  
*Animadversionum ad Græcos Auctores*, I. 626.  
*Memoirs of Living Authors*, I. 513.  
*A Biographical Dictionary of Authors*, I. 513.
- AUTOBIOGRAPHY, III. 323, 324 (A).
- Automedon: *Poemata*, I. 580.
- AUVERGNE PROVINCE: *Théorie des Volcans d'Auvergne*, I. 107.
- AVA: *Two years residence in Ava*, I. 230.  
*An Embassy to the Kingdom of Ava*, I. 481.
- AVERANIUS (Nicolaus) *Dissertatio de Mensibus Egyptiorum*, I. 247, 488.
- AVESBURY (Robertus De) *Historia de mirabilibus gestis Edwardi III.* I. 280, 415.
- AVIENUS (Rufus Festus) *Fabulae*, I. 602, 612.
- AVISON (Charles) *An Essay on Musical Expression*, I. 151.  
*Remarks on Avison's Essay*, I. 151.
- AVITUS (Sextus Alcimus Ecditius) *Poemata*, I. 612.
- AVRIA (Vincentio) *Dell' origine di Cefala*, I. 474.
- AVRIL (P.) *Voyage en divers États d'Europe et d'Asie*, I. 199.
- AYALA (Pedro Lopez De) *Cronicas de los Reyes de Castilla*, I. 456.
- AYLIFFE (John) *A History of the University of Oxford*, I. 362.
- AYLMER (John, Bishop of London) *Life*, I. 319, 519.
- AYLOFFE (Sir Joseph) *The description of a Picture in Windsor Castle*, I. 154.  
*An account of the opening the body of King Edward I.* I. 353.
- AYMON (Rev. Jean) *Synodes Nationaux de Églises Reformées de France*, I. 10.
- AYRE (William) *Memoirs of Pope*, I. 533.
- AYSCOUGH (Rev. Samuel) *An Index to Shakspeare*, I. 637.  
*A Catalogue of Sloane's and Birch's Manuscripts*, I. 515.



- AYSCOUGH (Rev. Samuel) *An Index to The Gentleman's Magazine*, III. 366.  
*An Index to The Monthly Review*, III. 368.
- AYSCU (Edward) *A History of England and Scotland*, I. 279, 376.
- AZARA (Felix De) *Voyage dans l'Amérique Méridionale*, I. 239.  
*Atlas du Voyage d'Azara*, I. 190, 239.  
*Histoire Naturelle des Quadrupèdes du Paraguay*, I. 131.
- AZARIUS (Petrus) *Chronicon gestorum in Lombardia*, I. 467.
- AZEMAR (V. M.) *Trisection de l'Angle*, I. 75.
- AZUNI (Alberto) *Sistema del principii del Diritto Marittimo dell' Europa*, I. 29.  
*Histoire Géographique de la Sardaigne*, I. 214, 473.
- BAADER (Joseph) *Projet d'une Machine-Hydraulique pour Marly*, I. 92.
- BABBAGE (Charles) *A view of Institutions for the Assurance of Lives*, I. 75.  
*The Economy of Manufactures*, I. 90.  
*Reflections on the Decline of Science in England*, III. 398.  
*A Ninth Bridgewater Treatise*, III. 10, 80.  
*A view of the principles of Manufactures*, III. 157, 166.
- Babington (B. G., M.D.) *Ancient Tales in Sanskrit translated*, III. 292.
- BABŒUF TOWN: *Pièces saisies dans le local de Babœuf*, I. 446.
- Baboo Radhakant Deb. *A Persian Horticultural work*, III. 113, 293.
- BABRIUS: *Fabulæ fragmenta, etc.* I. 584.
- BACCIIUS (Andreas) *De Conviviis Antiquorum*, I. 255.  
*De Thermis veterum*, I. 267.
- BACCIIUS (Henricus) *Descriptio regni Neapolitani*, I. 467.
- BACCHINUS (Benedictus) *De Sisiris*, I. 265.
- BACCHYLIDES: *Carmina*, I. 580.
- BACHAUMONT (Louis P. De) *Mémoires Secrets*, I. 454, 576.
- BACHELIER (—) *Catalogue*, III. 360.
- BACHET (Gaspar Sieur De Mezcriac) *Commentaires sur les Epistres d'Ovide*, I. 610.
- BACK (Captain George) *A narrative of the Arctic land Expedition*, III. 176.  
*The narrative of an Expedition to the Arctic shores*, III. 176.
- Backhoff (Feodor Iskowitz) *A Voyage into China*, I. 195.
- BACON (Francis, Viscount St. Alban's) *Works*, I. 643.  
*A Historie of Henry VII.* I. 278, 281.  
*A Discourse of the Union between England and Scotland*, I. 293, 390.  
*Philosophical Works*, I. 50, 643.  
*Novum Organum Scientiarum*, I. 643.
- BACON (John) *Liber Regis*, I. 33.
- BACON (Rev. Leonard) *Historical Discourses*, III. 15, 309.
- BACON (Nathaniel) *A History of the Laws of the English Government*, I. 34, 304.
- BACON (Roger) *Opus Majus*, I. 85, 618.
- BACON (Thomas Sclater) *Library Sale Catalogue*, I. 546, 551.
- BACQUEVILLE DE LA POTÉRIE (—) *Histoire de l'Amérique Septentrionale*, I. 489.
- BADDAM (—) *Memoirs of the Royal Society*, I. 57. III. 48.
- BADESLADE (Thomas) *The Draining of the Bedford-Level*, I. 164.
- BAGDAD Province: *Déscription du Pachalik de Bagdad*, III. 295.
- BAGLEY (George) *A Grammar of Eleven Languages*, I. 554.
- BAGLIVI (Giovanni) *Opera*, I. 140.
- BAHAMA SOCIETY: *Journal*, III. 65.
- BÄHR (Dr. Johann Christian Felix) *Geschichte des Römischen Litteratur*, III. 384, 405.
- BAILEY (John) *An Agricultural Survey of Northumberland*, I. 126, 360.  
*A view of the Agriculture of Cumberland*, I. 125, 331.  
*A view of the Agriculture of the County of Durham*, I. 125, 336.
- BAILEY (Rev. Nathan) *An Etymological English Dictionary*, I. 564.
- BAILLET (Adrien) *Jugemens des Savans*, I. 576.
- BAILLIE (Joanna) *Plays on the Passions*, III. 390.  
*Miscellaneous Plays*, I. 627.  
*Dramas*, III. 390.
- BAILLIE (Matthew, M.D.) *Morbid Anatomy*, I. 137.  
*Medical Works*, I. 140.
- BAILLIE (Rev. Robert) *Letters and Journals*, I. 287, 378.
- BAILLIÈRE (H.) *Catalogue*, III. 360.
- BAILLY (Jean Silvane) *Histoire de l'Astronomie ancienne*, I. 77.  
*Histoire de l'Astronomie Orientale*, I. 77.  
*Histoire de l'Astronomie moderne*, I. 77.  
*Discours et Mémoires*, I. 654.  
*Essai sur les Fables*, I. 654.  
*Lettre sur l'origine des Sciences*, I. 179.  
*Lettres sur l'Atlantide de Platon*, I. 595. III. 289, 314.  
*Mémoires d'un Témoin de la Révolution*, I. 446.  
*Lettres à Bailly sur l'Histoire primitive de la Grèce*, I. 251.
- BAILY (Francis) *Tables for purchasing Leases*, I. 76.  
*The doctrine of Interest and Annuities*, I. 76.  
*The doctrine of Life-Annuities*, I. 76.

- BAILY (Francis)  
*A Chart of History*, I. 242.  
*An Epitome of Universal History*, I. 245.  
*Astronomical Tables*, I. 82.  
*A Catalogue of Stars*, III. 89.  
*On Tables of the places of Fixed-Stars*, III. 90.  
*An account of the Rev. J. Flamsteed*, III. 89, 330, 331.
- BAINES (Edward, Jun.) *A History of the Cotton Manufacture*, III. 157.
- BAINES (Rev. Peter Augustine, D.D.) *A Dedication Sermon*, III. 12.
- BAIRD (General Sir David) *Life*, I. 170, 297, 517.
- BAIRD (Thomas) *A view of the Agriculture of Middlesex*, I. 125, 347.
- BAJAMONTI (Giulio) *Storia delle Peste in Dalmazia*, I. 148.
- BAJON (M.) *Histoire de Cayenne*, I. 496.
- BAKER (David Erskine) *Biographia Dramatica*, I. 513, 627.
- BAKER (Sir George, M.D.) *Dissertatio de Affectibus Animi*, I. 331.
- BAKER (Rev. George) *Livy's History of Rome translated*, I. 257, 608.
- BAKER (George) *The History of Northampton*, I. 359. III. 255 (A).
- BAKER (Henry) *A Treatise on the Microscope*, I. 95.  
*The Natural History of the Polype*, I. 133.
- BAKER (Sir Richard) *A Chronicle of the Kings of England*, I. 277.
- BAKER (Rev. Thomas) *Reflections on Learning*, I. 54, 647.
- BAKEWELL (Robert) *On the influence of Soil upon Wool*, I. 98, 122.  
*Travels*, I. 213.  
*An Introduction to Geology*, III. 103.
- BALBINUS (Bohuslaus) *Bohemia docta*, I. 430.
- Balboa (Nunez Da) *Voyages*, I. 199.
- BALCARRAS (Colin Lindsay, Earl of) *An account of the Revolution in Scotland*, I. 378, 391.
- Baldæus (Philip) *A description of the coast of Malabar*, I. 195.
- BALDE (Jacobus) *Carmina selecta*, III. 388.
- BALDELLI (Francesco) *Dione Cassio Niceo, tradotto*, I. 585.
- BALDI (Bernardo) *De gli Automati*, I. 90.
- BALDINGER (E. G.) *Sylloge selectiorum opusculorum argumenti Medico-practici*, I. 141.
- BALDINI (Filippo) *Saggio su gli effetti che l'esercizio del Calciare, I. 141.*  
*Saggio su gli effetti del moto della Barca*, I. 141.
- Baldini (Giannone Francesco) *Dissertazione sopra un piastra di Bronzo*, I. 503.
- BALDINUCCI (Filippo) *Notizie de' Professori del Disegno*, I. 155.  
*Vita di Bernini*, I. 158, 518.
- BALDINUCCI (Filippo)  
*Vocabolario Toscana dell' arte dell Disegno*, I. 153.
- BALE (John, Bishop of Ossory) *Scriptores illustres Majoris Britanniae*, I. 511.  
*Kyng Johan*, III. 189, 240.  
*A Chronycle of the Death of Syr Johan Oldecastell*, I. 318, 531.
- BALEARIC ISLES: *Description de las Isles Baleares*, I. 215.
- Balfour (Francis Cunningham, LL.D.) *The Travels of Marcarius translated*, III. 175, 291.  
*The Life of Hazin translated*, III. 291, 332.
- BALL (Charles) *An Union not expedient for Ireland*, I. 400.
- BALLADS. See also SONGS. *The early Naval Ballads of England*, III. 156.
- BALLANTYNE (—) *Pamphlets in reply to J. G. Lockhart*, III. 336.
- BALLARINUS (Simon) *Animadversiones in Museum Florentinum*, I. 505.  
*Epistola super Paulo Samosateno*, I. 618.
- Ballyally Castle, *Siege*, III. 241, 265.
- Balmerinoch (Arthur, sixth Lord) *Life and Death*, I. 282.
- BALSAMO (Abbé —) *A view of the state of Sicily*, I. 214, 474.
- BALTIMORE (Frederick, Lord) *A Tour to the East*, I. 224.
- BALUZIUS (Stephanus) *Capitularia Regum Francorum*, I. 433.
- BALZAC (Jean Louis Guez, Seigneur De) *Œuvres*, I. 655.
- BAMBURGH CASTLE. *Library Catalogue*, III. 256, 344, 345.
- BANCROFT (Richard, D.D., Archbishop of Canterbury) *Dangerous positions practised in Brytaine*, I. 317.
- BANCROFT (Edward) *Researches concerning Colours*, I. 177.
- BANCROFT (George) *A History of the United States*, III. 309.
- BANDINIUS (Angelo Maria) *Catalogus Mss. Græcorum Bibliothecæ Medicæ Laurentianæ*, I. 545.  
*Catalogus Codicum Latinarum Bibliothecæ Medicæ Laurentianæ*, I. 546.  
*Juntarum Typographiæ Annales*, I. 572.  
*Bibliothecæ Leopoldinæ*, I. 548.  
*Theognidis, Phocylidis, et Pythagoræ, Carmina; versio Italica*, I. 599.
- BANDURUS (Anselmus) *Numismata Imperatorum Romanorum*, I. 263, 507.  
*Imperium Orientale*, I. 271.
- BANK-NOTES: *Report on preventing the Forgery of Bank-Notes*, III. 43.
- BANKRUPTS: *Lists*, I. 47.
- BANKS (Sir Joseph) *Catalogus Bibliothecæ Historico-Naturalis*, I. 546.
- BANKS (Sir Thomas C.) *A Dormant and Extinct Baronage*, I. 419.  
*Stemmata Anglicana*, I. 419.

- BANKS (Sir Thomas C.)  
*A History of the Family of Mar-  
 um*, I. 426.  
*A statement of the Case of the Earl  
 of Stirling*, I. 421. III. 269.
- BANNATYNE (Richard) *A Journal of  
 Transactions in Scotland*, I. 377.
- BANNISTER (S.) *Human Policy*, I. 205.  
*Colonisation and coloured tribes*, III.  
 30.
- BAPTISTS: *An account of passages between  
 the Quakers and Baptists*, III. 22.
- BARAILON (Jean François) *Recherches sur  
 Monumens Celtiques*, I. 377, 502.
- BARATIER (Jean Philippe) *La Vie De Ba-  
 ratier*, I. 515, 516, 517.  
*The Life of Baratier*, I. 515, 517.  
*Voyages de Rabbi Benjamin*, I. 200.
- BARBA (Alvarez Alonzo) *Arte de los Me-  
 tales*, I. 113.  
*Treatises upon Metals, etc.* I. 113.
- BARBADOES ISLAND: *Accounts of*, I. 241.  
 498.  
*Acts of Assembly in Barbadoes*, I. 498.
- BARBARO (Daniello) *Della Perspetiva*, I.  
 95.
- Barbaro (Josefa) *Viaggio nella Persia*, I.  
 191.
- BARBARY STATES: *A History of the  
 States of Barbary*, I. 236, 488.  
*Letters from Barbary, etc.* I. 236, 488.
- BARBAULD (Anna Letitia) *Miscellaneous  
 Works*, I. 643.
- BARBER (Alderman John) *Life*, I. 515, 517.
- BARBER (J. T.) *A Tour through South  
 Wales*, I. 221, 327, 375.
- BARBERI (Jean Philippe) *Grammaire des  
 Grammaires Italiennes*, I. 563.
- Barberius (Josephus) *De Miseriâ Poetarum  
 Græcorum*, I. 256.
- BARBIER (Antoine Alexandre) *Diction-  
 naire des Ouvrages Anonymes*, I.  
 540.
- Barbinais le Gentil (C. De la) *Voyage au-  
 tour du Monde*, I. 198, 202.
- BARBOUR (John) *The Life of Robert Bruce*,  
 I. 376, 628.
- Barbosa (Odoardo) *Delle Indie Orientale*,  
 I. 191.
- Barbot (John) *A description of the coasts  
 of Guinea*, I. 195.
- Barbucallus (Johannes) *Carmina*, I. 580.
- BARCHUSEN (Johannes Conradus) *Collecta  
 Medicinæ practicæ*, I. 142.
- BARCIA (Andres Gonzales) *Historiadores  
 de las Indias Occidentales*, I. 497.
- BARCLAY (Alexander) *The Ship of Fools,  
 etc. translated*, I. 628.
- BARCLAY (John, M.D.) *A new Anatomical  
 Nomenclature*, I. 131.
- BARCLAY (Sir Robert) *The Felicitie of  
 Man*, I. 51.
- BARCLAY (Robert) *An Apology for the  
 Divinity of the Quakers*, I. 21.  
*Truth triumphant*, III. 20.  
*Life and Writings*, I. 517.
- BAREITH (Frederica Sophia Wilhelmina,  
 Margravine of) *Memoirs*, III. 324,  
 328.
- Barenz (—) *Voyages*, I. 199.
- BARETTI (Joseph) *An Italian and English  
 Dictionary*, I. 563.  
*A Spanish and English Dictionary*,  
 I. 569.  
*The Italian Library*, I. 540. III. 404.
- Bargæus (Petrus Angelus) *De Ædificiorum  
 Romæ Eversoribus Epistola*, I. 265.  
*Commentarius de Obelisco*, I. 265.
- Barisonus (Albertus) *De Archivis*, I. 269.
- BARLOW (Edward) *A survey of the Tide*,  
 III. 86.  
*A description of an Engine for raising  
 Water*, III. 93.  
*A Treatise on the origin of Springs,  
 etc.* III. 96.
- BARLOW (E.) *An English Dictionary*, I.  
 562.
- BARLOW (Peter) *The Theory of Numbers*,  
 III. 81, 165.  
*Geometry*, III. 82, 165.  
*Astronomy*, III. 85, 166.  
*Mechanics*, III. 92, 166.  
*Hydrodynamics*, III. 93, 166.  
*Pneumatics*, III. 93, 166.  
*Magnetism and Electro-Magnetism*,  
 I. 94. III. 93, 166.  
*Optics*, III. 94, 166.  
*A Treatise on the Manufactures of  
 Britain*, III. 157, 166.
- BARLOW (William, D.D. Bishop of Lincoln)  
*The summe of the Conference His  
 Majestie had with the Lords*, I.  
 285, 317.
- Barnabas (Saint) *Epistles*, III. 8.
- Barnardine of Escalanta: *An account of  
 China*, I. 197.
- BARNES (George) *Cicero "On the com-  
 plete Orator,"* I. 604.
- BARNES (George) *The rights of the crown  
 of Ireland asserted*, I. 400.
- BARNES (Rev. Joshua) *A History of Ed-  
 ward III.* I. 280.
- BARNEWELL (Richard Vaughan) *Reports*,  
 I. 38.
- Barnwell Abbey, *Antiquities*, I. 332.
- BAROCIUS (Franciscus) *De Machinis Bel-  
 licis*, I. 167.
- BARON (John, M.D.) *The Life of Dr.  
 Jenner*, I. 528. III. 333.
- Baron (Samuel) *A description of Tonquin*,  
 I. 195.
- BARONAGE. See BANKS—BURKE—DOUG-  
 LAS—DUGDALE—EDMONDSON.
- BARONETAGE. See BURKE—COLLEN—  
 COURTHOPE—DEBRET—KIMBER.
- BARONIUS (Cardinal Cæsar) *Annales Ec-  
 clesiastici*, I. 24.  
*De Monarchiâ Siciliæ*, I. 468.
- Baronius (Franciscus) *De antiquo Urbis  
 Syracusarum Archiepiscopatu Ju-  
 dicium*, I. 468.  
*De Panormitate majestate*, I. 469.

- BARRÉ (—) *Catalogue des Livres*, I. 546.  
 BARRÉ (Joseph) *Histoire d'Allemagne*, I. 428.  
 BARRETT (John) *An Essay on the Life of Swift*, I. 536.  
 BARRETT (Jean Jacques De) *Les Offices de Cicéron*, I. 605.  
     *Cicéron De la Vieillesse, etc.* I. 605.  
 BARRETT (William) *The History of Bristol*, I. 365.  
 BARRI (Marie Jeanne, Comtesse Du) *Mémoires*, III. 324, 328.  
 BARRINGTON (Hon. Daines) *Miscellanies*, I. 643.  
     *The Anglo-Saxon version of Orosius translated*, I. 610.  
     *Observations on the Statutes*, I. 36.  
     *On the possibility of approaching the North Pole*, I. 205.  
 BARRINGTON (Sir Jonah) *Historical Anecdotes of the Union with Ireland*, I. 399. III. 264.  
     *Personal sketches*, I. 517.  
 BARRIUS (Gabriel) *De laudibus Italiæ*, I. 463.  
     *De Calabria antiquitate*, I. 467.  
 BARRON (William) *Lectures on Belles-Lettres*, I. 554.  
     *The Colonisation of the Free-states of Antiquity*, III. 188.  
 BARROS (F. W. De) *The Atlantic Neptune*, I. 184.  
 BARROS (John De) *Da Asia*, I. 228, 477.  
     *Delle Historia del Giovanni De Barros*, I. 191.  
 BARROW (Rev. Isaac, D.D.) *Theological Works*, I. 13.  
     *Geometrical Lectures*, I. 71.  
     *Mathematical Lectures*, I. 65.  
     *Life*, I. 517.  
 BARROW (Sir John) *Travels into Africa*, I. 235.  
     *A Voyage to Cochinchina*, I. 231.  
     *Travels from Peking to Canton*, I. 231.  
     *A History of Voyages into the Arctic-regions*, I. 205.  
     *Life and Works of the Earl of Macartney*, I. 529.  
     *The Life of Earl Howe*, III. 156, 332.  
     *The Life of Lord Anson*, III. 156, 328.  
 BARROW (John, Jun.) *Excursions in the North of Europe*, III. 177.  
     *A visit to Ireland*, III. 177.  
 BARRUEL (Abbé Augustine) *Histoire du Jacobinisme*, I. 445.  
 BARRY (David) *Notitias Secretas de America*, III. 312.  
 BARRY (James, R.A.) *Works and Life*, I. 157.  
 BARRY (John) *A History of the Orkney Islands*, I. 207, 396.  
 BARRY (Martin, M.D.) *An ascent to the summit of Mont-Blanc*, III. 179.  
 BARTELL (Edmund) *Observations on Cromer*, I. 358.
- BARTHÉLEMY (Jean Jacques) *Œuvres*, I. 654.  
     *Voyage du Jeune Anacharsis*, I. 252.  
     *Voyage en Italie*, I. 212.  
     *Lettre sur quelques Monumens Phéniciens*, I. 509.  
     *The Travels of Anacharsis*, I. 252.  
 Barthema (Ludovico) *Itinerario fatto nell'Indie*, I. 191.  
 BARTHÈS DE MARMORIÈRES (Paul Joseph) *Moyens de rendre la côte de Languedoc plus florissante que jamais*, I. 449.  
 BARTHOL (Johannes) *Dissertatio de Polygamia*, I. 11, 34.  
 BARTHOLINUS (Albertus) *De Scriptis Danorum*, I. 425.  
 BARTHOLINUS (Erasmus) *De Cometa anni 1664*, I. 80.  
 BARTHOLINUS (Thoma) *Historia Anatomicarum rariorum Centuria*, I. 135.  
     *De Morbis Biblicis*, I. 142.  
     *Epistolæ Medicinales*, I. 142.  
     *Acta Medica Hafniensia*, I. 139. III. 128.  
     *De causis Contemptæ à Danis adhuc gentilibus Mortis*, I. 424.  
 BARTHOLOMEW FAIR: *Reasons for the limiting of*, I. 354.  
 BARTHOLOMEW'S HOSPITAL: *Preparations in the Museum of*, I. 150. III. 132 (A).  
 BARTLETT (Benjamin) *The History of Manceter*, I. 368.  
 BARTLETT (Rev. Thomas) *Memoirs of Bishop Butler*, III. 329.  
 BARTOLI (Daniello) *Del Ghiaccio*, I. 98.  
 BARTOLI (Pietro Santo) *Antiche Lucerne Sepolcrali*, I. 256, 263, 504.  
     *Veterum Lucernæ Sepulchrales*, I. 256.  
     *Veterum Sepulchra*, I. 256.  
     *Picturæ Sepulchri Nasoniorum*, I. 267.  
 Bartolinus (Bartholus) *De Pænula*, I. 265.  
 BARTOLOMEO (Francesco) *Vite de' Pittori, Scultori, etc. Veronesi*, I. 155.  
 BARTOLOMEO (P. Da San) *A Voyage to the East Indies*, I. 229.  
 BARTON (Charles) *A Treatise of a Suit in Equity*, III. 25.  
 BARTON (John) *A Lecture on the Geography of Plants*, III. 109.  
 BARTON (Rev. Richard) *A Dialogue of some things of importance to Ireland*, III. 267.  
 BARTON (Richard) *Lectures on Natural Philosophy*, I. 85, 106.  
 BARTRAM (John) *Journal from St. Augustine to the Lakes*, I. 494.  
 BARTSCH (Adam) *Catalogue des Dessins du Cabinet du Prince de Ligne*, I. 158.  
     *Le Peintre-Graveur*, I. 157.  
 BARUFFALDI (Girolamo) *De Poetis Ferrariensibus*, I. 468.  
     *De Armis Convivialibus*, I. 269.  
     *De Præficiis*, I. 269.  
     *Vita di Ariosto*, I. 516, 662.

- BASAN (Pierre François and H.L.) *Dictionary des Graveurs*, I. 157.
- Basilicapetri (Carolus A.) *De metropoli Mediolanensi*, I. 464.
- BASING-HOUSE: *The History of Basing-House*. III. 249.
- BASINGSTOKE TOWN: *The History of the Holy-Ghost Chapel, Basingstoke*, III. 249.
- BASLE CITY: *Acta Helvetica*, I. 61. III. 65.
- BASLÉ (Gustave Adolphe) *Système Mnémonique*, III. 38, 186.
- BASNAGE (Jacques) *Annales des Provinces-Unies*, I. 431.
- The History of the Jews*, I. 9, 248.
- BASNAGE DU FRANQUENAY (Henri) *Œuvres*, I. 654.
- BASSEGIO (Guiseppe) *Sale-Catalogue of Vases*, III. 318.
- BASSOMPIERRE (François, Maréchal De) *Ambassade en Espagne*, I. 440.
- Mémoires*, I. 440, 517.
- BASSUS (Lollius) *Carmina*, I. 580.
- BASSVILLE (Nicole J. Hugou De) *Précis sur la Vie de Le Fort*, I. 443, 529.
- BASTILLE PRISON: *Mémoire sur la Bastille*, I. 445.
- Remarques historiques sur la Bastille*, I. 445.
- La Bastille Dévoilée*, I. 445.
- BASTON (Gulielmus) *Metrum de Prælio apud Bannockburn*, III. 263.
- BATCHELOR (Thomas) *The Agriculture of the County of Bedford*, I. 127, 327.
- BATE (Julius) *A Hebrew Grammar*, I. 574. III. 379.
- BATEMAN (Thomas, M.D.) *Delineations of Cutaneous Diseases*, I. 143.
- BATES (Ely) *Rural Philosophy*, I. 51.
- BATES (George, M.D.) *Elenchus Motuum in Angliâ* I. 287.
- An account of the Troubles in England*, I. 287.
- BATES (Rev. William, D.D.) *The Life and Funeral-Sermon of Richard Baxter*, I. 22, 517.
- Vitæ selectorum Virorum*, I. 511.
- BATH ORDER OF KNIGHTHOOD: *Statutes*, I. 418.
- BATH ABBEY: *An account of*, I. 365.
- BATH SOCIETY: *Papers on Agriculture*, I. 120. III. 52.
- BATHURST (Rev. Ralph) *Life and Remains*, I. 517.
- BATTELY (Rev. John, D.D.) *Antiquitates Rutupinæ, etc.* I. 342, 366.
- The Antiquities of Richborough and Reculver*, I. 342.
- BATTELY (Nicholas) *The Antiquities of Canterbury*, I. 341.
- BATTEUX (Charles) *Ocelle Lucane "De la Nature de l'Univers,"* I. 592.
- Battle-Abbey: *Cognomina Nobilium ex Tabula Monasterii vulgo Battail Abbey*, I. 276.
- BATTLES: *Dictionnaire des Battailles*, I. 169.
- BATZ (— Baron De) *La Conjuración de Batz*, I. 446.
- Baudier (Michael) *A History of the Court of China*, I. 107.
- BAUGIER (Edmund) *Mémoires de Champagne*, I. 449.
- BAUMÉ (Antoine) *Chymie expérimentale*, I. 99.
- Baumgarten (Martin) *Travels*, I. 194.
- BAVERUS (Johannes Jacobus) *Bibliotheca Librorum rariorum*, I. 540.
- BAWDWEN (Rev. William) *Translations from Domesday-Book*, I. 299, 321.
- BAXTER (Andrew) *An enquiry into the nature of the Human Soul*, I. 15, 53.
- The evidence of Reason on the Immortality of the Soul*, I. 15, 53.
- BAXTER (Rev. Richard) *The History of his Life and Times*, I. 318, 517.
- The Life and Funeral-Sermon of R. Baxter*, I. 22, 517.
- BAXTER (Thomas) *An illustration of Egyptian, Grecian, and Roman Costume*, III. 138, 316.
- BAXTER (William) *Glossarium Antiquatum Britannicarum*, I. 321.
- BAYARD (Fordin) *Voyage dans l'intérieur de l'Amerique*, I. 238.
- BAYARD (Pierre Terrail, Chevalier De) *Histoire de P. Terrail*, I. 517.
- BAYER (Franciscus Perezius) *De Numis Hebræo-Samaritanis*, I. 508.
- BAYER (Theophilus Sigefridus) *De Horis Sinicis*, III. 299.
- Historia regni Græcorum Bactriani*, I. 251.
- Museum Sinicum*, I. 573.
- BAYFIUS (Lazarus) *De re Navali*, I. 172, 256.
- De Vasculis*, I. 255.
- De re Vestiaria*, I. 265.
- BAYLE (Pierre) *Dictionnaire Historique et Critique*, I. 510.
- Œuvres*, I. 654.
- Nouvelles de la République des Lettres*, I. 552. III. 371.
- Vie de P. Bayle*, I. 517.
- BAYLEY (Anselm, LL.D.) *An Introduction to the Latin, Greek, and Hebrew*, I. 573.
- BAYLEY (John) *A History of the Tower*, I. 351.
- Calendars of Proceedings in Chancery*, III. 206.
- BAYLEY (Thomas Butterworth) *Biographical Memoirs*, I. 515, 517.
- BAYNES (Alexander) *A Supplement to Mackenzie's "Institutions"*, I. 382.
- BAYNES and Son: *Catalogues*, I. 546. III. 352.
- BAZINGHEN (Abot De) *Traité des Monnoies*, I. 506.
- BEAGLE *Surveying Voyages*, III. 185 (A).



- BEALE (Thomas) *The Natural-History of the Sperm-Whale*, III. 118.
- BEAMISH (North Ludlow) *The discovery of America by the Northmen*, III. 309.
- BEARCROFT (Rev. Philip, D.D.) *The Life of Sir Thomas Sutton*, I. 350, 536.
- BEATSON (Alexander) *An account of the War in the Mysore*, I. 170, 296, 481.  
*Tracts relative to St. Helena*, III. 314.
- BEATSON (Robert) *A Political Index*, I. 280.  
*A Register of both Houses of Parliament*, I. 316.
- BEATTIE (Rev. James, LL.D.) *Essays*, I. 53, 639.  
*Dissertations*, I. 51, 639.  
*Elements of Moral Science*, I. 51, 639.  
*The Minstrel and Poems*, I. 628.  
*Life*, I. 517.
- BEATTIE (James Hay) *Poems*, I. 628.
- BEATTY (William) *A narrative of the Death of Lord Nelson*, I. 298, 531.
- BEAVEN (Rev. James) *The Life and Writings of St. Irenæus*, III. 332.
- BEAU (Charles Le) *L'Histoire du Bas-Empire*, I. 260.
- BEAUCHAMP (Francis Ingram Seymour Conway, Viscount) *A Letter to the Belfast Volunteers*, I. 414.
- Beauchesne-Gouin (—) *Voyage*, I. 202, 203.
- BEAUCLERK (Hon. Topham) *Sale Library Catalogue*, I. 546.
- BEAUFORT (Rev. Daniel Augustus, LL.D.) *A Map of Ireland*, I. 185, 406.  
*A Memoir of a Map of Ireland*, I. 221, 406.
- BEAUFORT (Louis De) *La République Romaine*, I. 260.
- BEAUFORT (Margaret, Countess of Richmond) *Life*, III. 199, 328.
- BEAUFOY (Henry) *Considerations on Rifled-barrel Guns*, I. 167, 180.
- BEAUFOY (Colonel Mark) *Nautical and Hydraulic Experiments*, III. 93.
- Beaulieu (Captain Augustine De) *Voyage aux Indes Orientaux*, I. 193, 196, 198.
- BEAUMELLE (Laurence Angliviel De la) *Mémoires de Madame De Maintenon*, I. 441, 530.
- BEAUMONT (Colonel Albanis) *Travels through the Rhetian Alps*, I. 213.  
*Travels through the Lepontine Alps*, I. 213.
- BEAUMONT (Charles) *A Treatise on the Coal-trade*, III. 30.  
*Letters on the Taxes on Coal*, III. 30.
- BEAUMONT (Francis) *Dramatic Works*, I. 628.
- BEAUMONT (Gustave De) *L'Irlande*, III. 264.
- BEAUMONT (John Thomas Barber) *A Sunday Manual*, III. 18.
- BEAUNIER (D.) *Recueil des Abbayes de France*, I. 452.
- Beauplan (Sieur — De) *A description of the Ukraine*, I. 194.
- BEAUBRAIN (Chevalier Jean De) *Campagne du Prince De Condé*, I. 169, 442.  
*Histoire Militaire de Flandres*, I. 169, 442.  
*Quatre dernières Campagnes De Turenne*, I. 169, 442.
- BRAUSOBRE (Isaac De) *Remarques sur le Nouveau Testament*, I. 7.
- BEAUSOBRE (Nicole De) *Histoire de Manichée*, I. 27.
- BEAUTIES of England and Wales, III. 238, 239 (A).
- BEAWES (Wyndham) *Lex Mercatoria reditva*, I. 37, 44.
- Bebelius (Henricus) *De Sacerdotis et Magistratibus Romanorum*, I. 269.
- BECCARIA BONESARIA (Marquis Cesar) *Des délits et des Peines*, I. 37.  
*An Essay on Crimes and Punishments*, I. 37.
- BECCARIA (Giambattista) *A Treatise on artificial Electricity*, I. 93.
- BECCATINI (Francesco) *Storia della Crimea, Piccola Tartaria*, III. 272, 288.
- BECELLI (Giulio Cesare) *Erodoto tradotto di Greco*, I. 588.
- Bechamel ( — ) *Discoveries in South America*, I. 239, 495.
- BECHE (Henry Thomas De la) *A Geological Manual*, I. 106. III. 104.  
*Researches on Theoretical Geology*, III. 104.  
*How to observe: Geology*, III. 104.  
*A Report on the Geology of Cornwall, etc.* III. 104, 239.
- BECHERUS (Johannes Joachimus) *Character, pro Notitia Linguarum Universalis*, I. 573.
- BECHI (Stanislao) *Istoria della Nautica antica*, I. 172.
- BECKER (Dr. Karl Ferdinand) *Ausführliche Deutsche Grammatik*, III. 377.
- BECKFORD (Philip) *Thoughts on Hunting*, I. 180.
- BECKFORD (William) *Recollections of an Excursion to Alcobaca*, III. 179.  
*Italy:—Spain and Portugal*, III. 285.  
*Le Khaliffe Vathek*, III. 103.
- BECKIUS (Mattheus Fridericus) *Monumenta Judaica*, I. 502.
- BECKMANN (John) *A History of Inventions*, I. 179.
- BECQUEREL ( — ) *Traité de l'Électricité*, III. 94.
- BEDDOES (Thomas M.D.) *Hygæia*, I. 149.
- BEDE (Venerable) *Historia Ecclesiastica*, I. 275, 316.  
*The Ecclesiastical History of the English nation*, III. 15, 232.  
*Opera Grammatica*, I. 606.  
*Poemata*, I. 612.

- BEDFORD** (Rev. Arthur) *Animadversions on Newton's Chronology*, I. 243.
- BEDFORD PEERAGE**: *Anecdotes of the House of Bedford*, I. 517.
- BEDFORD TOWN**: *Library Catalogue*, I. 327.
- BEDFORD LEVEL**: *Minutes of Evidence on the Bedford Level*, I. 164.  
*Tracts relating to the Bedford Level*, I. 164.  
*A Map of the great Level*, I. 164, 185, III. 148.  
*An account of the Bedford Level*, I. 164.  
*A History of Draining the great Level*, I. 164. III. 148.
- BEDWELL** (William) *A description of Tottenham*, I. 346.
- BEECHAM** (John) *Ashantee and the Gold-coast*, III. 302.
- BEECHEY** (Captain F. W.) *Narrative of a Voyage to the Pacific*, I. 206.  
*Proceedings of the Expedition to Africa*, I. 233, 253.  
*The Zoology of Captain Beechey's Voyage*, III. 116.
- BRECKMAN** (Daniel) *A Voyage to Borneo*, I. 232.
- BEER** (Josephus) *Bibliotheca Ophthalmica*, I. 144.
- BEER** (Wilhelm) *Mappa Lunæ*, III. 86.  
*Erläuterungen zur Mond-karte*, III. 86.  
*General Karte als übersichts-blatt zur grössern Mondkarte*, III. 86.  
*Der Mond*, III. 86.
- BEETHOVEN** (Ludwig) *Life and Correspondence*, III. 136, 328.
- Behme** (Anthony) *A Voyage to Paraguaría*, I. 195.
- BEHN** (Aphra) *A Poem to Sir R. L'Estrange*, I. 634.  
*An Address to the Queen*, I. 635.
- BEHREN** (George Henning, M.D.) *The Natural History of the Hartz Forest*, I. 106, 430.  
*Tabula Geographica*, I. 182.
- BEIGH** (Ulugh) *Tabulæ Stellarum-fixarum*, I. 82. III. 290.
- BEKA** (Johannes De) *Historia Ultrajectinæ*, I. 432.
- BEKE** (Charles Tilstone) *Origines Biblicæ*, III. 3.
- BELCHAMP** (John V.) *On the ordering and settling of Ireland*, III. 266.
- BELFOUR** (John) "Music," translated from Yriarte, I. 639, 668.
- BELHAVEN** (John Hamilton, Second Lord of) *Lord Belhaven's Speech on the Union*, I. 378.
- BELIDOR** (Bernard) *Le Bombardier Francoís*, III. 150.  
*Dictionnaire de l'Ingénieur*, III. 150.  
*La Science des Ingénieurs*, III. 150.  
*Nouveau Cours de Mathématique*, I. 65.  
*Architecture Hydraulique*, I. 92, 160.
- BELISARIUS**: *The Life of Belisarius*, I. 515, 517.
- BELKNAP** (Jeremy) *A History of New-Hampshire*, I. 493.
- BELL** (Sir Charles) *A system of Dissections*, I. 136.  
*The Anatomy of the Brain*, I. 136.  
*The course of the Nerves*, I. 136.  
*Engravings of the Arteries*, I. 136.  
*The Anatomy of Expression in Painting*, I. 136, 153.  
*Operative Surgery*, I. 137.  
*The Hand—as etincing design*, III. 10, 131.  
*Notes to Paley's "Theology,"* III. 11.
- BELL** (Henry Glasford) *The Life of Mary, Queen of Scots*, III. 261.
- BELL** (Jacob) *Pharmaceutical Transactions*, III. 128.
- BELL** (Major James) *A view of Universal History*, I. 245, III. 188.
- BELL** (James Stanislaus) *A residence in Circassia*, III. 181.
- BELL** (John) *Travels into Asia*, I. 227.
- BELL** (John) *The Principles of Surgery*, I. 137.  
*Engravings of the Bones, etc.* I. 135.  
*The Anatomy of the Human Body*, I. 135.  
*Discourses on Wounds*, I. 137.
- BELL** (Robert) *The Lives of the British Admirals*, III. 156.  
*The History of England*, III. 167, 197.  
*The Lives of English Poets*, III. 167, 326.
- BELL** (Thomas) *A History of British Quadrupeds*, III. 118.
- Bellafinus** (Franciscus) *De origine Urbis Bergomi*, I. 467.
- BELLAMIE** (John) *A plea for the Commonalty of London*, I. 354.
- BELLAMONT** (Charles Coote, Earl of) *A Letter to Viscount Beauchamp*, I. 414.
- BELLAMY** (Daniel) *A Dictionary of the English language*, I. 564.
- BELLANGER** (François) *Essai sur les Écrits de Rollin*, I. 654.
- BELLAY** (Martin, Seigneur De Langei) *Mémoires* I. 438, 517.  
*Mémoires de Martin et Guillaume Du Bellai-Langei*, I. 435, 517.
- BELLENDENUS** (Gulielmus) *De statu prisce Orbis*, I. 40, 618.
- BELLICARD** (M.) *Observations on the Antiquities of Herculaneum*, I. 108.
- BELLIN** (Sieur Nicole) *Description de l'Isle de Corse*, I. 215.
- BELLORI** (Giovanni Pietro) *Vite de' Pittori, Scultori, ed Architetti, moderni*, I. 155.  
*Notæ in Numismata Apibus insignita*, I. 264.  
*Picturæ Sepulchri Nasoniorum explicatæ*, I. 267.
- Bellus** (Johannes Baptista) *Distributa de Pharsalici conflictus*, I. 266.



- Bellus (Joannes Baptista) *De partibus Templi Auguralis*, I. 265.
- BELOE (Rev. William) *Anecdotes of Literature and scarce Books*, I. 540.  
*The History of Herodotus*, I. 249, 587.  
*The Attic Nights of Aulus Gellius*, I. 606.  
*The Sexagenarian*, I. 517.  
*The Epistles of Alciphron*, I. 578.
- BELON DU MANS (Pierre) *Observations de singularitez trouvées en Grèce, etc.* I. 104.  
*Portraits d'Oyseaux, etc. d'Arabie*, I. 130.  
*Rerum in Græcia, Asia, etc. Observationes*, I. 104, 251.  
*De Aquatilibus*, I. 103.  
*De admirabili operum Antiquorum præstantiâ*, I. 255.
- BELSHAM (Rev. Thomas) *A view of the Evidence of the Christian Revelation*, I. 16.  
*A calm Inquiry into the Scripture doctrine on the Person of Christ*, I. 16.
- BELSHAM (William) *The History of Great Britain*, I. 279.  
*Memoirs of the reign of George III.* I. 294.
- BELTRAMI (Francesco) *Delle cose notabili di Ravenna*, I. 472.
- BELTZ (George Frederick) *Memorials of the Order of the Garter*, III. 269.
- BELZONI (Giovanni) *A narrative of Discoveries in Egypt*, I. 225, III. 303.  
*Plates illustrative of the researches of Belzoni*, III. 303.
- BEMBO (Cardinal Pietro) *Opere*, I. 662.  
*Historiæ Venetæ*, I. 464.
- BENARES Province: *A narrative of the Insurrection in Benares*, III. 296.
- BENAVEN (Jean Michel) *Le Caisser Italien*, I. 508.
- BENEVENTO Duchy: *Thesaurus Antiquitatum Beneventanarum*, I. 500.
- BENGAL: *The Bengal Narrative concerning the East India Company*, I. 482.  
*A plan for the government of Bengal*, I. 483.  
*Proceedings concerning the administration of justice at Bengal*, I. 483.  
*Petitions of the British Inhabitants at Bengal*, I. 483.
- BENGAL SOCIETY: *Transactions and Journal*, III. 54, 296.
- BENGER (Elizabeth) *Memoirs of Anne Boleyn*, I. 281.
- BENINCASA (Bartolomeo) *Dissertazione sull' arte dell' Intaglio*, I. 158, 504.
- BENJAMIN OF TUDELA: *Itinerary*, III. 174.
- BENNET (George) *Travels to the Missionary-stations*, I. 204, 232.
- BENNET (William) *A demonstration of God's love to my soul*, III. 22.
- BENNETT (Edward Turner) *The Tower-menagerie*, III. 116.
- BENNETT (Edward Turner) *The Gardens of the Zoological Society*, III. 51, 116.
- BENNETT (George) *Wanderings in New South-Wales, etc.* III. 175.
- BENNETT (James) *A History of Tewksbury*, I. 338.
- BENSON (Robert) *Sketches of Corsica*, I. 215.
- BENT (William) *A Meteorological Journal*, I. 97.
- BENTHAM (Rev. Edward) *An Introduction to Moral Philosophy*, I. 51.
- BENTHAM (Rev. James) *Antiquities of the Cathedral of Ely*, I. 332.
- BENTHAM (Jeremy) *A Fragment on Government*, I. 40.  
*Panopticon*, I. 47.  
*A Defence of Usury*, I. 37.  
*Traité de Législation*, I. 40.  
*An Introduction to the principles of Legislation*, I. 40.  
*Church of Englandism examined*, I. 11.  
*A Parliamentary-reform Catechism*, I. 315.
- BENTIVOGLIO (Cardinal Guido) *Della Guerra di Fiandra*, I. 169, 432.  
*Lettere*, I. 662.  
*Memorie*, I. 518, 662.
- BENTLEY (John) *The History of Halifax*, I. 372.
- BENTLEY (Samuel) *Excerpta Historica*, III. 228.
- BENTLEY (Rev. Richard, D.D.) *A Dissertation on the Epistles of Phalaris*, I. 593.  
*A Dissertation on Themistocles*, I. 54.  
*Remarks on Collins' "Discourse on Free-thinking"*, I. 18.  
*Emendationes in Menandri et Philemonis Reliquias*, I. 591.  
*The Life of R. Bentley*, I. 515, 518.  
*Epistolæ*, I. 618.  
*Correspondence*, III. 398.  
*Tracts relating to Dr. Bentley*, I. 330, 331.
- BENZELIUS (Carolus Jasperus) *Commentatio de J. Duraeo de actis ejus "Suecanis"*, I. 424.
- BERCEO (Garcias De) *Poesías*, I. 668.
- BERCHTOLD (Count Leopold) *An Essay to extend the Inquiries of Travellers*, I. 191.
- BERDMORE (Rev. Samuel, D.D.) *Specimens of literary resemblance*, I. 639.
- BERENGER (Charles Random De) *Trial*, I. 38.
- BERENGER (Jean Pierre) *Histoire de Genève*, I. 455.
- BERENGER (Richard) *The art of Horsemanship*, I. 180.
- BERESFORD (General William Carr Beresford, Viscount) *Strictures on Colonel Napier's "History of the Peninsular War"*, III. 153.

- BERESFORD (General William Carr Beresford, Viscount) *Farther strictures on Colonel Napier's History*, III. 153.  
*Two Letters to C. E. Long, Esq.* III. 153.  
*A refutation of Colonel Napier's "Justification"*, III. 153.
- BERESFORD (Right Hon. John) *A Speech on the Union with Ireland*, I. 402.
- BERGA (Antonio) *Della grandezza dell'Acqua e della Terra*, I. 105.
- BERGANO (F.) *Bocabulario de Pampano en Romance*, I. 570.
- BERGERAC (Savinien De Cyrano) *Œuvres*, I. 654.
- BERGERON (Pierre) *Recueil des Voyages, en Asie*, I. 228.
- BERGERON (P. Hamelin) *Manuel du Tourneur*, III. 157.
- BERGIER (Nicole Sylvane) *Dictionnaire Théologique*, III. 165.
- BERGIER (Nicole) *Histoire des Chemins de l'Empire Romain*, I. 262.  
*De Imperii Romani Viis*, I. 266.  
*Antiquités de la Ville de Rheims*, I. 451.
- BERGMANN (Sir Torbern) *On the usefulness of Chemistry*, I. 99.  
*Opusculs Chymiques et Physiques*, I. 99.  
*Physical and Chemical Essays*, I. 99.  
*Manuel du Minéralogiste*, I. 110.  
*Meditationes de systemate Fossilium naturali*, I. 111.
- BERINGTON (Rev. Joseph) *The History of Henry II. Richard, and John*, I. 280.  
*The Literary History of the Middle-ages*, I. 273, 576.  
*The Lives of Abcillard and Heloise*, I. 516.
- BERKELEY PEERAGE: *Evidence*, I. 421.
- BERKELEY (George, D.D. Bishop of Cloyne) *Works*, I. 643.  
*Memoirs*, I. 518.
- BERKELEY (Rev. M. J.) *A Continuation of Hooker's "British Flora"*, III. 109.
- BERKENHOUT (John, M.D.) *A Synopsis of Natural History*, III. 101.
- Berkley (Sir John) *Memoirs*, I. 202.
- BERLIN ACADEMY: *Mémoires*, III. 64.
- BERLIN CITY: *Description de Berlin et de Potsdam*, I. 209, 429.  
*A Map of the Environs of Berlin*, I. 187.  
*Histoire secrete de la Cour de Berlin*, I. 429.
- BERNARD (—) *Nouveaux principes d'Hydraulique*, I. 91.
- BERNARD (Rev. Nicholas, D.D.) *An account of the Siege of Drogheda*, I. 403.  
*The Life and Funeral-Sermon of Archbishop Usher*, III. 12, 337.
- BERNARDI (Francisco) *Origine dell' Collegio Medico-Chirurgico in Venezia*, I. 142.
- BERNARDI (Major John) *Life*, I. 518.
- BERNE Canton: *Fraymens de la Ville et République de Berne*, I. 455.
- BERNI (Francesco) *Opere Burlesche*, I. 662.
- BERNIER (François) *Voyages*, I. 197, 198, 229.  
*Doutes sur son "Abrégé de la Philosophie de Gassendi"*, I. 49.
- BERNINI (Giovanni Lorenzo) *Vita di Bernini*, I. 158, 518.
- BERNOULLI (Daniel) *Hydrodynamica*, I. 91.
- BERNOULLI (Jacobus) *Opera Mathematica*, I. 65.  
*Ars Conjectandi*,—*De Seriebus Infinitis*,—*Epistola de ludo Pilæ reticularis*, III. 83.  
*Dissertatio de Gravitate Ætheris*, III. 86.  
*Conamen novi systematis Cometarum*, III. 86.  
*The Doctrine of Permutations*, I. 68.
- BERNOULLI (Johannes, Sen.) *Opera*, I. 65.
- BERNOULLI (Jean, Jun.) *Sexcentenary Tables*, I. 82.  
*Lettres Astronomiques*, I. 78.  
*Description de l'Inde*, I. 228.  
*Lettres sur différens sujets*, I. 654.
- BERRY (William) *A History of Guernsey*, I. 373.  
*Encyclopædia Heraldica*, I. 417. III. 269.  
*Genealogia Antiqua*, I. 420.  
*Berkshire Genealogies*, III. 269.  
*Essex Genealogies*, III. 248, 269.  
*Hants Genealogies*, III. 269.  
*Kent Genealogies*, III. 249, 269.  
*Surrey Genealogies*, III. 269.  
*Sussex Genealogies*, III. 269.
- BERRYAT (Jean) *Mémoires concernant la Médecine, etc.* I. 60. III. 60.
- BERTAZZOLO (Gabriele) *Relatione dell'Apparato de Fuochi in Mantova*, III. 285.
- Berthaldus (Petrus) *De Ará*, I. 265.
- BERTHELOT (—) *Cours de Mathématiques*, I. 166.
- BERTHOLLET (C. L. and A. B.) *Éléments de la Teinture*, I. 177.  
*Elements of the art of Dying*, III. 97, 158.  
*An Essay on Chemical-Statics*, I. 99.  
*Researches into Chemical-Affinity*, I. 99.
- BERTHOLON (Nicole) *Journal d'Histoire Naturelle*, I. 103.  
*De l'Électricité des Végétaux*, I. 93.
- BERTHOUD (Ferdinand) *Histoire de la mesure du temps par les Horloges*, I. 84.
- BERTOLA (Count S. De Giorgi) *De l'origine de la Maçonnerie*, III. 194.

- BERTOLACCI (Antonio) *A view of the interests of Ceylon*, I. 231, 484.
- BERTOLDO, Bertoldin, e Cacasseno, I. 662.
- BERTRAND (Elié) *Essai sur les usages des Montagnes*, I. 106.
- BERTRAND (L.) *Développement de la partie élémentaire des Mathématiques*, I. 65.
- BERTRAND DE MOLLEVILLE (Marquis Antoine François) *Annals of the French Revolution*, I. 446.
- BERWICK (James Fitz-James, Duke of) *Mémoires*, I. 294, 442, 518.
- BERZÉLIUS (J. J.) *Traité de Chimie*, III. 97.
- Besantinus (Heliadus) *Chrestomothia*, I. 256.
- BESCHIUS (Constantinus Josephus) *Grammatica Latino-Talmulicia*, I. 561.
- BESDEL (P. F.) *Abrégé des Causes célèbres*, III. 278.
- BESSEVAL (Baron Pierre Victor De) *Mémoires*, I. 443, 518.
- Bessel (Friedrich Wilhelm) *Refraction-Tables*, III. 89.
- BESSER (Wilhelm) *Catalogs-blätter*, III. 360.
- BESSONIUS (Jacobus) *Theatrum Instrumentorum et Machinarum*, I. 90.
- BEST (—) *Four years in France*, I. 17, 218.
- BETAGH (William) *A Voyage round the World*, I. 196, 200.
- BETHAM (Sir William) *Genealogical Tables of Sovereigns*, I. 420.  
*The Baronetage of England*, I. 420.  
*Irish Antiquarian Researches*, I. 406.
- BETHEL (Isaac Burke) *A reply to Arguments for and against an Union*, I. 401.
- BETHEL (Slingsby) *Animadversions on the Vindication of S. Bethel*, I. 356.
- BETHLEM HOSPITAL. See also LAURIE.  
*A list of Benefactors*, I. 355.  
*An account of Bethlem Hospital*, I. 357.
- BETTERTON (Thomas) *A History of the English Stage*, I. 628.
- BEUTHIN (J. C.) *Catalogue*, III. 352.
- BEVAN (J.) *A Defence of the Quakers*, I. 21.
- BEVERIDGE (William, D.D.) *Pandectæ Canonum ab Ecclesia Græca receptorum*, I. 10.
- BEVERLEY SANCTUARY: *Sanctuarium Beverlacense*, III. 245, 259.
- BEVILLE (P. C. G.) *Traité de l'éducation des Abeilles*, I. 132.
- BEVY (Charles Joseph De) *Histoire de la Noblesse Héritaire des Gaulois, etc.* I. 452.
- BEWICK (Thomas) *A History of Quadrupeds*, III. 118.  
*The History of British Birds*, III. 119.
- BEWICKE (Robert) *Tables of Exchanges*, I. 46.
- BEWLEY (Richard) *A Treatise on Air*, I. 97.
- BEYER (Johann Hartmann) *Stereometria*, I. 75. III. 82.
- BEZA (Theodore) *Interpretatio Novi Testamenti*, III. 1.  
*Le Réveille-matin des François*, I. 659.
- BEZIERS (Michael) *Histoire de la Ville de Bayeux*, I. 449.
- BEZOUT (Étienne) *Cours de Mathématiques à l'usage de l'Artillerie*, I. 167.  
*Cours de Mathématiques à l'usage de la Marine*, I. 172.  
*Théorie des Équations Algébriques*, I. 69.
- BHAGUAT GHRETA. See KRISHNA—WILKINS.
- BIAGI (Clement) *Monumenta Græca*, I. 251, 252, 502.
- Bialloblotzky (Dr. C. H. F.) *The Chronicles of Rabbi Joseph translated*, III. 293.
- Bianor: *Carmina*, I. 580.
- Bias: *Carmina*, I. 580.
- BIBER (Dr. Edward) *System and Memoir of Pestalozzi*, I. 55, 532.
- BIANCONI (Johannes Baptista) *De antiquis Literis Hebræorum et Græcorum*, I. 570. III. 382.
- BIBLICUS DELVINUS: *Facts in Geology*, III. 103.
- BIBLIOGRAPHY: *La Chasses aux Bibliographes*, I. 540.  
*A Bibliographical Dictionary*, III. 340.  
*Bibliographie Étrangère*, I. 540.  
*Bibliographia Poetica*, I. 513.  
*The Bibliographical Miscellany*, III. 340.
- BIBLIOTHECA Americana, I. 489, 540.  
*Bibliotheca Americana Nova*, III. 311, 342.  
*Bibliotheca Belgica*, I. 432, 546.  
*Bibliotheca Britannica*, I. 545.  
*Bibliotheca Græca*, I. 540.  
*Bibliotheca Latina*, I. 542.  
*Bibliotheca Legum*, I. 34, 541.  
*Bibliotheca Topographica Britannica*, I. 323.  
*Bibliotheca Philologica*, I. 540.  
*Bibliothèque Ancienne et Moderne*, I. 551. III. 371.  
*Bibliothèque Choisie*, I. 551. III. 371.  
*Bibliothèque Critique*, I. 551.  
*Bibliothèque du Roi: Notices des manuscrits*, III. 57, 62, 344.  
*Bibliothèque du Théâtre François*, I. 540, 661.  
*Bibliothèque Physico-économique*, I. 64. III. 76.  
*Bibliothèque Portative des Écrivains François*, I. 657.  
*Bibliothèque Raisonnée*, I. 540. III. 371.  
*Bibliothèque Universelle*, I. 551. III. 76, 371.  
*Nouvelle Bibliothèque d'un Homme de gout*, I. 540.

- BICCHIERAI (A.) *Dei Bagni di Montecatini*, I. 471.
- BICHAT (Xavier) *Traité d'Anatomie descriptive*, I. 136.  
*Anatomie appliquée à la Physiologie*, I. 136.  
*Recherches Physiologiques*, I. 134.
- BICHENO (J. E.) *The Philosophy of Criminal-Jurisprudence*, I. 37.
- BICKHAM (George) *Deliciæ Britannicæ*, I. 328, 347.
- BIEL (Johannes Christianus) *Novus Thesaurus Philologicus*, I. 4.
- BIGG (Rev. Edward) *Observations on two species of Wasps*, III. 51, 120.
- BIGGS (J.) *An account of Miranda's Expedition to America*, I. 171.
- BIGLAND (John) *The Beauties of Yorkshire*, III. 239.
- BIGLAND (Ralph) *Collections relative to the County of Gloucester*, I. 337.
- BILBAO CITY: *Ordenanzas de la Villa de Bilbao*, I. 458.
- BILLINGS (Commodore Joseph) *An Expedition to Russia*, I. 208.
- BILLINGS (Robert William) *Architectural illustrations of the Temple Church*, III. 251.
- BILLINGSLEY (John) *An Agricultural Survey of Somerset*, I. 126, 365.
- BILISTEIN (Charles Louis ANDREU DE) *Essai de Navigation Lorraine*, I. 164, 173.
- Bilius (Andreas) *Historiæ Patriæ*, I. 467.
- BILLERBECK (Dr. Julius) *Flora Classica*, III. 109, 192.
- BINGHAM (Rev. Joseph) *Theological Works*, I. 13.  
*The Antiquities of the Christian Church*, I. 24.
- BINGHAM (Rev. Robert) *Trial*, I. 38.
- BINGLEY (Rev. William) *A Tour round North-Wales*, I. 221, 375.
- BINO (—) *Opere Burlesche*, I. 662.  
*Animal Biography*, I. 130.
- BIOERNERUS (Ericius Julius) *Volumen Historicum, Regum, etc. Suethicorum*, I. 423.
- BIOGRAPHY: *Biographical Anecdotes*, I. 514, III. 324.  
*Biographia Borealis*, III. 325.  
*Biographia Britannica*, I. 511.  
*Biographia Classica*, I. 511.  
*Biographical Dictionaries*, I. 510, 513.  
*Biographia Dramatica*, I. 513.  
*Biographia Evangelica*, I. 318, 512.  
*Biographia Ilibernica*, I. 403.  
*Biographical Index to the House of Commons*, I. 316, 514.  
*Biographia Medica*, I. 520.  
*Biographia Navalis*, I. 514.  
*Biographia Philosophica*, I. 511.  
*Biographia Scotiana*, I. 380.  
*Biographie Universelle*, I. 511. III. 324.  
*Miscellanea Biographica*, III. 245, 325.
- Bion: *Poemata*, I. 596, 592.
- BION (Edmund) *The construction of Mathematical Instruments*, I. 75.
- BION (J. M.) *Inventaire des Diamans de la Couronne*, I. 445.
- BIONDI (Sir Francis) *The History of the Civil-wars of England*, I. 281.
- BJORNSTJERNA (Lieutenant-General Count) *The British Empire in the East*, III. 296.
- BIOT (Jean Baptiste) *Traité d'Astronomie Physique*, I. 79.  
*Traité de Physique*, I. 85.  
*Recueil d'Observations Géodésiques, etc.* III. 61.
- BIRCH (Rev. Thomas, D.D.) *Heads of Illustrious Persons*, I. 512.  
*The Life of R. Boyle*, I. 518, 643.  
*The Life of Prince Henry*, I. 285.  
*The Life of Tillotson*, I. 515.  
*Memoirs of Queen Elizabeth*, I. 282.  
*The History of the Royal Society*, I. 57, 350. III. 47.  
*Life and State-papers of Thurloe*, I. 303.  
*The Life of Sir W. Raleigh*, I. 533.  
*Negotiations between England, France, and Brussels*, I. 29, 284.
- BIRD (James) *The History of Gujerat translated*, III. 293.
- BIRKBECK (Morris) *Notes on a Journey in France*, I. 218.  
*Notes on a Journey in America*, I. 238.
- Birrell (Robert) *Diary*, I. 379.
- BISCIONIUS (Antonius Maria) *Catalogus Librorum Bibliothecæ Mediceo-Laurentianæ*, I. 548.
- BISCHOFF (Dr. Gustav) *Researches on the internal Heat of the Globe*, III. 103.
- BISHOP (D.) *The Constitution of Society*, III. 38.
- BISHOPRICS AND BISHOPS. *De Præsulibus Angliæ*, I. 316.  
*A Catalogue of Archbishops and Bishops*, III. 15, 233.  
*King Henry the Eighth's Scheme of Bishoprics*, III. 24, 233.  
*Bishops not to be Judges in Parliament*, I. 306.  
*The Trial of the Seven Bishops*, I. 292.
- BISHOPSGATE WARD: *Papers published on the opposition of the Common-Councilmen of Bishopsgate Ward*, I. 354.
- BISSET (J.) *A Poetical survey round Birmingham*, I. 368.
- BISSET (Robert) *The Reign of George III.* I. 294.
- BIZARDIÈRE (Michel De la) *Histoire de la scission en Pologne au sujet de l'Élection d'un Roi*, I. 426.
- BIZARUS (Petrus) *Rerum Persicarum Historia*, I. 248, 477.  
*Senatus populique Genevensis Historia*, I. 455.

- BIZARUS (Petrus)  
*Dissertatio de Reipublicæ Genuensis statu*, I. 463.  
*Leges novæ Reipublicæ Genuensis*, I. 463.
- BIZOT (M.) *Histoire Métallique de la Hollande*, I. 509.
- BLACK (Rev. John) *The Life of Tasso*, I. 537.
- BLACK (Joseph, M.D.) *Chemical Lectures*, I. 99.  
*Experiments on Magnesia*, I. 99.
- BLACK (William Henry) *Bibliothecæ Colfanæ Catalogus*, III. 249, 345.  
*A History of the Hundred of Damerham*, III. 259.
- BLACK and Armstrong: *Catalogue*, III. 360.
- BLACK Book, I. 41.
- BLACKBURNE (Venerable Archdeacon Francis) *The Confessional*, I. 20.
- BLACKFRIARS BRIDGE: *The expedience of a Bridge at Blackfriars*, I. 161, 352.  
*Remarks on the Inscription at Blackfriars Bridge*, I. 161, 352.  
*Reasons for the discontinuance of the Tolls at Blackfriars Bridge*, I. 356.
- BLACKLOCK (Thomas) *Life and Writings*, I. 518.
- BLACKMORE (Sir Richard, M.D.) *A Treatise on the Spleen and Vapours*, I. 144.  
*A Discourse on the Plague*, I. 147.  
*A History of the Conspiracy against William III.* I. 292.
- BLACKSTONE (John) *Specimen Botanicum Angliæ*, I. 114.
- BLACKSTONE (Sir William) *Commentaries on the Laws of England*, I. 35.  
*Law-Tracts*, I. 35.  
*An Analysis of the Laws of England*, I. 35.  
*The Great Charter, etc.* I. 35.
- BLACKWALL (Rev. Anthony) *An Introduction to the Classics*, I. 577, 639.  
*The Sacred Classics defended*, I. 5, 639.
- BLACKWELL (Rev. Thomas) *An Enquiry into the Life of Homer*, I. 589.  
*Letters concerning Mythology*, III. 188.
- BLACKWOOD'S *Edinburgh Magazine*, I. 551. III. 363.
- BLACOW (Rev. Richard) *An Answer to Mr. B——w's "Apology,"* I. 331.
- BLAEU (Jean) *Le grand Atlas général*, I. 184.
- BLAEU (Gulielmus) *Institutio Astronomica de usu Globorum*, I. 78.
- Blainville (— De) *Rapport sur l'expédition de la "Venus,"* III. 101.
- BLAIR (Rev. Hugh, D.D.) *Lectures on Rhetoric*, I. 554, 643.  
*Sermons*, I. 21.
- BLAIR (Rev. John, LL.D.) *Chronological Tables*, I. 244.
- BLAIR (Rev. John, LL.D.)  
*Lectures on the Canon of the Scriptures*, I. 7.
- BLAIR (William) *The Vaccine contest*, I. 148.
- BLAKE (Robert) *On the structure of Teeth in Man*, I. 138.
- BLANC (Honoré) *Okygraphie*, I. 573.
- BLANCHET (François) *Apologues et Contes Orientaux*, I. 654.
- BLANCHUS (Franciscus) *Dictionarium Latino-Epiroticum*, III. 376.
- BLANCOURT (Handiequer) *The art of making Glass*, I. 176.
- BLAND (Rev. Robert) *Collections from the Greek Anthology*, I. 579.
- BLANDFORD (George Spencer Churchill, Marquess of) *Catalogus Librorum*, I. 546.
- BLANE (Sir Gilbert, M.D.) *Observations on the Diseases of Seamen*, I. 144.  
*The Elements of Medical-Logic*, I. 142.
- BLAQUIERE (Edward) *Letters from the Mediterranean*, I. 214.  
*A review of the Revolution in Spain*, I. 456.
- BLAZON: *Dictionnaire de Blason*, III. 165, 269.
- Blesensis (Petrus: Peter of Blois) *Continuatio ad Historiam Ingulphi*, I. 275.
- BLETTÉRIE (Jean Philippe René) *Histoire de l'Empereur Julien*, I. 261, 528.  
*Vie de l'Empereur Julien*, I. 261, 528.  
*Les Œuvres de Tacite*, I. 615.
- BLEWART (William) *Tables for calculating the value of Stocks*, I. 76. III. 30.
- BLIGH (Rev. Reginald) *Defence*, I. 331.
- BLIGH (Captain William) *A Voyage to the South Seas*, I. 204.
- BLISS (Rev. Nathaniel) *Astronomical Observations*, I. 81. III. 88.
- BLIZARD (Sir William, M.D.) *Suggestions for the Improvement of Hospitals*, I. 149.  
*A Lecture on the Blood-vessels of the extremities*, I. 136.  
*Hunterian Orations*, III. 123.
- BLOCH (Marc Eliezer) *Ichthyologie*, I. 131.
- BLOME (Richard) *The art of Heraldry*, I. 417.
- BLOMER (Thomas) *A full view of Dr. Bentley's Letter*, I. 330.
- BLOMEFIELD (Francis) *Collections relating to Cambridge*, I. 329.  
*An Essay towards a History of Norfolk*, I. 357.  
*A History of the City of Norwich*, I. 358.
- BLOND (M. Le) *Traité de la Défense des Places*, I. 167.
- BLORE (Edward) *Monumental remains*, III. 239.
- BLORE (Thomas) *A History of South-Wingfield*, I. 334.  
*The History of Rutland*, I. 364.



- BLOTTIÈRE (—) *A Map of the Pyrenees*, I. 186.  
 Blount (Henry) *A Voyage into the Larent*, I. 197.  
 BLOUNT (Thomas) *Ancient Jocular Tenures*, I. 35.  
 BLOUNT (Sir Thomas Pope) *Remarks upon Poetry*, I. 628, 639.  
*Censura celebriorum Authorum*, I. 618.  
 BLOXAM (Matthew Holbech) *Monumental Architecture and Sculpture*, III. 144, 240.  
*The principles of Gothic Architecture*, III. 144, 240.  
 BLUME (Carolus Ludovicus, M.D.) *Enumeratio Plantarum Javæ*, III. 109.  
 BLUMENBACH (Johann Friedrich, M.D.) *Institutions of Physiology*, I. 134.  
*Comparative Anatomy*, I. 136.  
 BLUMENTHAL (Madame) *The Life of General De Zieten*, I. 169, 539.  
 BLUNT (Gregory) *Letters to Granville Sharp*, I. 8, 639.  
 BLUNT (John James) *Vestiges of ancient Manners in Italy*, I. 462.  
 BLUTEAU (Raphael) *Vocabulario Portu-gueze-Latino*, I. 570.  
*Diccionario da Lingua Portuguesa*, I. 570.  
 BOADEN (James) *Memoirs of J. P. Kemble*, I. 528.  
*Memoirs of Sarah Siddons*, I. 535.  
*On the Sonnets of Shakespeare*, III. 398.  
 BOARDMAN (Thomas) *A Veterinary Dictionary*, I. 180. III. 133.  
 BOAS (Antonio De Villas) *Nobiliarchia Portugueza*, I. 460.  
 BOATE (Gerard) *The Natural History of Ireland*, I. 405.  
 BOBBIN (Tim) *Miscellaneous works*, I. 573, 643.  
 BOCCACCIO (Giovanni) *Il Decamerone*, I. 662.  
*Istoria del Decamerone*, I. 662. 664.  
*Genealogia de gli Dei de' Gentili*, I. 662.  
 BOCCALINI (Trajano) *De ragguagli di Parnasso*, I. 662.  
 Bocchi (Ottavio) *Dissertazione sopra un antico Teatro*, I. 503.  
 BOCHART (Samuel) *Opera*, I. 13.  
*Hierozoicon*, I. 5, 130.  
 BOCHAT (Louis De) *Mémoires de l'Histoire ancienne de la Suisse*, I. 454.  
*Lapis antiquis Lausannæ*, I. 504.  
 BODÉRIE (Antoine Le Fèvre De la) *Ambassades en Angleterre*, I. 440.  
 BODLEIAN LIBRARY: *Catalogues*, I. 546.  
*Letters from the Bodleian Library*, I. 514, 648.  
 BODONI (Giambattista) *Vita*, I. 572.  
 Boeclerus (Johannes Henricus) *De Scrip-toribus Græcis et Latinis*, I. 256.  
*De Legione Romana*, I. 267.  
 BOEHMERUS (Georgius Rudolphus) *Bibliotheca Scriptorum Historiæ Naturalis*, I. 103, 540.  
 BOERHAAVE (Hermannus, M.D.) *Methodus studii Medici*, I. 142.  
*The Life and Writings of Boerhaave*, I. 518.  
*Essai sur la Caractère de M. Boerhaave*, I. 518.  
 BOETHIUS (Anicius Manlius Torquatus Severinus) *De Consolatione Philosophiæ*, I. 50, 603.  
*The Consolation of Philosophy*, I. 50, 603.  
*Carmina*, I. 580.  
 BOETIUS (Hector) *Historia Scotiæ*, I. 376.  
*Boetius' Description of Scotland*, I. 392.  
 BOETTICHER (Jacob G. Isaac) *A Geographical description of Germany*, I. 183, 428. III. 194.  
 BOHADIN: *Vita Sultani Saladini*, I. 476.  
 BOHN (Henry G.—James—John) *Catalogues*, I. 546. III. 352.  
 BOHN (Johannes) *Dissertationes Chymico-Physicæ*, I. 99.  
 BOHUN (R.) *A Discourse on the properties of Wind*, I. 97.  
 BOIARDO (Matteo Maria) *Erodoto tradotto di Greco*, I. 588.  
 BOID (Captain —) *A Description of the Azores*, III. 314.  
 BOILEAU DESPREAUX (Nicole) *Œuvres*, I. 654.  
 BOIS (Jacobus Du) *Dialogus Theologico-Astronomicus*, I. 81.  
 BOISGELINS (Louis De) *The History of Malta*, I. 215.  
 BOISMONT (Nicolas Thyrel De) *Oraisons*, I. 654.  
 BOISSARDUS (Janus Jacobus) *Antiquitates Romanæ*, I. 261, 500.  
 BOISTE (C. P. V.) *Dictionnaire universel de la langue Francaise*, III. 377.  
 Boivin (Francois) *L'Histoire des Guerres de Piémont*, I. 435.  
 BOLDON-BOOK, I. 299, 321. III. 205.  
 BOLEYN (Anne) *Memoirs*, I. 281.  
*The Life and death of Anne Boleyn*, I. 282.  
 BOLINGBROKE (Henry St. John, First Viscount) *Works*, I. 643.  
*The Life of Lord Bolingbroke*, I. 518, III. 328.  
 BOLINGBROKE (Henry) *A Voyage to the Demerary*, I. 239.  
 Bolland (Captain R.) *A Draught of the Straits of Gibraltar*, I. 194.  
 BOLLETTI (Guiseppe Gaetano) *Origine dell' Istituto delle Scienze di Bologna*, I. 62. III. 65.  
 BOLOGNA ACADEMY: *Commentarii Societatis Bononiensis*, I. 62. III. 65.  
*Storia dell' Accademia Clementina di Bologna*, I. 62. III. 64.

- BOLTON (James) *A History of British Funguses growing about Halifax*, I. 114.  
*A History of British Ferns*, I. 114.
- BOLTON (Reinhard) *Beytrage zur Hydraulischen Architectur*, I. 160.
- BOLTON (Solomon) *The Extinct Peerage of England*, I. 419.
- BOMARE (Valmont De) *Dictionnaire d'Histoire Naturelle*, I. 103.
- BOMBARDINUS (Antonius) *De Carcere*, I. 269.
- BOMBAY PROVINCE: *Reasons for the unhealthfulness of Bombay*, I. 195.
- BOMBAY SOCIETY: *Transactions*, I. 58, III. 54, 296.
- BOMBET (L. A. C.) *The Lives of Haydn and Mozart*, III. 136.
- BONANNI (Giacomo e Colonna) *Delle antiche Siracuse*, I. 475.  
*Syracusa illustrata*, I. 469.
- BONANNI (Philippe) *Description des Instrumens Harmoniques*, I. 151.
- BONAPARTE. See BUONAPARTE.
- BOND (Henry) *The Longitude found*, I. 83.
- BOND (Thomas) *Sketches of East and West Loos*, I. 333.
- BONDUCCI (Andrea) *Dissertazione e Lettere da diverse illustri Autori viventi*, I. 662.
- BONETUS (Theophilus) *Sepulchretum, sive Anatomia practica*, III. 131.
- BONFADIUS (Jacobus) *Annalium Genuensium libri*, I. 463.
- BONFILIIUS (Josephus) *Messanæ Urbis descriptio*, I. 469.
- BONI (Mauro) *Lettera sul primi libri a stampa in Italia-superiore*, I. 540.
- BONIFACIUS (Balthazar) *De Archivis*, I. 269.
- BONNATERRE (J. P.) *Descriptions de l'Histoire Naturelle*, III. 102.
- BONNEFOY (J. B.) *De l'application de l'Électricité à l'art de guérir*, I. 93.
- BONNELL (James) *Life and Character*, I. 518.
- BONNET (Charles) *Œuvres d'Histoire Naturelle*, I. 103.
- BONNET (Honoré) *L'Arbre des Batailles*, I. 654.
- BONNYCASTLE (John) *An Introduction to Mensuration and Geometry*, I. 75.  
*Elements of Geometry*, III. 82.  
*A Treatise on Algebra*, I. 69.
- BONNYCASTLE (Sir Richard H.) *The Canadas in 1841*, III. 309.
- BONREPOS (P. P. Riquet De) *Histoire du Canal de Languedoc*, I. 164.
- BONSTETTEN (Charles Victor) *Voyage sur la Scène de l'Énéide*, I. 200, 212.
- BONTOKÖ (William Isbrand) *Voyage aux Indes Orientaux*, I. 193, 198.
- BONTIUS (Jacobus) *De Medicinâ Indorum*, I. 143.
- BOOKER (John) *A bloody Irish Almanack*, I. 411.  
*A Judgment Astrologicall concerning Cromwell in Ireland*, I. 411.
- BOOKS: *An account of the most valuable Books*, I. 540. III. 366.  
*Critical observations on Books*, I. 540.
- BOON (Jan) *A Voyage to the East Indies*, I. 203.
- BOONE (Thomas and William) *Catalogues*, III. 352.
- BOOSEY (Thomas) *Sale Library Catalogue*, III. 349.
- BOOTE (Richard) *A Treatise of an Action at Law*, I. 36.
- BOOTH (David) *An Introduction to an Analytical English Dictionary*, I. 563.  
*An Analytical English Dictionary*, III. 376.
- BOOTH (George) *Diodorus Siculus translated*, I. 583.
- BOOTHBY (Richard) *The Discovery of Madagascar*, I. 197.
- BOOTHROYD (B.) *A History of Pontefract*, I. 372.
- BORDA (Jean Charles) *Description du Cercle de Réflexion*, I. 83, 172.
- BORDIGA (F.) *Mantouë et ses environs*, I. 186.
- BORELLUS (Johannes Alphonsus) *De motu Animalium*, I. 89, 135.  
*Atrium apertum ad ædificium ejus, "De motu Animalium"*, I. 135.
- BORELLUS (Petrus) *De vero Telescopii Inventore*, I. 83, 96.  
*Observationum Microscopiarum Centuria*, I. 96.  
*De Conspiciliis*, I. 96.
- BORGES (Jose Ferreira) *Instituciones de Direito Cambial Portuguez*, I. 460.
- BORGHINI (Raffaello) *Il Reposo in cui della Pittura e della Scultura si favella*, I. 154, 162.
- BORHANEDDIN ALZERNOUCH: *Enchiridion Studiosi*, I. 553. III. 374.
- BORLACE (Edward) *The reduction of Ireland to England*, I. 398.
- BORLAND (Francis) *The History of Darien*, I. 381.
- BORLASE (Rev. William, LL.D.) *The Natural History of Cornwall*, I. 332.  
*The Antiquities of Cornwall*, I. 332.  
*Observations on the Islands of Scilly*, I. 333, 372.
- BORN (C. L.) *Kaart over de Hetlandse Oer*, I. 188.  
*Korte over Færøerne*, I. 188.
- BORN (Baron Inigo) *Travels*, I. 210.  
*Extraction des Metaux par le Mercure*, I. 113.  
*The Amalgamation of Gold and Silver Ores*, I. 113.
- BORREMANSIUS (Antonius) *Dialogus de Poetis et Prophetis*, I. 618.



- BORRI (Christopher) *An account of Cochinchina*, I. 195.
- BORRICHUS (Olaus) *De antiquâ Romæ facie*, I. 264.
- BORRROMEO (Antonio Maria) *Notizia de' Norellieri Italiani*, I. 662.
- BORROW (George) *An account of the Gipsies of Spain*, III. 283.
- BORTHWICK (William) *An Inquiry into the Feudal Dignities of Scotland*, I. 382.
- BORY DE SAINT VINCENT (J. B. G. M.) *L'Homme*, III. 35, 118, 130.
- BOS (Lambertus) *Ellipses Græcæ*, I. 559.
- BOSCHA (Petrus Paulus) *De origine Bibliothecæ Ambrosianæ*, I. 467.
- BOSCOBEL HOUSE: *The Boscobel Tracts*, I. 291, 370.
- BOSCOVICH (Rogerus Josephus) *Opera*, I. 65.  
*Dissertatio de Lumine*, I. 94, 96.  
*Memorie sulli Cannocchiali Diottrice*, I. 83.  
*De Solis ac Lunæ defectibus*, I. 80.  
*De Centro Gravitatis Dissertatio*, I. 85, 89.  
*Voyage dans l'État de l'Église*, I. 82.  
*Viaggio da Costantinopoli in Polonia*, I. 211.
- BOSIO (Antonio) *Roma Sotterranea*, I. 262.
- BOSIUS (Johannes Andreas) *De Pontifice-maximo Romæ veteris*, I. 265.
- BOSMAN (William) *A description of the coast of Guinea*, I. 235, 488.
- BOSNIA PROVINCE: *The History of the War in Bosnia*, III. 291.
- BOSSANGE and Co. *Catalogue*, III. 360.
- BOSSE (Abraham) *Manière universelle pour poser l'Esieu*, I. 83.  
*Le Peintre converty aux règles de son art*, I. 154.  
*De la manière de Graver*, I. 156.
- BOSSET (Lieutenant-Colonel C. P. De) *An account of the proceedings in Parga*, I. 223.
- BOSSEWELL (John) *Workes of Armourie*, I. 416.
- BOSSI (Luigi) *Storia d'Italia*, I. 461.
- BOSSIUS (Hironymus) *De Toga Romana*, III. 269.  
*De Senatorum Lato Clavo*, III. 269.  
*Isiacus: sive de Sistro*, III. 269.  
*Janotatius: sive de Strena*, III. 269.
- BOSSU (M.) *Travels through Louisiana*, I. 238.
- BOSSUET (Jacques Bénigné, Evêque de Meaux) *Œuvres*, I. 654.  
*Discours sur l'Histoire Universelle*, I. 244.  
*Life and Writings*, I. 518.
- BOSSUT (Charles) *Traité d'Hydrodynamique*, I. 91.  
*Cours de Mathématiques*, I. 65.  
*Traité de Calcul Différentiel et de Calcul Intégral*, I. 70.
- BOSTOCK (John, M.D.) *A History of Galvanism*, I. 94.  
*An elementary system of Physiology*, I. 134. III. 130.  
*A sketch of the History of Medicine*, III. 129.
- BOSWELL (James) *An account of Corsica*, I. 215.  
*A Tour to the Hebrides*, I. 221, 396.  
*The Life of Dr. Johnson*, I. 528.  
*Letters to the People of Scotland*, I. 391.
- BOSWORTH (Rev. J. LL.D.) *The elements of Anglo-Saxon Grammar*, I. 567.  
*A Dictionary of the Anglo-Saxon language*, III. 374.
- BOTANY: *The Botanical Magazine*, I. 114. III. 68, 69.  
*Dictionnaire de Botanique*, III. 109, 165.
- BOTELER (Captain Thomas) *A Voyage of Discovery to Africa*, III. 183.
- BOTFIELD (Beriah) *Manners and Household Expenses in England*, III. 240.
- BOTTIS (Gaetano De) *Istoria di Incendio del Monte Vesuvio*, I. 108.
- BOVI (Rocco) *Dissertazione sopra la produzione de' Coralli*, I. 133.  
*Dissertazione su de Timpanetti dell'Udito*, I. 136.
- BOUCHEL (Laurens) *La Bibliothèque du Droit François*, I. 452.
- BOUCHER (Jonathan) *A Supplement to Dr. Johnson's Dictionary*, I. 564.
- BOUCHER DE LA RICHARDÉRIE. See RICHARDÉRIE.
- BOUCHETTE (Joseph) *The British dominions in America*, I. 490.  
*A Topographical Dictionary of Lower Canada*, I. 493.
- BOUCHIER (J.) *Les "Tusculanes" de Cicéron traduit*, III. 605.
- BOUCICAUT (Jean Le Maingre) *Histoire de Maréchal Boucicaut*, I. 435.
- BOUDON (Henri Marie, Archdeacon of Evreux) *Life*, I. 520.
- BOUÉ (Ami, M.D.) *Guide du Géologue-royageur*, III. 103.  
*La Turquie d'Europe*, III. 288.
- BOUGAINVILLE (Jean Pierre De) *Parallèle de l'Expédition d'Alexandre avec la Conquête de Kouli-Khan*, I. 251.  
*A Voyage to the Falkland Islands*, I. 203, 205.  
*Voyage à l'Amérique*, I. 199.
- BOUGÉANT (Guillaume Hyacinthe) *Histoire des Guerres qui précédèrent le Traité de Westphalie*, I. 440.
- BOUGET (Dom Jean) *A History of the Abbey of Bec*, I. 324.
- BOUGHTON (Sir George B.) *Considerations on Britain and her Oriental Colonies*, I. 296, 483.
- BOUGUER (Pierre) *De la Mâturation des Vaisseaux*, I. 174.

- BOUGUER (Pierre) *De la Figure de la Terre*, I. 59, 105. III. 59.  
*Traité du Navire*, I. 172.  
*Nouveau Traité de Navigation*, I. 172, 173.  
*De la Manœuvre des Vaisseaux*, I. 173.  
*Traité sur la Gradation de la Lumière*, I. 59, 94. III. 59.
- BOUHOURS (Domenique) *La manière de Penser dans les ouvrages d'Esprit*, I. 654.
- BOUILLART (Jacques) *Histoire de l'Abbaye de St. Germain*, I. 451.
- BOUILLON (François Maurice, Duc De) *Mémoires*, I. 442, 518.
- BOULAINVILLIERS (Henri Comte De) *L'état de la France*, I. 436.  
*Vie de Mahomed*, I. 529.
- BOULENGER (Sicur) *Traité de la Sphère du Monde*, I. 74, 80.
- BOULLANGER (Claude François Félix) *Traité de l'Électricité*, I. 93.  
*Experiments on Fluor-Spar*, I. 111.
- BOULLANGER (Nicole Antoine) *Œuvres*, I. 654.  
*The origin of Despotism in Africa*, I. 41.
- BOUQUET (Dom. Martin) *Recueil des Historiens de Gaules et de la France*, I. 433, 434 (A). III. 276 (A).
- BOURBON (Louis De, Prince De CONDÉ) *Histoire*, I. 518.
- BOURDALOUË (Louis) *Sermons*, I. 23.
- BOURDEILLE. See BRANTOME.
- BOURDET (—) *Traité des Dignes*, I. 92.
- BOURGET (Dom. Jean) *The History of the Abbey of Bec*, I. 324, 449.
- BOURGOGNE LIBRARY: *Catalogue*, I. 546.
- BOURGOING (J. F.) *The modern state of Spain*, I. 458.
- BOURGUET (J. B. E. Du) *Traité de Navigation*, I. 173.
- BOURKE (Thomas) *A History of the Moors in Spain*, I. 456.
- BOURNE (Henry) *A History of Newcastle*, I. 360.  
*Antiquitates Vulgares*, I. 323.
- BOURNE (Vincentius) *Poemata*, I. 619.
- BOURNON (— Comte De) *Traité de Minéralogie*, I. 110.
- BOURRIENNE (Louis Antoine Fauvelet De) *Mémoires*, I. 448.  
*The Life of Napoleon*, I. 417.
- BOUSFIELD (Benjamin) *A Letter on the Union*, I. 400.  
*Observations on Mr. Bousfield's Letter*, I. 400.
- BOUTROUË (Claude) *Recherches des Monnoyes de France*, I. 508.
- BOUTERWEK (Frederick) *A History of Spanish Literature*, I. 576.
- BOUVARD (M. A.) *Tables Astronomiques*, I. 82.
- BOUVET (Joachim) *Voyage dans la Chine*, I. 198.
- BOUVET (Lozier) *A Voyage to the South-Atlantic*, I. 202, 203.
- BOWDEN (Ambrose) *A Treatise on Dry-rot*, I. 123.
- BOWDEN (John William) *The Life of Gregory VII.* III. 15, 331.
- BOWDICH (Edward Thomas) *A Mission to Ashantee*, I. 234.  
*Excursions in Madeira*, III. 183.
- BOWDITCH (Nathaniel, LL.D.) *Laplace's "Mécanique Céleste," translated*, III. 87.
- BOWDITCH (Nathaniel Ingersoll) *A Memoir of Dr. Bowditch*, III. 87, 328.
- BOWER (Archibald) *The History of the Popes*, I. 462. III. 325.
- BOWERBANK (James Scott) *Fossil Fruits of the London-clay*, III. 106.
- BOWES (Sir George) *Memoirs of the Rebellion*, III. 200.
- BOWLE (Rev. John) *A Letter on a classical Edition of Don Quixotte*, I. 628.
- BOWLES (William) *Introduccion a la Historia Natural de Espana*, I. 216.
- BOWLES (Rev. William Lisle) *A final appeal relative to Pope*, I. 639.  
*Lessons in Criticism*, I. 639.  
*The Life of Thomas Ken, D.D.* I. 319, 528.  
*The History of Bremhill*, I. 369.  
*Annals of Laycock Abbey*, III. 258.
- BOWYER (William) *The Origin of Printing*, I. 572.  
*Memoirs of W. Bowyer*, I. 513.
- Boxhornius (Marcus Zuerius) *Questiones Romanæ*, I. 265.
- BOYD (Rev. Henry) *The Divina Commedia of Dante translated*, I. 630, 663.
- BOYD (Hugh) *Miscellaneous Works*, I. 643.  
*The Indian Observer*, III. 296.
- BOYDE (H.) *Voyages to Barbary*, I. 236.
- BOYDELL (John) *A History of the River Thames*, I. 323.
- BOYLE (Hon. Charles) *An examination of Dr. Bentley's Dissertation on Phalaris*, I. 593.
- BOYLE (Henry) *The Universal Chronologist*, I. 243.
- BOYLE (James) *A Treatise on the application of Moxa*, I. 149.
- BOYLE (Hon. Robert) *Works*, I. 643.  
*The Life of R. Boyle*, I. 518.
- BOYLE FAMILY. See also ORRERY. *Memoirs*, I. 518.
- Boym (Michel) *Relation de la Chine*, I. 193.
- BOYS (John) *An Agricultural Survey of Kent*, I. 125, 341.
- BOYS (William) *Collections for a History of Sandwich*, I. 342.
- BOYSE (John) *A vindication of Mr. Osborne*, I. 403.
- BRABANT DUCHY. *Reginæ jura in Ducatum Brabantiae*, III. 275.
- BRABAZON FAMILY: *Genealogical History*, I. 421.

- BRACCIO (Alessandro) *Historia di Appiano tradotta*, I. 257, 582.
- BRACCIOLINI (Poggio) *Historia Florentina*, I. 466.
- BRACELLIUS (Jacobus) *De Bello inter Hispanos et Genuenses*, I. 463.  
*Oræ Ligusticæ descriptio*, I. 463.  
*De claris Genuensibus*, I. 463.
- BRACTON (Henricus De) *De Legibus Angliæ*, I. 135.
- BRADDON (Lawrence) *The Earl of Essex's innocence vindicated*, I. 403.
- BRADFIELD (Henry) *Waterloo*, I. 628.
- BRADFORD (Alden) *The History of Massachusetts*, I. 493.
- BRADLEY (Rev. James) *Astronomical Observations*, I. 81. III. 88.  
*Miscellaneous Works and Correspondence*, III. 85.
- BRADSHAW (G.) *Maps of Canals, etc.* III. 148, 171.  
*Lengths and levels of Canals, etc.* III. 148, 171.
- BRADY (John) *Clavis Calendaria*, I. 11.
- BRADY (Robert, M.D.) *The History of England*, I. 278.  
*A Treatise of Cities and Boroughs*, I. 314.  
*An Answer to W. Petyt, etc.* I. 305.
- BRAHE (Tycho) *Historia Celestis*, I. 79.  
*Hyperaspistes*, I. 79.  
*On the Star discovered in 1572*, I. 81.  
*Vita*, I. 518, 537.
- BRAIKENRIDGE (Rev. William) *De descriptione Linearum Curvarum*, I. 74.  
*On the number of Inhabitants within the Bills of Mortality*, I. 354.
- BRAINERD (Rev. David) *Life*, I. 518.
- BRAKELOND (Joceline De) *Chronica*, III. 241, 257.
- BRAMWELL (George) *Tables of the Private Statutes*, III. 25.
- BRAND (Adam) *Voyage à la Chine*, I. 230.
- BRAND (Rev. John) *The History of Newcastle*, I. 360.  
*Observations on Popular Antiquities*, I. 323.
- BRAND (John) *A description of Orkney, Zetland, etc.* 207, 395.
- BRANDE (William Thomas) *A Manual of Chemistry*, I. 99. III. 97.  
*A Manual of Pharmacy*, I. 99, 148.  
*Outlines of Geology*, I. 106.  
*A sketch of the progress of Chemical Philosophy*, III. 97.  
*A Dictionary of Science, etc.* III. 162.
- BRANDENBURG FAMILY: *Mémoires de la Maison de Brandebourg*, I. 429.
- BRANTOME (Pierre De Bourdeille, Seigneur De) *Œuvres*, I. 654.  
*Mémoires*, I. 435.
- BRANT-THAYENDENEGEA (Joseph) *Life*, III. 311, 328.
- BRARD (Cyprien Prosper) *Traité des Pierres précieuses*, I. 112, 158, 505.
- BRASSE (John) *A Greek Gradus*, I. 560.
- BRAWERN (Henry) *A Voyage to Chili*, I. 194.
- BRAY (William) *A Tour into Derbyshire and Yorkshire*, I. 220, 334.  
*The History of Surrey*, I. 366.
- BRAYBROKE (Richard Griffin, Third Baron) *The History of Audley-End*, III. 248.  
*Memoirs of S. Pepys*, I. 532.
- BRAYLEY (Edward Wedlake) *De Foe's "Journal of the Plague-year,"* III. 134.  
*The Beauties of England and Wales*, III. 238, 239.  
*The Graphic Illustrator*, III. 240.  
*Thanet and the Cinque Ports*, III. 249.  
*Londiniana*, III. 251.  
*The History of Westminster Abbey*, III. 255.  
*The History of the Palace of Westminster*, III. 255.  
*Lambeth Palace illustrated*, III. 257.  
*A Catalogue of The Russell Institution Library*, III. 347.
- BRAYLEY (Edward William) Parkes' *"Chemical Catechism,"* III. 99.  
*The knowledge of Nature in Education*, III. 55.
- BREDOW (G. G.) *Tables of Universal History*, I. 245. III. 188.
- BREE (Robert, M.D.) *An inquiry into disordered Respiration*, I. 144.
- BREISLAK (Scipion) *Essais sur la Solfatare de Pouzzole*, I. 106.  
*Voyages dans la Campanie*, I. 107.
- BREMNER (Robert) *Excursions in Russia*, III. 177.  
*Excursions in Denmark, etc.* III. 177.
- BRENCMANN (Henricus) *De Republica Amalphitana*, I. 467.
- BRENNER (Elias) *Thesaurus Nummorum Sueo-Gothicorum*, I. 508.
- BRENTON (Captain Edward Pelham) *The Life of the Earl of St. Vincent*, III. 156, 336.
- BRERA (Valérien Louis, M.D.) *Traité des maladies Vermineuses*, I. 144.
- BREBERWOOD (Edward) *Enquiries touching the diversity of Languages and Religions*, I. 573.
- BRESLAU ACADEMY: *Ephemerides et Acta*, III. 64, 126.
- BRETtingham (Matthew) *Plans, etc. of Holkham-house*, I. 358.
- Bretus (Carolus) *De ordine Judiciorum Civilium apud Romanos*, I. 268.
- BREVAL (John) *The History of the House of Nassau*, III. 275.  
*Remarks on several parts of Europe*, I. 200.
- Brewer (Henry) *A Voyage to Magellanica*, I. 201.
- BREWER (James Norris) *An Introduction to "The Beauties of England and Wales,"* III. 238.  
*The Beauties of Middlesex*, III. 239.  
*The Beauties of Oxfordshire and Rutlandshire*, III. 239.

- BREWER (James Norris) *The Beauties of Warwickshire*, III. 239.
- BREWER (Thomas) *The merry Devil of Edmonton*, I. 346.
- BREWER (Thomas) *A Memoir of John Carpenter*, III. 251.
- BREWSTER (Sir David, LL.D.) *The Edinburgh Philosophical Journal*, I. 63. III. 69.
- The Edinburgh Journal of Science*, I. 63. III. 69, 71.
- On new Philosophical Instruments*, I. 75, 95, 96.
- A Treatise on Optics*, I. 178. III. 94, 168.
- Letters on Natural Magic*, III. 41.
- A Treatise on the Microscope*, III. 94.
- The Martyrs of Science*, III. 326.
- The Life of Sir Isaac Newton*, III. 335.
- BREWSTER (Sir Francis) *Essays on Trade*, I. 44.
- BREWSTER (Rev. James) *A Letter in defence of Dr. Keith*, III. 11.
- BREWSTER (Rev. John) *The History of Stockton-upon-Tees*, I. 336.
- BREWSTER (Thomas) *The Satires of Persius translated*, I. 611.
- BRÉZÉ (Marquis De) *Observations sur les Commentaires de Folard*, I. 166.
- BRIDEOAKE (Rev. Ralph) *The Plea of the Fellows of Winchester College*, I. 338.
- BRIDEWELL HOSPITAL *Benefactors*, I. 355.
- BRIDGES: *Tracts relating to Bridges*, I. 161, 352.
- BRIDGES (Benjamin) *A Treatise of the Elements of Algebra*, I. 69.
- BRIDGES (George Wilson) *The Annals of Jamaica*, I. 498.
- BRIDGES (John) *The History of Northamptonshire*, I. 359.
- Library Sale Catalogue*, I. 546.
- BRIDGEWATER TREATISES, III. 10 (A).
- BRIDGMAN (William) *Andronicus Rhodius on the Ethics of Aristotle translated*, I. 579, 583.
- BRIETIUS (Philippus) *Parallela Geographiæ*, I. 181.
- BRIGANT (Jacques Le) *Éléments de la langue des Celtes-Gomériles*, I. 566, 573.
- BRIGGES (Henry) *Trigonometria Britannica*, I. 74.
- Arithmetica Logarithmica*, I. 68.
- Canon Triangulorum*, I. 68.
- BRIGHT (Richard, M.D.) *Travels*, III. 177.
- BRIGNON (Henry) *A Voyage to Magellanica*, I. 202.
- BRILLON (Pierre Jacques) *Dictionnaire des Arrêts*, I. 453.
- BRINDLEY (James) *A Survey of the River Thames*, I. 164.
- BRISCOE (J.) *A Discourse on the Funds of the Million-Act, etc.* I. 43.
- BRISSON (M. De) *Shipwreck on the coast of Africa*, I. 233.
- BRISSON (Mathurin Jacques) *Traité élémentaire de Physique*, I. 85.
- Éléments Physico-Chymiques*, I. 99.
- Instruction sur les Mesures et Poids nouveaux*, I. 506.
- BRISSONIUS (Barnabæus) *De Formulæ populi Romani Verbis*, I. 32.
- De regio Persarum principatu*, I. 248, 477. III. 388.
- De Ritu Nuptiarum*, I. 266.
- Dictionarium Juridicum*, I. 31.
- De Adulteriis*, I. 254. III. 388.
- De Spectaculis*, I. 255. III. 388.
- De Jure Connubiorum*, I. 266. III. 388.
- Opera minora*, III. 388.
- BRISTOL CITY: *Charters*, I. 365.
- BRISTOL LIBRARY SOCIETY: *Catalogue*, III. 345.
- BRITAIN: *An Essay on the Antiquities of Great Britain and Ireland*, I. 373.
- The Breviary of Britayne*, I. 277.
- The Political state of Great Britain*, I. 280.
- Memoirs of North Britain*, I. 379.
- BRITANNIA after the Romans, III. 197.
- Britanniæ Speculum*, I. 292.
- Historiæ Britannicæ et Anglicanæ Scriptores xx.* I. 275.
- Rerum Britannicarum Scriptores cælestiores*, I. 275.
- Britannicarum gentium Historiæ antiquæ Scriptores Tres*, I. 276.
- Britannia languens*, I. 44.
- BRITISH Almanack, III. 187.
- British Annual*, III. 69.
- British Apollo*, I. 651.
- British Atlas*, III. 171, 239.
- British Chronological Historian*, I. 278.
- British Compendium*, I. 419.
- BRITISH and Foreign Review, III. 363.
- British Bibliographer*, III. 340, 363.
- British Critic*, I. 551. III. 363.
- British Magazine*, I. 551. III. 363.
- British Review*, I. 551. III. 363.
- British Essayists*, I. 645.
- BRITISH ARCHITECTS INSTITUTE: *Transactions*, III. 44, 144.
- BRITISH ASSOCIATION: *Reports*, III. 44, 45.
- BRITISH MUSEUM: *Catalogues of the Manuscripts*, I. 545. III. 343.
- Select Papyri in the Hieratic character*, III. 303, 343.
- Catalogues of the Printed Books*, I. 546.
- Catalogue of Maps, Prints, etc.* I. 546.
- Additions to the Collections in the British Museum*, III. 318, 345.
- Ancient Terracottas in the British Museum*, I. 504.
- Ancient Marbles*, III. 318.
- The Elgin and Phigaleian Marbles*, III. 142, 318.

- BRITISH MUSEUM:**  
*The Townley Gallery*, III. 142, 318.  
*Egyptian Antiquities*, III. 303, 318.
- BRITTON (John)** *An account of Corsham House*, I. 369.  
*The Beauties of England and Wales*, I. 238, 239.  
*The History of the Palace at Westminster*, III. 255.  
*An Essay on Redcliffe Church*, I. 365.  
*The Beauties of Wiltshire*, I. 369. III. 258.  
*A Dictionary of Architecture and Archaeology*, III. 144, 316.  
*Memoir*, I. 369, 518.  
*Library Sale Catalogue*, III. 349.  
*Catalogues of Books, etc.* III. 353.
- BRIXIUS (Cæsar)** *Urbis Cæsenaë descriptio*, I. 468.
- BRIZARD (Gabriel)** *Du Massacre de la Saint-Barthélémi*, I. 438.
- BROCHANT DE VILLIERS.** See VILLIERS.
- BROCKEDON (William)** *Illustrations of the Passes of the Alps*, III. 285.
- BROCKETT (John Trotter)** *A Glossary of North-country Words*, I. 565.
- BROCQUIERE (Bertrandon De la)** *Travels to Palestine*, I. 226.
- BRODIE (George)** *A History of the British Empire*, I. 286.
- BROGHILL (Roger Boyle, First Baron)** *A Letter of proceedings in Ireland*, I. 412.
- BROME (Rev. James)** *The Roman Ports and Forts in Kent*, I. 341.
- BROMFIELD (Sir William)** *Observations on the English Night-shades*, I. 114, 149.
- BROMLEY (Sir George)** *A collection of original Royal Letters*, I. 303.
- BROMLEY (Henry)** *A Catalogue of Engraved British Portraits*, III. 142.
- Brompton (Johannes, Abbas Jornalensis)** *Chronicon*, I. 276.
- BRONGNIART (Adolphe, M.D.)** *Annales des Sciences Naturelles*, III. 75, 76.  
*Prodrome d'une Histoire des Végétaux-fossiles*, III. 106, 109.
- BRONGNIART (Alexandre)** *Traité Élémentaire de Minéralogie*, I. 110.  
*Histoire Naturelle des Crustacés-fossiles*, I. 109.
- BROOKE (Sir Arthur De Capel)** *Travels*, I. 207, 208.  
*A Winter in Lapland*, I. 207.  
*Sketches in Spain*, I. 216.
- BROOKE (J. H.)** *Chrystallography—Mineralogy*, III. 108, 166.
- BROOKE (Ralph)** *A discoverie of Errours in Camden's Britannia*, I. 418.
- BROOKES (Joshua)** *An Address to the Zoological Club*, III. 46.
- BROOKS (Rev. Thomas)** *London's Lamentations*, I. 351.
- BROSARD (Sebastian De)** *Dictionnaire de Musique*, I. 152.
- BROSSE (Charles De)** *Formation mécanique des Langues*, I. 574.  
*Navigation aux terres Australes*, I. 204.  
*Salluste "Histoire de la République Romaine" traduite*, I. 614.
- Brosselard (Emmanuel)** *Cicéron "Des Devoirs de l'Homme,"* I. 605.
- BROTHERS (Richard)** *A revealed knowledge of the Prophecies*, III. 18.  
*Tracts relating to Brothers*, III. 18, 19.
- Brotier (Gabriel)** *Tractatus varii*, I. 626.
- BROUCHUISIUS (Daniel)** *Secreta Alchimie Thomæ Aquinatis*, I. 99.
- BROUGHAM (Henry, Baron)** *An Inquiry into the Colonial policy of the European Powers*, I. 497. III. 30.  
*Speeches before a Committee on the Gas-light Company*, III. 158.  
*A Discourse of Natural Theology*, III. 10.  
*Dissertations on Science connected with Theology*, III. 10, 36.  
*Notes on Paley's Theology*, III. 11.  
*The Discovery of the Composition of Water*, III. 92.  
*Speeches*, III. 229, 230 (A).  
*A Dissertation on the Eloquence of the Ancients*, III. 229.  
*Historical Sketches of Statesmen*, III. 202, 230, 325, 326 (A).
- BROUGHTON (Richard)** *Monasticon Britannicum*, I. 324.
- BROUGHTON (Rev. Thomas)** *Bibliotheca Historico-sacra*, I. 25.
- BROUGHTON (William Robert)** *A Voyage to the North Pacific*, I. 205.
- Browall (Joannes)** *Examen epicriseos Sicgesbeckianæ*, III. 101.
- Brower (Henry)** *An Expedition to Chili*, I. 203.
- BROWERUS (Christopher)** *Antiquitates Trevirensium*, I. 430.
- BROWN (Edward, M.D.)** *Travels and Adventures*, I. 196.
- BROWN (Humphrey)** *The Ox muzzled*, I. 364.
- BROWN (Rev. John, D.D.)** *An estimate of the Manners of the times*, I. 53.  
*Essays on Lord Shaftesbury's "Characteristics,"* I. 51.
- BROWN (John, M.D.)** *Medical Works*, I. 140.
- BROWN (Robert)** *An Agricultural Survey of the West-Riding of Yorkshire*, I. 126, 127, 372.
- BROWN (T.)** *State-Treatises*, I. 304.
- BROWN (Thomas, M.D.)** *Lectures on the Human Mind*, I. 53.  
*An inquiry into Cause and Effect*, III. 35.
- BROWN (Thomas)** *A view of the Agriculture of Derby*, I. 125, 334.
- BROWN (William)** *Catalogues*, III. 353.
- Brown (—)** *Sketches of Stoke-Newington*, I. 347.



- BROWNE (John) *A discovery of the proceedings of Archbishop Laud*, I. 288.
- BROWNE (John Samuel) *A Catalogue of Archbishops and Bishops*, III. 15, 233.
- BROWNE (Patrick, M.D.) *The History of Jamaica*, I. 105, 241.
- BROWNE (Rev. Peter) *A Letter from Clare County*, I. 413.
- BROWNE (Sir Thomas, M.D.) *Works*, I. 643. III. 398 (A).  
*Antiquities of the Cathedral of Norwich*, I. 358.  
*A Discourse on Urne-burial*, I. 325, 358.  
*Religio Medici, Latine reddita*, I. 622.
- BROWNE (Captain Thomas Gunter) *Hermes unmasked*, I. 563.
- BROWNE (W. G.) *Travels*, I. 225, 233.
- BROWNING (W. S.) *A History of the Huguenots*, III. 15.
- BROWNLOW (Rev. William) *On the solution of Cubic Equations*, III. 81.
- BROWNRIGG (William) *The art of making common Salt*, I. 177.
- BRUCE (James) *Travels to discover the source of the Nile*, I. 225, 236.  
*Life and Writings*, I. 236, 518.
- BRUCE (John) *First principles of Philosophy*, I. 49.
- BRUCE (John) *Annals of the East India Company*, I. 482.  
*A Report on the Renewal of the East India Company's privileges*, I. 483.
- BRUCE (Peter Henry) *Memoirs of a Military Officer*, I. 518.
- BRUCE (Robert, King of Scotland) *Lives, etc.* I. 376, 518, 538.
- BRUCIOLI (Antonio) *Plinio Historia Naturale tradotta*, I. 612.
- BRUCKERUS (Jacobus) *Historia Philosophiæ*, I. 49.
- BRUMAIRE: *Le Dix-huit Brumaire*, I. 447.
- BRUMOY (Pierre) *Le Théâtre des Grecs*, I. 654.
- BRUN (Charles Le) *Conférence sur l'Expression*, I. 154.
- BRUN (M. Le) *Porte-feuille politique d'un Ex-Employé*, I. 447.
- BRUNET (Jacques Charles) *Manuel du Libraire*, I. 541.  
*Nouvelles recherches Bibliographiques*, I. 541.
- Brunne (Robert De) I. 276, 415. See LANGTOFT.
- BRUNNICH (Morten Thrane) *An Appendix to Cronstedt's Mineralogy*, I. 111.
- BRUNO (Johannes) *Elementa Medicinæ*, I. 142.
- Bruton (William) *A Voyage to Bengalla*, I. 197.
- Brutus (Johannes Michael) *Historiæ Florentinæ*, I. 466.
- BRUXELLES CITY: *Mémoires de la Société Littéraire de Bruxelles*, III. 55.  
*Mémoires de l'Académie de Bruxelles*, I. 61. III. 55, 56.
- BRUXELLES CITY.  
*Procès-verbaux des Représentans de Bruxelles*, I. 432.
- BRUYN (Cornelius Le) *Voyages au Lévant, etc.* I. 222, 224.  
*Voyages aux Indes Orientales*, I. 209, 227.
- BRYAN (Michael) *A Dictionary of Painters*, I. 153.
- BRYAN (William) *A testimony concerning R. Brothers*, III. 19.
- BRYANT (Charles) *Flora Dietetica*, I. 114.
- BRYANT (Jacob) *An Analysis of ancient Mythology*, III. 189.  
*On the Wind Euroclydon, and the Island Melite*, III. 189.  
*Observations on the Plagues on the Egyptians*, I. 6.  
*A Treatise on the authenticity of the Scriptures*, I. 5.  
*An Address to Dr. Priestley*, I. 19.  
*Observations on Morritt's "Vindication of Homer,"* I. 224, 248, 640.  
*Observations on Chevalier's "Plain of Troy,"* I. 248, 640.  
*A Dissertation on the War of Troy*, I. 248, 640.  
*Observations on a passage in Justin Martyr*, I. 5, 640.  
*Observations on the Poems of Rowley*, I. 640.
- BRYANT (John) *Catalogues*, III. 353.
- BRYDALL (John) *A short view of London*, I. 348.  
*The Law of England relating to Nobility*, I. 37, 418.
- BRYDGES (Rev. Henry) *Library Sale Catalogue*, I. 550.
- BRYDGES (Sir Samuel Egerton) *The Topographer*, I. 323.  
*Censura Literaria*, I. 363.  
*The British Bibliographer*, III. 340, 363.  
*Restituta*, I. 541. III. 370.  
*Recollections of foreign Travel*, I. 200, 643.  
*Letters on Lord Byron*, I. 519, 640.  
*Autobiography*, III. 328.
- BRYDONE (Patrick) *A Tour through Sicily and Malta*, I. 214.
- BRYDSON (Thomas) *A view of Heraldry in reference to Chivalry*, I. 417.
- BUAT (Comte Nançay Louis Gabrielle Du) *Histoire ancienne des Peuples de l'Europe*, I. 273.
- BUCANIERS: *The History of the Bucaniers*, I. 203, 241.
- BUCH (Leopold Von) *Travels in Norway*, I. 208.
- BUCHAN (David Stewart Erskine, Earl of) *The Life of John Napier*, I. 531.  
*The Lives of Fletcher and Thomson*, I. 524.
- BUCHANAN (Rev. Claudius) *On an Ecclesiastical establishment for India*, I. 479.

- BUCHANAN (Francis) *A Journey from Madras*, I. 229.
- BUCHANAN (George) *Opera*, III. 388.  
*Rerum Scotticarum Historia*, I. 376.  
*A History of Scotland*, I. 376.  
*Notes on Buchanan's History*, I. 376.  
*New Anecdotes of Buchanan*, I. 534.
- BUCHANAN (John Lanne) *A Defence of the Scots Highlanders*, I. 381.
- BUCHANAN (Robertson) *An Essay on the Teeth of Wheels*, I. 91.
- BUCHANAN (William) *An Essay on the Family of Buchanan*, I. 381.
- Buck (Sir George) *The Life of Richard III.* I. 278.
- Buckingham (Edward Stafford, Duke of) *Life and death*, I. 282.
- BUCKINGHAM (George Villiers (First) Duke of) *Catalogue of Pictures and Life*, I. 158.  
*Life and death*, I. 515.
- BUCKINGHAM (George Villiers (Second) Duke of) *Works*, I. 643.
- BUCKINGHAM (John Sheffield (First) Duke of) *Works*, I. 643.
- BUCKINGHAM AND CHANDOS (Richard, Duke of) *Rerum Hibernicarum Scriptores veteres*, III. 264 (A).  
*Catalogue of Manuscripts*, III. 344 (A).  
*Sale Catalogues of Prints*, III. 349.
- BUCKINGHAM (James Silk) *Travels in Palestine*, I. 226.  
*An Appendix to Travels in Arabia*, I. 226.  
*Travels in Mesopotamia*, I. 226.  
*Travels in Assyria*, I. 228.  
*The Athenæum*, I. 551.  
*Evils and remedies of the system of Elections*, III. 230.  
*America*, III. 309.  
*The Slave-states of America*, III. 309.
- BUCKLAND (Rev. William, D.D.) *Reliquiæ Diluvianæ*, I. 109.  
*Geology—in reference to Natural Theology*, III. 10, 103.  
*Supplementary Notes to Buckland's Bridgewater Treatise*, III. 10, 103.  
*An Inquiry into the sentence of Death at the Fall*, III. 13.  
*Remarks on Dr. Buckland's view of the Mosaic Creation*, III. 10, 103.
- BUCKLER (Rev. Benjamin, D.D.) *Stemmata Chicheleana*, I. 420, 520.
- BUCKLER (John Chessell) *On the Architecture of Magdalen College*, I. 362.
- BUDÆUS (Gulielmus) *Commentarii Linguae Græcæ*, I. 557.  
*De Philologia*, I. 553.
- BUDANT DE BOISLAURENT (François D.) *Nouvelle méthode pour la résolution des Équations Numériques*, I. 69.
- BUDEUS (Joannes Franciscus) *Theses—De Atheismo*, III. 10.
- BUDGELL (Eustace) *Memoirs of the Boyles*, I. 518.
- BUENO (Cosme) *Descripcion del Peru*, I. 495.
- BUENOS AYRES Province: *El Lazarillo de Ciegos caminantes des de Buenos Ayres*, I. 496.  
*A relation of R. M.'s Voyage to Buenos Ayres*, I. 240.
- BUFFON (George Louis LeClerc, Comte De) *Histoire Naturelle*, I. 103.  
*Histoire Naturelle des Minéraux*, I. 110.  
*Natural History translated*, I. 103.
- BUGG (Francis) *The Pilgrim's progress from Quakerism to Christianity*, III. 21.
- BUISSON. See DUBUISSON.
- Bulenger (Julius Cæsar) *De Oraculis et Fatibus*, I. 254.  
*De Templis Ethnicorum*, I. 254.  
*De Ludis veterum*, I. 254.  
*De Pictura, etc.* I. 255.  
*De Triumphis, etc.* I. 256.  
*De Auguria*, I. 265.  
*De Ominibus*, I. 265.  
*De Prodigis*, I. 265.  
*De Terræ motu*, I. 265.  
*De Sortibus*, I. 265.  
*De Tribulis populi Romani*, I. 266.  
*De Circo Romano, etc.* I. 266.  
*De Conviriis*, I. 267.
- BULKELEY (John) *A Voyage to the South-seas*, I. 203.
- BULL (George, D.D., Bishop of St. David's) *Opera*, I. 13.
- BULLAR (John, M.D., and Henry) *A Winter in the Azores*, III. 183.
- BULLEN. See BOLEYN.
- BULLET (Jean Baptiste) *Mémoires sur la langue Celtique*, I. 565.
- BULLETIN général, III. 76.  
*Bulletin des Sciences*, III. 76, 77 (A).
- BULLIALDUS (Ismael) *Astronomia Philolaica*, I. 78.  
*De populis Fundis*, I. 264.
- BULLOCK (William) *Six Months in Mexico*, I. 240.
- BULSTRODE (Sir Richard) *Memoirs of the reign of Kings Charles I. II.*, I. 287.
- BULSTRODE (Whitelock) *Letters between Dr. Wood and W. Bulstrode*, I. 294.
- BULTEAU (Charles) *Bultelliana Bibliotheca*, I. 547.
- BULWER (Sir Edward Lytton) *Athens*, III. 191.  
*England and the English*, III. 240.
- BULWER (Henry Lytton) *France*, III. 278.  
*The Monarchy of the Middle-classes*, III. 278.
- BUNAU (Henri, Comte De) *Catalogus*, I. 547.
- BUNHILL FIELDS Burial-ground: *Inscriptions*, I. 351.
- BUNT (T. G.) *A new Planetarium*, III. 86.
- BUNYAN (John) *The Pilgrim's Progress*, III. 14, 390.
- BUONACCIVOLI (Alfonso) *Descrittione della Grecia di Pausania tradotta*, I. 593.  
*Strabone Geografia tradotta*, I. 599.



- BUONAPARTE (Charles Lucien) *Charlemagne*, I. 654.  
*Memoirs*, III. 276, 328.  
*American Ornithology*, III. 312.
- BUONAPARTE (Louis) *On the government of Holland*, I. 433.
- BUONAPARTE (Napoleon) *Memoirs and Lives*, I. 447, 448.  
*Code Napoleon*, I. 453.  
*Recueil de Décrets, etc.* III. 152, 276.  
*Campagne en Italie*, I. 276.  
*Napoleon in Council*, III. 277.
- BUONARROTI (Filippo) *Osservazioni di Vasi antichi di Vetro*, I. 263, 504.
- BUONARROTI (Michael Angelo) *Lives*, I. 518. III. 143, 328.
- BURCHELL (William J.) *Travels in Africa*, I. 234.
- BURCHETT (Josiah) *The Ark*, III. 390.
- BURCKHARDT (John Lewis) *Travels in Syria and Palestine*, I. 226.  
*Travels in Nubia—Memoirs*, I. 236.  
*Travels in Arabia*, I. 227.  
*Arabic Proverbs*, I. 225.  
*Notes on the Bedouins*, I. 225, 487.
- BURDER (Rev. Samuel) *Oriental Customs*, I. 5, 8.
- BURDY (Samuel) *The Life of the Rev. P. Skelton*, I. 513.
- BURE (Guillaume François De) *Bibliographie instructive*, I. 541.  
*Catalogue des Livres de Gaignat*, I. 541.  
*Tables des Livres Anonymes*, I. 541.  
*Catalogue des Livres du Duc De la Vallière*, I. 541, 547.
- BURET (Eugène) *De la Misère des classes Laborieuses*, III. 38.
- BÜRGER (Gottfried August) *Sämmtliche Werke*, III. 405.
- BURGES (Richard) *A description of the Circus on the Via Appia*, I. 262, 473.
- BURGESS (James) *Lives of Painters*, I. 155.
- BURGESS (Sir James Bland) *The Exodiad*, I. 630.
- BURGESS (Thomas D.D., Bishop of St. David's) *Observationes in quosdam Sophoclis, Euripidis, et Æschyli, Tragædias*, I. 619.  
*A Sermon for The Humane Society*, III. 125.  
*An Essay on the study of Antiquities*, III. 316.  
*Life*, III. 328.
- BURGH (James) *An Essay on the Dignity of Human Nature*, I. 53.  
*Political Disquisitions*, I. 41, 53.
- BURGON (John William) *The Life and Times of Sir T. Gresham*, III. 251, 331.
- BURIDAN (Jean Baptiste De) *Coustumes de la Ville de Rheims*, I. 451.
- BURIGNY (Jean Lévesque De) *Histoire de Sicile*, I. 474.  
*Histoire des Révolutions de Constantinople*, I. 475.  
*Théologie Payenne*, I. 27.
- BURIGNY (Jean Lévesque De)  
*La Vie d'Erasmus*, I. 524.  
*La Vie de Grotius*, I. 526.  
*The Life of Grotius*, I. 526.
- BURKE (Right Hon. Edmund) *Works*, I. 41, 644.  
*Reflections on the French Revolution*, I. 445.  
*Epistolary Correspondence*, I. 644.  
*Memoirs of E. Burke*, I. 519.  
*A Memoir of the political Life of E. Burke*, III. 329.
- BURKE (John) *A History of the Commoners of Great Britain*, III. 270.  
*A Dictionary of the Peerage of the British Empire*, I. 419. III. 270.  
*A History of Extinct Baronetcies of England*, III. 270.
- BURLAMAQUI (Jean Jacques) *Principes du Droit*, I. 28.
- BURLEIGH (William Cecil, First Baron) *State-papers*, I. 283, 302.  
*Lives of Lord Burleigh*, I. 283, 284, 519.  
*A History of Burleigh-House*, I. 359.
- BURLESQUE POETRY: *Opere-Burlesche del Berni, etc.* I. 662.
- BURMANN (Johannes) *Plantarum rariorum Africanarum collectio*, I. 114.  
*Thesaurus Zeylanicus*, I. 114.
- BURMANN (Peter) *De Vectigalibus populi Romani*, I. 269.  
*Oratio funebris in Græcii obitum*, I. 620.
- BURN (John Iderton) *A Compendium of the Law of Marine-Insurances*, I. 39.  
*The Case of the Earl of Stirling*, III. 270.
- BURN (John Southerden) *A History of Parish-Registers*, I. 33.  
*The Fleet-Registers*, I. 348.  
*The Marriage and Registration Act*, III. 24.
- BURN (Richard, LL.D.) *The Ecclesiastical Law of England*, I. 33.  
*The Justice of the Peace*, I. 37.  
*The History of Cumberland*, I. 333, 368.
- BURNABY (Rev. Andrew, D.D.) *Travels in North America*, I. 237, 494.
- BURNES (Lieutenant Alexander) *Travels in Bokhara*, I. 181.
- BURNET (Gilbert, D.D., Bishop of Salisbury) *A History of the Reformation*, I. 317.  
*The History of his own Time*, I. 291.  
*An Exposition on the XXXIX. Articles*, I. 20.  
*Travels*, I. 196.  
*More's Utopia translated*, I. 649.
- BURNET (Rev. Thomas) *The Sacred theory of the Earth*, I. 15, 105.  
*Archæologiæ Philosophicæ*, III. 11, 189.
- BURNETT (George) *The present state of Poland*, I. 127.

- BURNETT (George)** *Specimens of English Prose Writers*, III. 398.
- BURNEY (Charles, Mus. Dr.)** *A general History of Music*, I. 151.  
*The state of Music in Germany, etc.* I. 151.  
*Memoirs of Metastasio*, I. 530.
- BURNEY (Rev. Charles, D.D.)** *Tentamen de Metris*, I. 619.  
*Appendix ad Scapulam*, I. 559.  
*Memoirs of Dr. Burney*, I. 519.  
*A Catalogue of the Burney Manuscripts*, III. 343.
- BURNEY (Lieutenant James)** *A Chronological History of Voyages in the South Sea*, I. 202.
- BURNEY (William, LL.D.)** *Falconer's Marine Dictionary*, III. 155.
- Burnouf (Eugène)** *Le Bhâgavata Purâna traduit*, III. 290.
- BURNS (John)** *The Anatomy of the Gravid Uterus*, I. 136.  
*Observations on the Uterine Hemorrhage*, I. 139.  
*Observations on Abortion*, I. 139.
- BURNS (Robert)** *Works*, I. 628.  
*Memoirs of the Life of Burns*, I. 519.
- BURR (Thomas Benge)** *The History of Tunbridge-Wells*, I. 343.
- BURRELL (George)** *A Catalogue of the Athenæum Library at Liverpool*, I. 344.
- BURRIDGE (Ezekiel)** *Historia nuperæ rerum mutationis in Anglia*, I. 287.
- BURRIDGE (J.)** *The Budget of Truth*, I. 41.
- BURRIDGE (John)** *A Treatise on the Naval Dry-rot*, I. 123.
- BURRINGTON (George)** *An Answer to Dr. Brakenridge*, I. 354.
- BURROWS (George Man, M.D.)** *An Enquiry into errors relative to Insanity*, I. 144.  
*Observations on Fish-poison*, I. 144.
- BURSERIUS (Joachim)** *Institutions of the Practice of Medicine*, I. 142.
- BURT (Captain —)** *Letters from the north of Scotland*, III. 261.
- BURT (A. A.)** *Catalogues*, III. 353.
- BURT (William)** *The consequences of the French Revolution to England*, I. 446.
- Burton Abbey: Annales Monasterii Burtonensis**, I. 275.
- BURTON (Edward)** *A Description of the Antiquities of Rome*, I. 262, 472.
- BURTON (Rev. Henry)** *A Narrative of his own Life*, I. 519.  
*The grand Impostor unmasked*, I. 289.
- BURTON (James, jun.)** *Sale-Catalogue of Egyptian Antiquities*, III. 303, 349.  
*Sale-Catalogue of Arabic Manuscripts*, III. 349.
- BURTON (John, M.D.)** *Epistola ad Edwardum Bentham*, I. 619.  
*Opuscula varia*, I. 619.
- BURTON (John, M.D.)** *The Ecclesiastical History of Yorkshire*, I. 370.  
*The genuineness of Lord Clarendon's History vindicated*, I. 619.
- BURTON (Rev. John, D.D.)** *An Answer to Dr. King's Speech*, I. 363.
- BURTON (Richard)** *Admirable Curiosities*, I. 322.  
*Historical remarks on London and Westminster*, I. 348.  
*The History of the Nine Worthies*, I. 511.  
*The unfortunate Court-favourites of England*, I. 511.  
*The English acquisitions in Guinea, etc.* I. 235, 488.  
*The English empire in America*, I. 489.  
*Sir Francis Drake revived*, I. 523.  
*The Wars of England, Scotland, and Ireland*, I. 287.
- BURTON (Robert)** *The Anatomy of Melancholy*, I. 644.
- BURTON (Thomas)** *A Diary of the Parliaments of Oliver and Richard Cromwell*, I. 290, 307.
- BURTON (William)** *A Commentary on Antoninus' Itinerary*, I. 219, 320.  
*A description of Leicestershire*, I. 344.
- BURTON (William, M.D.)** *The Life of Dr. Boerhaave*, I. 518.
- BURY ST. EDMUND'S TOWN: A description of the Town and Abbey of Bury St. Edmund's**, I. 366.
- BUSBEQUIUS (Augher Ghislen)** *Epistolæ de rebus Turcicis*, I. 210, 475.  
*Travels into Turkey*, I. 210.
- BUSCHING (Rev. Anthony Frederick, D.D.)** *A new system of Geography*, I. 183.
- BUSH (J.)** *Hibernia curiosa*, I. 399.
- BUSSHE (Charles Kendale)** "Cease your funning," I. 400.
- BUSSI (F.)** *Istoria della Citta di Viterbo*, I. 474.
- BUSWELL (John)** *An account of the Knights of the Garter*, I. 418.
- BUTCHER (Richard)** *The antiquity of the Town of Stamford*, I. 345.
- BUTIUS (Vincentius)** *De antiquorum Potu*, I. 267. III. 388.
- BUTKENS (Christophre)** *Trophées du Duché de Brabant*, III. 275.
- BUTLER FAMILY.** *Some account of the Family of the Butlers*, I. 519.
- BUTLER (Rev. Alban)** *The Lives of the Fathers, Martyrs, and principal Saints*, III. 15, 325.  
*Life and Writings*, I. 519.
- BUTLER (Rev. Charles)** *The Natural History of Bees*, I. 132.
- BUTLER (Charles)** *Horæ Biblicæ*, I. 6.  
*Horæ Juridicæ Subsecivæ*, I. 32.  
*Revolutions of the Empire of Charlemagne*, I. 428.  
*Memoirs of the British Catholics*, I. 17, 317.

- BUTLER** (Charles)  
*The Book of The Roman Catholic Church*, I. 17.  
*A vindication of "The Book,"* I. 17.  
*An Essay on the Life of M. De L'Hospital*, I. 438.  
*Memoirs of the Church of France*, I. 452.  
*Notes on the Koran, etc.* I. 476.  
*The Life of Bossuet*, I. 518.  
*The Life of the Rev. A. Butler*, I. 519.  
*The Life of H. M. De Boudon*, I. 520.  
*The Life of De Rancé*, I. 520.  
*The Life of Erasmus*, I. 524.  
*The Life of Fénelon*, I. 524.  
*The Life of Grotius*, I. 526.  
*Biographical and Philological Works*, I. 640.  
*Reminiscences*, I. 519, 640.
- BUTLER** (Joseph, D.D., Bishop of Durham)  
*Works*, I. 23.  
*Memoirs*, III. 329.
- BUTLER** (Samuel, DD., Bishop of St. Asaph)  
*Poemata et Excertationes*, I. 623.
- BUTLER** (Samuel) *Hudibras*, I. 628.  
*Remains*, I. 628, 644.
- BUTLER** (Rev. Weeden) *Memoirs of Bishop Hildesley*, I. 527.
- BUTLER** (William) *Chronological Exercises*. III. 324.
- BUTTE** (Wilhelm) *Mappe-Mond physico-climatologique*, III. 170.
- BUTTMANN** (Philip, LL.D.) *Lexilogus*, III. 378.
- BUURT** (Hadrianus) *Dissertatio contra Atheos*, III. 10.
- BUXTON** (Isaac, M.D.) *On regulated Temperature in Colds*, I. 144.
- BUXTON** (Thomas Fowell) *An Inquiry into Prison-discipline*, I. 47.  
*The African Slave-trade*, III. 30.
- BUXTORFIUS** (Johannes) *Lexicon Chaldaicum Talmudicum et Rabbinicum*, I. 554.  
*Lexicon Hebraicum et Chaldaicum*, I. 554.
- BUYS** (Egbert) *A Dictionary of Terms of Art*, I. 178, 570.
- BYNKERSHOEK** (Cornelius Van) *Opera*, I. 23.
- BYRD** (William) *A Mass for Five Voices*, III. 137.
- BYRON** (George Gordon, Lord) *Childe Harold's Pilgrimage*, I. 628.  
*Historical Illustrations of "Childe Harold,"* I. 213, 628.  
*Poetical and Dramatic Works*, I. 628. III. 390.  
*Biographical Memoirs*, I. 519, 649.
- BYRON** (Captain George Anson, Lord) *A Voyage to the Sandwich Islands*, I. 205.
- BYRON** (Hon. John, Commodore) *Voyages*, I. 202, 203.
- BYSSHE** (Edward) *Xenophon's "Memorable things of Socrates,"* I. 536, 601.
- BYZANTINE HISTORY: Byzantine Historiae Scriptores**, I. 271 (A).  
*In Monumenta Byzantina Poemata*, I. 580.
- CABALA, sive Scrinia sacra**, I. 283, 302.
- CABANIS** (Pierre Jean George) *Œuvres*, I. 654.
- CABRAL** (Antonio Vanguerve) *Pratice Judicial*, I. 460.
- CABRAL** (Stefano) *Delle Ville di Tivoli*, I. 473.
- CABRERA DE CORDOVA** (Luis) *Historia de Filipe II.* I. 456.
- CADDICK** (Rev. Richard) *Hebrew made easy*, I. 554.
- CADELL** (W. A.) *A Journey in Carniola, etc.* I. 213.
- CADIOLI** (Giovanni) *Descrizione delle Pitture, etc. nella Mantova*, I. 470.
- CÆDMON: Paraphrasis Poetica Genesis**, I. 2.
- CAEN CITY: Origine de la Ville de Caen**, I. 449.
- CAERLAVEROCK CASTLE: The Siege of Caerlaverock**, I. 280, III. 261, 271.
- CAERNARVON COUNTY AND CITY: A History of Caernarvonshire**, I. 374.  
*The Record of Caernarvon*, III. 205.
- CÆSAR** (Caius Julius) *Commentarii*, I. 258, 603.  
*Opera*, I. 258, 603.  
*De Bello Gallico*, I. 258, 260.  
*Commentaries translated*, I. 258, 603.  
*Cesare Commentari*, I. 258, 603.
- CÆSAR** (Sir Julius) *Life*, III. 329.
- Cagnacinus** (Alphonsus) *Fragmentum historicum Antiquitatis Ferrariae*, I. 466.
- CAGNETO** (Marsilio) *Commentarii in Hippocratis Aphorismum*, I. 144.  
*De Continentia*, I. 144.
- CAGNOLI** (Antonio) *Traité de Trigonométrie*, I. 75.
- Cajetanus** (Octavius) *Isagoge ad Historiam Siculam*, I. 468.
- CAILHAVA** (Jean François De) *De l'art de la Comédie*, I. 655.
- CAILLE** (Nicole Louis De la) *Leçons d'Optique*, I. 94.  
*Traité d'Optique*, I. 94.  
*Cælum Australe Stelliferum*, I. 81.
- CAILLIÉ** (Réné) *Travels to Timbuctoo*, I. 234.
- CAILLOT** (Antonio) *Voyage aux Cimetières de Paris*, I. 218.
- CAIUS** (Johannes) *Vindiciæ antiquitatis Academiae Oxoniensis*, I. 416.
- CALAMY** (Rev. Edmund, D.D. Jun.) *Life and Times*, I. 318, 519.  
*Abridgement of Baxter's History*, I. 318, 517.
- CALANCHA** (Antonio De la) *Chronica del Orden de S. Augustin*, I. 495.
- Calcaguinus** (Cælius) *De Talorum, etc. Ludis*, I. 256.

- Calcaguinus (Cælius)** *De re Nautica*, I. 256.
- Calchus (Tristanus)** *Historiæ Patriæ*, I. 463, 464.
- CALDCLEUGH (Alexander)** *Travels in South America*, I. 240.
- CALDECOTT (Thomas)** *Library Sale Catalogue*, III. 349.
- CALDERON DE LA BARCA (Pedro)** *Obras*, I. 666.
- CALDERWOOD (David)** *A History of the Church of Scotland*, I. 383.
- CALDWELL (Sir James)** *An Enquiry on the restrictions on the Trade of Ireland*, I. 413.
- On the expediency of enabling Papists to take real securities for money*, I. 414.
- A proposal for the increase of Apiaries in Ireland*, I. 414.
- CALEDONIA**: *A Poem*, I. 391.
- CALEDONIAN Mercury**, I. 246.
- CALENDARS**. See **KALENDARS**.
- CALENDARS of Records**, III. 206.
- Calendarium Inquisitionum post Mortem*, I. 301. III. 216.
- Ancient Calendars of the Exchequer Treasury*, III. 209.
- Calendarium Rotulorum Chartarum, et Inquisitionum "Ad quod Damnum?"* I. 300. III. 205, 207.
- Calendarium Rotulorum Patentium*, I. 300. III. 216.
- Calendars of the ancient Charters, etc.* I. 298.
- Calendars of Proceedings in Chancery*, I. 301. III. 206.
- CALEPINUS (Jacobus Facciolati)** *Dictionarium Septem Linguis*, I. 554.
- CALEY (John)** *Calendarium Rotulorum Chartarum*, III. 207.
- Taxation of Nicholas IV.*, III. 223.
- Testa de Nevill*, III. 223.
- Ducatus Lancastriæ*, III. 213.
- Valor Ecclesiasticus*, III. 224.
- Dugdale's Monasticon*, III. 236.
- Callaway (John)** *The Yakkun Nattanawa, translated*, III. 42, 291.
- CALIFORNIA**: *A Voyage of Discovery in the Ship California*, I. 206. III. 177.
- CALLANDER (John)** *A collection of Voyages*, I. 201.
- CALLCOTT (William, Mus. Dr.)** *A Musical Grammar*, III. 136.
- CALLET (François)** *Tables de Logarithmes*, I. 68.
- Calliachus (Nicolaus)** *De ludis Scenicis*, I. 268, 270.
- Dissertatio de Gladiatoribus*, I. 270.
- Dissertatio de Osiride*, I. 270.
- Dissertatio de Sacris Eleusinis*, I. 270.
- Dissertatio de Circensibus ludis*, I. 270.
- Callias**: *Carmina*, I. 580.
- Callicter**: *Carmina*, I. 580.
- CALLIGRAPHIA Græca**, I. 571.
- CALLIMACHUS Cyrenæus**: *Hymni, Epigrammata, et Fragmenta*, I. 584.
- Poemata*, I. 580.
- Gnomica*, I. 587, 596.
- Hymna, Epigrams, etc.* I. 584.
- Callinus**: *Gnomica*, I. 587.
- CALLIS (Robert)** *A Reading on the Statute of Sewers*, I. 40.
- Callistratus**: *Carmina*, I. 580.
- CALMET (Augustine)** *Dictionnaire de la Bible*, I. 4.
- CALONNE (Charles Alexandre)** *Lettre au Roi*, I. 444.
- L'État de la France*, I. 444.
- Brochures*, I. 444.
- Calpurnius Flaccus**: *Declamationes*, I. 613.
- Calpurnius Siculus (Titus)** *Eclogæ*, I. 612.
- CALTHROP (Sir Henry)** *Reports*, I. 349.
- CALVET (Esprit Claude François)** *Dissertation sur un Monument des Utriculaires de Carailon*, I. 449, 502.
- CALVET (Pierre Du)** *Recueil des Lettres*, I. 444, 491, 655.
- The Case of P. Du Calvet*, I. 444, 491.
- CALVIN (John)** *Institutes*, III. 9.
- Memoirs*, III. 325.
- Camargo (Alphonse De)** *A Voyage to Magellanica*, I. 201.
- Camarra (Lucius)** *De Teate antiquo*, I. 467.
- CAMBIAGI (Giovanni)** *Notizie della Citta di Pisa*, I. 472.
- CAMBRIDGE TOWN AND UNIVERSITY**: *The History of the University*, I. 329.
- Excerpta è Statutis Academiæ pertinentia*, I. 331.
- A projecte of the governmente of the University*, I. 331.
- Cantabrigienses Graduati*, I. 330.
- Tracts relating to Cambridge*, I. 330, 331.
- Hymenæus Cantabrigiensis*, I. 634.
- Mæstissime Academiæ Cantabrigiæ affectus*, I. 634.
- The Cambridge Royalist imprisoned*, I. 634.
- A description of the University*, I. 329.
- The Cambridge Case*, I. 331.
- A vindication of the University*, I. 330.
- An account of the donation of a Botanic-garden to the University*, I. 331.
- On the right of Appeal from the Chancellor of Cambridge*, I. 331.
- On the establishment of Public Examinations in the University*, I. 331.
- Remarks on the expense of education in the University*, I. 331.
- Strictures on the discipline of the University*, I. 331.
- Proposals to the University for printing Bibles*, I. 331.
- Specimens of Bibles, etc. from the University-press*, III. 383.

## CAMBRIDGE TOWN AND UNIVERSITY.

*Cambridge Classical researches*, I. 553, 623. III. 369.

*Manuscript rarities of the University of Cambridge*, III. 343.

*The Cambridge University Calendar*, III. 187.

*The state of the Charity-Schools in Cambridge*, I. 331.

*Reflections on the contentions of the Corporation*, I. 331.

*Polls for the Town and University of Cambridge*, I. 330.

CAMBRIDGE ANALYTICAL SOCIETY: *Memoirs*, III. 52.

CAMBRIDGE ANTIQUARIAN SOCIETY: *Publications*, III. 52, 246 (A).

CAMBRIDGE CAMDEN SOCIETY: *Publications*, III. 52, 241 (A).

CAMBRIDGE PHILOSOPHICAL SOCIETY: *Transactions*, I. 58, 330. III. 52.

CAMDEN (William) *Anglica, Normannica, Hibernica, Cambrica, à veteribus scripta*, I. 275.

*Annales*, I. 282, 415.

*The History of the reign of Queen Elizabeth*, I. 278, 282.

*Remains*, I. 573.

*The Annals of James I.*, I. 278.

*Britannia*, I. 322.

*A chorographical description of Scotland*, I. 392.

CAMDEN SOCIETY: *Publications*, III. 45, 240, 241 (A).

CAMDEN SOCIETY OF CAMBRIDGE: *Publications*, III. 52, 241 (A).

CAMERARIUS (David) *De Scotorum fortitudine, etc.* I. 383.

CAMERARIUS (Joachim) *Emblematum Centuriæ Tres*, I. 505, 619.

*De Comicis versibus*, I. 254.

*Historia rei Nummariæ*, I. 255.

*Hippocomicus*, I. 256.

*Commentarius in Novum Fœdus*, III. 1.

CAMERON (Charles) *The Baths of the Romans*, I. 262, 501.

CAMOENS (Luis De) *Obras*, I. 666.

*The Lusiad translated*, I. 628, 666.

CAMPAIGNS of Germany, Italy, and Switzerland, I. 169, 431.

CAMPAILLA (Tomaso) *Opuscoli Filosofici*, I. 85.

CAMPAN (Jeanne Louise Henriette Genet) *Mémoires de Marie Antoinette*, I. 443.

CAMPBELL (Alexander) *An Introduction to the History of Scottish Poetry*, I. 382.

CAMPBELL (Colin) *A History of the Balearick Islands*, I. 215.

CAMPBELL (Donald) *A Journey over land to India*, I. 229.

CAMPBELL (Rev. George) *The Gospels, with Dissertations and notes*, I. 7.  
*The Philosophy of Rhetoric*, I. 554, 640.

CAMPBELL (Rev. John) *Travels into South-Africa*, I. 234.

CAMPBELL (John, LL.D.) *A description of the Highlands of Scotland*, I. 393.

*Lives of the Admirals*, I. 297, 514.

CAMPBELL (Laurence Dundas) *The Asiatic Annual Register*, I. 477.

CAMPBELL (P.) *Travels in North America*, I. 237.

CAMPBELL (Robert) *The Life of John, Duke of Argyll*, I. 296, 516.

CAMPBELL (Rev. Thomas, LL.D.) *A survey of the South of Ireland*, I. 406.

CAMPBELL (Thomas) *Gertrude of Wyoming*, I. 629.

*Poetical Works*, I. 629.

*Specimens of the British Poets*, I. 513, 629.

*The Life of Petrarch*, III. 335.

*The Life of Mrs. Siddons*, III. 336.

CAMPBELL (Rev. William, D.D.) *A Vindication of the Presbyterians of Ireland*, I. 414.

CAMPBELL (William) *On the value of Life-Annuities*, I. 76.

CAMPEN (Jacobus Van) *Afbeelding van't Stadt-Huys van Amsterdam*, I. 432.

Campense (Alberto) *Lettre delle cose di Moscovia*, I. 191.

CAMPER (Pierre) *Œuvres Physiologiques*, I. 134.

*Summi Medici Dissertationes decem*, I. 142.

Campion (Edmund) *A History of Ireland*, I. 397.

CAMPO (Antoine) *Cremona illustrata*, I. 470.

CAMUS (Armand Gaston) *Mémoire sur deux Collections des Voyages*, I. 194.

CAMUS (Charles Étienne Louis) *Éléments de Mécanique-statique*, I. 89.

*A Treatise on the Teeth of Wheels*, I. 90.

CANADA Provinces: *The Canadian Freeholder*, I. 493.

*The Canadas*, I. 494.

*The Canadas as they now are*, III. 309.

CANAL Reports, I. 164.

*Tracts relating to Canals*, I. 163.

Candidus (George) *An account of Formosa*, I. 194.

Candidus (Johannes) *Commentarii Aquilejensium*, I. 465.

Candish (Cavendish:—Thomas) *Voyages*, I. 192, 195, 198, 201.

CANDOLLE. See DE CANDOLLE.

CANES (Francisco) *Diccionario Español, Latino-Arabigo*, I. 569.

CANGE (Charles Du CANGE, Sieur Du Fresne) *Historia Byzantina*, I. 271.

*Glossarium ad Scriptores Græcitatatis*, I. 559.

*Glossarium ad Scriptores Latinitatis*, I. 562.

*Glossarium Novum ad Scriptores mediæ ævi*, I. 562.

*Illyricum vetus et novum*, I. 430.



- CANIANI (Gulseppe) *Carta Militare di Genova*, I. 186.
- CANINIUS (Angelus) *Hellenismus*, I. 558.  
*Effigies illustrium descriptiones*, I. 253.
- CANNECATTIM (Francisco Bernardo Maria De) *Diccionario da lingua Bunda*, I. 570.
- CANNING (Right Hon. George) *Speeches and Memoirs*, I. 295, 316, 519.
- CANOVA (Antonio) *Opera de Scultura*, I. 158.  
*Works in Sculpture*, I. 158.  
*Biografia*, III. 329.
- CANT (James) *Antiquities of Perth, etc.* I. 395.
- Cantova (Antonio) *A Voyage to the Caroline Islands*, I. 202.
- CANONS. See also GIBSON. *Canons of the Church of Scotland*, I. 380.
- CANOVAI (Stanislao) *Viaggi di Amerigo Vespucci*, I. 239.
- Cantacuzenus (Johannes) *Historia*, I. 271.  
*Histoire*, I. 271.
- CANTERBURY CATHEDRAL: *An account of the Cathedrals of Canterbury and York*, I. 341.  
*Heraldical notices of Canterbury Cathedral*, III. 271.
- CANTON CITY: *A Plan of the City of Canton*, III. 172.
- CANTIMIR (Demetrius) *De la Décadence de l'Empire Othoman*, I. 475.
- CANZLER (J. George) *Tableau historique de l'Électorat de Saxe*, I. 429.
- Capacius (Julius Cæsar) *Antiquitates Neapolitanæ*, I. 467.  
*Antiquitates Campaniæ-felicitis*, I. 467.  
*De Balneis*, I. 467.
- CAPE-BRETON: *Lettres pour servir à l'histoire de Cap-Breton*, I. 494.  
*A History of Cape-Breton and St. John*, I. 494.
- CAPEL (Arthur, First Lord) *The Life and death of Lord Capel*, I. 282.
- CAPEL (Arthur, First Earl of Essex) *Letters with his Life*, I. 644.  
*Essex's honour and innocence vindicated*, I. 291.
- CAPELL (Edward) *Notes to Shakespeare*, I. 629, 637.
- Capella (Galeatius) *De Bello Mediolanensi*, I. 464.  
*De Bello Mussiano*, I. 464.
- Caper (Flavius) *Opera Grammatica*, I. 606.
- Capito: *Carmina*, I. 580.
- CAPITOLINE MUSEUM: *Del Museo Capitolino*, I. 505.  
*Musei Capitolini antiquæ Inscriptiones*, I. 505.
- Capitolinus (Julius) *Imperatorum Romanorum Historia*, I. 260, 606.
- CAPMANY Y DE MONTPALAU (Antonio De) *Teatro de la Eloquencia Española*, I. 666.
- CAPPE (Catherine) *Memoirs*, I. 519.
- CAPPER (Benjamin Pitts) *An account of the Population of England*, I. 56.
- CAPPER (James) *On the passage to India through Egypt*, I. 229.
- Capreolus (Helias) *Chronica de rebus Brixianorum*, I. 468.
- CARACCIOLI (Charles) *The Life of Lord Clive*, I. 521.  
*The Antiquities of Arundel*, I. 367.
- CARACCIOLI (Lewis Anthony) *The Life of Clement XIV.*, I. 525.
- CARADOC of Llancarvan: *The History of Wales*, I. 373.
- CARAVAGGIUS (Petrus Paulus) *Geometria applicationum deficientium Figura data specie*, I. 71.
- CARAVELLA (Johannes) *Index Aristophanicus*, I. 582.
- CARAUSIUS (Marcus Aurelius Valerius) *Histoire de l'Empereur Carausius*, I. 261.  
*The Medallie History of Carausius*, I. 261.
- CARBONARI SOCIETY: *Memoirs*, I. 462.
- CARBURI (Comte Marin) *Monument élevé à Pierre le Grand*, I. 426.
- CARDANUS (Hieronymus) *Opera*, I. 619.  
*De propria Vita*, I. 519.
- CARDINALS: *A History of the Cardinals*, I. 462.
- CARDONNE (Dion Dominique De) *Histoire de l'Afrique et de l'Espagne sous les Arabes*, I. 233, 486.
- CARDWELL (Rev. Edward, D.D.) *The Prayer-books of Edward VI.*, III. 6, 233.  
*Documentary Annals of the Church*, III. 7, 233.  
*The supposed Visit of St. Paul to Britain*, III. 15, 233.
- Careri. See Gemelli Careri.
- CAREW (Sir George) *Regan's History of Ireland translated*, I. 397.
- CAREW (Richard) *A Survey of Cornwall*, I. 332.
- CAREY (John, LL.D.) *Latin Prosody made easy*, I. 561.
- CARION (John) *Three books of Chronicles*, I. 245, 277.
- CARLETON (Sir Dudley) *Letters*, I. 285, 303.
- CARLETON (George, D.D., Bishop of Chichester) *A thankful Remembrance of God's mercy*, III. 233.
- CARLETON (Captain George) *Memoirs*, I. 457, 519.
- CARLI (Conte Giannone) *Della antichità Italiche*, I. 463.
- CARLILE (Rev. James) *Letters on the Scriptures*, III. 3.
- CARLISLE (Charles Howard (First) Earl of) *A relation of Three Embassies*, III. 200.
- CARLISLE (Nicholas) *An account of Foreign Orders of Knighthood*, III. 270.
- CARLISLE (Nicholas) *A Topographical Dictionary of England*, I. 320.

- CARLISLE (Nicholas) *A Topographical Dictionary of Ireland*, I. 406.  
*A Topographical Dictionary of Wales*, I. 320, 374.  
*The Endowed Grammar-Schools of England*, I. 323.
- CARLOIX (Vincent) *Mémoires de François De Scepeaux*, I. 435, 534, 538.
- CARLYLE (Thomas) *On Heroes*, III. 189.  
*The French Revolution*, III. 277.
- CARMICHAEL (James) *Tracts on the Peerage of Scotland*, I. 381, 419.
- CARMICHAEL (Richard) *An Essay on Scrofula*, I. 144.
- CARNE (John) *Letters from the East*, I. 224.
- CARNOT (Lazare Marguerite Nicole) *Geométrie de position*, I. 71, 75.  
*De la Corrélation des Figures de Géométrie*, I. 71.  
*Mémoire sur la relation qui existe entre les Distances*, I. 71.  
*Réponse au Rapport fait sur la Conjururation du 18ième Fructidor*, I. 446.  
*Sur la Métaphysique du Calcul Infinitésimal*, III. 82.
- CARO (Annibale) *Rime*, I. 663.  
*Lettere Familiari*, I. 663.  
*L'Eneide di Virgilio*, I. 617.
- CARO (Rodrigo) *Antiguedades de Sevilla*, I. 459.
- CARO (Vincentio De) *Saggi sulla Podagra*, I. 144.
- CAROLINA WILHELMINA, of Brandenburg: *Funeral-ceremonies*, I. 294.
- CAROLINA Province: *A description of South-Carolina*, I. 492.
- CAROLINE AMELIA ELIZABETH, of Brunswick: *Trial*, I. 294.
- CAROLS: *Specimens of old Christmas Carols*, III. 394.
- CARPENTER (Rev. Russell Lant) *Memoirs of Dr. Lant Carpenter*, III. 329.
- CARPENTER (William B., M.D.) *Principles of Physiology*, I. 130, 131.
- CARPENTIER (Pierre) *Alphabetum Tironianum*, I. 570.
- Carphylides: *Carmina*, I. 580.
- CARPUE (Joseph Constantius) *An Introduction to Electricity and Galvanism*, I. 93.
- CARR (John, LL.D.) *Select Dialogues of Lucian translated*, I. 591.
- CARR (Sir John) *The Stranger in France*, I. 218.  
*A Tour round the Baltic*, I. 208.  
*The Stranger in Ireland*, I. 222, 405.  
*My Pocket-Book*, I. 222, 405.  
*A Tour in Holland*, I. 210, 219.
- CARRADORI (Giovanni) *Dissertazione sopra la Teoria di Calore animale*, I. 96.
- CARRAFA (Placidus) *Sicania descriptio*, I. 468.  
*Motuca descriptio*, I. 469.
- CARRANZA (D. G.) *A description of the coasts, etc. of the Spanish West Indies*, I. 241.
- CARRARIO (Pietro) *Orationi d'Isocrate tradotte*, I. 590.
- CARRÉ (—) *Voyage aux Indes*, I. 198.
- CARRERA (Petrus) *Descriptio Aetnae*, I. 469.  
*Monumenta Urbis Catanae*, I. 469.  
*De significatu Numismatum Messanensium*, I. 469.
- CARRICK (John D.) *The Life of Wallace*, III. 261, 338.
- CARRILLO (Martin) *Añales Cronologicos del Mundo*, I. 243.
- CARRILLO (Bannuelos y) *Relation des Isles Philippines*, I. 193.
- CARSTERES (William) *State-papers*, I. 292, 303.
- CARTE (Rev. Thomas) *The History of England*, I. 279.  
*The Life of James, Duke of Ormonde*, I. 290, 398.
- CARTER (Edmund) *A History of the University of Cambridge*, I. 329.  
*A History of the County of Cambridge*, I. 329.
- CARTER (Elizabeth) *Memoirs, Poems, and Essays*, I. 520, 644.  
*The Works of Epictetus*, I. 586.  
*Letters to Mrs. Montagu*, I. 644.
- CARTER (Francis) *A Journey from Gibraltar to Malaga*, I. 215.
- CARTER (John) *Specimens of ancient Sculpture and Painting*, I. 323.
- CARTER (Matthew) *An analysis of Honour and Armoury*, I. 417.  
*A relation of the unfortunate Expedition of Kent*, I. 287, 337.
- CARTER (W. G.) *Remarks on Dr. Buckland*, III. 10, 103.
- CARTES (Réné DESCARTES) *Epistolæ*, I. 85.  
*Geometria*, I. 72.  
*Principia Philosophiæ*, I. 50, 85.  
*Tractatus de Homine*, I. 134.  
*Meditatione de primâ Philosophiâ*, I. 50, 85.  
*Opuscula posthuma*, I. 85.  
*Life*, I. 523.
- CARTHEUSERUS (Johannes Fridericus) *Fundamenta Materiae-Medicæ*, I. 148.
- CARTHIER (Jaques) *Relatione della Nuova-Francia*, I. 192.
- CARTWRIGHT (Edmund) *The Topography of the Rape of Bramber*, I. 367.
- CARTWRIGHT (George) *Transactions on the coast of Labrador*, I. 238.
- CARTWRIGHT (Major John) *Life and Correspondence*, I. 520.
- CARVER (Jonathan) *On the Culture of the Tobacco-plant*, I. 114.  
*Voyage dans l'intérieur de l'Amérique*, I. 237.  
*Travels through the interior of North America*, I. 237.
- CARUS (C. G.) *Traité d'Anatomie-Comparée*, I. 131.



- CARY** (Félix) *Histoire des Rois de Thrace*, I. 248.
- CARY** (Henry) *Memorials of the Civil-war in England*, III. 228.
- CARY** (Rev. Henry Francis) *Dante's "Vision" translated*, I. 630, 663.
- CARY** (John) *A vindication of the Parliament*, I. 306.
- CARY** (John) *A new universal Atlas*, I. 184.
- CARY** (Robert, Earl of Monmouth) *Memoirs*, I. 284. III. 329.
- CASA** (Giovanni Della) *Opere*, I. 663.
- CASALIUS** (Johannes Baptista) *De Urbe et Romano Imperio*, I. 261.  
*De Thermis et Balneis*, I. 255.  
*De Insignibus, Annulis, etc.* I. 255.  
*De Ritu Nuptiarum*, I. 254.  
*De Tragædia et Comædia*, I. 254.  
*De Tricliniis, Conviviis, etc.* I. 255.
- CASAS** (Bartolomeo De las) *Relacion de la destruycion de las Indias*, I. 494.  
*Narratio regionarum Indicarum per Hispanos devastatarum*, III. 313.
- CASAUBONUS** (Isaacus) *De Satyrica Græcorum, etc.* I. 619.  
*Epistolæ*, I. 619.  
*De rebus Sacris et Ecclesiasticis*, I. 24.  
*In J. Scaligerum Ode*, I. 623.
- CASAUBONUS** (Mericus) *De lingua Hebraica et Saxonica*, I. 573.
- CASAUX** (Charles, Marquis De) *Simplicité de l'Idée d'une Constitution*, I. 444.
- Casella** (Petrus Leo) *De primis Italiæ Colonis*, I. 463.
- CASIRI** (Michael) *Bibliotheca Arabico-Hispana Escorialensis*, I. 547.
- CASLEY** (David) *A Catalogue of the King's Manuscripts*, I. 545.
- CASSANDER** (J.) *Criticisms on "The Diversions of Purley,"* I. 574.
- CASSANDRE** (F.) *La Rhétorique d'Aristote*, I. 583.
- CASSEM**: *The Life of Cassem*, I. 515.
- CASSIN** (B. M.) *Della misura dell' Acque correnti*, I. 91.
- CASSINI** (Jaques De) *De la grandeur et de la Figure de la Terre*, I. 80.  
*Éléments d'Astronomie*, I. 59, 78. III. 58.  
*Tables Astronomiques*, I. 59, 82. III. 58.  
*Œuvres diverses*, III. 58.
- CASSINY DE THURY** (Cæsar François) *La Méridienne de Paris vérifiée*, I. 59, 81. III. 58.  
*Voyage à l'Isle de St. Pierre*, I. 59, 209.  
*Carte de la France*, I. 185.  
*Description Géométrique de la France*, I. 217, 448.
- CASSIO** (Alberto) *Corso dell' Acque portate sopra gli Acquidotti di Roma*, I. 262.
- CASSIODORUS** (Marcus Aurelius) *Complexiones in Epistolas, etc.* I. 8.  
*Chronicon*, I. 260.  
*Opera Grammatica*, I. 606.
- Cassius Parmensis**: *Carmina*, I. 612.
- Castalio** (Josephus) *Adversus Feminarum Prænominum assertores Disputatio*, I. 264.  
*Commentarius de antiquis puerorum Prænominibus*, I. 264.  
*De Templo Pacis, etc.* I. 264.  
*Explicatio ad Inscriptionem Augusti*, I. 264.  
*De Columnâ Triumphali Antonini, Commentarius*, I. 265.
- CASTAN** (Felipe) *Elogio Funebre*, I. 534.
- CASTEL** (Louis Bertrand) *L'Optique des Couleurs*, I. 95.
- CASTELL** (Rev. Edmund) *Lexicon Syriacum*, I. 555.  
*Lexicon Heptaglotton*, I. 1, 554.
- CASTELL** (Robert) *The Villas of the Ancients illustrated*, I. 501.
- Castellanus** (Petrus) *De Festis Græcorum*, I. 254.  
*De esu Carnium*, I. 255.  
*De Mensibus Atticis*, I. 255.  
*Vitæ Medicorum*, I. 256.
- CASTELLIONÆUS** (Johannes Antonius) *Antiquitates Mediolanenses*, I. 464, 471.
- CASTELLO** (Gabriele Lancelotti) *Siciliæ etc. veterum Inscriptionum collectio*, I. 475.  
*Le antiche Iscrizioni di Palermo*, I. 475.
- CASTELNAU** (Michel De) *Mémoires sur l'Histoire de France*, I. 435, 438.
- CASTELVETRO** (Lodovico) *Poetica d'Aristotele*, I. 583.  
*Le Rime di Petrarca esposte*, I. 664.
- CASTI** (Giambattista) *Gli Animale Parlanti*, I. 663.
- CASTILLE** Kingdom: *Historia de los Reyes de Castilla*, I. 456.
- Castillionæus** (Bonaventura) *De Gallorum Insubrium antiquis sedibus*, I. 463.
- CASTLE** (Thomas) *An Introduction to Botany*, I. 114.
- Castle** (William) *A discovery of America*, I. 197.
- CASTLEHAVEN** (John Touchet, Earl of) *Observations on Lord Castlehaven's "Memoirs,"* I. 404.
- CASTLEMAINE** (Roger Palmer, Earl of) *Embassy to Innocent XI.*, I. 292.
- CASTLEREAGH** (Robert Stewart, Viscount) *A Speech on the Union*, I. 402.
- CASTRO** (Petro A.) *Pestis Neapolitana*. I. 147.
- CASTRO** (J. B. De) *Mappa de Portugal*, I. 217.
- Castro** (— Vacca De) *Voyage*, I. 199.
- CASTRONIUS** (B. M.) *Horographia universalis*, I. 84.
- CASTRUCCI** (Sebastiano Fantoni) *Istoria della Città d'Avignone*, III. 280, 286.
- CATANI** (Alessandro) *Lettera su della Vesuviana Eruttazione*, I. 108.  
*Istoria del Incendi del Vesuvio*, I. 108.

- CATCOTT (Rev. Alexander) *A Treatise on the Deluge*, I. 6, 105.
- CATÉCHISME du Citoyen, I. 445.
- CATHERINE-HALL, Cambridge: *Arguments on the case between Catherine Hall and St. Botolph's Parish*, I. 330.  
*A Catalogue of Books given to St. Catherine's Hall*, III. 246, 344.
- CATHERINE II. Empress of Russia: *Instruction pour un nouveau Code de Loix*, I. 426.
- CATLIN (George) *A Catalogue of the Indian Gallery*, III. 309.  
*Letters on the North American Indians*, III. 309.
- CATO (Dionysius) *Disticha*, I. 584, 603.
- CATO (Valerius) *Carmina*, I. 612.
- CATTEAU-CALLEVILLE (Jean Philippe) *Tableau des États Danois*, I. 425.
- CATULLUS (Caius Valerius) *Opera*, I. 603.  
*Carmina*, I. 603.  
*Catullus, Tibullus, et Propertius*, I. 603.  
*Catullus in English verse*, I. 603.
- CAURICUS (Pomponius) *De Sculpturâ*, I. 255.
- CAUS (Isaac De) *Inventions of Water-works*, I. 92.
- CAUSÆUS. See CHAUSSE.
- CAUSES Célèbres et intéressantes, I. 453.  
*Abrégé des Causes Célèbres*, III. 278.
- CAUSSIN DE PERCEVAL (Jean Jacques Antoine) *Apollonius de Rhodes traduit*, I. 582.
- CAVALLIER (Colonel James) *Memoirs of the Wars of the Cevennes*, I. 442.
- CAVALLO (Tiberius) *A Treatise on Electricity*, I. 93.  
*Elements of Natural Philosophy*, I. 85.  
*Mineralogical Tables*, I. 111.  
*The History of Aërostation*, I. 93.
- CAVE (Rev. William) *Scriptorum Ecclesiasticorum Historia*, I. 24.  
*Primitive Christianity*, III. 15.
- CAVENDISH FAMILY: *Memoirs*, I. 520.
- CAVENDISH (George) *The Life of Cardinal Wolsey*, I. 282, 319, 539.
- CAVENDISH (Sir Henry) *A statement of the Accounts of Ireland*, I. 402.  
*Debates in Parliament*, III. 230.
- Cavendish (Sir Thomas) *Voyages*, I. 192, 195, 198, 201.
- Cavitellus (Ludovicus) *Cremonenses Annales*, I. 464.
- Cayet (Victor Palma) *Mémoires*, I. 435.
- CAYLEY (Arthur) *The Life of Sir Walter Raleigh*, I. 285, 533.
- CAYLUS (Anne Claude Philippe De Jubière De Grimoard De Pestels De Levis, Comte De) *Recueil d'Antiquités*, I. 500.  
*Les Souvenirs du Comte De Caylus*, I. 520, 655.
- CAZENOVE (John) *A Treatise on Political-Economy*, III. 26.
- Cebes Thebanus: *Tabula*, I. 585, 586.
- CECCONI (Lionardo) *Storia di Palestrina*, I. 472.
- Cedrenus (Georgius) *Compendium Historiarum*, I. 271.
- CELLARIUS (Christopher) *Notitia Orbis Antiqui*, I. 181.  
*Maps of Ancient Geography*, I. 184.  
*Compendium Antiquitatum Romanarum*, I. 262.  
*De Studiis Romanorum*, I. 269.
- CELLINI (Benvenuto) *Vita*, I. 158, 520.  
*Memoirs*, I. 158, 520. III. 324, 329.
- CELSUS (Aurelianus Cornelius) *De Medicina*, I. 140, 141, 603.
- Cenalis (Robertus) *De verâ Mensurarum Ponderumque ratione*, I. 267.
- CENSO *Espagnol*, I. 457.
- CENSORINUS: *De Die Natali*, I. 603.  
*Opera Grammatica*, I. 606.
- CENSURA *Literaria*, III. 363.
- CERCEAU (Jean Antoine Du) *Conjuration de Rienzi*, III. 403.
- CEREDI (Giustiniano) *Discorsi sopra il modo d'Alzar Acque*, I. 92.
- Ceres: *Cerealis Carmina*, I. 580.
- CERVANTES SAAVEDRA (Miguel De) *Don Quixote*, I. 667.  
*Don Quixote, translated*, I. 629, 667.  
*La Galatea*, I. 667.  
*Viage al Parnaso*, I. 667.  
*Novelas Exemplares*, I. 667.  
*Trabajos de Persiles y Sigismunda*, I. 667.  
*Vida*, I. 520.
- CEYLON Island: *Sacred and Historical Books of Ceylon translated*, I. 484.
- CHABERT (Marquis Joseph Bernard De) *Voyage dans l'Amérique-septentrionale*, I. 59, 237. III. 59.
- CHABROUD (Charles) *Rapport de la Procédure du Châtelet*, I. 444.
- Chæremón: *Carmina*, I. 580.
- CHAFFRON (Joseph) *Carta Topographica de la Liguria*, I. 186.  
*Mappa Geografica del Tortone*, I. 186.
- Chalcondyles Laonicus: *Historia Turcarum*, I. 271.
- CHALKHILL (John) *Thealma and Clearchus*, III. 390, 395.
- CHALKLEY (Thomas) *A Journal of the Life of T. Chalkley*, III. 19.
- CHALMER (Andrew) *A Report respecting Andrew Chalmer*, I. 394.
- CHALMERS (Alexander) *A History of the University of Oxford*, I. 362.  
*The general Biographical Dictionary*, I. 510.
- CHALMERS (George) *The Life of Daniel Defoe*, I. 522.  
*Political Annals of the Colonies*, I. 491.  
*The comparative strength of Britain*, I. 44.  
*A collection of Treaties*, I. 29.  
*The Life of Mary, Queen of Scots*, I. 284, 377.  
*The Life of Ruddiman*, I. 534.

- CHALMERS (George)**  
*An Apology for the believers in the Shakespeare Papers*, III. 398.  
*Caledonia*, I. 392.  
*Library Sale Catalogue*, III. 349.
- CHALMERS (Rev. Thomas, D.D.)** *Discourses*, I. 16, 22.  
*On Political-Economy*, I. 41.  
*The power of God in the adaptation of external Nature*, I. 52. III. 10, 38.
- CHALONER (Thomas)** *An Answer to the Scotch papers*, I. 386.  
*The Moderator, in reply to Mr. Chaloner*, I. 386.
- CHALUMEAU DE VERNEUIL (F. T. Alphonse)** *Grammaire Espagnole*, III. 381.
- CHAMBAUD (Louis)** *Dictionnaire François et Anglois*, I. 567.
- CHAMBERLAINE (William)** *A Treatise on Cowhage administered for Worms*, I. 149.
- CHAMBERLAYNE (John)** *The present state of Great Britain*, I. 279.  
*Oratio Dominica in diversas linguas versa*, I. 573.
- CHAMBERLAYNE (William)** *Pharonnida*, I. 629.
- CHAMBERLEN (Paul)** *The Military History of Eugene and Marlborough*, I. 169, 296.
- CHAMBERS (Sir Robert)** *Catalogue of Sanskrit Manuscripts and Memoir*, III. 343.
- CHAMBERS (Robert)** *Traditions of Edinburgh*, III. 261.  
*Minor Antiquities of Edinburgh*, III. 261.  
*The Scottish Ballads and Songs*, III. 261, 390.  
*Lives of Scotsmen*, III. 261, 324.  
*The Gazetteer of Scotland*, I. 393.  
*The Picture of Scotland*, III. 261.  
*The History of the Rebellion in Scotland*, III. 261.
- CHAMBERS (Sir William)** *On Oriental Gardening*, I. 123.  
*Chinese Architecture*, I. 160.  
*Poetical Works of the Author of the Epistle to Sir W. Chambers*, I. 629.
- Chambre (Willielmus De)** *Historia*, III. 245, 248.
- CHAMPION (Sir George)** *The Life of the Eighth Champion*, I. 515.
- CHAMPION (R.)** *Considerations on American Commerce*, I. 45.
- CHAMPLAIN (Samuel De)** *Voyages de Canada*, I. 238.
- CHAMPOLLION (Aimé)** *Paléographie des Classiques Latins*, III. 382.  
*Paléographie universelle*, III. 383.
- CHAMPOLLION-FIGÉAC (Jean François)** *Grammaire Égyptienne*, III. 303, 375.  
*Precis du système Hiéroglyphique des Égyptiens*, I. 225, 488.
- CHAMPOLLION-FIGÉAC (Jean-François)** *Dictionnaire Égyptien*, III. 303, 376.  
*Paléographie universelle*, III. 383.
- CHANCELLORS: The Lives of the Lords Chancellors**, I. 512.
- CHANCERY RECORDS: Rotulus Cancellarii**, III. 206 (A).  
*Calendars of the Proceedings in Chancery*, I. 301. III. 206 (A).
- CHANDLER (Rev. Richard, D.D.)** *Inscriptiones Antiquæ*, I. 252, 502.  
*Travels in Greece*, I. 222.  
*Travels in Asia-Minor*, I. 224.  
*Ionian Antiquities*, I. 252.  
*The Life of William Waynflete*, III. 338.
- CHANDLER (Richard)** *Proceedings of the Houses of Lords and Commons*, I. 307.
- CHANDLER (Rev. Samuel, D.D.)** *A Letter to the Lord Mayor*, I. 355.
- CHANNING (Rev. William Ellery, D.D.)** *Works*, I. 644. III. 13.  
*Discourses*, III. 13.
- CHANTREU (Pierre Nicole)** *La science de l'Histoire*, I. 243.  
*Voyage en Russie*, I. 208.
- CHAPMAN (François Henri De)** *Traité de la Construction des Vaisseaux*, I. 174.
- CHAPMAN (George)** *Homer's Hymns, etc.* III. 391, 395.  
*The Ball, a Comedy*, III. 391.  
*Hero and Leander*, III. 395.
- CHAPMAN (Rev. Thomas, D.D.)** *On the right of Appeal from the Chancellor of Cambridge University*, I. 330.  
*David's Prophecy relating to Cambridge*, I. 330.
- CHAPMAN (William)** *Observations on Canal-navigation*, I. 163.
- CHAPPE D'AUTEROCHE (Jean)** *Examen du Voyage en Sibérie*, I. 208.  
*Voyage en Californie*, I. 237.
- CHAPPLE (William)** *A Review of Risdon's "Survey of Devonshire"*, I. 335.
- CHAPTAL (Jean Antonie Claude)** *The Elements of Chemistry*, I. 99.  
*Chimie appliquée aux Arts*, I. 99.
- CHARDIN (Jean)** *Voyages en Perse, etc.* I. 196, 227.
- Charisius (Flavius Sosipater)** *Opera Grammatica*, I. 606.
- CHARITIES: The Endowed Charities of London**, I. 351.
- CHARITON APHRODENSIS: De Chærea et Callirrhœ Amatoribus**, I. 584.
- CHARKE (Charlotte)** *Autobiography*, III. 323, 329.
- CHARLEMONT (James Caulfield, Earl of)** *Memoirs*, I. 399, 520.
- CHARLES I. King of England: The Life and death of Charles I.**, I. 282.  
*An inquiry into his share in bringing over the Irish to England*, I. 287, 404.

- CHARLES I. King of England.  
*His Majestie's Proclamation in Scotland*, I. 382.  
*His Majestie's Declaration on his proceedings*, I. 382.  
*His Majestie's Manifest in the Palatine cause*, I. 384.  
*A Manifest to the Kingdom of Ireland*, I. 411.  
*His Majestie's Message to Parliament*, I. 409.  
*Eikon Basilike*, I. 288.  
*Life and Writings*, I. 285.  
*England's Black Tribunal*, III. 201.
- CHARLES II. King of England: *Speeches*, etc. I. 290.  
*Life and Writings*, I. 290.  
*A Proclamation acknowledging Charles II.*, I. 388.  
*Several passages concerning the declared King of Scots*, I. 388.  
*The Form of the King's Coronation at Scone*, I. 290, 378.  
*The King of Scotland's negociations at Rome*, I. 389.  
*A Letter from the King of Scots to the Pope*, I. 389.  
*The Declaration of the King of Scots to France*, I. 389.  
*The King's Disguise*, I. 634.  
*The Secret History of Charles II.*, I. 290.  
*The preservation of Charles II. after the battle of Worcester*, I. 290, 291.  
*The mystery and method of His Majesty's Restoration*, III. 202.
- Charlesworth (Edward) *The Magazine of Natural History*, III. 71.
- CHARLETON (Walter, M.D.) *Chorea Gigantum*, I. 369.
- CHARLEVOIX (Pierre François Xavier De) *Histoire de St. Domingue*, I. 241, 498.  
*Histoire de la Nouvelle France*, I. 199, 238, 492.  
*Histoire du Paraguay*, I. 497.  
*A Voyage to North America*, I. 237.
- CHARLTON (Lionel) *The History of Whitby*, I. 371.
- CHARMILLY (Colonel Venault De) *Lettre à Bryan Edwards*, I. 498.
- CHARNOCK (John) *A History of Marine Architecture*, I. 174.  
*Biographia Navalis*, I. 297, 514.
- Charondas Pythagoreus: *Political Fragments*, I. 582.
- CHARRON (Pierre) *De la Sagesse*, I. 655.
- CHARTER-HOUSE: *An account of the Charter-House*, I. 350.
- CHARTER-ROLLS: *Calendarium Rotulorum Chartarum*, I. 300. III. 207 (A).  
*Rotuli Chartarum*, III. 207 (A).
- CHARTIER (Jean) *Histoire du Charles VII.* I. 438.
- CHASTELET (Gabrielle Émilie Le Tonnelier De Breteuil, Marquise Du) *Principes de la Philosophie Naturelle*, I. 85.
- CHASTELET (Paul Hay, Sieur Du) *Histoire de Bertrand Du Guesclin*, I. 437.
- Chastres (— De la) *Mémoires*, I. 435.
- CHATEAUBRIAND (Vicomte Auguste François De) *Travels*, I. 223.  
*Congrès de Vérone*, etc. III. 277.  
*Lectures des Mémoires*, III. 329.  
*Œuvres*, III. 403.
- CHATELET (Louis Marie Florent, Duc Du) *Voyage en Portugal*, I. 217.
- CHATELET. See PARENT DU CHATELET.
- CHATHAM (William Pitt, First Earl of) *Letters to Thomas Pitt*, I. 55, 644.  
*Life and Speeches*, I. 295, 316, 532.  
*Anecdotes*, I. 532.  
*Correspondence*, III. 230.
- CHATTERTON (Thomas) *Life*, etc. I. 520, 629.  
*Works*, I. 629, 644.
- CHAUCER (Geoffrey) *Works*, I. 629.  
*The Canterbury Tales*, I. 629.  
*Life*, I. 520.  
*Illustrations of Gower and Chaucer*, I. 525.
- CHAUCHARD (—) *Carte d'Allemand*, I. 186.  
*Carte des Pays-bas*, I. 185.
- CHAUDON (Louis Mayeul) *Nouveau Dictionnaire Historique*, I. 510.
- CHAUPEPIÉ (Jean Georges De) *Nouveau Dictionnaire Historique*, I. 510.  
*The Life of Servetus*, I. 535.
- CHAULIEU (Guillaume Amfrie De) *Œuvres*, I. 655.
- CHAUMEAU (Jean) *Histoire de Berry*, I. 449.
- Chaumont (Chevalier De) *Voyage à Siam*, I. 198.
- CHAUNCY (Sir Henry) *The History of Hertfordshire*, I. 340.
- CHAUPY (Bertrand Capmartin De) *Découverte de la Maison-de-campagne d'Horace*, I. 607.
- CHAUSSARD (P. Jean-Baptiste Publicola) *Expéditions d'Alexandre*, I. 583.
- Chausse (Causeus) Michael Angelo De la) *De Insignis Pontificis Maximi*, I. 265.  
*Deorum simulacra idola*, I. 265.  
*De Signis militaribus*, I. 267.  
*De Vasis, bullis, armillis*, etc. I. 267.  
*Museum Romanum*, I. 505.
- CHAUVIN (Rev. Stephen) *Lexicon Philosophicum*, I. 49.
- Cheap (Captain David) *Adventures*, I. 203.
- CHEKE (Sir John) *Life*, I. 520.
- CHELSUM (Rev. James, D.D.) *The History of Engraving in Mezzotinto*, I. 156.
- CHEMINAI DE MONTAIGU (Timoléon) *Sermons*, I. 23.
- CHEMISTRY: *Chemical Tracts*, I. 99, 100.  
*A Dictionary of Chemical Apparatus*, I. 100.  
*Dictionnaire de la Chimie*, III. 97.
- CHENEVIX (Richard) *Remarks on Chemical Nomenclature*, I. 100.

- CHENIER** (Louis De) *Recherches sur les Maures*, I. 488.  
*Révolutions de l'Empire Ottoman*, I. 475.
- CHEVILLE** (F. M. De) *The first step to French*, III. 377.
- CHESELDEN** (William) *Osteographia*, I. 136.
- CHESNAYES-DESBOIS** (François Aubert Alexandre De la) *Dictionnaire de la Noblesse*, I. 452.
- CHESNE** (André Du) *Historiæ Normannorum Scriptores*, I. 434.
- CHESNE** (Antoine Nicole Du, Fils) *Histoire Naturelle du Fraisiers*, I. 124.
- CHESNE** (François Du) *Histoire des Chanceliers de France*, I. 436.  
*Historiæ Francorum Scriptores*, I. 433.
- CHESTERFIELD** (Philip Dormer Stanhope, Fourth Earl of) *Letters*, I. 644.  
*Miscellaneous Works and Memoirs*, I. 644.  
*Characters of eminent Personages*, I. 516.
- CHETHAM LIBRARY**: *Bibliotheca Chethamensis*, I. 547.  
*European Manuscripts in the Chetham Library*, III. 343.
- CHETTL** (Henry) *Kind Heart's Dream*, III. 394.  
*Patient Grisill*, III. 396.
- CHEVALIER** (Jean Baptiste Le) *Voyage de la Troade*, I. 244, 248.
- CHEVALIER** (Michel) *Lettres sur l'Amérique du nord*, III. 309.
- CHEVALIER** (Nicolas) *Histoire Médallique de Guillaume III.*, I. 292, 509.
- CHEVALIER** (Thomas) *A Treatise on Gun-shot Wounds*, I. 137.
- CHEVREUL** (Michel Eugène) *Leçons de Chimie appliquée à la Teinture*, III. 97, 158.  
*De la loi du Contraste simultané des Couleurs*, III. 138.
- CHEYNE** (George, M.D.) *An Essay on Health and long Life*, I. 149.  
*The English Malady*, I. 144.  
*A method of Curing Diseases*, I. 144.  
*Fluxionum methodus Inversa*, I. 70.
- CHEYNELL** (Francis) *Chillingworthi novissima*, I. 515, 520.  
*Papers between the Author of "The practical Catechism" and Mr. Cheynell*, I. 364.
- CHEYNEY** (William Cheyney, Second Viscount Newhaven and Baron Cheyney) *Library Sale Catalogue*, I. 550.
- CHIABRERA** (Gabriele) *Poesie liriche*, I. 663.
- Chiaranda** (Johannes Paulus) *Plutia, Antiqua et Nora*, I. 469.
- CHICHELE** (Henry, Archbishop of Canterbury) *Lires*, I. 520.  
*Stemmata Chicheleana*, I. 420, 520.
- Chicoyneau** (François) *Relation de la Peste de Marscilles*, I. 147.
- Chifletius** (Claudius) *De antiquo Numismate*, I. 268.
- Chifletius** (Henricus Thoma) *De Othonibus Ereis*, I. 268.
- Chifletius** (Johannes) *Agua Virgo*, I. 264.
- CHILDREN** (John George) *An Address to the Zoological Club*, III. 46.  
*An Essay on Chemical Analysis*, III. 97.  
*Library Sale Catalogue*, III. 349.
- CHILDREY** (Rev. Joshua, D.D.) *Britannia Baconica*, I. 322.
- CHILI** DIOCESS: *Synodo Diocesana del Obispado de Santiago de Chile*, I. 496.
- CHILLINGWORTH** (Rev. William) *Theological Works*, I. 13.  
*Life and Writings*, I. 520, 526.  
*Chillingworthi novissima*, I. 515, 520.
- Chimentellius** (Valentinus) *Marmor Pisanum de honore Bisellii*, I. 265.
- CHINA** Empire: *China; its state and prospects*, III. 17.  
*The History of the Pirates of the China-sea*, III. 292, 299.  
*Histoire du Cercle du Craie*, III. 292.  
*La Livre des Recompenses et de Peines*, III. 293.  
*Anciennes relations des Indes et de la Chine*, I. 228, 485.  
*An ancient account of India and China*, I. 228.  
*Mémoires sur les Chinois*, I. 485.  
*Lettre de Pekin sur la Langue Chinoise*, I. 573.  
*Translations from the Chinese and Armenian*, III. 192.  
*Miscellaneous Pieces relating to the Chinese*, I. 486. III. 300 (A).  
*The Sorrows of Han, a Chinese Tragedy*, III. 291, 299.  
*The Fortunate Union, a Chinese Romance*, III. 291, 299.  
*Art Militaire des Chinois*, I. 485.  
*The Costume of China*, I. 231, 486.  
*An account of the Chinese Collection in Philadelphia*, III. 299.
- Chiocci** (Andreas) *De Collegii Veronensis Medicis et Philosophicis*, I. 468.
- CHISHULL** (Edmund) *Antiquitates Asiaticæ*, I. 501.
- CHITTY** (Joseph) *A Treatise on Bills of Exchange*, I. 46.
- CHLADNI** (E. F. F.) *Traité d'Acoustique*, I. 93.
- Chærilus**: *Carmina*, I. 580.
- CHOISEUL-GOUFFIER** (Marie Gabriel Auguste Louis, Comte De) *Voyage de la Grèce*, I. 222.
- CHOISEUL-STAINVILLE** (Étienne François, Duc De) *Mémoires*, I. 520.
- Choisnis** (Jacques De) *Mémoires*, I. 435.
- CHOISY** (François Timoléon) *Journal du Voyage de Siam*, I. 230.
- Choniates**. See Nicetas.
- CHORLEY** (Henry F.) *Memorials of Mrs. Hemans*, III. 332.



- CHOUL (Guillaume) *Discorso della Religione antica de' Romani*, III. 192.
- CHRIST (Jean Frédéric) *Dictionnaire des Monogrammes*, I. 157.
- CHRISTIAN V. King of Denmark: *Danish Laws*, I. 425.
- CHRISTIANITY: *A Confession of the Christian Faith in Malay*, I. 11.
- CHRISTIAN OBSERVER, I. 551. III. 363.
- Christmannus (Jacobus) *De Kalendario Romano*, I. 266.
- CHRISTISON (Robert, M.D.) *A Treatise on Poisons*, III. 129.
- Christodorus: *Carmina*, I. 580.
- CHRIST'S HOSPITAL. See also TROLLOPE. *A list of the Children of Christ's Hospital*, I. 356.
- CHRONICLES: *Chronicon Orientale*, I. 271. *Chronicon Paschale*, I. 271. *Chronica Juridicialia*, I. 349.
- CHRONOLOGY: *Chronological Tracts*, I. 243. *La Chronologie des différens époques, etc.* III. 186.
- CHRYSEL (Christopher) *On the construction of Boilers*, I. 176. *An Essay on the Draught of fire in Furnaces*, I. 176.
- Chrysococca (Georgius) *Syntaxi Persarum*, I. 182.
- CHRYSOLORAS (Emanuel) *Grammatica Græca*, I. 557. *Erotemata*, I. 557.
- CHRYSOSTOMUS (Sanctus Johannes) *Sermones*, I. 23. III. 9. *Homilies on St. Paul's Epistles*, III. 9. *The Life of S. Chrysostom*, III. 9, 329.
- CHURCH. *A History of the Churches in England and Scotland*, I. 317. *The Booke of the Kirk of Scotland*, III. 8, 262. *Canons of the Church of Scotland*, I. 380. *Great news for the Church of England*, I. 634. *The Churchman armed*, I. 21.
- Churchill (Rev. Charles) *Memoirs*, I. 515.
- CHURCHILL (John) *A Collection of Voyages and Travels*, I. 194 (A).
- CHURCHILL (Sir Winston) *Divi Britannici*, I. 277.
- CHURCHYARD (Thomas) *The Worthiness of Wales*, I. 374.
- CHURTON (Rev. Ralph) *The Lives of William Smyth and Sir R. Sutton*, I. 535. *The Life of Dean Nowell*, I. 531.
- Chytræus (David) *Tabula Philosophica*, I. 256.
- Ciaconius (Petrus) *In Columnæ Rostratæ Inscriptionem Explicatio*, I. 264. *Notæ in vetus Romanorum Kalendariū*, I. 265.
- CIAMPINUS (Johannes) *De Cruce stationali*, I. 11.
- CIBBER (Colley) *Apology*, I. 20, 629. III. 323, 329.
- CIBBER (Theophilus) *The Lives of the Poets*, I. 513. *Dissertations on the Theatres*, I. 629.
- Ciccarelli (Alphonsus) *De Clitumno Umbrie flumine*, I. 468.
- CICHE (Francesco) *La Sicilia in prospettiva*, I. 474.
- CICERO (Marcus Tullius) *Opera*, I. 603, 604. *De Re-publica*, I. 604. *Essay on Moral Duty*, I. 50, 605. *Morals*, I. 50, 604. *On the complete Orator*, I. 604. *Tusculan Disputations*, I. 604. *On the Nature of the Gods*, I. 604. *On Oratory and Orators*, I. 604. *Brutus and Orator*, I. 604. *Orations*, I. 604. *Letters*, I. 604. *Epistles to Atticus*, I. 604. *Essays on Old Age and Friendship*, I. 604. *Remarks on the Epistles of Cicero*, I. 604. *Ciceronianum Lexicon*, I. 560, 561, 604. *Clave Ciceroniana*, I. 604. *Thesaurus Ciceronianus*, I. 562, 604. *Quæstura Ciceroniana*, I. 604, 619. *Castigationes in Ciceronem Opera*, I. 625. *Les Œuvres de Cicéron*, I. 605 (A). *Les Phénomènes d'Aratus par Cicéron*, I. 609. *Il Dialogo della partitione Oratoria*, I. 605. *The Life of Cicero*, I. 520.
- CICOGNARA (Leopoldo) *Biografia di Canova*, III. 329.
- Cid Ruy Diaz Campeador: *El Poeme del Cid*, I. 668.
- CID (Francisco Xavier) *Historia del Insecto llamado Tarántula*, I. 132.
- Cigalini (Paulus) *De Plinii Secundi verè patriâ*, I. 468.
- CIMARELLI (Vincentio Marco) *Istorie d'Urbino*, I. 474.
- CINI (Giambatista) *Vita di Cosimo De' Medici*, I. 462, 530.
- Cinnamus (Johannes) *De rebus gestis à J. et M. Comnenis*, I. 271.
- CIRENCESTER TOWN: *The History of Cirencester*, I. 338.
- Cirino (Andrea) *De Urbe Romæ*, I. 268.
- Citerius Sidonius: *Carmina*, I. 612.
- CITTADELLA (Cesare) *Catalago de' Pittori e Scultori Ferraresi*, I. 158.
- CITY: *The City Remembrancer*, I. 351. *An account of Cities and Towns in England*, I. 320. *The City-Law*, I. 351. *City Latin*. See BLACKFRIARS BRIDGE. *The City encompassed*, I. 354. *An Essay on the advantages of the improvements of great Cities*, I. 354. *The Loyal Citizen*, I. 634.

- CIVIL ENGINEERS' INSTITUTION:** *Catalogue*, III. 45, 147.  
*Proceedings and Transactions*, III. 45, 147.
- CLAIRAC** (Louis Andrieu De la Mamie) *L'Ingénieur de Campagne*, I. 167.  
*The Field-Engineer*, I. 167.
- CLAIRAUT** (Alexis Claude) *Théorie de la Lune*, I. 80.  
*Éléments d'Algèbre*, I. 69.
- Clairbois** (Honoré Sebastian Vial De) *Dictionnaire de la Marine*, III. 155 164.
- CLANCY** (Michael, M.D.) *Memoirs*, I. 520.
- CLANRICARDE** (Alick Bourk, Third Earl of) *Memoirs*, I. 520.
- CLAPPERTON** (Captain Hugh) *Journal of a second Expedition into Africa*, I. 234.  
*Records of the last Expedition*, I. 234.
- CLARAMONTIUS** (Scipio) *Opuscula Mathematica*, I. 65.  
*Cæsennæ Urbis Historiæ*, I. 466.
- Claramontius** (Simeon) *Contentio de Cæsennâ Triumphante*, I. 466.
- CLARE** (John Fitz-Gibbon, First Earl of) *A Speech on the Union*, I. 401.
- CLARE** (Martin) *A Treatise on the Motion of Fluids*, I. 91.
- CLARE-HALL:** *The state of Two Fellowships in Clare-Hall*, I. 331.
- CLARENDON** (Edward Hyde, First Earl of) *A History of the Rebellion*, I. 285.  
*The genuineness of Lord Clarendon's History vindicated*, I. 619.  
*State-papers*, I. 303.  
*A History of the Irish Rebellion*, I. 403.  
*A view of the affairs of Ireland*, I. 285.  
*Characters of eminent Men*, I. 512.  
*Memoirs*, I. 521.  
*Enquiries into the Character of Lord Clarendon*, I. 286, 521.  
*Life and Administration*, III. 329.
- CLARENDON** (Henry Hyde, Second Earl of) *State Letters, etc.* I. 292, 303, 399.
- CLARENDON**, (R. V.) *A sketch of the Revenue of Ireland*, I. 402.
- CLARIDGE** (John) *A view of the Agriculture of Dorsetshire*, I. 125.
- CLARIDGE** (Richard) *Life and Works*, III. 21.
- CLARK** (Bracy) *Experiments on the Foot of the Horse*, I. 180. III. 133.  
*A description of the Expansion-shoe*, III. 133.  
*An Essay on the Running-frush*, III. 133.  
*Hippodonomia*, I. 180. III. 133.  
*On the knowledge of the ancients of the art of Shoeing*, III. 133.
- CLARK** (Hugh) *A History of Knighthood*, I. 417.
- CLARK** (John, M.D.) *On the Diseases in Voyages to hot climates*, I. 144.
- CLARK** (John) *An Answer to Shaw's Inquiry concerning the Poems of Ossian*, I. 574.
- CLARK** (John) *A view of the Agriculture of Brecknockshire*, I. 127.  
*A view of the Agriculture of Radnorshire*, I. 127.
- CLARKE** (Rev. Adam, LL.D.) *A Bibliographical Dictionary*, III. 340.  
*The Bibliographical Miscellany*, III. 340 (A).  
*Memoirs of the Wesley Family*, I. 318, 538. III. 338.  
*The Succession of Sacred Literature*, I. 5. III. 3, 340.  
*Discourses*, III. 13.  
*Christian Missions*, III. 15.  
*Miscellaneous Works*, III. 398 (A).  
*Rymer's Fœdera*, I. 300. III. 212.  
*Catalogue of Manuscripts*, III. 343.  
*Life and labours*, III. 329.
- CLARKE** (Charles) *Conjectures on an ancient Piece of Money*, III. 321.
- CLARKE** (Rev. Edward Daniel, LL.D.) *Travels in Scandinavia, etc.* I. 208, 213.  
*The Tomb of Alexander*, I. 501.  
*An account of the Gas Blow-pipe*, I. 97.  
*On the Greek Marbles at Cambridge*, III. 318.  
*Life and Remains*, I. 521.
- CLARKE** (Rev. James Stanier) *The state of Ireland*, I. 414.  
*The Life of Nelson*, I. 298, 531.  
*The Life of James II.*, I. 291.
- CLARKE** (James) *A Survey of the Lakes*, I. 333.
- CLARKE** (Rev. John, D.D.) *A Demonstration of Newton's Principles of Philosophy*, I. 85.
- CLARKE** (Lieutenant John) *The Military Institutions of Vegetius*, I. 166, 617.
- CLARKE** (John) *An Essay upon Study*, I. 554.
- CLARKE** (John) *Bibliotheca Legum*, I. 34, 541.
- CLARKE** (Rev. J. B. B.) *The Succession of Sacred Literature*, III. 3, 340.  
*A Catalogue of Dr. Clarke's Manuscripts*, III. 343.
- CLARKE** (Mary Anne) *The Rival Princes*, I. 295.
- CLARKE** (Rev. Samuel) *The Life of Tamerlane*, I. 537.  
*Memoirs*, I. 520.  
*Library Sale Catalogue*, I. 550.
- CLARKE** (Stephen Reynolds) *Vestigia Anglicana*, I. 280.
- CLARKE** (Captain William) *Travels to the Missouri*, I. 238.
- CLARKE** (William) *Connection of Roman, Saxon, and English, Coins*, I. 508.
- CLARKE** (William, M.D.) *On the conduct of the French to the British Colonies*, I. 490.
- CLARKE** (William Nelson) *The Topography of Wanting*, I. 328.
- CLARKE** (W.) *Catalogue*, III. 360.
- CLARKSON** (Thomas) *An Essay on Slavery*, I. 45.



- CLARKSON (Thomas)  
*A History of the Slave-trade*, I. 45.  
*Thoughts on improving the condition of Slaves in the Colonies*, III. 33.  
*Memoirs of W. Penn*, I. 532.  
*Strictures on the Life of Wilberforce*, III. 338.
- CLASENIUS (Daniel) *Theologia Gentilis*, I. 254.
- CLASSICAL JOURNAL, I. 551. III. 363, 364.
- CLAUDE (Rev. John) *On the Composition of a Sermon*, III. 13.
- CLAUDIUS (Claudius) *Opera*, I. 605.  
*Poemata*, I. 580.  
*Œuvres de Claudien*, I. 605.
- Claudius (Johannes Jacobus) *Diatriba de Nutricibus*, I. 270.
- CLAVERING (Robert) *On the construction of Chimneys*, I. 176.
- CLAVIER (Étienne) *Bibliothèque d'Apolodore*, I. 581.  
*Description de la Grèce de Pausanias*, I. 593.
- CLAVIGERO (Francisco Saverta) *Storio del Messico*, I. 492.  
*The History of Mexico*, I. 492.
- CLAVIUS (Christopher) *Algebra*, I. 69.  
*Gnomonices*, III. 90.
- CLAVIJO (Joseph De Viera y) *Noticias de las Islas de Canaria*, III. 313.
- CLAYTON (Sir Richard) *The Life of Alexander*, I. 250.  
*Memoirs of the House of Medici*, I. 51.
- CLAYTON (Robert, D.D., Bishop of Cloyne) *A Journey to Mount Sinai*, I. 225.
- CLEANTHES: *Gnomica*, I. 587.
- CLEAVELAND (Rev. Ezra) *A History of the Courtenay Family*, I. 335, 421, 521.
- CLEAVELAND (Parker) *A Treatise on Mineralogy*, I. 110.
- CLEAVER (William, D.D., Bishop of St. Asaph) *De Rythmo Græcorum*, I. 619.
- CLEDONIUS: *Opera Grammatica*, I. 606.
- CLEGG (Samuel, Jun.) *A Treatise on Coal-Gas*, III. 97, 158.
- CLEGHORN (George, M.D.) *On Diseases in Minorca*, I. 144.
- CLELAND (James) *The Annals of Glasgow*, I. 394.
- CLELAND (John) *A Specimen of an Etymological Vocabulary*, I. 565, 574.
- CLEMENS ALEXANDRINUS: *Opera*, I. 12.  
*Epistles*, III. 8.  
*Life and Writings*, III. 9.
- CLEMENT IV. (Giovanni Vincentio Antonio Ganganelli, Pope) *Life*, I. 525.
- CLÉMENT (François) *L'art de Vérifier les Dates*, I. 243, III. 186.
- CLÉMENT (David) *Bibliothèque Curieuse*, I. 541.
- CLÉMENT (Pierre) *Les Cinq Années Littéraires*, I. 551.
- CLENARDUS (Nicholas) *Institutiones in linguam Græcam*, I. 558.
- CLENARDUS (Nicholas)  
*Meditationes in linguam Græcam*, I. 558.
- Cleobulus: *Poemata*, I. 580.
- CLERC (Daniel Le) *Histoire de la Médecine*, I. 143.  
*Historia Latorum Lumbricorum*, I. 144.
- CLERC (CLERICUS—Jean Le) *Histoire des Provinces des Pays-Bas*, I. 431.  
*Bibliothèque Universelle*, I. 551. III. 371.  
*Bibliothèque Choisie*, I. 551. III. 371.  
*Bibliothèque Ancienne et Moderne*, I. 551. III. 371.  
*Ars Critica*, I. 619.  
*Translatio Veteris Testamenti*, I. 6.  
*De Stylis veterum*, I. 270.  
*Vita et Opera*, I. 529.
- CLERC (Nicolas Gabriel Le) *Histoire de la Russie*, I. 425.  
*Atlas du Commerce*, I. 46.
- CLERC (Sebastian Le) *Traité de Géométrie*, I. 72.
- CLERGY: *The Clerical Guide*, III. 24.
- CLERISSEAU (C.) *Antiquités des Nismes*, I. 450.
- CLERK (John) *An Essay on Naval Tactics*, I. 173.
- CLERKE (Captain Charles) *A Voyage to the Pacific*, I. 203.
- CLERKE (Francis) *Praxis Curie Admiraltatis Angliæ*, I. 39.
- CLERMONT (M. De) *La Géométrie de l'Ingénieur*, III. 82, 150.  
*Arithmétique Militaire*, III. 81, 150.
- CLIEVELAND (John) *Poems, Orations, Epistles, etc.* III. 391.
- CLIFFORD (Henry) *A Report of Two Controverted Elections*, I. 315.
- CLINTON (Henry Fynes) *Fasti Hellenici*, I. 252.
- CLINTON (De Witt) *A Discourse at New-York*, I. 493.
- CLIO: *A Discourse on Taste*, I. 641.
- CLIPPERTON (Captain John) *Voyages*, I. 196, 202, 203.
- CLIVE (Robert, First Baron) *A Speech on the East India Company*, I. 315, 482.  
*The Life of Lord Clive*, I. 521. III. 330.
- CLOCKMAKERS' COMPANY: *Library Catalogue*, I. 547.
- CLOQUET (Jules, M.D.) *Anatomie des Vers-intestinaux*, I. 133.  
*Recollections of the Life of Lafayette*, III. 333.
- CLOSE-ROLLS: *Rotuli Literarum Clausarum*, III. 207 (A).
- CLOT-BEY (A. B.) *De la Peste en Égypte*, III. 303.  
*Aperçu général sur l'Égypte*, III. 303.
- CLOUGH (Benjamin) *A Dictionary of English and Singhalese*, I. 557.
- CLUTTERBUCK (Robert) *The History of Hertfordshire*, I. 340.
- CLUVERIUS (Philippus) *Sicilia Antiqua*, I. 468, 474.

- CLUVERIUS (Philippus)**  
*Germania Antiqua*, I. 427.  
*Italia Antiqua*, I. 463.  
*Sardinia et Corsica Antiqua*, I. 470.  
*Italia, Sicilia, Sardinia, et Corsica-Antiqua: contracta*, III. 285.
- COAL.** See also **BEAUMONT—EDINGTON—POVEY.** *The mischief of the tax on Coal*, III. 28.  
*Observations on attempting to obtain a supply of Coal from Staffordshire*, III. 28.  
*Estrazione dei Carboni-fossili*, III. 107.  
*The History of Fossil-fuel, the Collieries, and the Coal-trade*, III. 107.
- COAL-TAR:** *The qualities of Coal-Tar and Coal-Varnish*, I. 100, 177.
- COATES (Charles)** *The History of Reading*, I. 328.
- COBBETT (William)** *Peter Porcupine's Works*, I. 41, 489, 644.  
*The Spirit of the Public Journals*, I. 644.  
*The Political Register*, I. 41, 246.  
*The Parliamentary History of England*, I. 306.  
*Parliamentary Debates*, I. 307.  
*An English Grammar*, I. 564.  
*A French Grammar*, I. 566.
- COBHAM COLLEGE:** *Rules and Ordinances*, I. 343.
- COBHAM.** See **OLDCASTLE.**
- COBURRAVIAS OROZCO (Sebastiano De)** *Tesoro de la lengua Castellana*, I. 569.
- COCCHI (Antonio)** *Lettera sopra un Manoscritto di Cera*, I. 663, III. 316.  
*The Life of Asclepiades*, I. 515, 517.  
*Dei Bagni di Pisa*, I. 472.  
*Græcorum Chirurgici*, I. 137.
- COCHIN (Charles Nicole)** *Observations sur les Antiquités d'Herculanum*, I. 108.
- COCHORELLA (Benedictus)** *Tremitanæ descriptio*, I. 470.
- COCHRANE (Captain Charles Stewart)** *Residence and Travels in Columbia*, I. 240.
- COCHRANE (Captain J. D.)** *A pedestrian Journey through Russia*, I. 209.
- COCHRANE (J. G.)** *A Catalogue of the Abbotsford Library*, III. 344.
- COCKBURN (John)** *A specimen of Remarks on Affairs and persons*, I. 391.
- CODEX.** See also **GIBSON.** *Codex Justiniani*, III. 23.  
*Codex Theodosiani*, I. 31.  
*Codex Legum Antiquarium (Boreali-um)*, I. 422.  
*Code Napoléon*, I. 453.  
*Code d'Instruction Criminelle*, I. 453.  
*Code de Commerce*, I. 453.  
*Code Pénal de la France*, I. 453.
- Codinus Curopalatae (Georgius)** *De Officiis Constantinopolitana*, I. 271.
- COETSIUS (Henricus)** *Horologiographia Plana*, I. 84.
- COGAN (Thomas, M.D.)** *Treatises on the Passions*, I. 52.
- COGGAN (G.)** *A Testimony of R. Brothers*, III. 19.
- COIMBRA University and Diocess:** *Compendio do estado da Universidade de Coimbra*, I. 458.  
*Collecção das Leys e Sentenças nos casos da Pastoral do Bispo de Coimbra*, I. 458.
- COIN:** *Tracts on Coin*, I. 509.
- COIN SALES, Catalogues**, III. 321.
- COKER (John)** *A Survey of Dorsetshire*, I. 335.
- COKE (Sir Edward)** *Institutes of the Laws of England*, I. 36.
- COKE (Roger)** *A detection of the Court of England*, I. 285.
- COKE (Thomas)** *The Life of the Rev. J. Wesley*, I. 538.
- Colardeau (Charles Pierre)** *Éloge de Colardeau*, I. 524.
- COLBERT (Jean Baptiste)** *Éloge de Colbert*, I. 521.
- COLCHESTER TOWN:** *The History of Colchester*, I. 337.
- COLDEN (Cadwallader)** *An explication of the causes of Action in matter*, I. 89.  
*A History of the Indian nations of Canada*, I. 493.
- Coldingham (Gaufridus De)** *Historia*, III. 245, 248.
- COLE (Charles Nelson)** *Laws of the Bedford-Level Corporation*, I. 148.
- COLE (Christopher)** *Memoirs of State-affairs*, I. 303.
- COLEBROOKE (Henry Thomas)** *A Digest of the Hindoo Law*, I. 480.  
*The Sankhya Kariska translated*, III. 38, 294.  
*The exposition of the Vedanta Philosophy vindicated*, III. 38.
- COLEMAN (Charles)** *The Mythology of the Hindoos*, I. 480.
- COLEMAN-STREET:** *An Address to the Parishioners of St. Stephen, Coleman-street*, I. 354.  
*An Address to the Inhabitants of the Ward of Coleman-street*, I. 354.
- COLERIDGE (Hartley)** *The Worthies of Yorkshire and Lancashire*, III. 241, 325.
- COLERIDGE (Samuel Taylor)** *Poetical Works*, I. 629.  
*Biographia Literaria*, I. 521.  
*The Friend*, III. 36.  
*A Treatise on Method*, III. 36, 165.  
*Aids to Reflection*, III. 336.  
*Specimens of Table-Talk*, III. 399.  
*Literary Remains*, III. 399.  
*Letters, Conversations, and Recollections*, III. 399.
- COLET (John, D.D., Dean of St. Paul's)** *Life*, I. 349, 521.
- COLETI (Giovanni Antonio)** *Catalogo delle Storie delle Citta d'Italia*, I. 463.

- Colligny (Gaspard De) *Mémoires*, I. 435.
- COLLAS (Achille) *Sceaux des Rois et Reines de France*, III. 141, 281, 319.  
*Sceaux des Rois et Reines d'Angleterre*, III. 141, 319.
- COLLECTANEA: *De rebus Britannicis Collectanea*, I. 475.  
*Collectanea de rebus Hibernicis*, I. 406. III. 53.  
*Collectanea Topographica et Genealogica*, III. 241, 270.  
*Collectanea Curiosa*, I. 322.
- COLLECTION ORIENTALE, III. 289.
- COLLEN (George William) *Debrett's Peerage and Baronetage*, III. 270.
- COLLET (Stephen) *Relics of Literature*, I. 644.
- COLLIBER (Samuel) *Columna Rostrata*, I. 175, 297.
- COLLIER (Rev. Jeremy) *Immorality of the Stage*, I. 629.  
*An Ecclesiastical History of Great Britain*, I. 317. III. 15.
- COLLIER (Joel) *Musical Travels*, I. 219, 326.
- COLLIER (John) *An Essay on the Charters of Newcastle*, I. 360.
- COLLIER (John Dyer) *On the Laws of Patents*, I. 39.
- COLLIER (John Payne) *The History of English Dramatic Poetry*, I. 629.  
*Particulars of the Works of Shakespeare*, III. 399.  
*Memoirs of Edward Alleyn*, III. 327, 396.  
*Reasons for a new Edition of Shakespeare*, III. 399.
- COLLINGWOOD (Admiral Cuthbert Lord) *Correspondence*, I. 298, 521.
- COLLINI (Cosme) *Voyage Minéralogique*, I. 107.
- COLLINS (Anthony) *A Discourse of Free-Thinking*, I. 18.  
*On the grounds of the Christian Religion*, I. 17.
- COLLINS (Arthur) *The Peerage of England*, I. 419.  
*The Baronetage of England*, I. 420.  
*Proceedings on Claims for Baronies*, I. 418.  
*The Life of Lord Burleigh*, I. 283, 519.  
*The Sydney Letters*, I. 302.  
*The Lives of Prince Edward and John of Gaunt*, I. 280.
- COLLINS (Rev. C. Trelawny) *Perranzabuloe*, III. 16, 233, 246.
- COLLINS (David) *An Account of New South Wales*, I. 204.
- COLLINS (Johannes) *Epistolicum de Analysis promota*, I. 70.
- COLLINSON (George) *Cemetery Interment*, III. 250.
- COLLINSON (Rev. John) *The Antiquities of Somerset*, I. 364.  
*The Beauties of British Antiquity*, I. 322.
- COLLINSON (Rev. J.) *The Life of Thomas*, I. 440, 537.
- COLLIS (John) *An Address to the People of Ireland*, I. 400.
- COLLYER (Rev. David) *The Sacred Interpreter*, I. 5.
- COLMAN (Francis) *Library Sale Catalogue*, I. 551.
- COLMAN (George) *Dramatic Works*, I. 629.  
*The Comedies of Terence translated*, I. 616.  
*Prose and Poetical Works*, I. 644.
- COLMAN (George, Jun.) *Random Records*, I. 521.
- COLNETT (Captain James) *A Voyage to the South Atlantic, and into the Pacific Ocean*, I. 204.
- COLOMBIA Republic: *An account of Colombia*, I. 493.
- COLOMESIUS (Paulus) *Opera*, I. 619.  
*Italia et Hispania Orientalis*, I. 463.
- COLONIA (Dominique De) *Histoire Littéraire de la Ville de Lyon*, I. 450.
- COLONIES: *État et du sort des Colonies des anciens peuples*, I. 497.
- COLQUHOUN (Patrick) *On the Police of the Metropolis*, I. 37, 352.  
*On the Police of the River Thames*, I. 47, 352.  
*On the resources of the British Empire*, I. 44.
- COLSTON (Marianne) *A Tour in France, etc.* I. 212, 216, 218.
- COLTON (Rev. Charles Calvin) *Lacon*, I. 644.
- COLUMBA (Saint) *Life*, I. 534.
- COLUMBUS (Christopher) *Life and Voyages*, I. 521.
- Columella (Lucius Junius Moderatus) *Carmina*, I. 612.
- COLUMNA (Francesco) *Hypnerotomachia Poliphili*, I. 633.
- COLUTHUS LYCOPOLITES: *Raptus Helenæ*, I. 584.  
*Poemata*, I. 596.  
*The Rape of Helen*, I. 582.
- COMBE (George) *The Elements of Phrenology*, I. 147.  
*Notes on the United States*, III. 309.
- COMBE (Taylor) *A description of the Terracottas in the British Museum*, I. 504.
- COMBE (William) *The Tour of Dr. Syntax*, I. 629.  
*A History of the River Thames*, I. 323.
- COMBER (Rev. Thomas, D.D.) *A Companion to the Temple*, III. 7 (A).
- COMBER (W. T.) *An Enquiry concerning national Subsistence*, I. 42.
- COMBES-DOUNOUS (J. Jacques) *Essai sur Platon*, I. 595.
- Cometas: *Carmina*, I. 580.
- COMETS: *A Discourse of Comets*, I. 81.
- COMINIUS (Johannes Paulus) *Statuta Civitatis Veronæ*, I. 473.

- COMMERCE:** *Remarks on France and England respecting Commerce*, I. 46.  
*Réflexions Politiques sur les Finances et le Commerce*, I. 45.  
*Considerations on the Policy and Commerce of Britain*, I. 45.  
*A plan of the English Commerce*, I. 44.  
*An Essay on Trade and Commerce*, I. 45.  
*Recherches sur le Commerce*, I. 46.  
*Intérêts des Nations de l'Europe relativement au Commerce*, I. 46,  
*Tables of the Revenue, Population, Commerce, etc.* III. 28.  
*Dictionnaire de la Commerce*, III. 28.  
*Tracts on Commerce*, III. 28.  
*Commercial Dictionaries*, I. 44. III. 28, 32.  
*Commercial Directories*, III. 29, 30.
- COMMINES** (Philippe De) *Mémoires*, I. 438, 521.  
*Sur l'Histoire de Louis XI.*, I. 435.
- COMMON PRAYER:** *The Book of Common Prayer*, I. 11.  
*The Books of Common Prayer of Edward VI.*, III. 6, 233.
- COMMONS HOUSE OF PARLIAMENT:** *Journals*, I. 306, 307.  
*Proceedings at Oxford*, I. 307.  
*Debates, etc.*, I. 307.  
*Reports*, I. 307—314.  
*Declarations on Elections*, I. 315.
- Comnena** (Anna) *Alexias*, I. 271.  
*Histoire*, I. 271.
- COMŒDIA:** *Excerpta ex Tragædiis et Comædiis Græcis*, I. 586, 600.
- COMTE** (Louis Le) *Nouveaux Mémoires sur la Chine*, I. 198, 485.
- COMYN** (Sir Robert) *The History of the Western Empire*, III. 194.
- COMYN** (Samuel) *A Treatise on the Law of Contracts*, I. 39.  
*The Law of Contracts and Promises*, I. 39.
- COMYNS** (Sir John) *A Digest of the Laws of England*, I. 36.
- CONCANEN** (Matthew) *The Antiquities of St. Saviour's*, I. 357.
- CONDAMINE** (Charles Marie De la) *Mesure des trois premiers Degrés du Méridien*, I. 59, 82. III. 59.
- CONDILLAC** (Étienne Bonnot De) *Œuvres*, I. 655.
- CONDIVI** (Ascanio) *Vita di M. A. Buonarroti*, I. 518.
- CONDORCET** (Marie Jean Antoine Nicole De Caritat, Marquis De) *Esquisse d'un tableau des progrès de l'Esprit Humain*, I. 52, 655.  
*Outlines of a view of the progress of the Human Mind*, I. 52.  
*Sur la Probabilité des Décisions rendues à la pluralité des voix*, I. 93.  
*Œuvres*, I. 655.
- Conduitt** (John) *Memoirs of Sir I. Newton*, I. 531.
- CONFESSIONAL CONTROVERSY.** See also **BLACKBURNE.** *Tracts on "The Confessional."* I. 20.
- CONGREGATIONAL Magazine**, III. 364.
- CONGREVE** (Dr. Thomas) *On a communication between the Trent and the Severn*, I. 163.
- CONGREVE** (William) *Dramatic Works and Poems*, I. 629, III. 397.  
*Memoirs*, I. 521.
- CONNELLY** (Tomas) *Diccionario de las lenguas Espanola é Inglesa*, I. 569.
- CONNOISSANCE DES TEMS**, I. 83. III. 90.
- Conon Grammaticus:** *Historia*, I. 590.
- Conringius** (Hermannus) *De Studiis liberalibus Urbis Romæ*, I. 269.
- Consentius:** *Opera Grammatica*, I. 606.
- CONSETT** (Matthew) *A Tour through Sweden, etc.* I. 208.
- CONSPIRACIES:** *A true account of the Conspiracy against Charles II.*, I. 291.  
*Accounts of the Gowry Conspiracy*, I. 377.
- CONST** (Francis) *Laws relating to the Poor*, I. 48.
- CONSTANT DE REBECQUE** (Benjamin) *Wallstein*, I. 655.
- CONSTANTIN** (M. De) *Voyages de la Compagnie des Indes Orientales des Provinces-Unies*, I. 229.
- CONSTANTINUS** (Robertus) *Lexicon Græco-Latinum*, I. 559.
- CONSTITUTIONAL Magazine**, III. 364.
- Contarenus** (Franciscus) *Historia Hetruriæ*, I. 466.
- Contarenus** (Gasparus) *De Magistratibus Venetorum*, I. 464.
- Contarenus** (Vincentius) *De Frumentaria Romanorum largitione*, I. 266.  
*De Militari Romano Stipendio*, I. 267.
- Contarini** (Ambrosio) *Viaggio nella Persia*, I. 191.
- Contelorius** (Felix) *De Præfecto Urbis*, I. 268.
- Conti** (Niccolo Di) *Viaggio nelle Indie*, I. 191.
- CONYBEARE** (Rev. W. D.) *Outlines of the Geology of England*, I. 106.  
*Plates of the changes on the Coast of East-Devon*, III. 103, 247.
- COOK** (Captain James) *Three Voyages*, I. 184.  
*An Atlas to the Third Voyage*, I. 184.  
*A Voyage to the North Pole*, I. 203, 205.  
*A Voyage to the Pacific Ocean*, I. 203.  
*A Voyage to the South Pole*, I. 200.  
*The Life of Captain Cook*, I. 521.
- COOK** (John) *A relation of Mr. Cook's Passage to Kinsale*, I. 411.
- COOKE** (Edmund) *A Voyage to the South-Sea*, I. 200.
- COOKE** (Edward) *Arguments for and against an Union*, I. 400.
- COOKE** (George Wingrove) *The History of Party*, III. 26, 230.  
*Memoirs of Lord Bolingbroke*, III. 328.

- COOKE (George Wingrove) *The Life of the Earl of Shaftesbury*, III. 336.
- COOKE (John) *An account of Greenwich Hospital*, I. 343.
- COOKE (Thomas) *Hesiod translated*, I. 588.
- COOKE Rev. William) *The Medallic History of Rome*, I. 263, 508.
- The Works of Sallust translated*, I. 614.
- COOKE (William) *Bankrupt Laws*, I. 39.
- COOKE (William) *An inquiry into derangements of the Digestive-Organs*, III. 131.
- Morgagni on the causes of Diseases translated*, III. 134.
- COOKE (William Bernard) *Views in Pompeii*, III. 286.
- COOKSEY (Richard) *The Lives of Lord Somers and the Earl of Hardwicke*, I. 536.
- COOLEY (William Desborough) *The Negro-land of the Arabs*, III. 302.
- COOPER (Sir Anthony Astley) *The Anatomy and treatment of Hernia*, I. 137.
- Lectures on Surgery*, I. 137.
- COOPER (Charles Purton) *An account of the Public Records*, I. 298. III. 203.
- An account of proceedings on defects in the administration of Justice*, III. 26.
- Notes sur la Cour de la Chancellerie*, III. 26.
- COOPER (Daniel) *The Microscopic Journal*, III. 71.
- COOPER (George) *Letters on the Irish nation*, III. 268.
- COOPER (John Fenimore) *The History of the Navy of the United-States*, III. 156, 309.
- COOPER (John Gilbert) *The Life of Socrates*, I. 536, 598.
- COOPER (Oliver St. John) *An account of the Parish of Odell*, I. 327.
- An account of the Parish of Wymington*, I. 327.
- COOPER (Samuel) *A method of treating the Cataract*, I. 137.
- COOPER (Thomas) *Chronicle*, I. 277.
- COOPER (Thomas) *Tracts*, I. 54.
- COOPER (Thomas, M.D.) *Lectures on Political-Economy*, III. 27.
- COOTE (C.) *The History of Ancient Europe*, III. 189.
- COPE (Sir John) *Proceedings of the Officers on the conduct of Sir John Cope*, I. 168.
- COPERNICUS (Nicolaus) *Astronomia Instaurata*, I. 77.
- De Revolutionibus Orbium Cælestium*, I. 77.
- Vita*, I. 537.
- COPLAND (S.) *A History of Madagascar*, I. 232.
- COPLESTONE (Rev. Edward, D.D.) *Prælectiones Academicæ*, I. 619.
- COPPIER (Guillaume) *Histoire des Indes Occidentales*, I. 241.
- COPPINGER (Sir Nathaniel) *A Speech against Archbishop Laud*, I. 289.
- COQ (General-Major — Von) *Topographische Karte von Westphalen*, I. 187.
- COQUILLE (Guy) *Histoire de Nivernois*, I. 450.
- CORAY (Adamance) *Traité des Aïres, etc. d'Hippocrate*, I. 143.
- Caractères de Théophraste*, I. 600.
- CORBAUX (Francis) *The doctrine of Compound-Interest*, I. 76.
- On the laws of Population*, III. 27, 83.
- CORBET (Rev. John) *A History of the Military government of Gloucester*, I. 337.
- The ungirding of the Scottish armour*, I. 384.
- CORBETT (Thomas) *Library Sale Catalogue*, I. 550.
- CORDA (A. C. J.) *Flore des Mucédinées d'Europe*, III. 109.
- CORDES (Jean De) *Bibliotheca Cordesiana Catalogus*, I. 547.
- CORDINER (Charles) *Remarkable Ruins of North Britain*, I. 392.
- CORDINER (James) *A description of Ceylon*, I. 231, 484.
- CORINNA: *Poemata*, I. 596.
- CORK CITY: *An account of the Green-coat Hospital in Cork*, I. 406.
- Two Letters from Cork*, I. 411.
- CORMON (Francisco) *Diccionario de las lenguas Española, Francesa, y Latina*, I. 569.
- CORN LAWS AND CORN TRADE: *Tracts*, I. 45, 121.
- Thoughts on the proposed Corn-bill*, I. 391.
- An Apology for the Corn-laws*, III. 27.
- The Case of Cocksedge and Fanshawe on the Corn-toll*, I. 349.
- CORNARIUS (Janus) *De Conviviis Græcorum*, I. 255.
- CORNARO (Luigi) *Discorsi della Vita Sobria*, I. 149.
- CORNAZZANUS (Antonius) *De Vita Bartholomæi Colæi*, I. 468.
- CORNEILLE (Pierre) *Théâtre*, I. 655.
- CORNELIUS NEPOS. See NEPOS.
- CORNEY (Bolton) *"Curiosities of Literature" illustrated*, III. 399.
- CORNWALL COUNTY: *A Report on the Geology of Cornwall*, III. 104.
- CORNWALL GEOLOGICAL SOCIETY, *Transactions*, I. 333, III. 52, 104, 247.
- CORNWALLIS (Charles, First Earl) *An Answer to Sir Henry Clinton*, I. 491.
- Observations on the Engagement between Earl Cornwallis and the Bank of India*, I. 484.
- Coronellus (Vincentius) *Rerum Bergomensis Ecclesiæ synopsis*, I. 467.



- CORPORATIONS:** See also BRADY. *The Municipal Corporation Act*, III. 25.
- CORPUS CHRISTI COLLEGE:** *Catalogus Manuscriptorum*, I. 545.
- CORRADINI** (Pietro Marcellino) *Vetus Latium profanum et sacrum*, I. 261.
- CORRADUS** (Sebastianus) *Quætura Ciceroniana*, I. 261, 604, 619.
- CORREAL** (—) *Voyage*, I. 199.
- CORRESPONDENCE:** *Corrèspondance d'un Habitant de Paris*, I. 445.  
*Corrèspondance des Emigrés*, I. 445.
- CORRIE** (G. D.) *A Catalogue of Books given to St. Catherine's Hall*, III. 246, 344.
- CORROZET** (Gilles) *Thrèzor des Histoires de France*, I. 436.
- CORRY** (John) *A History of Bristol*, I. 365.
- CORRY** (Joseph) *Observations on the Windward coast of Africa*, I. 233, 486.
- CORSALI** (Andrea) *Lettera dal Cochîn*, I. 191.
- CORSICA ISLAND:** *Memoirs pour servir à l'Histoire de Corse*, I. 215.
- CORSINI** (Edoardo) *Fasti Attici*, I. 253, 619.  
*Notæ Græcorum*, I. 253, 503.
- CORTE** (Girolamo Della) *Istoria di Verona*, I. 473.
- CORTÉS** (Ferdinando) *Corrèspondance avec Charles V.*, I. 492.  
*Relatione della Nuoro Spagna*, I. 192.  
*The Expedition for the reduction of New-Spain*, I. 196.  
*Voyage*, I. 199.
- CORTONA ACADEMY:** *Dissertazioni Accademiche*, I. 61. III. 63.  
*Museum Cortonense*, I. 505.
- CORTUSIUS** (Gulielmus et Albrigetius) *Historia de novitatibus Paduæ*, I. 465.
- CORVINUS** (Messala) *Epitome Romanæ Historiæ*, I. 259.
- CORVISART DES MARETS** (Jean Nicole) *Essai sur les Maladies du Cœur*, I. 144.
- CORY** (Alexander Turner) *The Egypt of Herodotus*, III. 304, 386.
- CORY** (John Preston) *An Inquiry into the Theology of the Heathens*, III. 11.  
*An Inquiry into Philosophy*, III. 36.  
*An Inquiry into the Ancient History of Egypt*, III. 303.
- CORY** (William) *Reflections on Liberty and Necessity*, I. 18.
- CORYAT** (Thomas) *Crudities*, I. 199.
- COSMAS MONACHUS:** *Carmina*, I. 580.
- COSMO III.** Duke of Tuscany: *Travels*, I. 325.
- COSSIGNY** (Charles Charpentier De) *Voyage à Canton*, I. 231.
- COSSONIUS** (Daniel) *Memoria Cossoniana*, I. 619.
- COSTA** (Agostino Rebello Da) *Descripção da Cidade do Porto*, I. 461.
- COSTA** (Emanuel Mendes Da) *The Natural History of Fossils*, I. 109.
- COSTANTINI** (Guiseppe Antonio) *La Verità del Diluvio universale vindicata*, I. 105.
- COSTARD** (Rev. George) *A History of Astronomy*, I. 77.
- COSTE** (Pierre) *Histoire de Louis De Bourbon*, I. 441, 518.
- COSTELLO** (Louisa Stuart) *Specimens of the early Poetry of France*, III. 403.
- COTES** (Roger) *Harmonia Mensurarum*, I. 70.  
*Hydrostatical and Pneumatical Lectures*, I. 92.
- COTGRAVE** (Randle) *A French and English Dictionary*, I. 566.
- COTTA** (Fabio) *Onosandro dell' Capitano-generale*, I. 592.
- COTTE** (L.) *Traité de Météorologie*, I. 97.
- COTTLE** (Amos Samuel) *Islandic Poetry*, I. 423, 629.  
*Poems and Essays*, I. 629.
- COTTLE** (Joseph) *Malvern Hills*, I. 629.
- COTTON** (Rev. Henry, D.D.) *The Typographical Gazetteer*, I. 572.  
*The Editions of the English Bible*, I. 5, 541.
- COTTON** (Rev. H. S.) *Library Sale Catalogue*, III. 349.
- COTTON** (Sir Robert) *A Speech on the Coin*, I. 42.
- COTTONIAN MANUSCRIPTS:** *Catalogues*, I. 545.
- COTTY** (Colonel M.) *Dictionnaire de l'Artillerie*, III. 150.
- COULOMB** (Charles Auguste) *Théorie des Machines simples*, I. 90.
- COULON** (Louis) *Traité des Rivières de la France*, I. 448.
- COUNCILS:** *Concilia Magnæ Britanniae*, I. 10, 316.
- COURAYER** (Pierre François Le) *Histoire de la Réformation*, I. 25.
- COURIER** (Paul Louis) *Œuvres*, I. 655.
- COURCELLES** (Jean Baptiste Pierre Jullien De) *L'art de vérifier les Dates*, I. 243. III. 186.
- COURTANVAUX** (François César Le Tellier, Marquis De) *Voyage pour la vérification des Instrumens relatifs à la Longitude*, I. 59, 172. III. 59.
- COURTENAY FAMILY:** *Genealogical History*, I. 335, 421, 521.
- COURTENAY** (Right Hon. Thomas Peregrine) *Lives of British Statesmen*, III. 167, 326.  
*Commentaries on the Historical Plays of Shakspeare*, III. 399.
- COURTESY:** *The Boke of Curtesaye*, III. 244.
- COURTNEY** (Stephen) *A Voyage round the World*, I. 196.
- COURTHOPE** (William) *Debrett's Peerage*, III. 270.  
*A Synopsis of the Extinct Baronetage*, III. 270.
- COUSIN** (Jacques Antoine Joseph) *Introduction à l'étude de l'Astronomie Physique*, I. 79.  
*Traité de Calcul*, I. 70.

- COUSIN (Louis) *Histoire de Constantinople*, I. 271.
- COUSIN (Victor) *A Report on Public Instruction in Prussia*, III. 39.
- COUTANO (G.) *Atlas des Environs de Paris*, I. 185.
- COUTINHO (J. J. Da Cunha De Azeredo) *An Essay on the Commerce of Portugal*, I. 45.
- COUTO (Diego De) *Vida de Paulo De Lima Pereira*, I. 532.  
*Da Asia*, I. 477.
- COVENANT: *Demands concerning the late Covenant*, I. 381.  
*An explanation of the Oath and Covenant*, I. 382.  
*The new Oath or Covenant to be taken by all persons*, I. 385.
- COVARRUBIAS (Josef De) *Maximas sobre recursos de Fuerza y Proteccion*, I. 458.
- COVENTRY CITY: See also SHARP (Thomas) *Ludus Coventriæ—Coventry Mysteries*, III. 258.
- COVENTRY (George) *On the Revenues of the Church of England*, I. 33.  
*A critical Enquiry concerning the real Author of the Letters of Junius*, I. 295.
- COVERDALE (Myles, Bishop of Exeter) *The Bible in English*, III. I.  
*Letters of the Martyrs*, III. 9.  
*Memorials of Myles Coverdale*, III. 16, 330.
- COVERT (Captain Robert) *Travels*, I. 197.
- COWARD (Rev. William, D.D.) *Second Thoughts on the Soul*, I. 53.
- COWEL (John) *A Law-Dictionary*, I. 36.
- Cowley (Captain —) *A Voyage round the World*, I. 194, 196, 198.
- COWLEY (Abraham) *Works*, I. 629.  
*A Poem on the Civil-war*, I. 634.  
*Mr. Cowley's Verses in praise of Hobbes opposed*, I. 634.
- COWPER (William) *A Treatise on the Muscles*, I. 136.  
*Anatomia Corporum Humanorum*, I. 136.
- COWPER (William) *Poetical Works*, I. 629.  
*The Iliad and Odyssey in Blank-verse*, I. 589.  
*Life and Letters*, I. 521.  
*Private Correspondence*, I. 644.
- COX (Francis Augustus) *The Life of Melancthon*, III. 16, 334.
- COX (Joseph Mason, M.D.) *Observations on Insanity*, I. 144.
- COX (Richard) *The History of Ireland*, I. 398.
- COX (Rev. Thomas) *A Survey of Great-Britain*, I. 322.
- COXE (Daniel) *A description of Carolana*, I. 238, 492.
- COXE (Ven. William, Archdeacon of Wilts) *Travels in Switzerland*, I. 215.  
*Travels in Poland, etc.* I. 208.
- COXE (Ven. William, Archdeacon of Wilts) *An account of Russian Discoveries*, I. 208.  
*A History of the House of Austria*, I. 428.  
*A Tour in Monmouthshire*, I. 220, 357.  
*Memoirs of Sir Robert Walpole*, I. 294, 538.  
*Memoirs of Lord Walpole*, I. 294, 538.  
*Memoirs of Handel and Smith*, I. 526.  
*Memoirs of the Kings of Spain*, I. 456.  
*Memoirs of the Duke of Marlborough*, I. 296, 530.  
*Correspondence of the Duke of Shrewsbury*, I. 304, 535.  
*Memoirs of the Pelham Administration*, I. 294, 532.
- COXHEAD (Henry) *Catalogues*, III. 353.
- COXWELL Parish: *Some account of Great Coxwell*, I. 328.
- COZENS (Alexander) *A Treatise on Perspective*, I. 95, 154.
- COZENS (Zachariah) *A Tour through the Isle of Thanet*, I. 343.
- CRABBE (George) *A Technological Dictionary*, I. 564.  
*English Synonymes explained*, I. 565.
- CRABBE (Rev. George) *The Borough*, I. 629.
- CRAFTSMAN *Political Paper*, I. 294, 644.
- CRAGGE (John) *Great Britain's Prayers in this time of Contagion*, I. 384.
- CRAGIUS (Nicholas) *De Republica Lacedæmoniorum*, I. 251, 253.
- CRAIG (Rev. John) *De Calculo Fluentium, et de Optica Analytica*, I. 94.
- Craig (John) *The Life of J. Millar*, I. 418.
- CRAIG (Sir Thomas) *Jus Feudale*, I. 32.  
*Scotland's Sovereignty asserted*, I. 380.
- CRAMER (Gabriel) *Introduction à l'Analyse des Lignes Courbes Algébriques*, I. 69.
- CRAMERUS (Johannes Andreas) *Elementa artis Docimasticæ*, I. 113.
- CRANMER (Thomas, Archbishop of Canterbury) *A Translation of the New Testament*, III. 2.  
*The Life of Archbishop Cranmer*, I. 282, 319, 521.
- CRANZ (David) *Historie von Grönland*, I. 207, 422.  
*The History of Greenland*, I. 422.
- CRAS (Abraham Jones Le) *The Laws of Jersey*, III. 260.
- CRASHAW (Richard) *Poems*, I. 629.
- Crassus (Nicolaus) *De formâ Reipublicæ Venetæ*, I. 464.
- Crassus (Nicolaus, Jun.) *Elogia Patritiorum Venetorum*, I. 465.
- CRASTONUS (Johannes) *Dictionarium Græco-Latinum*, I. 559.
- Crates Grammaticus: *Carmina*, I. 580.
- Crates Thebanus: *Carmina*, I. 580.
- CRAVEN District: *The Dialect of Craven*, I. 371, 565.



- CRAVEN** (Elizabeth Berkeley, Lady) *A Journey through the Crimea*, I. 209.
- CRAVEN** (Hon. Richard Keppel) *A Tour in Naples*, I. 213.
- CRAWFORD** (John Lindsay, Earl of) *Life*, I. 521.
- CRAWFORD** (Ludovic Lindsay, Earl of) *A Speech before the Lords*, I. 384.
- CRAWFORD** (Adair, M.D.) *Experiments on Animal-Heat*, I. 96.  
*Dissertazione sopra la Teoria di Crawford*, I. 96.
- CRAWFORD** (John) *Journal of an Embassy to Siam*, I. 230, 481.
- CRAWFORD** (Rev. William, D.D.) *A History of Ireland*, I. 398.
- CRAWFORD** (Colonel —) *Ireland's ingratitude to the Parliament*, I. 410.
- CRAWFORD** (George) *The Peerage of Scotland*, I. 381, 420.  
*A History of the House of Stewart*, I. 420.  
*Lives of the Officers of State in Scotland*, I. 512.  
*A History of Renfrew-shire*, I. 395.
- CRAWFORD** (George) *Enquiries into the situation of the East-India Company*, I. 484.
- CRAWFORD** (John) *The History of the Indian Archipelago*, I. 485. III. 301.
- CRAWFORD** (Thomas) *A History of the University of Edinburgh*, I. 393.  
*Observations on Buchanan's History of Scotland*, I. 376.
- CREBILLON** (Prosper Jolyot De) *Œuvres*, I. 655.
- CREDULITY**: *The Age of Credulity*, III. 19.
- CREECH** (Rev. Thomas) *Lucretius on the Nature of Things translated*, I. 609.  
*An Essay on mad Thomas Creech hanging himself*, I. 363.  
*Library Sale Catalogue*, I. 550.
- CREIGHTON** (Captain John) *Autobiography*, III. 323, 330.
- CRELLIUS** (Johannes) *Opera*, I. 619.
- CRENIUS** (Thomas) *Commentationes*, I. 619.  
*Consilia studiorum optime Institutendorum*, I. 553, 625.
- CRESCIMBENI** (Giovanni Maria) *Istoria della volgar Poesia*, I. 663.
- CRESOLLIUS** (Ludovicus) *Theatrum veterum Rhetorum, etc.* I. 255.
- CRESY** (Edward) *Illustrations of Stone-Church*, III. 249.
- CRESY** (Mrs. —) *Milizia's Lives of Architects translated*, I. 157.
- CREUTZ** (Jacobus Norden) *Charta öfver Malaren*, I. 187.
- CREUTZBAUER** (Wilhelm) *Catalogue*, III. 360.
- CREUXIUS** (Franciscus) *Historia Canadensis*, I. 493.
- CREUZERUS** (Fridericus) *Historicorum Græcorum Antiquitatum fragmenta*, I. 251.
- CREVENNA** (Pierre Antoine) *Catalogue des Livres*, I. 547.
- CREVIER** (Jean Baptiste Louis) *Histoire de l'Université de Paris*, I. 450.  
*A History of the Roman Emperors*, I. 260.  
*Tractatus varii*, I. 626.
- CRIMINAL-COURT Sessions-Papers**, III. 25.
- CRINAGORAS**: *Carmina*, I. 580.
- CRINESIUS** (Christopher) *Gymnasium Syriacum*, III. 382.
- CRISSÉ** (Comte T. Turpin) *Souvenirs du vieux Paris*, III. 144, 281.
- CRITICAL REVIEW**, I. 552. III. 364.
- CROCE** (Giulio Cesare) *Bertoldo, Bertoldin, e Cacasseno*, I. 662.
- CROCE** (Ireneo Della) *Historia di Trieste*, I. 473.
- CROFT** (Herbert) *A Letter concerning the new Dictionary of the English language*, I. 575.
- CROFTS** (Rev. Thomas) *Library Sale Catalogue*, I. 547.
- CROIX** (Louis Antoine Nicole De la) *Géographie Moderne*, I. 183.
- CROIX** (François Petit De la) *The History of Genghizcan*, I. 481.
- CROIX DU MAINE** (François Grudé De la) *Les Bibliothèques Françaises*, I. 541, 547.
- CROIX** (Guillaume Emanuel De Sainte) *Examen des Anciens Historiens d'Alexandre*, I. 250, 516.  
*An Enquiry into the Life of Alexander the Great*, I. 250, 516.  
*Histoire de la puissance Navale d'Angleterre*, I. 297.  
*L'Ezour-Vedam*, I. 481.
- CROKE** (Sir George) *The Arguments on Hampden's Case*, I. 39.
- CROKER** (John Wilson) *Boswell's Life of Dr. Johnson*, I. 528.
- CROKER** (Captain Richard) *Travels in Spain and Portugal*, I. 217.
- CROKER** (Temple Henry) *Orlando Furioso translated*, I. 627, 662.
- CROMARTY** (Sir George Mackenzie, First Earl of) *An account of the Gowrie Conspiracies*, I. 377.
- CROMBIE** (Rev. Alexander, LL.D.) *English Etymology and Syntax*, I. 565.  
*Natural Theology*, III. 11.
- CROMEK** (R. H.) *The Life and Reliques of Burns*, I. 628.
- CROMER**, *a Poem*, I. 358.
- CROMWELL FAMILY**: *Memoirs*, I. 289, 521, 522.
- Cromwell** (Thomas, Earl of Essex) *Life and death*, I. 282, 389.
- CROMWELL** (Oliver) *Letters on the taking of Drogheda*, I. 411.  
*Letters and accounts of the proceedings of the Army in Scotland*, I. 388, 389.  
*A Letter on the victory near Worcester*, I. 389.

## CROMWELL (Oliver)

*A Letter on the taking of Wexford*, I. 411.

*A Letter on the taking of Enistery, etc.* I. 411.

*A Letter on the surrender of Kilkenny*, I. 411.

*Cromwelliana*, I. 289.

*Poems on the Death of Cromwell*, I. 634.

*Memoirs of Oliver Cromwell*, I. 289, 521, 522.

*The Protectorate of Oliver Cromwell*, III. 229.

CROMWELL (Oliver) *Memoirs of the Cromwell Family*, I. 289, 521.

CROMWELL (Thomas) *The History of Clerkenwell*, III. 250.

*Walks through Islington*, III. 250.

*The Druid*, I. 629.

CRONSTEDT (Axel Frederick) *An Essay on Mineralogy*, I. 110.

CROOK (John) *Truth's principles*, III. 21.

CROPHIUS (Johannes Baptista) *Antiquitates Macedonicae*, I. 254.

CROPPER (James) *Relief for West-Indian distress*, III. 33.

CROSLEY (William) *A Memoir of a Map of Surrey*, I. 367.

CROSSFIELD (A.) *A History of Northalerton*, I. 372.

CROTCH (William, Mus. Dr.) *Specimens of styles of Music*, I. 151.

*Elements of Musical Composition*, I. 151.

*Lectures on Music*, III. 136.

CROWE (Eyre Evans) *A History of France*, I. 178, 437. III. 167, 277.

*The Lives of Foreign Statesmen*, III. 167, 326.

CROWE (Rev. William) *A Treatise on English Versification*, I. 640, III. 391.

CROYLAND ABBEY. See also ESSEX—GOUGH—INGULPHUS. *Historia Croylandensis*, I. 275.

CROZE (Mathurin Veyssière De la) *Histoire du Christianisme d'Éthiopie*, I. 488.

*Histoire du Christianisme des Indes*, I. 479.

*Lexicon Aegyptiaco-Latinum*, I. 556.

*Histoire de la Vie de M. V. De la Croze*, I. 522, 528.

CRUCHLEY (G. F.) *A new Plan of London*, III. 172, 251.

*A Catalogue of Maps, etc.* III. 353.

CRUDEN (Alexander) *A Concordance to the Holy Scriptures*, I. 4.

CRUISE (Major Richard A.) *Ten Months in New Zealand*, I. 205.

CRULL (Jodocus, M.D.) *The ancient and present state of Muscovy*, I. 426.

*The Antiquities of St. Peter at Westminster*, I. 352.

CRUSCA, ACCADEMIA DELLA: *Vocabolario degli Accademici Della Crusca*, I. 563.

CRUSIUS (Jacobus Andreas) *De Nocte*, I. 268.

CRUTWELL (Rev. Clement) *The Universal Gazetteer*, I. 183.

CRUYLIUS (Livinius) *Descriptio "Prospectum" Urbis Romæ*, I. 265.

CRUZ (Juan De la) *Mapa Geografico de America Meridional*, I. 190.

CUDWORTH (Ralph) *The Intellectual System of the Universe*, I. 49.

*Systema Intellectuale hujus Universi*, I. 49.

CUFFE (Maurice) *The Siege of Ballyally Castle*, III. 241, 265.

CUJACIUS (Jacobus) *Opera*, I. 619.

*Epistolæ Græcicae mutuae*, I. 586, 620.

CULLEN (Charles) *The Chemical analysis of Wolfram*, I. 100.

*Mendelssohn's "Phædon" translated*, I. 598.

CULLEN (William, M.D.) *First lines of the practice of Physic*, I. 142.

*A Treatise of the Materia-Medica*, I. 148.

*Nosology*, I. 142.

*Life, Lectures, and Writings*, I. 522.

CULLODEN *Papers*, I. 303, 379.

CULLUM (Sir John) *The History of Harstead*, I. 366.

CUMBERLAND (William Augustus, Duke of) *Historical Memoirs*, I. 522.

CUMBERLAND (George) *An attempt to describe Hafod*, III. 260.

CUMBERLAND (Richard, D.D., Bishop of Peterborough) *Life, Character, and Writings*, I. 515, 522.

*Traité des Loix Naturelles*, I. 28.

CUMBERLAND (Richard) *A Catalogue of the Paintings at Madrid*, I. 158.

*Anecdotes of Spanish Painters*, I. 156.

*Calvary*, I. 630.

*The Exodiad*, I. 630.

*Memoirs*, I. 522.

*The London Review*, I. 552. III. 367.

*The Clouds of Aristophanes*, I. 583.

*Curtius rescued from the Gulph*, I. 641.

CUMMING (Alexander) *On the influence of Gravitation*, I. 89.

*The Elements of Clock and Watchwork*, I. 460.

CUNHA (Rodericus Da) *Cronicas dos Reis de Portugal*, I. 460.

CUNNINGHAM (Alexander) *A History of Great Britain*, I. 292.

CUNNINGHAM (Rev. Gabriel) *Some questions resolved concerning Church-government in Scotland*, I. 390.

*The Divine right of Episcopacy demonstrated*, I. 390.

Cunningham (James, M.D.) *Observations on the Isle of Chu-San*, I. 196.

CUNNINGHAM (Peter) *Hints for Australian Emigrants*, III. 314.

CUNNINGHAM (Timothy) *On the Rights of Election*, I. 315.

- CUNNINGHAM (William) *A Cosmographical Glasse*, I. 183.
- CUPERUS (Gisbertus) *Harpocrates*, I. 269. III. 319.  
*De Elephantis in Nummis*, I. 269.  
*Apotheosis Homeri*, I. 269.  
*Explicatio Geminae Augusteæ*, I. 269.  
*Numismata antiqua explicata*, I. 269.  
*Inscriptiones et Marmora exposita*, I. 269.  
*De utilitate quam ex Numismatis Principes capere possunt*, I. 269.  
*Monumenta antiqua inedita*, I. 269.  
*Dissertationes, sive Epistolæ*, I. 270.
- CURIA-REGIS RECORDS: *Rotuli Curia Regis*, III. 207 (A).
- CURIONIS (Cælius Secundus) *De Bello Melitensi Historia*, I. 470.
- CURITA (Geronimo) *Anales de la Corona de Aragon*, I. 456.
- CURLING (Thomas Blizard) *A Treatise on Tetanus*, I. 134.
- CURRAN (John Philpot) *Recollections of J. P. Curran*, I. 522.
- CURRIE (James, M.D.) *The Life and Works of Burns*, I. 628.  
*Medical Reports*, I. 144.
- CURRY (James, M.D.) *On apparent Death by Hanging, etc.* I. 144.
- CURRY (J.) *Elements of Bleaching*, I. 177.
- CURTIS (John) *British Entomology*, III. 120.
- CURTIS (John Harrison) *A Treatise on Diseases of the Ear*, I. 134.  
*A Report of the Dispensary for Diseases of the Ear*, I. 134.
- CURTIS (William) *The Botanical Magazine*, I. 114. III. 68, 69.  
*Flora Londinensis*, I. 114.  
*Observations on British Grasses*, III. 113.  
*Specimens of British Grasses*, III. 113.
- CURTIUS (Quintus Rufus) *De rebus Alexandri Magni*, I. 250, 605.  
*The History of Alexander the Great*, I. 250, 605.
- CURWEN (John Christian) *Hints on the economy of Feeding stock*, I. 48, 122.
- CUSTOMS: *Esprit des Coustumes des différens peuples*, I. 245.
- CUSTOMS DUTIES: *Report respecting the frauds of the Customs*, I. 44.  
*Aduano por Escobedo*, I. 458.
- CUTHBERT, Bishop of Durham. See RAINE—REGINALD OF DURHAM.
- CUTHELL AND MARTIN: *Catalogue*, I. 547.
- CUVIER (Georges, Baron) *Leçons d'Anatomie-comparée*, I. 136.  
*Le regne Animal*, I. 130.  
*The Animal kingdom, translated*, I. 130.  
*Memoirs of Baron Cuvier*, I. 522.
- CUZCO CITY: *Noticias de la Ciudad del Cuzco*, I. 496.
- Cyllenius: *Carmina*, I. 580.
- CYMMRODORIAN Transactions, I. 374.
- CYPRIAN (St. Cæcilius Cyprian, Bishop of Carthage) *Treatises, translated*, I. 8.  
*De Idolorum Vanitate*, I. 606.  
*Principles of the Cyprianic age*, I. 390.  
*Life and Times*, III. 9, 330.
- CYPRIOT (H. G.) *Histoire des Rois de Chypre*, I. 248.
- CYPRUS: *Histoire des Royaumes de Chypre, etc.* I. 248.
- CYRIL LUCAR (Archbishop of Jerusalem) *Catechetical Lectures translated*, III. 8.  
*Pro Christiana Religione contra Julianum*, I. 590.  
*Poemata*, I. 580.
- CYRUS (Theodorus Prodrumus) *Carmina*, I. 580.
- CZVITTINGERUS (D.) *Specimen Hungariæ literatæ*, I. 430.
- D'ACHERY. See ACHERY.
- DACIER (André) *Bibliothèque des anciens Philosophes*, I. 49, 595, 597, 655, 659.  
*The Life and Verses of Pythagoras*, I. 533, 597.  
*Les Poétiques d'Aristote*, I. 583.
- DA COSTA. See COSTA.
- DAGUERRE (L. J. M.) *Les procédés du Daguerreotype et du Diorama*, III. 95, 138.  
*The practice of Photogenic Drawing on the principles of the Daguerreotype*, III. 95, 138.  
*A Treatise on the art of Photography*, III. 70, 139.  
*On the art of Photogenic-drawing*, III. 140.
- D'AGUESSEAU. See AGUESSEAU.
- D'AGUILA. See AGUILA.
- D'AIGUILLON. See AIGUILLON.
- DAHL (Andreas) *Observationes Botanicae*, I. 114.
- DALBÉ (Bacler) *Carte d'Italie*, I. 186.  
*Carte de Naples, etc.* I. 186.
- DALBY (Isaac) *A Trigonometrical Survey of England and Wales*, I. 75.
- DALE (Antonius Van) *Dissertatio super Aristeæ*, III. 3, 16.
- DALE (Samuel, M.D.) *The Antiquities of Harwich and Dover-Court*, I. 337.
- D'ALEMBERT. See ALEMBERT.
- DALLAS (Robert Charles) *The History of the Maroon War*, I. 241, 498.  
*Recollections of Lord Byron*, I. 519.
- DALLAWAY (Rev. James) *On the origin of Heraldry in England*, I. 416.  
*Constantinople*, I. 211, 475.  
*Memoirs of Lady M. W. Montagu*, I. 649.  
*Memoirs of Bishop Rundle*, I. 652.  
*Anecdotes of the Arts*, I. 154.  
*The History of Western Sussex*, I. 367.  
*Observations on English Architecture*, I. 159.  
*Walpole's Anecdotes of Painting, etc.* III. 140, 141, 327.

- DALRYMPLE** (Alexander) *Voyages in the South Pacific Ocean*, I. 202.  
*Plans of Ports in the East Indies*, I. 189, 228, 479.  
*The Oriental Repertory*, I. 477.  
*A Reply to Stuart's Letter to the East India Company*, I. 483.  
*A Catalogue of Writers on Rio de la Plata, etc.* I. 496.
- DALRYMPLE** (Sir David, Justiciary Lord Hailes) *Memorials and Letters*, I. 284.  
*Annals of Scotland*, I. 376.  
*Tracts on the History of Scotland*, I. 380.  
*"Octavius," by Felix Minutius, translated*, I. 606.  
*Lactantius "Of the Deaths of the Persecutors" translated*, I. 608.
- DALRYMPLE** (General Sir Hew) *A Memoir of proceedings in Spain*, I. 459, 522.
- DALRYMPLE** (Sir James) *Collections in Scottish History*, I. 376.
- DALRYMPLE** (Sir John, Bart.) *An Essay on Feudal Property*, I. 32.  
*Memoirs of Great Britain and Ireland*, I. 291.  
*Observations on Dalrymple's Memoirs*, I. 281.
- DALRYMPLE** (Major William) *Travels in Spain and Portugal*, I. 217.
- DALTON** (John) *A new system of Chemical Philosophy*, I. 100.
- DALYELL** (John Graham) *Ancient Scottish Poems*, I. 635.
- DALZEL** (Andrew) *Analecta Græca Majora*, I. 579.  
*Analecta Græca Minora*, I. 579.
- Damadenus** (—) *Æs redivivum Canusinum*, I. 467.
- Damagetas**: *Carmina*, I. 580.
- Damascenus** (Nicolaus) *De Moribus Græcorum*, I. 254.
- Damascius**: *Excerpta ex Damascio*, I. 579.  
*Carmina*, I. 580.
- DAMASCUS CITY**. *A Journey from Aleppo to Damascus*, I. 226.
- DAMBRA** (Francesco) *I Bernardi*, I. 663.
- DAMETO** (Juan) *A History of the Balearrick Islands*, I. 459.
- DAMM** (Christianus Tobias) *Lexicon Homericum et Pindaricum*, I. 561.
- Damocharis**: *Carmina*, I. 580.
- DAMOISEAU** (Marc Charles Theodore) *Tables de la Lune*, I. 82.
- Damostratus**: *Carmina*, I. 580.
- DAMPIER** (Captain William) *A Collection of Voyages*, I. 194, 196, 198, 202, 203.
- DAN** (Pierre) *Trésor des merveilles de Fontainebleau*, I. 449.
- DANBY** (Thomas Osborne, First Earl of) *Memoirs of the Impeachment of the Earl of Danby*, I. 292, 522.
- DANCE** (George) *Library Sale Catalogue*, III. 349.
- DANETIUS** (Petrus) *Dictionarium Latinum et Gallicum*, I. 562.
- DANEGELD TAX**: *An account of Danegeld*, I. 299, 321.
- DANIEL** (Gabriel) *Histoire de la Milice Française*, I. 448.  
*Histoire de France*, I. 436.
- DANIEL** (Samuel) *The History of England*, I. 278, 281.
- DANIEL** (Rev. W. B.) *Rural Sports*, I. 180.
- DANIELL** (J. Frederic) *Meteorological Essays*, I. 98.  
*An Introduction to Chemical Philosophy*, III. 98.
- DANIELLO** (Bernardo) *La Georgica di Virgilio*, I. 617.
- DANTE** (Alighieri) *Opera*, I. 663.  
*La Divina Commedia*, I. 663.  
*La Divina Commedia in English verse*, I. 630, 663.
- D'ANTRAIGUES**. See DELAUNAY.
- DANUBE RIVER**: *Danubius Pannonico Mysicus*, I. 183.
- D'ANVILLE**. See ANVILLE.
- Daphitas**: *Carmina*, I. 580.
- D'APRÈS DE MANNEVILLE**. See APRÈS DE MANNEVILLE.
- DARBES** (Francesco) *Istoria dell' Incendio del Vesuvio*, I. 108.
- DARCET** (J.) *Mémoires sur l'action d'un Feu égal*, I. 108.  
*Expériences sur Diamants*, I. 112.
- DABELL** (Rev. William) *The History of Dover Castle*, I. 342.
- Dares Phrygius**: *De Bello et Excidio Troie*, I. 248, 605.
- D'ARGENSON**. See LE VOYER.
- D'ARGENTRÉ**. See ARGENTRÉ.
- D'ARGENVILLE**. See DESALLIER D'ARGENVILLE.
- D'ARNAUD**. See ARNAUD.
- DARIEN Province**: *A vindication of the Scots at Darien*, I. 381.  
*Tracts relating to Darien*, I. 381.  
*Discoveries of the Spaniards near Darien*, I. 196.  
*A Journey over the Isthmus of Darien*, I. 194.
- DART** (Rev. John) *A History of Canterbury Cathedral*, I. 341.  
*A History of Westminster Abbey*, I. 352.  
*The Works of Tibullus translated*, I. 616.
- D'ARTEZÉ DE LA SAUVAGÈRE**. See SAUVAGÈRE.
- D'ARTIGNY**. See ARTIGNY.
- DARU** (Comte Pierre Antoine Noel Bruno) *Histoire de Venise*, I. 473.  
*Les Œuvres d'Horace*, I. 607.
- DARWIN** (Charles) *The Zoology of the Voyages of the Beagle*, III. 116 (A).  
*A Journal of the Adventure and Beagle Voyages*, III. 185.
- DARWIN** (Erasmus, M.D.) *Phytologia*, I. 120.

- DARWIN (ERASMUS, M.D.) *Zoonomia*, I. 134.  
*Poetical Works*, I. 630.
- DASSIER (John) *Medals of the Kings of England*, I. 509.
- DATHE (A.) *The History of Hamburgh*, I. 209, 430.
- DATI (Carlo) *Vita de' Pittori antichi*, I. 155.
- DATI (Giorgio) *Gli Annali di Tacito*, I. 615.
- DAUBENY (Charles Giles Bridle, M.D.) *An Excursion to the Lake Amsanctus*, III. 51, 103, 179.  
*A sketch of the Geology of North America*, III. 52, 104, 309.  
*An Introduction to the Atomic-theory*, I. 100.  
*A Supplement to the Introduction*, III. 98.  
*A description of Volcanoes*, I. 107.  
*Letters on Agriculture*, III. 98, 114.  
*Geology*, III. 106, 166.
- D'AUBUISSON DE VOISINS (Jean François) *Des Mines de Freiberg*, I. 112.
- DAULBY (Daniel) *A Catalogue of Rembrandt's Works*, I. 158.
- DAUNEY (William) *Ancient Scottish Melodies*, III. 136, 262.
- DAUNOU (M.) *Opinions sur l'origine de l'Imprimerie*, I. 572.
- DAUPHINY PROVINCE. *Mémoires pour servir à l'Histoire de Dauphiné*, III. 281.
- DAURAY DE BRIE (Jean François) *Cours de Droit public*, I. 453.
- DAVANZATI BOSTICHI (Bernardo) *Scisma d'Inghilterra*, III. 16, 233.  
*Opere di Tacito*, I. 616.
- D'AVENANT (Sir William) *Works*, I. 644.
- D'AVENANT (Charles, LL.D.) *Political and Commercial Works*, I. 43.
- DAVIDSON (John) *Observations on some Editions of the Acts of the Parliament of Scotland*, I. 391.
- DAVIE (John Constance) *Letters from Paraguay*, I. 240.
- DAVIES (Rev. D. P.) *An historical view of Derbyshire*, I. 334.
- DAVIES (Rev. Edward) *Celtic Researches*, I. 373.
- DAVIES (Henry Edward) *A Reply to Gibbon's "Vindication,"* I. 260.
- DAVIES (Sir John) *Causes why Ireland was never subdued until the reign of James I.*, I. 398.
- DAVIES (John) *Ancient Rites of the Cathedral of Durham*, I. 336.
- DAVIES (Rev. Myles) *Athenæ Britannicæ*, I. 362.  
*A History of Pamphlets*, I. 544.
- DAVIES (Thomas) *The Life of Garrick*, I. 525.  
*A Review of Lord Chesterfield's Characters*, I. 516.  
*Dramatic Miscellanies*, I. 630.
- DAVIES (Walter) *An Agricultural survey of North Wales*, I. 126, 374.
- DAVILA (Henrico Caterina) *Historia delle Guerre-civili di Francia*, I. 439.  
*History of the Civil-wars of France*, I. 439.
- D'AVILER (Auguste Charles) *Cours d'Architecture*, I. 159.
- DAVIS (Charles) *Catalogues*, III. 353.
- DAVIS (J. B., M.D.) *The History of Nice*, I. 450.
- DAVIS (John Bunnell) *Annals of the Dispensary for Children*, I. 142.
- DAVIS (John Francis) *"The Sorrows of Han," translated*, III. 291, 299.  
*"The Fortunate Union," translated*, III. 291, 299.  
*The Chinese*, III. 299.
- DAVIS (Thomas) *A view of the Agriculture of Wiltshire*, I. 126, 369.
- DAVIS (William) *A relation of Travels and Captivity*, I. 197.
- DAVISON (William) *Life*, I. 283, 522.
- DAVEY (Rev. William) *A System of Divinity*, I. 13, 22.
- DAVY (Sir Humphry, Bart.) *Researches concerning Nitrous Oxide*, I. 100.  
III. 98.  
*Elements of Chemical Philosophy*, I. 100. III. 98.  
*On the Safety-lamp*, I. 97. III. 98.  
*Elements of Agricultural Chemistry*, I. 100, 120. III. 98, 113.  
*Discourses before The Royal Society*, I. 57. III. 49, 98.  
*Collected Works*, III. 98 (A), 399.  
*Salmonia*, I. 180. III. 98, 119.  
*Consolations in Travel*, I. 644. III. 98.  
*Lives*, I. 522. III. 98, 330.
- DAVY (John, M.D.) *The Life of Sir H. Davy*, III. 98, 330.
- DAWES (Richard) *Miscellanea Critica*, I. 620.  
*Epistola ad J. Taylorum*, I. 618.
- DAWSON (Rev. Benjamin, LL.D.) *On Dr. Rutherford's "Argument" on Confessions of Faith*, I. 20.  
*Examination of "An Essay on Establishments,"* I. 20.
- DAWSON (Gilbert) *Library Sale Catalogue*, I. 551.
- DAWSON (Robert) *The present state of Australia*, I. 204.
- DAWSON (Rev. Thomas, D.D.) *Memoirs of St. George and of the Order of the Garter*, I. 418.  
*A Treatise of Loyalty and Obedience*, I. 305.
- DAYES (Edward) *Works*, I. 157.
- DEAF AND DUMB PERSONS: *Lettres sur les Sourds et les Muets*, I. 55.
- DEALTRY (William) *The principles of Fluxions*, I. 70.
- DEATH: *Articles on the Punishment of Death*, III. 26.
- DEBRETT (John) See also COLLEN—COURTHOPE. *Proceedings of the House of Commons*, I. 307.



- DEBBETT (John) *The Peerage of Great Britain*, I. 419.  
*The Baronetage of England*, I. 420.
- DE BROSSI. See BROSE.
- DEBTS: *Remarks on the Laws for the recovery of Debts*, I. 39.
- DE BURE. See BURE.
- DE CANDOLLE (Auguste Pyrame) *Elements of the Philosophy of Plants*, I. 114.  
*Plantes Grasses*, I. 117.  
*Cours de Botanique*, III. 109.
- DE CESSART (Louis Alexandre) *Description des Travaux Hydrauliques*, I. 92.
- DECHALES (Claude François Milliet) *Cursor Mathematicus*, I. 65.
- DECRETAIS, PAPAL: *Decretales Gregorii Papæ IX.*, I. 10, 32.
- DEERING (Charles, M.D.) *A catalogue of Plants round Nottingham*, I. 361.  
*An account of Nottingham*, I. 361.
- DEFFAND (Madelia Marie De Vichy Chamrond, Marquise Du) *Correspondance inédite*, I. 656.  
*Lettres*, I. 656.
- DEFOE. See FOE.
- DEGERANDO (Joseph Marie) *Histoire des Systèmes de Philosophie*, I. 655.  
*De l'Éducation de Soi-même*, I. 55, 655.
- DEGRANDPRÉ. See GRANDPRÉ.
- DE GUIGNES. See GUIGNES.
- D'HERBELOT (Bartholomew) *Bibliothèque Orientale*, I. 476.
- DEIDIER (Abbé —) *Le parfait Ingénieur François*, III. 150.  
*Le Calcul Différentiel et le Calcul Intégral*, I. 71.  
*L'Arithmétique des Geomètres*, I. 72.
- DEKKER (Thomas) *A Knight's Conjuring*, III. 395.  
*Patient Grisil*, III. 394, 396.
- DELAFIELD (John) *An Enquiry into the Antiquities of America*, III. 310.
- DELAMBRE (Jean Baptiste Joseph) *Tables des Sattelites de Jupiter*, I. 82.  
*Histoire de l'Astronomie du moyen-age*, I. 77.  
*Histoire de l'Astronomie moderne*, I. 77.  
*Histoire de l'Astronomie au Dix-huitième siècle*, I. 77.
- DELAMETHÉRIE (Jean Claude) *Journal de Physique*, I. 64. III. 78.
- DELANDINE (François Antoine) *Nouveau Dictionnaire Historique*, I. 510.
- DE LA POLE (Sir John William) *Collections for a description of Devonshire*, I. 334.
- DE LA RUE (Abbé G.) *Essais sur les Bardes, etc.* III. 403.
- DELAVAL (Edward Hussey) *An Inquiry into the causes of the changes of Colours in bodies*, I. 95.
- DELAUNAY (Emmanuel L. H. Comte D'ANTRAIGUES) *Mémoires sur les États-generaux*, I. 444.
- DE LAUNE (Thomas) *The present state of London*, I. 347.
- DELEAU (P.) *Découverte de l'unité, etc. de la Science des Nombres*, I. 68.
- DELENS (Carl) *An English and Svedish Lexicon*, I. 569.
- DELETANVILLE (Thomas) *A French and English Dictionary*, I. 567.
- DELILLE (Charles Jean) *Le Répertoire Littéraire*, III. 403.
- DELILLE (Jacques) *Les Jardins*, I. 655.
- DELILLE DE SALLES (Jean Baptiste Isoard) *La Philosophie du Bonheur*, I. 655.
- DELISLE. See ROME-DELISLE.
- DELIUS (Christopher Traugott) *Traité de l'Exploitation des Mines*, I. 113.
- DELITZSCH (Franz) *Zur Geschichte der Jüdischen Poesie*, III. 4.
- Dellon (M.D.) *Voyage à la côte de Malabar*, I. 198.
- DELOLME. See LOLME.
- Delony (Thomas) *Strange Histories*, I. 394.
- Del Re (Antonius) *Antiquitates Tiburtine*, I. 466.
- DELUC. See LUC.
- DEMESNE RIGHTS: *Dictionnaire des Domaines*, I. 453.
- Demetrius: *Carmina*, I. 580.
- D'EMILIANNES. See EMILLANES.
- Democritus: *Carmina*, I. 580.
- Demodocus: *Carmina*, I. 580.
- DE MOIVRE. See MOIVRE.
- DEMONOLOGY. See also SCOTT. *Cingalese Works on Demonology*, III. 42, 291.
- Demontiosius (Ludovicus) *De Sculptura, etc.* I. 255.
- DEMONVILLE (Antoine Louis Guénard) *L'Apocalypse*, I. 2.
- Demophilus: *Similitudines Pythagorica*, I. 592.  
*Sententiæ*, I. 592.
- DEMOSTHENES: *Opera omnia*, I. 584.  
*Orationes*, I. 593.  
*Orationes translated*, I. 584.  
*Œuvres de Demosthène et d'Eschine*, I. 584.
- DENHAM. See STEUART-DENHAM.
- DENHAM (Rev. J. F.) *An account of the Church of St. Dunstan in the West*, III. 254.
- DENHAM (Sir John) *Cooper's Hill*, I. 634.
- DENHOLM (James) *A History of Glasgow*, I. 394.
- DENINA (Carlo) *Istoria della Grecia libera*, I. 251.  
*Delle Rivoluzioni d'Italia*, I. 461.  
*Tableau de la Haute Italie*, I. 463.  
*Bibliopea*, I. 541.  
*La Prusse Littéraire*, I. 429.
- DENIS. See SAINT DENIS ABBAYE.
- DENMAN (Thomas, M.D.) *An Introduction to Midwifery*, I. 138.
- DENMARK: *The Danish Laws of Christian V.*, I. 425.  
*Lettres sur le Dannemarc*, I. 425.  
*Pharmacopœia Danica*, I. 149. III. 126.

- DENMARK.  
*A Treaty of Peace with Denmark*, III. 23.  
*Dictionnaire des Proverbes Danois*, I. 569.
- Denne (Rev. Samuel) *Observations on the Palace of Mayfield*, I. 342.
- DENNIS (John) *The Monument*, I. 635.
- DÉNON (Vivant) *Voyage dans la Basse et la Haute Égypte*, I. 225.
- D'ENTRECASTEAUX. See ENTRECASTEAUX.
- D'ÉON. See ÉON.
- DEPARCIEUX (Antoine) *Projet d'amener à Paris la Rivière d'Yvette*, I. 450.
- DEPONS (F.) *Voyage à la Terre-Ferme*, I. 239.
- DE PRADT. See PRADT.
- DEPTFORD-STROUD. See TRINITY COMPANY.
- DERBY COUNTY. *The Mineral Laws of Derbyshire*, I. 113, 334.
- DERBY TOWN: *A Walk through Derby*, I. 334.
- Derby (James Stanley, Seventh Earl of) *Life and death*, I. 282.
- DERHAM (Rev. William, D.D.) *Physico and Astro-Theology*, I. 16.  
*The Life of John Ray*, I. 651.
- DERICK (J. M.) *Views of Stanton-Harcourt*, III. 256.
- DERING (Sir Edward) *Speeches in matter of Religion*, I. 307.
- DERMONCOURT (General——) *The Duchess of Berri in La Vendée*, III. 277.
- DERRICK (Charles) *The rise of the Royal Navy*, I. 297.
- DERRY TOWN. See also LONDONDERRY. *Tracts relating to Derry*, I. 403.
- DESAGULIERS (John Theophilus, I.L.D.) *A Course of Experimental Philosophy*, I. 85.
- DESAULT (Pierre Joseph) *Œuvres Chirurgicales*, I. 137.
- DE SAUSSURE. See SAUSSURE.
- DESBOIS. See CHESNAYES-DESBOIS.
- DESCAMPS (Jean Baptiste) *Vies de Peintres*, I. 156.  
*Voyage Pittoresque de la Flandre*, I. 219.
- DESCHAMPS (Michel) *Essai sur le pays de Liège*, I. 432.
- DES CARTES. See CARTES.
- DESESSART (Alexis) *Catalogue de son Bibliothèque*, I. 547.
- DESESSARTS (Nicole Lemoyne) *Siècles Littéraires de la France*, I. 454.  
*Nouvelle Bibliothèque d'un Homme de Gout*, I. 540.
- DESGODETZ (Antoine Babuty) *Les Édifices antiques de Rome*.
- DESLANDES (André François Boureau) *Histoire de la Philosophie*, I. 49.  
*Reflections on the Death of Freethinkers*, I. 18.
- DESMARIS (Joseph François Edouard De Corsembleau) *Œuvres*, I. 655.
- DESMARISEAUX (Pierre) *Vie de Pierre Bayle*, I. 510, 517.  
*The Lives of John Hales and W. Chillingworth*, I. 526.  
*Vie de St. Evremond*, I. 660.
- DESMAREST (Nicole) *Dictionnaire de la Géographie-physique*, III. 163, 169.
- DESMORTIERS (U. R. T. Le Bouvyer) *Considérations sur les Sourds-Muets*, I. 55.
- DESODOARDS (A. F.) *Histoire d'Italie*, I. 461.
- DESORMEAUX (Joseph Ripault) *Abrégé de l'Histoire d'Espagne*, I. 455.  
*Histoire de la Maison de Montmorenci*, I. 438, 531.  
*Histoire de Louis De Bourbon*, I. 441, 442, 518.
- DESROCHES (Abbé——) *Histoire du Mont Saint Michel*, III. 281.
- DE VEIL (Sir Thomas) *Memoirs*, I. 515, 523.
- DEVELEY (Emmanuel) *Arithmétique d'Émile*, I. 68.  
*Algèbre d'Émile*, I. 69.  
*Physique d'Émile*, I. 85.
- De Ville (Antonius) *Pycnomachia Veneta*, I. 465.  
*Portus et Urbis Polæ Antiquitates*, I. 465.
- DEVON (Frederick) *Issues of the Exchequer*, III. 226.
- DEVON AND EXETER INSTITUTION: *Library Catalogue*, III. 345.
- DEVONSHIRE PEERAGE: *Lives of the Earls and Dukes of Devonshire*, I. 523.
- DEWAR (Rev. Daniel, LL.D.) *Observations on the Irish*, I. 399.
- D'EWES. See EWES.
- DE WITT. See WITT.
- DEYRON (Sieur —) *Antiquités de Nismes*, I. 450.
- DEZALLIER D'ARGENVILLE (Antoine Joseph) *Histoire Naturelle éclaircie: La Conchliologie*, I. 133.  
*Abrégé de la Vie des Peintres*, I. 155.
- DEZALLIER D'ARGENVILLE (Antoine Nicole) *La Conchliologie*, I. 133.  
*Vies des Architectes*, I. 157.
- DIAZ DE CASTILLO (Bernal) *Conquista de la Nueva España*, I. 492.
- DIBDIN (Charles, Sen.) *A History of the English Stage*, I. 630.
- DIBDIN (Charles, Jun.) *Young Arthur*, I. 630.
- DIBDIN (Rev. Thomas Frognall, D.D.) *An Introduction to the Greek and Roman Classics*, I. 541, 542, 577, 578.  
*Ruff's History of Cheltenham*, I. 338.  
*Sir T. More's Utopia*, III. 28.  
*Bibliomania*, III. 341.  
*Specimen Bibliothecæ Britannicæ*, I. 541.  
*Rastell's Pastime of People*, I. 277.  
*Typographical Antiquities*, I. 541, 571.  
*Bibliotheca Spenceriana*, I. 542, 550.  
*The Bibliographical Decameron*, I. 542.



- DIBDIN** (Rev. Thomas Frognall, D.D.)  
*A Tour in France and Germany*, III. 179, 180.  
*Remarks on M. Crapélet*, I. 542.  
*Ædes Althorpianæ*, I. 542, III. 255.  
*The Library Companion*, I. 542.  
*Reminiscences*, III. 330.  
*A Tour in the Northern Counties of England*, III. 179.
- Dicæarchus**: *Status sive de Vita Græciæ*, I. 182, 256.
- Diceto** (Radulphus De) *Historia compendiosa de Regibus Britonum*, I. 275.
- DICEY** (Thomas) *An historical account of Guernsey*, I. 372.
- DICKENSON** (Jonathan) *God's Providence man's surest help*, III. 21.
- DICKINSON** (William) *The Antiquities of Southwell and Newark*, I. 361.
- DICKSON** (Rev. Adam) *The Husbandry of the Ancients*, I. 120.
- DICKSON** (George) *Trial by Court-Martial*, I. 168.
- DICKSON** (R. W., M.D.) *A system of practical Agriculture*, I. 120.
- DICKSON** (William, LL.D.) *The mitigation of Slavery*, I. 46.
- DICTYS CRETENSIS**: *De Bello et Excidio Trojæ*, I. 248, 605.
- DIDEROT** (Denis) *Œuvres*, I. 655.
- DIEDO** (Giralomo) *Lettera all' Signor Barbaro*, I. 175, 663.
- DIETRICH** (Carl Friedrich Baron De) *Description des gites de Minerai, etc. de la France*, I. 107.
- DIEU** (Ludovicus De) *Grammatica Linguarum Orientalium*, I. 554.
- DIGBY** (George, Second Baron) *A Speech against the Earl of Strafford*, I. 286.  
*Answers to the Lord Digby's Speech*, I. 286.
- DIGBY** (John) *The Morals of Epicurus translated* I. 586.  
*The Wars of Alexander by Quintus Curtius translated*, I. 250, 605.
- DIGBY** (Sir Kenelm) *Private Memoirs*, III. 330.
- DIGGES** (Sir Dudley) *The complete Ambassador*, I. 29, 283.
- DILLENIUS** (Johannes Jacobus) *Hortus Elthamensis*, I. 114.
- DILLETANTI SOCIETY**: *Specimens of Ancient Sculpture*, I. 501. III. 142, 319.  
*Antiquities of Ionia*, I. 501. III. 316.
- DILLON** (Honourable Arthur) *A Winter in Iceland and Lapland*, III. 177.
- DILLON** (John Talbot) *Travels through Spain*, I. 216.
- DIMOCK** (Rev. H.) *Notes on the Scriptures*, I. 3, 6.
- Dinarchus**: *Orationes*, I. 593.  
*Discours de Dinarque*, I. 591, 593.
- DINNE** (E. J.) *Pièces Justificatives pour M. Vander Mersch*, I. 433.
- DINSDALE** (Rev. Joshua) *The Orations of Isocrates translated*, I. 590.
- Diocles**: *Carmina*, I. 580.
- Diodorus Junior**: *Carmina*, I. 580.
- DIODORUS SICULUS**: *Bibliotheca Historica*, I. 244, 585.  
*Epistola super aliquot Diodori locis*, I. 622.  
*Historical Library*, I. 244, 585.  
*Histoire Universelle*, I. 244, 585.  
*Diodoro Siciliano tradotto*, I. 244.  
*La Navigazione di Iambole Mercatante*, I. 191.
- Diodorus Zonas**: *Carmina*, I. 580.
- Diogenes Episcopus**: *Carmina*, I. 580.
- DIOGENES LAERTIUS**: *De Vitis Philosophorum*, I. 585.  
*Lives of the Philosophers*, I. 585.  
*Les Vies des Philosophes*, I. 585.  
*Diogene Laertio tradotto*, I. 585.
- Diomedes**: *Opera Grammatica*, I. 606.
- DION CASSIUS NICEUS**: *Historia Romane libri*, I. 257, 585.  
*Historiarum Romanorum Fragmenta*, I. 257, 585.  
*Dione Cassio Nicceo, tradotto*, I. 257, 585.  
*Excerptæ Historiæ*, I. 257, 585.  
*History Abridged*, I. 257, 585.  
*Epitome della Historia Romana*, I. 257, 585.
- DION CHRYSOSTOMUS**: *Orationes*, I. 585, 593.  
*Notæ in Dionem Chrysostomum*, I. 579.
- DIONIS** (Pierre) *Cours d'Opérations de Chirurgie*, I. 137.
- Dionysius Byzantius**: *Excerpta*, I. 182.
- DIONYSIUS HALICARNASSEUS**: *Opera*, I. 257, 585.  
*Roman Antiquities*, I. 257, 585.
- DIONYSIUS PERIEGETES ALEXANDRINUS**: *Orbis Descriptio*, I. 80, 181, 182, 585.  
*Carmina*, I. 580, 596.
- Diophanes**: *Carmina*, I. 580.
- DIOPHANTES ALEXANDRINUS**: *Arithmeticon libri*, I. 585.  
*De Numeris Multangulis*, I. 585.
- Diophantus**: *Carmina*, I. 580.
- DIOSCORIDES** (Pedacius) *Opera*, I. 140, 585.
- Dioscorides**: *Carmina*, I. 580.
- Diotimus**: *Carmina*, I. 580.
- DIPLOMATIC ART.** *Nouveau Traité de Diplomatie*, I. 570.  
*Dictionnaire de Diplomatie*, I. 570.
- DIRECTORIES**, *Commercial*, III. 33, 34.
- DISCOVERY**: *The History of Maritime and Inland Discovery*, I. 178, 202. III. 167, 174.  
*Discoveries of the French beyond New Guinea*, I. 205.
- DISNEY** (Rev. John, D.D.) *The Life of Arthur Ashley Sykes, D.D.*, I. 537.  
*The Life of T. B. Hollis*, I. 527.  
*The Life of Dr. Jebb*, I. 647.
- D'ISRAELI.** See **ISRAELI.**
- DISSERTATIONES variae**, I. 620.
- D'IVERNOIS.** See **IVERNOIS.**

- DIVIDENDS, UNCLAIMED:** *Names of the Proprietors of*, I. 43. III. 30.
- DIXON** (Captain George) *A Voyage round the World*, I. 201.
- DLUGOSS** (Johannes Longinus) *Historia Polonica*, I. 426.
- DOBBS** (Arthur) *An Essay on the Trade of Ireland*, I. 402.  
*An account of the Countries adjoining Hudson's Bay*, I. 205, 494.
- DOBLADO** (Leucadio) *Letters from Spain*, I. 216, 459.
- DOBRIZHOFFER** (Martin) *Historia de Abiponibus*, I. 497.
- DOBSON** (Matthew, M.D.) *A Medical Commentary on Fixed-Air*, I. 142.
- DOBSON** (Sarah) *The Literary History of the Troubadours*, I. 661.
- DOBSON** (Susanna) *The Life of Petrarch*, I. 532, 664.
- DOCKS.** See **WET-DOCKS**.
- DODD** (Charles) *The Church-history of England*, III. 16, 233—236 (A).
- DODD** (Robert) *A Report on the Surrey-Canal Navigation*, I. 162.
- DODD** (Rev. William, D.D.) *Memoirs*, I. 515, 523.  
*The Hymns, etc. of Callimachus translated*, I. 584.
- DODDRIDGE** (Rev. Philip, D.D.) *Works*, I. 13.  
*The Family Expositor*, I. 7.  
*Correspondence and Diary*, I. 523.
- DODINGTON** (George Bubb) *Diary*, I. 294. III. 324, 330.
- DODONA:** *Grammatici de Dodone Fragmentum*, I. 598.
- DODONÆUS** (Rembert) *Historia Stirpium*, I. 114.
- DODRIDGE** (Sir John) *An account of the Principality of Wales*, I. 373.
- DODSLEY** (Robert) *Trifles in Prose and Verse*, I. 630, 645.  
*A collection of Poems*, I. 630.  
*A collection of Old Plays*, I. 630.
- DODSON** (James) *The Mathematical Repository*, I. 69.
- DODSON** (Michael) *The Life of Sir Michael Foster*, I. 525.
- DODSON** (Colonel William) *A designe for the Draining of the Bedford Level*, I. 164.
- DODSWORTH** (Roger) *A Catalogue of the Dodsworth Manuscripts*, III. 208.
- DODSWORTH** (William) *An account of the See and Cathedral of Salisbury*, III. 258.
- DODWELL** (Edward) *A Tour through Greece*, I. 223.
- DODWELL** (Henry) *De Parma Equestri*, I. 415.  
*Vitæ Thucydidis synopsi chronologica*, I. 600.  
*Library Sale Catalogue*, I. 550.
- Doglionus** (Johannes Nicolaus) *De origine Civitatis Belluni*, I. 468.
- DOHERTY** (Hugh) *An Introduction to English Grammar*, I. 376.
- DOHM** (M. De) *Exposé de la Révolution de Liège*, I. 432.
- D'OHSSON.** See **OHSSON**.
- DOLEMAN** (Robert) *A Conference on the next Succession*, I. 304.
- DOLETUS** (Stephanus) *Commentarium Linguae Latinæ*, I. 561.  
*De re Navali*, I. 256.
- DOLOMIEU** (Déodate Gui Silvain Tancred Gratet De) *Voyage aux Isles de Lipari*, I. 107, 214.  
*Mémoire sur les Isles Ponces*, I. 108, 215.  
*Sur la Philosophie Minéralogique*, I. 110.
- DOMAINS.** See **DEMESNE-RIGHTS**.
- DOMBAY** (François De) *Grammatica linguae Mauro-Arabicæ*, I. 555.
- DOMENICHI** (Lodovico) *Vite di Plutarco*, I. 595.  
*Polibio Historico Greco*, I. 596.
- DOMERHAM.** See **ADAM DE DOMERHAM**.
- DOMESDAY-BOOK:** *The Survey of England*, I. 299, 321, 370.  
*Domesday-Book—Indices et Addita-menta*, I. 299, 321. III. 208.  
*An account of Domesday-Book*, I. 299, 321.  
*An Introduction to Domesday-Book*, III. 198, 208.  
*Translations from Domesday-Book*, I. 299, 321, 370.
- DONALDSON** (James) *A view of the Agriculture of Banff*, I. 127.  
*The Agriculture of Elgin*, I. 127.  
*The Agriculture of Nairne*, I. 128.  
*The Agriculture of the Carse of Gowrie*, I. 128.
- DONALDSON** (John William) *The Theatre of the Greeks*, III. 191.
- DONALDSON** (T. L.) *Pompeii*, III. 286, 317.
- DONATI** (Vitaliano) *Essai sur l'Histoire Naturelle de la Mer Adriatique*, I. 133.
- Donatus** (Ælius) *Fragmenta Grammatica*, I. 606.
- Donatus** (Alexander) *De Tragœdia et Comœdia*, I. 255.  
*Roma vetus et recens*, I. 264.
- Donius** (Johannes Baptista) *De restituenda Salubritate Agri Romani*, I. 268.
- DONNE** (John, D.D., Dean of St. Paul's) *Sermons*, III. 13.  
*Memoirs*, I. 513. III. 13, 325.  
*Works*, III. 399.
- DONNEGAN** (James) *A Greek and English Lexicon*, I. 560.
- DONNELLAN** (Captain John) *Life*, I. 515.
- DONOVAN** (Edward) *The Natural History of British Birds*, I. 131.  
*The Natural History of British Insects*, I. 132.  
*An Epitome of the Natural History of the Insects of China*, I. 132.

- DONOVAN (Edward) *The Natural History of British Fishes*, I. 132.
- DONOVAN (Michael) *A Treatise on Chemistry*, I. 178. III. 98, 168.  
*A Treatise on Domestic Economy*, III. 158, 168.
- DOOLITTLE (Rev. Thomas) *Earthquakes practically improved*, I. 108.
- DORAT (Claude Joseph) *Éloge de Dorat*, I. 524, 659.
- DORIEUS: *Carmina*, I. 580.
- DORISIUS (Johannes) *Questiones de Ventorum origine*, I. 97.
- D'ORLEANS. See ORLEANS.
- DORMER (Sir Clement Cottrell) *Library Sale Catalogue*, I. 547.
- DORN (Dr. Bernhard) *The History of the Afghans translated*, III. 291, 295.
- DORNFORD (Josiah) *Letters to the Parliament and the Common-Council*, I. 355.  
*An Address to the Livery and Citizens of London*, I. 355.  
*Pütter's "Development of the Constitution of the German Empire" translated*, I. 428.
- DORSET COUNTY: *A view of the Towns, Seats, etc. in Dorsetshire*, I. 336.  
*A list of the divisions of Dorsetshire*, I. 336.
- DORTOUS DE MAIRAN. See MAIRAN.
- D'ORVILLE. See ORVILLE.
- DOSIADAS: *Carmina*, I. 580.
- D'OSSAT. See OSSAT.
- DOSSIE (Robert) *Observations on American Pot-Ash*, I. 100, 177.
- DOTTEVILLE (Jean Henri) *Les Œuvres de Tacite*, I. 615.
- DOUBDAN (J.) *Voyage de la Terre Sainte*, I. 226.
- DOUCE (Francis) *Illustrations of Shakespeare*, I. 637.  
*The Dance of Death*, III. 139.
- DOUGLAS (Francis) *A description of the East coast of Scotland*, I. 392.
- DOUGLAS (Hon. Frederick Sylvester North) *On Resemblances between the ancient and modern Greeks*, I. 252.
- DOUGLAS (Gawain, Bishop of Dunkeld) *Virgil's Æneis in Scottish Verse*, I. 617.
- DOUGLAS (Jacobus) *Bibliographiæ Anatomicæ Specimen*, I. 136.
- DOUGLAS (James, D.D., Bishop of Salisbury) *Criterion: or the distinction between true and spurious Miracles*, I. 18.
- DOUGLAS (James) *Schola Martis*, I. 166.
- DOUGLAS (James) *A description of the Coffee-Tree*, I. 114.
- DOUGLAS (Rev. James) *Nenia Britannica*, I. 325.
- DOUGLAS (Lady Jane) *Letters to Sir John Stewart*, I. 382.
- DOUGLAS (Sir Robert) *The Baronage of Scotland*, I. 381, 420.
- DOUGLAS (Sir Robert) *The Peerage of Scotland*, I. 381, 420.
- DOUGLAS (Rev. Robert, D.D.) *An Agricultural Survey of Roxburgh and Selkirk*, I. 128, 395.
- DOUGLAS (Silvester, Lord Glenbervie) *Cases of Controverted Elections*, I. 315.  
*A Speech on the Union with Ireland*, I. 402.
- DOUGLAS (William) *Remarks on the City of St. Andrew's*, I. 393.
- DOUGLAS CAUSE: *An account of the Douglas Cause*, I. 382.  
*Speeches and Judgment in the Douglas Cause* I. 382.
- DOUGLASS (William) *A Summary of the British Settlements in North America*, I. 490.
- DOUNOUS. See COMBES-DOUNOUS.
- DOURSTHER (Horace) *Dictionnaire des Poids et Mesures*, III. 322.
- DOUZA (Georgius) *De Itinere suo Constantinopolitano*, I. 254.
- DOVE (Rev. James) *A Sermon on the Slave-trade*, I. 46.
- DOVE (John) *The Life of Andrew Marvell*, I. 530.
- DOVE VALLEY: *The History of Ashbourne and the Valley of the Dove*, III. 247.
- DOVER TOWN: *A sketch of the Town of Dover*, I. 342.  
*The Case of Dover-harbour*, III. 147.  
*A Report on Dover-harbour*, III. 147.
- DOW (Alexander) *The History of Hindostan*, I. 480.
- DOWDING (J.) *Catalogue*, III. 353.
- DOWLANDS, Dorsetshire: *An account of the Land-slip at Dowlands and Bindon*, III. 247.
- DOWLING (Edward) *Elements of the Hebrew language*, I. 574.
- DOWNES (George) *Killarney*, I. 407.
- DOYLE (James, LL.D.) *Letters on the state of Ireland*, I. 403.
- D'OYLEY (Rev. George, D.D.) *The Life of Archbishop Sancroft*, I. 319, 534.
- DRAKE (Sir Francis) *Voyages*, I. 192, 195, 197, 198, 201, 202.  
*Sir Francis Drake revived*, I. 523.
- DRAKE (Francis) *Eboracum*, I. 370.
- DRAKE (James, M.D.) *A History of Events from William I. to Elizabeth*, I. 283.
- DRAKE (Nathan, M.D.) *Literary Hours*, I. 645.  
*Essays on the British Classics*, I. 640, 645.  
*The Gleaner*, I. 645.  
*Memorials of Shakspeare*, I. 535, 630, 637.  
*Shakspeare and his Times*, I. 535, 630, 637.
- DRAMA: *A History of the Drama*, I. 630.  
*The Ancient British Drama*, I. 630.  
*The Modern British Drama*, I. 630.  
*The Old English Drama*, III. 391.

- DRAPER (William Henry) *The Morning Walk*, I. 354.
- DRAPIER (A.) *Tableaux analytiques des Minéraux*, I. 110.
- DRAWING: *The art of Drawing and Painting in Water-colours*, I. 154.  
*The Drawing Magazine*, I. 154.
- DRAYTON (Michael) *Poly-Olbion*, I. 322, 630.  
*Poetical Works*, I. 630.
- DRENNAN (William) *Letters on the Union*, I. 400.
- DREW (Rev. Samuel) *Life*, I. 523.
- DRINKWATER (John) *A History of the Siege of Gibraltar*, I. 169, 296, 459.
- DRIVER (Abraham and William) *A view of the Agriculture of Hants*, I. 125.
- DRIVER (Henry Austin) *The Arabs*, I. 630.
- DRURY (John) *Historical notices of Great Yarmouth*, I. 358.
- DRUMMOND (May) *Internal Salvation the source of saving knowledge*, I. 21.
- DRUMMOND (William) *The History of Scotland*, I. 376.
- DRUMMOND (Sir William) *Academical Questions*, I. 53, 640.  
*The Satires of Persius translated*, I. 611.  
*Herculanensia*, I. 641.
- DRURY (Robert) *Adventures during a Captivity in Madagascar*, III. 323, 330.
- DRYANDER (Jonas) *Catalogus Bibliothecæ Historico-Naturalis J. Banks*, I. 546.
- DRYDEN (John) *Prose Works*, I. 640, 645.  
*Complete Works*, I. 630, 645.  
*A Poem on the Death of Oliver Cromwell*, I. 634.  
*Absalom and Achitophel*, I. 634.  
*The Hind and the Panther*, I. 634.  
*Astræa redux*, I. 635.  
*A Panegyrick on the King's Coronation*, I. 635.  
*Annus Mirabilis*, I. 634.  
*An Address to the Lord Chancellor*, I. 635.  
*The Revolter: a Satire on Dryden*, I. 634.  
*Remarks on Dryden's "Essay on Poetry"*, I. 634.  
*Dryden's Address to the Prince of Orange*, I. 634.  
*Life*, I. 523.
- DUBARTAS (Silvester) *Divine Weeks and Works*, I. 630.
- DUBEUX (Louis) *Chronique d'Abou Djafar Mohammed Tabari*, III. 294.
- DUBLIN CITY: *A History of Dublin*, I. 407.  
*An account of the Royal Hospital near Dublin*, I. 407.  
*Observations on the Parochial Charity Schools of Dublin*, I. 414.  
*Considerations on removing the Custom-house of Dublin*, I. 414.
- DUBLIN EVENING POST Newspaper, I. 246.
- DUBLIN SOCIETY: *Observations*, I. 407. III. 53.
- DUBLIN SOCIETY.  
*Charter of Incorporation*, I. 414. III. 53.  
*Transactions*, I. 58, 407. III. 53.  
*Proceedings*, I. 407, III. 53.  
*Royal Charter and Bye-laws*, III. 53.  
*Premiums offered*, III. 53.  
*Catalogue of Plants in the Society's Botanic Garden*, I. 407. III. 54, 110.  
*Library Catalogue*, III. 54, 345.
- DU BOIS (Jacobus) *Dialogus Theologico-Astronomicus*, I. 81.
- DUBOIS (Edward) *My Pocket-book*, I. 222, 405.
- DUBOIS (J. A.) *A description of the People of India*, I. 479.
- DUBOIS (Jean Baptiste J.) *Vies des Gouverneurs des Établissements Hollandois aux Indes-Orientales*, I. 482.
- DUBOS (Jean Baptiste) *Histoire de l'établissement de la Monarchie Française dans les Gaules*, I. 433.  
*Réflexions sur la Poésie et sur la Peinture*, I. 656.
- DUBOURDIEU (John) *A Statistical survey of Down*, I. 129, 406.  
*A Statistical survey of Antrim*, I. 128, 406.
- DU BUAT. See BUAT.
- DUBUISSON (—) *Armorial des Maisons de France*, I. 417, 452.
- DUBY (Pierre Aucher Tobiésen) *Traité des Monnoies des Barons de France*, I. 508.
- DU CANGE. See CANGE.
- DUCAREL (Rev. Andrew Coltee, LL.D.) *Anglo-Norman Antiquities considered*, I. 218, 450.  
*Anglo-Gallic Coins*, I. 509.  
*Endowments of Vicarages in the Dioceses of Canterbury and Rochester*, I. 341.  
*The History of Croydon Palace*, I. 367.  
*The History of Lambeth Palace*, I. 367.
- DUCAS (Michael) *Histoire de Constantinople traduit*, I. 271.
- DUCAS (Theodore) *Travels*, I. 200.
- DU CERCEAU. See CERCEAU.
- DU CHESNE. See CHESNE.
- DUCK (Arthur) *The Life of Archbishop Chichele*, I. 520.
- DUCLOS (Charles Pinot) *Mémoires Secrets*, I. 441.  
*Voyage en Italie*, I. 212.  
*Œuvres*, I. 656.
- DUCREST (Le Marquis) *Construction des Vaisseaux*, I. 174.
- DUDO: *De actis Normanniæ Ducum*, I. 434.
- DU DEFFAND. See DEFFAND.
- DUDLEY (John William Ward, Earl) *Letters*, III. 399.
- DUFF (Grant) *A History of the Mahrattas*, I. 481.
- DUFRENOY (—) *Voyage Metallurgique en Angleterre*, III. 108.
- DU FRESNE. See CANGE.

- Dufresne (Raphael) *Trichetus de Charondæ Effigie in Catanensi Nummo expressa*, I. 256.
- DU FRESNOY. See FRESNOY.
- DU FRESNY. See FRESNY.
- DUGDALE (Sir William) *Monasticon Anglicanum*, I. 324. III. 236, 237 (A). *The Antiquities of Warwickshire*, I. 368. *The History of St. Paul's Cathedral*, I. 350. *The History of Imbanking and Drayning*, I. 164. *The Baronage of England*, I. 419. *A view of the Troubles in England*, I. 286. *Summons of the Nobility to Parliaments*, I. 419. *Origines Juridicales*, I. 35, 349. *Chronica Juridicialia*, I. 35, 349. *The ancient usage of bearing Arms*, I. 416. *Life*, I. 515, 523. *Diary and Correspondence*, I. 523.
- DUGOUR (A. Jcudy) *École de Politique*, I. 445.
- DU GUAY-TROUIN. See GUAY-TROUIN.
- DU HALDE. See HALDE.
- DU HAMEL. See HAMEL.
- DU HAMEL DU MONCEAU. See HAMEL DU MONCEAU.
- DUHIGG (Bartholomew Thomas) *The History of the King's Inns*, I. 407.
- DUIGENAN (Patrick, LL.D.) *A Speech on the Union between England and Ireland*, I. 402. *The present state of Trinity College, Dublin*, I. 407. *An Answer to Grattan's Address*, I. 414. *A representation of the political state of Ireland*, I. 399, 415.
- Dukerus (Alexandrus) *Comi Urbis descriptio*, I. 464.
- DULAU and Co. *Catalogues*, I. 547. III. 360.
- DULCINUS (Bartholomæus) *De vario statu Bononiæ*, I. 266.
- DU MARSAIS. See MARSAIS.
- DUMBELL (John) *A plan for a Commercial Aqueduct*, I. 163.
- DUMESNIL (Jean Baptiste Gardin) *Latin Synonyms*, I. 561.
- DUMONT (Charles) *Mémoires d'un Détenu*, I. 446.
- DUMONT (Étienne) *Souvenirs sur Mirabeau*, I. 656.
- DUMONT (George Marie Butel) *Mémoires sur la Louisiane*, I. 492.
- DUMONT (Jean) *Corps Diplomatique du Droit des gens*, I. 29. *Le Cérémonial Diplomatique des Cours de l'Europe*, I. 29. *Mémoires sur la Paix de Ryswick*, III. 275. *Voyages*, I. 212, 217. *Voyage du Levant*, I. 222. *A Voyage to the Levant*, I. 222.
- DUMOURIEZ (Général Claude François) *Mémoires de la Vie*, I. 446, 523.
- DUNCAN (Andrew, M.D.) *Annals of Medicine*, I. 139.
- DUNCAN (Andrew, Jun. M.D.) *The Edinburgh New Dispensatory*, I. 149.
- DUNCAN (Rev. Henry, D.D.) *The Sacred Philosophy of the Seasons*, III. 11, 91.
- DUNCAN (Jonathan) *The History of Guernsey*, III. 260.
- DUNCAN (R.) *Boëthius "On the Consolations of Philosophy" translated*, I. 603.
- DUNCAN (William) *The Commentaries of Cæsar translated*, I. 258, 603.
- DUNCAN (Rev. William Wallace) *A Hebrew and English Lexicon*, III. 379.
- DUNCOMBE (Rev. John) *The History of Canterbury Cathedral*, I. 341. *A History of the Archiepiscopal Hospitals*, I. 341. *The History of Reculver and Herne*, I. 342. *Select Works of the Emperor Julian translated*, I. 590. *Horatius translated*, I. 607.
- DUNCUMB (John) *Collections for the History of Herefordshire*, I. 339. *An Agricultural survey of the County of Hereford*, I. 125, 340.
- DUNDONALD (Alexander Cochrane, Earl of) *On the Manufacture of Salt*, I. 100, 177. *Memorial*, I. 484.
- DUNGANNON (Arthur Hill Trevor, Third Viscount) *The Life and Times of William III.*, III. 202.
- DUNHAM (S. A., LL.D.) *The History of Europe in the Middle-ages*, III. 167, 194. *The Germanic Empire*, III. 167, 273. *Poland*, III. 167, 272. *Scandinavia*, III. 167, 272. *Spain and Portugal*, III. 167, 283.
- DUNKIN (John) *The History of Bicester*, I. 361. *The History of Bullington and Ploughley Hundreds*, I. 361.
- DUNLOP (John) *The History of Fiction*, I. 630. *The History of Roman Literature*, I. 640.
- DUNN (Nathan) *An account of the Chinese Collection in Philadelphia*, III. 299.
- DUNSFORD (Martin) *The History of Tiverton*, I. 335.
- DUNSTAPLE PRIORY: *Chronicon*, I. 416.
- DUNSTER (Rev. Charles) *Considerations on Milton's early reading*, I. 633, 640. *The Frogs of Aristophanes*, I. 582.
- DUNSTERVILE (Thomas) *A Declaration concerning State-Farthings*, I. 42.
- DUNTON (John) *Life and Errors*, I. 523. *Religio Bibliopolæ*, I. 542.



- DUNTON (John) *The Journal of the Sallee Fleet*, I. 197.
- DU PATY. See PATY.
- DUPIN (Baron Charles) *Forces productives de France*, I. 452.
- DU PIN (Louis Ellics) *Bibliothèque des Auteurs Ecclesiastiques*, I. 24.  
*Dissertation Préliminaire sur la Bible*, I. 6, 24.
- DUPLEIX (—) *Mémoire contre la Compagnie des Indes*, I. 482.
- DUPPA (Richard) *A Journal on the subversion of the Papal government*, I. 462.  
*The Life of Michael Angelo Buonarroti*, I. 518.
- DUPUIS (Charles François) *Origine de tous les Cultes*, I. 25.
- DUQUESNE (—) *Journal d'un Voyage aux Indes Orientales*, I. 229.
- DURAND (David) *Les Académiques de Cicéron*, I. 605.
- DURAND (François Jacques) *Statistique élémentaire de la Suisse*, I. 455.
- DURANTINUS (Constantius Felicius) *De Conjuratone Catilinæ*, I. 613.
- DURER (Albrecht) *Arc Triumphale de Maximilien*, III. 141.
- DURET (Claude) *Thrésor de l'Histoire des Langues*, I. 574.
- DURETUS (Ludovicus) *Interpretationes in Hippocratis Coacas Prænotiones*, I. 145.
- DURHAM CATHEDRAL: *Rituale Ecclesiæ Dunelmensis*, III. 6, 245.  
*Sanctuarium Dunelmense*, III. 245, 248.  
*Catalogus Librorum Ecclesiæ Cathedralis Dunelmensis*, III. 245, 248, 343.  
*An account of Durham Cathedral*, I. 336.
- DURHAM UNIVERSITY: *Calendar*, III. 187, 248.
- DURIS: *Carmina*, I. 580.
- DURNFORD (Charles) *Term Reports*, I. 33.
- DURY (A.) *Maps of Sardinia and Genoa*, I. 186.
- DU SOMMERARD (André) *Les Arts au Moyen-age*, III. 138, 139, 281, 319.  
*Notices sur l'Hôtel de Cluny*, III. 381, 319.
- DUSSAULX (Jean) *De la passion du Jeu*, I. 180, 656.  
*Les Satires de Juvénal*, I. 608.
- DUTENS (Louis) *Œuvres mêlées*, I. 656.  
*Explication de quelques Medailles*, I. 507, 509.  
*Memoirs of a Traveller in retirement*, I. 523.
- DU TERTRE. See TERTRE.
- DUTTON (Hely) *Observations on Archer's Survey of the County of Dublin*, I. 129, 407.  
*A Statistical survey of Galway County*, I. 407.
- DUVERNET (Théophile Jean) *Histoire de la Sorbonne*, I. 452.
- DYDE (William) *The History of Tewkesbury*, I. 338.
- DYER (George) *A restoration of the ancient modes of bestowing Names*, I. 320.  
*A History of Cambridge University*, I. 329.  
*Privileges of Camlridge University*, I. 329.  
*Academic Unity*, I. 329.
- DYKES (Oswald) *Reflections on English Proverbs*, I. 615.
- DYNUS (Franciscus) *Antiquitates Etruriæ*, I. 466.  
*De antiquitate Umbrorum, etc.* I. 466.
- DYSON (Richard Randall) *The History of Tottenham Parish*, I. 346.
- DYVE (Sir Lewis) *A Letter of the King's affairs in Ireland*, I. 411.
- EACHARD (Rev. John, D.D.) *Miscellaneous Works*, I. 645.
- EADMERUS Monachus: *Historia Novarum*, I. 280.
- EARL (George Windsor) *The Eastern-Seas*, III. 182.  
*Voyages of "The Dourga" translated*, III. 183.
- EARLE (Augustus) *Narrative of a residence in New Zealand*, I. 205.
- EARLE (Sir James) *A Treatise on the Hydrocele*, I. 137.
- EARLE (John, D.D., Bishop of Salisbury) *Microcosmography*, III. 399.
- EARNSHAW (Thomas) *Explanations of Timekeepers*, I. 84.
- EARTHQUAKES: *Tracts relating to Earthquakes*, I. 109.  
*The History of Earthquakes*, I. 109.  
*A Chronological account of Earthquakes*, I. 109.  
*An account of the Earthquake in Sicily*, I. 474.
- EAST (Edward Hyde) *Term Reports*, I. 38.
- EAST INDIA COMPANY OF ENGLAND: *Histories*, I. 196, 482.  
*Tracts relating to the East India Company*, I. 483.  
*A Vindication of the East India Company*, I. 482.  
*Charters*, I. 482.  
*Treaties*, I. 482.  
*Reports on the East India Company*, I. 482.  
*Reports*, I. 482. III. 299.  
*The East India Company's Narrative*, I. 482.  
*Letters from the Governor-general to the Directors*, I. 482.  
*Statutes for the Incorporation, etc.* I. 482.  
*East India Papers*, I. 482.  
*Debates at the East India House*, I. 483.  
*Proceedings relative to East India Ships*, I. 483.  
*Considerations on continuing the Company's monopoly*, I. 483.

- EAST INDIA COMPANIES, FOREIGN.** See also DUBOIS. *A History of the Dutch and French East India Company*, I. 196.  
*Rapport des Directeurs de la Compagnie Hollandoise*, I. 193.  
*Avis d'un des Facteurs de la Compagnie Hollandoise*, I. 193.  
*Voyages undertaken by the Dutch East India Company*, I. 199.  
*Consultation pour les Actionnaires de la Compagnie des Indes*, I. 483.
- EAST INDIES.** See INDIA.
- EASTCOTT (Rev. Richard)** *Sketches of the Origin of Music*, I. 151.
- EASTLAKE (Charles Lock, R.A.)** *Goethe's "Theory of Colours" translated*, III. 95, 139.
- EASTON (James)** *Human Longevity*, III. 325.
- EATA, Bishop of Hexham:** *Vita*, III. 245, 325.
- EBERS (John)** *A German and English Dictionary*, I. 568.
- EBN-ED-DIN:** *Notes of a Journey into Northern Africa*, III. 184, 292.
- EBN HAUKAL:** *Oriental Geography translated*, I. 182, 477.
- EBN MALEC:** *Quintessence de la Grammaire Arabe*, III. 293, 373.
- ECCARDUS (Johannes Georgius)** *Historia studii Etymologici lingue Germanicæ*, I. 568.
- ECCLESIOLOGIST:** III. 241, 364.
- ECKHARDT (A. G.)** *Description d'un Graphomètre*, I. 90.
- ECKHEL (Joseph)** *Doctrina Numorum veterum*, I. 506.
- ECLECTIC REVIEW:** I. 552. III. 364.
- ECLIPSES:** *Scientia Eclipsium ex Imperio Sinarum illustrata*, I. 80.
- ÉCOLE DES TRAVAUX PUBLICS:** *Journal*, I. 61. III. 63.
- ÉCOLE POLYTECHNIQUE:** *Journal*, I. 61. III. 63.
- ECTON (John)** *Library Sale Catalogue*, I. 551.
- EDDA Rhythmica**, I. 423.  
*A Translation of the Edda*, I. 421.  
*The Edda in English verse*, I. 423, 629.  
*An account of the Two Eddas*, III. 272.  
*Notes on the Edda, etc.* I. 476.
- Eddius Stephanus:** *Vita Sancti Wilfridi*, I. 275.
- EDEN (Sir Frederick Morton)** *The state of the Poor*, I. 48.  
*A plan for Improving the Port of London*, I. 355.  
*Library Sale Catalogue*, I. 547.
- EDEN (Richard)** *A history of Travayle in the Indies*, I. 241.
- EDGEWORTH (Maria)** *Essays on Practical Education*, I. 54.  
*Memoirs of R. L. Edgeworth*, I. 523.
- EDGEWORTH (Richard Lovel)** *Essays on Professional Education*, I. 54.
- EDGEWORTH (Richard Lovel)**  
*On the Construction of Roads and Carriages*, I. 90, 122.
- EDINBURGH CITY:** *Tracts relating to Edinburgh*, I. 393.  
*Articles for the Surrender of Edinburgh Castle*, I. 389.  
*Edinburgh College of Justice: Privileges*, I. 393.  
*Edinburgh Faculty of Advocates: Library Catalogue*, I. 547.  
*Edinburgh Royal Infirmary: History*, I. 393.
- EDINBURGH ANNUAL REGISTER**, I. 246.
- EDINBURGH ASTRONOMICAL OBSERVATIONS**, III. 89.
- EDINBURGH COLLEGE OF PHYSICIANS:** *Disputations*, III. 126.
- EDINBURGH GAZETTEER**, I. 183.
- EDINBURGH JOURNAL OF SCIENCE**, I. 63. III. 69.
- EDINBURGH LITERARY CIRCULAR**, III. 354.
- EDINBURGH MAGAZINE**, I. 552. III. 363.
- EDINBURGH MEDICAL ESSAYS**, I. 139, III. 127.
- EDINBURGH NEW DISPENSATORY**, I. 149.
- EDINBURGH PHILOSOPHICAL JOURNAL**, I. 63. III. 69.  
*Edinburgh New Philosophical Journal*, I. 64. III. 69.
- EDINBURGH REVIEW**, I. 552. III. 364, 365.  
*Replies to the Edinburgh Review*, I. 55, 363, 552, 640.
- EDINBURGH ROYAL SOCIETY:** *Transactions and Laws*, I. 58. III. 53.
- EDINGTON (Robert)** *A Treatise on the Coal-trade*, III. 31.
- EDMONDS (Cyrus R.)** *The Life of General Washington*, III. 338.
- EDMONDS (T. R.)** *Practical Moral and Political Economy*, I. 41.
- EDMONDSON (Joseph)** *A complete body of Heraldry*, I. 417.  
*Baronagium Genealogicum*, I. 419.  
*An account of the Greville Family*, I. 368, 421, 526.
- EDMONDSTON (Arthur, M.D.)** *A view of the Zetland Islands*, I. 207, 396.
- EDMONTON TOWN:** *The merry Devil of Edmonton*, I. 346.
- EDMUNDSON (William)** *Journal*, III. 21.
- EDUCATION:** *The Quarterly Journal of Education*, I. 553.  
*Papers of The Education Society*, III. 39.
- EDWARD II. King of England:** *History*, I. 280.
- EDWARD III. King of England:** *History*, I. 280.
- EDWARD IV. King of England:** *The Historie of the arrivall of Edward IV. into England*, III. 199, 240.  
*Wardrobe-accounts*, III. 243.
- EDWARD VI. King of England:** *Two Books of Common-Prayer*, III. 6.



- EDWARD, Prince of Wales: *The History of Edward the Black Prince*, I. 280, 281.
- EDWARDS (Bryan) *A History of the British West Indies*, I. 498.  
*A History of the British Colonies in the West Indies*, I. 241.
- EDWARDS (Edward) *A Treatise on Perspective*, I. 95.  
*Anecdotes of English Painters*, I. 156.
- EDWARDS (Edward) *Willis's Survey of St. Asaph Cathedral*, I. 325.
- EDWARDS (George, M.D.) *The aggrandisement of Great Britain*, I. 43.  
*The regeneration of Great Britain*, I. 43.  
*The practical perfection of National Finance*, I. 43.
- EDWARDS (George) *A Natural History of uncommon Birds, etc.* I. 131.  
*Gleanings of Natural History*, I. 103.  
*Essays on Natural History*, I. 103.  
*Elements of Fossilogy*, I. 109, 110, 111.
- EDWARDS (Rev. Jonathan) *Life of the Rev. D. Brainerd*, I. 518.  
*An enquiry into the modern notions on Freedom of Will*, I. 18.
- EDWARDS (James) *Tables of Distances of Parishes in Surrey*, I. 367.
- EDWARDS (Richard) *On the decay of the Outfalls*, I. 164.
- EDWARDS (Thomas) *Canons of Criticism and Sonnets*, I. 637, 640.
- EDWARDS (Thomas) *Admiralty Reports*, I. 39.
- EDWARDS (W. F.) *On the influence of Physical agents on Life*, III. 130.
- EDWIN (John) *Eccentricities*, I. 523.
- EELES (Henry) *Philosophical Essays*, I. 86.
- EGERTON FAMILY: *The Egerton Papers*, III. 228, 240.
- EGERTON (Thomas and John) *Catalogues*, I. 551.
- Eggelingius (Johannes Henricus) *Mysteria Cereris et Bacchi*, I. 254.
- EGMONT. See FLANDERS.
- Egnatius (Johannes Baptista) *De Romanis Principibus*, I. 260.
- EGYPT: *Rerum Egypticarum Annales*, I. 247, 486.  
*Parallèle de l'ancienne Religion de l'Égypte, avec la Religion de Nigritie*, I. 27.  
*Histoire des Sultans Mamlouks de l'Égypte*, III. 294, 305.  
*Mémoires sur l'Égypte*, I. 225, 487. III. 61.  
*Memoirs relative to Egypt*, III. 61, 304.
- DESCRIPTION DE L'ÉGYPTE, III. 303.  
*An account of "La Description de l'Égypte,"* III. 303.
- EGYPTIAN SOCIETY: *Hieroglyphics*, III. 45, 50, 304.
- EHRENBERG (Dr. Christian Gottfried) *Zur erkenntniss der organisation in der richtung des kleinsten Raumes*, III. 121.
- EHRENBERG (Dr. Christian Gottfried) *Organisation in der richtung des kleinsten Raumes*, III. 121.  
*Die Infusionsthierchen als vollkommene organismen*, III. 121.  
*Die bildung der Kreidefelsen aus mikroskopischen organismen*, III. 121.  
*On the composition of Chalk-rocks by invisible organic bodies*, III. 121.  
*Analyse des Curländischen Meteor-papiers*, III. 121.
- Ehrenmalm (M. Arvid) *Voyage*, I. 199.
- EHSMANN (M.) *Essai d'un art de Fusion à l'aide de l'Air vital*, I. 97, 100.
- EIKΩN BΑΣΙΛΙΚΗ: *The Picture of a King*, I. 288.  
Εἰκονοκλαστis, I. 288, 649.  
Εἰκων Ακλαστος, I. 288.
- EISENSCHMIDIUS (Johannes Casparus) *Disquisitio de Ponderibus et Mensuris veterum*, I. 506.
- ELDRICH (Thomas) *The History of Norwich*, I. 358.
- ELECTIONS: *Determinations of the House of Commons on Elections*, I. 315.
- ELECTRICAL SOCIETY: *Transactions and Proceedings*, III. 45.
- Elias De Trickingham: *Annales*, I. 281.
- ELIOT (William Granville) *A Treatise on the Defence of Portugal*, I. 461.
- ELISÆUS: *The History of Varlan*, III. 291.
- ELIZABETH of York, Queen of Henry VII. *Privy-purse Expenses*, III. 243.
- ELIZABETH (Queen of England) *Tracts relating to the reign of Elizabeth*, I. 284.  
*The Progresses of Queen Elizabeth*, I. 282. III. 200.  
*An account of the Conspiracies against Queen Elizabeth*, I. 284.  
*An Enquiry into the reign of Elizabeth as relating to Mary Queen of Scots*, I. 284, 377.  
*Proceedings of the last four Parliaments of Queen Elizabeth*, I. 307.
- ELKINS (W. H.) *Catalogue*, III. 354.
- ΕΛΛΗΝΙΚΑ: seu antiquissimæ Græcorum *Historiæ res insigniores*, I. 251.
- ELLER (Rev. Irvin) *The History of Belvoir Castle*, III. 250.
- ELLICOTT (Andrew) *A Journal for determining the Boundary between the United States and Spanish America*, I. 492.
- ELLIOTSON (John, M.D.) *Human Physiology*, III. 130.  
*Blumenbach's "Institutions of Physiology" translated*, I. 134.
- ELLIOTT (Charles) *The Life of Hafiz Ool-Moolk translated*, III. 291, 331.
- ELLIOTT (Rev. C. B.) *Travels in Austria, Russia, and Turkey*, III. 178.
- ELLIS (Hon. George Agar, Lord Dovor) *Enquiries into the Character of Clarendon*, I. 286, 521.

- ELLIS (Hon. George Agar, Lord Dover) *The true History of the "Iron Mask,"* III. 277.  
*The Ellis Correspondence*, I. 645.
- ELLIS (George) *A Memoir of a Map of the Countries between the Black Sea and the Caspian*, I. 209.  
*Voyages dans les pays entre la Mer Noire et la Mer Caspienne*, I. 209.
- ELLIS (George) *Specimens of early English Poetry*, I. 630.  
*Specimens of early English Metrical Romances*, I. 630.
- ELLIS (Henry) *A Voyage to Hudson's Bay*, I. 199, 206.
- ELLIS (Henry) *Proceedings of the Embassy to China*, I. 231, 486.
- ELLIS (Sir Henry) *A History of the Parish of St. Leonard, Shoreditch*, I. 351.  
*Original Letters*, I. 302.  
*Brand's "Popular Antiquities,"* I. 323.  
*Domesday Book: Indices et Addimenta*, III. 208.  
*An Introduction to Domesday-Book*, III. 198.  
*Boldon Book*, III. 205.  
*The Record of Caernarvon*, III. 205.  
*Ely-Domesday-Book*, III. 209.  
*Exeter-Domesday-Book*, III. 211.  
*Winchester-Domesday-Book*, III. 225.  
*Dugdale's "Monasticon Anglicanum,"* I. 324. III. 236.  
*Norden's "Description of Essex,"* III. 240.
- ELLIS (John) *The Natural History of Corallines*, I. 133.  
*An historical account of Coffee*, I. 114, 124.  
*The Natural History of Zoophytes*, I. 133.
- ELLIS (Robert) *The Laws of the Customs*, III. 31.  
*The British Tariff*, III. 31.
- ELLIS (William) *Aristotle's Treatise on Government translated*, I. 583.
- ELLIS (William) *A narrative of Captain Cook's last Voyage*, I. 205.
- ELLIS (William) *Polynesian Researches*, I. 204.
- ELLIS (Sir W. C., M.D.) *A Treatise on Insanity*, III. 134.
- ELLWOOD (Thomas) *An account of Tithes*, III. 21.  
*Life*, III. 323, 330.
- ELLYS (Anthony, D.D., Bishop of St. David's) *Tracts on the liberty of Protestants in England*, I. 40, 317.
- ELMACINUS (Georgius) *Historia Saracenicæ*, I. 476.  
*The Saracenic History translated*, I. 193.
- EL MASUDI: *Historical Encyclopædia*, III. 189, 294.
- ELMES (James) *A Dictionary of the Fine-Arts*, I. 153.
- ELMES (James) *Memoirs of Sir Christopher Wren*, III. 144, 338.  
*A Survey of the Port of London*, III. 147, 251.
- ELMHAM. See THOMAS OF ELMHAM.
- ELMHURST (Lieutenant P. J.) *Occurrences during a residence in Calabria*, I. 213.
- ELPHINSTON (James) *Martial's Epigrams translated*, I. 609.
- ELPHINSTONE (Hon. Mountstuart) *An account of Caubul*, I. 228, 478. III. 295.  
*The History of India*, III. 296.
- ELSTOBB (William) *An account of the Bedford Level*, I. 164.  
*Remarks on "A Survey of the Ouse,"* I. 164.  
*Observations on Cole's Address on the Bedford Level*, I. 164.
- ELSYNGE (Henry) *The manner of holding Parliaments in England*, I. 305.  
*The manner of passing Bills in Parliament*, I. 305.
- ELTON (Charles Abraham) *The Poems of Hesiod translated*, I. 588.
- ELY CATHEDRAL. See also THOMAS OF ELY.  
*Ely Domesday Book*, III. 209.  
*Historia Ecclesiæ Elyensis*, I. 275.
- ELZEVIR FAMILY: *Essai sur les Éditions des Elzevirs*, I. 572.
- EMERIGON (Balthasar Marie) *Traité des Assurances*, I. 46.
- EMERSON (James) *The History of Modern Greece*, I. 255.
- EMERSON (R. W.) *Essays*, III. 399.
- EMERSON (William) *The principles of Mechanics*, I. 89.  
*The method of Increments*, I. 70.  
*A System of Astronomy*, I. 78.  
*The Elements of Geometry*, I. 72.  
*The Elements of Trigonometry*, I. 74.  
*A Comment on Sir Isaac Newton's Principia*, I. 74.  
*The doctrine of Fluxions*, I. 70.  
*The Arithmetic of Infinites*, I. 70.  
*A Treatise of Algebra*, I. 69.  
*An Introduction to the Mathematics*, I. 65.  
*The Elements of Optics*, I. 94.  
*Mathematical Principles of Geography*, I. 84.  
*The art of Drawing Dials*, I. 84.  
*Miscellanies*, I. 65.  
*Mathematical Tracts*, I. 70.  
*Tracts on Mechanics*, I. 89.
- ÉMILE. See DEVELRY.
- EMILIANNE (Gabriel D') *A History of Monastical Orders*, I. 26.
- EMLYN (Henry) *A proposition for a new Order of Architecture*, I. 160.
- EMLYN (Rev. Thomas) *Works*, I. 14.  
*Memoirs*, I. 524.
- Emma, Queen of Richard I.: *Enconium Emmæ*, I. 276, 434.

- EMMERICH** (Lieutenant-Colonel A.) *The Culture of Forests*, I. 122.
- Emmius** (Ubbo) *Vetus Græcia*, I. 253.  
*De Inclinatione Republicæ Atticæ*, etc. I. 253.  
*De situ, etc. Carthaginiæ*, I. 253.
- EMPEDOCLES**: *Reliquiæ*, I. 580, 585.
- Empoli** (Giovanni Da) *Viaggio nel India*, I. 191.
- ENCLYTICA**: *Instruction in Universal Grammar*, I. 564.
- ENCYCLOPÆDIA BRITANNICA**: *A Dictionary of Arts*, I. 178.  
*Encyclopédie, ou Dictionnaire des Sciences*, I. 178. III. 162.  
*Encyclopédie Méthodique*, I. 178. III. 163—165 (A).  
*Encyclopedia Metropolitana*, I. 178. III. 165, 166 (A), 189 (A), 376.  
*The Cabinet Encyclopedia*, I. 178. III. 166—168 (A).  
*The Popular Encyclopedia*, III. 163.
- ENDERBIE** (Percy) *Cambria Triumphans*, I. 373.
- ENFIELD** (Rev. William, LL.D.) *An Essay towards a History of Liverpool*, I. 344.  
*The History of Philosophy*, I. 49.  
*Institutes of Natural Philosophy*, I. 49, 86.
- ENGELMANN** (Wilhelm) *Catalogue*, III. 360.
- ENGINEERS**. See **CIVIL-ENGINEERS** — **ROYAL-ENGINEERS**.
- ENGLAND AND THE ENGLISH NATION**:  
*Names of Parishes, Market-towns, and Villages, in England and Wales*, I. 320.  
*An account of Cities and Market-towns in England and Wales*, I. 320.  
*England illustrated*, I. 323.  
*The state of England in 1588*, I. 284.  
*Jani Anglorum facies nova*, I. 280.  
*Honores Anglicani*, I. 417.  
*England's Black Tribunal*, III. 201.  
*The Political Songs of England*, III. 240, 394.  
*Anecdotes and Traditions illustrative of English History*, III. 229, 240.  
*The interest of England stated*, III. 202.  
*Political Papers on English affairs*, I. 292.  
*Memoirs of English affairs*, I. 297.  
*The true state of England*, I. 279, 294.  
*Letters on the present state of England*, I. 295.  
*The Parliamentary History of England*, I. 306.  
*Lettere sopra l'Inghilterra, Scozia, e Olanda*, I. 323.  
*The Tour of a Foreigner in England and Scotland*, I. 220, 326.  
*Voyage Philosophique en Angleterre*, I. 219, 326.  
*A Tour through the South of England*, I. 220, 326.
- ENGLAND AND THE ENGLISH NATION**.  
*The English in Italy*, I. 213.  
*An account of English Money*, I. 508.  
*England and the English*, III. 240.  
*Reflections on the English Language*, I. 574.
- ENGLAND** (George) *An Enquiry into the Morals of the Ancients*, I. 49.
- ENGLEFIELD** (Sir Henry) *A Walk through Southampton*, I. 339.
- ENGLISH** (H. S.) *A Dissertation on the Saxon Chronicle*, III. 198.
- ENGRAVERS**: *Notices sur les Graveurs qui nous ont laissé des Estampes marquées de Monogrammes, etc.* I. 157.
- ENIGMAS**, *historical and geographical*, III. 391.
- ENNERY** (Michelet D') *Catalogue des Livres*, I. 547.
- ENNIUS** (Quintus) *Fragmenta*, I. 606, 612.
- ENOCH**: *The Book of Enoch*, III. 3.  
*Enoch Restitutus*, III. 3.
- ENSLIN** (Theodor Christian Friedrich) *Bibliotheca Philologica*, III. 373.
- ENTHUSIASM**: *The Natural-history of Enthusiasm*, I. 23.
- ENTICK** (Rev. John) *Maitland's History of London continued*, I. 347.  
*London and its Environs described*, I. 348.
- ENTOMOLOGICAL SOCIETY**: *Transactions*, III. 45.
- ENTRECASTEAUX** (— D') *Voyage de la recherche de Pérouse*, I. 201.  
*Atlas du Voyage de D'Entrecasteaux*, I. 184.
- ÉON** (Chevalier Charles Genevieve Louis Auguste André Timothée D'Éon De Beaumont) *Library Sale Catalogue*, I. 547.
- EPAMONIDAS**: *Histoire*, I. 523.
- EPÉE** (Charles Michael De l') *A method of Educating the Deaf and Dumb*, I. 55.
- EPICTETUS**: *Enchiridion*, I. 585.  
*Manuale, etc.*, I. 586.  
*Dissertationes*, I. 586.  
*Commentarius in Enchiridion Epicteti*, I. 586.  
*Works, translated*, I. 586.
- EPICURUS**: *Morals*, I. 586.
- Epigonus**: *Carmina*, I. 580.
- EPIGRAMMATA** *Græca*, I. 586.
- EPISTLES**: *Epistolæ Græcicæ*, I. 586.  
*Epistolæ Clarorum Virorum*, I. 586, 620.  
*Epistolæ Obscurorum Virorum*, I. 620.
- EPITAPHS**: *Recueil d'Épitaphes*, I. 620.
- EQUITABLE ASSURANCE OFFICE**: *The Deed of Settlement*, III. 83.  
*A short account of the Society*, III. 83.
- ERASMUS** (Desiderius) *Opera*, I. 620.  
*Lives*, I. 524.
- ERADUT KHAN**: *Memoirs*, I. 524.
- Eratosthenes Cyrenæus**: *Carmina*, I. 580.  
*Catasterismi*, I. 592.

- ERATOSTHENES Scholasticus:** *Carmina*, I. 580.  
**ERCILLA Y ZUNIGA (Alonso De)** *La Araucana*, I. 667.  
**ERDESWICKE (Sampson)** *A Survey of Staffordshire*, I. 365.  
**ERICEYRA (Luis De Menezes Conde Da)** *Historia de Portugal restaurado*, I. 460.  
**ERICHSEN (—)** *Carte over Island*, I. 188.  
**ERINNA:** *Carmina*, I. 580, 596.  
**ERIZZO (Sebastiano)** *Discorso sopra le Medaglie de gli antichi*, I. 507.  
**Ernesti (Johannes Augustus)** *Clavis Ciceroniana*, I. 604.  
**EROTICA:** *Erotici Scriptores Græci*, I. 586.  
**ERPENIUS (Thoma)** *Grammatica Arabica*, I. 555.  
**ERSCH (Johann Samuel)** *Handbuch der Deutschen Literatur*, III. 341.  
**ERSKINE (Thomas, First Baron)** *Speeches*, I. 645. III. 230.  
*Armata*, III. 27, 391.  
**ERSKINE (Colonel —)** *Memorial on a Regiment raised for the East India Company*, I. 484.  
**Erycius:** *Carmina*, I. 580.  
**ESCURIAL Palace.** See also SANTOS. *Bibliotheca Arabico-Hispana Escurialensis*, I. 547.  
**ESPER (Jean Frédéric)** *Description des Zoolithes*, I. 109.  
**ESPERNON (Jean Louis Nogaret De la Valette, Duc D')** *Vie du Duc d'Espernon*, I. 439, 524.  
**ESHTON HALL:** *Library Catalogue*, III. 345.  
**ESPINALT Y GARCIA (Bernardo)** *Descripcion de España*, I. 216, 458.  
**ESPRIELLA (Manuel Alvarez)** *Letters from England*, I. 326.  
**ESPRIT des Journaux**, III. 371.  
*Esprit de la Ligue*, I. 431.  
*Esprit des Croisades*, I. 226.  
**ESQUEMELING (John)** *The Bucaniers of America*, I. 241.  
**ESSAYISTS:** *The British Essayists*, I. 645.  
**ESSEX (Robert Devereux, Second Earl of)** *A Vindication of the War with Spain*, I. 284.  
*Speeches in Accusation of the Earl of Essex*, I. 284.  
*Life and death*, I. 282.  
**ESSEX (Arthur Capell (First) Earl of)** *Letters*, I. 644.  
*An Enquiry into the Murther of the Earl of Essex*, I. 403.  
**ESSEX (James)** *Observations on Croyland-bridge*, I. 346.  
**ESTATES:** *A catalogue of those that have compounded for their Estates*, I. 290.  
**ESTIENNE (Henri)** See also STEPHENS. *Apologie pour Hérodote*, I. 249, 588.  
*Annales de l'Imprimerie des Estiennes*, III. 383.  
**ESTRADES (Godfrey Comte D')** *Lettres, Mémoires, et Négociations*, I. 440, 442.  
**ESTRANGE (Sir Roger L')** *Seneca's Morals translated*, I. 614.  
**Ethelwerd:** *Chronicorum libri*, I. 275.  
**ETHIOPIA:** *The Ethiopic Didascalia*, III. 6, 293.  
**ETNA, Mount:** *Catalogue des Produits de l'Etna*, I. 108.  
**ÉTATS GÉNÉRAUX.** See STATES-GENERAL.  
**ETON (William)** *A survey of the Turkish Empire*, I. 210.  
*Materials for a History of the People of Malta*, I. 215.  
**Etruscus:** *Carmina*, I. 580.  
**ETTMULLER (Michael)** *Opera Medica theoretico-practica*, I. 143.  
**Eucheria:** *Poemata*, I. 612.  
**EUCLIDES:** *The Elementa Geometrie*, I. 72.  
*Elements of Geometry*, I. 72.  
*Éléments de Géométrie*, I. 72.  
*Carmina*, III. 580.  
**Eudociæ Violarium**, I. 579.  
**EUGENE (Prince François Eugene of Savoy)** *Lives*, I. 296, 431, 524, 530. III. 323, 330.  
**EUGENE De Rothelin**, I. 656.  
**Eugenes:** *Carmina*, I. 580.  
**EULER (Leonhard)** *Mechanica*, I. 89.  
*Tentamen novæ Theoriæ Musicæ*, I. 151.  
*Theoria Motuum Planetarum*, I. 80.  
*Opuscula*, I. 86.  
*Introductio in Analysin Infinitorum*, I. 71.  
*Scientia Navalis*, I. 173.  
*On the construction of Vessels*, I. 174.  
*Theoria Motûs Lunæ*, I. 80.  
*Institutiones Calculi-Differentialis*, I. 70.  
*Constructio Lentium-objectivarum ex duplici vitro*, I. 96. III. 67, 95.  
*Theoria Motûs corporum Solidorum*, I. 89.  
*Institutiones Calculi-Integralis*, I. 70.  
*Dioptrica*, I. 95.  
*Opuscula Analytica*, I. 71.  
*Éléments d'Algèbre*, I. 69.  
*The Elements of Algebra*, I. 69.  
*Disquisitio de causa physica Electricitatis*, I. 93.  
*Introduction pour porter les Lunettes au plus haut degré de perfection, tirée de la théorie Dioptrique d'Euler*, I. 96.  
**EUNAPIUS SARDIANUS:** *De Vitis Philosophorum et Sophistarum*, I. 511, 586.  
**EUNSON (George)** *The state of the Orkneys*, I. 207, 395.  
**Euodus:** *Carmina*, I. 580.  
**Euphoriion:** *Carmina*, I. 580.  
**Eupithius:** *Carmina*, I. 580.  
**EURIPIDES:** *Tragædiæ*, I. 586. III. 385.  
*Ad Euripidem Animadversiones*, I. 586, 624.  
*Conjecturæ in Euripidem*, I. 578, 586, 626.  
*Observationes in quosdam Euripidis Tragædias*, I. 619.

**EURIPIDES.**

- Notæ, sive Lectiones ad Euripidem, etc.*  
I. 621.  
*Carmina*, I. 580.  
*Tragedies translated*, I. 586.  
*Illustrations of Euripides*, I. 586.  
**EUROPE**: *The political state of Europe*, I. 273.  
*Journal général de l'Europe*, I. 273.  
*Treaties relating to the Peace of Europe*,  
III. 23.  
**EUROPEAN MAGAZINE**, I. 552. III. 365.  
*The New European Magazine*, III. 369.  
**EUSEBIUS PAMPHILUS**: *Historia Ecclesiastica*, I. 24.  
*Thesaurus Temporum*, I. 242.  
**EUSTACE** (John Chetwode) *A Classical Tour in Italy*, I. 212.  
**EUTECHNIUS SOPHISTA**: *Paraphrasis in Nicandri Alexipharmica*, I. 592.  
**EUTOLMIUS**: *Carmina*, I. 580.  
**EUTROPIUS** (Flavius) *Breviarium Historiæ Romanæ*, I. 258, 259, 606.  
**EUTYCHES**: *Opera Grammatica*, I. 606.  
**EVANGELISTS**: *Collatio IV. Evangelistarum*, I. 579.  
**EVANS** (A.E.) *Catalogue*, III. 354.  
**EVANS** (Edward) *A Catalogue of Engraved Portraits*, III. (142, 354.)  
**EVANS** (Evan) *Specimens of the Poetry of the ancient Welsh Bards*, I. 374, 630.  
**EVANS** (Rev. John) *The Beauties of Monmouthshire*, III. 239.  
*The Beauties of North Wales*, III. 239.  
**EVANS** (Lewis) *An Analysis of a Map of the British American Colonies*, I. 494.  
**EVANS** (Thomas) *A collection of Old Ballads*, I. 630, 631.  
**EVANSON** (Edward) *The Dissonance of the Four Gospels*, I. 7.  
**EVANTHIUS**: *De Tragœdia et Comœdia*, I. 255.  
**EVELEIGH** (Rev. John) *Sermons at the Bampton Lectures*, I. 22.  
**EVELYN** (John) *Silva and Terra*, I. 122.  
*A Discourse on Medals*, I. 507.  
*Sculptura*, I. 156.  
*Memoirs, Diary, and Correspondence*, I. 291, 303, 524.  
*The state of France*, I. 441.  
*Miscellaneous Writings*, I. 645.  
**EVELYN** (John, Jun.) *Epigrams on Paintings*, I. 154, 631.  
**EVENUS**: *Carmina*, I. 580, 587.  
**EVERARD** (Robert) *Sufferings on the Coast of Assada*, I. 195.  
**EVEREST** (Rev. Thomas) *A popular view of Homœopathy*, III. 134.  
**EVLIYA EFFENDI**: *Travels*, III. 174.  
**EVESHAM**, Monachus de: *Historia Richardi II.*, I. 416.  
**EVREMOND** (Charles Margotille De Saint Denys, Sieur De Saint) *Œuvres*, I. 660.  
**EWER** (Isaac) *Library Sale Catalogue*, I. 550.  
**EWER** (Samuel) *Compendium Botanices*, I. 114.

- EWES** (Sir Simonds D') *Journal of Votes and Debates*, I. 283, 307.  
*Extracts from the Journal*, I. 281.  
**EXCHANGE**: *Tables of Foreign Exchanges*, I. 47.  
**EXCHEQUER COURT AND RECORDS**. See also **MADOX**.  
*Liber Niger Scaccarii*, I. 38, 300, 416.  
*Magnum Rotulum Scaccarii*, III. 209.  
*Kalendars and Inventories of the Exchequer*, III. 209.  
*An Analysis of the Red Book of the Exchequer*, III. 210.  
*Issues of the Exchequer*, III. 226.  
**EXCISE DUTY**: *The state of the Excise vindicated*, I. 378.  
**EXETER CITY**: *An account of Exeter Cathedral*, I. 335.  
*The ancient History of Exeter*, I. 335.  
*A survey of the Diocess of Exeter*, I. 335.  
*Exeter Domesday Book*, III. 211.  
**EXETER COLLEGE**, Oxford: *Proceedings of the Bishop of Exeter in his Visitation of Exeter College*, I. 364.  
*The case of Exeter College*, I. 364.  
**EXMOUTH** (Sir Edward Pellew, Viscount) *Life*, III. 156, 330.  
**EYBENIUS** (Christianus Gulielmus) *De Ordine Equestri*, I. 268.  
**EYRE** (John) *Library Sale Catalogue*, I. 550.  
**FABER** (Rev. George Stanley) *A Dissertation on the Prophecies*, I. 7.  
*The Difficulties of Romanism*, I. 17.  
*An Inquiry into the History of the Vallenses and Albigenses*, III. 16.  
**FABLES**: *Fabliaux et Contes des Poètes François*, I. 656.  
*Instructive Fables*, III. 391.  
**FABRE** (Jean Antoine) *Manière de construire les Machines Hydrauliques*, I. 92.  
*Essai sur la Théorie des Torrens*, I. 92.  
**FABRETTUS** (Raphael) *De Aquæductibus veteris Romæ*, I. 92, 264, 472.  
**FABRI** (Basil) *Thesaurus Eruditionis scholasticæ*, I. 562.  
**FABRI** (Girolamo) *La sagre memorie di Ravenna antica*, I. 472.  
**Fabri** (Petrus) *De re Athletica, etc.* I. 255.  
*De Magistratibus Romanorum*, I. 268.  
**Fabri** (Tanaquillus) *Vitæ Poetarum Græcorum*, I. 256.  
**FABRICIUS** (Georgius) *Saxonia Illustrata*, I. 429.  
*Rerum Germaniæ magnæ et Saxonie*, I. 427.  
*Descriptio Urbis Romæ*, I. 264.  
**FABRICIUS** (Hieronymus) *De Visione, Voce, et Auditu*, I. 95, 135.  
**FABRICIUS** (Johannes Albertus) *Bibliotheca Græca*, I. 542.  
*Bibliotheca Latina*, I. 542.  
*Supplementa ad Vossium "De Historicis Græcis et Latinis,"* I. 542, 620.



- FABRICIUS (Johannes Albertus) *Bibliotheca Latina medicæ et infimæ ætatis*, I. 542.  
*Bibliographia Antiquaria*, I. 499, 542.  
*Opuscula Literaria*, I. 620.  
*Théologie de l'Eau*, I. 97.  
*De Vita et scriptis*, I. 524.
- FABRICIUS (Johannes Ludovicus) *De Ludis Scenicis*, I. 255.
- FABRICIUS (Nicholas Claude) See PEIRESK.
- FABRONI (Adam) *De l'art de faire le Vin*, I. 124.
- FABRONIUS (Angelus) *Laurentii Medicis Magnifici Vita*, I. 530.  
*Francisci Petrarchæ Vita*, I. 532.  
*Jani Vincentii Gravina Vita*, I. 620.  
*Vitæ Itolorum*, I. 514.  
*Historia Academiæ Pisanæ*, I. 62.
- FABYAN (Robert) *A Chronicle of Englande*, I. 277.
- FACCIOLATI (Jacobus) *Lexicon Latinum*, I. 562.
- FACIUS (Bartholomæus) *De Bello Veneto-Clodiano*, I. 465.  
*De rebus gestis ab Alphonso I.*, I. 467.
- FADEN (William) *Horwood's Plan of London*, I. 185.  
*A Chart of the Tagus*, I. 186.  
*A Map of the Austrian Dominions*, I. 187.  
*Maps of Denmark and Holstein*, I. 188.
- FÆSCHIUS (Sebastianus) *De Nummo Pylæmenis Evergetæ*, I. 255.
- FAGEL (Greffier) *Library Sale Catalogue*, I. 547.
- FAIN (Baron Agathon Jean François) *The Manuscript of 1814*, I. 447.
- FAIRFAX (Dr. Blackerby) *On the uniting Scotland with England*, I. 391.
- FAIRFAX (Edward) *Tasso's "Jerusalem Delivered," translated*, I. 638, 665.
- FAIRFAX (Sir Thomas, Third Baron) *Memorials*, III. 202.
- FAIRFORD, Gloucestershire: *An account of Fairford Church*, I. 338.
- FAIRMAN (William) *Stocks examined and compared*, I. 43.
- FALCANDUS (Hugo) *Siciliæ Historia*, I. 469, 474.
- FALCO (Benedictus Di) *Antiquitates Neapolis*, I. 467.
- FALCONER (Forbes) *Selections from the Bostan of Sadi*, III. 381.
- FALCONER (William, M.D.) *Remarks on the influence of Climate on Mankind*, I. 56.
- FALCONER (William) *A Dictionary of the Marine*, III. 155.
- FALCONERIUS (Octavius) *Inscriptiones Athleticæ notis illustratæ*, I. 255.  
*De Nummo Apamensi*, I. 256.  
*De Pyramide C. Cestii*, I. 264.  
*De Latere ex ædificii veteris Rudibus eruto*, I. 264.
- Faliscus (Gratius) *Cynegeticon*, I. 612.
- FALKENER (Edward) *A View of the Ruins of the Storehouse at the Tower*, III. 254.
- FALKNER (Thomas) *A description of Patagonia*, I. 240.
- FALLE (Rev. Philip) *An account of Jersey*, I. 373.
- FALLOIS (Major Joseph De) *L'École des Fortification*, III. 150.
- FALLOPPIUS (Gabriel) *Opera Medica*, I. 140.
- FANE (George) *Memoirs*, I. 515, 524.
- FANSHAWE (Lady Anne) *Life*, III. 330.
- FANTOSME (Jordan) *A Chronicle of the War between the English and Scots*, III. 198, 245.
- Fara (Johannes Franciscus) *De rebus Sardois Historia*, I. 470.
- FARADAY (Michael) *Chemical Manipulation*, I. 100. III. 98.  
*Researches in Electricity*, III. 94.
- FAREY (John) *A view of the Agriculture of Derbyshire*, I. 125, 334.
- FARGES (— Des) *Voyage*, I. 198.
- FARIA Y SOUSA. See SOUSA.
- FARIN (François) *Histoire de la Ville de Rouen*, I. 451.
- Farina (Bartholomæus) *De Bergomi origine*, I. 467.
- FARMER (John) *A History of Waltham Abbey and Town*, I. 337.
- FARMER (Richard) *An Analysis of the Chalybeate near Stow*, I. 102.
- FARNESE MUSEUM. See MUSEUMS.
- FARNWORTH (Rev. Ellis) *Leti's Life of Sixtus V. translated*, I. 462, 535.  
*Machiavelli's Works translated*, I. 664.
- FARQUHAR (George) *Dramatic Works*, III. 391, 397.  
*Memoirs*, I. 515.
- FARR (William) *On the effects of the Fucus Helminthocorton upon Cancer*, I. 137.
- FASTS: *Orden de los Cinco Tahanot del ano*, III. 4.  
*Orden de los Cinco Ayunos*, III. 5.
- FAVINE (Andrew) *The Theater of Honour and Knighthood*, I. 417.
- FAUCHET (Claude) *Œuvres*, I. 656.
- FAUDEAS FAMILY: *Histoire Généalogique*, I. 452.
- FAUJAS DE SAINT-FOND. See SAINT FOND.
- FAULKLAND (Sir Henry Cary, Viscount) *The Life of Edward II.*, I. 280.
- FAULKNER (Thomas) *An historical description of Chelsea*, I. 347.  
*The History of Kensington*, I. 347.  
*An account of Fulham and Hammersmith*, I. 347.  
*The History of Hammersmith*, III. 250.
- FAWKES (Francis) *Poems and Translations*, I. 631.  
*Anacreon, Sappho, Bion, Moschus, and Musæus, translated*, I. 579.  
*The Argonautics of Apollonius Rhodius translated*, I. 582.  
*The Idylliums of Theocritus translated*, I. 599.
- FAUNO (Lucio) *Compendio di Roma antica*, I. 261.  
*De Antiquitatibus Romæ*, I. 268.

- FAZELLO (Tomaso) *De rebus Siculis*, I. 468, 474.  
*Le due Deche dell' Historia di Sicilia*, I. 474.
- Fazoldi (Johannes) *Græcorum veterum Ierologia*, I. 254.
- FEATHERSTONHAUGH (G. W.) *Geological Reconnaissances*, III. 104, 310.
- FEARN (John) *An Essay on Consciousness*, I. 52.  
*On the principles of Primary Vision*, I. 52.  
*A Letter on the objects of general Terms*, I. 52.  
*First lines of the Human Mind*, I. 52.  
*A Manual of the Physiology of the Mind*, I. 52.  
*Anti-Tooke*, I. 563.
- FEBURE (Michael) *Teatro della Turchia*, I. 475.
- FEDERALIST: *The Federalist*, I. 491.
- FEINAGLE (Gregor Von) *The new Art of Memory*, III. 39.
- FEITHIUS (Everhard) *Antiquitates Homerice*, I. 254, 589.
- FÉLIBIEN (André) *Entretiens sur les Vies des plus excellens Peintres*, I. 155.  
*Conférences de l'Académie Royale de Peinture et de Sculpture*, I. 156.
- FÉLIBIEN DES AVAUX (Jean François) *Vies des plus célèbres Architectes*, I. 157.
- FÉLIBIEN (Michel) *Histoire de l'Abbaye de St. Denys*, I. 451.  
*Histoire de la Ville de Paris*, I. 450.
- FELIX MINUTIUS. See MINUTIUS.
- FELL (John D.D., Bishop of Oxford) *The interest of England stated*, III. 202.
- FELLOWS (Charles) *An Ascent to the summit of Mont-Blanc*, I. 216.  
*A Journal of an Excursion in Asia-Minor*, III. 180, 290.  
*An account of Discoveries in Lycia*, III. 180, 290,
- FELONS: *Memoirs of Felons*, I. 524.
- FÉNÉLON, (François De Salignac De la Mothe) *Œuvres*, I. 656.  
*Histoire de la Vie et des Ouvrages de Fénelon*, I. 524.
- Fenin (Pierre De) *Histoire de Charles VI*, I. 434.
- FENN (Charles) *A Compendium of the Funds*, III. 31.
- FENN (Sir John) *Letters of the Paston Family*, I. 302.
- Fenton (Edward) *A Voyage to Magellanca*, I. 201.
- FENTON (Richard) *A Tour through Pembrokeshire*, I. 375.
- FENWICK (Sir John) *Proceedings against Sir J. Fenwick*, I. 293.
- FENWICK (Thomas) *Essays on Practical Mechanics*, I. 90.  
*A Treatise on Subterraneous-Surveying*, I. 75.
- FER DE LA NOUERRE (M. De) *La science des Canaux-navigables*, I. 163.
- FÉRAUD (Jean François) *Dictionnaire de la langue Française*, I. 566.
- FERBER (John James) *Travels through Italy*, III. 180.
- FERGUSON (Adam, LL.D.) *Institutes of Moral Philosophy*, I. 51.  
*The progress and termination of the Roman Republic*, I. 260.  
*An Essay on the History of Civil-Society*, I. 40.
- FERGUSON (James) *Lectures on Mechanics, etc.* I. 89.  
*The art of Drawing in Perspective*, I. 95.  
*Astronomy explained*, I. 78.  
*Description of the Mechanical Paradox*, I. 90.  
*Lectures on Electricity*, I. 93.  
*Autobiography*, III. 323, 330.
- FERGUSON (Robert) *Poetical Works*, III. 391.
- FERISHTA: *The History of Dekkan*, I. 481.
- FERMAT (Pierre De) *Opera Mathematica*, I. 65.
- FERMIN (Philippe, M.D.) *Description de Surinam*, I. 496.
- FERNANDEZ (J.P.) *Relacion de las Misiones de los Chiquitos*, I. 496.
- FERRALL (S. A.) *A Ramble through the United States*, I. 239.
- FERRAR (John) *A History of Limerick*, I. 408.
- FERRAR (Nicholas) *Memoirs*, I. 524.
- Ferrarius (Franciscus Bernardus) *De veterum Acclamationibus*, I. 265.
- FERRARIUS (Johannes Baptista) *Nomenclator Syriacus*, I. 555.
- Ferrarius (Octavius) *De origine Romanorum*, I. 263.  
*Analecta de re Vestiaria*, I. 265.  
*De veterum Lucernis Sepulcralibus*, I. 267.  
*De Pantomimis*, I. 268.  
*De Balneis—De Gladiatoribus*, I. 270.  
*Oratio de Laudibus Pavii*, I. 465.
- Ferrers (Lawrence Shirley, Fourth Earl) *Life and death*, I. 282.
- FERRERAS (Juan De) *Synopsis de España*, I. 455.  
*Histoire générale d'Espagne*, I. 455.
- FERRIS (Samuel, M.D.) *A Dissertation on Milk*, I. 145.
- Ferrus (Antonius) *Apparatus Statuarum novissime inventarum*, I. 467.
- FESSLER (Dr. J. A.) *Die Geschichten der Ungern*, III. 273.
- FESTUS (Pompeius) *De Verborum significatione*, I. 606.
- FEVER: *Auctores Veteres de Febris*, I. 139.
- FEUILLÉE (Louis) *Journal des observations dans les Indes-Occidentales*, I. 495.  
 III. 313.
- FEUQUEIERES (Manasse De Pas, Marquis De) *Lettres et Négociations*, I. 440.  
*Mémoires*, I. 166, 440, 524.  
*Memoirs translated*, I. 166, 440, 524.



- FEUTRY (Amé Ambroise Joseph) *Manuel Tironien*, I. 566.
- FEYDEL (Gabriel) *Mœurs et Coutumes des Corses*, I. 215.
- FEYJOO Y MONTENEGRO (Benito Geronimo) *Theatro Critico universal*, I. 667. *Cartas eruditas, etc.* I. 667.
- FICORONI (Francesco) *Dissertatio de Larvis, Scenicis, etc.* I. 263. *Vestigia di Roma antica*, I. 261.
- FIDDES (Rev. Richard, D.D.) *The Life of Cardinal Wolsey*, I. 281, 319, 539.
- FIELD (Barron) *Memoirs on New South Wales*, I. 205.
- FIELD (George) *Outlines of Analogical Philosophy*, III. 36. *Chromatography*, III. 139.
- FIELD (Richard, D.D., Dean of Gloucester) *Memorials*, I. 515, 524.
- FIELD (Rev. William) *Memorials of Dr. Parr*, I. 532.
- FIELDING (Henry) *Works*, I. 645. *The Plutus of Aristophanes translated*, I. 582. *On the increase of Robbers—Tracts on Police*, I. 47. *An Essay on the Life of Fielding*, I. 524.
- FIELDING (Sarah) *Xenophon's Memoirs and Defence of Socrates, translated*, I. 536, 601.
- FIELDING (T. H.) *The art of Engraving*, III. 141.
- FIENUS (Thoma) *De præcipuis artis Chirurgicæ Controversiis*, I. 137.
- FIFE: *The Chronicle of Fife*, I. 378.
- FIGHINE (Giovanni Fabrini Da) *Il Terentio Latino Commentato*, I. 616.
- FIGUEIREDO (Jozè Anastasio De) *Synopsis de Subsídios para a Historia da Legislação Portuguesa*, I. 460.
- FIGUEROA (Christoval Suarez De) *Hechos de Don Garcia Hurtado de Mendoza*, I. 667. III. 334.
- FILANGIERI (Gaetano) *Scienze della Legislazione*, I. 40.
- FILICAIA (Vicenza Da) *Poesie Toscane*, I. 663.
- FILMER (Sir Robert) *Political Works*, I. 40, 291, 305 (A).
- FINANCE: *Mémoire sur l'administration des Finances*, I. 43.
- FINCHALE PRIORY: *Charters, Inventories, etc.* III. 245, 248.
- FINE-ARTS: *Dictionnaire des Beaux-Arts*, III. 139, 163.
- FINE-ROLLS: *Excerpta è Rotulis Finium*, III. 211. *Fines, sire Pedes Finium*, III. 211. *Rotuli de Oblatis et Finibus*, III. 215.
- FINLAY (John) *A collection of ancient Scottish Ballads*, I. 631.
- FINLAYSON (George) *The Mission to Siam and Hue*, III. 183.
- FINN (James) *The History of the Jews in Spain*, III. 5.
- FINNUS JOHANNÆUS: *Historia Ecclesiastica Islandiæ*, I. 422.
- FIORNTINO (Luca) *Della Partizione Oratoria di Cicerone tirato in Tasse*, I. 605.
- FIORNTINO (Remigio) *Marcellino delle Guerre de Romani tradotto*, I. 259, 609.
- FIOTT (John) *Addresses to the Proprietors of East India Stock*, I. 483.
- FIRDOUSI (Aboul Kasim) *Le Livre des Rois*, III. 289. *The "Shah-Nameh" translated*, III. 292.
- FIRE: *Dissertation sur la nature du Feu*, I. 39.
- FIRENZUOLA (Agnolo) *Opere*, I. 663. *Apuleio dell' Asino d' Oro tradotto*, I. 602.
- FIRMICUS. See MATERNUS.
- FISCHERUS (Johannes Fridericus) *Animalversiones ad Welleri Grammaticam*, I. 558. *Prolusiones quinque*, I. 620. *Commentarius in Xenophontis Cyropædiam*, I. 601.
- Fisher (John, Bishop of Rochester) *Life and death*, I. 282.
- FISHER (R. B.) *A sketch of Lisbon*, I. 461.
- FISHER (Thomas) *The History of Rochester*, I. 342.
- FISHER (Thomas) *Collections for Bedfordshire*, I. 327. III. 245. *Monumental Remains in Bedfordshire*, I. 327. *Paintings discovered at Stratford-upon-Avon*, III. 258. *Library Sale Catalogue*, III. 350.
- FISHGUARD: *Some account of the Bay and Harbour*, III. 147.
- FISHING: *Dictionnaire de toutes les espèces de Pêches*, III. 119.
- FITZ-CLARENCE (Lieutenant Colonel G.) *Journal*, I. 225, 229.
- FITZ-GERALD (Lord Edward) *Life and death*, I. 524. III. 265.
- Fitz-Herbert (Sir Anthony) *Surreying and Boke of Husbandry*, I. 120.
- FITZOSBORNE (Sir Thomas) *Letters*, I. 645.
- FITZ-ROY (Captain Robert) *Proceedings of the Expeditions of The Adventure and Beagle*, III. 185.
- Fitz-Stephen (William) *A Description of London*, I. 347. *De situ et nobilitate Londini*, III. 254. *Vita Sancti Thomæ*, I. 275.
- FLACCUS. See ALCUIN—CALPURNIUS—HORATIUS—PERSIUS—VALERIUS.
- Flaccus (Statilius) *Carmina*, I. 580.
- Flaminus (Mark Anthony) *Memoirs*, I. 516.
- FLAMSTEED (Rev. John) *Historia Cælestis Britannica*, I. 79. *Atlas Cælestis*, I. 79. *A Letter concerning Earthquakes*, I. 109. *An account of the Rev. J. Flamsteed*, III. 89, 330, 331.

- FLANDERS:** *Procès-criminels des Seigneurs Flamands faits par le Duc D'Albe*, I. 432.
- FLAVIUS** (Blondus) *De Origine Venetorum*, I. 464.
- FLAUST** (Jean Baptiste) *Explication de la Jurisprudence de Normandie*, I. 450, 453.
- FLAXMAN** (John, R.A.) *Lectures on Sculpture*, III. 142.
- FLÉCHIER** (Ésprit, Bishop of Nismes) *Œuvres*, I. 656.  
*Histoire de l'Empereur Théodose*, I. 261.
- FLEETWOOD** (William, D.D., Bishop of Peterborough) *Chronicon Preciosum*, I. 42.  
*Library Sale Catalogues of Bishop and Archdeacon Fleetwood*, I. 551.
- FLEMING** (Rev. John, D.D.) *A History of British Animals*, III. 116.
- FLEMISH LANGUAGE:** *Grammaire pour apprendre le Flamand*, I. 570.
- FLETCHER** (Andrew) *Political Works*, I. 40.  
*An Essay on the Lives and Writings of Fletcher and Thomson*, I. 524.
- FLETCHER** (James) *The History of Poland*, I. 426, 427.
- FLETCHER** (Robert) *A Review of Milton's Prose Works*, III. 399.  
*An Essay on the Works of Lord Bacon*, III. 399.
- FLEUGEL** (—) *A Dictionary of the German and English languages*, III. 378.
- FLEURIEU** (Charles Pierre Claret D'Eveux De) *Sur la division Hydrographique du Globe*, I. 92.  
*Voyage pour éprouver les Horloges Marines de M. Berthoud*, I. 84.
- FLEURY** (Rev. Claude) *Histoire Ecclésiastique*, I. 24.  
*The Manners of the ancient Israelites*, III. 5.  
*Method of Studies*, I. 54.  
*Opuscles*, I. 656.
- FLINDERS** (Matthew) *A Voyage to Terra-Australia*, I. 204, 231.
- FLINT** (O. N.) *Grund-tegning af de Kongelige Residentz stad Kiøbenhavn*, I. 188.
- FLINTER** (Colonel George D.) *An account of Puerto-Rico*, III. 313.
- FLLOYD** (Thomas) *A Synopsis of Universal Biography*, I. 510.
- FLOQUET** (Jean André) *Canal de Provence*, I. 164.
- FLORENCE ACADEMY:** *Essais d'Expériences Physiques*, III. 60, 65.  
*Saggi di Naturali Esperienze fatte nell' Accademia*, I. 61, 664. III. 65.
- FLORENCE CITY:** *Stratto delle Porte di Firenze*, I. 471.  
*Museum Florentinum*. See MUSEUMS.  
*Trionfi Carri, Mascherati, etc. andati per Firenze*, I. 462.  
*Della Decima imposte dal Comune di Firenze; della Moneta de' Fiorentini*, I. 508.
- FLORENCE CITY.**  
*Strato delle Porte di Firenze*, I. 471.
- FLORENCE OF WORCESTER.** *Florentius Wigorniensis: Chronicon ex Chronicis*, I. 276.
- Florentius** (Poggius) *De Fortunæ varietate Romæ*, I. 268.
- FLOREZ** (Henrique) *Medallas de las Colonias y Pueblos de España*, I. 458, 508.  
*Memorias de las Reynas Catholicas*, I. 456.  
*España Sagrada*, I. 457.  
*Clave Historial*, I. 457.
- FLORIDA:** *Établissement des François dans la Floride*, I. 199.  
*A description of East Florida*, I. 494.  
*An account of Surveys of Florida*, I. 494.
- FLORIO** (John) *A Dictionary of the Italian and English tongues*, III. 380.
- Floris** (Pierre Guillaume) *Journal et Voyage*, I. 193.
- Florus:** *Carmina*, I. 612.
- FLORUS** (Georgius) *De Bello Italico, et rebus Gallorum*, I. 437, 461, 467.
- FLORUS** (Lucius Annæus) *Epitome rerum Romanarum*, I. 257, 259, 606.
- FLOWER** (Benjamin) *The Political Review*, I. 41.
- Foca Grammaticus:** *Carmina*, I. 612.
- FOE** (Daniel De) *The History of the Union*, I. 378.  
*Sufferings of the Episcopal Church in Scotland*, I. 391.  
*The Mock-mourners*, I. 635.  
*The Adventures of Robinson Crusoe*, III. 391.  
*A Journal of the Plague-year*, III. 134, 251.  
*The English Tradesman*, III. 31.  
*Essays upon several Projects*, III. 31.  
*Life and Times*, I. 522.
- FØRDERA**, *Conventiones, Literæ, etc.* I. 299, 300. III. 212 (A).
- FOIX.** See SAINT FOIX.
- Folard** (Charles De) *Commentaire sur Polybe*, I. 596.
- FOLIETA** (Ubertus) *Opuscula varii argumenti*, I. 463.
- FOLKES** (Martin) *Tables of English Coins*, I. 509.  
*Library Sale Catalogue*, I. 547.
- FOLLIE** (M.) *Voyage dans les Déserts du Sahara*, I. 234.
- FOND.** See SAINT FOND.
- FONTAINE.** See LAFONTAINE.
- FONTANA** (Domenico) *Del modo tenuto nel Trasportare l'Obelisco Vaticano*, I. 262.
- FONTANA** (Félix) *Traité sur la Venin de la Vipère, etc.* I. 131, 145.
- Fontaney** (Jean) *Voyage à Siam*, I. 198.
- FONTANINI** (Giusto) *Biblioteca dell'Eloquenza Italiana*, I. 542. III. 404.  
*Dissertazione sopra alcune Iscrizioni*, I. 503.

- FONTANINI (Giusto) *Dissertatio de Coronâ Ferrea*, I. 464.  
*De Antiquitatibus Hortæ Coloniae Etruscorum*, I. 466.
- Fonte (— De) *Voyage*, I. 199.
- FONTENELLE (Bernard Le Bouvier De) *Élé-  
mens de la Géométrie de l'Infini*, I.  
 59, 72. III. 58.  
*Œuvres*, I. 656.  
*Vie*, I. 524.  
*Éloge*, I. 524.
- Fonticulanus (Angelus) *Belli Bracciani*, I.  
 467.
- FONTRAILLES (Louis D'Astarac, Marquis  
 De) *Mémoires de Madame De Mon-  
 trésor*, I. 440, 522.
- FOOT (Peter) *A view of the Agriculture of  
 Middlesex*, I. 126.
- FOOTE (Samuel) *Dramatic Works*, I. 631.
- FOPPENS (Johannes Franciscus) *Bibliotheca  
 Belgica*, I. 546.
- FORBES (Alexander, Tenth Baron) *Two  
 Letters from Ireland*, I. 410.
- FORBES (Alexander) *California*, III. 313.
- FORBES (Right Hon. Duncan) *Life*, I. 515,  
 525.
- Forbes (Duncan) *The Adventures of Hai-  
 tim Tai translated*, III. 291.
- FORBES (Edward) *A History of British  
 Star-fishes*, III. 121.
- FORBES (James) *Oriental Memoirs*, III. 296.
- FORBES (Patrick) *Transactions in the reign  
 of Elizabeth*, I. 283, 303.
- FORBES (Sir William) *The Life of James  
 Beattie*, I. 517.
- FORBES (William) *Institutes of the Laws  
 of Scotland*, I. 382.
- Forbin (Claude, Comte De) *Voyage à Siam*,  
 I. 198.
- FORCE. See PIGANOL DE LA FORCE.
- FORCHHAMMER (Dr. Georg) *Danmarks  
 Geognostike Forhold*, III. 104.
- FORD (John) *Dramatic Works*, I. 631.
- FORD (R.) *A farther attempt to reform  
 the Coin*, I. 43.
- FORDUN (Johannes) *Scoli-Chronicon*, I.  
 275, 375.
- FORDYCE (David) *The Elements of Moral  
 Philosophy*, I. 51.
- FORDYCE (George, M.D.) *Elements of the  
 Practice of Physic*, I. 142.  
*A Treatise on the Digestion of Food*,  
 I. 142.
- FORDYCE (Rev. James, D.D.) *Poetical Works*,  
 I. 631.  
*Addresses to Young Men*, I. 645.
- FORDYCE (Sir William, M.D.) *Fragmenta  
 Chirurgica*, I. 137.
- FOREIGN QUARTERLY REVIEW, I. 552.  
 III. 365.
- FORESTS: *Dictionnaire des Forêts et Bois*,  
 III. 114.  
*Tables pour la Cubature des Bois*, III.  
 114.
- FORMALEONI (Vincentio) *Saggio sulla Nau-  
 tica dei Veneziani*, I. 175.
- FORMAN (Charles) *A Defence of the Irish  
 nation*, I. 413.
- FORMEY (Jean Henri Samuel) *Vie de Ba-  
 ratier*, I. 516, 517.  
*Maxime de Tyr Discours Philosophiques  
 traduits*, I. 591.
- Formosa Island: *Relation de la prise de  
 Formosa*, I. 193.
- FORREST (Captain Thomas) *A Voyage to  
 New Guinea and the Moluccas*, I.  
 232.  
*A Voyage from Calcutta to the Mer-  
 gui Archipelago*, I. 230.
- FORSKÅL (Peter) *Flora Egyptiaco-Arabica*,  
 I. 114.  
*Descriptiones Animalium quæ in Itin-  
 ere Orientali observavit*, I. 130.
- FORSTER (John Reinhold, LL.D.) *Travels*,  
 I. 214.  
*Observations during a Voyage round  
 the World*, I. 201.  
*A History of Voyages and Discoveries  
 in the North*, I. 205.  
*A method of Assaying Mineral sub-  
 stances*, I. 111, 113.  
*An Introduction to Mineralogy*, I. 111.
- FORSTER (George) *A Voyage round the  
 World*, I. 201.  
*Remarks on Forster's "Account of  
 Cook's last Voyage,"* I. 66.  
*A Journey from Bengal to England*, I.  
 227, 230.
- FORSTER (John) *The Lives of British States-  
 men*, III. 167.
- FORSTER (Thomas B.) *The Poems of Ca-  
 tullus translated*, I. 603.  
*On the Natural history of the Swallow-  
 tribe*, I. 131.  
*The Perennial Calendar*, I. 83, 244.  
*On the origin of Epidemic Disorders*,  
 I. 149.  
*The Catholic Annual*, I. 83.  
*A sketch of the Writings of Locke*, I.  
 648.  
*Philozoa*, III. 36, 116.
- FORSTER (Westgarth) *On a Section of  
 Strata from Newcastle to Cross-  
 fell*, I. 107, 360.
- FORSYTH (Joseph) *Remarks in an Excur-  
 sion to Italy*, I. 212, 502.
- FORSYTH (Robert) *The principles of Moral  
 Science*, I. 51.
- FORSYTH (Robert) *The Beauties of Scot-  
 land*, III. 262.
- FORSYTH (William) *On the culture and  
 management of Fruit-Trees*, I. 123.  
*Library Sale Catalogue*, III. 350.
- FORT (François Le) *Vie*, I. 443, 529.
- FORTESCUE (Johannes) *De Laudibus Legum  
 Angliæ*, I. 35.
- FORTIFICATION: *Essai général de Fortifi-  
 cation*, I. 167.  
*Observations on the Duke of Rich-  
 mond's plans of Fortification*, III. 150.
- FORTH (Patrick Ruthven, Third Earl of)  
*A Letter from Ireland*, I. 410.

- FORTIGUERRA (Niccolo) *Il Ricciardetto*, I. 663.
- FORTIS (Alberto) *Travels into Dalmatia*, I. 211.
- FORTUNATIANNUS (Curius) *Opera Grammatica*, I. 606.
- FORT-WILLIAM, Calcutta: *Minutes of Transactions at*, I. 483.
- FOSBROOKE (Rev. Thomas Dudley) *British Monachism*, I. 26, 234.  
*Abstracts of Records concerning Gloucestershire*, I. 337.  
*A History of Gloucester City*, I. 337.  
*A History of the Berkeley Family and Castle*, I. 338, 421.  
*An Encyclopædia of Antiquities*, I. 500.  
*Foreign Topography*, III. 317.  
*The Tourist's Grammar*, I. 220, 327.  
*An account of Cheltenham*, I. 338.  
*A Treatise on the Arts of the Greeks and Romans*, III. 166, 191.
- FOSCOLO (Ugo) *Essays on Petrarch*, I. 640.
- FOSKETT (Captain Henry) *The Rights of the Army vindicated*, I. 168.
- FOSSILS: *An idea of an Arrangement of Fossils*, I. 111.
- FOSSOMBRONI (Vittorio) *Saggio di ricerche sull' Intensità del Lume*, I. 94, 96.
- FOSTER (Rev. Charles) *Mahometanism unveiled*, III. 20.  
*The Life of Bishop Jebb*, III. 333.
- FOSTER (Rev. James, D.D.) *Miscellaneous Sermons*, I. 22.  
*A Defence of the Christian Revelation*, I. 16, 18.  
*An account of the behaviour of Lord Kilmarnock*, I. 379, 528.
- FOSTER (Right Hon. John, Speaker of the Irish House of Commons) *Observations on his Speech relating to Trade*, I. 401.  
*Review of a publication called his Speech*, I. 401.
- FOSTER (John) *On the evils of popular Ignorance*, III. 39.  
*Essays*, III. 399.
- FOSTER (John Leslie) *An Essay on the principle of Commercial-Exchanges*, I. 46.
- FOSTER (Sir Michael) *Report and Discourses on the Crown-Law*, I. 36.  
*Life*, I. 525.
- FOSTER (Thomas) *Proceedings of the Quakers against him*, I. 19.  
*An Address to the Meeting of Friends*, I. 19.
- FOTHERGILL (Anthony, M.D.) *An inquiry into the Cheltenham Waters*, I. 102.
- FOTHERGILL (Charles) *The Toronto Almanack*, III. 310.
- FOTHERGILL (John, M.D.) *Medical Works*, I. 140.  
*Memoir*, I. 514.
- FOTHERGILL (Samuel) *The last Sayings of*, III. 22.
- FOTHERINGHAY, Northamptonshire: *The Antiquities of Fotheringhay*, I. 359.
- FOTHERINGAY, Northamptonshire.  
*Some remarks on the Church of Fotheringhay*, III. 243, 256.
- FOVARGUE (Stephen) *A new catalogue of Vulgar Errors*, I. 645.
- FOULIS (Rev. John) *Case*, I. 393.
- FOULKES (Rev. William, D.D., M.D.) *Library Sale Catalogue*, I. 550.
- FOUNDLING HOSPITAL Charter, I. 354.  
*Farther observations on the Foundling Hospital*, I. 357.
- Fouquet (—) *Voyage*, I. 202.
- FOURCROY (Antoine François) *Éléments de Chimie*, I. 100.  
*The Elements of Chemistry*, I. 100.  
*Synoptical Tables of Chemistry*, I. 100.  
*Chemical Philosophy*, I. 100.
- FOURIER (Baron Joseph) *Théorie analytique de la Chaleur*, III. 95.
- FOURMONT (Claude Louis) *Description des Plaines d'Héliopolis et de Memphis*, I. 487.
- FOURMONT (Étienne) *Meditationes Sinicæ*, III. 299, 375.  
*Linguae Sinarum Mandarinicæ Grammatica*, I. 557.  
*Réflexions sur les histoires des Peuples Chaldéens, Hébreux, etc.* I. 247.
- FOURNIER (François Ignace) *Nouveau Dictionnaire portatif de Bibliographie*, I. 542.
- FOURNIER (Pierre Simon) *Recueil des différents Traités sur l'Imprimerie*, I. 572.  
*Observations sur "Vindiciæ Typographicae,"* I. 572.  
*Manuel Typographique*, I. 572.
- FOURRÉ (M.) *Coutumes du Comté de Blois*, I. 449.
- FOWLER (George) *Three years in Persia*, III. 181.
- FOWLER (John) *A History of Tobago*, I. 241, 498.
- FOX (Right Hon. Charles James) *Speeches*, I. 295, 316.  
*The History of the reign of James II.*, I. 291.  
*Observations on the Historical work of Mr. Fox*, I. 291.  
*A Vindication of Mr. Fox's History*, I. 291.  
*Characters of C. J. Fox*, I. 525, 641.  
*Memoirs*, I. 525.
- FOX (George) *Journal*, III. 21.  
*Gospel truths demonstrated*, III. 21.  
*A warning to England*, III. 22.  
*The beginning and ending of Tythes*, III. 22.  
*Gospel liberty*, III. 22.  
*The heathens' divinity*, III. 22.  
*For Bishops and priests to measure by*, III. 22.  
*Christian liberty commended*, III. 22.  
*Primitive Ordination of Bishops, etc.* III. 22.

## Fox (George)

*The spirit of man the candle of the Lord*, III. 22.

*A testimony of what we believe*, III. 22.

*To all Kings, princes, and governours*, III. 22.

*A testimony of the blood of the Covenants*, III. 22.

*What Election and Reprobation are*, III. 22.

*Concerning the living God of Truth*, III. 22.

Fox (George Townshend) *A Synopsis of the Newcastle Museum*, III. 319.

Fox (John) *Acts and Monuments*, I. 25, 317.

Fox (John) *A view of the Agriculture of Monmouthshire*, I. 126.

Fox (Joseph) *The Natural-history of the Human Teeth*, I. 138.

*The Treatment of Diseases of the Teeth*, I. 138.

Foy (Général Maximilien Sebastien) *A History of the War in the Peninsula*, I. 170.

FRACASTORIUS (Hieronymus) *Opera*, I. 620. *Carmina et Litera*, I. 620.

FRANCALEU (—) *Les inconvéniens des Droits-Féodaux*, I. 32. III. 278. *Idées d'un Citoyen sur les Chémins*, III. 278.

## FRANCE AND THE FRENCH NATION.

*Gesta Dei per Francos*, I. 272 (A).

*Gallia Christiana*, I. 452.

*Historiæ Francorum Scriptores*, I. 433.

*Annales Francici Regni*, I. 453.

*Recueil des Historiens des Gaules et de la France*, I. 433 (A). III. 276.

*Mémoires relatifs à l'Histoire de France*, I. 434, 435 (A).

*Leges Francorum Saliciæ et Ripuariorum*, I. 453.

*Journal des choses mémorables durant le règne de Henri III.*, I. 439.

*Mémoires pour servir à l'Histoire de France sous des règnes le Henri III. etc.* I. 439.

*Mémoires de la Ligue*, I. 169, 439.

*Petite Histoire de France*, III. 278.

*The state of France*, I. 441.

*Mémoires sur la Négociation de la France et de l'Angleterre*, I. 443.

*Observations sur la Traité de Paix*, I. 443.

*Pièces concernant les affaires du tems*, I. 443.

*Journal des événemens du tems présent*, I. 444.

*Lettres Provinciales sur la Monarchie Française*, I. 443.

*Lettres sur les fonctions essentielles, du Parlement*, I. 443.

*Histoire du Gouvernement François*, I. 443.

*Dictionnaire du Gouvernement François*, I. 446.

## FRANCE AND THE FRENCH NATION.

*Code Napoléon*, I. 451.

*Code Pénal de la France*, I. 453.

*Code d'Instruction Criminelle*, I. 451.

*Analyse de la Constitution Française*, I. 444.

*De la Constitution Française*, I. 444.

*Rapports, Procès-Verbaux, etc. de l'Assemblée Nationale*, I. 445, 444.

*Supplémentes à "L'État des Pensions,"* III. 279, 280 (A).

THE LANSDOWNE TRACTS RELATING TO THE FRENCH REVOLUTION, I. 447. II. 627—646 (A).

*Révolution Française: Analyse du Moniteur*, I. 447.

*Tableau de la Révolution Française*, I. 446.

*Tableau de la Guerre de la Révolution*, I. 169, 446.

*Dix-huit Brumaire*, I. 447.

*Inventaire des Diamans de la couronne de France*, I. 445.

*La Feuille Villageoise*, I. 445.

*Considérations sur l'organisation sociale, appliquées à l'état de la France et de l'Angleterre*, I. 447.

*Dictionnaire des Hommes marquant pendant la Révolution*, I. 446, 514.

*Anecdotes of the Founders of the French Republic*, I. 446.

*Papers relative to the Negotiation with France*, I. 447.

*Règlemens concernant les Manufactures de France*, I. 451.

*Mémoire sur l'Administration des Finances de la France*, I. 452.

*Réflexions sur le Finance*, I. 451.

*Reflections on the Finances of France*, I. 451.

*Remarks on France and England respecting Commerce*, I. 45, 451.

*Considérations sur le Finances de France*, I. 451.

*Essai sur la Richesse et sur l'Impôt*, I. 451.

*The wisdom of the French in their great offices*, I. 490.

*Designs of the French nation in securing the navigation of the Rhine*, I. 431, 448.

*Code de Commerce*, I. 451.

*Dictionnaire des Droits-domaniaux*, I. 453.

*Droits des traités de ceux d'entrée et de sortie des cinq grosses Fermes*, I. 453.

*Statistique des Départments de France*, I. 448.

*Statistique de la France et de ses Colonies*, I. 448.

*Tables des Cartes de la France*, I. 448.

*Tables de la Distance à la Méridienne de toutes les Villes de la France*, I. 217.

*Recueil des Forts, etc. de France*, I. 448.



## FRANCE AND THE FRENCH NATION.

- Mémorial Topographique et Militaire*, I. 448.  
*Antiquitez de Villes de France*, I. 448.  
*Description de la France*, I. 218.  
*Voyage Pittoresque de la France*, III. 281 (A).  
*Voyages de France et d'Espagne*, I. 217.  
*The Gentleman's Guide through France*, I. 217.  
*Généalogies des Rois de France*, I. 452.  
*Dictionnaire de la Noblesse de France*, I. 452.  
*Histoires, etc. de l'Académie Française*, I. 59, 60. III. 56—61 (A).  
*Dictionnaire de l'Académie Française*, I. 566.  
*La France Littéraire*, I. 454. III. 56.  
*Histoire Littéraire de France*, I. 454.  
*Bibliothèque des Écrivains Français*, I. 657.  
*Observations sur les Écrits modernes*, I. 657.  
*The Lives of Literary and Scientific Men of France*, III. 167, 327.  
*La Nécrologie des Hommes célèbres de France*, I. 514.  
*Catalogus Bibliothecæ Regiæ Galliæ*, I. 545, 547.  
*Manuscripts in the Library of the King of France*, III. 344.  
*Les plus belles Pièces des Poëtes Français*, I. 659.  
*Mercure François*, I. 441.  
*Ésprit du Mercure de France*, I. 658.  
*Journal de la Littérature de France*, I. 64. III. 371.  
*Voyage de deux Français*, I. 210.  
*Discoveries of the French south of New Guinea*, I. 232.  
FRANCIS (Alban) *The Cambridge case concerning him*, I. 331.  
FRANCIS (G.) *A Catalogue of British Flowering-plants and Ferns*, III. 110.  
FRANCIS (Rev. Philip) *The Orations of Demosthenes and Æschines translated*, I. 584.  
*The Works of Horatius translated*, I. 607.  
FRANCKLIN (Rev. Thomas, D.D.) *Proceedings at Cambridge against the Westminster Club*, I. 330.  
*The Works of Lucian translated*, I. 591.  
*The Epistles of Phalaris translated*, I. 593.  
*The Tragedies of Sophocles translated*, I. 598.  
*Cicero on the Nature of the Gods translated*, I. 604.  
FRANCKLIN (Captain William) *Memoirs of General Thomas*, III. 337.  
FRANKLIN (Captain Sir John) *Expeditions to the Polar sea*, I. 206.  
FRANCŒUR (Louis Benjamin) *Traité élémentaire de Mécanique*, I. 72, 89.  
*Lineal Drawing and Geometry*, I. 95.

- FRANÇOIS (Jean) *Dictionnaire Roman, Wallon, etc.* I. 567.  
FRANGIPANI (Antonio) *Istoria di Cività Vecchia*, I. 470.  
FRANKLIN (Benjamin, LL.D.) *Works and Life*, I. 525, 645.  
*Memoirs*, I. 515.  
*Public negociations and American politics*, I. 491.  
*Familiar Letters and Papers*, I. 645.  
FRASCATORIUS (Hieronymus) *Memoirs*, I. 516.  
FRASER (Charles) *The History of the War in Bosnia translated*, III. 288, 291.  
*Annals of Naima translated*, III. 292.  
FRASER (James Baillie) *A Journey into Khorassan*, I. 227.  
*A Winter's Journey to Tehran*, III. 182.  
*A Tour in the Himala Mountains*, III. 182.  
FRASER (James) *The History of Nadir Shah*, I. 478.  
FRASER (Robert) *An Agricultural Survey of Wicklow County*, I. 129, 408.  
*A view of the Agriculture of Cornwall*, I. 124.  
*Gleanings in Ireland*, III. 267.  
FRASER (Simon) *Reports of Cases of Controverted Elections*, I. 315.  
FRASER'S MAGAZINE, III. 365.  
FRAZER (S.) *A Dissertation on the High-roads of Lorraine*, I. 449.  
FREDERICK II. King of Prussia: *Mémoires de la Maison de Brandebourg*, I. 429.  
*Life and Times*, III. 273.  
FREDERICK III. King of Prussia: *Memoirs*, I. 429.  
FREELING (Sir Francis) *Library Sale Catalogue*, III. 350.  
FREEMAN (A.) *A History of Insurrections in Ireland*, I. 413.  
FREEMAN'S MAGAZINE, or the Constitutional Repository, I. 360.  
FREESE (John Henry) *The Cambist's Compendium*, I. 47.  
FREETHINKERS SECT. *The Free-thinker*, I. 18.  
*Tracts on Free-thinking*, I. 18.  
*The Freethinking Christians' Quarterly Register*, III. 20.  
*An account of the Church of Free-thinking Christians*, III. 20.  
FRÉGIER (H. A.) *Les Classes Dangereuses*, III. 27.  
FREHERUS (Marquardus) *Origines Palatinæ*, I. 430.  
*Rerum Bohemicarum Scriptores*, I. 430.  
*Cecropistromachia*, I. 266.  
*Rerum Germanicarum Scriptores*, I. 427.  
*De re Monetaria apud Germanos Imperii*, I. 267.  
*Decisionum Arcopagitarum Sylbula*, I. 253.  
FREHERUS (Paulus) *Theatrum Virorum Eruditione singulari clarorum*, I. 511.

- FREIND** (John, M.D.) *The History of Physic*, I. 142.  
*Opera Medica*, I. 140.  
**Freinsheimius** (Joannes) *De Calidæ potu*, I. 255.  
**FRÉJUS** (Roland) *A Voyage into Mauritania*, I. 235.  
**FRÉJUS TOWN**: *Histoire de la Ville et de l'Église de Fréjus*, I. 449.  
**FRÉMINVILLE** (Edmonde De la Poix De) *Dictionnaire de la Police générale de la France*, I. 443.  
**FREND** (William) *Evening Amusements*, I. 83.  
**FRÉRET** (Nicolas) *Œuvres*, I. 656.  
**FRESHFIELD** (W. J.) *The Law of Principal and Factor*, III. 31.  
**FRESNE** (Carolus Du, Dominus DU CANGE) *Historia Byzantina*, I. 271.  
*Illyricum, vetus et novum*, I. 430.  
*Glossarium ad Scriptores Græcitat.* I. 559.  
*Glossarium ad Scriptores Latinitatis*, I. 566.  
*Glossarium novum*, I. 566.  
**Fresne** (Raphael Du) *Trichetus de Charondæ Effigie in Catanensi Nummo expressa*, I. 256.  
**FRESNOY** (Nicole Lenglet Du) *Méthode pour étudier l'Histoire*, I. 242.  
*Tablettes Chronologiques*, I. 243.  
*Chronological Tables of History*, I. 243.  
**FRESNY** (Charles Rivière) *Œuvres*, I. 656.  
**FRÉZIER** (Amadée François) *A Voyage to the South Sea*, I. 198, 199, 202, 203, 240.  
*Théorie de la coupe des Pierres et des Bois pour la construction des Voutes*, I. 161.  
**FRIES** (Elias) *Systema Mycologicum*, III. 110 (A).  
**FRISCHLINUS** (Nicodemus) *Opera Poetica*, I. 620.  
**FRISI** (Paolo) *Elogio di Galileo*, I. 663.  
**FRISIUS** (Ubbo Emmius) *Vetus Græcia illustrata*, I. 251.  
**Frobisher** (Martin) *Voyage*, I. 199.  
**FROGER** (T.) *Relation du Voyage de M. De Gennes*, I. 197, 198.  
**FROGGET** (—) *A Map of Thirty miles around London*, III. 171.  
**FROISSART** (Sir John) *Chroniques de la France, etc.* I. 276, 437.  
*Frossardi Historiarum Epitome*, I. 275.  
*Chronicles*, I. 276, 437.  
**FROMAGÉOT** (Abbé —) *Annales du regne de Marie Thérèse*, I. 428.  
**FRONTINUS** (Sextus Julius) *De Aquæductibus Romæ*, I. 264, 606.  
*Strategematicon*, I. 606.  
**Fronto**: *Carmina*, I. 580.  
*Opera Grammatica*, I. 606.  
**FROST** (Charles) *Notices of the History of Hull*, I. 371.  
**FRY** (Edmund, LL.D.) *Pantographia*, I. 570.  
**FRY** (John) *Marriages between near Kindred considered*, I. 11.
- FRYER** (John, M.D.) *A new account of India and Persia*, I. 478.  
**FRYKE** (Christopher) *Voyages to the East Indies*, I. 229.  
**FUESLIN** (Johann Caspar) *Geschichte der besten Künstler in der Schweiz*, I. 155.  
**FUGÈRE** (Alexandre Conrad) *De l'Origine des Loix, etc.* I. 657.  
**FUGITIVE PIECES**: *An Asylum for Fugitive Pieces*, I. 645.  
**FULBERTUS**, Bishop of Chartres: *Opera*, I. 620.  
**Fulcherius Carnotensis**: *Gesta Peregrinantium Francorum*, I. 272.  
**FULLARTON** (William) *A view of the English Interests in India*, I. 479.  
**FULLER** (John, M.D.) *The History of Berwick-upon-Tweed*, I. 360.  
**FULLER** (Rev. Thomas, D.D.) *A History of the Worthies of England*, I. 512.  
*A History of the Holy Warre*, I. 25.  
*The Church-history of Britain*, I. 316.  
*The History of Cambridge and Waltham Abbey*, I. 329, 337.  
*The Appeal of injured Innocence*, I. 25, 316.  
**FULMAN** (William) *Rerum Anglicarum Scriptorum veterum*, I. 275 (A).  
**FULTON** (Richard) *A Treatise on Canal Navigation*, I. 113.  
**Funnell** (William) *A Voyage round the World*, I. 194, 196, 202.  
**FURETIÈRE** (Antoine) *Dictionnaire universel des Mots François*, I. 566.  
**FURGOLE** (Jean Baptiste) *Traité de la Seigneurie Féodale-universelle*, I. 453.  
**Furieux** (Captain Tobias) *Narrative*, I. 203.  
**Fuscus** (Palladius) *De Situ Oræ Illyrici*, I. 470.  
**FUSELI** (Henry, R.A.) *Lectures on Painting*, I. 153.  
*Life and Writings*, I. 156, 525.  
**FUSS** (Nicolas) *Introduction détaillée pour porter les Lunettes au plus degré de perfection*, I. 96.  
**FYFE** (Andrew) *The Anatomy of the Human body*, I. 136.
- GABB** (Rev. Thomas) *Disquisitions on the Great Pyramid of Giza*, I. 255, 457, 487.  
**Gabriel**: *Carmina*, I. 580.  
**GADBURY** (John) *Vox Solis*, I. 66.  
*A Discourse of Comets*, I. 81.  
**Gaëtan** (Juan) *Discoprimento dell' Isola Moluche*, I. 191.  
*Voyages*, I. 198, 201.  
**Gætulicus** (Cneius Lentulus) *Carmina*, I. 580.  
**GAFFARELLUS** (Jacobus) *Curiositates Inarditæ*, I. 57, 84.  
**GAGE** (Sir Henry) *Life*, I. 515, 525.  
**GAGE** (John) *The History of Hengrave*, I. 366.  
*The History of Suffolk*, III. 257.



- Gages (Thomas) *Histoire de l'Empire Mexicain*, I. 193.
- GAIGNAT (L. J.) *Catalogue des Livres de Gaignat*, I. 541.
- GAGNIER (Jean) *La Vie de Mahomet*, I. 26, 529.
- GAILLARD (Gabriel Henri) *Histoire de Charlemagne*, I. 437.  
*Histoire de François I.*, I. 438.  
*Melanges Littéraires*, I. 656.  
*Dictionnaire de l'Histoire*, III. 164, 190.
- GAINSBOROUGH FERRY: *Arguments relating to the intended Bridge at*, I. 345.
- Galateus (Antonius) *De situ Iapygiæ*, I. 467.
- GAIRDNER (Meredith, M.D.) *An Essay on Mineral Springs*, III. 100.
- GALE (Roger) *Registrum Honoris de Richmond*, I. 371.  
*Miscellaneous Pieces by Roger and Samuel Gale*, I. 346.
- GALE (Rev. Thomas, D.D.) *Historiæ Britannicæ et Anglicanæ Scriptores*, I. 275 (A).
- GALENUS (Claudius) *Opera*, I. 140, 588.
- GALIANI (Bernardi) *Traduzione de l'Architettura di Vitruvio*, I. 159, 618.
- GALIBI Dialect: *Dictionnaire Galibi et François*, I. 570.
- GALILEI (Galileo) *Opere*, I. 65.  
*Elogio del Galileo*, I. 525, 663.
- GALL (F. J., M.D.) *Recherches sur le Système-Nerveux*, I. 147.
- Gallæus (Servatus) *De Sibyllis*, I. 620.
- GALLAND (Antoine) *Contes et Fables de Bidpai et de Lokman*, I. 656.
- GALLAND (Julien Claude) *Recueil des Cérémonies du Pèlerinage de la Mecque*, I. 476.
- Gallienus: *Poemata*, I. 612.
- GALLITZIN (Dimitri, Prince De) *Recueil des Noms en Minéralogie*, I. 110.
- GALLO (Andrea) *Lettere dalla Destrutta di Messina*, I. 474.
- GALLOIS (Jean Le) *Traité des plus belles Bibliothèques de l'Europe*, I. 542.
- Gallon(—) *Description des Machines approuvées par l'Académie*, I. 60. III. 59.
- Galvano (Antonio) *Discoveries of the World*, I. 197.
- Gallus (Ælius) *Carmina*, I. 580.
- GALLUZZI (Riguccio) *Istoria del Ducato di Toscana*, I. 473.  
*Histoire du Duché de Toscane*, I. 473.
- GALLY (Rev. Henry, D.D.) *Considerations on Clandestine Marriages*, I. 12.  
*A Dissertation against pronouncing the Greek by Accents*, I. 558.
- GALT (John) *Voyages and Travels*, I. 214.  
*Autobiography*, I. 555.  
*The Life of West*, I. 538.
- Gama (Vasco Di) *Navigazione*, I. 191.
- GAMBA (Count Peter) *Lord Byron's last Journey to Greece*, I. 519.
- GAMBIER (Rev. James Edward) *An Introduction to the study of Moral Evidence*, III. 36.
- GAMBLE (John) *A view of Society in Ireland*, I. 399.
- Gamon (Achille) *Mémoires*, I. 435.
- GANDELLINI (Giovanni Gorius) *Notizie degli Intagliatori*, I. 158, 504.
- GANDINI (Marc Antonio) *Opuscoli Morali de Plutarco tradotti*, I. 596.  
*Opere di Senofonte tradotti*, I. 601.
- GANDY (Joseph) *Designs for Cottages*, I. 160.
- GANGANELLI, CLEMENT XIV. (Giovanni Vincentio Antonio:—Pope) *Life*, I. 525.
- Gantombe (John) *A Voyage into the Northwest Passage*, I. 195.
- GARCIA (Bernardo Espinal y) *Atlante Español*, I. 458.
- GARDEN (Alexander) *The Theatre of Scottish Kings*, I. 380.
- GARDEN (James) *The History of Henry III., King of France*, I. 439.
- GARDENER'S MAGAZINE, III. 70.
- GARDENING: *Dictionnaire du Jardinage*, III. 113, 163.  
*Tracts on Gardening*, I. 123.
- GARDINER (Captain Allen F.) *Narrative of a Journey to the Zoolu-country*, III. 184.
- GARDINER (Ralph) *England's grievance discovered in the Coal-trade*, I. 360.
- GARDINER (Major Richard) *Letters to Sir H. Harbord and T. W. Coke*, I. 359.
- GARDINER (William) *Letters with the Governors of two City Hospitals*, I. 355.
- GARDINER (William) *The Music of Nature*, I. 152. III. 156.
- GARDNER (Thomas) *An historical account of Dunrich*, I. 336.
- GARDNOR (Rev. John) *Occurrences on a Tour to Manheim*, I. 210. III. 180.
- GARIMBERTO (Hieronymo) *Vite d'alcuni Papi, et di tutti i Cardinale Passati*, I. 516.
- GARMANNI (L. Christopher Frederick) *De Miraculis Mortuorum*, I. 135.
- GARNETT (Thomas, M.D.) *Lectures on Zoonomia*, I. 134.
- GARNIER (J. G.) *Réciproques de la Géométrie*, I. 72.  
*Éléments de la Géométrie-analytique*, I. 72.
- GARRICK (David) *Life*, I. 525.  
*Correspondence*, I. 631, 646.
- GARTER ORDER of Knighthood. See also ANSTIS—ASHMOLE—BELTZ—BUSWELL—POTE. *Statutes of the Order of the Garter*, I. 418.
- GARTH (Sir Samuel, M.D.) *Ovid's Metamorphoses translated*, I. 610.
- Garuffius (Josephus Malatesta) *Lucerna Lapidaria*, I. 466.
- GARZONI (Maurizio) *Grammatica della lingua Kurdu*, I. 556.

- GARZONI (Pietro) *Istoria della Repubblica de Venezia*, I. 473.
- GASCA (—) *Voyage*, I. 190.
- GAS-LIGHTING. See also CLEGG.  
*Tracts relating to the Gas-light and Coke Company*, III. 158.
- GASS (Patrick) *Travels of a Corps of Discovery*, I. 238.
- GASSENDI (Peter) *Opera*, I. 620.  
*Kalendarium Romanum expositum*, I. 266.  
*Vita Tychonis Brahei, etc.* I. 518, 537.  
*The Life of Fabricius, Lord of Peiresk*, I. 524, 532.
- GASTALDI (Hieronymo) *De Avertende Peste*, I. 147.
- GATAKER (Rev. Thomas) *Opera Critica*, I. 620.
- GATTEL (Claude Marie) *Dictionnaire François et Espagnol*, I. 567.
- Gattina (Michael Angelo Di) *A Voyage to Congo*, I. 194.
- Gattus (Antonius) *Historia Gymnasii Ticinensis*, I. 464.
- GAU (F. C.) *Antiquités de la Nubie*, III. 304.
- Gaubil (Antoine) *Traite de Chronologie Chinoise*, I. 485.
- GAUDENTIUS JANUENSIS (Paganinus) *De Visitatione Prælati ecclesiastici*, III. 7.
- GAUDIN (Jacques) *Voyage en Corse*, I. 215.  
*Le Jardin des Roses traduit du Saadi—Essai sur la Législation de Perse*, I. 478.
- Guaradas: *Carmina*, I. 580.
- GAUSS (Carl Friedrich) *Recherches Arithmétiques*, I. 68.  
*Demonstratio nova Theorematis Algebraicæ*, I. 69.  
*Atlas des Erdmagnetismus*, III. 94.
- Gauterius Cancellarius: *Bella Antiiochena*, I. 272.
- GAUTIER (Henri) *Traité de la construction des Ponts et Chaussées*, I. 161.
- GAUTRUCHE (Pedro) *Historia Ecclesiastica*, I. 24.  
*Historia Poetica*, I. 667.  
*Historia Sagrada*, I. 667.
- GAY (John) *Library Sale Catalogue*, I. 551.
- GAY (Nicholas) *Strictures on the proposed Union of Britain and Ireland*, I. 400.
- GAYANGOS (Pascual De) *Al Makkari's History of the Mohammedan Dynasties in Spain translated*, III. 283, 294.
- GAYOT DE PITEVAL (François) *Causes Célèbres*, I. 453.
- GAYVERNON (J.) *Exposition du Cours de Géométrie appliquée à la Fortification*, III. 150.
- Gaza (Theodorus) *De Mensibus Atticis*, I. 255.
- GAZETTE: *The London Gazette*, I. 246.  
*The Literary Gazette*, I. 522. III. 366.
- GEBAUER (G. C.) *Vestigia Juris Germanici antiquissima*, I. 428.
- GEBELIN (Autoine, Comte De) *Le Monde Primitif*, I. 245.
- GEDDES (Alexander, LL.D.) *A modest Apology for the Catholics*, I. 17.  
*A Translation of the Bible*, I. 3.  
*Critical Remarks on the Pentateuch*, I. 6.  
*Tracts on a new Translation of the Bible*, I. 5.
- GEDDES (James) *An Essay on the Writing of the Ancients*, I. 595. III. 384.
- GEDDES (Michael, LL.D.) *The Church-History of Ethiopia*, I. 26, 488.
- GEDOYN (Nicole) *Quintilien de l'Institution de l'Orateur traduit*, I. 613.
- GEE (Joshua) *The Trade of Great Britain considered*, I. 44.
- GELL (Sir William) *The Topography of Troy and its vicinity*, I. 224.  
*A Journey in the Morea*, I. 211.  
*The Itinerary of Greece*, I. 223.  
*The Topography of Rome and its vicinity*, III. 192, 285.  
*A Survey of Rome and its environs*, III. 172, 192, 285.  
*Pompeiana*, III. 285, 317.
- GELLERT (Christian Ehregott) *Metallurgie Chemistry*, I. 113.
- GELLERT (Christian Fürchtegott) *Sammliche Werke*, III. 405.
- GELLIBRAND (Henry) *On Magnetical Variations*, I. 66.  
*Trigonometria Britannica*, I. 74.
- GELLIUS (Aulus) *Noctes Atticæ*, I. 606.  
*The Attic Nights translated*, I. 606.
- Gemelli-Careri (John Francis) *A Voyage round the World*, I. 195.  
*Travels through Europe*, I. 195.  
*Voyage à la Chine, etc.* I. 198.
- Geminus (Tullius) *Carmina*, I. 580.
- Geniticensis. See William of Jumièges.
- GENDRE (Adrien Marie Le) *Essai sur la Théorie des Nombres*, I. 68.
- GENDRE (Louis Le) *Les Mœurs et costumes des François*, I. 436.
- GENEALOGIES. See also BERRY—BETHAM.  
*Généalogies Historiques des Rois, Empereurs, etc.* I. 420, 452.
- GENEBRARDUS (Gilbertus) *Chronographia*, I. 242.
- GÉNÉBRIER (Claude) *Histoire de Carausius*, I. 261.
- GENER (S.) *Letters on Life and Manners*, III. 39.
- GENERAL CHRONICLE, III. 365.
- GENERSE (George) *Discursus de Quadratura Circuli complemum*, I. 74.
- Genesius (Josephus) *De rebus Constantinopolitanis*, I. 271.
- GENEVA CITY: *Mémoire du Citoyens-Représentans de Genève*, I. 455.  
*Édits de Genève*, I. 455.  
*Tableau des Révolutions de Genève*, I. 455.  
*Plan de la Ville de Genève*, I. 185.  
*Catalogue des Manuscrits dans la Bibliothèque de Genève*, III. 344.  
*Bibliothèque Universelle de Geneve*, III. 76.

- GENOA CITY: *Storia de Genova*, I. 455.  
*Carta militare di Genova*, I. 186.
- GENLIS (Stephanie Félicité Ducrest De Saint-Aubin, Comtesse De) *La Duchesse De la Vallière*, III. 333.
- GENNES (— De) *Voyage*, I. 202.
- GENSSANNE (M. De) *Histoire Naturelle de Languédoc*, I. 449.
- GENT (Thomas) *The History of York*, I. 370.  
*The History of Kingston-upon-Hull*, I. 371.  
*The History of Ripon*, I. 371.  
*A Description of the East Window of York Cathedral*, I. 370.
- Geutilis (Albericus) *De Actoribus et Spectatoribus*, I. 254.
- Gentilis (Scipio) *De Jure publico Populi Romani*, I. 269.
- GENTLEMAN'S MAGAZINE, I. 552. III. 365, 366.  
*Miscellaneous Correspondence*, III. 365, 399.  
*The Gentleman's Recreation*, I. 180.
- GENTOO LAWS translated, I. 480.
- GENTZ (Frederick) *Fragments on the balance of Power in Europe*, I. 41.
- GEOFFREY OF MONMOUTH. *Galfridus Monumetensis: Historiæ Regum Britannicæ*, I. 275.  
*The British History translated*, I. 274.
- GEOFFROY (Étienne François) *Traité de la Matière-Médicale*, I. 142.
- GEOGRAPHY: *Theatrum Geographiæ Veteris*, I. 181.  
*Geographiæ Veteris Scriptores Græci minores*, I. 182, 586.  
*Geographia Nubiensis*, I. 182.
- GEOGRAPHICAL SOCIETY: *Journal*, III. 46, 169.
- GEOLOGICAL SOCIETY: *Transactions and Proceedings*, I. 106. III. 45, 104.
- GEOPONICA: *Geoponicorum, sive de re Rustica, libri*, I. 587.  
*Agricultural pursuits translated*, I. 120, 587.
- GEORGE III. King of England: *Examination of the Physicians on the King's illness*, I. 295.
- GEORGE (Henry) *Catalogue*, III. 354.
- GEORGISCH (Petrus) *Regesta Chronologico-Diplomatica*, I. 29.
- GEORGIRENES (Joseph) *A description of Samos, etc.* III. 288.
- Georgius Acropolita: *Historia Byzantina*, I. 271.
- GEORGIUS (Theophilus) *Lexicon Librorum*, I. 542.
- GEPHYRALOGIA: *An account of Bridges*, I. 161, 352.
- GERAHTY (James) *The present state of Ireland considered*, I. 401.  
*The consequences of the proposed Union considered*, I. 401.
- GERARD (Rev. Alexander, D.D.) *Dissertations on the Evidences of Christianity*, I. 16.
- GERARD (Captain Alexander) *An account of Koonawur*, III. 296.
- GERARD (J. F.) *Dialogues in French and English*, I. 566.
- GERARDE (John) *A Herball*, I. 114.
- GÉRARDIN (R. L.) *De la Composition des Paysages*, I. 122, 153.  
*An Essay on Landscape*, I. 122, 153.
- Gerbilius (Nicolaus) *In Græciæ Sophiani Descriptionem explicatio*, I. 253.
- Gerbillion (Jean François) *Voyages*, I. 198.
- GERDESIUS (Daniel) *Florilegium historico-criticum Librorum rariorum*, I. 542.
- GERMAIN (Claude Louis, Comte De St.) *Commentaires des Mémoires du Comte de St. Germain*, I. 534.
- Germanicus: *Carmina*, I. 580.
- GERMANUS (Dominicus) *Fabrica Linguae Arabicæ*, I. 555.
- GERMANY: *Rerum Alamannicarum Scriptores*, I. 427.  
*Istoria dell' Impero Germanico*, I. 428.  
*Campaigns of Germauy, etc.* I. 169, 431.  
*Tracts relating to the German War*, I. 431.  
*Official Correspondence between the Ministers of Germany and the French Republic*, I. 431.  
*Notes of a Ramble in Germany*, I. 210.  
*Tour of a German Prince*, I. 220.  
*Melanges de la Littérature Allemande*, I. 668.
- GERONIMO (Francisco) *Cadiz illustrada*, I. 459.
- GERBARD (Johannes) *Siglarium Romanum*, I. 263.
- Gervase of Dover: *Chronica, etc.* I. 275.
- GERUNDIO DE CAMPAZAS (Fray) *Historia*, I. 525, 667.  
*The History of Friar Gerund, translated*, I. 525, 667.
- GESENIUS (Wilhelm) *A Hebrew Lexicon*, I. 4, 555.
- GESNERUS (Conradus) *Bibliothecæ Universalis Epitome*, I. 542.
- GESNERUS (Johannes) *Tractatus Physicus de Petrifactis*, I. 109.
- GESNERUS (Johannes Matthæus) *Thesaurus linguæ Latinæ*, I. 562.  
*Primæ lineæ Isagoges in Euriditionem universalem*, I. 620.
- GESSNER (Salomon) *Histoire de sa Vie et de ses écrits*, I. 668.
- GEUSS (J. M.) *Théorie de l'art du Mineur*, I. 113.
- GHETALDUS (Marinus) *De Parabola*, I. 73.  
*Apollonius redivivus*, I. 74.
- GHEZZI (Giuseppe) *Il merito delle Belle-arti*, I. 154.
- GHEZZI (Niccolo) *Dell' origine delle Fontane*, I. 92.
- Ghilinus (Camillus) *Descriptio Lacus Larii*, I. 464.
- GIANNONE (Pietro) *Istoria civile del regno di Napoli*, I. 471.

- GIANNONE (Pietro) *The civil History of Naples*, I. 471.  
*Histoire civile du royaume de Naples*, I. 471.
- GIARDA (Christoforus) *Liberalium disciplinarium Icones symbolicae Elogiis et explicationibus illustratae*, I. 467.
- GIBBON (Edward) *The Decline and Fall of the Roman Empire*, I. 260.  
*Remarks on Gibbon's Roman History*, I. 260.  
*An Examination of Gibbon's History—A Reply to Gibbon's Vindication*, I. 260.  
*Miscellaneous Works*, I. 646.  
*Memoirs*, I. 646. III. 323, 331.
- GIBBONS (John) *A Speech on Tower-hill*, I. 290.
- GIBERT (E. G.) *Observations sur les Écrits de Voltaire*, I. 661.
- GIBRALTAR Island: *A general view of Gibraltar*, I. 130.
- GIBSON (Edmund, D.D., Bishop of London) *Codex Juris Ecclesiastici Anglicani*, I. 33.  
*Chronicon Saxonicum*, I. 274.
- GIBSON (John, M.D.) *On the Primary Particles of Bodies*, I. 86, 100.
- GIBSON (John) *A History of Glasgow*, I. 394.
- GIBSON (Matthew) *A view of the Churches of Door, Home-Lacy, and Hempsted*, I. 340.
- GIFFORD (John) *The History of France*, I. 437.  
*A narrative of the Transactions relating to Louis XVI.*, I. 437.  
*The Political Life of William Pitt*, I. 295, 532.
- GIFFORD (Thomas) *A description of the Zetland Isles*, I. 396.
- GIFFORD (William) *The Baviad and Mæviad*, I. 631.  
*The Satires of Juvenal and Persius translated*, I. 608.  
*The Works of Ben Jonson*, I. 632.  
*The Works of Massinger*, I. 632.  
*The Works of Shirley*, I. 638.  
*Memoirs*, III. 323, 331.
- GIGGEIUS (Antonius) *Thesaurus linguæ Arabicæ*, I. 555.
- GILBART (James William) *The History of Banking*, III. 31.  
*A Treatise on Banking*, III. 31.  
*The History of Banking in Ireland*, III. 31.  
*The History of Banking in America*, III. 31, 310.
- GILBERT (Davies) *The Parochial History of Cornwall*, III. 247.
- GILBERT (Sir Jeffrey, Chief Baron of the Exchequer) *Library Sale Catalogue*, I. 550.
- GILBERT (Ludwig Wilhelm) *Annalen der Physik*, III. 78.
- GILBERT (Richard) *The Clerical guide*, III. 24.
- GILBERT (William, M.D.) *Tractatus de Magnete*, I. 94.  
*De Mundo nostro Philosophia nova*, I. 94.
- GILCHRIST (John Borthwick) *The Stranger's Guide to the Hindoostanee*, I. 556.  
*A Prospectus of Persian Verbs*, I. 556.
- GILDAS SAPIENS: *De Excidio et Conquestu Britannia*, I. 275.
- GILIBERT (Jean Emmanuel) *Démonstrations de Botanique*, I. 114.
- GILLESPIE (Lieutenant Alexander) *A review of the Royal Marine Corps*, I. 175.
- GILLESPIE (Thomas) *A Manual of Devotion*, III. 14.  
*A Letter on the property of the Salters' Company in Ulster*, III. 267.
- GILLIES (John, LL.D.) *The History of ancient Greece*, I. 251.  
*The History of the World*, I. 245.  
*The Ethics and Politics of Aristotle translated*, I. 583.  
*The Rhetoric of Aristotle translated*, I. 583.  
*The Orations and Epistles of Isocrates and Lysias translated*, I. 590, 591.
- GILLIES (John) *A collection of Gaelic Poems*, I. 631.
- GILLINGWATER (Edmund) *The History of Lowestoft*, I. 366.  
*The History of St. Edmund's Bury*, I. 366.
- GILLY (William Stephen) *An Excursion to Piemont*, I. 212.  
*The Life of Felix Neff*, I. 531.
- GILLY (—) *A Map of South Prussia*, I. 187.
- GILPIN (Rev. Bernard) *Life*, III. 331.
- GILPIN (Rev. William) *The Life of Bernard Gilpin*, III. 331.  
*The Lives of Wickliff, Cobham, Huss, Jerome, and Zisca*, I. 318, 539.  
*The Life of Archbishop Cranmer*, I. 319, 521.  
*A Northern Tour*, I. 220, 326, 333.  
*A Scotch Tour*, I. 226, 396.  
*Three Essays on Picturesque Beauty, Travel, etc.* I. 153.  
*An Essay on Prints*, I. 153.  
*Remarks on Forest Scenery*, I. 123, 339.  
*Observations on the Western parts of England*, I. 326.  
*Observations on the River Wye*, I. 339.  
*Two Essays on Sketching*, I. 154.  
*A Southern Tour*, I. 220, 326.  
*Observations on several Counties*, I. 220, 326.  
*An Epitome of Gilpin's Principles of the Picturesque*, I. 220, 327.
- GIMMA (Giacinto) *Storia Naturale delle Gemme*, I. 112, 158, 504.
- GINGUENÉ (Pierre Louis) *Histoire Littéraire d'Italie*, I. 463, 576.

- GIRALDUS CAMBRENSIS** (Silvester) *The Itinerary of Archbishop Baldwin*, I. 220, 374.  
*A History of the Conquest of Ireland*, I. 397.  
*Topographia Hiberniæ*, I. 275.
- GIRARD** (Bernard De) *Histoire des Roys de France*, I. 436.
- GIRARD** (Gabriel) *Synonymes François*, I. 566.  
*Les Principes de la langue François*, I. 566.
- GIRAULT-DUVIVIER** (Charles Pierre) *Grammaire des Grammaires de la langue Francaise*, III. 377.
- GIRDLER** (J. S.) *Observations on Forestalling*, III. 31.
- GISBORNE** (Rev. Thomas) *The Principles of Moral Philosophy*, I. 51.  
*An Enquiry into the Duties of Men*, I. 52, 646.  
*An Enquiry into the Duties of the Female Sex*, I. 52, 646.
- GIULIANELLI** (Andrea Pietro) *Memorie degli Intagliatori moderni*, I. 158, 504.
- GIKARPOLAS** (Constantinos) *Lexicon*, III. 378.
- GLADDING** (John) *Catalogue*, III. 354.
- GLADWIN** (Francis) *The Persian Moonshee*, I. 556.  
*Dissertations on the Rhetoric, etc. of the Persians*, I. 556.
- GLAMORGAN** (Edward Somerset, Earl of) *An enquiry into his bringing over the Irish to England*, I. 287, 404.  
*Negotiations in Ireland demonstrated*, I. 411.
- GLANVILL** (Rev. Joseph) *Sermons and Remains*, I. 22.
- GLANVILLE** (Sir John) *Reports of Cases on Controverted Elections*, III. 27.
- GLAPTHORNE** (Henry) *The Tragedy of Wallenstein*, III. 391.
- GLAS** (George) *The Discovery and Conquest of the Canary Islands*, I. 235.
- GLASGOW CITY**: *A Letter to the Glasgownen*, I. 379.  
*Tracts against the pretended General Assembly at Glasgow*, I. 384.
- GLASSE** (Georgius Henricus) *Miltoni "Samson Agonistes" Græcè carmine redidit*, I. 620, 633.
- GLASTONBURY ABBEY**. See also ADAM DE DOMERHAM—JOHN OF GLASTONBURY. *The History of Glastonbury*, I. 415.
- GLAUBER** (Johann Rudolph) *Prosperitas Germaniæ*, I. 176, 178, 428.
- GLEIG** (Rev. G. R.) *The Life of Sir Thomas Munro*, I. 531.  
*The Lives of British Military Commanders*, I. 178, 297. III. 152, 167, 327.  
*Memoirs of Warren Hastings*, III. 332.
- GLEIM** (Johann Wilhelm Ludewig) *Sämmtliche Werke*, III. 405.
- GLENCOE**: *An account of the De-Witting of Glencoe and Gaffney*, I. 390.
- GLENIE** (Lieutenant James) *The History of Gunnery*, I. 167.  
*The Doctrine of Universal Comparison*, I. 74.
- GLIDDON** (George R.) *A Memoir on the Cotton of Egypt*, III. 304.  
*An appeal on the Destruction of the Monuments of Egypt*, III. 304.
- GLOBE INSURANCE COMPANY**: *Trial with W. Leworthy*, I. 38.
- GLOBE Newspaper**, I. 246.
- GLOBES**: *The antiquity and excellence of Globes*, I. 66, 81.
- GLOT** (C. B.) *Plan de Genève*, I. 185.
- GLOVER** (Richard) *Memoirs*, I. 525.
- GLOUCESTER CITY**: *An account of Gloucester Cathedral*, I. 337.  
*A History of the Military Government of Gloucester*, I. 337.  
*Bibliotheca Gloucestrensis*, I. 337.
- GLOUCESTER, ROBERT OF**. See ROBERT.
- Glyca** (Michael) *Annales*, I. 271.
- Glyco**: *Carmina*, I. 580.
- GMELIN** (Johann George) *Flora Sibirica*, I. 114.
- GLYN** (John) *Two Speeches on the Trial of the Earl of Strafford*, I. 286.
- GNOMICA**: *Gnomici Poetæ Græci*, I. 587.
- GOBBI** (Agostino) *Scelta di Sonetti e Canzoni*, I. 663.
- GOBERT** (M.) *Traité pour la pratique des Forces-mouvantes*, I. 89.
- GOCLENIUS** (Rodericus) *Tractatus de Magnetica*, I. 94.
- GODEARD** (Austin Parke) *Guicciardini's History of Italy translated*, I. 461.
- GODDARD** (Guibon) *A Journal of the Parliaments of Oliver and Richard Cromwell*, I. 290, 307.
- GODEFROY** (Denis) *Histoire de Charles VI.*, I. 437.  
*Histoire de Charles VII.*, I. 438.  
*Histoire de Charles VIII.*, I. 438.
- GODEFROY** (Jean) *Mémoires de Philippe De Commines*, I. 438, 521.
- GODEFROY** (Théodore) *Le Cérémonial François*, I. 453.  
*Entrevues de l'Empereur Charles IV. et de Charles V. Roi de France*, I. 437.
- GODFREY** (Captain John) *A Treatise on the Small and Back Sword*, I. 167.
- Godus** (Antonius) *Chronica*, I. 465.
- GODWIN** (Francis, D.D., Bishop of St. Asaph) *De Præsulibus Angliæ*, I. 316.  
*The Life of Queen Mary*, I. 278.
- GODWIN** (George) *The Churches of London*, III. 251.
- GODWIN** (William) *The Life of Chaucer*, I. 520.  
*Thoughts on Man*, I. 52.  
*On the power of Increase in the numbers of Mankind*, I. 56.



- GODWIN (William) *The History of the Commonwealth*, I. 289.  
*The Lives of E. and J. Philips*, I. 532.
- GODWYN (Rev. Thomas, D.D.) *Moses and Aaron*, III. 5.  
*An English Exposition of the Roman Antiquities*, III. 192.
- GOES (Damiani A.) *Hispania*, I. 457.  
*Chronica de Portugal*, I. 460.  
*Chronica del Rei Emanuel*, I. 460.
- GOETHE (Wolfgang Johann) *Sämmtliche Werke*, III. 405.  
*The Theory of Colours translated*, III. 95, 139.  
*Characteristics of Goethe*, I. 668.
- GÖTTINGEN SOCIETY: *Dissertationes Mathematicæ et Physicæ*, I. 61. III. 64.
- GOETZMANN (Louis Valentin De) *Traité du Droit commun des Fiefs*, I. 453.
- GOGUET (Antoine Yves) *De l'Origine des Loix, etc. chez les Anciens*, I. 31, 179, 657.
- GOLBORNE (James) *A Report on the Drainage of Keyingham Level*, I. 162.
- GOLDASTUS (Melchior Haiminsfeld) *Rerum Alamannicarum Scriptores*, I. 427.  
*Rerum Suevicarum Scriptores*, I. 423.
- GOLDEN LEGENDE, I. 17.
- GOLDINGHAM (John) *Madras Observatory Papers*, I. 81. III. 89.
- GOLDONI (Carlo) *Memorie*, I. 525, 663.  
*Memoirs translated*, III. 324, 331.  
*Opere Teatrali*, I. 663.
- GOLDSMITH (Lewis) *The Crimes of Cabinets*, I. 41.  
*The Secret History of the Cabinet of Buonaparte*, I. 447.  
*Statistics of France*, I. 452.
- GOLDSMITH (Oliver, M.D.) *Miscellaneous Works*, I. 631, 646.  
*Natural History*, III. 118.  
*Life*, I. 515, 525.  
*An account of Dr. Goldsmith's Illness*, I. 145.
- GOLDSON (William) *On the passage between the Atlantic and Pacific*, I. 204.  
*Cases of Small-pox after Vaccination*, I. 148.
- GOLIUS (Jacobus) *Lexicon Arabico-Latinum*, I. 555.
- GOLLUT (Louis) *Mémoires de la République Séquanoise*, I. 449.
- GOLOWNIN (Captain W. M.) *Recollections of Japan*, I. 232, 484.
- GOLTZIUS (Hubertus) *Opera Numismatica*, I. 507.
- GOMEZ (Madéline Angélique Poisson, Madame De) *Anecdotes Persanes*, I. 656.
- GOMPERTZ (Isaac) *Time: a Poem*, I. 631.
- Gonneville (Binot Paulmier De) *Voyages*, I. 198, 201.
- Gonzales (Manoel) *A Voyage to Britain*, I. 197.
- GOOCH (R.) *Diseases peculiar to Women*, I. 145.
- GOOCH (Rev. William) *A view of the Agriculture of Cambridgeshire*, I. 124, 332.
- GOOD (John Mason, M.D.) *On the study of Medicine*, I. 142.  
*Memoirs*, I. 525.  
*Lucretius on the Nature of Things, translated*, I. 609.
- GOODALL (Charles) *A History of the College of Physicians*, I. 350.
- GOODALL (Walter) *An Introduction to the History of Scotland*, I. 375, 392.  
*An Examination of the Letters attributed to Mary, Queen of Scots*, I. 284, 377.
- GOODMAN (Godfrey, D.D., Bishop of Gloucester) *The Court of King James I.* III. 201.
- GOODRIDGE (Charles Medyett) *A Voyage to the South-seas*, I. 204.
- GOODWIN (John) *Life*, I. 525.
- GOODWIN (Thomas) *A History of King Henry V.*, I. 281.
- GOODWIN SANDS: *Kaart af Goodwins flydende Fijhr*, I. 188.
- GOOLD (Thomas) *An Address to the People of Ireland*, I. 400.
- GORDON (Alexander) *A Journey through Scotland*, I. 221, 396.  
*Lives of Alexander VI. and Cæsar Borgia*, I. 516.
- GORDON (Alexander) *On Locomotion and Steam-carriages*, I. 91.
- GORDON (Delahay) *Lives and Trials of Persons who have suffered for High-Treason*, I. 282 (A).
- GORDON (Rev. James) *A History of the Irish Rebellion*, I. 404.
- GORDON (John) *The Life of Gordon of Glencat*, I. 525.
- GORDON (Thomas) *The Works of Tacitus translated*, I. 615.
- GORDON (Thomas) *The principles of Naval Architecture*, I. 173.
- GORDON (William) *A History of the Family of Gordon*, I. 421.
- Gore (Captain John) *Voyages to the Pacific Ocean*, I. 203.
- Gorgias Leontinus: *Orationes*, I. 583.
- GORHAM (Rev. George Cornelius) *The History of Eynesbury and St. Neot's, Huntingdonshire*, I. 334.  
*The History of St. Neot's, Cornwall*, I. 333.  
*The Lives of I. and T. Martyn*, I. 530.
- GORTER (David De) *Flora Gebro-Zutphana*, I. 114.  
*Flora Ingrica*, I. 114.  
*Flora Belgica*, I. 115.  
*Flora Septimarum Provinciarum Belgii Fœderati Indigena*, I. 115.
- GORTER (John De) *Medicina Hippocratica*, I. 142.
- GOSSELIN (Pascal François Joseph) *Géographie des Grecs analysée*, I. 182, 599.  
*Recherches sur la Géographie des Anciens*, I. 181.

- GOSSEN (Stephen) *The School of Abuse*, III. 396.
- GOSTLING (Rev. William) *A Walk in and about Canterbury*, I. 341.
- GOTHAM Village: *The Tales of the Wise Men of Gotham*, III. 256.
- GOUELIN (Pierre) *Obros*, I. 656, 667.
- GOUGH (John) *Memoirs of James Gough*, III. 21.
- GOUGH (Richard) *British Topography*, I. 320.  
*The Sepulchral Monuments of Great Britain*, I. 325.  
*The History and Antiquities of Pleshy*, I. 337.  
*A view of the ancient Monuments of India*, I. 479.  
*An account of Alien Priories*, I. 322.  
*The History of Croyland Abbey*, I. 346.  
*Camden's Britannia*, I. 322.  
*Catalogue of his Books relating to British Topography*, I. 320, 542, 546.  
*A Catalogue of his Library with his Life*, I. 547.
- GOUGH (William) *Londinum Triumphans*, I. 348.
- GOUIN (— De Beauchesne) *Voyages*, I. 202, 203.
- GOULD (John) *Birds of the Voyage of the Beagle*, III. 116.  
*A Monograph of the Macropodidæ*, III. 118.  
*The Birds of Europe*, III. 119 (A).  
*A Synopsis of the Birds of Australia*, III. 119.  
*The Birds of Australia*, III. 119.
- GOUGAUD (Lieutenant-General Baron Gaspard) *Memoirs dictated by Napoleon*, I. 447.
- GOUVILLE (John Herauld De) *Mémoires*, I. 442, 522.
- GOUZ (— Boullaye Le) *A Tour in Ireland*, III. 264.
- GOWER (Foote) *Materials for a new History of Chester*, I. 332.
- GOWER (John) *Illustrations of the Lives and Writings of Gower and Chaucer*, I. 525.
- GOWER (Richard Hall) *Practical Seaman-ship*, I. 173.  
*Narrative of a mode pursued by the British Government to effect improvements in Naval Architecture*, I. 174.
- GOWRY CONSPIRACY: *An account of Conspiracies by the Earl of Gowry against James VI.*, I. 377.
- GOYNÆUS (Johannes Baptista) *De situ Istriæ*, I. 465.
- GOZZE (Gauges De) *De Inscriptione Columnæ Rostratæ*, I. 468.
- GRAAF (Nicole De) *Voyage sur le Gange*, I. 198.
- GRAAH (Captain W. A.) *The narrative of an Expedition to Greenland*, III. 178.
- GRACE (C. F.) *Facts respecting Canada*, I. 494.
- GRACE (Captain Henry) *Military regulations of the Bengal Establishments*, I. 170.
- GRACE (Henry) *Life and Sufferings*, I. 515, 525.
- GRACE (Sheffield) *Memoirs of the Family of Grace*, I. 403, 525.  
*A Description of the Grace Mausoleum*, I. 408.  
*A Survey of Grace's Parish*, I. 408.
- GRACE (Thomas François De) *Introduction à l'Histoire de l'Univers*, I. 244.
- GRACIAN (Lorenzo) *Obras*, I. 667.
- GRÆVIUS (Johannes Georgius) *Thesaurus Antiquitatum Romanarum*, I. 263—267 (A).  
*Thesaurus Antiquitatum Italiæ, etc.* I. 463—470 (A).  
*Orationes*, I. 620.
- GRAFF (Regnerus De) *Opera Medica*, I. 140.
- GRAFTON (Richard) *Chronicles*, I. 277.  
*An Abridgement of the Chronicles of England*, I. 277.
- GRAGLIA (Giuspanio) *Epigrammi di Marziale*, I. 610.
- GRAHAM (Archibald) *The means of ameliorating India*, III. 296.
- GRAHAM (Sir James) *Corn and Currency*, III. 27.
- GRAHAM (J. Andrew, LL.D.) *A descriptive sketch of Vermont*, I. 493.
- GRAHAM (Maria) *Journal of a residence in India*, I. 229.  
*Three months near Rome*, I. 213.  
*Journal of a Voyage to Brazil*, I. 240.
- GRAHAM (Thomas) *Elements of Chemistry*, III. 98.
- GRAHAME (Rev. James) *The Sabbath and Sabbath-walks*, I. 631.  
*The Birds of Scotland*, I. 631.  
*A History of the United-States*, I. 490.
- GRAINGER (James, M.D.) *The Poems of Sulpicia and Tibullus translated*, I. 616.
- GRAMMAR: *Grammaire général et raisonnée*, I. 566.  
*Thesaurus Cornucopiæ et Horti Adonis*, I. 600.  
*Grammaticæ Latinæ Auctores Antiqui*, I. 606.  
*Grammaire et Littérature*, III. 164, 377.
- GRAMONDUS (Gabriel Bartholomæus) *Historiarum Galliæ libri*, I. 436.
- GRANDPRÉ (Comte Louis Marie Joseph O'hier De) *Voyage à la côte Occidentale d'Afrique*, I. 233.
- GRANET (Jean Joseph) *Histoire de l'Hôtel des Invalides*, I. 450.
- GRANGE (— De La) *Lucrece de la Nature des Choses*, I. 609.  
*Les Œuvres de Sénèque traduites*, I. 614.



- GRANGER (Rev. James) *A Biographical History of England*, I. 511.  
*Letters illustrating his Biographical History of England*, I. 512.
- GRANGER (Thomas) *Library Sale Catalogue*, I. 550.
- GRANT (Andrew) *A History of Brazil*, I. 496.
- GRANT (Andr ) *Poems*, I. 631.  
*Letters from the Mountains*, I. 631.
- GRANT (Asahel, M.D.) *The Nestorians*, III. 20, 181, 295.
- GRANT (Charles, Viscount De Vaux) *A History of the Mauritius*, I. 231, 485.
- GRANT (James) *A Voyage to New-South-Wales*, I. 204.
- GRANT (James) *Random Recollections of the House of Lords*, III. 230.  
*Random Recollections of the House of Commons*, III. 230.
- GRANT (Robert) *Expediency of continuing the system regulating the Trade of India*, I. 483.
- GRANT (Robert E., M.D.) *Outlines of Comparative-Anatomy*, III. 117, 131.
- GRANVILLE (Antoine Perrenot, Cardinal De) *M moires*, I. 522. III. 283.
- GRANVILLE (Augustus Bozzi, M.D.) *St. Petersburg*, I. 209.  
*The Spas of Germany*, III. 100, 178, 273,  
*The Spas of England*, III. 100, 179, 242.  
*Library Sale Catalogue*, III. 350.
- Grasserus (Jacobus) *Antiquitates Nemausenses*, I. 268.
- Gratius Faliscus. See Faliscus.
- GRATTAN (Right Hon. Henry) *Speeches*, I. 316.  
*An Answer to the Speech of the Earl of Clare*, I. 402.  
*An Answer to Grattan's Address*, I. 414.  
*Life and Times*, III. 264.
- GRATTAN (Thomas Colley) *The Netherlands*, I. 178. III. 167, 275.
- GRAVES (John) *A History of Cleveland*, I. 372.
- GRAVES (Rev. Richard) *The Meditations of Antoninus translated*, I. 581.
- GRAVESANDE (Gulielmus Jacobus 'S) *Physices Elementa Mathematica*, I. 86.  
*Mathematical Elements of Natural Philosophy*, I. 86.  
* uvres Philosophiques et Math matiques*, I. 86.
- GRAVINA (Janus Vincentius) *Opuscula*, I. 620.
- GRAVIUS (Johannes) *Tabul  Longitudinum ac Latitudinem Stellarum Fixarum, ex Observationibus Ulugh Beigi*, I. 82.
- GRAUNT (John) *Observations on the Bills of Mortality*, I. 148, 351, 353.
- GRAY (Andrew) *The experienced Millwright*, I. 176.  
*An explanation of Implements of Husbandry used in Scotland*, I. 122.
- GRAY (Mrs. Hamilton) *A Tour to the Sepulchres of Etruria*, III. 180, 192, 285, 317.
- GRAY (Hugh) *Letters from Canada*, I. 494.
- GRAY (John) *Reflections on Inland Navigations*, I. 163.
- GRAY (John Edward and George) *Cuvier's "Animal Kingdom,"* I. 130.
- GRAY (Thomas) *Life, Letters, and Poems*, I. 526, 631, 646.  
*Poetical Works*, I. 631, 646.
- GRAY (Thomas) *Observations on a general Iron Railway*, I. 91.
- GRAYDON (Robert) *Thoughts on the establishment of Manufactures in Ireland*, I. 414.  
*The arrangement of a design for promoting the Manufactures of Ireland*, I. 414.
- Graystones (Robert De) *Historia*, III. 245, 248.
- GRAZZINI (Antonio Francesco) *Novelle*, I. 664.
- GREAVES (John) *Miscellaneous Works*, I. 646.  
*Description des Pyramides*, I. 193.  
*Pyramidographia*, I. 195, 488.  
*Reflections on the Pyramids*, I. 488.  
*On English Weights and Measures agreeing with the Egyptian*, I. 506.
- GREBNERUS (Paul) *A Prophesie concerning the Times*, I. 287.
- GRECE (Charles F.) *Tracts respecting Canada*, I. 494.
- GREECE: Ελληνικ : *Antiquissim  Græcorum Histori  res insigniores*, I. 251.  
*Monumenta Gr ca ex Museo J. Nani*, I. 503.
- GREEK LANGUAGE: *The origination of the Greek Verb*, I. 574.  
*On the Prosody of the Greek and Latin languages*, I. 574.
- GREEN (Benjamin R.) *Numismatics*, III. 166, 321.
- GREEN (Edward Burnaby) *Apollonius Rhodius translated*, I. 582.
- GREEN (John, D.D., Bishop of Lincoln) *Considerations on the late Regulations at Cambridge*, I. 330.
- GREEN (Joseph Henry) *Vital Dynamics*, III. 123, 130.
- GREEN (S.) *A Letter on the Prophecies of Richard Brothers*, III. 19.
- GREEN (Thomas) *Extracts from the Diary of a Lover of Literature*, I. 646.
- GREEN (Thomas) *Life*, I. 359.
- GREEN (Valentine) *The Antiquities of Worcester*, I. 370.
- GREENER (William) *The science of Gunnery*, III. 150.
- GREENHILL (Thomas) *The art of Embalming*, I. 149, 488.
- GREENHOW (Robert) *A Memoir of the North-west coast of North America*, III. 310.

- GREENOUGH** (George Bellas) *A Geological Map of England and Memoir*, I. 184. III. 104, 171.
- GREENWICH HOSPITAL**: *Remarks on the Buildings*, I. 343.  
*Establishment for Boys at Greenwich Hospital*, I. 343.
- GREENWICH OBSERVATORY**: *Astronomical Observations*, I. 81. III. 88, 89.  
*A Catalogue of Stars*, III. 90.
- GREENWOOD** (Thomas) *The First Book of the History of the Germans*, III. 274.
- GRÉGOIRE** (Comte Henri) *De la Littérature des Nègres*, I. 576.
- GREGORIO** (P.) *Dictionnaire Francois-Grec*, I. 560, 567.
- GREGORIUS CORINTHUS**: *De Dialectis*, I. 558.
- GREGORIUS EPISCOPUS TURONENSIS** (Sanctus) *Opera*, I. 13.
- GREGORIUS NAZIANZENUS** (Sanctus) *Opera*, I. 13.
- Gregorius** (Nicephorus) *Historia Byzantina*, I. 271.
- Gregorius Nyssenius**: *De Resurrectione*, I. 579.
- GREGORY VII.** (Cardinal Hildebrand: Pope) *Life*, III. 331.
- GREGORY IX.** (Ugolino De' Conti Di Segni: Pope) *Decretales*, I. 10, 32.
- GREGORY** (Rev. David, D.D.) *Astronomiæ Physicæ et Geometricæ Elementa*, I. 78.  
*A Treatise of practical Geometry*, I. 72.  
*An Essay on the Life of Dr. Gregory*, I. 515, 526.
- GREGORY** (Rev. George, D.D.) *The Life of Thomas Chatterton*, I. 520, 629.  
*The Economy of Nature*, I. 86.  
*Letters on Literature*, I. 55, 640.
- GREGORY** (James) *Optica promota*, I. 94.
- GREGORY** (Rev. John) *Gregorii Posthuma*, I. 646.
- GREGORY** (Olinthus, LL.D.) *A Treatise on Mechanics*, I. 89.  
*The Life of the Rev. Robert Hall*, I. 525.  
*Memoirs of Dr. J. Mason Good*, I. 525.
- GREGORY** (William, LL.D.) *Liebig's "Instruction for Chemical Analysis" translated*, III. 70.
- GREGSON** (Matthew) *Fragments relating to Lancashire*, I. 344.
- GRELLMAN** (Henry) *A Dissertation on the Gypsies*, I. 482.
- GRELOT** Guillaume Joseph) *Voyage à Constantinople*, I. 211.
- GREEN** (Frederick Albert Charles, M.D.) *Journal der Physik*, III. 78.
- Grenius** (Georgius) *De Rusticatione Romanorum*, I. 268.  
*De Villarum antiquarum apud eosdem structura*, I. 268.
- GRESHAM** (Sir Thomas) *Last Will and Testament*, I. 349. III. 251.  
*Life and Times*, III. 251.
- GRESHAM COLLEGE**: *An account of Gresham College*, I. 349.  
*A Catalogue of the Rarities in Gresham College*, I. 57, 349.  
*Lives of the Professors of Gresham College*, I. 349, 515.
- GRESLEY** (Rev. William) *The Siege of Lichfield*, III. 201, 257.
- GRESSET** (Jean Baptiste Louis) *Œuvres*, I. 656.
- GRESWELL** (Rev. William Parr) *Memoirs of Politianus, etc.* I. 516.  
*A view of the early Parisian Greek-press*, I. 542.
- GREVILLE FAMILY**: *An account of the Greville Family*, I. 368, 421, 526.
- GREVILLE** (Fulke) *Maxims, Characters, and Reflections*, I. 646.
- GREW** (Nehemiah, M.D.) *The Anatomy of Plants*, I. 115.  
*The Comparative-Anatomy of Stomachs*, III. 49, 131.  
*A Catalogue of the Museum of the Royal Society*, I. 57, 349. III. 47.
- GREY** (Hon. Anchtell) *Debates of the House of Commons*, I. 307.
- GREY** (Captain George) *Expeditions of Discovery in Australia*, III. 175.  
*A Map of the west coast of Australia*, III. 175.  
*The district and river of Glenelg*, III. 176.  
*A Vocabulary of the Dialects of Australia*, III. 314, 374.
- GREY** (Lady Jane) *Life and death*, I. 282.  
*Literary Remains and Memoir*, I. 526.
- GREY** (Rev. Richard, D.D.) *Memoria Technica*, I. 54.
- GRIENBERGERUS** (Christopherus) *Catalogus Stellarum Fixarum*, I. 81.
- GRIERSON** (James) *A History of St. Andrews*, I. 395.
- GRIESBACHUS** (Johannes Jacobus, D.D.) *Symbola Critica*, I. 7.
- GRIEVE** (James) *A History of Kamtschatka*, I. 209, 426.
- GRIFFET** (Henri) *Traité des preuves de la vérité de l'Histoire*, I. 242, 657.
- GRIFFIN** (John Joseph) *A system of Crystallography*, III. 70, 108.
- GRIFFIN** (Richard) *The Scientific Miscellany*, III. 70 (A).
- GRIFFITH** (A. F.) *Bibliotheca Anglo Poetica*, III. 341, 395.
- GRIFFITH** (Edward) *Cuvier's "Animal Kingdom"*, I. 130.
- GRIFFITH** (Elizabeth) *The Morality of Shakespeare's Drama*, I. 631, 637.
- GRIFFITH** (Richard) *A Map of Ireland*, III. 104, 172.
- GRIFFITH** (S. Y.) *An account of Cheltenham*, I. 338.
- GRIFFITH** (W. P.) *Specimens of ancient English Fonts*, III. 144, 242.  
*An historical Table of Architecture*, III. 144.

- GRIFFITHS (Roger)** *An Essay on the Conservancy of the River Thames*, I. 352.  
**GRIGGS (—)** *A view of the Agriculture of Essex*, I. 125.  
**GRIGNON (M.)** *Mémoires sur l'art de fabriquer le Fer, d'en fondre des Canons*, I. 167.  
**Grijalva (Ferdinand)** *Voyages*, I. 202.  
**GRIMALDI (Gregorio)** *Istorie delle Leggi e Magistrati di Napoli*, I. 471.  
*Dissertazione sopra al primo Inventore della Bussola*, I. 503.  
**GRIMM (Baron Frédéric Melchoir De)** *Mémoires*, I. 657.  
**GRIMM (Jacob and Wilhelm)** *Kinder und Haus Märchen*, III. 405.  
**GRIMM (Maximilien)** *Plande Vienne*, I. 187.  
**GRIMOARD (Comte Philippe De)** *Lettres et Mémoires du Maréchal De Turenne*, I. 442.  
**GRIMSTONE (Harbottle)** *A Speech in accusation of Archbishop Laud*, I. 289.  
**GRINDAL (Edmund, Archbishop of Canterbury)** *Life and acts*, I. 319, 526.  
**GRINFIELD (Rev. E. W.)** *An inquiry into the import of the Image of God in Man*, III. 11.  
**GRISELDA**: *The History of Patient Grisel*, III. 394, 396.  
**GRISOLIA (Michel Angelo Ab.)** *Doveri del Soldato*, I. 166.  
**GRIVEL (Guillaume)** *Nouvelle Bibliothèque de la Littérature*, I. 654.  
**GROBERT (Colonel Jacques François Louis)** *Description des Pyramides de Ghize*, I. 225, 488.  
**GROCCERS' COMPANY**: *A short account of the Grocers' Company*, I. 357.  
**GROENEWEGEN (John)** *Library Sale Catalogue*, I. 550.  
**GRONOVIVS (Jacobus)** *Exercitationes Academicæ*, I. 620.  
*Thesaurus Græcarum Antiquitatum*, I. 253—256 (A).  
**GRONOVIVS (Johannes Fridericus)** *Flora Virginica*, I. 115.  
*Index Supellectilis Lapideæ*, I. 111.  
*De Pecunia vetere*, I. 506.  
*De Museo Alexandrino*, I. 255.  
**GRONOVIVS (Laurentius Theodorus)** *Marmorea basis Colossi Tiberio erecti ob civitates Acie restitutas, Defensa*, I. 254, 263, 503.  
*Bibliotheca regni Animalis*, I. 131.  
**GROOMBRIDGE (Stephen)** *A Catalogue of Circumpolar Stars*, III. 90.  
**GROSE (Captain Francis)** *The Antiquities of England and Wales*, I. 323.  
*The Antiquities of Scotland*, I. 392.  
*The Antiquities of Ireland*, I. 406.  
*The Antiquarian Repertory*, I. 323.  
*Darrell's History of Dover Castle*, I. 342.  
*A Provincial Glossary*, I. 324.  
*Military Antiquities*, I. 167, 296.  
**GROSE (John Henry)** *A Voyage to the East Indies*, I. 229.  
**GROSE (Rev. Thomas)** *The brazen Tablet in the Church of St. Peter upon Cornhill, illustrated*, III. 251.  
**GROSIER (Jean Baptiste Gabriel Alexandre)** *Histoire de la Chine*, I. 485.  
*Description de la Chine*, I. 485.  
*Atlas général de la Chine*, I. 189.  
**GROSLEY (Pierre Jean)** *Voyage à Londres*, I. 353.  
*A Tour to London*, I. 353.  
**GROSSETT (Charles)** *Hints on the Irish Fisheries*, I. 402.  
**Grossis (Johannes Baptiste De)** *Catenæ Decachordum*, I. 469.  
**GROSSON (J. B. Bernard)** *Recueil des Antiquités Marsellois*, I. 450, 502.  
**GROTIUS (Hugo)** *Opera Theologica*, I. 6, 14.  
*Historia Gotthorum, Vandalorum, et Langobardorum*, I. 422.  
*De Veritate Religionis Christianæ*, I. 16.  
*De Jure Belli ac Pacis*, I. 28.  
*Le Droit de la Guerre et de la Paix*, I. 28.  
*The Rights of War and Peace*, I. 28.  
*Excerpta ex Tragædiis et Comædiis Græcis*, I. 600, 586.  
*Epistolæ*, I. 621.  
*Vie de Grotius, et l'histoire de ses ouvrages*, I. 526.  
*Lives*, I. 526.  
**GROUNER (Gottlieb Sigimund)** *Histoire Naturelle des Glacières de Suisse*, I. 216.  
**GROVE (Joseph)** *Lives of the Earls and Dukes of Devonshire*, I. 523.  
**GRUBB (Sarah)** *Life*, III. 21.  
**Gruchius (Nicolaus)** *De Comitibus Romanorum*, I. 264.  
*Responsio ad Sigonii Reprehensiones*, I. 264.  
*Ad Sigonii Disputatione Refutatione*, I. 264.  
**Grueber (P.)** *Voyage à la Chine*, I. 193.  
**GRUNDY (John)** *Observations on the East Fen in Lincolnshire*, I. 164.  
**GRUNER (Christianus Godofredus)** *Analecæ ad Antiquitates Medicas*, I. 142.  
**GRUTERUS (Janus)** *Corpus Inscriptionum*, I. 502.  
*Lampas, sive Fax Artium Liberalium*, I. 621.  
**GRYPHIUS (Christianus)** *Dissertatio de Scriptoribus Historiam Seculi XVII. illustrantibus*, I. 621.  
**GUA DE MALVES (Jean Paul De)** *Usages de l'Analyse de Des Cartes*, I. 74.  
**GUAGNINI (Alexander)** *Sarmatiæ Europæ descriptio*, I. 426.  
*Rerum Polonicarum libri*, I. 426.  
**GUAGUIN (Robert)** *La Mer des Croniques*, I. 435.  
**GUALANDI (Giovanni Bernardo)** *Apoflemmi di Plutarco tradotti*, I. 596.  
**Gualle (Francisco De)** *Voyages*, I. 201, 202.  
**Guarapada**: *Báshya*, III. 38, 294.

- GUARDIOLA (Juan Benito) *Tratado de Nobleza de España*, I. 458.
- GUABIN (Petrus) *Grammatica Hebraica et Chaldaica*, I. 554.
- GUABINI (Battista) *Opere*, I. 664.
- GUARNACCI (Mario) *Origini Italiche*, I. 461.
- GUARNERIUS (Johannes Baptista) *Dissertationes historicae Catanenses*, I. 469.
- GUASCO (Francesco Eugenio) *I Riti Funebri di Roma Pagana descritti*, I. 261.
- Musei Capitolini Antiquae Inscriptiones*, I. 263, 502.
- GUATIMOZIN'S *Letters to the People of Dublin*, I. 414.
- GUAY-THOUIN (René Du) *Mémoires*, I. 442, 523.
- GUZZESI (Lorenzo) *Dissertazione sopra gl' Anfiteatri Toscani*, I. 503.
- GUELPH FAMILY. See also HALLIDAY. *Origines Guelficae*, I. 293, 429.
- GUER (Jean Antoine) *Les Mœurs et usages des Turcs*, I. 210.
- Histoire de l'Âme des Bêtes*, I. 54.
- GUERCKE (Otto De) *Experimenta de Vacuo spatio*, I. 87, 92.
- GUERNSEY ISLAND: *The History of Guernsey and Sark*, I. 372.
- GUÉROULT (Pierre Claude Bernard, et Pierre Rémi Antoine Guillaume) *Les Oraisons de Cicéron*, I. 605.
- GUESCLIN (Bertrand De) *Mémoires*, I. 434.
- GUETTARD (Jean Étienne) *Mémoires sur différentes parties de la Physique*, etc. I. 103.
- Nouvelle collection des Mémoires*, I. 103.
- Mémoires sur la Minéralogie du Dauphiné*, I. 107.
- GUEVARA (Luis Velez De) *El Diabolo Cojuelo*, I. 667.
- GUIANA: *Voyage à la Guiane et à Cayenne*, I. 239.
- GUIBERT (Abbot) *Historia Hierosolymitana*, I. 272.
- GUIBERT (Apolline, Comte De) *Essai général de Tactique*, I. 166.
- GUICCIARDINI (Francesco) *Delle Istoria d'Italia*, I. 461.
- Histoire des Guerres d'Italie*, I. 461.
- The History of Italy*, I. 461.
- Considerationi sopra l'Historia di Guicciardini*, I. 461.
- GUICCIARDINI (Louis) *An account of the Flemish School of Painting*, I. 154.
- GUDIUS (Marquardus) *Catalogus Bibliothecae Gudianae*, I. 547.
- GUIDOTT (Thomas, M.D.) *A Discourse of Bathe*, I. 365.
- GUIGNES (C. Louis Joseph De) *Voyages à Peking*, etc. I. 231.
- Atlas du Voyage à Peking*, etc. I. 189.
- Dictionnaire Chinois*, I. 557.
- GUIGNES (Joseph De) *Histoire des Huns*, etc. I. 475.
- Art Militaire de Chinois*, I. 485.
- GUIGUES (Marco Antonio) *La Sfera Geographico-celeste*, I. 80.
- GUILFORD (Frederick North, Fifth Earl of) *Library Sale Catalogue*, III. 350.
- GUILDHALL, London: *An account of Sculptures and Paintings in*, I. 351.
- Entertainment of the Prince Regent, and European Sovereigns in*, I. 351.
- III. 252.
- The practice of juridical proceedings at the Hustings in Guildhall*, I. 353.
- An Act for the better regulating the Courts of Law in Guildhall*, I. 353.
- GUILLET (—) *Lettres sur une Dissertation d'un Voyage de Grèce publié par Spon*, I. 222.
- Réponse à la Critique publiée par Guillet*, I. 222.
- GUILLIM (John) *A Display of Heraldry*, I. 417.
- GUILLON (Maria Nicolas Silvestre) *La Fontaine et les Fabulistes comparés*, I. 657.
- GUINEA AND NEW-GUINEA: *Découvertes des François dans le sud-est de la Nouvelle Guinée*, I. 205.
- Discoveries of the French*, etc. I. 205.
- A relation of murders in Guiney*, I. 197.
- Guirani (Gaillardus) *Explicatio duorum Numismatum Nemausensium*, I. 268.
- GUISCHARDT (Charles Gottlieb) *Mémoires Militaires*, I. 166.
- GUISE (Henri De Lorraine, Duc De) *Mémoires*, I. 442, 526.
- GUISE (General Samuel) *A Catalogue of Oriental Manuscripts*, I. 575.
- GUIZOT (François André) *Nouveau Dictionnaire des Synonymes de la langue Française*, I. 566.
- The History of Civilisation*, III. 39.
- The History of the English Revolution*, III. 201.
- Memoirs of Monk, Duke of Albemarle*, III. 201.
- GUJERAT Kingdom: *Political History*, III. 293.
- GULIELMINUS (Dominicus) *Opera*, I. 65.
- GULIELMUS (Janus) *Plautinarum Questionum Commentarius*, I. 621.
- De Magistratibus Reipublicae Romanae*, I. 269.
- GULLIVER (George) *A Catalogue of Plants collected near Banbury*, III. 110.
- GUMILLA (Joseph) *Historia Natural de las Naciones en las riveras del Rio Orinco*, I. 495.
- GUNDLINGIUS (Nicholas Jerome) *Observationes selectae, ad rem Litterariam spectantes*, I. 621.
- GUNN (Rev. William) *An inquiry into the Origin of Gothic Architecture*, III. 144.
- The Historia of Brittonum of Nennius translated*, III. 198.
- GUNNLAUGUS: *Sagan af Gunnlaugi*, I. 425.
- GUNPOWDER TREASON: *with a Discourse on its Discovery*, I. 285.

- GUNTON (Symon) *The History of the Church of Peterborough*, I. 359.
- GURDON (Thornaugh) *A History of the high Court of Parliament*, I. 305.
- GURNEY (Anna) *The Saxon Chronicle translated*, I. 274.
- GURNEY (Joseph John) *Notes on a visit to Prisons*, I. 47.  
*A Winter in the West Indies*, III. 313.
- GURTHIE (James) *The Life of the Eighth Champion*, I. 515.
- GÜRTLERUS (Nicholas) *Historia Templariorum*, I. 11.
- Gusman (Nonno Di) *Relazione scritta in Mechuacan*, I. 192.
- GUSTAVUS ADOLPHUS II. King of Sweden: *Life*, I. 424.
- Gutberlethus (Tobias) *De Mysteriis Deorum Cabirorum*, I. 270.  
*Conjectanea in Monumentum Ileriae, etc.* I. 270.  
*Aninadversiones in Inscriptionem Smyrnae repertam*, I. 270.  
*De Saliis Martis Sacerdotibus*, I. 270.
- GUTCH (John) *Collectanea Curiosa*, I. 322.  
*Wood's History of Oxford University*, I. 362.
- Gutherius (Jacobus) *De veteri jure Pontifico Urbis Romae*, I. 265.  
*De jure Manium*, I. 267.  
*Choartius major*, I. 267.  
*De Officiis domus Augusti*, I. 269.
- GUTHRIE (Maria) *A Tour through the Crimea*, I. 209.
- GUTHRIE (William) *The History of England*, I. 279.  
*A History of Scotland*, I. 376.  
*A Geographical Grammar*, I. 183.  
*Cicero on Oratory translated*, I. 604.  
*Cicero's Orations translated*, I. 604.  
*Cicero's Epistles to Atticus translated*, I. 604.  
*Cicero's Morals translated*, I. 604.  
*Quintilian's Institutes of Eloquence translated*, I. 613.
- GUTHRY (Henry, Bishop of Dunkeld) *Memoirs*, I. 378, 526.
- GUTZLAFF (Rev. Charles) *A sketch of Chinese History*, III. 299.  
*China opened*, III. 299.
- GUY (Thomas) *The last Will of*, I. 357, 526.
- GUYARD DE BERVILLE (M.) *Histoire de Pierre Terrail*, I. 517.
- GUYON (Marie Claude) *Histoire des Amazones*, I. 248.
- GUYS (Pierre Augustine) *Voyage Littéraire de la Grèce*, I. 223.  
*Marseille ancienne et moderne*, I. 450.
- GWATKIN (Rev. —) *Remarks on "Letters on The Confessional"*, I. 20.
- GWEDIR FAMILY: *History*, I. 421, 526.
- GWILT (Joseph) *Music*, III. 136, 166.
- GWYNN (John) *London and Westminster Improved*, I. 348.
- Gyllius (Petrus) *De Bosporo Thracio*, I. 254.
- Gyllius (Petrus)  
*De Topographia Constantinopolae*, I. 254.
- Gyraldus (Cynthius Johannes) *De Ferraria et Atestinis Principibus*, I. 466.
- GYRALDUS (Lilius Gregorius) *De Sepultura*, I. 12, 621.  
*De Comædia*, I. 254.
- Gysbertz (Reyr) *Persécution des Chrétiens du Japon*, I. 193.
- HABESCI (Elias) *The present state of the Ottoman Empire*, I. 475.
- Habington (John) *The reign of Edward V.*, I. 278.
- HACKETT (Maria) *Evidences of the ancient Schools of St. Paul's*, I. 350.
- HACKNEY MANOR. See STEPNEY.
- HACKSTOUN (H.) *An Appeal to Reason*, III. 36.
- HADLEY (George) *Grammatical remarks on the Persian language*, I. 556.  
*A Grammar of the Moors Dialect*, I. 556.
- HADLEY (John) *The Description of an Instrument for taking the Latitude*, I. 172.
- HADRAVA (—) *Ragguagli di scavi di Antichità nell' Isola di Capri*, III. 285.
- Hadrianus: *Carmina*, I. 580.
- Hæduus (Quintanus) *Descriptio Melite*, I. 470.
- HAEN (Anthonius De) *Ratio Medendi in Nosocomio practico Vindobonensi*, I. 140.  
*Quæstiones super Inoculatione*, I. 140.  
*Réfutation de l'Inoculation*, I. 140.  
*Theses sistentes Februm divisiones*, I. 140.  
*Difficultates propositæ circa systema de Sensibilitate partium Humani corporis*, I. 140.  
*Dissertatio Medica*, I. 140.  
*Prælectiones in Borhaavii "Institutiones Pathologicas,"* I. 140.
- HAEX (David) *Dictionarium Malaico-Latinum*, I. 557.
- HAFIZ OOL MOOLK: *Life*, I. 291, 331.
- HAGER (Joseph, D.D.) *Explanation of the elementary Characters of the Chinese*, I. 557.
- HAGUE (Charles, Mus. Dr.) *Music to Plumptre's "Collection of Songs,"* III. 136.
- Haguelonus (Petrus) *Calendarium Trilingue*, I. 255.
- HAIMATOFF (Prince Alexy) *Memoirs*, I. 526.
- HAINAULT DUCHY. See also HOSSART.  
*Livre Noir du Comté de Hainau*, I. 445.
- Haithonus Armenus: *Historia Orientalis*, I. 477.
- HAJI KHALFA: *Lexicon Bibliographicum et Encyclopædicum*, III. 293, 341.
- HAKLUYT (Rev. Richard) *The Navigations of the English Nation*, I. 192.



- HALDE** (Jean Baptiste Du) *Description de la Chine*, I. 230, 485.
- HALE** (Sir Matthew) *The History of the Common-Law*, I. 35.  
*Moral and Religious Works*, I. 14, 646.  
*Memoirs*, III. 331.
- HALES** (Rev. John) *Golden Remains*, I. 14, 646.  
*Works*, I. 646.  
*Life*, I. 526.
- HALES** (Rev. Stephen, D.D.) *Statical Essays*, I. 115.  
*A Discovery in Distilling Sea-water*, I. 102.  
*On the Causes of Earthquakes*, I. 109.  
*A Treatise on Ventilators*, I. 177.
- HALES** (Rev. William, D.D.) *Sonorum doctrina*, I. 86, 93.  
*Analysis Aequationum*, I. 69.  
*Analysis Fluxionum*, I. 70.  
*A new Analysis of Chronology*, I. 243.
- HALFORD** (Sir Henry, M.D.) *Essays and Orations*, I. 140.  
*On the Deaths of eminent Modern Persons*, III. 129.
- HALFPENNY** (Joseph) *The Gothic Ornaments in York Cathedral*, I. 370.  
*Remains of ancient Buildings in York*, I. 370.
- HALHED** (Nathaniel Brassey) *A Code of Gentoo Laws*, I. 480.  
*A Grammar of the Bengal language*, I. 557.  
*Tracts relating to the Prophecies of Brothers*, III. 19.  
*Speeches, etc. on the confinement of Brothers*, III. 19.
- HALIBURTON** (James) *The Bubbles of Canada*, III. 310.
- HALIBURTON** (Thomas C.) *An account of Nova-Scotia*, III. 310.
- HALIFAX TOWN**: *A History of Halifax*, I. 372.
- HALIFAX** (Charles Montagu, First Earl of) *Miscellaneous Works*, I. 646.
- HALL** (Joseph, D.D., Bishop of Norwich) *Theological Works*, I. 14.  
*Observations of some specialities in Divine Providence*, III. 331.  
*Hard measure*, III. 331.  
*Virgidemiarum*, III. 392, 395.
- HALL** (Captain Basil) *A Voyage to Loo-Choo*, I. 232.  
*Travels in North America*, I. 239.  
*Fragments of Voyages*, III. 174.  
*Schloss Hainfeld*, III. 178.  
*Baron Pelet's "Napoleon in Council,"* III. 277.
- HALL** (Francis) *An account of the Diall in the King's garden*, I. 84.
- HALL** (Rev. James) *Travels in Scotland*, I. 221, 396.
- HALL** (John) *Observations on the Warehousing-system*, I. 45.
- HALL** (Rev. Robert) *Works and Memoir*, I. 14, 526.

- HALL** (Rev. Thomas Grainger) *A Treatise on the Calculus*, III. 82.
- HALLAM** (Henry) *The state of Europe in the Middle-ages*, I. 273.  
*The History of Europe in the Middle-ages*, I. 273.  
*The Constitutional History of England*, I. 34, 279.  
*An Introduction to the Literature of Europe*, III. 384.
- HALLE** (Edward) *Chronicle*, I. 277.
- HALLER** (Albert Von) *Elementa Physiologiae corporis Humani*, I. 134.  
*Opuscula Pathologica*, I. 145.  
*Disputationes ad Morborum Historiam*, I. 145.  
*Bibliotheca Botanica*, I. 115.  
*Bibliotheca Anatomica*, III. 132.  
*Bibliotheca Medicinæ practicæ*, I. 142.  
*Historia Stirpium Indigenarum Helvetiæ*, I. 115.  
*Opera minora*, I. 140.  
*Epistolæ ab Eruditis viris*, I. 621.
- HALLS** (Markets): *Le Dictionnaire des Halles*, III. 377.
- HALLEY** (Edmund, LL.D.) *Tabulæ Astronomicae*, I. 82.  
*A Voyage to the South Atlantic*, I. 203.
- HALLIDAY** (Sir Andrew, M.D.) *A History of the House of Guelf*, I. 294.  
*The West Indies*, III. 313.
- HALLIWELL** (James Orchard) *A Catalogue of the Manuscripts of The Royal Society*, III. 48, 344.  
*An Enquiry into Numerical Contractions*, III. 81.  
*Notes on the Composition of Water*, III. 98.  
*Notes on early Calendars*, III. 187.  
*The early History of Freemasonry*, III. 242.  
*The connexion of Wales with the Science of England*, III. 260.  
*The Life of Sir Thomas Morland*, III. 335.  
*Shaksperiana*, III. 341, 400.  
*Hints to Novices in Manuscript-literature*, III. 382.  
*An Introduction to "Midsummer Night's Dream,"* III. 400.
- HALLS** (J. J.) *The Life and Correspondence of H. Salt*, I. 534.
- HALMA** (François) *Dictionnaire Flamand et François*, I. 570.
- HALSTED** (Caroline A.) *The Life of Margaret Beaufort*, III. 199, 328.
- HALTAUS** (Christian Gotlieb) *Glossarium Germanicum Medii-ævi*, I. 568.
- HAMBERGER** (Georgius Erhardus) *Physiologia Medica*, I. 134.
- HAMEL** (Jean Baptiste Du) *Regiæ Scientiarum Academicæ Historia*, I. 58. III. 57.
- HAMEL** (J. P. F. Guillot Du) *Géométrie Souterraine*, I. 72.

- HAMEL DU MONCEAU (Henry Louis Du)  
*De la fabrique des Manœuvres pour les Vaisseaux*, I. 173.  
*De l'Architecture Navale*, I. 173.  
*De la Culture des Terres*, I. 121.  
*De la Conservation des Grains*, I. 121.  
*Des Arbres qui se cultivent en France*, I. 122.  
*La Physique des Arbres*, I. 122.  
*Des sémis et plantations des Arbres*, I. 123.  
*De l'Exploitation des Bois*, I. 123.  
*Du Transport, etc. des Bois*, I. 123.  
*Des Arbres-Fruitiers*, I. 123.
- HAMILTON (James, Third Marquess and First Duke of) *Lives*, I. 282, 526.  
*A Declaration of James, Marquess of Hamilton*, I. 383.  
*An explanation of the Oath of the Covenant*, I. 384.  
*The practices and attempts of the Hamiltons*, I. 387.
- HAMILTON (Andrew) *A relation of the actions of the Inniskilling-men*, I. 412.
- HAMILTON (Comte Antoine) *Mémoires du Comte De Grammont*, I. 442, 525.
- HAMILTON (Charles) *Transactions during the reign of Queen Anne*, I. 293.
- HAMILTON (Charles) *The Hedaya on the Mussulman Law's translated*, I. 481.
- HAMILTON (Elizabeth) *Letters on the principles of Education*, I. 54.  
*Popular Essays*, I. 646.
- HAMILTON (Francis, formerly BUCHANAN, M.D.) *An account of Nepal*, III. 296.
- HAMILTON (Rev. Henry Parr) *Analytical Geometry*, III. 82, 165.  
*Conic-sections*, III. 165.
- HAMILTON (Hugo) *De Sectionibus Conicis*, I. 73.
- HAMILTON (James, M.D.) *Observations on Purgative Medicines*, I. 145.
- HAMILTON (Robert) *Remarks on Hydrophobia*, I. 145.
- HAMILTON (Walter) *The East India Gazetteer*, I. 183, 230, 480.
- HAMILTON (Sir William) *Etruscan, Greek, and Roman, Antiquities*, I. 501.  
*Antichità di Ercolano*, I. 501.  
*Campi Phlegræi*, I. 108, 214.  
*Observations on Vesuvius, etc.* I. 108.  
*Engravings from ancient Vases*, I. 504.  
*Pitture de' Vasi antiche*, I. 504.  
*Œuvres*, III. 286 (A).
- HAMILTON (Rev. William) *Letters concerning the Coast of Antrim*, I. 406.
- HAMILTON (William) *The Life of James Bonnell*, I. 518.
- HAMILTON (William) *The Lives of Sir William Wallace and Robert Bruce*, I. 376, 518.
- HAMILTON (William) *Ægyptiaca*, III. 304.
- HAMILTON (William Gerard) *Parliamentary Logic*, I. 315.
- HAMMER (Dr. Joseph Von) *Ancient Alphabets and Hieroglyphics explained*, I. 571.  
*Evliya Effendi's Travels translated*, III. 174, 293.  
*The History of the Assassins*, III. 291.
- HAMPDEN (John) *Arguments on Hampden's Case*, I. 39.  
*Memorials of Hampden*, I. 526.  
*Hampden in the Nineteenth Century*, III. 38.
- HAMPER (William) *Life, Diary, etc. of Sir W. Dugdale*, I. 523.
- HAMPSHIRE: *The Annual Hampshire Repository*, I. 338.
- HAMPSON (R. T.) *Medii Ævi Kalendarium*, III. 187.
- HAMPTON (James) *The History of Polybius translated*, I. 596.
- HAMPTON-COURT: *The Stranger's Guide to Hampton-Court*, III. 251.
- HANBURY (Benjamin) *The Life and Diary of Joseph Williams*, I. 24, 539.  
*Hooker's "Ecclesiastical Polity," etc.* III. 7.  
*Historical Memorials of the Independents*, III. 20, 237.
- HANBURY (William) *A plan for a public Library at Church-Langton*, I. 345.  
*A History of the Charitable-foundations at Church-Langton*, I. 345.
- HANCARVILLE (Pierre François Hugues D') *Recherches sur l'Origine des Arts dans la Grèce*, I. 500.
- HANCOCK (John, M.D.) *Observations on British Guiana*, III. 313.
- HANCOCK (Thomas) *Researches into the laws of Pestilence*, I. 147.
- HANDEL (George Frederick) *Anecdotes of*, I. 526.
- HANGAR (M. D') *Catalogue des Livres*, I. 547.
- HANKIN (R. B.) *The Public Charities of Bedford*, I. 327.
- HANMER (Meredith) *The History of Ireland*, I. 397.
- HANNO: *Periplus*, I. 182.  
*Discorso sopra la Navigazione di Hannon*, I. 191.
- Hannekinus (Philippus Ludovicus) *De curâ Domestica Romanorum*, I. 268.
- HANOVER: *Thoughts on the system of the late Treaties with regard to Hanover*, I. 431.
- HANSARD (Thomas Curzon) *Hansard's Parliamentary Debates*, I. 307. III. 230.  
*Analytical Parliamentary Digest*, I. 307.  
*Typographia*, III. 383.
- Hansenius (Johannes Baptista) *De Jurjurando veterum*, I. 265.
- HANWAY (Jonas) *Reasons for an augmentation of Mariners in the Merchant-service*, I. 175, 297. III. 30.



- HANWAY (Jonas) *A Journey from Portsmouth to Kingston*, I. 339.  
*A Letter to J. Spranger*, I. 354.
- HARBOE (P.) *Korte over Seiglstrup Amtet*, I. 188.  
*Korte over Børglum Amtet*, I. 188.  
*Korte over Orum Amtet*, I. 188.
- HARBOURS: *Tracts on Dover, Ramsgate, and Fishguard, Harbours*, III. 147.
- HARCOURT (Rev. L. Vernon) *The doctrine of the Deluge*, III. 11, 104.
- HARDIMAN (James) *A History of Galway*, I. 407.  
*Inquisitionum in Officio Rotulorum Cancellariæ Hiberniæ asservatarum Repertorium*, III. 211.
- HARDING (George Perfect) *Portraits of the Deans of Westminster*, III. 255.  
*Ancient Paintings and Brasses at Westminster*, III. 255.
- HARDUIN (Johannes) *Opera*, I. 508, 621.
- HARDWICKE (Philip, Second Earl of) *State-papers*, I. 302.  
*Athenian Letters*, I. 646.  
*An Essay on the Life of the Earl of Hardwicke*, I. 536.
- HARDY (General —) *Carte du Handsbruck*, I. 187.
- HARDY (Francis) *The Life of the Earl of Charlemont*, I. 399, 520.
- HARDY (John) *The last proceedings of the Scots*, I. 385.
- HARDY (Thomas) *Trial*, I. 37.  
*Memoirs*, I. 526.
- HARDY (Thomas Duffus) *Rotuli Chartarum*, III. 207.  
*Rotuli Litterarum Clausarum*, III. 207.  
*Rotuli Normanniæ*, III. 214.  
*Rotuli de Oblatis et Finibus*, III. 215.  
*Rotuli Litterarum Patentium*, III. 216.  
*A description of the Patent-Rolls—The Itinerary of King John*, III. 216.
- HARDYNG (John) *A Chronicle of England*, I. 277.
- HARE (Robert, M.D.) *An exposition of Mechanical-Electricity*, III. 94.  
*On Galvinism*, III. 94.  
*Compendium of a course of Chemical instruction*, III. 98.
- HARFORD (John S., D.C.L.) *The Life of Bishop Burgess*, III. 328.
- HARGRAVE (Ely) *A History of York*, I. 370.  
*The History of Knaresborough and Harrogate*, I. 372.
- HARGRAVE (Sir Francis) *Juridical Arguments*, I. 36.  
*The State-Trials*, I. 37.
- HARLES (Theophilus Christopher) *De Vitis Philologorum*, I. 511.  
*Introductio in Historiam Linguae Græcæ*, I. 574.  
*Opuscula*, I. 621.
- HARLEY (Robert, First Earl of Oxford) *The Harleian Miscellany*, I. 646.
- HARLEY (Robert, First Earl of Oxford) *The Harleian Sale Catalogue of Printed books*, I. 548.  
*Catalogues of the Harleian Manuscripts*, I. 545.  
*Voyages and Travels collected from the Harleian Library*, I. 197 (A).
- HARMANSEN (Wolfart) *Voyages*, I. 198.
- HARMER (Rev. Thomas) *Observations on various passages of Scripture*, I. 5.  
*Remarks on the Congregational churches of Norfolk and Suffolk*, I. 359.
- HARPOCRATION (Valerius) *De Vocibus*, I. 587.  
*Lexicon Decem Oratorum*, I. 587.
- HARRINGTON (Sir John) *Nugæ Antiquæ*, I. 302, 322, 646.
- HARPE (Jean François De La) *Cours de la Littérature*, I. 657.  
*Les Douze Césars de Suétone traduits*, I. 259, 615.
- HARRINGTON (James) *Oceana, etc.* I. 40, 616.  
*Life*, I. 526.
- HARRIOTT (Lieutenant John) *Struggles through life*, I. 526.
- HARRIS (George) *Justinian's Institutes translated*, I. 31.
- HARRIS (James) *Philological Works*, I. 640.  
*Treatises concerning Art, etc.* I. 640.  
*Philosophical Arrangements*, I. 640.  
*Philological Inquiries*, I. 640.  
*Hermes*, I. 563.  
*Hermes, traduit en François*, I. 563.
- HARRIS (Rev. John, D.D.) *A History of Kent*, I. 340.  
*A Collection of Voyages and Travels*, I. 195.  
*Remarks on Woodward's Papers on the Deluge*, I. 105.
- HARRIS (Rev. John, D.D.) *Mammon*, III. 14.
- HARRIS (Joseph) *A Treatise of Optics*, I. 95.
- HARRIS (Moses) *An Exposition of English Insects*, I. 132.
- HARRIS (Walter) *The state of the County of Down*, I. 406.  
*A History of William III.*, I. 292.  
*Hibernica*, I. 398.  
*The Antiquities of Dublin*, I. 407.  
*Ware's works on Ireland translated and continued*, I. 405.
- HARRIS (Rev. William, D.D.) *The Life of King James I.*, I. 284.  
*The Life of Charles I.*, I. 285.  
*The Life of Cromwell*, I. 289, 521.  
*The Life of King Charles II.*, I. 290.
- HARRIS (William) *A Catalogue of the Library of the Royal Institution*, I. 549.
- HARRIS (William Snow) *On the effects of Lightning on Floating bodies*, I. 93.
- HARRISON (George) *Adversaria*, I. 646.
- HARRISON (Walter) *A History of London and Westminster*, I. 348.

- HARROD (William) *The Antiquities of Stamford*, I. 345.  
*The History of Mansfield*, I. 361.  
*The History of Market-Harborough*, I. 345.
- HARROWGATE. See KNARESBOROUGH.
- HART (J.) *Herodian's History translated*, I. 259, 587.
- HARTE (Rev. Walter) *The Life of Gustavus Adolphus*, I. 424.
- HARTENOCH (Christopher) *De Republica Polonica*, I. 426.
- HARTLEY (David, M.D.) *Observations on Man*, I. 51.
- HARTLIB (Samuel) *A Legacy of Husbandry*, I. 121.
- HARTMANN (Johannes) *Opera Medica*, I. 140.
- HARTSHORNE (Rev. Charles Henry) *A Discourse on Funeral-Monuments in Northamptonshire*, III. 256.  
*Salopia Antiqua*, III. 257.
- HARTSOEKER (Nicole) *Essai de Dioptrique*, I. 95.
- HARVEY (George) *Meteorology*, III. 96, 166.  
*Naval-Architecture*, III. 155, 166.
- HARVEY (William, M.D.) *Opera Medica*, I. 140.
- HARVEY (Hon. William Henry) *A Manual of the British Algæ*, III. 110.
- HARVEY (W. W.) *Sketches of Hayti*, I. 241, 498.
- HARWOOD (Rev. Edward, D.D.) *Biographia Classica*, I. 511, 543, 577.  
*Prospetto di varie Edizioni degli Autori Classici*, I. 543, 577.  
*Degli Autori Classici Biblioteca portatile*, I. 577.  
*A view of the Greek and Roman Classics*, I. 543, 577.
- HARWOOD (Thomas) *The History of Lichfield*, I. 366.
- HARWOOD (William, M.D.) *The Curative influence of the Southern coast of England*, I. 145.
- HASE (Dr. Heinrich) *The public and private Life of the Greeks*, III. 191.
- HASLAM (John) *Observations on Insanity*, III. 134.  
*Observations on Madness and Melancholy*, III. 134.
- HASLEWOOD (Joseph) *Painter's Palace of Pleasure*, I. 633.  
*The British Bibliographer*, III. 340, 363.
- HASSALL (Charles) *A view of the Agriculture of Monmouthshire*, I. 126, 357.  
*A view of the Agriculture of Caermarthenshire*, I. 127.  
*A view of the Agriculture of Pembrokeshire*, I. 127.
- HASSELL (John) *The Beauties of Antiquity*, I. 323.
- HASSELQUIST (Frederick, M.D.) *Travels in the Levant*, I. 222.
- HASTED (Edward) *The History of Kent*, I. 340, 341.
- HASTINGS (Honourable Warren) *A Narrative of the Insurrection at Banaris*, III. 296.  
*An account of his Resignation of the government of India*, I. 483.  
*Minutes of Evidence at his Trial*, I. 37.  
*Memoirs*, III. 332.
- HATCHARD and Son: *Catalogue*, III. 354.
- HATSELL (John) *Precedents of Proceedings in the House of Commons*, I. 306.
- HATTON (Edward) *A new View of London*, I. 347.
- HATTON (Joseph York) *Sale Catalogue of Coins*, III. 321.
- HATTON (Thomas) *An Essay on Gold Coin*, I. 42, 509.  
*An Introduction to Clock and Watchwork*, I. 84.
- HAUGHTON (Sir Graves Chamney) *An Enquiry into the first principles of Reasoning*, III. 36.  
*Colebrooke's Vedanta Philosophy vindicated*, III. 38, 296.
- Haughton (William) *Patient Grisill*, III. 396.
- HAUSSNER (F. W.) *Phraseologia Anglo-Germanica*, I. 568.
- HAUXLEY (Edward) *Navigation unveiled*, I. 172.
- HAÜY (Réné-Juste) *Traité de Minéralogie*, I. 110.  
*Traité Élémentaire de Physique*, I. 86.  
*Traité de Cristallographie*, I. 112.  
*Tableau comparatif des résultats de la Cristallographie*, I. 112.  
*An Elementary Treatise of Natural Philosophy*, I. 86.
- HAVELOCK the Dane, I. 631.
- HAVELOCK (Captain Henry) *A Narrative of the War in Affghanistan*, III. 295.
- HAVERCAMP (Sigebert) *Sylloge Scriptorum qui de Linguae Græcæ Pronuntiatione scripserunt*, I. 621.  
*Medailles du Cabinet de la Reine Christine*, I. 507.  
*Morellianus Thesaurus, cum commentario*, I. 507.
- HAVERSHAM (Sir John Thompson, First Baron) *Memoirs and Speeches*, I. 515, 526.  
*A Speech on the invasion of Scotland*, I. 378.  
*An account of the late Scotch invasion*, I. 391.
- HAWES (William, M.D.) *An account of Dr. Goldsmith's Illness—An examination of Wesley's "Primitive Physic,"* I. 145.
- HAWKESBURY (Sir Charles Jenkinson, First Baron) *A Speech on the Incorporation of the Parliaments of Great Britain and Ireland*, I. 402.
- Hawkesworth (Abraham Richard) *Poems to his Memory*, III. 22.

- HAWKESWORTH** (John, LL.D.) *An account of Voyages to the Southern Hemisphere*, I. 203.  
*The Life of Swift*, I. 515, 536.
- HAWKINS** (Edward) *The Silver Coins of England*, III. 321.
- HAWKINS** (Sir John) *A general History of Music*, I. 151.  
*The Life of Dr. Johnson*, I. 528.  
*A Dissertation on the Arms of Middlesex and Westminster*, I. 353.
- HAWKINS** (John Sidney) *A History of the Origin of Gothic Architecture*, I. 160.  
*A statement of his conduct towards J. T. Smith*, I. 355.
- HAWKINS** (Sir Richard) *Voyages*, I. 201.  
*Relation de la Cour du Mogul*, I. 193.
- HAWKINS** (Thomas) *The Origin of the English Drama*, I. 631.
- HAWKINS** (Thomas) *Memoirs of Ichthyosauri and Plesiosauri*, III. 107.
- HAWKINS** (William) *The Life of Bishop Ken*, I. 528.
- HAWKSMOOR** (Nicholas) *An account of London Bridge*, I. 352.  
*Remarks on the buildings at Greenwich Hospital*, I. 343.
- HAWORTH** (Adrian Hardy) *Synopsis Plantarum-succulentarum*, I. 110.
- HAY** (Rev. Alexander) *The History of Chichester*, I. 368.
- HAYDON** (Benjamin Robert) *Painting and the Fine-Arts*, III. 139.
- Haye** (— De la) *Voyage*, I. 198.
- HAYLEY** (William) *Dramatic Works*, I. 631.  
*The Life of Milton*, I. 530, 663.  
*The Life and Letters of Cowper*, I. 521.  
*The Life of Romney*, I. 126, 534.  
*Memoirs*, I. 526.
- HAYM** (Niccolo Francesco) *Notizia de' Librari nella lingua Italiani*, I. 543.  
*Biblioteca Italiana*, I. 543.
- HAYNES** (John) *A view of the decayed state of the Woollen Manufactory*, I. 48.
- HAYTOR** (Rev. John) *A Report upon the Herculanæum Manuscripts*, I. 545.
- HAYWARD** (Sir John) *Annals of the first four years of Queen Elizabeth*, III. 200, 230.  
*The Life of Edward VI.*, I. 278.
- HAZIN** (Sheikh Mohammed Ali) *Life*, III. 291, 332.
- HAZLITT** (William) *A Reply to Malthus' Essay on Population*, I. 56.  
*Lectures on the English Poets*, I. 631.  
*Lectures on the English Comic-writers*, I. 631.  
*Political Essays and Characters*, I. 646.  
*Lectures on Elizabethan Dramatic Literature*, I. 641.  
*Table-talk*, I. 646.  
*Select British Poets*, I. 631.  
*Notes of a Journey through France and Italy*, I. 213, 218.
- HAZLITT** (William)  
*Conversations of Northcote*, I. 157, 531.  
*The Life of Buonaparte*, I. 447.  
*Painting and the Fine-Arts*, III. 139.
- HEAD** (Sir Francis Bond) *Bubbles from the Brunnens of Nassau*, III. 178.  
*Notes of Journies across the Pampas*, I. 240. III. 185.  
*A Narrative on the Government of Upper Canada*, III. 310.
- HEAD** (Sir George) *Home-tours in England*, III. 179.
- HEADLEY** (Henry) *The Beauties of ancient English Poetry*, I. 631.
- HEADRICK** (James) *A view of the Mineralogy, etc. of the Island of Arran*, I. 107, 396.
- HEALDE** (Thomas, M.D.) *Pharmacopœia of the College of Physicians*, I. 148.
- HEARNE** (Samuel) *A Journey to the Northern Ocean*, I. 206.
- HEARNE** (Thomas) *Curious Discourses*, I. 415, 421.  
*A Vindication of those who take the Oath of Allegiance*, I. 416.  
*Ductor Historicus*, I. 244, 415.  
*The Chronicle of Peter Langtoft*, I. 276, 415.  
*The Chronicle of Robert of Gloucester*, 276, 415.  
*Memoirs*, I. 362, 416, 526.  
*Liber Niger Scaccarii*, I. 38, 300.  
*Works edited by Hearne in the order of publication*, I. 415, 416.  
*Ectypa varia*, III. 242.  
*Library Sale Catalogue*, I. 551.  
*Journeys to Reading and Whaddon-hall*, I. 648.
- HEATH** (Rev. Benjamin, D.D.) *Notæ ad Tragicorum Græcorum veterum*, I. 621.  
*Library Sale Catalogue*, I. 548.
- HEATH** (Benjamin) *The case of the County of Devon with respect to the Excise duty*, I. 335.
- HEATH** (Charles) *The History of Monmouth*, I. 357.  
*Descriptive accounts of Persfield and Chepstow*, I. 357.  
*An account of Tintern Abbey*, I. 357.  
*An account of Ragland Castle*, I. 357.
- HEATH** (James) *A Chronicle of the Civil War*, I. 287.
- HEATH** (Robert) *Astronomia accurata*, I. 78.  
*An account of the Scilly Islands*, I. 333.
- HEATHCOTE** (Ralph) *The Adventures of Theagenes and Chariclea translated*, I. 587.  
*Sylva, or the Wood*, I. 647.
- HEBER** (Reginald, D.D., Bishop of Calcutta) *A Journey through the upper provinces of India*, I. 230.  
*The Life of Jeremy Taylor*, I. 537.  
*An Essay on the Lives of Newton, Cowper, and Heber*, I. 521.  
*Life and Correspondence*, I. 526.

- HEBER (Reginald, D.D., Bishop of Calcutta) *Poetical Works*, III. 392.
- HEBER (Richard) *Bibliotheca Heberiana*, III. 350.
- HEBERDEN (William, M.D.) *Commentarii de Morborum Historia et curatione*, I. 145.  
*Commentaries on the History and cure of Diseases*, I. 145.  
*Cicero's Letters to Atticus translated*, I. 604.
- HEBREW LANGUAGE: *Tracts*, I. 574.  
*Letters containing a new method of learning Hebrew*, I. 574. III. 379.  
*Vocabula Hebraica*, I. 574. III. 379.
- HECKER (J. F. C., M.D.) *The Epidemics of the Middle-ages*, III. 134.
- HEDAYA: *A Commentary on the Mussulman Laws*, I. 481.
- HEDERICUS (Benjamin) *Lexicon Græco-Latinum*, I. 560.
- HEDINGER (J. M.) *A description of Castleton*, I. 334.
- Hedylus: *Carmina*, I. 580.
- Heemskirk (—) *Voyage*, I. 199.
- HEEREN (Arnold Herman Ludwig) *Historische Werke*, III. 194 (A), 405.  
*Handbuch der Geschichte der Staaten des Alterthums*, III. 195.  
*Essai sur l'Influence des Croisades*, I. 226.  
*Historical researches concerning the Nations of Antiquity*, I. 477.  
*A Manual of the Political system of Europe*, I. 273. III. 195.  
*Reflections on the Politics, etc. of the ancient nations of Africa*, I. 486.  
*A Manual of Ancient History*, III. 190.  
*Historical Treatises*, III. 195, 231.
- HEGEL (Georg Wilhelm Friedrich) *Werke*, III. 36 (A).
- Hegisippus: *Carmina*, I. 580.
- HEINECCIUS (Johann Gottlieb) *Historia Juris Civilis Romani*, I. 32.  
*Antiquitates Romanæ Jurisprudentiam illustrantes*, I. 32.  
*Jurisprudentia Romana et Attica*, I. 32.
- HEINECCIUS (Johann Michael) *De veteribus Germanorum Sigillis*, I. 505.
- HEINECKIN (Charles Henri, Baron De) *Idée générale d'une Collection d'Estampes*, I. 157.
- HEINFETTER (Herman) *Rules for ascertaining the sense in Greek manuscripts*, III. 378.
- HEINROTH (Dr. Johann Christian August) *Die Psychologie*, III. 37.
- HEINSIUS (Daniel) *Orationes et Dissertationes*, I. 621.  
*Dissertatio de Nonni Dionysiæ, I. 592.*
- HEINSIUS (Nicholas) *Adversaria*, I. 621.  
*Catalogus Bibliothecæ*, I. 548.
- HEISCH (P. J.) *Memoirs of Lavater*, III. 333.
- HELIODORUS Emissenus: *Æthiopica*, I. 587.  
*Carmina*, I. 580.
- HELIODORUS Emissenus.  
*Erotica*, I. 586.  
*The Adventures of Theagenes and Chariclea translated*, I. 587.  
*Histoire des Amours de Chereas et de Callirrhoe*, I. 587.
- Helladius Bezzantinus: *Carmina*, I. 580.  
*Chrestomathiam Animadversiones*, I. 623.
- Hellerus (Johannes Jacobus) *De "Deo ignoto" Athenensium*, I. 254.
- HELLOT (Jean) *L'art de la Teinture des Laines*, I. 176.
- HELLOWES (Edward) *The Invention of Navigation*, I. 172.
- HELMOLDUS: *Chronica Slavorum*, I. 426.
- HELMONT (Franciscus Mercurius, Baron Van) *Seder Olam: or the Order of Ages*, III. 3, 187.
- HELMS (Anthony Zachariah) *Travels from Buenos Ayres to Lima*, I. 240.
- HELISHAM (Richard) *Lectures in Natural Philosophy*, I. 86.
- HELVETIA: *Tempe Helvetica*, I. 454, 621.  
*Thesaurus Historiæ Helveticæ*, I. 454.
- HELVETIUS (Claude Adrien) *De l'Esprit*, I. 52.  
*De l'Homme*, I. 51.
- HELVICUS (Christopher) *Theatrum Historicum et Chronologicum*, I. 242.
- HELYOT (Hippolyte) *Histoire des Ordres Religieux et Militaires*, I. 26.
- HEMINGFORD (Walter) *Historia*, I. 273, 416.
- HEMINGUS: *Chartularium Ecclesiæ Wigorniensis*, I. 415.
- HEMSTERHUSIUS (Tiberius) *Orationes*, I. 621.  
*Elogium*, I. 527.
- HENAO (Gabriel De) *Averiguaciones de las Antigüedades de Cantabria*, III. 283.
- HENAUT (Charles Jean François) *Abrégé de l'Histoire de France*, I. 436.  
*Histoire de l'établissement des Français dans les Gaules*, I. 436.  
*Revue polémique d'un grand Historien*, III. 278.
- HENCKEL (John Frederick) *Pyritologia*, I. 113.
- HENDERSON (Alexander, M.D.) *The History of Wines*, I. 124.
- HENDERSON (Ebenezer) *The Journal of a residence in Iceland*, I. 207.
- HENDERSON (Captain John) *A view of the Agriculture of Sutherlandshire*, I. 128, 395.
- HENDERSON (Thomas) *Edinburgh Astronomical Observations*, III. 89.
- Hendreich (Peter) *Massilia*, I. 254.
- HENLEY (John) *Life, with an account of the Henleyarians*, I. 21, 515, 527.
- HENNELL (Charles C.) *An Inquiry on the origin of Christianity*, III. 11.
- HENNEN (John, M.D.) *The principles of Military Surgery*, I. 137.

- HENNEPIN (Louis) *The discovery of a vast country in America*, I. 238, 239, 491.  
*Nouvelle découverte dans l'Amérique*, I. 238, 239.
- HENNIKER (Major John, Baron) *On Norman Tiles stained with Armorial-bearings*, I. 416.
- HENNINIUS (Henricus Christianus, M.D.) *Ελληνισμὸς Ορθόδοξος*, I. 558.  
*Notæ ad Bergierium*, I. 266.
- HENRY VII. King of England: *Instructions to Ambassadors*, I. 281.
- HENRY VIII. King of England: *A scheme of Bishoprics*, III. 7.  
*Valor Ecclesiasticus*, III. 24, 224.  
*State-Papers*, III. 227.  
*Privy-purse Expenses*, III. 243.
- HENRY III. King of France: *Journal des choses mémorables durant son règne*, I. 439.
- HENRY IV. King of France: *Correspondance*, III. 277.
- Henry, Archdeacon of Huntingdon: *Historiæ*, I. 275.
- HENRY (J.) *A Report on the Criminal-law at Demerara*, I. 499.
- HENRY (Rev. Robert, D.D.) *The History of Great Britain*, I. 279.
- HENRY (Thomas) *A method of Preserving Water at sea*, I. 99, 100.
- HENRY (William) *An Epitome of Chemistry*, I. 100.  
*Elements of Experimental Chemistry*, I. 100.
- HENSHALL (Rev. Samuel) *Specimens of a History of Kent*, I. 341.  
*Translations from Domesday-Book*, I. 299, 321.
- HENSLOW (Rev. J. S.) *The principles of Botany*, III. 110, 168.
- HENTZNER (Sir Paul) *Itinerarium Germaniæ, Galliæ, Italiæ, et Angliæ*, I. 209, 325.  
*A Journey into Eng'nd*, I. 219, 325.
- HEPHAESTION Alexandrinus: *Enchiridion de Metris et Poëmate*, I. 587.
- Heraclides Ponticus: *Carmina*, I. 580.  
*Allegoriæ Homericiæ*, I. 592.
- Heraclitus: *De Incredilibus*, I. 592.
- HERALDRY: *Anecdotes of Heraldry and Chivalry*, I. 417.  
*A Catalogue of Heralds' Visitations*, I. 420.
- HERBELOT (Bartholomew D') *Bibliothèque Orientale*, I. 476.
- HERBERT (Edward, Baron Herbert of Cherbury) *The Life of King Henry the Eighth*, I. 278, 281.  
*Life, with a Dialogue*, I. 527. III. 323, 332.
- Herbert (Rev. George) *Life*, I. 513. III. 325.
- HERBERT (Sir Thomas) *Travels*, I. 227, 233.  
*Memoirs of the last two years of Charles I.*, I. 285.
- HERBERT (Hon. William) *Miscellaneous Poetry*, I. 632.
- HERBERT (William) *Ames' Typographical Antiquities*, I. 540, 571.
- HERBERT (William) *Antiquities of the Inns of Court*, I. 349.  
*Lambeth Palace illustrated*, III. 257.  
*The History of the Twelve Companies*, III. 253.  
*A Catalogue of the Library of the Corporation of London*, I. 548. III. 253, 346.
- HERBERTUS (Johannes) *Chronica, sive Historiæ Polonica descriptio*, I. 426.
- HERBIN DE HALLE (P. Étienne) *Statistique générale de la France*, I. 448.
- Herckemann (Elias) *A Voyage to Chili*, I. 194.
- HERCULANEUM CITY. See also HAYTOR.  
*Herculanensia*, I. 641.  
*Memoirs concerning Herculaneum*, I. 108.  
*Notizie intorno alla Citta sotterranea*, I. 108.
- HERDER (Johann Georg) *Outlines of a Philosophy of the History of Man*, I. 51.  
*Sämmtliche Werke*, III. 37.
- HEREFORD CITY AND COUNTY: *The Charter of Hereford translated*, I. 339.  
*The History of Hereford Cathedral*, I. 339.  
*Polls for the County and City of Hereford*, I. 339.  
*Tracts relating to Herefordshire*, I. 339.  
*The proceedings of the Scots army before Hereford*, I. 386.
- HÉRICOURT (Louis De) *Les Loix Ecclésiastiques de la France*, I. 452.
- HERIOT (George) *Travels through the Canadas*, I. 238.
- HERIOT'S HOSPITAL: *Considerations on the management*, I. 394.
- HERKTOTS (G. A., M.D.) *The "Quanoon e Islam," translated*, I. 480.
- HERMANN (Charles Frederick) *A Manual of the Political Antiquities of Greece*, III. 191.
- HERMANNIDES (Rutgerus) *Britannia Magna*, I. 322.
- HERMANNUS (Godofredus) *De Metrus Poetarum Græcorum et Romanorum*, I. 621.  
*De Emendanda ratione Græcæ Grammaticæ*, I. 558, 621.
- Hermas: *The Shepherd*, III. 8.
- HERMELIN (F. S. G.) *Kartor öfver Swerige*, I. 187, 188.  
*Kartor öfver Finland*, I. 187.  
*Kartar öfver Swea rike*, I. 187.  
*Kartor öfver Gotarike, etc.* I. 188.
- Hermite (Jacques L') *The Voyage of the Nassau fleet*, I. 196.  
*Voyage aux Indes Orientales*, I. 198.  
*A Voyage to Polynesia*, I. 202.



- HERMESIANAX:** *Conjectura in Athenæum*, I. 584, 627.
- Hermocreon:** *Carmina*, I. 580.
- Hermodorus:** *Carmina*, I. 580.
- HERNANDEZ** (James) *An Essay on the Mines of Mexico*, I. 111.
- HERNE** (Samuel) *An account of the Charter-house*, I. 350.
- HERO OF ALEXANDRIA:** *De Machinis Bellicis*, I. 166.  
*Herone Alessandrino de gli Automati*, I. 90.
- Herodes** (Tiberius Claudius Atticus) *Carmina*, I. 580.  
*Orationes*, I. 593.
- HERODIANUS:** *Historiæ*, I. 259, 587.  
*Herodian's History translated*, I. 259, 587.
- Herodianus** (Ælius) *Philaterus et Fragmentum*, I. 560, 591.  
*De Constructione Verborum*, I. 621.
- Herodicus:** *Carmina*, I. 580.
- HERODOTUS HALICARNASSEUS:** *Historia*, I. 249, 587. III. 385.  
*Geographica et Historica Herodoti*, I. 610.  
*Lexicon Herodoteum*, I. 561, 587.  
*Herodotus translated*, I. 249, 587.  
*The Egypt of Herodotus*, III. 304, 385.  
*Remarks on the History of Herodotus*, III. 385.  
*Hérodote, traduit du Grec*, I. 249, 587.  
*Chronologie d'Hérodote, conforme à son texte*, I. 249, 588.  
*Apologie pour Hérodote*, I. 249, 588.  
*Erodoto Historico del Greco*, I. 249, 588.
- HERON** (Robert) *A Journey through the West of Scotland*, I. 128, 221, 396.  
*A view of the Hebrides*, I. 128.
- HERRENSCHWAND** (J. F. De, M.D.) *De l'Économie-Politique moderne*, I. 41.
- HERRERA** (Alcedo y) *Aviso Historico del Peru, etc.* I. 495.
- HERRERA** (Antonio De) *Descripcion de las Indias Occidentales*, I. 241, 497.  
*Histoire des Voyages des Castillans dans les Indes Occidentales*, I. 241, 497.  
*The History of America*, I. 237, 241, 489.
- HERRICK** (Robert) *Poetical Works*, III. 392.
- HERSCHEL** (Sir John Frederick William) *A Treatise on Astronomy*, I. 178. III. 85, 168.  
*Physical Astronomy*, III. 85, 166.  
*A Discourse on the Study of Natural Philosophy*, I. 178. III. 91, 168.  
*Sound*, III. 93, 166.  
*Light*, III. 95, 166.
- HERSCHEL** (William, LL.D.) *A Catalogue of Stars*, I. 81.
- Hertoge** (Theodore) *A discovery of the Terra-Australis*, I. 202.
- HERTZBERG** (Éwald Frédéric, Comte De) *Recueil des Dédutions, etc. de la Cour de Prusse*, I. 31, 429.
- HERTZBERG** (Éwald Frédéric, Comte De) *Dissertation pour l'Anniversaire du Roi Frédéric II.*, I. 429.
- HERVÖRA:** *Hervarar Saga, ok Heidreks Kongs*, I. 422.
- HERVEY** (John) *The Life of Robert Bruce*, I. 381, 538.
- HESIODUS ASCRÆUS:** *Carmina*, I. 588, 596.  
*Opera et Dies*, I. 587.  
*Hesiod's Works translated*, I. 588.
- HESSELN** (Robert De) *Dictionnaire universelle de la France*, I. 448.
- HESTER** (Anne) *An Act for confirming an agreement made between Anne Hester and family*, I. 356.
- HESYCHIUS** Grammaticus: *Lexicon Græcum*, I. 560.  
*Notæ in Hesychium*, I. 579.
- HEUMANN** (Christian Augustus) *Schediasma de Anonymis et Pseudonymis*, I. 544.
- HEUSDE** (Philip William Van) *Specimen Criticum in Platonem*, I. 595.
- HEUTERUS** (Pontus) *Rerum Burgundicarum libri*, I. 449. III. 275.  
*Genealogiæ*, I. 449. III. 275.
- HEVELIUS** (Johannes) *Selenographia*, I. 79.  
*Epistola Astronomica*, I. 80.  
*Dissertatio de Saturni facie*, I. 80.  
*Mercurius in Sole visus Gedani*, I. 80.  
*Prodromus Astronomiæ*, I. 81.  
*Firmamentum Sobiescianum*, I. 81.  
*Annus Climactericus*, I. 81.  
*Cometographia*, I. 81.  
*Excerpta ex Literis ad Hevelium*, I. 624.
- HEXAMETRICAL Experiments**, III. 392.
- HEXHAM TOWN.** See JOHN OF HEXHAM — NORTHUMBERLAND COUNTY — RICHARD OF HEXHAM.
- HEYDEN** (Herman Vander) *A Discourse on the virtues of Cold Water*, I. 102.
- HEYLIN** (Rev. Peter, D.D.) *A Help to English History*, I. 278.  
*The History of the Presbyterians*, III. 20.
- HEYM** (J.) *Dictionnaire Russe, François, et Allemand*, I. 569.
- HEYNE** (Benjamin, M.D.) *Tracts on India*, I. 228, 479.
- HEYNE** (Christian Gottlieb) *Opuscula Academica*, I. 621.
- HEYWOOD** (Samuel) *A Vindication of Mr. Fox's History of James II.*, I. 291.
- HEYWOOD** (Thomas) *The Rape of Lucrece*, III. 391.  
*Love's Mistress*, III. 391.  
*A Marriage Triumph*, III. 395.  
*An Apology for Actors*, III. 396.
- HIBBERT** (George) *Library Sale Catalogue*, I. 548.
- HIBBERT** (Samuel, M.D.) *The Philosophy of Apparitions*, I. 57.  
*A History of the Extinct Volcanoes of Neuweid*, I. 107.  
*A description of the Shetland Isles*, I. 207, 396.
- HIBERNIAD**, I. 408.

- HICKESIUS** (Rev. Georgius, D.D.) *Linguarum veterum Septentrionalium Thesaurus*, I. 568.  
*Institutiones Grammaticæ Franco-Theotiscæ*, I. 567.  
*Institutiones Grammaticæ Anglo-Saxonicæ*, I. 568.
- HIEROCLES** Grammaticus: *In Aurea Carmina Commentarius*, I. 49, 588.  
*Synecdemus*, III. 386.  
*Ethical and Political Fragments translated*, I. 582.  
*The Life of Hierocles, and Commentaries on the Golden Verses of Pythagoras*, I. 597.
- HIEROGLYPHICS**: *Essai sur les Hiéroglyphes*, I. 488.  
*Hieroglyphics of the Egyptian Society*, III. 45, 50.
- HIGDEN** (Ranulph) *Polychronicon*, I. 275.  
*Polychronicon translated*, I. 277.  
*De rebus Britannicis*, I. 275.
- HIGDEN** (William) *A view of the English Constitution*, I. 34, 304.
- HIGGINS** (Bryan, M.D.) *A Philosophical Essay on Light*, I. 96.  
*Experiments on Calcareous Cements*, I. 101, 177.  
*Experiments relating to Fixable Air*, I. 101.  
*Syllabus of a Course of Chemical Lectures*, I. 100.
- HIGGINS** (William) *An Essay on Bleaching*, I. 177.
- HIGGONS** (Bevil) *Remarks on Burnet's "History of his own Time,"* I. 292.
- HIGHLAND SOCIETY OF SCOTLAND**: *Prize Essays*, I. 393.
- HIGHMORE** (Anthony) *A History of the Artillery Company*, I. 167, 350.  
*The Law of Idiocy and Lunacy*, I. 40.  
*The History of the Charities of London*, I. 331.
- HIGHMORE** (Joseph) *The practice of Perspective*, I. 95.  
*An Examination of the Paintings at Whitehall*, I. 353.
- HIGHMORE** (Nathaniel, LL.D.) *Jus Ecclesiasticum Anglicanum*, I. 33, 317.  
*An Address to the Civil and Canon Law Society*, I. 33, 317.
- Hildebertus**, Archiepiscopus Turonensis: *Carmina*, I. 612.
- HILDESLEY** (Mark, D.D., Bishop of Sodor and Man) *Memoirs*, I. 527.
- HILL** (Aaron) *An account of the Ottoman Empire*, I. 475.
- HILL** (Brian) *Observations in a Journey through Sicily*, I. 214.
- HILL** (Frederic) *National Education*, III. 39.
- HILL** (Sir John, M.D.) *A Decade of curious Insects*, I. 131.  
*Observations on the Swedish-acid*, I. 111.  
*Theophrastus' History of Stones translated*, I. 600.
- HILL** (John) *Synonymes of the Latin Language*, I. 561.
- HILL** (Robert Gardiner) *A Lecture on Lunatic Asylums*, III. 134.
- HILL** (Rev. Rowland) *Life*, III. 332.
- HILL** (Rev. Thomas Ford) *Ancient Erse Poems*, I. 574.  
*Observations on the Politics of France*, III. 180.
- HILLERUS** (Matthæus) *Ilterophyticon*, I. 5, 115.
- Hillsborough** (Wills Hill, First Earl of) *A Letter to the Earl of Hillsbrough on the affairs of Ireland*, I. 413.
- HINDERWELL** (Thomas) *A History of Scarborough*, I. 371.
- HINDOOSTAN**: *The Hindoostanee Intelligencer*, I. 480.  
*Sketches relating to the Hindoos*, I. 480.
- HINTON** (E.) *Stenography*, III. 380.
- HINTON** (John Howard) *The Topography of the United States*, III. 310.
- HIPPESLEY** (Sir John Cox) *Correspondence concerning Tread-mills in Prisons*, III. 34.
- Hippias**: *Carmina*, I. 580.
- Hippo**: *Carmina*, I. 580.
- HIPPOCRATES**: *Opera*, I. 140, 588.  
*Opuscula Aphoristica*, I. 142.  
*Speculum Hippocraticum*, I. 142.  
*Prognostics and Prorrhethics*, I. 142.  
*Traité des Airs, etc.* I. 142.
- HIRE** (Philippe De la) *Éléments des Sections Coniques*, I. 73.  
*Traité de Mécanique*, I. 89.  
*Œuvres diverses*, III. 58.
- HISPALENSIUS** (Nicolaus Antonius) *Bibliotheca Hispana Vetus*, I. 457.  
*Bibliotheca Hispana Nova*, I. 457.
- HISTORY**. See also AUGUSTAN WRITERS.  
*Historiæ Ecclesiasticæ Scriptores Græci*, I. 24.  
*Historicorum Græcorum antiquissimorum Fragmenta*, I. 588.  
*Historiæ Poeticæ Scriptores antiqui*, I. 588, 607.  
*Historiæ Romanæ Scriptores Latini veteres*, I. 607.  
*La Physique de l'Histoire*, I. 54.  
*Historical Parallels*, III. 191.  
*Historical Tracts*, I. 281.  
*The Historical Register*, I. 245.  
*Historia Literaria*, I. 540. III. 366.  
*Studies of the Historic Muse*, I. 641.
- HOADLEY** (Benjamin, D.D., Bishop of Winchester) *Works*, I. 14.  
*The Life of Dr. S. Clarke*, I. 520.
- HOARE** (Prince) *The Life of Granville Sharp*, I. 535.
- HOARE** (Sir Richard Colt, Bart.) *A Tour in Ireland*, I. 222, 405.  
*A Classical Tour in Italy*, I. 212.  
*Remains of Religious Houses in Somersetshire*, I. 365.  
*The Itinerary of Giraldus Cambrensis*, I. 220, 374.



- HOARE (Sir Richard Colt, Bart.)  
*Registrum Wiltunense*, I. 368.  
*The Ancient History of South Wiltshire*, I. 369.  
*The History of Modern Wiltshire*, I. 369. III. 259 (A).  
*A Catalogue of the Library at Stourhead*, III. 259, 347.  
*A Journal of the Shrievalty of Richard Hoare*, I. 349, 527.
- HOBBS (Thomas) *Works*, I. 50, 647.  
*Homer's Iliad and Odyssey translated*, I. 589.  
*Behemoth—Remarks on Behemoth*, III. 202.  
*Miscellaneous Tracts*, I. 647.  
*Cowley's verses in praise of Hobbes opposed*, I. 634.
- HOBHOUSE (Sir John Cam) *A Journey through Albania, etc.* I. 211.  
*Illustrations of "Childe Harold's Pilgrimage,"* I. 213, 628.
- HOBLYN (Robert) *Catalogus Librorum*, I. 548.
- HOCKINS (Rev. John Pearce) *A Supplement to the "Account of the Pelew Islands,"* III. 176.
- HODGES (James) *The state of England as to Coin*, I. 292.
- HODGES (William) *Travels in India*, I. 229.
- HODGKIN (John) *Calligraphia Græca*, I. 571.
- HODGSKIN (Thomas) *Travels in Germany*, I. 210.
- HODGSON (Rev. Francis) *The Satires of Juvenal translated*, I. 606.
- HODGSON (James) *The Valuation of Annuities upon Lives*, I. 76.  
*An Introduction to Chronology*, I. 243.
- HODGSON (Rev. John) *The Beauties of Northumberland*, III. 239.  
*The Beauties of Westmoreland*, III. 239.
- HODGSON (Captain John) *Memoirs*, I. 535.
- HODGSON (Rev. Robert) *The Life of Bishop Porteus*, I. 533.
- HODGSON (William B.) *Ebn-ed-Din's Journey translated*, III. 184, 292.
- HODSON (J. S.) *Catalogue*, III. 360.
- HODY (Rev. Humphrey, D.D.) *De Bibliorum Textibus Originalibus*, I. 6.  
*Tractatus ex Historiis Ecclesiasticis*, I. 364.  
*An Answer to "A Treatise out of Ecclesiastical History,"* I. 364.  
*The Oxford Antiquity examined*, I. 364.  
*Dissertationes de Græcis Illustribus*, I. 574.
- HOEG (Andersen) *Kaart over Nord-soen*, I. 188.
- HOEL the Good: *Leges Wallicæ*, I. 373.
- HOFFMANN (Ernest Theodor Wilhelm) *Sämmtliche Werke*, III. 405.
- HOFFMANN (Fridericus) *Opera-Physico-Medica*, I. 140.
- HOFFMANN (G. F.) *Mémoires sur l'utilité des Lichens*, I. 115.
- HOFLAND (T. C. and Belinda) *An account and Views of White-Knights*, III. 246.
- HOGARTH (William) *Biographical Anecdotes of Hogarth*, I. 156, 515, 527.  
*The Analysis of Beauty*, I. 153.  
*Hogarth Moralised*, III. 139.
- HOGG (Edward, M.D.) *A visit to Alexandria, etc.* III. 181.
- HOGG (James) *The Jacobite Relics of Scotland*, III. 136, 262, 392.
- HOLBEIN (Hans) *Portraits of illustrious Persons*, I. 154, 281.  
*A description of Holbein's Picture of Henry VII. and his family*, I. 154.  
*The Dance of Death*, III. 139.
- HOLBERG (Ludvig) *Nielms Klims Underjordiske Reise*, I. 425.  
*Memoirs*, III. 323, 332.
- HOLBORN. See SAINT ANDREW, Holborn.
- HOLCROFT (Thomas) *Memoirs*, I. 527. III. 332.  
*A Narrative of the Riots of 1780*, I. 355.
- HOLDEN (Rev. George) *A Scriptural Vindication of Church-establishments*, III. 7.
- HOLDEN (—) *Directory*, III. 33.
- HOLDER (W.) *A Treatise of Harmony*, I. 151.
- HOLINSHED (Raphael) *Chronicles*, I. 277.  
*The History of Scotland*, I. 376.  
*A Description of Ireland*, I. 397.
- HOLLAND: *Ambassade que les Hollandais envoyèrent au Tartare*, I. 193.  
*La richesse de la Hollande*, I. 431.
- THE LANSDOWNE TRACTS relating to the Belgian Revolution, I. 433. II. 150—168 (A).
- Holland (Henry Rich, First Earl of) *Life and death*, I. 282.
- HOLLAND (Henry Richard, Third Baron) *The Life of Lope Felix De Vega Carpio*, I. 523, 529.
- HOLLAND (Henry, M.D.) *Travels in Greece*, I. 211, 223.
- HOLLAND (Henry) *An Agricultural Survey of Cheshire*, I. 124, 332.
- HOLLAND (James) *The Herschelian*, III. 86.
- HOLLAND (Rev. Philemon) *Plinie's Natural History translated*, I. 611.
- HOLLAR (Wenceslaus) *A View of London*, I. 185.  
*The Dance of Death*, III. 139.  
*A View of Lambeth Church*, III. 257.
- HOLLES (Denzil, First Baron) *Memoirs*, I. 288, 527. III. 202.  
*Remains, on the judicature of the Bishops in Parliament*, I. 306.
- HOLLIDAY (John) *The Life of the Earl of Mansfield*, I. 530.
- HOLLIS (Thomas) *Memoirs*, I. 527.
- HOLLIS (Thomas Brand) *Memoirs*, I. 527.

- HOLLIS (Thomas and George) *The Monumental Effigies of Great Britain*, III. 242.
- HOLMAN (Lientenant James) *A Voyage round the World*, III. 174.
- HOLME (Frederick) *On the earlier Natural history of the Giraffe*, III. 51, 118.
- HOLMSKIOLD (Theodorus) *Coryphæi Clavarias Ramariasque*, III. 110.
- Holsteinius (Lucas) *De Verubus Dianæ Ephesiæ simulacro appositis*, I. 254.  
*Commentariolus in Picturam Nymphæum referentem*, I. 264.
- HOLT (Sir John) *Life*, I. 527.
- HOLT (John) *An Agricultural Survey of Lancaster*, I. 125, 344.
- HOLWELL (John Zephaniah) *Historical Events relative to Bengal and Indostan*, I. 480.
- HOME (Sir Everard, Bart.) *Observations on Cancer*, I. 137.
- HOME (Francis, M.D.) *The principles of Agriculture*, I. 120.
- HOME (Henry, Justiciary Lord Kames) *The Gentleman-Farmer*, I. 121.  
*The principles of Equity*, I. 36.  
*Essays on British Antiquities*, I. 322.  
*Essays on Morality and Natural Religion*, I. 53.  
*Sketches of the History of Man*, I. 51.  
*Elements of Criticism*, I. 641.  
*Memoirs*, I. 528.
- HOMER (John) *Views in the Mysore country*, I. 481.
- HOMER (Rev. John) *A History of the Rebellion*, I. 379.
- HOMERUS: *Ilias et Odyssea*, I. 588.  
*Opera*, I. 588.  
*Hymni et Epigrammata*, I. 589.  
*Hymnus in Cererem*, I. 589.  
*Homerica Carmina*, I. 589, 596.  
*Gnomologia*, I. 589.  
*Allegoriæ Homericæ*, I. 592.  
*Eustathii Commentarii in Homeri Iliadem*, I. 588.  
*De Scholiis in Homerum ineditis*, I. 626.  
*Lexicon Homericum*, I. 561.  
*Dissertationes Homericæ*, I. 589.  
*Homerocentra, sive Centones Homerici*, I. 589.  
*Homeri Vita*, I. 592.  
*De Pátria Homeri*, I. 251, 256, 589.  
*The Iliad and Odyssey translated*, I. 589.  
*Batrachomyomachia and Hymns, translated*, III. 391, 395.  
*An Essay on Pope's Odyssey of Homer*, I. 589.  
*Critical Dissertations on the Iliad*, I. 589.  
*An Enquiry into the Life and Writings of Homer*, I. 589.  
*An Essay on Homer*, I. 224, 589.  
*A Vindication of Homer*, I. 224.  
*Observations on the "Vindication,"* I. 224.
- HOMERUS.  
*Omero Iliade e Odissea*, I. 589.  
*Histoire d'Homère et d'Orphée*, I. 589.
- HOMILIES appointed to be read in Churches, I. 11.
- HOMODEIS (Antonius Philotheus De) *Ætnæ Topographia*, I. 469.
- HONE (William) *Ancient Mysteries described*, III. 242.  
*The Every-day Book and Table-Book*, III. 242.  
*The Year-Book*, III. 242.
- HONESTY: *The Progress of Honesty*, I. 634.
- HONORATUS (Maurus Servius) *In Virgilium Commentarii*, I. 617.
- HONOUR: *Honores Anglicani*, I. 417.  
*The Laws of Honour*, I. 417.  
*The Rudiments of Honour*, I. 419.
- HOOGVEEN (Henry) *Doctrina linguæ Græcæ*, I. 558, 621.
- HOOKER (Nathaniel) *The Roman History*, I. 260.  
*The Conduct of the Duchess of Marlborough*, I. 293.
- HOOKER (Robert, M.D.) *Micrographia*, I. 96.  
*Philosophical Experiments*, I. 86.  
*Philosophical Collections*, I. 86.  
*On the Motion of the Earth*, I. 80, 81.  
*Remarks on Hevelius*, I. 79.  
*A description of Helioscopes*, I. 83.  
*Lampas*, I. 83.  
*On the Power of Springing-bodies*, I. 83.  
*Lectures on Comets*, I. 80.  
*Posthumous Works*, I. 86.
- HOOKER (Rev. Richard) *Ecclesiastical Polity*, I. 10, 14. III. 7.  
*Life*, I. 513. III. 325.
- HOOKER (William Jackson, LL.D.) *Journal of a Tour in Iceland*, III. 178.  
*A Companion to "The Botanical Magazine,"* III. 69.  
*The Journal of Botany*, III. 70.
- HOOLE (John) *The state of the East India Company's affairs*, I. 482.  
*Orlando Furioso translated*, I. 627, 662.  
*The Dramas of Metastasio translated*, I. 632, 644.  
*Jerusalem Delivered translated*, I. 638, 665.  
*Rinaldo translated*, I. 638, 665.
- HOOP (Cornelius Vander) *Dissertatio Juridica Inauguralis*, I. 621.
- HOOPER (Jacob) *A History of the Civil Wars in England*, I. 286.
- HOOPER (John, Bishop of Worcester) *Life and death*, I. 282.
- HOPE (Thomas) *Designs for Household Furniture*, I. 176.  
*The Costume of the Ancients*, III. 139, 319.  
*An Essay on Architecture*, III. 145.
- HÔPITAL (Michael De L') *Essai de Traduction de quelques Épîtres Latines, etc.* I. 657.

- HÔPITAL** (Guillaume François Antoine, Marquis De L') *Traité des Sections-Coniques*, I. 73.  
*A method of Fluxions*, I. 70.  
*Analyse des Infiniment-petits*, I. 72.
- HOPPER** (Robert) *An account of a late rustication from Peter-House*, I. 331.
- HORAPOLLO NILOUS**: *Hieroglyphica*, I. 589.  
*The Hieroglyphics of Horapollo translated*, III. 304, 386.
- HORATIUS** (Quintus Horatius Flaccus) *Opera*, I. 607.  
*Horatius Flaccus collatione Scriptorum Græcorum perpetua*, III. 387, 389.  
*Horatius Restitutus*, I. 607.  
*Quadraginta-sex Bentleii Errores super Horatii Odarum*, I. 622.  
*Epistolæ*, I. 607. III. 387, 400.  
*Horace in English Verse*, I. 607.  
*Horace in English Prose*, I. 607.  
*Horace, Latin et François*, I. 607.  
*Orazio Opere tradotte*, I. 607.  
*Découverte de la Maison-de-campagne d'Horace*, I. 607.
- HORNBY** (Charles) *Letters on the defects in Dugdale's Baronage*, I. 419.
- HORNE** (George, D.D., Bishop of Norwich) *Works*, I. 14.  
*Sound argument dictated by common sense*, III. 19.  
*Occasional remarks to N.B. Halhed*, III. 19.  
*An Answer to Dr. Horne's "Occasional remarks,"* III. 19.  
*Life*, I. 14, 527.
- HORNE** (Henry) *Essays concerning Iron and Steel*, I. 113.
- HORNE** (Rev. Thomas Hartwell) *A view of the Truth of the Christian Revelation*, I. 16.  
*An Introduction to the Study of the Scriptures*, I. 4. III. 3.  
*A Manual of Biblical Bibliography*, III. 3, 341.  
*An Introduction to Bibliography*, I. 543.  
*A Catalogue of Queen's College Library*, I. 330.  
*An Index to the Catalogue of the Harleian Manuscripts*, I. 545.
- HORNE TOOKE**. See TOOKE.
- HORNECK** (Rev. Anthony, D.D.) *Life*, I. 515, 527.
- HORNECK** (Philip) *On Ode to the Earl of Wharton*, I. 538.
- HORNEMANN** (Frederick) *A Journal from Cairo to Mourzeuk*, I. 225.
- HORNER** (Leonard) *On the state of Education in Holland*, III. 39.
- HOROLOGGI** (Giuseppe) *Nicela da Chone, Historia tradotta*, I. 592.
- HORREBOW** (Peter) *Basis Astronomiæ*, I. 78.  
*Opera Mathematico-Physica*, I. 65.  
*The Natural History of Iceland*, I. 207, 422.
- HORROCIUS** (Jeremiah) *Opera posthuma*, I. 65.
- HORSBURGH** (James) *Navigation to and from China*, I. 230.
- HORSEY** (Sir Jerome) *A Relation of the North-east parts*, I. 193.
- HORSFIELD** (Thomas Walker) *The History of Sussex*, III. 258.
- HORSLEY** (Samuel, D.D., Bishop of Rochester) *Tracts in Controversy with Dr. Priestley*, I. 15.  
*On the Prosodies of the Greek and Latin languages*, I. 558, 574.  
*Sermons*, I. 22.  
*Speeches*, I. 316.  
*A Sermon before the Humane Society*, III. 124.  
*Hosea: translated from the Hebrew*, I. 3, 7.
- HORSLEY** (John) *Britannia Romana*, I. 321.
- HORST** (Tieleman Vander) *Theatrum Machinarum universale*, I. 90.
- HORTENSIVS** (Martinus) *Dissertatio de Mercurio in Sole et Venere*, I. 81.
- HORTICULTURAL SOCIETY**: *Transactions*, I. 57, 124. III. 46, 114.  
*An Horticultural Tour*, I. 219.
- HORTON** (Rev. —) *An account of the Earthquakes at Leghorn*, I. 109.
- HORWOOD** (Richard) *A Plan of London*, I. 185.
- HOSKINS** (G. A.) *Travels in Ethiopia*, III. 184.
- HOSSART** (Abbé) *Histoire de Hainaut*, I. 449.
- HOSTE** (Paul) *L'art des Armées Navales*, I. 173.
- Hotmanus** (Antonius) *De Ritu Nuptiarum*, I. 266.  
*De Sponsalibus, etc.* I. 266.  
*De Spuriis et Legitimatione*, I. 266.
- HOTTINGERUS** (Johannes Henricus) *Historia Orientalis*, I. 478.  
*Exercitationes Anti-Morinianæ*, I. 478.  
*Bibliotheca Orientalis*, I. 476.
- HOTTINGUER** (—) *Vie de Salomon Gesser*, I. 668.
- Hottomannus** (Franciscus) *De Magistratibus Romanorum*, I. 264.  
*De Senatu*, I. 264.  
*De Formulæ antiquis*, I. 264.
- Hoveden**. See Roger De Hoveden.
- HOÛARD** (David) *Dictionnaire de Droit Normand*, I. 453.  
*Anciennes Loix de François*, I. 452.
- HOUEL** (J. P. L. L.) *Voyage Pittoresque des Iles de la Sicile, etc.* I. 214.
- HOUGH** (John, D.D., Bishop of Worcester) *Life*, I. 527.
- HOUGH** (Rev. James) *Protestant Missions vindicated*, III. 14.
- HOUGHTON** (Thomas) *The complete Miner*, I. 113.  
*On the alteration of the Coyn*, I. 42.
- HOURS, CANONICAL**: *Heures à l'usage de Rome*, III. 6.
- HOUSEHOLD-BOOKS**: *Manners and Household Expenses*, III. 242.

## HOUSEHOLD-BOOKS.

- The Book of Curtesaye*, III. 242.  
*The Northumberland Household-book*, III. 243.  
*Privy-purse Expenses of Henry VIII.*, III. 243.  
*Privy-purse Expenses of Elizabeth of York and Wardrobe-accounts of Edward IV.*, III. 243.  
*Privy-purse Expenses of the Princess Mary*, III. 243.
- HOUSMAN (John) *A Topographical description of Cumberland, etc.* I. 333.
- HOUSSAIE (Amélot De la) *Histoire du Gouvernement de Vénise*, I. 473.
- HOUTMAN (Cornelius) *Voyage*, I. 198.
- HOWARD (Queen Catherine) *Life and death*, I. 282.
- HOWARD (Thomas, Fourth Duke of Norfolk) *Life and death*, I. 282.
- HOWARD (Henry, Earl of Surrey) *Life and death*, I. 282.
- HOWARD (Henry, Earl of Northampton) *A Defensative against the poyson of supposed Prophecies*, III. 41.
- HOWARD (John) *State of the Prisons in England and Wales*, I. 47.  
*An account of the Lazarettos in Europe*, I. 47.  
*Life*, I. 527.
- HOWARD (John Henry) *Laws of the British Colonies*, I. 498.
- HOWARD (J. J.) *Ovid's Metamorphoses translated*, I. 610.
- HOWARD (Lazarus) *Charges issuing forth of the Crown-Revenue*, I. 44.
- HOWARD (Rev. Leonard, D.D.) *A collection of Letters*, I. 302, 647.
- HOWARD (Luke) *The Climate of London*, I. 98, 351.  
*Lectures on Meteorology*, III. 96.
- HOWARD (Sir Robert) *A History of Edward I. and Richard II.*, I. 281.
- HOWARD (—) *Memoirs of Sir Sidney Smith*, III. 156, 336.
- HOWELL (James) *Londinopolis*, I. 347.  
*Familiar Letters*, I. 647.
- HOWELL (Reading) *A Map of Pennsylvania*, I. 189.
- HOWELL (William, LL.D.) *Medulla Historiæ Anglicanæ*, I. 278.
- HOWES (Rev. Francis) *The Satires of Persius translated*, I. 611.
- HOWGRAVE (Francis) *An Essay on the state of Stamford*, I. 345.
- HOWIE (John) *The Lives of Scots Worthies*, I. 380.
- HOWISON (James, M.D.) *A Dictionary of the Malay tongue*, I. 557.
- HOWITT (William) *The Student-life of Germany*, III. 136, 274.
- HOWLETT (Bartholomew) *Views in the County of Lincoln*, I. 345.
- HOWSE (Isaac) *A Treatise to explain the constitution of the Mayor's and Sheriffs' Courts*, I. 356.
- HOYM (Charles Henry, Comte De) *Catalogus Librorum Bibliothecæ*, I. 548.
- HUART (—) *Les Hipotiposes de Sextus*, I. 598.
- HUBER (Francis) *Observations on Bees*, I. 122, 132.
- HUBER (Michael) *Notices des Graveurs et des Peintres*, I. 157.
- HUDDART (Captain Joseph) *Memoirs*, I. 527.
- HUDSON (Henry) *Voyage*, I. 199.
- HUDSON (Michael) *The Divine-right of Government*, I. 304.
- HUDSON (William) *Flora Anglica*, I. 115.
- HUEME DE POMMEUSE. See POMMEUSE.
- HUEBER (B.) *Atlas Tyrolensis*, I. 187.
- HUERTA (Josef Lopez De la) *De los Sinonimos de la lengua Castellana*, I. 569.
- HUET (Pierre Daniel) *Alnetanæ Quæstiones*, I. 16, 621.  
*Demonstratio Evangelica*, I. 16.  
*Poëmata*, I. 622.  
*Commentarius de rebus ad eum pertinentibus*, I. 622.  
*De Interpretatione De Fabularum Romanensium origine*, I. 621.  
*Histoire du Commerce et de la Navigation des Anciens*, I. 46.  
*Huetiana*, I. 657.  
*Memoirs*, I. 527.
- HUFELAND (Christopher Wilhelm) *Die kunst das Menschliche Leben zu Verlängern*, I. 149.
- HUG (Johann Leonhard, D.D.) *An Introduction to the New Testament*, I. 5.  
*De antiquitate Codicis Vaticani Commentatio*, III. 4.
- HUGENIUS (Christianus) *Opera varia*, I. 65.  
*Opera reliqua*, I. 65.  
*Opuscula posthuma*, I. 95.  
*Horologium Oscillatorium*, I. 84.
- HUGHES (Griffith) *The Natural History of Barbadoes*, I. 241, 498.
- HUGHES (Jabez) *Miscellanies*, I. 632, 647.
- HUGHES (John) *Letters of eminent Persons*, I. 647.
- HUGHES (John) *An Itinerary of Provence*, I. 218.  
*Poetry*, III. 166, 392.
- HUGHES (Rev. Thomas Smart) *Travels*, I. 214, 223.
- HUGHSON. See PUGH.
- HUGO (Herman) *De prima Scribendi Origine*, I. 571.
- HUGO (Victor) *Œuvres*, III. 403.
- HULL SUBSCRIPTION LIBRARY: *Catalogues*, I. 548. III. 345.
- HUMANE SOCIETY: *Reports and Sermons*, I. 58. III. 124, 125.
- HUMAYUN, Emperor of Hindoostan: *Private Memoirs*, III. 292, 332.
- HUMBOLDT (Alexandre De) *Voyage aux Régions Équinoxiales du Nouveau Continent*, I. 240.  
*Essai sur la Nouvelle-Espagne*, I. 492.  
*Vues des Cordillères, etc.* I. 240.

## HUMBOLDT (Alexandre De)

*Nova genera et species Plantarum*, I. 115.

*Monographia Melastomacearum*, I. 115.

*Plantes Équinoxiales*, I. 115.

*Atlas de la Nouvelle-Espagne*, I. 190.

*Epitome of Travels*, I. 239.

*A personal Narrative of Travels*, I. 240.

*A political Essay on New Spain*, I. 492.

*An Essay on the Superposition of Rocks*, I. 106.

*A selection of Humboldt's Works on Mexico*, I. 492.

*Fragmens de Géologie Asiatiques*, III. 105.

*Examen de la Géographie du Nouveau-Continent*, III. 169, 313.

HUME (David) *A History of England*, I. 279, 284.

*Essays*, I. 53, 647.

*Lives*, I. 527. III. 323, 332.

HUNDRED-ROLLS: *Rotuli Hundredorum*, I. 300. III. 212.

HUNGARY: *Histoire des Révolutions de Hongrie*, I. 430.

*Mémoires sur la Guerre de Hongrie*, I. 430.

HUNGURVAKA. See ICELAND.

HUNT (James Henry Leigh) *Lord Byron and his Contemporaries*, I. 519.

HUNT (Robert) *A Treatise on the art of Photography, etc.* III. 70, 139.

HUNT (Thomas) *A Defence of the Charter of London*, I. 349, 353.

*Bishops not to be Judges in Parliament*, I. 306.

HUNT (T. F.) *Exemplars of Tudor Architecture*, I. 160.

HUNTER (John) *A Treatise on the Venereal Disease*, I. 145.

*A Treatise on the Blood*, I. 145.

*The Natural History of the Human Teeth*, I. 138.

*Observations on parts of the Animal Economy*, III. 130.

*Life and doctrines*, I. 527.

*Hunterian Reminiscences*, III. 133.

*Physiological Lectures on Hunter's Life and researches*, I. 134.

HUNTER (John D.) *Memoirs of a Captivity with the Indians*, I. 238.

HUNTER (Rev. Joseph) *Hallamshire—The History of Sheffield*, I. 371.

*The History of the Deanery of Doncaster*, I. 371.

*The Diary and Correspondence of Thoresby*, I. 537.

*Ecclesiastical Documents*, III. 16, 237, 240.

*An Introduction to the "Valor Ecclesiasticus,"* III. 24, 224.

*Three Catalogues of Manuscripts*, III. 203, 344.

*A Catalogue of the Dodsworth MSS.*, III. 208.

## HUNTER (Rev. Joseph)

*A Catalogue of Lincoln's Inn MSS.*, III. 214.

*An account of the Red Book of the Exchequer*, III. 210.

*Magnum Rotulum Scaccarii*, III. 209.

*Pedes Finium*, III. 211.

*Rotuli Selecti*, III. 221.

*A Letter to P. F. Tytler*, III. 227.

*A Disquisition on Shakespeare's Tempest*, III. 400.

HUNTER (William) *Medical Commentaries*, I. 140.

*The Anatomy of the Gravid Uterus*, I. 136, 138.

*Nummorum veterum qui in Museo Guilielmi Hunter asservantur*, I. 263, 508.

HUNTER (William) *Travels to Vienna*, I. 210.

HUNTERIAN MUSEUM: *Catalogue*, III. 124, 132.

HUNTERIAN ORATIONS at the College of Surgeons, I. 134. III. 123.

HUNTERIAN SOCIETY: *Library Catalogue*, III. 125, 345.

Huntingdon. See Henry of Huntingdon.

Huntingdon (Major Robert) *Reasons for laying down his Commission*, III. 202.

HUNTINGDON (Selina Hastings, Countess-Dowager of) *Life and Times*. III. 20, 332.

HUNTINGFORD (George Isaac, D.D., Bishop of Gloucester) *A Sermon before the Humane Society*, III. 124.

Hurault (Philippe) *Mémoires*, I. 435.

HURD (Richard, D.D., Bishop of Worcester) *Moral and Political Dialogues*, I. 647, III. 400.

*Letters on Chivalry and Romance*, I. 647. III. 400.

*A Commentary on the Epistles of Horatius to Augustus*, I. 607. III. 387.

*Works*, III. 400.

HURDIS (James) *Poetical Works*, I. 632.

HURTADO DE MENDOZA. See MENDOZA.

HURTADO (Diego) *Voyage*, I. 201.

HURTLEY (Thomas) *An account of Curiosities near Malham*, I. 371.

HUSBANDS (Edward) *A Collection of Remonstrances, etc.* I. 287.

HUSKISSON (Right Hon. William) *Speeches and Memoir*, I. 295, 316, 527.

HUTCHESON (Archibald) *Treatises relating to the Public Debts*, III. 27.

HUTCHESON (Francis, LL.D.) *Philosophie Moralis Institutio*, I. 50.

*A System of Moral Philosophy*, I. 51.

*An Inquiry into Ideas of Beauty and Virtue*, I. 53.

*An Essay on the nature of the Passions*, I. 53.

HUTCHINS (Rev. John) *A History of the County of Dorset*, I. 336.

*Biographical Anecdotes*, I. 527.



- HUTCHINSON (Benjamin) *Biographia Medica*, I. 514.
- HUTCHINSON (Francis, D.D., Bishop of Down and Connor) *A Defence of the Ancient Historians*, I. 242, 397.
- HUTCHINSON (Colonel John) *Memoirs*, I. 288, 527.
- HUTCHINSON (Thomas, LL.D.) *A History of the Province of Massachusetts-Bay*, I. 493.
- HUTCHINSON (William) *A view of Northumberland*, I. 359.  
*A History of the County of Cumberland*, I. 333.  
*The History of the County of Durham*, I. 336.  
*An Address to the Subscribers to the History of Durham*, I. 336.  
*An Excursion to the Lakes*, I. 220, 333.
- HÜTTNER (J. C.) *Voyage à la Chine*, I. 231.
- HUTTON (Charles, LL.D.) *A Mathematical Dictionary*, I. 65.  
*The Diarian Miscellany*, I. 66.  
*Miscellanea Mathematica*, I. 66.  
*The Diarian Repository*, I. 66.  
*Tables of the Products of Numbers*, I. 68.  
*Mathematical and Philosophical Tracts*, I. 66.  
*Mathematical Tables*, I. 66.  
*A Course of Mathematics*, I. 66.  
*The principles of Bridges*, I. 161.  
*A Treatise on Mensuration*, I. 75.  
*Recreations in Mathematics*, III. 80, 91.
- HUTTON (James, M.D.) *Dissertations on subjects of Natural Philosophy*, I. 86, 97.  
*A Comparison of the Huttonian and Neptunian systems of Geology*, I. 106.
- HUTTON (Sir Richard) *Arguments on Hampden's Case*, I. 39.
- HUTTON (William) *The History of Derby*, I. 331.  
*The History of Birmingham*, I. 338.  
*A Journey from Birmingham to London*, I. 368.  
*Scarborough Tour*, I. 371.  
*A Description of Blackpool*, I. 344.  
*The Battle of Bosworth-Field*, I. 281.  
*A History of the Roman-Wall*, I. 321, 333.  
*Remarks on North Wales*, I. 327, 375.  
*A Trip to Coatham*, I. 372.
- HUTTON (William) *A Voyage to Africa*, I. 234.
- HUXHAM (John, M.D.) *Observations on Air and Epidemic-Diseases*, I. 145.  
*Opera Physico-Medica*, I. 141.
- Hybrias: *Carmina*, I. 580.
- HYDE. See CLARENDON—ROCHESTER.
- HYDE (Thomas) *Historia Religionis veterum Persarum*, I. 248, 477, 478.  
*Syntagma Dissertationum*, III. 290 (A), 388.
- Hyder Aly Khan: *Memoirs*, I. 550.
- HYGINUS (Caius Julius) *De Castris Romanis*, I. 262, 266.
- HYMERS (Rev. John) *A Treatise on Trigonometry*, III. 83.
- IACCHÆUS (Thoma) *Onomasticon Poeticum*, I. 622.
- IAMBlichus: *De Mysteriis Ægyptiorum*, etc. I. 589.  
*Iamblichus on Mysteries translated*, I. 589.  
*De Vita Pythagoricâ*, I. 533, 589.  
*The Life of Pythagoras*, I. 589.
- IANOCIANA. See POLAND.
- IBBETSON (Rev. James, D.D.) *Observations on two Pamphlets on Clandestine Marriages*, I. 12.  
*A plea for Subscription to the xxxix. Articles*, I. 20.
- IBELIN Jean D') *Assises de Jérusalem*, I. 248.
- IBERTI (M.) *Observations sur les Hôpitaux*, I. 149.
- IBN BATTUTA. *Travels*, III. 174, 291.
- ICELAND: *Islands Landnamabok*, I. 422.  
*Hungurvaka: sive Historia primorum quinque Skalholtensium in Islandia Episcoporum*, I. 422.  
*Grammaticæ Islandicæ Rudimenta*, I. 568.
- IDES (Eberard Isbrand) *Voyages de Moscou à la Chine*, I. 198, 209.  
*Travels from Muscovy to China*, I. 196.
- Ignace (—) *Relation des Chrétiens de St. Jean*, I. 194.
- Ignatius Theophorus: *Epistles and Martyrdom*, III. 8.
- IHRE (Johannes) *Glossarium Suio-Gothicum*, I. 568.
- Illiers (Florent, Sieur D') *Mémoires*, I. 435.
- ILLINGWORTH (Cayley) *An account of the Parish of Scampton*, I. 346.
- ILLINGWORTH (William) *Placitorum Abbrevisatio*, III. 216.  
*Testa de Nevill*, III. 223.
- IMISON (John) *Elements of Science and Art*, I. 86.
- IMPORT LISTS, I. 246.
- IMRIE (William) *The Parent's Dental guide*, III. 133.
- INDIA. See also EAST INDIA COMPANY—HINDOOSTAN—WEST INDIES.  
*Anciennes Relations des Indes et de la Chine*, I. 228, 478, 485.  
*An ancient account of India and China*, I. 221, 478.  
*Seir Mutaquherin: A History of India*, I. 478.  
*A system of Hindu Mythology*, III. 294.  
*A History of the Mohammedan Power in India*, III. 292, 297.  
*Description de l'Inde*, I. 228, 479.  
*Quanoon e Islam: the Customs of the Moosulmans of India*, I. 480.

## INDIA.

*Histoire de la Littérature Hindoui*, III. 294, 298.

*Plans for the government and trade of Britain in India*, I. 483.

*Considerations on the Trade with India*, I. 483.

INDIAN NEWS, III. 297.

INDIANS of America: *An account of the Expedition against the Ohio Indians*, I. 483, 493.

*Minutes of Conferences held with the Indians*, I. 490.

INDOSTAN-MOORISH LANGUAGE: *A Grammar and Vocabulary of the Moors language*, III. 380.

INFANTS: *An account of the Nursery or College of Infants*, I. 356.

INGEN-HOUZ (Jean) *Expériences sur les Végétaux*, I. 101, 115.

INGHIRAMIUS (Curtius) *Ethruscarum Antiquitatum Fragmenta*, I. 500.

INGLIS (Henry D.) *Spain in 1830*, I. 216, 459.  
*The Tyrol, with a glance at Bavaria*, III. 178.

*A Journey throughout Ireland*, III. 179, 264.

*The Channel Islands*, III. 260.

INGRAM (Rev. James, D.D.) *An Inaugural Lecture on the utility of Anglo-Saxon Literature*, I. 567.

*The Saxon Chronicle translated*, I. 274.  
*Memorials of Oxford*, III. 256.

INGRASSIA (Giovanni) *Informatione del Pestifero quale affligge la Citta di Palermo*, I. 147.

Ingulphus, Abbot of Croyland: *Historia*, I. 275.

INMAN (G. E.) *Poems*, III. 392.

INMAN (W. S.) *The Parliamentary Report on Ventilation*, III. 145, 159.

INNES (Henry) *The Rhetorical Class-book*, I. 376.

INNES (Thomas) *An Essay on the Ancient Inhabitants of Scotland*, I. 375.

INNETT (Rev. John, D.D.) *Origines Anglicanæ*, I. 317.

Innocent IV. (Sinabaldo Di Fiesco:—Pope) *Bulla*, I. 272.

INQUISITIONS: *Histoire des Inquisitions*, I. 26.

INQUISITIONS, Feudal: *Inquisitiones ad Capellum Regis Retornatæ*, III. 218.  
*Inquisitiones "Ad quod Damnum!"* III. 205.

*Inquisitiones in Officio Rotulorum Cancellariæ Hiberniæ*, III. 213.

*Inquisitiones Post-Mortem*, III. 216.

INSCRIPTIONS: *Due Lettere ad un nuovo metodo di Leggere le oscuro Inscrizioni*, III. 317.

INSCRIPTIONS ET BELLES-LETTRES, ACADEMIE: *Histoire—Mémoires*, I. 60. III. 56.

*Tables—Extraits des Manuscrits*, III. 57, 62.

INSTITUT D'ÉGYPTE: *Mémoires*, III. 660.

INSTITUT DE FRANCE: *Mémoires*, I. 1. III. 62, 63.

INSTITUT DES SCIENCES: *Mémoires*, III. 61, 62.

INTOLERANCE: *Six Letters on Intolerance*, I. 21.

INVASIONS: *A History of all the Invasions of England*, I. 296.

Inveges (Augustinus) *Carthago Sicula*, I. 469.  
*Panormus Antiqua*, I. 469.

INVENTIONS: *An account of several new Inventions and Improvements*, I. 174, 179.

*The Repertory of Patent Inventions*, I. 63. III. 73.

*Archives des Découvertes et des Inventions*, I. 176.

INWOOD (William) *Tables for the purchasing of Estates, etc.* III. 83.

Ion: *Carmina*, I. 580.

IONIAN ISLANDS: *Ionian Antiquities*, I. 252, 501, III. 316.

IRELAND: *The Chronicles of Ireland*, I. 397.  
*The History of Ireland*, I. 397.

*Hibernica: Ancient Pieces relating to Ireland*, I. 398.

*Reasons for the Dependency of Ireland upon the Crown of England*, I. 398.

*Inquisitionum in Officio Rotulorum Cancellariæ Hiberniæ asservatarum Repertorium*, III. 211.

*Rotulorum Cancellariæ Hiberniæ Calendarium*, III. 211.

*The Parliamentary History of Ireland*, I. 399.

*Acts and Statutes relating to Ireland*, I. 36, 399.

*Debates relative to the affairs of Ireland*, I. 399.

*Tracts on the Union with Ireland*, I. 399—402 (A).

*Biographia Hibernica*, I. 403.

*Memoirs of the Irish Bards*, I. 403.

*Anthologia Hibernica*, I. 406.

*The Historical Songs of Ireland*, III. 394.

*The Peerage of Ireland*, I. 403, 420.

*The Precedency of the Peers of Ireland in England, stated*, I. 414.

*The Baronetage of Ireland*, I. 403, 419.

*A History of the Irish Rebellion*, I. 403.

*A review of the Civil-wars in Ireland*, I. 404.

*Narratives illustrative of contests in Ireland*, III. 241, 265.

*Ireland's true Diurnall*, I. 408.

*News from Ireland*, I. 409.

*A Declaration of the Parliament concerning the affairs of Ireland*, I. 409, 410.

*Good News from Ireland*, I. 409.

*A continuation of the Irish rebels' proceedings*, I. 409.

*New and true News from Ireland*, I. 409.



**IRELAND.**

- A relation of events in Ireland*, I. 409.  
*Blessed News from Ireland*, I. 409.  
*True intelligence from Ireland*, I. 409.  
*God fighting for us in Ireland*, I. 409.  
*Letters of battles and victories in Ireland*, I. 410, 411.  
*The great expedition for Ireland vindicated*, I. 410.  
*The condition of Ireland*, I. 410,  
*Proceedings of the Protestant Army in Ireland*, I. 410, 411.  
*A Discourse on the late Insurrection in Ireland*, I. 410.  
*Ireland's misery since the late cessation*, I. 410.  
*A relation of the present estate of Ireland*, I. 411.  
*Sad news from Ireland*, I. 412.  
*The Declaration of the Convention of Ireland*, I. 412.  
*Collections of Murthers committed in Ireland*, I. 412.  
*The Political Connection between England and Ireland*, I. 398.  
*Directions for the regulating of the Cities of Ireland*, I. 404.  
*A Report from the Committee of Secrecy in Ireland*, I. 404.  
*An Ecclesiastical History of Ireland*, I. 404.  
*Monasticon Hibernicum*, I. 404.  
*The state of Ireland considered concerning Tithe*, I. 404.  
*Miscellaneous Tracts relating to Ireland*, I. 408—415. III. 266—268 (A).  
*Picturesque Views of the Antiquities of Ireland*, I. 406.  
*An Essay on the Antiquities of Great Britain and Ireland*, I. 406.  
*A Survey of the South of Ireland*, I. 398.
- IRELAND (Samuel)** *A Tour through Holland, Brabant, and France*, I. 219.  
*Views on the Medway*, III. 242.  
*Views on the Avon*, III. 242.  
*Views on the Wye*, III. 242.  
*Views on the Thames*, III. 243.  
*Views on the Severn*, III. 243.  
*Views of the Inns of Court*, III. 252.  
*Papers and legal instruments of Shakspeare*, I. 632, 637.  
*An Inquiry into the authenticity of Manuscripts produced by Samuel Ireland*, I. 632, 637.
- IRELAND (William Henry)** *Confessions relative to the Shakspeare Manuscripts*, III. 400.  
*An Apology for the Believers in the Shakspeare-Papers*, III. 398.  
*Sale-Catalogue of Manuscripts*, III. 351.
- IRENEUS**, Bishop of Lyons: *Adversus Hæreses libri*, I. 13.  
*Carmina*, I. 580.  
*Life and Writings*, III. 332.
- IRETON (Henry)** *A Letter on the Surrender of Limerick*, I. 412.
- IRISH ACADEMY**: *Transactions*, I. 58. III. 54.
- IRISH HISTORIANS**: *Rerum Hibernicarum Scriptores*, III. 261 (A).
- IRISH SOCIETY**: *A view of the History of The Irish Society*, III. 252, 265.  
*The Report of a visit to the Estates of The Irish Society*, III. 254, 265.
- IRONSIDE (Edward)** *The History of Twickenham*, I. 317.
- IRVING (David)** *Lives of the Scottish Poets*, I. 513.
- IRVING (Rev. Edward)** *Four Orations*, I. 22.
- IRVING (Theodore)** *The Conquest of Florida*, III. 310.
- IRVING (Washington)** *The Life and Voyages of Columbus*, I. 521.  
*A Tour on the Prairies*, III. 184.  
*Astoria*, III. 184.
- IRWIN (Eyles)** *A Voyage up the Red Sea*, I. 225.
- IRWIN (Captain Frederick Chidley)** *The state of Western Australia*, III. 314.
- ISÆUS Rhetor**: *Orationes*, I. 593.  
*Oratio de Meneclis Hereditate*, I. 626.
- ISBRAND**. See **IDES**.
- ISIDORUS Ægeates**: *Carmina*, I. 580.
- ISIDORUS Characenus**: *Mansiones Parthicæ*, I. 182.
- ISIDORUS Scholasticus**: *Carmina*, I. 580.
- ISOCRATES**: *Opera*, I. 590.  
*In Isocratem Diatriba*, I. 625.  
*Orations and Epistles translated*, I. 590.  
*Œuvres d'Isocrate traduites*, I. 590.  
*Orationi d'Isocrate tradotte*, I. 590.
- ISRAELI (Isaac D')** *The Genius of Judaism*, III. 5.  
*An Enquiry into the Character of King James I.*, III. 201.  
*Commentaries on the Life of King Charles I.*, 285.  
*Curiosities of Literature*, I. 576, 644.  
*The Literary Character*, I. 576, 645.  
*The Calamities of Authors*, I. 644.  
*The Quarrels of Authors*, I. 645.  
*Amenities of Literature*, III. 384, 399.
- ITALY**: *Thesaurus Antiquitatum et Historiarum Italiæ, etc.* I. 463—470 (A).  
*Vies des Hommes et des Femmes illustres d'Italie*, I. 462.  
*Antichità Italiane*, I. 463.  
*Libre des Routes d'Italie*, I. 212.  
*The English in Italy*, I. 213.  
*Italy as it is*, I. 213, 462.  
*Letters from Italy*, I. 462.  
*Tableaux historiques des Campagnes d'Italie*, I. 446, 462.  
*Dictionnaire Historique d'Italie*, I. 463.
- IVERNOIS (Sir Francis D')** *A survey of the Losses of the French during the War*, I. 447.
- IVES (Edward)** *A Voyage from England to India*, I. 229.

- IVES (John) *Remarks on the Garianonum of the Romans*, III. 257.
- IVES and Son: *Catalogue*, III. 354.
- IZACKE (Richard) *A Register of Benefactors to the Poor of Deconshire*, I. 335.
- IZACKE (Samuel) *The Antiquities of Exeter*, I. 335.
- JABLONSKI (Paulus Ernestus) *Pantheon Egyptiorum*, I. 27, 247.
- JACK (Richard) *The Elements of Conic Sections*, I. 73.
- JACKSON (James Grey) *An account of the Empire of Marocco*, I. 235, 488.  
*Shabeeny's Account of Timbuctoo*, I. 234.
- JACKSON (Rev. John) *Chronological Antiquities*, I. 242.
- JACKSON (John) *The History of Lichfield*, I. 366.
- JACKSON (John) *A Treatise on Wood-Engraving*, III. 141.
- JACKSON (John Baptist) *An Essay on Engraving and Printing in Chiaro-Oscuro*, I. 154, 156.
- JACKSON (John George) *Illustrations of Bishop West's Chapel*, I. 367.
- JACKSON (Robert, M.D.) *Discipline of the Medical department of the Army*, I. 145.
- JACKSON (Seguin Henry, M.D.) *Cautions to Women in a Pregnant state*, I. 138.
- JACKSON (Rev. Thomas) *Expository Discourses*, III. 13.  
*The Centenary of Wesleyan Methodism*, III. 20.  
*A Sermon before the Wesleyan Conference*, III. 20.  
*The Fulfilment of the Christian Ministry*, III. 20.  
*The Life of the Rev. C. Wesley*, III. 338.
- JACKSON (Thomas) *The Life of John Goodwin*, I. 525.
- JACKSON (William) *Catalogue*, III. 360.
- JACKSON (Zachariah) *Restorations of Passages in Shakspeare's Plays*, I. 632, 637.
- JACOB (Rev. Alexander) *An English Peerage*, III. 270.
- JACOB (Giles) *A Law-Dictionary*, I. 36.  
*City-Liberties*, I. 349.
- JACOB (Joseph) *Observations on Wheel-carriages*, I. 91.
- JACOB (Louis) *Traicté des plus belles Bibliothèques*, I. 543.
- JACOB (William) *Travels in Spain*, I. 216.
- JACOBI (Friedrich Heinrich) *Werke*, III. 37.
- JACOBO (M.) *Historie della Citta di Firenze*, I. 470.
- JACOBS (Edward) *A History of Faversham*, I. 342.  
*A Catalogue of Plants growing about Faversham*, I. 343.
- JACOBS (Frederick) *Lectiones Stobeeae*, I. 599, 622.
- JACOBS (William) *A Report on the Trade in Foreign Corn*, I. 46, 122.  
*An Inquiry concerning the Precious Metals*, I. 43, 509.
- JACOBUS PHILIPPUS BERGOMENSIS: *Supplementum Chronicarum*, I. 244.  
*Supplementum Supplementi Chronicarum*, I. 245.
- JACOTIUS (Desiderius) *De Philosophorum Doctrina*, I. 256.
- JACQUEMONT (Victor) *Letters from India*, III. 182.
- JACQUIN (J. F. E.) *Beyträge zur Geschichte der Vögel*, I. 116.
- JACQUIN (Nicholaus Josephus) *Hortus Botanicus Vindobonensis*, I. 115.  
*Floræ Austriacæ Icones et Descriptiones*, I. 115.  
*Icones Plantarum Rariorum*, I. 115.  
*Collectanea ad Botanicam, Chemicam, et Historiam Naturalem, spectantia*, I. 115.  
*Miscellanea Austriaca*, I. 115.  
*Selectarum Stirpium Americanarum Historia*, I. 115.  
*Enumeratio Stirpium quæ crescunt in agro Vindobonensi, montibusque confinibus*, I. 115.  
*Index Regni Vegetabilis*, I. 116.  
*Index Plantarum quæ continentur in Linnæani Systematis*, I. 116.
- JAFFUR SHURREEF: *Quanoon e Islam: an account of the Moosulmans of India*, I. 480.
- JAGEMANN (C. G.) *Dizionario Italiano-Tedesco*, I. 563.
- JAHN (Johann, D.D.) *A Manual of Biblical Antiquities*, III. 4.
- JAL (A.) *Archéologie Navale*, III. 155.
- JALAL-ADDIN: *The History of the Temple at Jerusalem*, III. 5.
- JALIGNY (Guillaume De) *Histoire de Charles VIII.*, I. 438.
- JAMAICA ISLAND: *Acts of Assembly*, I. 499.  
*Annals of Jamaica*, I. 498.  
*Negro-Slavery in Jamaica*, III. 33.
- JAMES I. KING OF ENGLAND: *Works*, I. 285, 617.  
*An Apology for the Oath of Allegiance*, I. 285.  
*The secret History of the Court of James I.*, I. 285.  
*The Progresses of King James I.*, I. 284.
- JAMES II. King of England: *Histoire de Jacques II.*, I. 291.  
*The Life of James II. collected out of Memoirs*, I. 291.  
*Memoirs of English Naval affairs*, I. 175, 297.  
*A description of the Fireworks in honour of King James's Coronation*, I. 356.

- JAMES II.** King of England.  
*A list of Nobility attained by King James*, I. 412.  
*Transactions of King James in Ireland*, I. 412.
- JAMES (Charles)** *A Military Dictionary*, I. 168.
- JAMES (G. P. R.)** *The History of Charlemagne*, I. 436.  
*On the Educational-institutions of Germany*, III. 39.  
*The Lives of Foreign Statesmen*, III. 167.  
*The Life of Richard Cœur-de-lion*, III. 198.  
*The Life of Edward, the Black Prince*, III. 199.  
*The Letters of Secretary Vernon*, III. 229.  
*The Life of Louis XIV.*, III. 277.
- JAMES (J. Thomas, D.D., Bishop of Calcutta)** *Painting*, III. 139, 166.
- JAMES (J. T.)** *The Journal of a Tour in Germany*, I. 210.
- JAMES (John)** *The History of Bradford*, III. 259.
- JAMES (John)** *Sale Catalogue of Types*, I. 572.
- JAMES (Robert, M.D.)** *A Medicinal Dictionary*, I. 150.  
*A Dissertation on Fevers*, I. 145.
- JAMES (Rev. Thomas)** *Ecloga Oxonio-Cantabrigiensis*, I. 362.
- JAMES (Captain Thomas)** *Voyages*, I. 194, 196.
- JAMES (Lieutenant Colonel Thomas)** *A History of the Straits of Gibraltar*, I. 215, 459.
- JAMES (William)** *Military occurrences in the War with America*, I. 171, 297.  
*Naval occurrences in the War with America*, I. 175, 298.
- JAMESON (Rev. —)** *On the progress of the Romans in Scotland—In account of Roman Camps in Forfar*, I. 376.
- JAMESON (Robert)** *A System of Mineralogy*, I. 110.  
*A Treatise on the external Characters of Minerals*, I. 110.  
*The Mineralogy of the Scottish Isles*, I. 107, 396.  
*A Mineralogical description of Dumfries*, I. 107, 393.  
*The Edinburgh Philosophical Journal*, I. 63, 64. III. 69.
- JAMESON (Thomas, M.D.)** *Essays on the Ages of the Human Body*, I. 134.
- JAMESON (William)** *Spicilegia Antiquitatum Aegypti, etc.* I. 486.
- JAMIESON (Rev. John, D.D.)** *A Dictionary of the Scottish language*, I. 565.  
*An account of the Culdees of Iona*, I. 381.  
*Illustrations of Northern Antiquities*, I. 421.  
*Library Sale Catalogue*, III. 350.
- JAMIESON (Robert)** *Popular Ballads and Songs*, I. 632.
- JANICON (François Michael)** *L'état de la République des Provinces Unies*, I. 431.
- JANIN (Jean)** *Mémoires Anatomiques sur l'Œil*, I. 136.
- JANNOTIUS (Donatus)** *Dialogus de Republica Venetorum*, I. 464.
- JANSEN (Henri J.)** *Essai sur l'Origine de la Gravure en Bois*, I. 156.
- JANSSEN (Sir Stephen Theodore)** *A Letter to W. Beckford*, I. 357.
- JANSON (Baldwin)** *A Grammar of the Dutch language*, III. 375.
- JANSONIUS (Theodorus Ab Almelooven)** *De Vitis Stephanorum*, I. 536.
- JAPANESE EMPIRE:** *Annales des Empereurs du Japon*, III. 293, 301.  
*Manners and Customs of the Japanese*, III. 301.
- JARDINE (David)** *Criminal Trials abridged*, III. 26, 231.
- JARROLD (T.)** *Dissertations on Man*, I. 56.
- JARS (Gabriel)** *Voyages Métallurgiques*, I. 112.
- JARVIS (Charles)** *Cervantes' Don Quixote translated*, I. 629.
- JEAKE (Samuel)** *The Charters of the Cinque Ports*, I. 342.
- Jean De Troyes:** *Les Chroniques de Louys De Valois*, I. 435.
- Jeanne D'Arc:** *Mémoires concernant la Pucelle D'Orleans*, I. 435.
- JEANNIN (Pierre)** *Négociations*, I. 440. III. 277.
- JEBB (John, D.D., Bishop of Limerick)** *Remarks on the mode of Education at Cambridge*, I. 331.  
*Proposals for Examinations at Cambridge*, I. 331.  
*A Narrative of Academical proceedings continued*, I. 331.  
*Life*, III. 333.
- JERB (John, M.D.)** *Works*, I. 141, 647.
- JEBB (Richard)** *A Reply to Arguments for and against an Union*, I. 400.  
*A Letter considering Mr. Jebb's Reply*, I. 400.
- JEFFERSON (Samuel)** *The History of Leath-Ward in Cumberland*, III. 247.
- JEFFERSON (Thomas)** *Notes on the State of Virginia*, I. 493.  
*Memoirs and Correspondence*, I. 491, 527.
- JEFFERY (Thomas)** *The History of the French dominions in America*, I. 489.  
*Voyages from Asia to America*, I. 237.  
*A description of the Spanish Settlements in the West Indies*, I. 241, 498.
- JEFFERY OF MONMOUTH.** See GEOFFREY.
- JEFFERYS (Sir George, First Baron)** *Lives and Memoirs*, I. 515, 527, 528.
- JEFFRIES (David)** *A Treatise on Diamonds and Pearls*, I. 112.

- JEHANGUEIR**, Emperor of Indostan: *Memoirs*, III. 291, 333.
- JEMAELEDDIN**: *Rerum Egypticarum Annales*, I. 486.
- JENA**: *Nova Acta Societatis Latinae Jenensis*, I. 61, 622. III. 64.  
*Jenaische allgemeine Literatur-Zeitung*, III. 372.
- JENKINS** (Alexander) *A History of Exeter*, I. 336.
- JENKINS** (Sir Leoline) *Life*, I. 29, 291, 528.
- Jenkinson** (Antoine) *Voyage*, I. 193.
- JENKINSON** (James) *A description of British Plants from Linnæus*, I. 116.
- JENNER** (Edward, M.D.) *Life and Correspondence*, I. 528. III. 333.  
*Debates in Parliament on the Jennerian discovery*, I. 148.
- JENNINGS** (Rev. David, D.D.) *Jewish Antiquities*, I. 8.
- JENNINGS** (James) *Observations on some West of England Dialects*, I. 565.
- JENNINGS** (Robert) *Catalogue*, III. 354.
- JENSIVS** (Johannes) *Lectiones Lucianæ*, I. 622.
- JENYNS** (Soame) *Miscellaneous Works*, I. 647.
- JEROME**: *Translationes Latinas Veteris ac Novi Testamenti*, I. 113.
- JERSEY Island**: *The History and oppressions of the Islanders of Jersey*, I. 373.
- JERVIS** (Sir John White) *A Letter on the inexpediency of an Union*, I. 399.
- JERUSALEM CITY**: *The Ancient Liturgy of the Church of Jerusalem*, I. 9.  
*Assises du Royaume de Jerusalem*, I. 9.  
*The History of the Temple of Jerusalem*, III. 5, 294.  
*Gesta Francorum expugnantium Hierusalem*, I. 272.  
*Historiæ Hierosolymitanæ*, I. 272.
- JESSE** (Edward) *Gleanings in Natural History*, I. 103. III. 101.
- JESSE** (John Heneage) *Memoirs of the Court of England under the Stuarts*, III. 201.
- JESUITS SOCIETY**: *Histoire des Jésuites*, I. 26.  
*Histoire de la Compagnie de Jésus*, I. 26.  
*Annales des Jésuites*, I. 26.  
*Constitutiones Societatis Jesu*, III. 20.  
*Comptes-rendus des Constitutions des Jésuites*, I. 26.  
*Recueil des Décrets et des Ordonnances concernant la conduite des Jésuites dans la Paraguay, etc.* I. 26, 497.  
*Lettres Édifiantes des Jésuites*, I. 199, 477, 497.  
*Collección de Documentos tocantes a la persecucion de los Jesuitas*, I. 26.  
*Travels of the Jesuits*, I. 26, 222, 230.  
*Descriptions des Animaux envoyées de Siam*, III. 58.
- JESUP** (Edward) *Lives of Picus, Prince of Mirandola, and Pascal*, I. 532.
- JETT** (Thomas) *Sale Catalogue of Heraldical Manuscripts*, I. 550.
- JEWS**: *A review of the Naturalisation of the Jews*, I. 9.  
*Tracts on the Judaic Poor-laws*, III. 6.  
*Lettres de quelques Juifs à Voltaire*, I. 9, 661.  
*Transactions of the Parisian Sanhedrim*, I. 9.
- JOANNES** (Georgius Christianus) *Rerum Moguntiacarum Scriptores*, I. 430.
- JOB**: *The Book of Job translated*, I. 3. III. 2.
- JOBSON** (Jeremiah) *A Narrative of the exploits of the Sheriff of Mid-Lothian*, I. 391.
- JOCELINE DE BRAKELOND**: *Chronica*, III. 241, 257.
- JODRELL** (Richard Paul) *Illustrations of Euripides*, I. 586.
- Jofredus** (Petrus) *Nicæa Civitas Sacris monumentis illustrata*, I. 467.
- JOHNES** (Colonel Thomas) *Froissart's Chronicles translated*, I. 276, 437.  
*Monstrelet's Chronicles translated*, I. 438.  
*Memoirs of Lord De Joinville translated*, I. 437.
- JOHANNÆUS** (Finnus) *Historia Ecclesiastica Islandiæ*, I. 422.
- JOHANNES ANTIOCHENUS** (MALALA) *Historia Chronica*, I. 272. III. 190.
- JOHANNES SARISBURIENSIS**: *Policratus*, I. 50.  
*Vita S. Thomæ Cantuariensis*, I. 275.
- John of Glastonbury**: *Chronica*, I. 415.
- John of Hexham**: *Historia Johannis Prioris Hagustaldensis*, I. 275.
- John of Peterborough**: *Chronicon*, I. 275.
- John of Wallingford**: *Chronica*, I. 275.
- JOHNSON** (Rev. Arthur) *Tenneman's Manual of the History of Philosophy translated*, III. 35.
- JOHNSON** (James) *On Morbid Sensibility of the Stomach*, I. 145.
- JOHNSON** (John) *A collection of Ecclesiastical Laws of the Church of England*, I. 33.
- JOHNSON** (John) *Typographia*, III. 383.
- JOHNSON** (Lieutenant Manuel J.) *A Catalogue of Fixed-Stars*, III. 90.
- JOHNSON** (Richard) *Grammatical Commentaries*, I. 561.  
*Noctes Nottinghamicæ*, I. 561.  
*Aristarchus Anti-Bentleianus*, I. 622.
- JOHNSON** (Richard) *The Baronetage of England*, I. 420.
- JOHNSON** (Samuel, LL.D.) *Works*, I. 647.  
*An English Dictionary*, I. 564.  
*A Letter with remarks on Johnson's Dictionary*, I. 574.  
*The Life of John Philips*, I. 516.  
*A Tour to the Western Islands of Scotland*, I. 221, 396, 528.  
*Remarks on Dr. Johnson's Journey*, I. 221, 396.

- JOHNSON (Samuel, LL.D.)  
*Letters to Mrs. Piozzi*, I. 647.  
*Lives and Memoirs*, I. 528.  
*Johnsoniana*, III. 333.
- JOHNSON (William) *The Light of Navigation*, I. 172.
- JOHNSON (W. B.) *A History of Animal-Chemistry*, I. 101, 135.
- JOHNSTON (Rev. Bryce, D.D.) *A view of the Agriculture of Dumfries*, I. 127.
- JOHNSTON (George, M.D.) *A History of the British Zoophytes*, III. 121.
- JOHNSTON (Henry) *Observations on Urinary-Gravel and Stone*, I. 145.
- JOHNSTON (Robert) *Historia rerum Britannicarum*, I. 283.
- JOHNSTON (Thomas) *A view of the Agriculture of Selkirk*, I. 128.  
*A view of the Agriculture of Tweeddale*, I. 128.
- JOHNSTONE (Rev. James) *Antiquitates Cello-Normannicæ*, I. 275, 373.  
*Antiquitates Cello-Scandicæ*, I. 274, 422.  
*The Death-Song of Lodbrog translated*, I. 423.
- JOHNSTONE (John) *The most approved mode of Draining land*, I. 122.
- JOINVILLE (Jean, Sieur De) *Mémoires, ou Histoire de Saint Louis*, I. 434, 437.  
*Memoirs translated*, I. 437.
- JOLLIE (F.) *The Cumberland Guide*, I. 333.
- JOLY (Joseph Romain) *L'Ancienne Géographie universelle comparée à la Moderne*, I. 181.
- JOLY DE MAIZEROY (Paul Gédéon) *Traité sur l'art des Sièges des Anciens*, I. 166.
- JOLYCLERC (N.) *Phytologie universelle*, I. 116.
- JONAS (Arngrym) *Specimen Islandiæ Historicum*, I. 422.
- JONAS (Peter) *The art of Gauging*, I. 75.
- JONAS (Runolph) *Grammaticæ Islandicæ Rudimenta*, I. 568.
- JONDOT (Étienne) *Tableau Historique des Nations*, I. 245.
- JONES (David) *A History of the House of Brunswick Lunenburgh*, I. 429.  
*The Secret-history of Whitehall*, I. 291.
- JONES (Edmund) *An account of the Parish of Aberystwith*, I. 357.
- JONES (Edward) *Cicero's Brutus and Orator translated*, I. 604.  
*Cicero on Orators and Oratory translated*, I. 604.
- JONES (Edward) *An Index to the Records of the Exchequer*, I. 298.
- JONES (Rev. Griffith) *Life*, I. 515, 528.
- JONES (Inigo) *Antiquities of Stonehenge*, I. 369.  
*Architectural Designs*, I. 160.
- JONES (J., LL.D.) *Etymologia Græca*, I. 559.
- JONES (Jacob) *The Fall of Constantinople*, I. 475, 632.  
*The Anglo-Polish Harp*, III. 392.  
*Regulus*, III. 392.
- JONES (Rev. John) *Oppian's Halieutics translated*, I. 592.
- JONES (John) *Philo and Josephus proved to be Historians of Christ*, I. 25, 594.
- JONES (J. F. D., M.D.) *A Treatise on the process of Nature in suppressing Hemorrhage from Divided and Punctured Arteries*, I. 137.
- JONES (Owen) *Plans, etc. of the Palace of Alhambra*, III. 145, 283.
- JONES (Rowland) *Io-Triads*, I. 575.
- JONES (Stephen) *Biographia Dramatica*, I. 513, 627.
- JONES (Theophilus) *A History of the County of Brecknock*, I. 374.
- JONES (Rev. Thomas) *Case respecting his confinement*, I. 331.
- JONES (Thomas Rymer) *A general Outline of the Animal-kingdom*, III. 117.
- JONES (Sir William) *Works*, I. 647.  
*Miscellaneous Pieces on the Eastern nations*, I. 477.  
*The Life of Bishop Horne*, I. 527.  
*A Persian Grammar*, I. 556.  
*Life*, I. 528, 647.
- JONES (Rev. William) *An Essay on the principles of Natural Philosophy*, III. 91.  
*Physiological Disquisitions*, I. 97, 134.  
*A History of Religious Houses in Devon and Cornwall*, I. 335.
- JONES (William) *The method of finding a true Meridian line*, I. 66.  
*The description of a portable Orrery*, I. 66.
- JONSON (Benjamin) *Works*, I. 632.
- JONSTONUS (Johannes) *De Festis Græcorum*, I. 254.
- JOPLIN (Thomas) *An Essay on the principles of Banking*, III. 31.
- JORDAN (Charles Étienne) *Vie de M. La Croze*, I. 522.
- JORDAN (C. W.) *New observations concerning Inflections of Light*, I. 96.
- JORNANDES, Bishop of Ravenna: *De Regnorum ac Temporum Successionibus*, I. 260.
- JORTIN (Rev. John, D.D.) *Six Dissertations*, I. 23.  
*The Life of Erasmus*, I. 524.  
*Tracts*, I. 641.  
*Discourses and Remarks*, I. 25.  
*Sermons*, I. 22.
- JOSEPH BEN JOSHUA BEN MEIR: *Chronicles*, III. 293.
- JOSEPHS (Michael) *An English and Hebrew Lexicon*, III. 379.
- JOSEPHUS (Flavius) *Opera*, I. 9, 248, 590.  
*Works translated*, I. 9, 248, 590.  
*Philo and Josephus proved to be Historians of Christ*, I. 594.
- JOSEPHUS (Rabbi) *Paraphrasis Chaldaica in Librum Chronicorum*, I. 2.
- JOSIPPON: JOSEPH BEN-GORION: *Historiæ Judaicæ libri*, I. 9, 248.
- JOSSELYN (John) *An account of Two Voyages to New-England*, I. 238.



- JOVIANUS, Emperor:** *Histoire de l'Empereur Jovien*, I. 251, 528.
- Jovius (Benedictus)** *Historia Norocomensis*, I. 464.
- Jovius (Paulus)** *De Romanis Piscibus*, I. 268.  
*Vitæ duodecim Mediolani Principum*, I. 464.  
*Descriptio Lacus Larii, sive Comensis*, I. 464.
- JOUBERT (Joseph)** *Science des Médailles*, I. 507.
- Joubertus (Laurentius)** *De Gymnasiis*, I. 268.  
*De Balneis Antiquorum*, I. 261.
- JOURNALS, PARLIAMENTARY:** *Journals of the Houses of Lords and Commons*, I. 306.  
*Journals of the Houses of Lords and Commons in Ireland*, III. 265.  
*Journal-book of the House of Commons for 1678*, I. 307.
- JOURNAL Historique des Événements du tems présent**, I. 273.  
*Journal général de l'Europe*, I. 246, 273.  
*Journal Britannique*, I. 552, III. 371.  
*Journal des Savants*, III. 371.  
*Journal général de la Littérature*, I. 64, 552, III. 371.  
*Journal de Physique*, III. 78.  
*Journal der Physik*, III. 78.  
*Journal Historique et Politique*, I. 273.  
*Journal of Science and the Arts*, I. 60, III. 70.
- JUAN (George)** *Traité de Méchanique appliqué à la Construction des Vaisseaux*, I. 174.
- JÜGEL (Carl)** *Catalogue*, III. 360.
- JULIANUS IMPERATOR:** *Opera*, I. 590.  
*Carmina*, I. 580.  
*Select Works*, I. 590.  
*Les Césars de l'Empereur Julien*, I. 590.  
*Vie de l'Empereur Julien*, I. 251, 528.
- Julianus Ægyptius:** *Carmina*, I. 580.
- Julianus Antecessor:** *Carmina*, I. 580.
- JULIEN (Pierre De Saint)** *De l'Origine des Bourgongnons*, I. 449.
- JULLIEN (Marc Antoine)** *The Biometer*, III. 39.
- Jumieges.** See William of Jumieges.
- JUNCKERUS (Christianus)** *Commentarius de Vita Ludolphi*, I. 529.
- JUNIUS (Franciscus)** *Etymologicum Anglicanum*, I. 564, 568.  
*De Pictura Veterum*, I. 153.
- JUNIUS (Hadrianus)** *Animadversiones et Observationes Variæ*, I. 622.  
*De Annis et Mensibus*, I. 266.  
*Fastorum liber*, I. 266.
- JUNIUS:** *The Letters of Junius*, I. 295.  
*Letters to a Nobleman on Junius*, I. 295.  
*An Enquiry regarding the real Author of the Letters of Junius*, I. 295.  
*A Letter to a Brigadier-General*, III. 253, 231.  
*The Life of the Rev. J. Wilmot*, I. 295.
- JURISPRUDENCE. *Jurisprudentia Romana et Attica***, I. 32.  
*Juris Græco Romani*, I. 32.  
*Opuscula de Latinitate Jurisconsultorum veterum*, I. 32, 622.  
*Institutiones Juris Civilis*, III. 23.  
*Corpus Juris Civilis*, I. 32.  
*Corpus Juris Canonici*, I. 33.  
*Bibliotheca Juris Canonici*, I. 33.
- JUSTELLIUS (Henricus)** *Bibliotheca Juris Canonici Veteris*, I. 33.
- JUSTIN MARTYR.** *Life and Writings*, III. 9.
- JUSTINUS (Marcus Junius)** *Historiæ Philippicæ*, I. 244, 260, 608.  
*Justin's History of the World translated*, I. 244, 608.  
*Giustino Historie di Trogo Pompeo tradotto*, I. 294, 608.
- JUSTINIANUS FLAVIUS IMPERATOR:** *Institutiones Juris Civilis*, III. 23.  
*The Institutions of Justinian*, I. 31.
- Justinianus (Bernardus)** *De Origine Urbis Venetiarum*, I. 464.
- JUVENALIS (Decius Junius)** *Satyræ*, I. 608.  
*Juvenal and Persius translated*, I. 608.  
*Juvénal et Perse traduits*, I. 608.
- JUVÉNAL DES URSINS (Jean)** *Histoire de Charles VI.*, I. 437.
- Juvenis (Johannes)** *De antiquitate Tarentinorum*, I. 467.
- Juveninus (Albus Ovidius)** *Poemata*, I. 612.
- KAAU (Abraham)** *Perspiratio dicta Hippocrati Anatomice illustrata*, I. 145.
- KÄMPFER (Engelbert)** *Amœnitates Exoticæ*, I. 116, 227, 477.  
*Voyage au Japon*, I. 198.  
*The History of Japan*, I. 232, 484.  
*Révolution de Siam*, I. 198.
- K.ESTNER (Abraham Gotthelf)** *Dissertationes Mathematicæ et Physicæ*, I. 61, III. 64.
- KALENDARS:** *Vetus Kalendarium Romanum*, I. 265.  
*Kalendarii fragmentum*, I. 266.  
*Vetus Kalendarium quod præfigitur Fastis Ovidii*, I. 266.  
*Kalendarium Romanum sub Constantino*, I. 266.
- KALM (Peter)** *Travels into North America*, I. 237.
- KAMES.** See HOME.
- KANE (Robert, M.D.)** *Elements of Chemistry*, III. 99.
- KANT (Immanuel)** *Critik der Reinen Vernunft*, I. 53.  
*Critik der Practischen Vernunft*, I. 54.  
*Critik der Urtheilskraft*, I. 54.  
*Die Religion innerhalb der Grenzen der blossen Vernunft*, I. 54.  
*Prolegomena zu einer jeden künftigen Metaphysik*, I. 54.  
*Metaphysik der Sitten*, I. 54.  
*Metaphysische anfangsgründe der Naturwissenschaft*, I. 54.  
*Träume eines Geistersehers*, I. 54.

- KANT** (Immanuel)  
*Über Negativen grüssen*, I. 54.  
*Zum ewigen Frieden*, I. 54.  
*Über das Gefühl des Schönen und Erhabenen*, I. 54.  
*Constitutio principii Metaphysicæ morum*, I. 54.  
*The Elements of Critical Philosophy*, I. 49, 51.  
*Critick of pure Reason*, III. 37.
- KARSTEN** (Dietrich Ludwig Gustavus) *A description of the Minerals in the Leskean Museum*, I. 111.
- KATER** (Captain Henry) *Nautical Astronomy*, III. 85, 155, 166.  
*A Treatise on Mechanics*, I. 178. III. 92, 168.  
*Magnétism*, III. 91, 166.
- KAVINA** (Petrus Maria) *Faventia rediviva*, I. 466.
- KAY** (George) *A view of the Agriculture of North Wales*, I. 127.
- KAYE** (John, D.D., Bishop of Lincoln) *Ecclesiastical History of the Second and Third Centuries*, I. 24.  
*Some account of Clement of Alexandria*, III. 9.  
*Some account of Justin Martyr*, III. 9.
- KEATE** (George) *An account of the Pelew Islands*, I. 232, 485.  
*A History of Geneva*, I. 455.
- KEATING** (Geoffrey) *A general History of Ireland*, I. 397.
- KEATING** (William H.) *Narrative of an Expedition to the source of St. Peter's River*, I. 238.
- KEDINGTON** (Rev. R.) *Critical Dissertations on the Iliad of Homer*, I. 589.
- KEENE** (Rev. Edmund, D.D.) *An Occasional Letter to Dr. Keen*, I. 330.
- KEIGHTLEY** (Thomas) *The Outlines of ancient and modern History*, I. 178. III. 166, 190.  
*The Mythology of Ancient Greece and Italy*, III. 191.  
*The Secret-Societies of the Middle-ages*, III. 195.  
*The History of England*, III. 197.  
*The Fairy Mythology*, III. 392.
- KEILL** (James) *The Anatomy of the Human Body abridged*, I. 136.
- KEILL** (John, M.D.) *Introductio ad veram Astronomiam*, I. 78.  
*An Examination of Burnet's "Theory of the Earth,"* I. 105.
- KEITH** (Rev. Alexander, D.D.) *Evidence of the Fulfilment of Prophecy*, III. 11.  
*A Letter on Dr. Keith's "Evidence of Prophecy,"* III. 11.
- KEITH** (Alexander) *Observations on the Marriage-Act*, I. 12.
- KEITH** (George) *A looking-glass for Protestants*, III. 22.
- KEITH** (Robert, Titular Bishop of Caithness and Orkney) *A History of the Church in Scotland*, I. 383.
- KEITH** (Robert, Titular Bishop of Caithness) *A Catalogue of Scottish Bishops*, I. 383.
- KEITH** (Thomas) *An Introduction to Trigonometry*, I. 74, 75.  
*Elements of Plane Trigonometry*, I. 75.
- KELHAM** (Robert) *Britton: the antient Pleas of the Crown*, I. 36.  
*A Dictionary of the Norman language*, I. 566.
- KELLAND** (Philip) *The Theory of Heat*, III. 95.
- KELLY** (John) *A Grammar of the ancient Gaelic, or Manks*, I. 565.
- KELLY** (Michael) *Reminiscences*, I. 528.
- KELLY** (Patrick, LL.D.) *The Universal Cambist*, I. 47, 507.  
*Supplements to "The Universal Cambist,"* III. 322.  
*Metrology*, I. 507.  
*Oriental Metrology*, I. 484, 507.  
*An Introduction to Spherics and Nautical Astronomy*, I. 83.  
*The Elements of Book-keeping*, I. 68.  
*Astronomical Computations*, I. 82.
- KEMBLE** (John Philip) *Memoirs*, I. 528.
- KEMP** (William) *A Nine daies' Wonder*, III. 210, 392.
- KEMPE** (Alfred John) *Notices of the Church of St. Martin's-le-grand*, I. 351.  
*The Losely Manuscripts*, III. 228.
- KEMPELEN** (William De) *Mécanisme de la Parole:—Description d'un Machine parlant*, I. 55.
- Kempferus** (Gerardus) *Observationes in Calpurnii Eclogas*, I. 612.
- KEMPIS** (Thomas A.) *A Treatise on the Imitation of Christ*, I. 23.
- KEN** (Thomas, D.D., Bishop of Bath and Wells) *Memoirs and Lives*, I. 528.
- KENDALL** (Edward Augustus) *An Argument on the Trial by Battle*, I. 38, 417.
- KENILWORTH**, Warwickshire: *Kenilworth illustrated*, III. 258.
- KENNEDY** (Archibald) *Serious considerations on the affairs of the Northern Colonies*, I. 490.
- KENNEDY** (James, M.D.) *Conversations on Religion*, III. 400.
- KENNEDY** (Rev. John) *Remarks on Mr. Kennedy's "System of Chronology,"* I. 66.
- KENNEDY** (William) *Annals of Aberdeen*, I. 393.
- KENNEDY** (William) *Texas*, III. 310.
- KENNET** (Rev. Basil, D.D.) *The Antiquities of Rome*, III. 192.
- KENNET** (White, D.D., Bishop of Peterborough) *A History of England*, I. 278 (A).  
*The Historical Register*, I. 290.  
*Parochial Antiquities*, I. 361.  
*The Life of W. Somner*, I. 341.  
*Memoirs of the Cavendish Family*, I. 520.



- KENNET (White, D.D.)  
*A Funeral-Sermon for the Duke of Devonshire.* I. 22, 520.
- KENNICOTT Rev. Benjamin, D.D.; *Epistola ad Michaelis.* I. 575.  
*Editio Veteris Testamenti Hebraici — Defensio.* I. 575.
- KENRICK John; *The Egypt of Herodotus translated.* III. 304, 385.
- KENRICK (William, LL.D.) *An English Dictionary.* I. 564.  
*The London Review.* I. 552. III. 367.
- KENT COUNTY: *Bibliotheca Cantiana.* III. 249.
- KENT (Nathaniel) *Hints to Gentlemen of Landed-property.* I. 121.  
*An Agricultural survey of Norfolk.* I. 126.
- K'EUGH (John) *Zoologia Medicinalis Hibernica.* I. 405.  
*A Vindication of the Antiquities of Ireland.* I. 406.
- KEPLER (Johannes) *Ad Vitellionem Paralipomena.* I. 84, 94.  
*De Stella nova in Pede Serpentarii.* I. 81.  
*Dioptrice.* I. 95.  
*De Cometis.* I. 80.  
*Harmonices Mundi.* I. 80, 151.  
*Prodromus Dissertationum Cosmographicarum.* I. 78.  
*Logarithmi.* I. 68.  
*Sonitium, sive Astronomia Lunaris.* I. 78.  
*Epitome Astronomiæ Copernicanae de Doctrina Sphaerica.* I. 78.  
*Tabulae manuales Logarithmicæ ad Calculum Astronomicum.* I. 68.
- KEPPEL Admiral Augustus, Viscount; *A Description of the Freedom-Ecru voted to him by the City of London.* I. 355.
- KEPPEL (Captain The Honourable George) *The narrative of a Journey from India.* I. 211, 230.
- KER (John) *Memoirs of John Ker, of Kervland.* I. 528.
- KERCHRINGIUS (Theodorus) *Spicilegium Anatomicum.* I. 136.
- Kerluellen —; *Voyage.* I. 199.
- KEBNER —; *Flora Stuttgardiensis.* I. 116.
- KERR Robert; *An Agricultural Survey of Berwick.* I. 127.
- KERSLAKE T. *Catalogue.* III. 354.
- KESTLERUS Johannes Stephanus *Phymologia Kircheriana Experimentalis.* I. 86.
- KESWICK; *A description of Keswick-Lake, and the adjoining country.* I. 334.
- KETT Rev. Henry *Elements of general Knowledge.* I. 55.
- KETTLEWELL Rev. John; *Memoirs.* III. 333.
- KEYINGHAM LEVEL Drainage. I. 162.
- KEYSLER (Johann Georg) *Travels.* I. 210.
- KEYS —; *Voyages.* I. 198, 202.
- KIDD (John, M.D.) *Outlines of Meteorology.* I. 110.  
*The Adaptation of external Nature to Man.* I. 52, 134. III. 10, 39.
- KIDD (Rev. Samuel) *China.* III. 388.  
*An account of the Works of Dr. Harrison.* III. 335.
- KIDD (Thomas) *Opuscula Eubœensium.* I. 625.  
*Porson's Tracts and Criticisms.* I. 641.
- KIDDER Richard, D.D., Bishop of Bath and Wells; *The Life of Dr. Horneck.* I. 515, 527.
- KILBORN Rev. Robert, D.D.; *Library Sale Catalogue.* I. 550.
- KILBURN Richard; *A Survey of the County of Kent.* I. 340.
- KILDARE (Thomas Fitz-Gerald, Eighth Earl of) *Life and death.* I. 292.
- KILIANUS Cornelius; *Etymologicum Teutonicæ lingue.* I. 568.
- KILKENNY TOWN: *A Trip to Kilkenny.* I. 222, 405.
- KILHAMPTON ABBEY *Monumental Records.* I. 41.
- KILLARNEY LAKES: *Descriptive remarks on Lough Lene.* I. 408.  
*A description of Killarney.* I. 408.  
*Killarney and the surrounding scenery.* I. 407.
- KILLEGREW Anne; *Poems.* I. 634.
- KILLPACK (W. B.) *The History of the Church of Southwell.* III. 256.
- KILMARNOCK (William Boyd, Fourth Earl of Life. I. 528.  
*Trial and death.* I. 282.  
*An account of the behaviour of Lord Kilmarnock after his sentence.* I. 379, 528.
- KILNER Rev. Joseph; *An account of Pythagoras's School at Cambridge.* I. 329.
- KIMBER Edward; *A History of England.* I. 279.  
*The Baronetage of England.* I. 420.
- KINCAID (Alexander) *A History of Edinburgh.* I. 393.
- KINDERLEY Nathaniel; *The state of the Navigation of King's-Lynn, Wisbeach, etc.* I. 358.
- KING (Daniel) *The Fate Royal of England.* I. 332.
- KING Edward; *Munimenta Antiqua.* I. 323.  
*Vestiges of Oxford Castle.* I. 362.
- KING (Rev. John Glen, D.D.) *Ceremonies of the Greek Church in Russia.* I. 11.
- KING Peter, Seventh Baron; *The Life and Correspondence of Locke.* I. 529.
- KING Captain Philip P.; *A Survey of the Coast of Australia.* I. 204.
- KING (Richard) *A Journey to the shores of the Arctic Ocean.* III. 176.
- KING (William, D.D., Bishop of Derry; *An Admonition to the Dissenters of Derry.* III. 268.

- KING (Rev. William, LL.D.) *Works*, I. 647.  
 KING (William) *The Parricide*, III. 392.  
 KINGS: *Customs of our ancestors on the Succession of Kings*, I. 304.  
*The History of the King Killers*, I. 288, 512. See also REGICIDES.  
 KING'S BENCH COURT. *Reports*, I. 38.  
 KING'S COLLEGE, London: *Calendar*, III. 187.  
 KINGSLEY (James L.) *An historical Discourse at New-Haven*, III. 310.  
 KINGSTON-UPON-HULL: *Library Catalogue*, III. 345.  
 KINSEY (Rev. W. M.) *Portugal illustrated*, I. 217, 461.  
 KIÖRNINGIUS (Olaus) *Commentatio de Consecrationibus Episcoporum Anglo-rum*, I. 317.  
 KIPPIS (Rev. Andrew, D.D.) *The Life of Captain Cook*, I. 521.  
*Biographia Britannica*, I. 511.  
 KIRBY (John) *The Suffolk Traveller*, I. 366.  
 KIRBY (Rev. William) *An Introduction to Entomology*, I. 132. III. 120.  
*Fauna Boreali Americana*, I. 130. III. 117.  
*On the Wisdom of God in the creation of Animals*, III. 10, 117.  
 KIRCHERUS (Athanasius) *Primitiæ Gnomoniæ Catoptricæ*, I. 84.  
*Prodromus Coptus, sive Ægyptiacus*, I. 555.  
*Magnes*, I. 94.  
*Lingua Ægyptiaca restituta*, I. 555.  
*Obeliscus Pamphilius*, III. 304, 317.  
*Œdipus Ægyptiacus*, I. 487.  
*Itinerarium exstaticum*, III. 87.  
*Iter exstaticum II.*, III. 105.  
*Iter exstaticum Cæleste Kircherianum*, III. 87.  
*Scrutinium Physico-Medicum Contagiosæ Luis*, I. 145.  
*Mundus Subterraneus*, III. 105.  
*Obelisci Ægyptiaci, Interpretatio Hieroglyphica*, I. 487.  
*China monumentis illustrata*, I. 485, III. 300.  
*Ars magna Sciendi, sive Combinatoria*, I. 54.  
*Latium*, I. 261.  
*Ars magna Lucis et Umbræ*, I. 94, 96.  
*Phonurgia nova*, I. 151.  
*Arca Noë*, I. 6, 247.  
*Sphynx Mystagoga*, I. 487.  
*Turris Babel*, I. 247.  
*Physiologia Kircheriana experimentalis*, III. 91.  
*Pantometrum Kircherianum*, I. 75.  
 KIRKBY (John) *The Doctrine of Ultimators*, I. 70.  
 KIRKPATRICK (William) *A Persian, Arabic, and English, Vocabulary*, I. 556.  
*Tippoo Sultan's Letters translated*, I. 481.  
 KIRKSTALL ABBEY, Yorkshire: *An account of Kirkstall Abbey*, I. 371.  
 KIRKTON (Rev. James) *The secret History of the Church of Scotland*, I. 383.  
 KIRWAN (F. D.) *Transactions of the Parisian Sanhedrim translated*, I. 9.  
 KIRWAN (Richard, LL.D.) *An Estimate of the Temperature of different Latitudes*, I. 98.  
*An Essay on Phlogiston*, I. 101.  
*The Elements of Mineralogy*, I. 110.  
*On the Analysis of Mineral Waters*, I. 102.  
*Logick*, I. 53.  
*On Manures*, I. 122.  
 KITCHING (Thomas) *A general Atlas*, I. 184.  
 KITTO (John) *Palestine*, III. 5, 295.  
 Klaproth (Julien) *Aperçu de l'Histoire Mythologique des Japonais*, III. 293, 301.  
 KLAPROTH (Martin Henry) *Essays for promoting the Chemical knowledge of Mineral substances*, I. 101, 113.  
*Mémoires de Chimie*, I. 101, 113.  
*Observations on the Fossils of Cornwall*, I. 111.  
 KLÉBER (General Jean Baptiste) *Pièces relatives à la Procédure de Soleyman el Hhaleby, Assassin de Kléber*, I. 487.  
 KLIMIUS (Nicolaus) *Iter Subterraneum*, I. 622.  
*Underjördiske Reise*, I. 425.  
 KLOPSTOCK (Friedrich Theophilus) *Werke*, III. 405.  
 KLOSS (Dr. —) *Library Sale Catalogue*, III. 351.  
 KLOTZIUS (Christianus Adolphus) *Lectiones Venusinæ*, I. 622.  
*Opuscula varia*, I. 622.  
 Kmielniski: *Vie de*, I. 193.  
 KNARESBOROUGH TOWN: *Cures done by Mineraal-waters near Knaresborow*, I. 372.  
*The History of Knaresborough with Harrogate*, I. 372.  
 KNAUSZ (Friedrich Von) *Selbstschreibende Wundermaschinen*, I. 90.  
 KNIGHT (Charles) *London*, III. 252.  
 KNIGHT (E. Cornelia) *A description of Latium*, I. 213, 471.  
 KNIGHT (Francis) *A relation of Slavery under the Turks*, I. 197.  
 KNIGHT (Gawin) *On Attraction and Repulsion*, I. 193.  
 KNIGHT (George) *Observations on the disadvantages of English Society*, I. 55.  
 KNIGHT (Henry Gally) *The Normans in Sicily*, III. 286.  
 KNIGHT (Richard Payne) *An Essay on the Greek Alphabet*, I. 571.  
*An analytical Enquiry into the Principles of Taste*, I. 641.  
 KNIGHT (Rev. Samuel, D.D.) *The Life of Erasmus*, I. 524.  
*The Life of Dean Colet*, I. 350, 521.  
 KNIGHT (Thomas Andrew) *Physiological and Horticultural Papers*, III. 101, 114.

- Knighton (Henricus De) *Chronica de Eventibus Angliæ*, I. 275.
- KNIGHTON (Sir William) *Memoirs*, III. 333.
- KNIGHTS. See also TOWNSEND. *The Knightage of Great Britain and Ireland*, III. 270.
- KNOLE PARK: *Biographical sketches of persons whose Portraits are in the Collection at Knole*, I. 343.
- KNOLLES (Richard) *A History of the Turks*, I. 475.
- KNORR (Georg Wolfgang) *Les Délices de la Nature*, I. 104.  
*Monumens des Catastrophes que le Globe de la Terre à essuiées*, I. 109.
- KNOWLES (James) *Orthoëpy and Elocution*, 155, 564.
- KNOWLES (James Sheridan) *Dramatic Works*, III. 392.
- KNOWLES (John) *The Life and Writings of Fuseli*, I. 156, 525.
- KNOX (John) *The History of the Reformation of Religion in Scotland*, I. 383.  
*Lives*, I. 25, 383, 528.
- KNOX (John) *A view of the British Empire*, I. 391.
- KNOX (Robert) *Voyage*, I. 198.  
*A History of Ceylon*, I. 231, 484.
- KNOX (Rev. Vicesimus, D.D.) *Miscellaneous Works*, I. 647.  
*Philaethes Letter to Vicesimus Knox*, I. 363.
- KOBELL (Franz Von) *Instructions for the discrimination of Minerals*, III. 70, 108.
- Kobierzykius (Stanislaus) *De Luxu Romanorum*, I. 266.
- KOCH (Christopher W.) *Tableau des Révolutions de l'Europe*, I. 273.  
*The Revolutions of Europe*, III. 195.  
*Tables des Traités depuis la Paix de Westphalie*, I. 31.
- KOEHLER (Jean David) *Remarques sur les Médailles et les Monnoyes*, I. 507.
- KÖLPIN (Alexander Bernhard) *Floræ Gryphicæ*, I. 116.
- KÖRNER (Theodor) *Sämmtliche Werke*, III. 405.
- KÆSTLIN (C. H.) *Lettres sur l'Histoire Naturelle de l'Isle d'Elbe*, I. 215.
- KOLBEN (Pierre) *Description du Cap de Bonne Espérance* I. 233, 489.  
*The state of the Cape of Good Hope*, I. 233, 489.
- KOLFF (D.H.) *Voyages of the Brig "Dourga,"* III. 183.
- KOLLAR (Vincent) *A Treatise on Insects injurious to Farmers, etc.* III. 114, 120.
- KOLLMANN (Augustus Frederick Christopher) *An Essay on Musical Harmony*, I. 151.
- KOOPS (Matthias) *A Development of the views of the French respecting the Rhine*, I. 431.  
*A History of the Substances used to describe Events*, I. 177.
- KORAN: *Al-Coranus Mohammedis*, I. 25, 476.  
*Al-Coranus, cum Refutatione Marraeci*, I. 25, 476.  
*The Koran of Mohammed translated*, I. 25, 476.  
*Le Coran traduit; avec la Vie de Mohammed*, I. 25, 476.  
*Notes on the Koran, etc.* I. 476.
- KOSMAS: *Plantes et Animaux des Indes Orientales*, I. 193.
- KOSTER (Henry) *Travels in Brazil*, I. 240.
- KOTZEBUE (August Von) *Life*, III. 323, 333.  
*Léontine de Blondheim*, I. 668.
- KOTZEBUE (Otto Von) *A Voyage to the South-Sea*, I. 205.  
*A Voyage round the World*, I. 201.
- KOULI KHAN (Thumas) *Histoire*, I. 528.  
See also NADIR SHAH.
- KRAFFT (Georg Wolfgang) *Description de la Maison de Glace construit à St. Petersbourg*, I. 98.
- KRAFFT (J. C.) *Plans et Élévations de divers productions de la Charpente*, I. 176.
- KRAMER (Matthew) *A German and Dutch Dictionary*, I. 568.
- KRANTZIUS (Albertus) *Rerum Germanicarum Ecclesiastica Historia*, I. 427.
- KRASINSKI (Count Valerian) *A sketch of the Reformation in Poland*, III. 16, 272.
- KRAUSIUS (C.C.) *Tractatio Longam hominum Antediluvianorum Vitam à dubiis vindicans*, I. 56.
- KRISHNA (Iswara) *Memorial-verses on the Senkhya Philosophy*, III. 38, 294.  
*I.e. Bhagavata Purana*, III. 289.  
*The last days of Krishna*, III. 292.
- KROLL (Adam) *A Commercial Dictionary in English and Russian*, I. 44.
- KRÜNISZ (Johann Georg) *Verzeichniss der vornehmsten schriftea von der Electricitat*, I. 93.
- KRUSENSTERN (Captain Adam John Von) *A Voyage round the World*, I. 201.
- KUNCKELIUS (Johannes) *Observationes Chymicæ*, I. 101.  
*Ars Vitraria Experimentalis*, I. 176.
- KUNTH (Carolus Sigismundus) *Agrostographia synoptica*, III. 110.
- KUSTERUS (Ludovicus) *De vera uso Verborum Mediorum*, I. 559.
- Kwast (Mathys) *A Voyage to the South-east of Japan*, I. 203.
- KYLE (Thomas) *A Treatise on Forcing Fruits*, I. 123.
- KYRIANDRUS (Wilhelmus) *Annales, sive Commentarii de Origine Augustæ Treverorum*, I. 430.
- LABARTHE (Pierre) *Voyage au Sénégal, de M. Lajaille*, I. 235.  
*Voyage à la Côte de Guinée*, I. 235.
- LABAT (Jean Baptiste) *Nouvelle relation de l'Afrique Occidentale*, I. 233, 486.

- LABAT** (Jean Baptiste) *Voyages en Espagne et en Italie*, I. 216.  
*Relation de l'Éthiopie Occidentale, traduite du Cavazzi*, I. 235, 488.  
*Voyage du Chevalier Des Marchais en Guinée et à Cayenne*, I. 239.
- LABAUME** (Eugène) *A narrative of the Campaign in Russia*, I. 170, 426.
- LABBE** (Philip) *Nova Bibliotheca Manuscriptorum Librorum*, I. 543.  
*Chronologia Historica*, I. 243.  
*De Historiæ Byzantinæ Scriptoribus publicandis Protrepticon*, I. 271.  
*Descriptio Consulum*, I. 267.  
*Bibliotheca Bibliothecarum*, I. 543.  
*Thesaurus Epitaphiorum selectorum*, I. 622.
- LA BEAUME** (—) *On Galvanism*, I. 94.
- LABELYE** (Charles) *An account of the Foundation of Westminster Bridge*, I. 161.  
*A Description of Westminster Bridge*, I. 161.
- LABILLARDIÈRE** (Jacques Julien) *A Voyage in search of La Perouse*, I. 201.
- LABORDE** (Comte Alexandre Louis Joseph De) *A view of Spain*, I. 216, 458.  
*Les Monumens de la France*, III. 139, 281, 317.  
*Versailles*, III. 281.
- LABORDE** (Jean Benjamin De) *Tableaux Pittoresques de la Suisse*, I. 215, 454.  
*Voyage Pittoresque de la France*, III. 281 (A).  
*Essai sur l'Histoire Chronologique des Peuples de l'Antiquité*, I. 242, 245.
- LABORDE** (Léon De) *Voyages de l'Arabie Pétrée*, III. 181, 295.
- LABOURER'S FRIEND SOCIETY**: *Papers*, III. 39.
- LABOUREUR** (Jean Le) *Mémoires de Michel De Castelnau*, I. 438.
- LA CÉPÈDE** (Bernard Germain Étienne De la Ville-sur-Ilon, Comte De) *Histoire Naturelle des Quadrupèdes Ovipares et des Serpens*, I. 131.  
*Histoire Naturelle des Poissons*, I. 132.
- LACKINGTON** (James) *Memoirs*, III. 324, 333.
- LACRETELLE** (—) *Dictionnaires de Logique, etc.* III. 35, 164.
- LACROIX** (Silvestre François) *Traité du Calcul Différentiel et du Calcul Intégral*, I. 71. III. 82.  
*Traité des Différences et des Séries*, III. 82.  
*Essais de Géométrie sur les Plans et sur les Surfaces-Courbes*, I. 71.  
*Traité Élémentaire de Trigonométrie*, I. 74.  
*Éléments d'Algèbre*, I. 69.  
*Complément des Éléments d'Algèbre*, I. 69.  
*Traité Élémentaire d'Arithmétique*, I. 68.
- LACROIX** (Silvestre François) *Essais sur l'Enseignement*, I. 66. III. 40, 80.  
*Éléments de Géométrie*, I. 72.
- LACTANTIUS** (Lucius Cæcilius Firmianus) *Opera omnia*, I. 13, 608.  
*Poemata*, I. 612.  
*Of the manner in which the Persecutors Died*, I. 13, 608.
- LACY** (William) *Astronomy*, I. 66.
- Ladrone Islands**: *Manners of the Inhabitants*, I. 202.
- LAFARGE** (Marie Fortunée Capelle, Veuve Lafarge) *Tracts relating to Madame Lafarge*, III. 278, 279 (A).
- LAFAYETTE** (Marie Jean Paul Roche Yves Guilbert De Motier) *Recollections of the Life of Lafayette*, III. 333.
- LAFITAU** (Joseph François) *Mœurs des Sauvages Américains*, I. 489.  
*Histoire des Découvertes des Portugais*, III. 283.
- LA FONTAINE** (August) *Les Querelles de Famille*, I. 669.  
*Raphdel*, I. 669.
- LA FONTAINE** (Jean De) *Fables choisies*, I. 657.  
*La Fontaine et tous les Fabulistes*, I. 657.
- Lagny** (— De) *Analyse générale*, III. 58.
- LAGRANGE** (Joseph Louis De) *Mécanique Analytique*, I. 89.  
*Théorie des Fonctions Analytiques*, I. 71.  
*Leçons sur le Calcul des Fonctions*, I. 71.  
*Traité de la Résolution des Équations numériques*, I. 69.
- LA HARPE** (Jean François De) *Lycée, ou Cours de Littérature*, I. 554, 657.  
*Correspondance Littéraire*, I. 657.
- LAHONTAN** (Baron De) *Nouveaux Voyages dans l'Amérique*, I. 237.
- LAICK** (William) *Scots Presbyterian Eloquence*, I. 390.  
*Remarks on Laick's Reply*, I. 390.  
*Scots Episcopal innocence*, I. 390.
- LAING** (David) *Plans, etc. of Buildings and of the New Custom-house*, I. 351.
- LAING** (Malcolm) *The History of Scotland*, I. 377.
- LAING** (Samuel) *The Journal of a Residence in Norway*, III. 178, 272.  
*A Tour in Sweden*, III. 178.
- LAIRD** (F. C.) *The Beauties of Nottinghamshire*, III. 239.  
*The Beauties of Worcestershire*, III. 239.
- LAIRD** (Macgregor) *The Narrative of an Expedition into Africa*, III. 184.
- LAIRE** (Franciscus Xavier) *Index Librorum*, I. 543.
- Lalamantius** (Johannes) *De Tempore, etc.* I. 255.  
*De Anno Romano*, I. 266.
- LALANDE** (Joseph Jérôme Le François De) *Exposition du Calcul Astronomique*, I. 82.

- LALANDE** (Joseph Jérôme Le François De) *Des Canaux de Navigation*, I. 164.  
*Astronomie*, I. 78.  
*Bibliographie Astronomique*, I. 79.  
*Histoire Céleste Française*, I. 79.  
*Voyage en Italie*, I. 212.
- LALLEMANT** (Richard et Nicolas Conteray) *Dictionnaire universel François-Latin*, I. 567.
- LALLEMENT** (Félix) *Manuel de la France*, I. 217, 448.
- LAMARCK** (Jean Baptiste P. Antoine De Monnet De) *Flore Française*, I. 116.  
*Histoire Naturelle des Animaux sans Vertébrés*, III. 117.
- LA MARTINE** (Alphonse De) *Souvenirs pendant un Voyage en Orient*, III. 181.
- LAMBARDE** (William) *A Perambulation of Kent*, I. 340.  
*An Alphabetical Description of Places in England and Wales*, I. 320.  
*Memoirs*, I. 528.
- LAMB** (Charles) *Letters and Life*, III. 333, 400.  
*The Essays of Elia*, III. 400.
- LAMB** (Francis) *Maps of Ireland*, I. 185, 406.
- LAMBE** (William, M.D.) *Reports on Cancer*, I. 138.
- Lambecius** (Petrus) *Origines Hambergenses*, I. 427.  
*Notæ in Kalendarium vetus*, I. 266.
- LAMBERT** (B.) *A History of London*, I. 348.
- LAMBERT** (Claude François) *Histoire Littéraire du règne de Louis XIV.*, I. 441.  
*Mémoires de Martin et Guillaume Du Bellai-Langei, etc.* I. 438, 517.
- Lamberti** (Archange) *Relation de la Colchide*, I. 193.
- LAMBETH**: *Hollar's View of Lambeth Church*, III. 257.  
*Lambeth Palace illustrated*, III. 257.
- Lami** (Giovanni) *Dissertazione sopra le Ciste mistiche*, I. 503.  
*Dissertazione sopra i Serpenti sacri*, I. 503.
- LA MOIGNON** (Chrétien François De) *Catalogue de sa Bibliothèque*, I. 548.
- LAMONT** (John) *Diary*, I. 378.
- Lampridius** (Ælius) *Imperatorum Romanorum Historia*, I. 260, 606.
- LANCASTER DUCHY**: *Records*, I. 301. III. 211, 212.
- LANCASTER** (Joseph) *Improvements in Education*, I. 55.
- LANDAIS** (Napoléon) *Dictionnaire des Dictionnaires Français*, III. 377.
- LANDED-PROPERTY**: *Ancient Tracts on*, I. 120.
- LANDEN** (John) *Mathematical Memoirs*, I. 66.  
*Mathematical Lucubrations*, I. 66.  
*A Discourse concerning the Residual Analysis*, I. 79.
- LANDEN** (John)  
*Animadversions on Stewart's computation of the Sun's distance from the Earth*, I. 79.  
*Observations on Converging Series*, I. 79.
- LANDER** (Richard) *Records of Captain Clapperton's last Expedition*, I. 234.
- LANDER** (Richard and John) *Journal of an Expedition to the Niger*, I. 235.
- LANDINE** (François Antoine De) *Des États Généraux*, I. 444.
- LONDON** (C. P.) *Galerie des Hommes Illustres*, I. 511.
- LANDOR** (Walter Savage) *Imaginary Conversations*, III. 400.
- LANDESIANI** (Marsilio) *Ricerche Fisiche alla Salubrità dell' Aria*, I. 97.
- LANDS**: *Reasons against the Bill restraining the disposition of Lands*, I. 363.
- LANDSEER** (John) *Lectures on the art of Engraving*, I. 156.
- LAND-SLIP** at Dowlands and Bindon, III. 247.
- LANE** (Edward William) *The Thousand and One Nights*, III. 290.  
*An account of the Modern Egyptians*, III. 304.
- LANE** (Thomas) *An account of the Society of Lincoln's Inn*, I. 350.
- LANG** (Rev. John Dunmore, M.D.) *Religion and Education in America*, III. 40, 310.  
*A view of the Polynesian Nation*, III. 310.  
*An account of New South Wales*, III. 317.
- LANGBAINE** (Gerard) *Lives of the Dramatic Poets*, I. 513.
- Lange** (Laurent) *Voyage dans la Chine*, I. 198.
- LANGEBEK** (Jacobus) *Scriptores rerum Danicarum*, I. 425.
- LANGEI**. See BELLAY.
- LANGENS** (James) *Dialogues in Russian and English*, I. 569.
- LANGHORNE** (Daniel) *Chronicon Regum Anglorum*, I. 276.
- LANGHORNE** (Rev. John and William) *Plutarch's Lives translated*, I. 595.
- Langius** (Wilhelmus) *De vetere Anno Romanorum*, I. 266.
- LANGLAND** (Robert) *A Vision concerning Peirs Ploughman*, I. 633.
- LANGLE** (Jérôme Charlemagne Fleuriau, Marquis De) *Voyage en Espagne*, I. 216.
- LANGLÈS** (Louis Mathieu) *Alphabet Mantchou*, I. 557.
- LANGLEY** (Batty) *The Builder's Treasury of Designs*, III. 145.  
*A sure method of Improving Estates*, III. 114.  
*A Design for the Bridge at Westminster*, I. 161, 352.



- LANGLEY (Batty)**  
*A Reply to James's Review of Pamphlets on the Building of Westminster Bridge*, I. 161, 352.  
*A Survey of Westminster Bridge*, I. 161, 352.
- LANGLEY (Batty and Thomas)** *Ancient Architecture restored*, I. 159.
- LANGLEY (Thomas)** *A History of Desborough and Wycombe*, I. 328.
- Langlois (M. A.)** *Histoire de la Famille de Hari*, III. 293.
- LANGSDORF (Karl Christian)** *Lehrbuch der Hydraulik*, I. 91.
- LANGSDORFF (G. H. Von)** *Voyages and Travels*, I. 200.
- LANGTOFT (Peter)** *Chronicle*, I. 276, 415.
- LANGUAGE: Tracts on Language**, I. 574, 575.  
*Traité de la Formation mécanique des Langues*, I. 574.  
*Les Agrémens du Langage réduits à leurs principes*, I. 574.
- LANGUEDOC Province: Histoire générale de Languedoc**, I. 449.  
*Histoire du Canal de Languedoc*, I. 164.  
*Dictionnaire Languedocien François*, I. 567.
- LANIGAN (Rev. John, D.D.)** *An Ecclesiastical History of Ireland*, I. 404.
- LANQUET (Thomas)** *An Epitome of Chronicles*, I. 245, 277.
- LANSBERGIUS (Philippus)** *Commentationes in Motum Terræ*, I. 78, 80.
- LANSDOWNE (William Fitz-Maurice Petty, first Marquess of)** *Sale Catalogue of his Library and Prints*, I. 548.  
*Sale Catalogue of the Lansdowne Manuscripts*, I. 545.  
*The British Museum Catalogue of the Lansdowne Manuscripts*, I. 545.
- THE LANSDOWNE TRACTS ON THE REVOLUTION IN BELGIUM**, I. 433.  
 II. *Tracts*, 150—168 (A).
- THE LANSDOWNE TRACTS ON THE REVOLUTION IN FRANCE**, I. 447.  
 II. *Tracts*, 627—646 (A).
- LANTIER (E. F. De)** *Voyage en Espagne du Chevalier Saint Gervais*, I. 216.
- LANZI (Luigi)** *Saggio di Lingua Etrusca*, I. 563.  
*Storia Pittorica della Italia*, I. 153.
- Lanzonus (Josephus)** *De Coronis et Unguentis in antiquorum Conviviis*, I. 269.  
*De Luctu Mortuali veterum*, I. 269.
- LA PLACE (Pierre Simon)** *Traité de Mécanique Céleste*, I. 79, III. 87.  
*Exposition du Système du Monde*, I. 79.  
*Théorie Analytique des Probabilités*, I. 71.  
*Supplément à la Théorie de l'action Capillaire*, I. 79.  
*The System of the World translated*, I. 79.  
*The "Mécanique Céleste" translated*, III. 87.
- LARCHER (Pierre Henri)** *Histoire des Amours de Chereas et Callirrhœ* traduite, I. 587.  
*Hérodote traduite du Grec*, I. 249, 587.  
*L'Expédition du Cyrus traduit*, I. 250, 601.  
*Remarks on the History of Herodotus*, III. 385.
- LARDNER (Dionysius, LL.D.)** *The Cabinet Cyclopædia*, I. 178. III. 166—168 (A).  
*A Treatise on Arithmetic*, III. 81, 168.  
*Algebra*, III. 81, 165.  
*A Treatise on Geometry*, III. 82, 168.  
*Geometrical Analysis*, III. 82, 165.  
*A Treatise on Mechanics*, III. 92, 168.  
*The Steam-Engine explained*, III. 92, 149.  
*A Treatise on Hydrostatics*, III. 93, 168.  
*A Manual of Electricity, etc.* III. 94, 168.  
*A Treatise on Heat*, III. 95, 168.
- LARDNER (Rev. Nathaniel, D.D.)** *Works*, I. 14.  
*A Vindication of Christ's Miracles*, I. 18.
- Largus (Scribonius)** *De Compositionibus Medicamentorum*, I. 141.
- LAROCHEJAQUELEIN (Marquise De Donnissan Larochejaquelein)** *Mémoires de la Guerre de la Vendée*, I. 446, 528.
- LARRAMENDI (Manuel De)** *Arte de la lengua Bascongada*, I. 569.  
*Diccionario del Castellano, Bascuence, y Latin*, I. 570.
- LARREY (Baron Dominique Jean)** *On the use of Mora*, I. 149.
- LARREY (Isaac De)** *A History of the reign of Charles I.*, I. 285.  
*Histoire de France sous Louis XIV.*, I. 441.
- LARRUGA (Eugenio)** *Memorias sobre los frutos comercio Fabricas y Minas de Espana*, I. 458.
- LASCARIS (Constantine)** *Grammatica Græca, etc.* I. 558.
- LAS CASES (Comte Marin Joseph Emmanuel Dieudonne De)** *A Journal of the Life of Napoleon at St. Helena*, I. 447.
- LASITZKI (Johannes)** *De Russorum, Moscovitarum, et Tartarorum, Religione, etc.*, I. 426.
- LASIVS (Georg Sigismund Otto)** *Carte des Harz Gebirges*, I. 187.
- LATHAM (John)** *A Synopsis of Birds*, I. 131.
- Latimer (Hugh, D.D. Bishop of Gloucester)** *Life and death*, I. 282.
- LATIN LANGUAGE: Auctores Linguae Latinae**, I. 608.
- LA TOCNAYE (— De)** *Promenades d'un Français*, I. 222, 405.
- LATOUR (—)** *Les Œuvres de Claudien traduites*, I. 605,

- LATROBE (Joseph) *The Rambler in Mexico*, III. 184.
- LATTEN (Patrick) *Observations on Dr. Duigenan's "Representation of the Political state of Ireland,"* I. 415.
- LATUADA (Serviliano) *Descrizione di Milano*, I. 471.
- LAUD (William, D.D., Archbishop of Canterbury) *Life, Trial, and Remains*, I. 288, 319, 528.  
*Life and death*, I. 282.  
*Tracts relating to Laud*, I. 288 (A), 319, 529.
- LAUDER (Sir Thomas Dick) *An account of the Floods in Moray*, I. 394.
- LAUDERDALE (James Maitland, Eighth Earl of) *Letters to the Peers of Scotland*, I. 446.  
*On the nature of Public Wealth*, I. 42.
- LAUGIER (Marc Antoine) *Histoire de Venise*, I. 473.  
*Histoire des Négociations pour la Paix de Belgrade*, I. 443.  
*Essai sur l'Architecture*, I. 159.
- LAUNAY (L. De) *Essai sur l'Histoire Naturelle des Roches*, I. 106.
- LAUREA (Tullius) *Carmina*, I. 580, 612.
- LAUREAU (M.) *Histoire de France avant Clovis*, I. 436.
- LAURENBERGIUS (Janus Gulielmus) *Antiquarius*, I. 562.
- LAURENBERGIUS (Johannes) *Græcia Antiqua*, I. 189, 251.  
*Enneratio Græciæ Antiquæ*, I. 253.
- LAURENCE (Richard, LL.D., Archbishop of Cashel) *The Book of Enoch*, III. 3.
- LAURENTIUS (Josephus) *De Rebuspublicis, Suffragiis, etc. veterum*, I. 254.  
*Varia Sacra Gentilium*, I. 254.  
*De Sponsalibus antiquorum*, I. 254.  
*De Adulteris*, I. 254.  
*De Natalitiis*, I. 254.  
*De Præconibus, Citharædis, etc.* I. 254.  
*De Agyrteis, Histrionibus, etc.* I. 255.  
*De Conviviis, etc.* I. 255.  
*De Prandio et Cæna veterum*, I. 255.  
*De re Vestiaria*, I. 255.  
*De Annis, Mensibus, etc.* I. 255.  
*De Professoribus, Oratoribus, etc.* I. 256.  
*De varietate Navium*, I. 256.  
*De Funeribus antiquorum*, I. 256.  
*De Desponsatione Maris Adriatici*, I. 465.
- LAURERIO (Fernando De Goes) *Brere relacion de las Vidas de los Reyes de Portugal*, I. 460.
- LAURIE (Peter) *Proceedings at Laying the First Stone of the New Buildings at Bethlem Hospital*, III. 252.
- LAURIÈRE (Eusèbe Jacques De) *Coutumes de Paris*, I. 451.
- LAURO (Pietro) *Arriano dei fatti d'Alessandro*, I. 250, 583.
- LAVAL (François Pyrard De) *Voyage aux Indes Orientales, etc.* I. 198, 229, 232.  
*A Voyage to the East Indies*, I. 196.
- LAVALÉE (Joseph) *Histoire des Inquisitions Religieuses*, I. 26.
- LAVALETTE (Marie Chamans, Comte De) *Memoirs*, I. 448, 529.
- LA VALLIÈRE (Louise Françoise De Baume Le Blanc, Duchesse De) *Mémoires*, III. 333.
- LAVATER (John Caspar) *Essays on Physiognomy*, III. 37.  
*Memoirs of Lavater and his Widow*, III. 333.
- LAVAUUR (Guillaume De) *Histoire de la Fable conférée avec l'Histoire Sainte*, I. 657.
- LAVEAUX (Jean Charles Thiébault De) *Nouveau Dictionnaire de la langue Françoise*, I. 566.
- LAVIT (J. B. G.) *Traité de Perspective*, I. 95.
- LAVOISIER (Antione Laurente) *Elements of Chemistry*, I. 101.  
*Essays on Atmospheric Air*, I. 99, 101.
- LAW (Edmund, D.D., Bishop of Carlisle) *Considerations on the Theory of Religion*, I. 23.
- LAW (Rev. Robert) *Memorials*, III. 16, 42, 262.
- LAW (Rev. William) *Works*, I. 14.
- LAWLESS (John) *A Compendium of the History of Ireland*, I. 398.
- LAWRENCE (John) *A Treatise on Horses*, I. 122, 180.
- LAWRENCE (Richard) *The Interest of Ireland stated*, I. 403.
- LAWRENCE (Sir Thomas, P.R.A.) *Life and Correspondence*, I. 156, 529.
- LAWRENCE (William) *A Treatise on Hernia*, I. 137.  
*Lectures on Physiology, etc.* I. 134.  
*Blumenbach's "Comparative Anatomy" translated*, I. 136.
- LAWRENCE (—) *Tables of Taxation, Currency, and Prices*, III. 27.
- LAWS: *De l'Origine des Loix, etc.* I. 657.  
*Leges Atticæ*, I. 590.  
*Leges Francorum Salicæ et Ripuariorum*, I. 453.  
*Ancient Laws of England*, III. 24, 221.  
*Ancient Laws of Wales*, III. 224.
- LAWSON (Rev. John, D.D.) *Lectures concerning Oratory*, I. 641.
- LAWSON (Rev. John) *Mathematical Works*, I. 66.
- LAWSON (Vice Admiral John) *A Declaration to the Commanders in the Downes*, I. 389.
- LAY (Amos) *A Map of the United States*, III. 173.
- LAZIUS (Wolfgangus) *Græciæ antiquæ Numismatibus illustratæ*, I. 254.
- LEACH (Edmund) *A Treatise on Inland Navigation and Mines*, I. 162.
- LEAGUE, CATHOLIC: *Mémoires de la Ligue*, I. 169, 439.
- LEAKE (Stephen Martin) *An account of English Money*, I. 508.  
*Library Sale Catalogue*, III. 353.



- LEAKE** (Colonel William Martin) *The Topography of Athens*, I. 252.  
*Travels in the Morea*, I. 211.  
*Travels in Northern Greece*, III. 180.
- LEAN** (Thomas) *Improvements in the labour of Steam-engines in Cornwall*, III. 92, 247.
- LEARNING**: *A History of the Works of the Learned*, I. 576.  
*Reflections upon Learning*, I. 647.
- LE BAS** (Rev. Charles Webb) *The Life of Bishop Middleton*, III. 334.
- LEBAS** (M. A.) *Translation de l'Obélisque de Luxor*, III. 304.
- LEBEAU** (M.) *Nouveau Code des Prises*, I. 453.
- LEBEUF** (Jean) *Écrits pour servir d'éclaircissements à l'Histoire de France*, I. 435.  
*Dissertations sur l'Histoire de Paris*, I. 435, 450.
- LECCHI** (Antonio) *Trattato de' Canali navigabili*, I. 163.
- LECHIOT** (—) *The History of Old Sarum*, I. 369.
- LE CLERC** (Pierre) *Atlas du Commerce*, I. 46.
- LE COQ** (Major-General — Von) *Maps of Westphalia, Hanover, etc.* I. 187.
- LE COQ DE VILLERAY** (Pierre François) *Abrégé de l'Histoire de Rouen*, III. 281.
- LEDIARD** (Thomas) *The Life of John, Duke of Marlborough*, I. 293, 296, 530.  
*The Life of Sethos translated*, III. 306, 392, 403.
- LEDRU** (André Pierre) *Voyage aux Iles de Tenériffe, etc.* I. 235.
- LEDWICH** (Rev. Edward) *The Antiquities of Ireland*, I. 406.
- LEDYARD** (John) *A method for Improving the Manufacture of Indigo*, I. 176.
- LEDYARD** (John) *Life and Travels*, I. 529.
- LEE** (Edwin) *An account of the Watering-places on the Continent*, III. 100.  
*On the Medical Institutions of France, etc.* III. 129.
- LEE** (James) *An Introduction to Botany*, I. 116.
- LEE** (Mrs. R.) *Memoirs of Baron Cuvier*, I. 522.
- LEE** (Rev. Samuel, D.D.) *A Hebrew Grammar*, I. 554.  
*The Book of Job translated*, III. 2.  
*Ibn Battuta's Travels translated*, III. 174, 291.  
*A Lexicon Hebrew, Chaldee, and English*, III. 379.
- LEE** (William) *The History of Lewes and Brighton*, I. 368.
- LEEDS CANAL**: *A summary view of the proposed Canal from Leeds to Liverpool*, I. 162.  
*A Plan of the Leeds and Liverpool Canal*, I. 163.
- LEEKEY** (George) *The Stamp-office list of Country-Bankers*, III. 31.
- LEEKEY** (William) *A Discourse on the use of the Pen*, I. 66.
- LEEMANS** (Dr. Conradus) *Monumens Égyptiens à Leide*, III. 304.  
*Lettre à F. Salvolini*, III. 305.
- LEEUWENHOEK** (Anthony Van) *Arcana Naturæ detecta*, I. 104.  
*Select Works translated*, I. 104.
- LEEWARDS ISLANDS**: *Acts of Assembly*, I. 449.
- LEEWIUS** (Simon) *De origine Juris Civilis Romani*, I. 32.
- LEFANU** (Alicia) *Memoirs of Mrs. F. Sheridan*, I. 535.
- LEFEVRE** (A.) *Nouveau Traité Géométrique de l'Arpentage*, I. 75.
- LEFEVRE** (G. W.) *Observations on the Cholera-Morbus in St. Petersburg*, I. 145.
- LEFROY** (Anthony) *Catalogus Numismaticus Musei Lefroyani*, I. 507.
- LEGENDS**: *The Golden Legende*, I. 17.
- LEGER** (Jean) *Histoire des Églises de Piemont*, I. 472.
- LEGONIDEC** (J. François) *Grammaire Celto-Bretonne*, I. 566.
- LE GRICE** (Rev. Charles) *Case*, I. 359.
- LEGUAT** (Francis) *A Voyage to the East Indies*, I. 229.
- LEIBNITZ** (Gottfried Wilhelm) *Opera*, I. 66.  
*Scriptores rerum Brunsvicensium*, I. 429.  
*Origines Guelficæ*, I. 429.  
*De Origine Francorum*, I. 453.  
*Commercium Epistolicum*, I. 622.  
*Lettres Choisies*, I. 657.  
*Recueil des Pièces sur la Philosophie de Leibnitz, etc.* I. 86.
- LEICESTER** (Robert Dudley, Earl of) *The Life of the Earl of Leicester*, I. 284, 529.  
*Secret Memoirs of the Earl of Leicester*, I. 284, 529.  
*Leycester's Commonwealth*, I. 283.
- LEICESTER CANAL**: *A Plan of the intended Canal from Thrinkston Bridge to Leicester*, I. 163.  
*A Plan of the intended Navigation from Thrinkston to Leicester and Melton*, I. 163.
- LEIGH** (Charles, M.D.) *The Natural History of Lancashire and Cheshire*, I. 344.
- LEIGH** (George) *A history of his Claim to the Leigh Peerage*, I. 421.
- LEIGH** (W. II.) *Reconnoitering Voyages and Travels*, III. 176.
- LELAND** (John) *Commentarii de Scripturis Britannicis*, I. 513.  
*De rebus Britannicis Collectanea*, I. 415.  
*Itinerary*, I. 219, 325, 415.  
*Leland's Laboryouse Journey through Britayne*, I. 219, 325.  
*The Lives of Leland, Hearne, and Anthony A Wood*, I. 362, 416, 529.

- LELAND (Rev. John, D.D.) *The Advantage of the Christian Revelation*, I. 16, 17.  
*A view of the Deistical Writers*, I. 18.
- LELAND (Rev. Thomas, D.D.) *A Dissertation on Human Eloquence*, I. 55.  
*The Life of Philip, King of Macedon*, I. 251.  
*The History of Ireland*, I. 397.  
*Remarks on Dr. Leland's History*, I. 281.  
*The Orations of Demosthenes translated*, I. 584.
- LELONG (Jacques) *Bibliothèque Historique de la France*, I. 433, 543.
- LEMAN (Sir Tanfield) *Matrimony analysed*, I. 12.
- LE MOINE (Jacques Joseph) *Discours sur l'influence des Croisades*, I. 226.
- LEMON (Rev. George William) *English Etymology*, I. 565.  
*A History of the Civil-wars between York and Lancaster*, I. 281.
- LEMPRIERE (Rev. John, D.D.) *A Classical Dictionary*, I. 499, 511.  
*Universal Biography*, I. 511.
- LE NEVE (John) *Monumenta Anglicana*, I. 325.  
*Lives of the Protestant Bishops*, I. 318, 512.  
*Fasti Ecclesiæ Anglicanæ*, I. 317.
- LENFANT (Jacques) *Histoire de la Guerre des Hussites*, I. 10, 464.
- LENGLET (Étienne-Gery) *Observations sur Montesquieu*, I. 657, 659.
- LENGNISCH (Gottfried) *Jus Publicum regni Poloni*, I. 427.  
*Mémoires pour servir à l'Histoire et au Droit Public de Pologne*, I. 427.
- LENNEP (Johannes Daniel A) *Etymologicum Linguae Græcæ*, I. 559.
- LENOIR (Alexandre) *The Museum of French Monuments*, III. 142, 281, 319.
- LEO X. (Giovanni De' Medici: Pope) *Life and Pontificate*, I. 462, 529.
- Leo Africanus: *Giovanni Lioni Africano della Descrittione dell' Africa*, I. 191.
- Leo (Ambrosius) *Antiquitates Urbis Nolæ*, I. 467.
- Leo Grammaticus: *Histoire traduite*, I. 271.
- LEO OF MODENA (Rabbi Jehuda Arie) *The History of the present Jews throughout the world*, I. 9.
- Leo Philosophus: *Carmina*, I. 580.
- LEON (Antonio De) *Epitome de la Biblioteca Orientali Occidental*, I. 497.  
*Tratado de Confirmaciones Reales en que se requieren para las Indias Occidentales*, I. 497.
- LEONI (Giovanni Battista) *Considerationi sopra "l'Historia d'Italia" di Guicciardini*, I. 461.  
*Vita di Maria Di Montefeltro*, I. 462.
- Leonidas Alexandrinus: *Carmina*, I. 580.
- Leonidas Tarentinus: *Carmina*, I. 580.
- Leontius: *Carmina*, I. 580.
- LEOPOLD (Peter, Archduke of Austria) *Bibliothecæ Leopoldinæ*, I. 548.
- L'EPÉE. See EPÉE.
- LEPICIE (François Bernard) *Vies des Premiers Peintres du Roi*, I. 156.
- LEQUINIO (Joseph Marie) *Les Préjugés détruits*, I. 445, 657.
- LEROUX (Philippe Joseph) *Dictionnaire Comique*, I. 567.
- LE ROY. See ROY.
- LE SAGE (Alain René) *Œuvres*, I. 657.
- LESBONAX: *Orationes*, I. 593.
- LESCALLIER (C.) *Traité du Grément des Vaisseaux, etc.* I. 174.  
*Vocabulaire des Termes de Marine*, I. 174.
- LESLÆUS (Johannes) *De Successionis jure Regnorum Angliæ et Hiberniæ*, I. 304, 377.  
*Parænesis ad Anglos et Scotos*, I. 304, 377.  
*De Illustrium Fæminarum in Republicis administranda ac ferendis legibus Authoritate*, I. 304, 377.  
*De Titulo et Jure Mariæ Scotorum Reginæ*, I. 377.  
*De Origine Scotorum*, I. 375.
- LESLEY (General Sir John) *A Speech in his own defence*, I. 384.
- LESLIE (Rev. Charles) *Miscellaneous Tracts on the Quakers*, I. 21.  
*A Discourse on Water-Baptism*, I. 16.  
*A Discourse on those qualified to administer Baptism and the Lord's Supper*, I. 16.
- LESLIE (Sir John) *On the nature of Heat*, I. 96.  
*Elements of Geometry*, I. 72.  
*Experiments depending on the relation of Air to Heat and Moisture*, I. 97.  
*A view of Mathematical and Physical Science*, III. 35.  
*Philosophical Treatises*, III. 91.
- LESLIE (John) *Killarney,—Phœnix Park*, I. 408.
- LESLIE (William) *A view of the Agriculture in the Counties of Nairn and Moray*, I. 128, 394.
- LESSERPS (Jean Baptiste Barthélemy De) *Voyage du Kamtschatka à France*, III. 178.
- LESSER (Friedrich Christian) *Lithotheologie*, I. 110.
- LESSING (Gotthold Ephraim) *Sämmtliche Schriften*, III. 37, 405.
- LETI (Gregorio) *Vita di Sisto V.*, I. 462, 535.  
*Teatro Belgico*, I. 432.  
*Vita dell' Imperadore Carlo V.*, I. 428, 456.  
*Raguali Historici e Politici*, I. 53, 664.  
*Historia della Repubblica di Genova*, I. 455.  
*The Life of Pope Sixtus V.*, I. 462, 535.  
*Vie de Philippe II.*, I. 456.
- LETRONNE (Antoine Jean) *Lettre sur la Peinture historique-murale*, III. 139, 145.

- LETTERS.** *Raccolta di Lettere sulla Pittura etc.* I. 153.  
*Lettres Édifiantes par Missionnaires de la Compagnie de Jésus*, I. 199, 228, 477, 497.  
*Letters concerning the present state of England*, I. 295.  
*Lettere sopra l'Inghilterra, Scozia, e Olanda*, I. 323.  
*Letters from Scandinavia*, I. 422.  
*Lettres Provinciales sur la Monarchie Française*, I. 443.  
*Lettres historiques sur les fonctions du Parlement*, I. 443.  
*Letters from the Bodleian and Ashmolean Libraries*, I. 514, 648.  
*Nouvelles de la République des Lettres*, I. 552. III. 371.  
*The present state of the Republick of Letters*, I. 552. III. 370.  
*Letters sent to the Tatler and Spectator*, I. 648.  
*Letters of Locke, Sidney, and Shaftesbury*, I. 648.  
*Letters of the Martyrs*, III. 9.  
*Letters written in the reigns of Edward IV., Richard III., and Henry VIII.*, III. 228, 240.  
*Due Lettere ad un nuovo metodo di leggere le oscure Iscrizioni*, III. 317.
- LETTSON** (John Coakley, M.D.) *Memoirs of Fothergill, Cuming, Cleghorn, Russell, and Collinson*, I. 514.  
*The Natural History of the Tea-Tree*, I. 124.  
*Hints designed to promote Beneficence, Temperance, and Medical Science*, I. 143.  
*A History of the origin of Medicine*, I. 142.  
*An account of Grove-hill*, III. 257.  
*Memoirs*, I. 529.
- LEUCIO**, Isle of St. Lucio. See SAINT LUCIO.
- LEUNCLAVIUS** (Johannes) *Jus Græco-Romanum*, I. 32, 590.
- LEUPOLD** (Jacobus) *Theatrum Machinarum generale*, I. 90.
- LEVCHINE** (Alexis De) *Description des Kirghiz-Kazaks*, III. 273.
- LEVEILLÉ** (Jean Baptiste François) *Mémoires de la Physiologie et de Chirurgie pratique*, I. 135.
- LEVER** (Christopher) *The History of the Defenders of the Catholic Faith*, I. 17.
- LÉVESQUE** (Maurice) *Tableau de Rome*, I. 47.
- LÉVESQUE** (Pierre Charles) *Histoire des Peuples soumis à la domination des Russes*, I. 425.  
*Histoire de Russie*, I. 425.
- LÉVESQUE** (Prosper) *Mémoires pour servir à l'histoire du Cardinal De Granvelle*, I. 552. III. 283.
- LÉVEQUE** (P.) *Examen Maritime*, I. 173.
- LEVI** (David) *Lingua Sacra*, I. 4, 555.
- LEVIS** (Pierre Marc Gaston, Duc De) *Maximes et Réflexions*, I. 657.
- LE VOYER.** See VOYER DE PAULMY.
- LEVY** (Arnaud) *The Differential and Integral Calculus*, III. 82, 165.
- LEWIN** (William) *The Natural History of the Birds of Great Britain*, I. 131.
- LEWIS** (Rev. John) *The History of Faversham*, I. 342.  
*A History of the Isle of Tenet*, I. 343.  
*A History of the Translations of the Old and New Testament*, I. 4.  
*The Ancient History of Great Britain*, I. 276.
- LEWIS** (Matthew Gregory) *The Journal of a West-India Proprietor*, I. 498.  
*Life and Correspondence*, III. 333.
- LEWIS** (Captain Meriwether) *Travels to the Missouri*, I. 238.
- LEWIS** (Percival) *Historical Inquiries concerning Forests*, I. 39, 123, 339.
- LEWIS** (Samuel) *A Topographical Dictionary of England*, I. 320.  
*A Topographical Dictionary of Wales*, III. 260.
- LEWIS** (Rev. Thomas) *Origines Hebrææ*, III. 5.
- LEWIS** (William, M.D.) *The Philosophical Commerce of the Arts*, III. 159.  
*Observations on American Pot-Ashes*, I. 100, 101, 177.
- LEWIS** (W. L.) *The Thebaid of Statius translated*, I. 615.
- LEWISHAM GRAMMAR-SCHOOL:** *Library Catalogue*, III. 249, 345.
- LEWORTHY** (William) *Trial with the Globe Insurance Company*, I. 38.
- LEYCESTER** (Sir Peter) *Historical Antiquities concerning Cheshire*, I. 332.
- LEYDEN GRAMMAR:** *Grammatica (Græca) Leidensis*, I. 558.
- LEYDEN** (John, M.D.) *Disputation and Glossary to "The Complaynt of Scotland,"* I. 382.  
*Memoirs of the Emperor Baber translated*, I. 480.  
*Malay Annals*, III. 301.  
*Poetical Remains and Memoirs*, I. 529, 632.
- LEYSSER** (Fridericus Wilhelm À) *Flora Halensis*, III. 111, 274.
- LHUIILLIER** (Simon) *De Relatione mutua capacitatis et terminorum Figurarum*, I. 72.  
*Éléments d'Analyse*, I. 72.
- LHUYD** (Edward) *Archæologia Britannica*, I. 320, 575.  
*A comparative Vocabulary of the Languages of Britain and Ireland*, I. 563.
- Lhuyd** (Humphrey) *A Breviary of Britayne*, I. 276.
- LIAO** (Nunez Do) *Chronicas dos Reis de Portugal*, I. 460.
- LIBANIUS SOPHISTA:** *Orationes et Declamationes*, I. 590, 591.  
*Carmina*, I. 580.  
*Epistolæ*, I. 579, 590.

- LIBRARIES:** *An account of celebrated Libraries*, I. 543, 546.
- Licentius:** *Carmina*, I. 612.
- Licetus** (Fortunius) *Apologia pro Urbis Cæsæ antique antiquitate*, I. 466.
- LICHFIELD BOTANICAL SOCIETY:** *The Families of Plants*, I. 114.
- LICHTENBERGERUS** (Johannes Fridericus) *Initia Typographica*, I. 572.
- LIDDEL** (Robert) *The Seaman's new Vademecum*, I. 173.
- LIEBIG** (Justus, M.D.) *Instructions for Chemical Analysis*, III. 70, 99.  
*Organic Chemistry*, III. 99.
- LIEBLEIN** (Franz Kaspar) *Flora Fuldensis*, I. 116.
- LIESGANIG** (Joseph) *Regna Gallicie et Lodomerie*, I. 187.
- LIEUTAUD** (Joseph) *Elementa Physiologie*, I. 134.  
*Synopsis universæ Praxeos Medicæ*, I. 145.  
*Historia Anatomico-Medica*, I. 136.
- LIGH** (Valentin) *The Science of Surveying*, I. 75.
- LIGHT:** *New observations on the Inflections of Light*, I. 96.
- LIGHTFOOT** (Rev. John) *Flora Scotica*, I. 116.
- LIGON** (Richard) *The History of the Island of Barbadoes*, I. 241, 498.
- Ligorius** (Pyrrhus) *De Vehiculis antiquorum*, I. 270.  
*Descriptio Villæ Tiburtinæ Hadrianæ*, I. 466.
- LILIUS** (Georgius) *Chronicon*, I. 245, 276.
- LILLO** (George) *Dramatic Works*, I. 632.
- LILLY** (Joseph) *Catalogues*, III. 354.
- LILLY** (William) *Monarchy or no Monarchy*, I. 287.  
*Supernatural sights and Apparitions*, I. 353.  
*The Nativities of the Earl of Strafford and Archbishop Laud*, I. 289.  
*Observations on the Life and Death of Charles I.*, III. 201.  
*Life and Times*, I. 517. III. 323, 334.
- LIMA ACADEMY:** *Mercurio Peruano*, I. 495.
- LIMA CITY:** *Lima Fundada*, I. 496.  
*Concilia Limana*, I. 496.  
*A relation of the Earthquake at Lima*, I. 109, 496.  
*Lima gozosa*, I. 496.  
*Tradado sobre las Aguas que fertilizan los Valles de Lima*, I. 496.  
*Exequias, que a la memoria de la Reyna-madre Isabel mando hacer en Lima*, I. 496.  
*Exequias del Diego, Arzobispo de Lima*, I. 496.  
*Reales Exequias, quer por el Fallecimiento del Carlos III. mando celebrar en Lima*, I. 496.  
*Jubilo particular con la nacion Indica de Lima solemnixo la exaltacion al trono de Don Carlos IV.*, I. 496.
- LIMA CITY.**  
*El Lazarillo de Ciegos caminantes desde Buenos Ayres hasta Lima*, I. 496.
- LIMBORCH** (Philip) *The History of the Inquisitions*, I. 26.
- LIMERICK TOWN:** *The civil and military Articles of Limerick*, I. 413.
- Linacre** (Thomas) *Rudimenta Grammatices*, III. 380.
- LINCOLN** (W. S.) *Catalogue*, III. 354.
- LINCOLN AND LEICESTERSHIRE MECHANICS' INSTITUTION:** *Library Catalogue*, III. 345.
- LINCOLN'S INN.** See also **LANE.** *A Catalogue of the Manuscripts at Lincoln's Inn Library*, III. 214.
- LIND** (James, M.D.) *A Treatise on the Scurvy*, I. 146.  
*An Essay on preserving the Health of Seamen*, I. 146.  
*An Essay on the Diseases of Europeans in Hot Climates*, I. 146.
- LINDEN** (Diedrich Wessel, M.D.) *A Letter to W. Illooson*, I. 111.  
*Letters on Mining and Smelting*, I. 111.
- LINDENBROGIUS** (Erpoldus) *Scriptores rerum Germanicarum Septentrionalium*, I. 427.
- LINDENBROGIUS** (Fridericus) *Leges Wisigothorum, etc.* I. 422.
- Lindinus:** *Carmina*, I. 612.
- LINDLEY** (John) *An Introduction to Botany*, I. 116. III. 111.  
*The Fossil-Flora of Great Britain*, III. 107.  
*A Key to Botany*, III. 111.  
*Flora Medica*, III. 111, 135.  
*Elements of Botany*, III. 111.  
*The Theory of Horticulture*, III. 114.
- LINDLEY** (Joseph) *Memoir of a Map of Surrey*, I. 367.
- LINDLEY** (Thomas) *A Voyage to Brazil*, I. 240.
- LINDO** (E. H.) *A Jewish Calendar*, III. 5, 187.
- LINDSAY** (Alexander William Crawford Lindsay, Lord) *Letters on Egypt, etc.* III. 181.
- LINDSAY** (Rev. John) *Painting*, III. 139, 166.  
*Engraving*, III. 141, 166.
- LINDSAY** (John) *A view of the Coinage of Ireland*, III. 265, 321.
- LINDSAY** (Ralph) *The Etymology of Southwark*, III. 257, 258.
- LINDSEY** (Rev. Theophilus) *Vindiciæ Priestleianæ*, I. 19.  
*An Apology on resigning the Vicarage of Catterick*, I. 19.  
*A Sequel to the "Apology,"* I. 19.
- LINEN:** *A review of the evils in the Irish Linen Manufacture*, I. 413.
- LINGARD** (Rev. John, D.D.) *The History of England*, I. 279.  
*The Antiquities of the Anglo-Saxon Church*, III. 237.

- LINGUET (Simon Nicolas Henri) *Histoire du Siècle d'Alexandre*, I. 250.  
*Mémoires de Linguet*, I. 529.
- LINNÆUS (Carolus) *Systema Naturæ in Epitomen redactum*, I. 103.  
*Species Plantarum*, I. 116.  
*Genera Plantarum*, I. 116.  
*Systema Vegetabilium*, I. 116.  
*Systema Plantarum Europæ*, I. 116.  
*Fundamenta Botanica*, I. 116.  
*Systema Plantarum*, I. 116.  
*Bibliotheca Botanica*, I. 116.  
*Philosophia Botanica*, I. 116.  
*Flora Lapponica*, I. 116, 117.  
*Hortus Upsaliensis*, I. 117.  
*Flora Zeylanica*, I. 117.  
*Flora Suecica*, I. 117.  
*Nomenclator Botanicus*, I. 117.  
*Classes Plantarum*, I. 116.  
*Oratio "De necessitate Peregrinationum intra Patriam,"* III. 101.  
*Elenchus Animalium Sueciam observatorum*, III. 101.  
*Oratio "De Telluris habitabilis Incremento,"* III. 105.  
*Amœnitates Academicæ*, I. 117.  
*Termini Botanici*, I. 116.  
*Hortus Cliffortianus*, I. 117.  
*Skaonska Resa*, I. 117.  
*Wæstgoeta Resa*, I. 117.  
*Entomologia:—Fauna Suecicæ, descriptionibus*, I. 132.  
*The general System of Nature, translated*, I. 104.  
*A Dissertation on the Sexes of Plants*, I. 123.  
*Lachesis Lapponica, or a Tour in Lapland*, III. 101, 178.  
*A selection from the Correspondence of Linnæus and other Naturalists*, I. 104.  
*The Life of Linnæus*, I. 529.  
*Memoirs and view of the Writings of Linnæus*, I. 529.
- LINNEAN SOCIETY: *Transactions*, I. 57. III. 46, 102.  
*Addresses*, III. 46.
- LINSCHOTEN (John Huighen Van) *Voyages to the East and West Indies*, I. 228.
- LIUS: *Carmina*, I. 587.
- LIPENIUS (Martinus) *Strenarum Historia*, I. 267.
- LIPPI (Lorenzo:—Perlone Zipoli) *Il Mantile racquisito*, I. 566.
- LIPSCOMB (George, M.D.) *A Journey into Cornwall*, I. 220, 333.  
*The History of the County of Buckingham*, I. 328. III. 246.
- LIPSIUS (Justus) *Opera*, I. 622.  
*Poliorceticon*, I. 166.  
*De Vesta et Vestalibus*, I. 265.  
*Saturnalia Sermonum libri, de Gladiatoribus*, I. 266.  
*De Amphitheatro*, I. 266.
- LISBON ACADEMY: *Memorias pela Academia das Sciencias de Lisboa*, I. 577. III. 66.
- LISBON CITY: *An account of the Earthquake and Fire at Lisbon*, I. 109.
- LISLE (Sir George) *Life and death*, I. 282.
- LISTER (Christopher) *A Voyage to the South Sea*, I. 202.
- LISTER (Thomas Henry) *The Report of the Registrar-general of Births, etc.* III. 27.  
*The Life of the Earl of Clarendon*, III. 329.
- LITERATURE. See also ROYAL SOCIETY OF LITERATURE. *Memoirs and New Memoirs of Literature*, I. 576. III. 367.  
*The Literary Gazette*, I. 552. III. 366.  
*The Literary Journal*, I. 552. III. 366.  
*The Literary Panorama*, I. 552. III. 366.  
*A History of the Works of the Learned*, I. 576.  
*Observations sur les Écrits modernes*, I. 657.  
*Recueil de Pièces intéressantes*, I. 660.
- LITHGOW (William) *Nineteen Yeares Travayles*, I. 199.  
*A relation of the Siege of Newcastle*, I. 386.
- LITTARA (Vincentius) *De rebus Netinis*, I. 469.
- LIVERPOOL TOWN: *The Charter of Liverpool translated*, I. 344.  
*Letters respecting the Charter*, I. 344.  
*The Liverpool Journal*, I. 246.  
*Library Catalogue of the Athenæum in Liverpool*, I. 344, 548.
- LIVERPOOL (Charles Jenkinson, Earl of) *A Treatise on the Coins of the Realm*, I. 42, 509.
- LIVONIA: *An account of Livonia*, I. 427.
- LIVIOUS (Titus) *Historia Romana*, I. 257, 259, 608.  
*The History of Rome*, I. 257, 608.
- LIVIOUS (Titus Livius Foro-Julienensis) *Vita Henrici V.*, I. 415.
- LLEWELLIN (John) *Remarks on the British tongue*, I. 574.
- LLOYD (General —) *The History of the German War*, I. 169, 431.  
*A Political and Military Rhapsody*, I. 168.
- LLOYD (David) *State-Worthies*, I. 512.
- LLOYD (H. E.) *Englische Sprachlehre für Deutsche*, III. 378.
- LLOYD (John) *Thesaurus Ecclesiasticus*, I. 33.
- LLOYD (Suzette Harriet) *Sketches of Bermuda*, III. 184, 311.
- LLOYD (Rev. W. F.) *Lectures on Population, etc.* III. 27.
- LOAISA (Garcia Di) *Voyages*, I. 201.
- LOBO (Daniel) *Nomenclature*, I. 178, 554.
- LOBO (Jerome) *Voyage d'Abissinie*, I. 193, 236.
- LOCATUS (Umbertus) *De Placentinæ Urbis Origine*, I. 464.
- LOCCENIUS (Johannes) *Rerum Suecicarum Historia*, I. 423.



- LOCH (David) *Essays on the Trade, etc. of Scotland*, I. 391.
- LOCHET (J. P. F.) *Principes de la Syntaxe Allemande*, III. 378.
- LOCKE (John) *Works*, I. 648.  
*Works on Navigation*, I. 194.  
*Life and Correspondence*, I. 529.  
*Letters of Locke, etc.* I. 648.
- LOCKHART (George) *Memoirs of the Affairs of Scotland*, I. 293, 378.  
*The Lockhart Papers*, I. 304, 379.
- LOCKHART (John Gibson) *Peter's Letters to his kinsfolk*, III. 262.  
*Ancient Spanish Ballads*, III. 283.  
*Memoirs of Robert Burns*, I. 519.  
*The Life of Sir Walter Scott*, III. 336.  
*A Reply to the Ballantyne Family*, III. 336.
- LOCKIE (John) *The Topography of London*, I. 348.
- LOCKMAN (John) *The Travels of the Jesuits*, I. 200.  
*The General Dictionary*, I. 510.
- LODBROKAR-QUIDA: *The Death-Song of Lodbrog*, I. 423.
- LODER (Robert) *The History of Framlingham*, I. 366.  
*The Statutes and the Terrier of Woodbridge*, I. 366.
- LODGE (Edmund) *Illustrations of British History*, I. 283, 302.  
*The Life of Sir Julius Cæsar*, III. 329.  
*Library Sale Catalogue*, III. 351.
- LODGE (Rev. John) *Sketches for a History of the County of Hereford*, I. 339.
- LODGE (John) *The English Peerage*, I. 419.  
*The Peerage of Ireland*, I. 420.
- LODGE (Thomas, M. D.) *Poems*, III. 393, 395.
- LOEWE (Dr. L.) *The Origin of the Egyptian Language*, III. 305.
- LOEWE (M.) *On the Phenomena of Animal-Magnetism*, I. 97.
- LOFFREDUS (Ferrans) *Antiquitas Puteolorum*, I. 467.
- LOG-MACHINE: *The Use of the Log-Machine*, I. 172.
- LOGAN (James) *The Scottish Gael*, I. 381.
- LOGAN (William) *A view of the state of Scotland with regard to Tenures*, I. 391.
- LOGANIAN LIBRARY: *Catalogue*, III. 311, 345.
- LOGARITHMS: *Tables of Logarithms*, III. 81.
- LOGGAN (David) *Cantabrigia illustrata*, I. 329.  
*Oxonia illustrata*, I. 362.
- LOLME (Jean Louis De) *The History of the Flagellants*, I. 26.  
*The Constitution of England*, I. 34, 304.
- LOMAZZO (Giovanni Paolo) *Trattato dell' arte della Pittura, etc.* I. 153.  
*Idea del Tempio della Pittura*, I. 153.
- LOMBARD (Daniel) *Comparaison des Histoires de Mezeray et du Daniel*, I. 436.
- Lombardus (Johannes Franciscus) *Synopsis eorum quæ de Balneis etc. scripta sunt*, I. 467.
- LOMEIERUS (Johannes) *Epimenides*, I. 245, 247.  
*De Bibliothecis*, I. 543.
- LOMENIUS (Ludovicus Henricus) *Itinerarium*, I. 622.
- LOMONOSOF (Michael) *A Russian Grammar*, I. 569.
- LONDON CITY. *The Charters of London*, I. 348, 349.  
*Pleadings, etc. on the Charters of London*, I. 349.  
*The Laws, Customs, and Privileges, of London*, I. 348, 349.  
*The Endowed Charities of London*, I. 351.  
*A Chronicle of London*, III. 253.  
*The Ecclesiastical History of London*, I. 348.  
*The Parish-Clerks' Survey of London*, I. 348.  
*A History of the Sheriffdom of London and Middlesex*, I. 349.  
*Plans and Views of London*, I. 184, 185.  
*Londina Illustrata*, I. 348. III. 252.  
*London and its Environs described*, I. 348.  
*A Landscape Map of Altitudes in London and Westminster*, III. 172.  
*Observations on the past growth and present state of London*, I. 348.  
*London Pageants*, III. 253.  
*London's gratitude*, I. 351.  
*Songs and Ballads relative to London*, III. 253, 394.  
*An account of the Visit of the Prince-Regent, etc. to the Corporation of London*, I. 351.  
*An account of the Expenses of the Entertainments given by the City*, III. 252.  
*London's Lamentations*, I. 351.  
*The City Remembrancer*, I. 147, 351.  
*Tracts relating to London*, I. 353—357 (A).  
*An Act for Lighting the Streets of London*, I. 356.
- LONDON, FIRE: *A Discourse concerning the Great Fire*, I. 351.  
*A Narrative of the Great Fire*, I. 351.  
*Informations exhibited on the Enquiry into the Burning of London*, I. 354.  
*An account of the Burning of London*, I. 354.  
*An Act for the Enlarging of parts burned in the Fire*, I. 354.
- LONDON BRIDGE: *The Chronicles of London Bridge*, I. 352.
- LONDON CORPORATION LIBRARY: *Catalogues*, I. 548. III. 253, 346.

- LONDON DOCKS: *Tracts on the London Docks*, I. 162.
- LONDON HOSPITAL: *Rules, Bye-Laws, and Charter of Incorporation*, I. 355.
- LONDON INSTITUTION: *An Historical account of The London Institution*, III. 253.  
*Charter of Incorporation, etc.* I. 350. III. 253.  
*Library Catalogues*, I. 548. III. 346.  
*Designs for the House of the Institution*, III. 147.  
*Lists of Donations to the Library*, III. 346.
- LONDON LIBRARY, Ludgate-street: *Catalogue*, I. 548.
- LONDON SCHOOL: *Foundation Inscription and View of the West Front*, III. 253.
- LONDON ALMANACK, III. 188.
- LONDON AND EDINBURGH PHILOSOPHICAL MAGAZINE, I. 63. III. 71.
- LONDON CATALOGUE, I. 543. III. 355.
- LONDON JOURNAL OF ARTS AND SCIENCES, III. 71.
- LONDON MAGAZINE, I. 552. III. 367.
- LONDON MEDICAL AND PHYSICAL JOURNAL, III. 128.
- LONDON MEDICAL JOURNAL, I. 139. III. 127.
- LONDON MEDICAL REVIEW, I. 139. III. 127.
- LONDON MUSEUM, I. 552. III. 367.
- LONDON PHARMACOPŒIA, I. 148.
- LONDON REVIEW, I. 552. III. 367.
- LONDONDERRY CITY: *A Statistical survey of Londonderry*, I. 129.  
*Tracts relating to Londonderry*, I. 403, 404.  
*The Ordnance Survey of Londonderry*, III. 265.
- LONDONDERRY (Charles William Vane, Third Marquess of) *A Narrative of the Peninsular War*, I. 170, 297, 459.  
*Recollections of a Tour in the North of Europe*, III. 178.
- LONG (Charles Edward) *Pamphlets in defence of Lieutenant-General Long*, III. 153.
- LONG (Edward) *The History of Jamaica*, I. 241, 498.
- LONG (J.) *Travels of an Indian Interpreter*, I. 229.
- LONG (Jacques Le) *Bibliothèque Historique de la France*, I. 433, 543.
- LONG (Rev. Roger, D.D.) *A Treatise on Astronomy*, I. 78.
- LONG (Roger) *The Music-Speech at Cambridge*, I. 330.
- Longinus (Cornelius) *Carmina*, I. 580.
- LONGINUS (Dionysius) *Opera*, I. 590.  
*A Treatise on Loftiness of Speech, translated*, I. 590.  
*On the Sublime, translated*, I. 590.
- LONGOMONTANUS (Christian S.) *Astronomia Danica*, I. 77.
- LONGMAN and Co. *Catalogues*, III. 355.
- LONGUS Sophista: *Pastoralia de Daphnide et Chloë*, I. 590.
- LONGUS Sophista.  
*Erotica*, I. 586.
- Longus (Vellius Asprius) *De Orthographia*, I. 606.
- LONICERUS (Philippus) *Chronicon Turcorum*, I. 475.
- LOON (Gerard Van) *Histoire Métallique des XVII. Provinces*, I. 508.
- LOON (Wilhelmus A.) *Eleutheria*, I. 271.
- LOPES (Fernando) *Historia dell' Indie Orientali*, I. 478.
- LOPEZ (Alonzo) *Nobiliario Genealogico de los Reyes de España*, I. 456.
- LOPEZ (Gregorio) *Las Siete Partidas del Rey Alonso IX.*, I. 457.
- Lopez (Odoardo) *A report of the Kingdom of Congo*, I. 197.
- Lopez (Thome) *Navigazione verso le Indie Orientali*, I. 191.
- LOPEZ (Tomaso) *Descrpcion de la Provincia de Madrid*, I. 459.  
*Atlas de España*, I. 186.
- LORD (Henry) *A discoverie of the Banians and Persees*, I. 195, 481.
- LORDS HOUSE OF PARLIAMENT: *Journals*, I. 306.  
*Appeals to the House of Lords*, I. 306.  
*Minutes*, I. 306.  
*Proceedings on Impeached Peers*, I. 306.  
*History and Proceedings*, I. 307.
- LORENZ (Dr. Frederick) *The Life of Alcuin*, III. 327.
- LORENZ (Johannes Michael) *Summa Historiæ Gallo-Francicæ*, I. 433.
- Lorenzo (Conte Luigi) *Dissertazione sopra le Bilancie degli Antichi*, I. 503.
- LORiot (Antoine Joseph) *An Essay on the Cement of the Ancients*, I. 177.
- LORITUS GLAREANUS (Henricus) *Descriptio Helvetiæ*, I. 454.
- LORT (Rev. Michael, D.D.) *Library Sale Catalogue*, I. 548.
- LOSELEY HOUSE: *The Loseley Manuscripts*, III. 228.
- Lovat (Simon Fraser, Twelfth Baron) *Life and death*, I. 282.
- LOVE (Rev. Christopher) *Tracts relating to C. Love*, I. 290 (A).
- LOVELACE (Colonel Richard) *Lucasta*, III. 393, 395.
- LOVER AND READER; and *Whig-Examiner*, I. 648.
- LOUBERE (Simon De la) *Histoire du Royaume de Siam*, I. 230, 481.  
*An Historical relation of the Kingdom of Siam*, I. 230, 481.
- LOUDON (John) *A Treatise on Improvements in Hothouses*, I. 124.  
*A Treatise on Country-residences*, I. 121, 160.
- LOUDON (John Claudius) *An Encyclopædia of Gardening*, I. 123.  
*An Encyclopædia of Agriculture*, I. 120.  
*Hortus Britannicus*, I. 117.  
*The Gardeners' Magazine*, I. 123. III. 70.



- LOUDON** (John Claudius) *The Magazine of Natural History*, I. 104. III. 71.  
*An Encyclopædia of Plants and Supplement*, III. 111.  
*The Suburban Gardner*, III. 114.  
*An Encyclopædia of Rural Architecture*, III. 145.
- LOUDOUN** (Sir John Campbell, First Earl of) *A Speech against the objections to the Palatinate design*, I. 384.  
*A Speech on the grievances of Scotland*, I. 384.  
*Speeches at a Conference with the Parliament*, I. 386.
- LOUIS IX.** King of France. See also JOINVILLE. *Ludovici Regis De Captione et liberatione sua Epistola*, I. 272.  
*Epistolæ à Regibus, etc. ad Regem Ludovicum Juniores*, I. 272.  
*Regis Francorum Ludovici Canonisatio*, I. 272.
- LOUIS XI.** King of France. See also COMMINES. *Les Chroniques de Louys de Valois*, I. 435.
- LOUIS XIV.** King of France. *Mémoires de la Minorité de Louis XIV.*, I. 441.  
*Mémoires de Louis XIV.*, I. 441.  
*Pièces inédites sur les regnes de Louis XIV., XV., XVI.*, I. 442.  
*Galérie de l'ancienne Cour*, I. 441.  
*Médaillés sur les Evénements du règne de Louis le Grand*, I. 441, 508.  
*Nouveau Siècle de Louis XIV.*, I. 441.  
*Secret Memoirs of the Court and Regency of Louis XIV.*, I. 441.
- LOUIS XVIII.** King of France. *The Narrative of a Journey to Bruxelles and Coblenz*, I. 448.  
*Rapport fait à sa Majesté*, I. 448.
- LOUISA** of Savoy, Duchesse D'Angoulême: *Journal*, I. 435.
- LOUISIANA** Province: *Relations de la Louisiane et du Fleuve Mississippi*, I. 492.  
*Vue de la Colonie du Mississippi, ou des Provinces de Louisiane et Floride Occidentale*, I. 492.  
*Mémoires sur la Louisiane*, I. 492.  
*Voyage à Louisiane*, I. 238.
- LOW-COUNTRIES.** See AUSTRIA.
- LOWE** (David) *Elements of Agriculture*, III. 114.
- LOWE** (Joseph) *An Inquiry into the state of the British West-Indies*, I. 497.  
*The present state of England*, I. 45.  
*Commerce*, III. 32, 116.
- LOWE** (Robert) *An Agricultural Survey of the County of Nottingham*, I. 126, 361.
- LOWESTOFT TOWN:** *The Lowestoft Guide*, I. 366.
- LOWMAN** (Rev. Moses) *A Dissertation on the Government of the Hebrews*, I. 8.  
*A Rationale of the Ritual of the Hebrew Worship*, I. 8.  
*A Paraphrase and Notes on the Revelations of St. John*, I. 8.
- LOWNDES** (William Thomas) *The Bibliographer's Manual*, I. 543.  
*The British Librarian*, III. 341.
- LOWTH** (Robert, D.D., Bishop of London) *Prælectiones de Sacra Poesi Hebræorum*, I. 9.  
*A Translation of the Book of Isaiah*, I. 3, 7.  
*A Commentary on Isaiah, etc.* I. 7.  
*The Life of William of Wykeham*, I. 539.
- LOZANO** (Pedro) *Descripcion de las Provincias del Gran Chaco*, I. 496.
- LOZÈRE** (Baron — Pelet de la) *Napoleon in Council*, III. 277.
- LUBBOOK** (John William) *Remarks on the Classification of Human Knowledge*, III. 40.  
*On Cask-gauging*, III. 83.  
*An account of Bernouilli's "Traité sur le Flux et reflux de la Mer."—On the Attraction of Ellipsoids*, III. 87.  
*On the Distance of a Comet from the Earth*, III. 87.  
*On the Theory of the Moon*, III. 87.  
*On the Computation of Eclipses*, III. 87.  
*A Treatise on the Tides*, III. 87.  
*Maps of the Stars*, III. 87.  
*Tide-Tables*, III. 90.
- LUBIENIECIUS** (Stanislaus) *Theatrum Cometicum*, I. 81.  
*Toneel der Cometen*, I. 81.
- LUCA** (Jean De) *Relation des Tartares*, I. 193.
- LUCANUS** (Marcus Annæus) *Pharsalia*, I. 608.  
*Lucano Supplementum*, I. 608.  
*Lucan's Pharsalia translated*, I. 608.
- LUCAS** (Sir Charles) *Life and death*, I. 282.
- LUCAS** (Charles, M.D.) *Essays on Water*, I. 102.
- LUCAS** (Charles) *The Complaints of Dublin*, I. 413.
- LUCAS** (Paul) *Voyage dans la Turquie, etc.* I. 211.  
*Voyage au Levant*, III. 180.
- LUCCATI** (Giacomo Di Pietro) *Ristretto di gli Annali di Rausa*, I. 472.
- LUCCHESI** (Vincenzo, Marchio) *Il Forestiere informato delle cose di Lucca*, I. 471.
- LUCHET** (Jean Pierre Louis de la Roche Du Maine, Marquis De) *Essais sur la Minéralogie*, I. 112.
- LUCIANUS** Samosatensis: *Opera*, I. 590.  
*Carmina*, I. 580.  
*Lucian's Works in English*, I. 591.  
*Select Dialogues*, I. 591.
- LUCILLIUS** (Caius) *Satyrarum reliquæ*, I. 603, 609.  
*Lucillius: Carmina*, I. 580.
- LUCILLIUS** Junior (Cornelius Severus) *Carmina*, I. 612.
- LUCIUS** (Johannes) *De regno Dalmatiæ et Croatiae*, I. 430.  
*De regno Illyrici*, I. 470.  
*Inscriptiones Dalmaticæ*, I. 470.

- LUCKOMBE (Philip) *The History and Art of Printing*, I. 572.
- LUCRETIVS CARUS (Titus) *De Rerum Natura*, I. 609.  
*On the Nature of Things*, I. 609.  
*Lucrece "De la Nature des Choses,"* I. 609.  
*Lucrezio "Della Natura delle Cose,"* I. 81.
- LUDERS (Alexander) *An Essay on the Character of Prince Henry*, I. 281.
- LUDLAM (Rev. William) *Astronomical Observations*, I. 81.
- LUDLOW TOWN: *Documents connected with the History of Ludlow*, III. 257.
- LUDLOW (Edmund) *Tracts published under the name of "Letters of General Ludlow,"* I. 288.  
*Memoirs*, I. 288, 529.
- LUDOLF (Henrich Wilhelm) *Grammatica Russica*, I. 569.
- LUDOLF (Job) *Historia Æthiopica*, I. 235, 488.  
*Relatio di hodierna Habessiniae statu*, I. 235, 488.  
*Grammatica Æthiopica*, I. 556.  
*Lexicon Æthiopica-Latinum*, I. 556.  
*Grammatica Linguae Amharicæ*, I. 556.  
*Lexicon Amharico-Latinum*, I. 556.  
*Lexicon Æthiopico-Latinum*, I. 556.  
*Commercium Epistolicum*, I. 622.  
*The History of Ethiopia*, I. 235, 488.  
*Commentarii de Vita Ludolphi*, I. 529.
- LUDWIG (Christian) *An English, German, and French, Dictionary*, I. 568.
- Luillier (Sieur —) *Voyage aux Indes Orientales*, I. 198.
- LULLIUS (Raymundus) *Opera*, I. 101.
- LUMISDEN (Andrew) *Remarks on the Antiquities of Rome*, I. 213, 472.
- LUMLEY (Edward) *Catalogue*, III. 353.
- LUMNITZER (Stephanus) *Flora Posonien-sis*, I. 117.
- LUNN (Rev. Francis) *Electricity*, III. 94, 166.  
*Heat*, III. 95, 166.  
*Chemistry*, III. 99, 166.
- LUNSFORD (Colonel Sir Thomas) *A plot to have blowne up London*, I. 353.
- LUNZE (Johann Gottfried) *Monumentorum Typographicorum Decas*, I. 572.
- Lupercus (Sulpicius—Servastus Junior) *Carmina*, I. 612.
- LUPIERI (Giuseppe Maria, M.D.) *Del Microscopio*, III. 95.
- LUSH (R.) *The Will Act*, III. 24.
- LUTHER (Martin) *Mémoires de Luther*, III. 16, 334.  
*Memoirs*, III. 17, 325.
- LUTWYCHE (Thomas) *Library Sale Catalogue*, I. 551.
- LUXMOORE (Thomas) *A Manual of Anatomy and Physiology*, I. 136.
- LUYART (John Joseph, and Fausto De) *A Chemical Analysis of Wolfram*, I. 100, 101, 111.
- Luzacius (Johannes) *Animadversiones in Andocidem*, I. 625.
- LUZERNE (— Comte De La) *L'Expédition de Cyrus traduit*, I. 250, 601.
- LYALL (Robert, M.D.) *The Character of the Russians, etc.* I. 426.
- LYCOPHRON Chalcidensis: *Alexandra*, I. 591.
- LYCURGUS: *Orationes*, I. 593.  
*Discours de Lycurgue, d'Andocide, d'Isée, et de Dinarque*, I. 591.
- LYDGATE (John) *Select Minor Poems*, III. 394.
- LYDIAT (Thomas) *Emendatio Temporum*, I. 242.  
*Tractatus de variis Annorum formis*, I. 242.  
*Defensio "Tractatus de variis Annorum formis,"* I. 242.
- LYE (Edward) *Dictionarium Saxonico et Gothico-Latinum*, I. 568.
- LYELL (Charles) *Principles of Geology*, I. 106. III. 105.  
*Elements of Geology*, III. 105.
- LYNDON (William) *Case*, I. 414.
- LYNN TOWN: *The Lynn Magazine*, I. 359.  
*Thoughts on the schemes for amending Lynn Channel and Harbour*, I. 359.
- LYNN (Thomas) *Star-Tables*, I. 81.
- LYON (Captain G. F.) *A private Journal of the Second Voyage of Captain Parry*, I. 206.  
*A Narrative of an attempt to reach Repulse-bay*, I. 206.
- LYONS CITY: *Antiquitez de la Ville de Lyon*, I. 449.  
*Statuts de l'Hôpital de Lyon*, I. 449.  
*Actes de la Société de Santé de Lyon*, I. 61, 450. III. 64.  
*Histoire du Siège de Lyon*, I. 450.
- LYONS (Israel) *Fasiculus Plantarum circa Cantabrigiam nascentium*, I. 331.
- LYONS (Rev. John) *A History of Dover Castle*, I. 342.
- LYSIAS: *Orationes et Fragmenta*, I. 591, 593.  
*Orationes translated*, I. 590, 591.  
*Œuvres traduites*, I. 591.
- LYSONS (Rev. Daniel) *An account of the Environs of London, including the whole of Middlesex*, I. 346.  
*An account of Parishes in Essex*, I. 337.  
*An account of Parishes in Kent*, I. 341.
- LYSONS (Rev. Daniel and Samuel) *Magna Britannia*, I. 322.  
*A Topographical account of Berkshire*, I. 328.  
*An account of Buckinghamshire*, I. 328.  
*An account of Cambridgeshire*, I. 329.  
*An account of Cheshire*, I. 332.  
*An account of Cornwall*, I. 332.  
*An account of Cumberland*, I. 333.  
*An account of Derbyshire*, I. 334.  
*An account of Devonshire*, I. 335.

- LYSONS (Samuel) *A collection of Gloucestershire Antiquities*, I. 337.  
*Roman Antiquities discovered at Woodchester*, I. 321, 338.  
*Mosaic Pavements discovered at Horkstow*, I. 321.  
*Remains of Temples discovered at Bath*, I. 321, 365.  
*Mosaic Pavements discovered near Frampton*, I. 321, 336.
- LYTTLETON (Sir George, First Baron) *The History of Henry II.*, I. 280.  
*Miscellaneous Works*, I. 648.
- LYTTLETON (Thomas De) *Les Tenures de M. Littleton*, III. 26.
- MABILLON (Jean) *Histoire des Contestations sur la Diplomatie*, I. 29.  
*De re Diplomatica*, I. 571.
- MABLY (Gabriel Bonnot De) *Œuvres*, I. 657.
- MAC ADAM (John L.) *Observations on Roads*, I. 91, 122.
- MACANEUS (Dominicus) *Verbani Lacus, etc. Descriptio*, I. 467.
- MACANN (F.A.) *Medicamina Officinalia*, I. 148.
- MACAO: *A Map of the City and Harbour of Macao*, III. 172.
- MACARIUS, Patriarch of Antioch: *Travels*, III. 175 (A).
- MACARONIC POETRY: *Specimens*, III. 388.
- MAC ARTHUR (John) *The Principles of Courts-Martial*, I. 168.  
*The Life of Nelson*, I. 298, 531.
- MACARTNEY (George, Earl of) *Embassy to China*, I. 231, 486.  
*Life*, I. 529.
- MACAULAY (Alexander) *An Inquiry into the Legality of Irish Pensions*, I. 413.
- MACAULAY (Rev. Angus) *The History of Claybrook*, I. 345.
- MACAULEY (Catherine) *A History of England*, I. 284.
- MACAULEY (Rev. Kenneth) *The History of St. Kilda*, I. 395.
- MAC AVOY (Margaret) *A Narrative of her Case*, I. 135.
- MAC CALLUM (Pierre F.) *Travels in Trinidad*, I. 241.  
*The Rival Queens*, I. 295.
- MAC CARTNEY (Rev. William) *Cicero "On Moral Duty" translated*, I. 605.
- MAC CORMICK (Charles) *The Life of Edmund Burke*, I. 519.
- MAC CORMICK (Rev. Joseph, D.D.) *The State-papers and Life of W. Carstares*, I. 292, 303.
- MAC CREERY (John) *The Press*, I. 632.
- MACCULLOCH (John, M.D.) *Proofs of the Attributes of God*, III. 11, 37.  
*An Essay on Malaria*, I. 146.  
*A Description of the Highlands*, I. 395.  
*A Geological Classification of Rocks*, III. 105.  
*A system of Geology*, III. 105.
- MACCULLOCH (John, M.D.)  
*A Geological Map of Scotland and Memoir*, III. 105, 172.  
*A Description of the Western Islands of Scotland*, III. 262.
- MAC CULLOCH (J.R.) *A Discourse on Political Economy*, I. 41.  
*A Dictionary of Commerce*, I. 44.  
*Supplements to the Commercial Dictionary*, III. 32.  
*A Statistical account of the British Empire*, III. 27.  
*A Geographical Dictionary*, III. 169.
- MAC CURTIN (H.) *A Discourse on the Antiquity of Ireland*, I. 405.
- MACDIARMID (John) *An Enquiry into the system of National Defence*, I. 168.  
*An Enquiry into the principles of Subordination*, I. 168.  
*Lives of British Statesmen*, I. 512.
- MACDONALD (Archibald) *Memoirs*, I. 529.
- Macedonius: *Carmina*, I. 580.
- MAC EVOY (John) *A Statistical survey of the County of Tyrone*, III. 265.
- MAC FARLANE (Charles) *Constantinople*, I. 211.
- MAC GREGGOR (Malcolm) *Poetical Works*, I. 629.
- MAC GREGOR (John) *British America*, I. 491.
- MAC GREGOR (Patrick) *The genuine Remains of Ossian*, III. 262.
- MACHIAVELLI (Niccolo) *Opere*, I. 664.  
*Works translated*, I. 664.
- MACHINES et Inventions approuvées par l'Académie des Sciences, I. 60. III. 59.
- MAC INTIRE (John) *A Treatise on the Discipline of Marine forces*, I. 167.
- MACKAY (Andrew) *The Theory of Finding the Longitude*, I. 83, 172.  
*A Description of the Sliding Gunter*, I. 83, 172.  
*Various methods of Finding the Latitude*, I. 83, 172.  
*A Description of the Sliding Rule*, I. 172.  
*The complete Navigator*, I. 173.  
*Mathematical Tables*, I. 172.
- MACKENNA (Theobald) *Political Essays on the affairs of Ireland*, I. 399.  
*A Memoire on questions respecting the Irish Union*, I. 401.  
*Objections to the separate Government of Ireland*, I. 401.  
*Mackenna's Memoire considered*, I. 401.  
*A Reply to Mackenna's Memoire*, I. 400, 401.  
*A Letter to T. Mackenna*, I. 401.  
*Union a Plague: in answer to Mackenna's Memoire*, I. 401.
- MACKENZIE (Alexander) *Travels in North America*, I. 238.
- MACKENZIE (Colin) *One Thousand Experiments in Chemistry*, I. 101.

- MACKENZIE** (Sir George) *A Defence of the Antiquity of the Royal line of Scotland*, I. 380.  
*The Antiquity of the Royal line farther defended*, I. 380.  
*Jus Regium*, I. 380.  
*Institutions of the Laws of Scotland*, I. 382.  
*A Vindication of the Government of Scotland*, I. 390.  
*A Vindication of the Presbyterians against Sir G. Mackenzie*, I. 390.  
*Moral Essays, with his Life*, I. 648.
- MACKENZIE** (George, M.D.) *Lives of the most eminent Scots Writers*, I. 380.
- MACKENZIE** (George) *The Royal Naval and Military Calendar*, I. 298.
- MACKENZIE** (Sir George Steuart, Bart.) *A view of the Agriculture of Ross and Cromarty*, I. 128, 395.  
*Travels in Iceland*, I. 207.
- MACKENZIE** (Henry) *Miscellaneous Works*, I. 648.  
*The Life of Lord Abercromby*, I. 516.  
*The Life of Dr. Blacklock*, I. 518.  
*The Life of W. Tytler*, I. 537.
- MACKENZIE** (Rev. Henry) *An Essay on the Life of Offa*, III. 198, 335.
- MACKENZIE** (James) *The History of Health*, I. 149.
- MACKENZIE** (Rev. John) *A Narrative of the Siege of Londonderry*, I. 403.  
*The "Narrative of the Siege of Londonderry" a false libel*, I. 403.
- MACKENZIE** (Murdoch) *A Treatise of Maritime Surveying*, I. 172.  
*An account of the River Stour*, I. 168.
- MACKENZIE** (Simon) *On the Union of Scotland*, I. 378.
- MACKENZIE** (William, M.D.) *The Physiology of Vision*, III. 95, 130.
- MACKERELL** (Benjamin) *The History of King's Lynn*, I. 358.
- MAC HENRY** (L. J. A.) *A Spanish Grammar*, III. 381.
- MACKINTOSH** (Sir James) *Vindiciæ Gallicæ*, I. 445.  
*The History of England*, I. 178, 279. III. 167, 197.  
*The History of the Revolution in England*, III. 201.  
*The Lives of British Statesmen*, I. 178. III. 167, 326.  
*A view of Ethical Philosophy*, III. 35.  
*Notice of his Life, Writings, and Speeches*, III. 201.  
*Memoirs*, III. 334.
- MACKWORTH** (Sir Humphrey) *The Case of Sir H. Mackworth*, I. 111, 374.
- MACLAREN** (Charles) *A sketch of the Geology of Fife and the Lothians*, III. 105, 262.
- MACLAURIN** (Colin) *An account of Sir Isaac Newton's Discoveries*, I. 86.  
*A Treatise of Fluxions*, I. 70.
- MACLAURIN** (Colin)  
*A Treatise of Algebra*, I. 69.  
*Geometrica Organica*, I. 73.
- MACLEAN** (L.) *An Enquiry into the nature of Hydrothorax*, I. 146.
- MACLEAY** (W. S.) *The Annulosa of South Africa*, III. 120.
- MACLEOD** (Hugh) *Casus Principis*, I. 380.
- MACKLIN** (Charles) *Memoirs*, I. 529.
- MACMICHAEL** (William) *A Journey to Constantinople*, I. 211.
- MACNAB** (Henry Grey, M.D.) *A Letter on the Coal-trade*, III. 32.
- MAC NICOL** (Rev. Donald) *Remarks on Dr. Johnson's Journey to the Hebrides*, I. 221, 396.
- MAC PARLAN** (James) *A Statistical Survey of Mayo*, I. 129, 408.  
*A Statistical Survey of Sligo*, I. 129, 408.  
*A Statistical Survey of Donegal*, I. 129, 407.  
*A Statistical Survey of Leitrim*, I. 129, 408.
- MAC PHAIL** (James) *A Treatise on the Culture of the Cucumber*, I. 124.
- MACPHERSON** (David) *Illustrations of Scottish History*, I. 379.  
*Annals of Commerce*, I. 44.
- MACPHERSON** (James) *An Introduction to the History of Great Britain*, I. 274.  
*The History of Great Britain*, I. 291.  
*Original Papers*, I. 291, 303.  
*A Letter to J. Macpherson on his "Original Papers,"* I. 281.  
*Poetical Works, including Ossian's Poems*, I. 632.
- MACPHERSON** (Rev. John, D.D.) *Critical Dissertations on the ancient Caledonians*, I. 375.
- MAC PHUN** (W. R.) *Catalogue*, III. 355.
- MAC QUEEN** (James) *A Geographical survey of Africa*, III. 302.
- MACRIE** (Rev. Thomas) *A History of the Reformation in Spain*, I. 25.  
*The Life of John Knox*, I. 383, 528.
- MACROBIUS** (Ambrosius Aurelius Theodosius) *Opera*, I. 606, 609.
- MAC URE** (OR CAMPBELL: John) *A view of the City of Glasgow*, I. 394.
- MAC WILLIAM** (Robert) *An Essay on the Dry-rot*, I. 123.
- MADAN** (Rev. Martin) *Thelyphthora*, I. 12.  
*Tracts in answer to "Madan's Thelyphthora,"* I. 12, 34.  
*The Satires of Juvenal and Persius translated*, I. 608.
- MADDEN** (Sir Frederick) *Privy-Purse Expenses of the Princess Mary*, III. 244.  
*Observations on an Autograph of Shakspeare*, III. 400.
- MADDISON** (John) *Bibliotheca Maddisoniana*, I. 548.
- MADDISON** (Sir Ralph) *Great Britain's Remembrancer*, I. 42.

- MADDOCK (Henry) *The Life and Writings of Chancellor Somers*, I. 536.
- Maderus (Joachim Johannes) *De Coronis Nuptiarum præsertim*, I. 266.
- MÄDLER (Johann Heinrich) See also BEER. *Mappa Lunæ*, III. 86.
- MADOX (Thomas) *The History of the Exchequer*, I. 38.  
*Firma Burgi*, I. 315.  
*Formulare Anglicanum*, I. 299.  
*Baronia Anglica*, I. 418.  
*Library Sale Catalogue*, I. 550.
- MADRAS PROVINCE: *An account of the Discontents of the Army at Madras*, I. 170, 296, 481.  
*A Meteorological account of the Weather at Madras*, I. 97.  
*Madras Observatory Papers*, I. 81. III. 89.  
*Desiderata connected with the Presidencies of Madras and Bombay*, III. 44.
- MADRAS LITERARY SOCIETY: *Transactions*, III. 54, 297.
- MÆCENAS (Caius Cilnius) *The Life of Mæcenas*, I. 515, 529.
- Mæcius (Quintus) *Carmina*, I. 580.
- MAFFEI (Giuseppe) *Orazio Opere tradotte*, I. 607.
- MAFFEI (Scipione) *Istoria Diplomatica*, I. 29.  
*De' Teatri*, III. 404.  
*De Amphitheatro—De Amphitheatris Galliæ—De antiquis Galliæ Theatris*, I. 270.  
*Verona illustrata*, I. 473.  
*Difesa dell' Alfabeto degli antichi Toscani*, III. 317.  
*Rime e Prose*, I. 664.
- MAGALOTTI (Conte Lorenzo) *Lettere Familiari*, I. 664.  
*Saggi di Esperienza fatte nell' Accademia del Cimento*, I. 61, 664, III. 65.
- MAGAZIN ENCYCLOPÉDIQUE, III. 78.
- MAGDALEN COLLEGE, Oxford: *An account of the Bishop of Exeter's Visitation*, I. 363.  
*Addresses to the Bishop of Winchester*, I. 363.  
*A Vindication of the Ecclesiastical Commissioners proceedings against Magdalen College*, I. 364.  
*A relation of the illegal proceedings against Magdalen College*, I. 364.
- Magellan (Ferdinand) *Voyages*, I. 195, 201, 202.
- Magellan's Straits: *Voyages in*, I. 194, 201, 202.
- MAGENDIE (F., M.D.) *An elementary Compendium of Physiology*, I. 135.
- MAGGIO (Francisco Maria) *Syntagma Linguarum Orientalium quæ in Georgiæ regionibus audiuntur*, I. 575.
- MAGINI (G. A.) *Atlante d'Italia*, I. 186.
- Magius (Hieronymus) *De Tintinnabulis*, I. 268.  
*De Equuleo*, I. 268.
- MAGNAN (Domenico) *Descritta del Città di Roma*, I. 262.
- Magno: *Opera Grammatica*, I. 606.
- Magnus: *Carmina*, I. 580.
- Magnus, Earl of Orkney: *Vita Sancti Magni*, I. 207, 395, 423.
- MAGRI (Gennaro) *Trattato di Ballo*, I. 180.
- MAHOMMED ALI CHAN: *A Letter to the Directors of the East India Company*, I. 483.
- MAHOMET. See MOHAMMED.
- MAHON (Charles Stanhope, Viscount Mahon, Third Earl of Stanhope) *The principles of Electricity*, I. 93.
- MAHON (Philip Henry Stanhope, Viscount) *The History of the War of the Succession in Spain*, I. 456.  
*The History of England*, III. 203.  
*Spain under the Emperor Charles II.*, III. 283.
- MAIDSTONE TOWN. *Observations on the Population of Maidstone*, I. 343.
- Mailros Abbey: *Chronica de Mailros*, I. 275.  
*An Excursion to the Abbey of Mailros*, I. 359.
- MAIMBOURG (Louis) *The History of Arianism*, I. 19.
- MAIMONIDES (Moses) See also TOWNLEY. *The Reasons of the Laws of Moses*, III. 6.  
*An account of the Life and Writings of Maimonides*, III. 6.  
*The Laws of the Hebrews relating to the Poor*, III. 6.
- MAINTENON (Françoise D'Aubigné, Marquise De) *Mémoires pour servir à l'histoire de Madame De Maintenon*, I. 441, 530.  
*Secret Correspondence with the Princesse des Ursines*, I. 441.
- MAIRAN (Jean Jacques Dortous De) *Traite de l'Aurore Boréale*, I. 59, 97. III. 58.  
*Dissertation sur la Glace*, I. 98.
- Maire (Sieur Jacques Le) *Voyages*, I. 197, 198, 202.
- MAITLAND (Captain F. L.) *A narrative of the surrender of Buonaparte*, I. 447.
- MAITLAND (Rev. S. R.) *Facts and Documents respecting the Albigenses*, III. 16.  
*A Letter relating to G. S. Faber*, III. 16.
- MAITLAND (William) *The History of Scotland*, I. 376.  
*The History of Edinburgh*, I. 393.  
*The History of London*, I. 347.
- MAITTAIRE (Michael) *Vitæ Stephanorum*, I. 536, 572.  
*Opera et Fragmenta veterum Poetarum Latinorum*, I. 612.  
*Historia Typographorum aliquot Parisiensium*, I. 572.  
*Annales Typographici*, I. 572.  
*Græcæ linguæ Dialecti*, I. 559.
- MAIZEROT. See JOLY DE MAIZEROT.



- MAJOR (Charles James) *Remarks on a Mummy from Thebes*, III. 305.
- MAJOR (Johannes) *Historia Majoris Britanniae*, III. 262.
- MAJOR (John) *Catalogues*, III. 355.
- MAJOR (Thomas) *The Ruins of Paestum*, I. 501.
- MAJOR (William) *The Theory of Money and Exchanges*, I. 42.
- Majoragius (Marcus Antonius) *De Senatu Romano*, I. 269.
- MAKRIZI (Taki-Eddin-Ahmed) *Histoire des Sultans Mamlouks de l'Égypte*, III. 294, 305.
- MALABAR Province: *Hortus Indicus Malabaricus*, I. 115.
- A Description of the Malabar Coast*, I. 195.
- A History of the first Settlement of the Mohammedans in Malabar*, III. 292.
- MALAGRIDA (Gabriele) *Vita*, I. 530.
- MALALA (Johannes Antiochenus, dicto Malala) *Historia Chronica*, I. 272. III. 190.
- Malaspina (Sabas) *Rerum Sicularum libri*, I. 469.
- MALASPINA DI SANNAZARO (Sign.) *Osservazioni sugli Spedali*, I. 146.
- Malaterra (Gaufredus) *De rebus gestis Roberti Ducis Calabriae et Rogerii Comitum Siciliae*, I. 469.
- MALCOLM (Alexander) *A system of Arithmetick*, I. 68.
- A Treatise of Musick*, I. 151.
- MALCOLM (Rev. David, D.D.) *Tracts on the Antiquities of Great Britain*, I. 322.
- MALCOLM (James) *The Agriculture of the County of Surrey*, I. 126.
- A Compendium of modern Husbandry*, I. 121, 367.
- MALCOLM (James Peller) *Londinium redivivum*, I. 348.
- Anecdotes of the Manners and Customs of London*, I. 348.
- MALCOLM (Major-General Sir John) *A sketch of the Sikhs*, I. 481.
- A History of Persia*, I. 478.
- A Memoir of Central India*, I. 479.
- The Life of Lord Clive*, III. 297, 330.
- MALCOLM (W. J. and J.) *A view of the Agriculture of Buckinghamshire*, I. 124.
- MALDEN (Rev. Henry) *On the Origin of Universities and Degrees*, III. 40.
- MALDEN (Henry) *An account of King's College Chapel*, I. 329.
- MALDONADO (Pedro) *Carta de la Provincia de Quito*, I. 190.
- MALEBRANCHE (Nicolas) *De la Recherche de la Vérité*, I. 53.
- MALHAM (Rev. John) *The Naval Gazetteer*, I. 174, 183.
- MALHERBE (François De) *Œuvres*, I. 657.
- Poësies*, I. 658.
- MALKIN (Rev. Benjamin Heath, LL.D.) *Scenery, etc. of South Wales*, I. 375.
- Classical Disquisitions and Curiosities*, I. 641. III. 400.
- MALLET (David) *Poetical and Miscellaneous Works*, I. 632, 648.
- The Life and Works of Bolingbroke*, I. 518, 643.
- The Life and Works of Bacon*, I. 643.
- MALLET (Paul Henri) *Introduction à l'Histoire de Dannemarc*, I. 425.
- Histoire de Dannemarc*, I. 425.
- Northern Antiquities*, I. 421.
- MALLET (S. H.) *Carte de la Suisse-Romande*, I. 185.
- MALLET. See MANESSON-MALLET.
- MALLET DU PAN (Jacques) *Mercure Britannique*, III. 403.
- MALLIOT (J.) *Recherches sur les Costumes, etc. des Anciens Peuples*, I. 247.
- MALMESBURY ABBEY, Wiltshire. See also WILLIAM OF MALMESBURY. *Antiquitates Malmesburienses*, I. 275.
- MALONE (Edmond) *An Inquiry into the Authenticity of the Shakspeare-Papers*, I. 632, 637.
- Remarks on Malone's Shakspeare*, I. 635, 637.
- The Life and Works of Dryden*, I. 523, 640.
- MALTBY (Edward, D.D., Bishop of Durham) *Morell's "Lexicon Prosodiacum,"* I. 560.
- A Greek Gradus*, I. 560.
- MALTE-BRUN (Malthe Conrad Brunn) *Précis de la Géographie Universelle*, I. 183. III. 169 (A).
- Atlas complet du Précis de Malte-Brun*, I. 183. III. 169, 170.
- MALTHUS (T. R.) *An Essay on the principle of Population*, I. 56.
- Additions to the "Essay on Population,"* I. 56.
- Principles of Political Economy*, I. 41.
- Definitions in Political Economy*, I. 41.
- MALTON (James) *An Essay on Cottage Architecture*, I. 160.
- MALTON (Thomas) *A Treatise on Perspective*, I. 95.
- MALVASIA (C. C.) *Vite de' Pittori Bolognesi*, I. 155.
- MALVES. See GUA DE MALVES.
- MALVEZZI (Marchese Virgilio) *Discorsi sopra Tacito*, I. 259, 616.
- Mammalogy: *Mammalogie, ou description des espèces des Mammifères*, III. 164.
- MAN ISLAND: *The Chronicles of Man and the Islands*, I. 373.
- The Lex Scripta of the Isle of Man*, I. 373.
- A description of the Isle of Man*, I. 373, 536.
- Manasseh Ben Israel: *I'indiciæ Judæorum*, III. 5.
- Manasses (Constantinus) *Breviarum Historicum*, I. 271.

- MANBY (Captain George William) *The History of the Parish of St. David*, I. 374.  
*The Journal of a Voyage to Greenland*, I. 207.
- MANCHESTER SOCIETY: *Memoirs*, I. 58. III. 52, 250.
- MANCHESTER TOWN: *Manchester vindicated*, I. 344.  
*A Report on the House of Correction at Manchester*, I. 344.  
*The Manchester Guide*, I. 344. III. 250.  
*A description of Manchester and Salford*, I. 344.  
*Bibliothecæ Publicæ Mancuniensis (Chethamensis) Catalogus*, I. 547.  
*European Manuscripts in the Chetham Library at Manchester*, III. 343.
- Mandelslo (John Albert De) *Voyages*, I. 196, 198, 209, 227.
- MANDEVILLE (Bernard De, M.D.) *The Fable of the Bees*, I. 53.  
*Remarks on "The Minute Philosopher"—A Letter to Dion*, I. 53.  
*An Enquiry into the Causes of the frequent Executions*, I. 37.  
*An Enquiry into the Origin of Honour*, I. 648.
- MANEC (P. J.) *A Treatise on the Ligatures of the Arteries*, III. 133.
- MANESSON-MALLET (Alain) *Description de l'Univers*, I. 183.
- MANETHO: *Apotelesmaticorum libri*, I. 591.
- MANFREDI (Eustachio) *Instituzioni Astronomiche*, I. 78.
- Manfredus (Martinus) *Monumenta historica Urbis Lucæ*, I. 468.
- MANGETUS (Johannes Jacobus) *Bibliotheca Scriptorum Medicorum*, I. 143.  
*Bibliotheca Anatomica*, I. 136.
- MANGEY (Rev. Thomas, D.D.) *Remarks on Toland's "Nazareus"*, I. 18.
- MANGOURIT (Michel Ange Bernard De) *Voyage en Hanovre*, I. 210.
- MANILIUS (Marcus) *Astronomicum*, I. 77, 609.  
*The System of the Ancient Astronomy*, I. 77, 609.  
*Les Astronomiques*, I. 77, 609.
- Manillus (Jacobus) *Descriptio Villæ Borghesiæ*, I. 466.
- MANLEY (Sir Roger) *A History of Rebellions*, I. 287.
- MANN (Augustine Theodore) *Description de Bruxelles*, I. 219.  
*Table Chronologique de l'Histoire Universelle*, I. 244.
- MANN (D. D.) *The present Picture of New South Wales*, I. 204.
- MANN (William) *Six years Residence in the Australian Provinces*, III. 315.
- MANNERS: *Reformation of Manners, a Satire*, I. 635.
- MANNEVILLETTE. See APRÉS DE MANNEVILLETTE.
- MANNI (Domenico Maria) *Degli Occhiali da Naso*, I. 96.  
*Istoria del "Decamerone" di Boccaccio*, I. 612.
- MANNING (Francis) *Xiphilin's Abridgement of the History of Dion Cassius translated*, I. 584.
- MANNING (James Alexander) *Memoirs of Sir Benjamin Rudyerd*, III. 335.
- MANNING (Rev. Owen) *Antiquities of Surrey*, I. 366.
- MANNINGHAM (Henry) *A Treatise on Mines*, I. 112.
- MANNINGHAM (Sir Richard, M.D.) *On the Cure of the Febricula*, I. 146.
- MANOEL (D.) *Chronica de Portugal*, I. 460.
- MANOEL (Francisco) *Vocabolario em Idioma Bengala e Portuguez*, I. 557.
- MANSFIELD (William Murray, First Earl of) *Life*, I. 530.
- MANSTEIN (Christopher Herman, Baron De) *Memoirs of Russia*, I. 425.
- MANTELL (Gideon, LL.D.) *The Geology of the South-east of England*, I. 106.  
*The Wonders of Geology*, III. 105.
- MANTUANO (Pedro) *Advertencias a la Historia del Juan De Mariana*, I. 455.
- MANUEL (Pierre) *La Police de Paris dévoilée*, I. 446.
- MANUFACTURES: *Dictionnaire des Manufactures, Arts, et Métiers*, III. 159, 164.
- MANUSCRIPTS: *Descriptive Catalogues of Manuscripts*, I. 545. III. 343, 344.  
*Notices et Extraits des Manuscrits*, III. 57, 62.  
*An account of Manuscripts in the French Library*, III. 344.  
*Scraps from Ancient Manuscripts*, III. 401.
- MANUTIUS (ALDUS) Paulus) *De Cælaturnæ et Pictura veterum*, I. 255.  
*De Civitate Romana—De Comitibus Romanorum—De Senatu Romano—De Legibus Romanis*, I. 264.  
*De Toga Romanorum—De Tunica Romanorum—De Tibiis veterum*, I. 265.  
*De Reatina Urbe, etc.—De Aquis in Urbem Romanam—De ratione Inter-calandi—De Accumbendi ratione—De Convivio—De Auspiciis—De Trabed—De Subselliis—De Signo et Statua—De Parma, etc.—De Principilo—De Drachmis—De Sestertiis*, I. 268.  
*Thesaurus Cornucopiæ et Horti Adonidis*, I. 600. III. 378.  
*Annales de l'Imprimerie des Aldes*, I. 573.
- Mapes (Walter De) *Latin Poems*, III. 241.
- MANWARING (Edward) *Institutes of Learning*, I. 575.
- MANWOOD (John) *A Treatise of the Forest Laws*, I. 38.



- Manzonius (Bernardinus) *Cæsena Chronologia*, I. 468.
- MARAFIOTI (G.) *Croniche et Antichità di Calabria*, I. 475.
- MARALDI (M.) *Carte de la France*, I. 185.
- MARAT (Jean Paul, M.D.) *Découvertes sur la Lumière*, I. 96.
- Recherches Physiques sur le Feu*, I. 97.
- A Philosophical Essay on Man*, I. 51.
- MARCA (Petro De) *Marca Hispanica*, I. 459.
- MARCEL (Annibal) *The Marcellian method of Teaching French*, III. 377.
- MARCEL (Jean Jacques) *Alphabet Irlandais*, I. 565.
- MARCGRAVIUS (Georgius) *Tractatus Brasilie*, I. 104.
- MARCELLINUS (Ammianus) *Historia*, I. 259, 260, 609.
- Ammian Marcellin en Français*, I. 259, 609.
- Ammiano Marcellino "Delle Guerre de Romani,"* I. 259, 609.
- Marcellinus Empiricus. *Liber Medicamentorum*, I. 141.
- Marcellus: *Carmina*, I. 580.
- MARCEY (Mrs. —) *Conversations on Chemistry*, I. 100.
- MARCHAND (Prosper) *Dictionnaire Historique*, I. 510.
- Histoire de l'Origine de l'Imprimerie*, I. 572.
- MARCHANT (John) *A History of the Rebellion*, I. 379.
- Marche (Oliver De la) *Mémoires*, I. 435.
- MARCHENA (Josef) *Lecciones de Filosofia, etc.* I. 51, 667.
- Marchesius (Georgius) *Civitatis Forolivii Compendium historicum*, I. 468.
- MARCHETTI (Alessandro) *Lucrezio "Della Natura della Coze,"* I. 609.
- MARCHMONT *State-papers*, I. 294, 303.
- Marcianus Heracliota: *Periplus*, I. 182.
- MARCILIUS (Theodorus) *Leges XII Tabularum*, I. 31.
- Marck (Robert De la) *Mémoires*, I. 435.
- Margan Monastery, Glamorganshire: *Annales Marganenses*, I. 275.
- MARGATE TOWN: *The Margate Guide*, I. 342.
- MARGETT (George) *Longitude and Florary Tables*, I. 82.
- MARGUERITE OF VALOIS, Queen of Navarre: *Histoire*, I. 435, 439. III. 334.
- MARHATTA EMPIRE: *Notes relative to the late Transactions in the Marhatta Empire*, I. 296, 481. III. 298.
- MARIANA (Juan De) *Historia generale de Espagna*, I. 455.
- Histoire générale d'Espagne*, I. 455.
- Marianus: *Carmina*. I. 580.
- MARIETTE (Pierre Jean) *Traité des Pierres Gravées du Cabinet de Louis XV.*, I. 158, 504.
- MARIN (François Louis Claude) *Bibliothèque du Théâtre François*, I. 661.
- MARIN (Pierre) *Dictionnaire François et Hollandais*, I. 567.
- MARINA (Dr. Francisco Martinez) *Ensayo sobre la Legislacion de los Reynos de Leon y Castilla*, I. 458.
- MARINE SCIENCE. See also CLAIRBOIS—FALCONER. *Histoire de la Marine*, I. 175.
- MARINE SOCIETY: *Bye Laws*, I. 175, 350.
- Motives for the establishment of the Marine Society*, I. 175, 350.
- MARINI (Gaetano) *Inscrizioni delle Ville e de Palazzi Albani*, I. 472, 502.
- Atti e Monumenti de' Fratelli Arvali*, I. 261.
- MARINI (P. De) *Histoire du Tunquin et de Lao*, I. 486.
- Marinis (Hieronymus De) *Genua*, I. 463.
- MARINONIUS (Johannes Jacobus) *De Astronomica Specula, etc.* I. 78.
- Marinus: *Carmina*, I. 580.
- MARINUS NEAPOLITANUS: *De Vita Procli*, I. 597.
- MARIOTTE (Edmonde) *Œuvres*, I. 66.
- On the Motion of Water*, I. 91.
- Mariscottus (Agesilaus) *De Personis et Larvis*, I. 266.
- MARITI (Jean) *Travels; with a History of the Levant*, I. 222, 226.
- MARITIME DISCOVERY: *The History of Maritime Discovery*, I. 178. III. 167.
- MARK THE HERMIT: *Historia Brittonum*, III. 198.
- MARKLAND (Jeremiah) *Epistola Critica*, I. 622.
- Remarks on the Epistles of Cicero and Brutus*, I. 604.
- MARLBOROUGH (John Churchill, Duke of) *The History of the Duke of Marlborough and Prince Eugene*, I. 293, 296, 530.
- The Life of the Duke of Marlborough*, I. 293, 296, 530.
- The Conduct of the Duke of Marlborough*, I. 293.
- MARLBOROUGH (Sarah (Jennings) Duchess of) *The Conduct of the Duchess of Marlborough*, I. 293.
- Memoirs of the Duchess of Marlborough*, III. 203, 334.
- Marleburrough (Henry) *The History of Ireland*, I. 397.
- Marlianus (Bartholomæus) *Urbis Romæ Topographia*, I. 264.
- MARLOWE (Christopher) *Works*, III. 393.
- Hero and Leander*, III. 393, 395.
- MARMION (Shakerley) *Cupid and Psyche*, III. 393, 395.
- MARMOL-CARVAJAL (Luis Del) *Historia del Rebelion de los Moriscos*, I. 456.
- MARMONTEL (Jean De) *Œuvres*, I. 658.
- Mémoires d'un Père*, I. 530.
- Memoirs*, I. 530. III. 323, 334.

- MARMORA (Andrea) *Historia di Corfu*, III. 286.
- MAROLLES (Michel De) *Mémoires*, I. 522, 530.
- MAROLOIS (Samuel) *Geometria theoretica ac practica*, I. 73.
- MAROT (Clement) *Œuvres; avec les Ouvrages de son Père, et de son Fils*, I. 658.
- MARR (John Erskine, Eleventh Earl of) *A Journal of the Earl of Marr's proceedings*, I. 379.
- MARRACCIO (Ludovico) *Alcorani Textus in Latinum translatus: appositis unicuique capiti notis atque Refutatione*, I. 25, 476.
- MARRIAGE: *Tract on Marriage*, I. 11, 12(A).  
*The Marriage and Registration Acts*, III. 24.  
*The pain and sorrow of Evil Marriage*, III. 394.
- MARRINI (Orazio) *Serie de Ritratti di celebri Pittori*, I. 155.
- MARSAIS (Cæsar Chesneau Du) *Des Tropes*, I. 566.  
*Logique*, I. 566.
- MARSDEN (William) *A History of Sumatra*, I. 232, 484.  
*A Catalogue of Dictionaries and Grammars*, I. 543. III. 342, 373.  
*A Dictionary of the Malayan language*, I. 557.  
*A Grammar of the Malayan language*, I. 557.  
*Numismata Orientalia illustrata*, III. 290, 321.  
*Memoirs of a Malayan Family translated*, III. 291.  
*A Memoir of his Life and Writings*, III. 334.  
*Miscellaneous Works*, III. 372.
- MARSKILLES CITY: *Relation de la Peste de Marseille*, I. 147.
- MARSH (Herbert, D.D., Bishop of Peterborough) See also MILNER. *Michaelis' "Introduction to the New Testament," translated*, I. 5.  
*A History of the Politics of Great Britain and France*, I. 41.  
*Library Sale Catalogue*, III. 351.
- MARSH (Rev. William Heath) *The Satires of Juvenal translated*, I. 608.
- MARSHALL (Humphry) *Arbustum Americanum*, I. 123.
- MARSHALL (Rev. John, D.D.) *Library Sale Catalogue*, I. 550.
- MARSHALL (John) *The Mortality of the Metropolis*, I. 352.
- MARSHALL (John) *The Life of General Washington*, I. 489, 538.
- MARSHALL (John) *Writings on the Federal Constitution of America*, III. 311.
- MARSHALL (Samuel) *A Treatise on the Law of Insurance*, I. 39.
- MARSHALL (William) *The Rural economy of the Midland Counties*, I. 121.
- MARSHALL (William)  
*The Rural economy of Norfolk*, I. 121.  
*The Rural economy of Gloucestershire*, I. 121, 338.  
*The Rural economy of Yorkshire*, I. 121, 372.  
*The Rural economy of the West of England*, I. 121.  
*Planting and Rural Ornament*, I. 122.  
*The Agriculture of the Central-Highlands*, I. 128.
- MARSHAM (Sir John) *Chronicus Canon Ægyptiacus, Hebraicus, et Græcus*, I. 243, 247, 487.
- MARSIGLI (Louis Ferdinand, Comte De) *État Militaire de l'Empire Ottoman*, I. 475.  
*Danubius Pannonico-Mysicus*, I. 183.  
*De Ponte sub Trajani supra Danubium exstructo*, I. 268.  
*Histoire Physique de la Mer*, I. 133.
- MARSILIUS PATAVINUS: *De re Imperatoria*, I. 261, 462.
- MARSOLIER (Jacques De) *Histoire du Ministère du Cardinal Ximenez*, I. 456.
- MARTEN (Frederick) *Observations made in Greenland*, I. 205.
- MARTENS (George Frédéric De) *Précis du Droit des Gens Moderne de l'Europe*, I. 28.  
*A Compendium of the Laws of Nations*, I. 28.  
*Cours Diplomatique*, I. 29.
- MARTIALIS (Marcus Valerius) *Epigrammata*, I. 609, 612.  
*Epigrams*, I. 609.  
*Marziale Epigrammi*, I. 610.
- MARTIN (Alexander) *A view of the Agriculture of the County of Renfrew*, I. 128.
- MARTIN (Benjamin) *A guide to Spherical Trigonometry*, I. 74.  
*The doctrine of Logarithms*, I. 68.  
*An Introduction to the Newtonian Philosophy*, I. 86.  
*A Philosophical Grammar*, I. 86.  
*A new System of Philology*, III. 400.  
*A System of Mathematical Institutions*, I. 86.  
*The Natural History of England*, I. 104.  
*Decimal Arithmetic*, I. 68.  
*Miscellaneous Correspondence*, I. 87.  
*Biographia Philosophica*, I. 87, 511.  
*A Philological Library*, III. 400.  
*The Young Gentleman's and Lady's Philosophy*, I. 87.  
*A System of Philosophical Geography*, I. 87.  
*The principles of Pump-work*, I. 87.  
*Optical Essays*, I. 94.  
*Essays on Island Crystal*, I. 87.  
*The art of taking Impressions in Isinglass*, I. 87.  
*The Description and use of Mathematical Instruments*, I. 87.

- MARTIN (Benjamin) *Thermometrum Magnum*, I. 87.  
*A Description of the Torricellian Barometer*, I. 87.  
*Microscopium Pantometricum*, I. 87.  
*An Essay on the Reflecting-Telescope*, I. 87.  
*The art of Surveying by the Goniometer*, I. 87.  
*Micrographia nova*, I. 87.  
*The Theory of Comets*, I. 87.  
*The Description and use of a new Table-Clock*, I. 87.  
*Horologia nova*, I. 87.  
*The principles of Perspective*, I. 87.
- MARTIN (Emanuel) *Sale Catalogue of Books*, etc., I. 550.
- MARTIN (Jacques) *La Religion des Gaulois*, I. 433.  
*Histoire des Gaules*, I. 433.
- MARTIN (John) *A Catalogue of Privately-printed Books*, I. 543.
- MARTIN (Josiah) *A vindication of Women's Preaching*, III. 21.
- MARTIN (M.) *A description of the Western Islands of Scotland*, I. 395.  
*A Voyage to St. Kilda*, I. 395.
- MARTIN (P. J.) *A Geological Memoir of a part of Western Sussex*, III. 105.
- MARTIN (Robert Montgomery) *The History of the British Colonies*, III. 32, 231 (A).  
*Statistics of the British Colonies*, III. 32, 321.  
*The Despatches of the Marquess Wellesley*, III. 154, 298.  
*The History, etc. of Eastern India*, III. 297.
- MARTIN (Thomas) *A History of Thetford*, I. 358.
- MARTIN (William) *Outlines of an attempt to establish a knowledge of extraneous Fossils*, I. 109.  
*Petrificata Derbiensia*, I. 109, 334.
- MARTINE (George, M.D.) *Essays on the Construction of Thermometers*, I. 98, 101.
- MARTINE (George) *Reliquiæ Divi Andreae*, I. 395.
- MARTINEAU (Harriet) *Retrospect of Western Travel*, III. 184.  
*Society in America*, III. 311.
- MARTINIANI (G. P. C. Palermo Di) *Dissertazione per lo buon regolamento fisico-economico della pubblica Sanità*, I. 149.
- MARTINIÈRE (Antoine Augustine Bruzen De la) *Dictionnaire Géographique, Historique, et Critique*, I. 183.  
*Essai de Critique sur le Dictionnaire de M. De la Martinière*, I. 654.
- MARTINIÈRE (Jean Pinson De la) *Raisons décisives du Siège de la Connestablie et Maréchaussée de la France*, etc. I. 543.
- MARTINIQUE ISLAND: *Code de l'Isle de Martinique*, I. 499.
- Martinius (Martin) *Description Géographique de la Chine*, I. 193.  
*Histoire de la Guerre des Tartares*, I. 485.
- MARTINIUS (Matthæus) *Lexicon Philologicum*, I. 562.  
*Cadmus Græco-Phœnix*, III. 378.
- MARTINO (Nicolaus De) *Elementa Sectionum Conicarum*, I. 73.
- Martinus (Emanuel) *De Theatro Saguntino*, I. 270.
- MARTIRE (Pietro) *Sommario dell' Historia dell' Indie Occidentali*, I. 191.  
*Decades of the New World*, I. 241.
- MARTYN (Rev. Henry) *Journals and Letters*, III. 14, 334.
- MARTYN (John) *The Georgics of Virgil translated*, I. 618.
- MARTYN (Robert) *Library Sale Catalogue*, I. 551.
- MARTYN (Thomas) *The Language of Botany*, I. 117.  
*Memoirs of John and Thomas Martyn*, I. 530.
- MARTYRS: *Acta Sanctorum Martyrum Orientalium*, I. 10.  
*Letters of the Martyrs*, III. 9.
- Marucinus (Laurentius) *Bassanum*, I. 468.
- MARUM (Martin Van) *Description d'une Machine-Électrique à Haarlem*, I. 93.
- MARVELL (Andrew) *Works*, I. 648.  
*Life, and Selections from his Works*, I. 530.
- MARVILLE (M. De Vigneul—Noël Bonaventure D'Argonne) *Mélanges d'Histoire et de Littérature*, I. 658.
- MARY TUDOR, Queen of England: *Privy-purse Expenses of the Princess Mary*, III. 244.
- MARY STUART, Queen of Scotland: *Life and death*, I. 282.  
*An Enquiry into the evidence against Mary, Queen of Scots*, I. 284, 377.  
*A Vindication of Queen Mary, against Buchanan*, I. 284, 377.  
*Genuine Letters of Queen Mary*, I. 284, 377.  
*An Enquiry into the reign of Elizabeth as relating to Queen Mary*, I. 284, 377.  
*Marie Stuart, Reine d'Ecosse*, I. 377.  
*Particulars of her Execution and Funeral*, I. 359.
- MARZARI (G.) *Historia di Vincenza*, I. 474.
- MASCARON (Jules) *Oraisons Funèbres*, I. 658.
- MASCHERONI (Lorenzo) *Géométrie du Compas*, I. 73, 172.
- MASCRIER (Jean Baptist Le) *Description de l'Égypte*, I. 224, 487.
- MASENIUS (Jacobus) *Sarcotis*, I. 622.
- MASERES (Francis) *A Dissertation on the Negative Sign in Algebra*, I. 69.  
*Elements of Plane Trigonometry*, I. 74.

**MASERES (Francis)**

*Principles of the doctrine of Life-Annuities*, I. 76.

*Tracts on the Resolution of affected Algebraick Equations*, I. 69.

*Scriptores Logarithmici*, I. 68.

*Temple's History of the Irish Rebellion*, I. 403.

*Commissions relating to the Province of Quebec*, I. 494.

*The Canadian Freeholder*, I. 493.

*Historiæ Anglicanæ selecta Monumenta*, I. 276 (A).

*Select Tracts relating to the Civil wars*, III. 201. 202 (A).

**MASKELYNE (Rev. Nevill, D.D.)** *Astronomical Observations*, I. 81. III. 88.

**MASLEN (Decimus)** *A new Decimal-system of money, etc.* III. 81.

**MASON (George)** *A Supplement to Dr. Johnson's Dictionary*, I. 564.

**MASON (Major G. Henry)** *The Costume of China*, I. 231, 486.

**MASON (Right Hon. John Monck)** *Comments on the Plays of Beaumont and Fletcher*, I. 632.

**MASON (William)** *Poetical Works*, I. 632, 648.

*The Life and Poems of Gray*, I. 526, 621.

*The Dramatic Works of Massinger*, I. 632.

**MASON (W. A.)** *Catalogues*, III. 355, 356.

**MASON (William Monck)** *The History of St. Patrick's Cathedral*, I. 407.

**MASON (William Shaw)** *A Parochial Survey of Ireland*, I. 402, 406.

*A Survey of Tullaroan*, I. 408.

*A sketch of the Grace Mausoleum*, I. 408.

**Massa (Antonius)** *De Origine Faliscorum*, I. 466.

**MASSACHUSETSPROVINCE!** *Perpetual Laws of Massachusetts*, I. 493.

*Acts of Assembly*, I. 493.

**MASSÉ (Jacques)** *Voyages et Avantures*, I. 229.

**MASSEY (William)** *The Origin and progress of Letters*, I. 571.

**MASSIE (Joseph)** *An Historical account of the Naval power of France*, I. 443. III. 30.

*Observations on the Coin of Great Britain*, I. 43, 509. III. 30.

*Reasons against farther duties on Silks*, III. 30.

*A Representation concerning the knowledge of Commerce*, I. 44. III. 30.

*Farther observations on the Foundling Hospital*, I. 357.

**MASSILLON (Jean Baptiste, Evêque de Clermont)** *Sermons*, I. 23.

*Paraphrase de plusieurs Pseaumes*, I. 23.

*Pensées*, I. 23.

*Conférences Ecclésiastiques*, I. 23.

**MASSILLON (Jean Baptiste)**

*Mémoires de la Minorité de Louis XV.* I. 442.

**MASSINGER (Philip)** *Dramatic Works*, I. 632.

**MASSON (Jean)** *Vita Plinii*, I. 612.

**MASTERS (Rev. Robert)** *A History of Corpus-Christi College*, I. 329.

*A Catalogue of Pictures in Cambridge University*, I. 330.

**MASTERS AND SERVANTS:** *Laws respecting*, I. 39.

**MASTIN (Rev. John)** *The History and Antiquities of Naseby*, I. 359.

**MATANASIVS (Chrysostome)** *Le Chef d'Œuvre d'un Inconnu*, I. 658.

**Matelief (Cornelius)** *Voyage aux Indes Orientales*, I. 198.

**Maternus (Julius Firmicus, Bishop of Milan)** *De Errore profanarum religionum*, I. 606.

**Maternus (Julius Firmicus)** *Astronomicorum libri*, I. 77.

**MATHEMATICS:** *Mathematicorum veterum Opera*, I. 66, 591.

*Ouvrages de Mathématique et Physique par Messieurs de l'Académie Royale*, I. 60. III. 58.

*Mathematical Tracts*, I. 66 (A).

*Correspondence of some eminent Mathematicians*, I. 66.

*Dictionnaire Encyclopédique Mathématique*, III. 80, 164 (A).

*Dictionnaires des Jeux Mathématiques*, III. 80, 165.

*An Essay on the Usefulness of Mathematical Learning*, I. 66.

*Les Amusemens Mathématiques*, I. 66.

**MATHEW (J.)** *Clio: or a Discourse on Taste*, I. 641.

**MATHEWS (Charles)** *Library Sale Catalogue*, III. 351.

**MATHEWS (Rev. James)** *Remarks on the scarcity and dearth of Cattle, etc.* I. 45.

**MATON (William George, M.D.)** *Observations on the Western Counties of England*, I. 220, 326.

*Memoirs of Linnæus*, I. 529.

**MATTANI (Antonio)** *Delle Produzioni Naturali del Territorio Pistojese*, I. 472.

**MATTEI (Barnaba)** *Memorio Istoriche dell'antico Tuscolo*, I. 471.

*Memoriæ Historiæ Tusculi antiqui*, I. 466.

**MATTHÆUS PARISIENSIS:** *Historia Major*, I. 275.

**MATTHÆUS WESTMONASTERIENSIS:** *Flores Historiarum*, I. 275.

**MATTHEW, SAINT:** *The Gospel of St. Matthew translated, with notes*, I. 3.

**MATTHEWS (Henry)** *The Diary of an Invalid*, I. 212.

**MATTHEWS (Lieutenant John)** *A Voyage to Sierra Leone*, I. 235.

- MATTHEWS (William) *An account of the Water-works of London*, III. 93, 253.
- MATTHIÆ (Augustus) *A Greek Grammar*, I. 559. III. 378.
- MATTHIAS (Thomas James) *The Pursuits of Literature*, I. 632.  
*Sale Catalogue of Manuscripts, etc.* III. 349.
- MATTHIOLI (Petrus Andreas) *Commentarii in sex libros Dioscoridis*, III. 135.
- MATTUSCHKA (Henricus Godefridus, Comitis De) *Stirpium in Silesia sponte crescentium*, I. 117.
- MATY (Rev. Paul Henry) *The New Review*, I. 553. III. 369.  
*An Index to the Philosophical Transactions*, III. 49.  
*Journal Britannique*, I. 552. III. 371.
- MAVOR (Rev. William) *A view of the Agriculture of Berkshire*, I. 124, 328.  
*A description of Blenheim*, I. 361.
- MAUDRU (Jean Baptiste) *Éléments de la langue Russe*, I. 569.
- MAUDUIT (Israel) *Considerations on the present German War*, I. 431.  
*An Answer to Mauduit's "Considerations,"* I. 431.  
*Occasional Thoughts on the German War*, I. 431.
- MAULE (George) *King's Bench Reports*, I. 38.
- MAUNDEVILLE (Sir John) *A Voiage to Hierusalem*, I. 226.
- MAUNDRELL (Rev. Henry) *A Journey from Aleppo to Jerusalem*, I. 196, 226.
- MAUPROU (M. De (A.T.J.M. DESRUELLES) *Journal historique de la Révolution*, I. 443.  
*Les efforts de la Liberté contre du Despotisme*, I. 443.
- MAUPERTUIS (Pierre Louis Morceau De) *Œuvres*, I. 67, 658.  
*De la grandeur de la Terre*, I. 59. III. 58.  
*Voyage*, I. 199.
- MAUREDALLATAFETJEMAELEDDIN: *Rerum Egyptiacarum Annales*, I. 486.
- MAUREPAS (Jean Frédéric Philippeaux, Comte De) *Mémoires*, I. 530.
- MAURICE (Rev. Thomas) *The History of Hindostan*, I. 480.  
*Indian Antiquities*, I. 479.  
*Westminster Abbey*, I. 353.  
*Grove Hill—An Ode to Mithra*, I. 367, 632.
- Maurisius (Gerardus) *Dominorum de Romano et Marchiæ Tarvisinæ Historia*, I. 465.
- Maurolycus (Franciscus) *Sicanicarum rerum Compendium*, I. 468.
- MAURY (Jean Siffrein, Cardinal) *Œuvres Politiques*, I. 658.  
*Essai sur l'Éloquence*, I. 658.
- MAWE (John) *The Mineralogy of Derbyshire*, I. 107, 334.  
*A Treatise on Diamonds and Precious stones* III. 108, 159.
- MAXIMILIAN I. Emperor of Germany: *Arc Triumphal de Maximilien I.*, III. 141.
- Maximianus: *Carmina*, I. 612.
- MAXIMUSTYRIUS: *Dissertationes*, I. 50, 591.  
*Discours Philosophiques*, I. 50, 591.
- MAY (Alfred) *Larabok i Engelska språket*, III. 381.  
*Exercises for Conversation, Swedish and English*, III. 381.  
*A Course of English Reading for Swedes*, III. 381.
- May (C.) *An account of the Preservation of the Ship "Terra Nova,"* I. 199.
- MAY (Thomas) *A breviary of the History of the Long Parliament*, I. 287. III. 201.  
*Supplementum Lucani*, I. 608.
- Maydiston (Richard) *De Concordiâ inter Ricardum II. et Civitatem Londoniæ*, III. 199, 240.
- MAYER (Tobia) *Theoria Lunæ*, I. 80.
- MAYNARD (John) *A Speech in reply to the Earl of Strafford*, I. 286.
- MAYNWARINGE (Edward, M.D.) *On Health and Long-life*, I. 149.
- MAYO (Rev. —D.D.) *Remarks on Infant Education*, III. 40.
- MAYO (Charles) *A view of Universal History*, I. 245.
- MAZOIS (François) *Le Palais de Scaurus*, III. 145, 192, 317.
- Mazza (Antonius) *Urbis Salernitanæ Historia*, I. 467.
- MAZZA (Tommaso) *Istoria de Goti*, I. 471.
- Mazella (Scipio) *Urbium Puteolorum et Cummarum descriptio—Situs et antiquitas Puteolorum quæ in amœnissimo ejusdem agro inveniuntur*, I. 467.
- Mazzochius (Alexius Symmachus) *In mutilum Campani Amphitheatri Titulum Commentarius*, I. 270.
- Mazzochius (Dominicus) *Veji Defensi—Vejorum Defensoris Epistola Apologetica*, I. 466.
- MAZZONI (Jacopo) *Vita*, I. 530.
- MAZZUCHELLI (Federigo) *Scuola Equestre*, I. 180.
- MAZZUCHELLI (Giammaria) *Vita di Aretino*, I. 516.
- MEAD (Richard, M.D.) *Medical Works*, I. 141.  
*Life*, I. 515, 530.  
*Bibliotheca Meadiana*, I. 548.  
*Museum Meadianum*, I. 548.
- MEADLEY (George Wilson) *Memoirs of Archdeacon Paley*, I. 532.  
*Memoirs of Algernon Sydney*, I. 291, 537.
- MEARES (Lieutenant John) *Voyages from China to America*, I. 237.
- MECATTI (Giustiniano Maria) *Storia della Citta di Firenze*, I. 470.  
*Racconto storico del Vesuvio*, I. 108.
- MECHANICAL-ARTS: *Dictionnaire des Arts et Metiers Mécaniques*, III. 159, 163.
- MEDALS: *La science de Médailles*, I. 507.



- MEDE** (Rev. Joseph) *Theological Works*, I. 14.
- MEDE** (Joseph) *An Address to the Senate of the University of Cambridge*, I. 331.
- MEDHURST** (Rev. W. H.) *China*, III. 17, 300.
- MEDICAL Annals**, I. 139.
- Medical and Philosophical Commentaries*, I. 139. III. 127.
- Medical and Physical Journal*, I. 139. III. 127, 128 (A).
- Medical Communications*, I. 139. III. 127.
- Medical Essays*, I. 139. III. 127.
- Medical Facts and Observations*, I. 139. III. 127.
- Medical (London) Journal*, I. 139. III. 127.
- Medical Observations and Inquiries*, I. 139. III.
- Medical Quarterly Review—The British and Foreign Medical Review*, III. 128.
- Medical (London) Review*, I. 139. III. 127.
- Medical Transactions*, I. 139. III. 123.
- MEDICAL SOCIETY: Memoirs**, I. 139. III. 125.
- Transactions*, III. 125.
- Library Catalogue*, I. 150, 548. III. 125.
- MÉDECINE, SOCIÉTÉ ROYALE DE: Histoire et Mémoires**, I. 61. III. 126.
- MEDICI FAMILY.** See also CINI—FARRONI—LEO X.—ROSCOE. *Catalogus Bibliothecæ Mediceo-Laurentianæ*, I. 548.
- Memoirs of the House of Medici*, I. 462, 530.
- MEDICINE: Medicæ artis principes**, I. 141, 610.
- Thesaurus Medicus*, I. 139.
- Annals of Medicine*, III. 126.
- Dictionnaire de la Médecine*, III. 129, 165.
- MEDICO-BOTANICAL SOCIETY: Orations**, III. 125.
- MEDICO-CHIRURGICAL SOCIETY: Transactions**, I. 58, 139. III. 125.
- Medico-Chirurgical Pharmacopœia*, I. 148.
- MEDIOBARBUS** (Franciscus) *Imperatorum Romanorum Numismata*, I. 263, 507.
- MEDLEY** (G.) *Kolben's "State of the Cape of Good Hope" translated*, I. 233, 489.
- MEDLEY** (John) *An Essay upon Matlock Bath*, I. 334.
- MEDLEY** *Political Paper*, I. 648.
- MEDWAY** (Lewis) *An Inquiry into the consequences of an Union with Scotland*, I. 378.
- MEDWIN** (Thomas) *Conversations with Lord Byron*, I. 519, 648.
- MEEN** (Rev. Henry) *Coluthus' "Rape of Helen" translated*, I. 582.
- MEERMAN** (Gerard) *Origines Typographicae*, I. 572.
- MEERMAN** (Gerard)
- De Dialectis*, I. 558.
- Specimen Calculi Fluxionalis*, I. 70.
- MEIBOMIUS** (Henricus) *Rerum Germanicarum Scriptores*, I. 427.
- De Cervisiis veterum*, I. 255.
- De fabrica Triremium*, I. 267.
- MEISNERUS** (Johannes Henricus) *Novæ Veteris Testamenti Clavis*, I. 4.
- MELA** (Pomponius) *De situ Orbis*, I. 181, 610.
- Geographica et Historica Herodoti*, I. 610.
- MELA BRITANNICUS: Horæ Viaticæ**, III. 178.
- MELANTHON** (Philip) *Lives*, III. 16, 17, 334.
- Meleager: Carmina**, I. 580.
- MELÉNDEZ** (Juan) *Tesoros de las Yndias*, I. 494.
- MELFORT** (John Drummond, Second Titular Duke of) *Memoirs*, I. 515.
- MELMOTH** (William) *Cicero's Letters translated*, I. 604.
- Cicero on Old Age and Friendship translated*, I. 605.
- Pliny's Letters translated*, I. 612.
- MELROSE: A description of the Parish of Melrose**, I. 393.
- MELVIL** (Sir James) *Memoirs*, I. 283, 530.
- MELVILLE** (Henry Dundas, First Viscount) *Trial*, I. 37.
- MEMOIRS of the Lives and Families of Illustrious Persons**, I. 514.
- Memoirs by a celebrated character*, I. 294.
- Mémoires d'un Détenue*, I. 446.
- MEMOIRS OF LITERATURE**, I. 576. III. 367.
- MEMORY.** See BASLÉ—FEINAGLE—GRAY.
- MENAGE** (Egidius (Gilles) *Anti-Baillet*, I. 577.
- Dictionnaire Étymologique de la langue Française*, I. 566.
- Origine della lingua Italiana*, I. 562.
- MENANDER ET PHILEMON: Reliquiæ**, I. 580, 591.
- Emendationes in Menandri et Philemonis Reliquias*, I. 591.
- Menander: Histoire de Constantinople**, I. 271.
- MENCKENIUS** (Johannes Burcardus) *De Charlataneria Eruditorum*, I. 622.
- Mendana De Neyra** (Alvarez De) *Voyages*, I. 198, 202.
- MENDELSSOHN** (Moses) *Jerusalem*, III. 6.
- Phædon, or the Death of Socrates*, I. 536, 598.
- MENDEZ** (Moses) *A collection of Poems*, I. 632.
- MENDHAM** (Rev. Joseph) *The literary policy of the Church of Rome*, III. 17, 342, 384.
- MENDIBIL** (P.) *Biblioteca selecta de Literatura Espanola*, I. 667.
- MENDOÇA** (Garcia Hurtado De) *Hechos*, III. 334.

- Mendoce (Alvarez De) *Voyages*, I. 198, 201.  
 MENDOZA (Diego Hurtado De) *Guerra de Granada*, III. 284.  
 MENDOZA (Pedro Salazar De) *Monarquia de Espana*, I. 456.  
 Menecrates: *Carmina*, I. 580.  
 MENELAUS: *Sphaericorum libri*, I. 83.  
 Menestrier (Claudius Franciscus) *De Colo Mayerano*, I. 269.  
 Menetrius (Claudius) *Symbolica Dianae Ephesiae Statuae exposita*, I. 254.  
 MENEZES (Luis De, Conde Da Ericeyra) *Historia de Portugal restaurado*, I. 460.  
 MENGES (Antonio Raffaele) *Opere*, I. 157.  
 MENINSKI (Franciscus A Mesgnien) *Lexicon Arabico-Persico-Turcicum*, I. 555.  
*Institutiones linguae Turcicae*, I. 556.  
 MENNIS (Sir John) *The Muses recreation*, III. 393.  
 Menocrates: *Gnomica*, I. 587.  
 MENTZ CITY: *Bibliotheca Moguntina*, I. 548.  
 MENZEL (Wolfgang) *Geschichte der Deutschen*, III. 274.  
*German Literature*, III. 384, 405.  
 Mercator (Gerard) *Annotationes et Tabulae ad Ptolemæi Geographiam*, I. 181, 597.  
 MERCATOR (Nicolaus) *Institutiones Astronomicae*, I. 78.  
*Logarithmo-Technica*, I. 66.  
 MERCIER (Louis Sébastien) *Portraits des Rois de France*, I. 448.  
*Tableau de Paris*, I. 451.  
*Néologie*, I. 566.  
 MERCIER (Pierre François Joachim Henri De la Riviere) *L'ordre des Sociétés Politiques*, I. 443.  
 Mercurialis (Hieronymus) *De Potionibus, ac Edulis antiquorum Mantissa*, I. 255.  
*De arte Gymnastica*, I. 270.  
 MERCURIUS: *Mercurius Britannicus his welcome to Hell*, I. 634.  
*Mercurius Britannicus his Vision*, I. 634.  
*Mercure de France*, I. 658.  
*Esprit du Mercure de France*, I. 658.  
*Mercure François*, I. 441.  
*Mercurius Hibernicus*, I. 410.  
*Mercury's Message*, I. 288.  
*Mercurio Peruano*, I. 495.  
*Mercurius Rusticus*, I. 287.  
 MEREWETHER (Henry Alworth) *The History of Boroughs and Corporations*, III. 25.  
 Mergey (Jean De) *Mémoires*, I. 435.  
 MERIAN (Maria Sibilla) *Dissertatio de generatione Insectorum Surinamensis*, I. 132.  
*De Europaische Insecten*, I. 132.  
 Merick (Andrew) *A Voyage to the Strait of Magalhanes*, I. 202.  
 MÉRIGON (B.) *Essais*, I. 658.  
 MÉRIMÉ (J. F. L.) *The art of Painting in Oil and Fresco*, III. 139.  
 MERIN (John Baptist) *A Journey to the Mines of Hungary*, I. 195.  
 MERIVALE (Herman) *On Colonisation and Colonies*, III. 32.  
 MERIVALE (John Herman) *Collections from the Greek Anthology translated*, I. 581.  
 Merle (Mathieu De) *Mémoires*, I. 435.  
 MERREY (Walter) *Remarks on the Coinage of England*, I. 508.  
 MÉRY. See MOREAU DE ST. MÉRY.  
 MERRYWEATHER (Johannes) *Religio Medici, Latine reddita*, I. 622.  
 MERVIN (Captain Sir Audley) *A Speech to the Upper House of Parliament in Ireland*, I. 408.  
*A Speech to the Duke of Ormond*, I. 412.  
 Merula (Gaudentius) *De Gallorum Cisalpinorum Antiquitate*, I. 463.  
 Merula (Georgius) *Antiquitates Vicecomitum*, I. 464.  
 Merula (Paulus) *De Legibus Romanorum*, I. 269.  
*De Comitibus Romanorum*, I. 269.  
 MERRICK (Rev. James) *The Destruction of Troy by Tryphiodorus translated*, I. 600.  
 MESNAGER (Nicolas) *Minutes of Negotiations at the Court of England*, I. 293, 304.  
 Mesomedes: *Carmina*, I. 580.  
 MESSANCE (M.) *Recherches sur la Population d'Auvergne, etc.* I. 449.  
 MESSELIÈRE (M. De la) *Voyage à Petersburg*, I. 209.  
 MESSENIUS (Johannes) *Scandia illustrata*, I. 424.  
 MESSINA CITY: *Relazione della Peste che attaccossi a Messina*, I. 148.  
 METALS AND METALLURGY: *Dictionnaire de la Métallurgie*, III. 159, 163.  
*A Treatise on Manufactures in Metals*, I. 178, III. 159, 168.  
 METASTASIO (Pietro) *Opere Drammatiche*, I. 664.  
*Poems translated*, I. 664, 632.  
*Life and Writings*, I. 530.  
 METEOROLOGICAL ESSAYS, I. 97.  
 Methold (Wilhelm) *Relation des Royaumes de Golconde, etc.* I. 193, 198.  
*A relation of the south-east parts of Asia*, I. 193.  
 Metianus (Lucius Volusius) *Liber Questionum de Asse, etc.* I. 73.  
 METIUS (Adrianus) *GeometriapRACTICA*, I. 73.  
 Metrodorus: *Carmina*, I. 580, 587.  
 MÉTROLOGY. See also KELLY. *Métrologies constitutionnelles et primitives*, I. 506.  
*Métrologie, ou Traité des Mesures, etc.* I. 506.  
 METROPOLITAN MAGAZINE, I. 552, III. 367.  
 METTERNICH (Prince —) *Official Correspondence with the French Ministers at Rastadt*, I. 431.



- MEUNIER** ( — De) *Dictionnaire de l'Économie-politique*, III. 27.
- MEURSIUS** (Johannes) *Glossarium Græco-barbarum*, I. 559.  
*Rerum Belgicarum libri*, III. 275.  
*De regno Laconico*, I. 253, 623.  
*Animadversiones in Helladii Chrestomathiam*, I. 623.  
*Athenæ Atticæ*, I. 253, 623.  
*Creta, Cyprus, et Rhodius*, I. 623.  
*Themis Attica*, I. 253, 623.  
*Fortuna Attica—Pisistratus*, I. 253, 623.  
*De Regibus Atheniensium*, I. 253, 623.  
*Denarius Pythagoricus*, I. 253, 623.  
*Atticarum Lectionum libri*, I. 253, 623.  
*Miscellanea Laconica*, I. 253.  
*Æschylus, Sophocles, Euripides: de Tragediis eorum*, I. 256.  
*De Populis et Pagis Atticæ*, I. 253.  
*De Athenarum Arce*, I. 253.  
*De Ceramicis Atheniensium*, I. 253.  
*Archontes Athenienses*, I. 253.  
*De Piræo Atheniensium portu*, I. 253, 623.  
*Solon: de ejus vita*, I. 253.  
*Areopagus*, I. 253.  
*Dionysius*, I. 253.  
*Panathenæa—Eleusina*, I. 254.  
*Græcia Feriata*, I. 254.  
*De Ludis Græcorum*, I. 254.  
*Orchestra*, I. 254.  
*De Puerperio*, I. 254.  
*Theseus—Paralipomena de Pagis Atticis*, I. 256, 623.  
*De Heraclide*, I. 256.  
*De Funere*, I. 256.  
*Theophrastus—Lectiones Theophrasteæ*, I. 256.  
*Bibliotheca Græca et Bibliotheca Attica*, I. 256.  
*De Luxu Romanorum*, I. 266.  
*Marmorea basis Colossi Tiberio Cæsari erecti*, I. 254.
- Meursius** (Johannes, Junior) *De Tibiis*, I. 255.
- MEUSELIUS** (Johannes Georgius) *Bibliotheca Historica*, I. 245, 543.
- MEYEN** (F. J. F., M.D.) *A Report of the progress of Vegetable Physiology*, III. 111.
- MEYERUS** (Jacobus) *Rerum Flandricarum Annales*, I. 432.
- MEYRICK** (Sir Samuel Rush, LL.D.) *The History of Cardigan*, I. 374.  
*Illustrations of Ancient Arms and Armour*, I. 167, 296.  
*A critical Inquiry into Ancient Armour*, III. 150, 243.  
*The Costume of the Original Inhabitants of the British Islands*, III. 243.
- MEZERAY** (François Eudes De) *Histoire de France*, I. 436.  
*Abrégé de l'Histoire de France*, I. 436.  
*Mémoires sur divers points de l'Histoire de France*, I. 436.
- MEZERAY** (François Eudes De)  
*Comparaison des Histoires de MM, Mezeray et Daniel*, I. 436.  
*Chronyk van Vrankryk*, I. 436.
- Mezza-Barba** (Charles Ambroise) *Voyage*, I. 198.
- MICALI** (Giuseppe) *L'Italia avanti il dominio dei Romani*, I. 461.
- Michael**: *Carmina*, I. 580.
- MICHAELER** (Carolus) *De Origine Lingue*, I. 575.
- MICHAELIS** (John David) *Notæ et Epimetra in Lowthii Prælectiones de Sacra Poësi Hebræorum*, III. 6.  
*Epistolæ de LXX Hebdomadibus Danielis*, I. 7.  
*Questions proposées à une Société qui font le Voyage de l'Arabie*, III. 181.  
*An Introduction to the New Testament translated*, I. 5.  
*On the influence of Opinions on Language translated*, I. 575.
- MICHAUD** (Joseph) *Histoire de l'Empire de Mysore*, I. 481.
- MICHAUX** (André) *Histoire des Chênes de l'Amérique*, I. 123.
- MICHAUX** (François André) *Voyage à l'ouest des Monts Alléghany*, I. 238.
- MICHELE** (Agostino) *Scelta delle Orationi*, I. 664.
- MICKLE** (William Julius) *The Lusiad of Camoens translated*, I. 628.
- MICROSCOPIC JOURNAL**, III. 71.
- MICROCOSM**, I. 648.
- MIDDLESEX COUNTY: A Directory for Middlesex**, III. 34.  
*A description of Middlesex*, I. 346.  
*The Heraldical Visitation of Middlesex*, I. 346.
- MIDDLETON** (Benjamin) *Library Sale Catalogue*, I. 550.
- MIDDLETON** (Captain Christopher) *A Reply to the Remarks of A. Dobbs*, I. 206.  
*Voyage*, I. 199.
- MIDDLETON** (Rev. Conyers, D.D.) *Miscellaneous Works*, I. 14, 648.  
*The Life of Cicero*, I. 261, 520.
- MIDDLETON** (John) *An Agricultural Survey of Middlesex*, I. 126, 347.
- MIDDLETON** (Thomas) *Works*, III. 393.
- MIDDLETON** (Thomas Fanshaw, D.D., Bishop of Calcutta) *The doctrine of the Greek Article applied to the New Testament*, I. 8.
- MIDGLEY** (Dr. Samuel) *Halifax and its Gibbet-Law*, I. 372.
- MIERS** (John) *Travels in Chili*, I. 240.
- MIGNAR** (Captain Robert) *Travels in Chaldaea*, I. 226.
- MIGNARD** (Pierre) *Vie*, I. 530.
- MIGUEL I.**, King of Portugal: *Manifesto*, III. 23.
- MILAN DUCHY**: *Carta del Milanese e Mantovano*, I. 186.
- MILBOURNE** (Rev. Luke) *Notes on Dryden's Virgil*, I. 641.

- MILBURN** (William) *Oriental Commerce*, I. 44.
- MILITARY SCIENCE**: *Dictionnaire de l'Art Militaire*, III. 151, 163.
- MILIZIA** (Francesco) *Memorie degli Architetti*, I. 157, 160.  
*The Lives of celebrated Architects*, I. 157, 160.
- MILL** (James) *A History of British India*, I. 479.  
*Elements of Political Economy*, I. 41.  
*An Analysis of the Human Mind*, I. 53.
- MILL** (Nicholas) *A History of Mexico*, I. 492.
- MILLAR** (John) *A view of the English Government*, I. 34, 304.  
*The Origin of the distinction of Ranks*, I. 418.
- MILLARD** (Thomas) *Catalogue*, III. 356.
- MILLARS** (George) *A description of Ely Cathedral*, I. 332.
- MILLER** (Edmund) *An account of the University of Cambridge*, I. 329.
- MILLER** (Edward, Mus. Dr.) *The History of Doncaster*, I. 371.
- MILLER** (Hugh) *The old Red Sandstone*, III. 105.
- MILLER** (John) *An Enquiry into the state of the Civil-Law in England*, I. 32.
- MILLER** (Philip) *The Gardener's Dictionary*, I. 123.
- MILLER** (W. H.) *Crystallography*, III. 108.
- MILLES** (Thomas) *A catalogue of the Kinges of England*, I. 420.
- MILLIN** (Aubin Louis) *Histoire Métallique de la Révolution Française*, I. 446, 508.  
*Antiquités Nationales*, I. 436.  
*Annales Encyclopédiques*, I. 64. III. 78.  
*Magasin Encyclopédique*, III. 78.
- MILLINGEN** (James) *Painted Greek Vases*, III. 140, 319.
- MILLINGTON** (John) *An Epitome of Natural and Experimental Philosophy*, I. 87.
- MILLOT** (Claude François Xavier) *Éléments de l'Histoire générale*, I. 244.  
*Éléments de l'Histoire de France*, I. 433, 436.  
*Éléments de l'Histoire d'Angleterre*, I. 278.
- MILLS** (Charles) *The History of the Crusades*, I. 226.  
*The History of Chivalry*, I. 417. III. 195, 270.
- MILLS** (Henry) *An Essay on Generosity*, I. 367, 648.
- MILMAN** (Rev. Henry Hart) *The Martyr of Antioch*, I. 632.  
*The History of Christianity*, III. 17.
- MILNE** (David) *A Memoir on the Lothian Coal-fields*, III. 107.
- MILNE** (Joshua) *A Treatise on the Valuation of Annuities*, I. 76.  
*Treatises on the Law of Mortality and Annuities*, III. 84.
- MILNER** (Rev. Isaac, D.D.) *A Reply to Dr. Herbert Marsh*, I. 3.  
*Theological and Miscellaneous Works*, I. 14.
- MILNER** (Rev. John, D.D.) *A History of Winchester*, I. 338.  
*Reflections in answer to Dr. Milner's History*, I. 338.  
*A Reply to Dr. Sturge's "Reflections on Popery,"* I. 17.
- MILNER** (J.) *A Greek Grammar*, I. 558.
- MILNES** (Jacobus) *Sectionum Conicarum Elementa*, I. 73.
- MILTON** (John) *Paradise Lost*, I. 632.  
*Paradise Regained*, I. 633.  
*Minor Poems*, I. 633.  
*Samson Agonistes Gracè redditus*, I. 620, 633.  
*Poetical Works*, I. 633.  
*Historical and Miscellaneous Works*, I. 648.  
*A brief History of Muscoria*, I. 426.  
*Eikonoklastes*, I. 288, 649.  
*An Argument concerning the Militia*, I. 648.  
*A Vindication of the power claimed by the Parliament*, I. 648.  
*Areopagitica*, I. 572, 648.  
*The doctrine and discipline of Divorce*, I. 648.  
*Colasterion*, I. 649.  
*Tetrachordon*, I. 649.  
*The Tenure of Kings and Magistrates*, I. 649.  
*A Character of the Long Parliament and Assembly of Divines*, I. 649.  
*Reflections on the Civil-War in England*, III. 202.  
*The History of Britain*, I. 278.  
*De Doctrinâ Christianâ*, I. 15.  
*A Treatise on Christian Doctrine*, I. 15.  
*Tracts by Milton, etc.* I. 648.  
*Conjectures on the Origin of Paradise Lost*, I. 530, 633.  
*Saggio di Critica sul "Paradiso Perduto,"* I. 633.  
*Memoirs and Lives*, I. 530, 633.
- Mimnermus**: *Gnomica*, I. 587.
- Mindana De Neyra** (Alvaro) *Voyages*, I. 198, 202.
- Mindanao Island**: *Relation de la grande Ile de Mindanao*, I. 193.
- MINERALOGY**: *Tracts relating to Mineralogy*, I. 111.  
*The Mineral kingdom of Great Britain*, I. 107.  
*Sale Catalogues of Minerals and Fossils*, I. 111.
- MINES AND MINING**. See also **MACKWORTH**.  
*Some account of Mines*, I. 112.  
*Treatises on Metals, Mines, and Minerals*, I. 113.  
*A Remonstrance of His Majesties Mines Royal in Wales*, I. 374.  
*A Discourse on the Mine-adventure*, I. 112, 374.

## MINES AND MINING.

*Journal des Mines*, I. 64. III. 77.

*The Quarterly Mining Review*, III. 72, 108.

*Records of Mining*, III. 73, 108.

MINIANA (Josef Manoel) *Historia de España*, I. 455.

*De Theatro Saguntino*, I. 270.

*De Circi antiquitate*, I. 270.

MINIATO CITY: *Storia della Città de San Miniato*, I. 473.

MINOR (H. E.) *Danish Maps*, I. 188.

MINORCA ISLAND: *Essai sur les avantages que la France peut retirer de la conquête de l'Isle Minorque*, I. 215, 439.

MINOT (Lawrence) *Poems*, III. 393.

MINSHEU (John) *A Dictionary of Eleven Languages*, I. 554.

MINT PRISON, Southwark: *Memoirs of the Mint and Queen's Bench*, I. 357.

MINUTIUS FELIX (Marcus) *Octavius*, I. 13, 606.

*Octavius, a Dialogue*, I. 13, 606.

MINUTOLUS (Julius) *Dissertationes De Urbis Romæ Origine—Incrementis—Topographia*, I. 268.

*Dissertationes de Romanorum Domibus—Templis—Sepulchris—Edificiis Judicialibus*, I. 268.

MIRABAUD (Jean Baptiste de) *Opinions des Anciens sur les Juifs*, I. 9.

MIRABEAU (Honoré Gabriel Riquetti, Comte De) *Doutes sur la liberté de l'Escaut*, I. 432, 658.

*De la Banque d'Espagne*, I. 457.

*Aux Batâves*, I. 433.

*Des Lettres de Cachet et des Prisons d'état*, I. 655.

*Système Militaire de la Prusse*, I. 166, 429.

*Histoire secrète de la Cour de Berlin*, I. 429.

*Collection de ses Travaux*, I. 445, 658.

*Lettres Amicales*, I. 445, 658.

*Lettres inédites, etc.* I. 445, 658.

MIRABEAU (Victor Riquetti, Marquis De) *L'Ami des Hommes*, I. 452.

*Théorie de l'Impôt*, I. 451.

Mirabella (Vincentius) *Ichnographiæ Syracusarum antiquarum explicatio*, I. 469.

MIRACLES: *Recueil des Miracles opérés au Tombeau de M. De Paris*, I. 18.

*De Miraculis Sancti Coluthi, etc.* I. 18.

MIRÆUS (Aubertus) *Elogia Belgica*, I. 432.

MIR GHOLAN HUSSEIN KHAN: *A History of the Mohammedan power in India*, III. 292, 297.

MIRKHOND: *The History of the early Kings of Persia*, III. 292.

MISCHNA, sive totius Hebræorum Juris, Rituum, etc. *Systema*, I. 8.

MISSALE Romanum, I. 11.

MISSISSY (Edonard Burgues De) *Installation des Vaisseaux*, I. 173.

MISSIONS AND MISSIONARIES: *The Missionary Voyage to Patagonia*, I. 203.

*The Missionary Voyage to the Southern Pacific Ocean*, I. 203, 204.

*Travels of the Jesuit Missionaries*, I. 26, 200, 222, 230.

*Relations des Missions en la Nouvelle France*, I. 238.

MISSIONARY SOCIETY: *Travels to the Missionary-stations*, I. 204, 232.

MISSISSIPPI Province and River. See LOUISIANA.

Misson (Maximilien) *Travels*, I. 196.

MITCHELL (Major Charles C.) *Fortification*, III. 150, 166.

MITCHELL (James) *The History of the Maritime Wars of the Turks translated*, III. 288, 292.

MITCHELL (Lieutenant-Colonel J.) *The Life of Wallenstein*, III. 274, 338.

MITCHELL (John) *On Civilising the Subjects of the British Empire in India*, I. 479.

MITCHELL (T.) *The Comedies of Aristophanes translated*, I. 583.

MITCHELL (Major T. L.) *A Map of New South Wales*, III. 173.

*A Map of the South-eastern part of Australia*, III. 173.

*Expeditions into Eastern Australia*, III. 176.

MITFORD (William) *An Inquiry into the principles of Harmony in Language*, III. 372.

*The History of Greece*, I. 252.

MITSCHERLICH (E.) *Chemistry adapted to the Arts and Manufactures*, III. 99.

Musæus: *Carmina*, I. 583.

Mocenicus (Andreas) *Belii Cameracensis adversus Venetos Historia*, I. 465.

Mocha: *An account of the King of Mocha and of his country*, I. 195.

MODEER (Adolphus) *Bibliotheca Helminthologica*, III. 117.

Modius (Franciscus) *De Triumphis, Ludis, etc.* I. 256.

MOERIS ATTICISTA: *Lexicon Atticum*, I. 560, 591.

MOFFATT (John, M.D.) *Aretæus on Diseases translated*, I. 584.

MOFFAT (Rev. J. M.) *A History of Malmesbury*, I. 369.

MOHAMMED: *The Koran*, 25, 476.

*Lives*, I. 529.

MOHAMMED BEN MUSA: *Algebra*, III. 82, 292.

MOHEAU (M. — Antoine Jean Baptiste Auger, Baron de Montyon) *Recherches sur la Population de la France*, I. 452.

Moine (Stephen Le) *De Melanophoris*, I. 269.

MOIVRE (Abraham De) *Miscellanea Analytica de Seriebus*, I. 74.

- MOIVRE** (Abraham De)  
*The Doctrine of Chances*, I. 76.  
*The Valuation of Life-Annuities*, I. 76.  
*Animadversiones in Cheynæi Tractatum "De Fluxionum methodo Inversa"*, I. 70.  
*Responsio ad velitationes A. De Moivre in Cheynæi Tractatum*, I. 70.
- MOLÉ** (Comte Louis Mathieu De) *Essais de Morale et de Politique*, I. 658.
- MOLESWORTH** (Robert, First Viscount) *An account of Denmark*, I. 424.
- MOLIERE** (Jean Baptiste Poquelin De) *Œuvres*, I. 658.
- Molin** (L. J.) *De Clavibus veterum*, I. 269.
- MOLINA** (Giovanni Ignazio) *Compendio de la Historia de Chile*, I. 496.  
*The History of Chili*, I. 496.
- MOLISI**. See NOLA MOLISI.
- MOLLER** (Levin) *Dictionnaire François-Suédois*, I. 567.
- MOLLERUS** (Johannes) *Homonymoscopia*, I. 623.
- MOLLEVILLE** (Marquis Antoine François Bertrand De) *The Costume of Austria described*, I. 428.  
*Annals of the French Revolution*, I. 446.
- MOLLOY** (Charles) *De Jure Maritimo et Navali*, I. 45.
- MOLOSSI** (Giambattista) *Memorie d'alcuni Uomini illustri di Lodi*, I. 463.
- MOLYNEX** (William) *A Reply to the Memoire of Mackenna*, I. 400.  
*The case of Ireland being bound by English Acts of Parliament*, I. 413.
- MOLZA** (Francesco Maria) *Poësie*, I. 664.
- MOMORO** (Antoine François) *Traité de l'Imprimerie*, I. 572.
- MONBODDO** (James BURNET, Justiciary Lord) *On the Origin of Language*, I. 575.  
*Antient Metaphysics*, I. 53.
- MONBRION** (—) *De la Prépondérance Maritime de la Grande Bretagne*, I. 46.
- Monck** (Captain John) *A Voyage to Hudson's Straits*, I. 194.
- MONCLAR** (Jean Pierre François De Ripert De) *Compte-rendu des Constitutions des Jésuites*, I. 26.
- MONCONYS** (Balthazar De) *Voyages*, I. 226.
- Mondevergue** (Francisco De Lopez, Marquis De) *Voyage*, I. 198.
- MONEY**: *The increase of manufactures, etc. in the regulations for the Interest of Money*, I. 42.  
*Tracts relating to Money*, I. 42, 43 (A).  
*Discourses on Trade, directed to the Interest, etc. of Money*, I. 42.  
*A Dialogue concerning the falling of Guineas*, I. 43.  
*Proceedings in the House of Commons on the Re-coining the Clipped Money*, I. 43.  
*An Essay for lowering the gold, and raising the silver, Coin*, I. 43.
- MONEY**.  
*The proposal for raising of the silver Coin of England considered*, I. 43.  
*A Discourse about our keeping our Money*, I. 43.  
*An Essay for regulating of the Coyn*, I. 43.  
*A Treatise of the reason why our Money and bullion have been exported*, I. 43.  
*A proposal for mending the Coin*, I. 43.  
*The Theory of Money*, I. 43.  
*An account of English Money*, I. 508.
- MONGE** (Gaspard) *Description de l'art de Fabriquer les Canons*, I. 167.  
*Application de l'Analyse à la Géométrie*, I. 73.
- MONGEZ** (Antoine) *Histoire de Marguerite De Valois*, I. 439.
- MONGITORE** (Antonio) *Parlamenti di Sicilia*, I. 474.  
*Regni Siciliae delineatio*, I. 468.  
*Domus-mansionis SS. Trinitatis, Urbis Panormi, Monumenta historica*, I. 469.
- MONGOL Nation**: *Ilhistoire des Mongols de la Perse*, III. 289.
- MONGOULT** (Abbé —) *Lettres de Cicéron à Atticus*, I. 605.
- MONITEUR** Newspaper: *Analyse du Moniteur*, I. 447.
- MONK** (General George, First Duke of Albemarle) *Lives*, I. 531. III. 201, 334.
- MONK** (James Henry, D.D., Bishop of Peterborough) *The Life and Writings of Dr. Bentley*, I. 518.
- MONMOUTH** (Robert Cary, First Earl of) *Memoirs*, I. 284. III. 329.
- MONNIER** (Guillaume Antoine) *Les Comédies de Térence*, I. 616.
- MONNIER** (Pierre Charles Le, M.D.) *La Théorie des Comètes*, I. 80.  
*Observations faites dans les provinces traversées par la Méridienne*, III. 59.
- MONRO** (Alexander, Jun. M.D.) *Observations on Crural Hernia*, I. 138.
- MONRO** (Robert, Baron of Foulis) *A Letter on the state of the Irish Rebellion*, I. 410.
- MONROE** (Rev. Alexander, D.D.) *Presbyterian inquisition*, I. 390.
- MONSEY** (Messenger, M.D.) *Life and Character*, I. 515, 531.
- MONSON** (Sir William) *Naval Tracts*, I. 195.  
*Voyages and Adventures of the English Fleets*, I. 199.
- MONSTRELET** (Enguerrand De) *Chroniques de France*, I. 438.  
*Chronicles of France*, I. 438.
- MONTAGU** (Basil) *Debates on the Bills for Abolishing the punishment of Death for Stealing*, I. 37.  
*A Letter on the Report of the Record Commission*, III. 227.

- MONTAGU (Edward Wortley) *Reflections on the rise and fall of the Ancient Republics*, III. 28, 190.
- MONTAGU (George) *Testacea Britannica*, I. 133.
- MONTAGU (J. A.) *A guide to the study of Heraldry*, III. 270.
- MONTAGU (Lady Mary Wortley) *Works*, I. 649.  
*Letters and Works*, III. 400.
- MONTAGUE (Elizabeth) *An Essay on the Genius of Shakspeare*, I. 535, 637.
- MONTAIGNE (Michel De) *Essais*, I. 658.  
*Journal du Voyage en Italie*, I. 212.
- MONTALEMBERT (Général Marc René, Marquis De) *La Fortification perpendiculaire*, III. 151.  
*Affûts de Canons pour Pièces-de-bataille*, III. 151.  
*Affûts de Canons pour l'Artillerie des vaisseaux*, III. 151.  
*Observations sur le Journal Polytechnique*, III. 151.
- MONTALVO (F. A. De) *Concilia Limana*, I. 496.
- MONTANUS (Arnold) *Voyage*, I. 198.
- MONTECUCULI (Raymond, Comte De) *Mémoires*, I. 428, 531.
- MONTEFIORE (Joshua) *The spirit of the Bankrupt-laws*, I. 39.
- MONTEFIORE (M.) *The Dock and Canal List*, I. 47, 246.
- MONTEIL (Amans Alexis) *Description du Département de l'Aveiron*, I. 448.
- MONTENARI (Giovanni) *Del Teatro di Palladio in Vicenza*, I. 159.
- MONTESQUIEU (Charles De Secondat, Baron De) *Œuvres*, I. 659.  
*Observations sur Montesquieu*, I. 657, 659.
- MONTFAUCON (Bernard De) *L'Antiquité Expliquée*, I. 500 (A).  
*Les Monuments de la Monarchie Française*, I. 436.  
*Palæographia Græca*, I. 575.  
*Diarium Italicum*, I. 503.  
*Bibliotheca Bibliothecarum Manuscriptorum*, I. 545.
- MONTFORT (Denys De) *Conchyliologie systématique*, I. 133.
- MONTFORT (Simon De) *The Miracles of Simon De Montfort*, III. 198, 241.
- MONTGAILLARD (Comte Jean Gabriel Maurice Rocques De) *Seconde Guerre de Pologne*, I. 427.
- MONTGOMERY (James) *Greenland and other Poems*, I. 633.  
*Lectures on Poetry and Literature*, I. 641, 649.  
*A Poet's Portfolio*, III. 393.
- MONTGOMERY (James) *A detail of the Cotton-manufacture of America*, III. 159, 311.
- MONTGON (Charles Alexandre De) *Mémoires*, I. 443, 522.
- MONTHLY EPITOME, I. 553. III. 367.
- MONTHLY MAGAZINE, I. 553. III. 367, 368.  
*The New Monthly Magazine*, I. 553. III. 369.
- MONTHLY MIRROR, I. 553. III. 368.
- MONTHLY REPOSITORY, I. 553. III. 368.
- MONTHLY REVIEW, I. 553. III. 368, 369.
- MONTHOLON-SEMONVILLE (General Marquis Charles Tristan De) *Mémoires dictated by Napoleon*, I. 447.
- MONTICELLI (T.) *Storia de' Fenomeni del Vesuvio*, I. 108.
- MONTLOSIER (François Dominique Reynaud, Comte De) *Essai sur la théorie des Volcans d'Auvergne*, I. 107.
- MONTLUC (Maréchal Blaize De) *Mémoires*, I. 435.  
*Commentaires*, I. 438. III. 152.
- MONTMORENCY FAMILY. See DESORMEAUX.
- MONTMORT (Pierre Rémond De) *Essai d'Analyse sur les Jeux de Hasard*, I. 180.
- MONTOLIEU (Isabelle De) *La Princesse de Wolfenbuttel*, I. 659.
- MONTPELLIER UNIVERSITY: *Consultations de Médecins de l'Université de Montpellier*, I. 144. III. 126.
- MONTRESOR (Claude De Bourdeille, Comte De) *Mémoires*, I. 440, 522.
- MONTROSE (James Graham, Fifth Earl and First Marquess of) See also NAPIER—WISHART. *Life and Death*, I. 282.  
*Questions concerning the Earle of Montrose his plott*, I. 384.  
*A Declaration of the Marquess of Montrose*, I. 388.  
*An English translation of the Scottish Declaration against Montrose*, I. 388.  
*An account of the Execution of Montrose*, I. 388.  
*The Life and Times of Montrose*, III. 262, 334.
- MONTSERRAT ISLAND: *Acts of Assembly*, I. 499.
- MONTUCLA (Jean Étienne) *Histoire des recherches sur la Quadrature du Cercle*, I. 74.  
*Histoire de Mathématiques*, I. 67.
- MONVILLE (Simon Philippe Mazières De) *La Vie de Pierre Mignard*, I. 530.
- MOODIE (A.) *The present state of Scotland*, I. 378.
- MOODIE (Lieutenant J. W. D.) *Ten years in South Africa*, III. 184.
- MOON: *The Laws of the Moon's Motion*, I. 80.
- MOON (Francis Graham) *Print Catalogues*, III. 356.
- MOOR (Lieutenant Edward) *The Hindu Pantheon*, I. 480.
- MOOR (Sir Thomas De la) *Vita et Mors Edwardi II.*, I. 275.
- MOORCROFT (William) *Travels in the Himalayan provinces of Hindustan*, III. 182.
- MOORE (Adam) *On the Enclosure of the Wastes and Commons of England*, I. 48.



- MOORE (Rev. Charles) *An Inquiry into the subject of Suicide*, I. 52.
- MOORE (Francis) *Travels into Africa*, I. 234.
- MOORE (George) *Observations on the Irish Union*, I. 401.
- MOORE (Rev. Henry) *The Life of John Wesley*, I. 318, 538.
- MOORE (Hugh) *A Dictionary of Quotations*, III. 373.
- MOORE (James) *A list of Castles and Monasteries in Britain*, I. 323.
- MOORE (James) *A Reply to the Anti-Vaccinists*, I. 148.  
*A Narrative of the Campaign of the British Army in Spain under Sir John Moore*, I. 170, 297, 459.
- MOORE (John, M.D.) *A view of Society in Italy*, I. 212, 462.  
*A view of Society in France, etc.* I. 446.  
*Journal of a Residence in France*, I. 446.  
*Medical Sketches*, I. 143.  
*Works*, I. 649.
- MOORE (Sir Jonas) *A system of the Mathematicks*, I. 67.  
*A Map of the Great Levell of the Fens*, I. 165, 185.
- MOORE (Thomas) *The Life of R. B. Sheridan*, I. 535.  
*The Letters and Journals of Lord Byron*, I. 519, 649.  
*Lalla Rookh*, I. 633.  
*The Loves of the Angels*, I. 633.  
*The Life of Lord Edward Fitz-Gerald*, I. 524. III. 265.  
*Memoirs of Prince Haimatoff*, I. 526.  
*The History of Ireland*, III. 167, 265.
- MOORISH DIALECT: *A Grammar of the Moors language*, I. 556.  
*Grammatica Marasta*, I. 556.
- MOOSULMANS: *The Customs of the Moosulmans of India*, I. 480.  
*A Commentary on the Moosulman Laws*, I. 481.
- MORABIN (Jacques) " *Traité de la Consolation*" de Cicéron, I. 605.  
" *Traité des Loix*" de Cicéron, I. 605.
- MORAES (Francisco De) *Cronica de Palmeirim de Inglaterra*, I. 460.
- MORAES (João De) *Arte de Escrever a lingua Portuguesa*, I. 570.
- MORALES (Ambroiso De) *Coronica de las Ciudades de España*, I. 458.  
*Opusculos Castellanos*, I. 667.
- MORAND (Sauveur François) *L'art d'Exploiter les Mines de Charbon de terre*, I. 113.
- MORANT (Rev. Philip) *The History of Essex*, I. 336.
- MORATA (Olympia Fulvia) *Times, Life, and Writings*, III. 334.
- MORAY Province: *The History of Moray*, I. 394.  
*An account of the Floods in Moray*, I. 394.
- MORAY Province.  
*A Survey of Moray*, I. 394.
- MORDECAI (B. B.) *An Apology for embracing Christianity*, I. 9.
- MORE (Hannah) *Cælebs*, I. 633, 649.  
*Works*, I. 649.  
*Life and Correspondence*, I. 649. III. 334.
- MORE (Sir Thomas) *Epigrammata*, I. 623.  
*English Works*, I. 649.  
*Utopia translated*, I. 40, 649. III. 28, 393.  
*The narrative of a Religious Frenzy at Coventry*, I. 368.  
*The Lives of Edward V. and Richard III.*, I. 278.  
*Life and death*, I. 282.  
*Lives*, I. 531.  
*Sir Thomas More: or Colloquies on Society*, I. 652.
- MOREAU (Cæsar) *The Statistical state of Ireland*, I. 402.
- MOREAU DE ST. MÉRY (Médéric Louis Élié) *Loir et Constitutions des Colonies Françaises de l'Amérique*, I. 498.  
*Description de l'Isle St. Domingue*, I. 241, 498.  
*Essais sur l'Histoire des Quadrupèdes, de Paraguay, traduits de M. D'Azara*, I. 131.
- MOREHEAD (Rev. Robert) *Sermons*, I. 22.
- MORELL (Rev. Thomas, D.D.) *The Epistles of Seneca translated*, I. 614.  
*Lexicon Græco-Prosodiacum*, I. 560.
- MORELLET (André) *Mémoire sur la situation de la Compagnie des Indes*, I. 482.
- MORELLIUS (Andreas) *Thesaurus*, I. 263, 507.
- Morellius (Gulielmus) *De veterum Philosophorum Origine, etc.* I. 256.
- MORELLIUS (Jacobus) *Bibliotheca Maphæi Pinellii*, I. 549.
- MORELOT (Simon) *Histoire Naturelle appliquée à la Chimie, etc.* I. 104.
- Morena (Otho) *Histoire rerum Laudensium*, I. 464.
- MORÉRI (Louis) *Le Grand Dictionnaire Historique*, I. 510.  
*El Gran Diccionario Historico*, I. 510.
- Mores (Edward Rowe) *A History of Tunstall—Memoirs*, I. 343.
- Morestellus (Petrus) *De triplici Anno Romanorum*, I. 266.  
*De priscorum Romanorum Feriis*, I. 266.  
*Iusta Funebria veterum*, I. 267.
- MORET (M. S.) *Le Moyen-age Pittoresque*, III. 317.
- MORGAGNI (Johannes Baptista) *The seats and causes of Diseases investigated by Anatomy*, I. 136. III. 134.
- MORGAN (Augustus De) *An Essay on Probabilities*, III. 84, 168.  
*Remarks on an accusation made against him*, III. 84.

- MORGAN (Augustus De) *An Explanation of the Gnomonic Projection of the Sphere*, III. 87.
- MORGAN (J.) *Phœnix Britannicus*, I. 649.
- MORGAN (Sydney, Lady) *France*, I. 218, 448.  
*Italy*, I. 213.  
*The Life of Salvator Rosa*, I. 156, 534.
- MORGAN (Sylvanus) *The Sphere of Gentry*, I. 419.
- MORGAN (William) *Financial Tracts*, I. 43.
- MORHOFIUS (Daniel Georgius) *Polyhistor*, I. 543, 577.
- MORIER (James) *A Journey through Persia, etc. to Constantinople*, I. 227.  
*A Second Journey through Persia, etc.* I. 227.
- MORIN (C. M.) *Gênes sauvée: ou le Passage du Mont Saint Bernard*, I. 659.
- MORIN (J. B.) *Dictionnaire des Mots François dérivés du Grec*, I. 567.
- MORINUS (Stephanus) *Exercitationes de Lingua Primæva*, I. 575.
- MORISON (James) *Morisoniana*, I. 143.
- MORLAND (Sir Samuel) *Life, Writings, and Inventions*, III. 335.
- MORMILE (Giustiniano) *Descrittione di Napoli*, I. 213, 471.
- MORNING ADVERTISER *Newspaper*, I. 246.
- MORNING CHRONICLE *Newspaper*, I. 246.
- MORNING HERALD *Newspaper*, I. 246.
- MORNING POST *Newspaper*, I. 246.
- MOROSINI (P.) *Historia di Venetia*, I. 213, 471.
- MORPETH TOWN: *Proceedings at a County-meeting at Morpeth*, I. 360.
- MORRIS (Corbyn) *On the past growth of London*, I. 148, 352.
- MORRIS (Gouverneur) *Life*, I. 531.
- MORRISON (Alexander J. W.) *Ritter's History of Philosophy translated*, III. 35.
- MORRISON (Rev. Robert, D.D.) *A Dictionary of the Chinese language*, I. 557.  
*Chinese Dialogues and Sentences*, I. 557.  
*A view of China*, III. 300.  
*The Chinese Miscellany*, III. 300, 375.  
*Life and labours*, III. 335.
- MORRITT (J. B. S.) *A Vindication of Homer, and of the Historians of Troy*, I. 473.
- MORRONA (Alessandro Da) *Pisa illustrata*, I. 224, 248, 641.
- MORTALITY. See also BRAIKENRIDGE—GRAUNT—MARSHALL—PETTY.  
*Yearly Bills of Mortality*, I. 148, 351, 352. III. 134.
- MORTIMER (Lieutenant George) *A Voyage to Teneriffe*, I. 235.
- MORTIMER (Thomas) *Every Man his own Broker*, I. 43.
- MORTON (Charles) *Specimens of Alphabets*, I. 571.
- MORTON (Edward) *Travels in Russia*, I. 209.
- Morton (James Douglas, Fourth Earl of) *Life and death*, I. 282.
- MORTON (Rev. James) *Memoirs of Dr. Leyden*, I. 529, 632.  
*The Monastic Annals of Teviotdale*, III. 262.
- MORTON (John) *The Natural History of Northamptonshire*, I. 359.
- MORTON (John) *On the nature of Soils*, III. 115.
- MORYSON (Fynes) *A History of Ireland*, I. 398.
- MOSCHELES (Ignace) *The Life of Beethoven*, III. 136, 328.
- MOSCHOPULUS (Manuel) *De ratione examinandæ Orationis*, I. 591.
- Moschus Syracusanus: *Poemata*, I. 579, 580, 596.  
*Moschus, etc. translated*, I. 579, 599.
- MOSCOVY: *Rerum Moscoviticarum Auctores*, I. 426.
- MOSELEY (Rev. Henry) *Illustrations of Mechanics*, III. 92.
- MOSELEY (Walter Michael) *An Essay on Archery*, I. 180.
- MOSELY (Benjamin) *Commentaries on the Cow-pox*, I. 148.
- MOSER (H. E.) *Die kenzeichen der Deutschen und Nordamerikanischen Holzarten*, I. 117.
- MOSER (Joseph) *Anecdotes of Richard Brothers*, III. 19.
- MOSES CHORENENSIS: *Historia Armeniaca*, I. 478.
- MOSHEIM (John Laurence) *Dissertatio ad Sanctiores Disciplinas pertinentium, syntagma*, I. 24.  
*Institutiones Historiæ Christianæ*, I. 24.  
*Historia Ecclesiastica*, I. 24.  
*Historia Tartarorum Ecclesiastica*, I. 26.  
*Dissertatio de Dirortio*, I. 5, 11, 33.  
*De Lumine Sancti-Sepulchri*, I. 5.  
*Gallus Gloriæ Jesu Christi Spiritusque Sancti Obstrectator*, I. 5.  
*Primitiæ Juliæ*, I. 5.  
*De Odio Theologico Commentatio*, I. 5.  
*De rebus Christianorum ante Constantinum*, I. 24.  
*Observationes Sacræ et Historico-critica*, I. 24.  
*De verâ ætate "Apologetici," à Tertulliano conscripti*, I. 623.  
*Ecclesiastical History translated*, I. 24.  
*Memoirs of the Christian Church in China translated*, III. 300.
- Mosquito Country: *A description of the Mosquito kingdom*, I. 195.
- MOSS (Joseph William) *A Manual of Classical Bibliography*, I. 544.
- MOTHE-JOSSEVAL D'ARONSEL. See ARONSEL.
- MOTHE LE VAYER. See VAYER.
- MOTHERBY (George) *A Medical Dictionary*, I. 150.
- MOTRAYE (Aubri De la) *Voyages*, I. 200.



- Motta (Aleixo Da) *Routier pour la Navigation des Indes Orientales*, I. 193.
- MOTTE (Andrew) *A Treatise of Mechanical Powers*, I. 89.
- MOTTE (Antoine Houdar De la) *Œuvres*, I. 659.
- MOTTE (Jeanne De Luz De Saint Rémy De Valois, Comtesse De la) *Mémoires*, I. 522.  
*Memoirs translated*, I. 522.
- MOTTEVILLE (Françoise Bertaud De) *Mémoires d'Anne d'Autriche*, I. 440.
- MOULE (Thomas) *An Essay on Roman Villas*, I. 501. III. 192.  
*Bibliotheca Heraldica*, I. 416, 544.  
*Descriptions of the Cathedrals of England*, III. 146.
- MOUNIER (Jean Joseph) *Causes qui ont empêché les François de devenir libres*, I. 445.  
*Observations sur les Etats-généraux de France*, I. 444.  
*De l'influence attribuée aux Philosophes, etc. sur la Révolution de France*, I. 445.  
*Appel au tribunal de l'Opinion-publique*, I. 445.
- MOUNTAIN (James) *A History of Selby*, I. 372.
- MOUNTENEY (Barclay De) *Selections concerning Brazil*, I. 496.
- MOUNTMORRES (Harvey Redmond Morres, Second Viscount) *A History of the Transactions of the Irish Parliament*, I. 399.  
*A Dissertation on the Jurisdiction of the Irish Parliament*, I. 414.
- MOUSSAUD (Abbé —) *L'Alphabet raisonné*, I. 571.  
*Discours et Dissertations littéraires*, I. 659.
- MOUZÉ (Major —) *Traité de Fortification-souterraine*, III. 151.
- MOXON (Joseph) *Mechanick Exercises*, I. 90, 176.  
*Mechanick Powers*, I. 90, 176.
- MOYA (Antonio De) *Empressas, Armas, y Blasones, con que se ilustran los Pueblos mas conocidos de España*, I. 417, 458.
- MOYLANN (Rev. Francis, D.D.) *Pastoral instruction to the Roman-Catholics of Cork*, I. 414.
- MOYLE (Walter) *Miscellaneous Works*, I. 649.
- MOYSES (David) *Memoirs of Affairs in Scotland*, I. 377.
- MOZART (Wolfgang Amadeus) *The Lives of Haydn and Mozart*, III. 136.  
*A View of the House in which Mozart was born*, III. 274.
- MUCKERSEY (Rev. John) *Translations from Gener*, III. 39.
- MUDGE (Thomas) *On the means of improving Watches*, I. 84.  
*A description of Mudge's Time-keeper*, I. 84.
- MUDGE (Lieutenant-Colonel William) *A Trigonometrical Survey of England and Wales*, I. 75. III. 171.
- Mugnotius (Andreas) *Eremiti Camaldulensis descriptio*, I. 466.
- MULLEN (Samuel) *The Pilgrim of Beauty*, III. 394.
- MÜLLER (Ignatius) *Mappa regni Hungariæ*, I. 186.
- MÜLLER (J., M.D.) *Elements of Physiology*, III. 130.
- MÜLLER (Johann Von) *Sämmtliche Werke*, III. 405.
- MULLER (John) *Treatises on Conic-Sections*, I. 73.  
*Elements of Mathematics*, I. 67.  
*A Treatise on Fortification*, I. 167.  
*A Treatise of Artillery*, I. 167.  
*Elements of Fortification*, I. 167.  
*The Attack and Defence of Fortified places*, I. 167.
- MÜLLER (Karl Otfried) *The History of the Doric race*, I. 251. III. 191.
- MÜLLER (Lieutenant William) *Elements of War*, I. 166.
- Mullerus (Andreas) *De Chataja Disquisitio*, I. 477.
- Munatius: *Carmina*, I. 580.
- MUNDY (Major-General —) *The Life of Admiral Rodney*, I. 298, 534.
- MUNICIPAL CORPORATIONS: *The Corporations of England and Wales*, III. 25.  
*The History of Municipal Corporations*, III. 25.  
*The Municipal Corporations Act*, III. 25.
- MUNK (—) *Voyages*, I. 199.
- MUNOZ (Juan Baptista) *Historia del Nuevo Mundo*, III. 311, 313.
- MUNRO (Hugh) *A system of Modern Surgery*, I. 138.
- MUNRO (Major-General Sir Thomas) *Life and Correspondence*, I. 531.
- MUNSTER Province: *A relation of the miseries of Munster*, I. 411.  
*An Inquiry into the Causes of the Riots in Munster*, I. 413.
- MUNSTERUS (Sebastianus) *Dictionarium Latinum, Græcum, et Hebraicum*, I. 561.  
*Canones super Instrumentum luminarium*, I. 84.
- MURATORI (Ludovico Antonio) *Delle Antichità Estensi ed Italiane*, I. 463.  
*Annali d'Italia*, I. 461.  
*Rerum Italicarum Scriptores*, I. 461.  
*Antiquitates Italicae*, I. 463.  
*De Corona Ferrea*, I. 464.  
*Della pubblica Felicità*, I. 53, 664.  
*Dissertazioni sopra le Antichità Italiane*, III. 286.  
*Novus Thesaurus veterum Inscriptionum*, I. 502.  
*Dissertazione sopra l'Ascia Sepolcrale*, I. 503.

- MURATORI (Ludovico Antonio) *Della perfetta Poesia Italiana*, I. 664.  
*Anecdota*, I. 623.  
*La Vita di Tassoni*, I. 665.  
*Opere, colla Vita dell' Autore*, I. 664.
- MURCHISON (Roderick Impey) *The Silurian system*, III. 105, 243.  
*The Silurian region Geologically illustrated*, III. 106, 172, 243.
- MURETUS (Marcus Antonius) *Variarum Lectionum libri*, I. 623.  
*Opera omnia*, I. 623.
- MURHARD (F. G. A.) *Bibliotheca Mathematica*, I. 544.
- MURMUTH (Adam de) *Chronicon*, I. 276.
- MURPHY (Arthur) *The Works of Sallust translated*, I. 258, 614.  
*The Works of Tacitus translated*, I. 258, 615.  
*An Essay on the Life and genius of Fielding*, I. 524, 645.  
*An Essay on the Life and genius of Johnson*, I. 528, 647.
- MURPHY (James) *Travels in Portugal*, I. 217.  
*Plans of the Church of Batalha*, I. 217, 461.  
*The Arabian Antiquities of Spain*, III. 284.  
*The History of the Mahometan Empire in Spain*, III. 284.  
*A view of the state of Portugal*, I. 217, 460.
- MURPHY (Patrick) *The Weather-Almanack*, III. 96.
- MURR (Christophe Théophile De) *Bibliothèque de Peinture, etc.* III. 140.
- MURRAY (Adam) *A view of the Agriculture of Warwick*, I. 126, 368.
- MURRAY (Alexander) *The Life and Writings of Bruce*, I. 518.
- MURRAY (Rev. Edward) *Enoch Restitutus*, III. 3.
- MURRAY (Hon. George) *Separation of the Severn and Pearl from Lord Anson's squadron*, I. 202.
- MURRAY (Hugh) *An account of Travels in Africa*, I. 233.  
*An Encyclopædia of Geography*, III. 170.
- MURRAY (John, M.D.) *A System of Chemistry*, I. 101.  
*A System of Materia-Medica*, I. 148.
- MURRAY (John) *Genuine Memoirs*, I. 379.
- MURRAY (Lindley) *An English Grammar*, I. 563.  
*The English Reader*, I. 563.  
*Introduction au Lecteur François*, I. 566.
- MURRAY (Mungo) *A Treatise on Ship-building and Navigation*, I. 174.
- MURRAY (William) *Secret history*, I. 379.
- MURRAY AUST (Hon. Mrs.) *A Guide to the Beauties of Scotland*, I. 221, 396.
- MUSÆUS: *Carmina*, I. 591, 596.  
*The Poems of Musæus, etc.* I. 579.
- MUSÆUS (J. K. A.) *Völkemärchen der Deutschen*, III. 405.
- MUSCOVY: *Rerum Muscovitarum Auctores*, I. 426.  
*A description of Muscovy*, I. 197.
- MUSEUM BRITANNICUM. See BRITISH MUSEUM—RYMSDYK.
- MUSEUM CAPITOLINUM: *Antique Inscriptiones*, I. 505.  
*Il Museo Capitolino*, I. 505.
- MUSEUM CORTONENSE, I. 505.
- MUSEUM CRITICUM, I. 623, 653. III. 369.
- MUSÉUM D'HISTOIRE NATURELLE: *Annales et Mémoires*, I. 61. III. 63.
- MUSEO FARNESE, I. 505.
- MUSEUM FLORENTINUM, I. 505.
- MUSEUM PASSERIUM, I. 505.
- MUSEO PIO CLEMENTINO: *Il Museo Pio Clementino descritto*, I. 505.
- MUSEUM RICHTERIANUM, I. 109, 505.
- MUSEUM ROMANUM, I. 505.
- MUSEUM WORMIANUM, I. 505.  
*Portland Museum Sale Catalogue*, I. 505.
- MUSGRAVE (Sir Robert) *A History of the Irish Rebellions*, I. 404.
- MUSGRAVE (Samuel) *Dissertations on Grecian Mythology, and on Newton's "Objections to the Chronology of the Olympiads,"* I. 243.
- MUSGRAVE (William) *De Arthritide Symptomata*, I. 146.  
*Belgium Britannicum*, I. 320.
- MUSHET (David) *Papers on Iron and Steel*, III. 159.
- MUSIC: *Musice antiquæ Auctores Septem*, I. 151, 591, 610.  
*A Biographical Dictionary of Musicians*, I. 152, 514.  
*Abecedario Musico: or Lives of Musicians*, I. 152.  
*Dictionnaire de Musique*, III. 137, 165.
- MUSICAL ANTIQUARIAN SOCIETY: *Publications*, III. 46, 137 (A).
- MUSONIUS PHILOSOPHUS: *De Luxu Græcorum*, I. 255.
- MUSSATAS (Albertinis) *Historia Augusta Henrici VII.*, I. 465.  
*Tragædiæ duæ*, I. 465.
- MUSSCHENBROEK (Peter Van) *Bibliotheca*, I. 548.  
*Elements of Natural Philosophy*, I. 87.
- MUSURUS (Marcus) *Carmen in Platonem*, I. 623.
- MYCERINUS: *Hieroglyphics on the Coffin of Mycerinus*, III. 305.
- MYLIUS (Johannes Christopherus) *Bibliotheca Anonymorum et Pseudonymorum*, I. 544.
- MYREPSUS (Nicolaus Alexandrinus) *Opera Medica*, I. 141.
- MYRICÆUS (Johannes Gaspar) *Grammatica Syro-Chaldæa*, I. 555.
- MYRINUS: *Carmina*, I. 580.
- MYROR: *Carmina*, I. 580.
- MYRTIS: *Carmina*, I. 596.

- MYRUS : *Carmina*, I. 596.
- MYSTERIES, DRAMATIC. See also SHARP.  
*The Townley Mysteries*, III. 244.  
*The Coventry Mysteries*, III. 258, 396,  
*Early Mysteries and Latin Poems*, III.  
245, 389.
- MYTHOGRAPHIA : *Mythographi Auctores  
Latini*, I. 610.
- MYTHOLOGIA : *Opuscula Mythologica, Phy-  
sica, et Ethica*, I. 592.
- NADAL (Augustine) *Histoire des Vestales*,  
I. 261.
- NADIR SHAH : *Histories*, I. 478.
- NAIGÉON (Jacques André) *Dictionnaire de  
la Philosophie*, III. 35, 165.
- NAILER (James) *Life*, I. 515.
- NAIMA : *Annals of the Turkish Empire*,  
III. 292.
- NAISMITH (Joseph) *An Agricultural Sur-  
vey of Clydesdale*, I. 127, 393.
- Naldius (Naldus) *Vita Janoetii Manetti*, I.  
468.
- NALSON (Rev. John, D.D.) *A Collection of  
State-affairs*, I. 287, 303.
- NANIUS (Jacobus) *Monumenta Græca ex  
Museo J. Nanii*, I. 503.
- NANTES CITY : *Histoire de l'Édit de  
Nantes*, I. 10.  
*A History of the Edict of Nantes*, I. 10.  
*Éclaircissemens sur la cause de la Ré-  
vocation de l'Édit de Nantes*, I. 10.
- NANTIAT (Jasper) *A Map of Spain and  
Portugal*, I. 186.
- NANTWICH TOWN : *An account of Nant-  
wich*, I. 332.
- NAPIER (Archibald, First Lord) *Life*, I. 531.
- NAPIER (Colonel Charles James) *Colonisa-  
tion*, III. 32, 315.
- NAPIER (John) *Life*, I. 531.  
*Memoirs*, III. 335.
- NAPIER (Mark) *The Partition of the Len-  
nox*, III. 262.  
*The Life and Times of Montrose*, III.  
262, 334.  
*Memoirs of John Napier*, III. 335.  
*Observations on Mr. Napier's History  
of the Lennox Family and Life of  
Napier*, III. 263.
- NAPIER (Lieutenant-Colonel William Fran-  
cis Patrick) *A History of the War  
in the Peninsula*, I. 170, 297, 459.  
III. 152, 284.  
*Controversial Works relating to Colo-  
nel Napier's History*, III. 152—154  
(A), 284.
- NAPLES Kingdom and City : *Descrittione  
della Citta di Napoli*, I. 213, 471.  
*Raccolta di Libri d'Historie del Regno  
di Napoli*, I. 471.  
*Carte des Royaumes de Naples, Sicile,  
et Sardaigne*, I. 186.
- NARBOROUGH (Sir John) *A Voyage to the  
South Sea*, I. 198, 201, 203.
- NARDI (Jacopo) *Historie della Citta di  
Fiorenza*, I. 470.
- NARDINI (Famiano) *Roma antica*, I. 264.  
*Veji antiqui*, I. 466.
- NARDIUS (Johannes) *De Rore*, I. 97, 146.
- NARES (Rev. Edward, D.D.) *Memoirs of  
Lord Burleigh*, I. 284, 519.
- NARES (Ven. Robert, D.D., Archdeacon of  
Stafford) *Rules for the Pronuncia-  
tion of the English language*, III.  
376.  
*A Catalogue of the Harleian Manu-  
scripts*, I. 545.  
*A Glossary of Old English Words*, I.  
564.
- NARRIEN (John) *Architecture*, III. 145,  
166.
- NASH (Rev. Treadway, D.D.) *A History of  
Worcestershire*, I. 369.
- NASMITH (Jacobus) *Itineraria Simonis  
Simeonis et Willielmi de Worcestre*,  
I. 219, 325.  
*Catalogus Manuscriptorum quos Col-  
legio Corporis Christi legavit Mat-  
thæus Parker*, I. 329, 545.
- NASMYTH (Alexander) *Memoirs on the de-  
velopment of the Teeth*, III. 45, 133.
- NASSAU FAMILY : *A History of the House  
of Nassau*, III. 275.
- Nassau Fleet : *Voyage*, I. 196, 203.
- Nassir Eddin : *Tabula Geographica*, I. 182.
- NATIONAL ASSEMBLY of France : *Procès  
Verbaux des Assemblées Générales et  
Provinciales de France*, I. 444.  
*Recueil des Rapports, etc. de l'Assem-  
blée Nationale Constituante*, I. 444.  
*Instructions remis par les divers Bail-  
liages à leurs Députés à l'Assemblée  
des États-généraux*, I. 445.  
*Les Débats qui ont eu lieu dans l'As-  
semblée*, III. 163, 280.
- NATIONAL REGISTER, III. 369.
- NATURAL HISTORY : *Dictionnaire Ency-  
clopédique de l'Histoire Naturelle*,  
III. 102 (A), 164 (A).  
*The Magazine of Natural History*,  
III. 71.  
*Annales et Mémoires du Muséum  
d'Histoire Naturelle*, I. 61. III. 63.
- NAUDÉ (Gabriel) *Advis pour dresser une  
Bibliothèque*, I. 544.  
*Apologie pour les grands Hommes  
soupçonnés de Magie*, I. 57.  
*Syntagma de Studio Militari*, I. 166.  
*Excerptatio de Nomine Senæ*, I. 266.  
*Tabularii majoris Templi Reatini in-  
stauratio*, I. 468.
- NAUFRAGII *Tabulæ*, I. 617.
- Naumachius : *Gnomica*, I. 587.
- NAUNTON (Sir Robert) *Fragmenta Regalia*,  
I. 283, III. 200, 326.
- NAUTICAL ALMANACK, I. 83. III. 390.
- NAUTICAL MAGAZINE, I. 553, III. 72, 155.
- NAVAL-ARCHITECTURE : *Papers on Naval  
Architecture*, I. 173.
- NAVAL BALLADS of England, III. 394.
- NAVAL BIOGRAPHY, I. 175, 297, 514. III.  
327.

- NAVAL CHRONICLE, I. 175, 298.  
 Navaretto (Domingo Fernandez) *Voyage*, I. 194, 198.  
 NAVIGATION, INLAND: *Tracts*, I. 162, 163.  
*The History of Inland Navigation*, I. 163.  
 NAVILLE (François André) *État civil de Genève*, I. 455.  
 NAVY: *Statutes relating to the Navy*, I. 39.  
*The Navy List*, I. 175. III. 155.  
 NAYLER (Sir George, Garter King of Arms) *The Coronation of King George IV.*, III. 271.  
 NAYLOR (Francis Hare) *A History of the Helvetic Confederacy*, III. 282.  
 NAZAMI: *Laili and Majnun*, III. 294.  
 NEAL (Daniel) *A History of the Puritans*, I. 317, 318.  
*A History of New-England*, I. 494.  
 NEALE (John Preston) *The Antiquities of Westminster Abbey*, III. 255.  
 NEAMET-ULLAH: *The History of the Affghans*, III. 291, 295.  
 NEARCHUS: *Periphus*, I. 182.  
*The Voyage of Nearchus*, I. 182, 497.  
*La Navigazione di Nearcho*, I. 191.  
 NECK (Gerard Van) *Reflections on his Will, with his Character*, I. 515.  
 NECKER (Jacques) *De l'Administration des Finances de la France*, I. 452.  
*Sur son Administration*, I. 445.  
*Du Pouvoir-Exécutif dans les grands États*, I. 445.  
*De la Révolution Française*, I. 445.  
*On the French Revolution*, I. 445.  
*Dernières vues de Politique et de Finance*, I. 445.  
*Sur la Législation et la Commerce des Grains*, III. 279.  
*Manuscripts de M. Necker*, I. 445.  
*Collection des Ouvrages pour et contre M. Necker*, I. 445.  
 NECKER (L. A.) *La Regne Minéral ramené aux méthodes de l'Histoire Naturelle*, III. 108.  
 NECKER (Nathaniel Joseph De) *Physiologia Muscorum*, I. 117.  
*Physiologie des Corps Organisés*, I. 104.  
*Traité sur la Mycologie*, I. 117.  
*Phyto-Zoologie Philosophique*, I. 104, 117.  
*Elementa Botanica*, I. 117.  
 NECROLOGY: *Le Nécrologie des Hommes célèbres de France*, I. 514.  
*Necrology: Lives of eminent characters*, I. 514.  
 NEFF (Rev. Felix) *Memoirs*, I. 531.  
 NEGROES. See also GRÉGOIRE. *An account of that part of Africa inhabited by the Negroes*, I. 233, 486.  
*Negro-slavery in Jamaica*, III. 33.  
 NEILD (James) *An account of the Society for the Relief of Persons Imprisoned for Small Debts*, I. 47.  
 NEILL (Patrick) *A Tour through the Orkney Islands*, I. 207, 221, 395.  
 NELME (L. D.) *An Essay for an Investigation of the Origin of Language*, I. 575.  
 NELSON (Horatio, Viscount) *A narrative of the Death of Lord Nelson*, I. 298, 531.  
*Lives*, I. 298, 531.  
 NELSON (John) *The History of Islington*, I. 347.  
 Nemesianus (Marcus Aurelius Olympius) *Poemata*, I. 612.  
 NEMNICH (Philippus Andreas) *Polyglotten Lexicon der Naturgeschichte*, I. 104.  
*A Dictionary of Merchandise*, I. 178.  
 NENNIUS, Abbot of Bangor: *Historia Brittonum*, I. 275. III. 198.  
 NEOCORUS (Ludolphus) *Bibliotheca Librorum*, I. 548.  
*De Museo Alexandrino*, I. 255.  
 NEOLOGY: *Dictionnaire Néologique*, I. 567.  
 NEPOS (Cornelius) *Vitæ Imperatorum*, I. 610.  
*Fragmenta Guelpherbytana*, I. 626.  
 NERLI (Filippo De) *Commentary de' Fatti civili occorsi dentro la Città di Firenze*, I. 470.  
 Nestor: *Carmina*, I. 580.  
 NESTOR (Jean) *Histoire des Hommes illustres de la Maison de Medici*, I. 462.  
 NETTLETON (Edward) *Catalogue*, III. 356.  
 NEUMANN (Caspar) *Chemical Works abridged*, I. 101.  
 NEUMANN (Charles Frederick) *The History of Vartan translated*, III. 291.  
*Translations from the Chinese and Armenian*, III. 292.  
 NEUMANN (Henry) *A Dictionary of the Spanish and English languages*, I. 569.  
 NEVE (John Le) *Monumenta Anglicana*, I. 325.  
*Lives of the Protestant Bishops*, I. 318, 512.  
*Fasti Ecclesie Anglicanae*, I. 317.  
 NEVE (Timothy) *Animadversions on Phillips's Life of Cardinal Pole*, I. 319, 533.  
 NEVILL (Jollan De) *Testa de Nevill*, I. 300. III. 223.  
 NEVIS Island: *Acts of Assembly*, I. 499.  
 NEWBOLD (Lieutenant Thomas John) *An account of the British Settlements in the Straits of Malacca*, III. 301.  
 NEWBRIDGE—NEUBRIGENSIS. See WILLIAM OF NEWBRIDGE.  
 NEW-BRUNSWICK Province: *Sketches in New Brunswick*, III. 311.  
 NEWCASTLE-UPON-TYNE TOWN: *A History of Newcastle*, I. 360.  
*A Survey of Newcastle*, I. 360.  
*A relation of the Taking of Newcastle*, I. 360, 385.  
*Tracts relating to Newcastle*, I. 360.  
*Franchises of the Freeman of Newcastle*, I. 360.  
*A relation of the Scots besieging Newcastle*, I. 385.

## NEWCASTLE-UPON-TYNE TOWN.

- A relation of the Siege of Newcastle*, I. 386.  
*Polls at the Election of Burgesses for Newcastle*, I. 360.  
*A Catalogue of the Public Library in St. Nicholas Church, Newcastle*, III. 256, 346.
- NEWCASTLE LITERARY AND PHILOSOPHICAL SOCIETY: *Library Catalogue*, III. 256, 346.
- NEWCASTLE (Thomas Holles Pelham, Duke of) *A Letter to the University of Cambridge on his resigning the office of Chancellor*, I. 331.
- NEWCASTLE PROVINCE, America: *Laws of the Government of New-Castle, Kent, and Sussex*, I. 493.
- NEWCOME (Rev. Peter) *A History of the Abbey of St. Alban*, I. 403.
- NEWCOURT (Richard) *A History of the Diocese of London*, I. 348.
- NEWENHAM (Robert O'Callaghan) *Views of the Antiquities of Ireland*, I. 406.
- NEWENHAM (Thomas) *An Enquiry into the Population of Ireland*, I. 402.  
*A view of the circumstances of Ireland*, I. 402.
- NEW EUROPEAN MAGAZINE, III. 369.
- NEW FRANCE: *Relation des Missions en Nouvelle France*, I. 238, 491.
- NEWMAN (Edward) *A History of British Ferns*, III. 111.
- NEWMAN (James) *Catalogue*, III. 356.
- NEWMAN (William Lewis) *Library Sale Catalogue*, III. 351.
- NEW MONTHLY MAGAZINE, I. 553, III. 369.
- NEWNHAM (Rev. E.) *The Pleasures of Anarchy*, I. 633.
- NEW ORLEANS: *Head of an unknown Animal found in New Orleans*, III. 107.
- NEW REVIEW, I. 553. III. 369.
- NEW SOUTH WALES: *A Map of the Colony*, III. 173.
- NEWSTEAD PRIORY: *Registrum Cartarum Prioratus de Novo-loco*, III. 256.
- NEWTON (Sir Isaac) *Opera*, I. 87.  
*Philosophiæ Naturalis Principia Mathematica*, I. 87.  
*Opuscula Mathematica Philosophica, et Philologica*, I. 87.  
*Arithmetica Universalis*, I. 68.  
*Analysis per Quantitatum, Series, Fluxiones, ac Differentias*, I. 73.  
*Optice*, I. 94.  
*A method of Fluxions translated*, I. 70.  
*Treatises "Of the Quadrature of Curves," and "Analysis by Equations," translated*, I. 74.  
*Mathematical principles of Natural Philosophy translated*, I. 87.  
*A view of Sir I. Newton's Philosophy*, I. 87.  
*Pièces sur la Philosophie*, I. 86.  
*Lives*, I. 531. III. 335.

- NEWTON (John) *A Help to Calculation*, I. 81.  
*Astronomia Britannica*, I. 81.
- NEWTON (John Frank) *A Defence of Vegetable Regimen*, I. 146.
- NEWTON (Rev. Richard, D.D.) *Statutes of Hertford College*, I. 362.  
*A Letter to Dr. Holmes*, I. 363.
- NEWTON (Thomas, D.D., Bishop of Bristol) *Theological Works*, I. 14.  
*Life*, I. 513.
- NEWTON (William) *The Architecture of Vitruvius translated*, I. 159, 618.
- NEWTON (William) *The History of Maidstone*, I. 343.
- NEW YORK STATE: *Communications on the Geological Survey*, I. 106, 311.
- NEW ZEALAND COMPANY: *Supplementary information relative to New Zealand*, III. 615.
- NIBELUNGEN LIRD: *An abstract of the Book of Heroes and the Nibelungen Lay*, I. 421.  
*Der Nibelungen Noth*, III. 402.
- Nicænetus: *Carmina*, I. 580.
- NICANDER: *Alexipharmaca*, etc. I. 141, 580, 592, 596,  
*Nicandri Alexipharmaca, ouvero de' Contravelini*, I. 141, 580, 592, 596.
- Nicarchus: *Carmina*, I. 580.
- Nicephorus (Gregoras) *Historia Byzantina*, I. 271.  
*Histoire traduite*, I. 271.
- Nicephorus (Nathanael) *Antitheticum adversus Plotinum*, III. 386.
- NICÉRON (Jean Pierre) *Mémoires des Hommes illustres*, I. 510.
- Niceta: *Opera Chirurgica*, I. 137.
- NICETAS ACOMINATES, CHONIATES: *Historia Byzantina*, I. 271.  
*Historia degli Imperatori Greci tradotti*, I. 251, 592.  
*Histoire traduite*, I. 271.
- NICHOL (J. P., LL.D.) *The Phenomena of the Solar-system*, III. 88.
- NICHOLAS IV. (Cardinal Jeronimo:—Pope) *Taxatio Ecclesiastica*, I. 300. III. 223.
- Nicholay (Nicholas) *Peregrinations into Turkey*, I. 197.
- NICHOLLES (John) *The Teeth*, I. 138.
- NICHOLS (John, M.P.) *Recollections, personal and political*, I. 295.
- NICHOLS (John) *A collection of Royal Wills*, I. 281. 302.  
*A select Collection of Poems*, I. 633.  
*Biographical Anecdotes of Hogarth*, I. 156, 527.  
*The History of Hinckley*, I. 345.  
*Bibliotheca Topographica Britannica*, I. 323.  
*The Progresses of Queen Elizabeth*, I. 282. III. 200.  
*The History of Leicestershire*, I. 344.  
*Illustrations of the Manners of Ancient times*, I. 324.  
*Literary Anecdotes of the Eighteenth Century*, I. 513, 577, 649.



- NICHOLS (John)  
*Illustrations of Literary History*, I. 514, 577, 649.  
*The Progresses of King James I.*, I. 284.  
*The Life and Works of Swift*, I. 537, 652.  
*The Works of Bishop Atterbury*, I. 643.  
*The Life and Library Catalogue of Gough*, I. 547.  
*The Correspondence of Bishop Nicholson*, I. 649.  
*The Correspondence of Steele*, I. 652.
- NICHOLS (John Bowyer) *An account of St. Katherine's Hospital*, I. 351.  
*Dunton's Life and Errors*, I. 523.  
*Catalogues*, III. 356.
- NICHOLSON (John) *The Operative Mechanic*, I. 176.
- NICHOLSON (Peter) *The Carpenter's and Joiner's Assistant*, I. 176.  
*Carpentry*, III. 159, 166.  
*The Carpenter's New Guide*, I. 176.  
*An Architectural Dictionary*, III. 145.
- NICHOLSON (William) *A Journal of Natural Philosophy*, I. 63. III. 72.  
*An Introduction to Natural Philosophy*, I. 87.
- Nicias: *Carmina*, I. 580.
- NICKOLLS (Sir John) *The Advantages of France and Britain, with respect to Commerce*, I. 45, 451.
- NICOLAS (Sir Nicholas Harris) *Memoir and Remains of Lady Jane Grey*, I. 282, 526.  
*The Siege of Caerlaverock*, I. 280. III. 261, 271.  
*Testamenta Vetusta*, I. 302.  
*A Synopsis of the Peerage*, I. 419.  
*Notitia Historica*, I. 298.  
*The Life of Secretary Davison*, I. 283, 522.  
*The Chronology of History*, I. 178. III. 166, 187.  
*A History of the Battle of Agincourt*, III. 199.  
*A Description of the Works printed by the authority of the Record-Commission*, III. 203.  
*Proceedings of the Privy-Council of England*, III. 217 (A).  
*A Refutation of Palgrave's Remarks*, III. 226.  
*The Privy-purse Expenses of King Henry VIII.—The Privy-purse Expenses of Elizabeth of York*, III. 243.  
*Memoirs of Sir Kenelm Digby*, III. 330.  
*The Life of Lady Fanshawe*, III. 330.
- NICOLAUS (Johannes Fridericus) *Hodogeticum Orientale Harmonicum*, III. 373.  
*De Ritu Bacchanaliorum*, I. 254.  
*Tractatus de Siglis veterum*, I. 505.  
*De Luctu Christianorum*, I. 12.
- NICOLSON (Joseph) *A History of Cumberland and Westmoreland*, I. 333, 368.
- NICOLSON (William, D.D., Bishop of Carlisle) *Leges Marchiarum*, I. 382.  
*English, Scotch, and Irish, Historical Libraries*, I. 274, 375, 397, 544.  
*Epistolary Correspondence*, I. 649.
- Nicomachus: *Carmina*, I. 580.
- Nicomedes: *Carmina*, I. 580.
- Nicuessia (—) *Voyage*, I. 199.
- NIEBUHR (Berchthold Georg) *Römische Geschichte*, III. 192.  
*The Roman History translated*, I. 260.
- NIEBUHR (Carsten) *Description de l'Arabie*, I. 227.  
*Voyage en Arabie, etc.* I. 227.
- Niedek (Matthæus Brouerius) *De Populorum Adorationibus*, I. 270.
- Niederstedt (Burchardus) *Melita, vetus et nova*, I. 254.
- NIEUHOF (John) *Beschryving van 't Gezantschap der Nederlandsche Oost-Indische Compagnie aan den Keyser van China*, I. 230, 485.  
*Gedenkwaerdige Zee en Landtreize door de West en Oost Indien*, I. 230, 482.  
*Voyages into Brazil and the East Indies*, I. 194.  
*Voyage à la Chine*, I. 198.  
*L'Ambassade de la Compagnie Orientale des Provinces Unies vers l'Empereur de la Chine*, I. 230, 485.
- NIGHTINGALE (Rev. Joseph) *The History of London and Westminster*, III. 239.  
*The Beauties of Shropshire*, III. 239.  
*The Beauties of Staffordshire*, III. 239.
- NIGHTINGALE (Thomas) *Oceanic Sketches*, III. 176.
- NIGRISOLUS (Franciscus Maria) *De Charta*, I. 571.
- NIGRITIA: *Description de la Nigritie*, I. 233, 488.
- NIHELL (Elizabeth) *The art of Midwifery*, I. 138.
- NIKLOS (Comte Betlem) *Mémoires Historiques*, I. 430.
- Nilus: *Carmina*, I. 580.
- NIMMO (Rev. William) *A History of Stirlingshire*, I. 395.
- Niphus (Augustinus) *De Auguriis*, I. 265.
- NISBET (Alexander) *An Essay on the use of Armories*, I. 416.  
*A System of Heraldry*, I. 417.
- NISMES TOWN: *Histoire abrégée de la Ville de Nismes*, I. 450.
- NITIKIN (Basil) *The Elements of Trigonometry*, I. 74.
- NIXON (John) *Marmor Estonianum*, I. 503.
- NIXON (Samuel and J. H.) *The Statue of the Rev. R. Valpy*, III. 246.
- NIZAM ALLEE KAWN: *A Letter on the Treaty with him*, I. 483.
- NIZOLIUS (Marius) *Thesaurus Ciceronianus*, I. 562, 604.
- Nizza (Marco Da) *Relatione*, I. 192.
- NOBILITY: *An Essay on the true Rise of Nobility*, I. 418.

- NOBILITY.**  
*Achievements of the English Nobility*, I. 416.
- NOBLE** (Rev. Mark) *Memoirs of the House of Cromwell*, I. 289, 420, 521.  
*An Historical Genealogy of the House of Stuart*, I. 285, 380, 420.  
*A History of the College of Arms*, I. 416, 350.  
*A Continuation of Granger's "Biographical History,"* I. 512.
- NODAL** (Garcia De) *Voyage*, I. 201.
- NODOT** (Françoise) *Pétrone, traduction entière*, I. 611.
- NORL** (François Joseph) *Nouveau Dictionnaire des Origines*, I. 179.
- NOIZET DE SAINT PAUL** (Colonel Gaspard) *Traité de Fortification*, III. 151.
- NOLA MOLISI** (Giovanni Battista Di) *Cronica della Città di Crotone*, I. 470.
- NOLAN** (Rev. Frederick, D.D.) *A Harmonical Grammar*, III. 373.  
*A Vocabulary of Eight Languages*, III. 373.  
*Introductions to Chaldee Grammar*, III. 374.  
*French Grammar*, III. 377.  
*German Grammar*, III. 378.  
*Greek Grammar*, III. 378.  
*Hebrew Grammar*, III. 380.  
*Italian Grammar*, III. 380.  
*Latin Grammar*, III. 380.  
*Spanish Grammar*, III. 381.  
*Syriack Grammar*, III. 382.
- NOLLEKENS** (Joseph, R.A.) *Nollekens and his Times*, I. 158, 531.
- NOLLET** (Jean Antoine) *Lettres sur l'Électricité*, I. 93.  
*L'art des Expériences*, I. 138.
- NOLTENIUS** (Johannes Fridericus) *Lexicon Latinæ linguæ Antibarbarum quadripartitum*, I. 562.
- NONÆ ROLLS**: *Nonarum Inquisitiones*, I. 301. III. 214.
- NONNE** (Johannes Philippus) *Index Plantarum in agro Erfurtensi*, I. 117.
- NONNUS PANOPOLITES**: *Dionysiaca*, I. 592.
- NONNUS** (Theophanes) *Epitome de Curatione Morborum*, I. 141, 592.
- NOORT** (Olivier De) *Voyages*, I. 198, 202.
- NOORTHOUCK** (John) *A History of London*, I. 348.
- NORBERT** (Pierre Parisot) *Mémoires sur les Missions des Jésuites aux Indes Orientales*, I. 26.  
*Memorie intorno alle Missioni dell' Indie Orientali*, I. 26.
- NORDBERG** (Johann A.) *Histoire de Charles XII. Roi de Suède*, I. 424.
- NORDEN** (John) *A description of Cornwall*, I. 332.  
*A delineation of Northamptonshire*, I. 359.  
*A description of Middlesex and Hertfordshire*, I. 340, 346.  
*A description of Essex*, III. 240, 248.
- NORDEN** (Frédéric Louis) *Voyage d'Égypte et de Nubie*, I. 225.
- NORDENANKAR** (Admiral Johann) *Swedish Charts*, I. 187.
- NORFOLK COUNTY**: *The Norfolk Tour*, I. 358.  
*A state of facts in defence of the King's right to Fee-farm-rents in Norfolk*, I. 358.  
*Tracts relating to Norfolk*, I. 359.  
*The present state of Norfolk and Suffolk*, I. 359.  
*A Letter to the Clergy of Norfolk on the Abolition of Tythes*, I. 359.  
*The general Rate for the County of Norfolk*, I. 359.  
*A History of the Rebellion in Norfolk, in 1549*, I. 359.
- NORIS** (Francis Henry) *Anaus Syro-Macedonum in vetustis Urbium Syria Nummis expositæ*, I. 247.  
*Epistola Consularis*, I. 267.  
*Fasti Consulares Anonymi*, I. 267.  
*De duobus Nummis Diocletiani et Licini*, I. 268.  
*De Votis Decennialibus Imperatorum*, I. 268.  
*Dissertationes Cenotaphia Pisana Caesarum illustrantes*, I. 466.
- NORMANDY AND THE NORMAN NATION**:  
*Le grand Coustumier de Normandie*, I. 450, 453.  
*Description de la Haute Normandie*, I. 218, 450.  
*Gesta Normannorum in Francia*, I. 434.  
*Chronica Normanniæ*, I. 434.  
*Nomina Normannorum qui floruerunt in Anglia ante Conquestum*, I. 276, 434.  
*Cognomina eorum qui cum Gulielmo Conquestore Angliam ingressi sunt*, I. 276.  
*Lettre à la Chambre du Commerce de Normandie*, I. 450, 452.
- NORMAN ROLLS**: *Rotuli Normanniæ*, III. 214.
- NORRIS** (Charles) *Architectural Antiquities of St. David's*, I. 374.  
*Etchings of Tenby*, I. 374.
- NORTH** (George) *A Refutation of Wise's Letter to Dr. Mead*, I. 328.  
*Remarks on a supposed Coin of Richard I.*, I. 509.
- NORTH** (Hon. Roger) *Lives of Sir Dudley North and Lord Guildford*, I. 531.  
*Examen*, I. 278.
- NORTH** (Hon. Thomas) *Plutarch's Lives translated*, I. 595.
- NORTHALL** (John) *Travels through Italy*, I. 212.
- NORTHAMPTON TOWN**: *Rules of the Northampton Infirmary*, I. 359.
- NORTHCOTE** (James, R.A.) *Memoirs of Sir Joshua Reynolds*, I. 156, 534.  
*The Life of Titian*, I. 155, 537.



- NORTHCOTE (James, R.A.)  
*Conversations*, I. 151, 537.
- NORTHLIGH (John) *Voyages through Europe*, I. 218.
- North-Passage: *An account of the attempts for the Discovery of a North-west passage*, I. 196.  
*The history of the North-east passage*, I. 196.
- North-Pole: *A history of the Countries round the North-pole*, I. 196.
- NORTHUMBERLAND COUNTY: *A view of the County of Northumberland*, I. 360.
- NORTHUMBERLAND HOUSEHOLD REGULATIONS, I. 372. III. 243.
- NORTHUMBERLAND NATURAL HISTORY SOCIETY: *Transactions*, III. 52, 102, 256.
- Northumberland (John Dudley, Duke of) *Life and death*, I. 282.
- NORTON-FOLGATE. See WHITE LION YARD.
- NORWAY: *Leges antiquæ Aulicæ Norvægorum et Danorum*, I. 425.
- NORWICH CITY AND DIOCESS: *A History of Norwich*, I. 359.  
*A description of the Diocese of Norwich*, I. 359.  
*The Norwich cavalcade*, I. 359.  
*Proceedings at the contested Election at Norwich*, I. 359.
- NORWOOD: *A View of the Cemetery at Norwood*, III. 258.
- Norwood (Colonel—) *A Voyage to Virginia*, I. 195.
- Nossis: *Carmina*, I. 580, 596.
- NOTTINGHAM TOWN: *The Paper-war carried on at the Nottingham Election*, I. 361.  
*The Articles of Union between the Justices for Nottingham and the Subscribers to a general Lunatic Asylum near the Town*, I. 361.
- Noué (François Seigneur De La) *Mémoires*, I. 435.
- NOUVELLES de la République des Lettres, I. 552. III. 371.
- NOVA-SCOTIA Province: *Perpetual Acts relating to Nova-Scotia*, I. 494.  
*Memorials of Commissaries concerning the limits of Nova-Scotia*, I. 494.  
*English Baronets of Nova-Scotia*, I. 240.  
*The conduct of the French with regard to Nova-Scotia*, I. 490.
- Nova-Zembla Island: *Description de la Nouvelle-Zemble*, I. 199.
- NOVELS: *Novelliero Italiano*, I. 664.
- NOWELL (Rev. Alexander, D.D., Dean of St. Paul's) *Life*, I. 531.
- NOWROJEE (Jehangeer) *The Journal of a Residence in Great Britain*, III. 179.
- NUGENT (George Grenville Nugent Temple, Lord) *Memorials of Hampden*, I. 288.
- NUGENT (Thomas, LL.D.) *A History of Vandania*, I. 422.
- NUGENT (Thomas, LL.D.)  
*Grosley's Tour to London translated*, I. 353.  
*The Port-royal Greek Grammar translated*, I. 558.  
*The Port-royal Latin Grammar translated*, I. 561.
- NUCIUS (Nicander) *Travels*, III. 241.
- NUIX (Juan) *Reflexiones sobre la humanidad de los Españoles en las Indias, contra los pretendidos Filósofos y políticas*, I. 494.
- Numenius: *Carmina*, I. 580.
- NUNISMATIC JOURNAL. See AKERMAN.
- NUMISMATIC SOCIETY: *Papers and Proceedings*, III. 46.
- Núñez (Alvaro) *Relatione della Cape di Vacco*, I. 192.
- NURENBURG CHRONICLE, I. 244.
- NURSERY RHYMES of England, III. 394.
- NUTT (David) *Catalogues*, III. 360, 361.
- NUTTALL (Thomas) *Genera of North American Plants*, I. 117.
- OBELISKS. See also KIRCHER—LEBAS.  
*Quæ Architectonice artis insigne monumentum in Egyptiaca Obelisco Romam advecta exhibit Tabula*, III. 305.
- OBLATA ROLLS: *Rotuli de Oblatis*, III. 215.
- OBRECHT (Ulric) *Alsaticarum rerum Prodromus*, I. 430.
- O'BRIEN (Rev. Paul) *A Grammar of the Irish language*, I. 565.
- OBSEQUENS (Julius) *Opera*, I. 592, 610.
- OBSERVATIONS: *Observations sur les Écrits modernes*, I. 657.  
*Miscellanæ Observationes in Auctores*, I. 623.  
*Observations sur les mœurs, etc. de différens Peuples*, I. 477.
- Occum Chamnam: *Voyage*, I. 198.
- OCELLUS LUCANUS: *De Rerum Naturâ*, I. 592.  
*Ocelle Lucane "De la Nature de l'Univers,"* I. 592.
- OCKLEY (Simon) *The History of the Saracens*, I. 476.  
*The Sentences of Ali translated*, I. 476.  
*The Life of Hai Ebn Yokdhan*, I. 539.  
*Leo of Modena's History of the Jews translated*, I. 9.
- O'CONOR (Rev. Charles, D.D.) *O'Flaherty's "Ogygia" vindicated*, I. 398.  
*A Catalogue of the Manuscripts at Stowe*, III. 344.  
*Rerum Hibernicarum Scriptores ceteres*, III. 264 (A).
- ODDUS Monachus: *Historia Olai Tryggve Filii*, I. 423.
- ODDY (J. Jephson) *On European Commerce*, I. 44.
- ODE (Jacobus) *Principia Philosophiæ Naturalis*, I. 87.
- O'DRISCOL (John) *The History of Ireland*, I. 398.

- CENOMANS:** *Carmina*, I. 580.  
**OFFA**, King of Mercia: *An Essay on the Life and institutions of Offa*, III. 198, 335.  
**OFFOR** (George) *Memoir of the Life and Writings of Tyndale*, III. 1.  
**O'FLAHERTY** (Roderic) *Ogygia*, I. 398. *Ogygia vindicated*, I. 398.  
**OGBORNE** (Elizabeth) *A History of Essex*, I. 337.  
**OGDEN** (Rev. Samuel) *Sermons and Life*, I. 22.  
**OGILVIE** (Captain James) *Giannone's History of Naples translated*, I. 471.  
**O'HALLORAN** (General Silvester) *A History of Ireland*, I. 397.  
**OHIO INDIANS:** *An account of the Expedition against the Ohio Indians*, I. 483, 493.  
*An account of the Ohio defeat*, I. 490.  
**OHSEN** (Friedrich Wilhelm) *Post-Charte der Chur Braunschweig*, I. 187.  
**OHSSON** (Ignace Mouradja D') *Tableau de l'Empire Ottoman*, I. 475.  
**Ojeda** (—) *Voyage*, I. 199.  
**O'KEEFE** (John) *Recollections*, I. 531.  
**OLAUS TRYGGVÆSON:** *Historia*, I. 423.  
**OLDCASTLE** (Humphry) *Remarks on the History of England*, I. 279.  
**OLDCASTLE** (Sir John, Baron Cobham) *A Chronycle of the Death of Syr Johan Oldecastell*, I. 318, 531.  
**OLDFIELD** (H. G.) *A History of Tottenham*, I. 346.  
**OLDFIELD** (Thomas Hinton Burley) *A History of the Boroughs*, I. 315.  
**OLDMIXON** (John) *A History of England during the reigns of the Stuarts*, I. 279.  
**OLDYS** (William) *The British Librarian*, I. 544.  
**OLEARIUS** (Adam) *Voyages*, I. 209, 227.  
**OLHOFFIUS** (Johannes Ericus) *Excerpta ex Literis ad Hevelium*, I. 624.  
**OLIVA** (Johannes) *In Marmor Isiacum Exercitationes*, I. 504.  
**Oliverus Scholasticus:** *Epistola de Captione Damiatæ*, I. 272.  
**OLIVET** (Fabre D') *Poësies Occitaniques traduites*, I. 661.  
**OLIVET** (Joseph Thoulier D') *Histoire de l'Académie François*, I. 60. III. 56. *Cicéron sur la Nature des Dieux*, I. 605. *Le Tusculanes de Cicéron*, I. 605. *Les Philippiques de Démosthène et les Catilinaires de Cicéron*, I. 605. *Lés Pensées de Cicéron*, I. 605.  
**O'MEARA** (Barry, M.D.) *Historical Memoirs of Book IX. translated*, I. 447. *Napoleon in Exile*, I. 447.  
**OMERIQUE** (Antonio Hugo De) *Analysis Geometriæ*, I. 73.  
**Onestes:** *Carmina*, I. 580.  
**ONOSANDER:** *Strategicus*, I. 592. *Onosandro "Dell' ottimo Capitano-generale" tradotto*, I. 592.  
**Opelius** (Constantinus) *De fabrica Tivernium Meibomiana*, I. 267.  
**O'PHELAN** (John) *Epitaphs in Kilkenny Cathedral*, I. 408.  
**OPIE** (John, R.A.) *Lectures on Painting*, I. 153.  
**OPINIONS:** *Essays on the formation of Opinions, etc.* I. 53.  
**OPPIANUS Cilex:** *De Venatione, etc.* I. 592. *Oppian's Halieuticks translated*, I. 592.  
**OPTICS:** *Traité d'Optique*, I. 94.  
**ORACLE Newspaper**, I. 246.  
**ORACULA:** *Sibyllina Oracula*, I. 598, 620.  
**ORATORS:** *Les Orateurs Athéniens*, I. 593. *Oratores Græci*, I. 593.  
**ORDE** (Thomas) *A Letter to T. Orde on a new India-bill*, I. 284.  
**ORDERICUS VITALIS.** See **VITALIS**.  
**ORDERS ECCLESIASTICAL:** *Reasons for repealing such Statutes of Colleges as require the taking of Orders*, I. 363.  
**ORDERS Military and Monastical.** See also **CLARKE—EMILLIANE.** *Ordres Monastiques, Religieux, et Militaires*, I. 12. *Histoire des Ordres Militaires*, I. 418.  
**ORDINAIRE** (C. N.) *Histoire Naturelle des Volcans*, III. 106.  
**O'REILLY** (R.) *Annales des Arts*, I. 64. III. 74.  
**OREM** (William) *A description of the Chanonry, Cathedral, and College, of Old Aberdeen*, I. 393.  
**ORFORD** (Sir Robert Walpole, First Earl of) *Memoirs*, I. 294, 538.  
**ORFORD** (Horatio Walpole, Fourth Earl of) See also **WALPOLE.** *Works*, I. 653.  
**Oribasius:** *Opera Medica*, I. 137, 141.  
**ORIENTAL HERALD**, I. 477.  
**ORIENTAL TRANSLATION FUND:** *Reports*, III. 46, 290. *Publications*, III. 291—294 (A).  
**Origen Adamantius:** *Philosophoumenon fragmentum*, I. 255.  
**ORIGINALIA ROLLS:** *Rotulorum Originallium Abbreviatio*, I. 301. III. 215.  
**ORIUNA**, Empress: *A Dissertation on Oriuna*, I. 509.  
**ORKNEY ISLANDS:** *Orkneyinga Saga*, I. 207, 395, 423.  
**ORLANDI** (Francesco Pellegrino Antonio) *Origine e progressi della Stampa*, I. 156. *Notizie degli Scrittori Bolognesi*, I. 463. III. 327, 404. *Abcedario Pittorico*, I. 155.  
**ORLANDI** (Orazio) *Ragionamento sopra una Ara antica*, I. 502.  
**Orlandius** (Cæsar) *De Urbis Senæ antiquitate*, I. 466.  
**ORLÉANS** (Élisabeth Charlotte De Bavière, Duchesse D') *Secret Memoirs of the Court of Louis XIV.*, I. 441.  
**ORLÉANS** (Louis Philippe Joseph, Duc D') *Description des Pierres-gravées du Cabinet du Duc d'Orléans*, I. 158, 505.

- ORLÉANS (Pierre Joseph D') *Voyage*, I. 198.  
*Histoire des Révolutions d'Angleterre*, I. 279.  
*Histoire des Révolutions d'Espagne*, I. 456.
- ORLOFF (Comte Grégoire Wladimir) *Mémoires sur le royaume de Naples*, I. 471.
- ORME (Robert) *Military Transactions in Hindostan*, I. 170, 296, 480.  
*Historical Fragments of the Mogul empire, etc.* I. 480.
- ORME (William) *Bibliotheca Biblica*, I. 4.
- ORMEROD (George, LL.D.) *The History of Chester*, I. 332.
- ORMOND (James Butler, First Duke of) *The Marquess of Ormond's Proclamation of the Peace concluded at Kilkenny*, I. 411.  
*The Marquess of Ormond's Declaration Proclaiming King Charles II.*, I. 411.  
*Joyfull newes from the Marquess of Ormond's Army*, I. 411.  
*Life*, I. 290, 398.
- ORMSBY (Rev. James William) *Letters from the Continent*, I. 210.
- ORNHIELMUS (Claudius) *Historiæ Sueonum Gothorumque Ecclesiasticæ*, I. 424.
- ORONOKO River. See also GUMILLA.  
*Voyages sur l'Oronoque*, I. 199.
- OROSIUS (Paulus) *Historiæ, etc.* I. 244, 610. III. 17.  
*Anglo-Saxon and English versions of Orosius*, I. 244, 610.
- OROZCO (Sebastian De Covarruvias) *Tesoro de la lengua Castellana*, I. 569.
- ORPHANS: *London's charity enlarged stilling the Orphans cry*, I. 353.
- ORPHEUS: *Argonautica*, I. 593.  
*Argonautica, Hymni, Libellus de Lapidibus, et Fragmenta*, I. 580, 593, 596.  
*De Lapidibus*, I. 593, 626.  
*Orphica*, I. 593.  
*Mystical Initiations or Hymns*, I. 593.
- ORRÆUS (Gustavus) *Descriptio Pestis in Jassia et in Moscuæ*, I. 148.
- ORRERY (Roger Boyle, First Earl of) *A Treatise on the art of War*, I. 166.
- ORRERY: (John Boyle, Fifth Earl of Cork and Orrery) *Remarks on the Life of Swift*, I. 536, 641.  
*Observations on Lord Orrery's "Remarks,"* I. 536, 641.  
*Letters from Italy*, I. 212, 462.
- ORSATO (Conte Sertorio) *Historia di Padova*, I. 472.  
*Apologia in difesa del Cavaliere Orsato*, I. 505.
- Ortelius (Abraham) *Tabulæ Geographiæ veteris*, I. 181.  
*Deorum Dearumque Capita*, I. 254.
- ORVILLE (Jacobus Philippus D') *Criticavannus in inanes Pavonis*, I. 620.  
*Sicula*, I. 474.  
*Bibliotheca D'Orvilliana*, I. 547.
- Orville (—D') *Voyage à la Chine*, I. 193.
- OSBECK (Peter) *A Voyage to China and the East Indies*, I. 231.
- OSBORNE (Francis) *Memoirs of the Reign of Elizabeth and James I.*, I. 282.  
*Traditional Memoirs of James I.*, I. 285.
- OSBORNE (Hon. W. G.) *The Court and Camp of Runjeet-Sing*, III. 297.
- OSIANDER (Johannes Adamus) *De Aryis Gentium*, I. 254.
- OSLER (Edward) *The Life of Viscount Exmouth*, III. 156.
- OSMONT (Jean Baptiste Louis) *Dictionnaire des Livres rares*, I. 544.
- OSORIUS (Hieronymus) *de rebus gestis Emanuelis Regis Lusitanie*, I. 460.
- OSSAT (Cardinal Arnaud) *Lettres*, I. 655.  
*Vie*, I. 523.
- OSSIAN. See also CLARK—MACGREGOR—MACPHERSON. *Poems*, I. 632.
- Ostiak Nation: *Notice des Ostiacks*, I. 199.
- OSWALD (Right Hon. James) *Memorials*, I. 531.
- Oswinus, King of Northumberland: *Vita*, III. 245, 325.
- OTTER (Jean) *Voyage en Turquie et en Perse*, I. 211, 227.
- OTTER (Rev. William) *The Life and Remains of Dr. E. D. Clarke*, I. 521.
- OTTERBOURNE (Thomas) *Chronica*, I. 416.
- OTTINELLUS (Cæsar) *De Firmo Picini Elogium*, I. 466.
- OTTLEY (William Young) *An Inquiry into the History of Engraving*, III. 141.  
*Fac-similes of Prints by Early Masters*, III. 141.  
*Sale Catalogues of Prints, etc.* III. 351.
- OTTO (Dr. Friedrich) *The History of Russian Literature*, III. 273, 384.
- OUDE (— King of) *A Dictionary of the Persian language*, I. 556.
- OUGTRED (Rev. William) *Opuscula Mathematica*, I. 67.  
*Clavis Mathematicæ denuo limata*, I. 67.
- OUSELEY (Sir William) *The Oriental Geography of Ebn Haukal*, I. 182, 477.  
*Oriental Collections*, I. 477.  
*Persian Miscellanies*, I. 478.
- OUSELEY (William Gore) *Remarks on the Statistics of the United States*, I. 491.
- OUTHIER (Regnauld) *Journal d'un Voyage au Nord*, I. 199, 205.
- OUTRAM (Rev. William) *Two Dissertations on Sacrifices*, I. 9.
- OVALLE (Alonso De) *Relacion del reyno de Chile*, I. 496.  
*A relation of the kingdom of Chile*, I. 195.
- OVERBEKE (Bonaventura D') *Stampe degli Avanzi dell' antica Roma*, I. 262.
- OVIDIUS (Publius Ovidius Naso) *Opera*, I. 610.  
*Metamorphoses translated*, I. 610.  
*Epistles translated*, I. 610.  
*Commentaires sur les Epîtres d'Ovide*, I. 610.

- OVIDIUS (Publius Ovidius Nasso)  
*Vetus Kalendarium quod in libris antiquis præfigitur Fastis Ovidii*, I. 266.
- Oviedo (Gonzalo D') *Sommario dell' Indie Occidentali*, I. 191.
- OVINGTON (John) *A Voyage to Suratt*, I. 198, 229.
- OWEN (ANEURIN) *The Ancient Laws of Wales*, III. 224, 260.
- OWEN (Edward) *Observations on the Minerals round Bristol*, I. 106, 133, 365.
- OWEN (J.) *Library Sale Catalogue*, I. 551.
- OWEN (Richard) *A Memoir on the Pearly Nautilus*, I. 133.  
*A Description of the Fossil Mammalia collected in the Voyage of "The Beagle,"* III. 107.  
*A Treatise on the Comparative-anatomy of the Teeth*, III. 132.
- OWEN (Rev. T.) *Geoponika: Agricultural pursuits translated*, I. 120, 587.  
*Varro's books of Agriculture translated*, I. 120, 617.
- OWEN (William) *A Welsh and English Dictionary*, I. 565.
- OWEN (Captain W. F. W.) *Voyages of the "Leven" and "Baracouta,"* III. 184.
- OXFORD TOWN AND UNIVERSITY. *Notitia Oxoniensis Academiae*, I. 362.  
*The History of the University*, I. 362.  
*Regulations respecting the Scholars at Oxford*, I. 363.  
*An account of Fellowships, etc. in the University*, I. 363.  
*A Catalogue of Graduates in the University*, I. 363.  
*Marmora Oxoniensia*, I. 503.  
*Oxoniana*, I. 363.  
*Replies to "The Edinburgh Review" in defence of the University*, I. 55, 363, 552, 640.  
*Tracts relating to Oxford*, I. 363, 364 (A).  
*Regulations for the Encænia at Oxford*, I. 363.  
*A step to Oxford*. See CRECH.  
*The Answer of the Heads of Houses concerning Church-reformation*, I. 363.  
*The Petition of the University for Episcopacy and Cathedrals*, I. 363.  
*The Privileges of the University in point of Visitation*, I. 364.  
*Reasons of the judgment of the University on the Solemn League and Covenant*, I. 364.  
*The Oxford Antiquity examined*. See HODY.  
*The Vice Chancellor's Order for cleansing the streets of Oxford*, I. 363.  
*Papers relating to the Riots at Oxford in 1716*, I. 363.  
*Proposals for a Female Charity-school in Oxford*, I. 363.  
*The Oxford Debates of the House of Commons*, I. 307.
- OXFORD TOWN AND UNIVERSITY.  
*The Oxford University Calendar*, III. 188.
- OXFORD ARCHITECTURAL SOCIETY: *Memoirs*, I. 243.
- OXFORD (Robert Harley, Earl of) *Articles of Impeachment*, I. 293.  
*A Collection of Voyages and Travels from Lord Oxford's Library*, I. 197 (A).  
*Catalogues of the Harleian Manuscripts*, I. 545.  
*Catalogus Bibliothecæ Harleianæ*, I. 548.  
*The Harleian Miscellany*, I. 646.
- OXLEY (John) *Expeditions into New South Wales*, I. 205.
- OZANAM (Jacques) *Cours de Mathématiques*, I. 67.  
*A course of Mathematics*, I. 67.  
*Nouveaux Éléments d'Algèbre*, I. 69.  
*Dictionnaire Mathématique*, I. 67.
- PACCA (Cardinal Bartolomeo) *Mémoires*, I. 531.
- Pace (M.) *Antiquitates Callageronis*, I. 469.
- Pachymera (Georgius) *Historia*, I. 271.  
*Histoire traduite*, I. 271.
- PACIAUDIUS (Paulus M.) *Diatrise qua Græci Anaglyphi Interpretatio traditur*, I. 624.  
*De Umbellæ gestatione Commentarius*, I. 624.  
*De Beneventano Cereris Augustæ Mensore*, I. 624.  
*De Athletarum in Palæstra Græcorum*, I. 624.  
*De rebus Sebastiani Paulii*, I. 624.  
*De sacris Christianorum Balneis*, I. 624.  
*Monumenta Peloponnesia*, I. 503.
- PACKE (Christopher) *An Explanation of a Chart of East Kent*, I. 341.
- Padua City: *Marmoris Patavini inscripti obscuri Interpretatio triplici Commentario confecta*, I. 268.  
*Monachi Paduani Chronicorum libri*, I. 465.
- Pætus (Lucius) *De Mensuris et Ponderibus*, I. 267.
- PAGE (Sir Thomas Hyde) *Considerations on the state of Dover Harbour*, I. 342.  
*Observations on the means of Draining the Fens*, I. 164.  
*Minutes of the Evidence of Sir T. H. Page on the Eau-brink-Drainage Bill*, I. 165.
- PAGE DU PRATZ. See PRATZ.
- PAGÈS (Pierre Marie François, Vicomte De) *Voyages autour du Monde*, I. 200, 201.  
*Histoire secrète de la Révolution Française*, III. 277.
- PAGET (John) *Hungary and Transylvania*, III. 274.
- PAGETT (Rev. Ephraim) *Heresiography*, I. 25.

- PAGI (Abbé —) *Histoire de Cyrus le Jeune*, I. 601.
- PAINTER (William) *The Palace of Pleasure*, I. 633.
- PAINTERS AND PAINTING: *Vies des Premiers Peintres du Roi*, I. 156.  
*A Treatise of Painting in Oil-colours*, III. 140.  
*Orazione della Pittura*, I. 154.  
*L'idea del perfetto Pittore*, I. 154, 470.
- PAITONI (John Baptist) *Library Sale Catalogue*, I. 548.
- Palæmon (Quintus Rhemnius Fannius) *De Ponderibus et Mensuris*, I. 612.
- Palæphatus: *De Incredilibus*, I. 592.
- Palafox (Juan De) *L'Indien*, I. 193.
- PALAIRET (Elias) *Thesaurus Ellipsium Latinarum*, I. 562.
- PALAYE (Jean Baptiste De la Curne De Sainte) *Histoire Littéraire des Troubadours*, I. 661.  
*The Literary History of the Troubadours abridged*, I. 661.
- PALERMO CITY: *Le antiche Inscrizione di Palermo*, I. 475, 502.
- Palermus (Polycarpus) *De vera Plinii superioris Patria atque ea Verona*, I. 468.
- PALESTINE. See also KITTO—ROBINSON.  
*Testimonies to the Fertility of ancient Palestine*, III. 6.
- PALEY (Ven. William, D.D., Archdeacon of Carlisle) *The Principles of Moral and Political Philosophy*, I. 51.  
*A view of the Evidences of Christianity*, I. 16.  
*Horæ Paulinæ*, I. 8.  
*Natural Theology*, I. 16. III. 11.  
*Sermons and Tracts*, I. 22.  
*Miscellaneous Works*, I. 14.  
*Memoirs*, I. 532.
- PALEY (William) *A Treatise on the Law of Principal and Agent*, I. 39.
- PALGRAVE (Sir Francis) *The rise of the English Commonwealth*, I. 35, 274.  
*Parliamentary Writs, etc.* I. 302. III. 215.  
*Reports on the Public Records*, III. 205.  
*Rotuli Curie Regis*, III. 207.  
*An Essay on the original Authority of the King's Council*, III. 217.  
*Documents illustrative of the History of Scotland*, III. 221.
- Palladas: *Carmina*, I. 580.
- PALLADIO (Andrea) *I Commentari di Cesare tradotti*, I. 258, 603.
- PALLADIUS: *De Gentibus Indiæ et Bragmanibus*, I. 248.
- Palladius (Rutilius Taurus Æmilianus) *Carmina*, I. 612.
- Palladius De Olivis (Henricus) *Rerum Foro-Julienarium libri*, I. 465.  
*De Oppugnatione Grandiscana*, I. 465.
- PALLAS (Peter Simon) *Linguarum totius Orbis Vocabularia comparativa*, I. 562.  
*Voyages en l'Empire de Russie*, I. 208.
- PALLAS (Peter Simon)  
*Travels in the Russian Empire*, I. 208.  
*Flora Rossica*, I. 117.
- PALLISOT (Charles) *Œuvres*, I. 659.
- PALMA (Carolus Franciscus) *Notitia rerum Hungaricarum*, 430.
- PALMER (Rev. John) *Observations in answer to Dr. Priestley*, I. 18.  
*The Nonconformists Memorial*, I. 21, 318, 512.
- PALMER (Rev. William) *Origines Liturgica*, III. 7.
- PALMERIN: *Cronica de Palmerim de Inghilterra*, I. 460.
- PALMERIUS (Jacobus) *Exercitationes*, I. 624.
- Palmerius (Matthæus) *De Captivitate Pisarum Historia*, I. 466.
- PALMÉZEAUX (Michel Cubieres) *Éloges de Fontenelle, Colardeau, et Dorat*, I. 524, 659.
- PAMAN (Roger) *The Harmony of the ancient and modern Geometry asserted*, I. 73.
- PAMBOUR (Chevalier F.M.G. De) *A Treatise of Locomotive-engines upon Railways*, III. 149.
- Pamphilus: *Carmina*, 580.
- PAMPHLETS: *A History of Pamphlets*, I. 544.  
*The Pamphleteer*, I. 553.
- PAMPLIN (William) *Catalogues*, III. 356.
- PANCIROLLUS (Guido) *Res memorabiles Deperditæ et repertæ*, I. 179, 624.  
*De Magistratibus Municipalibus*, I. 264.  
*De Corporibus Artificium*, I. 264.  
*Urbis Romæ descriptio*, I. 264.  
*Notitia Dignitatum utriusque Imperii* I. 265.  
*The History of many memorable Things Lost*, I. 179.
- Pancrates: *Carmina*, I. 580.
- PANDECTS: *Pandectæ Canonum SS. Apostolorum etc.* I. 10.
- PANDECTS of Justinian: *Pandectarum libri*, III. 23.
- PANEGYRICI Veteres, I. 611.
- PANIZZI (Antonio) *A Catalogue of the Scientific Books of The Royal Society*, III. 47.  
*Tracts relating to the Catalogue*, III. 47, 48.
- PANNI (Antonio Maria) *Rapporto delle Dipinture di Cremona*, I. 154, 470.
- PANTALEONUS (Henricus) *Militaris Ordinis Johannitarum Rhodiorum rerum memorabilium fortiter gestarum*, III. 288.
- Panteleus: *Carmina*, I. 580.
- PANTHEON THEATRE: *A description of the Allegory painted for the Curtain of the Pantheon*, I. 154.
- PANVINIUS (Onuphrius) *De Civitate Romana*, I. 263.  
*De Imperio Romano*, I. 264.



- PANVINIUS (Onuphrius)  
*De antiquis Romanorum Nominibus*, I. 264.  
*Antiquæ Urbis Imago*, I. 264.  
*De Ludis Circensibus—De Ludis secularibus*, I. 266.  
*De Triumpho*, I. 266.
- PANYASES: *Gnomica*, I. 587.
- PANZA (Mutio) *Della Libreria Vaticana*, I. 550.
- PANZERUS (Georgius Wolfgang Franciscus)  
*Annales Typographici*, I. 572.  
*Conspectus Monumentorum Typographicorum Seculi xv.*, I. 572.
- PAOLI (Pasquale De) *Memorie concernenti la Vita di Paoli*, I. 532.
- PAPE (Jacques, Seigneur De Saint Auban)  
*Mémoires*, I. 435.
- PAPILLON (Jean Michel) *Traité de la Gravure en Bois*, I. 156.
- PAPISTS: *A discoverie of the Conspiracy of the Spanised Scottish Papists*, I. 383.  
*A Speech made by the Pope on the disappointment of the Roman cause in Scotland*, I. 383.
- PAPON (Jean Pierre) *Histoire générale de Provence*, I. 451.  
*De la Peste*, I. 147.
- PAPPUS ALEXANDRINUS: *Mathematicæ Collectiones*, I. 67, 593.
- PARA DU PHANJAS (Abbé —) *Cours de Physique*, I. 87.  
*Théorie des nouvelles Découvertes en genre de Physique*, I. 87.  
*Éléments de Métaphysique*, I. 53.  
*Tableau de la Religion*, I. 53.  
*Principes du Calcul et de la Géométrie*, I. 73.
- PARADA (Diego Antonio De, Archbishop of Lima) *Relacion de las Exequias*, I. 496.
- PARADES (Victor Claude Antoine Robert, Comte De) *Mémoires secrets*, I. 444.
- PARADINI (Gulielmus) *Memoriæ nostræ libri*, I. 438.
- PARADISE of Dainty Devices, I. 634.
- PARAGUAY Province. See also CHARLEVOIX—JESUITS—ROBERTSON. *A History of Paraguay*, I. 195.
- PARBURY and Co. *Catalogue*, III. 356.
- PARDIES (Ignace Gaston) *Œuvres de Mathématiques*, I. 67.
- PARDOE (Jane) *The City of the Sultan*, III. 288.
- PARENT-DU-CHÂTELET (Alexandre Jean Baptiste) *De la Prostitution dans la ville de Paris*, III. 40, 129, 279.  
*Hygiène publique*, III. 129.
- PAREUS (Philippus) *Lexicon Plautinum*, I. 561, 611.
- PARGA TOWN, Albania: *Proceedings in Parga and the Ionian Islands*, I. 223.  
*A Refutation of mis-statements concerning Parga*, I. 223.
- PARIAN CHRONICLE, I. 503.
- PARIS CITY: *Histoire de la Ville de Paris*, I. 450.  
*Histoire de l'Université de Paris*, I. 450.  
*Essais Historiques sur Paris*, III. 282.  
*Voyage Pittoresque de Paris*, I. 218.  
*Guide des Amateurs à Paris*, I. 217, 218.  
*The History of Paris*, I. 218, 450.  
*Paris and its Historical scenes*, III. 282.  
*Coûtumes de la Prévôté et Vicomté de Paris*, I. 451.  
*Annales de la Cour et de Paris*, I. 451.  
*Atlas des Environs de Paris*, I. 185.  
*Correspondance d'un Habitant de Paris, etc.* I. 445.  
*Events at Paris during the occupancy of the Allied Armies*, I. 451.  
*Paris in July and August 1830*, I. 451.  
*Observations Astronomiques faites à l'Observatoire Royal de Paris*, I. 81. III. 89.  
*A view of the early Parisian Greek press*, I. 542.  
*De la Prostitution dans la ville de Paris*, III. 40, 129, 279.
- PARIS (François De) *Miracles opérés au Tombeau de M. Paris*, I. 18.
- PARIS (John Ayrton, M.D.) *Pharmacologia*, I. 148.  
*A Treatise on Diet*, I. 146.  
*The Life of Sir Humphry Davy*, I. 522.
- PARIS (M.) *Bibliotheca Parisina*, I. 549.
- PARISH (John) *Translation of a Voyage to the Island of Mauritius, etc.* I. 231.
- PARISH (Sir Woodbine) *Buenos Ayres, etc.* III. 313.
- PARISH-CLERKS *Survey of London, etc.* I. 348.
- PARISH-REGISTERS. See also BURN. *Extracts from Parish-Registers*, III. 243.
- PARK (James Allan) *A system of the Law of Marine-Insurances*, I. 39.
- PARK (Mungo) *Travels into Africa*, I. 234.  
*Journal of a Mission into Africa, with his Life*, I. 234.
- PARK (Thomas) *Harington's "Nugæ Antiquæ,"* I. 302, 322, 646.  
*Ritson's English Songs*, I. 635. III. 137.  
*Walpole's Royal and Noble Authors*, III. 326, 384, 401.
- PARKER (Martin) *The King and a poor Northern man*, III. 394.
- PARKER (Matthew, Archbishop of Canterbury) *De Antiquitate Britannicæ Ecclesiæ*, I. 316.  
*Life and Acts*, I. 319, 532.
- PARKER (P., M.D.) *A Journal of an Expedition from Singapore to Japan*, III. 183.
- PARKER (Richard) *Antiquities of the University of Cambridge*, I. 329.

- PARKER (Captain Robert) *Memoirs of Military Transactions*, I. 404.
- PARKER (Thomas Lister) *A description of Browsholme-Hall*, I. 371.
- PARKER (Thomas Netherson) *An Essay on the construction of Gates*, I. 122, 176.
- PARKES (Samuel) *A Chemical Catechism*, I. 101. III. 99.  
*On the Laws relating to Salt*, I. 101, 177.  
*Chemical Essays*, I. 101.
- PARKHURST (Rev. John) *A Hebrew and English Lexicon*, I. 4, 554.  
*A Greek and English Lexicon to the New Testament*, I. 4.
- PARKIN (Rev. Charles) *The Antiquities of King's Lynn*, I. 358.  
*Blomefield's History of Norfolk continued*, I. 357.  
*The History of Norwich*, I. 358.  
*The History of Great Yarmouth*, I. 358.
- PARKINSON (A.) *Antiquities of the English Franciscans*, I. 324.
- PARKINSON (James) *Organic Remains*, I. 109.  
*An Introduction to the Study of Fossil Organic Remains*, I. 109.
- PARKINSON (John) *A Theater of Plants*, I. 117.
- PARKINSON (Richard) *A view of the Agriculture of Huntingdonshire*, I. 125, 340.  
*An Agricultural Survey of Rutlandshire*, I. 125, 345, 364.
- PARKINSON (Sydney) *A Voyage to the South Seas*, I. 203.
- PARLIAMENT OF ENGLAND. See also COMMONS—LORDS—PEERS.  
*The Privileges and practice of Parliaments*, I. 305.  
*Arcana Parliamentaria*, I. 305.  
*The Opinions of Antiquaries on the High Court of Parliament*, I. 305.  
*The Parliaments and Councils of England*, III. 231.  
*The Parliamentary History of England*, I. 306.  
*Parliamentary Writs, etc.* I. 302. III. 215.  
*Rotuli Parliamentorum: The Rolls of Parliament*, I. 301, 307.  
*The Parliamentary Register*, I. 307.  
*Debates of both Houses of Parliament*, I. 307. III. 230.  
*Protests of Parliament*, III. 231.  
*A List of Parliamentary Papers*, III. 356.  
*Pamphlets on Parliamentary Reform*, I. 315.
- PARLIAMENT OF FRANCE: *Lettres sur les fonctions essentielles du Parlement*, I. 443.  
*Jurisprudence des Parlemens de France*, I. 453.
- PARLIAMENT OF IRELAND: *The Journals of the House of Lords of Ireland*, III. 265.
- PARLIAMENT OF IRELAND.  
*The Journals of the House of Commons of Ireland*, III. 265.
- PARLIAMENT OF SCOTLAND: *The Acts of the Parliament of Scotland*, I. 36, 302, 382. III. 220 (A).  
*An Index to the Scottish Acts*, I. 382.  
*The Procession at the Opening of the Scots Parliament*, I. 381, 534.
- PARMENION: *Carmina*, I. 580.
- PARMENTIER (Antoine Augustin) *Traité sur la Culture des Graines*, I. 122. III. 115.
- PARNASO ESPAÑOL, I. 668.
- PARNEL (James) *A collection of his Writings*, III. 21.
- PARR (Bartholomew, M.D.) *The London Medical Dictionary*, I. 150.
- PARR (Rev. Samuel, LL.D.) *Tracts by Warburton and a Warburtonian*, I. 641.  
*A Letter to Samuel Parr on his Tracts*, I. 641.  
*A Spital Sermon*, I. 22.  
*Characters of C. J. Fox*, I. 525, 641. III. 401.  
*Sermons*, III. 13, 401.  
*Works*, III. 401 (A).  
*Life, Writings, and Opinions*, I. 532. III. 401.  
*Library Catalogue*, I. 549.
- PARRENNIN (Domenique) *Chinese Rules of Conduct translated*, III. 300.
- PARTHASIVUS: *Carmina*, I. 580.
- PARROT (G. F.) *Mémoire sur les points fixés du Thermomètre*, I. 95.
- PARRY (Charles Henry) *The Parliaments and Councils of England*, III. 231.
- PARRY (David) *An Essay towards a British Etymologicon*, I. 563.
- PARRY (Rev. J. D.) *Select Illustrations of Bedfordshire*, I. 327.
- PARRY (Captain Sir William Edward) *Journal of a Voyage for the Discovery of a North-West passage*, I. 206.  
*An Appendix and Supplement to the Journal*, I. 206.  
*The Second and Third Voyages*, I. 206.  
*A farther attempt to reach the North-pole*, I. 206.
- PARSONS (Rev. Daniel) *Memoir and Diary of Sir H. Slingsby*, III. 229, 336.
- PARSONS (James) *Remains of Japhet*, I. 575.
- PARSONS (Rev. Philip) *Monuments and Painted glass of Churches in Kent*, I. 341.
- PARTHENIUS: *Historia*, I. 588.
- PARTINGTON (Charles Frederick) *The Marquess of Worcester's "Century of Inventions,"* I. 90.  
*The Builder's complete Guide*, I. 176.  
*Ferguson's Lectures on Electricity*, I. 93.  
*The Gallery of Science*, I. 176.  
*An account of the Steam Engine*, I. 90.  
*A Manual of Natural Philosophy*, I. 87.



- PARTON (John) *An account of the Hospital and Parish of St. Giles-in-the-Fields*, I. 351.
- PARUTA (Philippus) *Sicilia Numismatica*, I. 469.
- PASCAL (Blaise) *Traité du Triangle Arithmétique*, I. 68.  
*Œuvres*, I. 659.
- PASCOLI (Lione) *Vite de' Pittori, Scultori, ed Architetti, moderni*, I. 155.
- PASHLEY (Robert) *Travels in Crete*, III. 180.
- PASLEY (Colonel Charles William) *Observations on Cements*, III. 147.
- PASLEY (Captain W. C.) *An Essay on the Military Policy of Britain*, I. 168, 296.
- PASOR (George) *Grammatica Græca ad Novum Testamentum*, I. 8.
- PASQUALI (Giambattista) *Del Teatro*, I. 664.
- PASQUICH (Johannes) *Opuscula Statico-mechanica*, I. 89.
- PASQUIER (Étienne and Nicholas) *Œuvres*, I. 156, 516.
- PASQUIN (Anthony (JOHN WILLIAMS)) *Lives of Artists*, I. 516.  
*Legislative Biography*, I. 516.  
*The Eccentricities of Edwin*, I. 523.
- PASSERI (Giambattista) *Vite de' Pittori, Scultori, ed Architetti, che anno lavorato in Roma morti*, I. 156.  
*Picturæ Etruscorum in Vasculis*, I. 501.  
*Lucernæ fictiles Musæi Passerii*, I. 504.  
*Museum Passerium*, I. 505.
- PASSIONEI (Cardinal Dominic) *Lexicon Hebraico-Chaldaico-Latino Biblicum*, I. 4.
- PASSIONS: *Historical Illustrations of the Passions*, I. 52.
- PASSIVE-OBEDIENCE: *The History of Passive-Obedience*, I. 25.
- PASTON FAMILY: *Letters*, I. 302.
- PASTORET (Marquis Emmanuel Claude Joseph Pierre De) *Les Élégies de Tibulle traduites*, I. 616.
- Patagonia Island: *The Missionary Voyage to Patagonia*, I. 203.
- PATENT ROLLS: *Calendarium Rotulorum Patentium*, I. 300. III. 216.  
*Rotulorum Literarum Patentium*, III. 216.  
*A Description of the Patent Rolls*, III. 216.
- PATENTS: *The London Journal of Arts*, III. 71.  
*The Repertory of Arts*, I. 63. III. 73.  
*The Repertory of Patent Inventions*, I. 63. III. 73.  
*A List of Patents of the present Century*, III. 72.
- PATERCULUS (Caius Vellius) *Historia Romana*, I. 258, 259, 611, 615.
- PATERSON (Lieutenant Colonel Daniel) *The Roads of England and Wales*, I. 327.
- PATERSON (Lewis (Medway)) *An Inquiry into the consequences of an Union with Scotland*, I. 378.
- PATERSON (Lieutenant William) *Travels in Africa*, I. 234.
- PATIN (Charles) *Quatre Relations historiques*, III. 178.  
*De Numismate antiquo Augusti et Platonis*, I. 255.  
*Imperatorum Romanorum Numismata*, I. 263, 507.  
*In tres Inscriptiones Græcas Commentarius*, I. 270.  
*In Monumentum Marcellinæ Commentarius*, I. 270.  
*In Cenotaphium Marci Artorii Commentarius*, I. 270.
- PATIN (Gui) *Nouvelles Lettres*, I. 659.
- PATMOS ISLAND. See SAMOS.
- PATRICIO (Amador) *Memorias das Providencias que se deraõ no Terremoto que padeceo a Corte de Lisboa*, I. 461.
- Patricius: *Carmina*, I. 612.
- Patricius (Franciscus) *Res Militaris Romana*, I. 266.
- PATRICK (Simon, D.D., Bishop of Ely) *A Commentary and Notes on the Old Testament*, I. 6.
- PATRIOTIC FUND: *Reports*, III. 231.
- PATRONAGE ECCLESIASTICAL: *A plea for the Church of Scotland against Patronages*, I. 391.
- PATSALL (J.) *Quintilian's "Institutes of the Orator" translated*, I. 613.
- PATTULO (Henry) *An Essay on cultivating the lands and improving the revenues of Bengal*, I. 483.
- PAULDEN (Captain Thomas) *The Taking of Pontefract Castle*, I. 372.
- PAULE (Sir George) *The Life of Archbishop Whitgift*, I. 319, 538.  
*Observations on the Gloucester Infirmary*, I. 338.
- Paulinus: *Poemata*, I. 612.
- PAULLI (Simon) *A Treatise on the Tea-herb, etc.* I. 124.
- Paulus Aegineta: *Opera Medica*, I. 141.
- Paulus Diaconus: *De gesta Romanorum*, I. 259.  
*Opera Grammatica*, I. 606.
- PAULUS DE SANCTA MARIA, Bishop of Burgos: *Scrutinium Scripturarum*, III. 14.
- Paulus Episcopus Skalholtensis: *Historia*, I. 422.
- Paulus Silentarius: *Carmina*, I. 580.
- PAULUS (Sebastianus) *Codice Diplomatico del' Ordine Gerosolimitano*, I. 29.
- PAULUS VENETUS (Marcus) *De Regionibus Orientalibus*, I. 477.
- PAUSANIAS: *Græciæ Descriptio*, I. 593.  
*Annotata ad Pausaniam*, I. 595.  
*The Description of Greece by Pausanias*, I. 593.  
*Description de la Grèce de Pausanias*, I. 593.

- PAUSANIAS.  
*Pausania Descrittione della Grecia*, I. 593.
- PAUW (Corneille De) *Œuvres Philosophiques*, I. 659.
- PAUW (PAVON) Johannes Cornelius) *Emendationes in Menandri et Philemonis Reliquias*, I. 591.  
*Critica Vannus in inanes J. C. Pavonis*, I. 620.
- PAXTON (Joseph) *A Botanical Dictionary*, III. 111.
- PAYNE (Joseph) *Poems*, I. 633. III. 253.
- PAYNE (S.) *The Life of Bishop Cumberland*, I. 515, 522.
- PAYNE (William) *An Introduction to the Game of Draughts*, I. 180.
- PAYNE AND FOSS: *Catalogue*, I. 549.
- PAZZI (Antonio) *Ritratti di celebri Pittori*, I. 155.
- PEACOCK (Rev. George) *Arithmetic*, III. 81, 165.
- PEACOCK (Thomas Love) *The Genius of the Thames*, I. 633.
- PEALE (Rembrandt) *An account of the Skeleton of the Mammoth*, III. 107.
- PEARCE (Thomas) *The Laws and Customs of the Stannaries*, I. 333.
- PEARCE (William) *A view of the Agriculture of Berkshire*, I. 124.
- PEARCE (Zachary, D.D., Bishop of Rochester) *Commentaries on the Four Evangelists*, I. 7.  
*A Review of the Text of Paradise Lost*, I. 633, 641.  
*Life*, I. 513.
- PEARCE (George) *A Collection of Poems*, I. 633.
- PEARSON (Anthony) *The great case of Tithes truly stated*, III. 21.
- PEARSON (George, M.D.) *Experiments for investigating the Chemical history of the Springs of Buxton*, I. 102, 334.  
*An Examination of the Parliamentary Report on Vaccination*, I. 148.
- PEARSON (Rev. Hugh, D.D.) *On the Propagation of Christianity in Asia*, I. 477.  
*Memoirs of the Rev. C. F. Swartz*, III. 17, 337.
- PEARSON (John, D.D., Bishop of Chester) *An Exposition of the Creed*, I. 16.
- PEARSON (Thomas) *Library Sale Catalogue*, I. 549.
- PEARSON (Rev. William, LL.D.) *An Introduction to Astronomy*, III. 85.
- PEARSON (William) *Views of the Antiquities of Shropshire*, I. 364.
- PECHLINUS (Johannes Nicholas) *De habitu et colore Æthiopum*, I. 235, 488.
- PECK (Rev. Francis) *Antiquarian Annals of Stanford*, I. 345.  
*Desiderata Curiosa*, I. 322.  
*The Life of Cromwell*, I. 521, 289.  
*The Life of Milton*, I. 530, 633.
- PECK (William) *The History of Bawtry and Thorne*, I. 346, 371.  
*An account of the Isle of Axholme*, I. 346.
- PECKARD (Rev. Peter, D.D.) *The Life of Nicholas Ferrar*, I. 524.
- PECKSTON (T. S.) *The Theory and practice of Gas-Lighting*, I. 177.
- PECKWELL (Robert Henry) *Cases of Controverted Elections*, I. 315.
- PECLET (E.) *Traité élémentaire de Physique*, III. 91.
- Pedonis Albinovanus: *Carmina*, I. 612.
- PEDRUSI (Paolo) *I Cesari in Medaglioni nel Farnese Museo*, I. 507.  
*Museo Farnese*, I. 505.
- PEELE (George) *Works*, I. 633.
- PEERAGE: *The Extinct Peerage of England*, I. 419.  
*Observations on extending the Peerage*, III. 271.
- PEERS HOUSE OF PARLIAMENT. See also LORDS HOUSE OF PARLIAMENT.  
*Proceedings against the Lords Impeached*, I. 306.  
*The Precedency of the Peers of Ireland in England stated*, I. 414.  
*The return of the Peers of Scotland at the time of the Union*, III. 263.
- PEGGE (Rev. Samuel, LL.D.) *Coins made by authority of the Archbishops of Canterbury*, I. 509.  
*Dissertations on some Anglo-Saxon Remains*, I. 322.  
*Curialia: an account of the Royal Household*, I. 324.  
*The Form of Cury*, I. 324.  
*An account of the "Textus Roffensis,"* I. 342.  
*Roman Roads in the country of the Coritani*, I. 334.  
*Curialia Miscellanea: Anecdotes of Old times*, I. 324.  
*The History of Eccleshall, and Lichfield-House*, I. 366.  
*The History of Bolsover and Peak Castles*, I. 334.  
*A Memoir on Guy, Earl of Warwick*, I. 368.  
*The Life of Roger De Weseham*, I. 538.  
*Anecdotes of the English Language*, I. 575.
- PEGLOTTI (Francesco Baldassare) *Della Decima imposte dal comune di Firenze; della Moneta e della Mercatura de' Fiorentini*, I. 508.
- PEIGNOT (Étienne Gabriel) *Dictionnaire des Livres condamnés au Feu, etc.* I. 544.  
*Bibliographie Curieuse*, I. 544.  
*Répertoire des Bibliographies*, I. 544.
- PEIRCE PLOUGHMAN: *The Vision of William concerning Peirs Ploughman*, I. 633.  
*Piers the Ploughman's Crede*, I. 634.

- PEIRESC (Nicolas Claude Fabri De) *Life*, I. 532.
- PEKIN City: *Lettre de Pekin*, I. 573.  
*Route du Voyage des Hollandais à Pekin*, I. 193.
- Pelham (Edward) *An account of the Preservation of Eight Men in Greenland*, I. 195.
- PELLATT (Apsley) *A Memoir on Glass Incrustations*, I. 176.
- PELLETIER (Louis Le) *Dictionnaire de la Langue Bretonne*, I. 567.
- PELLICER Y SAFORÇADA (Juan Antonio) *Ensayo de una Bibliotheca de Traductores Espanoles*, I. 544.
- PELLISON-FONTANIER (Paul) *Histoire de l'Académie Française*, I. 60. III. 56.  
*Œuvres choisies*, I. 659.
- PELLOUTIER (Simon) *Histoire des Celtes*, III. 274, 277.
- PELL RECORDS, III. 226.
- Pelsart (Francis) *Voyages*, I. 196, 198, 202.
- PEMBERTON (Henry, M.D.) *A view of Newton's Philosophy*, I. 87.
- PENINSULAR WAR: *Histories*, I. 170.
- PENN (Granville) *The Book of The New Covenant, in English*, III. 2.  
*Annotations to The Book of The New Covenant*, III. 4.
- PENN (Rev. James) *Remarks on Madan's "Thelyphthora,"* I. 12, 34.
- PENN (William) *An account of the people called Quakers*, III. 21.  
*A Journey into Holland and Germany*, III. 21.  
*The Man of Honour, occasioned by the Postscript to Penn's Letter*, I. 634.  
*Miscellaneous Works*, I. 14, 21.  
*Memoirs*, I. 532.
- PENNANT (Thomas) *British Zoology*, I. 130.  
*A History of Quadrupeds*, I. 131.  
*Arctic Zoology*, I. 130.  
*Indian Zoology*, I. 130.  
*Genera of Birds*, I. 131.  
*Indexes to Buffon's "Ornithologie,"* I. 131.  
*Outlines of the Globe*, I. 183.  
*A Tour in Scotland*, I. 221, 396.  
*A Voyage to the Hebrides*, I. 221, 396.  
*A Tour in Wales*, I. 220, 326, 374.  
*A Journey to Snowdon*, I. 220, 326, 374.  
*A Journey from Chester to London*, I. 220, 326, 332.  
*Some account of London*, I. 348.  
*A Journey from London to the Isle of Wight*, I. 220, 326, 339.  
*A Tour from Downing to Alston Moor, etc.* I. 221, 326, 375.  
*A History of Whiteford and Holywell*, I. 374.  
*Memoirs*, I. 532.
- PENNINGTON (Isaac) *Works*, I. 14.  
*Questions and answers on Man's duty*, III. 22.  
*The ancient principle of truth*, III. 22.
- PENNINGTON (Isaac)  
*To the Jews, etc.* III. 22.  
*Observations on Romans xiv.*, III. 22.
- PENNINGTON (Montagu) *Memoirs of Mrs. Carter*, I. 520.
- PENNINGTON (Thomas) *A Journey in various parts of Europe*, I. 200.
- PENNYCUICK (Alexander, M.D.) *A Description of Tweeddale, etc.* I. 395.
- PENNYCUICK-HOUSE: *A Description of the Paintings in the Hall of Ossian at Pennycuick*, I. 394.
- PENSIONS: *Supplémentes historiques à "L'état des Pensions,"* III. 279, 280 (A).
- PENNSYLVANIA PROVINCE: *Charters of Pennsylvania and the City of Philadelphia*, I. 493.  
*A History and description of Pennsylvania*, I. 493.  
*A brief state of the Province of Pennsylvania*, I. 490.  
*A Map of the State of Pennsylvania*, I. 189.
- Penruddock (Colonel John) *Life and death*, I. 282.
- Pentadius: *Carmina*, I. 612.
- PEPYS (Samuel) *Memoirs and Correspondence*, I. 291, 532.  
*Life, Journals, and Correspondence*, III. 228, 335.
- PERALTA-BARNUEVO (Pedro De) *Lima Fundada*, I. 496.
- PERCEVAL (Dudley Montague) *Remarks on Colonel Napier's Character of Spencer Perceval*, III. 153.
- PERCEVAL (George) *A History of Italy*, I. 461.
- PERCIVAL (Robert) *An account of Ceylon*, I. 231, 484.  
*An account of the Cape of Good Hope*, I. 234, 489.
- PERCY (Thomas, D.D., Bishop of Dromore) *A Key to the New Testament*, I. 4, 5.  
*The Northumberland Household Regulations*, I. 372. III. 243.  
*Reliques of ancient English Poetry*, I. 634.  
*Five Pieces of Runic Poetry*, III. 272, 394.  
*Pieces relating to the Chinese*, III. 300 (A).  
*"The Pleasing History," etc. from the Chinese*, III. 300.
- PERCY SOCIETY: *Publications*, III. 394, 395 (A).
- PEREGRINIUS (Camillus) *Historia Principum Longobardorum*, I. 467, 562. III. 286.  
*Dissertationes de veteri significato vocis Portæ*, I. 467.  
*Dissertationes de Campania Felice*, I. 467.
- PEREIRA (Anthony) *A Narrative of the Earthquake and Fire at Lisbon*, I. 109.

- PEREIRA (Jonathan, M.D.) *The Elements of the Materia-Medica*, III. 135.  
*Selectæ à Præscriptis*, III. 135.
- PERRERA (Paulo De Lima) *Vida*, I. 532.
- PERELLUS (Marianus) *Antiquitates Scicli*, I. 469.
- PEREYRA (Benedictus) *Prosodia in Vocabularium Bilingue digesta*, I. 668.
- PEREZ (Antonio) *Obras e Relaciones*, I. 424.
- PERINGSKIOLDIUS (Johannes) *Monumenta Ullerakerensia*, I. 424.  
*Monumenta Uplandia*, I. 424.  
*Historia Wilkinensium, Theodorici Veronensis, ac Niflungorum*, I. 424.  
*Narratio rerum præclare gestarum ab Asmundo*, I. 424.
- PERIODICAL PUBLICATIONS: *List of*, III. 356.
- PERIONIUS (Joachimus) *De Magistratibus Græcorum et Romanorum*, I. 253.
- PERIPLUS (Circumnavigation): See also ARRIANUS—HANNO—MARCIANUS NEARCHUS—SCYLAX. *Anonymus Periplus Maris Euxini*, I. 182.
- PERIZONIUS (Jacobus) *Origines Babylonicæ et Ægyptiacæ*, I. 247, 487.
- PERNETTY (Antoine Joseph) *Voyage aux Isles Malouines*, I. 232.
- PÉROUSE (Jean François Galaup De la) See also ENTRECASTEAUX. *Voyage autour du Monde*, I. 201.  
*Atlas du Voyage de la Pérouse*, I. 184.
- PERRAULT (Charles) *Les Hommes Illustres du XVII. siècle*, I. 441, 514.  
*Parallèle des Anciens et des Modernes*, I. 245.
- PERRAULT (Claude and Pierre) *Œuvres diverses de Physique et de Mécanique*, I. 87.
- Perrelli (Johannes) *De ratione Lunæ, Epactarum, et Mensis intercalarii*, I. 255.
- PERRING (J. S.) *The Pyramids of Gizeh*, III. 305.
- PERRON (Cardinal Jacques Davy Duperron) *Ambassades et Négotiations*, I. 439.
- PERRON (Abraham Hyacinthe Anquetil Du) *Description de l'Inde*, I. 228, 479.  
*Zend-Avesta traduit*, I. 477.  
*L'Inde en rapport avec l'Europe*, I. 479.  
*Theologia et Philosophia Indica*, I. 479.
- PERRONET (Jean Rodolphe) *Description des projets et de la construction des Ponts de Neuilly, etc.* I. 161.
- PERROT D'ABLANCOURT (Nicolas) *L'Histoire de Thucydide traduit*, I. 249, 600.
- PERROTTA (Girolamo) *La sede degli Aurunci popoli*, I. 470.
- PERROTTI (Angelo) *Discorso sopra li Ecclissi del 1632 e del 1633*, I. 80.
- PERRY (Charles, M.D.) *An Inquiry into the nature of the Spaw-waters*, I. 102.
- PERRY (Captain John) *The state of Russia*, I. 425. III. 273.  
*An account of the Stopping of Daggenham-Breach*, I. 337.
- PERSES: *Carmina*, I. 580.
- PERSIA AND THE PERSIAN LANGUAGE:  
*Voyage dans la Turquie-d'Asie et la Perse*, I. 227.  
*Grammatica Persica*, I. 556.  
*Sketches of Persia*, I. 478.  
*Histoire de Mongols de la Perse*, III. 289.  
*Customs of the Women of Persia*, III. 292.  
*The History of the early Kings of Persia*, III. 292.
- PERSIUS (Aulus Persius Flaccus Severus) *Satyræ*, I. 608, 611.  
*The Satires of Persius translated*, I. 611.
- PERTH TOWN: *A true account of the proceedings at Perth*, I. 379.
- PERU: *Relatione d'un Capitano Spagnuolo della Conquista del Peru*, I. 192.  
*The Discovery and conquest of Peru by Pizarro*, I. 196, 199.  
*Description du Pérou, etc.* I. 199.  
*Descripción del Virreynato del Peru*, I. 495.  
*Ydea general del Reyno del Peru*, I. 495.  
*Constituciones Synodales del Arcobispado de los Reyes en el Peru*, I. 495.  
*Compendio de las Relaciones de Gobierno de los Virreyes del Peru*, I. 495.  
*Relacion de Gobierno del Virrey del Peru*, I. 495.  
*Relacion del Estado del Gobierno del Peru*, I. 495.  
*Relacion de la Visita de Don Alvarez Y Ximenez en el partido de Moquehua de Arequipa en Peru*, I. 495.  
*Mercurio Peruano*, I. 495.
- PERUSINUS (Johannes Paulus Lancellotus) *Institutiones Juris Canonici*, I. 32.
- PESHALL (Rev. Sir John) *The state of the City of Oxford*, I. 362.  
*A History of the University of Oxford*, I. 362.
- PESTALOZZI (Henry) *Memoir and Plan of Education*, I. 55, 532.
- PESTILENCE: *Pestis Neapolitano, Romana, et Genuensis*, I. 147.
- PESTUM CITY. See also PIRANESI. *Raccolta degli antiche Monumenti esistenti nella Citta di Pesto*, I. 502.
- PETAVIUS (PETAU — Dionysius) *De Doctrina Temporum*, I. 242.  
*Kalendarium vetus Romanum*, I. 266.  
*De veteri anno Romanorum*, I. 266.  
*Uranologion*, I. 80.  
*Rationarium Temporum*, I. 242.
- Petavius (Paulus) *Antiquariæ Supellectilis Portiuncula*, I. 268.  
*Veterum Nummorum Γνωσµα*, I. 268.
- PETER I., Emperor of Russia. See also CARBURI. *Journal de Pierre le Grand*, I. 425.  
*Vita di Pietro il Grande*, I. 425.

- PETERBOROUGH ABBEY: *Benedictus Abbas Petroburgensis, "De Vita Henrici I.,"* I. 416.  
*Chronicon Johannis Abbatis Sancti Petri De Burgo,* I. 275.  
*Historia Cænobii Burgensis,* I. 275.
- PETER-HOUSE COLLEGE, Cambridge. See also HOPPER. *An account of the dispute between the Bishop of Ely and the Fellows of Peter-House,* I. 331.
- PETERKIN (Alexander) *The Booke of the Kirk of Scotland,* III. 8, 17.
- PETERSBURG ACADEMY: *Commentarii, Acta, etc.* I. 62. III. 66, 67.
- PETHERAM (William) *Catalogue,* III. 356.
- PETIT (Émilien) *Gouvernement des Colonies Françaises,* I. 497.
- PETIT (Rev. J. L.) *Remarks on Church-Architecture,* III. 243.
- PÉTIT (Pierre) *Traité sur les Amazones,* I. 248.  
*Homeri Nepenthes,* I. 624.
- PETITUS (Samuel) *Leges Atticæ,* I. 31.  
*De Anno Attico,* I. 255.  
*Eclogæ Chronologicæ,* I. 266.  
*Miscellanea,* I. 624.
- PETRARCHA (Francesco) *Opera,* I. 624, 664.  
*Le Rime,* I. 664.  
*Petrarcha redivivus,* I. 664.  
*Essays on Petrarch,* I. 640.  
*Mémoires,* I. 522, 664.  
*Lives,* I. 532, 664. III. 335.  
*An Essay on the Life of Petrarch with a Translation of a few of his Sonnets,* I. 665.
- PETRA-SANCTA (Silvester A.) *De Symbolis Heroicis,* I. 624.
- PETRE (Edward) *A Dialogue between Father Peters and the Devil,* I. 634.
- PETRE (Hon. Henry William) *An account of the Settlements of the New Zealand Company,* III. 315.
- PETRI (Major —) *German Maps,* I. 186.
- PETRONIUS ARBITER (Titus) *Satyricon,* I. 611.  
*Carmina,* I. 612.  
*Pétrone, Latin et François,* I. 611.
- PETTIGREW (Thomas Joseph) *Memoirs of Dr. Lettsom,* I. 529.  
*Bibliotheca Sussexiana,* I. 544, 550. III. 347 (A).  
*A History of Egyptian Mummies,* III. 305.
- PETTINGAL (Rev. John, D.D.) *An Enquiry concerning Juries among the Greeks and Romans,* I. 32.
- PETTUS (Sir John) *Fodinæ Regales,* I. 112.
- PETTY (Sir William) *A Political Survey of Ireland,* I. 398.  
*Essays in Political-Arithmetic,* I. 148, 351, 399.  
*The Political Anatomy of Ireland,* I. 399.  
*A Treatise of Taxes and Contributions,* I. 399, 412.
- PETTY (Sir William)  
*Quantulumcunque concerning Money,* I. 43. III. 30.  
*The Will of Sir W. Petty,* I. 399.
- PETTYT (William) *Ancient rights of the Commons asserted,* I. 305.  
*Jus Parliamentarium,* I. 305.
- PEUCHET (Jacques) *Dictionnaire de la Géographie-Commercante,* I. 183.  
*Dictionnaire de la Jurisprudence Française,* III. 28, 164, 280.  
*Bibliothèque Commerciale,* I. 452.  
*Assemblée Nationale Constituante,* III. 163, 280.
- Peutinger (Conradus) *Tabula Peutingeriana,* I. 181.
- PEYRARD (François) *Les Œuvres d'Archimède traduites,* I. 65, 582.
- Peyrere (—La) *An account of Iceland,* I. 194.
- PEYRERUS (Isaacus) *Prædimitæ,* I. 8.
- PEYSSONNEL (Charles De) *Observations sur les Peuples barbares qui ont habité les bords du Danube,* I. 431.
- PEYSSONNEL (— De, Jun.) *Situation Politique de la France,* I. 444.
- Peyton (Sir Edward) *The Divine Catastrophe of the House of Stuart,* I. 285.
- PFEFFEL (Christian Frédéric) *Abrégé de l'Histoire et du Droit-public d'Allemagne,* I. 428.
- PFINTZING (Melchior) *Geschichten des Ritters Tewrdanncks,* I. 668.
- Phaënnus: *Carmina,* I. 580.
- Phædimus: *Carmina,* I. 580.
- PHÆDRUS: *Fabulæ,* I. 611.
- PHALARIS. See also BENTLEY—BOYLE. *Epistolæ,* I. 593.  
*The Epistles of Phalaris translated,* I. 593.
- Phaleucus: *Carmina,* I. 580.
- PHALLUS: *Culte du Phallus,* I. 27.
- Phanias: *Carmina,* I. 580.
- Phanocles: *Carmina,* I. 580.
- PHARMACEUTICAL SOCIETY: *Transactions,* III. 125, 128.
- PHARMACOPŒIA. See also PHILLIPS. *Pharmacopœia Londinensis,* I. 148. III. 123, 135.  
*The London Pharmacopœia translated,* I. 148. III. 123, 135.  
*Medico-Chirurgical Pharmacopœia,* I. 148.  
*Pharmacopeia para o reino de Portugal,* I. 149.  
*Pharmacopœia Persica,* I. 149.  
*Pharmacopœia Danica,* I. 149.
- PHAVORINUS (Varinus, Episcopus Nucerae) *Dictionarium Græcum,* I. 559.  
*Glossæ Sacrae Græce,* I. 560.
- PHAYER (Thomas) *A Treatise on the Plague,* I. 147.
- Phelps (Thomas) *An account of Captivity in Barbary,* I. 197.
- PHILADELPHIE (Eusèbe) *Le Réveille-matin des François et de leurs voisins,* I. 659.



- PHILADELPHIA CITY. See also AMERICA.  
*American Philosophical Society of Philadelphia*, I. 62, 549. III. 55, 308.  
*Journal of the Proceedings of the Congress at Philadelphia*, I. 491.  
*The Charter of Philadelphia*, I. 493.  
*The Philadelphia Medical Museum*, I. 139. III. 128.
- PHILADELPHIA LIBRARY COMPANY: *Library Catalogue*, etc. I. 549. III. 311, 346.
- PHILE (Manuel) *Carmina Græca*, I. 594.  
*De Animalium proprietate*, I. 594.
- Philemon: *Carmina*, I. 580.
- Philetas: *Carmina*, I. 580.
- Philidias: *Carmina*, I. 580.
- PHILIDOR (Andrew) *Studies of Chess*, I. 180.
- PHILIP, King of Macedon: *History*, I. 251.
- PHILIP II. III., Kings of Spain: *History*, I. 457.  
*Vie de Philippe II.*, I. 456.
- PHILIP (Andrew P. Wilson, M.D.) *A Treatise on Indigestion*, I. 146.  
*An Inquiry into the laws of the Vital-functions*, I. 146. III. 130.  
*On the means of Preserving Health*, I. 149.
- PHILIP (Arthur) *A Voyage to Botany Bay*, I. 204.
- PHILIPOTT (Thomas) *Villare Cantianum*, I. 340.  
*The Invention of Navigation*, I. 172.
- PHILIPPART (Sir John) *A History of the Campaign in Germany and France*, I. 169.  
*Northern Campaigns*, I. 170.
- Philippe (Jean) *Mémoires*, I. 435.
- Philippine Islands: *The History of the New Philippines*, I. 202.  
*The Carolinas, or New Philippine Islands*, I. 203.  
*Description des Isles Philippines*, etc. I. 198.
- PHILLIPS (J. Thomas) *A compendious way of Teaching Languages*, I. 575.
- Philippus Rex: *Carmina*, I. 580.
- PHILIPPUS BERGOMENSIS (Jacobus) *Supplementum Chronicarum*, I. 244, 245.
- Philippus Thessalonicensis: *Carmina*, I. 580.
- PHILIPS (Edward and John) *A new World of Words*, I. 564.  
*The Lives of Edward and John Philips*, I. 532.  
*Lives of John Philips*, I. 516, 532.
- PHILIPS (Thomas) *The History of Shrewsbury*, I. 364.
- Philiscus: *Carmina*, I. 580.
- PHILLIPS (Charles) *Recollections of Curran*, I. 522.
- PHILLIPS (Rev. George) *The Elements of Syriac Grammar*, III. 382.
- PHILLIPS (Henry) *Pomarium Britannicum*, I. 124.  
*A History of Cultivated Vegetables*, I. 124.
- PHILLIPS (John) *A History of Inland-Navigation*, I. 162.  
*A Treatise on Inland-Navigation*, I. 162.
- PHILLIPS (John) *A Guide to Geology*, III. 106.  
*Illustrations of the Geology of Yorkshire*, III. 106, 107, 259.  
*A Treatise on Geology*, III. 106, 168.  
*Geology*, III. 106, 166.  
*The Palæozoic Fossils of Cornwall*, etc. III. 107.
- PHILLIPS (John) *Election Cases*, I. 315.
- PHILLIPS (Richard) *An Experimental Examination of the Pharmacopæia Londinensis*, I. 148.  
*A Translation of the Pharmacopæia of London*, III. 123, 135.  
*The Philosophical Magazine*, III. 72.
- Phillips (Captain Thomas) *Voyages*, I. 195.
- PHILLIPS (Rev. Thomas) See also NEVE—STONE. *The Life of Cardinal Pole*, I. 319, 532.
- PHILLIPS (Thomas, R.A.) *Lectures on Painting*, III. 140.
- PHILLIPS (William) *Outlines of the Geology of England and Wales*, I. 106.  
*An elementary Introduction to Mineralogy*, III. 108.
- Philo-Byzantius: *De Septem Orbis spectaculis*, I. 255.
- PHILO-JUDÆUS: *Opera*, I. 594.  
*Philo and Josephus proved to be Historians of Christ*, I. 25, 594.  
*Carmina*, I. 580.
- Philodemus: *Carmina*, I. 580.
- PHILOSOPHERS AND PHILOSOPHY: *Bibliothèque des Anciens Philosophes*, I. 49, 595, 597, 655, 659.  
*Philosophie ancienne et moderne*, III. 32, 165.  
*The Philosophy of the Muhammadan people*, III. 38, 294.
- PHILOSOPHICAL COLLECTIONS, I. 57, III. 50.
- PHILOSOPHICAL MAGAZINE, I. 63. III. 72.
- PHILOSOPHICAL TRANSACTIONS, I. 57. III. 48.  
*Abstracts of the Papers in the Philosophical Transactions*, I. 57, III. 49.
- PHILOSTRATUS (Flavius et Lemnius) *Opera*, I. 594.  
*Philostratus De Pictura*, I. 255.  
*Carmina*, I. 580.  
*Vie d'Apollonius de Thyane par Philostrate*, 594.
- Philoxenus: *Carmina*, I. 580.
- PHIPPS (Hon. Commodore Constantine John) *A Voyage towards the North Pole*, I. 199, 205.
- PHLEGON TRALLIANUS: *Opuscula*, I. 595.  
*De rebus Mirabilibus*, I. 255.  
*De Longævis*, I. 255.  
*De Olympiis*, I. 255.
- Phocas Grammaticus: *Opera Grammatica*, I. 606.

- Phocylides Milesius** : *Carmina*, I. 580, 596.  
*Gnomica*, I. 587.
- Phœbonius (Mutius)** *Historiæ Marsorum libri*, I. 467.
- PHŒNIX** : *The Phœnix: a Collection of scarce Pieces*, I. 649.
- PHOTIUS**, Patriarcha Constantinopolitanus :  
*Bibliotheca*, I. 594.  
*Epistolæ*, I. 594.  
*Photius "Contra Manichæos"—Continuatio Photii*, I. 579.  
*Lexicon Græcum*, 560.
- PHRYNICHUS** Sophista : *Eclogæ Nominum et Verborum Atticorum*, I. 594.
- Phurnutus** : *De Natura Deorum*, I. 592.
- PHYSICIANS COLLEGE** : *Catalogues of Members*, I. 150, III. 123.  
*Medical Transactions*, I. 139. III. 123.  
*Pharmacopœia Collegii Regalis Medicorum Londinensis*, I. 148. III. 123, 135.  
*Translations of the Pharmacopœia of the College of Physicians*, I. 148. III. 123, 135.
- PHYSICS** : *Dictionnaire de Physique*, III. 90, 165.
- PHYSIOGNOMY**. See also LAVATER—PORTA—SPURZHEIM. *Physiognomonie Veteres Scriptores*, I. 594.  
*Physiognomical Portraits*, III. 325.
- PICARDY** Province : *Le Coutumier de Picardie*, III. 280.
- PICART** (Bernard) *Cérémonies Religieuses de tous les Peuples du Monde*, I. 8, 12.
- Piccoli** (Alberti) *De antiquo Jure Ecclesiæ Siculæ*, I. 468.
- PICKERING** (William) *Catalogues*, I. 549. III. 356.
- PICOT** (Jean) *Histoire des Gaulois*, I. 433.
- PICQUET** (Charles) *Carte de l'Empire Français et du Royaume d'Italie*, I. 185.
- PICTON** (Lieutenant General Sir Thomas) *Evidence in the Case of Luisa Calderon*, I. 38.  
*Memoirs*, III. 154, 335.
- PICUS** (John, Prince of Mirandola) *Life*, I. 516, 532.
- PIDGEON** (Edward) Cuvier's "*Animal-kingdom*," I. 130.
- PIDGEON** (Henry) *Memorials of Shrewsbury*, III. 257.
- PIEDMONT** Duchy : *Novum Theatrum Pedemontii et Sabaudie*, I. 472.
- PIEDRAHITA** (Lucas Fernandez) *Historia de las Conquistas de Granada*, III. 284.
- PIERCE** (Mary Knapp) *Anecdotes of Heraldry and Chivalry*, I. 417.
- PIERRE** (Jacques Bernardin Henri De Saint) *Études de la Nature*, I. 660.
- Pigafetta** (Antonio) *Viaggio attorno il Mondo*, I. 191.
- PIGANIOL DE LA FORCE** (Jean Aymer De) *Nouveau Voyage de France*, I. 217.  
*Description de la France*, I. 448.
- PIGANIOL DE LA FORCE** (Jean Aymer De) *Description des Châteaux de Versailles et de Marly*, I. 451.
- Pighius** (Stephanus) *De Lege Divina*, I. 255.
- Pignorius** (Laureatius) *Magnæ Deum Matris idææ et Attidis initia*, I. 254.  
*De Servis et eorum apud veteres Ministeriis*, I. 270.  
*Origines Patavini, et Antenor*, I. 465.  
*Epistola super antiquissimam Picturam de Ritu Nuptiarum*, I. 465.  
*Vita, Bibliotheca, et Museum*, I. 465.
- PIGNOTTI** (Lorenzo) *Favole e Novelle*, I. 665.
- PIGOTT** (Grenville) *A Manual of Scandinavian Mythology*, III. 272.
- PIGOTT'S** *Directory*, III. 34.
- PIG'S-MEAT** : *or Lessons for the Swinish-multipitude*, I. 41.
- PIKE** (Major Zabulon Montgomery) *Travels in North America*, I. 237.
- PILES** (Roger De) *Ouvrages sur la Peinture*, I. 153.
- PILKINGTON** (James) *The present state of Derbyshire*, I. 334.
- PILKINGTON** (Rev. Matthew) *A Dictionary of Painters*, I. 153.
- PIMENTEL** (Manoel) *Arte de Navegar*, I. 172.
- Pincius** (Paulus) *De Timavo Fluvio*, I. 465.  
*Balnæorum quæ ad Timavi Ostia sunt descriptio*, I. 465.
- PINDARUS** : *Opera*, I. 594.  
*Carmina*, I. 580, 594, 612.  
*Odes translated*, I. 594.  
*Ode di Pindaro tradotte*, I. 594.
- PINEDA** (Peter) *The Genealogy of the Family of Douglas*, I. 380, 458.
- PINELLI** (Maffeo) *Bibliotheca*, I. 549.  
*Prospetto di varie Edizioni degli Autori Classici, tradotto dall' Inglese del E. Arwood*, I. 543, 577.  
*Sale Catalogue of the Pinelli Library*, I. 549.
- Pingonius** (Philibertus) *Augustæ Taurinorum Chronica*, I. 467.
- PINGRÉ** (Alexandre Gui) "*Les Astronomiques*" de Manilius, etc. traduits, I. 609.
- PINÈRE** (C. A. B.) *Principes de la Marine-Militaire*, I. 447.
- PINKERTON** (John) *An Enquiry into the Ancient History of Scotland*, I. 375.  
*A Dissertation on the Origin of the Goths*, I. 375.  
*A History of Scotland*, I. 376.  
*Modern Geography*, I. 183.  
*An Essay on Medals*, I. 507.  
*Notes and Glossary to Barbour's Bruce*, I. 376, 628.  
*A Collection of Scottish Poems*, I. 634.  
*Scottish Ballads*, I. 634.  
*Portraits of Illustrious Persons of Scotland*, I. 380, 512.  
*Literary Correspondence*, I. 649.
- PINKERTON** (JOHN) *An Abstract of the Cause between the Birmingham and Fazeley Canal Company*, III. 148.



- PINTO (Ferdinand Mendez) *Voyages and Adventures*, I. 198, 223, 232.
- Pinytus: *Carmina*, I. 580.
- PIOVENE (Pietro) *Museo Farnese*, I. 505.  
*I Cesari in Medaglioni raccolti nel Farnese Museo*, I. 507.
- PIOZZI (Hester Lynch) *Correspondence with Dr. Johnson*, I. 647.
- PIRANESI (François) *Choix des meilleurs Statues antiques*, I. 504.  
*Ruines de trois Temples à Pest*, I. 501.
- PIRANESI (Giovanni Batista) *Le Antichità Romane*, I. 262.  
*Veduta di Roma*, I. 262.  
*Lapides Capitolini*, I. 263, 504.  
*Della Antichità di Cora*, I. 501.  
*Del Castello dell' Acqua-Giulia*, I. 501.  
*Della magnificenza ed Architettura de' Romani*, I. 262.  
*Opere varie di Architettura prospettive e grotteschi antichità*, I. 262.  
*Trofei di Ottaviano Augusto*, I. 262, 504.  
*Antichità d' Albano, e di Castel Gandolfo*, I. 501.  
*Descrizione dell' Emissario del Lago Albano*, I. 262.  
*Il Campio Marzio dell' antica Roma*, I. 262.  
*Vasi, Candelabri, etc.* I. 504.  
*Colonna Trajana*, I. 262, 504.  
*Colonna dell' Apotensi di Antonino Pio*, I. 262, 504.  
*Diverse maniere d' Adornare i Cammini*, III. 145.
- Pirri (Rocchi) *Disquisitiones tres: De Patriarcha Siciliae, etc.* I. 468.  
*Sicilia Sacra*, I. 468.  
*Capellæ Collegiatae Sancti Petri, Palatii Panormitani, Notitia*, I. 468.  
*Chronologia Regum penes quos Sicilia fuit imperium post exactos Saracenos*, I. 469.
- PISA ACADEMY: *Historia*, I. 62. III. 65.
- Pisa (Christine De) *Livre des faits du sage Roi Charles V.*, I. 434.
- Pisander: *Carmina*, I. 580.
- PISÉ (Joseph De la) *Tableau des Princes et Principauté d' Orange*, I. 431.
- Pisida (Georgius) *Corporis Historiæ Byzantinæ nova Appendix*, I. 271.
- Piso: *Carmina*, I. 580.
- PISON (Gulielmus) *De Indiæ utriusque re Naturali et Medica*, I. 104.
- PISTORIUS (Johannes) *Scriptores rerum Germanicarum*, I. 427.
- PITCAIRNE (Archibald, M.D.) *Elementa Medicinæ Physico-mathematica*, I. 143.  
*Life and Writings*, I. 515, 532.
- PITHYUSÆ ISLANDS: *Descripciones de las Islas di Pithusas y Baleares*, I. 215.
- PITISCUS (Bartholomæus) *Trigonometria*, III. 83.  
*Canon Triangulorum*, III. 83.  
*Problematum variorum libri*, III. 80, 83.
- PITISCUS (Samuel) *Lexicon Antiquitatum Romanarum*, I. 263.
- PITKIN (Timothy) *A Statistical view of the Commerce of America*, I. 491.
- PITOT (Henri) *Théorie de la Manœuvre des Vaisseaux*, I. 173.  
*The Theory of the Working of Ships*, I. 173.
- PITT (Christopher) *The Works of Virgil translated*, I. 617.
- PITT. See CHATHAM.
- PITT (Right Hon. William) *Speeches*, I. 295, 316.  
*A Speech on offering to the House of Commons the Resolutions for the Union with Ireland*, I. 402.  
*Lives*, I. 295, 532.
- PITT (William) *An Agricultural Survey of Staffordshire*, I. 126, 366.  
*An Agricultural Survey of the Counties of Leicester and Rutland*, I. 125, 345.  
*A view of the Agriculture of Northamptonshire*, I. 126, 359.  
*A view of the Agriculture of Worcestershire*, I. 126, 370.
- Pittacus: *Carmina*, I. 580.
- PITTIS (William) *The Life and Letters of Dr. Radcliffe*, I. 533.
- PITTS (Joseph) *The Religion and Manners of the Mahometans*, I. 476.
- PIUS V. (Michel Ghislieri:—Pope) *The Bull of Pius V. against Queen Elizabeth*, I. 10.
- PIUS VI. (Giovanni Angelo Braschi:—Pope) *Mémoires sur Pie VI. et son Pontificat*, I. 462.
- PIZARRO (Francisco) *The Discovery and Conquest of Peru*, I. 196, 199.
- PIZOLANTI (Carlo Philippo) *Memorie dell' antica Città di Gela*, I. 474.
- PLACCIUS (Vincentius) *Theatrum Anonymorum et Pseudonymorum*, I. 544.
- PLACE (Pierre Antoine De la) *Recueil d'Épitaphes*, I. 659.
- PLACENTINUS (Jacobus) *De Barometro Dissertationes*, I. 98.
- Placidus: *Carmina*, I. 612.
- PLAGUE. See also PESTILENCE. *Tracts on the Plague*, I. 147.  
*Pieces relating to the Plague of 1665*, I. 147.  
*The City Remembrancer*, I. 351.  
*A Journal of the Plague-year*, III. 134, 251.
- PLAISTED (Bartholomew) *A Journey from Calcutta to Busserah and Aleppo*, I. 226, 230.
- PLANCHÉ (James Robinson) *The History of British Costume*, III. 243.
- PLANET (Jules) *Histoire de la Régénération de l'Égypte*, I. 226, 488.
- PLANETS: *The description and use of the Planetary-system*, I. 81.
- PLANQUAIS (Thomas) *A Spanish and English Grammar*, I. 569.

- PLANTA** (Joseph) *A History of the Helvetic Confederacy*, I. 454.  
*A Catalogue of the Cottonian Manuscripts*, I. 545.
- PLANTINUS** (Johannes Baptista) *Helvetia antiqua et nova*, I. 454.
- PLANTS**: *The Families of Plants*, I. 114.
- PLATINA** (Bartolomeo) *Le Vite de' Pontifici*, I. 462.
- Platière** (Roland De la) *Dictionnaire des Manufactures*, III. 159, 164.
- PLATO**: *Opera*, I. 49, 594.  
*Carmina*, I. 580.  
*Scholia in Platonem*, I. 561, 594.  
*Lectiones Platonicae*, I. 595.  
*Specimen Criticum in Platonem*, I. 595.  
*Lexicon Vocum Platoniarum*, I. 561, 594.  
*The Works of Plato translated*, I. 49, 595.  
*An Essay on the Composition of the Ancients, particularly Plato*, I. 595. III. 384.  
*The Commentaries of Proclus on Plato's Timæus*, I. 50, 595.  
*Œuvres de Platon traduites*, I. 597.  
*Lettres sur l'Atlantide de Platon*, I. 595. III. 289, 314.  
*Essai historique sur Platon*, I. 595.
- Plato Junior**: *Carmina*, I. 580.
- PLATT** (Rev Thomas Pell) *The Ethiopic Didascalia*, III. 6, 293.
- Plattes** (Gabriel) *A discovery of Mines and Minerals*, I. 113.
- PLAUTUS** (Marcus Accius) *Comædiæ*, I. 611.  
*Plautinarum Quæstiones Commentarius*, I. 621.  
*Lexicon Plautinum*, I. 611.  
*The Comedies of Plautus translated* I. 611.  
*Les Comédies de Plaute traduites*, I. 611.
- PLAW** (John) *Rural Architecture*, I. 160.
- PLAYER** (John) *Home, or the Months*, III. 395.
- PLAYFAIR** (Rev. James, D.D.) *A System of Geography*, I. 183.  
*Maps to Playfair's Geography*, I. 184.
- PLAYFAIR** (John) *Illustrations of the Huttonian Theory of the Earth*, I. 106.  
*A view of Mathematical and Physical Science*, III. 35, 80.
- PLAYFAIR** (William) *The Peerage and Baronetage of England, etc.* I. 419.  
*The Baronetage of Scotland*, I. 381.  
*The Baronetage of Ireland*, I. 403.
- PLEAS AND PLEADINGS**: *Placitorum Abbrevisatio*, I. 300. III. 216.  
*Placita de "Quo Warranto?"* See "QUO WARRANTO?"  
*Pleadings in the Duchy of Lancaster*, III. 213.
- PLEDGER** (Elias) *The description of an Astronomical Quadrant*, I. 84.
- PLETHO** (Georgius Gemistius) *De Iis quæ post Pugnam Mantinensem apud Græcos gesta sunt*, I. 595.
- PLINIUS** (Caius Secundus) *Historiæ Naturalis*, I. 611.  
*Plinianæ Excercitationes in Solini Polyhistora*, I. 612.  
*De vera C. Plinii Secundi superioris Patria*, I. 468.  
*Plinie's Naturall Historie translated*, I. 611.  
*L'Histoire Naturelle de Pline*, I. 612.  
*Plinio Historio Naturale tradotta*, I. 612.
- PLINIUS** (Caius Plinius Cæcilius Secundus) *Epistolæ*, I. 612.  
*Letters translated*, I. 612.  
*Vita*, I. 612.
- PLÆNNIES** (Erasmus Philippus) *Definitio et genesis Curvæ Rectificationis*, I. 74.
- PLOTINUS**: *Opera omnia*, III. 386.  
*Five Books of Plotinus translated*, I. 50, 595.  
*Select Works translated*, I. 50, 595. III. 386.
- PLOT OF 1678**: *The first Discovery of the Plot in the Journal-book of the House of Commons*, I. 307.  
*A Dialogue about carrying on the Plot*, I. 634.
- PLOT** (Robert, LL.D.) *The Natural History of Oxfordshire*, I. 361.  
*The Natural History of Staffordshire*, I. 365.
- Plotius** (Marius) *Opera Grammatica*, I. 606.
- POUCQUET** (Gulielmus Godofredus) *Initia Bibliothecæ Medico-practicæ et Chirurgicæ*, I. 143.
- PLOWDEN** (Francis, LL.D.) *Church and State*, I. 317.  
*A review of the state of Ireland*, I. 398.
- PLUCHE** (Noël Antoine) *La Mécanique des Langues*, I. 575.
- PLUKENETIUS** (Leonardus) *Opera*, III. 111, 112 (A).  
*Phytographia*, I. 117. III. 111.  
*Almagestum Botanicum*, I. 117. III. 111.  
*Almagesti Botanici Mantissa*, I. 117. III. 111.  
*Amaltheum Botanicum*, I. 117. III. 112.
- PLUQUET** (Frédéric) *Notice sur la Vie et les Écrits de Robert Wace*, III. 337, 403.
- PLUMPTON** (Sir Edward) *Letters*, III. 228, 240.
- PLUMPTRE** (Rev. James) *A Collection of Songs*, I. 152, 634.  
*Music to the Collection of Songs*, III. 136.  
*The English Drama purified*, I. 634.  
*Original Dramas*, I. 634.

- PLUMPTRE** (Rev. Robert, D.D.) *Hints respecting some of the University Officers, etc.* I. 331.
- PLUTARCHUS** Chæronensis: *Vitæ Parallelæ*, I. 595.  
*Opera*, I. 595.  
*De Iside et Osiride*, I. 595.  
*Questiones Romanæ*, I. 265.  
*Alexandrina Proverbia*, I. 256.  
*De usu Græcorum Poetarum*, I. 599.  
*Libellus de Fluviiis*, I. 182.  
*Pro Nobilitate*, I. 579.  
*Demosthenis et Ciceronis Vitæ Parallelæ Latine redditæ*, I. 595.  
*Fragmenta duo*, I. 595, 626.  
*Plutarch's Lives translated*, I. 595.  
*Plutarch's Morals translated*, I. 596.  
*Les Œuvres Morales de Plutarque traduites*, I. 596.  
*Vite di Plutarco de gli Huomini Illustri tradotte*, I. 595.  
*Opuscoli Morali di Plutarco tradotti*, I. 596.  
*Apoftemmi di Plutarco tradotti*, I. 596.
- PLYMLEY** (Ven. Joseph, Archdeacon of Salop) *An Agricultural Survey of Salop*, I. 126, 364.
- PLYMLEY** (Peter) *Letters on the subject of Catholics*, III. 14, 401.
- PLYMOUTH INSTITUTION**: *Transactions*, I. 335. III. 53.
- Pocock** (Rev. Edward, D.D.) *Life*, I. 513.
- Pocock** (Lewis) *Catalogues of Books on Life-Assurance, etc.* III. 84, 342.
- Pocock** (Robert) *A History of Gravesend and Milton*, I. 343.
- Pococke** (Rev. Richard, D.D.) *A Description of the East*, I. 224.
- POEDERLE** (Baron De) *Manuel de l'Arboriste Beligique*, I. 123.
- POEMS.** See also DODSLEY—NICHOLS—PEARCE—PINKERTON. *Miscellaneous Poems*, I. 634 (A).  
*Specimens of the Lyric Poetry of the reign of Edward I.*, III. 395.  
*Bibliotheca Anglo Poetica*, III. 341, 395.  
*Early English Poets*, III. 395 (A).  
*Sacred Poetry*, III. 14, 395.  
*Scottish Poems of the Sixteenth Century*, I. 635.  
*A Miscellany of Popular Scottish Poems*, III. 395.  
*Parnaso Espanol: Coleccion de Poesias*, I. 668.  
*Poesias escogidas de nuestro Cancioneros y Romanceros*, I. 668.  
*Poesias selectas Castellanas*, I. 668.
- POETEVIN** (François Louis) *Dictionnaire Suisse, François, et Allemand*, I. 570.
- POETS.** See also ANALECTA—ANDERSON—ANTHOLOGIA. *Poetæ Græci principes Heroici Carminis*, I. 596 (A).  
*Poetæ minores Græci*, I. 596.

## POETS.

- Poetriarum Græcarum Octo Fragmenta et Elogia*, I. 596.  
*Poetæ Latini minores*, I. 612.  
*Opera et Fragmenta veterum Poetarum Latinorum*, I. 612.  
*Anthologia Lyrica Poetarum Latinorum*, I. 624.  
*Dic'ta Poetarum apud Stobæum exstant*, I. 599.  
*Poetæ Latini rei Venaticæ Scriptores*, I. 612.  
*Works of the Minor Poets*, I. 635.  
*Recueil des plus belles Pièces des Poètes François*, I. 659.  
*Poetarum Scotorum Musæ Sacre*, I. 624.
- POGGIALI** (Gaetano) *Serie de' testi di Lingua stampati che si citano in Vocabolario degli Accademici Della Crusca*, I. 563.
- POGGIO BRACCIOLINI**: *Historia de Varietate Fortunæ*, I. 532, 624.  
*Life*, I. 532.
- Poictou.** See William of Poictou.
- POINSETT** (Joel R.) *A Discourse at the Washington Institution*, III. 55, 311.
- POINTER** (John) *A rational account of the Weather*, I. 97.  
*Britannia Romana*, I. 321.  
*An account of a Roman Pavement at Stunsfield*, I. 321.  
*Oroniensis Academia*, I. 363.
- POIRET** (J. I. Marie) *Voyage en Barbarie*, I. 236.
- POIRET** (Pierre) *De Eruditione*, I. 624.
- POISSON** S. D.) *Traité de Mécanique*, III. 80, 92.  
*Traité Mathématique de la Chaleur*, III. 95.
- POIVRE** (Pierre) *Voyage d'un Philosophe*, I. 659.
- POLACK** (J. S.) *New Zealand*, III. 176, 315.
- POLAND**: *Letters on the state of Poland*, I. 427.  
*The History of Poland*, I. 426.  
*Ianociana: sire clarorum Poloniae Auctorum Mæcenatumque Memoræ*, I. 427.
- POLCASTRO** (Giovanni) *Apologia in difesa del Conte Sertorio Orsato*, I. 505.
- POLDO D'ALBENAS.** See ALBENAS.
- POLE** (Cardinal Reginald) See also NEVE—PHILLIPS—RIDLEY—STONE.  
*Life*, I. 319, 532.
- Polemo**: *Carmina*, I. 580.
- POLENUS** (Johannes) *De Castellis, per quæ derivantur Fluviorum Aquæ habentibus latera convergentia*, I. 88.  
*De Motu Aquæ mixto*, I. 88.  
*De Physices in rebus Mathematicis utilitate*, I. 88.  
*De Mathesis in rebus Physicis utilitate*, I. 88.  
*Observatio Solaris Eclipsis habita Petarii*, I. 88.

- POLENUS** (Johannes) *Epistolæ Mathematicæ*, I. 88.  
*"Utriusque Thesauri Antiquitatum Romanarum Græcarumque" nova Supplementa*, I. 269, 270 (A).  
*Dissertazione sopra al Tempio di Diana d'Efeso*, I. 503.
- Poletus** (Franciscus) *Historia Fori Romani restituta*, etc. I. 269.
- POLEY** (Jacobus) *Architectura Civilis*, I. 259.
- POLICE**: *Tracts on Police*, I. 47.
- Politianus** (Angelus) *Memoirs*, I. 516.
- POLITICAL BALLADS**, III. 394.
- POLITICAL TRACTS**, III. 231.
- Pollianus**: *Carmina*, I. 580.
- POLLICH** (Johannes Adamus) *Historia Plantarum in Palatinatu sponte nascentium incepta*, I. 117.
- Pollio** (Trebellius) *Imperatorum Romanorum Vitæ*, I. 260.
- POLLUX** (Julius) *Onomasticum*, I. 596.  
*Historia Physica*, I. 596.
- POLO** (Marco) *Delle cose de' Tartari et delle Indie Orientali*, I. 191.  
*Dissertazioni di Marco Polo e degli altri Viaggiatori Veneziani*, I. 223.  
*Travels in the Eastern part of the world translated*, 196, 223.
- POLUS** (POOLE (Rev. Matthæus) *Synopsis Criticorum Sacræ Scripturæ*, I. 6.
- POLWHELE** (Rev. Richard) *A History of Cornwall*, I. 332.  
*The Civil and Military History of Cornwall*, I. 332.  
*A History of the Population of Cornwall*, I. 332.  
*A History of Devonshire*, I. 335.  
*Historical Views of Devonshire*, I. 335.  
*The Poems of Theocritus*, etc. translated, I. 596.  
*Traditions and Recollections*, I. 533, 649.
- POLYÆNUS**: *Strategemata*, I. 596.
- Polyænus** (Julius) *Carmina*, I. 581.
- POLYBIUS** Megalopolitanus: *Historia*, I. 257, 596.  
*De Castris Romanis*, I. 266.  
*Selecta de Legationibus* I. 596.  
*Excerpta*, I. 596.  
*The General History of Polybius translated*, I. 257, 596.  
*Histoire de Polybe traduite*, I. 257, 596.  
*Polibio Historico Greco tradotta*, I. 596.
- Polycarp**: *Epistles and Martyrdom*, III. 8.
- Polystratus**: *Carmina*, I. 581.
- POLYTECHNIQUE, ÉCOLE**: *Journal d'École de Polytechnique*, I. 61. III. 63.
- POMEROY** (William Thomas) *A view of the Agriculture of Worcestershire*, I. 126.
- POMME** (P.) *Traité des Affections-Vaporeuses* I. 146.
- POMPEII CITY**. See also GELL—WORDSWORTH. *Pompeii illustrated*, III. 286, 317.  
*Pompeii*, III. 286, 317.
- Pompeius**: *Carmina*, I. 581.
- POMPIGNAN** (Jean Jacques, Marquis Le Franc De) *Les Tragédies d'Eschyle traduites*, I. 578.  
*Œuvres*, I. 659.
- Pomponius** (Lælius Julius) *Historiæ Romanæ Compendium*, I. 260.
- PONCEAU** (Peter S. Du, LL.D.) *A Dissertation on Chinese Writing*, III. 300, 375.
- POND** (John) *Astronomical Observations*, III. 88.
- PONTANUS** (Georgius Bartholomæus) *Bohæmia Pia*, I. 430.
- PONTANUS** (Johannes Isaacus) *Rerum Danicarum Historia*, I. 424.  
*Historiæ Gelricæ*, I. 432.
- Pontanus** (Johannes Jovianus) *Historia Neapolitanæ*, I. 467.
- PONTÉCOULANT** (G. De) *A History of Halley's Comet*, III. 88.
- PONTEDERA** (Julius) *Anthologia*, I. 117.
- Ponticus** (Heraclitus) *De Politis Græcorum*, I. 254.
- PONTIS** (THOMAS DUFOSSÉ, Sieur De) *Mémoires*, I. 442, 523.
- PONTOPPIDAN** (C. J.) *Norge det Sydlige—Norge det Nordlige*, I. 188.  
*Geographist Oplysning til Cartet*, I. 208, 423.
- PONTOPPIDAN** (Eric, Bishop of Bergen) *Gesta et vestigia Danorum*, I. 424.  
*The Natural History of Norway*, I. 207, 423.
- Pool** (Gerard) *Voyage*, I. 202.
- POOL** (Robert) *Views of Public Buildings in Dublin*, I. 407.
- POOLE**. See **POLUS**.
- POOLE** (Rev. Gerard Ayliffe) *The Life and Times of St. Cyprian*, III. 9, 330.
- POOR AND POOR-LAWS**: *A short Inquiry into the Poor-Laws*, I. 48.  
*Reports for bettering the condition of the Poor*, I. 48.  
*Of the Education of the Poor*, I. 48.  
*An Abstract of Returns made to Parliament on the Poor*, I. 48.  
*An account of Workhouses for the employment of the Poor*, I. 48.  
*Tracts on the Judaic Poor-laws*, III. 6.  
*Reports from the Commissioners on the Poor-laws*, III. 34.  
*The Parish and the Union*, III. 34.
- POPE** (Alexander) *Works*, I. 635.  
*Homer's Iliad and Odyssey translated*, I. 589.  
*Lires*, I. 533.
- POPE** (Sir Thomas) *Life*, I. 533.
- POPERY**: *A Petition of the Citizens of London against the growth of Popery*, I. 356.  
*A collection of Poems against Popery*, I. 635.
- POPHAM** (Rev. Edward, D.D.) *Illustrium Virorum Elogia Sepulchralia*, I. 511, 624.

- POPHAM (Captain Sir Home) *Trial*, III. 156.  
*A Chart of the Red Sea*, I. 189.
- POPMA (Titus) *Phrysi "De Operis Servorum,"* I. 270.
- POPULATION *Abstracts*, I. 56.
- PORCACCHI (Tomaso) *Funerali Antichi*, I. 12.  
*Giustino Historico tradotto*, I. 244, 608.
- PORCELAIN: *A Treatise on the Manufacture of Porcelain and Glass*, I. 178. III. 159, 168.
- PORCIUS (Leonardus) *De re Pecuniaria antiquorum*, I. 255.
- PORNIN (A. F.) *L'Intérieur de l'ancienne Rome*, I. 262.
- PORPHYRIUS Tyrius: *De Abstinencia ab Animalibus necandis*, I. 596.
- PORPHYRIUS (Publius Optatianus) *Carmina*, I. 612.  
*De Vita Plotini*, III. 386.
- PORPHYROGENETA (Constantinus Augustus) *De Ceremoniis Aulae Byzantinae*, I. 271.
- PORRETTA TOWN: *Delle Terme Porretane*, I. 501.
- PORSON (Richard) *Letters to Archdeacon Travis*, I. 8, 260.  
*Adversaria*, I. 624.  
*Annotata ad Pausaniam*, I. 595.  
*Tracts and Miscellaneous Criticisms*, I. 624, 641.  
*A Vindication of his Literary Character*, I. 533, 642.  
*Library Sale Catalogue*, I. 549.
- PORTA (Johannes Baptista) *De Ziferis*, I. 624.  
*Pneumatica, etc.* I. 92.  
*De Distillatione*, I. 101.  
*De Aeris Transmutationibus*, I. 101.  
*De Humana Physiognomonia*, I. 135.  
*Magiae Naturalis libri*, I. 57.
- PORTEOUS (Captain John) *Trial*, I. 38.
- PORTER (G. R.) *Tables of the Revenue, etc.* III. 28.  
*The Progress of the Nation*, III. 28.
- PORTER (Henry) *The Two Angry Women of Abingdon*, III. 394.
- PORTER (Sir Robert Ker) *A Narrative of the Campaign in Russia*, I. 170, 426.  
*Travelling sketches in Russia and Sweden*, III. 178.  
*Travels in Georgia, Persia, etc.* III. 182.
- PORTEUS (Beilby, D.D., Bishop of London) *Theological Works*, I. 14.  
*Life*, I. 533.
- PORTFOLIO: *a collection of State-papers*, III. 28, 273.
- PORTUS (Æmilius) *Lexicon Ionicum*, I. 560.
- PORTIUS (Lucas Antonius) *De Militis in Castris Sanitate tuenda*, I. 167.
- PORTIUS (Simon) *Dictionarium Latinum, Græco-Barbarum Vulgare et Literale*, I. 562.
- PORTLAND (William Henry Cavendish Bentinck, Third Duke of) *Tracts relating to the Duke of Portland*, I. 295.
- PORTLAND MUSEUM: *Sale Catalogue*, I. 505.
- PORTLOCK (Captain Nathaniel) *A Voyage round the World*, I. 201.
- PORT-PHILLIP: *Recent information respecting Port-Phillip and Australia Felix*, III. 315.
- PORT-ROYAL COLLEGE: *The Port-Royal Greek Grammar*, I. 558.  
*The Port-Royal Latin Grammar*, I. 561.  
*Grammaire de Port-Royal*, I. 566.
- Porto-Bello Baths: *Description of*, I. 102.
- PORTUGAL. See also SPAIN. *Chronica dos Reis de Portugal*, I. 460.  
*Chronica del Rey Joam II. de Portugal*, I. 460.  
*Ordenações e Leyes de Portugal*, I. 460.  
*Appendix das Leyes de Portugal*, I. 460.  
*Repertorio das Ordenações e Leyes de Portugal*, I. 460.  
*Carta Constitutionel da Monarchia Portuguesa decretada e dada do Brazil*, I. 460.  
*A Defence of the conduct of Portugal with respect to Ireland*, I. 414.  
*Memorias de Litteratura Portuguesa*, I. 577.  
*Summario da Bibliotheca Lusitana*, I. 544.  
*Pharmacopeia de Portugal*, I. 149.
- Portuguese Pilot: *Discurso sopra la Navigazione di Hannone*, I. 191.  
*Navigazione da Lisbona all' Isola di San Thome*, I. 191.
- POSADILLA (Juan Alvarez) *Practica Criminal d'Espagna*, I. 458.
- Posidippus: *Carmina*, I. 581.  
*Gnomica*, I. 587.
- Postellus (Gulielmus) *De Republica Atheniensium*, I. 253.  
*De Etruriæ regionis Originibus*, I. 466.
- POST-MORTEM Inquisitions: *Calendarium Inquisitionum Post Mortem*, I. 301. III. 216, 217.
- POST-OFFICE Directory, III. 33.  
*Post-Office Packet-list*, I. 47, 246.
- POTE (Joseph) *The History of Windsor*, I. 328.  
*The Institution, etc. of the Order of the Garter*, I. 418.
- POTELERIUS (Renatus) *Rerum Britannicarum Scriptores vetustiores ac precipui*, I. 275.
- POTEMKIN (Prince Gregory Alexandrovitch) *Memoirs*, I. 533.
- POTHIER (Robert Joseph) *Œuvres*, I. 659.  
*A Treatise on the Law of Contracts*, I. 39.
- POTOCKI (Comte Jean) *Voyage dans la Basse-Saxe pour la recherche des Antiquités Slaves*, I. 209, 210.
- POTOSI: *A relation of R. M.'s Voyage to Potosi*, I. 240.
- POTSDAM: *Carte des Environs de Berlin, Potsdam, et Spandow*, I. 187.  
*Plan von der Insel Potsdam*, I. 187.



- POTSDAM.**  
*Description de Berlin et de Potsdam*, I. 209, 429.
- POTT (Jean Henri)** *Dissertations Chimiques*, I. 101.  
*Lithogéognosie Pyrotechnique*, I. 101, 113.
- POTT (Percival)** *A Treatise on Ruptures*, I. 138.  
*Chirurgical Works*, I. 138.
- POTT (Thomas)** *A Gazetteer of England and Wales*, I. 320.
- POTTER (John, D.D., Archbishop of Canterbury)** *The Antiquities of Greece*, I. 251.  
*Archæologia Græca*, I. 256.
- POTTER (Rev. John)** *Essays on the Lives of Cowper, Newton, and Heber*, III. 401.
- POTTER (Rev. Robert)** *The Tragedies of Æschylus translated*, I. 578.  
*The Tragedies of Euripides translated*, I. 586.  
*The Tragedies of Sophocles translated*, I. 598.
- POTTINGER (Lieutenant Henry)** *Travels in Beloochistan and Sind*, I. 228, 229.
- POVEY (Charles)** *The Unhappiness of England as to Trade*, I. 44.
- POUILLET (—)** *Éléments de Physique-experimentale et Météorologie*, III. 91.
- POULLET-DELISLE (Antoine Charles Marie)** *Application de l'Algèbre à la Géométrie*, I. 69.
- POULO (L. Pappado)** *Choix des meilleurs morceaux de la Littérature Russe*, I. 426.
- POULSON (George)** *The History of Holderness*, III. 259.
- POUQUEVILLE (François Charles Hugues Laurent)** *Voyage à Constantinople*, I. 211.
- Poutet (—)** *Traité des Huiles—Traité des Savons*, III. 159, 164.
- POWELL (Rev. Baden)** *An Elementary Treatise on Optics*, I. 95.  
*On the Achromatism of the Eye*, III. 51.  
*On the Theory of Ratio and Proportion*, III. 51, 82.  
*On determining the Refractive-Indices of the Standard-rays of the Solar-Spectrum*, III. 51, 52, 95.  
*On the Primary Laws of Motion*, III. 51, 92.  
*A view of the Physical and Mathematical Sciences*, III. 80, 91, 168.
- POWELL (Rev. David)** *A History of Wales*, I. 373.
- POWELL (Richard, M.D.)** *Observations on the Bile*, I. 146.  
*The London Pharmacopæia*, I. 148.
- POWELL (Robert)** *A Treatise of the ancient Courts of Leet*, I. 40, 349.
- POWNALL (Thomas)** *Antiquities of the Provincia Romana of Gaul*, I. 448.
- POYER (John)** *The History of Barbadoes*, I. 241, 498.
- PRADT (Domenique Dufour De)** *Les trois âges des Colonies*, I. 497.  
*The Colonies and American Revolutions*, I. 497.
- PRÆTORIUS (Matthæus)** *Orbis Gothicus*, I. 422.  
*Mars Gothicus* I. 422.
- PRÆVOTIUS (Æ.)** *De Magistratibus populi Romani*, I. 269.
- PRATT (John Henry)** *The Mathematical principles of Mechanical Philosophy*, III. 80, 92.
- PRATT (John Tidd)** *An Index to Term-Reports*, I. 38.
- PRATT (Peter)** *The History of Alexander by Curtius translated*, I. 605.
- PRATZ (—Le Page Du)** *Histoire de la Louisiane*, I. 492.
- PRAXILLA: Carmina**, I. 581, 596.
- PRAYER: The Book of Common Prayer**, I. 11.
- PRÉFONTAINE (M. De)** *Maison Rustique à l'usage des habitans de Cayenne*, I. 496.
- Prémare (Joseph Henri)** *The little Orphan of the House of Chao translated*, III. 300.
- PRESBYTERY rough-drawn**, I. 634.
- PRESCOTT (William H.)** *The History of the reign of Ferdinand and Isabella*, III. 284.
- PRESTWICH (Sir John)** *Respublica*, I. 417.
- PRETENDER (James Francis Edward Stuart, called "The Old Pretender")** *The fears of the Pretender turned into the fears of debauchery*, I. 379.
- PRETENDER (Charles Edward Louis Philip Casimir Stuart:—"The Young Pretender")** *The Wanderer, or surprising escape*, I. 379.  
*A narrative of the passages of the young Chevalier*, I. 379.  
*A Dialogue concerning the young Chevalier*, I. 379.  
*The Jacobite Reliques of Scotland*, III. 136, 262, 392.
- PREVOST (Sir George)** *Public Life and Services*, I. 171, 494, 533.
- PRÉVOST D'EXILES (Antoine François)** *Histoire générale des Voyages*, I. 198, 199 (A.)  
*Lettres de Cicéron traduites*, I. 605.
- PRICE (Francis)** *Observations on the Structure of Salisbury Cathedral*, I. 369.  
*The British Carpenter*, I. 176.
- PRICE (Rev. J.)** *"Warton's History of English Poetry,"* I. 642.
- Price (Rev. John, D.D.)** *The mystery and method of his Majesty's happy Restoration*, III. 202.
- PRICE (John)** *Considerations for building a Bridge at Westminster*, 161, 352.
- PRICE (John)** *An account of Leominster*, I. 339.  
*An account of Hereford*, I. 339.

- PRICE (Joseph) *On the political conduct of Lord North—A Ministerial Almanack*, I. 295.
- PRICE (Joseph) *Tracts relating to India*, I. 479.
- PRICE (Rev. Richard, D.D.) *Tracts on Civil Liberty, etc.* I. 40.  
*Observations on Reversionary-Payments, etc.* I. 76.  
*A review of the principal Questions in Morals*, I. 51.  
*Sermons*, I. 22.
- PRICE (Rev. Thomas, D.D.) *The History of Protestant Nonconformity*, III. 17, 237.
- PRICE (Uvedale) *Essays on the Picturesque*, I. 122.
- PRICE-CURRENT: *The London Price-Current*, I. 246.
- PRICHARD (James Cowle, M.D.) *Researches into the Physical history of Mankind*, I. 135. III. 40, 130.  
*An Analysis of Egyptian Mythology*, III. 305.  
*The Eastern origin of the Celtic Nations*, III. 372.
- PRIDEAUX (Rev. Humphrey) *The Connection of the Old and New Testaments*, I. 5.  
*The Life of Mahomet*, I. 25.
- PRIEST (St. John) *An Agricultural Survey of Buckinghamshire*, I. 124, 328.
- PRIEST (William) *Travels in America*, I. 239.
- PRIESTLEY (Rev. Joseph, LL.D.) *The Harmony of the Evangelists in Greek*, I. 3.  
*A History of the Corruptions of Christianity*, I. 19.  
*A free Discussion of Materialism and Necessity*, I. 18.  
*Answers to Dr. Priestley's Discussion*, I. 18, 19.  
*Disquisitions on Matter and Spirit*, I. 19.  
*Discourses on the Evidences of Revealed Religion*, I. 17.  
*Institutes of Religion*, I. 15.  
*Sermons on the Slave-trade*, I. 22, 46.  
*Miscellaneous Sermons*, I. 22.  
*A History of the Sufferings of L. De Marolles and J. Le Ferre on the Revocation of the Edict of Nantz*, I. 10.  
*The History of the Christian Church*, I. 24.  
*The Theological Repository*, I. 23.  
*A History of the Early Opinions concerning Jesus Christ*, I. 15.  
*Forms of Prayer for Unitarian societies*, I. 19.  
*Defences of Unitarianism*, I. 19.  
*Letters to a Philosophical Unbeliever*, I. 19.  
*Discourses on various subjects*, I. 22.  
*Notes on all the Books of Scripture*, I. 3, 6.
- PRIESTLEY (Rev. Joseph, LL.D.)  
*Familiar Letters to the Inhabitants of Birmingham*, I. 19.  
*Principles of the Dissenters*, I. 16.  
*An Address on the Lord's Supper*, I. 16.  
*An Address on Church-discipline*, I. 16.  
*On giving the Lord's-Supper to Children*, I. 16.  
*Letters to the Author of "Remarks on Publications relative to the Dissenters,"* I. 19.  
*A Letter on Mr. Lindsey's Proposal for a Reformed English Church*, I. 19.  
*Letters to Bishop Newcome on the Duration of Christ's Ministry*, I. 19.  
*Letters to the Jews*, I. 19.  
*A Letter to Mr. Pitt on Toleration*, I. 19.  
*A Reply to Animadversions on "The History of the Corruptions of Christianity,"* I. 19.  
*Letters to Dr. Horsley*, I. 19.  
*Remarks on the Monthly Review*, I. 19.  
*Letters to the Rev. J. Palmer*, I. 18.  
*An Answer to Jacob Bryant*, I. 19.  
*An Introduction to Perspective*, I. 95.  
*The present state of Electricity*, I. 93.  
*The History of Discoveries relating to Vision, etc.* I. 95, 96.  
*An Essay on the principles of Government*, I. 40.  
*Experiments on different kinds of Air*, III. 99.  
*Memoirs, Life, and Correspondence*, I. 533.
- PRIESTLEY (Joseph, and Richard John R.) *Catalogue*, I. 549. III. 356.
- PRIMATT (William) *Accentus Redivivi*, III. 378.
- PRINCE (Rev. John) *The Worthies of Devon*, I. 335, 512.
- PRINGLE (Sir John, M.D.) *Six Discourses with his Life*, I. 57.
- PRINGLE (Thomas) *A Residence in South Africa, with his Life*, III. 184.
- PRINSEP (James) *Useful Tables*, III. 289, 297, 322.
- PRIOR (James) *The Life of Burke*, I. 519.  
*The Life of Goldsmith*, I. 331.
- PRIOR (Thomas) *A narrative of the success of Tar-Water in curing distempers*, I. 102.
- PRISCIANUS: *Opera Grammatica*, I. 606.  
*Carmina*, I. 612.
- PRISCIANUS (Rhemnius Fannius) *De Nummis*, I. 267.  
*Carmina*, I. 612.
- PRISONS: *Reports of the Prison-discipline Society*, I. 37, 47.  
*Extracts from the Reports of the Inspectors of Prisons*, III. 34.  
*Thoughts on Prison-labour*, III. 34.
- PRITCHARD (Andrew) *A list of Patents of the present century*, III. 72, 160.



- PRIVY-COUNCIL COURT:** *Proceedings and Ordinances*, III. 217.
- PRIVY-PURSE EXPENSES of Henry VIII.** III. 243.  
*Privy-Purse Expenses of Elizabeth of York*, III. 243.  
*Privy-Purse Expenses of the Princess Mary*, III. 244.
- Probus:** *Opera Grammatica*, I. 606.
- PROCÈS-VERBAUX des Assemblées Nationales, etc.** I. 444.
- PROCLAMATIONS, Acts, etc.** I. 36, 290, 348.
- PROCLUS Diadochus:** *Analecta*, I. 597.  
*Vita*, I. 597.  
*Commentaries on Euclid, etc. translated*, I. 597.  
*De Sphæra*, I. 77.  
*Carmina*, I. 581.  
*Chrestomathia Grammatica*, I. 587.  
*Books on the Theology of Plato, and Elements of Theology, translated*, I. 50.  
*Commentaries on the Timæus of Plato translated*, I. 50.
- Procopius:** *Historiarum sui Temporis libri*, I. 271.  
*Histoires traduites*, I. 271.
- PROCTOR (Captain —)** *Fortification*, III. 150, 166.
- PROHIBITED BOOKS:** See also MENDHAM.  
*Index Librorum Prohibitorum*, III. 342.  
*An Index of Prohibited Books*, III. 342.
- PROJECTS:** *Essays upon several Projects*, III. 32.
- PRONY (Baron Gaspard Clair François Marie Riche De)** *Nouvelle Architecture Hydraulique*, I. 160.  
*Recherches sur la Poussée des Terres*, I. 160.  
*Recherches sur la Théorie des Eaux Courantes*, I. 91.
- PROPERTIUS (Sextus Aurelius)** *Opera*, I. 603, 613.  
*Elegia*, I. 613.  
*Carmina*, I. 613.
- PROPHETS:** *An impartial account of certain Prophets*, III. 19.
- Prosperus Tyro:** *Chronicon*, I. 267.  
*Carmina*, I. 612.
- PROTESTS of Parliament**, III. 231.
- PROVERBIA Græcorum**, I. 597.  
*Centuriæ XXI. Proverbiorum ex optimis Auctoribus Græcis*, III. 386.
- PROUD (Robert)** *The History of Pennsylvania*, I. 493.
- PROUT (William, M.D.)** *Chemistry, Meteorology, and the Functions of the Digestion*, III. 10.  
*On Stomach and Urinary Diseases*, III. 134.
- PROYART (Liévain Bonaventure)** *Histoire de Loango, etc.* I. 488.
- PRUDENTIUS (Aurelius Prudentius Clemens)** *Carmina*, I. 613.  
*Opera*, I. 613.
- PRUDHOMME (Louis)** *Dictionnaire des Individus envoyés à la Mort pendant la Révolution Française*, I. 446.
- PRUSSIA:** *A Convention between England and Prussia*, III. 23.  
*La Prusse et sa neutralité*, I. 429.  
*Planches de la Tactique Prussienne*, I. 167, 429.  
*Mémoires abrégés de l'Académie Royale de la Prusse*, III. 61.
- PRYCE (William)** *Mineralogia Cornubiensis*, I. 333.
- PRYNNE (William)** *Histrio-Mastix*, I. 635.  
*Animadversions on, and Records to, the Institutes of the Laws of England*, I. 36.  
*The History of King John, etc.* I. 280.  
*Antipathie of the English Lordly Prelacie*, I. 304.  
*Eight Military Aphorismes*, I. 167, 296.  
*The signal Loyalty of God's true Saints towards their Kings*, I. 291.  
*An Examination of some exuberances in the Common-Prayer*, I. 11.  
*Miscellaneous Tracts by Prynne*, I. 650, 651 (A).  
*The sovereign power of Parliaments and Kingdoms*, I. 306, 650.  
*A Remonstrance against the Tax of Ship-Money*, I. 650.  
*The Opening of the Great Seal of England*, I. 650.  
*Rome's Master-piece*, I. 650.  
*The Popish Royall Favourite*, I. 650.  
*The Doome of Cowardice and treachery*, I. 650.  
*A Vindication of Psalme cv. from the Royallists*, I. 650.  
*A moderate Apology against a pretended Calumny*, I. 650.  
*The falsities and forgeries of the Author of "The Fallacies of William Prynne."* I. 650.  
*A gagge for long-haired Rattleheads*, I. 650.  
*A Catalogue of printed Books written by William Prynne*, I. 650.  
*A Relation of the Prosecution of Nathaniel Fiennes, Governor of Bristol*, I. 650.  
*Twelve Questions touching Church-government*, I. 650.  
*Independency examined and refuted*, I. 650.  
*A sovereign antidote to prevent our unnaturall Civill-warres*, I. 650.  
*A Reply to Observations and Anti-Queries on Master Prynne's Questions about Church-government*, I. 650.  
*The fallacies of W. Prynne discovered*, I. 650.  
*A Vindication of Questions concerning Excommunication*, I. 650.  
*A Refutation of John Lilburne's Case*, I. 650.

## PRYNNE (William)

- An Answer to the back part of a Discourse by W. Prynne*, I. 650.  
*Truth triumphing over Falsehood, in Refutation of John Goodwin*, I. 650.  
*Healthe's Sickness*, I. 650.  
*A new discovery of the Prelates tyranny*, I. 650.  
*A terrible outcry against the Prelates*, I. 650.  
*The Petition of W. Prynne*, I. 650.  
*The Trial of Connor, Lord Macguire*, I. 650.  
*Certain Queries propounded to W. Prynne, on his "Sovereigne Power of Parliaments"*, I. 650.  
*Statutes and Petitions concerning Justices of Peace*, I. 651.  
*The University of Oxford's Plea refuted*, I. 364.  
*A short censure of W. Prynne's Refutation*, I. 364.  
*An account of Prynne's Refutation of the Oxford Plea*, I. 364.  
*A briefe memento to the present Unparliamentary Junto*, I. 651.  
*An Answer to "A brief Memento"*, I. 651.  
*A serious Epistle to W. Prynne*, I. 651.  
*A Letter to General Fairfax*, I. 651.  
*A demand of his liberty to General Fairfax*, I. 651.  
*A Speech on the King's Answer to the Propositions of both Houses*, I. 651.  
*Jus Patronatus*, I. 651.  
*A Vindication and Collection of the Liberties of all English Freeman*, I. 651.  
*A Resolution of two Queries on the duty of Ministers to administer the Sacraments*, I. 651.  
*A short Demurrer to the Jewes remitter into England*, I. 651.  
*A collection of the Rights of all English Freeman*, I. 651.  
*Loyalty banished*, I. 651.  
*A narrative of what was done by W. Prynne and others*, I. 651.  
*A Reply to W. Prynne's "Dangerous expedient to restore the ancient Nobility"*, I. 651.  
*Queries propounded to the Anti-Parliamentary Westminster Junto*, I. 651.  
*The subjection of traytors in Ireland to the laws of England*, I. 651.
- PRZIPCOWIUS (Samuel) *Cogitationes Sacrae*, I. 8.
- PSALMANAZAAR (George) *An account of Formosa*, I. 232, 484.  
*An Enquiry into the Objections against him*, I. 232, 484.  
*Life*, I. 533.
- PSALTERIUM *Græcum è Manuscripto Alexandrino*, I. 2.

## PSALTERIUM.

- The Psalmes of David in Verse*, III. 2, 395, 396.
- Psellus (Michael) *Carmina*, I. 581.
- PTOLEMÆUS (Clandius Alexandrinus) *Magnæ Constructiones libri*, I. 77, 597.  
*Harmonica*, I. 597.  
*Geographia*, I. 181, 597.  
*Arabia*, I. 182.  
*Tabula Longitudinalis ac Latitudinalis Urbium*, I. 182.  
*Fixarum-Stellarum Catalogus*, I. 182.  
*Carmina*, I. 581.
- Ptolemæus Hephæstion: *Novæ ad vanam Eruditionem Historiæ*, I. 588.
- Ptolemæus Lucensis: *Regum Sicilia Genealogia*, I. 469.
- PUBLIC *Characters*, I. 514.
- PUBLIC LEDGER *Newspaper*, I. 246.
- PUBLISHERS CIRCULAR, III. 356.
- PÜCHLER MUSKAU: *The Tour of a German Prince*, I. 220, 326.
- PUDSEY (Sir George) *A Speech on being sworn Recorder of Oxford*, I. 363.
- PUFFENDORFF (Samuel) *Eris Scandinica*, III. 24.  
*De rebus à Carolo Gustavo Suecia Rege gestis*, I. 424.  
*De statu Imperii Germanici*, I. 428.  
*Le Droit de la Nature et des Gens*, I. 28.  
*The Law of Nature and Nations*, I. 28.  
*Les Devoirs de l'Homme et du Citoyen*, I. 28, 51.
- PUGH (John) *A Treatise on Muscular-action*, I. 135.
- PUGIN (Augustus Welby) *The true Principles of Pointed Architecture*, III. 145, 244.
- PUISSANT (Louis) *Traité de Topographie, etc.* I. 92.  
*Traité de Géodesie*, I. 75.
- PULTENEY (Richard, M.D.) *A view of the Writings of Linnæus, with Memoirs of Dr. Pulteney*, I. 529.  
*Sketches of the progress of Botany in England*, III. 112.
- PULTNEY (J.) *Longinus "On Loftiness of Speech" translated*, I. 590.
- PURCELL (Henry) *Dido and Æneas*, III. 137.
- PURCHAS (Rev. Samuel) *Pilgrimes and Pilgrimages*, I. 192.
- Puricelli (Johannes Petrus) *Ambrosiana Mediolani Basilicæ, etc. descriptio*, I. 464.
- Purpurinus: *Ad Kalendarium Romanum Amiterne effossum minuscula Commentaria*, I. 269.
- Puteanus (Erycius) *Olympiades*, I. 255.  
*De Jurejurando antiquorum Schediasma*, I. 265.  
*De Bisserto*, I. 266.  
*De Nundinis Romanis*, I. 266.  
*De Stipendio Militari apud Romanos*, I. 267.

- Puteanus (Erycius)**  
*Reliquæ Convivii prisci*, I. 267.  
*Pecuniæ Romanæ ratio facillimo ad nostram calculo revocata*, I. 269.  
*Historiæ Cisalpinæ*, I. 464.
- PUTEANUS (Petrus)** *Vita*, I. 533.
- PUTSCHUS (Helias)** *Grammaticæ Latinæ Auctores antiqui*, I. 606.
- PÜTTER (John Stephen)** *A Development of the Political Constitution of the German Empire*, I. 428.
- PUYSEGUR (Maréchal Jean François Maximilien Chastenet De)** *L'art de la Guerre*, I. 166.
- PYBUS (William Henry)** *An easy mode of Teaching the French language*, I. 566.
- PYE (Henry James)** *Comments on the Commentators of Shakspeare*, I. 635, 637.  
*The Poetics of Aristotle translated*, I. 583.
- PYM (John)** *A Declaration on the Charge against the Earle of Strafford*, I. 286.  
*Two Speeches on the Charges against the Earle of Strafford and Sir George Ratcliffe*, I. 286.  
*A Speech to the House of Lords on the Articles against Archbishop Laud*, I. 289.
- PYNE (W. H.)** *The History of the Royal Residences*, III. 244.
- PYRAMIDS.** See also AGNEW—VYSE. *The Pyramids of Gizeh*, III. 305.
- PYRARD DE LA VAL.** See LAVAL.
- PYTHAGORAS:** *Aurea Carmina*, I. 596.  
*Gnomica*, I. 587.  
*Ex Pythagoreorum libris Fragmenta*, I. 592.  
*De Vita Pythagorica*, I. 533, 589.  
*Symbols and Golden Verses translated*, I. 533, 597.  
*Political Fragments of ancient Pythagoreans translated*, I. 582.  
*Life translated*, I. 533, 589, 597.  
*La Vie de Pythagore, ses Symboles, etc.* I. 597.
- Pytheas:** *Carmina*, I. 581.
- QUADRIO (Francesco Saverio)** *Della Storia d'ogni Poesia*, I. 665.
- QUAKERS:** *An Account of the Prosecutions of Quakers for Tythes*, I. 21.  
*Tracts relating to the Quakers*, I. 21. III. 20—22.  
*Papers relating to the Quakers Tythe Bill*, I. 21.  
*The true Picture of Quakerism*, I. 21.  
*Five Hundred false Prophecies of the Quakers*, I. 21.
- QUANOON-E-ISLAM:** *the Customs of the Moosulmans of India*, I. 480.
- QUARLES (Francis)** *Judgment and Mercy*, III. 14.
- QUARTERLY JOURNAL OF EDUCATION**, I. 553.
- QUARTERLY MINING REVIEW**, III. 72.
- QUARTERLY REVIEW**, I. 553. III. 369.  
*Reviews of Colonel Napier's History of the Peninsular War*, III. 153, 154.
- QUATREMÈRE DE QUINCY (Antoine Chrysostome)** *Le Jupiter Olympien*, III. 142.  
*Histoire des plus célèbres Architectes*, III. 143, 146, 326.  
*Dictionnaire d'Architecture*, III. 146, 163.  
*Histoire de la Vie de Michel Ange Buonarrotti*, III. 328.  
*Vie de Raphaël*, I. 155, 533. III. 143, 335.
- QUEBEC PROVINCE:** *Proceedings of the Inhabitants of the Province of Quebec, for obtaining a House of Assembly*, I. 491.  
*Ordinances made for the Province of Quebec*, I. 491.
- QUEEN'S BENCH PRISON.** See MINT.
- QUEEN'S COLLEGE, Cambridge:** *Ritus celebrandi Memoriam Benefactorum*, I. 329.  
*Library Catalogue*, I. 330.
- QUEEN'S COLLEGE, Oxford:** *Case*, I. 363.
- QUEEN'S SQUARE, Westminster:** *Arguments against an opening in the Wall of Queen's Square*, I. 357.
- Quenstedius (Johannes Andreas)** *De Sepultura veterum*, I. 256.
- QUENTIN (Colonel —)** *Trial*, I. 168.
- QUÉRARD (J. M.)** *La France Littéraire*, III. 277, 342.
- QUESTIONS:** *The British Apollo: Two Thousand Answers to Questions*, I. 651.
- QUEVEDO VILLEGAS (Francisco De)** *Obras*, I. 668.
- QUIN (Michael J.)** *A Visit to Spain*, I. 216.  
*A Steam-voyage down the Danube*, III. 179.
- QUINAULT (Philippe)** *Théâtre*, I. 659.
- QUINTANA (Geronimo)** *Historia de Madrid*, I. 459.
- QUINTANA (Manuel Josef)** *Poesias selectas Castellanas*, I. 668.
- QUINTILIANUS (Marcus Fabius)** *De Institutione Oratoria et Declamationes*, I. 613.  
*Institutes of the Orator translated*, I. 613.  
*Quintilien de l'Institution de l'Orateur traduit*, I. 613.
- QUINTUS CALABER SMYRNÆUS:** *Prætermissa ab Homero*, I. 597.  
*Carmina*, I. 581.
- QUINTUS CURTIUS.** See CURTIUS.
- Quirino (Piero)** *Viaggio et Naufragio*, I. 191.
- Quiros (Pedro Fernandez De)** *Voyages*, I. 196, 198, 202.
- Quito:** *Description de Quito*, I. 199.
- "QUO WARRANTO?" PLEADINGS:** *Placita de Quo Warranto*, I. 301. III. 218.

- RABAN (John) *A Report on his Memorial*, I. 356.
- RABAUT DE SAINT ÉTIENNE (Jean Paul) *Lettres sur l'Histoire primitive de la Grèce*, III. 191.
- RABBI (C. C.) *Sinonimi et Aggiunti Italiani*, I. 562.
- RABÉLAIS (François) *Œuvres*, I. 660. *Works translated*, I. 635, 660.
- Rabirius (Junius) *De Hastarum ac Auctionum Origine*, I. 264.
- RABUEL (Claude) *Commentaires sur la Géométrie de Descartes*, I. 72.
- Rabutin (François De) *Mémoires*, I. 435.
- RACINE (Jean) *Œuvres*, I. 660.
- Radcliffe (Sir George) *An Essay towards the Life of the Earl of Strafford*, I. 286.
- RADCLIFFE (John, M.D.) *Life and Letters*, I. 533.
- RADCLIFFE INFIRMARY, Oxford: *Rules and Orders*, I. 363.
- RADES Y ANDRADA (Francisco De) *Chronica de las Ordenes de Sanctiago, Calatrava, y Alcantara*, I. 458.
- RAFFAELLE SANZIO D'URBINO: *Histoire de la Vie et des Ouvrages de Raphaël*, I. 155, 533. III. 143, 335. *Loggie e Soffiti de Raphaele nel Vaticano*, III. 140.
- RAFFLES (Rev. Thomas) *Memoirs of the Rev. Thomas Spencer*, III. 336.
- RAFFLES (Sir Thomas Stamford) *The History of Java*, I. 232, 485. *Memoir of his Life and Services*, I. 485, 533.
- RAGUENET (François) *Histoire du Vicomte De Turenne*, I. 169, 442, 537.
- Ragusa (Hieronymus) *Elogia Sicularum*, I. 470.
- Raimondus De Agiles: *Historia Francorum qui ceperunt Iherusalem*, I. 272.
- RAINE (Rev. James) *A History of North Durham*, I. 336. *St. Cuthbert*, III. 248.
- RAITHBY (John) *An Index to the Statutes*, I. 36, 308. III. 222.
- RAIUS. See RAY.
- Rakoczy (Prince François) *Mémoires sur la Guerre de Hongrie*, I. 430.
- RALEIGH (Sir Walter) *A History of the World*, I. 245. *Voyage sur l'Orinoque*, I. 199. *The Prerogative of Parliaments in England*, I. 305. *Miscellaneous Works*, I. 651. *Memoirs and Lives*, I. 282, 515, 533.
- RALPH (Dr. Emmanuel) *Mémoires de Candide sur la Liberté de la Presse*, I. 669.
- RALPH (James) *A History of England*, I. 279. *The Use and Abuse of Parliaments*, I. 306.
- RAMATUELLE (Audibert) *Cours Élémentaire de Tactique Navale*, I. 173.
- RAMAZZINI (Bernardini) *Opera Medica*, I. 141. *De Fontium Mutinensium admiranda Scaturigine*, III. 106.
- RAMELLI (Agostino) *Le diverse Machine*, I. 90.
- RAMMOHUN ROY: *An Exposition of the practical operation of the Systems of India*, I. 480.
- RAM RAZ: *An Essay on the Architecture of the Hindús*, III. 146, 293, 297.
- RAMSAY (Allen) *Poetical Works*, III. 395. *The Gentle Shepherd*, I. 635. III. 395.
- RAMSAY (Chevalier André Michel De) *Histoire du Vicomte De Turenne*, I. 442, 537.
- RAMSAY (Rev. Andrew) *A Sermon preached at Edinburgh*, I. 384.
- RAMSAY (Andrew Crombie) *The Geology of the Isle of Arran*, III. 70, 106, 263.
- RAMSAY (David) *A History of the Revolution of South Carolina*, I. 493. *The Life of General Washington*, I. 489, 538.
- RAMSBOTHAM (Francis H., M.D.) *Obstetric Medicine and Surgery*, III. 133.
- RAMSBOTHAM (John, M.D.) *Practical Observations in Midwifery*, I. 139.
- Ramsey Abbey, Huntingdonshire: *Historia Ramesiensis*, I. 275.
- RAMSGATE HARBOUR: *A true state of the Facts relating to Ramsgate Harbour*, I. 343. III. 147.
- RAMUS (Petrus) *De Militia Julii Caesaris*, I. 267. *Commentaries: an account of the Civil-warres of Fraunce*, I. 438.
- RAMUSIO (Giovanni Battista) *Raccolta delle Navigazioni et Viaggi*, I. 191.
- RANCÉ (Abbot Armand Jean Le Bouthillier De) *Life*, I. 523.
- RANDOLPH (Thomas Jefferson) *Memoirs, etc. of Thomas Jefferson*, I. 491, 527.
- RANKE (Leopold) *The History of the Popes of Rome*, III. 195, 286, 325.
- RANKING (John) *Researches on the Wars and Sports of the Mongols and Romans*, I. 486. *Researches on the Conquest of Peru, etc. by the Monguls*, I. 495. III. 312.
- RAPER (Lieutenant Henry) *The practice of Navigation*, III. 85, 155.
- RAPER (Matthew) *Grellman's Dissertation on the Gypsies translated*, I. 482.
- RAPHELIUS (Georgius) *Annotationes in Sacram Scripturam*, I. 6.
- RAPHSONUS (Josephus) *Analysis Aequationum universalis*, I. 71. *Historia Fluxionum*, I. 70.
- RAPIN THOYRAS (Paul De) *The History of England*, I. 278. *Acta Regia*, I. 300.
- RAPP (Jean, General Comte) *Memoirs*, I. 533.

- RASCHE (Johann Christopher) *Lexicon universæ rei Numariæ veterum*, I. 506.
- RASHLEIGH (Philip) *Specimens of British Minerals*, I. 111.
- RASK (Erasmus) *A Grammar of the Anglo-Saxon*, III. 374.
- RASPAIL (F. Von) *A new System of Organic Chemistry*, III. 99.  
*Accusation d'Empoisonnement par l'Arsenic, rédigé à la requête de la Défense*, III. 279.  
*Réponse aux écrits de M. Raspail sur l'affaire de Tulle*, III. 279.
- RASPE (Rudolph Eric) *A Catalogue of Tassie's Gems*, I. 158, 505.
- RASTADT CITY: *State-Papers of the Negotiation at Rastadt*, I. 31, 431.
- RASTALL (William) *Terms de la Ley*, I. 36.
- RASTALL (William Dickinson) *The Antiquities of Southwell*, I. 361.
- RASTELL (John) *The Pastime of People*, I. 277.
- Ratcliffe (Charles) *Life and death*, I. 282.
- RAULIN (Joseph) *Traité des Eaux Minérales*, I. 102.
- RAUMER (Friedrich Von) *The Political History of England*, III. 28, 197.  
*Geschichte Europa's*, III. 195 (A).  
*The History of the Sixteenth and Seventeenth Centuries*, III. 195.  
*Contributions to Modern History:—Queen Elizabeth and Mary Queen of Scots*, III. 196, 200.  
*Contributions to Modern History:—Frederick II. and his Times*, III. 274.  
*England in 1835*, III. 244.  
*Italy and the Italians*, III. 286.
- RAUTHMELL (Richard) *Antiquitates Bre-metonacenses*, I. 344.
- RAVAUT (M.) *Cours de la Pratique-Civile*, I. 453.
- RAWLINSON (J.) *Library Sale Catalogue*, I. 550.
- RAWLINSON (Richard, LL.D.) *The English Topographer*, I. 320.  
*The History of Hereford Cathedral*, I. 339.  
*Inscriptions on the Tombs in Bunhill-fields*, I. 351.  
*Specimens of Mistakes in Dugdale's Baronage*, I. 419.  
*Bibliotheca Rawlinsoniana*, I. 549.
- RAWLINSON (Thomas) *Library Sale Catalogue*, I. 550.  
*Sale Catalogue of Manuscripts*, I. 550.
- RAY (John) *Historia Plantarum*, I. 117.  
*Physico-Theological Discourses*, I. 105.  
*The Wisdom of God in Creation*, III. 11.  
*Travels*, I. 196, 209, 218.  
*A Collection of English Proverbs*, I. 651.  
*Select Remains, with his Life*, I. 651.  
*Willughby's Ornithology translated*, I. 131.
- RAYMOND (M.) *Tableau Statistique de la Monarchie Autrichienne*, I. 428.
- RAYMOND BRETON (—) *Dictionnaire Caraïbe-François*, I. 567.
- RAYNAL (Guillaume Thomas) *Histoire des Établissements des Européens dans les deux Indes*, I. 46.
- Raynaudus (Theophilus) *De Pileo*, I. 265.
- RAZOUROWSKY (Comte Grégoire De) *Voyage Minéralogique de Bruxelles à Lausanne*, I. 107, 215, 219.  
*Essai d'un Système des Transitions de la Nature dans le règne Minéral*, I. 107.
- READING (Rev. William) *A History of Sion College Library*, I. 349.
- REASON: *The comparative Coincidence of Reason and Scripture*, III. 11.
- REAUMUR (Réné Antoine Ferchault De) *L'art de convertir le Fer-forgé en Acier*, I. 177.  
*La Fabrique des Ancres*, I. 174, 177.  
*Mémoires pour servir à l'Histoire Naturelle des Insectes*, I. 132.
- REBELLIONS: *A History of Rebellions*, I. 294.  
*Tracts relating to the Rebellions in Scotland*, I. 294, 379 (A).  
*A History of the Rebellion of 1745*, I. 379.
- REBOULET (Simon) *Histoire du Règne de Louis XIV.*, I. 441.
- RECORDS: *The Repertorie of Records*, I. 298.  
*Reports of the Commissioners on the Public Records*, I. 298, 299. III. 204, 205.  
*The state of the Publick Records*, III. 203.  
*Works and Tracts relating to the Record-Commission*, III. 226, 227.
- RECORDS OF GENERAL SCIENCE, III. 72.
- RECORDS OF MINING, III. 73.
- RECUPITUS (Julius Cæsar) *De Vesuviano Incendio et de Terræ motu Calabriae*, I. 108.
- RED BOOK of the Exchequer, III. 210.
- RED CROSS STREET LIBRARY: *Catalogue*, I. 549.
- REDDING (Cyrus) *A History of Wines*, III. 160.
- REDESDALE (Sir John Freeman Mitford, First Baron) *Letters on the Catholic question*, I. 17.
- REDFORD (George) *A History of Urbridge*, I. 347.
- REDI (Francesco) *Bacco in Toscana*, I. 665.  
*Opere varie*, I. 665.
- REDOUTÉ (Pierre Joseph) *Plantes Grasses*, I. 117.
- REECE (Richard) *A Treatise on the properties of the Lichen Islandicus*, I. 117.
- REED (Rev. Andrew, D.D.) *A visit to the American Churches*, III. 17.
- REED (Isaac) *Biographia Dramatica*, I. 518, 627.



- REED (Isaac)** *Shakspeare's Dramatic Works*, I. 637.  
*Library Sale Catalogue*, I. 549.  
**REED (William)** *A Law Catalogue*, I. 544.  
**REES (Rev. Abraham, D.D.)** *Cyclopædia*, I. 178.  
**REES (George, M.D.)** *Observations on the Disorders of the Stomach*, I. 146.  
**REES (Rev. Rice)** *An Essay on the Welsh Saints*, III. 17, 198, 237, 260.  
**REES (Thomas)** *The Beauties of South Wales*, III. 239.  
**REEVE (Henry, M.D.)** *An Essay on the Torpidity of Animals*, III. 117, 132.  
**REEVE (Henry)** *De Tocqueville's "Democracy in America" translated*, III. 312.  
**REEVES (John)** *A History of the English Law*, I. 35.  
*A History of the Law of Shipping and Navigation*, I. 39.  
**REFLECTOR:** *The Reflector*, I. 553. III. 369.  
**REFORMERS.** See also **ROLT.** *The Lives of eminent Reformers*, III. 17, 325.  
**Regan (Maurice)** *A History of Ireland*, I. 397.  
**REGENFUSS (François Michel)** *Choix de Coquillages*, I. 133.  
**REGIAM MAJESTATEM**, I. 36, 382.  
*An Examination of the Authority of the "Regiam Majestatem,"* I. 380.  
**REGICIDES.** See also **KINGS — STILES.** *Trials of the Regicides*, I. 288.  
**Reginald of Durham:** *De admirandi Beate Cuthberti virtutibus*, III. 244, 248.  
**REGIUS (Henricus)** *Philosophia Naturalis*, I. 88.  
**REGNARD (Jean François)** *Œuvres*, I. 660.  
**Regnard (—)** *Voyage en Laponie*, I. 199.  
**REGNIER (Edmonde)** *Mémoires explicatifs du Dynamomètre, etc.* I. 90.  
**REGNIER (Mathurin)** *Satyres et Œuvres*, I. 660.  
**Regnier-Desmarais (François Seraphin)** *Les Entretiens de Cicéron "Sur les vrais Biens et les vrais Maux"—Cicéron De la Divination*, I. 605.  
**REICHARD (Johannes Jacobus)** *Flora Moeno-Francofurtana*, I. 117.  
**REID (Rev. James)** *Memoirs of the Divines of the Assembly at Westminster*, III. 17, 325.  
**REID (John, M.D.)** *A Treatise on Consumption*, I. 146.  
*Essays on Hypochondriasis*, I. 146.  
**REID (Rev. Thomas, D.D.)** *Essays on the Powers of the Human Mind*, I. 52.  
*An Inquiry into the Human Mind*, I. 52.  
*Life and Writings*, III. 335.  
**REID (Thomas)** *Voyages to New South-Wales*, I. 205.  
*Travels in Ireland*, I. 222, 405.  
**REID (Lieutenant-Colonel W.)** *An Attempt to develop the Law of Storms*, III. 96.  
**REIMANNUS (Jacobus Fridericus)** *Historia Literaria Babyloniorum et Sinensium*, I. 247, 577.  
*Idea systematis Antiquitatis Literariæ*, I. 624.  
**REIMARUS (Herman Samuel)** *De Vite et Scriptis J. A. Fabricii*, I. 524.  
**REINEGGS (Dr. —)** *An historical Description of Mount Caucasus*, I. 209, 228. III. 294.  
**REINESIUS (Thoma)** *Syntagma Inscriptio-num Antiquarum*, I. 502.  
**REINHARD (Charles, LL.D.)** *A History of the Commerce of Britain*, III. 32.  
**REINHARDT (Johannes)** *Quinque Munnis Bestiarum Egyptiacus describendo Prolusio*, III. 305.  
**REINKE (J.T.)** *Karte Mündungen der Elbe, etc.* I. 188.  
*Zee-kart van 't Helgoland*, I. 188.  
**REISKE (Johannes Jacobus)** *Ad Euripidem, et Aristophanem Animadversiones*, I. 586, 624.  
*Animadversiones ad Græcos Auctores*, I. 597, 624.  
**REISSER (F.)** *Carta dei Stati della Casa d'Austria in Italia*, I. 186.  
*Karte von Friaul (Friuli)*, I. 186.  
**REITZIUS (Johannes Fridericus)** *De Ambiguis Mediis et Contrariis*, I. 624.  
**REIZUS (Gulielmus Otho)** *Belga Græcissans*, I. 432.  
**RELANDUS (Hadrianus)** *Palæstina ex monumentis veteribus illustrata*, I. 226.  
*De Diis Cabiris*, I. 270.  
**RELANDUS (Petrus)** *Fasti Consulares*, I. 32.  
**RELHAN (Richard)** *Flora Cantabrigiensis*, I. 117.  
**RELIGION:** *Religio Medici.* See **BROWNE.** *Religio Bibliopolæ.* See **DUNTON.** *Second Travels of an Irish Gentleman in search of a Religion*, III. 14.  
**RELIQUIÆ ANTIQUÆ**, III. 401.  
**REMEMBRANCE:** *The City Remembrancer*, I. 351.  
**REMIGIO (M.)** *Orationi Militari*, I. 166, 665.  
**REMONDINI (Gianstefano)** *Della Nolana Ecclesiastica Storia*, I. 25, 472.  
**RENAU D'ELIÇAGARAY (Richard)** *Mémoire sur un Principe de la Mécanique des Liqueurs contesté par Huygens*, I. 173.  
**RÉNAUDOT (Eusèbe)** *Anciennes Relations des Indes et de la Chine*, I. 228, 478, 485.  
*An ancient account of India and China*, I. 221, 478.  
*Historia Patriarcharum Alexandrinorum Jacobitarum*, I. 26.  
**RENAULDON (J.)** *Dictionnaire des Fiefs*, I. 453.  
**RENDER (Dr. William)** *A Grammar of the German language*, I. 568.  
**RÉNÉ (M.)** *Essai des Merveilles de Nature*, I. 104.

- RENEFORT (Souchu De) *Voyages*, I. 198.
- RENNELL (Major James) *Memoir of a Map of Hindoostan*, I. 229, 480.  
*The Geographical System of Herodotus examined*, I. 182, 249.  
*Description de l'Inde*, I. 228.  
*An investigation of the Currents of the Atlantic Ocean—Charts of the Currents of the Atlantic Ocean*, III. 173.  
*Illustrations of the Expedition of Cyrus*, I. 182, 250, 601.  
*The Geography of Western Asia*, I. 183, 228.
- RENNIE (George) *A view of the Agriculture of Yorkshire*, I. 126.
- RENNIE (John) *A Report on the Wisbeach Outfall*, I. 164.
- RENNY (Robert) *A History of Jamaica*, I. 241, 498.
- RENOUARD (Antoine Auguste) *Annales de l'Imprimerie des Altes*, I. 573.  
*Annales de l'Imprimerie des Estienne*, III. 383.
- RENOUARD (Jules) *Catalogue*, III. 361.
- RENWICK (Thomas, M.D.) *A narrative of the Case of Margaret Mac Avoy*, I. 135.
- REPERTORY OF ARTS AND MANUFACTURES, I. 63. III. 73.  
*Repertory of Patent Inventions*, I. 63. III. 73.
- REPOSITANUS: *Carmina*, I. 612.
- REPOSITORY: *The Repository*, I. 651.
- REPTON (Humphrey) *Sketches and Hints on Landscape-Gardening*, I. 122.  
*Observations on Landscape-Gardening*, I. 122.
- REPUBLIC OF LETTERS. See LETTERS.
- RERESBY (Sir John) *Memoirs*, I. 291, 533.
- RESENDE (Garcia De) *Chronica del Rey Joam II.*, I. 460.
- RESENIUS (Petrus Johannes) *Leges antiquæ Aulicæ Norvagorum et Danorum*, I. 425.
- RESTA (—) *A Chronological series of Painters*, I. 154, 155.
- RESURRECTION: *A Tract on the Resurrection*, III. 14.
- RETHORÉ (Galien) *Histoire des nobles Prouesses et Vaillances de Gallien Rethoré*, III. 335.
- RETROSPECT OF PHILOSOPHICAL DISCOVERIES, I. 63. III. 73.
- RETROSPECTIVE REVIEW, I. 553, III. 370.
- RETZIUS (Andreas Johannes) *Floræ Scandinaviæ Prodrromus*, I. 117.  
*Prolegomena in Pharmacologiam regni Vegetabilis*, I. 118.
- REUBERUS (Justus) *Veteres Scriptores rerum ab Imperatoribus Germanicis gestarum*, I. 427.
- REUSNERUS (Elias) *Genealogiæ rerum Electorum, etc. à Wedekindo deducunt*, I. 429.
- REUSS (Christianus Fridericus) *Compendium Botanices Systematis Linnæani conspectum*, I. 118.
- REUSS (Jerome David) *Repertorium Commentationum*, I. 62. III. 67 (A).  
*An Alphabetical Register of Living Authors*, I. 513.
- REVELS: *Extracts from the Accounts of the Revels at Court*, III. 396.
- REVENUE: *Observations on the Land-Revenue*, I. 44.
- REVETT (Nicholas) *The Antiquities of Athens*, 252.  
*Ionian Antiquities*, I. 252.
- REVUE ENCYCLOPÉDIQUE, I. 64, 553. III. 79.
- REVUE PHILOSOPHIQUE, I. 64, 553. III. 79.
- REYGER (Gottfried) *Tentamen Floræ Gedanensis*, I. 118.
- REYNA (Placidus) *Urbis Messanæ Notitia Historica*, I. 469.
- REYNARD the Fox, I. 651.
- REYNAUD DE MONTLOSIER. See MONTLOSIER.
- REYNEAU (Charles Réne) *La science du Calcul des Grandeurs*, I. 67.
- REYNIER (Comte Jean Louis, Ebenezer) *De l'Égypte après la Bataille d'Héliopolis*, I. 225, 487.  
*Egypt after the Battle of Heliopolis*, I. 225, 487.
- REYNOLDS (Frederick) *Life and Times*, I. 534.
- Reynolds (Rev. James) *Jalal-Addin's History of the Temple translated*, III. 5, 294.
- REYNOLDS (Sir Joshua, P.R.A.) *Works*, I. 157.  
*Memoirs*, I. 156. 534.
- REYNOLDS (J. N.) *The Voyage of the Frigate "Potamac"*, III. 175.
- REYNOLDS (Rev. Thomas) *The Itinerary of Antoninus relating to Britain*, I. 219, 321.
- REYNOLDS (Thomas, M.D.) *Experiments on the Chalybeate-water discovered at Bromley*, I. 102.
- RHAZES (Alubecar Mohammed) *De Variolis et Morbillis*, I. 141.
- Rhianus: *Carmina*, I. 581.  
*Gnomica*, I. 587.
- RHEINWALD (J. L. C.) *Kriegs-theater der Groenzlanden zwischen dem Rhein und der Mosel*, I. 187.
- RHETORES *Selecti Græci*, I. 597.  
*Rhetores Antiqui Latini*, I. 613.
- RHODES (Alexandre De) *Voyages en la Chine, etc.* I. 198.
- RIBIER (Guillaume) *Lettres et Mémoires d'État*, I. 438.
- Ribovius (Georgius Henricus) *Dissertatio de Anima Brutorum*, I. 54.
- RICARD (Samuel) *Traité général du Commerce*, I. 46.
- RICARDO (David) *On the principles of Political Economy*, I. 41.
- RICCI (Angelo Maria) *Dissertationes Homericae*, I. 589.



- RICCIOLI** (Johannes Baptista) *Astronomia Reformata*, I. 78.
- Riccobonus** (Antonius) *De Gymnasio Patavino*, I. 465.
- RICH** (Colonel Claudius James) *A Memoir on the Ruins of Babylon*, I. 501.  
*The narrative of a Residence in Koor-distan*, III. 182, 295.  
*The narrative of a Journey to the site of Babylon, etc.* III. 317.
- RICH** (O.) *Bibliotheca Americana nova*, III. 311, 342.  
*Catalogue*, III. 357.
- Richard I.**, King of England: *De rebus gestis Richardi Angliæ Regis in Palestina*, I. 281.
- RICHARD II.** King of England: *Observations on the Death of Richard II.*, III. 50.  
*A Poem on the Deposition of Richard II.*, III. 199, 240.
- RICHARD OF CIRENCESTER**: *Ricardus Corinensis "De Situ Britanniaë"*, I. 276.  
*An account of his Map and Itinerary of Britain*, I. 321.
- Richard**, Prior of Hexham: *De statu et Episcopis Hagustaldensis Ecclesiæ, —De gestis Regis Stephani et Bello Standardii*, I. 275.
- RICHARD** (Jérôme) *Histoire du Tonquin*, I. 486.  
*Description de l'Italie*, I. 463.  
*Histoire Naturelle de l'Air et de Météores*, I. 97.  
*Lettres Grecques d'Alciphron traduites*, I. 578.
- RICHARDS** (Rev. William) *A History of Lynn*, I. 358.  
*A Review of Noble's "Memoirs of the House of Cromwell"*, I. 589.
- RICHARDSON** (Charles) *Illustrations of English Philology*, I. 642.
- RICHARDSON** (Charles) *Library Sale Catalogue*, III. 349.
- RICHARDSON** (Charles James) *A Plan of Buildings adjacent to Westminster-Hall*, III. 146, 255.
- RICHARDSON** (George) *A Treatise on the Five Orders of Architecture*, I. 159.  
*A book of Ceilings*, III. 146.
- RICHARDSON** (Rev. John) *The great folly of Pilgrimages in Ireland*, I. 405.
- RICHARDSON** (John) *A Persian, Arabic, and English Dictionary*, I. 556.  
*A Dissertation on the Languages, etc. of the Eastern Nations*, I. 476, 575.  
*A Grammar of the Arabic language*, I. 555.
- RICHARDSON** (John, M.D.) *The Zoology of British America*, I. 130. III. 117 (A).
- RICHARDSON** (Jonathan) *An Essay on the Theory of Painting*, I. 153.  
*An account of Statues, Bas-reliefs, and Pictures, in Italy and France*, I. 158.  
*Works on Painting*, I. 157.
- RICHARDSON** (Joseph) *Criticisms on the Rolliad, etc.* I. 642.
- RICHARDSON** (Thomas) *Library Sale Catalogue*, I. 551.
- RICHARDSON** (William) *Essays on some of Shakespeare's Dramatic Characters*, I. 635, 637.
- RICHARDSON** (William) *A Catalogue of Stars*, III. 88.
- RICHEBOURCQ** (Jacobus De) *Ultima Verba, etc. Morientium Philosophorum, etc.* I. 511.
- RICHEBOURG** (Charles Antoine Bourdot De) *Nouveau Coutumier général de France*, I. 453.
- RICHELET** (Pierre) *Histoire de la Conquête de la Floride*, I. 492.  
*Dictionnaire de la langue Française*, I. 566.
- RICHELIEU** (Armand Jean Du Plessis, Cardinal Duc De) *Histoire de son Ministère*, I. 440.  
*Mémoires*, I. 440.  
*Lettres*, I. 440.  
*Maximes d'État*, I. 440.
- RICHER** (Adrien) *The Life of Mæcenæ*, I. 515, 529.
- RICHMOND** (Charles Lennox, Third Duke of) *Observations on the Duke of Richmond's Plans of Fortification*, III. 150.
- RICHSON** (Charles) *Mental Arithmetic*, III. 81.
- RICHTER** (John Christopher) *Museum Richterianum*, I. 505.
- RICHTER** (Johann Paul) *Sämmtliche Werke*, III. 406.
- RICKARDS** (Robert) *India*, I. 479.
- RICKMAN** (Thomas) *An attempt to discriminate the Styles of Architecture in England*, III. 146.
- RIDDELL** (John) *Tracts, Legal and Historical*, III. 263.
- RIDDLE** (Rev. J. E.) *A Manual of Christian Antiquities*, III. 17.  
*Ecclesiastical Chronology*, III. 17, 187.  
*Scheller's Latin Dictionary translated*, III. 380.
- RIDER** (Rev. William) *An universal English Dictionary*, I. 564.
- RIDLEY** (Rev. Gloucester, D.D.) *The Life of Bishop Ridley*, I. 319, 534.  
*A Review of Phillips's Life of Cardinal Pole*, I. 319, 533.
- RIDLEY** (Nicholas, D.D., Bishop of London) *Lives*, I. 282, 319, 534.
- RIDOLFI** (Carlo) *Le Vite degl' illustri Pittori Veneti*, I. 155.
- RIDPATH** (George) *The Border-History of England and Scotland*, I. 293, 378.  
*A Discourse upon the Union with Scotland*, I. 293, 378.  
*The Rights of the Parliament of Scotland*, I. 380.
- RIDPATH** (Philip) *Boëthius "Consolation of Philosophy" translated*, I. 603.

- RIEDEL** (Joseph Herman, Baron Elisenbach sur Altenbourg) *Voyage en Sicilie*, I. 214.  
*Travels through Sicily, etc.* I. 214.
- RIENZI**. See **CERCEAU**.
- RIESBECK** (Baron Gaspard De) *Travels through Germany*, I. 210.
- Rievaulx Abbey**. See **Ailredus**.
- RIFAUD** (J. J.) *Voyage en Égypte*, III. 306.
- Rigaltius** (Nicolaus) *Observationes de Populis Fundis*, I. 264.
- RIGAUD** (Stephen Peter) *A Defence of the Royal Society concerning the Catalogue*, III. 48.  
*A Letter to S. P. Rigaud on the "Defence,"* III. 48.  
*On the proportionate quantities of Rain at Oxford*, III. 51, 96.  
*On the Arenarius of Archimedes*, III. 51, 81.  
*Early proposals for Steam-Navigation*, III. 51, 155.  
*Library Sale Catalogue*, III. 351.
- RIGOLEY DE JUVIGNY** (Jean Antoine) *Les Bibliothèques Françaises de La Croix du Maine, et de Du Verdier*, I. 547.
- RIMIUS** (Henry) *A Narrative of the Rise of the Moravians*, I. 26, 318, 430.  
*Memoirs of the House of Brunswick*, I. 429.
- RINALDO** (Ottavio) *Memorie della Città di Capua*, I. 470.
- RING** (John) *A Treatise on the Cow-Pox*, I. 148.
- RINGHIERI** (Innocenzio) *Cento Giuochi Liberali*, I. 665.
- RINGROSE** (Basil) *A History of the Buccaneers of America*, I. 241.
- RIOS** (Joseph De Mendoza) *Tables for Navigation*, I. 83.  
*Recherches sur les Solutions des Problèmes de l'Astronomie Nautique*, I. 83.
- RIOU** (Stephen) *Principles for the Architecture of Stone Bridges*, I. 161.
- Ripamontius** (Josephus) *Historia Mediolanensis*, I. 464.
- RIPERT DE MONTCLAR** (Jean Pierre Françoise De) *Compte-rendu des Constitutions des Jésuites*, I. 26.
- RIPON TOWN**: *The History of Ripon, etc.* I. 371.
- RIQUET DE BONREPOS**. See **BONREPOS**.
- RISDON** (Tristram) *A Survey of the County of Devon*, I. 335.
- RISHANGER** (William De) *The Chronicle of the Barons Wars*, III. 198, 241.
- RISLERUS** (Josephus) *Hortus Carolusruhanus*, I. 118.
- RITCHIE** (Thomas Edward) *The Life of David Hume*, I. 527.
- RITCHIE** (Rev. William, I.L.D.) *Library Sale Catalogue*, III. 351.
- RITSON** (Joseph) *A Collection of English Songs*, I. 635.
- RITSON** (Joseph)  
*Musical Airs to the English Songs*, III. 137.  
*Observations on Warton's History of English Poetry*, III. 395.  
*Remarks on Johnson's and Steevens's Shakespeare*, I. 635, 636, 637.  
*Ancient Songs*, I. 635.  
*Ancient Popular Poetry*, I. 635.  
*A Letter to Dr. Farmer on Malone's Shakespeare*, I. 635, 637.  
*English Anthology*, I. 635.  
*A Collection of Scottish Songs, with Musical Airs*, I. 635. III. 137.  
*Robin Hood*, I. 635.  
*Bibliographia Poetica*, I. 513, 544, 636.  
*Ancient English Metrical Romances*, I. 636.  
*Northern Garlands*, I. 636.  
*The Caledonian Muse*, I. 636.  
*The Quip Modest*, I. 636, 637.  
*An Essay on Abstinence from Animal-food*, I. 649.  
*The Life of King Arthur*, III. 198.  
*Memoirs of the Celts or Gauls*, III. 263.  
*Minot's Poems*, III. 393.
- RITTER** (Dr. Heinrich) *The History of the Ancient Philosophy*, III. 35.
- Ritius** (Michael) *De Regibus Siciliae*, I. 468.
- RITUALS**: *Triodion Psychophelestaton, sive Rituale in Sancta Quadragesima*, I. 11.  
*Rituale Ecclesiae Dunelmensis*, III. 6, 245.
- RIVAROL** (Comte Antoine De) *Discours du Nouveau Dictionnaire de la langue Françoise*, I. 566.
- RIVIÈRE** (Pierre François Joachim Henri Le Mercier De La) *L'Ordre des Sociétés Politiques*, I. 660.
- RIVIVS** (RYVES Thomas) *Historia Navalis Antiqua*, I. 172.
- RIVOLA** (Franciscus) *Dictionarium Armeno-Latinum*, I. 556.
- ROBERT OF GLOUCESTER**: *Chronicle*, I. 276, 415.
- Robert De Boston**: *Chronicon Angliæ*, I. 275.
- Roberts** (—) *A Voyage to the Levant*, I. 194.
- ROBERTS** (George) *The History of Lyme-Regis and Charmouth—The Municipal-government of Lyme-Regis*, III. 247.
- ROBERTS** (Joseph) *Oriental Illustrations to the Scriptures*, III. 4, 297.  
*Translations from the Sakaa Thevan Saasteram*, III. 42, 292.
- ROBERTS** (Rev. Peter) *A sketch of the Early History of the Ancient Britons*, I. 274.
- ROBERTS** (William) *Memoirs of Mrs. Hannah More*, I. 649. III. 334.
- ROBERTSON** (Rev. Abraham, D.D.) *A Geometrical Treatise of Conic-Sections*, I. 73.

- ROBERTSON (Archibald, M.D.) *A Topographical Survey of the Road from London to Bath and Bristol*, I. 220, 326.
- ROBERTSON (David) *A Tour through the Isle of Man*, I. 220, 373.
- ROBERTSON (George) *A general view of the Agriculture of Kincardineshire*, I. 128, 394.  
*A view of the Agriculture of Mid-Lothian*, I. 128.
- ROBERTSON (James, Rev. D.D.) *An Agricultural Survey of the County of Perth*, I. 128, 395.  
*An Agricultural Survey of the County of Inverness*, I. 128, 394.
- ROBERTSON (John, M.D.) *The true manner of Reading Hebrew*, I. 574. III 380.
- ROBERTSON (John) *Elements of Navigation*, I. 173.
- ROBERTSON (Rev. Joseph) *The Parian Chronicle*, I. 503.  
*Library Sale Catalogue*, I. 549.
- ROBERTSON (J. P. and W. P.) *Letters on Paraguay*, III. 185, 314.
- ROBERTSON (Rev. William, D.D.) *A History of the Reign of Charles V.*, I. 428, 456.  
*The History of America*, I. 489.  
*A History of Scotland*, I. 377.  
*A Disquisition concerning Ancient India*, I. 478.  
*Life and Writings*, I. 534.
- Robertus Monachus: *Historia Hierosolymitana*, I. 272.
- ROBESPIERRE (François Maximilien Joseph Isidore) *Mémoires pour servir à l'Histoire de la Tyrannie de Robespierre*, I. 446.
- ROBIANO (Louis Marie Joseph François De Sales De) *Études sur l'Écriture, etc. d'Égypte*, III. 306.
- ROBINS (Benjamin) *Mathematical Tracts*, I. 67, 167.
- ROBINSON (Rev. Christopher) *A view of Newton's method for comparing the Resistance of Solids*, I. 89.
- ROBINSON (Christopher, LL.D.) *Reports of Admiralty Cases*, I. 39.
- ROBINSON (Rev. Edward, D.D.) *Biblical researches in Palestine*, III. 181.
- ROBINSON (George) *Travels in Palestine and Syria*, III. 181.
- ROBINSON (H. B.) *Memoirs of Sir Thomas Picton*, III. 154.
- ROBINSON (John) *A Letter on the Improvement of Waste-lands*, I. 121.
- ROBINSON (J.) *Catalogues*, III. 357.
- ROBINSON (Mary) *Memoirs*, III. 323, 335.
- ROBINSON (Nicholas) *A new system of the Spleen, Vapours, etc.* I. 146.
- ROBINSON (Ralph) *More's "Utopia" translated*, III. 28, 393.
- ROBINSON (Rev. Robert) *The History of Baptism*, I. 11, 16.
- ROBINSON (Rev. Thomas) *An Essay towards a Natural History of Westmoreland and Cumberland*, I. 368.  
*The Anatomy of the Earth*, I. 66.
- ROBINSON (William, LL.D.) *A History of the Parish of Edmonton*, I. 346.  
*The History of Stoke-Newington*, I. 347.  
*The History of Tottenham*, III. 251.
- ROBISON (John, LL.D.) *A system of Mechanical Philosophy*, I. 89.
- ROBORTELLUS (Franciscus) *De convenientis supputationis Livianæ Annorum cum Marmoribus Romanis quæ in Capitolio sunt*, I. 503.  
*De Provinciis Romanorum*, I. 264.  
*De Judiciis*, I. 264.  
*De Magistratibus Imperialibus*, I. 264.  
*De Gradibus Honorum et Magistratum Romanorum*, I. 264.  
*De Mensium appellatione ex Nominibus Imperatorum*, I. 267.  
*De Legionibus Romanorum*, I. 267.  
*Laconici, seu Sudationis, explicatio*, I. 267.
- ROBSON (James) *A view of the Agriculture in Argyll*, I. 127.
- ROBSON (Joseph) *Six Years' Residence in Hudson's Bay*, I. 206.
- ROBSON (Stephen) *The British Flora*, I. 118.
- ROBSON'S *London Directory*, III. 34.
- Roccha (Angelus) *De Campanis*, I. 269.
- ROCCUS (Franciscus) *De Navibus et Naulis*, I. 28.
- ROCHDALE CANAL: *Plan of the intended track*, I. 163.
- Roche (Antonio De la) *A Voyage of Discovery*, I. 203.
- Roche (Peter De la) *An Essay on the Orders of Architecture*, I. 154, 159.
- Rochechouart (Guillaume De) *Mémoires*, I. 435.
- ROCHEFORTE (Cæsar De) *Histoire Naturelle des Isles Antilles*, I. 498.
- ROCHEFOUCAULD-LIANCOURT (François Alexandre Frédéric, Duc De la) *Travels through North America*, I. 237.
- ROCHEFOUCAULT (François, Duc De la) *Mémoires*, I. 441, 523. III. 277.
- ROCHES (J. Des) *Histoire Ancienne des Pays-Bas Autrichiennes*, I. 432.
- ROCHESTER CITY: *Custumale Roffense*, I. 342.  
*Registrum Roffense*, I. 342.  
*Textus Roffensis*, I. 415.  
*An Account of the "Textus Roffensis,"* I. 342.  
*A History of Rochester Cathedral*, I. 342.  
*A History of Rochester and its Environs*, I. 342.
- ROCHESTER (Lawrence Hyde, Earl of) *An Essay towards the Life of Lawrence, Earl of Rochester*, I. 514, 534.

- ROCHETTE (L. Stanislaus D'Arcy De la) *A Chart of the Red Sea*, I. 189.  
*A Map of South America*, I. 190.
- ROCHFORD (Thomas Boleyn, Viscount) *Life and death*, I. 282.
- ROCHON (Alexis Marie) *A Voyage to Madagascar*, I. 232.  
*Recueil des Mémoires sur la Mécanique*, I. 89.  
*Essai sur les Monnoies*, I. 506.
- ROCK (Rev. Daniel, D.D.) *Hierurgia*, III. 7.
- ROCQUE (John) *A Plan of London*, I. 184.
- RODD (Thomas) *Catalogues*, III. 357.
- RODE (Augustus) *Glossarium Vitruvianum*, I. 159, 618.
- RODNEY (Admiral George, Baron) *Life and Correspondence*, I. 298, 534.
- ROE (Sir Thomas) *Voyages*, I. 193, 194, 198.  
*A Speech on the Decay of Coyne and Trade*, I. 42.
- RÖDING (Johann Heinrich) *Allgemeines Wörterbuch der Marine*, I. 174.
- ROEHLING (Johann Christopherus) *Deutschlands Flora*, I. 118.
- ROESSEL VON ROSENHOF (Augustus Johannes) *Historia Naturalis Ranarum*, I. 131.
- ROGER, Count of Normandy: *Historia Liberationis Messinæ à Sarracenorum dominatu*, I. 469.
- ROGER DE HOVEDEN: *Annales*, I. 275.
- ROGERS (Charles) *A collection of Prints in imitation of Drawings*, III. 140.
- ROGERS (Rev. John, D.D.) *Library Sale Catalogue*, I. 550.
- ROGERS (Rev. M.) *A view of the Agriculture of Angus*, I. 127.
- ROGERS (N.) *Memoirs of Monmouthshire*, I. 357.
- ROGERS (R.) *Travels over England and Wales*, I. 219, 325.
- ROGERS (Samuel) *Italy*, III. 395.  
*Poems*, III. 395.
- ROGERS (Captain Woodes) *A Voyage round the World*, I. 196, 200, 202, 203.
- ROGET (Peter Mark, M.D.) *Introductory Lectures on Physiology*, I. 135.  
*Physiology considered in reference to Natural Theology*, III. 10, 100.  
*Galvanism*, III. 94, 166.
- ROGGEWAIN (Jacob) *Voyages*, I. 196, 198, 202, 203.
- ROHDE (Ulricus Andreas) *De veterum Poetarum Sapientia Gnomica*, I. 625.
- ROLAMB (Nicholas) *A Journey to Constantinople*, I. 195.
- ROLANDINUS GRAMMATICUS: *Memorialis Temporum de factis in Marchia*, I. 465.
- ROLLI (Paolo) *De' Poetici Componimenti*, I. 665.  
*Degli Avanzi dell' antica Roma*, I. 262.  
*Anacreon tradotto in versi Italiani*, I. 578.
- ROLLIAD: *Criticisms on the Rolliad*, I. 642.
- ROLLIN (Charles) *Ancient History*, I. 247.
- ROLLIN (Charles)  
*Essai de Critique sur les Écrits de M. Rollin*, I. 654, 660.
- ROLLS of Records, III. 218.
- ROLT (Richard) *Lives of the Reformers*, I. 512.  
*The Life of John Lindesay, Earl of Craufurd*, I. 521.
- ROMAN (Antonio De San) *Historia de la India Oriental*, I. 478.
- ROMANA (Aquila) *De Figuris Sententiarum*, I. 613.
- ROMAN-CATHOLICS: *Declaration—Address—Sermon*, III. 11.
- ROMANO (Giovanne Baglione) *Vite de' Pittori, etc.* I. 155.
- ROMBAUT (J. A.) *Bruxelles illustrée*, I. 432.
- ROME, AND THE ROMAN NATION. *Scriptores Historiæ Romanæ Latini veteres*, I. 259, 607.  
*De Origine Urbis Romæ*, I. 260.  
*A History of Rome*, III. 166, 193.  
*Fasti Consulares*, I. 267.  
*De Præfectis Urbi ex temporibus Galieni*, I. 267.  
*Descrizione di Roma*, I. 262.  
*Roma Sotterranea*, I. 262.  
*Roma Sotterranea novissima*, I. 262, 472.  
*Voyage dans les Catacombes de Rome*, I. 213, 262.  
*The Topography of Rome and its vicinity*, III. 192, 285.  
*A Survey of Rome and its environs*, III. 172, 192, 285.  
*A Treatise on the Revenue and False Money of the Romans*, III. 193, 321.
- ROMÉ DE LISLE (Jean Baptiste Louis De) *Description d'une Collection des Minéraux*, I. 111.  
*Essai de Cristallographie*, I. 112.  
*Cristallographie*, I. 112.
- ROMEI (Annibali) *Dialogo*, I. 665.
- ROMERO. See SANDOVAL Y ROMERO.
- ROMILLY (Sir Samuel) *Memoirs and Correspondence*, III. 335.
- ROMME (Charles) *Tableau des Vents, etc. qui ont été observés sur toutes les Mers du Globe*, I. 97.  
*L'art de la Marine*, I. 173.
- ROMNEY-MARSH. See also YOUNG. *The Charter of Romney-Marsh*, I. 342.
- ROMNEY (George) *Memoirs*, I. 156, 534.
- ROMULUS: *Fabularum Esopiarum libri*, I. 611.
- RONALDS (Francis) *Descriptions of an Electrical Telegraph, etc.* I. 93.
- RONDELET (Guillaume) *L'Histoire des Poissons*, I. 132.
- ROO (Gerard De) *Annales rerum Austriacis gentis Principibus gestarum*, I. 428.
- ROOKE (Hayman) *A description of the Oak in Salcey Forest*, I. 123, 359.  
*The state of Sherwood Forest*, I. 123, 361.

- ROOKE (Hayman) *The description of an Ancient Medalion*, I. 507.
- ROOKE (John) *Arrian's "Alexander's Expedition" and "The Indian History," translated*, I. 250, 583.  
*Xenophon's Ephesian History translated*, I. 602.
- ROOKE (John) *An Enquiry into the principles of National Wealth*, I. 42.
- ROOS (Hon. Frederick Fitzgerald De) *Travels in the United States*, I. 239.
- ROOT (George) *The Charters of Kingston-upon-Thames translated*, I. 367.
- ROPER (William) *The Life of Sir Thomas More*, I. 531.
- ROQUE (Antoine De la) *Voyage de Syrie*, I. 226.  
*Voyage de l'Arabie Heureuse*, I. 227.  
*Voyage dans la Palestine*, I. 226.
- ROQUEFORT (Jean Baptiste Boniface De) *Glossaire de la Langue Romane*, I. 567.
- RORARIUS (Hieronymus) *Quod Animalia Bruta sapere Ratione utantur melius Homine*, I. 54.
- ROSA (Salvatore) *Life and Times*, I. 156, 534.
- ROSCOE (Henry) *The Lives of British Lawyers*, I. 178. III. 167, 326.  
*The Life of William Roscoe*, I. 534.
- ROSCOE (Thomas) *The Life of Benvenuto Cellini translated*, I. 158, 520.
- ROSCOE (William) *The Life of Lorenzo De' Medici*, I. 462, 530.  
*Observations on Penal Jurisprudence*, I. 37.  
*Illustrations of the Life of Lorenzo De' Medici*, I. 520.  
*The Life of Leo X.*, I. 462, 529.  
*Life*, I. 534.
- ROSCOMMON PEERAGE *Claim*, I. 421.
- ROSE (Right Hon. George) *Observations on Fox's Life of King James II.*, I. 291.
- ROSE (Right Hon. Sir George Henry) *Papers of the Earls of Marchmont*, I. 294, 303.
- ROSE (Gustave) *Éléments de Crystallographie*, III. 108.
- ROSE (Henry) *A Manual of Analytical Chemistry*, III. 99.
- ROSE (Hugh) *The Elements of Botany*, I. 118.
- ROSE (Rev. Hugh James—Rev. Henry John) *Encyclopædia Metropolitana*, III. 166, 189.
- ROSE (William) *The Histories of Sallust translated*, I. 289, 614.
- ROSE (William Stewart) *Letters from the North of Italy*, I. 212.
- ROSELLINI (Ippolito) *I Monumenti della Egitto e della Nubia*, III. 306.
- ROSENMÜLLER (Ernestus Fridericus Carolus (Filius) *Scholia in Vetus Testamentum*, I. 6.
- ROSENMÜLLER (Johannes Georgius (Pater) *Scholia in Novum Testamentum*, I. 7.
- ROSENMÜLLER (Johannes Georgius) *Antiquissima Telluris Historia*, I. 6, 105.
- ROSIGNOL (Gregorius) *Novissima Praxis Theologico-legalis in universis de Matrimonio Controversias*, I. 11, 33.
- ROSILLI (—) *Carte de la Mer Rouge*, I. 189.
- ROSINUS (Johannes) *Corpus Antiquitatum Romanarum*, I. 261.
- ROSS (Joannes) *Historia Regum Anglie*, I. 415.
- ROSS (Captain Sir John) *A Voyage for exploring Baffin's-bay*, I. 206.  
*The Narrative of a Second Voyage in search of a North-West Passage*, III. 177.  
*Memoirs and Correspondence of Admiral De Saumarez*, III. 156.
- ROSSE (Alexander) *The new Planet no Planet*, I. 81.
- ROSSELLI (Signor —) *Vita*, I. 534.
- ROSSETTI (Donato) *Composizione de' Vetri*, III. 160.
- ROSSI (Gaetano) *Soluzione della Quadratura del Circolo*, I. 74.
- ROSSI (Johannes Bernardus De) *Varie Lectiones Veteris Testamenti Hebraici*, I. 6.  
*De Hebraicæ Typographiæ Origine*, I. 573.  
*De Caussis neglectæ à nonnullis Hebraicarum Litterarum discipline Disquisitio*, I. 575.
- ROSSIUS (Nicolaus) *Catalogus Bibliothecæ, cui præmissum est Commentarius de ejus Vita*, I. 549.
- ROSSO (Gregorio) *Historio della cose di Napoli*, I. 471.
- ROSSO (Paolo Del) *Le Vite de Dodici Cesari di Suetonio*, I. 259, 615.
- ROTH (—) *Tableau Statistique de la Monarchie Autrichienne*, I. 428.
- ROTHES (John Leslie, Duke of) *The Funeral Solemnitie of the Duke of Rothes*, I. 381, 534.
- ROTTECK (Carl Von) *Allgemeine Geschichte*, III. 190.
- ROUBAUD (Pierre Joseph André) *Nouveaux Synonymes François*, I. 566.
- ROUCHER-DERATTE (Claude) *Mélanges de Physiologie, etc.* I. 135.
- ROUELLE (Hilaire Martin) *Expériences faites sur plusieurs Diamans, etc.* I. 112.
- ROUEN CITY: *Abrégé de l'Histoire de Rouen*, III. 281.
- ROUS (Francis) *Archæologia Attica*, III. 191.
- ROUSE (Rowland) *Charities and Donations given to Market Harborough*, I. 345.
- ROUSSEAU (Jean Baptiste Louis Jacques) *Euvres*, I. 660.  
*Description du Pachalik de Bagdad*, III. 295.



- ROUSSEAU (Jean Jacques) *Œuvres Complètes*, I. 660.  
*Rousseau Juge de Jean Jacques: Dialogues*, I. 660.
- ROUSSEL (—) *A Map of the Pyrenees*, I. 186.
- ROUSSET DE MISSY (Jean) *Négociations depuis la Paix d'Utrecht jusqu'au second Congrès de Cambray*, I. 29.  
*Le Cérémonial Diplomatique des Cours de l'Europe*, I. 29.  
*Supplément au "Corps universelle Diplomatique,"* I. 29.  
*Le Chevalier de St. George réhabilité dans sa qualité de Jacques III.*, I. 294, 379.  
*An account of the Revolutions of the United Provinces and of Amsterdam*, I. 432.
- ROUTLEDGE (Robert) *The Education Journal*, III. 40.
- ROWBOTHAM (John) *A German Grammar*, I. 568.
- ROWE (Nicholas) *The Lives and Works of Pythagoras and Hierocles*, I. 533, 597.  
*Lucan's Pharsalia translated*, I. 608.
- ROWE (Sir Thomas) See ROE.
- ROWLANDS (Rev. Henry) *Mona Antiqua Restaurata*, I. 374.
- ROWLANDSON (Lieutenant J. M.) *The Tahfat-ul-Mujahideen translated*, III. 292.
- ROWLEY (John) *A Treatise on Rowley's Quadrant*, I. 84.
- ROWLEY (Thomas) See also CHATTERTON.  
*Observations on the Poems of Rowley*, I. 640.
- ROWLEY (William) *A Search for Money*, III. 394.
- ROWLEY (William) *Cow-pox Inoculation no security against Small-pox Infection*, I. 148.
- ROWNING (John) *A System of Natural Philosophy*, I. 88.
- ROY (Jacobus Le) *Achates Tiberianus*, I. 269.
- ROY (Julien David Le) *Ruines des Monuments de la Grèce*, I. 252, 501.
- ROY (Pierre Le) *Mémoire sur la meilleure manière de Mesurer le Temps en Mer*, I. 59.
- ROY (Major-General William) *Military Antiquities of the Romans in Britain*, I. 321.
- ROYAL ENGINEERS CORPS: *Papers*, I. 147.
- ROYAL GEORGE Ship of War: *A narrative of the Loss of the Royal George*, III. 156.
- ROYAL INSTITUTION: *Journals*, I. 60. III. 70.  
*Charter and Bye-Laws*, I. 350.  
*Library Catalogue*, I. 549.
- ROYAL KALENDAR, III. 188.
- ROYAL SOCIETY: *Diplomata et Statuta*, I. 57, 350. III. 47.
- ROYAL SOCIETY.  
*Designs for the Armorial Ensigns*, III. 47.  
*Histories of the Royal Society*, I. 57, 350. III. 47.  
*Museum Catalogue*, I. 57. III. 47.  
*Library Catalogues*, I. 549. III. 47, 48, 344, 346, 347.  
*Tracts relating to the Catalogue*, III. 47, 48.  
*Philosophical Transactions, etc.* I. 57. III. 48.  
*Papers and Proceedings*, III. 49.  
*Addresses*, III. 49.  
*Les Transactions Philosophiques de la Société Royale*, III. 60.  
*A Report of the Committee of Physics*, III. 49, 92.  
*An Index to the Medical Papers in the Transactions*, III. 48, 125.
- ROYAL SOCIETY OF LITERATURE: *Papers, Transactions, etc.* III. 50.
- ROYER-COLLARD (Albert Paul) *Lettres sur la Cour de Chancellerie*, III. 26.
- ROYLE (J. F., M.D.) *On the productive Resources of India*, III. 297.
- ROYOU (Jacques Corentin) *Histoire du Bas-Empire*, I. 260.
- ROYSTON (Philip Yorke, Viscount) *Remains, with a Memoir*, III. 401.
- ROZIER (François) *Observations sur la Physique, etc.* I. 104.  
*Table des Articles dans les Volumes de l'Académie Royale*, I. 60. III. 60.
- RUANO (Francisco) *Historia de Cordoba*, I. 459.
- RUBÆUS (Octavius) *Monumenta Brixiana*, I. 464.
- RUBENIUS (Albertus) *De re Vestiarum veterum*, I. 265.  
*De Gemma Tiberiana et Augustea*, I. 267.  
*De Urbibus Neocoris*, I. 267.
- RUBEUS (Hieronymus) *Italicarum et Ravennatum Historiarum libri*, I. 466, 472.
- RUBRQUIS (William De) *Travels into Tartary and China*, I. 196.
- RUBYS (Claude De) *Histoire de la Ville de Lyon*, I. 449.
- RUDBECK (Olaus) *Lapponia illustrata*, I. 423.
- RUDD (Pemberton) *An Answer to Cooke's "Arguments for and against an Union,"* I. 400.
- RUDDER (Samuel) *A History of Gloucestershire*, I. 337.
- RUDDIMAN (Thomas) *A Vindication of Buchanan's Paraphrase of the Psalms*, I. 7.  
*An Answer to Logan's Treatise on Government*, I. 375.  
*Anticrisis*, I. 376.  
*A Dissertation on the Competition for the Crown of Scotland between Bruce and Baliol*, I. 375.

- RUDDIMAN** (Thomas) *Life*, I. 534.
- RUDGE** (B.) *Drawings of Warden Abbey*, III. 246.  
*Views of Buckden Palace*, III. 250.
- RUDGE** (Thomas) *A History of Gloucestershire*, I. 337.  
*An Agricultural Survey of Gloucestershire*, I. 125, 338.
- RUDING** (Rev. Rogers) *Annals of the Coinage of Britain*, I. 509.
- RUDOLPHUS II.** Emperor of Germany: *Rudolphinae Tabulae*, I. 82.
- RUDYERD** (Sir Benjamin) *Memoirs, Speeches and Poems*, III. 335.
- RUE** (Charles De la) *Sermons*, I. 23.
- RUE.** See also **DE LA RUE**.
- RUFF** (H.) *A History of Cheltenham*, I. 338.
- RUFFHEAD** (Owen) *The Life of Alexander Pope*, I. 533.
- RUFFI** (Antoine De) *Histoire de la Ville de Marseille*, III. 282.
- Rufinianus** (Julius) *De Figuris Sententiarum*, I. 613.
- Rufinus**: *Opera Grammatica*, I. 606.  
*Carmina*, I. 581, 612.
- Rufus**: *De Arte Rhetorica*, III. 379.
- RUFUS EPHESIUS**: *De Vesicae Renumque Morbis, etc.* I. 141, 143.
- Rufus** (Sextus) *Historia Romana*, I. 259, 606.  
*De Regionibus Urbis*, I. 264.  
*Carmina*, I. 581.
- RUGGLES** (Thomas) *A History of the Poor*, I. 48.
- RUHNKENIUS** (David) *Elogium Hemsterhusii*, I. 527, 625.  
*Vita*, I. 534.  
*Opuscula*, I. 625.  
*Dictata in Terentium*, III. 387.
- RULHIÈRE** (Claude Carloman De) *Histoire de l'Anarchie de Pologne*, I. 427.
- RUMBOLD** (Sir Thomas) *A Letter to the Proprietors of East India Stock*, I. 484.  
*An Answer to the Charges made against him*, I. 484.
- RUMFORD** (Benjamin Thompson, Count) *Essays*, I. 41.  
*Philosophical Papers*, I. 88.
- RUMOUSKI** (Stephen) *Investigatio Parallaxeos Solis*, III. 67, 88.
- RUMPHIUS** (Georgius Everhardus) *Herbarium Amboinense*, I. 118.  
*Thesaurus Imaginum Piscium, etc.* I. 104.
- RUNDLE** (Thomas, D.D., Bishop of Derry) *Letters to Mrs. Sandys*, I. 652.
- RUNIC POETRY.** See **PERCY**.
- RUPHY** (J.F.) *Dictionnaire abrégé François-Arabe*, I. 555, 567.
- RUPPIUS** (Henricus Bernardus) *Flora Jenensis*, I. 118.
- RUSCHENBERGER** (W. S. W., M.D.) *The Narrative of a Voyage round the World*, III. 173.
- RUSDEN** (Moses) *A farther Discovery of Bees*, I. 133.
- RUSDORF** (Joham Joachim De) *Mémoires et Négociations secrètes*, I. 431.
- RUSH** (Richard) *A Residence at the Court of London*, I. 220.
- RUSHWORTH** (John) *Historical Collections—The Trial of the Earl of Strafford*, I. 286.
- RUSSELL FAMILY**: *Memoirs of the House of Russell*, I. 534.  
*Anecdotes of the House of Bedford*, I. 517.
- RUSSELL** (Right Hon. Lord John) *Memoirs of the Affairs of Europe*, I. 273.  
*An Essay on the English Government*, III. 232, 304.  
*The Life of William, Lord Russell*, I. 534.
- RUSSELL** (William, Lord) *Lives*, I. 282, 534.
- RUSSELL** (Alexander, M.D.) *The Natural History of Aleppo*, I. 226.
- RUSSELL** (John) *A Tour in Germany*, I. 210.
- RUSSELL** (John Fuller) *The Judgment of the Anglican Church on Scripture and Church authority*, III. 8.
- RUSSELL** (Rev. Michael, LL.D.) *A Connection of Sacred and Profane History*, III. 6, 190.  
*Keith's Catalogue of Scottish Bishops*, I. 383.  
*Agriculture*, III. 115, 166.
- RUSSELL** (Patrick, M.D.) *A Treatise of the Plague*, I. 147.  
*Descriptions of Coromandel Fishes*, I. 132.
- RUSSELL** (William, LL.D.) *The History of Modern Europe*, I. 273. III. 196.
- RUSSELL INSTITUTION**: *Library Catalogues, etc.* I. 549. III. 347.
- RUSSIA AND THE RUSSIAN NATION.** *The Costume of Russia*, I. 209, 426.  
*A Convention between England and Russia*, III. 23.  
*A History of Russia*, III. 167, 273.  
*The first entrance of the Russians into the South-east of Asia*, I. 203.  
*An account of the Russian Discoveries*, I. 196.  
*The progress of Russia in the East*, III. 32, 273.  
*Histoire des Découvertes faites dans plusieurs contrées de la Russie et de la Perse*, I. 227.  
*The Portfolio (of Russian State-Papers)*, III. 28, 273.
- RUSTICI**: *Rei Rustici Scriptores*, I. 120, 613.  
*Traduction d'Anciens Ouvrages Latins relatifs d'Agriculture*, I. 120, 613.
- RUTHERFORTH** (Rev. Thomas, D.D.) *Ordo Institutionum Physicarum*, I. 143.  
*A System of Natural Philosophy*, I. 88.  
*A Vindication of the right to require Subscription*, I. 20.



- RUTHERFORTH** (Rev. Thomas, D.D.)  
*An Examination of Dr. Rutherford's Argument*, I. 20.  
*A Defence of a Charge concerning Subscriptions*, I. 20.  
*A Second Vindication*, I. 20.  
*A Reply to the "Second Vindication,"* I. 20.
- RUTILIUS LUPUS** (P.) *De Figuris Sententiarum et Elocutionis*, I. 613.
- RUTILIUS NUMATIUS** (Claudius) *Poemata*, I. 612.
- RUTLIDGE** (Sir John James) *Nouvelle Théorie servir à la détermination des Longitudes*, I. 83.
- RUTT** (John Towill) *Calamy's Account of his own Life and Times*, I. 318, 519.  
*Burton's Parliamentary Diary*, I. 290, 307.  
*The Life and Correspondence of Dr. Priestley*, I. 533.
- RUTTER** (John) *Delineations of the County of Somerset*, I. 365.
- RUTTY** (John, M.D.) *On Mineral Waters*, I. 102.  
*An Essay towards a Natural History of Dublin County*, I. 407.  
*A History of the Weather, Seasons, and Diseases, in Dublin*, I. 407.  
*A spiritual Diary and Colloquies*, III. 21.
- RUYSCHIUS** (Fridericus) *Opera Anatomico-Medico-Chirurgica*, I. 136.
- RYALL** (John) *Plates of English Silver Coins*, I. 509.
- RYAN** (Richard) *A Biographical Dictionary of the Worthies of Ireland*, I. 403, 512.
- RYCAUT** (Sir Paul) *The state of the Ottoman Empire*, I. 475.
- Rylance** (R.) *The Beauties of Somersetshire*, III. 239.
- RYLAND** (Rev. R. H.) *A History of Waterford*, I. 408.
- RYMER** (Thomas) *Fœdera, Conventiones, Literæ, etc.* I. 299, 300. III. 212 (A).  
*Acta Regia; extracted from Rymer's "Fœdera,"* I. 300.
- RYMSDYK** (John and Andrew Van) *Museum Britannicum*, III. 254, 319.
- RYSWICK TREATY**: *Actes des Négociations de la Paix de Ryswick*, III. 232, 275.
- RYVIUS** (Thomas) *Regiminis Anglicani in Hibernia Defensio*, I. 405.
- SAADY** Moslieh Ed-din: *Le Jardin de Roses*, I. 478.
- SAAVEDRA FAXARDO** (Diego De) *Obras*, I. 668.  
*Idea di un Principe Politico-Christiano*, I. 668.
- SABATIER** (Laurent — SABATIER De CASTRES) *Vie Polémique de Voltaire*, I. 661.
- SABBATHIER** (François) *Institutions, etc. of the Ancient Nations*, I. 247.
- SABELLICUS** (Marcus Antonius Coccius) *Historiæ rerum Venetarum*, III. 286.  
*De Situ Urbis Venetæ, etc.* I. 465.  
*De vetustate Aquilejæ*, I. 465.  
*Carmen Vincentinus Crater*, I. 465.
- SABIN** (John) *A Description of the Church of St. Mary, Warwick*, I. 368.
- Sabinus**: *Carminia*, I. 481.
- Sacchus** (Baptista) *Historia Urbis Mantuæ*, I. 464.
- Saccus** (Bernardus) *Historiæ Ticinensis libri*, I. 464.
- SACHEVERELL** (Rev. Henry, D.D.) See WHISTON.
- SACHEVERELL** (William) *An account of the Isle of Man*, I. 373.
- SACKVILLE** (George (Germain) First Viscount) *An Enquiry proving him to have written the Letters of Junius*, I. 295.  
*A Letter to a Brigadier-General*, III. 203, 231.
- SACROBOSCO** (Joannes De) *Opus Sphericum*, I. 80.
- SACY** (Antoine Isaac Silvestre De) *Lettre sur l'Inscription Égyptienne trouvée à Rosette*, I. 225, 502.  
*Abd Allatif Relation de l'Égypte*, I. 224, 487.  
*Traité de la Chronologie Chinoise*, I. 485.  
*L' "Alfiya" d'Ebn Malec*, III. 293.
- SADE** (Jacques François Paul Alphonse De) *Mémoires pour la Vie de Pétrarque*, I. 532, 664.
- SADELER** (Marco) *Vestigij delle Antichità di Roma, etc.* I. 261.
- SADIK ISFAHANI**: *Geographical Works translated*, III. 170, 292.
- SADLER** (Michael Thomas) *The Law of Population*, I. 56.
- SADLER** (Percy) *Paris in July and August 1830*, I. 451.
- SADLER** (Sir Ralph) *State Papers, Letters, and Memoir*, I. 302.
- SADOLETUS** (Jacobus) *De Laudibus Philosophiæ, etc.* I. 88.
- SADY**. See SAADY.
- SAFORÇADA** (Juan Antonio Pellicer y) *Ensayo de una Bibliotheca de Traductores Espanoles*, I. 544.
- SAGE** (Alain René Le) *Œuvres Choisies*, I. 657.
- SAGE** (Balthasar Georges) *Éléments de Minéralogie*, I. 110.
- SAGE** (John, D.D., Titular Bishop of Argyll) *The principles of the Cyprian age*, I. 390.  
*Life*, I. 534.
- SAGEAN** (Matthew) *An account of the Kingdom of Aacaniba*, I. 494.
- Sagittarius** (Caspar) *De Januis veterum*, I. 265.
- SAINJOBE** (M. De (RICHARD SIMON) *Bibliothèque Critique*, I. 551.
- SAINSBURY** (J.) *A descriptive Catalogue of a Collection relating to Buona-parte*, III. 319.

- SAINT ALBAN'S TOWN: *Some account of St. Alban's Abbey*, I. 340.  
*The story of the St. Alban's Ghost*, I. 340.
- SAINT ALLAIS (Nicolas Viton De) *L'Art de Vérifier les Dates*, I. 243. III. 186.
- SAINT ANDREW HOLBORN PARISH. See also WHISTON. *A Letter to an Inhabitant of the Parish of St. Andrew, about new Ceremonies in the Church*, I. 354.  
*The Case of the Erectors of a Chapel in the Parish of St. Andrew*, I. 354.  
*The Case of the Patron and Rector of St. Andrew, Holborn*, I. 354.
- SAINT BARTHOLOMEW'S HOSPITAL: *A Description of Preparations in the Museum*, III. 132.
- SAINT BOTOLPH'S PARISH, Cambridge. See SAINT CATHERINE'S HALL.
- SAINT CATHERINE'S HALL, Cambridge: *A Catalogue of Books given to*, III. 246, 344.  
*Arguments on the Case between St. Catherine Hall and St. Botolph's Parish*, I. 330.
- SAINT CHRISTOPHER'S ISLAND: *Acts of Assembly*, I. 499.
- SAINT CYRAN (M. De) *Calcul des Rentes-Viagères*, I. 452.
- SAINT DENIS ABBAYE: *History and description*, III. 282.
- SAINT DUNSTAN IN THE WEST PARISH. See also DENHAM. *An account of the Constitution of the Vestry*, I. 354.
- SAINTE CROIX (Guillaume Emmanuel Joseph, GUILHEM DE CLERMONT LODVE) Baron De) *L'Ezour-Vedam traduit*, I. 481.  
*Histoire des progrès de la puissance Navale de l'Angleterre*, I. 175, 297.  
*Examen des Historiens d'Alexandre*, I. 251, 516.  
*An Enquiry into the Life of Alexander*, I. 250, 516.
- SAINT ÉTIENNE. See RABAUT DE SAINT ÉTIENNE.
- SAINT ESPRIT ORDRE: *Catalogue des Chevaliers*, I. 418.
- SAINT ÉVREMOND (Charles MARGOTELLE DE SAINT DENIS, Comte D'Éthalan, Seigneur De) *Œuvres mêlées*, I. 660.
- SAINT FOIX (Germain François Poullain De) *Essais Historiques sur Paris*, III. 282.  
*Histoire de l'Ordre du St. Esprit*, I. 418.
- SAINT FOND (Barthélemy Faujas De) *Expériences de la Machine-Aérostatique de MM. De Montgolfier*, I. 93.  
*Minéralogie des Volcans*, I. 107.  
*Voyage en Angleterre, en Ecosse, et aux Isles Hébrides*, I. 107, 221, 326.  
*Recherches sur les Volcans Éteints du Vivarais*, I. 107.
- SAINT GEORGE (Chevalier De (James Francis Edward Stuart) *Memorial*, I. 514.
- SAINT GEORGE (Sir Henry) *Sale Catalogue of Manuscripts*, I. 551.
- SAINT GEORGE'S CHURCH, Southwark: *Case of the Rectory*, I. 357.
- SAINT GERMAIN (Comte Claude Louis De) *Commentaires des Mémoires du Comte De Saint Germain*, I. 443, 534.
- SAINT HELENA ISLAND. See also BEATSON. *Memoirs from St. Helena relating to Buonaparte*, I. 447.
- SAINT HYACINTHE (Hyacinthe Cordonnier, ou Themiseul De) *La Chef-d'Œuvre d'un Inconnu*, I. 660.
- SAINT JOHN (James Augustus) *Egypt and Mohammed Ali*, III. 184, 306.
- SAINT JOHN (Hon. John) *Observations on the Land-revenue of the Crown*, III. 28.
- SAINT JOHN (Oliver) *An Argument on the Attainder of the Earle of Strafford*, I. 286.
- Saint John Island: *History*, I. 494.
- SAINT JULIEN (Pierre De) *De l'Origine des Bourgonnons*, I. 449.
- SAINT KATHERINE CREE SOCIETY: *Vindication*, I. 357.
- SAINT LUCIO ISLAND: *Origine della Popolazione di S. Leucio*, I. 473.
- SAINT MARC (M. De) *Abrégé de l'Histoire d'Italie*, I. 461.
- SAINT MARGARET'S CHURCH, Westminster: *History*, I. 353.
- SAINT MARGARET'S COLLEGE, Cambridge: *Ritus celebrandi Memoriam Benefactorum*, I. 329.
- SAINT MAUR ORDER: *Voyage de Deux Benedictins de la Congrégation de St. Maur*, I. 217.
- SAINT MARY MAGDALEN COLLEGE, Oxford: *An account of the Bishop of Exeter's Visitation*, 1688, I. 363.  
*Two Addresses to the Bishop of Winchester as Visitor*, I. 363.
- SAINT MÉRY (Médéric Louis Elié Moreau De) *Description de l'Isle de St. Domingue*, I. 498.  
*Loix des Colonies Françaises de l'Amérique-sous-le-vent*, I. 498.
- SAINT MICHAEL: *The birth and burning of the Image called St. Michael*, I. 356.
- SAINT NON (Jean Claude Richard De) *Voyage Pittoresque de Naples*, I. 214, 474.
- SAINT OLAVE PARISH, Southwark: *An Act for vesting Messuages, etc. in the Parish in Trustees*, I. 356.
- SAINT PALAYE (— De la Carne De) *Histoire Littéraire des Troubadours*, I. 661.
- SAINT PAUL'S CATHEDRAL. See also DUGDALE. *The Walkes in Pauls*, III. 39.

- SAINL PAUL'S SCHOOL.** See also HACKETT. *Library Catalogue*, III. 254, 345.
- SAINT PETER'S CHURCH UPON CORNHILL.** See also GROSE. *The Report of the Committee concerning the Organ*, III. 254.
- SAINT PIERRE (Abbé —)** *Projet de Taille-Tarifée*, I. 46.
- SAINT PIERRE (Jacques Henri Bernardin De)** *Études de la Nature*, I. 660.
- SAINT SAUVEUR (André GRASSET De)** *Voyage dans les Isles Venitiennes*, I. 215.
- SAINT SIMON (Louis DE ROUVROY, Duc De)** *Œuvres*, I. 660.  
*Mémoires*, I. 441, 660.
- SAINT STEPHEN'S PARISH.** See COLEMAN-STREET.
- SAINT THOMAS'S HOSPITAL.** See also TURNER. *An Appeal from a few of the Governours on behalf of Dr. Rolls*, I. 356.  
*Considerations on behalf of the ejected Officers of the Hospital*, I. 356.
- SAINT VINCENT (Sir John Jervis, First Earl of)** *Life and Correspondence*, III. 156, 336.
- SAINT VINCENT (J. B. G. M. BORY De)** *Voyage dans les Iles des Mers d'Afrique*, I. 233.  
*L'Homme*, III. 35, 118, 130.
- SAINTS.** See also BUTLER. *The Golden Legende, or Lives of the Saints*, I. 17.
- SALA (Angelus)** *Opero Medica et Chymica*, I. 141.
- SALADIN (Sultan Malek Nasser Youssouf Salah-Eddyn)** *Vita Sultani Saladini*, I. 476, 534.
- SALAZAR (Francisco Lobon De (FRANCISCO DE ISLA)** *Historia del Fray Gerundio*, I. 525, 667.  
*The History of Friar Gerund translated*, I. 525, 667.
- SALAZAR (Juan Baptista Suarcz De)** *Grandezas e Antiquedades de Cadiz*, I. 459.
- SALAZAR DE MENDOZA.** See MENDOZA.
- SALAZAR Y CASTRO (Luis De)** *Indice de las Glorias de la Casa Farnese*, I. 457.
- SALDENUS (Gulielmus)** *De Libris, varioque eorum Usu et Abusu*, I. 544.
- SALE (George)** *The Koran translated, with a Preliminary Discourse*, I. 25, 476.  
*The General Dictionary*, I. 510.
- SALES (M. De)** *Histoire d'Homère et d'Orphée*, I. 589.
- SALFORD TOWN.** See MANCHESTER.
- Salieus Bassus:** *Carmina*, I. 612.
- SALINAS (Buenaventura De)** *Memorial de las Historias del Nuevo Mundo, Piru*, I. 495.  
*Origen de los primeros Indios que habitaron el Peru*, I. 495.
- SALISBURY CITY:** *The Antiquities of Salisbury Cathedral*, I. 369.
- SALISBURY CITY.**  
*A description of Salisbury Cathedral, with an account of Old Sarum*, I. 369.  
*The discoverie of an ancient custom in the Church of Sarum of making on anniversarie Bishop*, I. 369.  
*The Antiquities of Old and New Sarum*, I. 369.  
*Johannes Sarisburiensis: Policraticus*, I. 50.
- SALLENGRE (Albert Henri De)** *Novus Thesaurus Antiquitatum Romanorum*, I. 267—269 (A.)  
*Mémoires de Littérature*, III. 384.
- SALLUSTIUS (Caius Crispus)** *Opera*, I. 258, 613.  
*De Diis et Mundo*, I. 592.  
*Works translated*, I. 258, 613, 614.  
*Histoire de la République Romaine*, I. 258, 614.
- SALMASIUS (Claudius)** *Defensio Regia pro Carolo I.*, I. 287.  
*De Usuris*, III. 24.  
*Dissertatio de Fœnore Trapezitico*, III. 24.  
*De Annis Climactericis*, I. 625.  
*Plinianæ Exercitationes*, I. 612.  
*De Primatu Papæ Romani*, III. 8.  
*Epistolæ, etc.* I. 625.  
*Miscellæ Defensiones pro Salmasio*, I. 31.  
*De re Militari Romanorum*, I. 267.  
*De Secretariis*, I. 268.  
*Duarum Inscriptionum veterum Explicatio*, I. 270.  
*Ad Dosiaidæ Aras, etc.—Notæ*, I. 270.
- SALMON (Nathaniel)** *The History of Hertfordshire*, I. 340.  
*The Antiquities of Surrey*, I. 366.  
*The Antiquities of Essex*, I. 336.  
*The present state of Oxford*, I. 361.  
*A survey of Roman Antiquities in the Molland-Counties*, I. 321.  
*The Chronological Historian*, I. 243, 278.  
*A short view of the Families of the present Nobility*, I. 420.
- SALMON (Nicholas)** *Stemata Latinitatis*, I. 562.  
*Ap̄xai: or the Evenings of Southill*, I. 642.
- SALMON (Thomas Abraham)** *Hebraicæ Grammatices Rudimenta*, I. 554.
- Salomon (H. F.)** *De Judiciis et Pœnis Romanorum*, I. 268.
- Salomon Islands:** *Discovery*, I. 195.
- SALOMONS (David)** *The persecutions of the Jews at Damascus*, III. 6.
- SALT (Henry)** *A Voyage to Abyssinia*, I. 236.  
*Life and Correspondence*, I. 534.  
*Salt Catalogue of Egyptian Antiquities*, III. 302.
- SALTONSTALL (Charles)** *The Navigator*, I. 172.
- SALT-PETRE:** *The Importance of the Production of Salt-Petre in England*, I. 100.

- SALT-PETRE.**  
*Mémoires sur la Fabrication de Salpêtre*, III. 59.
- SALVERTE** (Anne Joseph Eusebe Baconniere) *Tableau Littéraire de la France au XVIIIème Siècle*, I. 454.
- SALVINI** (Antonio Maria) *Omero Iliade e Odissea tradotta*, 589.
- SALVOLINI** (François) *Analyse de différens Textes Anciens Égyptiens*, III. 306, 376, 382.
- SAMUS**: *Carmina*, I. 581.
- SAMMARTHANUS** (Scævola, Ludovicus, et Dionysius) *Gallia Christiana*, I. 452.
- SAMMES** (Aylett) *Britannia Antiqua Illustrata*, I. 274.
- SAMOS** Island: *A description of Samos, Nicaria, Patmos, and Mount-Athos*, I. 223.
- Samoyede Country**: *Relation de la Samojédie et des Samojedes*, I. 199.
- SAMPSON** (Rev. George Vaughan) *A Statistical Survey of the County of Londonderry*, I. 129, 408.
- SAMPSON** (William) *Memoirs*, III. 266, 324, 336.
- SANADON** (Noel Étienne) *Les Poésies d'Horace*, I. 607.
- SANCHEZ** (Thoma) *De Sancto Matrimonii Sacramento*, I. 11, 33.
- SANCHONIATHON**: *The Phœnician History translated*, I. 247.
- SANCLEMENTIUS** (Henricus) *De Vulgaris Æræ Emendatione*, I. 244.
- SANCROFT** (William, D.D., Archbishop of Canterbury) *Collectanea Curiosa*, I. 322.  
*Life*, I. 319, 534.
- SANCTIS** (Domenico De) *Dissertazioni sopra la Villa d'Orazio Flacco, etc.* III. 286.
- SANCTIUS BROCENTIUS** (SANCHEZ) Francisus) *Minerva*, I. 561.
- SANDERS** (Rev. Henry) *The History of Shenstone*, I. 366.
- SANDERSON** (Patrick) *The Antiquities of Durham Cathedral*, I. 336.
- SANDERSON** (Robert, D.D., Bishop of Lincoln) *Life*, I. 513. III. 325.
- SANDERUS** (Antonius) *Flandria illustrata*, I. 432.
- Sandeus** (Felinus) *De Regibus Sicilæ et Apuliæ*, I. 468.
- SANDFORD** (Francis) *A Genealogical History of the Kings and Queens of England*, I. 278, 420.
- SANDIUS** (Christianus Christopherus) *Bibliotheca Anti-Trinitariorum*, I. 19.
- SANDOVAL** (Prudencio De) *Historia del Emperador Carlos V.*, I. 456.  
*Historia de los Reyes de Castilla y de Leon*, I. 456.  
*Antigüedad de la Ciudad y Iglesia Cathedral de Tuy*, I. 459.
- SANDOVAL Y ROMERO** (Xavier Vasquez De) *Elogio Funebre*, I. 334.
- SANDRART** (Joachim Von) *Der Teutschen Academie*, III. 140 (A.)  
*Academia nobilissima artis Pictoriæ*, III. 140.  
*Sculpturæ veteris admiranda*, III. 143, 320.  
*Romæ Antiquæ et Novæ Theatrum*, III. 193.  
*Iconologia Deorum*, III. 143, 320.
- SANDWICH** (John Montagu, Fourth Earl of) *Voyage round the Mediterranean, with his Life*, I. 214.  
*A Speech on the Management of Greenwich Hospital*, I. 343.  
*Marmora Sandvicense*, I. 503.
- SANDYS** (George) *Travels*, I. 211, 226.
- SANFELICIUS** (Antonius) *De situ et origine Campaniæ*, I. 467, 470.
- Sangermano** (Rev.—) *A description of the Burmese Empire*, III. 293.
- SANHEDRIM OF PARIS**: *Transactions*, I. 9.
- SANKHYA PHILOSOPHY**: *Memorial-verses and Commentary on the Sankhya Philosophy*, III. 38, 294.
- SAN MINIATO CITY**: *Storia della Città di San Miniato*, I. 473.
- Sannazarius** (Actius Sincerus) *Memoirs*, I. 516.
- SANNAZARIUS** (Jacobus) *Poemata*, I. 625.
- SAN ROMAN** (Antonio De) *Historia de la India Oriental*, I. 478.
- SANSOVINO** (Francesco) *Della Origine della Famiglie illustri d'Italia*, I. 462.
- SANTANDER DE LA SERNA** (Charles Antoine) *Catalogue de la Bibliothèque de Don Simon De Santander*, I. 549.  
*Dictionnaire Bibliographique Choisi du xvième Siècle*, I. 544.  
*Mémoire sur la Bibliothèque dite de Bourgogne*, I. 546.
- SANTOS** (Francisco De los) *Descripcion del Escorial*, I. 459.  
*A Description of the Escorial*, I. 216, 459.
- SANUTO** (M. Livio) *Geografia*, I. 183.
- SANXAY** (Jacobus) *Lexicon Aristophanicum*, I. 560.
- SAPPHO** Poetria Lesbia. See also **FAWKES**.  
*Fragmenta et Elogia*, I. 581, 597.
- SARACINI** (Giulio) *Notitie della Città d'Ancona*, I. 470.
- Sarayna** (Torellus) *De Civitate Veronæ Origine*, I. 468.  
*Historiæ et gesta Veronensium*, I. 468.
- SARBIEVIUS** (Matthias Casimirus) *Carmina*, I. 625.
- SARDINIA**: *Loix et Constitutions du Royaume de Sardaigne*, I. 473.
- Sardus** (Alexandrus) *De Nummis*, I. 267.
- SARISBURIENSIS**. See **JOHANNES SARISBURIENSIS**.
- SARK ISLAND**. See **GUERNSEY**.
- Sarmiento De Gamboa** (Pedro) *Voyages*, I. 201, 202.
- SARPI** (Paolo—PIETRO SOAVE POLANO) *Discorso dell' Ufficio dell' Inquisitione nella Venetia*, I. 473.

- SARPI** (Paolo) *Istoria del Concilio Tridentino*, I. 10.  
*Opere*, I. 665.  
*Histoire du Concile de Trente*, I. 10.  
*Vita*, I. 534.
- SATURDAY** *Evening*, I. 23.
- SATYRE** *Menippée*, I. 439, 660.
- Satyrius Thyllius**: *Carmina*, I. 581.
- SAVAGE** (James) *The Librarian*, I. 544.
- SAVAGE** (James) *Toulin's History of Taunton*, I. 365.  
*The History of Carhampton*, I. 365.  
*The History of Howden Church*, I. 372.  
*The History of Wressle Castle and Parish*, I. 372.
- SAVAGE** (Richard) *Poetical Works*, I. 636.
- SAVAGE** (William) *Hints on Decorative Printing*, III. 141, 383.  
*A Dictionary of Printing*, III. 383.
- SAVARON** (Jean) *Chronologie des États-Généraux*, I. 440.  
*Les Origines des Clairmont*, I. 449.
- SAVARY** (Claude) *Lettres sur l'Égypte*, I. 224, 487.  
*Le Coran traduit avec la Vie de Mahomet*, I. 25, 476.  
*Letters on Egypt*, I. 224.  
*Letters on Greece*, I. 252.
- SAVARY** (Jacques) *Dictionnaire de Commerce*, I. 46, 451.  
*Le parfait Négociant*, I. 46.
- Savedra** (Don Alvarez De) *Voyage*, I. 198, 201.
- SAVERIEN** (Alexandre) *L'art de Mesurer sur Mer le Sillage du Vaisseau*, I. 174.  
*Dictionnaire de Mathématique et Physique*, I. 67.  
*Histoire des Philosophes Modernes*, I. 51.
- Savotus** (Ludovicus) *De Nummis Antiquis*, I. 267.
- SAVOY DUCHY**. See **PIEDMONT**.
- SAVOY PALACE**: *An account of Popish books, etc. taken at the Savoy and burned at Westminster*, I. 353.
- SAUGNIER** (M.) *Relations de plusieurs Voyages à la Côte d'Afrique*, I. 233.  
*M.M. Saugnier's and Brisson's Voyages to the Coast of Africa*, I. 233.
- Saulx** (Gaspard et Guillaume, De, Seigneurs De Tavannes) *Mémoires*, I. 435.
- SAUMAREZ** (Admiral Sir James, Baron De) *Memoirs and Correspondence*, III. 156, 336.
- SAUMAREZ** (Richard) *Principles of Physiological and Physical Science*, I. 54.
- SAUNDERS** (John Cunningham) *The Anatomy of the Human Ear*, I. 136.
- SAUNDERSON** (Nicholas) *The Elements of Algebra*, I. 69.
- SAURIN** (Jacques) *Discours et Sermons*, I. 23.
- SAUSSURE** (Horace Bénédicte De) *Voyages dans les Alpes,—Essai sur Histoire Naturelle des Environs de Genève*, I. 215.  
*Essais sur l'Hygrometrie*, I. 98.  
*Mémoire sur sa Vie*, I. 534.
- SAUSSURE** (Nicolas Théodore De) *Recherches Chimiques sur la Végétation*, I. 118.
- SAUVAGÈRE** (— D' Artezé De la) *Recherches sur un ancien ouvrage appelé Briquetage de Marsal*, I. 450.
- SAUVAGES DE LA CROIX** (François Boissier De) *Nosologia Methodica*, I. 143.  
*Chefs-d'Œuvres*, I. 141.
- SAXIUS** (Christopher) *Onomasticon Literarium*, I. 545.
- SAXIUS** (Josephus Antonius) *De Studiis Literariis Mediolanensium*, I. 471.
- SAXO-GRAMMATICUS**: *Historia Danica*, I. 424.
- SAXON Chronicle** translated, I. 274.  
*The Anglo-Saxon Laws of England*, III. 24.
- SAY** (Jean Baptiste) *Traité d'Économie-politique*, I. 43.  
*A Treatise on Political Economy*, I. 43.
- SAY AND SELE** (William Fienes, First Viscount) *A Speech concerning the Liturgie*, I. 289.
- SAYER** (Edward) *Observations on the Police of Westminster*, I. 353.
- SAYER** (Joseph) *On the power of Society to annul the Marriages of Minors*, I. 12.
- SAYWELL** (Richard) *Catalogue*, III. 357.
- Scala** (Bartholomæus) *Historia Florentinorum*, I. 466.
- SCALE** (Bernard) *An Hibernian Atlas*, I. 185, 406.
- SCALIGER** (Josephus) *De Emendatione Temporum*, I. 242, 245.  
*De re Nummaria Antiquorum*, I. 255.  
*Conjectanea ad Nonnus Panopolites*, I. 592.  
*De veteri Anno Romanorum*, I. 266.
- SCALIGERUS** (Julius Cæsar) *Commentarii in libros Theophrasti et Aristoteli*, I. 599.  
*Poetices*, I. 625.  
*Epistolæ et Orationes*, I. 625.  
*De Comædia et Tragædia*, I. 254.  
*De Versibus Comicis*, I. 254.
- SCAMOZZI** (Ottavio Bertotti) *Il Forestiere instruito delle cose piu' rare di Vicenza*, I. 474.
- SCANDINAVIA**: *Letters from Scandinavia on the state of the Northern Nations*, I. 422.
- SCAPULA** (Johannes) *Lexicon Græco-Latinum*, I. 559.  
*Appendix ad Scapulam*, I. 559.
- SCARBOROUGH TOWN**. See also **SHAW**.  
*A Journey to Scarborough, with a description of the Town*, I. 371.
- Scardeonius** (Bernardinus) *Historia de Urbis Patavii Antiquitate*, I. 465.  
*De Sepulchris Insignibus exteriorum Patavii jacentium*, I. 465.
- SCARFO** (P. G. D.) *Lettere nella quale vengono espressi—varii Antichi Monumenti*, I. 502.



- SCARPA (Antonio) *Mémoires de Physiologie*, I. 135.  
*Réflexions sur l'Aneurisme*, I. 138.  
 SCAURUS: *Opera Grammatica*, I. 606.  
 SCEPEAUX (François De, Sire De Vielleville) *Mémoires*, I. 435, 438, 534, 538.  
 SCHADÆUS (Osias) *Description de la Cathédrale de Strasbourg*, III. 274.  
 SCHAFF (Carolus) *Lexicon Syriacum*, I. 555.  
 SCHANNAT (Johannes Fridericus) *Vindemiæ Literariæ*, I. 428.  
 SCHAUFELBERGERUS (Johannes) *Nova Clavis Homerica*, I. 561, 589.  
 SCHEDIUS (Elias) *De Diis Germanis*, I. 427, 499.  
 SCHEFFERUS (Johannes) *Lapponia*, I. 207, 423.  
*Histoire de la Laponie*, I. 207, 423.  
*Regum Principumque institutio*, I. 423.  
*De Antiquis Regni Sueciæ Insignibus*, I. 423.  
*De re Vehiculari veterum*, I. 270. III. 389.  
*De Militia Navali veterum*, I. 172, 270.  
*De varietate Navium*, I. 256.  
*Agrippa Liberator*, I. 266.  
*In Diatribum Ligorii "De Vehiculis antiquorum," Notæ*, I. 270.  
 Schefferus (Johannes) *De antiquorum Torquibus*, I. 267.  
 SCHEIDIUS (C. Ludovicus) *Origines Guelficæ*, I. 293, 429.  
 SCHEINERUS (Christopher) *Rosa Ursina*, I. 79.  
 SCHELHORNIUS (Johannes Georgius) *Amœnitates Literariæ*, I. 577, 625.  
 Schelius (Rathobodus Hermannus) *De Sacramentis—De Custodia Castrorum—De Stipendio Militari, Equestri, Ductorum—De Die Stipendii—De Frumento et Veste—De Tributo et Aerario—De Præda—De Victu Militum—De Itinere*, I. 266.  
*De Agmine Polybiano—De Agmine Vespasiani—De Cohortibus Legionis antiquæ*, I. 267.  
 SCHELLERUS (Immanuel Johannes Gerhardus) *Præcepta Stili bene Latini*, I. 561.  
*A Latin Grammar*, I. 561.  
*Lexicon totius Latinitatis translated*, III. 380.  
 SCHERER (Jean-Benoit) *Annales de la Petite-Russie*, I. 425.  
 SCHERFFER (Carolus) *Institutiones Analyticæ*, I. 71.  
 SCHEUCHZERUS (Johannes Jacobus) *Agrostographia*, I. 118.  
*Itinera per Helvetiæ Alpinae regiones*, I. 215.  
 SCHEYERS (Johann Georg) *Wasserbaukunst vom Suckow*, I. 92, 161.  
 SCHIAVO (Domenico) *Descrizione del Giuramento di Fedeltà prestato al Re di Sicilia*, I. 474.  
 SCHILLER (Friedrich) *Sämmtliche Werke*, I. 669.  
 SCHILTERUS (Johannas) *Thesaurus Antiquitatum Teutonicarum*, I. 422.  
 SCHINDLERUS (Valentinus) *Lexicon Pentaglotton*, I. 544.  
 SCHLEGEL (August Wilhelm) *Kritische Schriften*, III. 406.  
 SCHLEGEL (Frederic) *Lectures on the History of Literature*, I. 577, 652.  
 SCHLEGEL (Johannes Christianus Traugott) *Collectio Opusculorum ad Medicinam Forenses spectantium*, I. 139.  
 SCHLEUSNERUS (Johannes Fridericus) *Novum Lexicon Græco-Latinum in Novum Testamentum*, I. 4.  
 SCHLOSS (A.) *Catalogue*, III. 361.  
 SCHLÖZER (A. L.) *Rapport de la Conduite de Louis Erneste Duc de Brunswick*, I. 430.  
 SCHLUTTER (Christopher Andrew) *Traité de la Fonte des Mines et Fonderies*, III. 160.  
 SCHMETTAU (— Grafen Von) *Chartes de Mecklenburg*, I. 186.  
 SCHMIDIUS (Erasmus) *Novi Testamenti Græci Concordantiæ*, I. 4.  
 SCHMIDT (Franz Wilibald) *Botanischen Beobachtungen*, I. 118.  
 SCHMIDT (Fédéric Samuel) *Recueil d'Antiquités trouvées à Avenches, etc.* I. 455.  
 SCHNEBBELIE (Jacob) *The Antiquary's Museum*, I. 323.  
 SCHNEIDER (Frederic) *A Danish Grammar*, I. 569.  
 SCHNEIDER (Johann Gottlob) *Kritisches Griechisch-Deutsches Wörterbuch*, I. 560.  
 SCHÖDEL (Martinus) *Disquisitio Historico-politica de regno Hungariæ*, I. 430.  
 SCHOELL (Frédéric) *Répertoire de Littérature Ancienne*, I. 577.  
 SCHÆNVISNERUS (Stephanus) *Notitia Hungaricæ rei Numariæ*, I. 430.  
 SCHOEPFLINUS (Johannes Daniel) *Alsatia Illustrata*, I. 430.  
*Vindiciæ Celticae*, III. 274, 278.  
*Vindiciæ Typographicae*, I. 573.  
 SCHOETTGENIUS (Christianus) *Horæ Hebraicæ et Talmudicæ*, I. 7.  
*Novum Lexicon Græco-Latinum in Novum Testamentum*, I. 4.  
*Historia Librariorum et Bibliopolarum veteris*, I. 270.  
 SCHOLLER (Fridericus Adamus) *Flora Barbiensis*, I. 118.  
 SCHOLTZ (C.) *Grammatica Egyptiaca*, I. 556.  
 SCHOMBERG (Isaac) *Naval Chronology*, I. 175, 298.  
 SCHOMBERG (Ralph, M.D.) *Richer's Life of Mæcenæ translated*, I. 529.  
 SCHOMBURGK (Robert H.) *A description of British Guiana*, III. 314.  
 Schoockius (Martinus) *Achoja vetus*, I. 253.

- SCHOOTEN (Franciscus A.) *Exercitationes Mathematicæ*, I. 67.
- SCHOTTUS (Andreas) *Observationes Humanæ*, I. 625.  
*Proverbia Græcorum*, I. 597.
- SCHOTTUS (Franciscus) *Itineraria Italiæ*, I. 212.
- SCHOTTUS (Gasparus) *Mechanica Hydraulico-Pneumatica*, I. 92.  
*Organum Mathematicum*, I. 67.  
*Technica Curiosa*, I. 67.  
*Physica Curiosa*, I. 88.  
*Cursus Mathematicus*, I. 67.
- SCHOUTEN (Gautier) *Voyages aux Indes Orientales*, I. 229.
- Schouten (William Cornelison) *Voyage round the World*, I. 196, 198, 202.
- Schraderus (Laurentius) *Ferriæ Urbis descriptio*, I. 466.  
*Urbis Ravennæ descriptio*, I. 466.  
*Descriptio et Monumenta Regii Lepidi*, I. 468.
- SCHREBER (Johannes C. Daniel) *Beschreibung der Gräser*, I. 118.  
*Spicilegium Floræ Lipsicæ*, I. 118.
- SCHREVELIUS (Cornelius) *Lexicon Manuale Græco-Latinum*, I. 560.
- SCHROEDER (William) *A Turkish Grammar*, III. 382.
- SCHRÖDERUS (Johannes Joachimus) *Thesaurus Lingue Armenicæ*, I. 556.
- SCHTSCHERBATOW (Prince Michel) *Journal de Pierre le Grand*, I. 425.
- Schubart (Georgius) *Ennaratio parergica Metamorphoseos Ovidianæ de Diluvio Deucalionis*, I. 256.
- SCHULTENS (Albertus) *Vita Saladini*, I. 476, 534.
- SCHULTENS (Henricus Albertus) *Anthologia Sententiarum Arabicarum*, III. 294.
- SCHULTINGIUS (Antonius) *Jurisprudentia Vetus*, I. 31.
- SCHUMACHER (C. Fridericus) *Enumeratio Plantarum in Sællandia*, I. 118.
- SCHÜTZIUS (Casparus) *Rerum Prussicarum Historia*, I. 429.
- SCHWAN (Chrétien Frédéric) *Dictionnaire de la Langue Française et Allemande*, I. 567, 568.
- SCHWANDTNERUS (Johannes Georgius) *Scriptores rerum Hungaricarum, etc.* I. 430.
- SCHWARZ (Johannes Conradus) *Commentarii Lingue Græcæ "Novi Fæderis" Divini*, I. 575.
- SCHWEIGHÆUSERUS (Johannes) *Opuscula Academica*, I. 625.  
*Lexicon Herodoteum*, I. 561, 587.
- SCHWEIGHEUSER (Joseph) *Description de la Cathédrale de Strasbourg*, III. 274.
- SCHWEITZER (Christopher) *Voyages to the East Indies*, I. 229.
- SCIENCES: *Bibliothèque universelle des Sciences*, I. 64. III. 76.  
*Bulletin des Sciences*, I. 61. III. 76, 77.
- SCIENTIFIC MEMOIRS, III. 74.
- SCOBELL (Henry) *A Collection of Acts of Parliament*, I. 36, 290, 307.
- SCOPOLI (Johannes Antonius) *Flora Carniolica*, I. 118.  
*Introductio ad Historiam Naturalem*, I. 104.
- SCOPPA (Antonio) *Traité de la Poésie Italienne, rapportée à la Poésie Française*, I. 660, 665.
- SCORESBY (William) *An account of the Arctic-regions*, I. 206.  
*A Voyage to the Northern Whale-fishery*, I. 206.
- SCOT (Alexander) *Univerſa Grammatica Græca*, I. 558.
- SCOT (Captain Walter) *A History of the Family of Scot*, I. 534.
- SCOTLAND AND THE SCOTTISH NATION.  
*The auld Laws and Constitutions of Scotland*, I. 36, 382.  
*The Laws and Acts of Parliament of Scotland*, I. 36, 382.  
*The Acts of the Parliaments of Scotland*, I. 302. III. 220 (A).  
*An Index to the Scottish Acts*, I. 382.  
*An account of the Proceedings of the Parliament of 1703*, I. 378, 382.  
*Diplomata et Numismata Scotiæ*, I. 382.  
*Inquisitionum Scotiæ Abbreviatio*, I. 301. III. 218, 219.  
*Rotuli Scotiæ*, I. 301, 382. III. 219.  
*Registrum Magni Sigilli Regum Scotorum*, I. 301. III. 220.  
*Proceedings of the Commissioners on the Records of Scotland*, I. 299.  
*The Baronage of Scotland*, I. 381, 420.  
*The Peerage of Scotland*, I. 381, 420.  
*The Return of the Lords of Session on the Peers of Scotland*, III. 263.  
*Tracts concerning the Peerage of Scotland*, I. 381, 419.  
*The Baronetage of Scotland*, I. 381, 419.  
*The Procession at the Opening of the Scots Parliament in 1685*, I. 381, 382.  
*Criminal Trials of Scotland*, I. 382.  
*Documents illustrative of the History of Scotland*, III. 221.  
*A Collection of Treatises concerning Scotland*, I. 380.  
*Historia Anglo-Scotica*, I. 376.  
*Fragments of Scottish History*, I. 379.  
*The Expedition into Scotland in 1544*, I. 379.  
*The History of Scotland from Holinshed*, I. 376.  
*A Chronology of the Kings of Scotland*, I. 243.  
*The Theatre of Scottish Kings*, I. 380.  
*A History of Scotland from Robert Bruce to Mary*, I. 376.  
*An impartial account of the affairs of Scotland*, I. 377.



## SCOTLAND AND THE SCOTTISH NATION.

- A History of the Warres betweene England and Scotland*, I. 285, 376.  
*Desultory Reflections on the state of ancient Scotland*, I. 379.  
*The Charge of the Scottish Commissioners against Laud and Strafford*, I. 289.  
*Tracts relating to the Rebellions in Scotland*, I. 274, 379 (A).  
*Topographical Tracts relating to Scotland*, I. 393 (A).  
*Miscellaneous Historical Tracts relating to Scotland*, I. 383—391 (A).  
*Scotiæ Indiculum*, I. 378.  
*A short account of Scotland*, I. 391.  
*The Articles of the Union with Scotland*, I. 293, 378.  
*Tracts relating to the Union with Scotland*, I. 293, 378 (A).  
*Memoirs of North Britain*, I. 379.  
*Memoirs concerning the Affairs of Scotland*, I. 293, 378.  
*Memoirs of the ancient Alliance between the French and Scots*, I. 377.  
*Tracts on the Scots Colony at Darien*.  
 See DARIEN.  
*A Report of the Agricultural and Political state of Scotland*, I. 121, 392.  
*Reasons for improving the Fisheries and Linen-manufacture of Scotland*, I. 391.  
*The Book of the Kirk of Scotland*, III. 8, 17.  
*Biographia Scoticana*, I. 380.  
*The Gazetteer of Scotland*, I. 393.  
*A Table of Parishes in Scotland*, I. 392.  
*A Modern account of Scotland*, I. 391.  
*Caledonia: a Poem in honour of Scotland*, I. 391.  
*The Complaynt of Scotland*, I. 382.  
*Transactions of the Society of Antiquaries of Scotland*, I. 58. III. 53, 261, 316.  
*A Miscellany of popular Scottish Poems*, III. 395.  
*Ancient and popular Scottish Poetry*:  
 See CHAMBERS—DALYELL—JAMIESON—PINKERTON—RITSON—SIBBALD.  
 SCOTO (Francesco) *Itinerario*, I. 212.  
 SCOTS MAGAZINE, I. 382, 553. III. 363.  
 SCOTSMAN Newspaper, I. 246.  
 SCOTT (Rev. Daniel, D.D.) *Appendix ad Thesaurum linguæ Græcæ Henrici Stephani constructum, etc.* I. 559.  
 SCOTT (David) *A History of Scotland*, I. 379.  
 SCOTT (George) *Memoirs of Sir James Melvil*, I. 283, 530.  
 SCOTT (John) *Poetical Works*, I. 636.  
*A Letter to the "Critical Reviewers,"* I. 642.  
 SCOTT (John) *Paris re-visited*, I. 447.  
 SCOTT (Rev. John Robert, D.D.) *Dissertations, Essays, and Parallels*, I. 652.  
 SCOTT (Jonathan, LL.D.) *Memoirs of Bradut Khan translated*, I. 524.  
 SCOTT (R. E.) *Elements of Intellectual Philosophy*, I. 51.  
 SCOTT (Sir Walter) *The Minstrelsy of the Scottish Border*, I. 636.  
*Sir Tristrem*, I. 636.  
*Ballads and Lyrical-pieces*, I. 636.  
*The Lay of the Last Minstrel, etc.* III. 395.  
*Marmion*, I. 636.  
*The Lady of the Lake*, I. 636.  
*The Vision of Don Roderick*, I. 636.  
*The Lord of the Isles*, I. 636.  
*Rokeby*, I. 636.  
*The Life of Sir Ralph Sadler*, I. 302.  
*The Life of Napoleon Buonaparte*, I. 447.  
*Miscellaneous Prose Writings*, I. 652.  
*Illustrations of Northern Antiquities*, I. 421.  
*The Life and Works of Dryden*, I. 523, 630.  
*The Life and Works of Anna Seward*, I. 535.  
*The Life of Swift*, I. 537.  
*The Secret History of the Court of James I.*, I. 285 (A).  
*Letters on Demonology*, III. 42.  
*The History of Scotland*, I. 178. III. 167, 263.  
*Memoirs*, III. 336.  
*A Catalogue of the Library at Abbotsford*, III. 344.  
 SCOTTISH HOSPITAL: *A list of Officers and and Governors*, I. 357.  
 SCOURGE: *The Scourge in Vindication of the Church of England*, I. 21.  
 SCRIVENOR (Harry) *A History of the Iron-trade*, III. 160.  
 SCRIVERIUS (Petrus) *Chronike van Holland*, I. 431.  
*Collectanea Veterum Tragicorum*, I. 625.  
 SCROOP (Richard, Archbishop of York) *Life*, I. 515, 534.  
 SCROPE (G. Poulett) *A Memoir on the Geology of Central France*, III. 106, 282.  
 Scudamore Family: *Memoirs*, I. 338.  
 SCULPTURA. See also EVELYN. *Sculpture Historico-Technica: The History of Engraving*, I. 156.  
 SCURRAY (Wickes) *Venuti's Description of the first Discoveries of Heracles translated*, I. 501.  
 Scylax: *Periplus*, I. 182.  
 Scymnus, Chius (Marcianus) *Orbis Descriptio et Fragmenta*, I. 182.  
 Scythinus: *Carmina*, I. 581.  
 SEA: *An Essay on the cause of the Flowing and Ebbing of the Sea*, I. 66.  
*An Enquiry of the Depth of the Sea*, I. 66.

SEALS. See also COLLAS—SIMON—VEREDIUS. *Recueil des Sceaux du Moyen-âge*, I. 505.

SEAMANSIP. See STEELE.

SEBERUS SULANUS (M. Wolfgang) *Index Homericus*, I. 589.

Secundus: *Carmina*, I. 581.  
*Sententiæ*, I. 592.

SEDGWICK (Rev. Adam) *A Discourse on the Studies of the University*, III. 13, 40.

SEDGLY (Ben.) *Observations on Fielding "On the Increase of Robbers"* I. 47.

Sedulius Presbyter (Cælius) *Carmen Paschale et Hymni*, I. 612.

SEEMILLER (Sebastian) *Bibliothecæ Academicæ Ingolstadiensis Incunabula Typographica*, I. 545.

SEGAR (Sir William) *On Honor*, I. 417.

SEGHEZZI (Anton Federigo) *Vita di Tasso*, I. 665.

SEgni (Bernardo) *Storie Fiorentine*, I. 470.

SEGUIER (Jean François) *Dissertation sur l'Inscription de la Maison-Carrée de Nîmes*, I. 450.

SEGUIN (M. J.) *Antiquitez d'Arles*, I. 448.

SÉGUR (Général Comte Phillippe Paul De) *Memoirs and Recollections*, I. 534.

*The History of Napoleon's Expedition to Russia*, I. 170, 447.

SEIDGHOLAMHOSSEINKHAN: *The Modern History of India translated*, I. 478.

Seine (Pierre De la) *Homeri Nepenthes*, I. 256.

SEJANUS (Ælius) *The Life of Sejanus*, I. 535.

SEJOURNANT (N. De) *Dictionnaire Espagnol, François, et Latin*, I. 569.

SELDEN (John) *Opera omnia*, I. 625.

*Titles of Honour*, I. 417.

*Life*, I. 535, 537.

SELECT ROLLS: *Rotuli Selecti*, III. 221.

Seleucus: *Carmina*, I. 581.

SELKIRK (Thomas Douglas, Fifth Earl of) *Observations on the Highlands of Scotland, with a view of Emigration*, I. 393.

SELLER (Abraham) *The Antiquities of Palmyra*, I. 501.

SELLER (John) *Atlas Maritimus*, I. 184.  
*The Coasting-Pilot of England, etc.* I. 184.

SELWYN (William) *King's-Bench Reports*, I. 38.

SEMEDO (Alvarez) *Histoire de la Chine*, I. 485.

SEMPLE (George) *A Treatise on Building in Water*, I. 92, 161.

SEMPLE (Robert) *Observations on a Journey to Naples, etc.* I. 216.

*A Tour from Hamburg to Gottenburg*, I. 210.

SEMPLE (William) *A History of Renfrewshire*, I. 395.

SÉNAC (Jean De) *De recondita Februm Intermittentium tum Remittentium natura*, III. 135.

SÉNAC (Jean De)

*Traité de la Structure du Cœur*, I. 146.

SENDELIUS (Nathaniel) *Historia Succinorum Corpora aliena involventium*, I. 111.

SENEBIER (Jean) *Physiologie Végétale*, I. 118.

*L'Influence de la Lumière-Solaire pour métamorphoser l'Air fixe en Air pur par la Végétation*, I. 96, 118.

*Expériences sur l'action de la Lumière-Solaire dans la Végétation*, I. 96, 118.

*Catalogue des Manuscrits de la Bibliothèque de Genève*, III. 344.

*Histoire Littéraire de Genève*, I. 455.

*Mémoire de Saussure*, I. 534.

*Dictionnaire des Forêts et Bois*, III. 114, 165.

SENECA (Lucius Annæus) *Opera L. A. Senecæ et Marci Annæi Senecæ*, I. 614.

*Tragædiæ*, I. 614.

*Philosophi Opera omnia*, I. 614.

*Poemata*, I. 612.

*Epistles translated*, I. 614.

*Morals translated*, I. 50, 614.

*Œuvres traduites*, I. 614.

*De Benefiziis, tradotto*, I. 614.

SEÑEX (John) *A General Atlas*, I. 184.

Senftlebius (Andreas) *De Alea veterum*, I. 254.

SENIOR (Nassau William) *Political-Economy*, III. 28, 166.

SENNERTUS (Daniel) *Opera Medica*, I. 141.

Sentences: *Sententiæ Comicorum—Sententiæ Singulares*, I. 587.

Sepp (Anthony) *A Voyage to Paraguaría*, I. 195.

SEPTUAGINT VERSION OF THE SCRIPTURES. See also DALE. *A Supplement to the Dissertation on the Chronology of the Septuagint*, I. 243.

SERAN DE LA TOUR (Abbé —) *Histoire d'Epamónidas*, I. 523.

Serapio: *Carmina*, I. 581.

SERASSI (Pierantonio) *Vita di Tasso*, I. 537, 665.

*Vita di Jacopo Mazzoni*, I. 530.

*Vita di Francesco Maria Molza*, I. 664.

SERENIUS (Jacobus) *Dictionarium Anglo-Suethico-Latinum*, I. 569.

Serenus (A. Septimius) *Carmina*, I. 612.

Serenus (Quintus Samonicus) *Carmina de Medicina præcepta salubria*, I. 612.

Sergius: *Opera Grammatica*, I. 606.

SERIEYS (Antoine) *Anecdotes inédites*, I. 654.

SERJEANT (John) *Solid Philosophy asserted*, I. 51.

SERMONS on the Slave-trade, I. 46.

*Sermons preached by Quakers*, III. 21.

SERPOS (Giovanni De) *Compendio di Memorie concernanti la Religione della Nazione Armena*, I. 26.

SERRARIUS (Nicolaus) *Rerum Moguntiacarum libri*, I. 430.

- SERRES (Jean De) *Inventaire général de l'Histoire de France*, I. 436.
- SERRES (Olivia Wilmot) *The Life of the Rev. J. Wilmot*, I. 295, 539.
- SERVAN (Joseph) *Guerres des Gaulois et des François en Italie*, I. 433.
- SERVETUS (Michael) *Life*, I. 535.
- SERVIÈRE (Grollier De) *Recueil d'Outrages de Mathématique et Mécanique*, I. 90.
- SERVILIUS (Johannes) *De Mirandis Antiquorum*, I. 268.
- SERVIN (Antoine Nicolas) *Histoire de Rouen*, I. 451.
- SERVIVS (Maurus Honoratus) *Ars de Pedibus Versuum*, I. 606.
- SERVIVS (Petrus) *De Odoribus*, I. 255.
- SESLER (Dr. Léonard) *Lettre sur un nouvelle espèce de Plante Terrestre*, I. 133.
- SESSIONS-PAPERS for London and Middlesex, I. 37. III. 25.
- SESTINI (Domenico) *Lettere sopra alcune Medaglie della Collezione Ainslieana*, I. 507.
- SETHOS. See TERRASSON.
- SETTLE (Elkannah) *Absalom Senior*, I. 634.
- SEVERN, KING, AND COMPANY: *Trial*, I. 38.
- SEVEROLI (Marcello) *Dissertazione sopra il già antico Arco detto "di Portogallo,"* I. 503.
- SEVERUS Sanctus: *Carmina*, I. 612.
- SEUR (Thomas Le) *Éléments du Calcul Intégral*, I. 71.
- SEWARD (Anna) *Letters*, I. 652. *Poetical Works*, I. 636. *Life*, I. 535.
- SEWARD (William) *Anecdotes of distinguished Persons*, I. 513.
- SEWARD (William Wenman) *The Topography of Ireland*, I. 406.
- SEWELL (Richard Clarke) *The Municipal Corporation Act*, III. 25.
- SEWELL (William) *A Dutch and English Dictionary*, I. 570.
- SEWELL (William) *A History of the Quakers*, I. 21, 318.
- SEXTUS: *Sententiæ*, I. 592.
- SEXTUS EMPIRICUS: *Opera*, I. 50, 597. *Les Hipotyposes traduites*, I. 50, 598.
- SEYBERT (Adam, M.D.) *Statistical Annals of the United States*, I. 492.
- SEYER (Rev. Samuel) *The Charters of Bristol translated*, I. 365.
- SEYMOUR (Charles) *A Survey of the Towns in Kent*, I. 340.
- Seymour (Edward, First Baron and Duke of Somerset) *Life and death*, I. 282.
- SEYMOUR (E. H.) *Remarks on the Plays of Shakespeare*, I. 636, 637.
- SEYMOUR (Robert (Rev. JOHN MOTLEY)) *A Survey of London, etc.* I. 347.
- SEYSSEL (Claude De) *La Grande Monarchie de France*, I. 436.
- SHABEENY (El Hage Abd-Salam) *An account of Timbuctoo, etc.* I. 234, 488.
- SHADWELL (Thomas) *Dramatic Works*, I. 636.
- SHAPTESBURY TOWN: *A History of Shaftesbury*, I. 336. *A Confirmation-Deed of Lands belonging to the Abbey of Shaftesbury*, I. 336.
- SHAPTESBURY (Anthony Ashley Cooper, First Earl of) *Characteristics*, I. 51. *Letters*, I. 648. *Life*, III. 336.
- SHAKESPEARE (William) *Comedies, Histories, and Tragedies*, I. 636. *The tragicall Historie of Hamlet*, III. 396. *The Twenty Plays published in Shakespeare's life-time*, I. 636. *Dramatic Works*, I. 637. *Six old Plays used by Shakespeare*, III. 396. *Shakspeariana*, III. 357. *On the Sonnets of Shakespeare*, III. 398. *Traditionary Anecdotes of Shakespeare*, III. 401.
- SHAKESPEARE GALLERY: *Catalogue of the Pictures*, I. 638.
- SHAKESPEARE SOCIETY: *Publications*, III. 396 (A).
- Sharp (Bartholomew) *A Voyage to Magellanica*, I. 201.
- SHARP (Granville) *An account of the Ancient Divisions of England*, I. 315. *Remarks on the Encroachments of the Thames near Durham-yard*, I. 352. *Memoirs*, I. 535.
- Sharp (Captain —) *A Journey over the Isthmus of Darien, etc.* I. 194.
- SHARP (James, Archbishop of St. Andrew's) *Lives*, III. 18, 263, 336. *An account of the Murder of Archbishop Sharp*, I. 383.
- SHARP (James) *On the importance of Canals*, I. 164. *Extracts from Arthur Young on the subject of Canal-Navigation*, I. 163.
- SHARP (Richard) *Letters and Essays*, I. 652.
- SHARP (Samuel) *An Enquiry into the present state of Surgery*, I. 138. *A Treatise on the Operations of Surgery*, I. 138. *Letters from Italy*, I. 212, 462.
- SHARP (Thomas) *A Dissertation on the Pageants performed at Coventry*, III. 244, 258.
- SHARPE (Rev. Gregory, D.D.) *Tracts on Languages*, I. 576 (A.) *Dissertations on the Hebrew words Elohim and Berith*, I. 574.
- SHARPE (Rev. John) *William of Malmesbury's Histories translated*, I. 275. III. 199.
- SHARPE (Rev. Lancelot) *Nomenclator Poeticus*, III. 381.
- SHARPE (Samuel) *The Early History of Egypt*, III. 306. *Egyptian Inscriptions*, III. 306.

- SHARPE (Samuel)**  
*Rudiments of a Vocabulary of Hieroglyphics*, III. 306.  
*The History of Egypt under the Ptolemies*, III. 306.  
*The History of Egypt under the Romans*, III. 306.
- SHARPE (William Henry)** *Gleanings*, III. 401.
- SHAW (Alexander)** *The Discoveries of Sir Charles Bell in the Nervous-system*, III. 131.
- SHAW (George, M.D.)** *General Zoology*, I. 130.
- SHAW (Lachlan)** *A History of the Province of Moray*, I. 394.
- SHAW (Peter, M.D.)** *An Enquiry into the virtues, etc. of the Scarborough Spaw-waters*, I. 102.  
*The Philosophical Works of Bacon*, I. 50, 643.  
*Bacon's "Novum Organum Scientiarum" translated*, I. 643.
- SHAW (Samuel)** *An Index to the Registered Entails in Scotland*, I. 382, 392.  
*The Topographer*, I. 323.
- SHAW (Rev. Stebbing)** *A History of Staffordshire*, I. 365.
- SHAW (Rev. Thomas, D.D.)** *Travels*, I. 222, 236, 488.
- SHAW (William)** *An Analysis of the Galic language*, I. 576.  
*A Galic and English Dictionary*, I. 565.
- SHEE (Sir Martin Archer, P.R.A.)** *Rhymes on Art*, I. 157, 638.  
*Elements of Art*, I. 157, 638.
- SHEEHY (P.)** *Union a plague*, I. 401.
- SHEFFIELD (John Baker Holroyd, First Baron)** *On the Trade and Manufactures of Ireland*, I. 45, 402, 414.  
*Strictures on maintaining the Navigation and Colonial-system of Britain*, I. 45.
- Sheldon (Daniel)** *Description de Pégu*, I. 198.
- SHELVOCKE (Captain George)** *A Voyage round the World*, I. 196, 202, 203.
- SHENSTON (J. B.)** *A Tribute to the Memory of the Rev. R. Burnside, etc.* I. 519.
- SHENSTONE (William)** *Works*, I. 638, 652.
- SHEPHERD (Rev. William)** *The Life of Poggio Bracciolini*, I. 532.  
*Paris in 1802 and 1814*, I. 451.
- SHERIDAN (Charles Francis)** *Observations on Blackstone's doctrine of the power of the British Parliament*, I. 412.
- SHERIDAN (Mrs. Frances)** *Life and Writings*, I. 535.
- SHERIDAN (Right Hon. Richard Brinsley)** *Dramatic Works*, III. 396.  
*A comparative statement of the two Bills for the Government of British India*, I. 484.  
*Observations on Mr. Sheridan's "Comparative statement,"* I. 481.  
*Memoirs*, I. 535.
- SHERIDAN (Thomas)** *A Pronouncing-Dictionary of the English Language*, I. 564.  
*Lectures on Elocution*, I. 55.  
*Observations on Grattan's Address to the Citizens of Dublin*, I. 414.  
*Swift's Works*, I. 537, 652.
- SHERIFFS OF LONDON AND MIDDLESEX.**  
 See also **CHANDLER**. *Proceedings at the Common-hall for choosing Sheriffs, 1680—An Address to the Lord Mayor, etc. on their Election of Sheriffs—The Protestant Antidote, in answer—An account of the Sheriffs holding their office*, I. 355.  
*The Case of the Sheriffs for 1682 stated—An Enquiry concerning the Election of the Sheriffs*, I. 354.  
*Other Tracts on the Controversy between the Lord-Mayor and the Citizens of London concerning the Election of Sheriffs in 1682 and 1695*, I. 356.  
*Alterations attempted in the office of Sheriff of Middlesex in 1784*, I. 355.
- SHERINGHAM (Robert)** *De Anglorum gentis Origine*, I. 274.
- Sherley (Sir Anthony)** *Entertainment in Persia*, I. 197.
- SHERLOCK (Rev. William, D.D.)** *The Wee-sils: a Satire on Dr. Sherlock taking the Oath of Allegiance to William III.*, I. 635.
- SHERWILL (Captain Markham)** *An Ascent to the first summit of Mont Blanc—An historical sketch of the Valley of Chamouni*, I. 216.
- SHERWIN (Henry)** *Mathematical Tables*, I. 69.
- SHETLAND ISLAND:** *A Description of the Island of Shetland*, I. 393.
- SHIELD (William)** *The Rudiments of Thorough-Bass*, I. 151.  
*An Introduction to Harmony*, III. 137.
- SHIELDS (Rev. Alexander)** *An Epitome of "The Hind let loose,"* I. 390.
- SHILTON (Richard Phillips)** *The History of Southwell*, I. 361.  
*The History of Newark-upon-Trent*, I. 361.
- SHIP-MONEY:** *Arguments on Hampden's Case of Ship-money*, I. 39.
- SHIPS:** *The Description of a Ship built at Woolwich in 1637*, I. 174.  
*Statutes relating to Ships of War*, I. 39.  
*The general Shipping-List*, I. 246.  
*The Ship of Fooles*, I. 628.
- SHIPWRECKS:** *Histoire des Naufrages*, I. 174.  
*Tabula Naufragii*, I. 617.
- SHIRLEY (James)** *Dramatic Works and Poems*, I. 638.  
*The Ball*, III. 391.
- SHIRLEY (Major-General William)** *The Conduct of Major General Shirley briefly stated*, I. 490.

- SHOBERL (Frederick) *The Beauties of Suffolk, Surrey, and Sussex*, III. 239.
- SHORT (Rev. Thomas Vowler, D.D.) *A sketch of the History of the Church of England*, III. 18, 237.
- SHREWSBURY TOWN: *Some account of Shrewsbury*, I. 364.
- SHREWSBURY (Charles Talbot, First Duke of) *Correspondence*, I. 304, 535.
- SHUCKARD (W. E.) *The Natural-history of Insects*, III. 120, 168.
- SIAM: *An account of the Revolution in Siam*, I. 230, 481.
- SIBBALD (James) *A Chronicle of Scottish Poetry*, I. 382, 638.
- SIBBALD (Sir Robert, M.D.) *Miscellaneous Works: A collection of Historical Treatises concerning Scotland*, I. 380, 392 (A).  
*A History of the Sheriffdoms of Fife and Kinross*, I. 392, 394.  
*Scotia Illustrata*, I. 392.
- SIBTHORP (Johannes) *Flora Oxoniensis*, I. 118, 362.
- SIBYLLE: *Sibyllina Oracula*, I. 598.  
*De Sibyllis*, I. 620.
- SICARD (Roch-Ambroise) *Cours d'Instruction d'un Sourd-Muet*, I. 55.  
*Théorie des Signes pour l'Instruction des Sourds-Muets*, I. 55.
- SICCAMA (Sibrandus Tetardus) *De Centumviri Judicio*, I. 264.  
*Commentarius in Fastos Kalendares Romanorum*, I. 266.
- SICILY: *Sicilæ, etc. Veterum Inscriptionum nova Collectio*, I. 474, 502.  
*Della Sicillia in Città, Castella, etc. non più esistenti*, I. 214, 474.  
*An account of the Earthquake in Sicily in 1693*, I. 214, 474.  
*Descriptio Victoriæ per Carolum, Regem Siciliæ, contra Manfredum, Siciliæ Regem obtentæ, etc.* I. 469.
- SIDDONS (Sarah) *Lives*, I. 535. III. 336.
- SIDETA (Marcellus) *Fragmentum de Piscibus*, I. 592.
- SIEGES: *Dictionnaire Historique des Sièges et Batailles memorables*, I. 169.
- SIENNA ACADEMY: *Atti*, I. 61. III. 65.
- SIERRA-LEONE COMPANY: *Reports*, I. 235, 488.
- SIESTRZENCEWICZ DE BOHUZ (Stanislave, Archevêque de Mohilew) *Histoire du Royaume de la Chersonese Taurique*, I. 426.
- SIGAUD DE LA FOND (Jean Réné) *Essais sur différentes espèces d'Air-fixe*, I. 97.
- SIGISMONDO (Guiseppe) *Descrizione della Città di Napoli*, I. 213, 471.
- SIGNORELLI (Pietro Napoli) *Vicende della Coltura nelle due Sicilie*, I. 474.  
*Storia de' Teatri*, I. 665.
- SIGONIUS (Carolus) *Regum Consulium, etc. Romanorum Fasti*, I. 261.  
*De Nominibus Romanorum*, I. 261, 264.
- SIGONIUS (Carolus)  
*Fasti Consulares ac Triumphi Acti*, I. 261.  
*De Republica Atheniensium—De Atheniensium temporibus—Lacedæmoniorum tempora*, I. 253.  
*De antiquo Jure Civium Romanorum*, I. 263.  
*De Binis Comitibus—De Lege Curiata Magistratum et Imperatorum—De antiquo Jure Italia—De antiquo Jure Provinciarum—De Judiciis*, I. 264.
- SIKES (—) *A Table of the concentrated Strength of Spirits*, III. 160.
- SILBERSCHLAG (Jean Isaïe) *Théorie des Fleuves*, I. 92, 161.
- SILCHESTER TOWN: *The History of Silchester*, III. 249.
- SILHOUETTE (Étienne De) *Voyage de France, etc.* I. 216, 217.
- SILIUS ITALICUS (Caius) *De Bello Punico*, I. 614.  
*Silius Italicus, traduit*, I. 614.
- SILK MANUFACTURE: *A Treatise on the Silk-Manufacture*, I. 178. III. 160.
- SILLIG (Julius) *A Dictionary of the Artists of Antiquity*, III. 143, 326.
- SILLIMAN (Benjamin, M.D.) *Consistency of the discoveries of Geology with Sacred History*, III. 12, 106.  
*The American Journal of Science*, III. 74.
- Silva (Nuno Da) *A Voyage to Magellanica*, I. 201.
- SILVA (Rodrigo Mendez) *Poblacion general de España*, I. 458.
- SILVELA (Manuel) *Biblioteca de Literatura Española*, I. 667.
- SILVERTOP (Charles) *The Tertiary-formation of the Provinces of Grenada and Murcia*, III. 106.
- SILVESTER (Joshua) *The Poems of Du Bartas translated*, I. 630.
- SILVESTRE (—) *Paléographie Universelle*, III. 383.
- SILVESTRE DE SACY. See SACY.
- Simcon of Durham: *De Dunelmensi Ecclesia—De gestis Regum Anglorum*, I. 275.
- SIMLERUS (Josias) *De Republica Helvetiorum*, I. 454.
- Simmius Rhodius: *Carmina*, I. 581.
- Simmius Thebanus: *Carmina*, I. 581.
- SIMMONS (Samuel Foart, M.D.) *The London Medical Journal—Medical Facts and Observations*, III. 127.
- SIMON (James) *An Essay towards an account of Irish Coins*, I. 509.
- SIMON (Johannes) *Introductio Grammatico-critica in linguam Græcam*, I. 558.  
*Onomasticum Novi Testamenti, etc.—Biga Dissertationum*, I. 8.  
*Lexicon Manuale Hebraicum et Chaldaicum*, I. 555.



- SIMON** (Pedro) *Noticias de las Conquistas de Tierra-Firme*, I. 497.
- SIMON** (Thomas) *Medals, Coins, Great-Seals, etc.* I. 509.
- Simon Simeonis**: *Itinerarium*, I. 219, 325.
- SIMOND** (Louis) *Voyage en Suisse*, I. 216.  
*The Journal of a Tour in Great Britain*, I. 220, 326.
- SIMONDE DE SISMONDI**. See **SISMONDI**.
- Simonides**: *Carmina*, I. 581, 587.
- SIMONS** (N.W.) *The Letter of Junius "to a Brigadier-General,"* III. 203, 231.
- SIMPLICIUS**: *Commentarius in Enchiridion Epicteti*, I. 586.
- SIMPSON** (Robert) *Fragments illustrative of the History of Derby*, I. 334.
- SIMPSON** (Thomas) *The nature and Laws of Chance*, I. 66, 67.  
*Miscellaneous Tracts*, I. 67.  
*Mathematical Dissertations*, I. 67.  
*The Doctrine and application of Fluxions*, I. 70.  
*A Treatise of Algebra*, I. 70.  
*The Elements of Geometry*, I. 73.  
*Select Exercises in the Mathematicks*, I. 67.
- SIMS** (James, M.D.) *Observations on Epidemical Disorders*, I. 146.
- SIMSON** (Robert, M.D.) *Opera Mathematica*, I. 67.  
*Sectiones Conicarum*, I. 73.  
*Elements of the Conic Sections*, I. 73.  
*Euclid's Elements of Geometry translated*, I. 72.  
*Life and Writings*, I. 535.
- SINCLAIR** (George) *Ars Gravitatis et Levitatis*, I. 88, 89.
- SINCLAIR** (Sir John) *A History of the Revenue*, I. 44.  
*A Statistical account of Scotland*, I. 392.  
*An account of the Systems of Husbandry in Scotland*, I. 121, 393.  
*A Report of the Agriculture and Political state of Scotland*, I. 121, 392.  
*A Code of Health and Longevity*, I. 149.  
*Papers on Athletic Exercises*, I. 149.  
*Correspondence*, I. 652.
- SINGER** (George John) *Elements of Electricity*, I. 93.
- SINGER** (Samuel Weller) *Researches into the History of Playing Cards*, III. 141, 383.  
*Spence's "Anecdotes,"* I. 652.  
*Early English Poets*, III. 395 (A).  
*Cavendish's "Life of Wolsey,"* I. 319, 539.
- SINGLANDE** (— De) *Mémoires et Voyages*, I. 535.
- SINHA** (Amera) *Cosha: A Dictionary of the Sanscrit language*, I. 557.
- SION COLLEGE**: *Library Catalogues*, I. 549.  
*An account of Sion College Library*, I. 349.
- SISCAR** (Gregorio MAYANS Y) *Vida de Cervantes-Saavedra*, I. 529.
- SISMONDI** (Jean Charles Léonard, SIMONDE DE) *Histoire des Républiques Italiennes*, I. 461.  
*Études sur les Constitutions des peuples libres*, III. 28.  
*The Fall of the Roman Empire*, III. 166, 193.  
*The Italian Republics*, I. 178, 461. III. 167, 286.  
*Histoire des Français*, I. 433. III. 278.  
*Du la Littérature du midi de l'Europe*, I. 577, 661.
- SIVRY** (Louis POINSINET DE) *Nouvelles Recherches sur la science des Médailles, etc.* I. 507.  
*Histoire Naturelle de Pline*, I. 612.
- SIXMITH** (Bruen) *An account of W. Sixsmith*, III. 22.
- SIXTUS V.** (Felix Peretti:—Pope) *Lives*, I. 462, 535.
- SKANKE** (H.) *Danish Maps*, I. 188.
- SKEETE** (Thomas, M.D.) *Experiments on Peruvian Bark*, I. 149.
- SKEGG** (Edward) *Library Sale Catalogue*, III. 351.
- SKELTON** (Joseph) *Illustrations of the Antiquities of Oxfordshire*, I. 361.  
*Illustrations of Ancient Arms and Armour*, I. 167, 296.  
*Records of the Oxford Founders*, I. 361.
- Skelton** (Rev. Philip) *Life*, I. 513.
- SKENE** (William F.) *The Highlanders of Scotland*, III. 263.
- SKINNER** (Stephen, M.D.) *Etymologicon Linguae Anglicanae*, I. 564, 568.
- SKINNER** (Thomas, M.D.) *The Life of General Monk*, I. 531.
- SKINNER** (Major —) *Adventures during a Journey Overland to India*, III. 182.
- Skippon** (Sir Philip) *Travels*, I. 195, 196.
- SKRINE** (Henry) *An account of the Rivers of Britain*, I. 323.
- SLATER** (Edward) *Library Sale Catalogue*, I. 550.
- SLATTER** (Henry) *Catalogue*, III. 357.
- SLAVERY**: *The Mitigation of Slavery*, I. 46.
- SLAVE-TRADE**: *Minutes of Evidence on the Slave-trade*, I. 45.  
*Tracts on the Abolition of Slavery*, I. 46. III. 32, 33.  
*Debates on the Slave-trade*, I. 46.  
*Sermons on the Slave-trade*, I. 46.
- SLEATER** (Rev. Matthew) *An Essay on a new system of the Topography of Ireland*, I. 406.
- SLEE** (Jane Mary) *Dr. Lorenz' "Life of Alcuin" translated*, III. 327.
- SLEIDAN** (John) *Histoire de la Réformation*, I. 25.  
*A History of the Reformation translated and continued*, I. 25.  
*Sleidane's Commentaries translated*, I. 25.

- SLINGSBY (Sir Henry) *Memoirs*, I. 535.  
*Life and death*, I. 282.  
*Diary—Trial—A Father's Legacy*, III. 229, 336.
- SLOANE (Sir Hans, M.D.) *The Natural History of Jamaica*, I. 105, 241.  
*A Catalogue of the Sloanian Manuscripts*, I. 545.
- SLUITER (Janus Otto) *Lectiones Andocidae*, I. 625.
- SMALL (Rev. Robert, D.D.) *An account of the Astronomical Discoveries of Kepler*, I. 78.
- SMART (B. H.) *Beginnings of a new school of Metaphysics*, III. 37.
- SMARTT (Thomas Lifford) *A History of the Parish of St. Botolph, Bishopsgate*, I. 351.
- SMEATON (John) *A Narrative of the Construction of the Edystone Lighthouse*, I. 92, 161, 335.  
*An Enquiry concerning the Powers of Wind and Water*, I. 90.  
*Reports*, I. 92, 160.  
*Miscellaneous Papers*, I. 160.  
*An Answer to Misrepresentations concerning Blackfriars Bridge*, I. 161, 352.  
*Reports on the Forth and Clyde Canal.—A Review of the Forth and Clyde Navigation*, I. 163.  
*Life*, I. 515, 535.
- SMEDLEY (Rev. Edward) *Encyclopædia Metropolitana*, III. 165, 166 (A), 189.  
*Sketches of Venetian History*, III. 287.
- SMEE (Alfred) *Elements of Electro-metallurgy*, III. 94.
- SMELLIE (William) *The Philosophy of Natural History*, I. 104.  
*Thesaurus Medicus*, III. 126.  
*An account of the Society of Antiquaries of Scotland*, I. 58, 392. III. 53.
- SMETIUS (Johannes) *Antiquitates Neomagenses*, I. 432.
- SMITH (Adam, LL.D.) *An Inquiry into the Wealth of Nations*, I. 42. III. 28.  
*Recherches de la Richesse des Nations*, I. 42.  
*A Theory of Moral Sentiments*, I. 51, 652.  
*Essays with his Life*, I. 51, 535. III. 336.
- SMITH (Rev. Amias) See also STEBBING.  
*A Key to the Fragment (concerning the Senate of the University of Cambridge)*, I. 330.
- SMITH (Andrew, M.D.) *Illustrations of the Zoology of South-Africa*, III. 117.
- SMITH (Charles) *The antient and present state of Waterford*, I. 408.  
*The antient and present state of Cork*, I. 406.  
*The antient and present state of Kerry*, I. 407.
- SMITH (Charles) *An English Atlas*, I. 184.
- SMITH (Major Charles Hamilton) *Cuvier's Animal-kingdom*, I. 130.  
*The Costume of the Inhabitants of the British Islands*, III. 243.  
*The Ancient Costume of Great Britain and Ireland*, III. 244.
- SMITH (Charles John) *Historical and Literary Curiosities*, III. 244.  
*Library Sale Catalogue*, III. 351.
- SMITH (Charles Roach) *Remarks on an ancient Enamelled Ouche*, III. 320.  
*On Roman Coins discovered in the bed of the Thames*, III. 321.
- SMITH (Captain Francis) *An account of the Voyage of "The California"*, III. 177.
- SMITH (Frederick George) *Remarks on the state of the Fire-Insurance business*, I. 84.
- SMITH (George) *The Laws of Grenada*, I. 499.
- SMITH (George) *A complete Body of Distilling*, I. 177.
- SMITH (George Nelson) *Killarney*, I. 407.
- SMITH (Rev. James, D.D.) *Musæum Deliciæ*, III. 393.
- SMITH (Sir James Edward, M.D.) *A sketch of a Tour on the Continent*, I. 210.  
*Flora Britannica*, I. 118.  
*An Introduction to Botany*, I. 118.  
*A Grammar of Botany*, I. 118.  
*The English Flora*, I. 118.  
*Compendium Floræ Britannicæ*, I. 118.  
*English Botany*, I. 118.  
*The Correspondence of Linnaeus, etc.*, I. 104.  
*Memoirs and Correspondence*, I. 535.
- SMITH (Captain John) *Travels*, I. 194.
- SMITH (Rev. John, D.D.) *Galic Antiquities*, I. 379.  
*The Life of St. Columbia*, I. 383, 534.  
*A view of the Agriculture of Argyle*, I. 127, 393.
- SMITH (John, M.D.) *Choir Gaur: an account of Stonehenge*, I. 369.
- SMITH (John) *Memoirs of Wool, etc.* I. 46.
- SMITH (John Christopher) *Anecdotes of Handel and Smith*, I. 526.
- SMITH (John Prince) *Reports of King's Bench Cases*, I. 38.
- SMITH (Rev. John Pye, D.D.) *On the relation between the Scriptures and Geology*, III. 12, 106.
- SMITH (John Russell) *Bibliotheca Cantiana*, III. 249, 358.  
*Catalogues*, III. 358.
- SMITH (John Thomas) *The Antiquities of Westminster*, I. 352.  
*Additional Plates to the Antiquities of Westminster*, I. 352.  
*Nollekens and his Times*, I. 158, 531.  
*Ancient Topography of London*, III. 254.
- SMITH (Joseph) *Catalogus Librorum*, I. 549.  
*Bibliotheca Smithiana*, I. 550.
- SMITH (Captain J. T.) *Vicat's "Treatise on Mortars and Cements" translated*, III. 161.



- SMITH (Myles, D.D., Bishop of Gloucester) *The Preface of the Translators of the Scriptures*, III. 2.
- SMITH (Richard, Bishop of Chalcedon) *Flores Historiæ Ecclesiasticæ gentis Anglorum*, I. 317.
- SMITH (Rev. Robert, D.D.) *A System of Opticks*, I. 94.  
*Harmonics*, I. 151.
- SMITH (Rev. Samuel) *An account of the Fire at Tiverton*, I. 336.
- SMITH (Rev. Samuel) *A view of the Agriculture of Galloway*, I. 127, 394.
- SMITH (Sir Sidney) *Memoirs*, III. 156, 336.
- SMITH (Rev. Sydney) *Peter Plymley's Letters*, III. 14.  
*Works*, III. 401 (A).
- SMITH (Sir Thomas) *The Commonwealth of England*, I. 34, 304.
- SMITH (Thomas) *De Moribus Turcarum*, I. 475.
- SMITH (Rev. William, D.D., Dean of Chester) *Longinus on the Sublime translated*, I. 590.  
*The History of Thucydides translated*, I. 249, 600.  
*Xenophon's Expedition of Cyrus, translated*, I. 250, 601.  
*Xenophon's History of Greece, translated*, I. 601.  
*Tacitus on the Manners of the Germans translated*, I. 250, 615.
- SMITH (Rev. William) *Literæ de re Nummaria*, I. 506, 508.  
*Annals of University College*, I. 362.
- SMITH (William) *A Speech on the Union with Ireland*, I. 401.  
*A Letter to Mr. Foster on his Speech*, I. 401.  
*An Address to the People of Ireland*, I. 400.  
*A Letter in Answer to Mr. Smith's Address*, I. 400.
- SMITH (William, M.D.) *The Natural-History of Nevis*, I. 241, 498.
- SMITH (William) *A History of New York*, I. 493.
- SMITH (William) *Observations on Water-Meadows*, I. 122.  
*Strata identified by Organised Fossils*, I. 109.
- SMITH (William) *Catalogue*, III. 358.
- SMITH, ELDER, and Co. *Catalogues*, III. 358.
- SMITHERS (Henry) *Observations during a residence in Brussels*, I. 219, 433.  
*Liverpool, its commerce, etc.* I. 344.
- SMOLLETT (Tobias, M.D.) *A History of England*, I. 279.  
*Miscellaneous Works and Memoirs*, I. 652.
- SMYTH (Constantine J.) *A Chronicle of the Law-Officers of Ireland*, III. 266.
- SMYTH (John F. D.) *A Tour in America*, I. 238.
- SMYTH (William, Bishop of Lincoln) *Life*, I. 535.
- SMYTH (Lieutenant W.) *A Journey from Lima to Para*, III. 185.
- SMYTH (Captain W. Henry) *A sketch of the present state of Sardinia*, I. 214, 473.
- SMYTHE (Robert) *An account of the Charter-House*, I. 350.
- SNELLING (Thomas) *The doctrine of Gold and Silver Computations*, I. 509.  
*Plates of Gold and Silver Coins*, I. 509.  
*Views of the Gold, Silver, and Copper, Coinage of England*, I. 509.  
*Of the nature of Jettons or Counters*, I. 509.  
*A view of the Silver Coinage of Scotland*, I. 509.  
*Coins struck by English Princes in France, Counterfeit Sterlings, etc.* I. 509.
- Snellius (Willebrordus) *De re Nummaria*, I. 255.
- SNODGRASS (Major—) *A narrative of the Burmese War*, I. 170, 296.
- SNODGRASS (Gabriel) *Letters on the mode of improving the Navy*, I. 175.
- SNORRO STURLESON: *Historia Regum Norvegicorum*, I. 423.  
*Historiæ Regum Septentrionalium*, I. 421.
- SOAMES (Rev. Henry) *The Anglo-Saxon Church*, III. 18, 237.  
*Elizabethan Religious History*, III. 18, 200, 237.
- SOANE (Sir John) *Designs for completing some of the Public-buildings at Westminster*, III. 146, 255.  
*A description of Sir J. Soane's House and Museum*, III. 146, 254, 320.
- SOAP: *A Treatise on Soap-making*, I. 177.
- SOAVE. See SARPI.
- SOCIETY. See also SOUTHEY. *Colloquies on the Errors and Improvements of Society*, I. 652.
- SOCINUS (Faustus) *Memoirs*, I. 536.
- SOCRATES ATTICISTA: *Socratis Antisthenis Epistolæ*, I. 536, 598.  
*The Life of Socrates*, I. 536, 598.  
*Memoirs and the Defence of Socrates*, I. 601, 536.  
*Memorable things of Socrates*. I. 601, 602, 536.  
*The Death of Socrates*, I. 536, 598.
- Solignac (Bertrand De) *Mémoires*, I. 435.
- SOLIGNAC (Pierre Joseph De la Pimpie De) *Histoire générale de Pologne*, I. 426.
- Solinus: *Carmina*, I. 612.
- SOLINUS (Caius Julius) *Polyhistor*, I. 614.  
*Plinianæ Exercitationes in Solini Polyhistor*, I. 612.
- SOLIS (Antonio De) *Historia de la Conquista de Mexico*, I. 492.  
*Histoire de la Conquête du Mexique*, I. 492.  
*Historia de la Nueva España*, I. 492.

- SOLLY (Samuel) *The Human Brain*, III. 131.
- SOLOMON'S SONG *Paraphrased*, I. 634.
- SOLON: *Carmina*, I. 531, 587.
- SOLORZANO Y PEREYRA (Juan De) *Politica Indiana*, I. 495.
- SOLVYNS (F. Balthazar) *Etchings of the Hindoos*, I. 480.
- SOMAVERA (Alessio Da) *Tesoro della lingua Greca-volgare ed Italiana*, I. 558.
- SOMERS (John, First Baron) *Proceedings of the Peers against Lord Somers*, I. 306.  
*An account of the Life and Writings of Lord Somers*, I. 536.  
*Life and Character*, I. 536.  
*A Collection of scarce Tracts*, I. 652.
- SOMERVILLE (Mary) *On the Connexion of the Physical Sciences*, III. 88, 92.  
*The Theory of the Heavens*, I. 79.
- SOMERVILLE (Robert) *A view of the Agriculture of East-Lothian*, I. 128, 394.
- SOMMERVILLE (Rev. Thomas, D.D.) *A History of Political Transactions, and Parties*, I. 292.  
*A Sermon on the Slave-trade*, I. 46.
- SOMERSET DIOCESS: *A brief History of the Bishopric of Somerset*, III. 240.
- SOMERSET. See Seymour.
- SOMNER (William) *A Treatise of the Roman Ports and Forts in Kent*, I. 341.  
*A Treatise on Gavelkind*, I. 341.  
*The Antiquities of Canterbury*, I. 341.  
*Dictionarium Saxonico-Latino-Anglicum*, I. 568.
- SONNERAT (Pierre) *Voyage à la Nouvelle Guinée*, III. 183.  
*Voyages aux Indes Orientales et à la Chine*, I. 229.
- SONNINI DE MANONCOUR (Charles Nicolas Sigesbert) *Voyage en Grèce et en Turquie*, I. 223.  
*Carte générale du Levant*, I. 189.  
*Bibliothèque Physico-économique*, I. 64. III. 76.  
*Travels in Egypt*, I. 225.
- SOPHOCLES: *Tragædia*, I. 598.  
*(Edipus Tyrannus)*, I. 598.  
*Edipus Coloneus*, I. 598.  
*Carmina*, I. 581.  
*Notæ, sive Lectiones ad Sophoclem*, I. 621.  
*Scholia in Sophoclis Tragædiis Septem*, I. 598.  
*Tragedies translated*, I. 598.
- SOPHRONIUS: *Carmina*, I. 581.
- SOPRANI (Raffaello) *Delle Vite de' Pittori, Scultori, ed Architetti, Genovesi*, I. 155.
- SOI WITH (Thomas) *A description of Geological Models of Coal-seams in the Newcastle Coal-field*, III. 107.  
*The Award of the Dean-Forest Mining-Commissioners*, III. 249.
- SORANUS Ephesus: *Opera Chirurgica*, I. 137.
- SORBIÈRE (Samuel) *A Voyage to England translated*, I. 219, 325.
- SORELL (Lientenant Colonel T. S.) *Notes on the Campaign of 1808-1809 in Spain*, III. 152.
- SORG (Franciscus) *Disquisitiones circa Respirationem Insectorum et Vermium*, I. 132.
- Sorrento (Jerome Merolla Da) *A Voyage to South-Africa*, I. 194.
- SOTHEBY (William) *The Georgics of Virgil translated*, I. 618.  
*Wieland's Oberon translated*, I. 639.
- SOTZMANN (D. F.) *Charte von den Westphälischen Provinzen*, I. 187.  
*Special Karte von der Neumark*, I. 187.  
*General Charte von der Altmark*, I. 187.
- Sosipater: *Carmina*, I. 581.
- SOUBISE (Charles De Rohan, Prince De) *Catalogue des Livres*, I. 550.
- SOUCIET (Étienne) *Observations Mathématiques, tirées des anciens Livres Chinois*, I. 67.
- Soulier (—) *Accidens de la Peste de Marseille*, I. 147.
- SOUSA (Joao De) *Vestigios de Lingua Arabica em Portugal*, I. 555.
- SOUSA (Manuel De Faria Y) *Europa y Africa Portuguesa*, I. 460.  
*Asia Portuguesa*, I. 460.  
*Epitome de las Historias Portuguesas*, I. 460.  
*The History of Portugal translated and continued*, I. 460.
- Souterius (Daniel) *De Tabula Lusoria, Alea, etc.* I. 254.
- SOUTH (Rev. Robert, D.D.) *Sermons*, I. 22.
- SOUTH CAROLINA PROVINCE. See also RAMSAY. *A description of South Carolina*, I. 492.
- SOUTHEY (Robert, LL.D.) *Specimens of the Later English Poets*, I. 638.  
*Madoc*, I. 638.  
*The History of Brazil*, I. 496.  
*The Curse of Kehama*, I. 638.  
*Roderick*, I. 638.  
*Poetical Works*, I. 638.  
*The Life and Remains of H. K. White*, I. 538, 639, 653.  
*The Progress and Prospects of Society*, I. 652.  
*Essays*, I. 652.  
*The Doctor*, III. 401.  
*The Life of John Bunyan*, III. 14, 390.  
*An Introduction to "La Morte d'Arthur,"* III. 390.  
*The Lives of the British Admirals*, I. 198, 298. III. 156, 167.
- SOUTHGATE (Rev. Horatio) *A Tour through Armenia, etc.* III. 182.
- SOUTHGATE (Rev. Richard) *Library Sale Catalogue, with his Life*, I. 550.

- SOUTHUSE (Thomas)** *Monasticon Favershamiense*, I. 342.
- SOUTHWARK BOROUGH.** See also **SAINT GEORGE'S CHURCH.** *A Vindication of the Governors of the Free-Grammar-School in Southwark*, I. 357.
- SOWERBY (George Brettingham)** *The Genera of Shells*, III. 121.
- SOWERBY (James)** *English Botany*, I. 118.
- SOWERBY (James De Carle)** *A Supplement to the "English Botany,"* III. 112.
- SPAIN, AND THE SPANISH NATION.** See also **WEST-INDIES.** *Abrégé de l'Histoire d'Espagne et de Portugal*, I. 455.
- Historia de los Reyes de Castilla y de Leon*, I. 456.
- Coronica de España*, I. 456.
- The History of the Mohammedan dynasties in Spain*, III. 283, 294.
- Las Siete Partidas del Don Alonzo IX.*, I. 457.
- A History of the Spanish Armada*, I. 281.
- Memorial sobre los excessos que se cometen en Roma contra los Naturales de España*, I. 457.
- Memorial-Adjustado—del expediente consultivo*, I. 458.
- Novisima Recopilacion de las Leyes de España*, I. 458.
- Decretos de Gobierno*, I. 458.
- Conventions between England and Spain*, III. 23.
- Causes of the War between Great Britain and Spain*, I. 457.
- Gramatica de la Real Academia Española*, I. 569.
- Diccionario de la Real Academia Española*, I. 569.
- Biblioteca selecta de Litteratura Española*, I. 667.
- Censo Espagnol*, I. 457.
- SPALDING TOWN:** *Accounts of the Literary Society at Spalding*, I. 346.
- SPALDING (John)** *A History of the Troubles of Scotland*, I. 377.
- SPALLANZANI (Lazaro)** *Recherches sur les Découvertes Microscopiques traduit*, I. 96.
- De' Fenomeni della Circolazione*, I. 146.
- Expériences sur la Circulation du Sang traduit*, I. 146.
- Tracts on the Natural History of Animals and Vegetables translated*, I. 104, 130.
- SPANG (William)** *Rerum nuper in regno Scotia gestarum Historia*, I. 378.
- SPANHEIM (Ezekiel)** *Dissertationes de usu Numismatum antiquorum*, I. 506.
- Orbis Romanus*, I. 267.
- De Nummo Smyrnæorum*, I. 265.
- Les Césars de l'Empereur Julien traduits*, I. 590.
- SPANHEMIUS (Fridericus)** *Catalogi Bibliothecarum F. Spanhemii, P. F., et J., Broukhusii*, I. 550.
- SPARKE (Joseph)** *Historiæ Anglicanæ Scriptores*, I. 275 (A).
- SPARKS (Jared)** *The Writings and Life of Washington*, III. 312, 338.
- Memoirs of John Ledyard*, I. 529.
- The Life of Gouverneur Morris*, I. 531.
- SPARRMAN (Andrew)** *A Voyage to the Cape of Good Hope*, I. 201, 233.
- Spartianus (Ælius)** *Imperatorum Romanorum Historiæ*, I. 260, 606.
- Specialis (Nicolaus)** *Rerum Sicularum libri*, I. 469.
- SPEECHES:** *Miscellaneous Speeches in Parliament*, I. 307, 315.
- SPEECHLY (William)** *A Treatise on the Culture of the Vine*, I. 123.
- A Treatise on the Culture of the Pine-Apple, etc.* I. 123.
- SPEED (John)** *The Theatre (Maps) of the Empire of Great Britain*, I. 322.
- The History of Great Britaine*, I. 277.
- SPEED (Rev. Samuel)** *A view of the Ancient Romans translated from Valerius Maximus*, I. 616.
- SPELMAN (Edward)** *A History of the Civil wars of York and Lancaster*, I. 281.
- The Roman Antiquities of Dionysius Halicarnasseus translated*, I. 585.
- Xenophon's Expedition of Cyrus translated*, I. 601.
- SPELMAN (Sir Henry)** *Glossarium Archaeologicum*, I. 562.
- English Works*, I. 652.
- Reliquiæ Spelmannianæ*, I. 37, 652.
- SPELMAN (Sir John)** *Vita Ælfredi Magni*, I. 274, 516.
- The Life of Ælfred translated*, I. 274, 415, 516.
- SPENCE (Ferrand)** *The Works of Lucian translated*, I. 591.
- SPENCE (Græme)** *Some account of the Bay and Harbour of Fishguard*, I. 374.
- III. 147.
- SPENCE (Rev. Joseph)** *Polymetis*, III. 140.
- An Essay on Pope's Homer's Odyssey*, I. 589, 642.
- Anecdotes of Books and Men*, I. 652.
- SPENCE (William)** *An Introduction to Entomology*, I. 132. III. 120.
- SPENCE (William)** *Tracts on Political-Economy*, III. 28.
- SPENCER (George John, Second Earl)** *Bibliotheca Spenceriana*, I. 542, 550.
- Ædes Althorpianæ*, I. 542. III. 255.
- SPENCER (Edmund)** *Travels in Circassia, etc.* III. 182.
- SPENCER (John)** *A Discourse on Prodigies, etc.* I. 57.
- SPENCER (Rev. John, D.D.)** *De Legibus Hebræorum Ritualibus*, I. 8, 31.
- SPENCER (Joshua)** *Thoughts on an Union between England and Ireland,—A Letter to J. Spencer in answer*, I. 399.

- SPENCER (O. L.) *The Life of Archbishop Chichele*, I. 520.
- SPENCER (Rev. Thomas) *Sermons*, III. 13. *Life and Ministry*, III. 336.
- SPENCER (Thomas) *The Multiplication of Works of Art in Metal by Electricity*, III. 70, 94.
- SPENSER (Edmund) *Works*, I. 638. *A view of the state of Ireland*, I. 397. III. 268. *Life*, I. 536.
- SPENSER (John) *Catalogus Librorum in Bibliotheca Collegii Sionii*, I. 549.
- Speratus (Julius) *Carmina*, I. 612.
- Sperlingius (Otto) *De Crepidis veterum*, I. 255.
- Spilbergen (George) *Voyages*, I. 195, 198, 201, 202.
- SPINCKES (Rev. Nathaniel) *Library Sale Catalogue*, I. 550.
- SPINOZA (Benedictus De) *Opera*, III. 37, 389. *Opera Posthuma*, I. 625. *Réfutation des Erreurs de Spinoza*, III. 37. *La Vie de Spinoza*, I. 516.
- SPIRIT OF THE PUBLIC JOURNALS, I. 647. III. 370.
- Spitzbergen Island: *An account of a Shipwreck near Spitzbergen*, I. 194. *A Journal kept at Spitzbergen*, I. 194.
- SPIX (John Baptist Von) *Travels in Brazil*, I. 240.
- SPIZELIUS (Theophilus) *De re Literaria Sinensium Commentarius*, I. 577.
- SPON (Jacques) *Miscellanea Eruditæ Antiquitatis*, I. 270, 499. *Histoire de la Ville de Genève*, I. 455. *A History of Geneva*, I. 455. *Voyage d'Italie, etc.* I. 212, 222. *Excerpta ex Sponii Itinerario*, I. 623. *Ignotorum Deorum Aræ Notis illustratæ*, I. 254. *De Origine Strenarum*, I. 255. *Rei Antiquariæ selectæ Questiones*, I. 270. *Lettres écrites sur une Dissertation d'un Voyage de Grèce publié par Spon*, I. 222. *Réponse à la Critique publiée par Guillet sur le Voyage de Grèce*, I. 222.
- Spotiswood (John) *An account of Religious Houses in Scotland*, I. 383, 392.
- SPOTSWOOD (John) *The History of the Church of Scotland*, I. 383.
- SPRAT (Thomas, D.D., Bishop of London) *A History of the Royal Society*, I. 57, 350. III. 47. *An account of the Conspiracy against King Charles II., etc.* I. 291. *A Relation of the Conspiracy of Blackhead and Young*, I. 292. *A Poem on the Death of Thomas Sprat*, I. 634.
- SPRENGEL (Kurt) *An Introduction to the study of Cryptogamous Plants*, I. 119.
- Sprenger (Aloys, M.D.) *El Masudi's Historical Encyclopædia translated*, III. 294.
- Spretus (Desiderius) *De Urbis Ravennæ amplitudine, etc.* I. 466.
- SPROTT (Thomas) *Chronica*, I. 415.
- Spurinna (Vestritius) *Carmina*, I. 612.
- SPURZHEIM (John Gaspar, M.D.) *Recherches sur le Système-Nerveux*, I. 147. *A Physiognomical System*, I. 147. *Phrenology: or the doctrine of the mind*, I. 147. *Phrenology connected with Physiognomy*, I. 147. *On the Anatomy of the Brain*, I. 136.
- Squadronus (Alexandrinus) *Laudes Regii Lepidi*, I. 468.
- SQUIRES (Samuel) *An Essay on the Anglo-Saxon Government*, I. 34, 304. *Plutarch on Isis and Osiris translated*, I. 595.
- STAAL (Marguerite Jeune Cordier Delaunay, Comtesse De) *Mémoires*, I. 536.
- STACKHOUSE (Rev. Thomas) *The Life of Bishop Atterbury*, I. 320, 517.
- STÆHLIN (J. Von) *An account of the New Northern Archipelago*, I. 426.
- STAEL DE HOLSTEIN (Anne Louis Germaine Necker, Baronne De) *De l'Influence des Passions sur le Bonheur des Individus et des Nations*, I. 661. *De l'Allemagne*, I. 428. *Manuscrits de Necker, publiés par sa Fille*, I. 445.
- STAFFORD (Thomas) *Pacata Hibernia*, I. 403.
- STAHL (George Ernest) *Fundamenta Chymicæ*, I. 101. *Experimenta, etc. Chymicæ et Physicæ*, I. 101. *Traité du Soufre*, I. 101. *Traité des Sels*, I. 102.
- STAIR (James Dalrymple, First Viscount) *Physiologia nova Experimentalis*, I. 135.
- STALKARTT (Marmaduke) *Naval Architecture*, I. 174.
- STANHOPE (Rev. George, Dean of Canterbury) *Thomas A Kempis "On the Imitation of Christ" translated*, I. 23.
- STANHOPE (Michael, M.D.) *Cures without cares*, I. 372.
- STANIHURST (Richard) *De rebus in Hibernia gestis*, I. 397. *Holinshed's History of Ireland Continued*, I. 397.
- STANLEY FAMILY: *Memoirs*, I. 373, 536.
- STANLEY (Edward) *The Hunterian Oration*, III. 123. *A Description of the Preparations in the Museum of St. Bartholomew's Hospital*, III. 132.

- STANLEY (Thomas) *The History of Philosophy*, I. 49, 511.  
*Ælian's "Various History" translated*, I. 578.
- STANTON (Robert) *Tables for Silver*, I. 506.
- STANYAN (Temple) *The Grecian History*, I. 251.
- STAPLETON (Augustus Granville) *The Political Life of the Right Hon. George Canning*, I. 519.
- STAPLETON (Rev. J. C.) *Neander's "Life of St. Chrysostom" translated*, III. 9, 329.
- STARK (Adam) *The History of Gainsborough*, I. 346.
- STARKE (Mariana) *Travels on the Continent*, I. 218.
- STARKIUS (Sebastianus Gottofredus) *Specimen Sapientiæ Indorum veterum*, III. 389.
- STAROVOLSCI (Simon) *Polonia—Sarmatiæ Bellatores—Centum Poloniæ Scriptorum Elogia et Vitæ*, I. 426.
- STATE: *A Collection of Poems on Affairs of State*, I. 635.
- STATE-PAPERS: *Miscellaneous State-Papers*, I. 302.  
*State-Papers of King Henry VIII.*, III. 227 (A).  
*The Portfolio: a collection of (Russian) State-Papers*, III. 28.
- STATES-GENERAL: *Mémoires sur les États-généraux*, I. 444.  
*États-généraux et autres Assemblées Nationales*, I. 444.  
*Sur les fonctions des États-généraux*, I. 444.  
*États-généraux convoqués par Louis XVI.*, I. 444.  
*Instructions remis par les divers Bailliages à leurs Députés à l'Assemblée des États-généraux*, I. 445.
- STATE TRACTS, III. 231, 232.
- STATE TRIALS, I. 37.
- STATISTICAL SOCIETY: *Transactions*, III. 29, 50.  
*Journal*, III. 29, 50.
- STATIONERS COMPANY: *Orders, Rules, and Ordinances*, I. 357.
- STATIUS (Publius Papinius) *Opera*, I. 612, 614.  
*Sylvæ*, I. 615.  
*The Thebiad*, I. 615.
- STATUTES. See also LAWS. *The Statutes at large*, I. 35, 308. III. 25.  
*The Statutes of the United Kingdom*, III. 25.  
*The Statutes of the Realm*, I. 35, 301, 308. III. 222 (A).  
*Indexes to the Statutes*, I. 36, 308. III. 222.  
*A Digest of the Statutes*, I. 36, 308.  
*Tables of the Private Statutes*, III. 25.
- STAUNTON (Sir Leonard George) *An account of the Embassy of the Earl of Macartney to China*, I. 231, 486.
- STAUNTON (Sir George Thomas) *A Translation of the Fundamental Laws of China*, I. 485.  
*Miscellaneous notices relating to China*, I. 485.
- STAVELEY (Thomas) *The History of Churches in England*, I. 324.  
*The Romish Horse-leech*, I. 17.
- STAVORINUS (John Splinter) *Voyages to the East Indies*, I. 229.
- STEAM-NAVIGATION. See RIGAUD—TREDGOLD.
- STEBBING (Rev. Henry, D.D. Jun.) *On Clandestine Marriages of Minors*, I. 12.  
*A Reply to Dr. Ibbelson's "Observations,"* I. 12.  
*A Fragment (concerning the Senate of the University of Cambridge)*, I. 330.  
See also SMITH (Rev. Amias)
- STEBBING (Rev. Henry) *The History of the Church*, III. 18, 167.  
*The History of the Reformation*, III. 18, 167.  
*Lives of the Italian Poets*, I. 516.
- STECCHI (Giovanni Lorenzo) *Delle Meteore*, I. 98.
- STEDMAN (Charles) *A History of the American War*, I. 171, 296, 491.
- STEDMAN (Captain J. G.) *The Narrative of an Expedition against the revolted Negroes of Surinam*, I. 171, 239, 497.
- STEEL (Rev. William) *A Memorial on augmenting the stipends of Ministers in Scotland*, I. 391.
- STEELE (David) *The Ship-Master's Assistant*, I. 174.  
*Elements of Rigging and Seamanship*, I. 174.  
*The Navy-list*, I. 175, 298. III. 155.
- STEELE (Sir Richard) *The Examiner, etc.* III. 401.  
*The Character of Addison*, I. 515.  
*Epistolary Correspondence*, I. 652.
- STEELL (Robert) *A Treatise of Conic-Sections*, I. 66.
- STEER (George) *The Mineral Laws of Derbyshire*, I. 113, 334.
- STEEVENS (George) *Twenty Plays of Shakespeare*, I. 636.  
*Notes to Shakespeare's Plays*, I. 637.  
*Library Sale Catalogue*, I. 550.
- Stella (Antonius) *Elogia Venetorum Navali Pugna illustrium*, I. 465.
- STEPHANOPOLI (Dimo et Nicolo) *Voyage en Grèce*, I. 223.
- STEPHANUS BYZANTINUS: *De Urbibus*, I. 181, 598.  
*Grammatici de Dodone Fragmentum*, I. 254, 598.
- STEPHANUS (Henricus) *De Criticis Dissertationio*, I. 625.  
*Dialogus de bene instituendis Græcæ Linguae Studiis*, I. 557.  
*Dialogus Dicæarchi Sympractor Supplementum*, I. 256.



- STEPHANUS (Henricus)  
*Thesaurus Græcæ Linguae*, I. 559.  
*Glossaria duo*, I. 559.  
*De Atticæ Linguae*, I. 559.  
*Auctarium Lexicorum præsertim The-  
sauri Linguae Græcæ ab H. Stephano*,  
I. 559.  
*Ciceronianum Lexicon Græco-Latinum*,  
I. 560, 561, 604.  
*In Ciceronem Castigationes*, I. 625.  
*In Isocratem Diatriba*, I. 625.  
Stephanus (Joachimus) *De Jurisdictione  
veterum Græcorum*, I. 253.  
Stephen, King of England: *Gesta Stephani*,  
I. 434.  
Stephen of Caen: *Chronica Sancti Stephani  
Cadomensis*, I. 276.  
STEPHEN (James) *Slavery of the British  
West-India Colonies*, I. 499.  
STEPHENS (Alexander) *The Life of John  
Horne Tooke*, I. 537.  
STEPHENS (Archibald John) *The History  
of Boroughs and Corporations*, III.  
25.  
STEPHENS (Edward Bell) *The Basque Pro-  
vinces*, III. 284.  
STEPHENS (James Francis) *General Zoolo-  
gy*, I. 130.  
*A Catalogue of British Insects*, III.  
120.  
*A Manual of British Beetles*, III. 120.  
STEPHENS (John) *The History of the new  
British Provinces of South Austra-  
lia*, III. 315.  
STEPHENS (John L.) *Incidents of Travel  
in Central-America*, III. 184.  
STEPHENS (Thomas) *The Life and Times  
of Archbishop Sharp*, III. 18, 263,  
336.  
*The Book of the Constitution of Great  
Britain*, III. 29.  
STEPHENS FAMILY. See JANSONIUS —  
MAITTAIRE—RENOUARD.  
STEPNEY MANOR: *Customs of the Manors  
of Stepney and Hackney*, I. 347.  
STERNE (Rev. Laurence) *Life and Works*,  
I. 536, 652.  
STEUART (Henry, LL.D.) *The Works of  
Sallust translated*, I. 258, 614.  
STEUART (I. R.) *Sale Catalogue of Coins*,  
III. 322.  
STEUART DENHAM (Sir James) *Works*, I.  
652.  
*An Inquiry into the principles of Po-  
litical-Economy*, I. 42. III. 29.  
*The principles of Money applied to  
the Coin of Bengal*, III. 33.  
*Observations on the Bill for altering  
the Laws on Freeholders*, III. 29.  
*A Dissertation on the policy of Grain*,  
III. 29.  
*A Plan for an Uniformity of Weights  
and Measures*, III. 33.  
STEVEN (Rev. William) *The History of the  
Scottish Church, Rotterdam*, I. 18,  
263.
- STEVENS (Captain John) *A Continuation  
to Dugdale's "Monasticon Angli-  
canum,"* I. 324.  
*Faria Y Sousa's History of Portugal  
translated*, I. 460.  
STEVENS (Robert) *A Guide to the East-  
India Trade*, I. 45.  
STEVENS (Robert) *An Essay on Average*, I. 39.  
STEVENS (William) *Life*, I. 536.  
STEVENS (William) *Hints to the People of  
Ireland*, I. 400.  
STEVENS (W. S.) *Homographia*, I. 52.  
STEVENSON (David) *A sketch of the Civil-  
Engineering of North-America*, III.  
147, 311.  
STEVENSON (Robert) *An account of the  
Bell-rock Lighthouse*,  
STEVENSON (Seth William) *A Tour in  
France, etc.* I. 210, 218.  
STEVENSON (William) *A view of the Agri-  
culture of Surrey*, I. 126, 367.  
*A view of the Agriculture of Dorset*,  
I. 125, 336.  
STEVENSON (William) *A Supplement to  
Bentham's History of Ely Cathedral*,  
I. 332.  
STEVENSON (W. B.) *The Narrative of a  
Residence in South America*, I. 240.  
STEWART FAMILY. See STUART.  
STEWART (—) *Two Discourses on the  
affairs of Scotland*, I. 391.  
STEWART (Major Charles) *Memoirs of the  
Emperor Humayun translated*, III.  
292, 332.  
*Memoirs of the Emperor Timur trans-  
lated*, III. 291, 337.  
*A Catalogue of the Library of Tippto  
Sultaun, etc.* I. 550.  
STEWART (C. J.) *A Catalogue of the Li-  
brary at Eshton Hall*, III. 345.  
STEWART (Colonel David) *Sketches of the  
Highlanders of Scotland*, I. 381.  
STEWART (Dugald) *Elements of the Phi-  
sophy of the Human Mind*, I. 52.  
*The Life and Writings of Dr. Robert-  
son*, I. 534.  
*Philosophical Essays*, I. 51.  
*The Philosophy of the Powers of Man*,  
I. 52.  
*A view of Metaphysical and Ethical  
Philosophy*, III. 35.  
*The Life and Writings of Dr. Reid*,  
III. 335.  
*The Life and Writings of Dr. Smith*,  
I. 535. III. 336.  
STEWART (Sir James) *An Index to the Scot-  
tish Acts of Parliament*, I. 382.  
STEWART (Sir James) *The principles of  
Banks and Banking*, I. 43.  
STEWART (J.) *A view of the state of Ja-  
maica*, I. 498.  
STEWART (Dr. Matthew) *General Mathe-  
matical Theorems*, I. 67.  
*Physical and Mathematical Tracts*, I.  
79.  
*Propositiones Geometricæ*, I. 73.

- STIEGLITZ (Dr. C. L.) *Dessins tirés de la belle Architecture*, I. 159.
- STILES (Rev. Ezra) *A History of Three of the Judges of King Charles I.*, I. 288, 512.
- STILLINGFLEET (Edward, D.D., Bishop of Worcester) *Origines Britannicæ*, III. 18, 237.  
*Life and Character*, I. 536.
- STIRLING (James) *Tractatus De Summatione et Interpolatione Serierum Infinitarum*, I. 71.
- STITH (Rev. William) *A History of the Settlement of Virginia*, I. 493.
- STOBÆUS (Johannes) *Sententiæ*, I. 598.  
*Eclogæ*, I. 599.  
*Florilegium*, I. 599.  
*Dicta Poetarum apud Stobæum exstant*, I. 599.  
*Lectiones Stobenses*, I. 599, 622.
- STOCK (Joseph, D.D., Bishop of Killalla) *A Translation of Isaiah*, I. 3, 6, 7.  
*A Translation of Job*, I. 3.
- STOCKDALE (John) *Trial*, I. 38.  
*Proceedings and Debates of Parliament*, I. 307.
- STOCKDALE (John Joseph) *Sketches of the Island of Java*, III. 301.
- STOCKDALE (Percival) *Lectures on the English Poets*, I. 642.  
*The Life of Waller*, I. 516.
- STOCK-EXCHANGE: *The Anatomy of Exchange-Alley*, I. 354.
- STOCKHOLM ACADEMY. *Transactions and Memoirs*, III. 61, 67.
- STODDART (Sir John, LL.D.) *Grammar*, III. 165, 376.
- STOEVEB (D. H.) *The Life of Linnæus*, I. 529.
- STONE (Arthur Daniel, M.D.) *A Treatise on the Diseases of the Stomach*, I. 146.
- STONE (Edward) *Remarks on Phillips's Life of Cardinal Pole*, I. 319, 532.
- STONE (Thomas) *A view of the Agriculture of Bedford*, I. 124.  
*A view of the Agriculture of Lincoln*, I. 125.
- STONE (William L.) *The Life of Joseph Brant-Thayendanegea*, III. 311, 328.
- STONEHOUSE (Rev. W. B.) *The History of the Isle of Axholme*, III. 250.
- STORCH (Henri) *Cours d'Économie-politique*, I. 42.
- STORK (William) *An account of East-Florida*, I. 492, 494.
- STORM OF 1703: *A narrative of the great Storm*, I. 351.
- STORY (George) *A History of the Wars in Ireland*, I. 404.  
*A History of Occurrences in Ireland*, I. 412.
- STORY (John) *Travels through Sweden*, I. 197.
- STORY (Thomas) *Four Discourses*, III. 21.
- STOTHARD (Charles Alfred) *The Monumental Effigies of Great Britain*, III. 244.  
*Memoirs, etc.* I. 536.
- STOTHERT (Captain William) *Events of the Campaigns in Spain and Portugal*, I. 170.
- STOURHEAD LIBRARY, Wiltshire: *Catalogue*, III. 259, 347.
- Stourton (Edward, Ninth Baron) *Life and death*, I. 282.
- STOURTON (William, Seventeenth Baron) *Letters on Agricultural Distress*, I. 121.
- STOW (John) *Annales*, I. 277.  
*A Survey of London*, I. 347. III. 254.
- STOW (William) *Remarks on London*, I. 347.
- STOWE, Buckinghamshire. See also FARMER. *A Description of the House and Gardens at Stowe*, III. 246.  
*A Catalogue of the Manuscripts in the Stowe Library*, III. 344 (A).
- STOWER (Charles) *The Printer's Grammar*, I. 573.
- STRABO: *Geographia*, I. 181, 599.  
*Chrestomathie*, I. 599.  
*Strabo Epitome*, I. 182.  
*Conjecturæ in Strabonem*, I. 626.  
*La Géographie de Strabon traduite*, I. 181, 599.  
*Strabone Geographia tradotta*, I. 181, 599.
- STRADA (Famianus) *De Bello Belgico*, I. 169, 432.  
*Prolusiones Academicæ*, I. 625.
- STRADLING FAMILY: *Correspondence*, III. 229.
- STRAFFORD (Thomas, First Earl of) *Letters and Despatches*, I. 286, 303.  
*Tracts relating to Strafford*, I. 286 (A).  
*The Deposition and Articles against the Earle of Strafford*, I. 286.  
*The Bill of Attainder that passed against the Earle of Strafford*, I. 286.  
*Answeres and Replies of the Earle of Strafford to the Articles*, I. 286.  
*The Conclusion of the Earle of Strafford's Defence*, I. 286.  
*The Earle of Strafford's Letter to the King*, I. 286.  
*A Letter from the Earle of Strafford to his Lady*, I. 286.  
*The last Two Speeches of the Earle of Strafford*, I. 286.  
*The Earle of Strafford's Speech upon the Scaffold*, I. 286.  
*Two Letters written by the Earle of Strafford*, I. 286.  
*Great Strafford's Farewell to the World*, I. 286.  
*Strafford's Plot discovered*, I. 286.  
*The Trial of the Earl of Strafford*, I. 286.  
*Life and death*, I. 282.
- STRANG (John) *Germany in 1831*, III. 179, 274.
- STRANGE (John) *Library Sale Catalogue*, I. 550.
- STRANGE (Sir Robert) *A Catalogue of the Italian, Flemish, French, and Spanish Schools*, I. 158.



## STRANGE (Sir Robert)

*An Inquiry into the establishment of the Royal Academy*, I. 154.

STRANGFORD (Percy, Viscount) *Observations on Lieutenant-Colonel Napier's "History of the Peninsular War,"* III. 152.

Strato: *Carmina*,

STREINNIUS (Richardus) *Gentium et Familiarum Romanarum Stemmata*, I. 261, 265.

STRICKLAND (H. E.) *A view of the Agriculture of the East-Riding of Yorkshire*, I. 126, 372.

STRITTERUS (Johannes Gotthilffius) *Memoriæ Populorum olim ad Danubium, etc. incolentium*, I. 271, 431.

STRODE (Thomas) *A Treatise on Quantities*, I. 66.

Strong (John) *A Voyage to Chili and Peru*, I. 203.

STROZZI (Francesco Di Soldo) *Historico Greco di Thucidide tradotto*, I. 249, 600.

STROZZI (Philippe) *Vie de P. Strozzi*, I. 536. III. 337.

STRUTT (Jacob George) *Sylva Britannica*, III. 115.

STRUTT (Joseph) *A Biographical Dictionary of Engravers*, I. 156.

*A Chronicle of England*, I. 277.

*The Manners, Customs, etc. of the Inhabitants of England*, I. 323.

*Regal and Ecclesiastical Antiquities of England*, I. 325.

*The Dress and Habits of the People of England*, I. 323.

*The Sports and Pastimes of the People of England*, I. 324.

*The Test of Guilt*, I. 638.

STRUVIUS (Burchardus Gotthilffius) *Corpus Historiæ Germanicæ*, I. 428.

STRYPE (Rev. John) *Ecclesiastical Memorials*, I. 317.

*Annals of the Reformation*, I. 317.

*The Life and Acts of Archbishop Whitgift*, I. 319, 539.

*The Life and Acts of Archbishop Parker*, I. 319, 532.

*The Life and Acts of Archbishop Cranmer*, I. 319, 521.

*The Life of Sir John Cheke*, I. 282, 520.

*The Life and Acts of Bishop Aylmer*, I. 319, 517.

*The Life and Acts of Archbishop Grindal*, I. 319, 526.

*The Life of Sir Thomas Smith*, I. 282, 535.

*Stow's Survey of London*, I. 347.

STUART FAMILY: *Conspiracies and Trials of all who have suffered for the House of Stewart*, I. 380.

STUART (Andrew) *Letters to Lord Mansfield*, III. 263.

*A Genealogical History of the Stewarts*, I. 380.

## STUART (Andrew)

*Letters on the conduct of Brigadier-General James Stuart*, I. 483, 484.

STUART (Gilbert, LL.D.) *A History of Scotland*, I. 377.

*A History of the Reformation of Religion in Scotland*, I. 383.

STUART (James) *Antiquities of Athens*, I. 252, 501.

STUART (James) *Historical Memoirs of the City of Armagh*, I. 406.

STUART (James) *Three years in North America*, I. 239.

STUART (Robert) *A History of the Steam-Engine*, I. 90.

Stubbs (Thomas) *Chronica Pontificum Ecclesiæ Eboraci*, I. 275.

STUCK (Gottfried Heinrich) *Verzeichnis von Land und Reisebeschreibungen*, I. 191.

STUCKIUS (Johannes Gulielmus) *Antiquitates Convivales*, I. 499, 625.

STUDENT: *The Student; or the Oxford and Cambridge Monthly Miscellany*, I. 652.

STUKELEY (Rev. William, M.D.) *Stonehenge, a Temple restored to the Druids*, I. 369.

*Abury, a Temple of the British Druids*, I. 369.

*Itinerarium Curiosum*, I. 219, 325.

*Palæographia Britannica*, I. 322, 340.

*An account of Richard of Cirencester*, I. 321.

*The Medallic History of Carausius*, I. 261, 509.

*The Philosophy of Earthquakes*, I. 109.

STULLIUS (Joachimus) *Lexicon Latino-Italico-Illyricum*, I. 562.

Sturbridge Fair: *History*, I. 332.

STURGES (Rev. John, LL.D.) See also MILNER. *Reflections on the principles and institutions of Popery*, I. 17, 338.

STURLONIDA—STURLESON. See SNORRO.

STURM (Rev. Christopher Christian) *Reflections on the Attributes of God*, III. 12.

STURM (Leonard Christopher) *Vollstaendige Muehlen Baukunst*, I. 90.

STURTEVANT (Simon) *Metallica*, III. 160.

STURZIUS (Fridericus Gulielmus) *Lexicon Xenophonteum*, I. 561, 601.

STUTTERHEIM Major-General — ) *An account of the Battle of Austerlitz*, I. 170.

STYLE: *An account of the Old and New Styles*, I. 243.

STYLES (Rev. John) *Hints on Evangelical Preaching*, I. 23.

SUAREZ DE SALAZAR. See SALAZAR.

Suaresius (Josephus Maria) *De Foraminibus Lapidis in priscis ædificiis*, I. 268.

*Prænestes Antiquæ*, I. 466.

- SÆTONIUS TRANQUILLUS** (Caius) *Opera* (*De XII. Cæsaribus*), I. 259, 260, 615.  
*The Lives of the Cæsars*, I. 259, 615.  
*Les Douze Césars, traduits*, I. 259, 615.  
*Le Vite de' Dodici Cesari tradotte*, I. 259, 615.
- SÆYRO** (Emanuel) *Añales de Flandes*, I. 432.
- SUFFOLK COUNTY**: *A Topographical description of Suffolk*, I. 366.
- Suffolk** (Edmund De la Pole, Third Duke of) *Life and death*, I. 282.
- SUFFOLK** (Henrietta (Hobart) Howard, Countess of) *Letters*, I. 652.
- SUGDEN** (Sir Edward B.) *Letters on the Law of Estates*, III. 26.
- SUGER**, Abbé de Saint Denis: *Histoire*, I. 437.
- SUICERUS** (Johannes Casparus) *Thesaurus Ecclesiasticus*, I. 13, 560.
- SUIDAS**: *Lexicon*, I. 559.  
*Glossæ Sacræ Græcæ—Dissertation-cula de Glossis Sacris Suidæ et Phavorini*, I. 560.
- SULLY** (Henri) *Description d'une Horloge pour la mesure du temps sur Mer*, I. 84.
- SULLY** (Maximilien De Bethune, Duc De) *Mémoires*, I. 439, 536.  
*Éloge Historique*, I. 515.  
*Éloge de M. De Béthune, Duc De Sully*, I. 439, 536.
- Sulpicia**: *Satyra*, I. 612, 616.  
*Satires translated*, I. 616.
- SULPICIUS SEVERUS**: *Historia Sacra*, I. 13, 615.
- SUMATRA ISLAND**: *A History of the Sumatrans*, I. 232, 484.
- SUMMONTE** (Giovanni Antonio) *Historia di Napoli*, I. 471.
- SUN Newspaper**, I. 246.  
*The True Sun Newspaper*, I. 246.
- Surgentis** (Marcus Antonius) *Neapolis illustrata*, I. 467.
- SURGEONS ROYAL COLLEGE**: *Lists of the Members*, III. 123.  
*Hunterian Orationes*, III. 123.  
*Museum Catalogues*, I. 130, 138, 150. III. 124, 132 (A).  
*Library Catalogues*, I. 550. III. 124, 347.  
*Orders, Rules, and Ordinances, of the Surgeons Company*, I. 355.
- SURGICAL ART**: *Chirurgici veteres Græcorum*, I. 137.  
*Scriptores de Chirurgia optimi*, I. 138.  
*Dictionnaire de Chirurgie*, III. 133, 163.
- MÉMOIRES DE L'ACADÉMIE ROYALE DE CHIRURGIE**, I. 137. III. 126.
- SURGY** (—De) *Dictionnaire des Finances*, III. 29, 163.
- SURREY COUNTY**: *Tables of Distances of Parishes in the East Part of Surrey*, I. 367.
- Surrey** (Thomas Howard, Third Earl of) *Life and death*, I. 282.
- SURREY INSTITUTION**: *Library Catalogue*, I. 550.
- SURTEES SOCIETY**: *Publications*, III. 244, 245 (A).
- SUSSEX** (His Royal Highness Augustus Frederick, Duke of) *Addresses to The Royal Society*, III. 49.  
*Letter of Resignation as President*, III. 49.  
*Bibliotheca Sussexiana*, I. 544, 550. III. 347 (A).
- SUTCLIFFE** (Thomas) *Sixteen years residence in Chili and Peru*, III. 185, 314.
- SUTHERLAND** (Colonel Alexander Hendras) *A Catalogue of the Sutherland Collection of Prints and Drawings*, III. 142, 347.
- SUTHERLAND** (William) *The Ship-BUILDER'S Assistant*, I. 174.
- SUTTON** (Sir Richard) *Life*, I. 535.
- SUTTON** (Samuel) *A method of extracting Foul-Air out of Ships*, I. 174.
- SUTTON** (Sir Thomas) *Lives*, I. 350, 536.
- SUWOROW RYMNIKSKI** (Count Alexander) *Campaigns in Poland*, I. 170.
- SWAINE** (John) *Memoirs of Osney Abbey*, I. 362.
- SWAINSON** (William) *A Discourse on the Study of Natural History*, III. 102, 168.  
*The Birds of British America*, I. 130. III. 117.  
*A Treatise on the Classification of Animals*, III. 118, 168.  
*Animals in Menageries*, III. 118, 168.  
*The habits and instincts of Animals*, III. 118, 168.  
*Taxidermy, etc.* III. 118, 168.  
*The Natural-history of Quadrupeds*, III. 118, 168.  
*The Natural-history of Birds*, III. 119, 168.  
*The Natural-history of Fishes, etc.* III. 119, 168.  
*The Natural-history of Insects*, III. 120, 168.  
*The Natural-history of Shells*, III. 121, 168.
- SWAMMERDAM** (John) *The History of Insects*. I. 133.  
*Observations des Insectes*, III. 60.
- SWARTZ** (Rev. Christian Frederick) *Memoirs*, III. 337.
- SWEDEN**: *Suecia antiqua et hodierna*, I. 423.  
*Voyage en Suede*, I. 208.  
*An account of Sweden*, I. 196.  
*Rerum Suevicarum Scriptores*, I. 423.  
*Sueciæ regni Leges Provinciales*, I. 423.  
*Catalogus Dissertationum quæ ad illustrandas res Suecicas faciunt*, I. 424.
- SWEDENBORG** (Emanuel) *Opera Philosophica et Mineralogica*, I. 112.  
*True Christian Religion*, I. 14. III. 9.

## SWEDENBORG (Emanuel)

- The Apocalypse revealed*, I. 8, 14.  
*A Treatise concerning Heaven and Hell*, I. 14. III. 9.  
*The Wisdom of Angels*, I. 14.  
*On the New Jerusalem*, I. 14.  
*Angelic Wisdom*, I. 14.  
*A Treatise on the Last Judgment*, I. 14.  
*On the Intercourse between the Soul and the Body*, I. 14.  
*An Exposition of the Doctrine of the New Church*, I. 14.

SWEDISH ACADEMY: *Abhandlungen*, I. 62. III. 67.

*Academiens Handlingar*, III. 67.

SWIFT (Jonathan) *Works*, I. 652.

- Tracts relating to Ireland*, III. 268 (A).  
*Memoirs of Captain John Creighton*, III. 323, 330.  
*Remarks on Swift's Life and Writings*, I. 536, 641.  
*An Essay on the earlier part of the Life of Swift*, I. 536.  
*Lives*, I. 536, 537.

SWIFT (Edmund Lechmere) *The Chronicles of Ireland*, I. 397.

*The Life of Saint Patrick*, I. 397, 404.

SWINBURNE (Henry) *Travels through Spain*, I. 216.

- Travels in the Two Sicilies*, I. 214.  
*The Courts of Europe at the close of the last century*, III. 196.

SWINBURNE (Henry) *A Treatise of Testaments and Last Wills*, I. 34.SWINDEN (Henry) *The History of Great Yarmouth*, I. 358.SWINDEN (Rev. Tobias) *An Enquiry into the Place of Hell*, I. 15.SWINTON (Andrew) *Travels*, I. 208.SWINTON (Rev. John) *De Quinario gentis Metiliæ*, I. 509.SWITZERLAND. See also HELVETIA. *A History of Switzerland*, I. 178, 454. III. 167, 282.

*Tableaux de la Suisse*, I. 454.

*Dictionnaire de la Suisse*, I. 454.

SYDENHAM (Floyer) *The Works of Plato translated*, I. 595.SYDENHAM (Thomas, M.D.) *Opera Medica*, I. 141.SYDNEY (Colonel Algernon) *Discourses on Government, etc.* I. 40.

*Letters*, I. 648.

*Memoirs*, I. 291, 537.

SYDNEY (Rev. Edwin) *The Life of the Rev. Rowland Hill*, III. 332.SYDNEY (Sir Henry and Sir Philip) *Letters and Memorials of State*, I. 283, 302.SYDNEY (Sir Philip) *The Psalmes of David in verse*, III. 2, 395, 396.

*Works*, III. 396.

*Life and Writings*, I. 537.

SYKES (Rev. Arthur Ashley, D.D.) *Life and Writings*, I. 537.SYKES (John) *Local records*, III. 256.SYKES (Lieutenant Colonel W. H.) *Notes on the state of India*, III. 298.SYLBURGIUS (Fredericus) *Etymologicon Magnum*, I. 559.Sylla: *Carmina*, I. 581.SYLVA (Jose De Seabra Da) *Dedução Chronologica—da Monarquia Portuguesa*, I. 460.SYMBOLÆ *Litterariæ*, I. 499.SYME (Patrick) *Werner's Nomenclature of Colours*, III. 102, 140.SYMEON (Gabriel) *Description de la Limagne d'Auvergne*, III. 282.

*Les illustres Observations Antiques*, I. 499.

SYMES (Major Michael) *The Embassy to the Kingdom of Ava*, I. 229, 481.Symmachus (Quintus Aurelius) *Carmina*, I. 612.Symmons (Charles) *The Life of Milton*, I. 530.SYMONDS (Arthur) *The Mechanics of Law-making*, III. 26.SYMONS (J.) *Synopsis Plantarum Insulis Britannicis Indigenarum*, I. 119.Symposium (Coelius Firmianus) *Carmina*, I. 612.SYNCELLUS (Georgius) *Chronographia*, I. 271.SYNESIUS, Bishop of Cyrene: *Opera*, I. 13. *Extracts from the Treatise on Providence*, I. 595.

Synesius Philosophus: *Carmina*, I. 581.

Synesius Scholasticus: *Carmina*, I. 581.

SYPHON: *The Theory of the Syphon illustrated*, I. 92.SYRUS (Publius) *Sententiæ*, I. 611.TAAFFE (Nicholas, Sixth Viscount) *Observations on Affairs in Ireland*, I. 413.TAAFE (Rev. Dennis) *Reflections on the Irish Union: Two parts*, I. 400.TABERD (J. L., Bishop of Isauropolis) *Dictionarium Anamitico-Latinum*, III. 375.TABARI (Abou Djafar Mohammed) *Chronique traduite*, III. 294.Tachard (Gui) *Voyage à Siam*, I. 198.TACHENIUS (Otto) *Hyppocrates Chymicus translated*, I. 102.TACITUS (Caius Cornelius) *Opera*, I. 258, 260, 615.

*Works translated*, I. 258, 615.

*On the Manners of the Germans, and Life of Agricola, translated*, I. 258, 615.

*Les Œuvres de Tacite traduites*, I. 259, 615.

*Gli Annali di Tacito, tradotti*, I. 259, 615.

*Opere di Tacito*, I. 259, 616.

*Vestigia Juris Germanici antiquissima in Taciti "Germania" obvia*, I. 428.

*Discorsi sopra Tacito*, I. 259, 616.

Taffinus (Petrus) *De veterum Romanorum Anno Seculari*, I. 266.TAGART (Rev. Edward) *Remarks on Inductive Reasoning*, III. 37.

- TAGISTE** (Elisio) *Del Sito di Cupra Montana*, I. 472.
- Tahcin-Uddin**: *Les Aventures de Kamrup, traduites*, III. 293.
- TAISNIERIUS** (Johannes) *Opera Mathematica*, I. 57.
- TAJA SENESE** (Agostino) *Descrizione del Palazzo Vaticano*, I. 472.
- TALBOT** (B.) *The art of Land-Measuring*, I. 75.
- TALBOT** (Edward Allen) *Five years Residence in the Canadas*, I. 238.
- TALBOT** (William Henry Fox) *The Antiquity of the Book of Genesis*, III. 4.
- Hermes*, III. 372.
- TALBOYS** (D. A.) *Catalogues*, III. 358.
- TALFOURD** (Thomas Noon) *The Letters and Life of Charles Lamb*, III. 333, 400.
- Tragedies*, III. 397.
- TALMEN** (John) *Sale Catalogue of Books, Pictures, etc.* I. 550.
- TAMERLANE**. See **TIMOUR**.
- TANCRED** (Thomas) *On the collection of Boracic-Acid in Tuscany*, III. 51, 99.
- Tandy** (Rev. William, D.D.) *Sangermano's "Description of the Burmese Empire" translated*, III. 293.
- TANJORE** Kingdom: *The Memorial on behalf of the King of Tanjore*, I. 481.
- TANNER** (Henry S.) *The Canals and Railroads of the United-States*, III. 148, 312.
- A Map of the United-States, with an Index*, III. 173.
- TANNER** (Thomas, D.D., Bishop of St. Asaph) *Bibliotheca Britannico-Hibernica*, I. 511.
- Notitia Monastica*, I. 324.
- TAQUETUS** (Andreas) *Opera Mathematica*, I. 67.
- Tarsia** (Paulus Antonius De) *Historiæ Cuperianensium libri*, I. 467.
- Tartar Language**: *Elementa Linguae Tartaricæ*, I. 194.
- TARTÉRON** (Jérôme) *Traduction des Satires de Perse et de Juvénal*, I. 608.
- TARYET** (M.) *États-généraux convoqués par Louis XVI.*, I. 444.
- Tasman** (Abel Janson) *Voyages*, I. 194, 196, 198, 202, 203.
- TASSIÉ** (James) See **RASPE**.
- TASSIÉ** (William) *A Catalogue of Impressions from Engraved Gems*, III. 320.
- TASSO** (Bernardo) *Lettere, con la Vita dell' Autore*, I. 665.
- TASSO** (Torquato) *Opere*, I. 665.
- La Gerusalemme e l'Aminta*, I. 665.
- Jerusalem Delivered*, I. 638, 665.
- Rinaldo*, I. 638, 665.
- Vita*, I. 537, 665.
- Life and Writings*, I. 537.
- TASSONI** (Alessandro) *La Secchia Rapita e la Vita del Poeta*, I. 665.
- Annotazioni sopra il Vocabolario degli Accademici Della Crusca*, I. 563.
- Memoirs*, I. 537.
- TASSY** (— Garcin De) *Les Aventures de Kamrup traduites*, III. 293.
- Histoire de la Littérature Hindoui*, III. 294, 298.
- TATA** (Domenico) *Lettera sul Monte Volture*, I. 107.
- TATE** (Rev. James) *Horatius Restitutus*, I. 607.
- TATE** (William, Jun.) *A System of Commercial-Arithmetic*, III. 81.
- Calculations of Life-Annuities*, I. 76.
- Elements of Commercial Calculations*, I. 76.
- TATTAM** (Henry) *Lexicon Ægyptiaco Latino*, III. 376.
- Tavannes**. See **Saulx**.
- TAVERNER** (Richard) *Postils on the Epistles and Gospels*, III. 13.
- Tavernier** (Bernier Jean Baptiste) *Routes to the Cities of India*, I. 196.
- Voyages*, I. 198.
- Taurinus** (C. Cæsius) *Carmina*, I. 612.
- TAXATION OF NICHOLAS IV.** *Taxatio Ecclesiastica Angliæ et Walliæ*, I. 33, 300. III. 223.
- TAXES**: *Essai sur l'Impôt*, I. 46.
- TAYLOR** (Alfred S.) *On the art of Photogenic-Drawing*, III. 95, 140.
- TAYLOR** (Arthur) *The Glory of Regality*, III. 271.
- TAYLOR** (Brook, LL.D.) *Methodus Incrementorum*, I. 70.
- Linear Perspective*, I. 95.
- Dr. Taylor's "Method of Perspective" made easy*, I. 95.
- Contemplatio Philosophica—Life and Writings*, I. 49, 537.
- Library Sale Catalogue*, I. 550.
- TAYLOR** (Edgar) *The Chronicle of Master Wace translated*, III. 199.
- TAYLOR** (Henry) *The Bee-keeper's Manual*, III. 120.
- TAYLOR** (Isaac) *Saturday Evening*, I. 23.
- The Natural-history of Enthusiasm*, I. 23.
- The Physical Theory of Another Life*, III. 12, 37.
- A History of the Transmission of Ancient Books*, III. 342, 384.
- TAYLOR** (Jeremy, Bishop of Down and Connor) *Life and Works*, I. 14, 537.
- Polemical Discourses*, III. 12.
- Various Discourses*, I. 22.
- TAYLOR** (Rev. John, D.D.) *A Hebrew Concordance to the English Bible*, I. 3.
- TAYLOR** (Rev. John, LL.D.) *Commentarius ad Legem Decemviralem de Inope Debitore*, I. 31.
- Sermons*, I. 22.
- Elements of the Civil-Law*, I. 32.
- TAYLOR** (John) *The Music-Speech at Cambridge*, I. 330.
- Oratio coram Academia Cantabrigiensi*, I. 330.
- TAYLOR** (John, the Water-Poet) *Works*, I. 638.

- TAYLOR (John) *Records of Mining*, I. 113. III. 73, 108.
- TAYLOR (John Edward) *Michael-Angelo (Buonarroti) considered as a Philosophical Poet*, III. 397.
- TAYLOR (J.) *A Treatise of the Virtues of St. Bernard's Well*, I. 102.
- TAYLOR (Michael) *Tables of Logarithms*, I. 69.
- TAYLOR (M.) *Catalogue*, III. 358.
- TAYLOR (Richard) *Index Monasticus*, I. 358.
- TAYLOR (Silas) *A History of Gavel-kind*, I. 341.
- The History of Harwich and Dover-Court*, I. 337.
- TAYLOR (Rev. Thomas) *Basnage's History of the Jews translated*, I. 9.
- TAYLOR (Thomas) *A testimony to the Prophecies of R. Brothers*, III. 19.
- TAYLOR (Thomas) *Dissertations on the Eleusinian and Bacchic Mysteries*, III. 401.
- Political Fragments of Archytas, etc. translated*, I. 582.
- Ethical Fragments of Hierocles translated*, I. 582.
- The Works of Aristotle translated*, I. 583.
- A Dissertation on the Philosophy of Aristotle*, I. 583.
- The Life of Pythagoras*, I. 589.
- Iamblichus "On the Mysteries of the Egyptians" translated*, I. 589.
- The Hymns, Life, and Theology, of Orpheus*, I. 593.
- The Description of Greece by Pausanias translated*, I. 593.
- The Works of Plato translated*, I. 595.
- The Commentaries of Proclus on Plato's Timæus translated*, I. 595, 597.
- The Commentaries of Proclus on Euclid translated*, I. 597.
- Select Works of Plotinus translated*, I. 595.
- The Cupid and Psyche of Apuleius translated*, I. 602.
- The Books of Proclus on Plato's Theology translated—The Theological Elements of Proclus translated*, I. 597.
- TAYLOR (William) *A survey of German Poetry*, I. 668.
- TAYLOR (W. Cooke, LL.D.) *The Natural-history of Society*, III. 40.
- TEA. See also PAULLI. *Tractatus De potu Caphè, de Chinensium Thé, et de Chocolata*, I. 124.
- TECHNICAL REPOSITORY—*Technological Repository*, III. 74.
- Techo (Nicholas Del) *The History of Paraguay, etc.* I. 195.
- TEETH: *Five minutes Advice on the Care of the Teeth*, III. 133.
- TEIGNMOUTH (Sir John Shore, First Baron) *Memoirs of Sir William Jones*, I. 528, 647.
- TEISSIER (Antoine) *Éloges des Hommes Savans, tirez de l'Histoire de M. De Thou*, I. 514.
- TELEKI DE SZÉK (Samuel, Count) *Catalogus Bibliothecæ*, I. 550.
- Telesilla: *Carmina*, I. 596.
- TELFORD (Thomas) *The Report from the Committee concerning Mr. Telford's Report and Survey on the Communication between England and Ireland by Scotland*, III. 148.
- Charts and Plans referred to in Telford's Survey*, I. 185.
- Regulations of the Telford-Premium of the Society of Civil-Engineers*, III. 45, 147.
- TEMANZA (Tommaso) *Vite dei Architetti e Scultori Veneziani*, I. 157.
- TEMMINCK (J. C.) *Monographes de Mammalogie*, I. 131.
- Manuel d'Ornithologie*, III. 119.
- TEMPLE (Major Sir Grenville) *Excursions in the Mediterranean*, III. 180.
- TEMPLE (Sir John) *A History of the Irish Rebellion*, I. 403.
- TEMPLE (Sir Richard) *Remarks on Locke "concerning Coin,"* I. 43.
- TEMPLE (Sir William) *Works*, I. 653.
- Life, Works, and Correspondence*, III. 337.
- TEMPLE INN of Court: *Catalogus Librorum Bibliothecæ Societatis Medii Templi*, I. 550.
- TENCH (Captain Watkin) *An account of the Settlement at Port-Jackson*, I. 204.
- TENHOVE (Nicholas) *Memoirs of the House of Medici*, I. 462, 530.
- TENISON (Thomas, D.D., Archbishop of Canterbury) *Memoirs*, I. 537.
- TENNANT (J. Emerson) *On the Copyright of Designs for Printed-fabrics*, III. 160.
- TENNANT (William) *Anster-Fair, etc.* III. 397.
- TENNEMAN (Dr. Wilhelm Gottlieb) *Geschichte der Philosophie*, III. 35.
- A Manual of the Ancient Philosophy*, III. 35.
- TENNULIUS (Samuel) *De Igne*, I. 97.
- TENON (Jacques) *Mémoires sur les Hôpitaux de Paris*, I. 149.
- Ten Rhyne (William) *An account of the Cape of Good Hope*, I. 195.
- Tercera: *Voyage de la Tercera*, I. 194.
- Terentianus (Marcus) *De Literis, etc.* I. 606.
- TERENTIUS (Publius Terentius Afer) *Comædiæ*, I. 616. III. 387.
- Comedies translated*, I. 616.
- Les Comedies de Térence*, I. 616.
- Il Terentio Latino comentato in Lingua Toscana*, I. 616.
- The Life and Writings of Terence*, I. 515.
- TERENTIUS VARRO. See VARRO.



- Terra-Australis:** *Découverte de la Terre-Australe*, I. 193.  
*Voyages and Dutch Navigations to the Terra-Australis*, I. 202.  
*On the method of forming Colonies in the Terra-Australis*, I. 202.
- Terra D'Eso:** *Découverte de la Terre-D'Eso*, I. 193.
- Terra-Firma:** *Description de la Tierra-Firme*, I. 199.
- TERRALLA** (Estevan De) *Anno Feliz con que la Ciudad de Lima solemniso la Exaltacion al Trono de Carlos IV.*, I. 496.
- TERRASSON** (Jean) *Histoire Universelle de Diodore de Sicile*, I. 244, 585.  
*The Life of Sethos*, III. 306, 392, 403.
- Terry** (Edward) *Voyages aux États de Mogul*, I. 193.
- TERTRE** (Jean Baptiste Du) *Histoire des Antilles*, I. 241.
- TERTULLIANUS** (Quintus Septimius Florens) *Apologeticus*, I. 13, 616.  
*De verâ ætate Apologetici Tertulliani*, I. 623.
- TESSÉ** (Réné Froullay, Maréchal De) *Mémoires et Lettres*, I. 441.
- TESTA** (Francesco) *Relazione della Pesta che attaccossi a Messina*, I. 148.
- TESTA DE NEVIL:** *sive Liber Feodorum*, I. 300. III. 223.
- TESTAMENTUM VETUS:** *Dicta Classica Veteris Testamenti*, I. 625.
- TESTI** (Fulvio) *Opere*, I. 666.
- TEWRDANNCKHS:** *Geschichten des Ritters Tewrdannckhs*, I. 668.
- THACKRAH** (Charles Turner) *An Introductory Discourse to the Leeds Philosophical Society*, I. 642.
- THACKERAY** (Rev. Francis) *A History of the Right Honourable William Pitt*, I. 295, 316, 532.
- Thallus:** *Carmina*, I. 581.
- THAMAS KULI KHAN** (Nadir Shah) *Histories*, I. 478, 528.
- THAMES RIVER.** See also SHARPE. *Survey and Section of the River Thames*, I. 164.  
*The state of the Navigation on the Thames considered*, I. 163.  
*The destruction of Trade from a neglect of the Conservacy of the Thames*, I. 357.  
*A View of the proposed Entrance to the Thames-Tunnel*, III. 258.
- THANET ISLAND:** *A Tour through the Isle of Thanet*, I. 220, 343.
- THANET PEEBAGE.** See TUFTON.
- Theætetus:** *Carmina*, I. 581.
- Theætetus Scholasticus:** *Carmina*, I. 581.
- THEATRE:** *De Theatrorum, Scenarum, ac Scenicorum, antiqua consuetudine*, I. 255.  
*Histoire du Théâtre Italien*, I. 661, 666.  
*Bibliothèque du Théâtre François*, I. 661.
- THEATRE.**  
*Teatro Italiano*, I. 666.  
*Teatro Comico Fiorentino*, I. 666.
- THEFT:** *A complaint against Magistrates for killing men merely for Theft*, I. 37, 290.
- THELWALL** (Rev. A. S.) *The iniquities of the Opium-trade with China*, III. 300.
- THELWALL** (John) *A Letter on Impediments of Speech*, I. 90.  
*Life*, III. 337.
- THEMISTIUS** (Euphrades) *Orationes*, I. 599.  
*Carmina*, I. 581.
- THÉNARD** (Baron Louis Jacques) *Traité de Chimie*, III. 99.
- Theo:** *Carmina*, I. 581.
- THEOBALD** (Lewis) *Memoirs of Sir Walter Raleigh*, I. 515, 533.
- THEOCRITUS CHIUS:** *Carmina*, I. 581.
- THEOCRITUS SYRACUSIUS:** *Idyllia*, I. 581, 596, 599.  
*Theocriti, Bionis, et Moschi, Carmina Bucolica*, I. 599.  
*Idyllia, Epigrams, and Fragments, of Theocritus, Bion, and Moschus, with the Elegies of Tyrtæus, translated*, I. 599.
- Theodoretus:** *Carmina*, I. 581.
- Theodoridas:** *Carmina*, I. 581.
- Theodorus Diaconus:** *Historiæ Byzantiæ Appendix*, I. 271.
- THEODORUS, SANCTUS:** *Carmen in Sanctum Theodorum*, I. 594.  
*Carmina*, I. 581.
- THEODORUS** (Flavius Malleus) *De Metris*, I. 626.
- Theodorus** (Gaza) *Grammatica Græca*, I. 557.
- THEODOSIUS FLAVIUS, Imperator:** *Theodosianus Codex*, I. 31.  
*Histoire de l'Empereur Théodose*, I. 261.
- THEODOSIUS TRIPOLITA:** *De Sphæricis*, I. 74, 599.
- THEOGNIS:** *Carmina*, I. 596.  
*Theognidis, Phocylidis, et Pythagoræ, Carmina*, I. 599.  
*Sententiæ*, I. 587.
- Theon Alexandrinus:** *Commentarii in Ptolemæum*, I. 77, 597.
- Theophanes:** *Chronographia*, I. 271.  
*Historia Byzantiæ Scriptores post Theophanem*, I. 271.
- THEOPHRASTUS ERESIUS:** *Opera*, I. 599.  
*Characteres Ethici*, I. 592, 599. III. 386.  
*The History of Stones translated*, I. 600.  
*Les Caractères de Théophraste*, I. 600.
- Theophylact of Simocatta:** *Histoire traduite*, I. 271.
- Theosebia:** *Carmina*, I. 581.
- THERRY** (R.) *Memoirs and Speeches of the Right Honourable George Canning*, I. 295, 316.
- THÉVENARD** (Antoine) *Mémoires relatifs à la Marine*, I. 174.
- Thévenot** (John) *Travels to the Levant*, I. 196.

THÉVENOT (Melchisedech) *Relations de divers Voyages*, I. 193 (A).  
 THIBET Empire: *Descriptions of Eastern Tartary and Tibet*, I. 198.  
*Alphabetum Tibetanum*, I. 576.  
 THIERRY (Augustin) *The History of the Conquest of England by the Normans*, III. 199, 278.  
 THIERS (Jean Baptiste) *Dissertation sur les Porches des Églises*, III. 8.  
 THIERS (M. A.) *The History of the French Revolution*, III. 278.  
 THIÉRY (Lucius Vincent) *Guide des Amateurs à Paris*, I. 217, 218.  
 THIRLWALL (C. Connop, D.D., Bishop of St. David's) *A History of Greece*, III. 166, 191.  
 THISTLE Order of Knighthood: *Statutes and Fees*, I. 418.  
 THOM (Walter) *A History of Aberdeen*, I. 393.  
 THOMA MAGISTER: *Atticorum Nominum Eclogæ*, I. 600.  
 THOMAS DE ELMHAM: *Vita Henrici V.*, I. 416.  
 Thomas of Ely: *Historia*, I. 275.  
 THOMAS OF ÉRCILDOUNE: *Sir Tristrem*, I. 636.  
 Thomas Patricius: *Carmina*, I. 581.  
 Thomas Scholasticus: *Carmina*, I. 581.  
 THOMAS (Antoine Léonard) *Éloge de Duc De Sully*, I. 439, 515, 536.  
 THOMAS (George) *Military Memoirs*, III. 337.  
 THOMAS (John, M.D.) *On Chronic-affections of the Digestive-organs*, I. 146.  
*The Life, Lectures, and Writings, of Dr. Cullen*, I. 522.  
 THOMAS (J. P.) *On the Right of Publishing Law-reports*, I. 38.  
*My Thought-book*, I. 653.  
 THOMAS (Pascoe) *A Voyage round the World*, I. 200.  
 THOMAS (Rev. William, D.D.) *A Survey of Worcester Cathedral*, I. 370.  
 THOMPSON (Aaron) *The British History of Geoffrey of Monmouth*, I. 274.  
 THOMPSON (Captain Edward) *The Life and Works of Andrew Marvell*, I. 648.  
 THOMPSON (George) *F. De los Santos' Description of the Escorial translated*, I. 459.  
 THOMPSON (George) *Travels in Southern Africa*, I. 233.  
 THOMPSON (G. A.) *A Narrative of a visit to Guatemala*, I. 240.  
*Alcedo's Dictionary of the West-Indies translated*, I. 237, 489.  
 THOMPSON (Rev. Henry) *Heraldry*, III. 166, 271.  
 THOMPSON (Robert) *A Statistical Survey of Meath County*, I. 129, 408.  
 THOMS (William J.) *Anecdotes and Traditions of English History and Literature*, III. 229, 240.

THOMSON (Alexander, M.D.) *The Lives of the Cæsars by Suetonius translated*, I. 259, 615.  
 THOMSON (Anthony Todd, M.D.) *The London Dispensatory*, III. 135.  
*Lectures on Botany*, I. 119.  
 THOMSON (Mrs. A. T.) *The Court of King Henry VIII.*, I. 281.  
*Memoirs of the Duchess of Marlborough, etc.* III. 203, 334.  
 THOMSON (James) *Life*, I. 524.  
 THOMSON (James) *De Courci and other Poems*, I. 638.  
 THOMSON (Rev. John, D.D.) *An Agricultural Survey of Fife*, I. 127, 394.  
 THOMSON (Richard) *An Essay on Magna Charta*, III. 26.  
*The Coronation of King George I.* III. 271.  
 THOMSON (Robert D., M.D.) *The British Annual*, III. 69.  
*Records of general Science*, III. 72.  
 THOMSON (Thomas, M.D.) *A System of Chemistry*, I. 102.  
*The History of The Royal Society 1660-1800*, III. 47.  
*Travels in Sweden*, I. 208.  
*First principles of Chemistry*, I. 10.  
*Annals of Philosophy*, I. 63. III. 68.  
*Records of general Science*, III. 72.  
*Outlines of Electricity*, I. 93, 96.  
*The Chemistry of Inorganic bodies*, III. 99.  
*The Chemistry of Organic bodies*, III. 108.  
*Outlines of Mineralogy, etc.* III. 108.  
 THOMSON (Thomas) *Inquisitionum Scoticarum Abbrevatio*, III. 218.  
*Registrum Magni-Sigilli Regum Scoticorum*, III. 220.  
*The Acts of the Parliament of Scotland*, III. 220 (A).  
 THOBESBY (Ralph) *The Topography of Leeds*, I. 370.  
*The History of the Church of Leeds*, I. 370.  
*Diary and Correspondence*, I. 537.  
 THORN (William) *Chronica*, I. 275.  
 THORNHILL (Frederick) *Poems*, I. 638.  
 THORNTON (Bonnell) *The Comedies of Plautus translated*, I. 611.  
 THORNTON (Edward) *India and its prospects*, III. 298.  
 THORNTON (Henry, M.P.) *An Enquiry into the Paper-credit of Britain*, I. 4.  
 THORNTON (Robert John, M.D.) *The Philosophy of Botany*, III. 112.  
 THORNTON (Colonel Thomas) *A Sporting Tour through the North of England and the Highlands of Scotland*, 180, 221, 326, 396.  
 THORNTON (Thomas) *The present state of Turkey*, I. 476.  
 THORNTON (Lieutenant-General William) *A Speech on the Idolatry of the Irish Church*, I. 17, 316.



- THORNTON (Lieutenant-General William) *A Discourse to Dean Vincent's Sermons*, III. 13.
- THOROTON (Robert, M.D.) *The Antiquities of Nottinghamshire*, I. 361.
- THORP (Ven. Thomas, Archdeacon of Bristol) *Addresses to The Cambridge Camden Society*, III. 241.
- THORPE (Benjamin) *Rask's Anglo-Saxon Grammar*, III. 374.  
*Ancient Laws and Institutes of England*, III. 24, 221.  
*Analecta Anglo-Saxonica*, III. 374.
- THORPE (John) *Registrum Roffense*, I. 342.  
*Custumale Roffense*, I. 342.  
*Illustrations of Antiquities in Kent*, I. 341.
- THORPE (Thomas) *Catalogues*, III. 358, 359.
- Thorvaldus Peregrinator: *Patr of Thorvalldi Vidförla*, I. 422.
- THOU. See THUANUS.
- Thracia: *Travels into Thracia*, I. 197.
- THELKELD (Caleb) *Synopsis Stirpium Hibernicarum*, I. 119.
- THROSBY (John) *Memoirs of the Town of Leicester*, I. 344.  
*Views in the County of Leicester*, I. 344.  
*Thoroton's "Antiquities of Nottinghamshire,"* I. 361.
- THUANUS (Jacobus Augustus—Jacques Auguste DE THOU) See also TEISSIER.  
*Historia sui Temporis*, I. 245, 273, 439.  
*Histoire Universelle de J. A. De Thou*, I. 245, 273, 435, 440.  
*Mémoires de la Vie de J. A. De Thou*, I. 440, 537.  
*Life and Writings*, I. 440, 537.  
*Bibliotheca Thuana*, I. 550.  
*Thuanus Restitutus*, I. 245, 273, 440.
- THUCYDIDES: *De Bello Peloponnesiaco*, I. 249, 600.  
*Annales Thucydidei*, I. 600.  
*Carmina*, I. 581.  
*The History of the Peloponnesian War translated*, I. 249, 600.  
*Histoire de Thucydide traduite*, I. 249, 600.  
*Thucydide, Historico Greco, tradotto*, I. 249, 600.  
*Vitæ Thucydidis Synopsis chronologica*, I. 600.
- THUILLIER (Vincent) *Histoire de Polybe traduite*, I. 259, 596.
- THUNBERG (Charles Pierre) *Voyages au Japon*, I. 232.  
*Travels*, I. 200.  
*Flora Japonica*, I. 119.  
*Prodromus Plantarum Capensium*, I. 119.
- THURA (Albertus) *Idea Historiæ Litterariæ Danorum*, I. 425.
- THURAH (Laurentius De) *Description de*
- THURLOE (John) *State Papers, with his Life*, I. 303.
- THYER (Robert) *Butler's Remains*, I. 629.
- Thymocles: *Carmina*, I. 581.
- THYNN (Francis) *The Debate between Pride and Lowliness*, III. 396.
- Thysius (Antonius) *De Republica Atheniensium*, I. 253.  
*Collatio Legum Atheniensium et Romanarum*, I. 253.
- Tiberius Illustris: *Carmina*, I. 581.
- TIBERIUS RHETOR: *De Figuris*, III. 379.
- TIBULLUS (Albius) *Carmina*, I. 616.  
*Elegies translated*, I. 616.  
*Élégies de Tibulle traduites*, I. 616.
- TICKELL (John) *The History of Kingston-upon-Hull*, I. 371.
- TIECK (Ludwig) *Sämmtliche Werke*, III. 406.
- TIEFFENTHALER (Joseph) *Description de l'Inde*, I. 228.
- TIELKE (Captain J. G.) *The Field-Engineer*, I. 167.  
*An account of the Prussian-War*, I. 169.
- TIERNEY (Rev. M. A.) *The History of Arundel*, I. 357.
- Tigernach, Abbot of Cluan: *Annales*, III. 264.
- TIGHE (William) *The Agriculture of the County of Kilkenny*, I. 129, 408.
- TILER (Arthur) *The History of St. Saviour's, Southwark*, I. 357.
- TILL (William) *Descriptive particulars of English Coronation-Medals*, III. 322.
- TILLEMONT (Louis Sébastien Le Nain De) *Mémoires pour l'Histoire Ecclésiastique des six premiers siècles*, I. 24.  
*Histoire des Empereurs et Princes qui ont régné durant les six premiers siècles de l'Église*, I. 25.
- TILLET (Jean Du) *Recueil des Roys de France*, I. 436.
- TILLOCH (Alexander) *The Philosophical Magazine*, I. 63. III. 72.
- TILLOTSON (John, D.D., Archbishop of Canterbury) *Theological Works, with his Life*, I. 14.
- Timæus Locrus: *De Anima Mundi*, I. 592.
- TIMÆUS SOPHISTA: *Lexicon Vocum Platoniarum*, I. 561, 594.
- TIMES Newspaper, I. 246.
- TIMKOWSKI (George) *The Travels of the Russian-Mission to China*, I. 231.
- TIMM (Joachim Christian) *Floræ Megapolitanæ Prodromus*, I. 119.
- TIMME (Rev. Thomas) *A Translation of the Commentaries of P. Ramus*, I. 438.
- Timocreon: *Carmina*, I. 581.
- Timon Misanthropus: *Carmina*, I. 581.
- TIMPERLEY (C. H.) *A Dictionary of Printers and Printing*, III. 383.
- TIMUR (TAMERLANE) *Institutes, Political and Military*, I. 489.  
*The Muftuzat Timury translated*, III. 291, 337.

- TIMUR:—TAMERLANE.**  
*An account of the Festival held by Timur on the plains of Káneh Gul*, III. 293.  
*Life*, I. 537.
- TINDAL (Matthew)** *Christianity as old as the Creation*, I. 18.
- TINDAL (Rev. Nicholas)** *A History of Essex*, I. 336.  
*Rapin De Thoyras' History of England*, I. 278.
- TINDAL (Rev. William)** *The History of Evesham*, I. 370.
- TIPHAIGNE DE LA ROCHE (Charles François)** *Essai sur l'Histoire-économique des Mers-Occidentales de France*, I. 451.
- TIPPOO-SULTAN**: *Select Letters translated*, I. 481.  
*Memoirs and Library Catalogue*, I. 550.
- TIRABOSCHI (Girolamo)** *Storia della Letteratura Italiana*, I. 577, 666.  
*Memorie storiche Modenesi*, I. 471.  
*Histoire de la Littérature d'Italie*, I. 577, 666.
- TIRION (Isaac)** *A Dutch Atlas*, I. 185.
- TISSOT (Simon André, M.D.)** *Lettre à M. De Haen, en réponse à ses "Questions sur l'Inoculation,"* I. 140.
- TITCHBOURN (Robert)** *Case and condition*, I. 353.
- TITE (William)** *The Report of a visit to the Estates of The Irish Society*, III. 254, 265.
- TITIAN VECELLI**: *Life*, I. 155, 537.
- Titsingh (Isaac)** *Annales des Empereurs du Japon traduites*, III. 293, 301.
- TITUS, Emperor**: *Vestigia delle Terme di Tito*, I. 501.
- TOBACCO**: *Ordenanzas para el gobierno de la Real-renta del Tabaco en las Provincias del Peru*, I. 495.
- TOCQUEVILLE (Alexis De)** *Democracy in America*, III. 312.
- TOD (Lieutenant-Colonel James)** *Travels in Western India*, III. 182.  
*Annals of Rajast'han*, III. 298.
- TODD (Rev. Henry John)** *An account of the Deans of Canterbury*, I. 341, 512.  
*The Life of Archbishop Cranmer*, I. 319, 521.  
*The Life and Works of Milton*, I. 530, 633.  
*The Life and Works of Spenser*, I. 536, 638.  
*Illustrations of Gower and Chaucer*, I. 525.
- TODERINI (Giambatista)** *Letteratura Turchesca*, I. 475, 577.
- TOFINO DE SAN MIGUEL (Vicente)** *Observaciones Astronómicas hechas en Cadiz*, I. 81.  
*Atlas Marítimo de España*, I. 186.  
*Derrotero de las Costas de España en el Mediterraneo*, III. 172.  
*Derrotero de las Costas de España en el Oceano Atlantico*, III. 172.
- TOLAND (Rev. John)** *Miscellaneous Works*, I. 653.  
*Reasons against the Bill for securing the Dependency of Ireland on Great Britain*, III. 263.  
*Letters to Serena*, I. 15.  
*Nazarenus*, I. 18.  
*Tetradymus*, I. 18.  
*Defence against the Lower House of Convocation*, I. 19.
- TOLERATION**: *Hints on Toleration*, I. 21.
- Toletanus**. See Ciaconius.
- TOMASINUS (Jacobus Philppus, Episcopus Amonensis)** *Petrarcha redivivus*, I. 664, 666.  
*De Tesseris Hospitalitatis*, I. 255.  
*Manus Aeneæ Cecropii votum referentis Dilucidatio*, I. 256.  
*De Donariis ac Tabellis Votivis*, I. 267.  
*Vita, Bibliotheca, et Museum, Laurentii Pignorii*, I. 465.  
*Bibliotheca Patavina Manuscripta*, I. 548.
- TOMKINS (Charles)** *A Tour to the Isle of Wight*, I. 220, 339.  
*Views of Reading Abbey, etc.* I. 328.
- TOMLINE (George, D.D., Bishop of Lincoln)** *A Refutation of Calvinism*, I. 16.  
*Memoirs of the Right Honourable William Pitt*, I. 295, 532.  
*Elements of Christian Theology*, I. 15.
- TOMMASINUS (Jacobus Andreas)** *De Maximis et Minimis ad Institutiones Geometricas accommodatis*, I. 73.
- TOM TELL-TRUTH**: *A Dialogue about the Plot*, I. 634.
- TONE (Theobald Wolfe)** *Life*, III. 266, 324, 337.
- TONGUES**: *An account of the Confusion of Tongues*, I. 576.
- TOOKE (John Horne)** *The Diversions of Purley*, I. 563.  
*A Letter to John Dunning*, I. 563.  
*Facts addressed to Landholders, etc.* I. 45.  
*Trial*, I. 37.  
*Life*, I. 537.  
*Anti-Tooke*, I. 563.
- TOOKE (Thomas)** *Thoughts on High and Low Prices*, I. 46.  
*A History of Prices*, III. 33.  
*Considerations on the Currency*, III. 33.
- TOOKE (William)** *A view of the Russian Empire, during the reign of Catherine II.*, I. 425. III. 273.
- TOOKE (William)** *Lucian of Samosata translated*, I. 591.

- TOONE (William) *The Chronological Historian*, I. 243.
- TOOTLE (Hugh:—CHARLES DODD) *The Church-History of England*, III. 16, 233—236 (A).
- TOPHAM (John) *An account of St. Stephen's Chapel*, I. 352.
- TOPOGRAPHY: *The Topographer*, I. 323.
- TORCIA (Michel) *Relation de la dernière Éruption du Vésuve*, I. 108.
- TORFÆUS (Thormondus) *Historia rerum Norvegicarum*, I. 423.  
*Series Dynastiæ et Regum Daniæ*, I. 424.  
*Gröndlandia Antiqua*, I. 422.
- TORR (Joseph) *Antiquities of York*, I. 370.
- TORRE (Carlo) *Il Ritratto di Milano*, I. 471.
- TORRE (Giovanni Maria Della) *Scienza della Natura generale*, I. 103.  
*Storia e fenomeni del Vesuvio*, I. 108.  
*Nuove Osservazioni intorno la Storia Naturale*, I. 103.  
*Histoire et phénomènes du Vésuve*, I. 108.
- TORREJOHN (Miguel Sainz De Valdivieso) *Relacion de las Esquias del Phelipe V.*, I. 457.
- TORRENS (Robert) *On Wages and combination*, III. 29.  
*An Essay on the external Corn-trade*, I. 45.
- TORRENTINO (Lorenzo) *Annali delle Tipografia Fiorentina*, I. 573.
- TORRICELLI (Evangelio) *Opera Geometrica*, I. 73.  
*Lezioni Accademiche Mattematico e Filosofo*, I. 67.
- TOSI (Clementi) *L'India Orientale Descriptione*, I. 478.
- TOTT (François, Baron De) *Mémoires sur les Turcs et les Tartares*, I. 475.  
*Memoirs on the state of the Turkish Empire during the War with Russia*, I. 475.
- TOTTIE (Carl) *Designs for Sepulchral Monuments*, III. 146.
- TOULMIN (George Hoggart, M.D.) *The Eternity of the Universe*, III. 12.  
*Illustrations of Affection and Poems*, I. 638.
- TOULMIN (Rev. Joshua, D.D.) *Memoirs of Socinus*, I. 536.  
*The History of Taunton*, I. 365.
- TOUPIUS (Johannes) *Emendationes in Suidam, Hesychium, etc.* I. 560, 561.
- TOUR (— Seran De la) *Histoire d'Epaminondas*, I. 523.
- TOURNAY TOWN: *Le Livre Noir de Tournay*, I. 445.
- TOURNEFORT (Joseph Pitton De) *A Voyage into the Levant*, I. 211, 222.
- TOURON (Antoine) *Histoire d'Amérique*, I. 489.
- TOURREIL (Jacques De) *Œuvres*, I. 661.
- TOVEY (D'Blossiers, LL.D.) *Anglia Judaica*, I. 9.
- TOWER OF LONDON. See also BAYLEY. *An Enquiry concerning the Right of His Majesty's Chapel and servants within the Tower*, I. 356.  
*A View of the Ruins of the grand Storehouse*, III. 254.
- TOWERS (Joseph, LL.D.) *The Life of Frederick III., King of Prussia*, I. 429.  
*Polygamy unscriptural*, I. 12, 34.
- TOWGOOD (Rev. Micaiah) *Tracts*, I. 21.
- TOWNLEY (Rev. James, D.D.) *The Life of Maimonides, with his "More Nevochim,"* III. 6.
- TOWNLEY (Richard) *A Journal kept in the Isle of Man*, I. 373.
- TOWNSEND (Francis, Jun.) *A Calendar of Knights*, III. 271.
- TOWNSEND (Rev. George) *The Old Testament in Historical order*, III. 1.  
*The New Testament in Historical order*, III. 2.
- TOWNSEND (Joseph) *A Journey through Spain*, I. 216.
- TOWNSHEND (Rev. Chauncy Hare) *Facts in Mesmerism*, III. 42, 131.
- TOWNSHEND (Heywood) *Historical Collections*, I. 283, 307.
- TOWNSON (Robert) *Travels in Hungary*, I. 210.
- TOWN-TALK, *Fish Pool, Plebian, Old Whig, and Spinster*, I. 653.
- TOZZETTI (Giovanni Targioni) *Relazioni d'alcuni Viaggi fatti in Toscana*, I. 213.  
*Notizie degli aggrandimenti delle Scienze Fisiche accaduti in Toscana*, I. 473.
- TRABAUD (M.) *Le Mouvement de la Lumière*, I. 94, 96.
- TRACY (John) *A Memoir of the Families of Tracy and Courtenay*, I. 421.
- TRACTS: *Tractatus varii Latini*, I. 626.  
*A Collection of Political Tracts*, III. 231.  
*State Tracts*, III. 231, 232.
- TRACT SOCIETY: *Record of the Religious Tract Society*, III. 14.
- TRADE: *The New and Old principles of Trade compared*, I. 45.  
*An Essay on Trade and Commerce*, I. 45.
- TRADESMAN'S or Commercial Magazine, I. 47.
- TRAGÆDIÆ: *Excerpta ex Tragædiis et Comædiis Græcis*, I. 586, 600.
- TRAHERNE (Rev. John Montgomery) *The Stradling Correspondence*, III. 229.
- TRAIL (John) *A Report on the Grand Dublin Canal*, I. 163.
- TRAIL (Rev. William, LL.D.) *The Life and Writings of Dr. Robert Simson*, I. 535.
- TRAJANUS: *Carmina*, I. 581.
- TRALÆUS MOZELLANUS (Clementius) *Austrasiæ Reges et Duces Epigrammata*, I. 428.

- TRALLIANUS (Alexandrus) *Medicina Libri Duodecim*, I. 141, 600.
- TRANSACTIONS of Scientific and Literary Societies, I. 57—62, 139. III. 43—67, 123—126.
- TRAPP (Rev. Joseph, D.D.) *The Case of the Rector of St. Andrew, Holborn*, I. 354.
- TRAPP (Rev. Joseph) *Stoever's Life of Linnaeus translated*, I. 529.
- TRAQUAIR (Sir John Stewart, First Earl of) *A Letter from the Earle of Traquere to Father Philips*, I. 409.
- TRAVELLER Newspaper, I. 246.
- TRAVELS: *Travels of Four Englishmen and a Preacher*, I. 197.
- TRAVERS (Benjamin) *An Inquiry into the process of repairing Injuries of the Intestines*, I. 138.  
*An Inquiry concerning Constitutional Irritation*, I. 147.  
*On the Pathology of the Venereal-affections*, I. 147.  
*The Hunterian Oration*, III. 123.  
*A farther Inquiry concerning Constitutional Irritation*, III. 135.  
*A descriptive Tour to the Lakes*, I. 220, 334.
- TRAVIS (Ven. George, Archdeacon of Chester) *Letters to Gibbon*, I. 8, 260.
- TREATIES: *Collections of International Treaties*, I. 28—31. III. 23.  
*Treaties relating to the Peace of 1814*, III. 23.
- TREBELLIIUS POLLIO. See POLLIO.
- TRÉBRA (M. De) *Observations sur l'Intérieur des Montagnes*, I. 106.
- TREDGOLD (Thomas) *The Steam-Engine*, III. 92, 149.  
*Steam-Navigation*, III. 92, 155.
- TRELLIERIUS (Stephanus) *De Jurejurando*, I. 265.
- TRÉMAREC (Joseph Ives De KERGUÉLAN) *Rélation d'un Voyage dans la Mer du Nord*, I. 207.
- TREMBLAY (Frain Du) *Traité des Langues*, III. 372.
- TREMBLEY (Jean) *Considérations sur l'état Christianisme*, III. 14.
- TREMELLIUS (Immanuel) *Interpretatio Syriaca Novi Testamenti*, III. 1.  
*Grammatica Chaldaica et Syra*, III. 1, 374.
- Tremoille (Louis II., Seigneur De la) *Mémoires*, I. 435.
- TRENCK (Francis, Baron) *Life*, I. 515.
- TRENT CANAL: *Considerations on a Canal from the Trent to the Mersey*, I. 162.
- TRESHAM (Edward) *Rotulorum Patentium et Clausorum Cancellariæ Hiberniæ Calendarium*, III. 213.
- TREVIGAR (L.) *Sectionum Conicarum Elementa*, I. 73.
- TREVOR (Right Hon. Arthur Hill Trevor, Viscount Dungannon) *The Life and Times of William III.*, III. 202.
- TRÉVOUX TOWN: *Dictionnaire Français et Latin, appelé "Dictionnaire de Trévoux"*, I. 567.
- TREUER (A. F.) *Karte vom Fürstenthum Halberstadt, etc.* I. 185.
- TRIA (Giovanni Andrea, Arcivescovo di Tiro) *Osservazioni alla Polizia della Chiesa che si legge ne' quattro tomi della Storia di Napoli scritta da Pietro Giannone*, I. 471.
- TRIALS. See also ARKWRIGHT—BERENGER—BINGHAM—HARDY—HASTINGS—LEWORTHY—MELVILLE—PORTEUS—REGICIDES—SESSIONS-PAPERS—SEVERN—STOCKDALE—STUART—YORKE—WHITELOCK.  
*The State Trials*, I. 37.  
*Criminal Trials*, III. 26.  
*Lives and Trials of Persons who have suffered for High-treason*, I. 282 (A).  
*Celebrated Criminal Trials in Scotland*, I. 382.
- Trickingham. See ELIAS De Trickingham.
- TRIEBNER (T. F.) *A Report on the Commerce of New-Russia*, III. 33.
- TRIENNIAL Directory, III. 33.
- Triglandius (Jacobus) *Conjectanea ad quædam obscura Fragmenti de Dodone loca*, I. 254.
- TRIGONOMETRICAL SURVEYS of England and Wales, I. 75, 184. III. 171.
- TRIGONOMETRY: *Harmonia Trigonometria*, I. 66.
- TRILLERUS (Daniel Willielmus) *Opuscula Medica*, I. 143.
- TRINITARIAN BIBLE-SOCIETY: *Reports*, III. 18.
- TRINITY-COLLEGE, CAMBRIDGE: *Excerpta quædam ex Statutis*, I. 330.  
*The Rights of the Scholars asserted*, I. 330.  
*An account of the present state of Trinity College, under the government of R. Bentley*, I. 330.
- TRINITY COLLEGE, DUBLIN: *An Enquiry into the power of the Provost*, I. 407.
- TRINITY-HOUSE of Deptford-Strond: *The Confirmation-Charter of James II.*, I. 343.
- Trinity Island: *Description de l'Isle de Jean Mayen, ou de la Trinité*, I. 199.
- TRIODION *Psychophelestaton, sive Rituale in Sancta Quadragesima*, I. 11.
- TRISSINO (Giovanni Giorgio) *La Italia Liberata da Gotthi*, I. 461, 666.
- Tristan D'Acunha Island: *Voyage of a Dutch Frigate to Tristan D'Acunha*, I. 202.
- TRISTAN LE LÉONNOIS: *Poèmes relatifs à ses Aventures*, III. 403.
- TRIVETUS (Nicolaus) *Annales Sex Regum Angliæ*, I. 276.
- TRIVISANO (Bernardo) *Della Laguna di Venezia*, I. 473.
- TROIL (Uno Von, M.D.) *Letters on Iceland*, I. 207.

- Troilus: *Carmina*, I. 581.
- TROKELOWE (Johannes De) *Annales Edwardi II.*, I. 416.
- TROLOPE (Rev. William) *A History of Christ's Hospital*, I. 350.
- TROMMIUS (Abrahamus) *Concordantiæ Græcæ Versionis LXX. Interpretum*, I. 3.
- TRÔNE (M. Le) *De L'Administration Provinciale*, I. 452.
- TRONSON DU COUDRAY (Charles) *Mémoire sur la manière dont on extrait le Fer de la Mine d'Elbe*, I. 112.
- TROTT (Nicholas, LL.D.) *Laws of the British Plantations in America relating to the Church*, I. 489.
- TROTTER (Alexander) *Observations on the Credit of such of the North-American States as have contracted Debts*, III. 312.
- TROTTER (James) *A view of the Agriculture of West-Lothian*, I. 128.
- TROTTER (John Bernard) *Memoirs of the latter years of C. J. Fox*, I. 525.
- TROTTER (Thomas, M.D.) *An Essay on the Diseases of Seamen*, I. 147.  
*An Essay on Drunkenness*, I. 147.
- TROUBADOURS. See also COSTELLO—DE LA RUE—DOBSON—FABLIAUX. *Le Troubadour: Poësies Occitaniques*, I. 661.  
*Histoire Littéraire des Troubadours*, I. 661.
- TROUTBECK (Rev. John) *A Survey of the Scilly Islands*, I. 333.
- TROY. See also BRYANT—CHEVALIER—GELL—MORRITT—TRYPHIODORUS. *Dictys Cretensis et Dares Phrygius "De Bello et Excidio Trojæ,"* I. 248, 605.
- TRUBLET (Nicolas Charles Joseph) *Vie de Fontenelle*, I. 524.
- TRUSLER (Rev. John, LL.D.) *The Difference between Words esteemed Synonymous*, I. 565.  
*Hogarth Moralised*, III. 139.
- TRYPHIODORUS: *Trojæ Excidium*, I. 596, 600.  
*The Destruction of Troy translated*, I. 600.
- Tryphon: *Carmina*, I. 581.
- TUCKER (Abraham) *The Light of Nature pursued*, I. 53.
- TUCKER (Rev. Josiah, D.D., Dean of Gloucester) *A Treatise concerning Civil-Government*, I. 40.
- TUCKER (Rev. William Hill) *Scriptural studies*, III. 4.
- TUCKETT (Harvey) *The Indian-revenue as it is*, III. 298.
- TUCKEY (J. K.) *The Narrative of an Expedition to explore the River Zaire*, I. 234.
- TUDELA (Rabbi Benjamin of Tudela) *Travels*, I. 196.  
*Itinerary translated*, III. 174.
- TUFTON FAMILY: *Memorials of the Family of Tufton, Earls of Thanet*, I. 343.
- TUKE (John) *An Agricultural Survey of the North-Riding of Yorkshire*, I. 126, 372.
- TULLIE (Isaac) *A narrative of the Siege of Carlisle*, III. 247.
- TULSE (Sir Henry) *Triumphs at the commencement of his Mayoralty*, I. 356.
- TUNBRIDGE-WELLS *Guide*, I. 343.
- TUNNICLIFF (William) *A Topographical Survey of the Western-Circuit*, I. 326.
- TUNSTALL (Rev. James, D.D.) *Epistola ad Conyers Middleton*, I. 626.  
*A vindication of the power of States to abolish Clandestine-Marriages—Marriage in Society stated*, I. 12.
- TUPPER (James Perchard) *On the probability of Sensation in Vegetables*, I. 119, 135.
- TURENNE (Henri De la Tour D'Auvergne, Vicomte De) *Histoire*, I. 169, 442, 537.  
*Histoire des Quatres Dernières Campagnes*, I. 169, 442.  
*Lettres et Memoires*, I. 442.
- TURGOT (Anne Robert Jacques) *Œuvres*, I. 661.
- TURIN ACADEMY: *Histoire, Memoires, etc.* I. 61. III. 65.
- TURIN CITY: *Marmora Taurinensia*, III. 287, 320.
- TURKISH EMPIRE. See also KNOLLES—NAIMA—OHSSON. *The Costume of Turkey*, I. 211, 475.
- Turnebus (Adrianus) *De Vino*, I. 255.
- TURNER (Sir Bernard) *A plan for Improving the Militia*, I. 355.
- TURNER (Daniel, M.D.) *"The Antient Physician's Legacy" impartially surveyed with a Discourse on Quicksilver*, I. 102.
- TURNER (Dawson) *A Synopsis of British Fuci*, I. 119.  
*Figures of Fuci*, I. 119.  
*A Tour in Normandy*, I. 218, 450.
- TURNER (Edward, M.D.) *Elements of Chemistry*, III. 100.
- TURNER (George) *A view of the Agriculture of Gloucestershire*, I. 125.
- TURNER (Rev. John) *Representations of the Case of the Hospitaller of St. Thomas*, I. 356.
- TURNER (Rev. Samuel, D.D.) *An Answer to a Letter sent to Dr. Turner on the Revenues of the Church*, I. 364.
- TURNER (Captain Samuel) *An account of an Embassy to the Court of Teshoo Lama*, I. 229, 482.
- TURNER (Sharon) *The History of the Anglo-Saxons*, I. 274.  
*A History of England in the Middle-Ages*, I. 279.  
*A History of the reigns of Henry VIII., etc.* I. 281.



- TURNER (Sharon) *The Sacred History of the World*, I. 105. III. 112, 190.
- TURNER (William) *A Philosophical Essay on Music*, I. 151.
- TURNER (William) *A Journal of a Tour in the Levant*, I. 222.
- TURNOR (Edmund) *A History of Grantham*, I. 346.
- TURNUS: *Carmina*, I. 612.
- TURPIN (François René) *Vie de Mahomet*, I. 529.
- TURRE (Philippus A.) *Explicatio Inscriptio- nis Taurobolii Lugdunensis*, I. 269. *Dissertationes de Beleno*, I. 465. *Monumenta veteris Antii*, I. 466.
- TURREAU (Louis-Marie) *La Guerre de la Vendée*, I. 446.
- TURRIGIUS (Franciscus Maria) *Notæ ad ve- rustissimam Urbi Togati, Ludi Pilæ vitæ Inventoris, Inscriptionem*, I. 267.
- TURTON (Thomas) *A Vindication of the Literary character of Porson*, I. 533, 642.
- TURTON (William, M.D.) *A Medical Glos- sary*, I. 150. *"The System of Nature" by Linnaeus translated*, I. 104. *A Manual of Shells of the British Is- lands*, III. 122.
- TUSCANY DUCHY: *Viaggio Pittorico della Toscana*, I. 473. *Difesa dell'Alfabeto degli antichi Tos- cani*, I. 563. III. 317. *Rime di diversi antichi Autori Toscani*, I. 665.
- TUTBURY PRIORY: *Registrum Cartarum Tutteburiensis*, III. 257.
- TWEDDELL (John) *Remains and Memoir*, I. 537, 643.
- Twells (Rev. Leonard, D.D.) *The Life of Dr. Pocock*, I. 513.
- TWINING (Rev. Thomas) *Aristotle's Treatise on Poetry translated*, I. 583.
- TWISS (Francis) *A Verbal Index to Shakes- peare*, I. 630.
- TWISS (Richard) *On the Game of Chess*, I. 180. *A Tour in Ireland*, I. 221, 405. *A Trip to Paris*, III. 180.
- TWISS (Travers) *On the Ampitheatre of Pola*, III. 51, 274.
- TWYNN (Rev. Brian) *Antiquitatis Academia Oxoniensis Apologia*, I. 362.
- TWYSDEN (Sir Roger) *Historia Anglicana Scriptores Decem*, I. 275.
- TYERMAN (Rev. Daniel) *A Voyage to the Missionary Stations*, I. 204, 232.
- Tymmes: *Carmina*, I. 581.
- TYLER (Rev. J. Endell) *Memoirs and Cha- racter of Henry V.*, III. 199.
- TYNDALE (T. W.) *A Digest of the Public general Statutes*, I. 36, 308.
- TYNDALE (William) *The New Testament in English*, III. 1, 2.
- Tyre. See William, Archbishop of Tyre.
- TYROL-COUNTRY: *Atlas Tyroliensis*, I. 187.
- TYRRELL (James) *A general History of England*, I. 278.
- TYRTÆUS: *Carmina*, I. 587, 600. *The Elegies of Tyrtæus translated*, I. 599.
- TYRWHITT (R. P.) *A Digest of the Public general Statutes*, I. 36, 308.
- TYRWHITT (Thomas) *Dissertatio de Babrio*, I. 584, 626. *Conjectura in Strabonem*, I. 626. *Conjectura in Æschylum, Euripidem, et Aristophanem*, I. 578, 583, 586, 626. *Chaucer's Canterbury Tales*, I. 629.
- TYSON (Samuel) *Museum, Library, Prints and Curiosities, Sale Catalogue*, I. 550.
- TYTHES. See also QUAKERS. *A Letter to the Clergy of Norfolk on the Aboli- tion of Tythes*, I. 359. *Letters to the People of Ireland on the subject of Tythes*, I. 414.
- TYTLER (Alexander Fraser, Justiciary Lord Woodhouselee) *An Essay on the Principles of Translation*, I. 642. *Elements of General History*, III. 190. *Memoirs of Lord Kames*, I. 528.
- TYTLER (Patrick Fraser) *England under the reigns of Edward VI. and Mary*, III. 200. *A Letter to Mr. Tytler on his Evidence concerning the publication of the Pub- lic Records*, III. 227. *A Reply to Mr. Tytler's Remarks on the Death of Richard II.*, III. 263. *The History of Scotland*, III. 263.
- TYTLER (William) *An Inquiry into the Evi- dence against Mary Queen of Scots*, I. 377. *Life and Writings*, I. 537.
- TZETZA (Johannes) *Carmina Iliaca*, I. 626.
- UBALDO (Guido) *Mechaniche*, I. 89.
- UHLAND (Ludwig) *Gedichte*, III. 406.
- Ukraine Country. See also Beauplan. *An account of the Ukrain*, I. 196.
- ULLOA (Alfonso) *Vita De Carlo V.*, I. 456.
- ULLOA (Antonio De) *Mémoires concernant la Découverte de l'Amérique*, I. 239, 489. *A Voyage to the South-Seas*, I. 202.
- Ulloa (Francisco De) *A Voyage to the north- west of California*, I. 201. *Relatione di F. De Ulloa, habitator della Citta di Merida*, I. 192.
- ULLOA (Jorge Juan, and Antonio De) *Re- lacion del Viage a la America-Meri- dional*, I. 239.
- ULPIANUS (Domitius) *Fragmenta*, I. 618.
- Ulster Province. See also IRISH SOCIETY. *Annales Ultonenses*, III. 264.
- ULUGH BEIGH. See BEIGH.
- UMFREVILLE (Edward) *The present state of Hudson's Bay*, I. 206.

- UNANUE (Joseph Hipolito) *Guia del Virreynato del Peru*, I. 495.
- UNDERHILL (Thomas) *Directories*, III. 33.
- UNIONS, National: *Tracts on the Union with Ireland*, I. 295, 399—402 (A). *Articles of the Union with Scotland*, I. 293, 378. *Tracts on the Union with Scotland*, I. 293 (A), 378 (A), 379.
- UNITED-SERVICE JOURNAL, I. 298, 553. III. 156.
- UNITED-SERVICE MUSEUM: *Catalogue*, III. 320. *Library Catalogue*, III. 347.
- UNIVERSAL HISTORY: *The Ancient and Modern Universal History*, I. 245.
- UNIVERSAL MAGAZINE, I. 553. III. 370.
- UNIVERSITIES: *Observations on the present state of the English Universities*, I. 331. *An account of the Fellowships, etc. at the Universities*, I. 363.
- UNIVERSITY COLLEGE, Oxford: *Proceedings of the Visitors in the disputed Election of a Master vindicated*, I. 363.
- UNIVERSITY COLLEGE, London: *Calendar*, III. 40.
- UNIVERSITY OF LONDON: *Regulations and Examinations*, III. 41.
- UPCOTT (William) *A Bibliographical account of Works relating to English Topography*, I. 320, 545.
- URTON (Nicholas) *De Studio Militari*, I. 416.
- Urbain (Major-General Sir Benjamin D') *A Report of the Operations in the Alemtejo*, III. 153.
- URBAN VIII. (Maffeo Barberini:—Pope) *A Speech on the disappointments of the Roman cause by the Covenant of Scotland*, I. 383.
- URBANUS BOLSANIUS BELLUNENSIS: *Grammaticæ Institutiones in Græcam Linguam*, I. 557.
- URE (Andrew, M. D.) *A Dictionary of Chemistry and Mineralogy*, I. 102. III. 100. *A Dictionary of Arts, Manufactures, and Mines*, III. 108, 161, 168. *The Philosophy of Manufactures*, III. 161. *The Cotton-Manufacture of Great Britain investigated*, III. 161. *A new System of Geology*, I. 106.
- URE (Rev. David) *The History of Rutherglen and East-Kilbride*, I. 395. *A view of the Agriculture of Dumbartonshire*, I. 127. *A view of the Agriculture of Roxburghshire*, I. 128.
- URING (Captain Nathaniel) *Voyages and Travels*, I. 200.
- URQUHART (D.) *The Spirit of the East*, III. 180.
- URQUHART (Rev. David Henry) *Commentaries on Classical Learning*, I. 642.
- URQUHART (Sir Thomas) *Tracts*, I. 380. *Logopandecteisio*, I. 576.
- URQUHART (Thomas) *Letters on the evils of Impressment*, I. 175. 297.
- URSATUS (Sertorius) *Explanatio Notarum et Litterarum, quæ frequentius in Antiquis Lapidibus, etc. occurrunt*, I. 504. *De Notis Romanorum*, I. 267.
- URSIUS (Fulvius) *Notæ ad Kalendarium Rusticum Farnesium*, I. 265. *Familia Romanæ Nobiliores e F. Ursini Commentariis*, I. 265.
- USSHER (James, D.D., Archbishop of Armagh) *Britannicarum Ecclesiarum Antiquitates*, I. 316. *De Macedonum et Asianorum Anno Solari*, I. 255. *A Disquisition touching Asia*, I. 197. *Direction concerning the Lyurgy and Episcopal-government*, I. 410. *Lives*, I. 535, 537. *Life and Funeral-Sermon*, III. 12, 337.
- UTRECHT ACADEMY: *Acta Literaria*, I. 61. III. 64.
- VACCINE INOCULATION: *Tracts*, I. 148. *Debates in Parliament on the Jennerian Discovery*, I. 148.
- VÆNIUS (VAN VEEN (Otho) *Amoris Divini Emblemata*, III. 141.
- Vahram: *A Chronicle of the Armenian Kingdom*, III. 292.
- VAILLANT (François Le) *Voyages dans l'intérieur de l'Afrique*, I. 234.
- VAILLANT (Jean Foi) *Historia Ptolemæorum, ad fidem Numismatum accommodata*, I. 508. *Seleucidarum Imperium, ad fidem Numismatum accommodata*, I. 508. *Numismata Imperatorum Romanorum præstantiora*, I. 263, 507. *Nummi antiqui Familiarum Romanorum* I. 263, 507.
- VAINES (Dominic De) *Dictionnaire de Diplomatie*, I. 29.
- VAISSETE (Joseph) *Histoire de Languedoc*, I. 449.
- Valacrius (Johannes) *Spectacula Veneta Epigrammatibus aliquot celebrata*, I. 465.
- VALCKNAERUS (Ludovicus Capar) *Opuscula*, I. 617. *Observationes Academicæ*, I. 626. *Epistolæ, etc.* I. 626. *Etymologicum Linguae Græcæ*, I. 559.
- VALENTIA (George, Viscount) *Voyages and Travels*, I. 225, 229, 231, 236.
- Valerianus (Johannes Pierius) *De Fulminum Significatione*, I. 265.
- VALERIUS FLACCUS (Caius Valerius Flaccus Setinus Balbus) *Argonautica*, I. 616.
- VALERIUS MAXIMUS (Quintus) *De Dictis et Factis memorabilibus Antiquorum*, I. 616.



- VALERIUS MAXIMUS (Quintus) *A view of the ancient Romans, translated*, I. 616.
- VALESIO (Francesco) *Dissertazione sopra Tre Statue del Campidoglio*, I. 503.
- VALESIUS (Henricius) *Emendationum libri, et De Critica*, I. 245.  
*De Populis Fundis*, I. 264.
- VALGUARNERA (Mariano) *Discorso dell' Origine di Palermo*, I. 475.  
*De Origine et antiquitate Panormi*, I. 469.
- VALLANCEY (Charles, LL.D.) *Collectanea de rebus Hibernicis*, I. 406.  
*An Irish Grammar*, I. 565.  
*An Essay on the Antiquity of the Irish Language*, I. 574. III. 267.  
*Remarks on the Essay*, III. 267.
- VALLANCEY (Captain Charles) *A Treatise on Inland-Navigation*, I. 162.  
*A Report on the Grand (Irish) Canal*, I. 163.
- VALLE (Pietro Della) *Informatione della Georgia*, I. 193.  
*Travels into India and Arabia*, I. 229.  
*Voyage aux Indes, etc.* I. 229.
- VALLE (Teodoro) *La Città di Piperno*, I. 472.
- VALLIÈRE (Louis César De la Baume-le-Blanc, Duc De la) *Bibliothèque du Théâtre François*, I. 661.  
*Catalogue des Livres de sa Bibliothèque*, I. 541, 547.
- VALOR ECCLESIASTICUS, I. 33, 300. III. 224 (A).  
*An Introduction to the Valor Ecclesiasticus*, III. 24, 224.
- VALPY (Rev. Richard, D.D.) *A Sermon before the Humane Society*, III. 124.  
*The Statue of Dr. Valpy in St. Laurence Church at Reading*, III. 246.
- VANBRUGH (Sir John) *A Justification of what he deposed on the Duke of Marlborough's Trial*, I. 363.  
*Dramatic Works*, III. 397.
- VANCOUVER (Charles) *A view of the Agriculture of Devonshire*, I. 125, 335.  
*A view of the Agriculture of Hampshire and the Isle of Wight*, I. 125, 339.
- VANCOUVER (Captain George) *A Voyage round the World*, I. 201.  
*An Atlas to Vancouver's Voyage*, I. 184.
- Vanden Broeck (Pietro) *Voyage*, I. 198.
- Vander Hagen (Stephen) *Voyage*, I. 198.
- VANDER VELDE (Carl Franz) *Sämmtliche Schriften*, III. 406.
- VANE (Sir Henry) *Life and Trial, Treatises and Speech*, I. 291, 538.
- VANE (Rev. John) *A Sermon*, III. 13.
- VAN-EGMONT (J. Ægidius) *Travels*, I. 224.
- VANIERIUS (Jacobus) *Dictionarium Poeticum*, I. 562.  
*Prædium Rusticum*, I. 626.  
*Apes*, I. 626.
- VANINI (Julius Caesar) *Apologia pro Vanino*, I. 626.
- VAN-LOON (Gerard) *Histoire Métallique des Pays-Bas*, I. 508.
- VAN-MILDART (Rev. William, D.D.) *Sermons at Boyle's Lecture*, I. 22.
- Van Neck (Jacobus Cornelius) *Voyage*, I. 198.
- Van Noort (Oliver) *Voyage*, I. 198.
- Van Rechteren (Seyger) *Expédition à la Chine*, I. 198.
- VAN-RHEEDE (Henricus) *Hortus Malabaricus*, I. 115.
- VANSLEB (John Michael) *The present state of Egypt*, III. 306.
- VAN SWIETEN (Gerard) *Description des Maladies qui regnent dans les Armées*, I. 147.  
*Commentaria in Boerhaavii Aphorismos*, I. 143.
- VAN VEEN. See VÆNIUS.
- VARCHI (Benedetto) *Storia Fiorentina*, I. 470.  
*Istorie delle Guerre della Repubblica Fiorentina*, I. 466.  
*L'Ercolano*, I. 563, 600.  
*Lezioni, con la Vita dell' Autore*, I. 666.  
*Seneca "De Beneficiis" tradotto*, I. 614.
- VARIGNON (Pierre) *Conjectures sur la Pesanteur*, I. 89.  
*Traité du Mouvement des Eaux*, I. 91.  
*Éclaircissemens sur l'Analyse des Infinitement-Petits*, I. 71.
- Varro Attacinus (P. Terentius) *Poemata*, I. 612.
- VARRO (Marcus Terentius) *Opera*, I. 120, 617.  
*Tabula Naufragii*, I. 617.  
*Books concerning Agriculture translated*, I. 120, 617.
- VASARI (Giorgio) *Le Vite de' più eccellenti Pittori, Scultori, ed Architetti*, I. 154.
- VASI (Giuseppe) *Delle Magnificenze di Roma*, I. 262.
- VASQUES DE SANDOVAL (Francisco Xavier) *Elogio Funebre*, I. 534.
- Vasquez (Francisco) *Relatione*, I. 192.
- VASSALLI (Michel Antonio) *Lexicon Melitense*, I. 570.
- VATICAN PALACE, Rome. See also ASSEMANUS—PANZA—TAJA—SENESE.  
*Loggie e Soffiti del Raphaele nel Vaticano*, III. 140.
- VATTEL (Emer De) *Le Droit des Gens*, I. 28.  
*The Law of Nations*, I. 28.
- VATTIER (Pierre) *L'Histoire Mahometane*, I. 475.
- VAVASSOR (Franciscus) *Opera*, III. 15, 389.
- VAUBAN (Maréchal Sébastien Leprêtre De) *Œuvres Militaires*, I. 166.
- Vauchopius (Georgius) *De Magistratiōis reteris populi Romani*, I. 269.

- VAUGÉLAS (Claude) *Observations de l'Académie Française sur les Remarques de Vaugélas*, I. 60.  
 VAUGHAN (Rev. Robert, D.D.) *Memorials of the Stuart dynasty*, III. 202.  
*The Protectorate of Oliver Cromwell*, III. 229.  
*The Life of Wycliffe*, I. 319, 539.  
 VAUGHAN (Thomas) *A Turkish Grammar*, I. 556.  
 VAUGHAN (William) *Tracts on Docks and Commerce*, I. 162, 352. III. 33, 147.  
 VAUGONDY (Sieur Robert De) *Charte de l'Amérique*, I. 189.  
*Mémoire sur le pays de l'Asie et de l'Amérique situés au nord de la Mer-du-Sud*, I. 494.  
 VAUQUELIN (Nicolas Louis) *Manuel de l'Essayeur*, I. 113.  
 VAUX (James Hardy) *Memoirs*, III. 323, 337.  
 VAYER (François De la Mothe Le) *Œuvres*, I. 659.  
 VAZ (Lopez) *An account of Drake's Voyage to Magellanica*, I. 201.  
 Vecerius (Conradus) *Historia de duabus Seditiōibus Siciliæ*, I. 469.  
 VEDA Sacred Books: *L'Ezour Vedam*, I. 481.  
*Translations from the Veds*, I. 481.  
*Notes on the Vedas*, I. 476.  
 VEDRIANI (Lodovico) *Historia di Modena*, I. 471.  
 Veen (Cornelius De) *Voyage*, I. 198.  
 VEEN (Otto Van) See VÆNIUS.  
 VEGA (Domingo Maria Ruiz De la) *El Pelayo*, III. 404.  
 VEGA (Garcilasso De la) *La Florida del Ynca*, I. 495, 668.  
*Commentarios que tratan de el Origen de los Incas del Peru*, I. 495.  
*Histoire des Guerres-civiles des Espagnols dans les Indes*, I. 494.  
*Histoire des Yncas*, I. 495.  
 VEGA (Georgius) *Thesaurus Logarithmorum*, I. 69.  
 VEGA CARPIO (Lope Felix De) *Collección de Obras sueltas*, I. 668.  
*Life*, I. 523, 529.  
 VEGETIUS (Flavius Renatus) *De re Militari*, I. 166, 617.  
*Military Institutions translated*, I. 166, 617.  
*Les Institutions Militaires de Végèce traduits*, I. 166, 617.  
 Vela (Nuñez De) *Voyage*, I. 199.  
 VELLEIUS PATERCULUS. See PATERCULUS.  
 VELLUTI (Donato) *Cronica di Firenze*, I. 470.  
 VELLY (Paul François) *Histoire de France*, I. 436.  
 Velserus (Antonius) *De Diæta et Diatario Epistola*, I. 270.  
 VENEGAS (Miguel) *Noticia de la California*, I. 237, 492.  
 Venerius (Johannes Antonius) *De Oraculis veterum*, I. 254.  
 VENERONI (John) *The Italian-Master*, I. 563.  
 VENICE CITY AND REPUBLIC: *Sketches of Venetian History*, III. 287.  
*Le cose Notabili della Città di Venetia*, I. 473.  
*Incognita de Venezia*, I. 186.  
*Splendor magnificentissimæ Urbis Venetiarum clarissimus*, I. 465.  
*Nouvelle Relation de la Ville et République de Venise*, I. 473.  
*Istorici delle cose Veneziani*, I. 473.  
*Origine dell' Ufficio dell' Inquisitione nella Venetia*, I. 473.  
*Della Pittura Veneziana, e delle Opere de' Veneziani Maestri*, I. 154.  
*Orazione recitata nella Veneta Accademia della Pittura*, I. 154.  
*Diatriba de quibusdam Codicibus Græcis Venetæ Sancti Marci Bibliothecæ*, I. 579.  
*Voyage dans les Isles Venetiennes*, I. 215.  
 VENTOUILLAC (L. T.) *The French-Librarian*, I. 545.  
 VENTURI (J. B.) *Enquiries concerning the principle of the Lateral Motion in Fluids*, I. 91.  
 VENUTI (Filippo) *Dissertazione sopra i Coli Vinary degli antichi*, I. 503.  
*Dissertazione sopra il Tempio di Giano*, I. 503.  
*Dissertazione sopra i Tempietti degli antichi*, I. 503.  
 VENUTI (Marcello Di) *A description of the first Discovery of the City of Heraclea*, I. 501.  
 VENUTI (Ridolfino) *Monumenta Matthæiana*, I. 502.  
*Descrizione delle Antichità di Roma*, I. 213, 262.  
*Dissertazione sopra un' antico Bassorilievo*, I. 503.  
 VERBIEST (Ferdinand) *Liber Organicus Astronomiæ Europææ apud Sinas restituta*, I. 78.  
 VERDIER (— Du, Sieur De Vauprivas) *Bibliothèque Française*, I. 547.  
 VERE (Sir Francis) *Commentaries*, I. 166, 296, 432.  
 VERGENNES (Charles Gravier, Comte De) *Mémoire sur la Louisiane, etc.* I. 498.  
 VERGERIUS (Petrus Paulus) *De Ingenuis Moribus ac Liberalibus Studiis*, I. 626.  
*De Carrariensium Familia*, I. 465.  
 VERGIL (Polydore) *Historia Anglicana*, I. 276.  
 VERGNE (Marie De la, Comtesse De la Fayette) *Histoire de Henriette d'Angleterre, Duchesse D'Orleans*, I. 440.  
 Verhoven (Petrus Willems) *Voyage*, I. 198.  
 VERMANDOIS Province: *Le Coutumier de Vermandois*, I. 451, 453.  
 VERMUYDEN (Sir Cornelius) *The Agreement for Draining Hatfield-Chase*, I. 372.

- Verni (—) *Relation de la Peste de Marseille*, I. 147.
- VERNON (James) *Letters illustrative of the Reign of William III.*, III. 292.
- VERONA SOCIETY: *Memorie*, III. 65.
- VERSTEGAN (Richard) *The Restitution of Decayed Intelligence*, I. 274.
- VERTOT (René Aubert De Vertot D'Aubœuf) *Histoire des Chevaliers de Malte*, I. 26, 215, 418.  
*A History of the Revolutions of Spain*, I. 456.
- VERTUE (George) *A Catalogue of Pictures belonging to James II. and Queen Caroline; and in Kensington Palace*, I. 158.  
*Catalogues of the Pictures of the Duke of Buckingham—of Sir P. Lely—A Description of Easton-Neston and of the Cartoons at Hampton-Court—The Works and Life of Hollar*, I. 158.  
*Medals, Coins, Great-Seals, etc. of Thomas Simon*, I. 509.  
*Anecdotes of Painting in England*, III. 140, 327.  
*A Catalogue of Engravers*, III. 141, 327.
- VERWEY (Johannes) *Nova via Docendi Græca*, I. 558.
- Vespa: *Carmina*, I. 612.
- Vespucci (Amerigo) *Sommario di*, I. 191.  
*Voyages to Magellanica*, I. 201.
- VESUVIUS MOUNT: *Dei Vulcani, distintamente del Vesuvio, Osservazioni fisiche*, I. 108.  
*Tracts relating to Vesuvius*, I. 108.
- VETTORI (Vittore) *Rime Piacevoli*, I. 666.  
*Dissertatio ad nonnulla Sacra Monumenta ex Museo Victorio*, I. 503.
- VETUSTA MONUMENTA. See ANTIQUARIES SOCIETY.
- VETUSTA TESTAMENTA. See NICOLAS.
- VIARD (Nicolas André) *Époques les plus intéressantes de l'Histoire de France*, I. 437.
- VIBIUS SEQUESTER: *De Fluminibus, etc. apud Poëtas mentio fit*, I. 617.
- VIC (Claude De) *Histoire de Languedoc*, I. 449.
- VICARS (John) *England's Parliamentarie Chronicle*, I. 287.
- VICAT (L. J.) *A Treatise on Calcareous Mortars and Cements*, III. 160.
- VICAT (Philippe Rodolphe) *Histoire des Plantes Vénéneuses de la Suisse*, I. 119.
- VICE: *The Reigning Vice*, I. 638.
- VICOMTÉRIE (Louis La) *Les Crimes des Rois de France*, I. 437.
- VICQ-D'AZYR (Félix) *Œuvres*, I. 135, 661.
- Victor (Publius) *De Regionibus Urbis Romæ*, I. 260, 264.
- VICTOR (Sextus Aurelius) *Historia Romana*, I. 259, 617.  
*De Gentis Romanæ Origine, etc.* I. 259.
- VICTORIN-FABRE (Marie J. J.) *Tableau Littéraire du XVIII Siècle: suivi de l'Éloge de La Bruyère*, I. 661.
- Victorinus (Maximus) *Expositio in Rhetoricon Ciceronis*, I. 606.
- VIDA (Marcus Hieronymus) *Opera Poetica*, I. 626.
- VIDOQ (Eugène François) *Memoirs*, III. 324, 337.
- VIEL (M. Le) *Essai sur la Peinture en Mosaïque*, I. 154.
- VIEILLEVILLE (François De Scepeaux Sire De) *Mémoires*, I. 435, 438, 534, 538.
- VIENNA CITY: *Neueste Karte von der Stadt Wien*, I. 187.  
*Plan de Vienne*, I. 187.
- VIETA (Franciscus) *Opera Mathematica*, I. 67.
- VIEYRA (Anthony) *A Portuguese and English Dictionary*, I. 570.  
*A Portuguese Grammar*, I. 570.  
*Brevis, etc.,—non solum Arabicum linguam, sed etiam Hodiernam Persicam, addiscendi methodus*, I. 555.
- VIGENÈRE (Blaise De) *Les Chroniques de Pologne*, I. 426.
- VIGERUS (Franciscus) *De præcipuis Græce dictionis Idiotismis*, I. 558, 626.
- VIGNE (G. T.) *Six Months in North America*, I. 239.
- VIGNOLE (Jacques Barozzio) *Cours d'Architecture*, I. 159.
- VILANT (Nicolas) *Elements of Mathematical Analysis abridged*, I. 71.
- VILLAGES: *La Feuille Villageoise*, I. 445.
- VILLANI (Giovanni) *Croniche Fiorentine*, I. 470.  
"Storie" di Giovanni, Matteo, e Filippo, Villani,—confrontate col Manoscritto del Signore Recanati, I. 470.
- Villanius (Jacobus) *Arimensis Rubicon in "Cesenam" Scipionis Charamontii*, I. 466.  
"De Rubicone antiquo" Responsa, I. 466.
- Villanova (Johannes Baptista) *Laudis Pompejæ*, I. 464.
- VILLANUEVA (Joaquin Lorenzo) *Vida Literaria*, I. 538.
- VILLARS (Domenique) *Histoires des Plantes de Dauphiné*, I. 119.
- VILLARS (Louis Hector, Maréchal Duc de) *Vie*, I. 442, 538.
- VILLARS (Montfaucon De) *Le Comte De Gabalis*, I. 661.
- VILLASBOAS (Antonio De) *Nobiliarchia Portugueza*, I. 460.
- VILLEBRUNE (J. B. Lefebvre De) *Les Œuvres d'Athénée traduits*, I. 584.  
*Silius Italicus Seconde Guerre Punique traduits*, I. 614.
- Villegagnon (M.) *Voyage to South America*, I. 201.
- Villeneuve (Guillaume De) *Mémoires*, I. 435.

- VILLEROY (Nicolas De Neufville, Seigneur De) *Mémoires d'Estat*, I. 430, 435.
- VILLERS (Charles François Dominique De) *Essai sur l'esprit et l'influence de la Réformation de Luther*, I. 25.  
*Coup-d'œil sur l'état actuel de la Littérature en Allemagne*, III. 274.
- VILLIERS (Jean De) *Intelligences exhibantes une Figure remplie d'infinitez de Dictions*, I. 576.
- VILLIFRANCHI (Giovanni Cosimo) *Oenologia Toscana*, I. 473.
- VILLOISON (Jean Baptiste Gaspar D'Ansse De) *Anecdota Græca*, I. 579.  
*Apollonii Sophistæ Lexicon Græcum Iliadis et Odysseæ*, I. 561.
- VILLOTTE (Jacques) *Dictionarum Latino-Armenium*, I. 556.
- VINCE (Rev. Samuel) *A System of Astronomy*, I. 78.  
*A Treatise on practical Astronomy*, I. 78.  
*Principles of Astronomy*, I. 78.  
*Elements of the Conic-Sections*, I. 73.  
*A Treatise on Trigonometry*, I. 74.  
*Principles of Hydrostatics*, I. 92.
- VINCENT (Rev. William, D.D.) *The Commerce and Navigation of the Ancients in the Indian Ocean*, I. 182, 479.  
*The Origination of the Greek Verb*, I. 574, 588. III. 379.  
*The Greek Verb analysed*, I. 574. III. 379.  
*Sermons*, III. 13.
- VINCENT (W. (THOMAS HOLCROFT) *A Narrative of the Riots of 1780*, I. 355.
- VINCENTI (Pietro) *Teatro degli Huomini illustri che furono Protonotarij nel regno di Napoli*, I. 472.
- Vincentius Cæsenatis: *De Rubicone antiquo*, I. 466.
- Vindicianus or Marcellus: *De Medicina*, I. 612.
- Vindingius Paulus (Erasmus) *Hellen*, I. 256.
- VINER (Charles) *A general Abridgment of Law and Equity*, I. 36.
- VINK (Daniel) *Amœnitates Philologico-Medicæ*, I. 143.
- Vink (—) *Voyage à la Nouvelle-Guinée*, I. 198.  
*Voyage to Australasia*, I. 202.
- VINNIUS (Arnoldus) *In Quatuor libros Institutionum Imperialium Commentarius*, I. 32.
- Vinsauf (Galfridus De) *Historia*, I. 275.
- Viola (Petrus) *De veterum novaque Romanorum Temporum ratione*, I. 266.
- VIOLET (Thomas) *On the Disappearance of Gold and Silver Coin*, I. 45.
- VIOMENIL (— Baron De) *Lettres sur les Affaires de Pologne*, I. 427.
- VIRGILIUS MARO (Publius) *Opera*, I. 617.  
*Bucolica, Georgica, et Æneis*, I. 617.  
*Works translated*, I. 617.  
*Æneid translated*, I. 618.  
*The Æneis in Scottish Verse*, I. 617.
- VIRGILIUS MARO (Publius)  
*Georgics translated*, I. 618.  
*A version of Virgil's Four Pastorals*, III. 387, 392.  
*L'Eneide del Virgilio*, I. 617.  
*La Geotgica di Virgilio tradotta*, I. 617.  
*Virgilius Collatione Scriptorum Græcorum illustratus*, I. 617.
- VIRGINIA ISLAND: *Acts of Assembly*, I. 499.
- VIRLOYS (Charles François Roland Le) *Dictionnaire d'Architecture*, I. 159, 168.
- Virunnius (Ponticus) *Britannicæ Historiæ libri*, I. 275.
- VISCAYO Province: *Privilegios de los Cavaleros de Viscaya*, I. 459.
- VISCONTI (Ennius Quirinus) *Memoirs on the Elgin Marbles*, I. 252, 501.
- VISCONTI (Giambattista) *Il Museo Pio Clementino descritto*, I. 505.
- VISHNU: *The Vishnu Purana translated*, III. 294.  
*The Heetopades of Veshnoo-Sarma translated*, III. 298.  
*Fables from the Hitopadésa translated*, III. 391.
- VISITATIONS, HERALDICAL: *The Visitation of Middlesex*, I. 346.  
*A Catalogue of Heralds Visitations*, I. 420.
- VITALIS (Ordericus) *Ecclesiasticæ Historiæ*, I. 434.  
*Excerpta ex Orderico Vitali de Gulielmo Primo*, I. 276.
- Vitalis (Salvator) *Annales Sardinie*, I. 470.
- VITIGNANO (Cornelio) *Cronica di Napoli*, I. 471.
- VITMAN (Fulgentius) *Summa Plantarum quæ hactenus innotuerunt methodo Linnæana*, I. 119.
- Vitriaco (Jacobus De, Episcopus Acconensis) *Historia Hierosolymitana*, I. 272.
- VITRUVIUS POLLIO (Marcus) *Architectura*, I. 159, 618. III. 146, 387.  
*Architecture translated*, I. 159, 618.  
*Vitruvio Pollione "L'Architettura"*, I. 159, 618.
- VITRUVIUS BRITANNICUS, I. 160.  
*The New Vitruvius Britannicus*, I. 160.
- VITTORIA (Vincenzio) *Osservazioni sopra il Libro della Felsina Piltrice*, I. 153.
- VIVENZIO (Giovanni) *Istoria de' Tremuoti avvenuti nella Provincia della Calabria ulteriore, e nelle Città di Messina*, I. 108.
- Vlaming (—) *Voyage aux Terres-Australes*, I. 198, 202.
- VOELL (Guillaume) *Bibliotheca Juris Canonici Veteris*, I. 33.
- VOERSIO (Francesco) *Historia di Cherasco-Posto en Piemonte*, I. 472.
- VOGT (Johannes) *Catalogus historico-criticus Librorum rariorum*, I. 545.

- VOIGTIUS (Gothofredus) *Thysiaserologia — De Altaribus veterum Christianorum*, I. 10.
- VOISIN (C. D.) *Architecture-Civile de M. De la Hire*, I. 159.
- VOLATERRANUS (Raphael) *De Magistratibus et Sacerdotis Romanorum*, I. 269.
- VOLBORTH (Johannes Carolus) *Bibliotheca Philologica*, I. 545.
- VOLNEY (Constantin François Chassebœuf De) *Simplification des Langues Orientales*, III. 373.  
*Chronologie d'Hérodote conforme à son Texte*, I. 249, 588.
- VOLPI (Giustino Rocco) *Dissertazione alla Villa Tiburtina di M. Vopisco*, I. 503.
- VOLTAIRE (François-Marie-Arouet De) *Œuvres*, I. 661.  
*Siècle de Louis XIV.*, I. 441.  
*Siècle de Louis XV.*, I. 443.  
*Supplément au Recueil des Lettres de Voltaire*, I. 661.  
*Observations sur les Écrits de Voltaire*, I. 661.  
*Lettres de quelques Juifs à M. de Voltaire*, I. 9, 661.  
*Vie Polémique de Voltaire*, I. 661.  
*Memoirs*, III. 323, 337.
- VOMANUS: *Carmina*, I. 612.
- VOPISCUS (Flavius) *Romanorum aliquot Imperatorum Historia*, I. 260, 606.
- VOORST (John Van) *A Speech at a Meeting of the Gas-Light and Coke Company*, III. 158.
- VORAGINE (Jacobus De) *The Golden Legend*, I. 17.
- VORSTIUS (Adolfus) *Epistola de Obitu Johannis Meursii*, I. 256.
- VOSMAER (Arnoult) *Pièces sur l'Histoire Naturelle*, I. 104.
- VOSS (Johann Heinrich) *Sämmtliche Werke*, III. 406.
- VOSS (Leopold) *Bibliotheca Physico-Medica*, III. 129, 361.
- VOSSIUS (Gerardius Johannes) *Opera*, I. 626.  
*Castigationes et Notæ*, I. 625.  
*Supplementa et Observationes ad Vossium "De Historicis Græcis et Latinis,"* I. 542, 620, 626.  
*Dissertationi Vossiane*, I. 626, 627, 666.
- VOSSIUS (Isaacus) *De antiqua Urbis Romæ Magnitudine*, I. 264.  
*De Triremium et Liburnicarum constructione*, I. 267.
- VOWELL (John) *A Description of the City of Exeter*, I. 335.  
*The Chronicles of Ireland*, I. 397.
- VOYER DE PAULMY (René Louis, Marquis D'Argenson) *Considérations sur le Gouvernement de la France*, I. 443.
- VREDIUS (Olivarius) *Sigilla Comitum Flandriæ*, I. 505.
- VULCATIUS GALlicANUS: *Imperatorum Romanorum Vitæ*, I. 260, 606.
- VULLIAMY (B. L.) *Considerations on Public Clocks*, I. 84.
- VULPIUS (Johannes Antonius) *Opuscula Philosophica*, I. 628.
- VASSUNCASSANO (Signor —) *Breve Narratione della Vita et Fatti*, I. 191.
- VYSE (Colonel Howard) *Operations at the Pyramids of Gizeh*, III. 306.
- WACE (Robert) *A Chronicle of the Norman Conquest translated*, III. 199, 278.  
*Notice sur la Vie et les Écrits de Robert Wace*, III. 337, 403.
- WACEY (J.) *Catalogues*, III. 359.
- WACHSMUTH (William) *The Historical Antiquities of the Greeks in reference to their Politics*, III. 191.
- WACHTERUS (Johannes Georgius) *Glossarium Germanicum*, I. 568.
- WADD (William) *Observations on Strictures in the Urethra*, I. 138.  
*Cases of Diseased Bladder*, I. 138.  
*Remarks on Corpulence*, I. 135.  
*Cases of Diseased Prepuce*, I. 138.
- WADDEL (George) *Animadversiones Criticæ*, I. 626.
- WADDINGTON (Rev. George, D.D.) *A History of the Church*, III. 18.  
*A History of the Reformation on the Continent*, III. 18.
- WADDINGTON (George) *Journal of a visit to Ethiopia*, I. 235.  
*A visit to Greece*, I. 223.
- WADDINGTON (Samuel Ferrand, M.D.) *Oriental exposition on an open trade to India and China*, I. 483.
- WADE (John) *British History chronologically arranged*, III. 197.
- WADE (Thomas) *A Treatise on the Dry-rot in Timber*, I. 123.
- WAER (Lionel) *A Voyage round the World*, I. 194, 201.
- WAGENER (Zachary) *Voyages to China*, I. 195.
- WAGER, Ship: *An account of the Wreck of "The Wager,"* I. 203.
- WAILLY (Noel François De) *Principes de La Langue Française*, I. 566.
- WAKE (William, D.D., Archbishop of Canterbury) *Epistles of the Apostolical Fathers*, III. 8.
- WAKEFIELD (Edward) *On the punishment of Death in London*, I. 37.  
*An account of Ireland*, I. 399.
- WAKEFIELD (Gilbert) *An enquiry into the opinions concerning the person of Jesus Christ*, III. 12.  
*A Translation of the New Testament — A Translation of the Gospel of St. Matthew*, I. 3.  
*Sylva Critica*, I. 627.  
*Noctes Carcerariæ*, I. 627.  
*Memoirs*, I. 538.  
*The Poetical Works of Gray*, I. 631.  
*Correspondence with C. J. Fox*, I. 642.
- WALCHIUS (Johannes Ernestus Immanuel) *Persequutionis Christianorum Nero-*



- WALCHIUS (Joannes Ernestus Immanuel) *nianæ in Hispania Explanatio—Marmor Hispaniæ antiquum Vexationis Christianorum Neronianæ*, I. 457.
- WALDECK (Frédéric De) *Voyage dans la Province de Yucatan*, III. 314.
- WALDEGRAVE (James, Second Earl of) *Memorials*, 294, 538.
- WALES: *Leges Wallicæ*, I. 373.  
*Ancient Laws and Institutes of Wales*, III. 224, 225, 260.  
*Tracts relating to the Mines in Wales*, I. 111, 374.  
*The distressed condition of the Inhabitants of South Wales stated*, I. 111, 374.
- WALES (William) *A method of Finding the Longitude at Sea by Time-keepers*, I. 172.  
*Remarks on Forster's "Account of Cook's Last Voyage,"* I. 66.
- WALKER (Clement) *A History of Independence*, I. 287. III. 202.  
*Observations upon the Parliament*, III. 202.
- WALKER (Sir Edward) *Historical Discourses relative to Charles I.*, I. 286.
- WALKER (Edward) *The Addresses and Messages of the Presidents of the United States*, III. 312.
- WALKER (George, D.D., Bishop of Londonderry) *A true account of the Siege of Londonderry*, I. 403. III. 267.  
*A Vindication of the "True account,"* I. 403.  
*An Apology for the failures charged on "Walker's Account,"* I. 403.  
*A Defence of Dr. G. Walker*, I. 403.  
*A Diary of the Siege of Londonderry*, I. 403.
- WALKER (Rev. George) *A Treatise on Conic-Sections*, I. 73.
- WALKER (George) *Scheller's Latin Grammar translated*, I. 516.
- WALKER (G. A.) *Gatherings from Graveyards*, III. 129.
- WALKER (John) *An attempt at an account of the Sufferings of the Clergy in the Rebellion*, I. 287, 317.
- WALKER (John) *Elements of Elocution*, I. 55.  
*A Key to the Classical Pronunciation of Proper-Names*, I. 55.  
*A Critical Pronouncing Dictionary*, I. 564.
- WALKER (John) *A Map of the World*, I. 184.
- WALKER (Joseph Cooper) *Memoirs of the Irish Bards*, I. 403, 513.  
*An Historical Memoir on Italian Tragedy*, III. 404.  
*Memoirs of Tassoni*, I. 537.
- WALKER (Ralph) *A Treatise on Magnetism*, I. 94.
- WALKER (Rev. Richard, D.D.) *An account of Dr. Walker's Donation of a Botanic Garden to the University of Cambridge*, I. 331.
- WALL (Adam) *Ceremonies observed in the Senate-House of the University of Cambridge*, I. 330.
- WALL (Rev. Charles William, D.D.) *On the ancient Orthography of the Jews*, III. 6, 306, 383.
- WALL (Martin, M.D.) *Dissertations on subjects in Chemistry and Medicine*, I. 100, 102.  
*Syllabus of a Course of Lectures in Chemistry*, I. 100, 102.
- WALLACE (George) *The nature and Descent of ancient Peerages*, I. 381, 418.
- WALLACE (Rev. James, D.D.) *A Description of the Orkney-Islands*, I. 395.
- WALLACE (James, M.D.) *An account of the Orkney-Islands*, I. 207, 395.
- WALLACE (Rev. Robert, D.D.) *Prospects of Mankind, Nature, and Providence*, I. 40, 52.  
*A Dissertation on the Numbers of Mankind*, I. 56.
- WALLACE (Sir William) *Lives*, I. 381, 538. III. 338.
- WALLACE (William) *The History of England*, III. 167, 197.
- WALLACE (William) *A Geometrical Treatise on Conic-sections*, III. 83.
- WALLACE (—) *A History of Liverpool*, I. 344.
- WALLEN (William) *The History of the Round-Church at Little-Maplested*, III. 248.
- WALLER (Edmund) *Life and Poetical Works*, I. 639.  
*A Poem on the Death of Cromwell*, I. 634.  
*Life*, I. 516.
- WALLER (I. G. and L. A. B.) *A series of Monumental Brasses*, III. 245.
- WALLER (Sir William) *A Vindication of his Character*, I. 288.
- WALLER (William) *A description of the Mines in Wales*, I. 111, 374.
- WALLERIUS (Johannes Gotscheid) *Systema Mineralogicum*, I. 110.
- Wallingford. See John of Wallingford.
- WALLIS (Rev. John, D.D.) *Opera Mathematica*, I. 67.  
*De Cycloide—De Cissoide*, I. 73.
- WALLIS (Rev. John) *The Natural-History of Northumberland*, I. 360.
- WALLIS (Captain Samuel) *Voyage*, I. 203.
- WALPOLE (Sir Robert, First Earl of Orford) *Life and Writings*, I. 538.
- WALPOLE (Horatio, Third Baron) *Memoirs*, I. 538.
- WALPOLE (Horatio, Fourth Earl of Orford) *Works*, I. 653.  
*Anecdotes of Painting in England*, III. 140, 327.

- WALPOLE** (Horatio, Fourth Earl of Orford) *A Catalogue of Engravers*, III. 141, 327.  
*Letters to G. Montagu, the Rev. W. Cole, the Earl of Hertford, the Rev. H. Zouch, and Sir H. Mann*, I. 653.  
*A Catalogue of Royal and Noble Authors*, III. 326, 384, 401.  
*Memoirs of the Reign of George II.*, I. 294.  
*Letters*, III. 401.
- WALPOLE** (Rev. Robert) *Travels*, I. 211, 224.  
*Memoirs relating to Turkey*, I. 211, 224.  
*Herculanensia*, I. 641.
- WALSH** (Peter) *A Vindication of the Irish Remonstrance*, I. 398.
- WALSH** (Rev. Robert, LL.D.) *A Residence at Constantinople*, III. 288.  
*A Journey from Constantinople to England*, I. 211.
- WALSH** (Rev. Robert) *A History of Dublin*, I. 407.
- WALSINGHAM** (Thomas) *Historia brevis*, I. 275, 280.  
*Ypodigma Neustriæ*, I. 280.
- WALTER** (John) *A Dissertation on the Welch Language*, I. 574.
- WALTHAM ABBEY SCHOOL: A Testimony concerning the Children**, III. 22.
- WALTHER** (David) *Catalogue*, III. 359.
- WALTHERUS** (Johannes Ludolfus) *Lexicon Diplomaticum*, I. 571.
- WALTON** (Brian, D.D., Bishop of Chester) *Biblia Sacra Polyglotta*, I. 1.  
*Life and Writings*, I. 319, 538.
- WALTON** (Izaak) *The Lives of Donne, Wotton, Hooker, Herbert, and Sanderson; with the Life of the Author*, I. 513. III. 325.  
*The Complete Angler*, I. 180. III. 119, 402.
- WALTON** (William) *Thomas De Comyn's "State of the Philippine Islands" translated*, III. 301.
- WANLEY** (Rev. Nathaniel) *The Wonders of the Little World*, I. 52.
- WARBERG** (O.) *Danish Maps*, I. 182.
- WARBURTON** (John) *A History of the Picts-Wall*, I. 333.  
*London and Middlesex (Heraldically) illustrated*, I. 348.  
*An account of Alien-Priories*, I. 324.
- WARBURTON** (J.) *A History of Dublin*, I. 407.
- WARBURTON** (William, D.D., Bishop of Gloucester) *Works*, I. 15.  
*Letters to Bishop Hurd*, I. 653.  
*Unpublished Papers*, III. 402.  
*The Works of Pope*, I. 635.  
*Tracts by Warburton and a Warburtonian*, I. 641.  
*A Letter to Dr. Parr on the "Tracts,"* I. 641.
- WARD** (H.G.) *Mexico in 1827*, I. 240, 492.
- WARD** (John, LL.D.) *Lectures on Oratory*, I. 642.  
*Lives of the Founder and Professors of Gresham College*, I. 349, 513.
- WARD** (John) *The young Mathematician's Guide*, I. 67.
- WARD** (Sir Patience) *Speech*, I. 355.
- WARD** (Rev. William) *A view of the History, etc. of the Hindoos*, I. 480.
- WARD** (Seth) *Astronomia Geometrica*, I. 78.
- WARDS COURT: The Court of Wards to the reign of James I.**, I. 40.
- WARE** (Sir James) *De Hibernia et Antiquitatibus ejus*, I. 405.  
*Works concerning Ireland*, I. 405.
- WARING** (Edward, M.D.) *Meditationes Analyticae*, I. 71.  
*De Aequationibus Algebraicis et Curvarum Proprietatibus*, I. 71.  
*Proprietates Algebraicarum Curvarum*, I. 71.
- WARING** (Edward Scott) *A Tour to Sheeraz*, I. 227.
- WARKEWORTH** (Rev. John, D.D.) *A Chronicle of the first thirteen years of King Edward IV.*, III. 199, 240.
- WARNER** (Rev. Ferdinand, LL.D.) *A History of Ireland*, I. 397.  
*A History of the Irish Rebellion*, I. 403.  
*An Ecclesiastical History of England*, I. 317.  
*The "Utopia" and Life of Sir Thomas More*, I. 531.
- WARNER** (Rev. Richard) *Roman Antiquities found at Bath*, I. 365.  
*A History of Bath*, I. 365.  
*A Walk through some of the Western Counties*, I. 220, 326.  
*Excursions from Bath*, I. 221, 365.  
*A Second Walk through Wales*, I. 221, 327, 375.  
*A History of the Isle of Wight*, I. 339.  
*Topographical Remarks on Hampshire*, I. 338.  
*Collections for Hampshire*, I. 338.  
*A Tour through Cornwall*, I. 107, 220, 338.  
*A History of Glastonbury*, I. 365.
- WARNER** (Richard) *Plantæ Woodfordienses*, I. 337.  
*The Comedies of Plautus translated*, I. 611.
- WARREN** (Samuel) *An Introduction to Law studies*, III. 26.
- WARREN** (Rev. Thomas) *Sermons*, I. 22.
- WARRINGTON** (Rev. William) *A History of Wales*, I. 373.
- WARS: A History of the Warres between England and Scotland**, I. 285.
- WARTON** (Joseph) *An Essay on the Genius of Pope*, I. 533, 642.  
*The Works of Virgil translated*, I. 617.  
*The Works of Pope*, I. 635.
- WARTON** (Rev. Thomas, D.D.). See also **RITSON**. *A History of English Poetry*, I. 642.



- WARTON (Rev. Thomas)  
*A History of Kiddington*, I. 361.  
*A History of Winchester*, I. 338.  
*The Life of Sir Thomas Pope*, I. 533.  
*The Life and Remains of Dean Bathurst*, I. 517.  
*Essays on Gothic-Architecture*, I. 160.  
*The Minor Poems of Milton*, I. 633.
- WARWICK TOWN: *Extracts from the Black Book of Warwick*, I. 368.
- WARWICK (Sir Philip) *Memoirs of Charles I. and of the Restoration*, I. 285.
- Warwick (Wybrand Van) *Voyage*, I. 198.
- WASER (Caspar) *Usus Instrumenti Chorographici*, I. 75.  
*Descriptio novi Instrumenti Geometrici*, I. 75.  
*Elementale Chaldaicum*, III. 375.
- WASHBOURN (John) *Bibliotheca Gloucestrensis*, I. 337.
- WASHINGTON (General George) *Epistles*, III. 312.  
*Writings*, III. 312.  
*Lives*, I. 489, 538. III. 312, 338.
- WASHINGTON NATIONAL INSTITUTION. See also POINSETT. *Constitution, By-laws, and Address*, III. 55, 311.
- WASTELAIN (Charles) *Description de la Gaule-Belgique*, I. 432.
- WATER: *Raccolta d'Autori che trattano del Motu dell'Acque*, I. 91.
- WATERFORD CITY: *Magna Charta Libertatum Civitatis Waterford*, I. 408.
- WATERHOUS (Edward) *A Discourse of Arms and Armoury*, I. 416.
- WATERLAND (Rev. Daniel, D.D.) *Life and Writings*, I. 538.  
*A Review of the Doctrine of the Eucharist*, I. 11.  
*Sermons*, I. 23.
- WATER-WORKS: *Theatrum Machinarum—of groote Waterwerken*, I. 90.
- WATKINS (Charles) *A Treatise on Copy-holds*, I. 39.
- WATKINS (Rev. Henry George) *Tracts*, III. 15.
- WATKINS (John, LL.D.) *A Biographical Dictionary*, I. 510.
- WATKINS (John) *An Essay towards a History of Bideford*, I. 335.
- WATSON (David) *The Works of Horace translated*, I. 607.
- WATSON (Hewitt Cottrell) *Remarks on the Geographical distribution of British Plants*, III. 112.
- WATSON (Rev. John) *The History of the Parish of Halifax*, I. 372.  
*Memoirs of the Earls of Warren and Surrey*, I. 420.
- WATSON (Richard, D.D., Bishop of Landaff) *Chemical Essays*, I. 102.  
*Theological Tracts*, I. 23.  
*Two Apologies for Christianity and for the Bible, with Two Sermons and a Charge*, III. 12.  
*Miscellaneous Tracts* I. 653.
- WATSON (Richard, D.D., Bishop of Landaff) *Theological Institutes*, I. 17.  
*Anecdotes of his own Life*, I. 538.
- WATSON (Robert, LL.D.) *Histories of Philip II. and III.*, I. 457.
- WATSON (White) *An Explanation of a Table of Derbyshire-strata*, I. 111.
- WATSON (William) *A Treatise of the Law of Partnership*, I. 39.
- WATT (James) *Life*, III. 338.
- WATT (Robert, M.D.) *Bibliotheca Britannica*, I. 545.
- WATTS (Rev. Isaac, D.D.) *Works*, I. 15.
- WATTS (Robert) *Narrative*, I. 359.
- Waverley Abbey: *Annales Waverlienses*, I. 275.
- WAYNFLETE (William, Bishop of Winchester) *Life*, III. 338.
- WEALE (John) *Catalogues*, III. 359.
- WEARE (T. W.) *Remarks on the Church of Great-Haseley*, III. 243, 256.
- WEBB (Benjamin) *An Argument for the Greek Origin of the Monogram I. H. S.*, III. 241.
- WEBB (Daniel) *Miscellanies*, I. 653.
- WEBB (Philip Carteret) *An account of an ancient Copper Table*, I. 502.  
*On the King's right to Fee-farm-Rents in Norfolk*, I. 358.
- WEBB (William) *The History of Ireland before the Fifth Century*, I. 397.
- WEBER (Georgius Henricus) *Spicilegium Floræ Goettingensis*, I. 119.
- WEBER (Henry) *Illustrations of Northern Antiquities*, I. 421.
- WEBER (Wilhelm) *Atlas des Erdmagnetismus*, III. 94.
- WEBSTER (Rev. Alexander) *A Sermon before the Society in Scotland for promoting Christian Knowledge*, I. 391.
- WEBSTER (Charles, M.D.) *The Life and Writings of Dr. Pitcairne*, I. 515, 532.
- WEBSTER (James) *A view of the Agriculture of Galloway*, I. 127.
- WEBSTER (John) *Works*, III. 397.
- WEBSTER (Noah, LL.D.) *A Dictionary of the English Language*, I. 564.
- WEBSTER (Thomas) *The Principles of Hydrostatics*, III. 93.
- WEBSTER (W. H. B.) *The Narrative of a Voyage to the Southern Atlantic Ocean*, III. 176.
- WEDDELL (James) *A Voyage towards the South-Pole*, I. 204.
- WEDGE (Thomas) *A view of the Agriculture of the County of Chester*, I. 124.
- WEDGEWOOD (Josiah) *On the Proprietors of the Trent and Mersey Canal acting as Carriers*, I. 162.
- Weert (Sebald De) *A Voyage to the South-Seas*, I. 195.
- WEEVER (John) *Funeral Monuments in Great Britain*, I. 325.

- WEIDLERUS (Johannes Fridericus) *Historia Astronomiæ*, I. 77.  
*Institutiones Astronomiæ*, I. 77.  
*Institutiones Geometriæ Subterraneæ*, I. 75.
- WEIGEL (Christianus Ehrardus) *Flora Pomerano-Rugica*, I. 119.
- WEIGELIUS (Erhardus) *Idea Matheseos Universæ*, I. 68.
- WEIGHTS: *A Treatise on Weights and Measures*, I. 506.
- WEIS (Fridericus Gulielmus) *Plantæ Cryptogamicæ Floræ Gottingensis*, I. 119.
- WEISS (Colonel François Rodolphe De) *Principes Philosophiques, Politiques, et Moraux*, I. 51, 661.
- WELD (Isaac) *Travels in North America and Canada*, I. 239.  
*A Statistical Survey of Roscommon*, I. 129, 408.  
*Illustrations of the Scenery of Killybegny*, I. 407.
- WELD (Matthew) *No Union*, I. 399.  
*Some observations on Mr. Weld's Pamphlet*, I. 401.
- Weldon (Sir Anthony) *The Court and Character of King James I.*, I. 285.
- WELLAND RIVER: *Observations—with a view to an Improvement in the Outfall of the Welland*, I. 162.
- WELLERUS (Jacobus) *Grammatica Græca*, I. 558.
- WELLESLEY (Richard Colley Wellesley, Marquess of) *A History of events and Transactions in India*, I. 296, 481.  
*Notes relative to the late Transactions in the Marhatta Empire*, III. 298.  
*Despatches, Minutes, and Correspondence*, III. 154, 284, 298.
- WELLINGS (Rev. Thomas) *Sale Catalogue of Coins*, III. 322.
- WELLINGTON (Arthur Wellesley, Duke of) *Despatches*, III. 154 (A), 284, 298.
- WELLS (Rev. Edward, D.D.) *A Treatise of Geography*, I. 181.
- WELLS (William Charles, M.D.) *Essays on Single-Vision, and on Dew; with a Memoir*, I. 97.
- WELLS (Samuel) *The Revenue and Expenditure of the Kingdom*, III. 29, 33.  
*A Map of the Great Level of the Fens*, III. 148.  
*The History of the Drainage of the Great Level*, III. 148.
- WELLSTEAD (Lieutenant J. R.) *Travels in Arabia*, III. 181.
- WELWOOD (James, M.D.) *The Banquet of Xenophon translated*, I. 602.
- WENDELINUS (Marcus Fridericus) *Admiranda Nili*, I. 247, 487.
- Wendover (Roger De) *Historia*, I. 275.
- WENTWORTH (W. C.) *An account of the British Settlements in Australasia*, I. 404.
- WEPFERUS (Johannes Jacobus) *Historia Cicutæ Aquaticæ, etc.* I. 119.
- WERENKUS (Thaddæus) *Jus Naturæ et Gentium*, I. 28.
- WERNER (Abraham Gottlob) *Caractères Estérieurs des Fossiles*, I. 110.  
*On the External Characters of Fossils*, I. 110.  
*Werner's Nomenclature of Colours*, III. 102.
- WERNERIAN NATURAL HISTORY SOCIETY: *Transactions*, III. 53, 102.
- WERNISCHECK (Jacobus) *Genera Plantarum*, I. 119.
- WESHAM (Roger De, Bishop of Lichfield and Coventry) *Life*, I. 538.
- WESLEY FAMILY: *Memoirs*, I. 318, 538. III. 338.
- WESLEY (Rev. Charles) *Life*, III. 338.
- WESLEY (Rev. John) *Memoirs and Lives*, I. 318, 538.
- WESSEL (C.) *Danish Maps*, I. 188.
- WESSELING (Peter) *Observationes*, I. 627.  
*Probabilium liber singularis*, I. 627.
- WEST (Benjamin, P.R.A.) *Life*, I. 538.
- WEST (Edward) *Observations, etc.* III. 402.
- WEST (Gilbert) *The Odes of Pindar translated—A Dissertation on the Olympic Games*, I. 594.
- WEST (Thomas) *The Antiquities of Furness*, I. 344.
- WEST (William) *Simboleography*, I. 36.
- WEST-INDIA COMPANY: *Pièces pour l'établissement de la Compagnie Occidentale*, I. 497.
- WEST-INDIES: *Collecion de las Providencias por el gobierno de los Regulares de la Compania de España Indias*, I. 457.  
*Documentos tocantes a la Persecucion que los Regulares de la Compania suscitaron*, I. 457.  
*Recopilacion de Leyes de los Reynos de las Indias*, I. 458, 494.  
*Relacion historial de los Misiones de los Indios*, I. 494.
- WESTMACOTT (Richard, Jun.) *Sculpture*, III. 143, 166.
- WESTMINSTER-ABBAY. See also BRAYLEY — DART — MAURICE — NEALE — WIDMORE. *The History of the Abbey-Church of St. Peter*, III. 255.  
*Antiquities of Westminster*, III. 255.  
*Portraits of the Deans of Westminster*, III. 255.  
*Expenses of Funerals in Westminster Abbey*, I. 353.
- WESTMINSTER-BRIDGE Tracts, I. 161, 352.
- WESTMINSTER CITY: *Histories of the Westminster Elections*, I. 315, 353.
- WESTMINSTER PALACE. See BRAYLEY — SMITH.
- WESTMINSTER-REVIEW: I. 553. III. 370.
- WESTMINSTER-SCHOOL: *Hebraicæ Grammatices Rudimenta in usum Scholæ Westmonasteriensis*, I. 574. III. 380.

- WESTON (Stephen) *Fragments of Oriental Literature*, III. 294.  
*Horatius Collatione Scriptorum Græcorum perpetua*, III. 387, 389.  
*Hermesianax*, I. 584, 627.  
*The Englishman Abroad*, I. 200.  
*Historic Notices of Towns which have struck Coins*, I. 252, 507.
- WET-DOCKS: *Tracts, Reports, Parliamentary-proceedings, etc. relating to Wet-Docks for the Port of London*, I. 162, 352.
- WETENHALL (Edward, D.D., Bishop of Cork and Ross) *The Case of the Irish Protestants in swearing Allegiance*, I. 412.
- WETENHALL (James) *The Course of Exchange*, I. 47, 246.
- WEYLAND (John) *An Inquiry into the Poor-laws*, I. 48.  
*Observations on Mr. Whitbread's Poor-Bill*, I. 48.  
*A Letter on the Education of the Lower-orders*, I. 48.
- WEYSS (J. H.) *Atlas de la Suisse*, I. 185.
- WHARTON (Thomas, First Earl and Marquess of) *Memoirs, etc.* I. 538.
- WHARTON (Rev. Henry) *Anglia Sacra*, I. 316.
- WHARTON (Richard) *Roncesvalles*, I. 639.
- WHATELEY (Richard, D.D., Archbishop of Dublin) *Thoughts on Secondary-Punishments*, I. 37.  
*An Introduction to Logic*, I. 53, 642. III. 165.  
*A System of Rhetoric*, I. 642. III. 165.  
*Lectures on Political-economy*, III. 29.  
*Remarks on Transportation*, III. 29.
- WHATLEY (George) *Reflections on the Principle of Trade*, I. 45.
- WHEATLEY (Benjamin R.) *Catalogue*, III. 359.
- WHEATLEY (John) *An Essay on the Theory of Money*, I. 42.
- WHEELER (A.) *The Westmoreland-Dialect*, I. 368.
- WHEELER (Rev. Sir George) *An account of the Primitive Christian Churches*, I. 10, 24.
- WHEELER (R. B.) *The History of Stratford-upon-Avon*, I. 368.
- WHETHAMSTEDE (Johannes) *Chronica*, I. 416.
- WHEWELL (Rev. William) *Astronomy and Physics considered in reference to Natural Theology*, III. 10, 85.  
*A History of the Inductive Sciences*, III. 35.  
*The Philosophy of the Inductive Sciences*, III. 35.  
*On the principles of English University Education*, III. 40.  
*The Mechanical Euclid*, III. 81, 93.  
*The doctrine of Limits*, III. 81.  
*An elementary Treatise on Mechanics*, III. 93.
- WHEWELL (Rev. William)  
*The Mechanics of Engineering*, III. 93, 147.  
*Architectural Notes on German Churches*, III. 146.
- WHIG-EXAMINER *Political Paper*, I. 648.
- WHIGS: *A Whip for the Whiggs*, I. 635.
- WHIRLEY (Edward) *A Relation of the cruel usage of the Prisoners at Oxford*, I. 364.
- WHISHAW (Francis) *A Plan of that part of London destroyed by the Great Fire*, I. 185.  
*An Analysis of Railways*, III. 149.  
*The Railways of Great Britain and Ireland*, III. 149.
- WHISTON (Rev. William) *A view of the Chronology of the Old Testament*, I. 3, 243.  
*Memoirs of Dr. Samuel Clarke*, I. 520.  
*An account of Mr. Whiston's persecution at Cambridge*, I. 330.  
*An account of Dr. Sacheverell's proceedings against him*, I. 354.  
*The Works of Josephus translated*, I. 9, 248, 590.  
*Memoirs and Lectures*, III. 8, 338.
- WHITAKER (Rev. John) *A History of Manchester*, I. 344.  
*The History of the Britons asserted*, I. 274.  
*A Vindication of Mary, Queen of Scots*, I. 284, 377.  
*A Review of Gibbon's Roman History*, I. 260.  
*The ancient Cathedral of Cornwall surveyed*, I. 332.
- WHITAKER (Rev. Thomas Dunham, LL.D.) *A History of Whalley and Clitheroe*, I. 371.  
*The History of Craven*, I. 371.  
*De Motu per Britanniam Civico*, I. 294, 379, III. 263.  
*Loidis et Elmete*, I. 371.  
*The History of Richmondshire*, I. 371.  
*An account of the Parish of Cartmell*, I. 344.  
*The Vision of William concerning Peirs Ploughman*, I. 633.
- WHITBY (Rev. Daniel, D.D.) *A Paraphrase and Commentary on the New Testament*, I. 7.
- WHITCOMBE (Tristram) *A Letter concerning the Rebellion in Ireland*, I. 409.
- WHITE (Benjamin) *Catalogues*, I. 551.
- WHITE (Charles) *A Treatise on the Management of Pregnant Women*, I. 339.
- WHITE (Rev. Gilbert) *The Natural History and Antiquities of Selborne*, I. 138.  
*The Naturalist's Calendar*, I. 105.
- WHITE (Henry Kirke) *Life and Remains*, I. 538, 659, 653.
- WHITE (John) *A Voyage to New South Wales*, I. 204.
- WHITE (John) *An Essay on the Indigenous Grasses of Ireland*, I. 119, 405.

- WHITE (Rev. Joseph, D.D.) *Timour's Institutes translated*, I. 480.  
*Bampton Lectures*, I. 23.
- WHITE (Rev. Joseph Blanco) *Evidence against Catholicism*, I. 17.
- WHITE (T. Holt) *Milton's "Arcopagitica,"* I. 572, 648.
- WHITE (William) *On the English Verb*, I. 564.
- WHITE (W.) *Catalogues*, III. 359.
- WHITEFIELD (Rev. George) *Journals of Voyages*, III. 323, 339.
- WHITEHURST (John) *Works and Memoirs*, I. 105.
- WHITE-LION-YARD, Norton-Folgate: *A relation of the fact committed there for poisoning the whole neighbourhood*, I. 355.
- WHITELOCK (Bulstrode) *Memorials of English Affairs*, I. 277, 287.  
*Notes on the King's Writ for choosing Members of Parliament*, I. 306.  
*A Speech on reducing the Kingdom of Ireland*, I. 409.
- WHITELOCK (Lieutenant-General John) *Trial*, I. 38.
- WHITER (Walter) *A Specimen of a Commentary on Shakspeare*, I. 638, 639.  
*Etymologicon Magnum*, I. 565.
- WHITGIFT (John, Archbishop of Canterbury) *Lives*, I. 319, 538, 539.
- WHITLAW (Charles) *New Medical Discoveries*, I. 143.
- WHITNEY (Peter) *A History of Worcester County in Massachusetts*, I. 493.
- WHITROW (Susanna and Jason) *Obituaries*, III. 22.
- WHITTAKER and Co. *Catalogues*, III. 359.
- WHITWORTH (Sir Charles) *Public Accounts of Services and Grants*, I. 44.  
*On the state of the Trade of Great Britain*, I. 44.
- WHITWORTH (Robert) *The Advantages of Inland Navigation*, I. 162.  
*A Report on the proposed Canal from Waltham-Abbey to Moorfields*, I. 164.
- WICKHAM (William of, Bishop of Winchester) *Lives*, I. 339, 539.
- WICKHAM (Moses) *The utility of Broad High-Wheel Carriages*, I. 91.
- WICKINS (Nathaniel) *Sixteen Reasons for refusing the Oath "Ex Officio,"* I. 353.
- WICLIF (John) *The New Testament in English*, I. 3. III. 2.  
*Lives*, I. 3, 318, 319, 539.
- WICQUEFORT (Abraham De) *The Ambassador and his Functions*, I. 29.
- WIDEGREN (Gustaf) *A Swedish and English Lexicon*, I. 569.
- WIDMORE (Richard) *An Enquiry into the Foundation of Westminster Abbey*, I. 352.
- WIEBEKING (Karl Friedrich) *Theoretisch-practische Wasserbaukunst*, I. 92, 161.
- WIELAND (Christophe Martin) *Sämmtliche Werke*, III. 406.  
*Oberon, translated*, I. 639.  
*Dialogues des Dieux*, I. 669.
- WIELAND (J. W.) *Atlas Silosie*, I. 186.
- WIGSTEAD (Henry) *Remarks on a Tour to Wales*, I. 221, 327, 375.
- WIKES (Thomas) *Chronicon*, I. 275.
- WILBERFORCE (Rev. Robert Isaac and Rev. Samuel) *The Letters and Journals of the Rev. H. Martyn*, III. 14, 334.  
*The Life and Correspondence of William Wilberforce*, III. 338, 402.
- WILBERFORCE (William) *A Letter on the Abolition of the Slave-Trade*, I. 45.  
*An Appeal on behalf of Negro-Slaves*, III. 33.  
*Life—Correspondence*, III. 338, 402.  
*Strictures on the Life of Wilberforce*, III. 338.
- WILBRAHAM (Captain Richard) *Travels in the Trans-Caucasian provinces of Russia*, III. 179.
- WILBYE (John) *The First Set of Madrigals*, 137.
- WILCOCKS (Joseph) *Roman Conversations*, I. 261.
- WILDMAN (Thomas) *A Treatise on the Management of Bees*, I. 122, 133.
- WILDT (Johann Christian Daniel) *De Rotatione Annuli Saturni*, I. 80.
- WILKS (John) *Memoirs of Queen Caroline*, I. 295.
- WILKES (John) *Correspondence, Speeches, and Addresses*, I. 653.  
*Controversial Letters*, III. 232.  
*Speeches in Parliament*, I. 316.  
*Correspondence with his Friends, and Memoirs*, I. 539, 653.
- WILKINS (Charles, LL.D.) *A Grammar of the Sanskrita language*, I. 557.  
*The Bhagvat-Geeta translated*, III. 298.  
*The Heetopades of Veshno-Sarma, translated*, III. 298.  
*Richardson's Persian Dictionary*, I. 556.
- WILKINS (Rev. David) *Leges Anglo-Saxonice*, I. 35.  
*Concilia Magnæ Britanniae et Hiberniae*, I. 10, 316.
- WILKINS (John, D.D., Bishop of Chester) *An Essay towards a Philosophical Language*, I. 576.  
*Mathematical and Philosophical Works*, I. 67.  
*Principles of Natural Religion*, I. 18.
- WILKINS (William) *Antiquities of Magna-Græcia*, I. 252, 501.
- WILKINSON (Charles) *A description of Mount-Caucasus*, I. 209, 228. III. 294.
- WILKINSON (Charles Henry, M.D.) *Elements of Galvanism*, I. 94.
- WILKINSON (Henry) *Engines of War*, III. 151.
- WILKINSON (John) *A Treatise concerning the Office of Coroners and Sheriffs*, I. 40.

- WILKINSON (Rev. John, M.D.) *Translations from Domesday-Book*, I. 321.
- WILKINSON (John) *Tutamen Nauticum*, I. 174.
- WILKINSON (Sir J. Gardner) *The Topography of Thebes*, III. 307.  
*The Manners and Customs of the Ancient Egyptians*, III. 307.
- WILKINSON (Rev. Watts) *Memoirs*, III. 338.
- WILKINSON (William) *An account of Wallachia and Moldavia*, III. 273.
- WILL-ACT: *The Act for amending the Law of Wills*, III. 24.
- WILLAN (Leonard) *The compleat Statesman*, I. 40.
- WILLAN (Robert, M.D.) *On Cutaneous Diseases*, I. 147.  
*On Vaccine Inoculation*, I. 148.
- WILDENOW (Carolus Ludovicus) *Floræ Berolinensis Prodrômus*, I. 119.  
*Principles of Botany and of Vegetable-Physiology*, I. 119.
- WILLEMENT (Thomas) *Regal Heraldry*, III. 197, 271.  
*Heraldical Notices of Canterbury Cathedral*, III. 249, 271.  
*A Roll of Arms of the Peers in 1515*, III. 271.  
*A Roll of Arms of the reign of Richard II.*, III. 271.
- WILLEMIN (Xavier) *Monumens Français inédits*, III. 141, 282, 318.
- William, Archbishop of Tyre: *Historia rerum gestarum à successorum Mahumeth*, I. 272.
- WILLIAM I., King of England. See also VITALIS—William of Poictou.  
*De Vita Gulielmi Conquæstoris*, I. 275.  
*Cognomina Nobilium qui cum Gulielmo Angliam ingressi sunt*, I. 276.  
*Magnates superstites anno XX regni Willelmi—Catalogus Nobilium qui immediate prædia à Rege tenuerunt*, I. 276.
- WILLIAM III., King of England: *A History of the Conspiracy against King William*, I. 292.  
*Affairs of State in the end of the reign of King William*, I. 292.
- WILLIAM OF JUMIEGES: *Gulielmi Gemiticensis Historiæ Normannorum*, I. 275, 434.
- WILLIAM OF MALMESBURY: *De gestis Regum Anglorum*, I. 275.  
*Historiæ Novellæ*, I. 275.  
*De gestis Pontificum Anglorum*, I. 275.  
*The History of the Kings of England*, —*The Modern History translated*, I. 275. III. 199.
- WILLIAM OF NEWBRIDGE: *Gulielmus Neubrigensis "De rebus Anglicis,"* I. 275.  
*Historia Regum Angliæ*, I. 276.  
*Chronica rerum Anglicarum*, I. 415.
- William of Poictou (Gulielmus Pictavensis) *Gesta Gulielmi Ducis Normannorum—Excerpta de Gulielmo Primo*, I. 276.
- WILLIAM OF WORCESTER: *Annales rerum Anglicarum*, I. 38, 300, 416.  
*Itinerarium*, I. 219, 325.
- WILLIAMS (Major —) *Poems by Albius*, III. 397.
- WILLIAMS (Rev. David) *Lectures on the Principles of Religion and Morality*, I. 23.  
*A History of Monmouthshire*, I. 357.
- WILLIAMS (Rev. Daniel, D.D.) *A Catalogue of the Books in the Red-Cross-Street Library, with the Life and Will of the Founder*, I. 549.
- WILLIAMS (D. E.) *The Life of Sir Thomas Lawrence*, I. 156, 529.
- WILLIAMS (Edward) *A Defence of Modern Calvinism*, I. 16.
- WILLIAMS (Eliza) *The Prophecies of Brothers refuted*, III. 19.
- WILLIAMS (Helen Maria) *The state of France*, I. 448.
- WILLIAMS (H. W.) *Travels*, I. 213, 223.
- WILLIAMS (John, LL.D.) *Thoughts on the Origin of Languages*, I. 574.  
*A free Enquiry into the Authenticity of the First Two Chapters of St. Matthew's Gospel*, I. 8.
- WILLIAMS (John) *The Rise, etc. of the Northern Governments*, I. 421.
- WILLIAMS (John) *On the Climate of Great Britain*, I. 98.
- WILLIAMS (John) *The Natural History of the Mineral kingdom*, I. 107.  
*An account of Ruins discovered in Scotland*, I. 303.
- WILLIAMS (John) *A narrative of Missionary Enterprises*, III. 18, 176.
- WILLIAMS (John) *An Essay on the Hieroglyphics of the Ancient Egyptians*, III. 307.
- WILLIAMS (John) *Catalogues*, III. 359.
- WILLIAMS (John Bickerton, LL.D.) *Memoirs of Sir Matthew Hale*, III. 331.
- WILLIAMS (Joseph) *Diary, Meditations, Letters, and Life*, I. 24, 539.
- WILLIAMS. See PASQUIN.
- WILLIAMS (Robert Folkestone) *A sketch of the art of Sculpture in Wood*, III. 143.
- WILLIAMS (Samuel) *The History of Vermont*, I. 493.
- WILLIAMS (Thomas) *Religious Liberty stated and enforced*, I. 23.  
*A Dictionary of Religions*, I. 15.
- WILLIAMS (Thomas Walter) *The Justice of the Peace*, I. 37.
- WILLIAMS (William) *Observations on the Snowdon-Mountains*, I. 374.
- WILLIAMSON (Captain Thomas) *The East-India Vade-Mecum*, I. 482.
- WILLICH (A. F. M., M.D.) *The Domestic Encyclopædia*, I. 150, 178.
- WILLICH (Charles M.) *Tythe-commutation Tables*, III. 29.
- WILLIS (Browne) *A History of the Mitred Parliamentary Abbies*, I. 324.



- WILLIS (Browne) *A Survey of the Cathedrals of England and Wales*, I. 324.  
*A Survey of the Cathedral of St. David's*, I. 325.  
*A Survey of the Cathedral of Landaff*, I. 325.  
*A Survey of the Cathedral of Bangor*, I. 325.  
*A Survey of the Cathedral of St. Asaph*, I. 325.  
*Notitia Parliamentaria*, I. 315.  
*A History of Buckingham*, I. 328.
- WILLIS (George) *Catalogues*, III. 359.
- WILLIS (Richard, D.D., Bishop of Winchester) *Library Sale Catalogue*, I. 551.
- WILLIS (Rev. Robert) *Remarks on the Architecture of the Middle-ages*, III. 146.
- WILLIS (Thomas, M.D.) *Opera Medica*, I. 141.
- Willius (Johannes Valentinus) *De Morbis Castrensibus internis*, I. 167.
- WILLMET (Johannes) *Lexicon linguae Arabicae*, I. 555.
- WILLS: *A Collection of Royal Wills*, I. 281, 302.  
*Testamenta Vetusta*, I. 302.  
*Wills and Inventories*, III. 244.  
*Wills registered at York*, III. 244, 259.
- WILLUGHBY (Francis) *A Natural History of Birds*, I. 131.  
*Travels through Spain*, I. 196.
- WILLYAMS (Rev. Cooper) *A Voyage up the Mediterranean with Lord Nelson*, I. 175, 298.  
*A History of Sudeley Castle*, I. 338.
- WILMER (Benjamin) *Observations on Herania*, I. 138.
- WILMOT (Rev. James, D.D.) *Life*, I. 295, 539.
- WILMOT (John Eardley) *The Life of Bishop Hough*, I. 527.
- WILSON (Alexander) *American Ornithology*, III. 312.
- WILSON (Lieutenant Andrew) *The Naval History of the United Kingdom*, I. 175, 297.
- Wilson (Arthur) *The History of King James I.*, 278.
- WILSON (Charles) *Memoirs of Congreve*, I. 521.
- WILSON (Effingham) *Catalogue*, III. 359.
- WILSON (Henry) *A Treatise of Navigation*, I. 172.
- WILSON (Rev. Henry Bristow, D.D.) *A History of the Parish of St. Lawrence-Pountney*, I. 351.
- WILSON (Horace Hayman) *Notes on the Indica of Ctesias*, III. 51, 298.  
*The Bhashya of Guarapada translated*, III. 38, 294.  
*The Vishnu Purana translated*, III. 294.  
*Adriana Antiqua*, III. 295.  
*An Introduction to Sanskrit Grammar*, III. 381.
- WILSON (Joseph) *An account of the Colleges in Cambridge*, I. 329.
- WILSON (Joshua) *A Biographical Index to the House of Commons*, I. 316, 514.
- WILSON (Sir Robert Thomas) *A History of the British Expedition to Egypt*, I. 171, 296.  
*Remarks on the Russian Army*, I. 170.
- WILSON (Thomas) *Library Sale Catalogue*, III. 352.
- WILSON (T. B., M.D.) *A narrative of a Voyage Round the World*, III. 175.
- WILSON (Walter) *A History of Dissenting Churches*, I. 21, 318.  
*The Life and Times of Defoe*, I. 522.
- WILSON (William Rae) *Travels*, I. 208.
- WILTS COUNTY: *Registrum Wiltunense*, I. 368.
- WIMPFEN (Francis Alexander Stanislaus, Baron De) *A Voyage to St. Domingo*, I. 241.
- WINCH (Sir Humphrey) *A Book of Entries*, I. 38.
- WINCHESTER CITY: *Liber Wintonia—The Winchester Domesday-Book*, I. 299, 321. III. 225.
- WINCHESTER COLLEGE: *An Impartial By-stander's Review of the Controversy concerning the Wardenship*, I. 331.
- WINCHILSEA AND NOTTINGHAM (Daniel Finch, Second Earl of) *Case concerning Ely-House and the site of the Fleet-prison*, I. 356.
- WINCUP (Rev. Dr. —) *Library Sale Catalogue*, I. 551.
- WINKELMANN (Jean) *Histoire de l'Art chez les Anciens*, I. 153.  
*Reflections on the Painting and Sculpture of the Greeks*, I. 153.  
*Lettres Familières*, I. 157.  
*An account of the Destruction of Herculanum, etc.* I. 108.
- WINKLES (H. and B.) *Illustrations of the Cathedral-Churches of England and Wales*, III. 146, 245.  
*French Cathedrals*, III. 282.
- WINN (T. S.) *A speedy end to Slavery in the Colonies*, III. 33.
- WINSLOW (James Benignus) *An Anatomical Exposition of the Structure of the Human Body*, I. 137.
- WINSOR (Frederic Albert) *An Heroic Epistle to Mr. Winsor*, III. 158.
- WINSTANLEY (William) *England's Worthies*, I. 512.  
*Loyal Martyrology*, I. 288.  
*Lives of English Poets*, I. 513.
- Winter (John) *A Voyage to Magellanica*, I. 201.
- WINTERBOTHAM (William) *A History of America*, I. 489.
- WINTRINGHAM (Clifton, M.D.) *De Morbis*, I. 143.
- WINWOOD (Sir Ralph) *Memorials of Affairs of State*, I. 285, 303.

- WIRGMAN (Thomas) *The Divarication of The New Testament*, III. 4.
- WISE (Rev. Francis, D.D.) *A Letter and Observations on Antiquities in Berkshire*, I. 328.
- WISEMAN (Rev. Nicholas, D.D.) *Two Letters on the Controversy on 1. John*, v. 7. III. 4.  
*Lectures on the Connection between Science and Religion*, III. 13, 37.
- WISHART (Rev. George, Titular Bishop of Edinburgh) *De rebus Caroli I., sub Montisrosarum Marchionis, in Scotia*, I. 285, 377.  
*A History of the King's affairs in Scotland under Montrose*, I. 377.
- WISSETT (Robert) *A Treatise on the Cultivation of Hemp and Sunn*, I. 122.
- WIT: *The Foundling Hospital of Wit*, I. 639.  
*Excerpta of Wit*, III. 402.
- WITHAM (Henry T. M.) *The internal structure of Fossil-Vegetables described*, III. 107.
- WITHER (George) *Poems*, III. 397.
- WITHERBY (Thomas) *An Attempt to remove Prejudices concerning the Jewish nation*, I. 9.  
*A Vindication of the Jews*, I. 9.
- WITHERBY (William) *A review of Scripture in relation to the Second Advent, etc.* I. 15.
- WITHERING (William, M.D.) *A systematic Arrangement of British Plants*, I. 119.  
*A Chemical Analysis of the Water at Caldas de Rainha*, I. 102.
- Witherington (Robert) *A Voyage to the South-Sea*, I. 202.
- WITHY (Robert) *Plates of English Silver Coins*, I. 509.
- WITSEN (Nicolaes) *Aeloude en hedendaegsche Scheeps-bouw en Bestier*, I. 174.
- WITSIUS (Hermannus) *Ægyptiaca*, I. 28, 487.  
*De Legione Fulminatrice Christianorum*, I. 28, 487.
- WITT (Fredrich De) *Germania Inferior*, I. 186.
- WITT (John De) *Resolutien van consideratie van de Staten van Hollandt*, I. 431.  
*Brieven*, I. 431.  
*Verbael van Haer H. M. Deputatie aen de Republyck van Engelandt*, I. 431.  
*Secrete Resolutien van de Staten van Hollandt*, I. 431.  
*Political Maxims of the Republic of Holland*, I. 432.
- WITTE (Henningus) *Diarium Biographicum*, I. 539, 627.
- WITTMANN (William) *Travels*, I. 211, 224.
- WLEUGELS (P. T. De) *Ost Kysten af Island—Kaart over Breidals-Bugten*, I. 188.
- WODHULL (Michael) *The Tragedies of Euripides translated*, I. 586.
- WODROW (Robert) *The Sufferings of the Church of Scotland*, I. 383.
- WOERGERUS (Franciscus) *Observationes*, I. 627.  
*Oedipus Sacer*, I. 627.
- WOLF (Ernst) *A Danish and English Dictionary*, I. 569.
- WOLFF (Jens) *A Tour in the South of Europe*, I. 517.
- WOLFFIUS (Casparus Fridericus) *Theoria Generationis*, I. 135.
- WOLFIUS (Christianus) *Elementa Matheos Universæ*, I. 67.
- WOLFIUS (Fridericus Augustus) *Miscellanea*, I. 627.
- WOLFIUS (Johannes) *Lectiones Memorabiles*, I. 627.
- WOLFIUS (Johannes Christianus) *Monumenta Typographica*, I. 573.
- WOLFIUS (Johannes Christophorus) *Anecdota Græca*, I. 579.  
*Curæ Philologicæ in Evangelium Sancti Johannis et Actus Apostolicos*, I. 7.
- WOLFIUS (Nathanael Matthæus De) *Genera et Species Plantarum Vocabulis Characteristicis definita*, I. 119.
- WOLLASTON (Francis, LL.D) *Specimen of an Astronomical Catalogue*, I. 81.  
*Fasciculus Astronomicus*, I. 82.
- WOLLASTON (William) *The Religion of Nature delineated*, I. 18.
- WOLSEY (Cardinal Thomas, Archbishop of York) *Lives*, I. 281, 319, 539.
- WOLTMANN (Reinhard) *Beyträge zur Hydraulischen Architectur*, I. 92, 161.
- WOMAN: *Laws respecting Women*, I. 39.  
*Woman as she is and as she should be*, III. 40.
- WOOD (Anthony A) *Historia Universitatis Oxoniensis*, I. 362.  
*The History of the University of Oxford*, I. 362.  
*Athenæ Oxonienses*, I. 362, 513.  
*Life*, I. 362, 416, 529.
- WOOD (Rev. James, D.D.) *The Elements of Algebra*, III. 82.  
*Principles of Mechanics*, I. 89.  
*Elements of Optics*, I. 95.
- WOOD (Captain John) *An attempt to discover a North-east passage to China*, I. 205.  
*Voyages*, I. 194, 198, 199.
- WOOD (John) *Choir-Gaure, or Stone-henge described*, I. 369.  
*An Essay towards a Description of Bath*, I. 365.  
*A description of the Exchange of Bristol*, I. 365.  
*An account of the Shrewsbury House of Industry*, I. 364.
- WOOD (John Philip) *The state of the Parish of Cramond*, I. 393.  
*Douglas's Peerage of Scotland*, I. 381, 420.
- WOOD (Sir Mark) *A Review of the War in Mysore*, I. 170, 296, 481.



- WOOD (Nicholas) *A practical Treatise on Rail-roads*, I. 90. III. 149.
- WOOD (Robert) *The Ruins of Balbec*, I. 501.  
*The Ruins of Palmyra*, I. 501.  
*An Essay on the Genius and Writings of Homer*, I. 224, 589, 642.
- WOOD (Rev. Samuel) *A Grammar of Elocution*, I. 564. III. 376, 402.
- WOOD (Thomas, M.D.) *An Inquiry concerning the Primitive Inhabitants of Ireland*, III. 267.
- WOOD (William) *A Survey of Trade*, I. 43.
- WOOD (William) *Index Testaceologicus*, III. 122.
- WOOD (—, M.D.) *Letters between Dr. Wood and Whitelocke Bulstrode*, I. 294.
- WOODARD (Captain David) *Narrative*, I. 232.
- WOODBURN (Samuel) *Ecclesiastical Topography*, I. 325, 346.
- WOODDESON (Richard) *Elements of Jurisprudence*, I. 34.  
*A view of the Laws of England*, I. 34.
- WOODFALL (George) *The Letters of Junius*, I. 295.
- WOODFALL (William) *Debates in Parliament*, I. 307.
- WOODHAM (Henry Annesley) *An application of Heraldry to Collegiate Antiquities*, III. 246, 271.
- WOODHOUSE (Robert) *The Principles of Analytical Calculation*, I. 71.  
*A Treatise on Isoperimetrical Problems and on the Calculus of Variations*, I. 71.  
*A Treatise on Trigonometry*, I. 75.  
*An elementary Treatise on Astronomy*, I. 78.
- WOODHOUSELEE. See TYTLER.
- WOODLARK (Rev. Robert, D.D.) *A Catalogue of Books given to St. Catherine's Hall*, III. 246, 344.
- WOODMONGERS' SOCIETY: *The Wood-mongers' Remonstrance*, I. 353.
- WOODS (George) *An account of the state of the Isle of Man*, I. 373.
- WOODS (Joseph) *Letters of an Architect*, I. 218, 223.  
*Designs for the House of the London Institution*, III. 147.
- WOODWARD (Rev. Henry) *On Preaching against the Amusements of the world*, III. 40.
- WOODWARD (John, M.D.) *An Essay towards a Natural History of the Earth*, I. 105.  
*Naturalis Historia Telluris illustrata*, I. 105.  
*A Treatise on Fossils*, I. 110.  
*An attempt at a Natural History of English Fossils*, I. 110.  
*Medicinæ et Morborum status*, I. 143.  
*Remarks on some of Dr. Woodward's Papers*, I. 105.  
*Part of Dr. Woodward's Will*, I. 331.  
*Library and Museum Sale Catalogue*, I. 550.
- WOODWARD (Richard, DD. Bishop of Cloyne) *The present state of the Church of Ireland*, I. 414.
- WOOL: *Tracts relating to Wool*, I. 46.
- WOOLL (John) *Memoirs of Dr. Warton*, I. 538.
- WOOLMAN (John) *Journal and Works*, III. 21.
- WOOLRYCH (Edmund) *Wachnuth's "Historical Antiquities of the Greeks" translated*, III. 191.
- WOOLRYCH (Humphrey W.) *Memoirs of Chancellor Jeffereys*, I. 528.
- WOOLSTON (Rev. Thomas) *Miscellaneous Works*, I. 653.
- WOOLWICH TOWN: *The description of a Ship built at Woolwich*, I. 174.  
*Rules of the Military-Academy at Woolwich*, I. 343.
- WORCESTER CITY. See also FLORENCE OF WORCESTER—WILLIAM OF WORCESTER. *Chartularium Ecclesie Wigorniensis*, I. 415.  
*A sketch of the History of Worcester*, I. 370.
- WORCESTER (Edmund Somerset, First Marquess of) *A Century of Inventions*, I. 90.
- WORDSWORTH (Rev. Christopher, D.D.) *Ecclesiastical Biography*, I. 318, 512.  
*Who wrote the "Eikon Basilike?"* I. 288.  
*Athens and Attica*, III. 191, 288.  
*Greece*, III. 191, 288.  
*Inscriptiones Pompeianæ*, III. 287, 318.
- WORDSWORTH (William) *Poetical Works*, I. 639.  
*Yarrow revisited*, III. 397.
- WORKHOUSES: *An account of several Workhouses*, I. 48.
- WORGAN (G. B.) *A view of the Agriculture of Cornwall*, I. 124, 333.
- WORLD: *Essai sur l'Organisation du Monde*, I. 105.  
*De vero Systemate Mundi*, I. 81.
- WORLIDGE (John) *Vinetum Britannicum*, I. 124.
- WORLIDGE (Thomas) *Etchings of Antique Gems*, I. 158, 505.
- WORMIUS (Olaus) *Monumenta Danica—Regum Danicæ series—Fasti Danici*, I. 425, 503.  
*Museum Wormianum*, I. 505.
- WORRALL (John) *A Catalogue of Law-books*, I. 551.
- WORSLEY (J.) *Tables of the French Verbs*, III. 377.
- WORSLEY (Sir Richard) *A History of the Isle of Wight*, I. 339.
- WORSTER (Benjamin) *The Principles of Natural Philosophy*, I. 88.
- WORTHINGTON (Lieutenant Benjamin) *A Plan for improving Dover Harbour*, I. 148, 250.
- WORTHINGTON (Rev. Hugh) *Sermons*, I. 551.

- WOTTON (Sir Henry) *Reliquiæ Wottonianæ*, I. 653.  
*Life*, I. 513, 515. III. 325.
- WOTTON (Rev. William, D.D.) *Reflections on Learning*, I. 54.  
*Leges Wallicæ*, I. 35, 373.  
*Linguarum veterum Septentrionalium Thesauri, Georgio Hickesio, Conspectus brevis*, I. 568.  
*A short view of Hickes's Treasury of the ancient Northern Languages*, I. 568.
- WOTY (William) *Poetical Works*, I. 639.
- WOWER (Johannes A.) *De Polymathia*, I. 256.
- WRANGEL (Admiral Ferdinand Von) *A narrative of an Expedition to the Polar-Sea*, III. 177.
- WRAXALL (Sir Nathaniel William) *A History of France*, I. 437.  
*Memoirs of the Courts of Berlin, etc.* I. 429.  
*A Tour through France*, I. 218.  
*Memoirs of his own Times*, I. 294, 539.  
*Posthumous Memoirs*, III. 339.
- WRAY (Sir John) *Speeches against the Earle of Strafford*, I. 286.
- WREN (Sir Christopher) *Life and Works*, III. 143, 144, 339.
- WREN (Christopher, Jun.) *Parentalia*, I. 539.
- WRIGHT (Andrew) *Court-hand restored*, I. 571.
- WRIGHT (Edward) *A Treatise of Dialling*, I. 66.
- WRIGHT (Edward) *Observations made in Travelling*, I. 217.
- WRIGHT (James) *The History of Rutland*, I. 364.
- WRIGHT (John) *Prophecies communicated at Avignon*, III. 18.
- WRIGHT (Michael) *An account of the Earl of Castlemaine's Embassy*, I. 292.
- WRIGHT (Rev. Thomas) *Queen Elizabeth and her Times*, III. 229.  
*Early Mysteries and other Latin Poems*, III. 245, 389, 397.  
*Biographia Britannica Literaria*, III. 384.
- WRIGHT (Thomas) *The Antiquities of Halifax*, I. 371.  
*Louthiana*, I. 406.
- WRIGHT (Mrs. —) *Views of Society in America*, I. 491.
- WRITING: *Observations on the Origin of Alphabetic Writing*, I. 571.
- WRONSKI (Chevalier Hoena) *An Address to the Board of Longitude*, I. 83.  
*Trois Lettres à Sir H. Davy*, I. 83.  
*Pétition au Parlement Britannique*, I. 83.
- WULFF (Johannes Christianus) *Flora Borussia*, I. 119.
- WÜRDTEIN (Stephanus Alexandrus) *Bibliotheca Moguntina*, I. 548.
- Wyatt (Sir Thomas) *Life and death*, I. 282.
- WYCHERLEY (William) *Dramatic Works*, III. 397.
- WYCLIFFE (John) *The New Testament translated*, I. 3.  
*Lives*, I. 3, 318, 319, 539.
- WYKEHAM (William, Bishop of Winchester) *Lives*, I. 339, 539.
- WYLD (James) *Catalogue*, III. 359.
- WYNDHAM (Henry Penruddocke) *A Tour in Monmouthshire and Wales*, I. 221, 375.  
*Wiltshire, from Domesday-book*, I. 368.  
*A Picture of the Isle of Wight*, I. 339.
- WYNDHAM (Right Hon. William) *Speeches and Life*, I. 316, 539.
- WYNNE (Edward) *Eunomus*, I. 34.
- WYNNE (Sir John) *A History of the Gwe-dir Family*, I. 421, 526.
- WYNNE (John Huddleston) *A general History of Ireland*, I. 397.
- WYNNE (William) *The Life of Sir Leoline Jenkins*, I. 528.
- WYNTOWN (Andrew) *The Cronykil of Scotland*, I. 375.
- WYSE (Thomas) *Education reform*, III. 40.
- WYTFLIET (Cornelius) *Descriptionis Ptolemaicæ Augmentum*, I. 181.
- WYTTEBACH (John Hugh) *The Stranger's guide to the Roman Antiquities of Treves*, III. 274.
- Wytttenbach (Samuel) *Library Sale Catalogue*, III. 348.
- WYTTEBACHIUS (Daniel) *Vita Davidis Ruhnkenii*, I. 534.
- Xenocrates: *Carmina*, I. 581.
- Xenocratus: *Carmina*, I. 581.
- XENOPHON ATHENIENSIS: *Opera*, I. 600.  
*Historia Græca*, I. 249, 601.  
*De Cyri Disciplinâ*, I. 601.  
*De Cyri Expeditione, Commentarii*, I. 250, 601.  
*Apologia Socratis*, I. 601.  
*Commentarii Dictorum Socratis ad defendendum eum*, I. 601.  
*Æconomicus, Convivium, Hiero, Agesilaus*, I. 601.  
*Opuscula Politica, Equestria, et Venatica*, I. 601.  
*Commentarius in Xenophontis Cyropædiam*, I. 601.  
*Lexicon Xenophonteum*, I. 561, 601.  
*The Expedition of Cyrus*, I. 250, 601.  
*The Retreat of the Ten Thousand Greeks*, I. 250, 601.  
*The History of the affairs of Greece*, I. 250, 601.  
*Xenophon's Treatise of Households*, I. 120.  
*The Institution of Cyrus*, I. 250, 601.  
*Memoirs of Socrates*, I. 536, 601.  
*The Defence of Socrates*, I. 536, 601.  
*The Banquet of Xenophon*, I. 602.  
*Minor Works*, I. 602.  
*The Lives of Socrates and Xenophon*, I. 536, 601.

**XENOPHON ATHENIENSIS.**

*Illustrations of the Expedition of Cyrus and Retreat of the Ten Thousand*, I. 182, 250, 601.

*Histoire de Cyrus*, I. 250, 601.

*La Retraite des Dix mille*, I. 250, 601.

*L'Expédition de Cyrus*, I. 250, 601.

*Opere di Senofonte*, I. 601.

**XENOPHON EPHESIUS:** *De Anthia et Habrocome Ephesiacorum*, I. 602.

*The Ephesian History translated*, I. 602.

**XIMENEZ (Andres)** *Descripcion del Monasterio del Escorial*, I. 459.

**XIPHILINUS (Johannes)** *Dionis Nicæi Historiæ Romanæ Epitome*, I. 257, 585.

*The Abridged History of Dion Cassius translated*, I. 257, 585.

**YAIR (James)** *An account of the Scotch Trade in the Netherlands*, I. 45.

**YAKKUN NATTANAWĀ:** *a Poem on Demonology*, III. 42.

**YARRANTON (Andrew)** *England's Improvement*, I. 44.

**YARRELL (William)** *A History of British Fishes*, III. 120.

*On the Growth of the Salmon in Freshwater*, III. 120.

**YATES (Rev. Richard)** *Illustrations of the History of St. Edmund's-Bury*, I. 366.

**YEAR:** *A Dissertation on the Magnitude of the Year*, I. 243.

**YELVERTON (Barry Yelverton, First Viscount)** *A Speech on the Irish Union*, I. 402.

**YELVERTON (Sir Henry)** *Reports*, I. 38.

**YOKDHAN (Hai Ebn)** *Life*, I. 539.

**YORICK:** *The Letters of Yorick*, I. 21.

**YORK COUNTY:** *Domesday-Book for the County of York*, I. 370.

*An Index to the Towns and Villages in Yorkshire*, I. 370.

*Agricultural Surveys of Yorkshire*, I. 126, 127, 372.

*The Poll-book for the County of York*, I. 372.

**YORK CITY:** *Eboracum, or the History of York*, I. 470.

*The History of York Cathedral*, I. 470.

*Wills registered at York*, III. 244, 259.

**YORKE (Henry Redhead)** *Trial for a Conspiracy*, I. 37.

*The Political Review*, I. 41.

**YORKE (James)** *The Union of Honour*, I. 417.

**YORKE (Philip)** *The Royal Tribes of Wales*, I. 374.

**YOUNG (Arthur)** *Travels in France*, I. 218.

*Annals of Agriculture*, I. 120.

*The Farmer's guide*, I. 121.

*A Farmer's Tour through the East of England*, I. 121.

*Six months Tour in the North of England*, I. 121.

**YOUNG (Arthur)**

*Extracts from the Northern Tour on Canal-Navigations*, I. 163.

*Six weeks Tour in the South of England*, I. 121.

*Rural Economy*, I. 121.

*A Farmer's Letters*, I. 121.

*Political Arithmetic*, I. 121.

*A Tour in Ireland*, I. 221, 405.

*A view of the Agriculture of Lincolnshire*, I. 125, 346.

*A view of the Agriculture of Hertfordshire*, I. 125, 340.

*A view of the Agriculture of Norfolk*, I. 126, 358.

*A view of the Agriculture of Suffolk*, I. 126, 366.

*A view of the Agriculture of Essex*, I. 125, 337.

*A view of the Agriculture of Oxfordshire*, I. 126, 362.

*An Agricultural Survey of Sussex*, I. 126, 368.

**YOUNG (Rev. Edward, D.D.)** *Works*, I. 639, 653.

**YOUNG (John)** *The Improvement of Romney-Marsh*, I. 163.

**YOUNG (Matthew)** *Sale Catalogue of Coins*, III. 322.

**YOUNG (Thomas, M.D.)** *Lectures on Natural Philosophy*, I. 88.

*Illustrations of the "Celestial Mechanics" of La Place*, I. 79.

*An Introduction to Medical Literature*, I. 143. III. 129.

*Hieroglyphics of The Egyptian Society*, III. 45, 50, 304.

*An account of recent Discoveries in Egyptian Literature*, III. 307.

*The Rudiments of an Egyptian Dictionary, with a Memoir of the Author*, III. 307, 376.

**YOUNG (Sir William)** *The History of Athens*, I. 252.

*The Life of Dr. Brook Taylor*, I. 537.

*The West-India Common-place Book*, III. 314.

**YOUNG (Rev. William)** *The Phytus of Aristophanes translated*, I. 582.

**YOUNG (William)** *Portugal in 1828*, I. 217, 461.

**YOUNG (William Curling)** *The English in China*, III. 300.

**YRIARTE (Tomas De)** *Obras*, I. 668.

*Music a Poem, translated*, I. 639, 668.

**Ysbrand Ides.** See *Ides*.

**ZACH (Franciscus De)** *Tabula motuum Solis*, I. 82.

**ZACHARIA (Franciscus Antonius)** *Eccursus literarii per Italiam*, I. 212.

**ZAHN (Johannes)** *Oculus artificialis Teledioptricus*, I. 96.

**Zaleucus Pythagoreus:** *Political Fragments translated*, I. 582.

- ZALLONY (Marcaky) *Voyage à Tine—Traité de l'Asthme*, I. 223.
- Zamoscius (Johannes Sarius) *De Senatu Romano*, I. 264.
- Zancarolus (Basilius) *Antiquitates Civitatis Fori-Julii*, I. 465.
- ZANCHI (Carlo-Avvocato) *Il Vejo Illustrato*, I. 473.
- Zanchius (Johannes Chrysostomus) *De Orrobiorum origine, etc. ac Bergomi rebus antiquis*, I. 464.
- ZANNONI (G. A. Rizzi) *Carta dell'Italia*, I. 185.  
*Topografia del Polesine di Rovigo*, I. 186.  
*Atlante Marittimo della Due Sicile*, I. 186.
- ZANOLINI (Antonius) *Lexicon Syriacum*, I. 555.  
*Lexicon Chaldaico-Rabbinicum*, I. 555.
- ZEHIR ED-DIN MUHAMMED BABER: *Memoirs*, I. 480.
- ZEITEN (General John Joachim De) *Life*, I. 169, 539.
- Zelotus: *Carmina*, I. 581.
- ZEND-AVESTA: *Traduction*, I. 477.  
*Notes on the Zend-Avesta*, I. 476.
- ZENO (Apostolo) *Dissertazioni Vossiane*, I. 626, 627, 666.  
*Osservazione agli Storici Italiani*, I. 661.
- Zenobius: *Carmina*, I. 581.
- Zenodotus Ephesius: *Carmina*, I. 581.
- Zenodotus Stoica: *Carmina*, I. 581.
- ZIMMERMANN (Lieutenant Carl) *A Memoir on the Countries about the Caspian and Aral Seas*, III. 273.
- ZIMMERMANN (John George) *Solitude*, III. 40.
- ZINN (Johannes Gottfried) *Catalogus Plantarum Gottingensis*, I. 119.
- ZINNANI RAVENNATE (Conte Giuseppe) *Delle Uova e dei Nidi degli Uccelli*, I. 131.
- ZIPOLI. See LIPPI.
- ZOËGA (Georgius) *Nummi Egyptii Imperatorii*, III. 307, 322.  
*De Origine Obeliscorum*, I. 504.
- Zonara (Johannes) *Annales*, I. 271.
- ZONCA (Vittorio) *Nuovo Teatro di Machine*, I. 90.
- ZOOLOGICAL JOURNAL, III. 74.
- ZOOLOGICAL SOCIETY: *Reports and Proceedings*, III. 50, 118.  
*Transactions*, I. 130. III. 51, 118.  
*The Gardens and Menagerie of The Zoological Society*, III. 51, 116.
- ZORNIUS (Petrus) *Bibliotheca Antiquaria in Scripturam Sacram*, III. 4, 318.
- ZOROASTER: *Zend Avesta, traduit*, I. 477.  
*Notes on the Zend-Avesta*, I. 476.
- ZOUCH (Rev. Thomas, D.D.) *Memoirs of Sir Philip Sidney*, I. 537.  
*A Memoir of Izaak Walton with his Lives*, I. 513.
- ZOSIMUS: *Historia*, I. 602.  
*Carmina*, I. 581.
- ZSCHOKKE (Heinrich) *Ausgewählte Dichtungen, Erzählungen, und Novellen*, III. 406.  
*The History of Switzerland translated*, I. 454.
- Zuingle (Ulric) *Memoirs*, III. 17, 325.
- ZURICH SOCIETY: *Abhandlungen*, I. 61. III. 67.
- ZURITA (Geronimo) *Anales de la Corona de Aragon*, I. 456.
- ZURLA (Placido) *Di Marco Pola e degli altri Viagiatori Veneziani Dissertazioni*, I. 223.

**LONDON:**  
**PRINTED AT THE OFFICE OF**  
**CHARLES SKIPPER AND EAST,**  
**ST. DUNSTAN'S HILL,**  
**MDCCCXLIII.**

A  
BIBLIOGRAPHICAL ACCOUNT AND COLLATION  
OF  
LA DESCRIPTION DE L'ÉGYPTE,  
PRESENTED TO THE  
**Library**  
OF THE  
LONDON INSTITUTION,  
BY  
SIR THOMAS BARING, BARONET, PRESIDENT:  
WITH A  
LIST OF THE OTHER  
**DONATIONS**  
MADE TO THAT ESTABLISHMENT  
FROM APRIL 1837 TO APRIL 1838.



---

THE SECOND SERIES.

---

LONDON:  
M.DCCC.XXX.VIII.  
[NOT PUBLISHED]

PRINTED FOR THE PROPRIETORS OF THE LONDON INSTITUTION, BY CHARLES SKIFFER AND SONS,  
ST. MARTIN'S HILL.



A  
BIBLIOGRAPHICAL ACCOUNT AND COLIATION  
OF  
LA DESCRIPTION DE L'ÉGYPTE,  
PRESENTED TO THE  
**Library**  
OF THE  
LONDON INSTITUTION,  
BY  
SIR THOMAS BARING, BARONET, PRESIDENT.

---

IN the Report of the Managers of this Establishment printed in April, 1837, it was announced to the Proprietors that SIR THOMAS BARING, BARONET, the PRESIDENT, had placed the sum of One Hundred Guineas at the disposal of the Library-Committee, to be expended in such books as they might select to be added to the Library in his name. It was stated farther, that the Committee were most anxious, by a careful enquiry, to give every effect to this munificent donation; and that the Managers promised themselves much gratification in communicating the result to the Proprietors at the next meeting. It was therefore unanimously decided, after deliberate consideration, that, with the sanction of the President, his gift would be most honourably and completely commemorated, by expending it upon a copy of the Original Edition of the splendid DESCRIPTION DE L'ÉGYPTE, published under the authority, and at the expence of the French Government, from the memoirs and collections of the Savants who attended the expedition to the East at the end of the last century. With an equal view of doing honour to this very

valuable addition to the Library, and of rendering it perfectly easy of consultation to the Proprietors and Visitors of the London Institution,—the Managers have farther resolved that the Librarians should prepare such an account and collation of that intricate and extraordinary work, as should exhibit a complete analysis of its peculiar arrangement, and of the great variety of subjects contained in it. With this description, therefore, the present List of Donations is appropriately and usefully commenced. The means of reference to every part of the most copious account of the land of Egypt ever published, are thus, for the first time, conveniently placed in the possession of every English reader who may be desirous of consulting it; and an accurate guide is also furnished, for ascertaining the proper arrangement and complete condition of a work,—which, in its original perfect state, is rapidly becoming of the greatest rarity and value.

## HISTORICAL MEMOIR.

---

WITHOUT attempting to conjecture any of the less-evident political reasons which gave rise to the French expedition to Egypt, and to all the remarkable features with which it was connected,—it is not improbable that the remote origin of that design may be found in a passage in Bossuet, which was long subsequently introduced by the Baron Joseph Fourier, in his elaborate *Préface Historique* to the *DESCRIPTION DE L'ÉGYPTE*. “Although,” says that eloquent Divine, “the name of the King penetrates to even those parts of the world which are the most unknown, and though this prince extends his protecting care to all such researches as display the finest productions of nature and of art, would it not yet prove an object worthy of his noble curiosity, to discover those beauties which exist concealed in the Thebaïd and its deserts, and to enrich our own architecture with the inventions of Egypt?”<sup>a</sup> It will be remembered, that this passage was written of Louis XIV.; a prince celebrated throughout Europe for his military genius, his triumphs, and his encouragement of Literature and the Fine Arts. Hence it will not be considered unlikely, that the Commander-in-Chief of the “Army of Egypt” was desirous of bringing himself into an advantageous comparison with so noble a prototype, by having carried the suggestion of Bossuet into perfect effect, and, especially, by having recorded the result of his expedition in so splendid a monument as the *DESCRIPTION DE L'ÉGYPTE*. “The various treasures of Art,” says the most copious and attractive biographer of Buonaparte, “which had been transferred to the Capital by the influence of his arms, gave the General of the Italian army a right to such distinctions as the French men of Literature could confer; and he was himself possessed of deep scientific knowledge as a mathematician. He became apparently attached to learned pursuits, and wore the uniform of the Institute upon all occasions, when he was out of the military costume. This affectation of uniting the encouragement of letters and science with his military tactics, led to a new and peculiar branch of the intended expedition. The public observed with astonishment, a detachment of no less than one hundred men who had cultivated the Arts and Sciences, or, to use the French phrase, *Savants*, selected for the purpose of joining this mysterious expedition, of which the object still remained a secret; while all classes of people asked each other what new quarter of the world France had determined to colonise, since she seemed preparing to enrich it with the treasures of her Science and Literature. This singular department of the expedition, the first of the kind

---

<sup>a</sup> *Discours sur l'Histoire Universelle*. Troisième Partie, Chapitre III. *Œuvres de Messire Jacques-Benigne Bossuet, Evêque de Meaux*. Tome 8ième. A Paris, 1748. 4to. Page 268

which ever accompanied an invading army,—was liberally supplied with books, philosophical instruments, and all means of prosecuting the several branches of knowledge.”<sup>a</sup>

The French account of the origin of the Egyptian expedition, and especially of the association of Savants which attended it, is also given in M. Fourier's *Préface*. It is there stated, that the chief motives which immediately determined that enterprise, were the desires of the government to protect the French commerce from the depredations of the Beys, to form an alliance with the Ottoman Court, and generally to strengthen the national influence and power. But the designs of those who directed that expedition, which had been so long silently meditated, and then prepared with so much activity and secrecy,—were not to be confined to merely the effecting of revenge upon the oppressors of the French trade, but were intended also to impart to the enterprise a peculiar and an elevated character: by destroying the tyranny of the Mamelukes, extending the irrigation and culture of all the land of Egypt, opening a permanent communication between the Mediterranean Sea and the Arabian Gulf,<sup>b</sup> establishing commercial marts, and offering to Asia the beneficial example of European industry; thus ameliorating the condition of the inhabitants, and procuring for them all the advantages of perfect civilisation. As such an end was not to be effected but by the most assiduous attention to the improvement of Art and Science,—it was with the view of their especial encouragement, that the Chief of the French expedition resolved to establish the Institute of Egypt, for the purpose of advancing every species of useful knowledge connected with the country. There were many in the French Capital who would most ardently concur in the design, and assist in the consolidation of such an unaccustomed alliance between Arms and the Arts; and the direction of the new establishment was therefore entrusted to two of the most illustrious members of the ancient French Academy of Sciences (Gaspar Monge and Claude Louis Berthollet), who had long honoured and served their country by their applauded discoveries.<sup>c</sup>

It was of course proposed that the “Academy of Cairo” should cultivate Sciences and the Arts, like the associations of Europe, for examining and

<sup>a</sup> *The Life of Napoleon Buonaparte*, by Sir Walter Scott, Bart. Vol. IV. Chap. II.

<sup>b</sup> The Mémoires relating to the proceedings of the French upon these designs, will be found in that division of the DESCRIPTION DE L'ÉGYPTE entitled *État Moderne*, Tome Ier. Pages 21—186. Tome II. Pages 185—194, 195—228, 712—714, 715—732.

<sup>c</sup> THE INSTITUTE OF EGYPT was established at Cairo, by an Arêté from Buonaparte as General-in-Chief of the Expedition, dated the Third Fructidor in the Year VI. (August 20th, 1798); and the designs of the association were directed, firstly, to the advancement and extension of the means of enlightening Egypt; and, secondly, to the enquiry, study, and publication, of all such facts as could be collected illustrative of the nature, statistics, and history, of the country. The Institute was therefore to be divided into four sections, appropriated to Mathematics, Physics, Literature and the Fine Arts, and Political Economy, each composed of twelve members; and the first meeting took place on the Sixth Fructidor, (August 23rd) when Monge was elected President, and Buonaparte Vice-President, for the ensuing three months, Fourier being nominated as Perpetual Secretary: the times of assembly were fixed for the Primidi and Sextidi of each Decade. In the plates of the present book belonging to the division entitled *État Moderne*, Tome I. Planches 54—57, 60, represent the house of Hasan Kachef at Cairo, which was appropriated to the use of the Institute; and on Planche 55 is an interior view of the principal apartment occupied for the meetings, with portraits of Buonaparte and several other members. An interesting account of the proceedings of this Institute, will be found in the collection of papers entitled *Mémoires sur l'Égypte, publiés pendant les Campagnes du Général Buonaparte, dans les Années VI. et VII.* A Paris, An VIII.—An XI. (1799—1803) 8vo. 4 volumes. The greater part of the Mémoires and scientific literature of the DESCRIPTION DE L'ÉGYPTE, may be traced to the papers of this very valuable work.

bringing to perfection the most useful designs to which they had been adapted ; but the principal aim of the establishment was to consider the advantages peculiar to Egypt, and the best means of improving them. For this purpose the whole country was to be exposed to an entirely new species of observation, of the most minute nature ; and the results of those recorded researches were to be at length given to the world. The branches of investigation to which the efforts of the Egyptian Institute were directed, embraced every description of subjects. Of a primary degree of importance, however, was a complete and faithful account of the unrivalled monuments of antiquity which had for so many ages existed in Egypt. Every part of those edifices was therefore measured and delineated with the most rigid accuracy ; and to the architectural and topographical plans of the sites of the famous cities of antiquity,—were added separate and minute drawings of the sculptures, religious, astronomical, and historical, which still decorate the ruins. Beside those memoirs and drawings which related to the ancient state of Egypt, there was also a large collection of materials intended to form a lively picture of its modern appearance. A great number of geographical charts were likewise constructed, which represented, in the most minute and accurate manner, the situations of ports, of the ancient and existing cities, of villages and hamlets, and of every other remarkable point in the aspect of the country: with the course of the Nile, from the cataracts of Es Souan down to the Mediterranean. These labours were founded on and supported by astronomical observations ; and the Members of the Academy also applied themselves to the examination of all the natural productions of the country, especially to those the least known and the most important in the sciences of Zoology, Botany, and Mineralogy. The result of all this variety of research into the geographical and physical character of Egypt, founded upon a particular description of its ancient and modern state, were at length re-united into a single and copious literary record, the object of which was to convey an exact and complete account of a country which is one of the most remarkable in the world. In the very eloquent and interesting *Éloge Historique de M. Fourier*, read before the Institute of France by M. Arago, it is stated that, for the carrying of these designs into effect, Buonaparte directed two commissions, composed of numerous members, to explore those more distant regions of the country of even the existence of which modern nations had scarcely a suspicion. “Fourier and Costaz,” he continues, “were the commandants of those commissions; I say the commandants, since a military force had been confided to them that was sufficiently imposing : for it was often only after an engagement with the nomadic Arabian tribes, that the Astronomer derived from the motion of the stars the elements of the future geographical chart of Egypt ;—that the Naturalist gathered his unknown plants, or completed his laborious dissections ;—and that the Antiquarian measured the dimensions of the ruined edifices, and endeavoured faithfully to copy those extraordinary figures which overspread the whole of this remarkable country, from the smallest articles of furniture and the simplest toys of children, up to the enormous palace, and those immense lines of buildings, —by the side of which the most extensive modern erections appear to be scarcely worthy of regard.”<sup>a</sup>

---

<sup>a</sup> *Éloge Historique de M. Joseph Fourier*, par M. Arago, Secrétaire Perpétuel, lu à la Séance publique du 18 Novembre, 1833. *Mémoires de l'Académie Royale des Sciences de l'Institut de France*. Tome XIV. Paris, 1838. 4to. Pages xcij, xcij.

In the same interesting Oration are some remarks on the reasons assigned for the French expedition to the East, and especially on the origin of recording the researches of the Savants who attended it in the *DESCRIPTION DE L'ÉGYPTE*, the thought of which work is positively attributed to Fourier in the following passage, which is altogether immediately connected with the present subject. "Fourier," says M. Arago, "did not leave Egypt but with the last broken remains of the army, subsequently to the capitulation signed by Menou. On his return to France, his first and most constant efforts had for their object the illustration of that memorable expedition, of which he had been one of the most active and most useful members. The idea of re-assembling in one work the various labours of his colleagues, indisputably belonged to him. I have discovered the proof of this in a letter at present remaining in manuscript which he wrote to Kléber from Thebes, the 20th Vindémiaire, in the year VII. (October 11th, 1798) and no public act in which this grand literary monument is mentioned, is of an anterior date. The Institute of Cairo, in adopting from the month Frimaire in the year VIII. (November, 1799), the project of a work on Egypt, confided to Fourier the care of re-uniting the separate elementary materials, of assisting in their arrangement, and of preparing the general introduction.\* This introduction was published under the title of *Préface Historique*; and Fontanes declared that he saw united in it 'the grace of Athens with the wisdom of Egypt!' What can I add equal to such an eulogy? I will, therefore, say only that in a few pages may be found the principal characteristics of the government of the Pharaohs, and the results of the subjugation of ancient Egypt under the Kings of Persia, the Ptolemies, the successors of Augustus, the Emperors of Byzantium, the first Khalifes, the famous Saladin, the Mamelukes, and the Ottoman princes. The various aspects of our adventurous expedition, are also preeminently delineated with the greatest care. Fourier was so scrupulous as even to *endeavour* to prove that the expedition was really legitimate: I say only to *endeavour*; for otherwise in this particular there might well have been somewhat to oppose to the latter part of the eulogy of Fontanes. If in 1797 our countrymen had proved at Cairo or Alexandria those outrages and extortions which the Grand Signior was not willing, or knew not how, to repress;—then it must in all rigour be admitted that France *should* have done justice to herself; and that she *had* the right to send a powerful army to reduce to reason the Turkish collectors of the customs. But there was so much cau-

---

\* "At the meeting on the 1st Frimaire (November 22nd), the Perpetual Secretary (M. Fourier) read a letter addressed by the General-in-Chief to the Citizen Desgenettes, then President of the Institute. The object of this letter was to express to the Members of the Institute, to those of the Commission of Arts, and to all the French who had collected useful observations during their travels in Upper Egypt, how much the Government was satisfied with their labours, and that it assigned to them the reward of having those memoirs re-united in one general work. The General-in-Chief also invited the artists and authors to meet together, for consulting upon the means which appeared to them the most proper for imparting to the work that degree of perfection which should ensure its success. Several Members desired that the letter should be communicated to those who had since arrived in the army, and had travelled in Upper Egypt at different periods; for, as it must be observed that many such were not Members of the Institute, they proposed to unite with them in consulting what answer ought to be given to the General-in-Chief. This proposal was adopted, and the Institute ordered that the Perpetual Secretary should be directed to convene all the Members of the Commission of Arts for that purpose; and in the interim those who had been employed in research would naturally be joined with them in the duties of the Commission." *Mémoires sur l'Égypte, publiés dans les Années VII, VIII, et IX. Tome Second. A Paris, An X. Pages 27, 28.*



tion observed as to relying upon the Divan of Constantinople being favourable to the French expedition,—that our conquest tended, in some degree, to give up Egypt and Syria to that power; and the capture of Alexandria and the Battle of the Pyramids added to the glory of the Ottoman name. For the sake of the remainder of this work, however, the world is bound to absolve Fourier for the defence upon which he has ventured in a small part of his fine production. He has sought for the *origin*, in that which was the *result*, of the pressure of the policy of the period. But let us strike through the passage; for behind certain of the sophisms which it contains, it is believed that there may be discovered the hand of the old General-in-Chief of the Army of the East. Napoleon had, in truth, participated in the composition of the discourse of M. Fourier, by his instructions, his counsels, and even by his positive commands; and this circumstance, which was until recently considered to be only a plausible conjecture, has now become an incontestable truth. By the favour of M. Champollion-Figeac, for the last few days I have been in possession of a part of the *first proofs* of the *Préface Historique*. These proofs were sent to the Emperor, who wished to consider them at his leisure before they were read by Fourier. They are covered with marginal notes, and the additions which were made to them in consequence, extended the discourse to nearly thrice its original length. In these pages, as also in the finished and published work, may be remarked the entire absence of proper names; excepting only those of the three Generals-in-Chief: thus Fourier had *imposed upon himself* that reserve, wherein certain vanities have been so greatly censured. I shall add only that in no part of M. Champollion's valuable proofs, do there appear any traces of those miserable sentiments of jealousy which were attributed to Napoleon. It is nevertheless true that in pointing with his finger to the term 'illustrious,' applied to Kléber, the Emperor said to our associate 'Some one has noticed that epithet to me:' but after a short pause he added 'it is right that you should let it remain, for it is well-merited and just.' "a

Immediately on the return of "the Army of the East," the French Government directed that the memoirs, charts, drawings, and all observations and materials relative to the Arts and Sciences, prepared and brought together during the expedition, should be consolidated into one grand and comprehensive work, to be executed at the public expense; and all those persons who had co-operated in the formation of this collection, were invited to recommend what particular drawings and memoirs should be inserted in the publication. The direction of the whole was referred to a commission of eight individuals, nominated by the Minister of the Interior from a return made by a general assembly of all the authors; by whom also were named the members of their body who should compose the Preliminary Discourse. The former number originally consisted of MM. Berthollet, Conté, Costaz, Desgenettes, Fourier, Girard, Lancret, and Monge, as the general directors of the work; who also regulated the expenses of it, and laid them before the Minister. MM. Conté and Lancret

---

a *Éloge Historique de M. Fourier*. Pages xcvi—xcvii. The passage referred to concerning Kléber, is in the account of his assassination, *Préface Historique*, page lxviii. "Aussitôt que cette nouvelle fatale fut répandue dans les provinces de l'Égypte, l'Armée de l'Orient fit éclater des regrets unanimes: elle arrosa de ses pleurs le tombeau d'un *chef illustre* qui venoit d'opposer la victoire aux injures des négociations, qui succumoit au milieu de ses trophées, et que la patrie comptoit depuis long-temps parmi ses plus généreux défenseurs."



were successively replaced by MM. Jomard and Jollois; and, in the commencement of 1810, MM. Delile and Devilliers were added to the commission. For the purpose of preserving a due uniformity in the appearance of the work, and of order in its execution, an especial commissioner was appointed to arrange the materials in the method decided on, to select the engravers to be employed, to receive their proposals and lay them before his colleagues, to direct the engraving and printing of the plates, and to furnish a statement of the expenses and progress of the work. The first person whom the Minister of the Interior nominated to this office was M. Conté, who died greatly lamented after having rendered many memorable services to the government, the sciences, and, in particular, to the great work on Egypt. About the close of 1805, he was succeeded by M. Michel-Ange Lancret, a Civil and Military Engineer, who had long since made himself eminent by his unusually intimate acquaintance with geometry and all the branches of natural philosophy; but towards the end of the year 1807 he also sank under a melancholy and distressing illness, after having given many proofs of a zeal for investigation which nothing could satisfy. He was replaced by M. Jomard, a Military Engineer, who had given the most assiduous labours to the work ever since the decease of M. Conté. The DESCRIPTION DE L'ÉGYPTE was farther edited by a distribution of the several parts to the different members of the commission; whilst the general correspondence, the revision of the printed matter, the composition of the plates, and the recording of the proceedings determined on, were all confided to a Secretary; which office was successively filled by MM. Lancret, Jomard, and Jollois. In addition to the labours of these appointed conductors, such of the artists of the several designs as were present in Paris, themselves superintended the engraving of their productions; and neither memoirs nor drawings were adopted for the work, which had not been separately brought before a general meeting of the authors, and exposed to a careful consideration. The names of the various authors and artists were in all instances attached to their respective contributions.\*

As the object of this extensive collection of materials was to produce the most copious and useful means of intimately studying the land of Egypt, rather than a costly and luxurious publication,—the contents of the DESCRIPTION DE L'ÉGYPTE were carefully methodised by the accurate talents of M. Fourier; who, in the elaborate *Préface Historique* which he attached to the large *Explication des Planches*, developed both the origin and progress of the work, and the plan upon which he had finally arranged it. It will be important to give a particular account of the system of classification adopted, as being the only means by which an acquaintance with the great variety of subjects comprised in the book may be easily attained. From the very first design of the collection, the text and plates of these volumes were intended to contain firstly, Descriptions, Mémoires, and Drawings, of Antiquities; secondly, a series of similar illustrations relating to Modern Egypt; thirdly, descriptions and figures of Zoological, Botanical, and Mineralogical, productions; and, fourthly, Geographical and Topographical Charts. On the remaining plates were to be represented a variety of existing and interesting objects, which were too imperfect to be accurately delineated in a large and separate form. Pursuing these intentions, therefore, the system of arrangement adopted by Fourier, divided the whole

---

\* In the ensuing collation of the contents of this work, the several descriptions and memoirs are all distinguished by the names of their respective authors.

contents of the book into three general classes: namely, I. *ANTIQUITÉS*, II. *ÉTAT MODERNE*, and III. *HISTOIRE NATURELLE*; the following account of which has been abridged from his own statements.

#### CARTES GÉOGRAPHIQUES ET TOPOGRAPHIQUES.

The beautiful and extensive series of surveys of Egypt executed for the French Army, may be first noticed, since they belong equally to the classes of the Antiquities and of the modern state of the country. They consist chiefly of fifty separate charts, partly founded on astronomical observations,<sup>a</sup> forming one general topographical plan, executed with all the variety of information expressed by characters usually to be found in military maps, the minute details of which leave nothing more to be required in a representation of this description: so that, says Fourier, "there is not any region in Europe which is described in a manner more complete." The entire *Geographical* Chart in which the survey of Egypt is comprehended, extends from Balbec in Syria, to the ruins of Berenice on the northern borders of Nubia; and the *Topographical* plan itself includes all the country situated between the Cataracts of Syene (*Es Souan*) to the Mediterranean Sea, and from the last buildings on the West of Alexandria to Sour, the ruins of the ancient Tyre. Within these limits are indicated the sites of both the ancient and existing cities of Egypt, with those of the several villages and hamlets, and of all other remarkable points; the exact geographical position of every remaining monument of antiquity being also particularly exhibited. To this general survey were added separate plans of the ports and cities included within the region, and also of the relative situations of remarkable buildings in the same cities with regard to the Nile and the surrounding mountains. In these charts and surveys are inserted the Arabic names of all the inhabited places, and they are farther illustrated by other maps and memoirs relating to the ancient Geography of the country, as well as to the population, agriculture, navigation, and manufactures, of the inhabitants, public buildings, and vestiges of the ancient cities of Egypt. The measurements used in constructing these charts, were those of the Decimal or Metrical system, introduced into France in the year 1795, the scale being one millimetre to one hundred metres; or about a quarter of an inch to a mile.

The origin of this splendid survey was the insufficiency of the map of Egypt produced by D'Anville in 1765, for the direction of an army marching through the country; for though that celebrated geographer had set down with great accuracy the principal places of the land, yet the names of those places were not numerous enough, and the map was on a scale too small to be useful in marking the route of the troops and indicating the parts where they halted.<sup>b</sup> The French forces arrived before Alexandria on July the 1st, 1798, and having disembarked on the following day at one in the morning, on the 6th they departed towards Cairo; with scarcely any other knowledge of the country than that they would have to traverse a desert. Their natural course, however, was indicated by the canal which conducted the waters of the Nile to Alexandria, and having reached the banks of that

---

<sup>a</sup> These "Observations Astronomiques" are printed at length in that part of the text entitled *État Moderne*, Tome Ier. Pages 1—20.

<sup>b</sup> An impression of D'Anville's Map of Egypt, is inserted at the commencement of the First Volume of the Plates belonging to that division of the work called *État Moderne*.

river on the 10th of the month, they arrived at Cairo on the 22nd, after the experience of great privations. On this march the officers made an itinerary of the whole route, which was subsequently of the greatest utility in delineating on the military chart the track and encampments of the army.

This survey of the country was commenced in November 1799, and the fifty-four engraved copper-plates with the drawings were delivered to MM. Jomard, Jollois, and Devilliers, who were nominated by the Minister of the Interior as Commissioners to receive them, October 23rd, 1818. Notwithstanding the very general interest which had been excited for the appearance of this Chart, its publication in the collection was at first suspended by a Royal Ordinance, and it was not issued until 1828.<sup>a</sup>

The direction of this part of the DESCRIPTION DE L'ÉGYPTE was assigned to M. le Colonel Jacotin, of the Corps-Royal des Ingénieurs Géographes-Militaires, Membre de l'Institut d'Égypte; and the materials and drawings of the surveys were furnished by twenty-six members of the Ingénieurs-Géographes-Militaires, the officiers du Génie-Militaire, and the Ingénieurs des ponts et chaussées. The engraved plates were executed by the Graveurs of the Dépôt de la Guerre, M. Blondeau being the principal artist employed for the topography, assisted by eighteen others; with two writing-engravers for the French letters, and a third for the Arabic. In the published work of the DESCRIPTION DE L'ÉGYPTE, the *Atlas Géographique* occupies fifty-three plates, printed upon paper of extraordinary dimensions, manufactured for the purpose, and called *Grand Monde*, forming one of the three largest volumes of plates. There is not any separate text especially belonging to these charts, but at the commencement of Tome Second, seconde partie, of the *État Moderne*, is a very elaborate and interesting "Mémoire sur la construction de la Carte de l'Égypte, by M. Jacotin."<sup>b</sup>

### I. ANTIQUITÉS.

The interests of Literature and the Fine Arts most especially required that a faithful and a complete description should be furnished of the monuments which have for so many ages adorned the banks of the Nile, and have formed in Egypt the richest museum in the world. Of those magnificent ruins there existed in Europe but a very imperfect knowledge at the time of the French expedition; and, therefore, in the collection of materials for this division of the national work, the precise geographical situation of every ancient monument was indicated in the general map of the country, and surveys were executed of the plan and site of each, with respect to the adjacent buildings, the Nile, and the mountains. The order in which the ancient edifices were described, was from the southern to the northern parts of the country, or from El Birbe, and the Island of Philæ in the Nile, to the Mediterranean sea; and from the Eastern to the Western extremity, or from Pelusium to Alexandria. The term Antiquities is understood to comprehend all those monuments which existed anterior to the conquest of Egypt by the Arabs, in the seventh century, A.D.; the buildings erected subsequently to that period being comprised in the division of the work

<sup>a</sup> *Révue Encyclopédique*, Mars 1828. Tome xxxvii. pages 688, 689.

<sup>b</sup> The supplement to this Mémoire by the same Author, entitled *Tableau de la superficie de l'Égypte*, is inserted in the *État Moderne, Texte*, Tome II. Seconde partie, pages 571—578, and it was also separately published at Paris in 1826. Imprimerie Royale. Folio. 8 Pages. It includes a plate of the triangles laid down at Cairo, Alexandria, and Thebes. An account of the contents will be found in the *Révue Encyclopédique*. Juin, 1826. Tome xxx. Page 756.

entitled *État Moderne*. To these plans were first added a multitude of faithful and picturesque views of the ancient edifices taken from various points, and representing them in their actual state; which are not to be regarded as only the prospects of isolated ruins that have escaped the power of time, but as the chief monuments of an illustrious nation, whence the greater part of the world has derived their institutions and knowledge. As in Southern Egypt there are not to be observed any of those numerous causes which, in other climates, are so continually tending to the destruction of their edifices, and often to the entirely effacing of their very latest vestiges,—a complete view of the ancient architecture of the country is to be obtained at even the present very distant period; since the numerous erections which remain, have defended themselves against the attacks of man simply by their own massive strength, and they comprise all the finest specimens of the most important buildings. For it is manifest that the ruins which are still existing in Thebes, in Apollinopolis, in Abydos (*Mad-fune*), and at Latopolis, are those of palaces which were inhabited by kings, or were once the most celebrated temples; and that they are the very same edifices as those described by Hecataeus, Diodorus, and Strabo. It is also evident that there can be nothing of greater importance in the history of the Arts, than an acquaintance with the great models of antiquity which excited the admiration of the Greeks, and first called forth their genius.

In addition to the plans and picturesque general views of these interesting remains, the French artists repeatedly and rigidly measured the dimensions of every part of them, and sections and elevations were constructed of each; the most minute drawings were also executed of those remarkable and interesting sculptures and paintings, religious, historical, and astronomical, which still decorate the ruins in such splendid profusion. The great value of these pictorial reliques was perceived at even this early period of the study of Egyptian antiquities, in the illustrations which they supplied as to the knowledge possessed by the ancient Egyptians; from the vast variety of subjects represented in them concerning the arts of war, the ceremonies of religion, the discoveries of astronomy, the acts of government, the performance of public customs, the delineation of private manners, and the employment of agriculture and navigation, with all the arts of civilised life. Many of these paintings still exhibit their original brilliancy of colouring, which was carefully imitated in the French work; and for some plates a novel and successful process was employed, for printing them in their proper tints with the greatest accuracy and harmony.\* But of all the novel results to which this work gave rise, perhaps the most useful was the adoption of an invention immediately connected with the class of Antiquities, by M.

---

\* The finest specimens of this process will be found in the following plates.—*Antiquités, Tome I.* Planche 18, A perspective view of the interior of a painted temple in the Island of Philæ: Planche 70, Painted bassi-relievi from the grottos at El-Kab: *Tome II.* Planche 12, A coloured bas-relief in the south gallery of the peristyle in the palace at Thebes: Pl. 37, An interior perspective view of the painted temple in the Memnoneian at Thebes: Planches 48, 52, Antiquities and fragments of mummies found in the tombs at Thebes: Planches 83, 88, 89, 90, 91, 92, Paintings from the sepulchres of the kings at Thebes. *Tome IV.* Planche 12, Restoration of a painted column in the portico of the great temple at Denderah. In most instances, however, of the plates printed in colours, the impressions were subsequently retouched by the pencil; especially in the superior copies of this book. Some rich examples of Egyptian paintings coloured entirely by the hand, may be seen in *Antiquités, Tome II.* Planches 58, 59, Painted envelopes of mummies: Planche 82, An astronomical picture from the ceiling of the first western tomb of the kings at Thebes.

Nicolas Charles Conté, member of the Section de Physiques, in the Institut d'Égypte. It had been found that the serenity of an Egyptian sky could not be happily represented in any other manner, than by an uniform tint composed of long horizontal lines, gradually and equally softening in tone; which, at a short distance, should have the effect of water-colours. The same difficulty had been also found, with respect to the representation of the spacious level surfaces on which the Egyptian bassi-relievi are carved; and, therefore, the skies in the pictorial views, and the back-grounds of the sculptures, were executed by the assistance of a machine which traced a series of uniform lines upon the plates, and superseded a long and an expensive process; whilst the beauty of the mechanical performance surpassed the best efforts of even an expert artist.<sup>a</sup> In fact, the production of all these illustrations afforded the most valuable encouragement to the Engravers of France, in employing the assembled talents of upwards of eighty artists, by whose labours the plates representing subjects of natural history, topography, and, above all, those of architecture, acquired a remarkable degree of perfection. The artists employed always enjoyed the protection of the government, and they produced about an hundred plates in each year.

For this division of the work were also executed separate and particular drawings of the obeliks, the sarcophagi, the Sphinx, and various other reliques of single stones; with very careful representations of the astronomical monuments discovered in the Thebaïd,<sup>b</sup> and an extensive collection of Egyptian Hieroglyphics; in the latter of which were preserved not only the characters themselves, but also the relation, order, and connection, of each.<sup>c</sup> At the time of the French expedition, the circumstances in which it was placed did not admit of the finest ornaments of the ancient ruins being transferred to Europe, but great numbers of smaller antiquities were collected and preserved, and subsequently placed in various public depositories; comprising sculptures, statues and separate parts of figures, bronzes, fragments of enamelled porcelain and baked earth, rough and polished stones bearing inscriptions, and other productions of art, relating to the ancient religious rites, the sciences, and the manners, of the country. A very great number of mummies, of men, quadrupeds, reptiles, and birds,

<sup>a</sup> At the end of Tome II. seconde partie, *État Moderne, Texte*, were inserted two large folding plates relating to this instrument: the first being entitled "Vue, plans, et détails, de la Machine à Graver," represented on the scales of one-half, one-third, one-sixth, and one-ninth, of the original; and the other engraving exhibiting forty-two specimens of ruled tints produced by the machine. A note at the close of the same volume states that the explanatory text forms part of a notice of the late M. Conté, which was separately published. With respect to the original invention and employment of a machine for ruling tints for engraved plates, it may be observed that there are continual instances to be found of its use by Lowry, in *The Philosophical Magazine* conducted by Alexander Tilloch, from the very first commencement of that work in 1798.

<sup>b</sup> The following are the principal separate papers relating to the astronomical sculptures of Egypt. M. Jomard's Explanatory Essay on a painting on the ceiling of the first tomb of the kings at Thebes, on the western side of the valley; with some researches into the symbol expressing the equinoxes: *Antiquités, Mémoires*, Tome I. pages 255—264:—Researches concerning the astronomical bassi-relievi of the Egyptians, by MM. Jollois and Devilliers, pages 427—494:—and M. Fourier's Mémoire on the astronomical monuments of Egypt, *Antiquités, Mémoires*, Tome II. pages 71—86.

<sup>c</sup> In Tome V. *Planches, Antiquités*, Pl. 50, 51, this collection of characters and figures is inserted under the title of "Tableau Méthodique des Hiéroglyphes:" the unfinished descriptive account being contained in a paper by M. Jomard, "sur les signes numériques des anciens Égyptiens," printed in the volume of text entitled *Antiquités, Mémoires, Tome II.* Pages 59—70.



were also most attentively examined; and many of them were carefully preserved and removed; whilst in their respective cases or urns were found many rich stuffs, gildings, collars, amulets, rings, and a multitude of remarkable reliques and fragments. In the same cases were also discovered numerous volumes of papyri, covered with hieroglyphics or alphabetical writing, and frequently richly painted: a copious and very interesting selection of all these antiquities is represented in the Plates belonging to this part of the *DESCRIPTION DE L'ÉGYPTE*, as being proper to the general illustrations of so extensive a work.\* They were derived from the ruins of the ancient cities, and from those numerous excavations required for that minute examination which took place of the ruined edifices of the royal and public sepulchres, and, sometimes, of even private-houses.

Such is the general nature of the first and principal class of subjects in this publication; which division, according to the arrangement of M. Fourier, comprises Four Volumes of *texte* in small folio, Five Volumes of Plates printed on the paper called "*Jésus*," with one entire volume and part of another of the extraordinary dimensions already noticed, entitled *Grand Égypte* and *Grand Monde*. These volumes contain in the whole 426 engravings; which are disposed, firstly, according to the situation of the places represented, from the South to the North, and from the East to the West of Egypt; and then in the following order of particular subjects for each place respectively. 1. General or Topographical Plans. 2. Views of ruins and monuments in their actual state. 3. Particular Plans, Sections, and Elevations, of ancient edifices. 4. Architectural details. 5. Sculptures, Paintings, Statues, and Ornaments. To these are sometimes added 6. Perspective views of the buildings *restored*, according to the character of the remains; and 7. Outline Engravings of Inscriptions and Hieroglyphical Sculptures, beside the finished plates.

The Four Volumes of *Texte* belonging to this extensive series of illustrations, consist of two distinct works: namely, two Volumes of *DESCRIPTIONS*, and two Volumes of *MÉMOIRES*. In the first two are contained copious accounts of the places and subjects represented, with many particulars which could not be preserved by the pencil. They embrace the results of a long and an authentic examination of every monument, by a variety of talent employed in co-operation; the principal design of the descriptions being to convey an accurate notion of the real state of the Antiquities of Egypt under all the dilapidations of time, with an account of the materials of which they are constructed, and any other circumstances concerning them worthy of attention. The same papers also contain various observations on the architecture of the country; on the different methods of building; on the colour, form, and use, of the objects represented in the paintings and sculptures; on the nature of the solar influence in Egypt; on the changes arising from the periodical inundations of the Nile; and on a variety of subjects which were not sufficiently extensive to be treated of in separate memoirs. With regard to the accounts of particular buildings and monu-

---

\* The Plates representing these various and beautiful reliques, form Planches 60 to 89 of *Tome V. Antiquités*. Several very excellent and interesting fac-similies of papyri will be found in *Tome II. Antiquités*, Planches 60 to 75, (*Grand format*); the latter four consisting of an entire copy of the splendid Egyptian manuscript known by the name of the great hieratic ritual. See also *Antiquités, Tome V. Planches 44—46, Grand format*. The engravings relating to mummies are in *Tome II. Antiquités*, Planches 48—59. The art of embalming is examined in that part of the *texte* entitled *Antiquités, Mémoires*, *Tome I. pages 207—280*, by P. C. Rouyer.

ments, these volumes also exhibit the results of the repeated measurements made of their dimensions. There should likewise be especially noticed in them, the minute description of the sepulchres of the kings at Thebes, of the funereal grottos constructed by their subjects to preserve their memory, and of those other catacombs which appear to have been devoted to mystical studies and ceremonies. The celebrated Pyramids of Memphis are also here particularly described; for though they appear to possess less of interest in immediate connection with the Fine Arts than many others of the ancient remains of Egypt,—yet a most careful examination was made of those vast monuments, which have been the cause of so much uncertain conjecture. Their geographical site was determined with the greatest precision, and the true direction of their sides ascertained as diverging from the line of the meridian; together with their external dimensions, the measurement of their separate parts, so far as they could be penetrated, and a description of all the works connected with them,\*

The *Mémoires* which form the second branch of text belonging to the class of Antiquities, complete this division of the description of Egypt, by furnishing the means of studying and comparing modern facts with the ancient remains of the country. Hence the authors of these papers have directed their enquiries, firstly, into the institutions, the manners, the literature, the arts and sciences, the manufactures, and the system of weights and measures, of the old Egyptians: secondly, into the geography of the land, ancient and modern, the history of Egypt, the existing government of the country; and into the present religion, manners, public and peculiar customs, the state of the arts, literature, and science; and also that of agriculture, labour and the public revenue, and navigation and commerce: and, thirdly, into the natural influence of the sun and air, of the climate and waters, and of the zoology, botany, geology, and mineralogy, of the country. Each of these descriptions forms a separate work, and in that part of the collection in which they are contained, the papers are inserted as the communications are placed in scientific transactions, without any definite order.

## II. ÉTAT MODERNE.

In addition to the descriptions, memoirs, and drawings, belonging to the illustrations of ancient Egypt, the savants and members of the Institute at Cairo, most assiduously collected those materials which were the most proper to convey a lively impression of the modern condition of the country. The general and topographical survey of the land as connected with this division of the national work has been already noticed; and the other Plates belonging to it form Two Volumes of the size called *Jésus*, and One Volume of that called *Grand Monde*, comprising 171 Engravings; which are arranged under the following classes, in the order of places described, from the South to the North, and from the East to the West, of the region. 1. Mosques, palaces, gates of cities, public squares, courts and fountains, sepulchres, suburbs and bazaars appropriated to commerce, medals and inscriptions. 2. Gardens, baths, schools, family-burial-places, private-houses and buildings erected for manufactories, with figures of the machines, work-rooms, and instruments employed in them; as well as those implements

---

\* The descriptive text relating to the Pyramids, will be found in *Antiquités, Descriptions*, Tome II. Chapitre XVIII. and *Antiquités, Mémoires*, Tome II. Pages 39—56, 163—230. The plates are inserted in *Tome V. Antiquités. Planches 1—18.*



used in the arts, and also military arms.\* 3. The representation of anniversary ceremonies; caravans; public meetings; domestic festivals and entertainments; military exercises; the rites belonging to births, marriages, and funerals; and the sale and liberation of slaves. 4. The figures of remarkable persons connected with the various classes of the inhabitants of Egypt, or with the foreigners associated with them, exhibiting the peculiar costumes by which they are distinguished.

The text belonging to this division of plates, is comprised in Two Volumes of three parts, containing a variety of subjects connected with the geographical, physical, commercial, and statistical, character of Egypt; printed like the *mémoires* in the department of Antiquities, without any especial system of arrangement. In this part of the work, therefore, will be found the results of those astronomical observations made in Egypt, between the years 1798 and 1800, which served as the foundation of the military maps and surveys; with a particular account of the construction of the latter. Here, also, are recorded the results of the examinations instituted by the French, for extending the commerce of Egypt by the Red Sea and the Canal of Alexandria; with several chorographical descriptions of various cities and provinces of the country, an extensive geographical index of places contained in it, and a tableau of the whole superficies. Two memoirs are inserted on the diseases and medicines peculiar to the land; with other papers of observations on the different races of the inhabitants, and an interesting collection relating to the language of the Arab tribes which encamp between Egypt and Palestine. The statistics of the region are illustrated by memoirs on the finances of Egypt, and on the administration of the provinces; on the Arabian weights and measures; the various monies in circulation; and by the necrological tables kept at Cairo. On the commerce and manners of the country, will be found papers descriptive of its agriculture, trade, and productions; of the customs of the modern inhabitants; of the chicken-ovens, and manufactures peculiar to the place; and of the science of music in Egypt, and the musical instruments of the Orientals.

### III. HISTOIRE NATURELLE.

The last division of this extensive publication, comprehends the scientific descriptions of the natural productions of Egypt, which were drawn up by the Savants attached to the department of Natural History, who examined, collected, and preserved, them, with the greatest care and assiduity. For ascertaining the geological character of the country, their researches were extended along the valley of the Nile, and the rocks by which it is bounded; whilst the mineralogical survey comprised the mountainous and desert region beyond the river, and included an examination of the quarries

---

\* In this division of these plates, will also be found representations of some of those machines and manufactures which the French established at Cairo; where, says Fourier, the employment of systematic chemistry and mechanics had made a very remarkable progress. There were collected in the edifice appropriated to scientific pursuits in that place, all the materials of art which are required for the development of successful industry; and the efforts of the establishment were under the direction of a distinguished individual, who added the most disinterested zeal to a fertile and ingenious talent, which continually suggested the employment of unperceived resources. By his means many of the most important arts of Europe were given to Egypt; and hydraulical machines were constructed, and the manufactures introduced of steel, weapons, cloth, and optical instruments: all which furnished a great number of work-rooms, during the continuance of the expedition, with a variety of productions alike available in hostility or in peace.

wrought by the ancient Egyptians, which furnished an interesting discovery of the substances used in the construction of the original edifices of the land. Several excursions were also made into the adjoining deserts of the Saïd, in the interior of the Delta, and along the borders of the canals and of the Nile ; in which were collected the plants cultivated by art as well as those proper to Egypt, with a view to the agricultural improvement of the territory and the provision of additional materials for the exertion of industry and commerce. The greatest attention was also given to examining the animals of Egypt, for the completion of imperfect observations, and the discovery of such circumstances concerning them as were either not previously known, or such as the naturalists in former voyages had omitted to notice. These researches frequently elicited unexpected but interesting illustrations of obscure points in the ancient government and religion of Egypt ; arising from the attentive consideration with which the earliest legislators of the land were accustomed to regard the natural productions of the country.

One of the principal naturalists connected with the French expedition was M. Jules-César Savigny, who at length fell a victim to his scientific researches, having brought on blindness by an excessive use of the microscope, before he had made any considerable progress in his contributions to this part of the DESCRIPTION DE L'ÉGYPTE. On March 19th, 1825, Corbière, the Minister-Secretary of State for the Department of the Interior, addressed a communication to him, stating that, as the Chambers had not assigned any funds for carrying on the great work on Egypt for the last two years,—he was then obliged to direct that it should be brought to a conclusion. At this time thirty-nine plates out of an intended series of one hundred and twenty-five, descriptive of seventeen classes of animals, had been already published in previous livraisons ; and eighty-six other engravings of invertebrate animals had been also long since completed ; but M. Savigny had even then supplied no part of the manuscript, nor even the whole of the drawings. The entire number of plates having been promised in the original prospectus of this work, and referred to in various parts of it already published, it had become impossible to reduce them with propriety ; and, therefore, M. Savigny was requested to supply M. Victor Audouin, formerly one of his pupils, with such materials as he could furnish, for the completion of this part of the publication. The friends of M. Savigny, however, stated that it was impossible for him to furnish any communications, and his medical attendants declared that no period could be assigned for his recovery : M. Audouin was therefore at length employed firstly to draw up the inscriptions for the several plates, and then to prepare a short general account of them, to be printed in that part of the work appropriated to the Natural History of Egypt.\* Hence the titles of those articles state that they contain a summary explanation of the animals in the plates as published by M. Savigny, “ offering also an exposition of their natural characters, genera, and distinction of species, by Victor Audouin.” The literary matter comprised in the whole of this division of the work is not classed into any distinct order, as will be seen by the ensuing view of the contents, but consists of separate memoirs only, like those published by scientific associations : the engraved specimens of

---

\* DESCRIPTION DE L'ÉGYPTE : *Histoire Naturelle*, Tome I. Pages 1—6. “ Note concernant l'explication sommaire des planches dont les dessins ont été fournis par M. J. C. Savigny pour l'Histoire Naturelle de l'ouvrage.”

Natural History by which they are illustrated, extend to 244 plates, forming two volumes in three parts of the size called *Jésus*.

The original publication of the *DESCRIPTION DE L'ÉGYPTE*, took place at several distant periods of time, the delivery of the commencing and concluding parts being separated by an interval of about twenty years; and hence the first title-page is dated *de l'Imprimerie Impériale*, in 1809, and the last *de l'Imprimerie Royale*, in 1822; but the actual completion was still delayed for some years longer. The first livraison of the work appears to have consisted of 230 pages *Antiquités-Descriptions*: 206 pages *Antiquités-Mémoires*; 590 pages *État Moderne*; 114 pages *Histoire Naturelle*; the *Préface Historique*; 130 pages *Explication des Planches d'Antiquités*; and 170 plates: of which a copious notice was published in the *Magasin Encyclopédique*, by M. J. J. Champollion-Figeac.<sup>a</sup> There appear to have been four separate editions published at this time: namely, one at 750 francs the livraison, containing only one coloured plate; another at 800 francs, with sixteen plates coloured; a third at 1200 francs, papier velin; and a fourth at 1350 francs, papier velin, wherein were inserted the earliest impressions of the plates, and those printed in colours were retouched by the pencil. The latter copies were, for the most part, presented as national gifts, or assigned to official and literary persons; and Brunet states that they contained in the whole seventy-two plates in colours of Antiquities and specimens of Natural History, which in all the others were left plain.<sup>b</sup> The second publication, in 1813, which was the last issued from the Imperial press, consisted of three volumes of plates, comprising thirty-one in colours, and about 500 pages of text;<sup>c</sup> but the order in which the whole work was produced, will be more easily perceived by the following list.

ANTIQUITÉS— <i>Descriptions</i> :	Tome I. 1809. Imprimerie Impériale.
_____	Tome II. 1818. Imprimerie Royale.
_____— <i>Mémoires</i> —	Tome I. 1809. Imprimerie Impériale.
_____	Tome II. 1818. Imprimerie Royale.
_____— <i>Planches</i> —	Tome I. 1809; II. III. 1812. Imprimerie Impériale.
_____	Tome IV. 1817: V. 1822. Imprimerie Royale.
ÉTAT MODERNE. Tome I. 1809; II. 1812. Imprimerie Impériale.	
_____	Tome II. Seconde Partie. 1822. Imprimerie Royale.
_____— <i>Planches</i> . Tome I. 1809. Imprimerie Impériale.	
_____	Tome II. 1817. Imprimerie Royale.
HISTOIRE NATURELLE. Tome I. 1809: II. 1813. Imprimerie Impériale.	
_____	Tome II. Quatrième Partie. 1825. Imprimerie Royale.
_____— <i>Planches</i> . Tome I. 1809. Imprimerie Impériale.	
_____	Tome II. 1817: Tome II. <i>bis</i> (about 1826)
CARTE TOPOGRAPHIQUE. Publiée par l'ordre du Gouvernement. (1828.)	

In 1820 a *Second edition* of the *DESCRIPTION DE L'ÉGYPTE* was commenced by C. L. F. Panckoucke, a bookseller of Paris, and dedicated to

<sup>a</sup> *Magasin Encyclopédique*, Année 1811, Tome V. pages 426—437. Tome VI. pages 170—209.

<sup>b</sup> *Nouvelles Recherches Bibliographiques*. Paris, 1834. 8vo. Tome I. Page 425.

<sup>c</sup> *Magasin Encyclopédique*, Année 1813, Tome II. Page 446.

the King. It consisted of twenty-four volumes in octavo, forming twenty-six, containing the texte, and of the original plates in twelve volumes; one of which latter was of such extraordinary dimensions, that Brunet observes its use was impossible, excepting to those persons who had procured a piece of furniture expressly designed to receive it.<sup>a</sup> This edition was completed in 1830, and the price of it amounted to 2291 francs, at 7 francs for each volume of texte and 10 francs for every livraison of illustrations. Only one plate,—the frontispiece,—was coloured in this edition.<sup>b</sup>

---

<sup>a</sup> An appropriate piece of furniture, intended to answer the purposes both of a book-case for containing the work and of an inclined table on which it might be conveniently displayed,—was also prepared for the original edition of this book, from the designs of M. Edouard Jomard, by the Sieur Morel, fabricant d'ébénistaires. It consisted of a mahogany cabinet, 1 mètre 50 centimètres (8 feet 1½ inch) in breadth by 1 mètre (5 feet 5 inches) in height; in which the ordinary volumes of plates were laid endwise, in two parallel lines, and those of the larger size across at the top; the texte being disposed of beneath the cover of the cabinet, which could be raised up to any angle of elevation. At all the corners of the cabinet were pilasters, richly sculptured with temples, busts, lotus-flowers, and standards, copied from the ruins at Thebes and Denderah; surmounted by a cornice of lotus-leaves enclosing a winged globe placed between two basiliaks. A printed description of this cabinet was published by the Sieur Morel, consisting of two quarto pages; with an outline engraving in folio, entitled "Plans, élévation, coupe, et détails, d'un meuble propre à renfermer les volumes de la Description de l'Égypte."

<sup>b</sup> A full account of the contents of the second edition of the *Description de l'Égypte* was published in the *Magasin Encyclopédique*, as the work appeared, commencing with volume IX. of that Journal: and for the collation and arrangement of the whole of the texte and plates when completed, a tabular scheme was printed, occupying both sides of a sheet of the paper called *Jésus*, entitled "Tableau général, et sommaire des Planches de la Description de l'Égypte, Seconde Edition."

DESCRIPTION DE L'ÉGYPTE : OU RECUEIL DES OBSERVATIONS ET DES RECHERCHES QUI ONT ÉTÉ FAITES EN ÉGYPTE, PENDANT L'EXPÉDITION DE L'ARMÉE FRANÇAISE. *A Paris : de l'Imprimerie Impériale, 1809—1813. —de l'Imprimerie Royale, 1817—1830.*

## BIBLIOGRAPHICAL COLLATION

arranged on the plans given in *l'Avis au Relieur*, drawn up for the work, and in J. C. Brunet's *Nouvelles Recherches Bibliographiques, pour servir de Supplément au "Manuel du Libraire et de l'Amateur de Livres."* Paris, 1834. 8vo. Tome Premier, Pages 425, 426.

---

The **TEXT** or letter-press of this publication, consists of Nine Volumes in small Folio: namely, Two volumes of *Antiquités-Descriptions*; Two volumes of *Antiquités-Mémoires*; Two volumes in three, *État Moderne*; and Two volumes *Histoire Naturelle*. They appeared originally in five *livraisons*, or deliveries, comprising twenty-one *cahiers*, or parts; and the following is the order in which the whole should be arranged for binding, by which analysis also, the general contents and perfection of a copy of this work may be ascertained. Brunet properly adds, however, to his collation, that "whilst the copies are yet in *livraisons*, they should be verified by the assistance of the provisional tables of contents given in each; and, subsequently, by the *Tableau Général des Planches*, in all the various divisions of places, subjects, numbers, sizes, and *livraisons*."

---

I. 1. ANTIQUITÉS—*Descriptions*. Tome Premier. Published 1809. (Vol. I.)

This volume contains the description of the antiquities and ancient edifices of Upper Egypt, from the Island of Philæ on the Nile, at the southern extremity of the country, proceeding northward to Thebes. It consists of two *livraisons* containing nine chapters, being each distinguished by a separate set of pages and signatures; to the last of which chapters are attached *Appendice*, Nos. I. II. The general subjects and extent of the several chapters are as follow, and at the close of each, respectively, is added a particular table of the sections and heads into which it is divided.

(*Première Livraison.*) Half-Title. Description de l'Égypte.  
Title-Page. Table (provisoire) *a cancel leaf*, to be replaced at the end of the volume by the "Table des Descriptions contenues dans le Tome Premier," given at the commencement of the "Troisième livraison, troisième section."

- |          |      |  |
|----------|------|--|
| Chapitre | I.   | ÎLE DE PHILÆ : par Michel-Ange Lancret. 60 Pages.<br>( <i>Planches, Antiquités, Tome I. Planches 1—29.</i> )               |
| ————     | II.  | SYÈNE et les CATARACTES : par E. Jomard. 28 Pages.<br>( <i>Planches, Antiquités, Tome I. 30—38.</i> )                      |
| ————     | III. | ÎLE ÉLÉPHANTINE : par E. Jomard. 20 Pages. ( <i>Planches, Antiquités, Tome I. 30—38.</i> )                                 |
| ————     | IV.  | OMBOS, et les ENVIRONS : par MM. Chabrol, E. Jomard, et Roziere. 26 Pages. ( <i>Planches, Antiquités, Tome I. 39—46.</i> ) |
| ————     | V.   | ANTIQUITÉS d'EDFOU : par E. Jomard. 38 Pages.<br>( <i>Planches, Antiquités, Tome I. 48—65.</i> )                           |

ANTIQUITÉS, *Descriptions*. Tome Premier. (*Première Livraison.*)

Chapitre VI. RUINES d'EL-KAB, ou ELETHYIA : par M. Saint-Genis.  
8 Pages. (*Planches, Antiquités, Tome I. Planches*  
66—71.)

—— VII. ESNÉ, et les ENVIRONS : par MM. Jollois et Devilliers.  
26 Pages. (*Planches, Antiquités, Tome I. 72—90.*)

—— VIII. ERMENT, ou HERMONTHIS : par E. Jomard. 18 Pages.  
(*Planches, Antiquités, Tome I. 91—97.*)

(*Deuxième Livraison.*) Table (provisoire) *A cancel leaf*, to be replaced  
as before.

Chapitre IX. THÈBES : par MM. Jollois et Devilliers, et MM. E. Jomard  
et Costaz. 448 Pages. (*Planches, Antiquités, Tome II.*  
*Planches 1—92. Tome III. Planches 1—69.*)

*Dissertation sur la position géographique et l'étendue de Thèbes.* Pages  
415—443.

Table des Matières du Chapitre IX. Pages 444—448.

Appendice No I. *Description des carrières qui ont fourni les matériaux*  
*des monumens anciens* : par M. De Rozière. 22 Pages.

—— No. II. *Description des monumens Astronomiques découverts en*  
*Égypte* : par MM. Jollois et Devilliers. 16 Pages.

Table des Descriptions contenues dans le Tome Premier.

All the sheets in this and the ensuing volume have the signature "A. D." (*Antiquités*  
*Descriptions*) with the number of the Tome, placed at the left-hand corner below on the  
first page.

ANTIQUITÉS, *Descriptions*. Tome Second. Published 1818. (Volume II.)

The series of places described in this volume, commences at Denderah, in Upper  
Egypt, and extends northward to Alexandria, in Chapitres X. to XXVI., each being dis-  
tinguished by separate pages and signatures as before; with some additions in different  
places, which are properly inserted in the ensuing analysis. In the original state of the  
work, this volume comprises the *Troisième Livraison* in three separate sections or parts.

(*Troisième Livraison. Première Section.*) Table (provisoire) *A cancel*  
*leaf*, to be replaced at the end of the volume by the "Table des Descrip-  
tions contenues dans le Tome Second," given in the proper order at the  
close of the book, in the middle of the cahier marked "*Troisième livraison,*  
*troisième section.*"

Half-Title. Title-Page.

Chapitre X. DENDERAH : par MM. Jollois et Devilliers. 62 Pages.  
(*Planches, Antiquités, Tome IV. Planches 1—3.*)

Suite du Chapitre X. *Notice sur les ruines de Keft et de Qous* : par  
MM. Jollois et Devilliers. Pages 63—69. Table,  
Page 70.

Chapitre XI. ABYDUS : par E. Jomard. 20 Pages. (*Planches, Antiquités,*  
*Tome IV. 35—37.*)

Ire. Suite du Chapitre XI. *Notice sur les restes de l'ancienne ville de*  
*Chemmis ou Panopolis, aujourd'hui Akhmym* : par  
M. Saint-Genis. Pages 21—32.



ANTIQUITÉS, *Descriptions*. Tome Second. (Troisième livraison, première section.)

- II. Suite du Chapitre XI. *Notice sur les antiquités que l'on trouve à Cheykh-el-Harydy* : par E. Jomard. Pages 33—36.
- Chapitre XII. ANTÆOPOLIS : par E. Jomard. 24 Pages. (*Planches, Antiquités, Tome IV. Planches 38—42.*)
- XIII. SYOUT, et les antiquités qui paroissent avoir appartenu à l'ancienne ville de LYCOPOLIS : par MM. Jollois et Devilliers. 16 Pages. *Planches, Antiquités, Tome IV. 43—49.*)
- XIV. Ruines d'ACHMOUNEYN, ou HERMOPOLIS MAGNA : par E. Jomard. 20 Pages. (*Planches, Antiquités, Tome IV. 50—52.*)
- XV. ANTINOÉ : par E. Jomard. 44 Pages. (*Planches, Antiquités, Tome IV. 53—61.*)
- XVI. Antiquités de l'HEPTANOMIDE : par E. Jomard. 79 Pages, (*Planches, Antiquités, Tome IV. 62—68.*)
- XVII. Antiquités du NOME ARSINOÏTE, aujourd'hui le Fayoum : par MM. E. Jomard et Caristie. 51 Pages. (*Planches, Antiquités, Tome IV. 69—72.*)

(*Troisième Livraison, Seconde Section.*—The ensuing parts of Volume II. were originally delivered in the cahiers marked “ Antiquités, Mémoires et Descriptions : Troisième livraison, seconde section,” and “ Troisième livraison, troisième section.”)

- Chapitre XVIII. MEMPHIS et les PYRAMIDES : par E. Jomard. 98 Pages. (*Planches, Antiquités, Tome V. Planches 1—18. Pages 1—26. Troisième livraison, seconde section: Pages 27—98. Troisième livraison, troisième section. The latter pages are commonly called “ une Suite du Chapitre XVIII.,” but they are not so entitled, and do not differ in any respect from the other parts of the division.*)
- XIX. Description de la BABYLONE d'Égypte : par M. Du Bois-Aymé. 4 Pages, (*Planches, Antiquités, Tome V. 20—25.*) (Troisième livraison, seconde section.)
- XX. Antiquités de la Ville et de la Province du KAIRE : par E. Jomard. 22 Pages. (Troisième livraison, troisième section.)
- XXI. HELIOPOLIS : par MM. Lancret et Du Bois-Aymé. 18 Pages. (*Planches, Antiquités, Tome V. 26—27.*) (Troisième livraison, seconde section.)
- XXII. Antiquités d'ATHRIBIS, de THMUIS, et de plusieurs nomes du Delta Oriental : par M. Jomard. 24 Pages. (Troisième livraison, troisième section.)
- XXIII. Ruines de SAN: TANIS des anciens : par Louis Cordier. 18 Pages. (*Planches, Antiquités, Tome V. 28—29.*) (Troisième livraison, seconde section.)
- XXIV. Antiquités situées dans l'ISTHME DE SURZ : par M. Devilliers. 12 Pages. (Troisième livraison, troisième section.)



ANTIQUITÉS, *Descriptions*. Tome Second. (Troisième livraison, première section.)

Chapitre XXV. Description des principales RUINES situées dans la portion de l'ANCIEN DELTA, comprise entre les branches de Rosette et de Damiette: par MM. Jollois et Du Bois-Aymé. 10 Pages. (Troisième livraison, seconde section.)

—— XXVI. Antiquités d'ALEXANDRIE et de ses environs: par M. Saint-Genis. 95 Pages. *Appendice à la Description des Antiquités d'Alexandrie*: par M. Saint-Genis. 64 Pages. (Troisième livraison, seconde section.) (*Planches, Antiquités, Tome V. 31—42.*)

(Troisième Livraison, Troisième Section.)

Ire. Suite du Chapitre XXVI. Description de la COLONNE dite de POMPÉE, à Alexandrie: par M. Norry. 6 Pages. (*Planches, Antiquités, Tome V. Planche 34.*)

Ile. Suite du Chapitre XXVI. Notice sur un Monument souterrain, à l'ouest de la ville d'Alexandrie. Pages 7—12.

Table des Descriptions contenues dans le Tome Second.

I. 2. ANTIQUITÉS—*Mémoires*. Tome Premier. Published 1809. (Volume III.)

The articles of which these volumes are composed, are printed without regard to any particular order, in the manner of papers published by literary or scientific associations; and the pagination is therefore consecutive throughout each book. In the original publication the two volumes of *Antiquités-Mémoires* were comprised in three livraisons, extending through five cahiers; and the places where all the different parts may be found, with the contents of the several *Mémoires*, are exhibited in the following analysis.

Cahier marked "*Antiquités Mémoires. Tome Ier.*" (Première Livraison.)

Half-Title. Title-Page.

Table (provisoire) *A cancel leaf*, to be replaced, at the end of the volume, by the "*Table des Mémoires contenus dans le Tome Premier,*" given in the middle of the cahier marked "*Antiquités, Mémoires et Descriptions. Troisième livraison, troisième section.*"

1. Mémoire sur le NILOMÈTRE de l'ILE d'ÉLÉPHANTINE, et les MESURES ÉGYPTIENNES: par M. P. S. Girard. Pages 1—48. (*Planches, Antiquités, Tome I. Planche 33.*)
2. GROTTES d'ELETHYIA. Mémoire sur l'Agriculture, sur plusieurs arts et plusieurs usages civils et religieux des anciens Égyptiens: par M. Costaz. Pages 49—78.
3. Mémoire sur le LAC de MÆRIS, comparé au Lac du Fayoum: par E. Jomard. Pages 79—114.
4. Mémoire sur les VASES MURRHINS qu'on apportoit jadis en Égypte, et sur ceux qui s'y fabriquoient: par M. Roziere. Pages 115—126.
5. De la GÉOGRAPHIE COMPARÉE, et de l'ancien état des côtes de la MER ROUGE, considérés par rapport au commerce des Égyptiens dans les différens âges. Première Partie. Par M. Roziere. Pages 127—168. See also pages 221—250.
6. Mémoire sur le ZODIAQUE nominal et primitive des ANCIENS ÉGYPTIENS: par M. Remi Raige. Pages 169—180.

ANTIQUITÉS, *Mémoires*. Tome Premier. (Première Livraison.)

7. Dissertation sur les diverses espèces d'INSTRUMENS de MUSIQUE que l'on remarque parmi les sculptures qui décorent les antiques monumens de l'Égypte, et sur les noms que leur donnèrent, en leur langue propre, les premiers peuples de ce pays : par M. Villoteau. Pages 181—206.

Cahier marked "*Antiquités, Mémoires. Tome Ier. 2e. livraison.*"

Table (provisoire) *A* cancel leaf, to be replaced as before.

8. Notice sur les EMBAUMENS des ANCIENS ÉGYPTIENS : par P. C. Rouyer. Pages 207—220.
9. De la GÉOGRAPHIE COMPARÉE et de l'ancien état des côtes de la MER ROUGE, considérés par rapport au commerce des Égyptiens, dans les différens âges. Seconde Partie : par M. Rozière. Pages 221—250. See before pages 127—168.
10. Notice sur la BRANCHE CANOPIQUE : par Michel-Ange Lancret. Pages 251—254.

Cahier marked "*Antiquités, Mémoires. Tome Ier. 3e. livraison.*"

Table (provisoire) *A* cancel leaf, to be replaced as before.

11. Essai d'explication d'un TABLEAU ASTRONOMIQUE peint au plafond du premier Tombeau des Rois de Thèbes, à l'ouest de la vallée, suivi de recherches sur le symbole des Équinoxes : par E. Jomard. Pages 255—264.
12. Notice sur les ruines d'un MONUMENT PERSÉPOLITAIN, découvert dans l'Isthme de Suez : par M. De. Rozière. Pages 265—276.
13. Mémoire sur les ANCIENNES BRANCHES du NIL, et ses embouchures dans la Mer : par M. Du Bois-Aymé. Pages 277—290. (A folding Carte to be inserted at page 290.)
14. Notice sur le SÉJOUR des HÉBREUX en ÉGYPTÉ, et sur leur FUITE dans le DÉSERT : par M. Du Bois-Aymé. Pages 291—324.
15. Mémoire sur les MESURES AGRAIRES des ANCIENS ÉGYPTIENS : par M. P. S. Girard. Pages 325—356.
16. Mémoire sur la MUSIQUE de l'ANTIQUE ÉGYPTÉ : par M. Villoteau. Pages 357—426.
17. Recherches sur les BAS-RELIEFS ASTRONOMIQUES des ÉGYPTIENS : par MM. Jollois et Devilliers. Pages 427—494. Two Plates to be inserted at page 494.
18. Mémoire sur le SYSTÈME MÉTRIQUE des ANCIENS ÉGYPTIENS ; contenant des recherches sur les connoissances Géométriques et sur les mesures des autres peuples de l'antiquité : par E. Jomard. Pages 495—802. (Two Plates to be inserted at pages 536 and 739, and ten Tables after page 786.)
19. Recherches sur les SCIENCES et le GOUVERNEMENT de l'ÉGYPTÉ : par M. Fourier. Pages 803—824.

All the sheets of this and the ensuing volume, have the signature of "A." with the number of the Tome, placed at the left-hand corner below on the first page.

ANTIQUITÉS, *Mémoires*. Tome Second. Published 1818. (Volume IV.)

Cahier marked "*Antiquités, Mémoires. Tome Ier. 3e. Livraison.*"

Half-Title. Title-Page.

ANTIQUITÉS, *Mémoires*. Tome Second.

1. Mémoire sur les INSCRIPTIONS ANCIENNES recueillies en Égypte : par E. Jomard. Pages 1—16. See also pages 87, 88.

Cahier marked “ *Antiquités, Mémoires et Descriptions. Tome II. Troisième Livraison, troisième section.* ”

2. Notice historique de l'ART de la VERRERIE né en Égypte : par M. Boudet. Pages 17—38.
3. Observations sur les PYRAMIDES de GYZEH, et sur les monumens et les constructions qui les environnent : par M. le Colonel Coutelle. Pages 39—56.
4. Remarques sur les SIGNES NUMÉRIQUES des ANCIENS ÉGYPTIENS : fragment d'un ouvrage ayant pour titre “ Observations et recherches nouvelles sur les Hiéroglyphes,” accompagnées d'un Tableau Méthodique des Signes : par E. Jomard. Pages 57—70. (A Plate to be inserted at page 68.)
5. Premier Mémoire sur les MONUMENS ASTRONOMIQUES de l'Égypte : par M. Fourier. Pages 71—86. (A Plate to be inserted at page 86.)  
Mémoire sur les INSCRIPTIONS ANCIENNES recueillies en Égypte : Seconde Partie : par E. Jomard. Pages 87, 88. (*A cancel leaf.*)

Cahier marked “ *Antiquités, Mémoires et Descriptions. Tome II. 3e. Livraison, 3e. section.* ”

6. Mémoire sur la POPULATION COMPARÉE de l'ÉGYPTE ancienne et moderne : par E. Jomard. Pages 87—142.
7. Explication de plusieurs Planches d'Antiquités annexées au texte : par E. Jomard. Pages 143—162.
  - Io. Seize Planches représentant l'Inscription intermédiaire de la Pierre de Rosette. Pages 143—146.
  - IIo. Planche représentant des Médailles de Syrie, recueillies par M. De Corancez. Page 147.
  - IIIo. Planches relatives à la Géographie Comparée. Pages 148—162. Two Cartes folded.
8. Remarques et recherches sur les PYRAMIDES d'ÉGYPTE : avec une Appendice : par E. Jomard. Pages 163—230.  
Rapport fait à l'Institut sur une Tunique Egyptienne. Pages 231—235. (*Planches, Antiquités, Tome V. Planche 5.*) Table. Page 236.  
Table des Mémoires contenus dans le Tome Second.

## II. ÉTAT MODERNE. Tome Premier. Published 1809. (Volume V.)

The contents of this division are also composed of miscellaneous memoirs, similar to those in the volumes last noticed, and are printed like the papers of scientific societies, without any particular arrangement, the pagination being consecutive throughout. In addition to these, however, all the cahiers of texte to the division “ État Moderne,” contain some leaves of a series of descriptions of thirty-one plates representing various “ Arts et Métiers” of Egypt, extending to eighty pages, separately numbered, intended to be placed together at the close of the First Part of the Second Volume of this class. The present volume originally consisted of Two Livraisons, and the authors and subjects comprised in them are exhibited in the following list.

ÉTAT MODERNE. Tome Premier. *Première Livraison.*

Half-Title. Title-Page. Table (provisoire). *A cancel leaf*, to be replaced at the end of the volume, by the "Table des Mémoires contenus dans le Tome Premier," given in its proper order at the close of the book, in the cahier marked "Tome Ier. 2e. Livraison."

1. OBSERVATIONS ASTRONOMIQUES faites en Égypte pendant les Années VI., VII., et VIII. : (1798, 1799, 1800 : par M. Nouet. Pages 1—20.)
2. Mémoire sur la COMMUNICATION de la MER des INDES, à la MÉDITERRANÉE, par la Mer Rouge et l'Isthme de Soueys : par M. J. M. Le Père. Pages 21—186. (*Planches, État Moderne, Tome I. Planches 10, 11.*)
3. Mémoire sur les ANCIENNES LIMITES de la MER ROUGE : par M. Du Bois-Aymé. Pages 187—192. See also Tome II. pages 715—734.
4. Mémoire sur la VILLE de QOÇEYR (*Cosseir*) et ses environs, et sur les Peuples Nomades qui habitent cette partie de l'ancienne Troglodytique : par M. Du Bois-Aymé. Pages 193—202.
5. Mémoire sur l'art de faire ÉCLORE les POULETS en ÉGYPTÉ par le moyen des FOURS : par MM. Roziere et Rouyer. Pages 203—216.
6. Notice sur les MÉDICAMENS usuels des ÉGYPTIENS : par M. Rouyer. Pages 217—232.
7. Mémoire sur le système d'Imposition Territoriale, et sur l'ADMINISTRATION des PROVINCES de l'ÉGYPTÉ, dans les dernières années du gouvernement des Mamlouks : par Michel-Ange Lancret. Pages 233—260.
8. Mémoire sur le LAC MENZALEH, d'après la reconnoissance faite en Vendémiaire, An. VII. (Septembre et Octobre, 1799) : par M. le Général Andréossy. Pages 261—278.
9. Mémoire sur la VALLÉE des LACS de NATROUN et celle du FLEUVE SANS EAU, d'après la reconnoissance faite les 4, 5, 6, 7, et 8, Pluviôse, An. VII. (23, 24, 25, 26, et 27, Janvier, 1799) : par M. le Général Andréossy. Pages 279—298. (*Planches, État Moderne, Tome II. Planche 104.*)
10. Mémoire sur les FINANCES de l'ÉGYPTÉ, depuis sa conquête par le Sultan Selym Ier. jusqu'à celle du Général-en-Chef Bonaparte : par M. le Comte Estève. Pages 299—398.
11. Mémoire sur la NUBIE et les BARÂBRAS : par M. Costaz. Pages 399—408.
12. Observations sur la FONTAINE de MOÏSE : par M. Monge. Pages 409—413. (*Planches, État Moderne, Tome I. Planche 13.*)
13. Description de l'Art de FABRIQUER le SEL AMMONIAC : par M. H. V. Collet-Descostils. Pages 413—426.
14. Mémoires et observations sur plusieurs MALADIES qui ont affecté les troupes de l'Armée Française pendant l'Expédition d'Égypte et de Syrie, et qui sont endémiques dans ces deux contrées : par M. le Baron Larrey. Pages 427—524.  
Classification des saisons de l'Égypte, et leur influence sur la santé des individus. Pages 521—523.
15. Mémoires sur les INSCRIPTIONS KOUFIQUES recueillies en Égypte, et sur les autres caractères employés dans les monumens des Arabes : par J. J. Marcel. Pages 525—544. (*Planches, État Moderne, Tome II. Planches a—k.*)

ÉTAT MODERNE. Tome Première. *Seconde Livraison.*

16. Observations sur les ARABES de l'ÉGYPTE MOYENNE : par E. Jomard. Pages 545—576.
17. Mémoire sur les TRIBUS ARABES des DÉSERTS de l'ÉGYPTE : par M. Du Bu Bois-Aymé. Pages 577—606.
18. De l'état actuel de l'ART MUSICAL en ÉGYPTE ; ou relation historique et descriptive des recherches et observations faites sur la Musique en ce pays : par M. Villoteau. Pages 607—846. (*Planches, État Moderne, Tome II. Planches BB, CC.*)
19. Description historique, technique, et littéraire, des INSTRUMENTS de MUSIQUE des ORIENTAUX : par M. Villoteau. Pages 847—1012, Table des Matières. Pages 1012—1016. (*Planches, État Moderne, Tome II. Planche AA.*)

Table des Mémoires contenus dans le Tome Premier. Pages 1017, 1018.

All the sheets of this and the succeeding volume have the signature "É. M." (État Moderne) placed at the left-hand corner below of the first page.

## ÉTAT MODERNE. Tome Second.

The ensuing volume, divided into two parts, originally formed a supplement to the seconde Livraison and the troisième Livraison of this division, consisting of five cahiers, published in the years 1812 and 1822. The following list exhibits the contents, authors, and arrangement, of both the parts.

*Tome Second. Première Partie.* Published 1812. (Volume VI.)

Cahier marked "*Tome II. 2e. Livraison.*"

Half-Title. Title-Page. Table (provisoire). *A cancel leaf*, to be replaced at the end of the volume by the "Table des Mémoires contenus dans le Tome II." given in its proper order at the close of the book, in the cahier marked "3e. Livraison, 2e. Section, Suite du Tome II."

1. Notice sur la CONFORMATION PHYSIQUE des ÉGYPTIENS, et des différentes races qui habitent en Égypte ; suivi de quelques réflexions sur l'embaumement des Momies : par M. le Baron Larrey. Pages 1—6.
2. Mémoire sur la PARTIE OCCIDENTALE de la PROVINCE de BAHYRÉH, connue anciennement sous le nom de Nome Maréotique : par M. Gratien Lepère. Pages 7—20.
3. Notice sur la PRÉPARATION des PEAUX en Égypte : par M. Boudet. Pages 21—28.
4. Mémoire sur le MEQYAS (Nilomètre) de l'ÎLE de ROUDAH, et sur les Inscriptions que renferme ce monument : par J. J. Marcel. Pages 29—90. Seconde Partie, Tome II. Seconde Partie 119—264. (*Planches, État Moderne, Tome I. Planche 23. Tome II. Planches a. b.*) [The sheets from pages 41 to 90 of this volume were published in the cahier next mentioned]

Cahier marked "*3e. Livraison. Suite du Tome II.*"

5. VOYAGE dans l'INTÉRIEUR du DELTA, contenant des recherches géographiques sur quelques villes anciennes, et des observations sur les mœurs et les usages des Égyptiens modernes : par MM. Du Bois-Aymé et Jollois. Pages 91—120.

ÉTAT MODERNE. Tome Second. *Troisième Livraison. Suite du Tome II.*

6. ABRÉGÉ CHRONOLOGIQUE de l'HISTOIRE des MAMLOUKS d'ÉGYPTE, depuis leur origine jusqu'à la conquête des Français : par M. Delaporte. Pages 121—184.
7. Mémoire sur le CANAL d'ALEXANDRIE : par MM. Lancret et Chabrol. Pages 185—194. (*Planches, État Moderne, Tome I. Planches 10, 11.*)
8. DESCRIPTION HYDROGRAPHIQUE des PROVINCES de BENY-SOUÉYF et de FAYOUM : par P. D. Martin. Pages 195—228.
9. Notice sur les POIDS ARABES anciens et modernes : par M. Samuel Bernard. Pages 229—248.
10. NOMENCLATURE des TRIBUS d'ARABES qui campent entre l'Égypte et la Palestine, depuis Khân Younes et Gazzah, jusqu'à l'Oronte, et dans la partie septentrionale du désert qui sépare la Mecque de la Syrie : par M. le Chevalier Amédée Jaubert. Pages 249—276.
11. Observations sur la TOPOGRAPHIE de la presque ÎLE de SINAI, les mœurs, les usages, l'industrie, le commerce, et la population, des habitants : par J. M. J. Coutelle. Pages 277—304.
12. Extrait d'un Mémoire sur l'ÉTAT ancien et moderne des PROVINCES ORIENTALES de la BASSE ÉGYPTE : par M. Malus. Pages 305—310.
13. TABLES NÉCROLOGIQUES du KAIRE, pendant les Années VII., VIII., et IX. (1798, 1799, 1800, 1801) : publiées par R. Desgenettes. Pages 311—320.

Cahier marked " 3e. Livraison, 2e. Section. Suite du Tome II."

14. Mémoire sur les MONNOIES d'ÉGYPTE : per M. Samuel Bernard. Pages 321—468. (One Plate to be inserted at page 468.)
15. Extrait d'un Mémoire sur les LACS et les DÉSERTS de la BASSE ÉGYPTE : par M. Gratien Le Père. Pages 469—482.
16. Notice Topographique sur la PARTIE de l'ÉGYPTE comprise entre Rahmanyeh et ALEXANDRIE, et sur les environs du Lac Maréotis : par MM. Chabrol et Lancret. Pages 483—490.
17. Mémoire sur l'AGRICULTURE, l'INDUSTRIE, et le COMMERCE, de l'ÉGYPTE : par M. P. S. Girard. Pages 491—711. Table des Matières, Pages 712—714.
18. Appendice au Mémoire sur les ANCIENNES LIMITES de la MER ROUGE : par M. Du Bois-Aymé. Pages 715—734. See also Tome I. pages 187—192.

Table des Mémoires contenus dans le Tome II. Pages 735, 736.

*Explication des Planches des Arts et Métiers. Planches, État Moderne, Tome II.* (At the close of the Cahier marked Tome Premier.)

Planche I. Fabrication de l'Huile : par E. Devilliers.—Four à Poulets : par E. Jomard. 4 Pages.

—— II. Four à Poulets ; Four à Chaux ; Four à Plâtre ; par E. Jomard. Four à Poteries ; Tour du Potier ; Four à Verrerie ; Four à Verrerie pour le Sel Ammoniac ; Four à Sel Ammoniac. 6 Pages.

—— III. Vue et détails de la Roue à jantes creuses, ou Machine à Arroser : par M. Cécile. 1 Page. (This leaf was originally inserted in the Cahier marked "Tome 1er. 2e. Livraison.")

## ÉTAT MODERNE. Tome Second. Première Partie.

*Explication des Planches des Arts et Métiers.*

- Planche IV. Roue à Pots, ou Machine à Arroser : par P. Jollois. One Page. (Tome Premier.)
- V. Le même, par le même. 2 Pages.
- VI. Vues et détails de deux Machines à Arroser, appelées *Chaddouf* et *Mentdl* : par M. Cécile. (Tome Ier. 2e. Livraison.)
- VII. Vue, plans, et coupes, du Moulin à Sucre : par M. Cécile. 2 Pages. (3e. Livraison. Suite du Tome II.)
- VIII. La Charrue ; Machine à battre les Grains : par P. Jollois. 3 Pages. (Tome Premier.)
- IX. Charrue ; Machine à battre les Grains ; Machine à blancher le Riz ; Moulin à Farine : par P. Jollois. 3 Pages. (3e. Livraison, suite du Tome II.)
- X. Le Meunier ; le Boulanger ; le Pâtissier ; le Confiseur, ou le fabricant des pâtes sucrées : par M. Boudet. 3 Pages. (Tome Ier. 3e. Livraison.)
- XI. Le Vinaigrier : par M. Roziere.—Le Distillateur : par E. Jomard. 5 Pages. (Tome Ier.)
- XII. Vue intérieure d'un Moulin à l'huile. (Tome Ier. 2e. Livraison.)
- XIII. Vue intérieure de l'Atelier du Tisserand : par M. Coutelle. 2 Pages.
- XIV. Le Passementier ; le Faiseur de Cordonnets ; le Fabricant d'étoffes de Laine ; le Ceinturonier : par E. Jomard. 2 Pages.
- XV. L'Arçonneur de Coton ; le Fileur de Laine ; le Dévideuse de Laine ; le Tourneur en Bois : le Serrurier en Bois : par A. Delille. 2 Pages.
- XVI. Le Teinturier ; le Cordier ; Note fournie par M. Humblot, gendre de feu M. Conté. (Tome Ier.)
- XVII. Le Brodeur au Tambour ; le Fabricant de Feutres ; par E. Jomard. 2 Pages. (Tome Ier. 2e. Livraison.)
- XVIII. Le Maçon ; le Couvreur.
- XIX. Le Charpentier ; le Menuisier : par M. Le Père, Architecte. 2 Pages.
- XX. Le Faiseur de Nattes : par E. Jomard.—Le Faiseur de Couffes : par A. Delille. 2 Pages.
- XXI. Le Chaudronnier ; le Forgeron : par M. Coutelle. 2 Pages.
- XXII. Vue intérieure de l'Atelier du Fabricant des Poteries : par M. Boudet. 3 Pages.
- XXIII. Le Fabricant de Bouteilles de Verre : par MM. Boudet et E. Jomard. 2 Pages.
- XXIV. Le Fabricant de Sel Ammoniac : par H. V. Collet Descostils. 1 Page. (Tome Ier.)
- XXV. L'Émoleur ; le Barbier : par E. Jomard. 2 Pages.
- XXVI. Le Taillandier : par M. Coutelle.—Moulin à Plâtre : par E. Jomard.—Atelier ou l'on brûle le Café : par M. Coutelle.—Le Maroquinier : par M. Boudet. 3 Pages. (Tome Ier. 2e. Livraison.)



ÉTAT MODERNE. Tome Second. Première Partie.

*Explication des Planches des Arts et Métiers.*

- Planche XXVII. Le Faiseur de Tuyaux de Pipe : par E. Jomard.—Le Pileur de Tabac : par A. Delille. 2 Pages.
- XXVIII. Le Faiseuse de Mottes ; Le Chamelier : par A. Delille. 2 Pages. (3e. Livraison. Suite du Tome II.)
- XXIX. Le Jardinier : par A. Delille. 1 Page.
- XXX. Outils et Instrumens : par MM. A. Delille et Cécile. 4 Pages. (Tome Ier. 2e. Livraison.)
- XXXI. Chirurgie. Vue et détails de paniers propres au transport des blessés.—Sarcocèles d'homme et de femme : par le Baron Larrey. 1 Page. (At the end of the Cahier marked Suite du Tome II. 2e. Partie. 3e. Livraison, 3e. section.)

Table de l'Explication des Planches des Arts et Métiers. 2 Pages.

*Tome Second. Seconde Partie. Published 1812. (Volume VII.)*

Cahier marked "*Tome II. 2e. Partie: 3e. Livraison, 2e. section.*"

Half-Title. Title-Page.

1. Mémoire sur la CONSTRUCTION de la CARTE de l'ÉGYPTE : par M. Jacotin. Pages 1—116.  
Table des Matières. Pages 117, 118. (One Plate to be inserted at Page 106.)
2. Mémoire sur le MEQYÂS de l'ÎLE de ROUDAH, et sur les Inscriptions que renferme ce Monument : par J. J. Marcel. Seconde Partie. Pages 119—264. Table des Matières. Pages 265—268. See also Tome II. Première Partie, pages 29—90. (*Planches, État Moderne. Tome I. Planche 23. Tome II. Planche a. b.*)  
  
Cahier marked "*Suite du Tome II. 2e. Partie: 3e. Livraison, 3e. section.*"
3. Mémoire sur la VILLE d'ALEXANDRIE : par M. Gratien Le Père. Pages 269—324. (*Planches, État Moderne. Tome II. Planches 84—99.*)
4. Observations sur le PROFIL de NIVELLEMENT de la VALLÉE du NIL, entre le Meqyâs de Roudah et la Grande Pyramide de Gyzeh : par M. Gratien Le Père. Pages 325—332.
5. Notice sur la VILLE de ROSETTE ; comprenant la description de la traversée par mer d'Alexandrie dans cette ville, et du voyage par le Nil de Rosette au Kaire : par M. Jollois. Pages 333—360. (*Planches, État Moderne, Tome I. Planches 80—82.*)
6. Essai sur les MŒURS des HABITANS MODERNES de l'ÉGYPTE : par M. De Chabrol. Pages 363—524. Table des Chapitres. Pages 525, 526.
7. Mémoire sur la VALLÉE du NIL, et du NILOMÈTRE de l'ÎLE de ROUDAH : par M. Le Père, aîné. Pages 527—570.
8. TABLEAU de la SUPERFICIE de l'ÉGYPTE : par M. Jacotin. Pages 571—578. (A folding plate to be inserted at page 578.)

## ÉTAT MODERNE. Tome Second. Seconde Partie.

Suite du Tome II. 2e. Partie: 3e. Livraison, 3e. Section.

9. Description abrégée de la VILLE et de la CITADELLE du KAIRE; suivie de l'explication du Plan de cette ville et de ces environs, et contenant des renseignements sur sa distribution, ses monumens, sa population, son commerce, et son industrie: par M. Jomard. Pages 579—764. Appendice. Pages 765—778. (*Planches, État Moderne, Tome I. Planches 26—73.*)
10. Note sur le produit des Machines à Arroser; et particulièrement du Châdoun, en usage dans la Haute Égypte. Pages 779—783. (*Planches, État Moderne, Tome II. Planches III.—VI.*)

Table de la Description de la Ville du Kaire. Pages 785, 786.

11. INDEX GÉOGRAPHIQUE, ou liste générale des Noms de LIEUX de l'ÉGYPTÉ, distribuée par Provinces, et servant de concordance entre les Mémoires de la Description de l'Égypte, et les Planches de l'Atlas Géographique. Pages 787—846.

Table des Mémoires contenus dans le Tome II. Seconde Partie. Pages 847, 848.

(Two folding plates are to be inserted at the end of this volume.)

## III. HISTOIRE NATURELLE.

The pagination of this concluding division, is entirely consecutive—like that of the preceding; the contents being formed of separate mémoires and descriptions of the plates, arranged without any general scientific order. These articles are comprehended in two volumes, which, in the original publication, formed one *Livraison* of six *Cahiers*. The subjects illustrated, with the names of the respective authors, are exhibited in the ensuing list.

HISTOIRE NATURELLE. Tome Premier. (Volume VIII.) Première Partie. Published 1809. [*Observations diverses sur les poissons, oiseaux, reptiles, etc.*]

Cahier marked Tome Ier.

Half-Title. Title-Page. Table (provisoire) *A cancel leaf*, to be replaced at the end of the volume by the "Table des Mémoires contenus dans le Tome Premier," given in its proper order at the close of the book, in the cahier marked "Tome Ier. 3e. Livraison, 3e. section."

1. Histoire Naturelle des POISSONS du NIL: par M. le Chevalier Geoffroy Saint-Hilaire. Pages 1—52. See also Pages 265—310. (27 *Planches, Histoire Naturelle, Tome I.*)
2. Description du PALMIER DOUM de la Haute Égypte; ou *Cucifera Thebaïca*: par M. Delile. Pages 53—58. (2 *Planches, Histoire Naturelle, Tome II.*)
3. Réflexions sur quelques points de COMPARISON à établir entre les PLANTES d'ÉGYPTÉ et celles de FRANCE: par M. Coquebert. Pages 59—62.
4. SYSTÈME des OISEAUX de l'ÉGYPTÉ et de la SYRIE: par Jules-César Savigny. Pages 63.—114.

## HISTOIRE NATURELLE. Tome Premier. Première Partie.

Cahier marked "*Tome Ier. 3e. Livraison, 3e. section.*"

5. Description des REPTILES qui se trouvent en Égypte : par M. le Chevalier Geoffroy-Saint-Hilaire. Pages 115—160. (8 *Planches, Histoire Naturelle, Tome I.*)  
Description des REPTILES (*suite*) : par M. Isidore Geoffroy-Saint-Hilaire, fils. Pages 121—160.
6. Explication sommaire des Planches de Reptiles (supplément) publiées par Jules-César Savigny ; offrant un exposé des caractères naturelles des genres, avec la distinction des espèces : par Victor Audouin. Pages 161—184. (5 *Planches, Histoire Naturelle, Tome I.*)
7. Description des CROCODILES d'ÉGYPTE : par M. Geoffroy-Saint-Hilaire. Pages 185—264. (*Planches, Histoire Naturelle, Tome I. Planche 2.*)
8. SUITE de l'*Histoire Naturelle des Poissons du Nil* : par M. Isidore Geoffroy-Saint-Hilaire, fils. Pages 265—310. (*For the Plates see before, Pages 1—52.*)
9. Histoire Naturelle des POISSONS de la MER ROUGE et de la MÉDITERRANÉE : par M. Isidore-Geoffroy-Saint-Hilaire. Pages 311—340. Table. Pages 341—343. (*For the Plates, see before, Pages 1—52.*)

Table des Matières de la Première Partie. Pages 344—350.

*Tome Premier : Deuxième Partie. [Mémoires sur les Animaux sans vertébrés.]*

Tableau systématique des ASCIDIENS, tant simples que composées, mentionnées dans le trois Mémoires suivans ; offrant les caractères des ordres, familles, genres, et l'indication sommaire des espèces : par M. Savigny. Pages 1—8. (*Planches, Histoire Naturelle, Tome II. Zoologie.*)

Premier Mémoire. Observations sur les *Alcyons Gélatineux à six tentacules simples*. Pages 9—18.

Second Mémoire. Observations sur les *Alcyons à deux oscules apparens* ; sur les *Botrylles*, et sur les *Pyrosomes*, Pages 19—35.

Troisième Mémoire. Observations sur les *Acidies proprement dites* ; suivies de considérations générales sur la classe des *Ascidies*. Pages 36—55.

Table des Matières de la Deuxième Partie. Pages 57, 58.

Cahier marked "*3e. Livraison, 2e. Section. Suite des Tomes Ier. et II.*"*Tome Premier : Troisième Partie. [Systèmes de diverses classes d'Animaux sans vertébrés.]*Table (provisoire) *A cancel leaf.*

SYSTÈME des ANNÉLIDES ; principalement de celles de côtes de l'Égypte et de la Syrie, offrant les caractères tant distinctifs que naturels des ordres, familles, et genres, avec la description des espèces : par Jules-César Savigny. Pages 1—120. Table Alphabétique des Noms Latins. Pages 121—128. See also Quatrième Partie, Pages 57—76. (5 *Planches, Histoire Naturelle, Tome II.*)

HISTOIRE NATURELLE. Tome Premier. Quatrième Partie.

Cahier marked "Tome Ier. 3e. Livraison. 3e. Section."

*Tome Premier : Quatrième Partie. [Explication sommaire des Planches d'Animaux invertébrés et des Oiseaux.]*

Note concernant l'Explication sommaire des Planches dont les dessins ont été fournis par M. J. C. Savigny, pour l'Histoire Naturelle de l'Ouvrage. Pages 3—6.

---

Explication sommaire des Planches de MOLLUSQUES de l'Égypte et de la Syrie ; publiées par Jules-César Savigny ; offrant un exposé des caractères naturels des genres avec la distinction des espèces, par Victor Audouin. Pages 7—56. (18 *Planches, Histoire Naturelle, Tome II.*)

Explication sommaire des Planches d'ANNELIDES de l'Égypte et de la Syrie, publiées par Jules-César Savigny ; offrant un exposé des caractères naturels des genres, avec la distinction, et quelquefois le nom, des espèces, par Victor Audouin. Pages 57—76. See also *Troisième Partie, Pages 121—128. (5 Planches, Histoire Naturelle, Tome II.)*

Explication sommaire des Planches de CRUSTACÉS de l'Égypte et de la Syrie, publiées par Jules-César Savigny ; offrant un exposé des caractères naturels des genres, avec la distinction des espèces, par Victor Audouin. Pages 77—98. (13 *Planches, Histoire Naturelle, Tome II.*)

Explication sommaire des Planches d'ARACHNIDES de l'Égypte et de la Syrie, publiées par Jules-César Savigny ; offrant un exposé des caractères naturels des genres, avec la distinction des espèces, par Victor Audouin. Pages 99—186. (9 *Planches, Histoire Naturelle, Tome II.*)

Explication sommaire des Planches d'INSECTES de l'Égypte et de la Syrie, publiées par Jules-César Savigny ; offrant simplement la distinction des genres et des espèces, par Victor Audouin. Pages 187—202. (31 *Planches, Histoire Naturelle, Tome II.*)

Explication sommaire des Planches d'ÉCHINODERMES de l'Égypte et de la Syrie, publiées par Jules-César Savigny ; offrant un exposé des caractères naturels des genres, avec la distinction des espèces, par Victor Audouin. Pages 203—212. (9 *Planches, Histoire Naturelle, Tome II.*)

Explication sommaire des Planches de ZOOPHYTES de l'Égypte et de la Syrie, publiées par Jules-César Savigny ; offrant un exposé des caractères naturels des genres, avec la distinction des espèces, par Victor Audouin. Pages 213, 214. (3 *Planches, Histoire Naturelle, Tome II.*)

Explication sommaire des Planches d'ACIDIES de l'Égypte et de la Syrie, publiées par Jules-César Savigny ; offrant un exposé des caractères naturels des genres, avec la distinction des espèces, par Victor Audouin. Pages 215—224. See also *Deuxième Partie, Pages 1—8. (1 Planche, Histoire Naturelle, Tome II.)*

## HISTOIRE NATURELLE. Tome Premier. Quatrième Partie.

Explication sommaire des Planches de POLYPTES de l'Égypte et de la Syrie, publiées par Jules-César Savigny; offrant un exposé des caractères naturels des genres, avec la distinction des espèces, par Victor Audouin. Pages 225—244. (14 *Planches, Histoire Naturelle, Tome II.*)

Explication sommaire des Planches d'HYDROPHYTES de l'Égypte et de la Syrie, publiées par Jules-César Savigny; offrant un exposé des caractères naturels des genres, avec la distinction des espèces, par Victor Audouin. Pages 245—249. (2 *Planches, Histoire Naturelle, Tome II.*)

Explication sommaire des Planches d'OISEAUX de l'Égypte et de la Syrie, publiées par Jules-César Savigny; offrant un exposé des caractères naturels des genres, avec la distinction des espèces, par Victor Audouin. Pages 251—318. (14 *Planches, Histoire Naturelle, Tome I.*)

Extrait de l'Histoire Naturelle et Mythologique de l'IBIS: par Jules-César Savigny. Pages 319—324. (*Planches, Histoire Naturelle, Tome I. Oiseaux, Planche 7.*)

Table des Matières de la Quatrième Partie. Pages 325—336.

Table des Mémoires contenus dans le Tome Premier. Pages 337—339.

All the sheets of this and the ensuing volume have the signature "H. N." (Histoire Naturelle) with the number of the Tome, placed at the left-hand corner below on the first page.

## HISTOIRE NATURELLE. Tome Second. Published 1813. (Volume IX.)

[*Botanique, Géologie, Minéralogie (Mammifères) Météorologie, etc.*]

Cahier marked "Tome II. 2e. Livraison."

Half-Title. Title-Page. Table (provisoire) *A cancel leaf*, to be replaced at the end of the volume by the "Table des Mémoires contenus dans le Tome II." given in its proper order at the close of the book in the cahier marked "Tome II. 3e. Livraison, 3e. section."

1. Mémoire sur les PLANTES qui croissent spontanément en ÉGYPTÉ: par Alire Raffeneau Delile. Pages 1—10.
2. Histoire des PLANTES CULTIVÉES en ÉGYPTÉ: par Alire Raffeneau Delile. Pages 11—24.
3. DESCRIPTION de la VALLÉE de l'ÉGAREMENT, et conséquences géologiques qui résultent de la reconnaissance qu'on en a faite: par M. P. S. Girard. Pages 25—40.
4. Discours sur la Représentation des Roches de l'Égypte et de l'Arabie par la gravure; et sur son utilité dans les Arts et dans la Géologie: par M. De Rozière. Pages 41—48.
5. FLORÆ ÆGYPTIACÆ ILLUSTRATIO: auctore A. R. Delile. Pages 49—82.
6. DESCRIPTION MINÉRALOGIQUE de la VALLÉE de QOÇEYR (*Cosseir*): par M. De Rozière. Pages 83—98.

HISTOIRE NATURELLE. Tome Second. (Seconde Livraison.)

7. Description des MAMMIFÈRES qui se trouvent en ÉGYPTE : par M. le Chevalier Geoffroy-Saint-Hilaire. Pages 99—144. (7 *Planches, Histoire Naturelle, Tome I.*)

Cahier marked "Tome II. 3e. Livraison."

Table (provisoire) *A cancel leaf.*

8. FLORE d'Égypte. Explication des Planches : par M. Delile. Pages 145—320. (62 *Planches, Histoire Naturelle, Tome II.*)
9. OBSERVATIONS MÉTÉOROLOGIQUES, faites au Kaire en 1799, 1800, et 1801 : par J. M. J. Coutelle. Pages 321—334.  
*Observationssur les Variations Horaires du Baromètre.* Pages 335—338.
10. OBSERVATIONS MÉTÉOROLOGIQUES et HYGROMÉTRIQUES faites dans diverses Villes de l'Égypte : par M. Nouet. Pages 339—342.
11. Observations sur la VALLÉE d'ÉGYPTE, et sur l'exhaussement séculaire du sol qui la recouvre : par M. P. S. Girard. Pages 343—404.  
Appendice. *Analyse du Limon du Nil* : par M. Regnault. Pages 405, 406. (A folding plate to be inserted at Page 406.)
12. De la CONSTITUTION PHYSIQUE de l'Égypte, et de ces rapports avec les anciennes institutions de cette contrée : par M. De Rozière. Pages 407—682. (From page 463 to 494 were originally published at the end of the cahier marked "3e. Livraison, 2e. section. Suite des Tomes Ier. et II."; and from 495 to 682 in the cahier marked "Tome II. 3e. Livraison. 3e. section.")

Cahier marked "Tome II. 3e. Livraison. 3e. section."

13. Explication des Planches de Minéralogie : par M. De Rozière. Appendice au Mémoire précédent. Pages 683—725. Table. Pages 726—732. (15 *Planches, Histoire Naturelle, Tome II. bis.*)
14. Description des Mammifères qui se trouvent en Égypte : par MM. Geoffroy-Saint-Hilaire et Audouin. Seconde Partie. Pages 733—743. (7 *Planches, Histoire Naturelle, Tome I.*)
15. Description sommaire des Mammifères Carnassiers qui se trouvent en Égypte, publiés par Jules-César Savigny; offrant un exposé des caractères naturels des genres, avec la distinction des espèces, par Victor Audouin. Pages 744—750. (1 *Planche, Histoire Naturelle, Tome I.*)

Table des Mémoires contenus dans le Tome Tome II. Pages 751, 752.

In addition to the preceding nine volumes of text, there is also another printed on the paper called "*Jésus*," of the same size as the ten volumes of ordinary plates, (28 inches by 21), the contents and arrangement of which are as follow.

Half-Title : *Description de l'Égypte.*

PRÉFACE HISTORIQUE, par M. Fourier. Pages i—xcij. (The leaves numbered on the left-hand recto, below, 1—46.)

Avertissement. 8 leaves (Numbered on the left-hand recto below 1—8 : signatures *a—d.*)

**EXPLICATION des PLANCHES.** (*Antiquités.*) The leaves of each series of descriptions are not paged, but numbered on the left-hand recto below, and are also marked on the right with the number of the volume of Plates, and the name of the place to which they refer, in the following order.

- TOME I.** *Ile de Philæ*, 4 leaves :—*Ile d'Éléphantine et Syène*, 2 leaves :—*Koum-Ombou*, 1 leaf :—*Edfoû*, 2 leaves :—*El-Kdb*, 1 leaf :—*Esné*, 3 leaves :—*Erment*, 1 leaf :—in all 14 leaves.
- TOME II.** *Thèbes, Medynet-Abou*, 4 leaves :—*Thèbes, Memnonium*, 4 leaves :—*Thèbes, Qournah*, 1 leaf :—*Thèbes, Hypogées*, 6 leaves :—*Thèbes, Bybân-el-Molouk*, 6 leaves :—21 leaves.
- TOME III.** *Thèbes, Louqsor*, 2 leaves :—*Thèbes, Karnak*, 8 leaves :—*Thèbes, Med-a'moud*, 1 leaf :—in all 11 leaves.
- TOME IV.** *Denderah*, 6 leaves :—*Abydus*, 1 leaf :—*Antæopolis*, 1 leaf :—*Syout*, 2 leaves :—*Achmouneyn*, 1 leaf :—*Antinoé*, 2 leaves :—*Heptanomide*, 2 leaves :—*Fayoum*, 2 leaves :—in all 17 leaves.
- TOME V.** *Memphis et les Pyramides*, 4 leaves :—*Babylone, et les environs*, 1 leaf :—*Héliopolis*, 1 leaf :—*Tanis*, 1 leaf :—*Delta*, 1 leaf :—*Alexandrie*, 3 leaves :—*Environs d'Alexandrie*, 1 leaf :—*Papyrus, Hiéroglyphes, Inscriptions et Médailles*, 4 leaves :—*Collection d'Antiques*, 5 leaves :—in all 21 leaves.

The ENGRAVINGS belonging to the DESCRIPTION DE L'ÉGYPTE, amount to *Eight Hundred and Ninety-four* separate Plates, exclusive of *Thirty-six* delivered with the texte. The greater number of these are printed on the paper called *Jésus*, the same size as that of the preceding descriptions; but there are *Eighty-eight* plates which measure  $42\frac{1}{2}$  inches by 27; and *Thirteen* others folded, measuring 50 inches by  $27\frac{1}{2}$ : the former of which are called *Grand-format*, *Planches moyenne*, or intermediate *Grand-format*, and the latter *Grand Monde*. All these illustrations, says Brunet, are usually bound in nine or ten volumes, of the size called *Jésus*; and in three others of the size called *Grand Aigle* or *Grand Monde*; the whole collection being divided into the same classes as the texte.

### PLANCHES.

**CARTE TOPOGRAPHIQUE** de l'ÉGYPTE, et de plusieurs parties des pays limitrophes; levée pendant l'Expédition de l'Armée Française, par les Ingénieurs-Géographes, les Officiers du Génie Militaire, et les Ingénieurs des ponts et chaussées, assujettie aux observations des Astronomes: construite par M. Jacotin, Colonel au Corps Royal des Ingénieurs-Géographes Militaires, Chevalier de l'Ordre Royal et Militaire de Saint-Louis et de la Legion d'Honneur, Membre de l'Institut d'Égypte: Gravée au Dépôt Général de la Guerre, à l'échelle de 1 millimètre pour 100 mètres. Publiée par l'ordre du Gouvernement. Paris. *Grand-format, Planches moyennes.*

Engraved Title-Page, as above.

Noms des Ingénieurs qui ont fourni les matériaux. One leaf in letter-press of the size called "*Jésus*."

Tableau d'assemblage pour la Carte Topographique de l'Égypte en 47 feuilles, et pour la Carte Géographique en 3 feuilles.—Caractères Topographiques employés dans la Carte d'Égypte.—Alphabet harmonique pour la transcription de l'Arabe, du Persan, et du Turc, en Français.—Échelles. All engraven on two Plates on the same page.



## PLANCHES. Carte Topographique.

*Carte Géographique de l'Égypte, et de pays environnans, reduite d'après la Carte Topographique levée pendant l'Expédition de l'Armée Française. Feuilles 1—3,*

*CARTE TOPOGRAPHIQUE. Feuilles 1—47. (Feuilles 1—6, grand-format :—feuilles 7, 17, two plates on the same page :—feuilles 8—16, 18—26, grand-format :—feuilles 27, 42, two plates on the same page :—feuilles 28—37, grand-format :—feuilles 39, 38, two plates on the same page :—feuilles 40, 41, 43—47, grand-format.)*

*Planches. ANTIQUITÉS. Tome Premier. Published 1809.*

*Half-Title : Letter-press, as in the text.*

*Frontispiece. (Vue perspective de l'Égypte, caractérisée par les principaux monumens dont ce pays est orné, depuis la mer jusqu'aux cataractes du Nil. L'encadrement à la forme d'un porte Égyptienne.)*

*Title-page in Letter-press, as in the text.*

*Explication du Frontispice : one page of letter-press.*

*Noms des Auteurs des Dessins : two pages of letter-press. (A cancel leaf.)*

*Ægyptus Antiqua, mandato Serenissimi Delphini publici juris facta Auctor D'Anville. M.DCC.LXV.*

*ÎLE DE PHILÆ : Planches 1—29. (Texte, Antiquités-Descriptions, Tome I. Chapitre I.)*

*Planche 1. Plan général de l'Île et de ses environs. Grand-format. Planche moyenne.*

—— 2. Vue générale prise du côté du Nord-ouest. *Grand-format, Planche moyenne.*

—— 3. Vue générale prise du côté du Nord-est.

—— 4. Vue des monumens de l'Île, et des montagnes de granit qui l'environnent. *Grand-format, Planche moyenne.*

—— 5. Plan et coupe générale des principaux édifices :—Coupe longitudinale du grand temple.

—— 6. Coupe et élévation de la galerie de l'est :—Élévations des deux colonnades et de l'édifice du sud :—Élévation du premier pylône. *Grand-format, Planche moyenne.*

—— 7. Chapiteaux et corniches du portique du grand temple :—Corniches des deux pylônes :—Chapiteaux et corniches de la galerie de l'est.

—— 8. Détails de quatorze Chapiteaux des deux colonnades :—Chapiteaux ébauchés :—Chapiteau de l'édifice du midi.

—— 9. Diverse coupes du grand temple et des deux pylônes :—Détails des lions placés devant le premier pylône.

—— 10. Sculptures du portique du grand temple :—Élévation, coupe, et plans, d'un monolithe du même temple.

—— 11. Sculptures du portique du grand temple et du premier pylône :—Bas-relief de l'édifice ruiné de l'ouest.

PLANCHES. *Antiquités.* Tome Premier.

*Ile de Philæ.*

- Planche 12. Sculptures des deux pylônes:—Bas-relief du temple de l'ouest:—Bas-reliefs du grand temple:—Inscriptions hiéroglyphiques.
- 13. Sculptures de la galerie de l'est:—Bas-relief du temple de l'ouest.
- 14. Collection de vases sculptés, dans divers édifices.
- 15. Collection de vases coloriés, sculptés et peints dans le grand temple:—Détails de coiffures symboliques:—Sculptures du grand temple:—Bas-relief du temple de l'ouest. *Partly coloured plate.*
- 16. Bas-reliefs coloriés, sculptés sous le portique du grand temple:—Détails de coiffures symboliques. *Partly coloured plate.*
- 17. Vue perspective du second pylône, et de la cour qui la précède.
- 18. Vue perspective intérieure coloriée, prise sous le portique du grand temple. *Full coloured plate.*
- 19. Bas-reliefs de l'édifice ruiné de l'ouest:—Sculpture du grand temple.
- 20. Plan, élévation, coupes, et détails, du temple de l'ouest.
- 21. Détails de chapiteaux du temple de l'ouest.
- 22. Bas-reliefs sculptés sous la galerie du temple de l'ouest.
- 23. Bas-reliefs et autres sculptures du temple de l'ouest.
- 24. Vue perspective du temple de l'ouest, et de plusieurs autres édifices.
- 25. Vue de l'édifice de l'est, et de plusieurs monumens.
- 26. Plan, coupe, élévation, et détails, de trois chapiteaux de l'édifice de l'est.
- 27. Décorations intérieures de deux murs d'entre-colonnement de l'édifice de l'est.
- 28. Vue perspective de l'édifice de l'est.
- 29. Détails de coiffures symboliques:—Plan et élévation d'un petit portique à l'est du grand temple:—Plan, élévation, coupe, et vue perspective, d'une construction Romaine.

*Ile d'Éléphantine et Syène.* Planches 30—38. (*Texte, Antiquités-Descriptions. Tome I. Chapitres II. III.*)

- Planche 30. Vue et plans de la Cataracte de Syène et des environs:—Vue des ruines d'Éléphantine.
- 31. Plan général de l'Île d'Éléphantine, de Syène, et des carrières de granit exploitées par les anciens Égyptiens. *Grand-format, Planche moyenne.*
- 32. Vue de l'Île et des environs:—Vue de Syène:—Vue d'un rocher de granit portant les traces de l'exploitation.
- 33. Plan, élévation, coupe, et détails, d'un Nilomètre (Île d'Éléphantine.) (*Texte, Antiquités-Mémoires, Tome I. Pages 1—48.*)
- 34. Vue du temple du sud.

PLANCHES. *Antiquités. Tome Premier.**Ile d'Eléphantine et Syène.*

Planche 35. Plan, coupe, élévations, détails, et bas-reliefs, du temple du sud.

———— 36. Coupes et bas-reliefs du temple du sud.

———— 37. Bas-reliefs du temple du sud.

———— 38. Vue perspective du temple du sud à Eléphantine :—Temple du nord :—Vue de l'île et des environs :—Plan, élévation, et chapiteaux, d'un temple à Syène :—Plan d'un édifice ruiné à Syène.

*Koum-Ombou—Ombos. Planches 39—46. (Texte, Antiquités-Descriptions, Tome I. Chapitre IV.)*

Planche 39. Plan général des ruines et des environs.

———— 40. Vue du grand temple.

———— 41. Plan, coupe, et élévation, du grand temple :—Bas-relief du même temple :—Détails hiéroglyphiques.

———— 42. Chapiteaux du grand temple :—Plan, élévation, et coupe, du petit temple.

———— 43. Inscriptions hiéroglyphiques :—Détails d'architecture et de bas-reliefs du portique du grand temple.

———— 44. Sculptures et détails du grand temple.

———— 45. Bas-reliefs du petit temple :—Coiffures symboliques :—Bas-reliefs des grottes de Selseleh.

———— 46. Vue perspective des deux temples et de l'enceinte.

*Selseleh—Silsilis.*

Planche 47. Vue des grottes taillées à l'entrée des anciennes carrières.

*Edfoû—Apollinopolis Magna. Planches 48—65. (Texte, Antiquités-Descriptions, Tome I. Chapitre V.)*

Planche 48. Vue générale.

———— 49. Vue du grand temple. *Grand-format, Planche moyenne.*

———— 50. Plan et coupe générale du grand temple :—Détails de constructions intérieures.

———— 51. Élévation du pylône du grand temple. *Grand-format, Planche moyenne.*

———— 52. Coupe et élévation intérieure du pylône du grand temple. *Grand-format, Planche moyenne.*

———— 53. Élévation du portique du grand temple.

———— 54. Coupe longitudinale du grand temple. *Grand-format, Planche moyenne.*

———— 55. Vue de l'intérieur du portique du grand temple.

———— 56. Détails d'architecture du grand temple.

———— 57. Bas-reliefs et sculptures du grand temple.

———— 58. Frises sculptées dans l'intérieur du portique :—Autres sculptures du portique. *Grand-format, Planche moyenne.*

———— 59. Bas-reliefs et détails du grand temple.

———— 60. Détails d'architecture du grand temple :—Dés de chapiteaux du portique :—Détails d'hiéroglyphes et de coiffures symboliques.

PLANCHES. *Antiquités.* Tome Premier.

*Edfoû—Apollinopolis Magna.*

Planche 61. Vue perspective du pylône et de la cour du grand temple.  
*Grand-format, Planche moyenne.*

- 62. Plan, coupes, et élévations, du petit temple.
- 63. Frises, et autres sculptures du petit temple.
- 64. Frise sculptée sous la galerie nord du petit temple.
- 65. Vue perspective du petit temple.

*El-Kab—Elethya.* Planches 66—71. (*Texte, Antiquités-Descriptions, Tome I. Chapitre VI.*)

Planche 66. Plans des ruines et des environs :—Vue et plan particulier des édifices.

- 67. Vue de l'intérieur de la grotte principale :—Vue d'une ancienne carrière.
- 68. Bas-relief sculpté sur l'une des faces de la grotte principale.  
*Grand-format, Planche Grand Monde.*
- 69. Bas-reliefs des grottes :—Fragments des statues trouvées dans les ruines de la ville.
- 70. Bas-reliefs de plusieurs grottes. *Full coloured plate.*
- 71. Plan, coupe, et élévations, d'un petit temple isolé :—Bas-reliefs des grottes :—Plan et coupes de la grotte principale.

*Esné—Latopolis.* Planches 72—83. (*Texte, Antiquités-Descriptions, Tome I. Chapitre VII.*)

Planche 72. Plans des environs d'Esné, et d'une partie de la ville :—Plan du temple :—Coupe du portique.

- 73. Élévation du portique.
- 74. Face latérale de l'intérieur du portique.
- 75. Vues de douze chapiteaux du portique.
- 76. Plans et élévations de six chapiteaux du portique.
- 77. Plans et élévations de six chapiteaux du portique.
- 78. Plans et élévations de trois chapiteaux du portique :—Corniche de l'intérieur du portique :—Décorations de colonnes :—Détails de coiffures.
- 79. Zodiaque sculpté au plafond du portique. *Grand-format, Planche moyenne.*
- [a. *A duplicate impression of Plate 79 in outline, placed immediately before the finished engraving.*]
- 80. Détails d'architecture, bas-reliefs, et inscriptions hiéroglyphiques, du portique.
- 81. Décoration intérieure d'un des murs d'entre-colonnement du portique.
- 82. Bas-reliefs du portique.
- 83. Vue perspective de l'intérieur du portique.

*Environs d'Esné.* Planches 84—90.

Planche 84. Vue d'un temple à Contra-lato.—Vue d'un temple au nord d'Esné.

- 85. Plan, coupe, élévation, et détails, du temple au nord d'Esné.
- 86. Détails d'architecture et bas-reliefs du temple au nord d'Esné.

PLANCHES, *Antiquités*. Tome Premier.

*Environs d'Esné.*

Planche 87. Zodiaque sculpté au plafond du temple au nord d'Esné.

—— [b. *A duplicate impression of Plate 87 in outline, placed immediately before the finished engraving.*]

—— 88. Vue perspective du temple au nord d'Esné.

—— 89. Plan, coupe, elevation, et détails, d'un temple à Contra-lato.

—— 90. Vue perspective d'un temple à Contra-lato.

*Erment—Hermonthis.* Planches 91—97. (*Texte, Antiquités-Descriptions, Tome I. Chapitre VIII.*)

Planche 91. Vue du temple prise au sud-ouest.

—— 92. Vue du temple prise à l'ouest.

—— 93. Vue du temple prise au nord-ouest.

—— 94. Plan, coupe, et élévations, du temple.

—— 95. Bas-reliefs de l'intérieur et de l'extérieur du temple.

—— [c.d. Bas-relief astronomique, sculpté au plafond du sanctuaire du temple :—(Thèbes.) Tableau astronomique peint au plafond de l'un des tombeaux des rois. *A duplicate outline engraving; the upper part of which is repeated in a finished state, on a larger scale, in Planche 96, No. 2: and the lower as a full coloured Plate in Tome II. Planche 82.*]

—— 96. Bas-reliefs sculptés dans le sanctuaire du temple.

—— 97. Bas-reliefs du temple d'Erment;—Vue, plan, et détails, d'un édifice bâti des débris du temple :—Plan général des ruines et d'un bassin antique :—Plan des restes d'un édifice à Tôd.

*Planches. ANTIQUITÉS. Tome Deuxième. Published 1812.*

Half-title: letter-press as in the texte.

Title-page in letter-press as in the texte.

Noms des Auteurs des Dessins: two pages of letter-press. (*A cancel leaf.*)

*Thèbes. (Texte, Antiquités-Descriptions, Tome II. Chapitre IX.)*

Planche 1. Plan général de la portion de la Vallée du Nil qui comprend les ruines. *Grand-format, Planche moyenne.*

*Thèbes :—Medynet-Abou. Planches 2—18.*

Planche 2. Plan topographique des ruines et des environs.

—— 3. Vue des propylées du temple et du pavillon, prise du côté du sud. *Grand-format, Planche moyenne.*

—— 4. Plan et coupe longitudinale du temple et de ses propylées : Plan et coupe longitudinale du palais :—Plan du pavillon. *Grand format, Planche moyenne.*

—— 5. Elévation et chapiteau des propylées, coupes transversales et détail d'une colonne du temple :—Détails du chapiteau des colonnes de la cour du palais.

—— 6. Coupes transversales de la cour et du péristyle du palais.

PLANCHES. *Antiquités.* Tome Deuxième.

*Thèbes :—Medynet-Abou.*

- Planche 7. Détails d'un pilier-cariatide, et d'une colonne du péristyle du palais.
- 8. Bas-reliefs sculptés sur les murs du palais.
- 9. Bas-relief sculpté sur la face extérieure du palais exposée au nord :—Bas-relief de la galerie sud du péristyle du palais :—Fragments trouvés sous le pylône des propylées du temple.
- 10. Combat naval sculpté sur la face extérieure du palais exposée au nord. *Grand-format, Planche Grand Monde.*
- 11. Marche triomphale sculptée dans la galerie nord du péristyle du palais. *Grand-format, Planche moyenne.*
- 12. Bas-relief colorié, sculpté dans la galerie sud du péristyle du palais. *Full coloured plate.*
- 13. Bas-reliefs sculptés dans les galeries est et sud du péristyle du palais.
- 14. Vue intérieure du péristyle du palais.
- 15. Vue du pavillon prise au nord du temple. *Grand-format, Planche moyenne.*
- 16. Plan, élévation, coupes, et détails, de bas-reliefs du pavillon.
- 17. Coupe du second étage du pavillon :—Détails de coupes et de sculptures du pavillon.
- 18. Plan, élévation, et coupe, d'un temple situé à l'angle sud-est de l'enceinte :—Plan, élévation, coupes, et bas-relief, d'un temple au sud de l'hippodrome :—Porte située en avant du temple.

*Thèbes—Memnonium.* Planches 19—39.

- Planche 19. Plan topographique du tombeau d'Osymandyas, des deux colosses de la plaine, et des ruines environnantes.
- 20. Vue des deux colosses.
- 21. Détails du colosse du sud.
- 22. Détails de la statue colossale de Memnon.
- 23. Vue générale du tombeau d'Osymandyas et d'une partie de la plaine de Thèbes, prise du nord-ouest. *Grand-format, Planche moyenne.*
- 24. Vue générale du tombeau d'Osymandyas, prise du sud-ouest. *Grand-format, Planche moyenne.*
- 25. Vue du péristyle du tombeau, et des débris de la statue colossale d'Osymandyas, prise de l'ouest. *Grand-format, Planche moyenne.*
- 26. Vue du tombeau d'Osymandyas, et d'une partie de la chaîne Libyque, prise du nord-est. *Grand-format, Planche moyenne.*
- 27. Plan et coupe du tombeau d'Osymandyas.
- 28. Coupe longitudinale du tombeau d'Osymandyas. *Grand-format, Planche moyenne.*
- 29. Coupes transversales du péristyle et de la salle hypostyle du tombeau d'Osymandyas.

PLANCHES, *Antiquités*. Tome Deuxième.

*Thèbes—Memnonium.*

Planche 30. Détails des chapiteaux de la salle hypostyle, d'un pilier-cariatide, et de l'entablement du péristyle du tombeau d'Osymandyas.

——— 31. Bas-reliefs sculptés dans la salle hypostyle, et sur le premier pylône du tombeau d'Osymandyas.

——— 32. Détails de chars sculptés sur le premier pylône, et tête de l'une des statues du tombeau d'Osymandyas;—Débris du pied gauche de la statue colossale d'Osymandyas.

——— 33. Plan et coupes du tombeau d'Osymandyas, restauré d'après Diodore de Sicile.

——— 34. Plan, élévation, coupes, et détails, de chapiteaux et de pilastre du temple de l'ouest.

——— 35. Bas-reliefs du temple de l'ouest et d'une grotte voisine.

——— 36. Pilastre et bas-reliefs du temple de l'ouest.

——— 37. Vue perspective intérieure coloriée du temple de l'ouest.—*Full coloured plate.*

——— 38. Plan topographique de divers monumens situés au nord du tombeau d'Osymandyas.

——— 39. Plan et coupes d'un grand hypogée ou syringe :—Détail de sculpture d'un autre hypogée :—Plan et coupes d'un édifice ayant un plafond en forme de voûte. *Grand-format, Planche moyenne.*

*Thèbes—Qournah.* Planches 40—43.

Planche 40. Plan topographique des ruines et des environs.

——— 41. Plan, coupes, et détails, des chapiteaux du palais.

——— 42. Élévation et coupe longitudinale du palais.

——— 43. Vue perspective du palais.

*Thèbes—Hypogées.* Planches 44—76.

Planche 44. Peintures et bas-reliefs coloriés.

——— 45. Sculptures, fragmens, et détails, coloriés.

——— 46. Divers bas-reliefs et fragmens.

——— 47. Fragmens en pierre et en bois peint, bas-reliefs coloriés, et peintures diverses. *Full coloured plate.*

——— 48. Fragmens coloriés :—Bras et bandelette de momie :—Briques portant des hiéroglyphes imprimés. *Full coloured plate.*

——— 49. Profil et face d'une tête de momie d'homme. *Full coloured plate.*

——— 50. Profil et face d'une tête de momie de femme. *Full coloured plate.*

——— 51. Momie de femme :—Momies de chat et autres mammifères.

——— 52. Momies d'ibis :—Fragmens de momies de chacal qui ont été dorées :—Fragment de l'enveloppe des doigts d'une momie. *Full coloured plate.*

——— 53. Momies d'Oiseaux.

——— 54. Momies d'Oiseaux et squelettes de momies.

——— 55. Momies et détails de crocodile, de serpent, et de chien.



PLANCHES. *Antiquités.* Tome Deuxième.

*Thèbes—Hypogées.*

- Planche 56. Peintures d'enveloppes de momies, et divers fragmens en bois peint, en pierre, et en bronze.
- 57. Tenons en bois :—Fragment d'enveloppe de momie, et autres antiques.
- 58. Peintures dessinées d'après des enveloppes de momies. *Full coloured plate,*
- 59. Peintures dessinées d'après des enveloppes de momies :—Détails d'une frange et d'une toile rayée, trouvées sur des momies. *Full coloured plate.*
- 60. Manuscrit sur papyrus. *Grand-format, Planche moyenne.*
- 61. Manuscrit sur papyrus; première partie. *Grand-format, Planche moyenne.*
- 62. Manuscrit sur papyrus; deuxième partie. *Grand-format, Planche moyenne.*
- 63. Manuscrit sur papyrus; troisième partie. *Grand-format, Planche moyenne.*
- 64. Manuscrit sur papyrus; quatrième partie. *Grand-format, Planche moyenne.*
- 65. Manuscrit sur papyrus; cinquième partie. *Grand-format, Planche moyenne.*
- 66. Manuscrit sur papyrus. *Grand-format, Planche moyenne.*
- 67. Manuscrit sur papyrus. *Grand-format, Planche moyenne.*
- 68. Manuscrit sur papyrus. *Grand-format, Planche moyenne.*
- 69. Manuscrit sur papyrus. *Grand-format, Planche Grand monde.*
- 70. Manuscrit sur papyrus. *Grand-format, Planche moyenne.*
- 71. Manuscrit sur papyrus. *Grand-format, Planche moyenne.*
- 72. Manuscrit sur papyrus en caractères hiéroglyphiques; première partie. *Grand-format, Planche Grand monde. Full coloured plate.*
- 73. Manuscrit sur papyrus en caractères hiéroglyphiques; deuxième partie. *Grand-format, Planche Grand monde. Full coloured plate.*
- 74. Manuscrit sur papyrus en caractères hiéroglyphiques; troisième partie. *Grand-format, Planche Grand monde. Full coloured plate.*
- 75. Manuscrit sur papyrus en caractères hiéroglyphiques; quatrième partie. *Grand-format, Planche Grand monde. Full coloured plate.*
- 76. Idoles et fragmens en bois de sycomore peint de diverses couleurs.

*Thèbes—Bybân el-Molouk.* Planches 77—92.

- Planche 77. Plan topographique de l'extrémité de la vallée des tombeaux des rois. *Grand-format, Planche moyenne.*
- 78. Plan et coupe du quatrième tombeau des rois à l'ouest.—Plan et coupe du cinquième tombeau à l'ouest.—Plan et coupe du cinquième tombeau à l'est. *Grand-format, Planche Grand monde.*

PLANCHES. *Antiquités.* Tome Deuxième.

*Thèbes—Bybân el-Molouk.*

Planche 79. Plans des troisième, quatrième, deuxième, et premier, tombeaux des rois à l'est :—Plan du troisième tombeau à l'est—Plan du tombeau isolé de l'ouest :—Plan, coupe, et détails, de l'entrée du sarcophage du deuxième tombeau à l'ouest :—Plan et coupe du premier tombeau à l'ouest :—Plan et coupe du sixième tombeau à l'ouest. *Grand-format, Planche moyenne.*

—— 80. Idole et fragmens d'antiquités en serpentinite, en albâtre, et en grès, trouvés dans le tombeau isolé de l'ouest.

—— 81. Statues et fragmens de granit noir et de granit rouge, trouvés dans les tombeaux des rois à l'ouest :—Convercles de vases trouvés dans les hypogées.

—— 82. Tableau astronomique peint au plafond du premier tombeau des rois à l'ouest. *Full coloured plate.*

[*There is a duplicate impression of this plate, plain and in outline, with another subject on the same page, inserted immediately before Planche 96 in the First Volume of these Engravings*]

—— 83. Tableau peint à l'entrée du cinquième tombeau des rois à l'ouest :—Autres peintures des tombeaux. *Full coloured plate.*

—— 84. Bas-reliefs sculptés et peints dans le cinquième et quatrième tombeaux des rois à l'ouest :—Bas-relief du cinquième tombeau à l'est.

—— 85. Peintures recueillies dans le cinquième tombeau des rois à l'est :—Autres peintures des tombeaux.

—— 86. Sujets mystérieux et détails des costumes, peints dans le cinquième tombeau des rois à l'est, et dans d'autres tombeaux. *Full coloured plate.*

—— 87. Peintures du cinquième tombeau des rois à l'est :—Bas-relief de l'entrée du même tombeau. *Full coloured plate.*

—— 88. Enseignes, armes, et instrumens, peints dans le cinquième tombeau des rois à l'est. *Full coloured plate.*

—— 89. Divers sièges et fauteuils peints dans le cinquième tombeau des rois à l'est. *Full coloured plate.*

—— 90. Tableau peint sur le fond de la salle des harpes dans le cinquième tombeau des rois à l'est :—Peintures de l'une des salles du même tombeau. *Full coloured plate.*

—— 91. Tableau de la salle des harpes, dans le cinquième tombeau des rois à l'est :—Autres peintures des tombeaux. *Full coloured plate.*

—— 92. Vases, meubles, et sujets divers, peints dans les tombeaux des rois. *Full coloured plate.*

Planches. *ANTIQUITÉS.* Tome Troisième. Published 1812.

Half-Title : Letter-press as in the text.

PLANCHES. *Antiquités.* Tome Troisième.

Title-Page in letter-press as in the texte.

Noms des Auteurs des Dessins : one page of letter-press. (*A cancel leaf.*)

*Thèbes—Louqsor.* Planches 1—15.

- Planche 1. Plan topographique des ruines.  
 ——— 2. Vue générale prise d'une île en face des ruines du palais.  
           *Grand-format, Planche moyenne.*  
 ——— 3. Vue de l'entrée du palais. *Grand-format, Planche moyenne.*  
 ——— 4. Vue particulière du palais, prise du sud. *Grand-format,*  
           *Planche moyenne.*  
 ——— 5. Plan et coupe longitudinale du palais. *Grand-format,*  
           *Planche moyenne.*  
 ——— 6. Élévation de la façade du palais.  
 ——— 7. Première et seconde parties de la coupe longitudinale du  
           palais. *Grand-format, Planche moyenne.*  
 ——— 8. Troisième et quatrième parties de la coupe longitudinale du  
           palais.  
 ——— 9. Coupes transversales du palais :—Détails recueillis dans les  
           salles intérieures.  
 ——— 10. Suite des coupes transversales :—Détails d'une colonne,  
           d'une frise, et d'une corniche, du palais.  
 ——— 11. Détails de trois faces de l'obélisque oriental du palais.  
           *Grand-format, Planche moyenne.*  
 ——— 12. Détails de trois faces de l'obélisque occidental du palais.  
           *Grand-format, Planche moyenne.*  
 ——— 13. Détails des colosses oriental et occidental placés près de la  
           porte du palais.  
 ——— 14. Bas-reliefs recueillis sur les murs intérieurs et extérieurs du  
           palais.  
 ——— 15. Divers vases sculptés sur les murs du palais.

*Thèbes—Karnak.* Planches 16—67.

- Planche 16. Plan topographique des ruines. *Grand-format, Planche*  
           *moyenne.*  
 ——— 17. Vue générale des ruines du palais, prise du nord-ouest.  
           *Grand-format, Planche moyenne.*  
 ——— 18. Vue des ruines de la salle hypostyle et des appartemens de  
           granit du palais. *Grand-format, Planche*  
           *moyenne.*  
 ——— 19. Vue du palais, prise de l'intérieur de la cour.  
 ——— 20. Vue d'un colosse placé à l'entrée de la salle hypostyle du  
           palais.  
 ——— 21. Plan, coupe générale, et élévation, du palais :—Plan d'un  
           petit temple près de l'enceinte du palais. *Grand-for-*  
           *mat, Planche Grand monde.*  
 ——— 22. Première partie de la coupe longitudinale du palais. *Grand-*  
           *format, Planche moyenne.*  
 ——— 23. Deuxième partie de la coupe longitudinale du palais. *Grand-*  
           *format, Planche moyenne.*  
 ——— 24. Troisième et quatrième parties de la coupe longitudinale du  
           palais. *Grand-format, Planche Grand monde.*

PLANCHES. *Antiquités.* Tome Troisième.

*Thèbes—Karnak.*

- Planche 25. Vue intérieure du grand temple du sud :—Coupe longitudinale du temple dépendant du palais.
- 26. Coupe transversale de la salle hypostyle du palais. *Grand-format, Planche Grand monde.*
- 27. Coupe transversale du péristyle du palais :—Coupe transversale du palais, prise en avant des obélisques. *Grand-format, Planche moyenne.*
- 28. Coupes transversales en avant des appartemens de granit et dans la galerie du palais. *Grand-format, Planche moyenne.*
- 29. Vue et détails de l'un des sphinx placés à l'entrée principale du palais :—Détail de l'un des sphinx de l'allée du sud :—Petit torse en granit trouvé près de la porte du sud.
- 30. Détails des piliers-cariatides de temple dépendant du palais :—Détails des colonnes de la salle hypostyle et de la galerie, du grand obélisque, et des stèles du palais. *Grand-format, Planche moyenne.*
- 31. Vues d'un bloc en granit orné de six figures, trouvé près de la galerie du palais.
- 32. Bas-reliefs sculptés dans l'intérieur de la salle hypostyle, et sur les murs extérieurs du palais.
- 33. Barques symboliques faisant partie de la décoration de la salle hypostyle, et sujets guerriers sculptés sur les murs extérieurs du palais. *Grand-format, Planche moyenne.*
- 34. Sculptures coloriées, recueillies dans les appartemens de granit et dans la galerie du palais.
- 35. Bas-relief sculpté dans le couloir environnant les appartemens de granit du palais. *Grand-format, Planche moyenne.*
- 36. Divers bas-reliefs sculptés sur les stèles et les murs des appartemens de granit du palais.
- 37. Bas-reliefs sculptés dans l'intérieur du palais, et dans les édifices du sud.
- 38. Hiéroglyphes recueillis dans les divers monumens :—Sujet militaire sculpté sur le mur du palais exposé au nord.
- 39. Harnachement d'un cheval :—Combat sculpté sur les murs extérieurs du palais.
- 40. Scènes guerrières sculptées sur la face nord du palais.
- 41. Vue perspective du palais, prise de l'intérieur de la cour, du côté de l'ouest. *Grand-format, Planche moyenne.*
- 42. Vue perspective intérieure du palais, prise de l'est.
- 43. Vue générale des propylées et des ruines du palais, prise du nord-est. *Grand-format, Planche moyenne.*
- 44. Vue des propylées, prise du sud.
- 45. Fragmens de colosses trouvés dans l'enceinte du sud :—Vue de deux colosses situés au-devant de l'un des pylônes des propylées.
- 46. Vue et détails de sphinx de l'avenue des propylées du palais.

PLANCHES. *Antiquités.* Tome Troisième.

*Thèbes—Karnak.*

- Planche 47. Décoration intérieure de la porte de granit des propylées :—  
Sujets recueillis dans les divers édifices.
- 48. Statues de granit noir, trouvées dans l'enceinte du sud :—  
Vue du colosse placé à l'entrée de la salle hypostyle du palais.
- 49. Vue de la porte et des temples du sud. *Grand-format, Planche moyenne.*
- 50. Plan et détail du plafond de la porte du sud.
- 51. Élévation perspective de la porte du sud : (restaurée, avec la représentation de la marche triomphale d'un roi de Thèbes.) *Grand-format, Planche Grand monde.*
- 52. Coupe de la porte du sud.
- 53. Coupe, détail, et bas-reliefs intérieurs, de la porte du sud.
- 54. Vue intérieure et plan du grand temple du sud.
- 55. Coupes longitudinales et transversales :—Détails de chapiteaux du grand temple du sud.
- 56. Vue et détails des beliers de l'avenue du grand temple du sud.
- 57. Inscriptions gravées sur la terrasse du grand temple du sud :  
Frise et bas-reliefs du grand temple du sud.
- 58. Plans, élévation, coupes, et détails, du petit temple du sud.
- 59. Portion de la coupe longitudinale du petit temple du sud.
- 60. Élévation de la porte extérieure, et bas-reliefs du petit temple du sud.
- 61. Élévation de la façade intérieure et bas-reliefs du petit temple du sud.
- 62. Détails d'architecture, coupe du sanctuaire, et bas reliefs, du petit temple du sud.
- 63. Coupe transversale du petit temple du sud. *Grand-format, Planche moyenne.*
- 64. Bas-relief sculpté dans l'une des salles latérales du petit temple du sud.
- 65. Collection de vases recueillis dans divers édifices.
- 66. Vases sculptés dans plusieurs monumens.
- 67. Détails de figures tirées des bas-reliefs de divers édifices.

*Thèbes—Med-a 'Moud.*

Planche 68. Plan topographique des ruines :—Plan et élévation d'un portique.

*Thèbes.*

Planche 69. Collection de légendes hiéroglyphiques recueillies dans les édifices.

---

*Planches.* ANTIQUITÉS. Tome Quatrième. Published 1817.

Half-Title : letter-press, as in the texte.

Title-Page in letter-press, as in the texte.

PLANCHES. *Antiquités. Tome Quatrième.*

Avertissement: two pages in letter-press.

Noms des Auteurs des Dessins: one page of letter-press. (*A cancel leaf.*)

*Denderah—Tentyris. Planches 1—34. (Texte, Antiquités-Descriptions, Tome II. Chapitre X.)*

- Planche 1. Couronnement d'une porte; plan, élévation, et coupe, d'un monolithe de Qous:—Frise et bas-reliefs dessinés à Keft.
- 2. Plan topographique des ruines.
- 3. Vue générale des ruines, prise de l'ouest. *Grand-format, Planche moyenne.*
- 4. Vue de la porte du nord.
- 5. Plan, coupe, et détail, de la porte du nord.
- 6. Élévation perspective de la porte du nord. *Grand-format, Planche Grand monde.*
- 7. Vue de la façade du grand temple. *Grand-format, Planche moyenne.*
- 8. Plans et coupes transversales du grand temple.
- 9. Élévation du portique du grand temple.
- 10. Élévation latérale et coupe longitudinale du grand temple. *Grand-format, Planche moyenne.*
- 11. Coupes longitudinales du grand temple.
- 12. Détail colorié d'une colonne du portique:—Profil et plans de la colonne. *Full coloured plate.*
- 13. Détails de deux murs d'entre-colonnement du portique, et bas-reliefs recueillis dans le grand temple.
- 14. Décoration des antes et d'un soffite et bas-relief de l'extérieur du portique du grand temple.
- 15. Détail de la frise de la façade du portique du grand temple.
- 16. Élévation détaillée de la partie postérieure du grand temple. *Grand-format, Planche Grand monde.*
- 17. Détail de la face latérale de l'est dans le portique du grand temple.
- 18. Plafond du portique du grand temple.
- 19. Détail de quatre soffites du portique du grand temple. *Grand-format, Planche moyenne.*
- 20. Zodiaque sculpté au plafond du portique du grand temple. *Grand-format, Planche moyenne.*
- [ e. *A duplicate impression of Plate 20 in outline, placed immediately before the finished engraving.* ]
- 21. Zodiaque sculpté au plafond de l'une des salles supérieures du grand temple. *Grand-format, Planche Grand monde.*
- [ f. *A duplicate impression of Plate 21 in outline, placed immediately before the finished engraving.* ]
- 22. Corniche et frise des faces latérales du portique du grand temple:—Bas-reliefs de l'appartement du Zodiaque:—Détails dessinés sur les murs du grand temple.
- 23. Frise de la partie postérieure du portique:—Corniche de la première salle de l'appartement du Zodiaque:—Frise et corniche du grand temple.
- 24. Bas-reliefs de l'appartement du Zodiaque:—Détails du grand temple et de la porte du nord:—Couronnement de la porte du portique du grand temple.

PLANCHES. *Antiquités.* Tome Quatrième.

*Dendcrah—Tentyris.*

- Planche 25. Bas-reliefs du grand temple, de la porte du nord, et de celle de l'enceinte de l'est.
- 26. Divers bas-reliefs, dessinés dans l'appartement du Zodiaque et dans les temples.
- 27. Costumes et bas-reliefs sculptés dans l'appartement du Zodiaque et sur les murs du grand temple.
- 28. Détails de figures et de costumes, et légendes hiéroglyphiques, recueillies dans les temples.
- 29. Vue perspective de la façade du portique du grand temple.  
*Grand-format, Planche moyenne.*
- 30. Vue perspective de l'intérieur du portique du grand temple.
- 31. Coupe du deuxième portique du grand temple :—Détails du petit édifice de la terrasse :—Plan, élévation, et coupes, de l'édifice du sud :—Plan et élévation de l'édifice du nord.
- 32. Plan, élévation, et coupes, du Typhonium.
- 33. Décoration de la corniche et de la frise intérieure de la galerie du Typhonium :—Légendes variées et détails de la même frise.
- 34. Détail de la corniche et de la frise de l'édifice du sud :—Sculptures intérieures du Typhonium.

*Abydos.* Planches 35—37. (*Texte, Antiquités-Descriptions, Tome II. Chapitre XI.*)

- Planche 35. Plan des ruines et des environs.
- 36. Plan, élévation, et coupes, du palais.
- 37. Plan général des environs :—Plans et profils des bâtimens du nord-ouest :—Vue et détails d'un fragment de statue trouvé dans les ruines.

*Antæopolis.* Planches 38—42. (*Texte, Antiquités-Descriptions, Tome II. Chapitre XII.*)

- Planche 38. Plan général du temple et des environs :—Monolithe :—Bas-reliefs du temple.
- 39. Vue du temple, prise du côté de l'ouest.
- 40. Vue du temple, prise du côté du sud-ouest.
- 41. Plan, coupe, élévation, et détails, du portique du temple :—Plan des restes de l'édifice de l'ouest.
- 42. Vue perspective du temple.

*Syout—Lycopolis.* Planches 43—49. (*Texte, Antiquités-Descriptions, Tome II. Chapitre XIII.*)

- Planche 43. Vue de la montagne et des hypogées, prise à l'extrémité de la ville, du côté de l'ouest.
- 44. Plan, coupes, et élévation, de l'hypogée principal.
- 45. Bas-reliefs recueillis dans la salle du fond de l'hypogée principal.
- 46. Plan, coupe, élévation, et détails, d'un hypogée :—Vues de deux hypogées.



PLANCHES. *Antiquités. Tome Quatrième.**Syout—Lycopolis.*

Planche 47. Plan, coupes, élévation, et détails, de divers hypogées.

———— 48. Plans, coupes, élévations, et décorations hiéroglyphiques, de divers hypogées.

———— 49. Décorations hiéroglyphiques et bas-reliefs recueillis dans les hypogées.

*Achmouneyn—Hermopolis Magna. Planches 50—52. (Texte, Antiquités-Descriptions, Tome II. Chapitre XIV.)*

Planche 50. Plan topographique des ruines.

———— 51. Vue de portique, prise du côté du midi.

———— 52. Plan, élévation, et détails, du portique du temple.

*Antinoé. Planches 53—61. (Texte, Antiquités-Descriptions, Tome II. Chapitre XV.)*

Planche 53. Plan topographique des ruines et de l'enceinte de la ville. *Grand-format, Planche moyenne.*

———— 54. Plan général des environs :—Vue des ruines de la ville, prise du côté du sud-ouest. *Grand-format, Planche moyenne.*

———— 55. Vue du portique du théâtre.

———— 56. Plan, élévation, coupes, et détails, du portique du théâtre.

———— 57. Vue de l'arc de triomphe.

———— 58. Plan élévation, coupes, et détails, de l'arc de triomphe.

———— 59. Vue et détails de la colonne d'Alexandre-Sévère :—Fragments d'une statue d'Antinoüs.

———— 60. Élévation et détails de la colonne d'Alexandre-Sévère :—Détails d'architecture de divers monumens :—Plan et coupe de l'hippodrome :—Plan d'une partie de la rue principale.

———— 61. Plans, élévations, et détails, de divers portiques :—Plan et détails d'un bâtiment de bains :—Colonnade de la rue principale.

*Heptanomide. Planches 62—68. (Texte, Antiquités-Descriptions, Tome II. Chapitre XVI.)*

Planche 62. Vues de Gebel Abou-fedah et des environs :—Épures de chapiteaux tracées dans les hypogées de Gebel Abou-fedah :—Plan et détails de Gebel Cheykh el-Harydy.

———— 63. Vue et détails des ruines d'El-Deyr :—Plan d'un édifice ruiné à El-Deyr :—Plan général d'une ancienne ville, et détails d'une porte en brique à El-Tell.

———— 64. Vues des hypogées à Beny-Hassan :—Plan, coupes, et détails, de l'hypogée principal :—Plans, détails, et peintures, de divers hypogées.

———— 65. Vue d'une ancienne carrière appelée Establ A'ntar :—Bas-reliefs et peintures de divers hypogées.

———— 66. Bas-reliefs et peintures de divers hypogées.

———— 67. Plan de Cusæ :—Antiquités de Meylâouy et des environs :—Deyr, au nord d'Antinoé :—Deyr Abou-fâneh :—Plan et détails de Tehneh :—Oufâdy el-Teyr.

PLANCHES. *Antiquités. Tome Quatrième.*

*Heptanomide.*

Planche 68. Plans et détails d'un hypogée d'architecture Dorique, situé à Saouâdeh :—Plans, bas-reliefs, et détails, d'un hypogée et d'une carrière au midi de Saouâdeh.

*Fayoum. Planches 69—72. (Texte, Antiquités-Descriptions, Tome II. Chapitre XVII.)*

Planche 69. Vues d'un temple Égyptien, situé vers l'extrémité occidentale du Lac appelé Birket el-Qeroun.

——— 70. Plans, élévation, coupes, et détails, d'un temple Égyptien, situé vers l'extrémité occidentale du Lac appelé Birket el-Qeroun :—Plans et détails de plusieurs antiquités des environs.

——— 71. Vue et détails de l'obélisque de Begyg.

——— 72. Vues de deux pyramides en briques, à l'est du Fayoum :—Pyramide de Meydouneh :—Pyramides d'El-Metânyeh :—Pyramides de Saqqârah.

*Planches. ANTIQUITÉS. Tome Cinquième. Published 1822.*

Half Title : letter-press, as in the texte.

Title-Page in letter-press, as in the texte.

Noms des Auteurs des Dessins : two pages of letter-press. (*A cancel leaf.*)

*Memphis et les Pyramides. Planches 1—18. (Texte, Antiquités-Descriptions, Tome II. Chapitre XVIII.)*

Planche 1. Plan général de l'emplacement de Memphis et des environs.

——— 2. Vues des Pyramides de Saqqârah et des environs.

——— 3. Vue des ruines de Memphis, prise du sud-est.

——— 4. Poignet d'un colosse à Memphis :—Plan, coupe, et détails, d'un tombeau de momies d'oiseaux, à Saqqârah :—Vue des carrières de Torah :—Vue d'un mur antique.

——— 5. Détails d'une tunique trouvée dans un des tombeaux de Saqqârah.

——— 6. Plan topographique des pyramides et des environs. *Grand-format, Planche moyenne.*

——— 7. Vue générale des pyramides, prise du sud-est. *Grand-format, Planche moyenne.*

——— 8. Vue générale des pyramides et du sphinx, prise au soleil couchant. *Grand-format, Planche moyenne.*

——— 9. Vue de l'entrée de la grande pyramide, prise au soleil levant.

——— 10. Vue de la deuxième pyramide, prise du côté du levant.

——— 11. Vue du sphinx et de la grande pyramide, prise du sud-est.

——— 12. Vue du sphinx et de la grande pyramide, prise du levant.

——— 13. Vues de la galerie haute de la grande pyramide, prises du palier supérieur et du palier inférieur.

——— 14. Plan, coupe, et entrée, de la grande pyramide :—Plan, élévation, coupe, et détails, d'un tombeau principal situé à l'ouest, et de son sarcophage :—Détails des environs. *Grand-format, Planche moyenne.*

PLANCHES. *Antiquités.* Tome Cinquième.

*Memphis et les Pyramides.*

- Planche 15. Plan et élévation de l'angle nord-est de la grande pyramide :  
—Plan et coupes de l'entrée et détails du sarcophage de la salle supérieure. *Grand-format, Planche moyenne.*
- 16. Plan et élévation de la deuxième pyramide ; plans et coupes d'un hypogée à l'ouest, et d'un autre à l'est :—Plan et élévation de la troisième pyramide, de l'édifice de l'est, et d'une grande chaussée :—Plans et élévation de la quatrième pyramide, et d'une pyramide à degrés :—Tombeau pyramidal à l'ouest de la grande pyramide.
- 17. Bas-reliefs et fragmens d'hiéroglyphes sculptés dans les tombeaux situés à l'est de la deuxième pyramide.
- 18. Bas-reliefs sculptés dans les tombeaux situés à l'est de la deuxième pyramide.

*Vallée du Nil, et Lac Maréotis.*

- Planche 19. Profil du nivellement du Lac Maréotis à la mer :—Profil de la Vallée du Nil à la hauteur des pyramides :—Plan et profil de la vallée du Nil à Syout ou Lycopolis.

*Babylone et environs. Planches 20—25. (Texte, Antiquités-Descriptions, Tome II. Chapitre XIX.)*

- Planche 20. Plan, vue, et détails, d'un édifice de construction Romaine.
- 21. Détails des quatre faces d'un obélisque trouvé au Kaire.
- 22. Détails des quatre faces d'un obélisque trouvé au Kaire.
- 23. Sarcophage en forme de momie, trouvé sur le bord du Nil à Boulâq.
- 24. Fragment trouvé près de la porte du chateau du Kaire :—Plans, coupe, élévations, et sculptures extérieures, d'un sarcophage en granit, trouvé à Qala't el-Kabch, sous la mosquée du Touloun.
- 25. Intérieur d'un sarcophage en granit, trouvé à Qala't el-Kabch, sous la mosquée du Touloun.

*Héliopolis. Planches 26, 27. (Texte, Antiquités-Descriptions. Tome II. Chapitre XXI.)*

- Planche 26. Plan des ruines et de l'enceinte de la ville :—Détails de l'obélisque.
- 27. Fragmens trouvés à Qelyoub : Plan, vues, et détails, d'Athribis :—Ponts construits sur des fondations Romaines.

*Tanis—San. Planches 28, 29. (Texte, Antiquités-Descriptions, Tome II. Chapitre XXIII.)*

- Planche 28. Plan des ruines et des environs.
- 29. Fragmens Persépolitains :—Mouqfar :—Groupe d'Abou-keycheyd :—Antiquités de Bubaste :—Antiquités de Tanis :—Monolithe de Thmuis.

PLANCHES. *Antiquités. Tome Cinquième.*

*Delta. (Texte, Antiquités-Descriptions, Tome II. Chapitre XXV.)*

Planche 30. Plan topographique et détails d'un temple d'Isis à Bahbeyt :  
Monolithe et sarcophages à Mehallet el-Kebyr.

*Alexandrie. Planches 31—42. (Texte, Antiquités-Descriptions, Tome II. Chapitre XXVI.)*

Planche 31. Carte générale des côtes, rades, portes, ville, et environs,  
d'Alexandrie. *Grand-format, Planche moyenne.*

—— 32. Vue de l'obélisque appelé "Aiguille de Cléopâtre," et de la  
tour dite "des Romains," prise du sud-ouest.

—— 33. Élévation de deux faces de l'obélisque appelé "Aiguille de  
Cléopâtre :"—Élévation de deux faces de l'obélisque  
renversé. *Grand-format, Planche moyenne.*

—— 34. Vue, élévation, et détails, de la grande colonne appelé com-  
munément "Colonne de Pompée." (*Texte, Antiquités-  
Descriptions, Tome II. Iere. Suite du Chapitre XXVI.*)

—— 35. Vue de trois colonnes en granit, situées au sud de l'ancienne  
basilique vulgairement nommée "Mosquée de Saint-  
Athanasé :"—Vue intérieure :—Plans, coupes, et détails,  
d'une tour antique placée au nord des deux obélisques,  
et connue sous le nom de "Tour des Romains."

—— 36. Plan, coupes, et détails, d'une grande citerne :—Détails d'une  
colonne avec une chapiteaux en marbre :—Sarcophages,  
statue, et socle, en granit.

—— 37. Plan, élévation, et coupe, d'une ancienne église dite "Mos-  
quée des mille colonnes," ou "des Septante :"—Plans,  
coupes, et détails, de huit des principales citernes de  
l'ancienne ville.

—— 38. Plan, élévation, coupe, et détails, d'une ancienne basilique  
vulgairement nommée "Mosquée de Saint-Athanasé."

—— 39. Vue intérieure d'une ancienne basilique vulgairement nom-  
mée "Mosquée de Saint-Athanasé :"—Plan et coupe  
d'une stade, situé au sud-ouest de la colonne dite "de  
Pompée."

—— 40. Plan et détails des sculptures d'un sarcophage en brèche  
Égyptienne, trouvé dans l'édifice appelé "Mosquée de  
Saint-Athanasé :"—Faces extérieures et intérieures.  
*Grand-format, Planche moyenne.*

—— 41. Coupes et détails des sculptures d'un sarcophage en brèche  
Égyptienne, trouvé dans l'édifice appelé "Mosquée de  
Saint-Athanasé :"—Faces extérieures et intérieures.

—— 42. Plans, coupes, et détails, d'un monument souterrain situé a  
l'ouest de la ville antique.

*Environs d'Alexandrie.*

Planche 43. Plan général de Taposiris :—Plans, élévation, et détail, d'une  
enceinte antique à Taposiris :—Plan et élévation de la  
tour dite "des Arabes."

PLANCHES. *Antiquités.* Tome Cinquième.*Papyrus, Hiéroglyphes, Inscriptions et Médailles.* Planches 44—59.

Planche 44. Manuscrits sur papyrus. *Grand-format, Planche Grand monde.*

———— 45. Manuscrits sur papyrus. *Grand-format, Planche moyenne.*

———— 46. Manuscrits sur papyrus. *Grand-format, Planche moyenne.*

———— 47. Pierre avec inscription, trouvée à Edfoû :—Bas-reliefs :—  
Autel en pierre :—Buste en albâtre :—Étoffe brodée en  
couleur.

———— 48. Plan, coupes, et détails hieroglyphiques, d'un monolithe  
Égyptien, trouvé à Damiette.

———— 49. Inscriptions hiéroglyphiques et coiffures copiées à Denderah.

———— 50. Tableau méthodique des Hiéroglyphes : première partie.

———— 51. Tableau méthodique des Hiéroglyphes : seconde partie.

———— 52. Pierre trouvée à Rosette. Partie supérieure, en écriture  
hiéroglyphique. *Grand-format, Planche moyenne.*

———— 53. Pierre trouvée à Rosette. Partie intermédiaire, en langue  
Égyptienne vulgaire. *Grand-format, Planche moyenne.*

———— 54. Pierre trouvée à Rosette. Partie inférieure, en langue  
Grecque. *Grand-format, Planche moyenne.*

———— 55. Inscriptions de Philæ, d'Éléphantine, d'Ombos, d'Edfoû, de  
Thébes (Karnak), de Medynet-Abou, du colosse de  
Memnon.

———— 56. Inscriptions des tombeaux des rois et autres hypogées,  
d'Apollinopolis parva, de Tentyris, de Panopolis, d'Antæ-  
opolis, d'Hermopolis Magna, d'Antinoé, d'Acoris, du Fa-  
youm, du Kaire, de Canope, d'Alexandrie, de Damiette.

———— 57. Différentes Inscriptions recueillies sur la route du Mont  
Sinai.

———— 58. Médailles des Nomes d'Égypte.

———— 59. Médailles :—Tortue en or.

*Collection d'Antiques.* Planches 60—89.

Planche 60. Figure en granit noir :—Fragmens en albâtre calcaire.

———— 61. Bustes en basalte noir :—Tête en albâtre :—Buste en stéatite.

———— 62. Figures en bronze :—Figures et fragmens en terre-cuite  
émaillée.

———— 63. Figures en bronze :—Buste en basalte gris.

———— 64. Groupe en basalte.

———— 65. Figure en bronze :—Figure en basalte :—Figure en terre-  
cuite émaillée.

———— 66. Figure en bronze :—Figure en serpentine.

———— 67. Figures et amulettes en terre-cuite, en bronze, en serpen-  
tine, et en verre.

———— 68. Figures en bronze, en serpentine, et en terre-cuite.

———— 69. Figure en pâte de porcelaine :—Figures en bois peint :—  
Figures en basalte :—Bas-relief en pierre :—Masques  
en terre, et en bronze.

———— 70. Groupe en basalte apporté des Oasis :—Morceau en pierre  
ollaire :—Masques en bois :—Enveloppes des momies.

PLANCHES. *Antiquités*. Tome Cinquième.

*Collection d'Antiques.*

- 71. Figures en bronze :—Fragmens de bas-reliefs en pierre, en marbre, en hématite, et en plomb.
  - 72. Figures en bronze, en pierre-schisteuse, en serpentine, et en terre-cuite.
  - 73. Fragmens de-bas-reliefs :—Amulettes en forme de scarabée et autres :—Lampes et vase :—Masques en bois :—Tunique de momie.
  - 74. Vase en granit noir trouvé près de Damanhour, Hermopolis parva.
  - 75. Vases en terre-cuite trouvés à Thèbes, Éléphantine, Alexandrie, Denderah, Saqqarah, Antinoé, et autres endroits.
  - 76. Vases antiques de la Haute Égypte :—Verres colorés et porcelaine antique :—Pots de momies et lampes trouvés à Saqqarah, Thèbes, et Denderah.
  - 77. Lampes en bronze :—Pierres gravées.
  - 78. Lampe et figure en bronze :—Figures en pierre calcaire, en terre-cuite, et en cuivre.
  - 79. Amulettes en forme de scarabée, en terre-cuite, en jade, et autres pierres dures.
  - 80. Amulettes en forme de scarabée et terre-cuite, en jaspe, et autres pierres dures.
  - 81. Amulettes en forme de scarabée, et diverses figures en terre-cuite, en argent, en hématite, et autres pierres dures.
  - 82. Pierres gravées en améthyste, jaspe, agate, cornaline, lapis-lazuli, en grenat, et en verre :—Amulettes en scarabée et autres :—Figures en terre-cuite, en bois, et en bronze.
  - 83. Amulettes en forme de scarabée en terre-cuite et en porcelaine.
  - 84. Figures, amulettes en forme de scarabée et autres en terre-cuite :—Fragmens de sculptures :—Vases en terre-cuite, en basalte, en verre, et en albâtre :—Pierre gravée en cornaline :—Chat en bronze :—Medailles en or et en pierre de touche.
  - 85. Amulettes en cornaline et en jade :—Amulettes et Figures en terre-cuite, en bronze, et en stéatite.
  - 86. Figures en terre-cuite et en marbre :—Amulettes en pierre et en serpentine :—Vase et lampe en terre-cuite.
  - 87. Figures, amulettes en scarabée et autres en terre-cuite, en bois, en bronze, et en émeraude.
  - 88. Amulettes en terre-cuite :—Amulettes en forme de scarabée :—Figure en terre-cuite :—Fragmens à fond de couleur émaillé et verres colores, avec hiéroglyphes en blanc :—Figure de bras en bronze :—Pierres gravées trouvées en Syrie.
  - 89. Toiles peintes :—Masque en bois :—Diverses figures et amulettes en forme de scarabée :—Fragment de bas-relief :—Tête de bœuf en pierre.
-

*Planches.* ÉTAT MODERNE. Tome Premier. Published 1809.

Half-Title : letter-press, as in the texte.

Title-Page in letter-press, as in the texte.

. Noms des Auteurs des Dessins. Two pages of letter-press. (*A cancel leaf.*)

Égypte, nommée dans le pays Missir : par le Sieur D'Anville. M.DCC.LXV.  
A copper-plate map on two sheets.

- Planche 1. Vues des environs d'Asouan, ou Syene :—Plan et minaret d'Esné :—Minaret de Syout.  
 ——— 2. Vues des tombeaux de Qéne :—Plan et vue du port de Qoseyr.  
 ——— 3. Syout. Vue des environs de la ville pendant l'inondation : —Vue d'un pont situé à l'entrée de la ville.  
 ——— 4. Minyeh. Vue de la ville et de la chaîne Arabique prise du couchant.

ÉGYPTE MOYENNE. Planches 5—9.

- Planche 5. Vue d'un village sur le rive gauche du Nil :—Vue de Minyeh.  
 ——— 6. Plan et profils du Bahr Yousef, du Bathen, et de plusieurs canaux qui en dépendant :—Profils de la vallée :—Ponts et digues d'irrigation :—Pont-Canal à Etqâ.  
 ——— 7. Vues de plusieurs points de la chaîne Arabique :—Vue de la montagne des o'seaux, et du monastère de la poule.  
 ——— 8. Vue de Senhour et du Lac du Fayoum :—Tombeau et minaret à Beny-Soueyf :—Minaret à Bouch :—Vue de Torrah :—Vue d'un édifice Arabe ruiné sur la hauteur qui domine le Vieux Kaïre.  
 ——— 9. Vue de Beny-Soueyf :—Vue de Mit-Rahyneh, et de plusieurs points des bords du Nil.

BASSE ÉGYPTE.

Planche 10. Carte Hydrographique de la Basse Égypte. Dressée d'après les opérations des Astronomes et des Ingénieurs de l'Armée d'Orient : pour servir au Mémoire sur le Canal des deux mers. *Grand-format, Planche moyenne. (Texte, État Moderne, Tome I. Pages 21—186. Tome II. Première Partie, Pages 185—194.)*

Isthme et environs de Soueys. Planches 11—14.

- Planche 11. Plan du port de Soueys et du fond du Golfe Arabique :—Profils du canal projeté entre les deux mers.  
 ——— 12. Vue de la ville et du port de Soueys :—Vue du fort d'Agroud.  
 ——— 13. Plan et nivellement des sources dites de Moïse :—Vue des sources et des environs. (*Texte, État Moderne, Tome I. Pages 409—413.*)  
 ——— 14. Tableau synoptique des différents points de nivellement de l'Isthme, rapportés au Meqyas (Nilomètre) de l'Île de Roûdah.



PLANCHES. *État Moderne.* Tome Premier.

*Environs du Kaire.* Planches 15—25.

- Planche 15. Plan général de Boulâq, du Kaire, de l'Île de Roûdah, du Vieux-Kaire, et de Gyzeh.
- 16. Plan particulier de l'Île de Roûdah, et de Gyzeh. *Grand-format, Planche moyenne.*
- 17. Vue du petit bras du Nil, vis-à-vis de l'Île de Roûdah :—  
Vue de l'allée des sycomores dans l'Île de Roûdah :—  
Vue du jardin de Mourâd Bey à Gyzeh.
- 18. Vue du Vieux-Kaire :—Vue d'un Santon ou tombeau de Cheykh, et de l'aqueduc de la citadelle.
- 19. Vue de la prise d'eau du canal du Kaire, et de la fête qu'on célèbre annuellement à l'ouverture de la digue.
- 20. Vue de l'aqueduc situé près le Vieux Kaire, prise de l'Île de Roudah.
- 21. Vue de la plaine de la Qoubbeh :—Prise d'eau de l'aqueduc du Kaire :—Pont de la plaine des Pyramides.
- 22. Vue d'une Mosquée ruinée dans l'Île de Roudah.
- 23. Île de Roudah. Plan générale du *Megyâs*, ou Nilomètre :—Plan du puits :—Coupe du Nilomètre :—Détails de la colonne. (*Texte, État Moderne, Tome II. Première Partie, Pages 29—90. Tome II. Seconde Partie, Pages 119—264.*)
- 24. Plan particulier de Boulâq
- 25. Vue du port et de la grand mosquée de Boulâq.

*Le Kaire.* Planches 26—73. (*Texte, État Moderne, Tome II. Seconde Partie, Pages 579—778.*)

- Planche 26. Plan particulier de la ville. *Grand-format, Planche moyenne.*
- 27. Plans de plusieurs grandes mosquées :—Plan, élévations, et coupe, de la mosquée appelée " Gâma'el-Daher : " —Ponts située sur le canal du Kaire.
- 28. Vue d'une ancienne mosquée située près de Bâb-el-Nasr.
- 29. Vue extérieure de la mosquée de Touloun.
- 30. Plan, élévation, coupes, et détails d'ornement, de la mosquée de Touloun.
- 31. Vue perspective intérieure de la mosquée de Touloun.
- 32. Vue de la mosquée de Soultân Hassan.
- 33. Plan, élévation, et coupe longitudinale, de la mosquée de Soultân Hasan.
- 34. Élévation, et coupe transversale de la mosquée Soultân Hasan :—Détail de la porte d'entrée.
- 35. Portion de la coupe transversale de la mosquée de Soultân Hasan :—Détails de portes intérieures :—Détails du pavillon destiné aux ablutions.
- 36. Détails d'architecture de la mosquée de Soultân Hasan,
- 37. Vue perspective intérieure de la mosquée de Soultân Hassan,
- 38. Vue perspective extérieure de la mosquée de Soultân Hasan.
- 39. Vue de la place appelée " Birket-el-Fyl," prise pendant l'inondation.
- 40. Vue de quartier général de l'Armée Française :—Vue de la place Ezbekyeh.

PLANCHES. *État Moderne.* Tome Premier.*Le Kaire.*

- Planche 41. Vue de la place Ezbekyeh, côté du sud. *Grand-format, Planche moyenne.*
- 42. Vue de la place Ezbekyeh, côté de l'ouest et du nord-ouest. *Grand-format, Planche moyenne.*
- 43. Vue de la place Ezbekyeh, côté de l'ouest. *Grand-format, Planche moyenne.*
- 44. Vue du jardin et de l'étang de Qasim Bey.
- 45. Vue prise d'un jardin situé près de la porte Nasryeh.
- 46. Vue perspective de la port appelée "Bab-el-Nasr."
- 47. Vue perspective de la port appelée "Bab-el-Foutouh."
- 48. Plan et élévation d'un abreuvoir près la port appelée "Qarâ Medyân."—Plan et élévation de la citerne appelée "Sibil âli Agha."
- 49. Plan, coupe, et vues perspectives, d'un bain public.
- 50. Vue intérieure de la maison d'Osmân Bey.
- 51. Vue d'une salle de la maison de Solymân Aghâ:—Vue intérieure du palais de Qasim Bey.
- 52. Vue du jardin du palais d'Elfy-Bey, quartier général de l'Armée Française:—Vue de la caravane de Tôr, près la Ville des Tombeaux.
- 53. Plan et élévation d'une porte intérieure du palais de Negm Ed-din, dans la cour du *Megyas* de Roudah:—Vue perspective et détail d'une porte de la maison de Soultân Dâher Beybars.
- 54. Plans du rez de chaussée, et du premier étage de la maison de Hasan Kâchef; ou de l'Institut:—Élévations sur la cour et sur le jardin.
- 55. Coupes et vue intérieure d'une grande salle de la maison de Hasan Kâchef, destinée aux séances de l'Institut:—Détail d'une porte de la cour.
- 56. Porte d'entrée et détails de la maison de Hasan Kâchef:—Vue et détails de la treille du jardin.
- 57. Vue du jardin de la maison de Hasan Kâchef, ou de l'Institut:—Plans de la maison d'Ybrâhym Kykheyd el Sennary:—Vue intérieure et coupe de la même maison.
- 58. Élévation de la maison d'Ibrahim Kykheyd el Sennary.
- 59. Coupe de la maison d'Ybrahim Kykheyd el Sennary.
- 60. Vue intérieure de l'une des cours de la maison d'Hasan Kâchef.
- 61. Vue générale de la Ville des Tombeaux. *Grand-format, Planche moyenne.*

BASSE ÉGYPTE. *Le Kaire.*

- Planche 62. Vue de Ville des Tombeaux, prise de la citadelle.
- 63. Vues des tombeaux situés près de Gebel-Moqattam:—Vue des tombeaux situés près de la porte de Qarâfeh.
- 64. Plan d'une partie de la Ville des Tombeaux:—Plans et élévations de plusieurs tombeaux de Mamlouks.
- 65. Vues et détails dessinés dans la Ville des Tombeaux.
- 66. Vue perspective d'une partie de la Ville des Tombeaux.

PLANCHES. *État Moderne.* Tome Premier.

BASSE ÉGYPTE. *Le Kaire.*

- Planche 67. Vue de la place appelée "El-Roumeyleh," et de la citadelle. *Grand-format, Planche moyenne.*  
 ——— 68. Vue de la citadelle du côté de la porte du Moqattam.  
 ——— 69. Vue intérieure de la port appelée "Bâb-el-Gebel."  
 ——— 70. Vue intérieure d'une mosquée, connue sous le nom de "Divan de Joseph."  
 ——— 71. Vue extérieure et détails du "Divan de Joseph."  
 ——— 72. Plan, élévations, coupes, et détails, de chapiteaux et de portes du "Divan de Joseph."  
 ——— 73. Puits de Joseph :—Plan et détails de la mosquée de Soultân Qalâoun :—Détails d'une porte :—Citerne appelée "Sibil Kikheyd" :—Tombeau en marbre.

*Basse Égypte.*

- Planche 74. Vues de Birket el Hâggy :—Élévations et coupe du pont de Beysous :—Port de Chybyn :—Tourelles contre les Arabes.  
 ——— 75. Vue d'un village situé sur le Nil près de Damiette :—Vue de Belbeys.  
 ——— 76. Vues de trois villages situé sur la branche de Damiette :—Vue de la peche sur la Lac de Menzaleh.  
 ——— 77. Vues de tombeaux de Damiette .—Vue d'un village ruiné environné de tombeaux.  
 ——— 78. Vues de Beny-Salâmeh et d'un puits sur la branche de Rosette :—Vue d'Omm-Dynâr, prise du côté de l'est.  
 ——— 79. Vues de Foueh, et de trois autres villages sur la branche de Rosette.

*Rosette et environs, Planches 80—83. (Texte État Moderne, Tome II. Seconde Partie. Pages 333—360.)*

- Planche 80. Vue de la colline appelée "Tell Abou Menna," et de Kafr el Geneyneh, dans le Delta.  
 ——— 81. Vue de la ville de Rosette, et de l'île de Farcheh :—Vue de Boghâz, ou l'embouchure du Nil.  
 ——— 82. Plans, élévations, et détails, de plusieurs maisons de Rosette :—Vues du plusieurs tombeaux des environs.  
 ——— 83. Vue d'une maison des environs de Rosette :—Vue du fort d'Abouqyr.

*Planches. ÉTAT MODERNE. Tome Deuxième. Published 1817.*

Half-Title : letter-press, as in the texte.

Title-Page, in letter-press, as in the texte.

Noms des Auteurs des Dessins : two pages in letter-press. (*A cancel leaf.*)

PLANCHES. *État Moderne.* Tome Deuxième.

BASSE-ÉGYPTE. *Alexandrie.*

Planchel04. *Lacs de Natroun.* Vue d'El Rahâouy, près Omm-Dynâr, prise du côté de l'ouest :—Carte topographique des deux principaux lacs de natroun :—Vue du bâtiment appelé Qasr, prise du côté du sud-ouest. (*Texte, État Moderne, Tome I. Pages 279—298.*)

———105. Plan et Vue du Monastère St. Macaire :—Vue des Monastères Anbâ-Bichây et du Sa'yd, ou des Syriens :—Vue intérieure du monastère Anbâ-Bichay :—Plan et détails du Monastère du Sa'yd, ou des Syriens.

*Arts et Métiers.* Planches I.—XXX. (*Texte, État Moderne, Tome II. Première Partie, à la fin.*)

Planche I. Pressoir à huile de lin :—Moulin à huile de lin :—Moulin à huile de sésame :—Fourneau à torréfier la grain de sésame :—Four à poulets de Louqsor.

——— II. Four à poulets du Kaire :—Four à chaux :—Four à plâtre :—Four à poteries :—tour du potier :—Four à verrerie :—Four à verrerie pour le sel-ammoniaque :—Four à sel-ammoniaque.

——— III. Vue et détails de la roue-à-jantes-creuses ou machine à arroser.

——— IV. Plan, coupe, et détails, de la roue-à-pots, ou machine à arroser.

——— V. Vue de la roue-à-pots, ou machine à arroser.

——— VI. Vues et détails de deux machines à arroser, appelées Châdouf et Mentâl.

——— VII. Vue, plans, et coupes, du moulin à sucre.

——— VIII. Charrue :—Machine à battre les grains.

——— IX. Charrue :—Machine à battre les grains :—Machine à blanchir le riz :—Moulin à farine.

——— X. Le Meunier :—Le Boulanger :—Le Confiseur, ou fabricant de pâtes sucrées :—Le Pâtissier.

——— XI. Le Vinaigrier :—Le Distillateur.

——— XII. Vue intérieure d'un moulin à huile.

——— XIII. Vue intérieure de l'attelier du Tisserand.

——— XIV. Le Passementier :—Le Faiseur de cordonnets :—Le Fabricant d'étoffes de laine :—Le Ceinturonnier.

——— XV. L'Arçonneur de coton :—Le Fileur et la Dévideuse de laine :—Le Tourneur et le Serrurier en bois.

——— XVI. Le Teinturier :—Le Cordier.

——— XVII. Le Brodeur au tambour :—Le Fabricant de Feutres.

——— XVIII. Le Maçon :—Le Couvreur.

——— XIX. Le Charpentier et le Scieur de long :—Le Menuisier.

——— XX. Le Faisure de Nattes :—Le Faiseur de Couffes.

——— XXI. Le Chaudronnier :—Le Forgeron.

——— XXII. Vue intérieure de l'attelier du Fabricant de poteries.

——— XXIII. Le Fabricant des Bouteilles de verre.

——— XXIV. Le Fabricant de sel-ammoniaque.

——— XXV. L'Emouleur :—Le Barbier.

PLANCHES. *État Moderne.* Tome Deuxième.*Vases, Meubles, et Instrumens.*

Planche FF. Qoulleh, Doraq, Ebryq, et autres vases destinés à rafraîchir l'eau.

—— GG. Tentes de Mamlouk :—Boiserie de fenêtre, berceau, chassemouche, planchers en mosaïque, carreaux en fayence, coffret en nacre, écritoire, serrure en bois, cuillers en écaille, ornées d'ambre, de corail, et de nacre.

—— H.H. Astrolabe Koufique en cuivre :—Plaques renfermées dans l'Astrolabe.

—— I.I. Vases, paniers et ouvrages en feuilles de palmier, lanterne, *Sygy* (jeu), ouvrages en peau, pipes.

—— K.K. Détails de boiseries et d'ornemens divers, employés dans l'intérieur des appartemens :—Toilette :—Mosaïques et ornemens des tombeaux.

—— L.L. Robe d'Almé en soie rouge :—Borqo, ou voile, robe commune, couvertures en soie, ceinture, aiguille.

—— M.M. Tunique de bain, robe d'Almé en soie, Borqo, mouchoirs, Milâyeh, Seggadeh, patin de bain, sandales, charrue.

—— N.N. Armes de Mamlouk. Tromblon, pistolets, sabres et coutelas, masses d'arme, hache, pique, poignards, casque et bouclier, harnachement.

*Inscriptions, Monnoies, et Médailles.*—Planches a—k. 10 Plates, (*Texte, État Moderne, Tome I. Pages 525—544.*)

Planche a. Inscriptions Koufiques gravées sur le *Meqyds* (Nilomètre) de l'Île de Roudah. (*Texte, État Moderne, Tome II. Première Partie, Pages 29—90. Tome II. Seconde Partie, Pages 119—264.*)

—— b. Inscriptions Koufiques gravées sur le *Meqyâs* de l'Île de Roudah.

—— c. Inscription et cadran Koufiques de la mosquée de Touloun.

—— d. Inscriptions Koufiques de la mosquée de Touloun, gravées sur bois.

—— e. Inscriptions Koufiques de la mosquée de Touloun, gravées sur bois et sur pierre.

—— f. Inscriptions Koufiques de la mosquée de Touloun, gravées sur marbre.

—— g. Inscriptions Koufiques de la mosquée de Touloun et des environs.

—— h. Médailles Koufiques.

—— i. Médailles Koufiques, Arabes, et Persanes.

—— k. Médailles Koufiques :—Pierres gravées Koufiques, Arabes, Persanes, etc.

*Planches, HISTOIRE NATURELLE.* Tome Premier. Published 1809.

Half-Title : letter-press, as in the texte.

Title-Page in letter-press, as in the texte.

PLANCHES. *Histoire Naturelle.* Tome Premier.

Noms des Auteurs qui ont fourni les Dessins. *Histoire Naturelle* Ier et IIe Volumes. Two pages in letter-press. (*A cancel leaf.*)

Noms des Peintres employés à Paris par les Naturalistes, pour l'exécution des dessins faits d'après leurs collections. Two pages in letter-press. (*A cancel leaf.*)

[The numbers and arrangement of the Plates prepared by M. Savigny for this part of the present work, will be found in the Texte, *Histoire Naturelle* Tome I. Quatrième Partie. Page 6.]

*Mammifères.* Par M. Geoffroy-Saint-Hilaire. Planches 1—7. (*Texte, Histoire Naturelle, Tome II. Pages 99—144, 733—743.*)

- Planche 1. *Chauve-Souris d'Égypte.* Taphien filet:—Nyctère de la Thébaïde:—Vespertilion pipistrelle.  
 ——— 2. Rhinolophe trident:—Nyctinôme d'Égypte:—Vespertilion oreillard, variété.  
 ——— 3. Taphien perforé:—Rousette d'Égypte.  
 ——— 4. Nyctère de la Thébaïde, Rhinolophe trident, Nyctinôme d'Égypte, Taphien perforé, Vespertilion pipistrelle, Taphien filet (*Ostéologie.*)  
 ——— 5. Rat d'Alexandrie:—Echimis d'Égypte:—Hérisson oreillard.  
 ——— 6. Mangouste Ichneumon:—Lièvre d'Égypte.  
 ——— 7. Belier à large queue: Mouflon à manchettes.

*Mammifères*: Supplément. Par J. C. Savigny.

Planche 1. Carnassiers. (*Texte, Histoire Naturelle, Tome II. Pages 744—750.*)

*Zoologie: Oiseaux.* Par J. C. Savigny. Planches 1—14. (These engravings are all without titles, as noticed in the preceding Historical Memoir, but the names of the birds represented on them have been supplied in the ensuing list from the "Explication sommaire des Planches d'Oiseaux de l'Égypte et de la Syrie," drawn up by Victor Audouin, and printed in the texte belonging to the *Histoire Naturelle* of this work, Tome Ier, quatrième partie, Pages 251—318.)

- Planche 1. Aigle Criard, adulte.  
 ——— 2. Fig. 1. Aigle Criard, jeune. Fig. 2. Élanoïde blanc.  
 ——— 3. Fig. 1. Milan noir, ou Parasite. Fig. 2. Hibou Ascalphe, ou d'Égypte.  
 ——— 4. Fig. 1. Coucal houhou. Fig. 2. Coua noir et blanc. Fig. 3. Guépier Savigny. Fig. 4. Hirondelle de Riocour.  
 ——— 5. Fig. 1. Traquet coureur. Fig. 2. Fauvette grisette. Fig. 3. Fauvette babillarde. Fig. 4. Fauvette pinc-pinc. Fig. 5. Pipi de Coutelle. Fig. 6. Pipi de Cécile. Fig. 7. Moineau Cisalpin. Fig. 8. Bouvreuil de Payraudeau. Fig. 9. Colombe maillée.

PLANCHES. *Histoire Naturelle.* Tome Premier.

*Zoologie : Oiseaux.*

- Planche 6. Fig. 1. Chevalier gambette. Fig. 2. Vanneau de Villoteau.  
 Fig. 3. Pluvier à aigrette. Fig. 4. Pluvian.  
 ——— 7. Fig. 1. Ibis blanc ou sacré. Fig. 2. Ibis noir. (*Texte, Histoire Naturelle, Tome I. Quatrième Partie. Pages 319—324.*)  
 ——— 8. Fig. 1. Héron garde-bœuf. Fig. 2. Cormoran d'Afrique.  
 ——— 9. Fig. 1. Hirondelle de Mer Tschegrava. Fig. 2. Hirondelle de Mer Hansel. Fig. 3. Mouette de Dorbigny.  
 ——— 10. Fig. 1. Canard Casarca. Fig. 2. Canard à tête blanche.  
 ——— 11. Vautour brun.  
 ——— 12. Aigle de Thèbes.  
 ——— 13. Fig. 1. Merle de roche. Fig. 2. Pouillot à ventre jaune. Fig. 3. Fauvette locustelle. Fig. 4. Fauvette des joncs. Fig. 5. Pipi des arbres. Fig. 6. Alouette Cochevis. Fig. 7. Pigeon Columbin ou de roche.  
 ——— 14. Fig. 1. Grand Pluvier à collier. Fig. 2. Chevalier sylvain. Fig. 3. Chevalier aux pieds verts. Fig. 4. Rhynchée au Cap de Bonne Espérance.

*Zoologie : Reptiles.* Par M. Geoffroy-Saint-Hilaire. Planches 1—8. (*Texte, Histoire Naturelle, Tome I. Première Partie. Pages 115—120—160.*)

- Planche 1. Trionyx d'Égypte.  
 ——— 2. Crocodile vulgaire, et Crocodile vulgaire, jeune :—Stellion spinipède :—Stellion des Anciens. (*Texte, Histoire Naturelle, Tome I. Première Partie, Pages 185—264.*)  
 ——— 3. Tupinambis du Nil :—Ouaran de Forskal ;—Anolis gigantesque.  
 ——— 4. Grenouille ponctuée :—Caméléon trapu ;—Anolis pavé :—Parties anatomiques des Tupinambis du Nil :—Crâne de l'Ouaran de Forskal.  
 ——— 5. Anolis marbré :—Agame ponctué :—Agame variable :—Gecko lobé :—Gecko annulaire :—Variété de Gecko annulaire.  
 ——— 6. Eryx de la Thébaïde :—Eryx du Delta :—Vipère Céraste.  
 ——— 7. Vipère des Pyramides :—Vipère Hajé, adulte et jeune :—Parties de la Vipère Hajé :—Couleuvre maillée.  
 ——— 8. Couleuvre aux raies parallèles :—Couleuvre à bouquets :—Couleuvre à capuchon :—Couleuvre oreillard.

*Zoologie : Reptiles.* Supplément, par J. C. Savigny. Planches 1—5. (*Texte, Histoire, Naturelle, Tome I. Première Partie, Pages 161—184.*)

- Planche 1. Geckos, Agames, Lézards.  
 ——— 2. Lézards, Scinques, Grenouilles.  
 ——— 3. L'Aspic.  
 ——— 4. Vipères et Couleuvres.  
 ——— 5. Couleuvres.



PLANCHES. *Histoire Naturelle.* Tome Premier.

*Zoologie : Poissons du Nil.* Par M. Geoffroy de Saint-Hilaire. Planches 1—27. (*Texte, Histoire Naturelle, Tome I. Première Partie, Pages 1—52, 265—310, 311—343.*)

- Planche 1. Le Tetrodon Fahaka :—Le Tetrodon Herissé.  
 ——— 2. Le Tetrodon Fahaka. (*Détails Anatomiques.*)  
 ——— 3. Le Polyptère Bichir.  
 ——— 4. Le Characin Raschal :—Le Characin Rai.  
 ——— 5. Le Characin Nefasch :—Le Serrasalme Citharine.  
 ——— 6. Le Mormyre Oxyrhynque :—Le Mormyre d'Hasselquist.  
 ——— 7. Le Mormyre de Salheyéh :—Le Mormyre de Dendera.  
 ——— 8. Le Mormyre de Behbeyt :—Le Mormyre Bané.  
 ——— 9. Le Perche Latous :—Le Cyprin Lebis.  
 ——— 10. Le Clupée du Nil :—Le Cyprin Binny.  
 ——— 11. Le Silure Oudnei :—Le Silure Schilbé.  
 ——— 12. Le Malapterure Electrique :—Le Pimelode Synodonte,  
 ——— 13. Le Pimelode Guemel :—Le Pimelode Scheilhan.  
 ——— 14. Pimelode Karafche :—Le Pimelode Aboureal.  
 ——— 15. Le Bayad Fitélé :—Le Bayad Docmac.  
 ——— 16. L'Hétérobranche Harmout :—L'Hétérobranche Halé.  
 ——— 17. Hétérobranches :—*Détails Anatomiques.*  
 ——— 18. Sargue enrouée :—Sargue ordinaire :—Pagre Mormyre :—  
     Sargue annulaire.  
 ——— 19. Perche allongée :—Sciène Aigle :—Sciène Corb.  
 ——— 20. Serran Tauvin :—Perche Noct :—Perche sinueuse.  
 ——— 21. Bodian Melaniure :—Serran Airain.  
 ——— 22. Ombrine barbue :—Gal d'Alexandrie.  
 ——— 23. Caranx sauteur :—Caranx Lune.  
 ——— 24. Caranx ronfleur :—Caranx fuseau :—Maquereau à quatre  
     points :—Maquereau unicolor.  
 ——— 25. Pastenague lit :—Mourine à Museau échancre.  
 ——— 26. Mourine Vachette :—Raie à bandes.  
 ——— 27. Pastenague lymme :—Raie bi-oculaire :—Rhinobate la-  
     boureur.

This volume contains Sixty-two Plates in the whole.

Planches. HISTOIRE NATURELLE. Tome Deuxième. Published 1817.

Title-Page in letter-press, as in the texte.

*Zoologie. Mollusques : Céphalopodes.* Par J. C. Savigny. (*Texte, Histoire Naturelle, Tome I. Quatrième Partie. Pages 7—56.*)

Planche 1, Poulpes. Sèches.

*Zoologie. Mollusques : Gastéropodes.* Par J. C. Savigny. Planches 1—3.

- Planche 1. Doris.  
 ——— 2. Tritonies, Aplysies. Onchidies.  
 ——— 3. Pleurobranches, Émarginules. Oscabrions.

*Zoologie. Mollusques : Coquilles.* Par J. C. Savigny. Planches 1—14.

Planche 1. Patelles. Fissurelles. Émarginules. Balances. Gastéro-  
     chènes.

PLANCHES. *Histoire Naturelle.* Tome Deuxième.*Zoologie. Mollusques : Coquilles.*

- Planche 2. Helices. Bulimes. Ampulloires. Planorbes. Paludines.  
 ——— 3. Monodontes. Scalaires. Mélanies. Paludines.  
 ——— 4. Cerithes. Murex. Strombes. Buccins.  
 ——— 5. Bulles. Nérites. Phasianelles. Sabots. Troches.  
 ——— 6. Pourpres. Nasses. Casques. Cônes. Olives. Porcelaines.  
 ——— 7. Anodontes. Mulettes. Anatines. Solens.  
 ——— 8. Psammobies. Lucines. Tellines. Donaces. Vénus.  
 ——— 9. Cythérées. Bucardes.  
 ——— 10. Tridacnes. Pétoncles. Arches.  
 ——— 11. Moules. Avicules.  
 ——— 12. Crénatules.  
 ——— 13. Marteaux. Peignes. Vulselles.  
 ——— 14. Vulselles. Huitres. Cames. Arrosoirs.

*Zoologie. Annélides.* Par J. C. Savigny. Planches 1—5. (*Texte, Histoire Naturelle. Tome I. Troisième Partie, Pages 1—128. Quatrième Partie, Pages 57—76.*)

- Planche 1. Clymènes. Térébelles. Amphictènes.  
 ——— 2. Euphrosynes. Pléiones. Aristénies.  
 ——— 3. Polynoés. Hésiones.  
 ——— 4. Lycoris. Syllis.  
 ——— 5. Léodices. Aglaures. Œnones. Bdelles. Planaires,

*Zoologie. Crustacés.* Par J. C. Savigny. Planches 1—13. (*Texte, Histoire Naturelle, Tome I. Quatrième Partie, Pages 77—98.*)

- Planche 1. Crabes-Cavaliers.  
 ——— 2. Crabes-Alésides. Potamons, ou Crabes-Fluviatiles.  
 ——— 3. Crabes-Nageurs.  
 ——— 4. Crabes-Nageurs. Crabes, proprement dits.  
 ——— 5, 6, 7. Crabes.  
 ——— 8. Homards.  
 ——— 9. Hermites. Écrévisses.  
 ——— 10. Écrévisses.  
 ——— 11. Crevettes. Cymothoés.  
 ——— 12. Aselles-Cloportes.  
 ——— 13. Cloportes.

*Zoologie. Arachnides.* Par J. C. Savigny. Planches 1—9. (*Texte, Histoire Naturelle, Tome I. Quatrième Partie. Pages 99—106.*)

- Planche 1. Araignées-Mygales. Ségestries. Tégénaires. Erigones.  
 ——— 2. Ulobores. Eugnathes. Épéïres.  
 ——— 3. Épéïres. Clothos. Latrodectes. Pholques.  
 ——— 4. Sphases. Lycoses. Dolomèdes. Erèses.  
 ——— 5. Scytodes. Dysdères. Drasses. Clubiones. Thomises.  
 ——— 6, 7. Thomises.  
 ——— 8. Scorpions. Pinces. Solpuges.  
 ——— 9. Faucheurs. Acarides.

PLANCHES. *Histoire Naturelle*. Tome Deuxième.

*Zoologie : Myriapodes (et Hexapodes-Aptères.)* Par J. C. Savigny.  
(Explication sommaire des Planches d'Insectes ; *Texte*,  
*Histoire Naturelle*, Tome I. *Quatrième Partie*. Pages  
187—202.

Planche 1. Scolopendres. Lépismes.

*Zoologie. Orthoptères.* Par J. C. Savigny. Planches 1—7.

Planche 1. Forficules. Mantes.  
—— 2. Mantes. Blattes.  
—— 3. Xyes. Grillons. Sauterelles.  
—— 4. Sauterelles.  
—— 5. Tetrix. Truxales.  
—— 6, 7. Criquets.

*Zoologie. Névroptères.* Par J. C. Savigny. Planches 1—3.

Planche 1. Libellules.  
—— 2. Libellules. Éphémères. Némoptères.  
—— 3. Ascalaphes. Fourmillons. Hémérobès.

*Zoologie. Hyménoptères.* Par J. C. Savigny. Planches 1—20.

Planche 1. Abeilles. Anthophores.  
—— 2. Eucères.  
—— 3. Abeilles perce-bois. Mégachiles.  
—— 4. Mégachiles. Osmies.  
—— 5. Andrènes.  
—— 6. Halictes. Sphécodes.  
—— 7. Andrènes. Hylées.  
—— 8. Guêpes sociales. Eumènes, ou Guêpes solitaires.  
—— 9. Guêpes solitaires. Masaris.  
—— 10. Cercèris. Philanthes.  
—— 11. Philanthes. Crabrons.  
—— 12. Mellines. Larres.  
—— 13. Larres. Spheg.  
—— 14. Spheg.  
—— 15. Scolies.  
—— 16. Bembex.  
—— 17, 18. Pompiles  
—— 19. Mutilles.  
—— 20. Fourmis.

*Zoologie. Echinodermes.* Par J. C. Savigny. Planches 1—9. (*Texte*,  
*Histoire Naturelle*, Tome I. *Quatrième Partie*, Pages  
203—212.)

Planche 1. Comatules. Ophiures.  
—— 2. Ophiures.  
—— 3, 4, 5. Astéries.  
—— 6, 7. Oursins.  
—— 8, 9. Holothuries.

PLANCHES. *Histoire Naturelle*. Tome Deuxième.

*Zoologie. Zoophytes*, Par J. C. Savigny. Planches 1—3. (*Texte, Histoire Naturelle, Tome I. Quatrième Partie, Pages 213, 214.*)

Planche 1. Éponges charnues. Éponges à piquans.  
 ——— 2, 3. Éponges à réseau.

*Zoologie. Ascidies*. Par J. C. Savigny. (*Texte, Histoire Naturelle, Tome I. Deuxième Partie, Pages 1.—8. Quatrième Partie, Pages 215—224.*)

Planche 1. Polyclines. Aplides.

*Zoologie. Polypes*. Par J. C. Savigny. Planches 1—14. (*Texte, Histoire Naturelle, Tome I. Quatrième Partie, Pages 225—244.*)

Planche 1. Actinies. Polypes Tubifères.  
 ——— 2. Isaures libres. Isaures fixées. Nephthées.  
 ——— 3. Polypes corticaux.  
 ——— 4, 5. Madrépores.  
 ——— 6. Polypes à tuyaux.  
 ——— 7, 8, 9, 10. Flustres.  
 ——— 11, 12. Cellaires.  
 ——— 13. Catenaires. Chlidonies. Gémellaires.  
 ——— 14. Dyasmées. Plumulaires.

*Zoologie. Algues*. Par J. C. Savigny. Planches 1, 2.

Planches 1, 2. Hydrophytes.

This volume contains One Hundred and Five Plates in the whole.

Planches. HISTOIRE NATURELLE. Tome Deuxième, *Bis*. (Published 1826.)

Half-Title in letter-press. (*There is not any Title-Page to this volume.*)

The only notice concerning the Artists employed for the plates in this volume, will be found in the list attached to Tome I. Planches, Histoire Naturelle; and at the end of that prefixed to Tome V. Planches, Antiquités.

*Botanique*. Par M. Delile. Planches 1—62.

Planche 1. *Palmier Doum*. Vue du Palmier de la Thebaïde, appelé Doum :—Détails de la fructification. (*Texte, Histoire Naturelle, Tome I. Première Partie, Pages 53—58. Tome II. Pages 146—320.*)

——— 2. *Palmier Doum*. Détails de la feuille et de la grappe.  
 ——— 3. *Boerhaavia repens*: *Salicornia strobilacea*.  
 ——— 4. *Utricularia inflexa*:—*Peplidium humifusum*:—*Cyperus dives*.  
 ——— 5. *Panicum obtusifolium*:—*Cervicina campanuloides*:—*Cyperus protractus*.  
 ——— 6. *Isolepis uninodis*:—*Scirpus caducus*:—*Fimbristylis ferrugineum*.  
 ——— 7. *Scirpus fimbrisetus*:—*Andropogon annulatum*:—*Scirpus mucronatus*.  
 ——— 8. *Pennisetum dichotomum*:—*Andropogon foveolatum*:—*Pennisetum Typhoideum*.  
 ——— 9. *Crypsis alopecuroides*:—*Panicum turgidum*.  
 ——— 10. *Agrostis spicata*:—*Poa Ægyptiaca*:—*Poa cynosuroides*.

PLANCHES. *Histoire Naturelle.* Tome Deuxième, Bis.

*Botanique.*

- Planche 11. *Festuca fusta* :—*Bromus rubens* :—*Dinæba Ægyptiaca*.  
 ——— 12. *Avena arundinacea* :—*Avena Forskalii* :—*Trisetaria linearis*.  
 ——— 13. *Elymus Geniculatus* :—*Aristida obtusa* :—*Aristida ciliata*.  
 ——— 14. *Rottbollia hirsuta* :—*Tritium sativum* (*Turgidum* et *Pyramidale*.)  
 ——— 15. *Triticum bicornè* :—*Ammannia auriculata* :—*Ammannia Ægyptiaca*.  
 ——— 16. *Heliotropium lineatum* :—*Lithospermium callosum* :—*Echium longifolium*.  
 ——— 17. *Echium prostratum* :—*Echium setosum* :—*Anchusa spinocarpus*.  
 ——— 18. *Paronychia Arabica* :—*Convolvulus armata* :—*Convolvulus Forskalii*.  
 ——— 19. *Cordia Myxa* (en fruit et en fleur) :—*Echium Rawolfii*.  
 ——— 20. *Cordia crenata*.—*Cynanchum Argel* :—*Cynanchum pyrotechnicum*.  
 ——— 21. *Salsola alopecuroides* :—*Salsola Echinus* :—*Salsola tetrandra* :—*Caucalis tenella*.  
 ——— 22. *Traganum nudatum* :—*Buplevrum proliferum* :—*Cornulaca monacantha*.  
 ——— 23. *Solanum coagulans* :—*Caucalis glabra*.  
 ——— 24. *Polycarpea fragilis* :—*Polycarpea Memphitica* :—*Alsine succulenta* :—*Alsine prostrata*.  
 ——— 25. *Lancretia suffruticosa* :—*Statice tubiflora* :—*Statice Ægyptiaca*.  
 ——— 26. *Elatine luxurians* :—*Sodada decidua*.  
 ——— 27. *Cassia acutifolia* :—*Fagonia mollis* :—*Zygophyllum decumbens*.  
 ——— 28. *Balanites Ægyptiaca* :—*Fagonia glutinosa* :—*Fagonia latifolia*.  
 ——— 29. *Gypsophila Rokejeka* :—*Silene succulenta* :—*Silene rubella*.  
 ——— 30. *Euphorbia calendulæfolia* :—*Euphorbia Alexandrina* :—*Euphorbia punctata* :—*Euphorbia parvula*.  
 ——— 31. *Ochradenus baccatus* :—*Helianthemum Kahiricum* :—*Caparis Ægyptia*.  
 ——— 32. *Lavandula stricta* :—*Linaria Ægyptiaca* :—*Capraria dissecta*.  
 ——— 33. *Scrophularia deserti* :—*Acanthodium spicatum* :—*Sinapis Philæana*.  
 ——— 34. *Erucaria crassifolia* :—*Cochlearia Nilotica* :—*Buchnera Hermonthica*.  
 ——— 35. *Sinapis Allionii* :—*Hesperis Acris* :—*Lunaria parviflora*.  
 ——— 36. *Raphanus recurvatus* :—*Cleome Droserifolia*.  
 ——— 37. *Spartium Thebaïcum* :—*Indigofera paucifolia* :—*Psoralea plicata*.  
 ——— 38. *Dolichos Nilotica* :—*Trigonella anguina* :—*Dolichos Memnonia*.  
 ——— 39. *Hedysarum Ptolemaïcum* :—*Astragalus longiflorus* :—*Astragalus Mareoticus*.

PLANCHES. *État Moderne.* Tome Deuxième.

BASSE-ÉGYPTÉ. *Alexandrie.*

Planche 104. *Lacs de Natroun.* Vue d'El Rahâouy, près Omm-Dynâr, prise du côté de l'ouest :—Carte topographique des deux principaux lacs de natroun :—Vue du bâtiment appelé Qasr, prise du côté du sud-ouest. (*Texte, État Moderne, Tome I. Pages 279—298.*)

——— 105. Plan et Vue du Monastère St. Macaire :—Vue des Monastères Anbâ-Bichây et du Sa'yd, ou des Syriens :—Vue intérieure du monastère Anbâ-Bichay :—Plan et détails du Monastère du Sa'yd, ou des Syriens.

*Arts et Métiers.* Planches I.—XXX. (*Texte, État Moderne, Tome II. Première Partie, à la fin.*)

Planche I. Pressoir à huile de lin :—Moulin à huile de lin :—Moulin à huile de sésame :—Fourneau à torréfier la grain de sésame :—Four à poulets de Louqsor.

——— II. Four à poulets du Kaire :—Four à chaux :—Four à plâtre :—Four à poteries :—tour du potier :—Four à verrerie :—Four à verrerie pour le sel-ammoniaque :—Four à sel-ammoniaque.

——— III. Vue et détails de la roue-à-jantes-creuses ou machine à arroser.

——— IV. Plan, coupe, et détails, de la roue-à-pots, ou machine à arroser.

——— V. Vue de la roue-à-pots, ou machine à arroser.

——— VI. Vues et détails de deux machines à arroser, appelées Châdouf et Mental.

——— VII. Vue, plans, et coupes, du moulin à sucre.

——— VIII. Charrue :—Machine à battre les grains.

——— IX. Charrue :—Machine à battre les grains :—Machine à blanchir le riz :—Moulin à farine.

——— X. Le Meunier :—Le Boulanger :—Le Confiseur, ou fabricant de pâtes sucrées :—Le Pâtissier.

——— XI. Le Vinaigrier :—Le Distillateur.

——— XII. Vue intérieure d'un moulin à huile.

——— XIII. Vue intérieure de l'attelier du Tisserand.

——— XIV. Le Passementier :—Le Faiseur de cordonnets :—Le Fabricant d'étoffes de laine :—Le Ceinturonier.

——— XV. L'Arçonneur de coton :—Le Fileur et la Dévideuse de laine :—Le Tourneur et le Serrurier en bois.

——— XVI. Le Teinturier :—Le Cordier.

——— XVII. Le Brodeur au tambour :—Le Fabricant de Feutres.

——— XVIII. Le Maçon :—Le Couvreur.

——— XIX. Le Charpentier et le Scieur de long :—Le Menuisier.

——— XX. Le Faisure de Nattes :—Le Faiseur de Couffes.

——— XXI. Le Chaudronnier :—Le Forgeron.

——— XXII. Vue intérieure de l'attelier du Fabricant de poteries.

——— XXIII. Le Fabricant des Bouteilles de verre.

——— XXIV. Le Fabricant de sel-ammoniaque.

——— XXV. L'Emouleur :—Le Barbier.

PLANCHES. *Histoire Naturelle.* Tome Deuxième, *Bis.*

*Minéralogie.* (Planche 4.)

Grès monumental : — Grès à cement siliceux. *Full coloured plate.*

Planche 5. Tombeaux des Rois, Pyramides de Memphis. Pierres siliceuses figurées : — Pierres calcaires employés à la construction des Pyramides : — Coquilles fossiles. *Full coloured plate.*

———— 6. Déserts voisins de l'Égypte. Bois pétrifiés.

———— 7. Montagne de Baram. Roches qui avoisinent d'anciennes mines de cuivre et de plomb. *Full coloured plate.*

———— 8. Déserts situés entre le Nil et la Mer Rouge. Variétés de Porphyre. *Full coloured plate.*

———— 9. Vallée de Qoseyr. Porphyres, Schistes magnésiens et Brèche Égyptienne. *Full coloured plate.*

———— 10. Vallée et porte de Qoseyr, Birket Qeroun. Fossiles et concrétions.

———— 11. Bords de la Mer Rouge et Vallée de l'Égarement. Coquilles fossiles.

———— 12. *Arabie Pétrée.* Vallée de Pharan. Mont Horeb. Roches Porphyritiques. Roche de Filon. *Full coloured plate.*

———— 13. *Arabie Pétrée.* Nasp, Gebel el Mokatteb, Mont Sinaï. Porphyres, Sinaïtes, Grès, etc. *Full coloured plate.*

———— 14. *Arabie Pétrée.* Mont Sinaï, Mont Horeb. Sinaïtes : — Roches granitiques : — Granitorbiculaire : — Roche quartz-euse herborisée. *Full coloured plate.*

———— 15. *Arabie Pétrée.* Ras Mahammed et côtes du Golfe Élanitique. Diverses roches primitives. Madréporites. *Full coloured plate.*

This Volume contains Seventy-seven Plates in the whole.

---

PLANCHES ANNEXÉES AU TEXTE, PETIT IN-FOLIO.

ANTIQUITÉS, *Descriptions.* Tome II. at the end of the volume.

1. *Portrait, Gaspard Monge.* Small Folio. (Delivered at the end of the same volume, in the Cahier marked "Antiquités : Mémoires et Descriptions. 3e livraison 3e section.")

ANTIQUITÉS, *Mémoires.* Tome I.

2. Page 290. Mémoire sur les anciennes Branches du Nil. *Carte des Anciennes Branches du Nil ; tiré de la Carte Hydraulique et de quelques reconnoissances.* Folding Plate. (Delivered in the proper place in the cahier marked "Antiquités, Mémoires. Tome Ier 3e livraison.")

3. Page 494. Recherches sur les Bas-reliefs Astronomiques. Planche A. *Tableau synoptique des Constellations semblables dans les différens Planisphères.* Long folding plate in outline.

4. ————— Planche B. *Divers emblèmes des Solstices et des Equinoxes.* Small Folio plate in outline. (Both delivered in the proper place, in the cahier marked "Antiquités, Mémoires. Tome Ier 3e livraison.")



PLANCHES. *État Moderne.* Tome Deuxième.*Vases, Meubles, et Instrumens.*

Planche FF. Qoulleh, Doraq, Ebryq, et autres vases destinés à rafraîchir l'eau.

—— GG. Tentes de Mamlouk :—Boiserie de fenêtre, berceau, chassemouche, planchers en mosaïque, carreaux en fayence, coffret en nacre, écritoire, serrure en bois, cuillers en écaille, ornées d'ambre, de corail, et de nacre.

—— H.H. Astrolabe Koufique en cuivre :—Plaques renfermées dans l'Astrolabe.

—— I.I. Vases, paniers et ouvrages en feuilles de palmier, lanterne, *Sygy* (jeu), ouvrages en peau, pipes.

—— K.K. Détails de boiseries et d'ornemens divers, employés dans l'intérieur des appartemens :—Toilette :—Mosaïques et ornemens des tombeaux.

—— L.L. Robe d'Almé en soie rouge :—Borqo, ou voile, robe commune, couvertures en soie, ceinture, aiguille.

—— M.M. Tunique de bain, robe d'Almé en soie, Borqo, mouchoirs, Milâyeh, Seggadeh, patin de bain, sandales, charrue.

—— N.N. Armes de Mamlouk. Tromblon, pistolets, sabres et coutelas, masses d'arme, hache, pique, poignards, casque et bouclier, harnachement.

*Inscriptions, Monnoies, et Médailles.*—Planches a—k. 10 Plates, (*Texte, État Moderne, Tome I. Pages 525—544.*)

Planche a. Inscriptions Koufiques gravées sur le *Meqyds* (Nilomètre) de l'Île de Roudah. (*Texte, État Moderne, Tome II. Première Partie, Pages 29—90. Tome II. Seconde Partie, Pages 119—264.*)

—— b. Inscriptions Koufiques gravées sur le *Meqyâs* de l'Île de Roudah.

—— c. Inscription et cadran Koufiques de la mosquée de Touloun.

—— d. Inscriptions Koufiques de la mosquée de Touloun, gravées sur bois.

—— e. Inscriptions Koufiques de la mosquée de Touloun, gravées sur bois et sur pierre.

—— f. Inscriptions Koufiques de la mosquée de Touloun, gravées sur marbre.

—— g. Inscriptions Koufiques de la mosquée de Touloun et des environs.

—— h. Médailles Koufiques.

—— i. Médailles Koufiques, Arabes, et Persanes.

—— k. Médailles Koufiques :—Pierres gravées Koufiques, Arabes, Persanes, etc.

---

*Planches, HISTOIRE NATURELLE.* Tome Premier. Published 1809.

Half-Title : letter-press, as in the texte.

Title-Page in letter-press, as in the texte.

## PLANCHES ANNEXÉES AU TEXTE.

## ÉTAT MODERNE. Tome II. Seconde Partie.

30. Page 106. Mémoire sur la construction de la Carte d'Égypte. *Alphabet Harmonique pour la transcription de l'Arabe, du Persan, et du Turc, en Français.* Small Folio Plate. (Delivered in the proper place, in the cahier marked "État Moderne. Tome II. 2e Partie. 3e livraison, 2e section.")
31. Page 578. Tableau de la superficie de l'Égypte. *Canevas Trigonométrique du Kaire, d'Alexandrie, et de Thèbes.* Folding Plate. (Delivered in the proper place, in the cahier marked "État Moderne. Suite du Tome II. 2e Partie. 3e livraison, 3e section.")
32. Page 848. *Vue, plans, et détails, de la Machine à Graver.*
33. ——— *Produits de la Machine à Graver.* Large Folding Plates of the size called *Jésus*. (Delivered in the proper place, in the same cahier.)
34. ——— *Portrait. Nicolas Jacques Conté.* Small Folio Plate. (Delivered in the proper place in the same cahier.)

## HISTOIRE NATURELLE. Tome II.

35. Page 406. Observations sur la Vallée d'Égypte. *Tableaux des Crues du Nil.* Small Folding Plate. (Delivered in the proper place, in the cahier marked "Histoire Naturelle. Tome II. 3e livraison.")
36. *Portrait. Michael-Ange Lancret.* Small Folio Plate. (Delivered in the cahier marked "Antiquités, Mémoires et Descriptions. 3e livraison, 3e section.")

**DONATIONS**  
**TO THE**  
**LIBRARY OF THE LONDON INSTITUTION,**  
**FROM APRIL, 1837, TO APRIL, 1838.**

---

1837.

**THE COMMITTEE OF THE ROYAL HUMANE SOCIETY.**

The Sixty-second Annual Report of the Royal Humane Society. *Lond.* 1836. 8vo. In Continuation.

**MR. BENJAMIN HANBURY, Proprietor Lond. Inst.—The Editor.** *April 25th.*

The Ecclesiastical Polity, and other Works of Richard Hooker: with his Life by Izaak Walton, and Strype's Interpolations. To which are now first added the "Christian Letter" to Mr. Hooker, and Dr. Covell's "Just and Temperate Defence" in reply to it; accompanied by an Introduction; a Life of Thomas Cartwright, B.D., and numerous notes. *Lond.* 1830. 8vo. 3 vols.

The Lives of eminent Reformers.—Martin Luther, Ulric Zuingle, Philip Melancthon, and John Calvin. *Lond.* 1832. Small 8vo.

**MR. CHARLES JOHN SMITH.—The Artist.** *April 26th.*

A Fac-Simile of an Original Drawing of Designs for the Armorial Ensigns, Mottos, and Cyphers, for the Royal Society, executed by John Evelyn, Esq., one of the Founders of the Society, and a Member of the First Council, in 1660. With a printed description. From C. J. Smith's "Historical and Literary Curiosities." *Lond.* 1837. 4to.

**THE COMMISSIONERS ON THE PUBLIC RECORDS.** *May 3rd.*

Proceedings and Ordinances of the Privy-Council of England. Edited by Sir Nicholas Harris Nicolas, Chancellor and K.C.M.G. Volume VI. The Twenty-second to the Thirty-ninth year of Henry VI., A.D. 1443 to 1461. Volume VII. The Thirty-second and Thirty-third years of Henry VIII., A.D. 1540 to 1542. *Lond.* 1837, 8vo. In Continuation.

## THE COMMISSIONERS OF THE PUBLIC RECORDS.

May 3d.

*Excerpta e Rotulis Finium in Turri Londinensi asservatis, Henrico III. Rege, A.D. 1216—1272. Volumen Secundum, ab Anno MCCXLVI. ad Annum MCCCLXXII. Cura Caroli Roberts. Lond. 1836. 8vo. In Continuation.*

*The ancient Calendars and Inventories of the Treasury of His Majesty's Exchequer. Collected and Edited by Sir Francis Palgrave, K.H. Volumes I. II. III. Lond. 1836. 8vo.*

## DR. J. LOEWE.—The Author.

May 13th.

*The Origin of the Egyptian Language proved by the analysis of that Language with the Hebrew, in an Introductory Essay. Lond. 1837. 8vo. A Pamphlet.*

## MR. LAVERA.

May 19th.

*Two Letters addressed to the Honourable J. Quincy Adams ; embracing a history of the Re-Charter of the Bank of the United States ; and a view of the present condition of the currency. By Nicholas Biddle, President of the Bank of the United States. Lond. 1837. 8vo. A Pamphlet.*

## J. B. LUCAS, Esq., Proprietor Lond. Inst.

May 25th.

*A Hymn for Christmas Day : the words by Edward H. H. Composed by T. Attwood. (Lond. 1827.) Small Folio Sheet.*

## PRESENTED TO THE LIBRARY.

May 27th.

*The Durham University Calendar. Durham, 1837. 8vo.*

## MR. DANIEL HAZARD, Proprietor Lond. Inst.

June 9th.

*Representation of an enormous Head of an Unknown Animal, found in New-Orleans, 160 miles from the Sea, and 75 feet from the Earth's surface. Reduced from the Original Head, 18 feet by 7. Whole Sheet Lithographic Print. Drawn by G. Scharf.*

## MR. W. G. CARTER.—The Author.

June 23rd.

*Remarks on Dr. Buckland's View of the Mosaic Creation, as the last fitting-up of the Earth : with a notice of the recorded extent of the Deluge. By Eretzsepher. Lond. 1837. 8vo. A Pamphlet.*

## MR. WILLIAM COOKE.—The Editor.

June 26th.

*The seats and causes of Diseases, investigated by Anatomy : containing a great variety of dissections, and accompanied with remarks. By John Baptist Morgagni. Abridged and elucidated with copious Notes, by William Cooke, Member of the Royal College of Surgeons, London. Lond. 1822. 8vo. 2 Vols.*

## PRESENTED TO THE LIBRARY.

June 30th.

*The Durham University Calendar for 1837. Revised Edition. Durham, 1837. 8vo.*

## MESSRS. T. &amp; W. BOONE.—The Publishers.

July 10th.

*What style? the Royal or Baronial? the Priestly or Monastic? or the Squirely? for the New Houses of Parliament. By Archilochus. Lond. 1837. 8vo. A Pamphlet.*

THE INSTITUTION OF CIVIL-ENGINEERS.

*July 10th.*

The Library Catalogue and Regulations of the Telford Premiums of the Institution of Civil-Engineers. *Lond.* 1837. 8vo. Privately Printed.

MR. RICHARD THOMSON, Librarian of the London Institution. *July 16th.*

The History of the Mahometan Empire in Spain, comprising a general History of the Arabs, their institutions, conquests, literature, arts, sciences, and manners, to the expulsion of the Moors. Designed as an Introduction to "The Arabian Antiquities of Spain." By James Cavanah Murphy, Architect. *Lond.* 1816. 4to.

The Life of Edward Lord Herbert, of Cherbury; written by Himself, and continued to his death. With Letters written during his residence at the French Court, etc. *Lond.* 1826. 8vo.

Private Memoirs of Sir Kenelm Digby, Gentleman of the Bed-Chamber to King Charles the First. Written by Himself. Now first published from the Original Manuscript, with an Introductory Memoir. *Lond.* 1827. 8vo.

JOHN RENTON, Esq. Proprietor and Visitor *Lond.* Inst.

*July 19th.*

The Examiner: or Remarks upon Papers and Occurrences. Numbers 1 to 52: from Thursday, August 3rd, 1710, to Thursday, July 6th, 1711.—The Examiner, No. 1, September 14th, 1710.—The Whig-Examiner. Numbers 2 to 5: from Thursday, September 21st, to Thursday, October 12th, 1710.—The Medley. Numbers 1 to 45; from Thursday, October 5th, 1710, to Monday, August 6th, 1711. Bound in One Volume. Small Folio.

Mr. A. A. LINDO.—The Author.

*August 2nd.*

A Discourse delivered on the Sixth Tamuz, 5597, (9th July, 1837,) at the Synagogue of the Spanish and Portuguese Jews, London, on the occasion of the Demise of His late Majesty, King William the Fourth. *Lond.* 1837. 8vo. A Pamphlet.

ROBERT DICKSON, Esq. M.D., F.L.S.—The Author.

*August 4th.*

A Lecture on the Dry-Rot, delivered before the Institute of British Architects, on April 3rd, 1837. *Lond.* 1837. 8vo. A Pamphlet.

PRESENTED TO THE LIBRARY.

*August 7th.*

The Address of Earl Stanhope, President of the Medico-Botanical Society, for the Anniversary Meeting, January 16th, 1837. *Lond.* 1837. 8vo. A Pamphlet.

MR. J. L. LEVISON.

*August 15th.*

The (Second) Report of the Committee of the Doncaster Lyceum, for the Year 1836. *Doncaster,* 1837. 8vo. A Pamphlet.

THOMAS BELL, Esq., F.R.S., Proprietor and Manager *Lond.* Inst.—The Author.

*August 25th.*

A History of British Quadrupeds, including the Cetacea. *Lond.* 1837. 8vo.

THE COMMISSIONERS ON THE PUBLIC RECORDS.

*August 29th.*

Documents and Records illustrating the History of Scotland. and the

THE COMMISSIONERS ON THE PUBLIC RECORDS.

*August 29th.*

Transactions between the Crowns of Scotland and England, preserved in the Treasury of Her Majesty's Exchequer. Collected and Edited by Sir Francis Palgrave, K. H. Vol I. *Lond.* 1837. 8vo.

MR. JOHN ABRAHAM HERAUD.—The Editor.

*September 11th.*

Voyages up the Mediterranean, etc., with Memoirs compiled from the Logs and Letters of a Midshipman. *Lond.* 1837. 8vo.

MR. RICHARD THOMSON, Librarian of the London Institution.

*September 13th.*

Translations from the Greek of some Treatises of Plotinus: namely, on Suicide; to which is added an Extract from the Harleian MS. of the Scholia of Olympiodorus on the Phædo of Plato respecting Suicide, accompanied by the Greek Text. Two Books on Truly Existing Being; and Extracts from his Treatise on the Manner in which the Multitude of Ideas subsists, and concerning the Good: with additional Notes from Proclus. By Thomas Taylor. *Lond.* 1834. 8vo.

MR. JOSHUA MILNE.

*September 15th.*

Treatises on the Law of Mortality and on Annuities; forming the Articles under those heads in the Seventh Edition of "The Encyclopædia Britannica." *Edinburgh,* 1837. 4to.

THE REV. CHARLES MACKENZIE.

*September 22nd.*

The Young Christian's Glossary: a selection from an Unpublished Manuscript to be entitled "The Protestant Schoolboy's Glossary," for the use of Grammar, National, and other Schools. *Lond.* 1837. 12mo. A Pamphlet.

MR. CHARLES HALES.—The Author.

*September 23rd.*

The Theory of Electric Repulsion examined. *Lond.* 1837. 8vo. A Pamphlet.

PRESENTED TO THE LIBRARY.

*October 2nd.*

Gleanings, Historical and Literary. *Lond.* 1837. 8vo.

MR. RICHARD CLARK.—The Author.

*October 6th.*

Remarks on the Statements contained in The Gentleman's Magazine concerning Mr. Clark's account of the Origin of the National Anthem "God save the King." (*Lond.* 1836.) 8vo. A Pamphlet.

MR. LUDWIG HILSENBERG.

*October 9th.*

Quinti Horatii Flacci Epistolæ, Commentariis uberrimis instructas: Ediderunt S. Obbarius et Th. Schmidius. Fasciculus Primus. *Lipsiæ,* 1837. 8vo.

THE INSTITUTION OF CIVIL-ENGINEERS.

*October 14th.*

Minutes of the Proceedings of the Institution of Civil-Engineers; containing Abstracts of Papers and of Conversations for the Session of 1837. *Lond.* 1837. 8vo.

THE ROYAL COLLEGE OF SURGEONS. *October 21st.*

A List of the Members of the Royal College of Surgeons in London.  
*Lond.* 1837. 8vo.

MR. RICHARD THOMSON, Librarian of the London Institution.  
*November 7th.*

The History of the Battle of Agincourt, and of the Expedition of Henry V. into France in 1415: to which is added a Roll of the Men-at-Arms in the English Army. By Sir Nicholas Harris Nicolas, K. H. The Second Edition. *Lond.* 1832. 8vo.

LIEUTENANT-GENERAL WILLIAM THORNTON. *November 14th.*

Sermons by the Very Rev. William Vincent, D.D. late Dean of Westminster: Volume the Second. With a Preliminary Discourse, Published by Lieutenant-General William Thornton. *Lond.* 1836. 8vo.

MR. EDWARD WILLIAM BRAYLEY, Librarian of the London Institution,  
*November 16th.*

Brevissima Relazione dell'augusto Apparato de Fuochi, fatti in Mantova, il dì 5. Aprile, 1626, nel passaggio della Principessa Claudia Medici, alla sue Nozze col Serenissimo Leopoldo d'Austria. *In Mantova.* Small quarto Tract.

THE AUTHOR. *November 18th.*

Curiosities in Literature by I. D'Israeli, Esq. Doctor in Civil Law in the University of Oxford, and Fellow of the Society of Antiquaries of London; Illustrated by Bolton Corney, Esq. Honorary Professor of Literature in the République des Lettres, and Member of the Society of English Bibliophiles. *Greenwich, Printed by Command.* 8vo.

MR. CHARLES JOHN SMITH. *November 20th.*

A Catalogue of a Collection of cameos; marble busts; statues in gold, silver, bronze, and ivory; fine gold orders; bronzes; enamels; paintings; miniatures; elegant clock; swords; gold, silver, and bronze, medals; a fine gold mortar; Napoleon's Tomb in pure gold; china; porcelaine; drawings; autograph letters of Napoleon and Josephine; manuscripts; prints; and books; relating to the Emperor Napoleon and his Family: collected on the Continent and in England during the last fifteen years. (By J. Sainsbury, Esq.)—Fac-Similes of all the different Signatures of the Emperor Napoleon.—A Supplement to the Catalogue of a Collection of Works of Art relating to the Emperor Napoleon; containing also Anecdotes of Napoleon's Conversations when at school, and copies of many of his Letters previous to the year 1796. (*Lond.* 1835.) 4to. Privately Printed.

WILLIAM TITE, Esq. F.R.S., F.G.S., Honorary Secretary of the London Institution. *November 21st.*

*Bibliotheca Heberiana:* A Catalogue of the Library of the late Richard Heber, Esq. Part the thirteenth and last. (*Lond.* 1837.) 8vo. In completion.

The Sale-Catalogue of the Library of the late Sir Francis Freeling, Bart. F.S.A. (*Lond.* 1836.) 8vo.



82 DONATIONS. 1837, NOVEMBER—DECEMBER.

Mr. RICHARD CLARK.—The Author.

*November 22nd.*

Reminiscences of Handel, His Grace the Duke of Chandos, Powells the Harpers, the Harmonious Blacksmith, and others. With a List of the Anthems composed at Cannons by Handel for the Duke of Chandos; and an Appendix containing some extracts from the Wills of the Duke, and the second Duchess, of Chandos, and a copy of the Will of G. F. Handel. *Lond.* 1836. 4to.

A View of the East Front of Cannons, in Middlesex, the Seat of His Grace the Duke of Chandos; in which building Handel composed the Chandos Anthems. Whole-sheet copper-plate.

Mr. J. P. GASSIOT, Proprietor *Lond.* Inst. from the Author.

An Address delivered at a General Meeting of the London Electrical Society, August 7th, 1837. By William Sturgeon. *Lond.* 1837. 4to. See also March 9th, 1838.

THE ROYAL COLLEGE OF PHYSICIANS.

A Catalogue of the Fellows, Candidates, and Licentiates, of the Royal College of Physicians. *Lond.* 1837. 8vo.

Mr. EDWARD HASLEWOOD.

*November 23rd.*

A Report of a Geological Reconnoissance made in 1835 from the seat of Government by the way of Green Bay and the Wisconsin Territory to the Coteau de Prairie. By G. W. Featherstonhaugh, U. S. Geologist. *Washington*, 1836. 8vo.

A Reconnoissance of the Minnay Sotor Watapáh, or St. Peter's River, to its sources; made in the year 1835, by G. W. Featherstonhaugh. Constructed on a scale of eight miles to one inch. Two-sheet Copper-plate Map.

A Map of a portion of the Country lying East and West of the Mississippi River to the Forty-sixth degree of North Latitude, from personal observation made in the autumn of 1835, and from recent authentic documents. Constructed for the Topographical Bureau, by G. W. Featherstonhaugh. On a scale of sixteen miles to the inch. Two sheet Copper-plate Map.

WILLIAM TITE, Esq. F.R.S., F.G.S., Honorary Secretary of the London Institution. *December 1st.*

A Letter to His Royal Highness (the Duke of Sussex) the President of the Royal Society, on the New Catalogue of the Library of that Institution now in the press. By A. Panizzi. *Lond.* 1837. 8vo. Privately printed. A Pamphlet.

THE AUTHOR.

*December 4th.*

Colloquies on Religion and Religious Education. Being a Supplement to "Hampden in the Nineteenth Century." *Lond.* 1837. 8vo.

HENRY CLARK BARLOW, Esq. M.D.

*December 12th.*

A Dissertation on the Causes and Effects of Disease, considered in reference to the Moral Constitution of Man. *Edinburgh*, 1837. 8vo. A Pamphlet.

**DONATIONS. 1837. DECEMBER.—1838. JANUARY. 83**

**JAMES HEYWOOD MARKLAND, Esq. F.S.A.—The Author.** *December 20th.*

A sketch of the Life and Character of the late George Hibbert, Esq. F.R.S., S.A., and L.S., (late President of the London Institution.)  
*Printed for private distribution, 1837. Small 8vo.*

**Mr. WILLIAM BOVILL.—The Author.**

Observations on the present system of Education. Fourth Edition.  
*Lond. 1837. 8vo. A Pamphlet.*

**WILLIAM UMFREVILLE SMITH, Esq. Proprietor and Visitor London Institution for Mr. M. LEGG, Jun.** *December 26th.*

The History and Antiquities of Silchester, in Hampshire. *Basingstoke, 1837. 8vo.* The History of the Holy Ghost Chapel, Basingstoke, and of the Brotherhood of the Holy Ghost in the said Chapel. *Basingstoke, 1819. 8vo.* The History of Basingstoke, in Hampshire. *Basingstoke, 1833. 8vo. Bound in One Volume.*

**THE COMMITTEE OF THE ABORIGINES PROTECTION SOCIETY,**

The Report of the Parliamentary Select Committee on Aboriginal Tribes. (British Settlements.) Reprinted, with comments, by the Aborigines Protection Society. *Lond. 1837. 8vo. A Pamphlet.*

---

**1838.**

**WILLIAM TITE, Esq. F.R.S. F.G.S. Honorary Secretary of the London Institution.** *January 16th.*

Observations on the Address by the President, and on the statement by the Council, to the Fellows of the Royal Society, respecting Mr. Panizzi, Read at their General Meeting, November 30th, 1837. (*Lond. 1837.*) 8vo. Privately Printed. A Pamphlet.

**MR. EDWARD EDWARDS.—The Author.** *January 17th.*

A brief Descriptive Catalogue of the Medals struck in France and its dependencies, between the years 1789 and 1830, contained in the British Museum, with the deficiencies noted. By the Editor of "The Napoleon Medals." *Lond. 1837. Not printed for sale. 8vo. A Pamphlet.*

**MR. SAMUEL HALL.—The Author.** *January 19th.*

An Address to the Right Honourable Lord William Bentinck, M.P. Chairman of the Select Committee of the House of Commons on Steam-Communication with India, on the 15th July, 1837, on that part of the evidence relating to Samuel Hall's Patent Improvements on Steam-Engines. *Nottingham, 1838. 4to.*—Samuel Hall's Address to the British Association, explanatory of the injustice done to his improvements on Steam-Engines, by Dr. Lardner. *Liverpool, 1837. 4to.*—Samuel Hall's Patent Improvements on Steam-Engines. *Liverpool, 4to. In one Pamphlet.*

**MR. CHARLES JOHN SMITH.—The Artist.**

A View of Ivy Cottage, Kentish Town: with some Account of the Life and Genius of the Late Charles Mathews, contributed thereto by George Daniel, Esq. and containing also a Fac-Simile of the Hand-

MR. CHARLES JOHN SMITH.

*January 19th*

Writing of Mr. Mathews, and a Plan of his Gallery of Theatrical Portraits. From C. J. Smith's "Historical and Literary Curiosities." (*Lond.* 1837.) 4to.

WILLIAM TITE, Esq. F.R.S. F.G.S. Honorary Secretary of the London Institution. *January 22d.*

A Defence of the Resolution for omitting Mr. Panizzi's Bibliographical Notes from the Catalogue of the Royal Society. *January 1838. 8vo.* A Pamphlet. See also *March 3rd.*

*January 28th*

An Address of His Royal Highness the Duke of Sussex. K.G., etc. etc. etc. the President, read at the Anniversary Meeting of the Royal Society, on Thursday, November 30th, 1837. Printed at the request of the Fellows. *Lond.* 8vo. A Pamphlet.

The Address to Her Majesty referred to in the Address of His Royal Highness, the President of the Royal Society. 8vo. A Pamphlet.

MR. CHARLES M. WILlich.—The Author.

*February 19th.*

Tithe-Commutation Tables, for ascertaining at sight the amount of Corn-rent in bushels, (as directed by the Act of 6 and 7 William IV. Cap. 71.) equivalent to the Tithe-rent fixed as the basis in the draft of apportionment: also shewing the amount of Tithe-rent charge payable for the year 1837, according to the average-prices of Wheat, Barley, and Oats, for the seven preceding years, to Christmas, 1836, as declared in the London Gazette of 13th January, 1837. *Lond.* 1837. 8vo. A Pamphlet.

MR. JOHN WHITE.—The Author.

*February 23rd.*

Phrenology explained in connexion with the Scriptures and Christ the Holy: the substance of a Lecture given in the Lancasterian School-room, Tottenham, in May, 1837. *Lond.* 1838. A Pamphlet.

THE COUNCIL OF THE UNITED-SERVICE MUSEUM.

*February 27th.*

A Catalogue of the Library of the United-Service Museum, Middle Scotland Yard, London: September 1st, 1836. By Order of the Council, July, 1837. 8vo.

A Catalogue of the Minerals in the Cabinet of the United-Service Museum. *London, September 1st, 1837.* 8vo.

A Catalogue of the United-Service Museum, Model Room. *London, September 1st, 1837.* 8vo.

EDWARD TAYLOR, Esq., Gresham Professor of Music.—The Author.

*March 1st.*

Three Inaugural Lectures, delivered in the Theatre of the City of London School, January 29th, 31st, and February 1st, 1838. *Lond.* 1838. 8vo. A Pamphlet.

**H. C. AGNEW, Esq.—The Author.**

A Letter from Alexandria (dated August 27th, 1837) on the Evidence of the practical application of the Quadrature of the Circle, in the configuration of the Great Pyramids of Gyzeh. *Lond.* 1838. 4to.

**WILLIAM TITE, Esq., F.R.S. F.G.S. Honorary Secretary of the London Institution.** *March 3rd.*

A Letter to S. P. Rigaud, Esq., M.A. F.R.S. Savilian Professor of Astronomy in the University of Oxford: in Answer to his presumed "Defence of the Resolution for omitting Mr. Panizzi's Bibliographical Notes from the Catalogue of the Royal Society." By A. Panizzi. January 23rd, 1838. 8vo. See also January 22nd.

Sale-Catalogues of the Ottley Collection of Engravings: May 17th to June 1st, July 10th to 15th, 1837. 8vo.

**THE REV. SAMUEL KIDD, Professor of the Chinese Language and Literature in University College (London).—The Author.** *March 7th.*

A Lecture on the nature and structure of the Chinese Language, delivered at University College (London). *Lond.* 1838. 8vo. A Pamphlet.

**JOHN YELLOLY, Esq. M.D. F.R.S.—The Author.** *March 9th.*

Some account of the employment of Spade Husbandry on an extensive scale in the County of Norfolk; with remarks on the utility of that practice when agricultural labour is superabundant; and observations on the importance of Cottage-Gardens: being a communication made to the Statistical Section of the British Association at Liverpool, in September, 1837. *Lond.* 1838. 8vo. A Pamphlet.

**THE LONDON ELECTRICAL SOCIETY, by J. P. GASSIOT, Esq. Treasurer, Proprietor Lond. Inst.**

The First Part of the Transactions of the London Electrical Society. 4to. In Continuation. See November 22nd, 1837.

**BENJAMIN TRAVERS, Esq. F.R.S.—The Author.** *March 14th.*

The Hunterian Oration, delivered in the Theatre of the Royal College of Surgeons in London, on the 14th of February, 1838. *Lond.* 1838. 4to.

**SPENCER HALL, Esq.—The Author.** *March 28th.*

Suggestions for the Classification of the Library now collecting at the Athenæum. *Lond.* 1838. 8vo. For Private circulation only. A Pamphlet.

**THE LORDS COMMISSIONERS OF THE ADMIRALTY.** *March 30th.*

A Catalogue of Circumpolar Stars, deduced from the Observations of Stephen Groombridge, Esq. F.R.S. S.R.A. Nap. Fellow of the Royal Astronomical Society of London, etc. reduced to January 1st, 1810. Edited by George Biddell Airy, Esq. A.M. Astronomer Royal. Printed at the public expense, by order of the Lords Commissioners of the Admiralty. *Lond.* 1838. 4to.

## THE COMMISSIONERS ON THE PUBLIC RECORDS.

April 20th.

Inquisitionum in Officio Rotulorum Cancellariæ Hiberniæ asservatarum Repertorium. (*Dublin.*) Vol. I. 1826 (1827). Vol. II. 1829. Folio.

Rotulorum Patentium et Clausorum Cancellariæ Hiberniæ Calendarium. Volumen Primum, Pars Prima. Ab Henrico II. ad Henricum VII. (*Dublin*) 1828. Folio.

A General Report to the King in Council from the Honourable Board of Commissioners on the Public Records, appointed by His Majesty King William IV. by a Commission, dated the 12th of March, in the first year of his reign: with an Appendix and Index. (*London.*) 1837. Folio.

Rotuli Chartarum in Turri Londinensi asservati. Accurante Thoma Duffus Hardy, S.S.A. è Soc. Int. Templ. Lond. Volumen Primum, Pars Prima: ab Anno mxcix. ad Annum mccxvi. (*London*) 1837. Folio.

Registrum Vulgariter nuncupatum "The Record of Caernarvon;" è Codice Manuscripto Harleiano 696. descriptum. (*London.*) 1838. Folio.

## MR. RICHARD THOMSON, Librarian of the London Institution. April 21st

State Tracts: in Two Parts. The First Part being a Collection of several Treatises relating to the Government; privately printed in the Reign of King Charles II. The Second Part consisting of a farther Collection of several choice Treatises relating to the Government, from the year 1660 to 1689. (The Collection known by the name of "Baldwin's State Tracts.") *Lond.* 1693, 1692. Small Folio.

A Collection of State Tracts published on occasion of the late Revolution in 1688, and during the Reign of King William III. *Lond.* 1705, 1706, 1707. Small Folio. 3 Volumes.

The History of the Scottish Church, Rotterdam. To which are subjoined notices of other British Churches in the Netherlands; and a brief view of the Dutch Ecclesiastical Establishment. By the Rev. William Steven, M.A., Junior Minister of the Scottish Church, Rotterdam. (*Edinburgh.*) 1833. 8vo.

A Synopsis of the Contents of the British Museum. *Lond.* 1835. 8vo.

The form and order of the service performed and ceremonies observed in the Coronation of their Majesties King William IV. and Queen Adelaide, in the Abbey-Church of St. Peter, Westminster, on Thursday, the 8th of September, 1831. *Lond.* 1837. 12mo. A Pamphlet.

A Turkish Grammar, adapted to the use of travellers and the mercantile classes, with a collection of familiar dialogues, idioms, and a vocabulary, in English and French. By William Schroeder. *Lond.* 1837. 8vo.

MR. CHARLES HOLTZAPFEL.—The Author.

*April 23rd.*

A new system of Scales of Equal parts, applicable to various purposes of Engineering, and architectural and general science. *Lond.* 1838. 8vo.

An explanation of the Odontograph, for setting-out the forms of teeth, so that any two wheels of a set may work truly together. A folio leaf.

THE COMMITTEE OF THE RUSSELL INSTITUTION.

*April 23rd.*

A Catalogue of the Library of the Russell Institution: classed and arranged by Edward Wedlake Brayley, F.S.A. M.R.S.L. F.G.S. with the Rules and Regulations for the government of the Institution.—An Appendix to the Catalogue of the Library of the Russell Institution.—A List of the Establishment and Proprietors of the Russell Institution: as existing November 10th, 1837, *Lond.* 1835, 1837. 8vo. In One Volume.

MR. EDWARD WILLIAM BRAYLEY, Librarian of the London Institution.

Miscellaneous Correspondence: containing Essays, Dissertations, etc. on various subjects, sent to the Author of *The Gentleman's Magazine*, which could not be conveniently inserted at length nor properly abridged. *Lond.* 1742. 8vo. A Pamphlet.

THE ROYAL SOCIETY.

*April 24th.*

Philosophical Transactions of the Royal Society of London. For the year M.DCCC.XXX.VII. Parts I. II. *Lond.* 1837. 4to. In Continuation.

AN  
ALPHABETICAL ARRANGEMENT  
OF THE  
NAMES OF THE DONORS

CONTAINED IN THE PRECEDING LIST,  
WITH REFERENCES TO THE DATES OF THEIR RESPECTIVE GIFTS.

ABORIGINES PROTECTION SOCIETY: *December 26th, 1837, page 83.*

ADMIRALTY, The Right Hon. the Lords Commissioners of the: *March 30th, 1838, page 85.*

AGNEW, H. C. *March 1st, 1838, page 85.*

ANONYMOUS AUTHORS and DONATIONS: *May 27th, 1837, page 78. June 30th, page 78. August 7th, page 79. November 18th, page 81. November 22nd, page 82. December 4th, page 82.*

BARING, SIR THOMAS, BARONET, PRESIDENT OF THE LONDON INSTITUTION: *March 9th, 1836, pages 3—76.*

BARLOW, Henry Clark, M. D. *December 12th, 1837, page 82.*

BELL, Thomas, F.R.S., Propr. and Manager Lond. Inst. *August 25th, 1837, page 79.*

BOONE, T. and W. *July 10th, 1837, page 83.*

BOVILL, William: *December 20th, 1837, page 83.*

BRAYLEY, Edward William, Librarian, Lond. Inst. *November 16th, 1837, page 81. April 23rd, 1838, page 87.*

CLARK, Richard: *October 6th, 1837, page 80. November 22nd, page 82.*

CARTER, W. G. *June 23rd, 1837, page 78.*

CIVIL-ENGINEERS INSTITUTION: *July 10th, 1837, page 79. October 14th, page 80.*

COOKE, William: *June 26th, 1837, page 78.*

DICKSON, Robert, M.D. F.L.S. *August 4th, 1837, page 79.*

EDWARDS, Edward: *January 17th, 1838, page 83.*

ELECTRICAL SOCIETY: See LONDON ELECTRICAL SOCIETY.

GASSIOTT, J. P. Propr. Lond. Inst. *November 22nd, 1837, page 82. March 9th, 1838, page 85.*

HALES, Charles: *September 23rd, 1837, page 80.*

HALL, Samuel: *January 19th, 1838, page 83.*

HALL, Spencer: *March 28th, 1838, page 85.*

HANBURY, Benjamin: Propr. Lond. Inst. *April 25th, 1837, page 77.*

HASLEWOOD, Edward: *November 23rd, 1837, page 82.*

HAZARD, Daniel, Propr. Lond. Inst. *June 9th, 1837, page 78.*

HERAUD, John Abraham: *September 11th, 1837, page 80.*

HILSENBERG, Ludwig: *October 9th, 1837, page 80.*

HOLTZAPFEL, Charles: *April 23rd, 1838, page 87.*

HUMANE SOCIETY: *April, 1837, page 77.*



- KIDD, Rev. William: *March 7th*, 1838, page 85.
- LAVERS, —: *May 19th*, 1837, page 78.
- LEGG, Moses, Jun. *December 26th*, 1837, page 83.
- LEVISON, I. L. *August 15th*, 1837, page 79.
- LINDO, A. A. *August 2nd*, 1837, page 79. \*
- LONDON ELECTRICAL SOCIETY, *November 22nd*, 1837, page 82. *March 9th*, 1838, page 85.
- LOEWE, Dr. L. *May 18th*, 1837, page 78.
- LUCAS, J. B. Propr. Lond. Inst. *May 25th*, 1837, page 78.
- MACKENZIE, Rev. Charles: *September 22nd*, 1837, page 80.
- MARKLAND, James Heywood, F.S.A. *December 20th*, 1837, page 83.
- MILNE, Joshua: *September 15th*, 1837, page 80.
- PHYSICIANS: THE ROYAL COLLEGE OF PHYSICIANS OF LONDON: *November 22nd*, 1837, page 82.
- PUBLIC RECORDS, See RECORDS.
- RECORDS: COMMISSIONERS ON THE PUBLIC RECORDS: *May 3rd*, 1837, pages 77, 78. *August 29th*, pages 79, 80. *April 20th*, 1838, page 86.
- RENTON, John. Propr. and Visitor Lond. Inst. *July 19th*, 1837, page 79.
- ROYAL SOCIETY: *April 24th*, 1838, page 87.
- ROYAL COLLEGE of PHYSICIANS: See PHYSICIANS.
- ROYAL COLLEGE of SURGEONS: See SURGEONS.
- ROYAL HUMANE SOCIETY: See HUMANE SOCIETY.
- RUSSELL INSTITUTION Committee: *April 23rd*, page 87.
- SMITH, Charles John: *April 26th*, 1837, page 77. *November 20th*, page 81. *January 19th*, 1838, pages 83, 84.
- SMITH, William Umfreville: Propr. and Visitor Lond. Inst. *December 26th*, 1837, page 83.
- SURGEONS: THE ROYAL COLLEGE of SURGEONS of LONDON: *October 21st*, 1837, page 81.
- TAYLOR, Edward: *March 1st*, 1838, page 84.
- THOMSON, Richard, Librarian Lond. Inst. *July 16th*, 1837, page 79. *September 13th*, page 80. *October 2nd*, page 80. *November 7th*, page 81. *April 21st*, 1838, page 86.
- THORNTON, Lieutenant-General William: *November 14th*, 1837, page 81.
- TITE, William: F.R.S. F.G.S. Propr. and Honorary Secretary Lond. Inst. *November 21st*, 1837, page 81. *December 1st*, page 82. *January 16th*, 1838, page 83. *January 22nd*, page 84. *January 28th*, page 84. *March 3rd*, page 85.
- TRAVERS, Benjamin, F.R.S. *March 14th*, 1838, page 85.
- UNITED-SERVICE MUSEUM: *February 27th*, 1838, page 84.
- WHITE, John, M.A. *February 23rd*, 1838, page 84.
- WILLICH, Charles M., *February 19th*, 1838, page 84.
- YELLOLY, John, M.D. *March 9th*, 1838, page 85.















